2124
Hlt

Ref. 4/8/32 4714
PJ
6640
H3
1921

GTU LIBRARY
3 2400 00642 8555

Reference Room
San Francisco Theological Seminary
MUST NOT BE REMOVED

Ref

SAN FRANCISCO
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
Alcove 10
Case 6
Shelf 1 MEZZANINE

LIBRARY
OF THE
SAN FRANCISCO THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY
SAN ANSELMO
CALIFORNIA

الفرائد الدرّيّة

في

ٱللُّغَتَيْنِ ٱلْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَٱلْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ

ARABIC-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF

STUDENTS

REV. J. G. HAVA S. J.

الفرائِد الدّرّيّة

في

اَللُّغَتَيْنِ ٱلْعَرَبيَّةِ وَٱلْإِنكليزِيَّةِ

وهو كتاب مدرسي

ARABIC-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF

STUDENTS

A. M. D. G.

SAN FRANCISCO
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
Alcove 10
Case 6
Shelf MEZZANINE

CATHOLIC PRESS
BEIRUT

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

PREFACE

The aim of the Directors of the Catholic Press, in publishing the present work, has been to meet the want of a classical Arabic-English Dictionary, which, while comprehensive, yet might be handy and cheap enough for practical use amongst the students desirous of acquiring a thorough knowledge of Arabic literature and poetry.

Of the many Arabic-English Dictionaries existing up to this time, those published in England are too expensive for ordinary students, while those that may be found in Syria and Egypt are by no means adequate to any serious purpose, as they only contain a list of the principal words, with none of those turns and expressions that give so peculiar a feature to Arabic, and into which as in a mould the language has been cast.

This Dictionary is an attempt to supply those deficiencies. Without pretending to being exhaustive, yet it is comprehensive enough to enable students to read the chief works of literature and poetry.

The author has followed in his translation the standard work of Mr Lane, as it is by far the best work ever published in this line. But as the celebrated Lexicon is only parachieved as far as the letter ق, and as it does not

EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

I. ORDER OF WORDS.

1° The order followed in the Dictionary is the same as is generally adopted by European Orientalists, viz. the radicals, marked thus (✱) are given in alphabetical order, each one followed by all the derivative forms.

2° The foreign words introduced into Arabic, although they do not belong to any radical, have been assimilated to Arabic words, being considered as arabicised and as such connected with a radical really existing or supposed to exist. Therefore they are to be sought in the Dictionary, without taking into account the augmentative letters included in the paradigm سألتموني , exactly as would be done for Arabic words. For instance استنبول is to be found under the root نبل (paradigm استفعل), بازار in بزر , بيكار in بكر , بيرامون in برم , انكليز in كلز , انجيل in نجل , etc.

3° Whenever a ن occurs in the second letter of a quadriliteral noun or verb, it is to be referred to the triliteral root, the letter ن being then augmentative ; thus عنقود is to be found in عقد . عنكبوت in عكب , عنبس in عبس , خنزير in خزر , حندس in حدس . and so on. The reason lies in this, that this letter is added to give an intensive form to the original meaning of the triliteral form, and this kind of words has been so classed in the Arabic Lexicons. But when ن is considered as radical, the words are left in the ordinary alphabetical order. Even as a rule we repeat them, in order to save too much trouble to the students.

4° Quasi-quadriliteral forms having a و or ي in the second or third letter are to be found in the corresponding triliteral form, to which they are supposed to belong, بيقر in بقر , جوهر in جهر , بروز in برز .

5° Reduplicative verbs such as فرفر , زلزل always follow the biliteral verb to which they correspond, فرفر to فرّ , زلزل to زلّ ; and they are placed in the same order even if the biliteral root is wanting ; thus زعزع is mentioned immediately after زطّ .

6° Quadriliteral words beginning by ي are to be referred to a triliteral noun, as يحمور to حمر , يربوع to ربع , ينبوع to تبع , يبراق to برق .

comprehend all the roots, it has been necessary to go back to the original Arabic sources.

The work has been compiled on the same principles as F^{r}. Belot's Arabic-French Dictionary, which has been so favourably received in almost every school and has reached within a short time its tenth edition. The English equivalent has been slightly increased in size so as to include many new words and expressions without becoming too bulky.

Moreover, the author has taken particular care to translate accurately scientific terms and especially botanical names, which are ordinarily rendered in a general sense by words such as these "species of plant". This is a peculiar feature of this new Dictionary for which the celebrated work of Ibn Biṭar, the Arab Botanist, has been consulted, as well as the modern work of Forskal.

The vulgar tongue of Syria and Egypt is largely represented with peculiar signs and the personal experience of the author has enabled him to add many words and to correct some inaccurate renderings.

An appendix to the Dictionary gives in the original language the etymology of Arabic words derived from foreign sources.

This new edition has been carefully revised and the author has used his best endeavours to render it as complete and perfect as possible, and he wishes to thank especially Father L. Ronzevalle and Father Ley, who took so large a part in the work of this new edition.

Beyrut, May 1915.

pertain to that dialect ; if placed before the English sense, it affects only the special meaning given, the word being good Arabic in its form.

b) It must be noted that most of the vulgar meanings marked with the sign ✧ are common to both dialects, while those marked ◻ are only used in Egypt.

2. The sign (—), in the beginning of a line, stands for the repetition of the preceding word :

E. g. تَرَّس ٥

— وتَتَرَّس   is for تَرَّس وتَتَرَّس

جَعل

— لهُ ٥ و ه   stands for جَعَل لهُ ٥ و ه

3. A comma (,), intervening between nouns or verbs following in a sequel, indicates a new form having the same meaning as the former :

E. g. حُبَاشَة ج حُبَاشَات، وأُحْبُوشَة ج أحَابِيش

means that a حُبَاشَات is the plural of حُبَاشَة and that أُحبوشَة is a new form in the singular, retaining the same meaning as حُبَاشَة.

حَبَض i حَبْضاً , وحَبِض a حَبَضاً

means that (a حَبِض) is another form of the same verb, having the same meaning as (i حَبَض).

4. A semicolon (;) is put for distinguishing words that have a common meaning, without being synonymous.

5. A colon (:) placed between two nouns separates the object from the subject of a verb.

E. g. To blast (the plants: hoar-frost) شَفْشَف ه

To miss (the butt : shooter) أخْطَى

6. The words included in a parenthesis (   ) are either given as an explanation, or to complete the meaning of a verb or noun, which is not mentioned explicitly in Arabic. Thus a parenthesis explains the sense understood by the letters ه or ٥ in Arabic.

7. (٥ , ه) These letters show a verb to be transitive ; and when they are wanting, the verb is intransitive.

٥ stands for animate beings ;

ه for inanimate things.

II. ETYMOLOGY.

We give in an appendix a list of Arabic words derived from foreign languages. Those borrowed from Turkish or Persian are mentioned only when they have undergone a change in the Arabic transcription. For the others the orthography being the same, there is no need of repeating them. We refer these words to their primitive origin, although the foreign words used in common language may be said, almost without exception, to belong to Turkish, and have been introduced through its medium ; as سناموره , استريديا , سكورته , لوكندة , كرنتينه ; and especially all the Persian words as ششر , ششمة , وشنة.

We give the etymology of the words as they are to be found in Arabic, Persian, or Turkish Lexicons, such as Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Barbier de Meynard, Meninski, etc ; but we cannot vouch for the accuracy of all, as some of them are obviously doubtful, especially some Persian words, the etymology of which is variously explained. In that case we quote the form that appeared to us more consistent with analogy. The words derived from Coptic are not included in the list ; they are very few and they chiefly pertain to names of months, which are only used in Egypt.

To the words derived from foreign languages we have prefixed some letters indicating their origin :

F = French ; G = Greek ; H = Hebrew
I = Italian ; L = Latin ; P = Persian
S = Syriac ; T = Turkish.

III. CONVENTIONAL SIGNS.

1. ※ Indication of a new Arabic root.
   ✧ Used in the dialect of Syria.
   ▫ In that of Egypt.

a) It must be remarked that if the two preceding signs are placed before an Arabic root, it means that the Arabic word and its meaning

A. Feminine nouns having a masculine termination.

Pick-axe	فَأْس	Foot	رِجْل	Ear	أُذُن
Thigh	فَخِذ	Womb	رَحِم	Earth	أَرْض
Ship	فُلْك	Wind	رِيح	Hare	أَرْنَب
Bow	قَوْس	Hell	سَقَر	Buttocks	إِسْت
Foot	قَدَم	Year, age	سِنّ	Finger	إِصْبَع
Cup	كَأْس	Leg	سَاق	Viper	أَفْعَى
Shoulder	كَتِف	Sun	شَمْس	Pit	بِئْر
Ventricle	كَرِش	Left hand	شِمَال	Hell	جَحِيم
Palm of the hand	كَفّ	Hyena	ضَبُع	Hell	جَهَنَّم
Fire	نَار	Poetical metre	عَرُوض	War	حَرْب
Shoe	نَعْل	Stick, staff	عَصًا	Bucket	دَلْو
Hip, haunch	وَرِك	Heel	عَقِب	House	دَار
Hand	يَد	Eye ; spring	عَيْن	Arm, cubit	ذِرَاع
Right hand, oath	يَمِين				

All the winds such as جَنُوب ، قَبُول ، صَبَا ، حَرُور ، سَمُوم ، هَيْف ، شَمَال ، دَبُور etc.

N. B. The adjectives having a common termination for both genders or numbers have been specially mentioned in the dictionary throughout.

B. Nouns admitting both the masculine and feminine gender.

Back of the neck	قَفَا	Road	طَرِيق	Arm-pit	إِبْط
Liver	كَبِد	Posteriors	عَجُز ، عَجْز	State, condition	حَال
Tongue	لِسَان	Upper-arm	عَضُد	Wine	خَمْر
Musk	مِسْك	Eagle, orfrey	عُقَاب	Shirt, coat-of-mail	دِرْع
Salt	مِلْح	Scorpion	عَقْرَب	Gold	ذَهَب
Ballista	مَنْجَنِيق	Neck	عُنُق	Ample trousers	سَرَاوِيل
Razor	مُوسَى	Spider	عَنْكَبُوت	Knife	سِكِّين
Soul, individual	نَفْس	Garden, heaven	فِرْدَوْس	Power, might	سُلْطَان
Hind-part	وَرَاء	Horse, mare	فَرَس	Peace	سِلْم
All the letters of the alphabet.		Iron-pestle	فِهْر	Heaven, sky	سَمَاء
		Cooking-pot	قِدْر	Morning	ضُحًى

When both signs are found together without being separated by و they mean that the verb has a double object.

8. The letters a, i, o, following an Arabic verb show that the aorist has its second radical in ـَـ, ـِـ or ـُـ:

a stands for	ـَـ as	دَغَرَ a يَدْغَرُ
o — —	ـُـ as	جَبَرَ o يَجْبُرُ
i — —	ـِـ as	خَفَّ i يَخِفُّ

Two letters following the same verb indicate that the same may have two forms, as : i o جَفَلَ means that the aorist is يَجْفِلُ or يَجْفُلُ.

IV. NUMERICAL VALUE OF THE ARABIC LETTERS

disposed in the following order:

أَبْجَدْ هَوَّزْ حُطِّي كَلَمَنْ سَعْفَصْ قَرَشَتْ ثَخَذْ ضَظَغْ

ا is equal to	1	س	60
ب	2	ع	70
ج	3	ف	80
د	4	ص	90
ه	5	ق	100
و	6	ر	200
ز	7	ش	300
ح	8	ت	400
ط	9	ث	500
ي	10	خ	600
ك	20	ذ	700
ل	30	ض	800
م	40	ظ	900
ن	50	غ	1000

VII. ENGLISH ABBREVIATIONS.

a	shows the accent of the aorist ـَ
anat.	anatomy
a. o.	any one
arch.	architecture
arithm.	arithmetic
astron.	astronomy
a. th.	any thing
C	Coptic
Ch	Chaldaic
coll.	collective noun
e. g.	(*exempli gratia*) for instance
e. o.	each other
F	French
F. or *fem.*	feminine
G	Greek
Ge	German
Gr. or *gram.*	grammar
H	Hebrew
I	Italian
i	shows the accent of the aorist ـِ
i. e.	(*id est*) that is
imp.	imperative
ins.	insect
int. or *interj.*	interjection
L	Latin
lit.	literally
m.	masculine
med.	medicine
o	shows the accent of the aorist ـُ
o.' a.	one another
o. 's	one's
P	Persian
p. or *pl.*	plural
pers.	person
pla.	plant
pron.	pronoun
pros.	prosody
Prov.	proverb
Rhet.	rhetoric
S	Syriac
s. or *sing.*	singular
Sp	Spanish
T	Turkish
un.	noun of unity
viz.	(*videlicet*) namely

ARABIC

Plural	ج = جمع
Plural of a plural	جج = جمع الجمع
Feminine	م = مؤنّث
Dual	مث = مثنّى
Animate being	٤
Inanimate object	٥

N. B. A smaller E or S following any of the capital letters used for indicating languages means that the word is used in Egypt or Syria. Thus CE must be read : Coptic word used in Egypt ; and TS is for Turkish word used in Syria.

A. Paradigm of the triliteral verbs.

Participle: Passive	Participle: Active		Aorist	Preterite
مَفْعُولٌ	فَاعِلٌ	ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ as	يَفْعِلُ	فَعَلَ i
		نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ	يَفْعُلُ	فَعَلَ o
		مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ a
		عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعِلَ a
		حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ	يَفْعِلُ	فَعِلَ i
		فَضُلَ يَفْضُلُ	يَفْعُلُ	فَعُلَ o

N. B. The nouns of action of the triliteral verb have no regular form.

B. Derivatives of the triliteral verb.

Participle: Passive	Participle: Active	Noun of action	Aorist	Preterite
مُفَعَّلٌ	مُفَعِّلٌ	تَفْعِلَةٌ وتَفْعِيلًا	يُفَعِّلُ	فَعَّلَ
مُفَاعَلٌ	مُفَاعِلٌ	مُفَاعَلَةٌ وَفِعَالًا	يُفَاعِلُ	فَاعَلَ
مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	إِفْعَالًا	يُفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلَ
مُتَفَعَّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	تَفَعُّلًا	يَتَفَعَّلُ	تَفَعَّلَ
مُتَفَاعَلٌ	مُتَفَاعِلٌ	تَفَاعُلًا	يَتَفَاعَلُ	تَفَاعَلَ
مُنْفَعَلٌ	مُنْفَعِلٌ	إِنْفِعَالًا	يَنْفَعِلُ	إِنْفَعَلَ
مُفْتَعَلٌ	مُفْتَعِلٌ	إِفْتِعَالًا	يَفْتَعِلُ	إِفْتَعَلَ
	مُفْعَلٌّ	إِفْعِلَالًا	يَفْعَلُّ	إِفْعَلَّ
مُسْتَفْعَلٌ	مُسْتَفْعِلٌ	إِسْتِفْعَالًا	يَسْتَفْعِلُ	إِسْتَفْعَلَ
	مُفْعَالٌّ	إِفْعِيلَالًا	يَفْعَالُّ	إِفْعَالَّ
مُفْعَوْعَلٌ	مُفْعَوْعِلٌ	إِفْعِيعَالًا	يَفْعَوْعِلُ	إِفْعَوْعَلَ
مُفْعَوَّلٌ	مُفْعَوِّلٌ	إِفْعِوَّالًا	يَفْعَوِّلُ	إِفْعَوَّلَ

C. Quadriliteral verb and its derivatives.

مُفَعْلَلٌ	مُفَعْلِلٌ	فَعْلَلَةً وفِعْلَالًا	يُفَعْلِلُ	فَعْلَلَ
مُتَفَعْلَلٌ	مُتَفَعْلِلٌ	تَفَعْلُلًا	يَتَفَعْلَلُ	تَفَعْلَلَ
مُفْعَنْلَلٌ	مُفْعَنْلِلٌ	إِفْعِنْلَالًا	يَفْعَنْلِلُ	إِفْعَنْلَلَ
مُفْعَلَلٌّ	مُفْعَلِلٌّ	إِفْعِلَّالًا	يَفْعَلِلُّ	إِفْعَلَلَّ

كتاب

الفرائد الدريّة

في اللغتين العربيّة والانكليزيّة

ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

ا

※ أَبَرَ i o أَبْرًا وإِبَارًا ه To prick a. o. with a needle. To spur. To give to a.o. to eat a needle (in his food). To backbite.

أَبَرَ o i أَبْرًا وإِبَارَةً ه To fecundate; to graft (a palm tree, etc).

إِبْرَة ج إِبَر Needle; sting. Sea-compass.

إِبْرَة الرَّاعِي *Geranium*, crane's bill (plant)

مِئْبَر ومِئْبَار Needle-case. Grafting-knife.

مِئْبَرَة ج مَآبِر Slander, backbiting.

مَأْبُور Pricked; grafted. Sharp-pointed.

※ أَبَزَ i أَبْزًا وأُبُوزًا To dart forth, to rush, to leap (gazelle).

— ب أَبْزًا To insult a. o.

※ أَبَسَ i أَبْسًا , وأَبَّسَ ه To reprove, to despise, to humiliate a. o.

※ أَبَشَ o أَبْشًا , وأَبَّشَ ه To pick up, to gather a. th.

أُبَاشَة Crowd.

※ أَبَضَ o i أَبْضًا , وتَأَبَّضَ ه To fasten the foot of a camel to (his thigh).

إِبَاض ج أُبُض Rope for fastening the foot of a camel. Hock, hamstring.

أُبْض ج آبَاض ومَأْبِض ج مَآبِض Man's or camel's ham.

إِبْط ج آبَاط وق بَاط ج بَاطَات Armpit.

تَأَبَّطَ ه To carry a. th. under the armpit.

تَأَبَّطَ شَرًّا Nickname of an Arabian poet, *lit.*: he carries evil under his arm.

إِبَاط Anything put under the armpit.

جَعَلْتُهُ إِبَاطًا I put it beneath my armpit.

※ أَ Hey, *interr. part.*, I say, is it ?

أَلَيْسَ وأَلَا Is (he, she, it)... not ?

أَلَمَّا Is (he, she, it)... not... yet ?

※ أَب see أَبُو

※ أَبَّ o أَبًّا وأَبَابَةً وإِبَابَةً الى To desire a. th.

— o i أَبًّا وأَبِيبًا وأَبَابًا وأَبَابَةً لِ To prepare oneself to, for.

أَبّ ج أُؤُبّ Meadow, grazing.

أَبِيب Eleventh month of the Coptic year. July. CE

※ أَبَتَ o i وأَبِتَ a أَبْتًا وأُبُوتًا To be burning, hot (day).

آبِت وأَبِت وأَبْت Burning, hot (day).

※ أَبَثَ i أَبْثًا ه وعلى To speak ill of, to slander.

※ أَبْجَد والحُرُوف الأَبْجَدِيَّة The alphabet.

※ أَبَدَ i أُبُودًا To last.

— ب To settle, to abide in a place.

— o i أُبُودًا To become wild (cattle); to take fright.

أَبِدَ a أَبَدًا على To irritate o.'s self with.

أَبَّدَ ه وه To perpetuate a. th. To scare a. o.

تَأَبَّدَ To become everlasting. To become wild (place).

أَبَد ج آبَاد وأُبُود Perpetuity; eternity.

أَبَدًا وأَبَد الأَبِدِين وأَبَد الأَبَد Always, ever, never.

عَلَى الأَبَد والى الأَبَد For ever.

آبِدَة ج أَوَابِد An extraordinary event. A wild beast.

أَبَدِيّ ومُؤَبَّد Perpetual; eternal.

أَبَدِيَّة Perpetuity; eternity.

for (water).
To comply with the wishes of, to obey a. o. آتى مُؤَاتاةً ه على
✧ To suit a. o. (dress, climate). ه —
To give a. th. to a. o. آتى إيتاءً ه ه
To proceed, to derive from. تأتّى مِن او عَن
To be prepared, disposed to. لـ —
To happen unexpectedly (mishap).
To become easy to a. o.
To urge a. o. to come. إستأتى ه
To deem a. o. to be slow.
Who arrives, comer. آتٍ م آتِيَة
The future, time to come. الآتي
Front, opposite side. Place to which one goes or comes from. مَأْتًى
To be thick, close (hair, grass). ※ أثّ a i o أثاثًا وأُثوثًا وأثاثةً
✧ To furnish (a house). أثّث ه
To become rich. To live in a comfortable way, to have a good living. تأثّث
✧ To be furnished (house).
Household furniture, moveable goods, utensils. أثاث
Luxuriant (head — of hair), tufted (hair). أثّ وأثيث
✧ Furnished, supplied with furniture. مُؤثَّث
To relate (a fact). ※ أثر o i أثرًا وأثارةً ه
To begin. To choose. أثِر a أثَرًا
He began to do. — يفعل
To propose a. th. — على
He appropriated it in preference to his friends. — على أصحابه
To imprint, to leave marks upon. To impress, to move. أثّر في
To choose, to prefer a. th. آثر إيثارًا ه
To prefer a. o. to. — ه على
To follow a. o. تأثّر وإئتثر ه
To be wounded, moved by. — وإئتثر ب ومن
To appropriate a. th. exclusively to o.'s self. إستأثر بشيءٍ على
To call a. o. to Him (God). — ب
Trace, track, print, foot-step. Mark. Tradition. إثر وأثر ج آثار
Scar, cicatrix. أُثر وأُثُر ج آثار وأُثور
Glitter of a sword. أثر ج أُثور
The old monuments, ruins of old monuments. الآثار القديمة

What remains of a lost science. أثارة وأُثرة مِن علم ج أُثر
Inheritance. ▫ أُثريّة
Choice. Preference. Selfishness. أُثرة
Who wears traces of. أثير ج أُثَراء
Excellent. Ethereal atmosphere.
Influence. Impression. تأثير
Memorable fact, brilliant action. Benefit. مأثرة ومأثُرة ج مآثِر
Transmitted by tradition. مأثور
Moving, pathetic. مُؤثِّر
To prop (a pot) on a trivet. ※ أثّف تأثيفًا ه
Support of a pot. أُثفيّة ج أثافي
To take root, ※ أثل i أُثولًا وأثّل o أثالةً
To become wealthy. أثّل وتأثّل مالَه
To become, to get firm. تأثّل
Tamarisk. أثل ج أثلات وآثال وأُثول
A tamarisk. أثلة ج أثلات
Furniture of a house. أثلة وأُثلة ج إثال
Nobility of origin. أثلة وأثال
Rooted. Noble. أثيل ومُؤثَّل
To commit a sin, a crime. ※ أثِم a إثمًا وأثمًا ومأثمًا
To accuse a. o. of a crime أثّم ه
To incite a. o. to a crime. آثم إيثامًا ه
To abstain from iniquity. تأثّم مِن
Sin, crime, felony. إثم ج آثام
Guilty. أثيم ج أُثماء وآثِم ج أَثَمة
Sin, crime. مأثمة ومأثِم ج مآثِم
※ أثا o أثوًا إثاوةً, أثى أثيًا وإثاوةً ب
To slander, to backbite a. o.
Slander. مأثية ومأثاة
To burn, to blaze (fire). ※ أجّ o أجيجًا
To run (ostrich). — o i أجيجًا
To be brackish (water). — o أُجوجًا
To light, to kindle (the fire). أجّج ه وه
To charge (the enemy).
To render water bitter and brackish. آجّ ه
To burn fiercely, to become hot. تأجّج وإئتجّ وتأجّج
Ardour, heat. أجّة ج إجاج
Brackish, bitter (water). أُجاج
Ardent. Bright. أجوج
Sound of falling water. أجيج الماء
Gog and Magog, two powerful nations mentioned in the Bible. H يأجوج ومأجوج

✻ أَبَقَ o i أَبْقًا وإبَاقًا إلى To run away, to flee, to take flight (slave).
أَبَق Flax.
آبِق وأَبُوق ج أُبَّق وأُبَّاق Who has run away, who has fled.
✻ أَبِلَ a أَبَلًا, وأَبِلَ o إبَالَةً To be a skilled manager of camels.
— io أَبْلًا وأُبُولًا, وأَبِلَ أَبَلًا To go from the water to a fresh pasturage (cattle).
إبِل ج آبَال وأَبِيل Camels.
أَبِيل وأَبِيلِيّ وأَيْبُلِيّ ج آبَال وأُبُل Sexton, monk, bell-ringer.
إبَالَة وإبَّالَة Large fagot of wood. Management of property, of goods.
أَبَابِيل Troop (of camels or birds) following each other in a file.
مَأْبَلَة Place full of camels, where many camels are to be found.
✻ أَبَنَ i o أَبْنًا ه ب To accuse, to charge a. o. with (a fault).
أَبَّنَ ه To compose the elegy of, to praise a dead person.
إبَّان Beginning. Propitious time.
أُبْنَة ج أُبَن Knot. Hatred, enmity.
مَأْبُون Blameworthy. Suspicious. Unmanly, effeminate.
✻ أَبِهَ a أَبْهًا ب او ل To remember a. th.
لَا يُؤْبَهُ لَهُ No one pays attention to it, unheeded.
أَبَّهَ ه ب To suspect a. o. of.
تَأَبَّهَ عَلَى To show pride to.
— عن To turn aside with scorn from.
أُبَّهَة Beauty, brightness. Pride.
✻ أَبَا o إبَاوَةً وأُبُوًّا وأُبُوَّةً To be a father.
أَبَّى ه To swear by one's father, to say: بِأَبِي أَنْتَ, may I ransom thee with my father.
تَأَبَّى ه To consider a. o. as a father.
أَبٌ (for ابو) ج آبَاء Father. *Pl.* Ancestors, forefathers; patriarchs.
أَبُو و ✧ بُو Father. *Word meaning causality or possession.*
الآبُ The Heavenly Father.
أَبَتِ ويَا أَبَتِ ويَا أَبَتُ ويَا أَبَتَاهُ O my father!
أَبُو جَابِر Bread.
أَبُو جَعْدَة Wolf.
أَبُو الحَارِث Lion.
أَبُو الحُصَيْن Fox.
أَبُو النَّوْم Poppy.
أَبُو الهَوْل Sphynx.
أَبُو اليَقْظَان Cock.
أَبُو النَّظَّارَة The man wearing spectacles.
أُبُوَّة وأَبَاوَة Paternity.
أَبَوِيّ Fatherly, belonging to a father.
أَبَوِيَّة Fatherly. ✧ Paternity.
I أَبَاتِي Abbot.
✻ أَبَى i a إبَاءً وإبَاءَةً, وتَأَبَّى ه او عن To refuse, to disdain a. th.
— ه على To refuse a. th. to a. o.
إبَاء Refusal. Scorn.
آبٍ Who refuses, who scorns.
أَبِيّ Haughty.
✻ إتْب ج آتَاب وإتَاب Shirt. Shift. Coat of mail.
تَأَتَّبَ بالإتْب To put on a shift, a coat of mail.
مُؤْتَّب الظُّفْر Having crooked nails.
✻ إتَاد ج آتِدَة وأُتُد Rope to fasten the feet of a cow, when milked.
Te آتَشْجِي ج أَتَشْجِيَّة Stoker.
✻ أَتَلَ i أَتْلًا وأَتَلَانًا To walk at a quick pace.
✻ أَتْم — مَأْتَم ج مَآتِم Meeting at a dead person's house, funeral meeting.
✻ أَتَان ج أُتُن وآتُن وأُتْن She-ass.
إسْتَأْتَنَ To buy a she-ass. To fall, to decline.
كَانَ حِمَارًا فَاسْتَأْتَنَ *Prov.* The ass became a she-ass, *i.e.* He was honoured and fell into contempt.
أَتُّون ج أُتُن وأَتَاتِين Limekiln, brickkiln. Furnace.
✻ أَتَا o أَتْوًا وإتَاءً To produce (ground). To grow up abundantly (corn).
أَتْو *N. of act.* Straight path. Manner.
إتَاء Abundant produce.
إتَاوَة ج أَتَاوَى Tribute, tax. Bribe.
✻ أَتَى i إتْيَانًا وأَتْيًا وأُتِيًّا وإتْيَانَةً ومَأْتَاةً ه وه To come to a.o.'s (house) or to (a place). To happen to a. o. To give as a gift. To undertake (a thing), to make it.
أَتَى عَلَى To ruin a. o. (fate). To accomplish a. th.
— ب To bring a. o. or a. th.
— ه ب To present, to offer a. th. to a. o.
أَتَّى تَأْتِيَةً وتَأَتِّيًا ه To make a passage

thing is extracted. Source, mine. Manner.
Taken, seized. Drawn, extracted. مَأْخُوذ
To delay. To put at the end. To leave behind, to abandon a. th. ※ أَخَّر تَأْخِيرًا ه و ة
To remain behind, to be late. To be in bad business. تَأَخَّر وإِسْتَأْخَر
Other, else, *masc.* آخَر م أُخْرَى ج آخَرُون
Other, else, *fem.* أُخْرَى ج أُخَر وأُخْرَيَات
Back, backside, hind part. أُخُر
Delay. أَخَرَة
With delays ; at last, at the end. أَخَرَةً وبِأَخَرَةٍ
End. Last. آخِر ج أَوَاخِر
At the end, in the last. فِي الآخِر
Till the last. عَن آخِرِهِم
Extremity, end. Desinence. آخِرَة ج أَوَاخِر
The other life, the life to come. الآخِر والآخِرَة والأُخْرَى
Belonging to the life to come. أُخْرَوِيّ
Stable. P أَخُور و✧ يَاخُور
Equerry, shield-bearer. أَمِير أَخُور
Last, extreme. أَخِير ج أَخِيرُون
At last, at the end, finally. أَخِيرًا
Back part, hinder part, back, croup. Exterior angle (of the eye). Stern (of a ship). مُؤَخَّر
Delayed, late. مُؤَخَّر
Remained behind ; late. مُتَأَخِّر
Palm-tree that keeps its fruit till winter. نَخْلَة مِئْخَار ج مَآخِير
To fraternise with. ※ أَخَا o أُخُوَّةً ة
To tie up (an animal). أَخَّى ة
To fraternise with, to take as a brother ; to become intimately acquainted, to act in a brotherly way with. آخَى مُؤَاخَاةً وإِخَاءً ة
To restore friendship between. — بين
To act as a brother and friend of. تَآخَّى ة
To adapt a. th. — وتَوَخَّى ه
Brotherhood ; friendship, union. إِخَاء وإِخَاوَة ومُؤَاخَاة وأُخُوَّة و✧ خُوَّة
أَخ (for اخو) ✧ خَيّ ج إِخْوَة وإِخْوَان
Brother. Friend. Companion. Match, fellow of a pair.
Sister. أُخْت ج أَخَوَات ✧ خَيَّة ج خَيَّات
Female friend. Female companion.
Tie, band. أَخِيَّة وآخِيَّة ج أَوَاخِيّ وأَوَاخٍ
horse-lock, stake to which a beast is tied.
Brotherly. أَخَوِيّ
Confraternity, congregation. ✧ أَخَوِيَّة
Viper's bugloss (*bot.*). G أُخَيُون
To happen unexpectedly ; to overwhelm a. o. (evil). ※ أَدَّ o i أَدًّا ة
To behave resolutely. تَأَدَّد
Misfortune, adversity. إِدّ وإِدَّة ج إِدَد
Difficult, serious (affair). أَدِيد
To be well brought up, to be or become civilized. ※ أَدُب o أَدَبًا
To invite a. o. to a banquet. To prepare a banquet. أَدَب i أَدْبًا , وآدَب إِيدَابًا ة
To give a good beeding to a.o. To punish, to correct. a. o. أَدَّب ة
To receive a good bringing up. To be well disciplined. تَأَدَّب
To study literature. — وإِسْتَأْدَب
Good breeding. Politeness. Literature. Culture of mind. أَدَب ج آدَاب
✧ Water-closet. بَيْت الأَدَب و✧ أَدَبْتَا
Literature, letters. عِلْم الأَدَب
Meal, feast. أُدْبَة وَمَأْدُبَة ومَأْدَبَة ج مَآدِب
Punishment, chastisement, correction. تَأْدِيب
Ecclesiastical censures. تَأْدِيبَات كَنَائِسِيَّة
Of good morals, honest, polite. أَدَبِيّ م أَدَبِيَّة
Morals, ethics. العِلْم الأَدَبِيّ
Moral theology. اللَّاهُوت الأَدَبِيّ
Learned. Polite, honest. أَدِيب ج أُدَبَاء
Tutor, teacher. مُؤَدِّب
To have a rupture, a hernia. ※ أَدِر a أَدَرًا
Hernia, rupture. أَدَرَة وأُدْرَة
To heal (wound). ※ أَدَل i أَدْلًا
To beat (the milk). — ه
Beaten (milk). إِدْل
To season the bread with a condiment. ※ أَدَم i أَدْمًا , وإِئْتَدَم
To reconcile a.o. أَدَم i وآدَم إِيدَامًا بَيْن
To be brown. أَدِم a أَدَمًا وأَدُم o أُدْمَة
Daily subsistence. Condiment. Chief. أُدْم وإِدَام
Human skin, derm. أَدَم وأَدَمَة
Adam (the first man). آدَم
Men. Human kind. بَنُو آدَم
Of Adam, human. آدَمِيّ ج أَوَادِم

To reward, ※ أَجَرَ i o أَجْرًا وإِجَارَةً ٥ عَلَى
to hire a. o.
To be set (bone). أَجَرَ o أَجْرًا وأُجَارًا وأُجُورًا
His hand has been set. أُجِرَت يَدُهُ
To burn (bricks). أَجَّرَ ه
To pay the wages of. To hire a. o. آجَرَ مُؤَاجَرَةً ٥ عَلَى او فِي
To reward a. o. آجَرَ إِيجَارًا ٥
To hire ; to rent. — ٥ و ه
To give alms. To be hired. إِئْتَجَرَ
To hire a. o. إِسْتَأْجَرَ ٥ و ه ب
To let a. th. at (such a price).
Remuneration. أَجْر ج أُجُور وآجَار
Foot, paw. ✧ إِجْر
A baked brick. أُجُرَّة وآجُرَّة ج آجُرّ
Salary, hire. أُجْرَة وإِجَارَة
Flat roof. إِجَّار وإِجَّارَة ج أَجَاجِير
Lease of house, farm. إِيجَار
Servant, hireling. أَجِير ج أُجَرَاء و ✧ أَجِيرِي
Tenant. مُسْتَأْجِر
Workman, hireling, hired labourer. Hired (house). مُسْتَأْجَر
To recline on a pillow without leaning the back. ※ اجز — إِسْتَأْجَزَ
Plum ✧ Pear. ※ إِجَّاص و ✧ إِنْجَاص
Cry for chiding (sheep). ※ إِجْط
To be delayed, postponed. ※ أَجِلَ a أَجَلًا
To cause (evil) to a. o. أَجَلَ o ه عَلَى
To give delay to a. o. أَجَّلَ ٥
To ask for a delay. تَأَجَّلَ
✧ To be postponed.
To request a delay of a. o. إِسْتَأْجَلَ ٥
Yes, no doubt ; of course. أَجَلْ
Fixed term. Death. Maturity, expiration. أَجَل ج آجَال
Cause, reason. أَجْل
For thee, on account of thee, for thy sake. مِن أَجْلِكَ
Pain on the neck. إِجْل
A herd of oxen. — ج آجَال
The future life, the life to come. الآجِل والآجِلَة
Sooner or later. آجِلًا او عَاجِلًا
Swamp. مَأْجَل المَاء ج مَآجِل
That has a fixed limit. مُؤَجَّل
To be violent, intense (fire). To become tainted (water). To be hot (day). To be dis- ※ أَجَّ i أَجًّا وأَجِيجًا , وتَأَجَّجَ
gusted (with a food).
To be angry with a. o. تَأَجَّمَ عَلَى
Brushwood, thicket. Den of a lion. أَجَمَة ج أَجَم وأَجَمَات وآجَام
Any flat-roofed and square house. أَجَم
Asylum, stronghold, fort. أُجُم ج آجَام
To become corrupted, tainted (water). ※ أَجَنَ i o أَجْنًا وأُجُونًا , وأَجِنَ a أَجَنًا
To beat cloth (dyer). أَجَنَ أَجْنًا
Urn. Amphora. Washing-tub. إِجَّانَة ج أَجَاجِين
Dyer's mallet. مِئْجَنَة ج مَآجِن
To cough. ※ أَحَّ o أَحًّا
Thirst. Anger. أُحَاح
Shriek of pain. أُحَاح وأَحِيح وأَحِيحَة
One. Sunday. (See وحد) ※ أَحَد
To hate a. o. ※ أَحِنَ a أَحَنًا عَلَى
Anger. Inveterate hatred. إِحْنَة ج إِحَن
Interj. expressing disgust, sorrow. Alas ! poh ! ※ أَخّ و ✧ آخ
Dirt. أَخّ وإِخّ
Flour mixed with butter or oil. أَخِيخَة
To take a. th. from a. o. ※ أَخَذَ o أَخْذًا وتَأْخَاذًا ه او ب مِن
✧ He was offended, grieved. أَخَذَ عَلَى خَاطِرِه
✧ To frequent a. o. أَخَذَ وأَعْطَى مَع فُلَان
He began to say. — يَقُول
To begin by. — فِي
To seize, to ravish a. th. or a. o. أَخَذَ ب
To learn, to quote a. th. from. — ه عَن
To bewitch a. o. أَخَّذَ ٥
To blame, to reprehend a. o. on, to punish a. o. for. آخَذَ مُؤَاخَذَةً ٥ ب او عَلَى
To take a. th. chosen amongst many. إِتَّخَذَ ه و ٥
To bow the head as a sign of sadness. إِسْتَأْخَذَ
Chastisement. Use, custom. أَخْذ
Blearedness. أَخَذ وأُخْذَة
Benumbing. آخِذَة
Land given as fee. Fish-pool. Shield-handle. إِخَاذَة ج إِخَاذَات
Witchcraft, witchery. تَأْخِيذ
Prisoner, captive. أَخِيذ ج أَخْذَى
Spoils, booty. أَخِيذَة
Place from which some- مَأْخَذ ج مَآخِذ

Organ. أُرْغُن ✧ G
To set limits to. ✱ أَرَّف تَأْرِيفًا ه
Boundaries, limit. أُرْفَة ج أُرَف
To be sleepless, wakeful. ✱ أَرِق a أَرَقًا
To slumber.
To cause a. o. ة أَرَّقَ تَأْرِيقًا , وآرَقَ إِيرَاقًا
to slumber.
Partial insomnia, sleeplessness. أَرَق
A kind of thorny tree. ✱ أَرَاك
To eat the leaves of that tree (camel). أَرَك o i أُرُوكًا
To be seized with colic for having eaten it (camel). أَرِك a أَرَكًا , وأُرِك
To cicatrize (wound). أَرِك
Throne, seat. Ottoman. أَرِيكَة ج أَرَائِك
To eat all (the food). ✱ أَرَم i أَرْمًا ه
To devour the whole harvest, to destroy the crops (of the land).
He reduced people to misery, wretchedness. — القَوْمَ وبِأَمْوَالِهِم
Tooth. آرِمَة ج أَوَارِم
Stone set up in the desert. إِرَم ج آرَام وأُرُوم
Iram (name of a place). إِرَم
There is nobody, no one. مَا بِهَا أَرِم أَوْ أَرِيم
Molar teeth. أُرَّم
To gnash the teeth against. يُحَرِّق الأُرَّم عَلَى فُلَان
Wasted (land). أَرْمَاء ومَأْرُومَة
Root, origin. أُرُوم وأُرُومَة وأَرُومَة
To be lively, quick. ✱ أَرِن a أَرَنًا وأَرِينًا وإِرَانًا
Litter, coffin. إِرَان ج أُرُن
Den. — ومِئْرَان ج مَآرِن
Lively, quick. أَرِن وأَرُون
To produce honey (bee). ✱ أَرَى i أَرْيًا
To remain in the stable, to be accustomed to it (beast). — ه
To prepare a stable for (a beast); to fasten (a beast) to (a pole). أَرَّى ة ول
Honey. أَرْي
Pole to which a beast is fastened. Stable. آرِيّ وآرِيَة ج أَوَارِ
To produce a noise (e. g. pot on the fire). ✱ أَزَّ o أَزًّا وأَزَازًا وأَزِيزًا
To incite a. o. to. — ة عَلَى
Confusion, press, pell-mell. أَزَّة

Perfume, good smell, scent. أَرِيج وأَرِيجَة
Odoriferous, sweet-smelling. أَرِج
Intriguer, intriguing. أَرَّاج
To put the date to. To write the history of. ✱ أَرَّخ وآرَخ إِيرَاخًا ه
Date of a fact, of a letter. History, chronology. تَأْرِيخ ج تَوَارِيخ
Historical. تَأْرِيخِيّ
Date of coins. تَأْرِيخ المُعَامَلَة
Chronicler, historian. مُؤَرِّخ
Dated; of such a date. مُؤَرَّخ
Ardab (*weight of about* 2. 500 *pounds*). إِرْدَبّ P
To cower, to squat, to roll up (reptile). ✱ أَرَز o i وأَرِز a أَرْزًا وأُرُوزًا
To be cold (night).
Cold. أَرِيز
Sustainer of a tribe. — القَوْم
Cedar. أَرْز
A cedar-tree. أَرْزَة
Rice. أُرْز ورُزّ
To practice agriculture, to be a tiller, a husbandman. ✱ أَرَس i أَرْسًا
Prince. إِرِّيس
— وأَرِيس ج إِرِّيسُون وأَرِيسُون وأَرَارِس
Agriculturist, tiller. وأَرَارِيس وأَرَارِسَة
He was asked the price of blood. ✱ أُرِش فُلَان
To make mischief amongst, to set at variance. أَرَّش بَيْن
To light (the fire). To kindle (war). — ه
Price of blood. Gift. Price given for damage. Incitement to discord. أَرْش
To bring forth herbs abundanty (soil). ✱ أَرُض o أَرْضًا
To become luxuriant and covered with green (soil). أَرِض o أَرَاضَةً
أَرْض ج أَرَضُون وأُرُوض وأَرَاضٍ وآرَاض
Earth, terrestrial globe. Soil, ground. Country, land.
A tree-worm, wood-fretter. أَرَضَة ج أَرَض
Terrestrial, earthly. أَرْضِيّ
Artichoke. ✧ أَرْضِيّ شَوْكِيّ
Bottom of a vase; ground of a stuff. Ground of a house. ✧ Urinal. ✧ أَرْضِيَّة
Course of the week. ✧ أَرْضِيَّة الجُمْعَة
Fruitful. Broad. أَرِيض

✧ Honest, polite.
Women. ◘ آدَمِيَّات
Brown. آدَم ج أُدْم وَأُدْمَان م أَدْمَاء وأُدْمَانَة ج أُدْم
Tanner. أَدَّام
✧ Honesty, politeness. أَدَمِيَّة
Skin. Terrestrial surface. أَدِيم ج أُدُم
A hard, stoneless ground. إِيدَامَة ج أَيَادِيم
To ripen. ✻ أَدَا o أُدُوًّا
To lay in ambush for a. o. — لِفُلَانٍ أَدْوًا
To be supplied with tools, to be ready for a. th. تَآدَى ب
Tool, implement, instrument. Particle (*gram.*). أَدَاة ج أَدَوَات
To transmit, to pay, to restitute a. th. to a. o. ✻ أَدَى i أَدْيًا , وأَدَّى تَأْدِيَةً ه إلى
To help, to assist a. o. against. آدَى إِيدَاءً ٥ على
To pay, to settle to a.o. a. th. تَأَدَّى ه لَهُ
To reach to. — إلى
To exact, to take a. th. from a. o. إِسْتَأْدَى ٥ ه
To implore the help of a. o. against. إِسْتَأْدَى ٥ على
Payment of a debt. Performance of a duty. أَدَاء
Then, at that time, when, as, while ; since. ✻ إِذْ وإِذْ ذَاكَ
Here...is, there...is ; on a sudden. When, if. إِذَا
On a sudden. (*with a genitive*) إِذَا ب
When, whereupon. إِذَا مَا
In that case, then, thus. إِذًا وإِذَنْ
March (month). S آذَار وأَذَار
A kind of anemone. P آذَرْيُون
To listen, to hearken to. ✻ أَذِنَ a أَذَنًا إلى
To permit a. th. to a. o. — لَهُ إِذْنًا في
To know a. th. — إِذْنًا وأَذَنًا وأَذَانًا وأَذَانَةً ب
To call out to prayer (amongst Moslems). أَذَّنَ تَأْذِينًا , وآذَنَ إِيذَانًا
To inform a. o. of. آذَنَ إِيذَانًا ٥ ه وب
To ask from a. o. permission to. إِسْتَأْذَنَ ٥ في
To ask leave of entering in. — على
To take leave of. — مِن
Permission, leave. ✧ Order (of a bill). إِذْن

Ear. Handle. أُذْن وأُذُن ج آذَان و ◘ وُدْن وَ ✧ دَيْنَة
Izan, call to prayer. أَذَان
Chamberlain. آذِن
Long-eared. آذَن وأُذَانِيّ
Muezzin (crier to prayer). مُؤَذِّن وأَذِين
Minaret, turret of a mosque. مِئْذَنَة ج مَآذِن مَأْذَنَة
To suffer damage from. ✻ أَذِيَ a أَذًى وأَذَاةً ب
To injure, to harm a. o. آذَى إِيذَاءً ٥
To suffer damage from. تَأَذَّى من
Damage, harm done. أَذًى وأَذِيَّة وأَذَاة
Who suffers or causes damage. أَذٍ وأَذِيّ
Noxious, harmful, prejudicial. مُؤْذٍ
To be skilful, ingenious in. ✻ أَرِبَ a أَرَبًا ب , وأَرُبَ o أَرَابَةً وإِرْبًا في
To achieve, to better a. th. To render a. o. intelligent, sharp. To cut up a. th. أَرَّبَ ه و ٥
To try to deceive a. o. آرَبَ مُؤَارَبَةً ٥
To win, to overcome a. o. آرَبَ إِيرَابًا على
To be tightened (knot). تَأَرَّبَ
To strive for. — في
To be hard towards a. o. in. تَأَرَّبَ على في
End prosecuted, aim. أَرَب ج آرَاب
Cunning. Limb. Anything necessary. إِرْب ج آرَاب
In small pieces. إِرْبًا إِرْبًا
Gordian knot. أُرْبَة ج أُرَب
The upper part of the thigh-bone. ✧ Tumour. أُرْبِيَّة
Clever, able. Artful. أَرِيب وأَرِب
End, aim, thing wanted. مَأْرَب ومَأْرُبَة ج مَآرِب
Europe. أُورُبَّا , أُرُبَّا
European. أُورُبَّاوِيّ وَأُرُبِّيّ
Inheritance. Ashes. (*See* ورث) Old thing. Boot. ✻ إِرْث
To light (the fire). أَرَّثَ ه
To excite discord between. — بَيْن
Combustible, tinder. أُرْثَة وإِرَاث
To exhale a perfume, to smell fragrant. ✻ أَرِجَ a أَرَجًا وأَرِيجًا , وتَأَرَّجَ
To excite a. o., to excite dissension. أَرَّجَ ٥ و ه

Doctoress.
To leave a. th. to a. o. ✻ أَسَى i أَسْيًا مِن لِ
Honey that remains in the hive. آسِيٌّ
Base, column. آسِيَة ج أَوَاسٍ
To be sad, afflicted. ✻ أَسِيَ a أَسًى عَلَى
Sadness, pain, sorrow. أَسًى وأَسًا
Dry bread. ✻ أَشٌّ
To be intertwisted (tree). To be entangled. ✻ أَشِبَ a أَشَبًا , وتَأَشَّبَ
To be mixed (crowd). تَأَشَّبَ وائْتَشَبَ
Intertwisted (tree). Confused. أَشِبٌ
Thicket. أَشَبٌ
Rabble. أُشَابَة ج أَشَائِب
To be cheerful, merry. ✻ أَشِرَ a أَشَرًا
Joy, sprightliness. أَشَرٌ
To saw (wood). ✻ أَشَرَ i أَشْرًا ه
To sharpen (teeth). — i أَشْرًا وأَشَّرَ ه
To annotate. To put a visa upon. ¤ أَشَّرَ
Denticulation. أُشْرَة ج أُشَر وأُشُر
Leg of a grass-hopper. مِئْشَر
Saw. مِنْشَار ج مَآشِير ومَواشِير
White moss that grows on oak- and pine-trees. ✻ أُشْنَة
Alkali. Potash. أُشْنَان وإِشْنَان
To break or soften a. th. ✻ أَصَّ o أَصًّا ه
To strengthen a. th. أَصَّصَ ه
Earthenware, earthen pan, vessel. أَصِيص
Adjoining houses. أَصِيصَة
To stop, to shut a. th. ✻ أَصَدَ وآصَدَ ه
To clothe a. o. with a chemisette, a short dress. أَصَّدَ ة
Chemisette, tucker, a kind of short dress. أُصْدَة ج أُصَد وإِصَاد
To provide (a tent) with a stake. ✻ أَصَرَ i أَصْرًا ه
To render a. o. kind towards. — ة على
To be near, contiguous, adjacent to. آصَرَ مُؤَاصَرَةً ة
Burden. Compact. Crime. إِصْر ج آصَار
Stake of a tent. إِصَار ج أُصُر وآصِرَة
Tie, band. Relationship. Favour. آصِرَة ج أَوَاصِر
Caper-bush. ✻ أَصَف
To be rooted. ✻ أَصُلَ o أَصَالَةً
To state the origin of. To consolidate. To consider a. o. as

captive.
Tube. ✧ Shank of a tobacco-pipe. ✧ Gun-barrel. مَأْسُورَة ج مَوَاسِير
Israel. H إِسْرَائِيل
To be afflicted with. ✻ أَسِفَ a أَسَفًا على
To afflict; to irritate a. o. آسَفَ إِيسَافًا ة
To regret, to be sorry for, to lament on. تَأَسَّفَ على
Sadness, affliction. أَسَف وأَسَافَة
Alas! What a pity! يَا أَسَفِي ووَاأَسَفَاه
Regret. تَأَسُّف
Sorry, angry. أَسِف
Sad, afflicted. أَسِيف وأَسِيفٌ على
Barren soil. أَسَافَة وأَرْض أَسِيفَة
Sad. Nervous, touchy. أَسُوف
To be oblong, full and smooth (face). ✻ أَسُلَ o أَسَالَةً , وأَسِلَ a أَسَلًا
To sharpen, to point a. th. أَسَّلَ ه
He is like his father. تَأَسَّلَ أَبَاهُ
Reed used for making lances, arrows. Spear, blade. أَسَل
Tip of the tongue. Fore-arm. أَسَلَة
Oval-shaped, full and smooth (face). أَسِيل
Noun, name. ✻ إِسْم ج أَسْمَاء وأَسَامٍ
See سمو.
Lion. ✻ أُسَامَة
Ismael. H إِسْمَعِيل
✻ أَسَنَ i o أَسْنًا وأُسُونًا , وأَسِنَ a أَسَنًا , وتَأَسَّنَ
To be corrupted, to stink (water).
Corrupted, putrid (water). آسِن
To nurse, to cure a. o. To console a. o. ✻ أَسَا o أَسْوًا وأَسًا ه وة
To make peace between. — بَيْنَ
To console a. o., to nurse him. أَسَّى تَأْسِيَةً ة
He gave him a part of his goods; he was munificent to him. آسَاهُ مُؤَاسَاةً
To console o.'s self. To bear with patience. تَأَسَّى
To imitate a. o. — وائْتَسَى ب
To console o. a. تَآسَى ة
Imitation; model. Relief; consolation. أُسْوَة ج أُسًى وإِسًى
Medicine. أَسُوّ وإِسَاء ج آسِيَة
Physician. آسٍ ج إِسَاء وأُسَاة
A medical woman. آسِيَة ج آسِيَات وأَوَاسٍ

To be opposite to.
To be opposite to, to front تَآزَى تَآزِيًا o. anoth.
Before, opposite, in front. إِزَاء
Before him, opposite to him. بِإِزَائِهِ
※ إِسّ وأُسّ ج إِسَاس, أَسَاس ج أُسُس
Foundation, principle, basis.
To lay the foundation, to ground a. th. أَسَّس ه
To be founded (building). تَأَسَّس
Small quantity of ashes. أَسّ
Foundation of a building. أَسَس ج آسَاس وأَسَاسَات
Foundation, principle, establishment. تَأْسِيس
Fundamental, principal. أَسَاسِيّ
Founder. مُؤَسِّس
Founded upon, established, grounded on. مُؤَسَّس عَلَى
Buttock. (*See* سَتَّه) ※ إِسْت
Surname of Constantinople. P الإِسْتَانَة العَلِيَّة
To set (a dog). To encourage a. o. ※ أَسَد i أَسَدًا, وأَسَّد وآسَد إِيسَادًا ه
To be as courageons as a lion. To become strong, tall or dry. تَأَسَّد وإِسْتَأْسَد
Lion. أَسَد ج أُسُود وآسَاد وأُسْد وأُسُد
Lioness. أَسَدَة
Place full of lions. مَأْسَدَة ج مَآسِد
To tie, to bind a. o., to take captive. ※ أَسَر i أَسْرًا وإِسَارَةً ه
To bring a.o. away as a captive. — أَسْرًا وإِسَارًا وإِسْتَأْسَر ه
To fasten tighly, to squeeze a. o. or a. th. أَسَّر ه وه
To surrender to a. o. as a prisoner. إِسْتَأْسَر ل
Leather-strap. Captivity. أَسْر وإِسَار
All, the whole of them, without exception. بِأَسْرِهِم
All, entirely. بِأَسْرِهِ
Retention of urine. أُسْر
He suffers from ischury. بِهِ أُسْر مِن البَوْل
Relationship, kindred, affinity. Family. Strong breast-plate أُسْرَة ج أُسَر
Strong leather-strap. إِسَار ج أُسُر
Left side. (for يَسَار) —
Prisoner, أَسِير ج أُسَرَاء وأَسَارَى وأَسْرَى

To feed to the full, to satiate (sheep). ※ أَزَا a أَزْوًا ه
To renounce, to give up a. th. — عَن
To flow (water). ※ أَزَب i أَزْبًا
Little man, despised man. إِزْب
Drain, sewer. Leaden pipe. مِئْزَاب ج مَآزِيب
A prolate vault. ※ أَزَج ج آزُج وآزَاج وإِزَجَة
To build a prolate vault. أَزَّج ه
To be late. ※ أَزَج i أُزُوجًا, وتَأَزَّج
Person in arrears, late. أَزُوج
Lilac of Persia. P آزَادِرَخْت وأَزَدْرَخْت
Very good dates. ※ أَزَاذ
To surround a. th. ※ أَزَر i أَزْرًا ه
To strengthen. To wrap a. o. in a veil. To clothe a. o. with a waist-wrapper. — وأَزَّر تَأْزِيرًا ه ب
To strengthen, to assist a. o. آزَر ه مُؤَازَرَةً
To girdle; to wrap o.'s self in a veil, a mantle. تَأَزَّر وإِتَّزَر واتَّزَر ب
Strength; weakness. Back. Middle part of the body. أَزْر
Veil. Root. إِزْر
A very ample veil. Waist-wrapper. إِزَار وإِزَارَة ج أُزُر وآزِرَة
Waist-wrapper. Veil. Clothing. Mantle. مِئْزَر ومِئْزَرَة ج مَآزِر
Help, assistance. مُؤَازَرَة
To arrive suddenly. To draw near, to approach. ※ أَزِف a أَزَفًا وأُزُوفًا إِلَى
To draw near (one to the other). تَآزَف
Quick step. أَزَفَى
Day, hour of the last judgment. آزِفَة
To be straitened. ※ أَزَق i أَزْقًا, وتَأَزَّق
Narrow place. Battlefield. مَأْزِق ج مَآزِق
To be in a strait. ※ أَزَل i أَزْلًا, وتَأَزَّل
Eternity. أَزَل وأَزَلِيَّة
Eternal. أَزَلِيّ
Anguish; narrow circumstances. أَزْل
Uncomfortable, under constraint. أَزِل
To bite. ※ أَزَم i أَزْمًا وأُزُومًا ه وه
To ruin a. o. (dearth). — ه
To be unfruitful (year) for. — عَلَى
Canine tooth. آزِم وآزِمَة ج أُزَّم وأَوَازِم
Scarcity, dearth. Poverty. أَزْمَة ج إِزَم
To correspond to. ※ آزَى مُؤَازَاةً ه

To sharpen the point of. أَلَّ ه
Compact. Relationship. Rancour, hatred. إِلّ
State of a mother who has lost her children. أَلِيل
September. S أَيْلُول
Title-deed. ¤ أَيْلُولَة
A broad-headed spear, weapon. أَلَّة ج أَلّ
Lest... That he... not. أَلَّا (أَنْ لَا)
In order not to... For fear that he... not. Lest. لِئَلَّا
If not, unless, except, save, besides, otherwise. Less. إِلَّا
Or else, nevertheless. وَإِلَّا
Is (he, she, it)... not? أَلَا
To meet with. ✻ أَلَب o أَلْبًا, وتَأَلَّب إِلَى
To gather (dispersed people). أَلَب o i أَلْبًا, وأَلَّب ة
To excite a. o. against. أَلَّب ة عَلَى
They are all united against me. هُمْ عَلَيَّ إِلْبٌ وَاحِد
Ambassador. Ts إِلْجِيّ ج إِلْجِيَّة
Gloves. Te إِلْدِوَان
Who, whose, whom; that (*rel. pron. masc.*). ✻ أَلَّذِي ج أَلَّذِين ✧ إِلَي
Who, whose, whom; that (*rel. pron. fem.*). أَلَّتِي ج اللَّوَاتِي وَاللَّائِي
Et cetera. (*abbrev. for.* إِلَى آخِرِهِ) إِلَخ
To deceive, to circumvent a. o. ✻ أَلَس i أَلْسًا, وآلَس مُؤَالَسَة ة
To become insane. أُلِس
Lie. Madness. Treachery. أَلْس
Insane. مَأْلُوس
To become tame. ✻ أَلِف a أَلْفًا
To get accustomed to a. o. or to a. th. — وآلَف إِيلَافًا ة وه
To join, to unite, to bring together. أَلَّف بَيْن
To compose (a book). — ه
To frequent the society of. آلَف مُؤَالَفَة وإِيلَافًا ة
To accustom a. o. to. — إِيلَافًا ة ه
To be intimately acquainted with. تَأَلَّف ة
To be composed of. — مِن
To have relations of friendship, to keep up a friendly connexion wih. إِئْتَلَف وتَآلَف هُم

To be hot and windless (day). ✻ أَكَّ o أَكًّا
Hot and windless (day). أَكِيك
To strengthen a. th. ✻ أَكَّد وَوَكَّد ه
To assert, to certify a. th.
To ascertain. To be verified. To be confirmed. تَأَكَّد
Firm. Certain. أَكِيد
Reliance. Certainty. تَأْكِيد
Consolidation. (*cf.* وَكَّد) تَوْكِيد
To till (the ground), to dig. ✻ أَكَر i أَكْرًا, وتَأَكَّر ه
Tiller, husbandman. أَكَّار ج أَكَرَة وأَكَّارُون
Ball, bowl. Ditch, hole. أُكْرَة ج أُكَر
Pack-saddle (for asses, mules). ✻ إِكَاف وأُكَاف ج أُكُف وآكِفَة
To put a pack-saddle (on an ass, a mule). أَكَّف تَأْكِيفًا, وآكَف إِيكَافًا ة
To eat. ✻ أَكَل o أَكْلًا ومَأْكَلًا ه
To gnaw, to nibble, to corrode a. th.
To itch (head). أَكَل o إِكْلَةً وأُكَالًا وأَكَالًا
To be corroded, rotten. أَكِل a أَكَلًا
To give to a. o. a. th. to eat. أَكَّل تَأْكِيلًا, وآكَل إِيكَالًا ة ه
To eat together, to take one's meals at a friend's. آكَل مُؤَاكَلَة ة
To be eaten. To feel an itching. To be rotten (tooth). تَأَكَّل
To become incensed. To put o.'s self into a passion. إِئْتَكَل
Food, eatable. أُكْل وأُكُل
Piece, mouthful. أُكْلَة
Meal, repast. أَكْلَة
Canker. Itching. Rust. آكِلَة
Great eater, glutton. أَكَّال وأَكِيل وأَكُول
Food, victuals. مَأْكَل ج مَآكِل
Porringer for 3 persons. مِئْكَلَة
Spoon. مِئْكَال ج مَآكِيل
Edible, eatable. Victuals. مَأْكُول ج مَآكِيل ومَأْكُولَات
Hill, hillock. Rising ground. ✻ أَكَمَة ج أَكَم وأَكَمَات وإِكَام وأُكُم وآكَام
The (*article*). (*m. f. s. pl.*). ✻ أَلْ
To hurry, To be restless. ✻ أَلَّ o i أَلًّا
To be clear and bright (colour).
To strike a. o. with a spear. — ة
To moan (sick person). — i أَلًّا وأَلَلًا وأَلِيلًا
To be decayed (tooth), أَلِل a أَلَلًا

Dirt of the ears or nails. ✻ أُفّ
Fie, for shame ! أُفّ
Time. ✻ إِفّان وأَفّان وإِفّ وإِفف
At the time of that. عَلَى إِفّ ذَلِك
To hurry. ✻ أَفِد a أَفَدًا
To be active, nimble. ✻ أَفَر i أَفْرًا وأُفُورًا
Quick, active, sprightly. أَفّار ومِئْفَر
Wormwood. Absinth. G إِفْسَنْتِين
To tan (hides, skins). ✻ أَفَق i أَفْقًا ه
To excell in science, generosity, etc. أَفِق a أَفَقًا
Liberal, learned. آفِق وأَفِيق
Tanned (hide, skin). أَفِيق
Horizon. Country. أُفْق وأُفُق ج آفَاق
Horizontal. أُفُقِيّ
Great traveller. Adventurer. أَفَّاق
To lie. ✻ أَفَك i أَفْكًا وأُفُوكًا , وأَفِك a أَفَكًا
To deter a. o. from. — أَفْكًا ه عَن
To be in want of rain and barren (soil). To be weak-minded. أُفِك
Lie, falsehood. إِفْك وإِفْكَة وأَفِيكَة ج أَفَائِك
Liar. أَفِك وأَفَّاك
Good for nothing. Weak-minded. أَفِيك ومَأْفُوك
Wild and destructive winds; hurricanes, storms. المُؤْتَفِكَات
To set (star). ✻ أَفَل o i أُفُولًا
To dry up, to have no more milk (woman). أَفَل o أُفُولًا , وأَفِل a أَفَلًا
To milk a (she-camel) out of time. ✻ أَفَن i أَفْنًا ه
To be weak-minded. أَفِن a وأُفِن أَفْنًا
To have very little milk (she-camel). أَفِن a
To decrease (th.). To boast of what one has not. تَأَفَّن
Weak-minded. أَفِين ومَأْفُون
Opium. P أَفْيُون
Laudanum. خَمْر الأَفْيُون
To prepare (a dish) with sour cheese. ✻ أَقَط i أَقْطًا ه
To give to a. o. sour cheese to eat. — ه
أَقْط وأَقِط وأُقْط وإِقِط وإِقْط وأُقُط ج أُقْطَان
Cheese made with sour milk.
Heavy and indigestible (food). أَقِط وأَقِيط
Battlefield. مَأْقِط

noble. To classify (things) according to a common origin.
To take a footing, to take root in. تَأَصَّل فِي
To originate in, to descend from. — مِن
To extirpate. To root out, to uproot a. th. إِسْتَأْصَل ه
Origin. Race. Principle. Lineage. Root. أَصْل ج أُصُول
Of noble origin. شَرِيف الأَصْل
Capital, stock. أَصْلُ المَال
Firmness of will, decision of character. أَصَالَة
Extirpation. Extermination. إِسْتِئْصَال
Original, radical. أَصْلِيّ
On no account, not at all, by no means. لَا . . . أَصْلًا
The rudiments, the principles. الأُصُول
Fundamental, regular. أُصُولِيّ
Solid, well rooted. Gifted with a firm temper. Noble ; of good breed (horse). أَصِيل ج أُصَلَاء
Time before sunset, evening. أَصِيل ج آصَال وأُصُل وأُصْلَان وأَصَائِل
They came all of them. جَاءُوا بِأَصِيلَتِهِم
To compel a. o. to. ✻ أَضّ o i أَضًّا ه إِلَى
Shelter, refuge, asylum. إِضَاض
To crack (saddle). To groan (camel). ✻ أَطّ i أَطِيطًا
He was moved with pity. أَطَّت بِهِ الرَّحِم
To arch, to curve an arch. To bend a. th. ; to bow a. th. ✻ أَطَر o أَطْرًا , وأَطَّر ه
To surround (a house). أَطَر o i ه
Fault, misdemeanor. أَطِير
Circumference. Hoop, circle, ring. ✧ Frame. إِطَار ج أُطُر
Side, flank. ✻ إِطْل ج آطَال , وأَيْطَل ج أَيَاطِل
Fort, fortlet, stronghold. ✻ أُطُم ج أُطُوم وآطَام
To swell (waves). To rise up (flame). تَأَطَّم
To become irritated with. — عَلَى
Sea-turtle. أَطُوم ج أَطِمَة وأُطُم
Chimney-piece. Hearth, fire-place. أُطِيمَة
Agha (a Turkish officer). Ts آغَا ج آغَاوَات

To become irritated with a. o. أَمِدَ a أَمَدًا عَلَى
To fix the limits of. أَمَّدَ ه
Laden ship. آمِدٌ وآمِدَةٌ
Amida (town), i. e. Diarbekir. آمِدُ
※ أَمَرَ o أَمْرًا ة ب To command to a. o. a. th.
أَمِرَ a أَمْرًا , وأَمُرَ o إِمْرَةً وإِمَارَةً عَلَى To become a prince, chief, amir.
أَمِرَ a أَمْرًا وأَمَرَةً To be in good quantity (th.) To have numerous flocks.
أَمَّرَ ة To invest a. o. with power.
آمَرَ مُؤَامَرَةً ة في To consult a. o. on.
آمَرَ إِيمَارًا ة To command a. th. to a.o.; to order. To render a.o. wealthy (God).
تَأَمَّرَ عَلَى To be invested with power; to reign upon
تَآمَرَ وائْتَمَرَ To make a common deliberation; to consult a. o. To plot.
إِئْتَمَرَ ة في او ب To consult a. o. on.
— ب To be actively engaged, busied about. To obey (a command).
إِسْتَأْمَرَ ة To consult a. o.
أَمْرٌ ج أَوَامِر Commandment, order, decree. Power, authority.
أَمْرٌ ج أُمُور Thing, business, subject.
أَمَارَةٌ ج أَمَارَات Sign, indication.
أَمَارَات الطَّرِيق Opened, trodden road.
إِمْرَةٌ وإِمَارَةٌ Prefecture, power, empire.
إِمَّرٌ وإِمَّرَةٌ Foolish, silly.
مَا لَهُ إِمَّرٌ وَلَا إِمَّرَةٌ He does not possess a farthing.
أَمْرٌ إِمْرٌ Serious, painful affair.
تَأْمُور ج تَآمِير Soul. Vital spirits. The heart's blood.
تَأْمُور وتَأْمُورَة Convent of monks.
تَأْمُرِيٌّ وتَأْمُورِيٌّ وتُؤْمُرِي Man.
أَمِير ج أُمَرَاء Chief. Prince, amir.
أَمِير الأُمَرَاء Civil title equal to that of a colonel.
أَمِير المُؤْمِنِين The Commander of the faithful, the Caliph.
أَمِير البَحْر Admiral.
✧ أَمِير أَلَاي و✧ مِير أَلَاي ✧ Colonel.
أَمِيرِيٌّ و✧ مِيرِي Belonging to a prince. Public treasury. Duty paid to a prince.
✧ أَمَّارَات Passions.

※ أَمَّ o أَمًّا , وأَمَّمَ وتَأَمَّمَ وائْتَمَّ ه To direct o.'s steps towards (a place). To propose a. th.
أَمَّ o ة To wound a. o. in the brain.
— أُمُومَةً To become a mother.
— إِمَامَةً ة وه To walk ahead. To be at the head (of an army).
تَأَمَّمَ ة To adopt as a mother.
إِئْتَمَّ ب To imitate a. o.
— واسْتَأَمَّ ة To follow a. o. as a leader.
أُمّ ج أُمَّات وأُمَّهَات Mother. Source, principle, prototype.
يَا أُمَّتِ وأُمَّاهْ وأُمَّتَاهْ O my mother! Mother!
أُمّ القِرَى Fire. *Lit.*: the mother of hospitality.
أُمّ القُرَى Mecca. *Lit.*: the mother of the towns.
✧ أُمّ النُّور The Virgin Mary. *Lit.*: the mother of light.
أُمّ الدِّمَاغ وأُمّ الرَّأْس Pia mater, the brain.
أُمّ ارْبَع وأَرْبَعِين Milleped, polypode (*ins.*).
أُمّ النُّجُوم The milky way.
أَمَمٌ Situated near or opposite to. A trifle.
أَمَام Before, in front of.
إِمَام ج أَئِمَّة Imam. Leader. President. Highway. String-course (*arch.*).
إِمَامَة Dignity, rank of an imam.
أُمَّة ج أُمَم People. Nation.
الأُمَم The gentiles, idolaters.
أُمِّي Motherly. Ignorant, illiterate.
✧ أُمَمِي Gentile, idolater.
أُمِّيَّة وأُمُومَة Maternity.
أَمِيم ومَأْمُوم Wounded in the brain.
※ أَمْ A *conj. part.* Either, or.
أَمَا Is (he, she, it).., not? Is there not?
أَمَّا But; as to; however.
إِمَّا (for إن ما) When. If.
إِمَّا . . . وإِمَّا Either.... or. Whether.... or.
※ أَمَتَ i أَمْتًا وأَمَّتَ ه To conjecture, to determine a. th.
أَمْت ج إِمَات وأُمُوت Weakness. Emptiness, inequality. Doubt.
※ أَمِجَ a أَمَجًا To be thirsty.
صَيْفٌ أَمِجٌ Very hot summer.
※ أَمَد ج آمَاد Extreme point. Starting-place or goal in a race. Anger.
عَلَى الأَمَد Eternally.

God (the true and only one). الله
O my God! Good God! اللّهُمَّ
Goddess. إلاهَة
The goddess of poetry; muse. إلاهَة الشِّعْر
Deification, apotheosis. تأليه
Divinity. ألاهَة وألُوهَة وألُوهِيَّة وألهانِيَّة
Divine; theological (virtue). إلهي
Theology. Metaphysics. عِلْمُ الإلهيّات
✱ ألَا o ألوًا وألوًّا وأليًّا في To be unable to do a. th. To be late in.
— ه To neglect, to leave a. th.
He spared no pains. لم يألُ جُهدًا وجَهْدًا
He does not cease to warn, to admonish thee. لا يألوك نُصحًا
Nevertheless, for all that, he continues. لا يألو إلّا يفعل
To be unable. To neglect a. th. ألّى وائتلى
Do not cease to claim what thou hast not obtained (*prov.*). إلّا حظيّة فلا أليّة
To swear, to take an oath. آلى إيلاء وتألّى وائتلى
Gift, benefit. Dung. ألْو
Aloes. ألْو وألْوّة وإلِيّة ج ألاوية
Swearing, oath. ألْوَة وألْوَة وأليّة
✱ أولو Possessors, possessed of (*pl. of* ذُو)
Men gifted with strength. أولو القوّة
These (*n. f.*). ألى وأولى وأولاء (*pl. of* ذِه ، ذا).
Those (*m. f.*). أولئك وأولالِك (*pl. of* ذاك ، ذلك).
The ancient Arabs. العرب الأولى والألى
✱ ألِيَ a ألًى To have big buttocks.
Fat tail. Buttocks. ألْيَة ج ألايا وأليات
Benefit, favour, grace. إلْي وإلَى ج آلاء
A green-leaved and bitter fruit-tree. ألاء وألّى
Large, fat in the tail, buttocks (sheep, men). أليان وآلى م أليانة وأليا ج ألْي
Regiment. Ts آلاي ج آلايات
Handkerchief used by hired mourners. مِئلاة ج مآلٍ
✱ إلى To. Till. Towards. At o.'s.
To me, to thee, to him. إليّ ، إليك ، إليه
And so on, et cetera. إلى آخره
To what quantity? الى كم
Go away; withdraw, be off! إليك عنّي
How long? إلى متى
Till, until. إلى أن

To seek the friendship of, to court. ه إستألف
Friendship. Company. إلف وألفة
Thousand. ألف ج ألوف وآلاف
Friend, companion. إلف ج آلاف ، وأليف ج ألائف
Familiar, companion. آلِف ج ألّاف
More familiar than. آلف من
Very familiar, very intimate. Tame. ألوف ج أُلُف
Compact, alliance إيلاف
Agreement, friendship. إئتلاف
Book. Collection. تأليف ج تآليف
Usual, familiar. مألوف
Familiarity. Friendship. مؤالفة
Author (of a book). مؤلِّف
Composed. Book. مؤلَّف
Dwelling, continuance in one place. مألف ج مآلف
✱ ألَقَ i ألْقًا ، وتألّق وائتلق To flash (lightning), to lighten.
To be mad. To lie. ألِقَ a ألقًا
Madness, lunacy. أولق
Seized with madness. مِئلق ومألوق
✱ ألَكَ o i ألْكًا ، وآلك إلاكة ه To send to a. o. To champ (the bit horse).
To bear (a letter) إستألك ه
Letter, missive ألوكة ومألكة
✱ ألِمَ a ألَمًا To suffer, to be in pain.
To cause suffering to a. o. To affect, to grieve a. o آلم وآلم إيلامًا ه
To suffer. To be grieved. ✧ To be irritated. تألّم
Pain, suffering, ache. ألم ج آلام
Irritation. Passion, violent commotion of the mind.
The passion of Jesus-Christ. آلام المسيح
Sufferer. ألِم
That causes suffering. مؤلِم
Painful. ✧ Rancorous. أليم
Diamond; adamant. G ألماس
✱ أَلِهَ a إلاهة وألوهة ه To adore a. o.; to worship a. o.
To deify a. o. To call a. o. a god. ألّه
To be deified. تألّه
To adore a. o.; to worship. — ه
To be like God. إستأله
A god. Deity. إله ج آلهة

Moan, Envy. أَنِيت
To be soft (iron). ✻ أَنُثَ o أُنُوثَةً
To be effeminate (pers.).
To render feminine, to effeminate a. o. أَنَّثَ ه و ة
To become of the feminine gender. To become effeminate. تَأَنَّثَ
Female. أُنْثَى ج إِنَاث وأَنَاثَى ◻ نِثَايَة و ✧ إِنْثَايَة
Soft, tender. Sweet, affectuous. أَنِيث
Feminine; effeminate. مُؤَنَّث
To be polite, kind, social. ✻ أَنِسَ a وأَنُسَ o أُنْسًا وأَنَسًا وأَنَسَةً
To have an intimate connection with a. o. — ب
To become acquainted and familiar with. — إِلَى
To render familiar. To tame. أَنَّسَ ة
To be sociable, friendly, familiar with. آنَسَ مُؤَانَسَةً ة
To delight a. o. by good manners. To perceive a. th. from afar. آنَسَ إِينَاسًا ة وه
To become a man (Son of God). To show kindness. تَأَنَّسَ
To act as a social man. إِسْتَأْنَسَ
To get accustomed to. — ب
Social life; kindness, politeness. أُنْس
Crowd. Familiar. أَنَس ج آنَاس
Man, mankind. إِنْس ج أَنَاس وأَنَاسِيّ وأَنَاسٍ وأَنَاسِيَة وآنَاس
People, mankind. نَاس
Humanity. Mankind. نَاسُوت
A human being. إِنْسِيّ وأَنَسِيّ
Thy intimate friend. إِبْنُ إِنْسِك
Man. إِنْسَان ج أَنَاس وأَنَاسِيّ
Apple of the eye. إِنْسَان العَيْن
Human. Polite. إِنْسَانِيّ
Humanity, manliness. Politeness, good breeding. إِنْسَانِيَّة
Friendly. Meek, kind. أَنِيس ومُؤْنِس ومُؤَانِس
Social life. Friendly relations. إِسْتِئْنَاس
Incarnate (the Verb). مُتَأَنِّس
Accustomed. Familiar. مُسْتَأْنِس
To be insufficiently cooked (meat). ✻ أَنُضَ o أَنَاضَةً
To cook insufficiently (the meat). آنَضَ إِينَاضًا ه
Insufficiently cooked (meat). أَنِيض
To abstain from a. th. out of modesty, of shame. ✻ أَنِفَ a أَنَفًا مِن
To knock a. o. on his nose; to mortify. أَنَفَ i أَنْفًا ة
To begin or to commence anew. إِئْتَنَفَ واسْتَأْنَفَ ه
To go to appeal; to institute new proceedings. إِسْتَأْنَفَ ه
Nose. Fore-part of anything. Extremity, point. أَنْف ج آنَاف وأُنُوف وآنُف
In the first place. Above. Before, afore. آنِفًا
Bashfulness, shame. Scorn. أَنَفَة
New. Harmless, unhurt. أُنُف
First of all, in the first place. مِن ذِي أُنُف
He who rates himself high; piqued, disdainful. أَنُوف
Beginning. Appeal (in law). إِئْتِنَاف واسْتِئْنَاف
Initial. إِسْتِئْنَافِيّ
Future. مُسْتَأْنَف
For the future, henceforth. مُسْتَأْنَفًا
To admire a. th. ✻ أَنِقَ a أَنَقًا ه
To delight in. — ب
To do a. th. carefully. تَأَنَّقَ ب او في
Elegance, grace. Beauty. أَنَاقَة
Fine, pretty; pleasing. أَنِق وأَنِيق ومُونِق
Vulture. Carrion-kite. أَنُوق
Scarcer than a vulture's eggs (*said of a. th. difficult to be found*). أَعَزُّ مِن بَيْض الأَنُوق
To be gross, coarse (th.). ✻ أَنُكَ o أُنْكًا
To be ill-tempered (pers.).
Lead. آنُك
Creatures. Mankind. ✻ أَنَام وآنَام
To become mature, to ripen. ✻ أَنَى i أَنْيًا وإِنًى وأَنَاء
To procrastinate, to delay a. th. أَنَّى ه
✧ To acquiesce in, to come to an agreement with. أَنَّى مَع
To hinder a. o. آنَى إِينَاء ة
To act slowly. To procrastinate. تَأَنَّى واسْتَأْنَى في او ب
To treat a. o. with meekness. — ة
To wait for, to expect a. o. اِسْتَأْنَى ة
Patience. Meekness. Staidness. Expectation. أَنَاة
Time. Point of maturity. أَنَاء وأَنًى وإِنًى
Time, space of time. أَنًى ج آنَاء وأُنِيّ
Day and night. آنَاء اللَّيْل وأَطْرَاف النَّهَار

Trusted by all. أَمَنَة
Belief. Religious faith. إِيمَان
Faithful. Loyal. Steadfast. أَمِين ج أُمَنَاء
Treasurer. أَمِين الصُّنْدُوق
Amen, be it so. Yes. آمِين وأَمِين
Lime-kiln. ◘ أُمِينَة
Safe, sheltered. أَمِن وأَمِين
The best part. آمَن
Trustworthy. مَأْمُون
Place of safety. مَأْمَن
Believer, faithful. مُؤْمِن
Trusted upon. مُؤْتَمَن
He whose safety is guaranteed. مُسْتَأْمَن
To forget a. th. ✻ أَمِهَ a أَمَهًا ه
To have the mind disturbed, disordered. أُمِهَ
To become ✻ أَمِيَ a وأَمَا o وأَمِيَ i أُمُوَّة a maid-servant, a female slave.
To use (a female) as a servant, a slave. أَمَّى ة
To take a female servant or slave. تَأَمَّى واسْتَأْمَى ة
Female servant. أَمَة ج إِمَاء وأَمَوَات وآمٍ. bondwoman; handmaid.
Name of a tribe of Quraish. أُمَيَّة
The Ommiads بَنُو أُمَيَّة
That (*conjunctive*). ✻ أَنْ وأَنَّ
Until. إِلَى أَنْ
But, provided that. عَلَى أَنْ
If. إِنْ
Unless, except. إِنْ لَمْ
Indeed if, that if. لَئِنْ
Certainly, indeed. إِنَّ
How? Whence? Where? أَنَّى
To moan. ✻ أَنَّ i أَنِينًا وأَنًّا وأُنَانًا وتَأْنَانًا
To spill (water). — ه
I will not do it مَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا أَنَّ نَجْمٌ فِي السَّمَاء as long as a star appears in the sky.
Groan, moan. أَنِين وأَنَّة وأُنَان
Groan. Lamenting continually. أَنَّان
I. We. ✻ أَنَا ج نَحْنُ
Selfishness, egotism. أَنَانِيَّة
To reprehend a. o. energetically. ✻ أَنَّبَ ة
Thou, you. ✻ أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُم م أَنْتِ ج أَنْتُنَّ
You both. (*dual*) أَنْتُمَا
To lament. ✻ أَنَتَ i أَنِيتًا
To measure a. th. — ه وة
To grudge a. o.

Trustee, attorney, plenipotentiary. مُؤَمَّر
Congress. Council. Conference. مُؤْتَمَر
Commanded; proxy. ✦ Public officer. مَأْمُور
Mission, power of attorney. Office in the government. مَأْمُورِيَّة
Yesterday. ✻ أَمْس ج آمُس وآمَاس وأُمُوس
Lately, time not long past. الأَمْس
Silly. Parasite. ✻ إِمَّع وإِمَّعَة ج إِمَّعُون
To hope a. th. ✻ أَمَلَ o أَمَلًا وأَمْلًا ، وأَمَّلَ ه
To trust in, to set o.'s hope on. — ة
To give hope to a. o. أَمَّلَ ة
To meditate, to reflect on a. th. To consider, to contemplate. تَأَمَّلَ في وه
Hope, expectation. أَمَل وأَمْل ج آمَال
Meditation, reflection. تَأَمُّل ج تَأَمُّلَات
Who hopes. مُؤَمِّل
Hope, expectation. مَأْمَل ج مَآمِل
Hope, that which is hoped. مَأْمُول
To be true, loyal, faithful. ✻ أَمُنَ o أَمَانَة
To be secure, in safety. أَمِنَ a أَمْنًا وأَمَنًا وأَمَانًا وأَمَنَة
To be in safety against. — ه ومن
To trust to, to confide in. أَمِنَ ة
To intrust a. o. with, to commit a. th. to. — ة ب وعلى
To put o.'s self under a. o.'s protection or safekeeping. — الى
To intrust a. o. with. أَمَّنَ وائْتَمَنَ ة على
To reassure, to tranquillise a. o. أَمَّنَ تَأْمِينًا ، وآمَنَ إِيمَانًا ة
To say: Amen. أَمَّنَ
To believe, to have faith in. آمَنَ إِيمَانًا ب
To protect a. o. — ة
To put a. o. under shelter, to shelter him from (danger). — ة من
To confide in. ائْتَمَنَ ة
To seek protection from. اسْتَأْمَنَ الى
Safety. Safe-conduct, security. Protection. أَمْن وأَمَان
Mercy! Alas! ✦ Well! beautiful! أَمَان
Loyalty. Security. Fidelity, faithfulness. أَمَانَة
Deposit; thing intrusted to a. o.'s care. — ج أَمَانَات
Good faith; sincerity. أَمَنَة

Burden. Sorrow, misfortune. أَوْق
Ounce. أُوقِيَّة ج أَوَاقٍ
Okka (a weight of أُوقَة وأُقَّة ج أُقَّات G about two pounds and a half).
To reach a. th. ※ آل o أَوْلًا ومَآلًا إلى
To come back to. To be reduced to.
To abandon a. o. — عَن
To govern (subjects). — أَوْلًا وإِيَالًا ه
To be a chief ; — إِيَالًا وإِيَالَةً على
to be set over.
To get a.o. back to. أَوَّل ه إلى
To interpret, to explain a.th. — وتَأَوَّل ه
Family. Race, dynasty. Vapour آل that rises morning and evening, mirage.
Instrument, tool. Organ. آلَة ج آلَات
War-apparel ; weapons, آلَات الحَرْب arms.
Coffin. أَلْآلَة الحَدْبَاء
Musical instruments. آلَات الطَّرَب
Instrumental. Musician. آلَاتِيّ
Organic, organized bodies آلِيّ (animal or vegetal).
Principle, principal. أَوَّل ج أَوَائِل وأَوَالٍ
Firstly, أَوَّلًا وفي الأَوَّل وفي أَوَّل الأَمْر at first.
Successively, by turns. أَوَّلًا فَأَوَّلًا
First. أَوَّل ج أَوَّلُون م أُولَى ج أُوَل وأُولَيَات
Old. Preceding. Anterior.
The day before yesterday. أَوَّل البَارِحَة
The ancients and the أَلْأَوَّلُون والآخِرُون moderns.
Anterior, primitive. أَوَّلِيّ م أَوَّلِيَّة
Priority, anteriority. Axiom. أَوَّلِيَّة
Interpretation, commentary. تَأْوِيل
Spectre, apparition.
Government. Province. إِيَالَة ج إِيَالَات
Deer, stag, moun- أَيِّل وإِيَّل وأُيَّل ج أَيَائِل tain-goat.
End, result. Return to a place, re- مَآل treat. Event. Meaning (of a writing).
To thirst. ※ آم o أَوْمًا
To smoke out — أَوْمًا وأُيَامًا وإِيَامًا على (the bees).
To excite the thirst of a.o. أَوَّم ه
To fatten (the cattle).
Burning thirst. Giddiness. أُوَام
To go, to act ※ آن o أَوْنًا على نَفْسِهِ at ease.

To be gentle to: — (o) عَلَى
Calmness, tranquillity. أَوْن
Time, moment. Season آن وأَوَان ج آوِنَة of the year. Opportunity.
Now, now-a-days. أَلْآن
Henceforward. من الآن وصَاعِدًا
Till this day, till now. إلى الآن
P إِيوَان ج إِيوَانَات وأَوَاوِين و✦ لِيوَان ج لَوَاوِين
Palace. Arched hall.
To exclaim ah ! ※ آه o أَوْهًا , وأَوَّه وتَأَوَّه To weep.
He who sighs and cries. أَوَّاه
Ah ! Alas ! آه وآهًا وأَوَّه وأَوْهِ
To retire anywhere, ※ أَوَى i أُوِيًّا ه او إلى to take shelter in, to alight at.
To receive a. o. at أَوَى وآوَى وأَوَّى ه إلى o.'s own house, to give hospitality to.
To be أَوَى i أَوْيَةً وإِيَّةً ومَأْوِيَةً ومَأْوَاةً ل moved with pity for.
To flock together. تَأَوَّى وتَآوَى
To settle somewhere. إِئْتَوَى إِتَّوَى ه وإلى
To pity. — ل
Mansion, settlement. مَأْوَى ومَأْوَاة ج مَآوٍ
Jackal. إِبْنُ آوَى ج بَنَات آوَى ✦ وَاوِي
Sign. Wonder. Miracle. آيَة ج آيَات وآيٌ
Verse (of a sacred book). Example.
That is..., viz. Hey ! ※ أَيْ
Yes, of course. إِي
O ! Ho ! Holloa ! أَيْ
Which ? What ? Which ※ أَيٌّ م أَيَّة one ?
Whosoever. أَيٌّ مَن
What ? أَيُّ شَيْءٍ
Particle prefixed to the objective ※ إِيَّا *case of pronouns.*
إِيَّايَ وإِيَّاكَ وإِيَّاهُ وإِيَّانَا وإِيَّاكُمْ وإِيَّاهُمْ
Me, thee, him, us, you, them.
It is thee we worship. إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُد
Beware of. إِيَّاكَ مِن
Take care not to do. إِيَّاكَ أَن تَفْعَل
Particle prefixed أَيٌّ م أَيَّة
to ها *before the vocative.*
أَيُّهَا الرَّجُل , أَيَّتُهَا المَرْأَة — أَيُّهَا الرِّجَال
O man ! O woman ! O men !
When ? Wheresoever. أَيَّان
Interj. used in calling. Holloa ! ※ أَيَا
Sunlight. ※ إِيَا وإِيَاة وأَيَاة وأَيَاء
To be strong, firm. ※ آد i أَيْدًا وآدًا
To strengthen. To help. أَيَّدَ ه وه

Vase, vessel. — إِنَاء ج آنِيَة وجج أَوَانٍ
Slowness. Meekness. — تَأَنٍّ
Slow. Meek, patient. — مُتَأَنٍّ
Ah! Alas! — ✻ آه وآهًا
To groan, to sigh. — أَهَّ o أَهَّة , وتَأَهَّه
To get ready, to prepare to. — ✻ أَهَّب وتَأَهَّب ل
Skin, hide, raw leather. — إِهَاب ج آهِبَة وأُهُب
Provision. Ammunition, apparatus. — أُهْبَة ج أُهَب
Ready. Prepared, fitted out. — مُتَأَهِّب
Movables, chattels. — ✻ أَهَر — أَهَرَة ج أَهَر وأَهَرَات
To marry. — ✻ أَهَل o i أَهْلًا وأُهُولًا ة
To get accustomed to (a place). To welcome a. o. — أَهِل a أَهَلًا ب
To be inhabited (house, town). — أُهِل
To believe or to render a. o. worthy of, able to. — أَهَّل وآهَل إِيهَالًا ة ل
To welcome a. o. — — ب
To marry a. o. — آهَل إِيهَالًا ة
To marry. — تَأَهَّل واتَّهَل ة
To be qualified, to be fitted out for. — تَأَهَّل ل
To deserve, to be worthy of, entitled to. — إِسْتَأْهَل ة وه
Be welcome! — أَهْلًا وسَهْلًا
Family, house, household, (as father, wife, children); people belonging to a community or locality. — أَهْل ج أَهْلُون وآهَال وأَهَالٍ
Household. — — الدَّار
The superiors. — — الأَمْر
The blessed, the inhabitants of Paradise. — — الجَنَّة
Wife. — أَهْل الرَّجُل
Scholars, learned men. — أَهْلُ العِلْم
Domestic. National, civil. Tame. — أَهْلِيّ
Worthy of, entitled to. — أَهْل ل
Ability, aptitude. Relationship. — أَهْلِيَّة
Inhabited. Crowded. — آهِل ومَأْهُول
Who deserves, worthy of. — مُسْتَأْهِل
Hereditary goods. Home-born slave, cattle. — ✻ أَهِن — آهِن مِن المَال
Whether, or. Unless. — ✻ أَوْ
To come back from, to repent. To set (star). — ✻ آب o أَوْبًا وإِيَابًا مِن
He came back to God. — — إِلَى الله

He came back from. — أَوَّب وأَيَّب عَن
To walk the whole day. — أَوَّب وآوَب مُؤَاوَبَة
To arrive at (the water), at (a. o.'s house), during the night. — تَأَوَّب وائْتَاب ه وة
August (month). — S آب
Return. — أَوْب وأَوْبَة وإِيَاب
Shore. Use. Custom. — أَوْب
From all sides. — مِن كُلّ أَوْب
Crowd of friends. — أَوْبَة
Who comes back to God, contrite for sin, penitent. — أَوَّاب ج أَوَّابُون
Place to which one comes back. — مَآب ج مَآوِب
The highest point of the sky. Summit. Apogee. — ✻ أَوْج
White of eggs. — ✻ أُوح — آح
To complain, to express grief. — ✻ اوخ ✧ تَأَوَّخ
To overwhelm a. o. (affair). — ✻ آد o أَوْدًا وأُوُودًا ة
To decline, to incline towards its end (day). — آد o أَوْدًا
To be bent, curved, crooked. — أَوِد a أَوَدًا , وتَأَوَّد
To bend, to curve a. th. — — أَوْدًا , وأَوَّد ه
To overcharge a. o. (work). — تَأَوَّد ة
Bend, inclination. Work. — أَوَد
To supply the wants of a. o. — قَوَّم أَوَد فُلَان
Burden, weight. — أَوْدَة ج أَوْدَات
Ardour of fire, thirst. — ✻ أُوَار ج أُور
Goose. — ✻ إِوَزَّة ج إِوَزّ
To bestow a. th. upon a. o.: to reward. — ✻ آس o أَوْسًا وإِيَاسًا ة
Gift. — أَوْس
Wolf. — — وأُوَيْس
Myrtle. — آس
Holly. — آس بَرِّيّ
Room, apartment. — Ts أَوْضَة ج أُوَض
Waiter, footman. — Ts أَوْضَجِي
To cause damage to a. o. or a. th. — ✻ آف o أَوْفًا ة وه
Damage. Misfortune. Infirmity, bane, evil. — آفَة ج آفَات
Damaged, affected. — مَؤُوف
To draw an evil upon a. o. — ✻ آق o أَوْقًا عَلَى
To burden a. o. — أَوَّق ة

ب

✻ ب At. During. In. With. For. By.
مَرَرْتُ بِهِ I passed by him.
بِسَحَرٍ وبِالسَّحَرِ Early in the morning.
سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ He has walked during the night.
أَهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ Go down in peace.
ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيفِ He struck him with the sword.
لَقِيتُ بِهِ أَسَدًا I found him to be lion-hearted.
العَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ Eye for eye.
بِاللهِ. بِحَيَاتِي By God! By my life!
بِلَا (ب and لا) In want of. Without.
✧ بَلَاش (for بِلَا شَيْءٍ) Free of charge. Uselessly.
بِمَ What? How?
بِمَا أَنْ وبِمَا أَنَّ Since. For the reason that. Because.
Ts بَابَا Papa, old man.
L — ج بَابَاوَات Pope, the Holy Father.
بَابَوِيّ وبَابَاوِيّ Papal.
CE بَابَة Second month of the Coptic year, October.
P بَابُوج ج بَوَابِيج Slipper.
P. بَابُونَج Camomile.
✻ بَأْبَأَ To say father.
— ٥ To say to a. o.: بِأَبِي أَنْتَ I will ransom thee with my father.
بُؤْبُؤ Root, origin, middle of a. th.
بُؤْبُؤُ العَيْنِ Apple of the eye.
✻ بَأْج Kind; way. The best head of a flock.
✧ Duty upon importation, town-due.
✻ بَأَرَ a بَأْرًا ه To sink a well.
— وابْتَأَرَ ه To conceal, to keep in store.
أَبْأَرَ ٥ To ensnare a. o.
بِئْر ج آبَار وبِئَار ✧ بِيَارَة Well, pit.
بُؤْرَة Hollow. Deposit, treasure. Fire-pit dug in the open.
Ts بَارَة ج بَارَات Para, farthing (money).
P بَأْز و✧ بَاز ج بُؤُوز وبِيزَان Falcon, hawk.

✻ بَئِسَ a بُؤْسًا وبُؤُوسًا وبُؤْسَى To be unhappy. To be destitute.
بِئْسَ الرَّجُلُ What a bad man!
بَؤُسَ o بَأْسًا To be strong. To be brave.
أَبْأَسَ To be crushed by misfortune.
تَبَاءَسَ To pretend poverty.
إِبْتَأَسَ ب To be afflicted, sad of.
بَأْس Courage, strength, boldness.
بُؤْس وبَأْس وبَأْسَاء وبُؤْسَى Misfortune, adversity. Sorrow, harm.
لَا بَأْسَ No matter! Never mind!
لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذٰلِكَ No harm in it.
لَا بَأْسَ بِذٰلِكَ No objection to it.
لَا بَأْسَ عَلَيْكَ Be fearless. No fear.
بَنَات بِئْسٍ Misfortunes.
بَائِس ج بُؤْس Unhappy. Poor.
بَئِيس Unhappy. Poor. Brave, gallant.
Is بَاسَابُورط Passaport.
✻ بَأَشَ a بَأْشًا، وبَاءَش ٥ To throw a. o. down unexpectedly.
Ts بَاش Head, chief, first.
Ts بَاش كَاتِب Head-clerk.
Ts بَاشَا ج بَاشَاوَات Pasha.
Ts بَاشِي بُوزُوق Irregular troops.
Ts أُون بَاشِي Corporal in the army.
Ts يُوزْبَاشِي Captain.
Ts بِيكْبَاشِي Major (in the army).
✻ بَأَطَ — تَبَأَّطَ To recline quietly on the side.
— عن To neglect a. th.
✻ بَأَقَ o بَؤُوقًا To surprise a. o.
إِنْبَأَقَ عَلَى To fall on (misfortune).
بَامِيَا *Ochrea* (leguminous plant), bamia
✻ بَؤُلَ o بَآلَةً وبُؤُولَةً To be small, wretched.
بَئِيل وضَئِيل بَئِيل Small, wretched, paltry.
✻ بَأَى a بَأْوًا وبَأْوَاءً عَلَى To boast of, to glory in.
أَبْأَى More glorious.
✻ بَبّ وبَبَّان Kind; way. Fat baby.

Wood, forest of bushy trees. أَيْك ✻
God. إيل H
Ambassador, envoy. إيلَجِي P
September. أَيْلُول S
To be a widower, آمَ i أَيْمَةً وأَيْمًا وأَيُومًا ✻
a widow. To be unmarried.
To widow a. o. (God). أَيَّمَ ٥
To remain unmarried تَأَيَّمَ
or a widower, a widow.
Who lives in celibacy. Widower; widow. أَيِّم ج أَيَامٍ وأَيَامَى
Snake. Male viper. أَيْم
By God! أَيْمُ الله (see يَمَن)
To draw near (time). آنَ i أَيْنًا ✻
To be tired, fatigued.
Weariness, fatigue. أَيْن
Where? أَيْنَ ✻
Wheresoever, wherever. أَيْنَمَا
Always and everywhere. فِي كُلِّ أَيْنَ وآنَ
Whereabout? Where? How far? إِلَى أَيْنَ
Wherefrom? مِن أَيْنَ
Tell me. Go on! (imper. particle). إِيهِ ✻
Yes. So. ✧ أَيْوَاه وإِيوَا

To authorize, to confirm a. o. or a. th.
To help, to succour, to strengthen a. o. — وآيَدَ مُؤَايَدَةً ٥
To be strengthened. To be helped. تَأَيَّدَ
Force. Support. Authority. أَيْد وإِيَاد
Help. Authorisation. تَأْيِيد
In support, in confirmation of. تَأْيِيدًا لِ
Strong, mighty. أَيِّد
Serious affair. Monster. مُؤْيِد ج مَوَائِد ومَآوِد
The North wind. The East wind. Membrum virile. أَيْر ج أُيُور وآيَار ✻
May (month). أَيَّار ✧ نَوَّار S
To despair of. أَيِسَ a إِيَاسًا مِن ✻
To make a. o. to despair of. أَيَّسَ وآيَسَ إِيَاسًا ٥ مِن
Despair. إِيَاس
Disheartening, hopeless. آيِس
What? ✧ أَيْش (for أَيّ شَيْء)
To reiterate a. th. آضَ i أَيْضًا ه ✻
To come back to. — إِلَى
Again. Too, also. أَيْضًا

well off.
To be glad, merry.
To be respected. بَجُلَ o بَجَالَةً وبُجُولًا
To honour a. o. To applaud, to commend a. o. بَجَّلَ ه
Wonder. بَجَل
Enough, sufficient. بَجَل
Yes, certainly. (*adv.*). بَجَل
Honoured. Respected. بَجِيل ومُبَجَّل
✻ بَجَمَ i بَجْمًا وبُجُومًا To be silent out of fear or stupidity. To stare. To shrink. To delay.
Numerous party. بَجْم وقَوْم بَجْم
✧ Simpletons, fools.
✧ بَجَّنَ ه في To inculcate a. th. (in the mind). To rivet, to clinch (a nail).
To be inculcated. ✧ تَبَجَّنَ
✻ بَحَّ a بَحًّا وبَحَحًا وبُحُوحًا وبَحَاحًا وبُحُوحَةً وبَحَاحَةً To be hoarse, husky.
To render a. o. hoarse. أَبَحَّ وبَحَّحَ ه
Hoarseness. Rough, harsh voice. بُحَّة
Hoarse. أَبَحّ م بَحَّاء و✧ مَبْحُوح
✻ بَحْبَحَ وتَبَحْبَحَ في To remain firm in. To enjoy (glory).
✧ To give a. th. generously. تَبَحْبَحَ ه
✧ To render a. th. plentiful, abundant.
He went in the middle of a house. تَبَحْبَحَ الدَّارَ
He spent life in grandeur and glory. — في المَجْد
Company. ✧ Comfortable life, comfort. بَحْبَحَة
Middle-part, centre. بُحْبُوحَة
✧ Considerable, plentiful. مُبَحْبَح
✻ بَحُتَ o بُحُوتَةً To be pure, unalloyed.
To show a cordial, true love to a. o. بَاحَتَ ه الوُدَّ
Pure, unmingled. بَحْت
A true born Arab. عَرَبِيٌّ بَحْت
✻ بُحْتُر وبُحْتُرِيّ Stout and short.
✻ بَحَثَ a بَحْثًا في To scrape (the earth).
To be in quest of, to search a. th. — عن
To contend, to enter into discussion with. بَاحَثَ ه وتَبَاحَثَ مَعَهُ
To investigate, to scrutinize a. th. تَبَحَّثَ واسْتَبْحَثَ وابْتَحَثَ عن

✻ بَثْنَة ج بِثَن Piece of ground even and smooth.
Wheat growing in it. بَثْنِيَّة
✻ بَثَا o بُثُوًّا To sweat.
Sycophant, flatterer, fawner. بَثِيّ
✻ بَجَّ o بَجًّا ه To lance, to prick. To fatten (cattle: pasture-land).
— ه ب To strike a. o. with. To make mischief to a. o.
To be lanced. To be struck. إِنْبَجَّ
Pimple on the eye. بَجَّة
✻ بَجْبَجَ ه To quiet, to dandle (a child).
To be fat. ✧ To be swollen. تَبَجْبَجَ
✻ بَجِحَ a بَجَحًا , وتَبَجَّحَ ب To rejoice at.
To cheer, to rejoice a. o. بَجَّحَ ه
Cheerfulness, joy. بَجَح
✻ بَجَدَ o بُجُودًا , وبَجَّدَ ب To stay in.
Crowd, multitude. بَجْد
Bottom. Root, origin, real state of a thing. بَجْدَة وبُجْدَة وبُجُدَة
He knows thy concerns, thy business. هُوَ عَالِم بِبَجْدَةِ أَمْرِكَ
He is aware of the thing. هُوَ ابْنُ بَجْدَةِ الأَمْر
Clothing made with striped stuff. بِجَاد ج بُجُد
Precious garnet; carbuncle. بِجَادِيّ
✻ بَجِرَ a بَجَرًا To have an umbilical hernia. To be paunchy, to bulge out.
Swelling of the navel. بُجْرَة ج بُجَر
He mentioned his apparent and hidden defects. ذَكَرَ عُجَرَهُ وبُجَرَهُ
بُجْر ج أَبَاجِر وأَبَاجِير , وَبُجْرِيّ ج بَجَارِيّ Misfortune.
Paunchy, big-bellied. أَبْجَر م بَجْرَاء ج بُجْر وبُجْرَان
Misfortunes. ✻ بجرم — البَجَارِم
✻ بَجَسَ o i بَجْسًا , وبَجَّسَ ه To cause (water) to flow, to gush.
To spring, to gush. تَبَجَّسَ وانْبَجَسَ
Abundant (spring). بَجْس وبَجِيس ومُنْبَجِس
Filled with water (clouds). بَاجِس ج بُجَّس
✻ بَجَمَ a بَجْمًا ه To cut a. th. with a sword.
To eat to surfeit. بَجِمَ a بَجَمًا وابْتَجَمَ
Pelican. Stork. بَجَم
✧ Knave (at cards). T بَجَق
✻ بَجَلَ o بُجُولًا وبَجَلًا To be prosperous,

They have the same temper, the same manners. هُمْ بَبَّانٌ وَاحِدٌ
Turkish slippers. — P بَابُوج ج بَوَابِيج
A kind of hunting leopard. P بَبْر ج بُبُور
Steamer, engine, stove. L بَابُور ج بَابُورَات وبَوَابِير
Parrot. ❋ بَبْغَاء وبَبَّغَاء ج بَبْغَاوَات
Babel. Babylon. ❋ بَابِل
From Babel. Babylonian. Magical. بَابِلِيّ
Camomile (plant). P بَابُونَج
To cut. To decide. ❋ بَتَّ o بَتًّا وأَبَتَّ ه وه
To give up. To achieve a. o. or a. th.
To exhaust (a beast).
To furnish a. o. with travelling provisions, apparel. بَتَّتَ ه وه
To take (a promise) as certain.
To provide o.'s self with provisions. تَبَتَّتَ
To be cut off. To be decided. إِنْبَتَّ
A coarse garment. بَتّ ج بُتُوت
A cutting, a cut. بَتَّة
Decidedly. Irrevocably. البَتَّةَ وبَتَّةً وبَتَاتًا
Not at all, by no means. لاَ بَتَّةَ . . والبَتَّةَ
Cask. ✧ بَتِيَّة ج بَتَاتِي
Travelling provisions, apparel. بَتَات ج أَبِتَّة
Manufacturer or seller of coarse garments. بَتِّيّ وبَتَّات
Who cuts, settles, decides. بَتَّات
Cut off. Decided. مَبْتُوت ومُنْبَتّ
To curtail, to bob. ❋ بَتَرَ o بَتْرًا ه
To be cut. بَتِرَ a بَتَرًا , وانْبَتَرَ
Sharp-edged (sword). بَاتِر وبَتَّار
Maimed. Bob-tailed. أَبْتَر
Rush-mat. ✧ بَاتُور ج بَوَاتِير
To be obstinate, stubborn. ❋ بَتِمَ i بَتْمًا
To have strong articulations (man).
To have o.'s own way, to take nobody's advice. بَتِمَ a بَتَمًا وبُتُوعًا بِأَمْرِهِ
Intoxicating drink made of honey and dates. بِتْع
Whole, complete. أَبْتَع م بَتْعَاء ج بُتْع
The whole tribe. القَبِيلَةُ بَتْعَاءُ بَصْعَاءُ
Means possession : (for مَتَاع*)* ✧ بَتَاع
belonging to.
To detach violently, to cut off a. th. ❋ بَتَكَ i o بَتْكًا , وبَتَّكَ ه
To be cut. تَبَتَّكَ وانْبَتَكَ
A part cut, torn off. بِتْكَة ج بِتَك
Sharp (sword). بَاتِك وبَتُوك
To cut, to cut off a. th. ❋ بَتَلَ o i بَتْلاً , وبَتَّلَ ه
To devote o.'s self to God's service. To live in celibacy. بَتَلَ وتَبَتَّلَ إِلَى
To be curtailed, cut off. إِنْبَتَلَ
Disengagement from all worldly things. تَبْتِيل
Virgin, maid. Nun. بَتُول
The blessed Virgin. أَلْبَتُول
Maidenhood, virginity. بَتُولِيَّة
Depressed bed (of a river). With dependent branches (tree). بَتِيل
Separated from the world for God's service. بَتِيلَة
Shoot of a palm-tree cut off. بَتِيلَة
To divulge. a. th. To scatter, to disseminate. ❋ بَثَّ o بَثًّا وبَثَّثَ ه وه
To communicate (a secret) to a. o. To open one's heart to. — وبَاثَّ وأَبَثَّ ه ه
To confide (secrets) one to another. تَبَاثَّ ه
To be divulged. To be scattered. إِنْبَثَّ
To ask from a. o. to reveal a secret. إِسْتَبَثَّ ه
State. Great sorrow. Scatter. بَثّ
Matter divulged, disclosure. بَثّ وانْبِثَاث
Published, divulged. مَبْثُوث ومُنْبَثّ
To divulge a. th. To raise and scatter (the dust etc.). ❋ بَثْبَثَ ه
❋ بَثَرَ i وبَثِرَ a بَثْرًا وبَثَرًا وبُثُورًا , وتَبَثَّرَ
To be covered with blotches, carbuncles, tubercles.
Pimple, blotch, tubercle. بَثْر ج بُثُور
Numerous, much, many. بَثِير وكَثِير بَثِير
To be red and swollen with blood (lip). ❋ بَثِمَ a بَثَمًا , وتَبَثَّمَ
Red-lipped. أَبْثَم م بَثْمَاء ج بُثْم
To overflow (river). ❋ بَثَقَ o بَثْقًا وتَبْثَاقًا
To emanate, to derive. إِنْبَثَقَ
To break its dams and overflow (water). إِنْبَثَقَ عَلَى
To pour from. To proceed from (Holy Ghost). — من
Procession (of the Holy Ghost). إِنْبِثَاق
Overflowing. Proceeding (Holy Ghost). مُنْبَثِق

To appropriate. To use a. th. freely. To be despotic.
They went away. أُسْتُبِدَّ بِهِم
Equal, similar. بِدّ
Flight, escape. بُدّ
Certainly. Necessarily. لَا بُدَّ
Assuredly ; unavoidably. ✧ مِن كُلِّ بُدٍّ
Idol ; temple of idols. Buddha. Veda. P بُدّ ج بِدَدَة وأَبْدَاد
Part of a thing. — وبُدَّة وبِدَاد
Power, strength. Want. بَدَد
Battle, fight. Equal number of fighters. بَدَاد
They have dispersed. ذَهَبُوا أَبَادِيد وتَبَادِيد
Stout, large and big. Having parted thighs. أَبَدّ م بَدَّاء
Scattered. Spent recklessly. مُبَدَّد
Despotism. إِسْتِبْدَاد
I will, (for I desire. I wish. (يُودِّي) ✧ بَدِّي وبُدِّي وبِدِّي
To begin a. th. ※ بَدَأَ a بَدْأً ه او ب
To create (God).
To start from (a country). — من
To make to begin. بَدَّأَ ة
✧ To admit as a novice in a religious order.
✧ To make a. th. before another, to begin with. — ه على
To create, to find out a. th. أَبْدَأَ ه
To cut new teeth (child). —
To begin a. th. أَبْتَدَأَ ه او ب
✧ To become a novice.
Beginning principle. بَدْء وبَدْأَة وبَدَاءَة وبَدِيئَة ✧ بِدَايَة
In the beginning. أَوَّلَ بَدْءٍ وبَادِئَ بَدْءٍ
He went back by the same way. رَجَعَ عَوْدَهُ عَلَى بَدْئِهِ او فِي عَوْدَتِهِ وبَدْأَتِهِ
Beginning. ✧ Novitiate. إِبْتِدَاء
Initial, primordial. إِبْتِدَائِي
Preferable, more urgent. ✧ أَبْدَأُ
Principle. Origin. مَبْدَأ ج مَبَادِئ
Begun. A beginning. مَبْدُوء
Founder. Creator. مُبْدِئ وبَادِئ
A beginning. Inchoative. Subject (*gram.*). مُبْتَدَأ
Beginner. ✧ Novice. مُبْتَدِئ
He has done it first of all. فَعَلَهُ بَدْءًا وبَدْءَ بَدْءٍ وبَادِئَ بَدْءٍ وبَدِيء

To bore a. th. ✧ بَخَشَ o بَخْشًا , وبَخَّشَ ه
Hole, eyelet. ✧ بُخْش ج أَبْخَاش وبَخُوِيش
Bodkin. ✧ مِبْخَش
Gratuity, gift, bribe. ✧ بَخْشِيش ج بَخَاشِيش
To give a gratuity, to a. o. ✧ بَخْشَش ة
To put out the eye of. ※ بَخَصَ a بَخْصًا ة
To have the eyelids fleshy, swollen. بَخِصَ a بَخَصًا
To have the eyelids inverted. To look steadfastly. تَبَخَّصَ
Having fleshy ey lids. أَبْخَص م بَخْصَاء
To slaughter (a sheep). ※ بَخَعَ a بُخُوعًا ة
To commit suicide from grief or passion. — نَفْسَهُ
To sink (a well). — بَخْعًا ه
✧ To reprehend a. o. publicly. — وبَخَّعَ ة
He gave him friendly advice. بَخَعَ لَهُ النُّصْحَ
To recognize (the right) of. بَخَعَ a بُخُوعًا وبَخِعَ a بَخَاعَةً وبُخُوعًا ب
✧ Public reproof, Confusion, shame. بَخْعَة
✧ Reprehended. Covered with shame. مَبْخُوع
To put out (the eye). ※ بَخَقَ a بَخْقًا , وأَبْخَقَ ه
His eye was put out. بَخِقَتْ عَيْنُهُ a بَخَقًا
One-eyed. بَاخِق وأَبْخَق وبَخِيق ومَبْخُوق
To be misery, avaricious of, towards a. o. ※ بَخِلَ a بَخَلًا , وبَخُلَ o بُخْلًا ب على
To charge a. o. with avarice. بَخَّلَ ة
To find a. o. avaricious. أَبْخَلَ ة
To give reluctantly to. تَبَاخَلَ ب وعلى
Avarice, stinginess. بُخْل وبَخَل
Avaricious, stingy. بَاخِل وبَخِيل ج بُخَّل وبُخَلَاء
Niggard, very avaricious. بَخَّال
Inducement to avarice. مَبْخَلَة
Veil. Head-covering. ※ البُخْنُق والبِخْنَق
To subside (anger). ※ بَخَا o بَخْوًا
To separate, to remove a. o. or a. th. ※ بَدَّ o بَدًّا ه وة
To scatter, to throw away. To squander a. th. بَدَّدَ تَبْدِيدًا ه
To remove a. th. from. — عن
To barter a. th. بَادَّ مُبَادَّةً وبِدَادًا ه
To share a. th. between. أَبَدَّ ه بَيْنَ
To be scattered, lavished. تَبَدَّدَ
To rush against o. a. (fighters). تَبَادَّ
To apply o.'s self solely to. إِسْتَبَدَّ ب

Research. Examination. بَحْث ج أَبْحَاث
Mine.
Scope for search, for investigation. مَبْحَث ج مَبَاحِث
Dispute, discussion. مُبَاحَثَة
※ بَحْثَر ه To scatter, to separate. To find out a. th.
To be squandered, wasted. تَبَحْثَر
Wastefulness. Lavishness. بَحْثَرَة
Lavisher. Squanderer. مُبَحْثِر
※ بَحِر a بَحَرًا To be confused, seized with fear. To be very thirsty.
بَحَر بَحْرًا ه To till (the earth).
— ة To slit, to cut open (a she-camel's ear).
أَبْحَر To be salty (water).
To voyage upon the sea. To be swampy (land).
تَبَحَّر فِي To examine a. th. thoroughly, to go deep into.
إِسْتَبْحَر To expand. To widen, to stretch forth.
بَحْر ج أَبْحُر وبُحُور وبِحَار Sea. Any great river ; brine. A generous man. Man of extensive knowledge. Swift horse. Fruitful land. ✧ Course (of the year, of the week).
The Caspian sea. بَحْر الخَزَر
The Ocean. البَحْر المُحِيط
The Mediterranean sea. البَحْر المُتَوَسِّط وبَحْر الرُّوم
The Atlantic Ocean. بَحْر الظُّلُمَات
Mirage. ¤ بَحْر الشَّيْطَان
The river Nile. بَحْر النِّيل
Clouds rising from the sea. بَنَات بَحْر
Province of Arabia. البَحْرَيْن
Basin. Fish-pond. Haven, pool. Land, country. بَحْرَة ج بِحَار
Lop-eared and set free (she-camel). بَحِيرَة ج بُحُر وبَحَائِر
Lake. بُحَيْرَة ج بُحَيْرَات
Belonging to the sea, marine. (*opp. to* بَرِّيّ) بَحْرِيّ
Sailor. بَحْرِيّ وبَحَّار ج بَحَّارُون وبَحْرِيُّون
Depressed place, hollow. ¤ بَحْرَايَة
Forbidden. Inquisitive, prying. بَاحِر
Canicular, dog-days. بَاحُور وبَاحُورَاء
To be in a fit. To be delirious. ✧ بَحْرَن
Delirious, raving. ✧ مُبَحْرِن
Crisis of (an illness). Delirium. بُحْرَان
※ بَحَز a بَحْزًا ة To prick a. o.
✧ بَحَش ه (*for* بحث) To dig. To excavate a. th.
✧ بَحْصَة ج بَحْص (*for* حَصَبَة) Flint, pebble.
※ بَحْلَس — تَبَحْلَس To be empty-handed.
مُتَبَحْلِس Idle, unemployed.
※ بَخَّ o بَخًّا To snore. ✧ To drizzle.
✧ — ه To sprinkle a. th.. To eject its (venom : snake).
بَخْ وبَخٍ بَخٍ *Exclamation of praise, admiration.* Bravo !
✧ بَخَّة Aspersion. Drizzling rain.
※ بَخْبَخ To groan (camel). To snore. To approve.
— وتَبَخْبَخ To cool (heat).
✧ بَخْبُوخَة Drizzling rain.
P بَخْت Happiness, good chance, luck.
بَخِيت ومَبْخُوت Happy, lucky, fortunate.
بُخْت Camels of Bactriana.
※ بَخْتَر — تَبَخْتَر To waddle. To walk in a stately gait. ✧ To become proud.
بَخْتَرَة Elegant bearing.
※ بَخْثَر ه To scatter a. th.
※ بَخَر a بَخْرًا To steam (pot).
بَخِر To have a foul breath.
بَخَّر To perfume a. o. with incense. ✧ To emit vapours.
— ة وعلى To perfume with incense.
تَبَخَّر ب To perfume one's self with incense, to be incensed.
بَخْرَة وبَخْر Nettle.
أَبْخَر Foul-breathed.
بُخَار ج أَبْخِرَة Vapour ; effluvium.
بَخُور ج أَبْخِرَة وبَخُورَات Frankincense.
✧ بَخُور مَرْيَم Cyclamen (plant).
✧ بَاخِرَة ج بَوَاخِر Steamer, steamboat.
مَرْكَب بُخَارِيّ Steamer.
مِبْخَرَة ج مَبَاخِر Censer, thurible.
مُبَخِّر Perfuming with incense, thurifer.
※ بَخَز a بَخْزًا ه To put out (the eye) of a. o.
※ بَخَس a بَخْسًا ة وه To cause damage to a. o. To put out a. o.'s eye.
— ة ه To wrong a. o. in his (rights).
بَخِس وتَبَخَّس To be diminished.
تَبَاخَس To do mischief, to wrong one another.
بَخْس Deficient. Low (price). Tax.

To manifest a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
To appear. To come forth. تَبَدَّى ة وه
To manifest a reciprocal (hatred). تَبَادَى ب
Desert of nomads. بَدْو وبَادِيَة
Nomads, bedouins. بَادِيَة ج بَوَادٍ
Nomadism. Desert. بَدَاوَة وبِدَاوَة
Bedouin. Nomad. بَدَوِيّ , بَدْوِيّ
Clear, evident, manifest. بَادٍ ج بَادُون وبُدَى وبُدَّى
Caprice, fancy, freak. بَدَاة ج بَدَوَات
Fanciful, whimsical, freakish. ذُو م ذَات بَدَوَات
Encampment in the desert. مَبْدَى ج مَبَادٍ
To be decayed, to be old, worn out. ✱ بَذّ a بَذَذًا وبَذَاذًا وبَذَاذَة وبُذُوذَة
To subdue, to tame, to humiliate a. o.; to overcome a. o. بَذّ o بَذًّا وبَذِيذَة ة
Worn out, decayed. بَاذّ وبَذّ م بَاذَّة وبَذَّة
To despise, to loathe a. o. or a. th. ✱ بَذَأ i بَذْءًا ة وه وعلى
To be dissolute, wicked. بَذَأ o وبَذِيَ a وبَذُوَ o بَذَاء وبَذَاءَة
To abuse a. o. in words. To quarrel. To blame a. o. بَاذَأ ة
Of bad morals, profligate. Foul-mouthed. بَذِيّ م بَذِيئَة
Lamb. ✱ بَذَج ج بِذْجَان
To split a. th. To rub off (a skin). ✱ بَذَحَ a بَذْحًا ه
Fissure; rent. Chap on the skin. بَذَح ج بُذُوح
To be high, great. To be proud. ✱ بَذِخَ a بَذَخًا , وتَبَذَّخ
To vie with a. o. in fastuousness. بَاذَخ ة
Pride, haughtiness. بَذَخ
High. Proud. بَذَّاخ وبَاذِخ ج بَوَاذِخ
To sow, to scatter a. th. ✱ بَذَر o بَذْرًا ة
He diffused talk among the people. بَذَر كَلَامًا بَيْنَ النَّاس
To scatter. To squander, to waste a. th. بَذَّر وبَاذَر ه
Seed. Grain for sowing. بَذْر ج بِذَار وبُذُور
Here and there, to and fro. شَذَرَ بَذَرَ
Great talker. بَذِر وبَيْذَار وبَيْذَارَة
Slanderer. بَذُور وبَذِير
Wastefulness. Prodigality. تَبْذِير

A thing given or received in exchange. Change, substitution. بِدْل وبَدَل , وبَدِيل ج أَبْدَال وبُدَلَاء
Generous, noble man. رَجُل بِدْل وبَدَل
Apposition (*gram.*). Price, value. بَدَل
Instead of. بَدَل أَن
In exchange for. Instead of. بَدَلًا مِن
✧ Suit of clothes. Chasuble. بَدْلَة
Change, permutation. Exchange. تَبْدِيل وتَبَدُّل
Reciprocity. تَبَادُل
Reciprocally. تَبَادُلًا
Reciprocal, mutual (agreement). مُتَبَادَل
✱ بَدُن o بَدْنًا وبُدْنًا , وبَدَن o بَدَانَة وبَدَانًا
To grow big, stout.
To grow old. ✧ To become wealthy. بَدَّن
To clothe a. o. with a coat of mail. — ة
Stoutness, obesity, بَدَانَة
Body (especially the trunk). Short coat or cuirass. Of noble descent (man). بَدَن ج أَبْدَان
Old (man). Old chamois. بَدَن ج أَبْدُن وبُدْن
Sleeveless corselet. Victim offered in Mecca. بَدَنَة ج بَدَنَات وبُدْن
Big, stout. بَادِن ج بُدْن , وبَدِين ج بُدْن
To overtake a. o. suddenly (event)). To accost a. o. unexpectedly, to surprise. ✱ بَدَه a بَدْهًا , وبَادَه ة
To overtake a. o. by. — وبَادَه ة ب
To extemporize (a speech). إِبْتَدَه ه
Extempore speaking. Extempore, production without previous notice. Surprise. بَدَاهَة وبُدَاهَة
Extemporaneously, without premeditation, unaware. بَدِيهًا وعلى البَدِيه
Beginning. Extemporaneous action, intuition. بَدِيهَة
Extempore speaker. Extemporizer. مِبْدَه ومُبْتَدِه
To appear, to become manifest. To seem good, fit. ✱ بَدَا o بُدُوًّا
To live in the desert, to lead a nomadic life. بَدَى o , وتَبَدَّى
To manifest a. th. or a.o. بَادَى ة وه
To manifest openly to a.o. (hatred). To reward a.o. with. بَادَى ة ب
To do a. th. for the first time. أَبْدَى ه

✻ بَدَحَ a بَدْحًا ه ب To strike a.o. with a stick; to surprise a. o. with.
بَدَاحٌ ج بُدُحٌ Extensive field.
✻ بَدِحَ a , بَدُحَ o , بَدَحَ o بَدْحًا وبَدَاحَةً To be raised in dignity.
تَبَدَّحَ عَلَى To be exalted above a. o.
✧ بَدَحَ a بَدْحًا To squander. To lavish, to throw away.
✧ بَدَحٌ Lavishness, prodigality.
بَدِيحٌ ج بُدَحَاءُ Invested with dignity, raised to dignity.
✻ بَدَرَ o بُدُورًا ه To fall unexpectedly upon a. o. (accident); to surprise a. o. To have a face like the full moon. To ripen (fruit).
بَدَرَ ه وإلى To hurry towards a. o. To hasten forward.
بَادَرَ مُبَادَرَةً وبِدَارًا ه To run up to. To lose no time in.
— إلى وفي To hasten to do a. th.
أَبْدَرَ To walk by moonlight.
إِبْتَدَرَ ه To outrun, to forestall a. o.
إِبْتَدَرَ إلى To run up to.
إِبْتَدَرَتْ عَيْنَاهُ His eyes flowed with tears.
بَدْرٌ ج بُدُورٌ Full moon. Disk.
البَدَرَى Advance, motion forward.
بَدْرِيٌّ Rain before winter. Small fat camel. ◻ Early, soon.
بَدْرَةٌ ج بِدَرٌ وبُدُورٌ Sum of money equal to 10000 dirhems (*about* 20 *pounds sterling*). Bag that contains it.
بَادِرٌ Hastening. Shining in all its splendour (full moon).
بَادِرَةٌ ج بَوَادِرُ Point, edge of a sword. Fit of passion.
بَدَارِ بَدَارِ Make haste! (*interj.*).
◻ بَدَّارَةٌ Basket.
◻ بَدَارَى Chickens.
Is. بَادْرِي ج بَادِرِيَّة European priest.
✻ بَيْدَرَ ه To heap up (provisions).
بَيْدَرٌ ج بَيَادِرُ Threshing floor.
✻ بَدْرَقَ ه وه To protect a. o. ✧ To waste, to squander (money).
✧ تَبَدْرَقَ To be wasted, squandered.
✧ تَبَدْرُقٌ Lavishness, wastefulness.
✧ مُبَدْرِقٌ Spendthrift. Lavisher, squanderer.
P بَادِزَهْر Bezoar (stone).
✻ بَدَعَ a بَدْعًا ه To begin a. th. To produce, to find out a new th.
بَدُعَ o بَدْعًا وبَدَاعَةً وبُدُوعًا To be matchless, unequalled.
بَدِعَ a بَدَعًا To become fat.
بَدَّعَ ه To consider a. o. as an innovator, a heretic.
✧ بَدَّعَ To have a strange behaviour.
أَبْدَعَ وابْتَدَعَ ه To find out, to create a. th.
أَبْدَعَ فِي To excel in doing a. th. To be an heresiarch.
— بِفُلَانٍ To forsake, to abandon a. o.
إِسْتَبْدَعَ ه To look at a. th. as strange, as new.
بِدْعٌ ج أَبْدَاعٌ Inventor. New.
بِدْعَةٌ ج بِدَعٌ Novelty. New doctrine. Heresy. Sect.
إِبْدَاعٌ وابْتِدَاعٌ Invention, innovation.
بَدِيعٌ ج بُدُعٌ Contriver of a new thing. Strange, extraordinary. Floweriness of style. New water-skin.
عِلْمُ البَدِيعِ Rhetoric, elocution.
✧ تَبْدِيعٌ ج تَبَادِيعُ Strange things; uproar, theft, fight, etc.
مُبْدِعٌ ومُبْتَدِعٌ Creator. Contriver. Heresiarch.
✻ بَدِغَ a بَدَغًا To be defiled with defection. To be stained with a crime. To hobble like a cripple.
بَدَغَ a بَدْغًا ه To crack (walnuts).
بِدْغٌ وبَدِيغٌ Corpulent, fat.
✻ بَدَلَ o بَدْلًا , وبَدَّلَ ه To change a. th.
— ه مِن أو ب To substitute o. th. for another.
بَدَّلَ وأَبْدَلَ ه مِن To receive a. th. in exchange (of).
بَدَّلَ ه ه To change a. th. for another, to interchange.
بَادَلَ مُبَادَلَةً وبِدَالًا ه ب To give in exchange for; to barter.
تَبَدَّلَ To be changed, exchanged. ✧ To change clothes. ✧ To put on fine clothes.
تَبَدَّلَ ه وب To receive a. th. in exchange for another.
✧ — في To work by turns (workmen).
تَبَادَلَ ه To exchange things, to permute.
إِسْتَبْدَلَ ه وب To receive, to ask a. th. in exchange for another.

body from (dirt).
Cure, recovery. بُرْء وبُرُوء
First night in a month, البَرَاء
Last night in a month. ابن البَرَاء
Shed, hut for hunters. بُرَاءَة ج بُرَاء
Immunity. ✧ Privilege. Diploma. Permit. Passport. بَرَاءَة
✧ A Pope's bull. بَرَاءَة ألبابا
Franchise. Exemption. Sentence of liberation, of discharge. تَبْرِئَة
Receipt in full, acquittance. تَبْرِئَة ذِمَّة
Creator (God). Cured. بَارِئ
Free, exempted. Innocent. Cured. بَرِيء ج بُرَاء وأَبْرِيَاء وبَرِيئُون
Creature. بَرِيَّة ج بَرَايَا
Cured. Freed. مُبْرَأ
To bristle up. ✻ بَرْأَل وابْرَأَلّ
Fine feathers on a cock's neck. بُرَائِل وبُرَائِل
The herbage of the land. بُرَائِل الأرض
Cock. أبو بُرَائِل
Pipe. Aqueduct. Sewer. ✻ بَرْبَخ ج بَرَابِخ
Kind of spinage. Blite. ✻ بَرْبُوز
To mumble, to mutter. ✧ بَرْبَس
A deep well. بِرْبَاس
Guitar. G بَرْبَط
To deceive a. o. ✧ بَرْبَك بَرْبَكَة على
Deceit, imposition. Romance. ✧ بَرْبُوكَة ج بَرَابِيك
Ancient Egyptian temple. CE بِرْبَة
To cut a. th. ✻ بَرَت i بَرْتًا ه
To be stupefied at. بَرِت a بَرَتًا ه
To be skilful in an art. أَبْرَت
White sugar. بُرْت ومِبْرَت
Orange. Orange-tree. Ts بُرْتُقَان ✧ بُرْدُقَان
Jar. ○ بَرْتَمَان
Beyrouth, town in Syria. بَيْرُوت
Soft ground. ✻ بَرْث ج بِرَاث وأَبْرَاث وبُرُوث
Clutches, claws, paws. ✻ بُرْثُن ج بَرَاثِن
To have good fare, to fare well. ✻ بَرِج a بَرَجًا
To appear. To ascend (stars). o بَرَّج
To build a tower. بَرَّج وأَبْرَج
✧ To augur a. th. by the course of the stars. بَرَّج ه
To array herself (woman). تَبَرَّج
Tower. Castle. بُرْج ج بُرُوج وأَبْرَاج وأَبْرِجَة
Signs of the Zodiac. بُرُوج الأفلاك
Able sailor. Liberal (man). بَارِج

Man-of-war. ✧ Inn. بَارِجَة ج بَوَارِج
Having beautiful eyes. أَبْرَج م بَرْجَاء ج بُرْج
A streaky woollen garment. ✻ بُرْجُد
Target put on the point of a spear. Heap of stones. P بُرْجَاس ج بَرَاجِيس
Jupiter (planet). البِرْجِيس
Finger-joints. ✻ بُرْجُمَة ج بَرَاجِم
To leave (a place). To cease. ✻ بَرِح a بَرَاحًا وبَرَحًا ه ومن
He is still rich. مَا بَرِح غَنِيًّا
I do not cease doing it. لَا أَبْرَح أَفْعَل ذٰلِك
To come over the left side (game). بَرَح o بُرُوحًا
To become irritated with. بَرِح o بَرْحًا على
To afflict, to trouble a. o. بَرَّح ب
To exceed (in praise or blame). أَبْرَح
To please, to honour a. o. To cause a. o. to depart. أَبْرَح ه
Evil, pain, sorrow. بَرْح ج أَبْرَاح , وتَبْرِيح وبُرَحَاء
Choice part of a. th. بُرْحَة ج بُرَح
Desert plain. Sun. Wonderful thing. بَرَاح
Past, spent (time). بَارِح
Yesterday. البَارِح والبَارِحَة
The day before yesterday. البَارِحَة الأُولى
Strong (wind). بَارِح ج بَوَارِح
Great pain, great distress. بَرْح بَارِح
Crossing on the left side (beast). — وبُرُوح وبَرِيح
Misfortunes. بَنَات بَرْح
Fit, becoming word. قَوْل بَرِيح
Exclamation in missing the target بَرْحَى to express a failure.
Root of the mandrake. S يَبْرُوح
Misfortunes. Eager desire. تَبَارِيح
To subdue a.o. or a.th. To bruise the (head or back). ✻ بَرَخ a بَرْخًا ه وه
To be cold. To cool (ardour). ✻ بَرَد o بَرْدًا وبَرُد o بَرْدًا وبُرُودًا
To file (iron). To cool the eyes with collyrium بُرُود. — بَرْدًا ه
To be just, unquestionable (right). بَرَد الحَقّ على
To cool, to chill a. th. To soothe, to alleviate a. th. بَرَد o وبَرَّد ه
To be devastated by hail. بُرِد
✧ He confirmed his claim. بَرَّد حَقَّه

Spendthrift. Talkative. تِبْذَار وتِبْذَارَة
Spendthrift, squanderer. مُبَذِّر
To protect. a. o. or a. th. ✻ بَذْرَق ة وه
To frighten. To drip (a liquid). ✻ بَذَء بَذْءًا وأَبْذَء ة وه
To be scared, frightened away. To disperse in the pursuit of a. th. ✻ بذعر — إِبْذَعَرَّ
Drink made from the juice of grapes slightly boiled. P بَاذَق
Pawn(chess). Pedestrian. P بَيْذَق ج بَيَاذِق
To bestow, to give generously to. ✻ بَذَل i o بَذْلًا وبَاذَل ة
To devote o.'s self to. بَذَل نَفْسَهُ دُون او عَن
He did his best. — جُهْدَهُ
To make a daily use of (clothes). إِبْتَذَل ه
To be in daily use (clothes). أُبْتُذِل
Valuable present, donation. بَذْل
Strenuous exertion, endeavour. بَذْل الجُهْد
Devotedness, self-devotion. بَذْل الذَّات وبَذْل النَّفْس
Generous giver. بَاذِل ومِبْذَال
Given, delivered, spent. مَبْذُول
Shabby clothes, in daily use. بِذْلَة , مِبْذَل ومِبْذَلَة ج مَبَاذِل , ومُبْتَذِل
Common word, common style كَلَام مُبْتَذَل
To be considerate and self-possessed. ✻ بَذُم o بَذَامَة
Generosity. Firmness. Patience. بُذْم
Self-possessed, reflecting. بَذِيم
Egg-plant. P بَاذِنْجَان و✤ بَادِنْجَان
To speak obscenely about. ✻ بَذَا o بَذْوًا , وأَبْذَى عَلَى
To be bad, dissolute (in language). بَذُو o بَذَاء
Of bad morals. بَذِيّ م بَذِيَّة ج أَبْذِيَاء
To be truthful (man); inviolate (oath). ✻ بَرّ i بِرًّا وبُرُورًا
To do good. To have mercy on. To bestow bountiful gifts upon. بَرّ ة
To show filial piety to — بِرًّا o ومَبَرَّة ة
To obey a. o. — ة بِرًّا وبَرَارَة
To justify, to clear a. o. بَرَّر ة
To be beneficent towards. To show kindness to. بَارّ ة
To travel by land. To multiply. أَبَرّ
To keep (an oath). To intend (alms-giving). To take a. o. along to (the desert). — ة وه
To exceed ; to overcome a. o. — عَلَى
To justify o.'s self, to be cleared from a charge. To become just, pious. تَبَرَّر
To do good o. to another. تَبَارّ
Innocence. Good faith. Beneficence. Filial piety. Good work. Rat. بِرّ
He cannot distinguish anything. (*lit* : a cat from a rat). لَا يَعْرِفُ هِرًّا مِن بِرٍّ
Wheat. بُرّ
Inland, continent. Province. بَرّ ج بُرُور
By land and by sea. بَرًّا وبَحْرًا
Just. Pious. Innocent. بَرّ وبَارّ ج أَبْرَار وبَرَرَة
He shows filial piety to his parents. هُو بَرٌّ وبَارٌّ بِوَالِدَيْهِ
Out, outside (*adv.* and *interj.*). ✤ بَرَّا
Savage (animal). Not grafted (tree). Continental, inland. بَرِّيّ
Desert, waste. بَرِّيَّة ج بَرَارِيّ
Exterior, outward, external. ✤ Foreign. Base, counterfeit (coin). بَرَّانِيّ ج بَرَّانِيُّون
First fruit of the tree called أَرَاك . بَرِير
More pious. More beneficent. أَبَرّ
Justification. تَبْرِير
Filial piety. Beneficence. مَبَرَّة ج مَبَارّ
Good, pious, accepted (work). مَبْرُور
To make a noise. ✤ To mutter. ✻ بَرْبَر
Berbers. Nubians. بَرْبَر ج بَرَابِر وبَرَابِرَة
Noise-maker. بَرْبَار
Barbarous, barbarian. بَرْبَرِيّ
Berberry, sorrel (*pla.*). ✤ بَرْبَرِيس
To create, to form out of nothing (God). ✻ بَرَأ a بَرْءًا ة وه
To get free of, freed from. بَرِئ a بَرَاءَة مِن
To recover from (disease). بَرِئ a بُرْءًا مِن
To absolve, to clear a. o. from (guilt). بَرَّأ تَبْرِئَة ة مِن
To recover. أَبْرَأ
To free. To cure a. o. from. أَبْرَأ ة مِن
To be cleared from. تَبَرَّأ مِن
To part from o./a. تَبَارَأ
To ask to be freed from a. th. To abstain from. To cleanse the إِسْتَبْرَأ مِن

Squanderer. بَرَّاض ومُبَرِّض
To hire (a beast) to. ※ بَرْطَس ه
To be a broker, a middle man. ※ بَرْطَش
Auctioneer. مُبَرْطِش
Threshold (of a door), window-sill. ✧ بُرْطَاش ج بَرَاطِيش
To be restless, to fret about. ✧ بَرْطَم بَرْطَمَة
To bribe a. o. ※ بَرْطَل بَرْطَلَة ه
To be corrupted by presents. تَبَرْطَل
Present, bribe. بِرْطِيل ج بَرَاطِيل
Oblong stone.
To be dark, obscure (night). ※ بَرْطَم
To anger a. o. — ه
To become swollen with anger. — وتَبَرْطَم وابْرَنْطَم
Large-lipped. بِرْطَام وبُرَاطِم
Elephant's trunk. ✧ بَرْطُوم
To ascend (a mountain). ※ بَرِعَ o بُرُوعًا ه
He excelled his companion. بَرَعَ صَاحِبَهُ
To be accomplished in every excellence. بَرِعَ a وبَرُعَ o وبَرِعَ a بَرَاعَةً
To give a. th. as a free gift. تَبَرَّعَ بِ
He has done so gratuitously, spontaneously. فَعَلَ كَذَا مُتَبَرِّعًا او تَبَرُّعًا
Excellency; merit, perfection. بَرَاعَة
Free gift, alms. تَبَرُّع ج تَبَرُّعَات
Excellent, distinguished. Beautiful. بَارِع
Giving freely. مُتَبَرِّع
To bud (plant). ※ بَرْعَم وتَبَرْعَم
بُرْعُم وبُرْعُمَة ج بَرَاعِم ، وبُرْعُوم وبُرْعُومَة ج
Calyx, flower-cup. Unblown flower-bud. بَرَاعِيم
To be full of fleas. ※ بَرْغَث
Flea. ✧ Silver coin, (equal to one piastre). بُرْغُوث ج بَرَاغِيث
Shrimp, prawn. ▫ بَرْغُوث البَحْر
※ بَرْغَز وبُرْغُز وبُرْغُوز وبِرْغَاز ج بَرَاغِز
Calf. وبَرَاغِيز
Gnat. A gnat ※ بَرْغَش ، بَرْغَشَة
Country, villages little remote from water. ※ بِرْغِيل ج بَرَاغِيل
Crushed wheat. Pearl-wheat. ✧ بُرْغُل
Screw. Gimlet. ✧ بُرْغِي ج بَرَاغِي
Purple, scarlet. G بِرْفِير ج بَرَافِير
To lighten (sky). To flash (lightning). To ascend (star). ※ بَرَق o بَرْقًا وبُرُوقًا وبَرَقَانًا

※ بَرِش a بَرَشًا وابْرَشَّ To be variegated, speckled.
✧ بَرَش o بَرْشًا (for بشر) To pare (cheese).
Opium-paste for smoking. بَرْش
Datura stramonium, thorn-apple.
Motley. Spot on the skin. بَرَش وبُرْشَة
Partly coloured, spotted, dappled. بَرِيش وأَبْرَش م بَرْشَاء ج بُرْش
Parish. Diocese. G أَبْرَشِيَّة
Rasp (for cheese). Brush. ✧ مِبْرَشَة
Soft-boiled (egg). Ps بِرِشْت (for نيمبرشت)
To carve (meat). ※ بَرْشَق ه
To lash a. o. with. — ه بِ
To feel and show grief. ✧To brush. ※ بَرْشَم بَرْشَمَة وبِرْشَامًا
Sharp-sighted. بُرَاشِم وبُرَاشِن
✧ Brush. ✧ بَرْشِيمَة
Host, wafer. ✧ بُرْشَان
To make wafers, hosts. ✧ بَرْشَن
To be leprous. ※ بَرِص a بَرَصًا
To shave (the head). بَرَّص ه
To beget a leprous child. أَبْرَص
To strike a. o. with leprosy (God). أَبْرَص ه
Sandy, barren ground. بُرْصَة ج بِرَاص
Leprosy. بَرَص
A leper, leprous. أَبْرَص م بَرْصَاء ج بُرْص
✧ Albino; freckled.
سَامّ أَبْرَصَ ج سَوَامّ أَبْرَص ✧ وأَبُو بُرَيْص ج
Gecko. أَبَارِص
The moon. الأَبْرَص
Land cropped by cattle أَرْض بَرْصَاء
Gleaming. بَرِيص
To gush out in a small stream. ※ بَرَض o بَرْضًا وابْتَرَض
To give a part of. — o مِن
To send forth its first sprouts (plant). — o بُرُوضًا
To produce the first shoots of plants (soil). بَرَّض وابْرَض
To take little of a thing, to take little by little. To suck in. تَبَرَّض
بَرْض وبَرَّاض ج بِرَاض وبُرُوض وأَبْرَاض
Small quantity.
Abundant water. مَاء بَرْض
Barren soil. بُرْضَة
First shoot of a plant. بَارِض ومُبَارِض

Orange برْدُقان وَبُرْدُقال Ts
Likewise, too, also. بَرْدُو وبَرْدَه Te
Pack-saddle for برْذَعة وبَرْذَعَة ج بَرَاذِع P
asses. Cloth put under a pack-saddle.
Pack-saddle maker. بَرْذَعِيّ وبَرَاذِعِيّ
Hackney. Jade. بِرْذَوْن ج بَرَاذِين P
To appear. To issue. ✻ بَرَزَ o بُرُوزًا
To appear, to show — وبَرِزَ a بَرَزًا لِ
o.'s self to.
To overcome, بَرُزَ o بَرَازَةً فِي
to surpass a. o.; to excel.
To publish, بَرَّزَ وأبْرَزَ وإِسْتَبْرَزَ ه
to bring out.
To outrun, to get ahead (horse). بَرَّزَ
To secure the flight (of his بَرَّزَ ه
rider: horse).
To excel in science. — في العِلْمِ
To take the field بَارَزَ مُبَارَزَةً وبِرَازًا ه
against. To fight a duel.
To set off. أبْرَزَ
To bring out a. th. — ه
To publish a (book).
To go out for a natural want. تَبَرَّزَ
To raise a contest (champions). تَبَارَزَ
Going out, egress. Appearance بُرُوز
in broad daylight.
Human excrement. بِرَاز
Fight. Duel. بِرَاز ومُبَارَزَة
Publication. إِبْرَاز
Large field. بَرَاز
Coming forth. Projecting. بَارِز
Champion; fighter; duellist. مُبَارِز
✧ Frame. بِرْوَاز ج بَرَاوِيز P
To put a frame to. ✧ بَرْوَز
To be framed (picture). ✧ تَبَرْوَز
Pure gold. إِبْرِيز وَذَهَب إِبْرِيزِيّ G
Trumpeter. بُورُزُون Te
Interstice. Isthmus. ✻ بَرْزَخ ج بَرَازِخ
Lively, full- ✻ بُرْزُغ وبُرْزُوغ وبِرْزَاغ
grown youth.
To act harshly ✻ بَرِسَ a بَرَسًا ه
towards (a debtor).
Lock of cotton. بِرْس
A kind of dates. بِرْسِيَان
To suffer from pleurisy. ✻ بُرْسِمَ
Pleurisy. بِرْسَام P
Pleuritic. مُبَرْسَم
Silk. إِبْرِيسَم P
Clover. Trefoil. ◘ بَرْصِيم

To enter upon the cold season. أَبْرَدَ
To weaken a. o. (illness). أَبْرَدَ ه
To send off (a messenger).
He served him up a cooling drink. أَبْرَدَ لَهُ
To take the fresh air. ✧ بَوْرَد
To be cooled. To be soothed تَبَرَّدَ
(pain).
To show coldness; to act slowly. تَبَارَدَ
✧ To be dull (man).
To find a. th. cold. إِسْتَبْرَدَ ه
Cold. Coldness. Coolness. Sleep. بَرْد
Morning and evening. البَرْدَانِ والأَبْرَدَانِ
Hail. بَرَد
Hail-stone. Indigestion. بَرَدَة
Cooling eye-water, collyrium. بَرُود
Coldness, coolness. بُرُودَة
Coldness, slowness. ✧ بُرُودِيَّة
Streaky cloth بُرْد ج أَبْرَاد وأَبْرُد وبُرُود
garment.
A streaky garment. بُرْدَة
Papyrus. Paper-rush. بَرْدِيّ
Barada, river of Damascus. بَرَدَى
Curtain. بَرْدَايَة Ts
Filings. بُرَادَة
Ague, intermittent fever. بُرَدَاء و✧ بَرْدِيَّة
A porous earthen cooler. بَرَّادَة
Messenger, courier. بَرِيد ج بُرُد
Mailpost. Distance of twelve miles.
Mail-horses. خَيْل البَرِيد
Messenger, courier. بَرِيدِي
Cold, cool. Easy (life). Weak بَارِد
(argument). ✧ Dull. Slow.
Gunpowder. بَارُود Ts
Nitre. ✧ بَارُود أَبْيَض
Gun, musket. ✧ بَارُودَة ج بَوَارِيد
Easy booty. غَنِيمَة بَارِدَة
Feeling cold. ✧ بَرْدَان
Colder. ✧ Slower. أَبْرَد
Leopard. أَبْرَد م أَبْرَدَة ج أَبَارِد
File. مِبْرَد ج مَبَارِد
Cooling. Refreshment. مُبَرِّد ج مُبَرِّدَات
Cooled. Filed. Ruined with hail. مَبْرُود
Captivity. بَرْدَج P
To polish, to give ✧ بَرْدَخ ه وه
a gloss to a.th. To civilize a. o.
To be polished, civilized. ✧ تَبَرْدَخ
Polish, finish of a. th. ✧ بَرْدَاخ
Varnish. Glosser. polisher.
Pitcher, jug. بَرْدَاق ج بَرَادِيق Te

Burnoose.
To wrap o.'s self in a burnoose. بَرْنَس
A small earthenware vessel. Dates of good quality. ✻ بَرْنِيَّة ج بَرَانِيّ
Hat. Is بُرْنَيْطَة ج بَرَانِيط
Bonnet. — النِّسَاء
(*Indecl.*) People, men. S بَرْنَسَاء بَرْنَاسَاء بَرَاسَاء
To be convalescent. ✻ بَرِهَ a بَرَهًا بَرَهَانًا
To prove a. th.; to afford arguments. To overcome a. o. by feats of dexterity. — أَبْرَهَ ه و ة
Space of time. بَرْهَة وبُرْهَة ج بُرَه وبُرُهَات
Bulk, freshness. Bulky, fresh (woman). ✻ بَرَهْرَهَة
To look steadfastly at. ✻ بَرْهَرَ إلى
Brahmin. ✻ بَرْهَمَن ج بَرَاهِمَة
To prove a. th., to demonstrate a. th. ✻ بَرْهَنَ ه
To argue against a. o. بَرْهَنَ عَلَى
To be proved. تَبَرْهَنَ
Argument. Proof. بُرْهَان ج بَرَاهِين
To put a ring in (a camel's) nostril; to smooth, to fashion a. th. ✻ بَرَا o بَرْوًا وبِرَاء وأَبْرَى ة
Brass-ring in a camel's nostril. Ring, ringlet used as an ornament by women. بُرَة ج بُرًى وبُرَات وبُرِين
Rubbish; residue. ✧ بَرْوَة
To dress, to trim (wood). To make (an arrow). To cut (a pen). To exhaust a. o. (journey). To wear out. ✻ بَرَى i بَرْيًا ه
To imitate a. o. To vie with a. o. in. بَارَى ة ه
To be covered with dust. أَبْرَى
To oppose a. o.; to venture upon, to attempt a. th. تَبَرَّى لِ
To compete for a prize, an office. تَبَارَى
To be cut, to be smoothed. إِنْبَرَى
To offer o.'s services for. To oppose a. o. إِنْبَرَى لِ
To trim, to cut a. th. إِبْتَرَى ه
Earth, dust. بَرًى
Cutting of a pen, a reed. بَرْيَة
Splinter, chip. Rubbish. بُرَايَة وبُرَاء
Dandruff. إِبْرِيَة وتَبْرِيَة

To fall on the buttocks. تَبَرْكَم
Volcano. I بُرْكَان ج بَرَاكِين
To twist, to plait, to turn round. a. th. To manage a. th. well. ✻ بَرَمَ o بَرْمًا وبَرَّمَ، وأَبْرَمَ ه
✧ To ramble, to prowl about. o بَرَمَ
To be annoyed, weary; to feel pain or sorrow at. بَرِمَ a بَرَمًا وتَبَرَّمَ بِ
To strengthen a. th. To manage well a. th. أَبْرَمَ ه
To annoy, to weary a. o. أَبْرَمَ ة
He caught him in words. — عَلَيهِ فِي الكَلَام
To be strengthened, well managed. To be twisted, woven. إِنْبَرَمَ
Weariness. Fruit of a kind of acacia called عِضَاه. بَرَم
Sealing of a contract. إِبْرَام
A stone-pot. ✧ Twist of sweetmeats. بُرْمَة ج بُرَم وبِرَام
Turn, round, circuit. Spoke of a wheel. ✧ بَرْمَة
Weaver; rope-weaver. بَرَّام
String. Twisted cord. Vestment made of silk and linen. Mixed flock of calves and goats. Mixed army of Arabs and Persians. بَرِيم وبَرَام
Gimlet, drill. Cork-screw. Worm-screw (for extracting shots). بَرِيمَة ✧ وبَرِّيمَة
Confirmed (contract, peace). Twisted (thread). مُبْرَم
Ineluctable fate, inevitable doom. قَضَاء مُبْرَم
Spindle. مِبْرَم ج مَبَارِم
Twisted, woven, Wound, rounded. مَبْرُوم وبَرِيم
Bodkin. Feast at the close of Ramadan, *Bairam*. ✧ بَيْرَم
Eve (of a feast), vigil. G بَيْرَمُون وبَارَامُون
Eighth month of the Coptic year: April. Cᴇ بَرْمُودَة
Certain sweetmeat. Ts بُرْمَا
Barmecide. بَرْمَكِي ج بَرَامِكَة
Cask. Barrel. ✻ بِرْمِيل و✧ بَرْمِيل ج بَرَامِيل
Seventh month of the Coptic year: March. Cᴇ بَرْمَهَات
Lace, crape. Ts بَرَنْجَك
Balance-sheet. Budget. P بَرْنَامَج
Mantle. ✻ بُرْنُس ج بَرَانِس

— برَقَ وبَرِيقًا To glitter, to gleam.
— بُرِقَ، وبَرَّقَ وأَبْرَقَ To attire herself (woman).
بَرِقَ a بَرَقًا To be astounded, dazzled.
بَرَّقَ To undertake a long journey.
بَرَّقَ ه To glare at a. o.
أَبْرَقَ To send forth lightning (cloud). To threaten. To be thunderstruck. To walk in the direction of lightning.
إِسْتَبْرَقَ To be illumined by lightning (place).
بَرْق ج بُرُوق Lightning. Brightness. Light.
✧ بَرْقَة Lumbago.
بَرَق Dread, fright. Ram, sheep.
بُرْقَة ج بُرَق Hard ground.
بَرِيق ج بَرَائِق Lightning. Brightness. Brilliancy.
بَارِق م بَارِقَة Sending forth lightning (cloud). Bright.
أَبْرَق م بَرْقَاء Wearing a mixture of white and black.
أَبْرَق ج أَبَارِق Hard soil.
بُرَاق Borak (a fantastical horse mentioned in the Coran).
بَرُوق Cowardly (man).
مَبْرَق ج مبارق ومباريق Daybreak,
إِسْتَبْرَق Silk garment embroidered with gold.
P إِبْرِيق ✧ بريق ج أَبَارِيق Ewer. Water-jug. ✧ Kettle.
بَرْوَق Asphodel (plant).
Ps بَوْرَق Borax. Nitre.
Ts بَيْرَق ج بَيَارِق Flag, banner.
Ts بَيْرَقدَار Flag-bearer.
Ts يَبْرَق Vine-leaves stuffed.
✻ بَرْقَشَ To take flight.
بَرْقَشَ ه To paint in various colours.
— في الكَلَام To speak confusedly.
تَبَرْقَشَ To paint (her face: woman). To be variegated (land).
إِبْرَنْقَشَ To cheer up (man).
بَرْقَشَة Motley. Confusion, disorder.
بِرْقِش Chaffinch (bird).
أَبُو بَرَاقِش Finch. Fickle, unsteady.
✻ بَرْقَطَ To walk at a short and quick pace. To depart whilst looking back. To squat by parting the knees.
بَرْقَطَ ه To scatter a. th.

— الكَلَام To speak at random.
تَبَرْقَطَ To fall on the back (man). To feed on various foods (camel).
✻ بَرْقَعَ ه ب To veil the face of a. o. with.
تَبَرْقَعَ ب To veil o.'s face with.
بُرْقُع ج بَرَاقِع Veil.
P بَرْقُوق Apricot, yellow plum.
✻ بَرْقَلَ To lie.
بِرْقِيل Balista. ✧ Deadly snake, aspic.
✻ بَرَكَ o بُرُوكًا وتَبْرَاكًا ، وبَرَّكَ واسْتَبْرَكَ To kneel (camel). ✧ To sit, to lie down.
بَرَكَ ب To stand firm, to dwell in.
— عَلَى To sit upon.
بَرَّكَ To make kneel down; to bend the knees.
✧ بَرَّكَ ل To congratulate a. o.
بَرَّكَ عَلَى او في To bless, to ask God's blessing on.
بَارَكَ ه ول او في او عَلَى To bless, to invoke benediction upon.
أَبْرَكَ ه To compel (a camel) to kneel.
تَبَرَّكَ ب To bode well of. To be blessed by. To delight in.
تَبَارَكَ To be exalted.
تَبَارَكَ الله وتعالى May God be blessed and exalted!
— ب To augure good from.
إِبْتَرَكَ في To apply o.'s self to.
— ه وفي وعَلَى To attack a. o. or a. th.
إِسْتَبْرَكَ ب To bode well of.
بَرْك ج بُرُوك Upper part of the chest. Herd of camels kneeling.
بَرَكَة ج بَرَكَات Blessing. Abundance.
بِرْكَة ج بِرَك Pool. Tank, pond, puddle.
بِرْكَة Way of kneeling (of camels).
بُرْكَة ج بُرَك وأَبْرَاك وبُرْكَان Price for grinding, miller's fee.
بَارُوك Cowardly: slothful.
بَرُوكَة Hedgehog.
بَرِيك Happy. Fresh dates with cream.
بَرَّاك Miller.
أَبْرَك Happier. Bolder.
مَبْرَك Kneeling-place for camels.
مُبَارَك Blessed.
✧ مَبْرُوك Abundant, prosperous (crops).
P بِرْكَار و ✧ بِيكَار ◻ بَرْجَل وبِرْجَار Compasses.
✻ بَرْكَمَ بَرْكَمَة To rise on his legs (horse). To fall on the knees (camel).

Buckle, clasp, lock. إِبْزِيم ج أَبَازِيم P
To become proud. ✱ بَزْمَخ
Copper-basin. أَبْزَن ج أَبَازِن P
To be kind. ✱ بَزَا o بَزْوًا
To subdue, to overcome a. o. — ة وأَبْزَى ب
To equal ; to raise o.'s self above a. o. — عَلَى
To be hollow-backed and broad-breasted. — o وبَزِيَ a بَزًا
Hollow-backed and broad-breasted. أَبْزَى م بَزْوَاء
Haughtiness. بَزَاء
Equivalent, equal. بَزْو
Foster-brother. بَزِيّ
Kind of hawk or falcon. بَازٍ ج بُوَازٍ وبِيزَان
To drive on (an animal) gently. ✱ بَسَّ o بَسًّا , وأَبَسَّ ة
To prepare a dish made of (flour and oil). — بَسِيسَة
To send (a spy) after a. o. — ة ل
To drive a. o. away from. — ة عن
To crumble a. th. — ه
To send off a. th. in. — ه في
To collect a. th. To call (cattle), to gather it. أَبَسَّ ب
Cat. بَسّ ـِ بَسَّة ج بِسَاس
Kitten. ✧ بُسَيْن م بُسَيْنَة
Enough, it is enough. ✧ بَسّ
Small quantity of food. بَسِيس
Flour mixed with butter or oil. بَسِيسَة
She-camel which does not yield to be milked, till she is called. بَسُوس ج بُسُس
To say (بَسّ) enough. ✱ بَسْبَس
To flow (water). تَبَسْبَس
Desert, waste. بَسْبَس ج بَسَابِس
Trifles, idle words. تُرَّهَات البَسَابِس
Mace, spice. بَسْبَاسَة
To be familiar, friendly with. To cheer a. o. To become accustomed to. To make little of a. th. ✱ بَسَأَ a وبَسِئَ بُسُوًا وبَسْأً ب
Garden. Fruit-garden. بُسْتَان ج بَسَاتِين P
Gardener. بُسْتَانِيّ و✧ بُسْتَنْجِيّ
Spade (at cards). ✧ بِسْتُونِي
To anticipate, to accelerate a. th. To make a. th. out of season. ✱ بَسَرَ o بَسْرًا ه
To become cross ; to wear a frowning look. — بُسُورًا
To approach maturity (dates). بَسَّرَ
To do out of time, unseasonably. To make wine of (dates). — وأَبْسَرَ ه
To become cold (day). تَبَسَّرَ
To do a. th. unseasonably. To be benumbed (foot). تَبَسَّرَ وابْتَسَرَ ه
Frowning (face). بَسْر وبَاسِر
Fresh (fruit). بُسْر ج بِسَار
Dates beginning to ripen. — النَّخْل
Lion. بَسُور
Piles, hemorrhoids. بَاسُور ج بَوَاسِير
Hemorrhoidal flux. سَيَلَان بَاسُورِيّ
Who suffers from hemorrhoids. مَبْسُور
To spread a. th. To widen ; to dilate. To stretch (the arm). To draw (a sword). ✱ بَسَطَ o بَسْطًا ه
To enliven, to cheer up. — ة
To prefer a. o. to. — ة عَلَى
To be simple. To be frank, open (man). بَسُطَ o بَسَاطَة
To unfold (a mat). To spread (clothes, a carpet, etc.). بَسَّطَ ه
To receive a. o. with a smiling face, to be at ease with. بَاسَطَ ة
To be spread, unfold (carpet). To grow longer (day). To be at ease. تَبَسَّطَ وانْبَسَطَ
To stretch o.'s self To entertain o.'s self. To brighten up. إِنْبَسَطَ
To stretch (the arms) in lying along. إِبْتَسَطَ ه
Open hand. يَد بُسْط وبُسُط
Fine-bodied. بَسْط م بَسْطَة
Extent. Capacity. بَسْطَة
✧ A piece of cloth.
▫ Landing-place at a staircase.
Extended ground. بَسَاط وبَسِيط
Very large carpet. بِسَاط ج بُسُط
Area, the terrestrial surface. Earth. بَسِيطَة ج بَسَائِط
Elements. Constituents of a body. Simples, medicinal plants. البَسَائِط
Simplicity ; ingenuousness, openness. ✧ بَسَاطَة
Joy, cheerfulness, entertainment. إِنْبِسَاط
Extending, Embracing. بَاسِط
Simple, not compound. بَسِيط ج بُسَطَاء

✧ Dealer in silkworms' eggs.
Beetle, mallet of dyers. بَيْزَر ومِبْزَر
✧ Full of seeds (plant). مُبْزِر
Bazaar, bargain. Ps بَازَار ج بَازَارَات
Petty trader. Ps بَازِرْكَان
To be gracious, well educated. ✻ بَزُمَ o بَزَاعَة
To look gracious. To be momentous; tremendous (evil). تَبَزَّع
Gracious, candid. بَزِيع وبُزَّاء
Unbecoming (young man). بُزَّاء
To rise (sun). ✻ بَزَغَ o بَزْغًا وبُزُوغًا
To scarify (cupper). To grow (tooth).
To shed (blood). — ه
To scarify (a beast : farrier). بَزَّغ ه
To peep forth (v. g. spring). إِنْبَزَغ
Star. بَازِغَة ج بَوَازِغ
Sunrise. بُزُوغ
Lancet. مِبْزَغ
To spit. To reject. a. th. ✻ بَزَقَ o بَزْقًا ه
Spittle, saliva. بُزَاق
Snail. Slug. ✧ بَزَّاقَة
Spittoon. ✧ مِبْزَقَة ج مَبَازِق
To cleave, to split a. th. ✻ بَزَلَ o بَزْلًا وبَزَّل
✧ To puncture (a dropsical man).
To cut its first teeth (camel). بَزَل بُزُولًا
To broach (a cask of) wine. — الخَمْرَ
To clarify. to filter (a liquid). — الشَّرَابَ
To be sound, true (opinion). — الرَّأْيُ بَزَالَةً
To be broached. To be split. تَبَزَّل وانْبَزَل
To ooze (liquid).
To split, to tap a. th. اِبْتَزَل ه
To pierce, to split ; to filter. اِسْتَبْزَل ه
Drill used to broach casks. بَزَال
Hole made in a wine-cask. بُزَال
Cutting its first teeth (animal). بَازِل ج بَوَازِل وبُزَّل
Tooth growing. Experienced man. بَازِل
Great misfortune. بَزْلَاء
Drill. Water-filter, strainer. Bung-hole. مِبْزَل ومِبْزَلَة
To bite a. th. ✻ بَزَمَ i بَزْمًا o عَلَى
✧ To speak. To utter a word.
To bear (a burden). — ب
To strip a. o. of. — ه ه
A misfortune befell him. بَزَمَتْهُ البَازِمَة
✧ A single word. بَزْمَة
Leaf rolled up to be used as a band. Necklace. بَزِيم

Arrow maker. بَرَّاء
Drawing-knife. Pen-knife. بَرَّاءة ومِبْرَاة
Cut (reed, pen). مَبْرِيّ وبَرِيّ
To ravish, to take away a. o. or a. th. ✻ بَزَّ o بَزًّا وبِزِّيزَى, إِبْتَزَّ ه وه
To get the better of, to overcome a. o. To rob, to plunder a. o. To withhold a. o. — ه
To strip a. o. of (his clothes). إِبْتَزَّ ه
Breast, nipple, teat. ✧ بِزّ ج بِزَاز وأَبْزَاز
Mouth-piece (of a pipe).
Cloth, linen. بَزّ ج بُزُوز
Weapons, arms. — وبِزَّة وبَزَز وبِزِّيزَى
Shape, figure. بِزَّة
Cloth-merchant. بَزَّاز
Cloth-business, linen-trade. بِزَازَة
To walk quickly. ✻ بَزْبَزَ
To constrain a. o. — ه وه
To perform (a work) skillfully.
Strong and faint-hearted. بُزْبُز
Well-tempered (man).
Walking quickly. بَزْبَاز
To boast of. ✻ بَزِجَ o بَزْجًا, وبَازَجَ فِي
To incite a. o. against. — ه عَلَى
To embellish a. th., to adorn. بَزَّجَ ه
To vie with a. o. in merits. تَبَازَجَ
To have a hollow back and a prominent chest. ✻ بَزِخَ a بَزَخًا وانْبَزَخ
To strike a. o. or a. th. with (a stick). بَزَخَ ه وه ب
To submit to. بَزَخَ ل
To assume the manners of a hollow-backed man. تَبَازَخَ
To retire from (business). تَبَازَخَ عَن
Having a hollow back and a prominent chest. أَبْزَخ م بَزْخَاء
To sow (seeds). ✻ بَزَرَ i بَزْرًا ه
To strew (seed or grain) — ه
To amplify (a subject).
To season the potful. بَزَرَ القِدْرَ
✧ To seed (plant). To lay eggs (silk-moth, locust). بَزَّرَ
To season (food) with spices. بَزَّرَ ه
Seeds. ✧ Silkworms' eggs. بِزْر ج بُزُور
Spices, seasoning. — ج أَبْزَار وجج أَبَازِير
A seed. بِزْرَة
Plant or dry fruit full of seeds. ✧ بِزْرَانِيَّة
Retail seedsman. Seedsman. بَزَّار

To lie. — الكَذِب
To stitch (clothes). — ه
He did amiss, he botched his work. — في عَمَلِهِ
To lie. إِنْبَتَكَ
To extemporize a. th. — ه
Liar. بَتَّاك
Towel. Pe بَشْكِير ج بَشَاكِير
Silver coin worth 5 piastres. Ts بِشْلِك
To trouble a. o.; to entangle (a business). ✧ بَشْلَل ه وه
To be entangled in. ✧ تَبَشْلَل ب او في
Obstruction, perplexity, intricacy. ✧ بَشْلَلَة وتَبَشْلُل
To have an indigestion from. To feel disgust at. ✱ بَشِمَ a بَشَمًا من
To rivet, to clinch (a nail). ✧ بَشَّم ه
To cause an indigestion to a.o. أَبْشَمَ ه
Indigestion. Disgust. بَشَم
Balsam of Mecca. بَشَام
Kind of millet. ✱ بِشْنَة
Cash, ready money. Te بَشِين
Ninth month of the Coptic year: May. Ce بَشَنْس
A kind of water-lily; lotus. ✧ بِشْنِين
To shine, to gleam. To ooze (water). ✱ بَصَّ i بَصِيصًا وبَصًّا
To give a. th. بَصَّ ب
To open the eyes (whelp). To show first signs of verdure (soil), its first leaves (tree). بَصَّص
✧ Burning coal, spark. بَصَّة
Eye. ✧ Watch. Spy. بَصَّاصَة
Brightness, glaring light. Bright, shining. بَصِيص
To wag the tail (dog). To open the eyes (whelp). ▫ To court, to search. ✱ بَصْبَص بَصْبَصَة
To wag the tail. تَبَصْبَص
To caress, to pat. — ه
Apple of the eye. ✧ بَصْبُوص
To see a. th. To understand a.th. ✱ بَصُرَ o وبَصِرَ a بَصَرًا وبَصَارَة ب
To make a.o. understand a. th.; to enlighten, to initiate. بَصَّر ه ه
To open the eyes (whelp). بَصَّر
✧ To divine, to soothsay. — ل
To see a. th. from afar. بَاصَر ه
To observe, to see, أَبْصَر ه وب

Good news. ✧ Gospel. بُشْرَى
Fine-looking appearance. بَشَارَة
Good news. ✧ Gospel. Lady-day. بِشَارَة ج بِشَارَات وبَشَائِر
Present received by a messenger of good news. بُشَارَة
Man, mankind, men. بَشَر
Mankind. البَشَر
Human. بَشَرِيّ
Epidermis. Exterior shape (human). بَشَرَة ج بَشَر
✧ Butterfly. بَشَّارَة
Good tidings. Preaching of the Gospel. تَبْشِير
✧ The Angelus. التَّبْشِير
Day-break. Beginning of a thing. تَبَاشِير
Messenger. ✧ Evangelist. بَشِير ج بُشَرَاء
Good news. البَشَائِر
The musical instruments have conveyed good tidings. دُقَّت البَشَائِر
Fine features. بَشَائِر الوَجْه
First gleam of dawnlight. بَشَائِر الصُّبْح
Announcer of good news. ✧ Preacher. مُبَشِّر
To be distasteful (food). To be ugly, deformed. To have a foul breath (person). ✱ بَشِعَ a بَشَعًا وبَشَاعَة
He dashed and smashed it. بَشَعَ بِهِ
To give a bad taste to. To disfigure a. o. or a. th. To blacken a. o.'s character, to disparage. ✧ بَشَّع ه وه
To commit abominable (deeds). ✧ تَبَشَّع في
To find (a place) to be uncomfortable. إِبْتَشَع ه
To find a. th. ugly, frightful. إِسْتَبْشَع ه
Bad taste (of a dish). Deformity. بَشَاعَة
Unpalatable (dish). Having a foul breath (person). بَشِع وبَشِيع
Ugly, deformed, hideous, unsightly. —الخَلْق أو المَنْظَر
Unpleasing word. كَلَام بَشِع
To strike a. o. with. To tear off (clothes). ✱ بَشَقَ i وبَشِقَ a بَشْقًا ه ب
Entangled in an affair, perplexed. بَشِق
Buzzard, sparrow-hawk. بَاشِق ج بَوَاشِق
Different, other. Ts بَشْقَه
To walk quickly. ✱ بَشَكَ o i بَشْكًا

To smile. ✻ بَسَمَ i بَسْمًا
To have a smiling air. تَبَسَّمَ وابْتَسَمَ
Smile. تَبَسُّم وابْتِسَام
Smiling. بَاسِم ومُتَبَسِّم وبَسَّام ومِبْسَام
Mouth. ▫ Mouth-piece. مَبْسِم ج مَبَاسِم
To say : in the name of God. To make the sign of the cross. ✻ بَسْمَلَ بَسْمَلَة
Invocation of the name of God. أَلْبَسْمَلَة
To be fine, gracious. ✻ بَسُنَ — أَبْسَنَ
Plough-share. Workmen's tools. بَاسِنَة ج بَوَاسِن
To be affable, cheerful. To have a cheerful, smiling face. ✻ بَشَّ a بَشًّا وبَشَاشَة
To smile at a. o. To be kind, gentle to. To undertake a. th. joyfully. بَشَّ لِ
To rejoice at. بَشَّ بِ
To become covered with plants (land). أَبَشَّ
Kindness, meekness. بَشَاشَة
Kind. Smiling. بَشّ وبَاشّ وبَشُوش وبَشَّاش
Face, cheerful countenance. بَشِيش
To show regard, to welcome a. o. ✻ تَبَشْبَشَ بِ
Ward-robe, closet for clothes. Case, coffer. Ts بُشْتَخْتَة
To peel. To take off the bark. To grate. a. th. To devour the crops (locusts). ✻ بَشَرَ o بَشْرًا ه
To rejoice at a. th. بَشِرَ i وبَشِرَ a بِ
To bring good news to a. o. ✧ To preach. بَشَّرَ وأَبْشَرَ واسْتَبْشَرَ ه بِ
To be busied about a. th. ; to practice (an art). To set to work. بَاشَرَ ه او بِ
To know (a woman). — ه
To grow its plants (soil). أَبْشَرَ
To rejoice at a. th. — بِ
To enliven a. o.'s face (news). — ه
To communicate good news one to another. تَبَاشَرَ بِ
To bark, to peel a. th. أَنْشَرَ وابْتَشَرَ ه
To rejoice in hearing (good news). To rejoice at. ✧ To draw a good omen from. إِسْتَبْشَرَ بِ
Joyful countenance. بِشْر
Good news. بُشْر

✧ Simple, guileless.
Open-handed, generous. بَسِيط اليَدَيْن ج بُسُط
Dilated. Stretched. ✧ Well off ; comfortable, in good health. مَبْسُوط
Post-office, mail. Is بُوسْطَة وبُوسْتَة
To spit. ✻ بَسَقَ o بَسْقًا
To be lofty, tall (tree). بَسَقَ o بُسُوقًا
To obtain superiority over. — ه وعلى
To be clever in. — في
To put off a. o. or a. th. ; to protract a. th. بَسَّقَ ه وه
Spittle. بُسَاق
Tall, lofty (tree). Goodly yellow fruit. Noble-minded. بَاسِق
A white cloud. Misfortune. Tree with lofty branches. بَاسِقَة ج بَوَاسِق
Whose milk flows prematurely (female). بَسُوق
To be gallant, brave. ✻ بَسُلَ o بَسَالَة
To become sour and strong (wine). To be weakened (vinegar). To stink (meat). بَسَلَ o بَسْلًا وبُسُولًا
To assume a severe look. بَسَلَ o بُسُولًا
To anathematize a. o. بَسَلَ o بَسْلًا ه
To prohibit a. th., to forbid. To anathematize a. o. or a. th. أَبْسَلَ ه وه
To offer, to give a. th. as a pledge to a. o. — ه ه
He devoted himself to death, he laid down his life. — وابْتَسَلَ نَفْسَهُ لِلْمَوْتِ
To assume a severe mien, a frightful appearance. تَبَسَّلَ
To face danger. To rush to certain death (in a battle). إِسْتَبْسَلَ
Permitted or forbidden things. بَسْل
Cross-looking. بَسْل وبَسِيل
Woe to him ! بَسْلًا لَهُ
Prohibition ; anathema. بَسْل وإِبْسَال
Courage, gallantry, heroism. بَسَالَة
Brave, gallant, warrior, hero, strong. بَاسِل ج بُسْل وبُسَّل وبُسَلَاء
Lion. — ج بَوَاسِل
Gallant, courageous. Lion. بَسُول
Forbidden. بَسِيل
Wine remaining in a bottle. —
The basilic vein (in the arm). G بَاسِلِيق
✧ Peas. Is ✧ بِسِلَّة وبِزِلَّة

To render a. o. sprightly, or insolent. To fatigue a. o. أَبْطَرَ ٥
Uselessly. Saucily. بَطْرًا
Sprightliness, insolence. Carelessness. بَطَر
Pert. Hot (horse). بَطِر و✧ بَطْرَان
To practice farriery. ※ بَيْطَرَ
To shoe (animals). — ٥
To be shod (horse). تَبَيْطَرَ
Veterinary medicine, farriery. بَيْطَرَة
Veterinary surgeon, farrier. بَيْطَار ج بَيَاطِرَة, ومُبَيْطِر ✧ بِيطَار
Shod (horse). مُبَيْطَر
Boisterous, stubborn man. Termagant. Foul-tongued woman. ※ بِطْرِيز
Deck of a ship. Electrical battery. Gun battery. Is بَطَّارِيَّة
Roe. ✧ بَطْرَخ ج بَطَارِخ
Stole. Gs بَطْرَشِيل ج بَطَارِش
G بِطْرِيق ج بَطَارِق وبَطَارِيق وبَطَارِقَة
General of a Christian army. Patrician.
Tall (man). بُطَارِق
Patriarch. G بَطْرَك وبَطْرِيَرك ج بَطَارِكَة
Patriarchate. Dignity of a patriarch. بَطْرِيَرْكِيَّة وبَطْرَكِيَّة
To snatch a.th. To overwhelm a. o. (terror). ※ بَطَشَ i ŏ بَطْشًا ب
To assault a. o. — عَلَى
To recover from (fever). — مِن
To seize a. o. forcibly. To begin a struggle with. بَاطَشَ ٥
Strength. Courage, violence. بَطْش
Man in the prime of life. Gallant, vigorous. بَاطِش وبَطَّاش وبَطِيش
Who has lost his lower teeth. ※ بطم — أَبْطَم
Letter. Billet. Card. Label. GE بِطَاقَة ج بَطَائِق
To be corrupted, to be reduced to nothing. To be of no avail. ※ بَطَلَ o بُطْلًا وبُطُولًا وبُطْلَانًا
To relate a. th. jestingly. — بَطَالَةً فِي
To be workless, idle. To cease. بَطَلَ o بَطَالَةً
To be brave; to behave as a hero. بَطُلَ o بَطَالَةً وبُطُولَةً
To annul, to cancel (a deed). To render a. th. worthless. بَطَّلَ وأَبْطَلَ ه

Leather-bottle. بَطَّة ج بُطُوط وبِطَاط
✧ Calf of the leg. بَطَّة السَّاق
Drill, dissecting-knife. مِبَطَّة ومِبَطّ ج مَبَاطّ
Potato. Is بَطَاطَا
To dabble. To caw (duck). To have a weak judgment (man). ※ بَطْبَطَ
To injure (the head, skin). — ٥
To be slow, to walk slowly. ※ بَطُؤَ بُطْأً وبِطَاءً, وأَبْطَأَ
To detain a. o. with a. th. To procrastinate. بَطَّأَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ بِ
To be slow in doing a. th. تَبَطَّأَ وتَبَاطَأَ فِي
To find a. o. to be slow. إِسْتَبْطَأَ ٥
Slowness, delay. بِطَاء وبُطْء وبُطُوء
Slow, straggle, tardy. بَطِيء ج بِطَاء
Slower, later. أَبْطَأ
Acting slowly. مُتَبَاطِئ
To spread. To flatten a. th. ※ بَطَحَ a بَطْحًا ه
To throw a. o. down. — ٥
To be seized with malignant fever. بُطِحَ
To spread out in a valley (torrent). تَبَطَّحَ واسْتَبْطَحَ
✧ To undertake a. th. تَبَطَّحَ لِ
To spread (torrent). To tumble down. إِنْبَطَحَ
بَطْحَاء ج بِطَاح وبَطْحَاوَات, وأَبْطَح ج أَبَاطِح
Large bed of a torrent.
Large bed of a torrent. بَطِيحَة ج بَطَائِح
✧ Female butterfly. بَطِيحَة ج بِطَاح وبَطَائِح
A kind of pleurisy. بُطَاح وبُطَاحِيّ
Laying flat on the belly. Depressed, flattened. أَبْطَح ومُنْبَطِح
To lick a. th. ※ بَطَخَ o بَطْخًا
To abound with melons. أَبْطَخَ
Stout. بَطِخ وبُطَاخِيّ
Melon. Pumpkin. بِطِّيخ ✧ وبَطِّيخ
Melon. بِطِّيخ أَصْفَر
Water-melon. بِطِّيخ أَحْمَر
Field full of melons, melon-bed. مَبْطَخَة ج مَبَاطِخ
To incise a. th. ※ بَطَرَ o i بَطْرًا ه
To be sprightly, merry; to be bewildered. To be ungodly. بَطِرَ a بَطَرًا
To contemn a. th. To undervalue (a grace). — ه

to perceive a. th. ; to make a. o. to understand.

To consider, to observe a. th. ه تَبَصَّر

To reflect on a. th. في —

To observe o. a. تَبَاصَر

To observe attentively. ه إِسْتَبْصَر

To investigate a hidden thing.

To reflect on a. th. في —

Sight. Perspicacity. بَصَر ج أَبْصَار

As far as the eye can reach. عَلَى مَدَى البَصَر

Soft and whitish stone. بَصِر وبَصَر

Clay mixed with pebbles. بَصْرَة ج بِصَار

Basrah (town in Iraq). البَصْرَة

Bosra (town in Syria). بُصْرَى

Acuteness, perspicacity. بَصَارَة

Intelligence, clear-sight. Caution. Proof. بَصِيرَة ج بَصَائِر

Seeing. بَاصِر م بَاصِرَة

Eye. بَاصِرَة ج بَوَاصِر

Any sight-giving, or demonstrative thing. تَبْصِرَة

Consideration, reflection. تَبَصُّر

More clear-sighted. ◻ Perhaps. أَبْصَر

Perspicacious. Intelligent. Piercing (eye, look). بَصِير ج بُصَرَاء

Evident proof. مَبْصَر ومَبْصَرَة

Diviner. Sorcerer. ✧ مُبَصِّر

Seeing. Understanding. مُبْصِر

To flow. To ooze (water). ✻ بَصَع a بَصْعًا

To gather, to pick up a. th. ه —

Perspiration. بَصِيع ج بُصُع

Stupid. أَبْصَع م بَصْعَاء

To spit. ✻ بَصَق o بَصْقًا

Saliva, spittle. بُصَاق

To strip a. o. of his clothes ; a (tree) of its bark. ✻ بَصَل — بَصَّل وتَبَصَّل ة وه

To weary a.o. by questions. ة تَبَصَّل

Onion ; an onion, a bulb. بَصَل , بَصَلَة

Shallot. بَصَل صَغِير

Squill. Scallion. بَصَل أَخْضَر

Wild onion. بَصَل الفَأْر و✧ بُصَيْلَة

Distance between the ring and the little finger. ✻ بُصْم

Compact (clothes). Thick (man). ذُو بُصْم

To print cloth. To stamp. ✧ بَصَم o بَصْمًا

Print made on cloth. Stamp. Ts بَصْمَة

To take off the property of ; to strip a debtor of his possession. ✻ بَصَا o بَصْوًا

Embers. بَصْوَة و✧ بَصَّة

To be thin-skinned. ✻ بَضّ i a بَضَاضَة وبُضُوضَة

To ooze, to leak. — i بَضًّا وبُضُوضًا وبَضِيضًا

To flow scantily (water) o —

to ooze out, to ooze from ; to weep (eye).

To give scantily to a. o. — لَهُ وأَبَضّ

To pinch (the chords of a lyre). — بَضِيضًا وبَضًّا ه

To collect debts from a. o. little by little. تَبَضَّض حَقَّهُ مِن

Thin-skinned. بَضّ وبَاضّ

Sour milk. بَضّ وبَضَّة

Small quantity of water. بَضَض وبُضَاضَة وبَضِيضَة

Uselessness of a. th. ✻ بَضَر — بَضْرَة

His blood is still unavenged. ذَهَب دَمُهُ بِضْرًا مِضْرًا

To split a. th. ; to lance. To cut. To carve (meat). To elucidate a. th. ✻ بَضَع a بَضْعًا , وبَضَّع ه

To be clear, plain (speech). —

To understand (a speech). — ه بُضُوعًا

To know (a woman). بَاضَع ة

To explain a. th. to a. o. أَبْضَع ة ه وعن

To deliver goods to.

✧ To purchase goods. أَبَضَّع

To carry on business, to practice trade. تَبَضَّع واسْتَبْضَع ه

To be clear, plain (speech). إِنْبَضَع

بَضْعَة وبِضْعَة ج بَضْع وبِضَع وبِضَاع وبَضَعَات

Piece, bit.

Small number, few. Portion of the night. بِضْع وبِضْعَة

Few days, some days. بِضْعَة أَيَّام

Dowry. Divorce. بُضْع

Goods, wares. بِضَاعَة ج بَضَائِع

Partner. بَضِيع

Knife, lancet. مِبْضَع ج مَبَاضِع

Merchant, trader. مُسْتَبْضِع

To cut off a. th. ✻ بَضَك i بَضْكًا ه

To run to seed (corn). ✻ بَضَم o بَضْمًا

Soul. Ear of corn. بُضْم

To lance (an abscess). To cut open a. th. ✻ بَطّ o بَطًّا ه

Ducks. A duck. بَطّ . بَطَّة

To send a. o. إِبْتَعَثَ ه
Sending. Resurrection. بَعْث
Army. Envoy. بَعْث وبَعَث ج بُعُوث
Easter. S بَاعُوث ج بَوَاعِيث
Prayers said on Easter Monday.
Army. بَعِيث ج بُعُث
Mission of a prophet. بَعْثَة ومَبْعَث
Sender, impulsive. Cause. بَاعِث
Cause. Impulsion. بَاعِثَة ج بَوَاعِث
Motive.
Awake, waker, watcher. بَعِث
Sent. Raised, risen. بَعِيث ومَبْعُوث ومُنْبَعِث
To upset (furniture) ※ بَعْثَرَ بَعْثَرَة
and to jumble it together. To scatter (things). To turn a. th. upside down.
To rip up. ※ بَعَجَ a بَعْجًا ه
✧ To dent (metallic vessels).
To dig (the earth). — وبَعَّجَ ه
To burst with rain (cloud). تَبَعَّجَ وانْبَعَجَ
To be ripped up. ✧ To be dented.
He broke out into words. إِنْبَعَجَ بِالْكَلَام
Large valley. بَاعِجَة ج بَوَاعِج
Ripped open. بَعِيج وبَاعِج ومَبْعُوج
To go ※ بَعُدَ o بُعْدًا , وبَعِدَ a بَعَدًا عَن
away, to be afar off from. To die.
To remove to a distance, بَعَّدَ وأَبْعَدَ ه وه
to take away. To drive off a. o. or a. th.
To keep a. o. away, off. بَاعَدَ مُبَاعَدَةً وبِعَادًا ه
To be remote. To send far away. أَبْعَدَ
May God curse him! أَبْعَدَهُ الله
To be distant from o. a. تَبَاعَدَ
To part from. To quit. — وتَبَعَّدَ وابْتَعَدَ عَن
To consider a. th. as distant, إِسْتَبْعَدَ ه
remote.
To go away from. — عَن
Distance, remoteness. بُعْد وبَعَد وبُعْدَة
Very great distance. بُعْد بَاعِد
Wariness. بُعْد وبُعْدَة
May he be afar off! بُعْدًا
May he perish!
After, later on. بَعْد وبَعْدًا
He is not come yet. لَمْ يَأْتِ بَعْدُ
Now after.... أَمَّا بَعْدُ....
Usual beginning of a letter or of a book meaning : After compliments or the invocation of God's name, *I begin.*

After. بَعْدَ ما ومِن بَعْدِ أَن
Immediately after, soon after. بُعَيْدَ ذٰلِكَ
Remote. Damned. بَاعِد ج بُعَد
Far away, remote. بَعِيد ج بُعَدَاء وبُعْد وبُعْدَان
Farther. Foreigner. أَبْعَد
✧ Far be it from thee! الأَبْعَد
Farm, country-house. ◘ أَبْعَادِيَّة
Remote, distant from. مُبْتَعِد عَن
To dung (cattle). ※ بَعَرَ a بَعْرًا
To throw dung at a. o. بَعَرَ ه ب
To purge. بَعَّرَ وأَبْعَرَ وتَبَعَّرَ ه
Dung of hoofed animals. بَعْر وبَعَر
Extreme destitution.
Dung. بَعْرَة ج بَعَرَات
Camel. بَعِير ج بُعْرَان وأَبْعِرَة وجج أَبَاعِر
(*m. f.*).
Stand, stable for cattle. مَبْعَر
To palpitate (member ※ بَعْرَصَ – تَبَعْرَصَ
cut off).
To scatter (people, goods). ※ بَعْزَقَ ه وه
Dispersion, scattering. بَعْزَقَة
Disperser, lavisher, spendthrift. مُبَعْزِق
To be startled. ※ بَعِصَ a بَعَصًا
To become emaciated.
To sting a. o. (mosquito). ※ بَعَضَ a بَعْضًا ه
To be stung by mosquitoes. بُعِضَ
To share, to divide a. th. بَعَّضَ ه
into lots, parts.
To have many mosquitoes. أَبْعَضَ
To be divided, dissected. تَبَعَّضَ
Part, share, portion. بَعْض ج أَبْعَاض
Some, any, certain.
During a certain night, بَعْضَ اللَّيَالِي
one night.
Between them. بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا
Each other, one another.
Gnat, mosquito. بَعُوض
Full of mosquitoes. بَعِض ومَبْعُوض
Division, distinction. تَبْعِيض
Partly, in part. بِالتَّبْعِيض
Place full of mosquitoes. مَبْعَضَة
To go beyond. ※ بَعِطَ a بَعْطًا , وأَبْعَطَ في
To exceed in.
To slaughter (a beast). — ه
To overburden a. o. أَبْعَطَ ه
To soak (the soil : ※ بَعَقَ a o بُعَاقًا ه
rain). To dig (a well).
✧ To yell, to shout. —
To slaughter (a camel). — بَعْقًا ه

of no avail. To stop, to break an (habit). To give up. ✧ To stop (work) on a feast day.
To be gallant. To busy o.'s self تَبَطَّلَ about trifles. To be in quest of vain things. ✧ To be kept as a holiday (feast).
Vanity. Falsehood. Trifle, groundlessness. بُطْل وبُطْلان
In mere waste. بُطْلًا
Idleness, stoppage, leisure, rest time. ✧ Holiday ; leave of absence. بِطَالَة
Bravery, heroism. بَطَالَة وبُطُولَة
Abolition, abrogation ; cancelling, rescission. إِبْطَال
Vanity. Falsehood. Useless. Delusive. بَاطِل ج أَبَاطِيل
Wizard. Devil. — ج بَطَلَة
Vanities, trifles. أَبَاطِيل
Hero, gallant man. بَطَل ج أَبْطَال
Worthless. Workless. Hero. بَطَّال
Rescinding. Trifler. مُبْطِل
Turpentine-tree. Turpentine. Ulcer on the shank. ※ بُطْم وبُطُم
To be inside. To conceal o.'s self. ※ بَطَنَ o بُطُونًا وبَطْنًا
To penetrate, to engage in the middle of. — ﻫ
To strike a. o. on the belly. — ﻩ وله
To be surfeited and distended (belly). بَطِنَ a بَطَنًا
To be big-bellied. بَطُنَ o بَطَانَةً
To have a belly-ache. بُطِنَ بَطْنًا
To choose a. o. as an intimate friend. To line (clothing). To strap (a beast). To conceal a. th. بَطَّنَ وأَبْطَنَ ﻩ وﻫ
To confide a secret to a. o. بَاطَنَ ﻩ
To be lined (clothing). تَبَطَّنَ
To penetrate, to fathom a. th. ; to explore a. o.'s designs. — واسْتَبْطَنَ ﻫ
Belly. Interior. بَطْن ج بُطُون وأَبْطُن وبُطْنَان
Under-tribe, smaller than a قَبِيلَة بَطْن ج بُطُون وأَبْطُن
The longest part of a feather. بَطْن ج بُطْنَان
She brought forth but once (woman). وَلَدَتْ بَطْنًا وَاحِدًا

Gluttony, surfeit. بِطْنَة
Repletion banishes intelligence (*prov.*). البِطْنَةُ تُذْهِبُ الفِطْنَة
Strap, girth. بِطَان ج أَبْطِنَة وبُطُن
Thriving (man). عَرِيض البِطَان
Lining of clothes. بِطَانَة الثَّوب ج بَطَائِن
Familiars. Courtiers. — الرَّجُل
Large woollen blanket. ¤ بَطَّانِيَّة ج بَطَاطِين وبَطَّانِيَات
Interior. Intimate, hidden. The Hidden (God). بَاطِن ج بَوَاطِن
Depressed (ground). بَاطِن ج أَبْطِنَة وبُطْنَان
Sole of the foot. بَاطِن القَدَم
Interiorly. بَاطِنًا وبَاطِنَةً
Big-bellied. Glutton. بَطِن وبَطِين ج بِطَان , ومِبْطَان
Full (bag, purse). كِيس بَطِين
Feeling a pain in the belly. مَبْطُون
Slender and thin-bellied. مُبَطَّن
✧ Felucca, small sailing vessel. مُبَطَّنَة
Jar. ✧ Swamp. ※ بَطِي — بَاطِيَة ج بَوَاطٍ
To tune (a musical instrument). ※ بَطَّ o بَطًّا ﻫ
To be fat, corpulent. أَبَطَّ
Harsh-tempered. فَطّ بَطّ
Fat, corpulent. بَطِيط وفَطِيط بَطِيط
To be compact in flesh. ※ بَظَا o بُظُوًّا
To be uncircumcised. ※ بَظِرَ a بَظَرًا
Big-lipped ; uncircumcised. أَبْظَر
To pour down a continual (rain · cloud). ※ بَعَّ o بَعًّا ﻫ
To fall from a cloud (rain). To send forth spring-herbage (land). بَعَّ بَعًّا وبَعَاعًا
Furniture, possession. Water contained in a cloud. بَعَاع
Gurgling. Fluency of speech. ※بَعْبَعَة
To tickle. ¤ بَعْبَص
To send, to delegate, to consign a. o. or a. th. to. ※ بَعَثَ a بَعْثًا ﻩ ﻫ او ب إلى اوعلى
To awake a. o. To raise (the dead). — بَعْثًا وَتَبْعَاثًا ﻩ
To incite a. o. — ﻩ على
To be awake, to wake. بَعِثَ a بَعَثًا
To be sent. To flow. تَبَعَّثَ
To be sent. To be raised (from the dead). To flow (water). To hasten. إِنْبَعَثَ

✧ Of no avail, wastefully. بالْبَق
Old furniture, old wares. بَقاق
Loquacious, talkative. بَقاق وبَقاقة ومِبَقّ
※ بَقْبَق To gurgle (bottle plunged into water). To prattle. To have blisters on the hands. To rise in bubbles (boiling water). ✧ To be swollen, to swell.
بَقْبُوقة Bubble. ✧ Blister, bladder on the skin.
بَقْبَقة Gurgling. Prattle, gossip. ✧ Blister ; swelling of the hands.
بَقْباق وبَقْباقة Loquacious, garrulous.
※ بَقّث o بَقْثًا To mix up (food, talks, business).
Ts بُقْجَة ج بُقَج Bundle (of linen or clothes).
Ts بَقْدُونس Parsley.
※ بَقَر a بَقْرًا وأَبْقَر ه To cut open, to split.
— عن To take information about.
تَبَقَّر To be rich, learned.
إِبْتَقَر To be cracked in the middle.
بَقَر Oxen and cows, the bovine kind.
جُوع البَقَر Bulimia, violent hunger.
بُقَر وبُقّارَى Untruth. Misfortune.
بُقَيْرَى A children's play.
بَقَرة ج بَقَرات Cow. Numerous family, people.
بَقّار Ox-driver, neat-herd.
باقِر وباقُور وبَيْقُور A herd of oxen.
بَقِيرة Bodice without sleeves.
بَقَرِيّ Relating to the bull family.
بَقَرِيّات Leathern shields.
※ بَيْقَر To settle in a town and leave o.'s tribe in the desert. To go at random. To migrate. To walk in stooping the head. To be corrupted. To die.
T بَقْس وبَقْش Box-tree.
※ بَقَط o بَقْطًا ه To gather and pack (things).
— ة ه To farm out (a field) to.
بَقَّط ه To scatter a. th.
✧ تَبَقَّط *Imprecation* : May his food be unsound !
— ه To receive, to perceive a. th. little by little.
بَقْط Bit, broken piece.
※ بَقِع a بَقَعًا To be spotted white and

groan (gazelle). To sing sweetly.
باغَم ة To speak to a. o. with a sweet and agreable voice.
بُغام Groaning of a gazelle.
باغِم وبَغُوم Groaning (gazelle). Sweet-voiced.
Ts بُغْمَة ج بُغَم Necklace (of pearls).
※ بَغا o بَغْوًا To swell (wound).
— ه To observe, to consider a. th.
بَغْو Fruit ; green, unripe.
※ بَغَى i بُغْيً وبُغاء وبُغْيَة وبِغْيَة ه To covet, to request, to desire a. th.
— بَغْيًا To lie.
— على To oppress a. o. To act wrongfully, to treat a. o. unjustly.
أَبْغَى ة ه To help a. o. in attaining a. th.
تَبَغَّى وابْتَغَى ه To wish, to desire a. th. To request a. th.
تَباغَى To hate, to wrong o. a.
يَنْبَغِي ان It must, it is convenient, fit to.
— لَهُ He wants, he must.
إِسْتَبْغَى ه To desire a. th.
بَغْي Trespass. Injustice. Iniquity.
بُغْيَة وبِغْيَة وبُغاء وبُغايَة Wish (thing desired).
بُغاء وابْتِغاء Earnest desire, wish. Request.
باغٍ ج بُغاة وبُغْيان Wisher. Unjust, oppressor.
بَغِيّ ج بَغايا Harlot, prostitute.
مَبْغًى ومَبْغاة Place where a. th. is searched.
مَباغِي Things coveted.
مُبْتَغًى Desired, requested, coveted. Object of desire.
Pe بَفْتَة White cloth. Calico.
※ بَقّ o بَقًّا وبُقُوقًا ه To pour an abundant rain (cloud). To make a display of wealth. To point out (defects). To spread (news).
— بَقًّا وبَقاقًا , وأَبَقّ على To prate about a.o.
— وبَقَّق ه To scatter (goods). ✧ To blot (the ink : paper).
— وأَبَقّ To be full of bugs (place). To have many children (woman). To pour an abundant rain (cloud).
بَقّ Gnat. Bug. Stout, broad.
شَجَرة البَقّ Elm-tree ; plane-tree.

To crack (a water-skin, a vessel). بَعَّق ه
To burst (cloud). تَبَعَّق وانْبَعَق
He burst, out into big, high words. — وانْبَعَق وابْتَعَق في الكَلَام
Cloud pouring down an abundant rain. Shriek, vociferation. بُعَاق
✻ بَعِك a بَعَكًا To be hard (body).
بَعَك o بَعْكًا ه ب To cut off the extremities of... with.
Fool. بَاعِك
Heat. Intenseness of a. th. Meeting-place. بَعْكُوكَة
✻ بَعَل o بَعَالَة وبُعُولَة ل To marry a. o.
بَعِل a بَعَلًا ب To be astonished, amazed at.
بَاعَل القَوْمُ قَوْمًا They allied by marriage (tribes).
تَبَعَّل To obey her husband (wife).
إِسْتَبْعَل ل To become the husband of.
بَعْل م بَعْلَة ج بُعُول وبِعَال Consort, husband. Owner. Lord. The god Baal.
بَعْل Unwatered land or plant; or land, plant that is only watered by rain.
✻ بَعْلَبَكّ Balbeck (town).
✻ بَعِيم Idol, wooden statue.
✻ بَعَا o بَعْوًا, وبَعِيَ i بَعْيًا To commit an offense.
بَعَا واسْتَبْعَى To borrow a. th.
بَعْو Loan.
✻ بَغَّ o بَغًّا To be stirred (bood).
✻ بَغْبَر ه To tread a. th. under foot.
بَغْبَغَة Snorting, bellow.
مُبَغْبِغ Eager, forward.
✻ بَغَت a بَغْتًا To happen unexpectedly. To surprise.
— وباغَت ه To fall suddenly upon. To break unexpectedly on.
إِنْبَغَت To be surprised; to remain speechless, amazed.
بَغْتَة ج بَغَتَات Unexpected event. Surprise.
بَغْتَةً وعلى بَغْتَةٍ Unexpectedly. Suddenly, abruptly.
مَبْغُوت Surprised; speechless.
✻ بَغِث a بَغَثًا To be spotted, speckled.
بُغْثَة Mixture of black and white.
بَغْثَاء A lot of people.
أَبْغَث م بَغْثَاء Rabble.
بُغَاث ج بِغْثَان Any innoxious bird.

✻ بَغْدَاد وبَغْدَاذ Bagdad (town).
تَبَغْدَد To pretend to be from Bagdad, to assume the manners of the people of Bagdad. To go to Bagdad. ✧ To flaunt.
✻ بَغَر a بَغْرًا, وبَغِر a بَغَرًا To drink without quenching its thirst (camel).
— o النَّوْءُ او السَّمَاءُ بُغُورًا To rain abundantly.
بُغِر To be well soaked (soil).
بَغْر وبَغَر Shower.
بَغَر Unquenchable thirst.
بَغِر وبَغِير ج بَغَارَى وبُغَارَى Who feels an unquenchable thirst.
بَغْرَة Sweepingness of water, rain.
✻ بَغَز a بَغْزًا ه To kick, to strike a. o. To cut.
بَغْز Swiftness, sprightliness.
— وبَاغِز Lively, sprightly. Libertine.
Ts بُوغَاز ج بَوَاغِيز Channel, strait. The Bosphorus.
✻ بَغَش a بَغْشًا To pour down a fine rain (clouds).
بُغِش To be watered by a fine rain (soil).
بَغْشَة Fine rain.
✻ بَغَض وبَغُض o وبَغِض a بَغَاضَة To be hated; loathed. ✧ To hate, execrate.
بَغَّض ه وه إلى To render a. o. or a. th. hateful, to cause a. o. to loathe a. th.
أَبْغَض ه وه To hate, to detest a. o. or a. th.
تَبَغَّض إلى To show coldness to.
تَبَاغَض To hate one another.
بُغْض وبَغَاضَة Hatred, dislike, disgust.
بِغْضَة وبَغْضَاء Detestation.
مُبْغِض Hating, loathful.
بَغِيض ومُبْغَض و ✧ مَبْغُوض Odious, loathsome.
أَبْغَض More hateful.
✻ بَغَل a بَغْلًا, وبَغَّل ه To beget degenerate children through a misalliance.
بَغَّل To be slow, weary. To walk at the pace of a mule.
بَغْل ج بِغَال وأَبْغَال Mule. ✧ Spur, projection.
بَغْلَة ج بَغْلَات وبِغَال She-mule.
بَغَّال Mule-driver, muleteer.
✻ بَغَم o وبَغِم i a بُغُومًا وبُغَامًا, وتَبَغَّم To

To mix a. th. ✻ بَكَلَ o بَكْلًا ه
To prepare (a mess) of flour, dates and oil.
To mix, to mingle a. th. بَكَّلَ ه
✧ To buckle. To button up.
He spoke in unconnected phrases. تَبَكَّلَ فِي الكَلَام
To get the upper hand by blows and invectives. — ه وعلى
To prey upon a. th. إِبْتَكَلَ ه
Shape. Nature. State. بِكْلَة ج بِكَل
✧ Buckle. Fs بُكْلَة ج بُكَل
Food made of flour, dates, oil, etc. بَكَالَة وبَكِيلَة
Buckled. Buttoned (coat). ✧ مُبَكَّل
Treasury. Principality. State. government. Ts بَكْلِيك
To confiscate a. th. (state). ✧ بَكْلَكَ
To be dumb, mute. ✻ بَكِمَ a بَكَمًا
To be silent. بَكُمَ o بَكَامَةً
To render a. o. dumb. أَبْكَمَ ه
He was unable to speak. تَبَكَّمَ عَلَيْهِ الكَلَامُ
Dumb, mute. أَبْكَم ج بُكْم , وبَكِيم ج بُكَمَاء
To shed tears, to weep. ✻ بَكَى i بُكَاء وبُكًى
To weep over a. o. To lament on. — وبَكَّى ه
To move a. o. to tears. بَكَّى وأَبْكَى واسْتَبْكَى ه
To make a. o. to weep over. — ه على
To sham weeping. تَبَاكَى
Weeping, tears. بُكَاء وبُكًى
Weeping, shedding tears. بَاكٍ ج بُكَاة
Weeping (woman). بَاكِيَة ج بَوَاكٍ
Mourner hired at a funeral. ✧ Shed.
Shedding tears; weeping bitterly. بَكِيّ وبَكَّاء م بَكِيَّة وبَكَّاءَة
Causing a. o. to weep. مُبَكٍّ ومُبْكٍ
Weeping-place. مَبْكًى ج مَبَاكٍ
But; on the contrary, besides, much more, rather; no, nay. ✻ بَلْ
To wet, to moisten a. th. ✻ بَلَّ o بَلًّا وبِلَّة ه
To give a. th. To be benficent. — o بَلًّا وبِلَالًا ه او يَدَهُ ب
To enjoy a. th. To obtain. To know a. th. بَلَّ a بَلًّا وبِلَالًا ب

early in the morning.
To do a. th. early in the morning. — في
To go towards a. o. early in the morning. — وبَكَّرَ وأَبْكَرَ وابْتَكَرَ إلى وعلى
To hasten towards. بَكِرَ a وأَبْكَرَ إلى
To attend prayer from the beginning. — بالصلاة
To visit a. o. early in the morning. بَكَّرَ وباكَرَ ه
To hasten to. بَكِرَ وأَبْكَرَ على
To send a. o. early. أَبْكَرَ ه
To hasten towards. أَبْكَرَ الى
To accost a. o. first of all. ابْتَكَرَ ه وه
To eat the first (fruits). To deflower (a virgin).
First-born. First-fruits. بِكْر ج أَبْكَار
Inviolate. Virgin.
Young (camel). بَكْر ج أَبْكُر وبُكْرَان
Daybreak. ✧ To-morrow. بُكْرَة ج بُكَر
Early in the morning. بُكْرَةً وبَاكِرًا
Morning and evening. البُكَر والآصال
Pulley. Wheel of a watering-engine. بَكَرَة ج بَكَر وبَكَرَات
All without exception. على بَكْرَة أَبِيهِم
Virginity. بَكَارَة
Primogeniture. Birth-right. Precocious. بِكْرِيَّة وبُكُورَة و✧ بُكُورِيَّة
First fruits. بَكِيرَة وباكُورَة
✧ A small crooked staff. باكُور
Early, rising early. بَاكِر وبَكِير
Precocious. بَكِير وباكُور وبَكُور ج بُكُر
First rain in the spring. باكُور وبَكُور
Precocious. Very early, soon. ✧ بَكِّير
First rain in the spring. مُبْكِر
Early, early comer, riser. مُبَكِّر
Compass. P بِيكَار (*for* برگار)
To measure with compasses. ✧ بَيْكَرَ وبَوْكَرَ ه
Hackney. TE بَيْكِير (*for* بار كير)
Kettle, coffee-pot. TE بَكْرَج ج بَكَارِج
To overcome a. o. ✻ بَكَسَ o بَكْسًا ه
Biscuit. TE بَكْسِمَاد وبَكْسِمَاط و✧ بَقْسَمَاط
To receive a. o. rudely. ✻ بَكَعَ a بَكْعًا ه
To rebuke a. o. To strike a. o. on several parts of the body.
To reprove a. o. To cut off a. th. بَكَّعَ ه وه
✧ Large sum of money. بَكْعَة
One-armed. أَبْكَع

black. ✧ To be stained.
To befall a. o. (misfortune). ‏— ه
To go away. ‏بَقَم a بَقْمًا , وبَقَّم
To be disgraced, abused by. ‏بُقِمَ ب
To make white and black spots (on cloth : dyer). To stain (clothes). ✧To wet here and there. ‏بَقَّم ه
To be spotted. ‏تَبَقَّم
✧ To be wet here and there.
To hurry back. ‏إِنْبَقَم
To lose o.'s fair complexion (from sorrow). ‏اِبْتَقِم
Depressed land, swamp. ‏بُقْعَة ج بِقَاع وبُقَم
✧ Stain.
Upland, plain in a hilly country. ‏بِقَاع وبُقَم
Place full of roots of various trees. ‏بَقِيم
A very cautious bird. ‏بَاقِعَة ج بَوَاقِع
Keen, intelligent man. Calamity.
Spotted. Droughty (year). Leprous. Crow. ‏أَبْقَم م بَقْعَاء ج بُقْم
Medley. ✧ Stained (garment). ‏مُبَقَّم
To appear, to come out (plant, tooth). ‏✻ بَقَل o بَقْلًا , وأَبْقَل
To be covered with down (face). ‏بَقَل o بُقُولًا , وبَقَّل وأَبْقَل
To become green with plants (ground). ‏بَقَّل وأَبْقَل
To fatten from feeding upon green herbs (cattle). ‏تَبَقَّل وابْتَقَل
To search for herbage (cattle). ‏تَبَقَّل
Vegetable, herbage ; green. ‏بَقْل ج بُقُول وأَبْقَال
Purslain. ‏بَقْلَة وبَقْلَة الحَمْقَاء
Cauliflower. ‏بَقْلَة الأَنْصَار
Endive, succory. ‏أَلْبَقْلَة المُبَارَكَة
Large boat. ‏◘ بَقْلَة
Broad-bean. ‏بَاقِلَاء وبَاقِلَّى وبَاقِلَى
Abundant in herbs, vegetables (soil). ‏بَقِل وبَقِيل ومُبْقِل
Green-grocer. ‏بَقَّال
Kitchen-garden. ‏مَبْقَلَة
A handleless vessel. Earthenware, glass-jar. Sp ‏بُوقَال وبَاقُول ج بَوَاقِيل
Cod-fish. Is ‏بَقَلَا
Kind of almond cake. Ts ‏بَقْلَاوَا
To dye a. th. red. ‏✻ بَقَّم ه
Logwood, red dye. ‏بَقَّم
Undressed wool. Weak-minded. ‏بُقَامَة
Dyed red. ‏مُبَقَّم

To look at a. o. ; to expect a. th. ‏✻ بَقَا o بَقَاوَة , وبَقَى i وبَقْيًا ه وه
To remain, to live, to be redundant. To last, to continue. To persevere. ‏بَقِي a بَقَاء
To watch, to look after. ‏بَقِي a ه
He continued striking. ‏بَقِي يَضْرِب
To keep, to hold a. o. back. To preserve a. th. ‏بَقَّى ه وه
To put in store, to preserve a. th. To keep a. o. alive. To allow a. o. to live ◘ To become. ‏أَبْقَى ه وه
To have pity on ; to spare a. th. ‏— عَلَى
To preserve a. th. To allow a. o. to live. ‏تَبَقَّى واسْتَبْقَى ه وه
To keep a. th. from ; to store up. ‏إِسْتَبْقَى مِن
Duration, continuance. ‏بَقَاء
Remainder, remains. That outlasts, outlives. ‏بَقْوَى وبُقْيَا وبَقِيَّة ج بَقَايَا
Lasting, surviving. ‏بَاقٍ ج بَاقُون
The remainder. The Everlasting Almighty God. ‏البَاقِي
Providence of God. Obedience to God. ‏بَاقِيَة
Mercy ! Spare us ! ‏البَاقِيَة
More lasting. ‏أَبْقَى
Good works. ‏البَاقِيَات الصَّالِحَات
Preserved, kept in store. ‏مُسْتَبْقَى
Bey, prince. Ts ‏بَك وبَيْك
To squeeze a. o. To press, to break, to tear a. th. To tire (a beast). ‏✧ بَكَّ o بَكًّا ه وه
To crowd, to throng. ‏تَبَاكَّ
Foolish. ‏بَاكّ وأَحْمَق بَاكّ
To crowd (people). ‏✻ بَكْبَك
To have little milk (ewe, she-camel). To have little water (well) ; few tears (eye). ‏✻ بَكَأَ a بَكْأً , وبَكُؤ o بُكُوءًا وبَكَاءَة
That has few tears (eye). Holding little water (well). ‏بَكِيئَة ج بِكَاء
Water-cress. ‏بَكْء وبَكَأ
To address a. o. rudely. To ill-treat a. o. ‏✻ بَكَّت o بَكْتًا وبَكَّت ه
Reproof, rebuke. ‏تَبْكِيت
Remorse of conscience. ‏— الضَّمِير
Reprover, rebuker. ‏مُبَكِّت
To rise up ‏✻ بَكَر o بُكُورًا , وبَكَّر وتَبَكَّر

work.
To plunder a. o. (thief). أبْلَط ه
To weary a. o. with requests.
To come to poverty. أبْلَط وأُبْلِط
To fight with a sword. بَالَط وتَبَالَط
✧ To behave foolishly. To play تَبَالَط the devil.
Heedless,giddy,frolicsome. ✧ بَلِط وبَلِيط
Pavement. Paving-stone. بَلَاط
Even ground. ✧ Palace.
A flag-stone. A paving-tile. بَلَاطَة
Axe, hatchet. بَلْطَة Ts
Labrus niloticus, a fish of the Nile. بُلْطِي
Sapper. Executioner. بَلْطَجِي Ts
✧ Pavement, paving. تَبْلِيط ج تَبَالِيط
Altar-stone. ▫ Stoppage.
Paver. Paviour. مُبَلِّط
Paved with stones or tiles. مُبَلَّط
Oak. Acorn. بَلُّوط
Germander, *diuretic herb*. بَلُّوط الأَرْض
Sweet acorn of the ash-tree. — المَلِك
Chestnut-tree. شَاه بَلُّوط P
To lay o.'s self down on the ground. ※ بَلْطَح
✧ To flatten (a. th. round). — ه
To swallow a. th. ※ بَلِع a بَلْعًا وابْتَلَع ه
To swallow up. To absorb a. th.
Hoariness began to appear upon his head. بَلَّع وتَبَلَّع الشَّيْبُ فِي رَأْسِهِ
To get a. o. to swallow a. th. بَلَّع وأَبْلَع ه ه
Swallowing. Absorption. بَلْع وابْتِلَاع
Mouthful. Draught, gulp. بَلْعَة
Draught. Hole of a mill-stone. بُلْعَة ج بُلَع
Glutton, voracious. بَلَّاع وبُلَعَة وبَلُوع وبَوْلَع
Gulf, whirlpool. ✧ بَالُوع ج بَوَالِيع
Drain. بَالُوعَة وبَلَّاعَة وبَلُّوعَة ج بَوَالِيع وبَلَالِيع
Sewer. Underground pipe.
✧ Sink-hole. بَلُّوعَة المَطْبَخ
Throat, gullet. مَبْلَع
Swallowed. Absorbed. مَبْلُوع ومُبْتَلَع
To swallow greedily. ※ بَلْعَم
Oesophagus, gullet. بُلْعُم وبُلْعُوم ج بَلَاعِم
Very greedy, gluttonous. بَلْعَم
To reach a. place. ※ بَلَغ o بُلُوغًا وبَلَاغًا ه وه
To ripen (fruit). To grow of age. —
To increase (decease).
Thy words have moved — مِنِّي مَا قُلْتَ

Countryman. citizen; indigenous. بَلَدِيّ
Town-council مَجْلِس بَلَدِيّ
✧ Municipal council or district. بَلَدِيَّة
Stupidity. Dullness. Spiritlessness. بَلَادَة
Silly, foolish. بَلِيد وأَبْلَد
Steel. Razor. (*for* فُولَاذ) بُولَاد Ps
To recline on the ground. ※ بَلْدَح
To break a promise. To be dull.
Silly. Breaking his promise. بَلَنْدَح
To stand mute from fear. ※ بَلْدَم
Beryl. Crystal. بَلُّور وبِلَّوْر P
To crystallize. ✧ تَبَلْوَر
Crystalline, crystal. بَلُّورِيّ
Black and thick slime left by the Nile. ▫ إِبْلِيز
To remain disheartened, ※ بلس — أَبْلَس sad and gloomy. To be desperate, stupefied. To remain speechless.
To despair of. — مِن
To drive a. o. to despair. — ه
Ficus morifolia. Whitefig-tree بَلَس وبُلْس
Sack-cloth. بَلَاس
Silent, gloomy. بَلِس وبَلَس ومُبْلِس
Constabulary. Policeman. بُولِيس Fs
Devil, demon. إِبْلِيس ج أَبَالِسَة
Burdock (*pla.*). ※ بَلَسْكَاء وبِلِسْكَاء
✧ To anoint with balm. ※ بَلْسَم ه
To embalm.
Amyris opobalsamum. Balsam. بَلْسَم
✧ Embalming. بَلْسَمَة
Embalmed. مُبَلْسَم
Balm-tree. ※ بَلَسَان
Elder-tree. ※ بَيْلَسَان
To begin, to undertake a. th. ✧ بَلَّش وابْتَلَش ه او ب
Heron. ※ بَلَشُون
To exact a. th. from, to despoil a. o. of. ✧ بَلَص o بَلْصًا وبَلَّص ه مِن
To seek secretly after. تَبَلَّص ه
Exaction. Extortion, oppression. ✧ بَلْص وبَلْصَة
Ground down by taxes. ✧ مَبْلُوص
Earthenware jar. ▫ بَلَّاصِيّ وبَلَّاص ج بَلَالِيص
Bill of exchange, draft. بُولِيصَة Is
To pave (a. th). ※ بَلَط o بَلْطًا, وبَلَّط وأَبْلَط ه
To tack (sailor). ▫ To run aground (ship). To cheat. To stop ✧ بَلَّط

To go away. — بَلَّ فِي الأَرض i
To recover from. — بَلَّ i بَلًّا وبَلَلًا وبُلُولًا , وأَبَلَّ مِن
To enjoy the company of a. o. — بَلَّ بِهِ بَلًّا وبَلَالَةً وبُلُولًا
Thou hast obtained it. — بَلَّت يَدَاكَ بِهِ
To wet, to drench, to moisten. — بَلَّ ه
To be sappy (tree) ; to bear fruit. — أَبَلَّ
To overcome a. o. — عَلَيْهِ —
To be drenched, to be wet. To be soaked. — تَبَلَّلَ وابْتَلَّ
To be cured of. — وابْتَلَّ واسْتَبَلَّ مِن —
Wetting. Wetness. — بَلّ
Moan. — بَلّ وبَلِيل
Allowance. Recovery. — بِلّ
Freshness of youth. — بِلَّة
He has not got a. th. — مَا أَصَابَ هَلَّةً وَلَا بَلَّةً
Dampness, moisture. — بُلَّة وبَلَل وبُلَالَة
Water ; milk. Meeting-place. — بَلَال وبِلَال
Cold and damp wind. — بَلِيل وبَلِيلَة
ذَهَب بِذِي بِلِّيَان وبِذِي بِلَّى وبِذِي بِلِيٍّ
He went nobody knows where.
Wicked, hypocrite, unjust. — أَبَلّ م بَلَّاء ج بُلّ
✧ Warm bath. A kind of fern. — بَلَّان ج بَلَّانَات
Waiter at baths. — بَلَّان م بَلَّانَة
Drenched, wet, — مَبْلُول ومُبْتَلّ
To trouble, a. o., to throw a. th. into disorder. — ✻ بَلْبَل بَلْبَلَةً وبِلْبَالًا ه وه
To be entangled. To be restless, troubled. — تَبَلْبَل
Trouble, confusion, disorder, restlessness. — بَلْبَلَة ج بَلَابِل
Anxieties, sorrows. — بَلَابِل
Nightingale (bird). ✧ Spinning-top. — بُلْبُل ج بَلَابِل
Disturber, revolutionary. — مُبَلْبِل
To escape. — ✻ بَلَأْز وبَلَاص
To be cut. To swear. — ✻ بَلَتَ o بَلْتًا , وبَلِتَ a بَلَتًا
To sever a. th. ; to cut — i بَلْتًا ه —
To stop short (in speaking). — أَبْلَتَ
To swear a. o. — أَبْلَتَ ه ه
Taciturn, reserved. Prudent. Eloquent. — بَلِيت
To be vain-glorious. — ✻ بلتم — تَبَلْتَمَ
Cunning. Boisterous (woman). — بَلْتَم

Eloquent and bold in speech. — بَلْتَعِيّ وبَلْتَعَانِيّ ومُتَبَلْتِع
To dawn, to break (dawn). — ✻ بَلَجَ o بُلُوجًا , وأَبْلَجَ وتَبَلَّجَ وانْبَلَجَ وابْتَلَجَ
To be merry. To have parted eyebrows. — بَلِجَ a بَلَجًا
To shine (sun). — أَبْلَجَ
To be cheerful, merry, smiling. — تَبَلَّجَ
To be clear, evident. — ابْتَلَجَ
Dawn, day-break. — بَلْجَة وبُلْجَة
Separation between the eyebrows. Day-light. — بَلَج وبُلْجَة
Whiteness, brightness. — بُلْجَة
Bright. Evident. Jovial, open-faced. — بَلْج وبَلِج
Shining, gleaming. — بَلِيج
Bright. Serene. Smiling. Having parted eyebrows. Munificent. — أَبْلَج م بَلْجَاء
To be dry (soil). — ✻ بَلَحَ a بَلْحًا
To be weary, fatigued. To fail. — بُلُوحًا , وبَلَّحَ وتَبَلَّحَ —
To bring forth unripe dates (palm-tree). — أَبْلَحَ
Unripe date. ✧ Date — بَلَح
Barren, dry (ground). — بَالِح ج بَوَالِح
Stubborn, indomitable (man). — بَالِح ومُبَالِح
To be haughty. — ✻ بَلِخَ a بَلَخًا , وتَبَلَّخَ
Haughty. — بَلِخ وأَبْلَخ م بَلْخَاء
Evergreen, oak-tree. — بَلْخ وبَلَاخ
Hyacinth (gem). — ✻ بَلَخْش
To settle. to remain in. To occupy (a country). — ✻ بَلَدَ o بُلُودًا وبَلِدَ a بَلَدًا ب
To be foolish, dull, lazy. — بَلُدَ o بَلَادَةً
To be undetermined, to lay idle. — بَلَّدَ
✧ To naturalize a.o. ; to accustom a. o. to a country. ✧ To acclimatize (a plant). — بَلَّدَ ه
To cling to a country, a place. To be perplexed. — أَبْلَدَ
To settle a. o. in a country. To colonize (a country). To conquer it. — أَبْلَدَ ه وه
To show stupidity. To settle in a country. ✧ To be accustomed, naturalized. ◻ To run ashore (ship). — تَبَلَّدَ
City, town. Country, Land. Village. — بَلْدَة وبَلَد ج بِلَاد وبُلْدَان

Merchant. بُنْدَار ج بَنَادِرَة
Syndic of merchants. P شاه بَنْدَر
Consul.
Flag, banner, colours. Is بَنْدَيْرَة
Love-apple, tomato. Is بَنَادُورَة
Nut, hazel-nut. P بُنْدُقَة ج بُنْدُق وبَنَادِق
Bullet-shot.
Venice (town). ◘ Rifle, gun. G بُنْدُقِيَّة
Gun-stock. ✧ خَشَب البُنْدُقِيَّة
Bastard, spurious. ✧ بُنْدُوق ج بَنَادِيق
To debase, to render a. o. ✧ بَنْدَق ٥
degenerate.
To shun a.o. ✱ بَنِس a بَنْسًا وأَبْنَس ٥ وه
or a. th.
To retrace o.'s steps. To draw بَنَّس
back.
Ebony G آبْنُوس وآبْنُس وآبِنُس وأَبْنُس
(wood).
A cloth upper-garment with Ts بُنُش
very full sleeves.
Ring-finger. ✱ بِنْصِر
Violet (flower). P بَنَفْسَج
Violet (colour), violet- بَنَفْسَجِيّ
coloured.
Amethyst. P بَنَفْش و بَنَفْش
To come towards, ✱ بَنَق o بَنْقًا إلى
to arrive at.
To put a triangular piece on بَنَّق ه
(a shirt). To make (a quiver) of a triangular shape. To set (a discourse). To trump up (a lie).
To sojourn in (a place). — ب
Gore of a shirt. بِنْقَة وبَنِيقَة ج بَنَائِق
To communicate family ✱ بَنَك — بَنَّك
secrets (girls).
To settle in (a place). بَنَّك وتَبَنَّك ب
Pith. Aromatic plant. Root, P بُنْك
bottom.
Bloom of youth. بُنْك العُمْر
Bench. Banking-house. Is بَنْك ج بُنُوك
Clepsydra. Water or sand- P بَنْكَام
clock.
✱ بَنَى i بَنْيًا وبِنَاء وبُنْيَانًا وبِنْيَةً وبِنَايَةً ه
To construct, to build, to erect (a house).
He went into his wife بَنَى بأهْلِهِ وابْتَنَى
(man).
To build up (a building). بَنَّى ه
To give (a house).

To put a. o. to the test. إِسْتَبْلَى ٥
Consumption. Rottenness. Decay. بِلًى
Pressure of cala- بَلْوَى وبِلْوَة ج بَلَايَا
mity. Trial. Sorrow.
Trial, test. Misfortune. بَلَاء
Trial. Misfortune, affliction. بَلِيَّة ج بَلَايَا
Overfatigued. Worn out. بِلْو وبِلْى ج أَبْلَاء
Worn out, consumed, rotten. بَالٍ وبَلِيّ
Afflicted. Tried. مُبْتَلًى ومَبْلُوّ
Anxiety, care, attentiveness. مُبَالَاة
Intent on. Mindful of. مُبَالٍ
Who takes account of.
Yes, no doubt. Ay, yea. So. ✱ بَلَى
The thickest string of a P بَمّ ج بُمُوم
musical instrument. Bass (in music).
Ochrea bamia, (leguminous Gs بَامِيَا
plant).
To remain in (a place). ✱ بَنَّ i بَنًّا وأَبَنَّ ب
To tie (a sheep) in order بَنَّن ٥
to fatten it.
Fingers, tip of the fingers. بَنَان
One finger. بَنَانَة ج بَنَانَات
Verdant garden, meadow. بُنَانَة
Finger-joint.
Coffee (berry). Coffee-tree. بُنّ
Coffee-coloured. بُنِّيّ
Good or bad smell. بَنَّة ج بِنَان
Prudent, steady. بَنِين
A kind of shark. ✱ بُنْبُك
Gold coin worth 20 francs. IE بِنْتُو
To come back to o.'s origin. ✱ بَنَج o
To put a. o. under chloroform. بَنَّج ٥
To claim a noble origin. إِبْتَنَج
Hyosciamus niger. Henbane, بَنْج
(soporific plant). Chloroform.
✧ To chloroform. بَنَّج
Origin, source. بِنْج
Beet-root. Te بَنْجَر
Hole. Cannon-bore; Ts بَنْجَرَة ج بَنَاجِر
gun-barrel. Window.
Clove-pink. Clove. P بَنْجِكِشْت
Standard, flag. Lake. P بَنْد ج بُنُود
Deceit. ✧ Cross-belt. Part. Chapter.
Sword-belt. ✧ بَنْد السَّيْف
Crafty man. كَثِير البُنُود
To enlist (soldiers). بَنَّد ٥ وه
✧ To divide (a book) into chapters.
Sea-town. Commercial P بَنْدَر ج بَنَادِر
town.

me, have hurt me.
He attained the utmost degree in science. بَلَغ في العِلْمِ ومِنْهُ مَبْلَغًا
To be exhausted. بَلِغ
To be eloquent. بَلُغ o بَلَاغَةً
To forward a. th. to a. o. To inform a.o. of a. th. بَلَّغ ه ه
To strive, to use every possible exertion for. To exaggerate in. بَالَغ في
To lead, to bring a. o. or a. th. up to, as far as. أَبْلَغ ه وه إلى
To live on, to be satisfied with. تَبَلَّغ ب
To increase (evil). تَبَالَغ فيه ال...
He affected eloquence. تَبَالَغ في كَلَامِهِ
Very foolish. أَحْمَق بَلْغ وبِلْغ م بِلْغَة
Means of subsistence, living. بُلْغَة وبَلَاغ وتَبَلُّغ
Coming to, as far as. Coming of age. Nubility. Maturity. Perfection. بُلُوغ
Legal summons. Delivery of a message. Sufficiency. بَلَاغ
Ultimatum. — أَخِير
False statements. Slanders. بَلَاغَات
Eloquence. بَلَاغَة
Rhetoric. عِلْمُ البَلَاغَة
Reaching. Attaining (*m. f.*) an aim. Mature, of age. Marriageable. بَالِغ
Inviolable oath يَمِين بَالِغَة
Eloquent. Efficient. Chaste in speech. بَلْغ وبَلِيغ وبَلَاغِيّ
✧ Sum of money. Limit, farthest end attained. مَبْلَغ ج مَبَالِغ
Exaggeration, hyperbole. Utmost care, striving. مُبَالَغَة
Chanter in a mosque. مُبَلِّغ
Bugloss, ox-tongue (*pla.*). بَلْغُصُون G
Phlegm. Pituite. ✻ بَلْغَم ج بَلَاغِم
Phlegmatic. Pituitous. بَلْغَمِيّ
To hurry on. ✻ بَلَق o بُلُوق
To open (a door) wholly. To open or shut it (abruptly). — وأَبْلَق ه
To be spotted white and black. بَلِق a وبَلُق o بَلَقًا , وأَبْلَق وابْلَقَّ وابْلَوْلَق
To be stupefied, amazed. بَلِق a بَلَقًا
To repair (a well) with plane-boards. بَلَّق ه
To be opened wholly (door). إِنْبَلَق
Camel-hair tent. Marble. Door. بَلَق

Motley. بَلَق وبُلْقَة
Variegated. Piebald (horse). Famous castle. أَبْلَق م بَلْقَاء ج بُلْق
Plain of Balka. بَلْقَاء
To be waste and uninhabited. ✻ بَلْقَم
Waste country. بَلْقَم وبَلْقَمَة ج بَلَاقِم
Company of infantry, squadron of cavalry. Ts بُلُوك ج بُلُوكَات
Perhaps. Ts ✧ بَلْكِه بَلْكِي , بَرْكِه
He may come. ✧ بَلْكِي يَجِي
To mar a. o. or a. th. ✻ بَلَم — بَلَّم ه وه
To be silent. To have swollen lips. أَبْلَم
Having swollen lips. أَبْلَم
A kind of broad-bean. Berry of the lote-tree. أَبْلُم وإِبْلِم وأَبْلَم وأُبْلُمَّة
Small fishes. ✧ Foolish, stupid. بَلَم
Tumour on the lips. بَلَمَة
Ambergris. Honey. إِبْلِيم
Tar. ✻ بَلَنْسَم
Kind of marble, or ivory. ✻ بَلَنْط
To be foolish, to be a cipher, a simpleton. ✻ بَلِه a بَلَهًا وبَلَاهَة وابْتَلَه
To behave as a simpleton. تَبَلَّه
To pretend simplicity. تَبَالَه
Silliness, tom-foolery. بَلَه وبَلَاهَة
Tom-fool, silly, stupid. أَبْلَه م بَلْهَاء ج بُلْه
Do not mind. Do abstain. Put it off. بَلْهَ
To walk at a quick step. ✻ بَلْهَس
Ampleness of circumstances. ✻ بُلَهْنِيَة
To try, to experiment a. o. in. To afflict, to put a.o. to the test. ✻ بَلَا o بَلْوًا وبَلَاء ه ب
To be worn out (clothes). To be consumed (corpse). بَلِيَ a بِلًى وبَلَاء
To be affected with fear. To be smitten by (a disease, a calamity). بُلِيَ وابْتُلِيَ
To wear out. To waste (clothes). بَلَّى تَبْلِيَةً وأَبْلَى إِبْلَاء ه
To pay attention to. To take care of. To esteem, to be anxious about. To vie in splendour with o. a. To contradict. بَالَى مُبَالَاةً وبِلَاء ه او ب
To put a. o. or a. th. to trial. أَبْلَى ه ه
He showed gallantry in war. أَبْلَى في الحَرْبِ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا
To try, to test, to afflict a. o. تَبَالَى وابْتَلَى ه

Gravity of a. th.
Heavy, crushing. Important, serious (affair). بَاهِظ
Overwhelmed. مَبْهُوظ
✧ بَهِقَ a بَهَقًا To come forth, to emerge from a cloud (sun).
Dandruff. ◘ Leprosy. بَهَق
Lichen. — الحَجَر
✻ بَهْكَن وبَهْكَنَة وبَهْكَل وبَهْكَلَة Soft, full of vigour (youth).
✻ بَهَل a بَهْلًا ه To curse a. o.
— وأَبْهَل ه To let a. o. act at pleasure. To let a. o. to himself.
أَبْهَل ه To abandon a. o.
✧ To render stupid, to stultify.
بَاهَل بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا وتَبَهَّل وتَبَاهَل To curse o. a.
إِنْبَهَل To grow stupid, silly.
إِبْتَهَل إِلَى To implore, to beseech, to supplicate (God).
— عَلَى To call (upon God) against. To curse, to imprecate upon a. o.
إِسْتَبْهَل ه To let a. o. do what he would. ✧ To find a. o. foolish, stupid.
بَهْلَة Curse, imprecation.
بَهْلَة وبَهْلَنَة ✧ Stupidity, silliness.
إِبْتِهَال Supplication, earnest prayer; call for help from God.
بَاهِل ج بُهْل وبُهَّل Indecisive, wavering. Staffless (shepherd). Untied (she-camel). Unarmed (man).
بَهْلُول ج بَهَالِيل Good chief. Laugher. ✧ Fool, stupid.
مُبَاهَلَة Imprecation.
مَبْهُول ✧ Silly, simple.
✻ بَهْلَس — تَبَهْلَس To come suddenly from a country without any luggage.
✻ بَهْلَق وتَبَهْلَق To lie.
بَهْلَوَان ج بَهَالِين Ps Fool. Rope-dancer, juggler, tumbler.
✻ بَهَم — بَهَّم البَهْم To wean (lambs, etc.).
أَبْهَم ه To conceal a. th. To use uncertain, ambiguous terms.
أَبْهَم وتَبَهَّم عَلَى To be concealed, equivocal, uncertain, unknown to.
أَبْهَم ه عَلَى To divert a. o. from a. th.
إِسْتَبْهَم عَن To be concealed, vague, equivocal, unknown to.
بُهْمَى *Hordeum murinum*, common

بَاهَر مُبَاهَرَةً وبِهَارًا ه To vie with a. o. in.
أَبْهَر To make a fortune. To bring forth a. th. astounding. To be exposed to heat.
— ه ✧ To dazzle a. o. (sun).
إِنْبَهَر To be breathless. ✧ To be dazzled.
إِبْتَهَر فِي ول To use every endeavour on behalf of, or against.
إِبْتَهَر فِي الدُّعَاء He repeated his prayer.
بَهْر Beauty, splendour, victory.
بَهْرًا Publicly.
بُهْر Breathlessness, short-breathing.
جَهَدَتْ نَفْسُهُ بُهْرَهَا He exhausted himself in endeavours.
بُهْرَة Centre. Extensive field.
بَهَار Beauty. Pepper, spice.
بُهَار Idol. Swallow. Devil.
بَهِير ومَبْهُور Short-breathed, breathless.
بَاهِر Splendid. Wonderful, magnificent.
بَهِيرَة ج بَهَائِر A slender, delicate woman.
أَبْهَر Artery. Back. Jugular vein. ✧ Aorta.
الأَبْهَرَان The two arteries of the heart.
✧ مُبْهِر Dazzling.
✻ بَهْرَج ه To allow (blood) to be shed with impunity.
بُهْرِج To be shed with impunity (blood).
تَبَهْرَج To sweep, to pass with pomp.
بَهْرَج P Vain, trifling. Vanity, trifle, worthless. Tinsel. Counterfeit (coin).
✻ بَهْرَم ه To dye (the beard) yellow.
بَهْرَام وبَهْرَامَج P Mars (planet).
بَهْرَمَان P Yellow dye.
— ويَاقُوت بَهْرَمَانِيّ Ruby, carbuncle.
بَهْرَمَة Braminism.
✻ بَهَز a بَهْزًا, وأَبْهَز ه مِن To push a. o. back from.
✻ بَهَش a بَهْشًا لِ To prepare to.
— عَن To search, to scrutinize a. th.
— إِلَى To hurry towards.
— وتَبَهَّش To meet, to gather.
إِبْتَهَش To rejoice, to be glad.
رَجُل بَهْش A kind, smiling man.
✻ بَهْصَل To take off o.'s clothes and stake them (gambler).
✻ بَهَظ a بَهْظًا, وأَبْهَظ ه To overwhelm, to overburden a. o. (work, weight).
بَهْظ Weight. Heinousness of a crime.

To have a. th. built, erected. ه أَبْنَى
To adopt a. o. as a son. ه تَبَنَّى
To build, to have (a house) built. ه إِبْتَنَى
To want repair (house). إِسْتَبْنَى
Structure, fabric. بِنَاء وبِنَايَة وبُنْيَان
Building, edifice. بِنَاء ج أَبْنِيَة
From that, accordingly. بِنَاءً عَلَيْهِ
✧ Good example, edification. بُنْيَانٌ صَالِحٌ
Adoption, adopting. تَبَنٍّ
Building, structure. بِنْيَة وبُنْيَة ج بِنًى وبُنًى
Shape, frame of the body. بِنْيَة
Strongly built (man), healthy. صَحِيحُ البِنْيَة
Son, child. إِبْن ج بَنُون وأَبْنَاء
Man. *Pl.* men. إِبْنُ آدَم ج بَنُو آدَم
The man of perdition, damned. إِبْنُ الهَلَاك
Traveller, wanderer. إِبْنُ السَّبِيل
Jackal. إِبْنُ آوَى
Weasel. إِبْنُ عُرْس
Mindless of the morrow. إِبْنُ يَوْمِهِ
Relatives. بَنُو عَمِّهِ
Citizens. بَنُو المَدِينَة
Thieves, robbers. بَنُو اللَّيْل
Daughter; girl. إِبْنَة وبِنْت ج بَنَات
✧ Queen (at cards).
Word. بِنْتُ الشَّفَة
Tear. بِنْتُ العَيْن
Wine. بِنْتُ العِنَب والعُنْقُود والكَرْم
Thought, design. بِنْتُ الفِكْر
Arrow. بِنْتُ الكَنَائِن
Siren. بِنْتُ المَاء والبَحْر
Small rivers. بَنَاتُ الأَرْض
Misfortunes, calamities. بَنَاتُ الدَّهْر
Cares, troubles. بَنَاتُ اللَّيْل والصَّدْر
My little son. بُنَيَّ
Sonship, filiation. بُنُوَّة
Belonging to a son, filial. بَنَوِيّ
Builder. Founder, constructor. بَانٍ ج بُنَاة
Wrist. Blow. ¤ بُنْيَة
Foundations of a house. بَانِيَة ج بَوَانٍ
Architect. Mason, builder. بَنَّاء ج بَنَّاؤُون
Pigeon-hole. ¤ بَنَّانِيّ
Foundation, basis. مَبْنًى
Constructed. Indeclinable (noun). مَبْنِيّ
The public buildings. المَبَانِي
Letters of the Alphabet. حُرُوفُ المَبَانِي
Adopting as a son, adopter. مُتَبَنٍّ
Adopted, adoptive (child). مُتَبَنًّى
✻ بَهَأَ a وَبَهِيَ a وبَهُؤَ o بَهْئًا وبَهَاءً وبُهُوءًا ب

To show kindness to a. o.
To mind a. th. — ل
To empty (a house). بَهَّأَ a بَهْأً وأَبْهَأَ ه
To be astonished, to remain speechless. ✻ بَهِتَ a وبَهُتَ o وبُهِتَ بَهْتًا
✧ To be of a faint colour. بَهِتَ a بَهْتًا
To surprise a. o. بَهَتَ a بَهْتًا ه
To slander a. o. — بَهْتًا وبُهْتَانًا ه
To lie. بَاهَتَ
To shock a. o. by slander. ه —
Astonishment, amazement. بَهِيتَة
Lie. Calumny. بُهْت وبُهْتَان وبَهِيتَة
✧ Dull, dead (colour). بَاهِت
Calumniator. بَهَّات ، وبَهُوت ج بُهُت وبُهْت
Anæmia. ¤ بَهَاتَة
Falsely charged. Stupefied مَبْهُوت
To cheer up, to enliven a. o. ✻ بَهِجَ a بَهْجًا وأَبْهَجَ ه
To rejoice in, to gladden at. بَهِجَ a بَهَجًا ب
To be fine, elegant. بَهُجَ o بَهَاجَةً وبَهَجَانًا
To embellish. To cheer up a. o. بَهَّجَ ه وه
To be luxuriant (garden, soil). أَبْهَجَ وتَبَاهَجَ
To be merry. تَبَهَّجَ وابْتَهَجَ
To marvel. ✧ إِنْبَهَجَ
To rejoice at. إِسْتَبْهَجَ ب
Joy, cheerfulness. Beauty. بَهْجَة
Joyful, cheerful. Fine-looking. بَهِج وبَهِيج
Cheering, enlivening. مُبْهِج
To squander, to waste. ✧ بَهْدَرَ بَهْدَرَةً ه
Hero. P بَهَادُور ج بَهَادُورِيَّة
To walk quickly. ✻ بَهْدَلَ
✧ To insult, to scoff at. بَهْدَلَ ه
✧ To be reviled. تَبَهْدَلَ
Agility. ✧ Insult. بَهْدَلَة
To overcome a. o. in beauty, merit. To slander a. o. To overburden. To grieve a. o. ✻ بَهَرَ a بَهْرًا ه
To shine. بَهَرَ a بَهْرًا وبُهُورًا
To outstrip a. o. in a. th. — ه
To be out of breath. بُهِرَ
✧ To be dazzled (by sunshine). بَهِرَ وتَبَهَّرَ
To pepper, to season (a dish) with pepper. ✧ بَهَّرَ ه

Gudgeon. Whiting.
Bower, anchor. ▫ بَوَّرَة
Bugle, trumpet. ✧ بُورِيّ
A rush-mat. P بُورِيَّة وبُورِيَاء
Mat-seller. بَوَّارِيّ
P بَاز وبَازِي ج بَوَاز, وبُزَاة وبِيزَان وأَبْوَاز
Falcon. Bird of prey.
Falconer. P بَازْدَار وبَازْيَار ج بَزَادِرَة
Ice-cream. Ts بُوز وبُوزَة
Snout, muzzle. ✧ بُوز
To be sullen, sulky. To frown, ✧ بَوَّز to look angry. ▫ To spoil a. th.
To kiss a. o. ✻ بَاس o بَوْسًا ة
To make a. o. to kiss a. o. ✧ بَوَّس ه وة or a. th. To smack.
Kiss. بَوْس . بَوْسَة
To mix. To vociferate. ✻ بَاش o بَوْشًا
To be noisy, disorderly (rabble).
To assail o. a. ; to come تَبَاوَش to blows.
Mob, بَوْش وبُوش ج أَوْبَاش (for أَبْوَاش) riotous assembly. Flock. Uproar.
Useless, vain. Vainly, in Ts بُوش mere waste, to no purpose. Nonsense, bosh.
To precede a. o. ✻ بَاص o بَوْصًا ة
To escape from a. o.
To outrun the others (horse). بَوَّص
To be gaudy, bright-coloured.
Colour. Complexion. بَوْص وبُوص
Buttocks. Thatch.
Flat boat. Sailor. S بُوصِيّ
To recover o.'s com- ✧ بَاض o بَوْضًا plexion.
To stay in (a place). — بِ
To sink into contempt ✻ بَاط o بَوْطًا or misery.
Crucible. ✧ Rose-shaped P بُوطَة ج بُوَط design on cloth.
Arm-pit. ✧ بَاط (see إِبْط)
To become plump ✻ بَاظ o i بَوْظًا وبَيْظًا (emaciated person).
To stretch the hand in ✻ بَاع o بَوْعًا order to offer a. th. To make rapid strides.
To measure a. th. by the — وتَبَوَّع ه fathom.
To rush. إِنْبَاع
To inveigh against a.o. — بِالكَلَام عَلَى

(a secret) to a. o.
To give to a. o. information أَبَاح ة ه about a. th. To reveal (a secret).
To declare a. th. to be permitted to.
To profess openly (a religion, — بِ a doctrine).
To allow a. th. إِسْتَبَاح ه
To consider a. th. as permitted.
To permit a. th.
To destroy (a tribe). — ة وه
Revelation of a secret. Permis- إِبَاحَة sion to do anything. License.
Dissolute. Free-thinker. إِبَاحِيّ ج إِبَاحِيُّون
✧ Radical (in politics).
Great quantity of water. بَاحَة ج بُوح
Entrance-hall.
Sun. بُوح
Openly, publicly. بَوَاحًا
Revealer of a secret. بَائِح ومُبِيح
Traitor. ✧ Shameless, barefaced.
Allowed, declared lawful, com- مُبَاح mon. What is used at will. at pleasure by all.
To be weary. To abate ✻ بَاخ o بَوْخًا (heat) ; to remit (fever). To subside (anger).
To die out fire. To be — بُؤُوخًا tainted (meat). ✧ To lose its lustre, its dye, its glaze (textile fabric).
To extinguish (fire); to appease أَبَاخ ه (hatred).
Trouble, disturbance. بُوخ
To perish, to be ✻ بَار o بَوْرًا وبَوَارًا lost. To be void (deed). To remain uncultivated (ground).
To put a. o. to trial. بَار وابْتَار ة وه
To know a. th. by experience.
To let a ground untilled. بَوَّر ة ه
✧ To let a girl unmarried.
To cause a. o. to perish. أَبَار ة
Worthless fellow, (m. f. s. pl.) بُور rogue. قَوْم بُور امْرَأَة بُور
Uncultivated, waste land. بُور وبُورَة
Ruin, perdition. بَوَار
Hell. دَار البَوَار
Uncultivated soil. بَائِر وبَائِرَة
Wretch, forlorn man. — ج بُور
Lost, led astray, wayless. حَائِر بَائِر
Mullet, mugil. PE بُورِيّ ج بَوَارِيّ

To bring, أَبَاءَ إِبَاءَةً ه او بِهِ الى وعلى
to lead back a. o. to.
He slew him in re- في أَبَاءِ القَاتِلَ بِالْقَتِيلِ
taliation.
To receive a. o. as a guest, in. ه ب —
To enter, to go in. To take تَبَوَّأَ ه او ب
possession of.
To be equal. تَبَاوَأَ
To take lodging in. إِسْتَبَاءَ ه
To kill a man in order to com- ه —
pensate for the murder of another.
Tantamount. Equality. بَوَاء
Blood. Retaliation. دَمٌ بَوَاءٌ دَمٍ
Home. Dwelling. Inn. بَاءَة وبِيئَة ومَبْوَأ ومَبَاءَة
Bountiful. رَحِيبُ المَبَاءَة
To serve a. o. ✻ بَابَ o لِفُلَانٍ
as a door-keeper.
To divide (a book) into بَوَّبَ ه وه
chapters. ✧ To direct a. o.
To take a. o. for a door-keeper. تَبَوَّبَ ه
Gate, door. Chapter. بَاب ج أَبْوَاب وبِيبَان
Article. Class.
The Sublime Porte. البَاب العَالِي
✧ Anus. بَابُ البَدَنِ
At random. Carelessly. ✧ عَلَى بَابِ الله
Boundary, farthest end. بَابَة ج بَابَات
Kind, sort. Class. Way. Making.
It suits thee. هٰذَا مِن بَابَتِكَ
Door-keeper, porter. بَوَّاب ج بَوَّابُون
Portress. ✧ Main-gate. بَوَّابَة
Door-keeping, porterage. بِوَابَة
Melting-pot بُوتَقَة وبُوطَة و✧ بُودَقَة P
for goldsmiths. Crucible.
To exa- ✻ بَاثَ o بَوْثًا, وأَبَاثَ وابْتَاثَ ه وعن
mine, to look for. To scatter a. th.
To rouse a. o. To take إِسْتَبَاثَ ه وه
out a. th.
To come upon a. o. ✻ بَاحَ o ه, وانْبَاحَ على
(misfortune).
Traveller. بَوْح وبَوَّاح
Misfortunes have بَاحَتْهُمُ البَائِحَة
overwhelmed them.
To flash all over the sky تَبَوَّحَ وابْتَاحَ
(lightning).
Permit, way-leave. بَاحَ ، يَابَاحَ P
To deliver a permit to. ✧ بَوَّحَ ه
To appear ✻ بَاحَ o بَوْحًا وبُؤُوحًا وبُؤُوحَة
in broad light.
To reveal, to communicate — ب الى

wall barley-grass.
بَهْمَة وبَهَمَة ج بَهْم وبَهَم وبِهَام وجج بِهَامَات
Lamb, kid, calf.
Brave, hero. Difficult task. بُهْمَة ج بُهَم
Uncertainty, doubt. Ambiguity. إِبْهَام
Black. Of one colour. بَهِيم ج بُهْم وبُهُم
Rumbling (sound, noise). Thumb.
Beast, quadruped. بَهِيمَة ج بَهَائِم
✧ She-ass.
Bestial, brutish. بَهِيمِيّ
Bestiality. Brutism. بَهِيمِيَّة
Speaking an unknown lan- أَبْهَم ج بُهْم
guage. Barbarian, stranger.
إِبْهَام ج أَبَاهِم وأَبَاهِيم و ✧ بَاهِم ج بَوَاهِم
Thumb. Great toe.
Ambiguous, unknown, vague. مُبْهَم
To walk with a haughty ✻ تَبَهْنَسَ
gait.
Stout and heavy. Lion. بَهْنَس
To be fine. ✻ بَهَا o وبَهِيَ a وبَهُوَ o بَهَاء
To shine.
To exceed a. o. in beauty. بَهَا o ه
To enlarge (a house). بَهَّى ه
To boast, to get proud. بَاهَى
To vie with a. o. in beauty. بَاهَى ه
To have a handsome face. أَبْهَى
To empty (a vessel, a house). — ه
To boast of. إِبْتَهَى ب
To vie with a.o. in beauty, تَبَاهَى
elegance.
Beauty. Elegance. Splendour. بَهَاء
House situated بَهْو ج أَبْهَاء وبُهُوّ وبُهِيّ
foremost. Court-yard. Hollow of the
chest. Extended plain.
Fine, pretty. Bright. بَهِيّ
Young camel, stuffed camel-hide ✻ بَوّ
for deceiving a she-camel when
milked.
Stupid. بَوّ م بَوَّاء وبَوِّيّ م بَوِّيَّة
To come back to. ✻ بَاءَ o بَوْءًا الى
To bring back a. o. to. — ب الى
To acknowledge o.'s fault. — بِذَنْبِهِ
To be equal with a. o. — بَوْءًا وبَوَاءً ب
in retaliation.
Do die, do atone for his death. بُؤْ بِهِ
To come and stay in (a place). بَوَّأَ وأَبَاءَ ه
To point (a spear) towards. بَوَّأَ ه نَحْوَ
To prepare (a lodging) بَوَّأَ وأَبَاءَ ه ول ه
for.

Arsenal. بَيْت السِّلَاح
Temple of Mecca, the Caaba. البَيْت العَتِيق والبَيْت الحَرَام
Cobweb. بَيْت العَنْكَبُوت
Water-closet. بَيْت المَاء وبَيْت الخَلَاء
Public treasury. بَيْت المَال
Food for one night. بَيْت لَيْلَة
Jerusalem. بَيْت المَقْدِس والبَيْت المُقَدَّس
Small house, small room. بُيَيْت
Nightly raid. بَيَات
Being by night. بَائِت
Stale (bread, food). بَائِت وبَيُّوت
Shelter for the night. مَبِيت
To cease, to finish. To perish, to be lost. ※ بَادَ i بَيْدًا وبَيَادًا وبُيُودًا وبَيْدُودَة
To set (sun). — بُيُودًا
To cause a. o. to perish; to destroy, to annihilate a.o. or a.th. أَبَادَ ه وه
If not, except that. On account of. However, besides. بَيْدَ أَنَّ
Dangerous desert. بَيْدَاء ج بِيد وبَيْدَاوَات
Perishing, perishable. بَائِد
Foot-soldier. Infantry. بَيَّادِيّ ج بَيَّادَة Ps
Ale, beer. بِيرَة Is
To raise o.'s self above (people) and oppress them. ※ بَاسَ i بَيْسًا
To beautify (a. o.'s face: God). ※ بَاشَ — بَيَّشَ
To produce, to germinate a. th. أَبَاشَ ه
Hole for planting a tree. ✧ بِيش ج أَبْيَاش
To make a hole for planting a tree. ✧ بَيَّشَ
Wolf's bane, aconite. بِيش
Misfortune. Confusion. Strait, distress. ※ بَيْص وبِيص
He was involved in a hopeless affair. وَقَعَ في حِيْص بَيْص وحِيص بِيص
To lay eggs (hen). ※ بَاضَ i بَيْضًا
To excede a. o. in whiteness. — وبَايَضَ ه
To remain in (a place). — ب
To bleach. To tin. a. th. ✧ To copy fair. To whitewash (a house). بَيَّضَ ه
May God cheer him! بَيَّضَ الله وَجْهَهُ
To be bleached. ✧ To be copied fair. تَبَيَّضَ
To put on an iron helmet. إِبْتَاضَ
To destroy (a tribe). — ه

To be white, to get white. إِبْيَضَّ
Whiteness. Milk. ✧ Milk-food (butter, cheese, eggs). ✧ Albugo. بَيَاض
White of eggs. بَيَاض البَيْض
White of the eye. بَيَاض العَيْن
Day-light. بَيَاض النَّهَار
Good character. بَيَاض الوَجْه
The whole day. بَيَاض اليَوْم
Carte-blanche. خَتْم عَلَى بَيَاض
Eggs. بَيْض ج بُيُوض
An egg. Heart. Middle-part. Helmet of iron. Testicle. بَيْضَة ج بَيْضَات
Cock's egg (*said of a. th. impossible to be got*). بَيْضَة الدِّيك
The foremost man of a place. بَيْضَة البَلَد
Woman. بَيْضَة الخِدْر
Oval, egg-shaped. بَيْضِيّ
Whiteness. بَيَاضَة
Egg-seller. ✧ White clay. بَيَّاض
بَائِض ج بَوَائِض ، وبَيُوض ج بُيُض وبِيض
Bringing forth eggs, oviparous.
Good layer (hen). بَيَّاضَة
White. Whiter. Sword. أَبْيَض م بَيْضَاء ج بِيض
Happy days. الأَيَّام البِيض
Moon-lighted nights. اللَّيَالِي البِيض
Silver. Wheat. Sun. Paper. البَيْضَاء
He has not returned to me any answer whether good or bad (*lit.* black or white). مَا رَدَّ عَلَيَّ بَيْضَاء وَلَا سَوْدَاء
The first gleam of dawn. الخَيْط الأَبْيَض
Milk and water. الأَبْيَضَان
Sudden death. المَوْت الأَبْيَض
Beneficence. Power. Favour, merit, glory. اليَد البَيْضَاء
The white race (*opp. to* السُّودَان) the black. البِيضَان
Washing. Tinning. Fair copy. تَبْيِيض
Ovary. مَبِيض
Copier. Tinner. Fuller. Bleacher. مُبَيِّض
To trade. To buy or to sell a. th. to a. o. ※ بَاعَ i بَيْعًا ومَبِيعًا ه ه
To sell a. th. to a. o.; to make a contract, a covenant with a. o. بَايَعَ ه
To acknowledge a. o. as (a chief). — ه ب
He was recognized as Caliph. بُويِعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَة

Postage-stamp. Ts بُول ووَرَق بُول
Urine. Matrimony. Offspring. بَوْل ج أَبْوَال
Diabetes. بَوْل سُكَّرِي
Albuminuria, Bright's disease بَوْل زُلاَلِي
Great abundance of urine. Diabetes. بُوَال
Urinal. مِبْوَلَة
Owl. An owl. ✻ بُوم وبُومَة ج أَبْوَام
To surpass a. o. in virtue, merit ✻ بَان o ٥ بَوْنًا
Ben-tree, a species of *moringa*. *Salix ægyptia*, Egyptian willow بَان وبَانَة
Interval. Difference. Distance. Merit, virtue. بُون وبَوْن
Tenth Coptic month : June. Cᴇ بَؤُونَة
To remember, to understand a. th. To think of. ✻ بَاه a o بَوْهًا وبَيْهًا ل
Matrimony. بَاه
Court-yard. بَاحَة
Curse. Malediction. بَوْه
Hawk. Owl. بُوه
Owl. Fool. stupid. Wool (before it is soaked in the inkstand). بُوهَة
To act in the same way as another. ✻ بَوَى i ٥ بَيًّا
Imitation. Counterfeiting. بَوَى
✧ Varnish, blacking. Ts بُويَا
Shoe-black. Ts بُويَاجِي
Conduit, sink-hole of a tank. ✻ بِيب
To spend the night. To marry. ✻ بَات i بَيْتًا وبَيْتُوتَة ومَبِيتًا ومَبَاتًا
To spend the night in (a place). — ب او عِنْد
To be busy about a. th. during the night. To build (a house). To brood over (a design). بَيَّت ه
To attack the enemy by night. — العَدُوّ
To let a. o. spend the night. — وأَبَات ٥
To prepare provisions for one night. إِسْتَبَات
بَيْت ج بُيُوت وأَبْيَات وبُيُوتَات وأَبَابِيت
House; dwelling. Room, apartments. Household, family. Case. Strophe. Stanza. Verse.
He is a man of good family. هُوَ مِن أَهْل البُيُوتَات

To lower the price of... for a. o. — لَهُ فِي
Fathom, measure of the two arms extended. High rank. بَاع ج أَبْوَاع
Generous. Powerful. طَوِيل البَاع
Stingy. Unable. ضَيِّق او قَصِير البَاع
Toe-bone. بُوع
He is a dunce. لَا يَعْرِف كُوعَهُ مِن بُوعِهِ
To overcome ; to equal a. o. ✻ بَاع o بَوْعًا ٥
To boil (blood). تَبَوَّع
To overcome a. o. — عَلَى
Fine dust. Smell. Medley. Mob. بَوْغَاء
To perish (wealth). To be missed (th.). ✻ بَاق o بَوْقًا وبُؤُوقًا
To fall upon a. o. (misfortune). To ill-treat, to embezzle a. o. To harm a. o. — ٥
To assault a. o. — عَلَى
To sound the bugle. بَوَّق
✧ To tie or put a. th. into a bundle. — ه
To lie. تَبَوَّق
A calamity befell them. إِنْبَاقَت عَلَيْهِم بَائِقَة
Trumpet. Bugle. Horn. Indiscrete man. بُوق ج أَبْوَاق وبِيقَان وبُوقَات
He told a story. نَفَخ بِالْبُوق
Bugler. بَوَّاق
Shower. Calamity. بَوْقَة ج بُوَق
Bundle, bunch. Nosegay. بَاقَة ج بَاقَات
Injustice. Calamity, disaster. بَائِقَة ج بَوَائِق
To be fat (camel). ✻ بَاك o بُؤُوكًا
To be entangled (business). — بَوْكًا
To mix and press in (a crowd). — ٥
To purchase or sell a. th. — ه
Big (camel). بَائِك ج بُوَّك وبِيك
First of all. أَوَّل بَائِك وبَائِكَة وبَوْك
To urine. ✻ بَال o بَوْلًا ومَبَالًا ، وه ✧ بَوَّل
To cause a. o. to discharge urine. بَوَّل وأَبَال واسْتَبَال ٥
Heart, mind, state. Attention. Boldness. Welfare. ✧ Whale. بَال
What is the matter with thee? Why? مَا بَالُك
✧ Attention, mindfulness. إِعْطَاء البَال
Important, serious affair. أَمْر ذُو بَال
Scent-bag. Bottle, phial. Ps بَالَة
Bale, bundle. Is بَالَة

ت

1° Pronoun postfixed to the verbs ت at the first and second as well as the third feminine person of the past فَعلْتُ فَعلْتَ فَعَلَتْ .

2° Particle prefixed to the verbs at the second person as well as the third feminine of the future تَفْعَلُ تَفْعَلُ تَفْعَلِينَ.

3° Particle used in swearing.

By God, I swear by God. تَاللهِ

✻ تَا or تِي , ذِي , ذِهِ ; (*fem. of* ذَا) This. *pl.* أُلَاءِ, *d.* تَانِ ;

Sometimes ها *pl.* هٰؤُلَاءِ , *d.* هَاتَانِ , هٰذِهِ is prefixed to the pronoun.

Sometimes also ك is postfixed to the pronoun :

That. *pl.* أُولَائِكَ , *d.* تَانِكَ , تِيكَ or تَاكَ

✻ تَأْتَأَ تَأْتَأَةً وتَأْتَاءً To stutter in pronouncing the T. To crawl (child).

Stammering. تَأْتَاءٌ

✻ تَأَرَ a تَأْرًا ه To scold a. o.

— ه ب To strike a. o. with.

أَتْأَرَ إِتْآرًا ه وأَتْأَرَ البَصَرَ اليه To look steadfastly at; to stare at.

Time (*in regard to repetition*). تَارَة ج تَارَات وتِيَر وتِئَر

Sometimes, now ... then. تَارَةً ... تَارَةً

Fresh, tender. تَأَزَ Ps تَأَزًا وتَأَزَة

✻ تَئِقَ a تَأَقًا To be filled up (vessel). To sob (child). To be filled with anger, prone to evil (man).

Irascibility, hot temper. تَأَقَة

Passionate; hot-headed. Fiery (horse). تَئِق ومِتْآق

تَأَمَ — تَاءَمَ ه وه To be twin-born with a. o. To weave (a stuff) with double threads. To fetch two runs (horse).

أَتْأَمَ إِتْآمًا To give birth to twins (woman).

Twin-born. تِئْم وتُؤْم وتَئِيم

Twin. تَوْأَم م تَوْأَمَة ج تَوَائِم وتُؤَام

— Twin (thing). Match, fellow of a pair.

Bringing forth twins (female). مِتْآم ج مَتَائِم

Woven of two threads (garment). ثَوْب مِتْآم

✻ تَبَّ o تَبًّا ه To cut off, to curtail o. th.

— تَبًّا وتَبَبًا وتَبَابًا وتَبِيبًا To perish. to be lost. To suffer loss.

— ه To lose a. o.

تَبَّبَ ه To utter the curse : «*Woe to thee* !» To destroy a. o.

أَتَبَّ ه To weaken, to enervate a. o.

إِسْتَتَبَّ To be set in order, to be in a fair way (affair). To be trodden (road).

Weakness, deficiency. Loss. تَبَاب وتَبِيب

Woe, loss, damage. تَبّ وتَبَّة

Woe to thee ! Mayest thou perish ! تَبًّا لَكَ

Old man. Aged. تَابّ م تَابَّة

Set in order, strengthened. مُسْتَتَبّ

✻ تَابُوت ج تَوَابِيت Coffin, wooden case. Ark of the Covenant.

✻ تَبِرَ a تَبَرًا , وتَبَرَ o وi تَبْرًا To perish.

تَبَّرَ ه وه To ruin, to lose, to destroy a. o. or a. th. To smash, to crumble a. th.

Ruin, perdition. تَبَار

Gold, silver-sand or particle. Native ore. تِبْر

A gold or silver particle. تِبْرَة

Perishing. Deficient. مُتَبَّر

✻ تَبِعَ a تَبَعًا وتَبَاعًا وتَبَاعَةً , واتَّبَعَهُ ه To follow a. o., to come with. To imitate, to obey a. o. To be the follower of.

To exhibit, to offer goods for sale. أَبَاعَ هـ

To draw up a contract. To agree together on a. th. تَبَايَعَ

To be sold. To find a ready market (goods). إِنْبَاعَ

To buy a. th. of. To purchase. إِبْتَاعَ هـ مِن

To try to buy a. th. from a. o. إِسْتَبَاعَ ة هـ

Sale or purchase. Investiture of a caliph, a king. بَيْع وبَيْعَة

Church. Jewish synagogue. S بِيعَة ج بِيَع وبِيعَات

Wares. Goods; things offered for sale. بِيَاعَة ج بِيَاعَات

Seller of, dealer in. بَائِع ج بَاعَة

The two transactors (purchaser and seller). البَائِعَان

Seller, buyer. بَيِّع ج بِيعَاء وأَبْيِعَاء

Merchant, seller. بَيَّاع وبَيُّوع وبَيِّع

Deed of sale. Crowning of a king, a caliph. مُبَايَعَة

Sold, Mart, market. مَبِيع

Offered for sale. Saleable. مُبَاع

Bought. Buyer. مُبْتَاع

To perish. ✱ بَاغَ i بَيْغًا

Major, officer commanding 1000 men. Ts بِيكْبَاشِي

Hospital. Lunatic asylum. P بِيمَارِسْتَان

To be separated, far away, remote from; to be divorced from (woman). ✱ بَانَ i بَيْنًا وبُيُونًا وبَيْنُونَةً عن

To be married (girl). —

To be clear, obvious. To appear, to be within sight. — بَيَانًا وتِبْيَانًا

To be divorced (woman). بَيَّنَ

To come forth, to appear. — وأَبَانَ

To give a. o. in marriage. — وأَبَانَ ة

To separate a. o. To manifest. To explain a. th. — وأَبَانَ هـ

To part from, to forsake a. o. بَايَنَ ة

To set a. o. apart. To pronounce distinctly. To declare a. th. أَبَانَ إِبَانَةً ة وهـ

To be clear, easily understood. To appear. تَبَيَّنَ

To make a. th. clear, obvious. — هـ

To explain. To understand a. th.

To be dissimilar, unlike. To contrast. تَبَايَنَ

To be clear, manifest. إِسْتَبَانَ

To recognize a. th. as evident. To manifest a. th. — هـ

Meeting or separation. Tie. Interval. Difference. بَيْن

Friendship, concord. Enmity. ذَاتُ البَيْنِ

Between, amongst, in the midst of. بَيْنَ

Before him, in his presence. بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

Meanwhile. بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ

Equally distant from the extreme points, average. Middling. بَيْنَ بَيْنَ

Amongst, between them. فِيمَا بَيْنَهُم

When, whilst, while, as. بَيْنَمَا وبَيْنَا

Tract of land. Boundary. Separation. بِيْن ج بُيُون

Tract of land. Division between two lands. بِيْن

Declaration. Explanation. Argument. Rhetoric. Clear meaning of a word. بَيَان

Explanation, clear demonstration. تَبْيِين

Evidence. Clear explanation. تِبْيَان

Interstice, interval, gap. بَيْنُونَة

Divorced woman. Deep well. بَائِن

Clear, evident, manifest. بَائِن وبَيِّن

Obvious, clear. بَيِّن ج أَبْيِنَاء

Eloquent, expressing himself clearly. — ج أَبْيِنَاء وأَبْيَان وبِيَنَاء

Evidence, clear proof, argument. Witness, precise testimony. بَيِّنَة ج بَيِّنَات

Clearer. أَبْيَن

Explaining clearly. Clear, beyond doubt, obvious. مُبِين

Parting. Contrast. Difference between two things. تَبَايُن

Relation of two numbers that cannot have any other common divisor but a unit. Contradiction. — ومُبَايَنَة

The Imperial Antechamber. ✦ المَابَيْن الهُمَايُونِي

God keep you. God help you! ✱ بِي — بَيَّاكَ الله

Unknown man; Mr so and so. هَيّ بن بَيّ وهَيَّان بن بَيَّان

Firman of the Sultan. Ts بُيُورْدِي وبُيُورُلْدِي و✦ بُيُورْلْدِي

to settle the limits of.
To have (*see* وخم)(*for* اتّخم) an indigestion. تخِم a تُخمَةً
To confine, to border upon a. th. تاخم ه
To cause an indigestion to. أتخم ٥
Land-mark, limit, boundaries, borders. تخم وتُخْم ج تُخُوم
Indigestion. تُخَمة وتُخْمة ج تُخَمات وتُخَم
Heavy, indigestible food. مَتْخَمَة
Suffering indigestion. ✧ مَتْخُوم
✻ تَرَّ o i تَرًّا وتُرُورًا To be severed (limb).
— عن To go away. To retire apart form.
— وتَرَّ a تَرَارَةً To become fat, fleshy and fresh.
— ه و ٥ To drive a. o. away. To cut off a. th.
Architect's string. تُرّ
I will set thee right. أُقِيمُكَ عَلَى التُّرّ
Fat. Solitary. Tall. تارٌّ م تارَّة
Lustiness. تَرارة
Boy. أُتْرُور
✻ تَرْتَر To chatter. ✧ To utter idle words.
— ٥ To shake, to stir a. o.
To be shaken, bustled. تَتَرْتَر
✧ Mill-clack. تَرْتار
Talkativeness. Hurry, shock. تَرْتَرَة
Misfortunes, bad circumstances. تَرَاتِر
✻ تَرِب a تَرَبًا ومَتْرَبًا To be full of earth (place). To have dust in the hands. To be destitute.
To be rich. To be destitute. تَرَّب وأتْرَب
✧ To become dust (corpse). To assume an earth-like appearance. تَرَّب
He sank from wealth into destitution. تَرِّب بَعْدَ ما أتْرَب
To soil a. o. with dust. To cover with earth. To throw earth upon a. th. To sprinkle (a letter) with sand. تَرَّب وأتْرَب ه
To be contemporary, coeval with, friend of a. o. تارَب ٥
To be soiled with earth. To crumble to dust. تَتَرَّب
Contemporary. Friend. Companion. Match. تِرْب ج أتْراب

Goods, merchandise. مَتْجَر ج مَتاجِر
Provost of merchants. Pe سر تُجَّار
Commercial. مَتْجَرِيّ
Market. Trading country. مَتْجِرَة
✻ تُجَاه Before, in front of. (*see* وجه)
Opposite to thee. تُجاهَك
✻ تَحْت Under, beneath. Below.
Men of the lowest class. التُّحُوت
Inferior. Situated underneath. تَحْتانِيّ
Scaffold, shop-counter. Ts تَحْتا بُوش
✻ تَحْتَحَة Movement.
✻ تحف — أتْحَف ٥ ب To present a. o. with a very precious gift.
Any fine, rare, and precious object. Masterpiece. Gift. Present. تُحْفَة وتُحَفَة ج تُحَف وتَحَائِف
Museum. مَتْحَف ودار التُّحَف
✻ تَحَم o تَحْمًا ه To shade (a stuff).
Weaver. تاحِم
Black colour. Black. تُحْمَة
✻ تَخّ o تُخُوخَةً To become sour; to transform into leaven (paste). To be moistened too much (dough, mud). ✧ To be worm-eaten (wood).
To render sour. To leaven (the dough). أتَخّ ه
Sesame-dregs. Leavened paste. تَخّ
✧ Rotten part (of a tree). تُخاخ
Loathing food (man). تاخّ
✻ تَخْتَخ To stammer. ✧ To be rotten, worm-eaten.
◻ تَتَخْتَخ To be bruised by a blow (man).
Stammering. Inarticulate sound. تَخْتَخَة
◻ مُتَخْتِخ Fat (man).
Stammerer. Foreigner having a bad Arabic pronounciation. تَخْتاخ
Bedstead. Throne, sofa-bed. Seat. Ward-robe. ◻ Meeting-place. Music-hall. P تَخْت ج تُخُوت
To make a ceiling. To board (a room). ◻ To sit on a soft bed. تَخَّت
Litter. Palanquin. P تَخْت رُوَان وتَخْتَرُوان
Capital of a kingdom. تَخْت المُلْك
✧ مُتَخَّت Gallery, raised platform.
✻ تَخِذ To take. (*see* اخذ) (*for* اتَّخَذ)
✻ تُخَس Dolphin (fish).
✻ تَخَم i تَخْمًا ه To set boundaries,

Successively, one after the other, in turn. بِالتَّتَابُع
Uninterrupted, successive. Uniform, symmetrical. مُتَتَابِع
Followed. Obeyed. Sovereign. Antecedent of an appositive (*Gram.*) مَتْبُوع
Smoking-tobacco. P تِنْبَر
To show hostility to. ※ تَبَل i تَبْلًا ة
To weaken. To make sick, to bewilder a. o. (love). To destroy a. o. — وأَتْبَل ة
To season (a dish). تَبَّل وتَابَل ✧ تَوْبَل ه
Illness. Weakness. Hatred. Revenge. تَبْل ج أَتْبَال وتُبُول
Seasoning. تَتْبِيل
Pickle, spices. تَابَل و تَأْبَل ج تَوَابِل
Seasoned (food). مُتَبَّل
Weakened, enervated. Mad. مَتْبُول ومُتْبَل
Dross of iron, copper. P تُوبَال
To feed (an animal) with straw. ※ تَبَن i تَبْنًا ة
To be intelligent, prudent. تَبِن a تَبَنًا
To gather straw in a granary. تَبَّن
To put on small drawers. إِتَّبَن
Straw. Large cup. تِبْن
Straw. تِبْنَة
Intelligence. تَبَانَة
Breeches of sailors, wrestlers. P تُبَّان
Barn for storing straw, heap of straw. مَتْبَن وتَبَّانَة
Dealer in straw. تَبَّان
Straw-coloured (garment, beast). مُتَبَّن ومَتْبُون وتِبْنِيّ
✧ The milky way. دَرْب التَّبَّانَة وه سِكَّة التَّبَّانَة
To make a raid. ※ تَبَا o تَبْوًا
Tartars (nation). ※ تَتَر وتَتَار
A tartar. ✧ Courier, postman. تَتَرِيّ
Smoking-tobacco. Ts تُتُن
※ تَجَر o تَجْرًا وتِجَارَةً ، وتَاجَر وأَتْجَر واتَّجَر
To trade, to be in business.
Trade, mercantile affairs, business. تِجَارَة
Merchant, commercial man, dealer, trader. Wine-merchant. تَاجِر ج تِجَار وتُجَّار
Tradeswoman. Merchantable (goods). تَاجِرَة ج تَوَاجِر

To prosecute (an affair). — تُبُوعًا ه
To pursue unremittingly. تَبَّع ة وه
To follow the scent of, to trak a. o.
To follow a. o. in (his opinions). تَابَع مُتَابَعَةً وتِبَاعًا ة عَلَى
To fulfil a. th.; to carry on, to get through. To trace back (a tradition) to its source. — ه
To make a. o. or a. th. to follow another. To put a. th. next to. أَتْبَع ة ة وه ه
To prosecute; to attain. To overtake a. o. or a. th. — ة وه
To observe a. th. in its growth. To study thoroughly (a science). To make repeated endeavours. To ask consecutively, to examine successively a. th. تَتَبَّع ه
To come one after the other, to arrive successively. تَتَابَع
To ask a. o. to follow; to get a. o. to follow. إِسْتَتْبَع ة
Follower. تَبَع (*s. and pl.*) ج أَتْبَاع
✧ Belonging to; property of. Subject of a power.
Consequence, result of a good or bad action. Chastisement. Prosecution. تَبِعَة ج تَبِعَات
Surname of the ancient kings of Yemen. تُبَّع ج تَبَابِعَة
Sequel, issue. Penalty, chastisement. تِبَاعَة ج تِبَاعَات
Nationality. Succession. ✧ تَبَعِيَّة
Following, in succession, gradually, at the heels of. ✧ بالتَّبَعِيَّة
Follower, attendant. Votary. تَبِيع ج تِبَاع
Creditor. Debtor. تَبِيع ج أَتْبِعَة
Helper. Adept. Votary. Zealot. Follower of women. تَابِع وتَبِيع م تَبِيعَة ج تِبَاع وتَبَابِع وتُبَّع
Following, coming next. Follower, domestic servant. Amenable to. Appositive, (*Gram.*) تَابِع ج تَبَع وتَبَعَة وتَوَابِع وتُبَّاع
Female attendant, follower. Consequence, issue. تَابِعَة ج تَوَابِع
Imitative pleonasm *used for corroborating a word as* كَثِير بَثِير وحَسَن بَسَن. إِتْبَاع

Pl. Clouds. Misfortunes.
Bridle, rein. تِرْكِين ودِرْكِين Ts
To be the ninth. ✻ تَسَعَ i a تَسْعًا
To take the ninth part of. — ة و هـ
To make a. th. nine.
To become nine in number. أَتْسَعَ
Nine. تِسْعَة م تِسْع
The ninth, ninth part. تَسِيع وتُسْع ج أَتْسَاع
Ninth. تَاسِع
Nineteen. تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ م تِسْعَ عَشْرَةَ
Nineteenth. تَاسِعَ عَشَرَ م تَاسِعَةَ عَشْرَةَ
Ninety. Ninetieth. تِسْعُون
Nine and nine. تُسَاع
Compound of nine. تُسَاعِيّ
Novena. تُسَاعِيَّة و ✧ تِسْعَوِيَّة
Woven of nine threads (rope). مَتْسُوع
Slipper, sandal, shoe. ✧ تَاسُومَة ج تَوَاسِيم
October. تِشْرِين الأَوَّل Ch
November. تِشْرِين الثَّانِي Ch
Autumn. Mulberry leaves gathered in October and November. ✧ تَشَارِين
To be languid. ✻ تَمَّ o تَمًّا وأَتَمَّ
To vomit. — واتَّمَّ
Languor. Vomiting. تَمّ وتَمَّة
To compel a. o. to do a. th. unwillingly. To ill-treat, to shake a. o. To make a. o. to stammer (confusion). ◘ To pull out (a tooth, a stone). ✻ تَعْتَمَ ة
To sink down in the sand (beast). تَعْتَم
To reiterate words. To be unable to express o.'s self. — في الكَلَام
To be tired, exhausted. ✻ تَعِبَ a تَعَبًا
To exhaust a. o. — ة
To weary, to tire a. o. To break (a bone) anew. To fill (a vessel). أَتْعَبَ ة و هـ
Weariness, toil, fatigue. تَعَب ج أَتْعَاب
Tired, fatigued. تَعِب وتَعْبَان
Fees. ◘ أَتْعَاب
Fatigue. Toil. Place and cause of fatigue. مَتْعَب ومَتْعَبَة ج مَتَاعِب
Toilsome (work), tiring. مُتْعِب
Fatigued. Worn out by care, remorse or sorrow. مُتْعَب و ✧ مَتْعُوب
To cry out, to vociferate. ✻ تَعَرَ a تَعْرًا
Bleeding abundantly (wound). تَعَّار

To be luxuriant (plant).
To effeminate, to render a. o. inordinate (pleasures). ✻ تَرَّفَ وأَتْرَفَ ة
To persevere in a. th.
To behave inordinately. إِسْتَتْرَفَ
Effeminacy. Well-being. تَرَف
Wealth. Welfare. Relish. تُرْفَة
Comfortable, easy (life). تَرِف وتَرِيف
Ungrateful, given to excess, softened by delights. Delicate (boy). مُتَرَّف ومُتْرَف
Truffle. ✧ تِرْفَاس وتِرْفَاش
To hit a man on the collar-bone. ✻ تَرَقَ ة
Clavicle, collar-bone. تَرْقُوَة ج تَرَاقٍ
Theriac, antidote. Wine. تِرْيَاق G
To forsake a. o., to abandon, to leave off. To give up a. th. To neglect, to omit a. th. ✻ تَرَكَ o تَرْكًا وتِرْكَانًا, واتَّرَكَ ة و هـ
To bequeath a. th. to a. o. — هـ ل
To forsake, to dismiss a. o. To let a. o. quiet. To grant a truce to a. o. تَارَكَ مُتَارَكَةً وتِرَاكًا ة
To agree on leaving a. th. تَتَارَكَ هـ
Forsaking, abandonment. تَرْك
Heirloom, inheritance, bequest. تِرْكَة وتَرِكَة
Branch stripped of its dates. تَرِيك
Middle-aged unmarried woman. Empty egg. Water left by a torrent. Iron helmet. تَرِيكَة ج تَرَائِك
Truce. مُتَارَكَة وتِرَاك
Turk. تُرْك ج أَتْرَاك
A Turk. Turkish. Turkish language. تُرْكِيّ
Turkmans. تُرْكُمَان وتُرْكُمَانِيّ T
Leathern socks. تَرْلِك Ts
To appoint a time, a term to a. o. ✧ تَرَّمَ هـ ل
✧ Appointed time. Termination. تِرْم ج أَتْرَام Fs
To withdraw from fight. ✻ تَرْمَسَ
Lupine (kitchen-plant). تُرْمُس Gs
Underground passage. تُرْمُسَة وتُرْمُسَة
Persian manna. تَرَنْجَبِين P
To busy o.'s self about trifles. To utter idle words. ✻ تَرِهَ a تَرَهًا
Desert. Trifle. تُرَّهَة ج تُرَّهَات

تَرْب وتُرْب وتُرَاب وتَرِيب وتَيْرَب وتَيْرَاب
Earth, dust. وتَوْرَب ج أَتْرِبَة وتِرْبَان
Destitute. Full of earth. تَرِب
A piece of land. تُرَابَة
Earth. Terrestrial globe. تَرْبَاء
Earth. Grave-yard. Tomb. تُرْبَة ج تُرَب
Dusty (place). Bringing dust (wind). Soiled with dust. تَرِب م تَرِبَة
Thlaspi, leguminous plant. تَرِبَة وتَرِب
End of the fingers. — ج تَرِبَات
Grave-diggers, navvies. ◘ تَرَابِيَّة
Breast; upper-part of the breast. Ribs. تَرِيبَة ج تَرَائِب
Poverty, destitution. مَتْرَبَة
Bolt of a door. ◘ تِرْبَاس
Inheritance. (*see* ورث). ※ تُرَاث
To be veiled, concealed. ※ تَرِجَ o تَرَجًا
To find difficulties in (a science). تَرِجَ a تَرَجًا عَلَى
Place full of lions. تَرْج
Large lemon. Citron. أُتْرُجّ وتُرُنْج وأُتْرُنْج
Muscular. تَرِيج
To interpret, to translate from (one language) to (another). ※ تَرْجَمَ ه عن ... إلى
To write the biography of. — ه
Interpretation, translation. Biography. تَرْجَمَة ج تَرَاجِم
Condition (of a citizen). تَرْجَمة حال
Introduction. Preface of a book. — الكِتَاب
The Septuagint. التَّرْجَمَة السَّبْعِينِيَّة
Interpreter, dragoman. تُرْجُمَان ج تَرَاجِمَة وتَرَاجِم
Interpreter. Biographer. مُتَرْجِم
Interpreted, translated. Dubious. مُتَرْجَم
To be grieved, afflicted. ※ تَرِحَ a تَرَحًا, وتَتَرَّح
To sadden, to grieve a. o. تَرَّحَ وأَتْرَحَ ه
Sadness, sorrow. تَرَح ج أَتْرَاح
Scanty (stream). Painful (life). مُتَرَّح
To scarify (cupper). ※ تَرَخَ a تَرْخًا
Slight incision on the skin. تَرْخ
To be thick, hard, dry. ※ تَرَزَ i o وتَرِزَ a تَرْزًا وتُرُوزًا
To freeze (water). تَرِزَ a تَرَزًا
To harden, to dessicate a. th. أَتْرَزَ ه

Sudden death. تُرَاز
Dead, dried up. Hard and thick. تَارِز
Scales, balance. Pe تَرَازِي
◘ To fill (a vessel). ※ تَرَسَ o ه
To provide a. o. with a shield. تَرَّسَ ه
To arm o.'s self with a shield. To protect o.'s self with. — وتَتَرَّسَ
تُرْس ج أَتْرَاس وتُرُوس وتِرَاس وتِرَسَة
Shield. Disk (of the sun).
✦ The reverse, the wrong way. Ts بالتُّرْس
Libertine. Ts تَرَس
Art of making shields. تِرَاسَة
Shield-bearer. تَارِس وتَرَّاس
Shield-maker. ◘ Hirer of donkeys. تَرَّاس
Wooden bar. مِتْرَس ومِتْرَسَة ج مَتَارِس
Intrenchment, rampart, bulwark. Barricade. مِتْرَاس ج مَتَارِيس
To intrench themselves (army). ✦ تَمَتْرَس
Arsenal. (*for* دار الصناعة) Ts تَرْسَانَة وتَرْسَخَانَة
To be wicked, stingy. ※ تَرِشَ a تَرَشًا
Wicked, stingy. تَرِش وتَارِش
To be straightened, fastened. ※ تَرُصَ o تَرَاصَة
To straighten, to fasten a. th. To rectify (the weight in a balance). تَرَّصَ وأَتْرَصَ ه
Right, accurate (balance). Strong, hardy. تَرِيص ومُتْرَص
To rush into peril. To be filled (vessel). ※ تَرِعَ a تَرَعًا
To avert a. o. from. — ه عن
To close (a door). تَرَّعَ ه
To fill up (a vessel). أَتْرَعَ ه
To hasten to do (evil). تَتَرَّعَ إلى وب
To be full (vessel). إِتَّرَعَ
Door. Flood-gate. Flight of stairs. Channel between two seas. Canal of irrigation. Mouth of a stream. Garden. تُرْعَة ج تُرَع
Sappy (plant). Prone to evil, mischievous. Light-minded. تَرِع
Ordnance survey. ◘ تَارِع ج تَوَارِع
Door-keeper. تَرَّاع
Flooding a valley (stream). — وأَتْرَع
To lead a delicate life. ※ تَرِفَ a تَرَفًا

✧ تَكّ وأَبُو تِكّ Small coin of about a half-penny.
تِكَّة ج تِكَك وه ✧ دِكّة Trousers-band.
✧ تَكَّة ج تَكّات Second of time.
TE تَكَّة وتَكِيَّة Monastery of dervishes.
مِتَكّ Bodkin.
✻ تَكْتَكَ ه To trample a. th. under foot and break it. ◻ To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). To shiver from cold or fever.
تَكْتَكَة Ticking of a watch.
✻ تَكَل (for اتَّكَل) To trust in, to rely upon. *See* وكل.
✻ تَلّ o تَلًّا ۸ وه To throw a. o. down. To lead (a beast) behind o.'s back. ◻ To lift, to carry (a weight). ✧ To fill (a jar).
— ه في To let down (a rope) in (a well).
تَلَّهُ بِزَلَّة سُوء He charged him with a foul deed.
— ٥ i تَلًّا To fall down. To leak (tank).
— i تَلًّا To exude (sweat).
تَلّ إلى To beseech a. o. To throw a. th. to a. o. To let down (a bucket) in a well.
أَتَلّ ۸ وه To tie (a beast) and drive it. To make (a liquid) to drop.
تَلّ ج تِلَال وتُلُول وأَتْلَال Hill of rubbish. Pillow. ◻ Ruins.
تَلَّة وتِلَّة Way of lying down. Laziness.
تَلِيل ج أَتِلَّة وتُلُل وتَلَائِل Neck.
مِتَلّ Strong (man). Erect (spear).
✻ تَلْتَلَ ه To shake a. th. violently. To drive (a beast) vehemently.
✻ تَلأَب — اتْلأَبّ To be in a good state (business, road).
✻ تَلْب Perdition, loss.
تَلْبًا لَهُ May he perish!
تَوْلَب ج تَوَالِب Ass, she-ass one year old. Cub of the fox.
✻ تَلَدَ o i تُلُودًا To be home-born, long in possession (cattle, slaves, *etc.*).
— o وتَلِد a ب To stay, to dwell in a place.
تَلَّد To gather property.
أَتْلَد ه To possess property by inheritance. To acquire home-born property.
تَلْد وتُلْد وتَلَد وتِلَاد , وتَالِد ج تَوَالِد Hereditary, long-possessed goods. Home-born slaves, cattle.
تَلِيد ومُتْلَد Hereditary, or acquired when young (cattle, slaves). Child.
مُتْلِد Original possessor of a th.
✻ تلس — تِلِّيس ج تَلَالِيس Palm-leaves basket. Portfolio.
✻ تَأَم a تَأْتًا To erect, to lift the head (pers., gazelle).
— تَأْوعًا To break (day).
تَلِع a تَلَعًا وتَلَاعَة To be long (neck). To be filled (vessel).
أَتْلَع وتَتَالَع وتَتَلَّع To stretch the neck and raise the head.
تَلَع Length of the neck.
تَلْعَة ج تِلَاع وتَلْع وتَلَعَات Height. Stream coming down a valley.
تَلِيع وأَتْلَع Long-necked, tall (man, steed). Of high rank.
مُتَتَالِع Erecting his head.
✻ تَلِف a تَلَفًا To perish. To be spoiled. To be worn out, wasted.
أَتْلَف ۸ وه To destroy, to lose a. o. To ruin, to spoil a. th.
تَلَف Destruction. Unavenged (bloodshed).
في حَال التَّلَف In a desperate state (sick pers.).
تَلِيفَة A loss, a waste.
✧ تَلْفَان Dying (sick pers.). Worn out (knife).
تَلَّاف Spoiler, destroyer.
مُتْلِف Spoiling, ruining.
مِتْلَاف Lavisher. Spendthrift.
مُتْلَف وه ✧ مَتْلُوف Lost. Wasted.
مَتْلَف ومَتْلَفَة Dangerous spot. Desert.
✻ تِلْكَ مث تَانِكَ وتَانِّكَ ج أُولَالِكَ (*f.* *of* ذاك) This, that.
✧ تَلَم ه To furrow a. th.
تَلَم ج أَتْلَام Furrow of the ploughshare.
تِلْم ج تِلَام Help-boy. Jeweller.
◻ وَجْه تِلْم Brazen-faced, shameless.
✻ تَلْمَذَ ۸ To take a. o. as a disciple.
تَلْمَذَ وتَتَلْمَذَ لِ To become the disciple of a. o.
S تِلْمِيذ ج تَلَامِيذ وتَلَامِذَة Pupil, disciple, student. ✧ Penitent (of a confessor).
✻ تَلِه a تَلَهًا To perish. To be astonished.

To perish. To stumble. ✻ تَعِسَ a تَعْسًا
To render unhappy تَعَسَ وأَتْعَسَ ة
To destroy a. o. (God).
Evil, unhappiness. Doss, ill-luck. تَعْس وتَعَاسَة
Stumble. Fall. تَعْسَة
Unhappy, miserable, wretched. Stumbling (horse). تَعِس وتَعِيس
Stumbling-block. Ill-luck. مَتْعَسَة
To conceal laughter. To speak confusedly from want of teeth (old man). ✻ تَعْتَعَ
To perish. ✻ تَغِبَ a تَغَبًا
To lose, to cause the loss of a. o. or a. th. أَتْغَبَ ة و ه
Destruction. Dearth. Hunger. Filth. تَغَب
Ugly, hideous. تَغْب
To burst with rain (cloud). ✻ تَغَرَ a تُغُورًا
To spurt from a vein (blood). To burst out (skin). — تَغْرًا
To boil (pot). تَغَرَ تَغَرَانًا
✧ To spit (blood). ◘ To spit. To drivel in speaking. ✻ تَفَّ a تَفًّا
To show contempt by the word: تُفّ, fie, tush! تَفَّفَ
Dirt under the nails. تُفّ جـ تِفَفَة
Fie! For shame! تُفًّا لَكَ
Opportunity. تِفَّان
Trifles. Rubbish. تَفَاتِف
To be angry. ✻ تَفِيَ a تَفًا
Seasonable time. تَفِيئَة وتَفِيَّة
To leave off the care of o.'s body, to become dirty. ✻ تَفِثَ a تَفَثًا
To stain (a place) with blood. تَفَّثَ ه
Dirt. تَفَث
Apple. Apple-tree. ✻ تُفَّاح جـ تَفَافِيح
An apple. The haunch-bone. تُفَّاحَة
Apple-grove. مَتْفَحَة
To bud, to put forth shoots (tree). ✻ تَفَرَ – أَتْفَرَ و✧ ظَفَرَ
Sloven. Filthy (man). تَافِر وتَفِر وتَفْرَان
Dimple on the upper-lip. تُفْرَة وتِفْرَة وتُفُرَّة
Buds. Sprout. Carbuncled face. تَفِرَة و✧ ظَافِرَة
To spit a fine saliva. ✻ تَفَلَ o i تَفْلًا
To leave off the use of perfume and smell bad. To perfume o.'s self. To have a foul odour. تَفِلَ a تَفَلًا
To make (odour) to be bad. أَتْفَلَ ه
Spittle of fine saliva. Foam of the sea. تُفْل وتُفَال
Ill-smelling, unperfumed. تَفِل م تَفِلَة ومِتْفَال
Spittoon. مَتْفَلَة
Fox. Dry grass. تَتْفُل وتُتْفُل
Gun, musket. Ts تَفَنْكَة
Musketeer, rifleman. Ts تَفَنْكَجِي
To be small, mean, little, stupid. To be tasteless (food). ✻ تَفِهَ a تَفَهًا وتَفْهًا وتَفَاهَة وتُفُوهًا
To make a paltry gift. أَتْفَهَ في العَطَاء
Tastelessness of a dish. تَفَاهَة
Tasteless (food). Very small, little. تَفِه وتَافِه
Badger (animal). تُفَّة
Coriander-seed. Caraway-seed. ✻ تِقْدَة
To fatten (a land) by watering it with muddy water. ✻ تَقَنَ – تَقَّنَ ه
To improve a. th. To set in good order; to dispose with art. To arrange, to settle, to fasten a. th. To bring to perfection. أَتْقَنَ ه
To study a science thoroughly. أَتْقَنَ العِلْمَ
Inborn disposition. Sediment of water. Slime of a well. تِقْن جـ أَتْقَان
Skilful, clever (man). تِقْن وتَقِن
Perfection of a work. تَقَانَة
Steadfastness. Improvement (of a work). إِتْقَان
Strong. Perfect. Finished up, improved. مُتْقَن و✧ مَتْقُون
See وَقَى . ✻ تَقَى a i (*for* اتَّقَى) ة
To fear, to honour (God). To guard against.
◘ تَقَّى To sow (corn-seeds).
◘ تَقَاوَى Corn-seed.
◘ مُتَقِّي Fat (man).
To cut, to tread upon, to crush a. th. ◘ To load (a gun). ✻ تَكَّ o تَكًّا ه
To inebriate a. o. (wine). — ة
To be meagre, weak-minded. — i تُكُوكًا
To slib a running-lace into (trousers). إِسْتَتَكَّ ب

To find (a country) unwholesome. ه —
Stink. تَهَمَة
Ill-smelling. تَهِم وتَهِمَة
Suspicion. *See* وَهَم. تُهَمَة وتُهْمَة
Tihamah, coast of Arabia. تِهَامَة
Suspicious, charging with. ✧ تَاهِم ب
Suspected, charged with. ✧ مُتَّهُوم ب
To sleep. ※ تَهِن a تَهَنًا
To be neglectful. ※ تَهَا o تَهْوًا
Single (fold, knot). ※ تَوّ ج أَتْوَاء
He came directly. جَاءَ تَوًّا
▫ Just now, directly. تَوَّه
To ※ تَابَ o تَوْبًا وتَوْبَةً وتَابَةً ومَتَابًا إلى الله
come back to God. To repent.
To forgive a. o. (God). — عَلَى
To incite a. o. to return إِسْتَتَابَ ه
to God.
Repentance, contrition, atonement. تَوْبَة
Repenter, contrite, penitent. تَائِب
Repenting (man). Forgiving (God). تَوَّاب
Mulberry tree, mulberry. ※ تُوت
▫ First Coptic month : September.
Raspberry. ▫ تُوت شَوْكِي
Strawberry. ▫ تُوت أَرْضِي و✧ تُوت فَرَنْجِي
Wild mulberry. Raspberry. تُوت العُلَّيْق
Tutty. Sulphate of zinc. تُوتِيَا وتُوتِيَاء
Oxid of copper. تُوتِيَا حَمْرَاء
Sulphate of copper. تُوتِيَا زَرْقَاء
Zinc. Antimony. تُوتِيَا مَعْدِنِيَّة
To put on a crown. ※ تَاجِ o تَوْجًا
To crown a. o. تَوَّج ه
To be crowned. To be made a prince. تَتَوَّج
Wearing a crown. تَائِج ومُتَوَّج
Crown. Mitre. Turban. تَاج ج تِيجَان
Bronze. Te تُوج وتُونج
To befall a. o. (event). ※ تَاحَ o تَوْحًا ل
To be prepared for a. o. (th.).
To dip into a soft substance (finger). ※ تَاخ o تَوْخًا وتَوَخًا
To flow (water). ※ تَار o تَوْرًا
To repeat (an action). أَتَارَ إِتَارَة ه
To look intently at. — إِلَى
N. of act. Small vessel. Transactor. تَوْر
Mosaic law. Bible. H تَوْرَاة وتَوْرِيَة
To dip bread in (butter). ※ تَاغ o تَوْغًا ه

(camel's hump). To be fully-developed, tall, big (camel).
To fatten (cattle). أَتْمَك ه
Camel's hump. Tall, fat تَامِك ج تَوَامِك (hump). Lofty (building).
Basis. ▫ تَمَل
Betel, a pepper-plant. تَامُول وتَانْبُول
Compound used for chewing.
To be altered (food). ※ تَمِه a تَمَهًا وتَمَاهَة
To compare (things) together. ※ تَنّ — تَانّ بَيْن
To be remote. أَتَنّ
To stunt (a child : sickness). — ه
He is still sitting, going. ▫ تَنُّهُ قَاعِد , تَنُّهُ مَاشِي
Similar. Equal. Companion. تِنّ
Tanny (fish). ✧ تُنّ
Enormous snake. Draco (*const.*). Sea-monster. Water-spout. تِنِّين ج تَنَانِين
To inhabit (a country). ※ تَنَأ a تُنُوءًا ب
Having a fixed abode. Rich. تَانِئ ج تُنَّاء
Persian tobacco for the narghileh. P تُنْبَك
Cone-bearing fir. ※ تَنُّوب
Ts تِنْبَل وتِنْبَال وتُنْبُول ج تَنَابِيل وتَنَابِلَة
Short. Dwarf. ✧ Effeminate. Lazy.
Betel. تَانْبُول
To stop in (a place), to inhabit it. ※ تَنَخ o تُنُوخًا , وتَنَّخ وتَتَنَّخ ب
To have an indigestion. تَنِخ a تَنَخًا
A circular earthen oven. ※ تَنُّور ج تَنَانِير
Unslit dress. Petticoat. ✧ تَنُّورَة وتَنُّورِيَّة
Desert. ※ تَنُوفَة وتَنُوفِيَّة ج تَنَائِف
Tin-plate. Ts تَنَك
Tinman. Tinker Ts تَنَكْجِي
Tree of the desert. ※ تَنُّوم
Turnsol, heliotrope. تُنُّوم
To repeat idle talks. ※ تَهْتَه
Impediment in speech. تَهْتَهَة
Nonsense, false, vain, (actions, words). تَهَاتِه
To be tainted, to stink (meat). To be exhausted (camel). ※ تَهِم a تَهَمًا وتَهَامَة
To go to Tihamah. To afford matter to suspicion. أَتْهَم

To give the finishing stroke to (a wounded man). تَمَّم على
To attain full growth. To be full (moon). To be near to bring forth. أَتَمَّ
To complete. To perform a. th. ه —
To be completed. To come one and all. تَتَامَّ
To ask a. o. to complete (a favour). إِسْتَتَمَّ ه
End. Term. Completion, complement. تَمّ وتِمّ وتُمّ وتَمَامَة
Mouth. ✧ تُمّ
Spade. Hatchet. Full moon. تِمّ
Performance. Completion. Full moon. تِمَام
The longest night of the year. لَيْلَة التِّمَام
Completely, entirely. تَمَامًا وبالتَّمَام
Remainder. Supplement. تُمَامَة
Complement, supplement. تَتِمَّة
Name of a tribe. Strong, tall. تَمِيم
Amulet. تَمِيمَة ج تَمَائِم وتَمِيمَات
Perfect; entire, complete. تَامّ م تَامَّة
Near to bring forth (female). Full moon. مُتِمّ
To mispronounce, to stammer. ✱ تَمْتَمَ
Stammerer. تَمْتَام م تَمْتَامَة
To feed a. o. with dates. ✱ تَمَر o تَمْرًا، وتَمَّر ه
To dry (dates). تَمَّر ه
To bear many dates (palm-tree). To have a large stock of dates (man). أَتْمَرَ
To be hard, stiff (spear, staff). إِتْمَارَّ
Dry dates. Dates of all sorts. تَمْر ج تُمُور وتُمْرَان
Tamarind. تَمْر هِنْدِيّ
A date. Knot at the end of a whip. تَمْرَة ج تَمَرَات
Fond of dates. Relating to dates. تَمْرِيّ
Full of dates. تَامِر ومَتْمُور
Dealer in dates. تَمَّار
Nursing of the sick. PE تِيمَار
Hospital servant. PE تِيمَارْجِي
July. Adonis (the god of beauty). S تَمُّوز وتَمُّوز
To gather, to collect a. th. ✱ تَمَشَ o تَمْشًا ه
To be high ✱ تَمَكَ o i تَمْكًا وتُمُوكًا

To forget a. th. — ه وعن
To destroy a. o. (man: sickness). أَتْلَهُ ه
To follow. To walk behind a. o., to imitate a. o. ✱ تَلَا o تُلُوًّا ه
To leave off, to forsake a. th. — عن
To read (a book). To recite a. th. — تِلَاوَة ه
To remain (debt, time). تَلِيَ a تَلِيَّة وتَلَى
To follow a. o. To ask the remnant of (a debt). To make a supererogatory prayer. To accomplish (a vow). ✧ To draw (water). To fill (a jar). تَلَّى ه وه
To make a. o. to follow another. أَتْلَى ه ه
To precede a. o. To put off the payment of (a debt). — ه وه
To transfer a debt from one to another. — ه على
To follow, to prosecute. To seek to obtain a. th. تَتَلَّى ه وه
To come consecutively. تَتَالَى
To ask a. o. to follow a. th. إِسْتَتْلَى ه ه
To look for a. o. — ه
Protection. Neighbourhood. تَلَاء
Reading. Recital. تِلَاوَة
Follower, adept, votary. تُلُوّ
Young one following his mother. Trace, footstep. Consequent. Corollary. تِلْو ج أَتْلَاء
Following. Consequence. تَالٍ م تَالِيَة ج تَوَالٍ
Hinder parts. Rumps, tail of a horse. Posteriors. التَّوَالِي
Then. At the end. Afterwards. Consequently. At last. بالتَّالِي
Residue of a debt. Remainder of time. تُلَاوَة وتَلِيَّة
Relieving a. o. in singing. مُتَالٍ
To be complete, accomplished. To be elapsed (month). ✱ تَمَّ i تَمًّا وتُمًّا وتِمَامًا وتُمَامًا وتَمَامَة
To achieve, to accomplish. — ب او على
To execute (an order). To persevere in a. th.
To aim at, to repair towards. — إلى
To finish, to fulfil. To improve a. th. To put an amulet upon (a child). تَمَّم ه وه

※ تَاهَ i تِيهًا To be proud, haughty.
— تَيْهًا وَتَيَهَانًا To go astray. To be perplexed. ✧ To be absent-minded.
تَيَّهَ وَأَتَاهَ ه To render a. o. haughty. To perplex, to lead a. o. astray. ✧ To distract a. o.
تِيه ج أَتْيَاه وَأَتَاوِيه Pride, haughtiness. Waterless desert. Mistake.
تَائِه Proud, bewildered. ✧ Distracted. Wandering.
— وَتَيَّهَان Proud.
تَيَّاه وَتَيْهَان Stray, wandering.
أَرْضٌ تَيْهَاء وَمَتِيهَة وَمُتِيهَة وَمَتْيَهَة Wayless land.

A milky plant. تَيُوء وَيَتُّوء وَيَتُّوء ج يَتُوعَات

To be dim (sight). ✻ تَافَ o تَوْفًا

Fault, mistake. تَافَة وتَوْفَة وتُوفَة

To long for, to desire earnestly a. th. To purpose a. th. To hasten towards. ✻ تَاقَ o تَوْقًا وتُؤُوقًا وتَوَقَانًا وتِيَاقَةً إلى

He is dying, in the agony of death. تَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ

To show a craving for. تَتَوَّقَ ه

Desire ; propensity. تَوْق وتَوَقَان

Earnest, eager to obtain. تَائِق وتَوَّاق

To practise witchcraft. ✻ تَالَ o تَوْلًا

Sorrow, fatigue. Misfortune. تَوْلَة وتُولَة ج تَوْلَات

Witchcraft. Love-philter. تُوَلَة وتِوَلَة

Pearl. Ear-ring. Necklace. Silver-bead. Ostrich-egg. ✻ تُومَة ج تُوَم وتُوْم

Pearl-shell. أُمّ تُومَة

Wearing a necklace. مُتَوَّم

Garlic. ✧ تُوم (for ثوم)

Ten thousand. Persian coin equal to 9 piastres. ⊦ تُومَان

To pursue game in all directions. ✻ تَانَ — تَتَاوَنَ وتَتَاءَنَ لِلصَّيْدِ

To wander, to go astray. To be disordered in mind. To be proud. ✧ To be absent-minded. ✻ تَاهَ o تَوْهًا

To lead astray, to destroy. To perplex a. o. ✧ To distract a. o. تَوَّهَ وأَتَاهَ ة

Waterless desert. فَلَاة تَوْه وتُوه ج أَتْوَاه وأَتَاوِيه

✧ Absence of mind. Bewilderment. تَوْهَان

To pass away (wealth). ✻ تَوِيَ a تَوًى

To destroy (wealth). أَتْوَى ه

Lost, passed away (wealth). تَوٍ وتَاوٍ

To become easy to a. o. (affair). To be decreed, fixed to a. o. (good or evil). ✻ تَاحَ i تَيْحًا لِ

To predetermine, to preordain a. th. to a. o. (God). To facilitate a. th. أَتَاحَ ه لِ

Intruder. Forward, interfering in what is not of his concern. تَيَّاح وتَيِّحَان وتَيَّحَان ومِتْيَح

Ordained, decreed. مُتَاح

To strike a. o. with (a stick). ✻ تَاخَ i تَيْخًا ة

Kindness, meekness. ✻ تَيْد

Go on gently ! تَيْدَكَ يَا هٰذَا

To swell, to dash together (waves). ✻ تَارَ i تَيَرَانًا

Dashing waves. Proud. Haughty. Vehement current. تَيَّار

Now...now... تَارَةً...تَارَةً (See تأر).

To win a. o. ✻ تَازَ i تَيَزَانًا , وتَايَزَ ة

Of short stature. Severe. تَيَّاز

To become a buck. ✻ تَاسَ i تَيْسًا

To dash together (waves). تَتَايَسَ

The she-goat became a buck, i. e : a vile man became mighty. إِسْتَتْيَسَتِ العَنْز

Roe-buck. Goat-buck. Stupid, fool. تَيْس ج تُيُوس وأَتْيَاس وتِيَسَة

Roe-buck. ✧ تَيْس جَبَلِي

Buck-like nature. Stubbornness, obstinacy. تَيْسِيَّة وتَيْسُوسِيَّة و✧ تَيْسَنَة

Buck-shepherd. تَيَّاس

Buck-like. أَتْيَس م تَيْسَاء

To flow and spread (water). ✻ تَاعَ i تَيْعًا وتَيْعًا وتَيَعَانًا

To take, to carry a. th. away. — وتَيَّعَ ه وبِهِ

To vomit. — وأَتَاعَ

To run headlong (into evil). To embark rashly in. تَتَيَّعَ إلى وتَتَايَعَ في

Prone to evil. تَيِّع وتَيِّعَان

To be a fool, stupid ✻ تَاكَ i تُيُوكًا

To pluck (the hair). أَتَاكَ ه

A great fool. أَحْمَق تَائِك

This, that. تِيكَ (f. of ذٰلِكَ)

To be enslaved by (passion). ✻ تَامَ i تَيْمًا

To enslave a. o. (love). To abase a. o. تَيَّمَ ة

To slaughter a home-bred ewe (from want). إِتَّامَ ة

Slave. Name of a tribe. Bewilderment, madness caused by love. تَيْم

Home-bred ewe. Amulet. تِيمَة

Wayless desert. Name of a place. تَيْمَاء

Enslaved by love, disordered in mind. مُتَيَّم

Fig-tree, fig. ✻ تِين

Indian fig. ◇ تِين شَوْكِي

A fig-tree, a fig. تِينَة

Fig-garden. مَتْنَة

Strengthening. ✧ Sacrament of Confirmation. تَثْبِيت
Fixed star. (*opp. to* سَيَّارَة) ثَابِتَة ج ثَوَابِت
Disabled. Unable to move. مُثْبَت
To speak, ✱ ثَبَج o ثَبْجًا, وثَبَّج الكَلَام والخَطّ to write confusedly.
To sit on the heels, to squat (man). ثَبَج i ثَبْجًا وثُبُوجًا
To hold (a stick) on the back with the arms bent (shepherd). ثَبَّج وتَثَبَّج ب
Midst. Main-part of the back. Obscurity in speech. ثَبَج ج أَثْبَاج وثُبُوج
Middle of the sea. أَثْبَاج البَحْر
Crook-backed. أَثْبَج
To be terror-stricken. To waver, to be perplexed. To flow (water). ✱ ثَبْجَر – إِثْبَجَرَّ إِثْبِجْرَارًا
To disappoint, to expel, to curse a. o. To destroy a. o. (God). ✱ ثَبَر o ثَبْرًا ه
To hinder a. o. from. — ه عَن
To perish. — ثُبُورًا
To reopen (wound). ثَبِر a ثَبَرًا
To be assiduous in, applied to. ثَابَر عَلَى
To rush upon o. a. تَثَابَر
Sinking ground. Hollow, cavity. ثَبْرَة
Name of various mountains. ثَبِير ج أَثْبِرَة
Loss, damage, destruction. ثُبُور
Application, assiduity. مُثَابَرَة وثِبَار
To prevent from. To divert, to delay a. o. ✱ ثَبَط o ثَبْطًا, وثَبَّط ه عَن
To hold a. o. without respite (illness). أَثْبَط ه
To linger, to be dilatory in. To be withheld from. تَثَبَّط عَن
Heavy, clumsy. Weak, foolish ثَبِط ج أَثْبَاط وثِبَاط
To drop tears (eye). To be swollen, to run high (river). ✱ ثَبَق i ثَبْقًا وثَبَقَانًا
Flooded ground. ثَبِق ج ثُبُوق
Sediment in a vessel, dregs. ✱ ثَبْل وثَبَل
To tuck up (a garment) in order to sew it. ✱ ثَبَن i ثَبْنًا وثِبَانًا ه
To put and carry a. th. in the fold of the clothes. — وتَثَبَّن ه
Hollow formed by folded clothes. ثُبْنَة ج ثُبَن, وثِبَان ج ثُبُن
Dressing-bag. مَثْبَنَة ج مَثَابِن
To gather, to collect a. th. ✱ ثَبَى i ثَبْيًا ه

To put together. To complete, to improve a. th. To praise a. o. ثَبَّى ه وه
To be incessantly busied about. — عَلَى
Troop of horsemen. ثُبَة ج ثُبَات وثُبُون
Numerous company. أُثْبِيَّة ج أَثَابِيّ
Wild goat, ibex. Effeminate. ✱ ثَيْتَل
To flow. ✱ ثَجّ o ثَجًّا وثُجُوجًا, وانْثَجّ وتَثَجْثَج
To let flow (water, blood). — ه
Falling very thick (rain). ثَجَّاج
Torrent. ثَجِيج
Voluble (orator). مِثَجّ
To mix (dates) with the dregs. ✱ ثَجَر o ثَجْرًا ه
To extend, to enlarge a. th. ثَجَّر ه
Upper part of the back. Midst of a valley. ثُجْرَة ج ثُجَر
Thick and broad. ثَجْر وثَجِر وأَثْجَر
Dregs of pressed dates. ثَجِير
To be big-bellied. ✱ ثَجِل a ثَجَلًا
Ampleness of the belly. ثُجْلَة
Big-bellied (person). Large (bag). أَثْجَل م ثَجْلَاء
To discharge rain suddenly (sky). ✱ ثَجَم i ثَجْمًا, وأَثْجَم
To be silent, speechless. ✱ ثَجَا o ثُجُوًّا
To hush a. o. أَثْجَى ه
To become coarse, stiff, thick. ✱ ثَخُن o ثِخَنًا وثَخَانَة وثُخُونَة
To render a. o. thick, rude. To distress a. o. أَثْخَن ه
To beat a. o. unmercifully. To make a great slaughter among. To exceed the bounds in. To apply o's self energetically to . — فِي
To be covered with wounds. إِثَّخَن
To crush, to overcome a. o. (evil. sleep). إِسْتَثْخَن مِن
Thickness, heaviness. ثِخَن وثُخُونَة
Rudeness, roughness. ✧ Calibre. ثَخَانَة ✧ ثَخَانِيَّة
Thick, stiff, coarse. ثَخِن ج ثُخَنَاء
Fleshy (woman). مُثْخِن
To fall thickly (rain). To flow (valley). ✱ ثَدَق o ثَدْقًا
Abundant (stream). ثَادِق
Unable to answer. Silly. ✱ ثَدْم
Filter, strainer. ثِدَام
To smell bad (meat). ✱ ثَدِن a ثَدَنًا
To become stout. — وثُدِّن

ث

Scar of a wound. ثَأًى
To sit down comfortably. ✻ ثَبَ o ثَبًّا
To be finished (affair).
To be steady, ✻ ثَبُتَ o ثَبَاتَةً وثُبُوتَةً
resolute, brave.
To be fast, firm. ثَبَتَ o ثَبَاتٌ وثُبُوتٌ
To fast, to continue.
To dwell, to remain in (a place). — فِي
To persevere in doing — عَلَى ه وه
a. th. To be proved against a. o. (affair). To be incumbent upon a. o. (duty, affair).
He held it for certain. — عِنْدَهُ
To strengthen, to consolidate, to fasten. To prove, to demonstrate a. th. ✣ To administer the Sacrament of Confirmation to a. o. ثَبَّتَ ه و ه
He knows the Koran by heart. ◘ ثَبَّتَ القُرْآن
To have a true knowledge of. ثَابَتَ وأَثْبَتَ
To confirm, to ascertain a. th. To declare a. th. necessary. To disable a. o. (wound). To transfix a. o. with (a spear). To establish (a proof). To recognize a. th. To confine a. o. to bed (disease). To write down (a name). أَثْبَتَ ه و ه
To act deliberately. To be proved, ascertained. ✣ To receive the Sacrament of Confirmation. تَثَبَّتَ
To act slowly, prudently. إِسْتَثْبَتَ
To ask for (proofs). — ه
To persevere in. To keep to a. th. — فِي
Steady. Brave. Self-possessed. Firm. ثَبْت وثَابِت وثَبِيت
Steadfastness. Steadiness. Constancy, persistence. ثَبْت وثَبَات وثُبُوت
Spider. ◘ أَبُو ثَبَات
Certification, demonstration. Proof, forcible argument. Index of a book. *Pl.* Trustworthy men. ثَبَت ج أَثْبَات
Disease confining to bed. دَاء ثُبَات

To water (animals). ✻ ثَأْثَأَ ه وه
To keep them thirsty. To quench (the fire, anger). To remove a. th. from its place.
To withhold a. o. from. — ه عن
To fear a. o. — مِن
✻ ثَئِبَ a وثُئِبَ ثَأْبًا وثَأَبًا , وتَثَأَّبَ وتَثَاءَبَ
To yawn. To become sluggish, drowsy. وتَثَاوَبَ ✣
To be upon the watch (for news). تَثَاءَبَ ه
Yawning. ثَأْب وثُؤَاب وتَثَاؤُب وتَثَاوُب
Heaviness, languor. ثُؤَبَاء
Gigantic tree. أَثْأَب
Gaper. مُتَثَئِب ومُتَثَائِب ✣ مُتَثَاوِب
To bleat (sheep). ✻ ثَأَجَ a ثَأْجًا وثُؤَاجًا
To be covered with dew (plant). To feel cold (man). ✻ ثَئِدَ a ثَأَدًا
Dew. Encampment. Foul action. ثَأَد
Damp, dewy (place, night). ثَئِد م ثَئِدَة
To seek blood-revenge. To retaliate a murder upon. ✻ ثَأَرَ a ثَأْرًا وأَثْأَر ه ب
To avenge a. o. — ه وب
To obtain revenge from. أَثْأَرَ واثَّأَرَ من
To call for help in order to retaliate; to seek revenge. إِسْتَثْأَرَ
Blood-revenge, retaliation. ثَأْر ج أَثْآر وآثْار
To take revenge, to avenge o.'s self. أَخَذَ او أَدْرَكَ ثَأْرَهُ
Revengeful, vindictive. ثَائِر م ثَائِرَة
To be altered (meat). To smell bad (mud). ✻ ثَئِطَ a ثَأَطًا
To have a rheum. ثُئِطَ
Cold in the head, rheum. ثُؤَاط
Black and fetid mud. ثَأْطَة ج ثَأْط
To be warty. ✻ ثُؤْلِلَ وتَثَأْلَلَ
Nipple of the breast. Wart. ثُؤْلُول ج ثَآلِيل
To tear (a skin), to perforate it. ✻ ثَأَى a ثَأْيًا
To be bored (cowry). ثَئِيَ a ثَأًى
To wound (people). أَثْأَى فِي
Weakness. Momentous event. ثَأْي وثَأًى

To drive (a beast) ✱ ثَفَر – ثَفْر وأَثْفَر ٥ from behind.
To crupper (a beast). أَثْفَر
Crupper. ثَفَر وثَفْر ج أَثْفَار
He does not possess a. th. ✱ مَا لَهُ ثُفْرُوق
To put a skin beneath ✱ ثَفَل o ثَفْلًا ه an (arm-mill). To cast off, to scatter things.
To settle, to form a sediment (liquids). أَثْفَل
To be little generous. تَثَفَّل
Dregs, sediment. Dry food ثُفْل وثَافِل as dates, corn (except milk).
Lower mill-stone. ثُفْل وثُفَال
Slow-paced. ثَفَال
Skin put under an arm-mill. ثِفَال وثُفْل
To strike with the knees ✱ ثَفَن i ثَفْنًا (she-camel).
To become hardened by ثَفِن a ثَفَنًا . work (hand).
To enter into private con- ثَافَن وأَثْفَن ٥ versation with a. o.
To harden (the hands : work). أَثْفَن ه
Callous parts of a camel. ثَفِنَة ج ثَفِنَات Knee of man.
To follow a. o. ✱ ثَفَا o ثَفْوًا ٥
To supply (a pot) with ثَفَّى وأَثْفَى ه a trivet.
To take three wives. أَثْفَى
Support of a cook- أُثْفِيَّة ج أَثَافِيّ وأَثَافٍ ing pot.
He has reduced him رَمَاهُ بِثَالِثَةِ الأَثَافِي to extreme destitution.
Who has lost many wives. مُثْفًى
To pierce, to bore ✱ ثَقَب o ثَقْبًا ه a. th. To make a hole in.
To shine (star). To burn (fire). – ثُقُوبًا Te be penetrative (mind). To spread (odour). To soar aloft (bird).
To be red-faced (man). ثَقُب o ثَقَابَة
To perforate, to pierce ثَقَّب وتَثَقَّب ه a. th. through.
To appear on the head ثَقَّب ٥ وفِيهِ (white hair).
To kindle (the fire). – وأَثْقَب ه To strike (fire).
To be pierced, bored. تَثَقَّب وانْثَقَب
Bore. Hole. Orifice. ثَقْب ج ثُقُوب وأَثْقَاب Piercing, opening.

To have irregular teeth. ✱ ثَعِل a ثَعَلًا
To flock (guests). To become أَثْعَل serious (affair).
To disagree with. To thwart أَثْعَل عَلَى a. o.
Superfluous tooth. ثَعْل وثَعَل وثُعْل وثُعْلُول Excess.
Who has one tooth أَثْعَل م ثَعْلَاء ج ثُعْل more than usual.
Fox. Tick corroding hides. ثُعَال م ثُعَالَة
To shift, to elude a. o. ✱ ثَعْلَب وتَثَعْلَب cunningly (from fear).
Fox. ◘ Jackal. ثَعْلَب ج ثَعَالِب
Otter. ثَعْلَب المَاء
Fox-evil (fall of the hair). دَاء الثَّعْلَب
Male fox. ثُعْلُبَان
Confused speech. ✱ ثَعْثَعَة
To slaughter (a sheep). ✱ ثَعَب i ثَعْبًا ٥
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). – ٥ ب
To melt (ice, grease). ثَعِب a ثَعَبًا
Torrent never ثَعْب وثَعَب ج ثُعْبَان exposed to sunlight.
To break, to dent ✱ ثَغَر a ثَغْرًا ه a vessel). To stop up (a breach). To make a breach in (a wall).
To break the front-teeth of. – ٥
To stop all access to (a pass). – عَلَى
To shed the milk- ثُغِر وأَثْغَر واثَّغَر واتَّغَر teeth (boy).
Frontiers. Mouth. Front-teeth. ثَغْر ج ثُغُور
Mountain-pass. Chink, cre- ثُغْرَة ج ثُغَر vice. Gap; breach. Pit of the neck.
Frontier of a hostile country. ثُغْرُور
Gum of the teeth. مَثْغَر ج مَثَاغِر
To produce the plant ✱ ثَغَم – أَثْغَم called ثَغَامَة (valley). To be as white as that plant (head).
Very white. ثَاغِم
Mountain-plant whitening ثَغَامَة when dry. Hyssop. Wormwood.
To bleat (sheep, goat). ✱ ثَغَا o ثُغَاء
To make (a goat) to bleat. أَثْغَى ٥
He has no sheep مَا لَهُ ثَاغِيَة وَلَا رَاغِيَة nor she-camel, *i. e.* nothing.
Mustard. Nasturtium. ✱ ثُفَّاء وثُفَاء Indian cress.
To line (a breast-plate). ✱ ثَفَد – ثَفَّد ه
White clouds superposed. ثَفَافِيد
Lining (of clothes). – ومَثَافِيد

Fleshy. Heavy, thick. ثَدِن ومُثَدَّن
To water, to moisten a. th. ✻ ثَدَا o ثَدْوًا ه
To be wet, moist. ثَدِيَ a ثَدًى
To feed a. o. ثَدَّى تَثْدِيَةً ة
Breast (of woman), pap, mamma. ثَدْي وثَدًى ج أَثْدَاء وأَثْدٍ
Breast of man. ثُنْدُوَة وثَنْدُؤَة ج ثَنَادٍ
Big-breasted (woman). ثَدْيَاء
To give plentiful (water : spring): (milk: she-camel); (tears: eye). ✻ ثَرَّ i ثَرًّا و ثُرُورًا وثُرُورَةً وثَرَارَةً
To scatter a. th. To pour down rain (sky). — o ثَرًّا ه
To wet a. th, To water (a field). ثَرَّرَ ه
Holding much water (cloud, spring). Full of milk (ewe) ثَرّ م ثَرَّة ج ثِرَار وثُرُور
Loquacious, garrulous. — وثَارّ
To mix (food). To scatter a. th. To multiply (words). ✻ ثَرْثَرَ ه
Loquacity, talkativeness. ثَرْثَرَة
Prater. ✧ Mill-clack. ثَرْثَار
To undress (a sick man). ✻ ثَرَبَ i ثَرْبًا ة
To find fault with. To upbraid a. o. — وثَرَّبَ ة وعلى , وأَثْرَبَ ة
Fat of the intestines. ثَرْب ج ثُرُوب وأَثْرُب
Fat (ewe). ثَرْبَاء
Ancient name of Medinah in Arabia. يَثْرِب
To crumble and soak (bread) into broth. To dip (cloth) in dye. ✻ ثَرَدَ o ثَرْدًا , وأَثْرَدَ وإِثَّرَدَ ه
To kill (a beast) without cutting its throat. ثَرَّدَ ة
Chap on the lips. Weak rain. ثَرَد
Panada, soup. ثَرِيد وثَرِيدَة ج ثَرَائِد وثُرُود
Glue. ✻ ثُرْط
To come to dinner uninvited. ✻ ثَرِعَ a ثَرَعًا
Feathers on a cock's neck. ✻ ثُرْعُلَة
She-fox. ✻ ثُرْعُل
To break the teeth of. ✻ ثَرَمَ i ثَرْمًا , وأَثْرَمَ ة
To have the teeth broken or fallen. ثَرِمَ a ثَرَمًا , وانْثَرَمَ
To pull out the teeth of (a snake). ثَرَّمَ ة

Having an incisor tooth broken or fallen. أَثْرَم م ثَرْمَاء ج ثُرْم
To cook (meat) insufficiently. ✻ ثَرْمَدَ ه
Mire. ✻ ثُرْمُطَة
To patch up (a work), to do a. th. amiss. ✻ ثَرْمَلَ ه
To be considerable, to increase (wealth, tribe). ✻ ثَرَا o ثَرَاء , وثَرِيَ a ثَرًى
To multiply (wealth, people: ه و ة — God).
To be rich, wealthy. أَثْرَى إِثْرَاء
Wealth, opulence. ثَرَاء وثَرْوَة
Numerous (goods, company). Rich (man). ثَرِيّ ومُثْرٍ , وأَثْرَى م ثَرْوَاء
Opulent (man). ثَرْوَان م ثَرْوَى
Pleiades. Lustre, candlestick. ثُرَيَّا
To be softened by rain (ground). ✻ ثَرِيَ a ثَرًى, وأَثْرَى
To moisten, to wet (the earth). ثَرَّى ه
Earth. Moist earth. Goods. ثَرًى ج أَثْرَاء
The earth has been dried between them, *i. e.* from friends they became foes (*prov.*). يَبِسَ الثَّرَى بَيْنَهُم
Watery ground. ثَرِيّ م ثَرِيَّة , وأَثْرَى م ثَرْيَاء
To have a thin beard, scanty hair. ✻ ثَطَّ i ثَطَطًا وثَطَاطَة وثُطُوطَة
Thin-bearded. ثَطّ ج أَثْطَاط وثُطَّان , وأَثَطّ ج ثُطّ
Having thin eye-brows. ثَطّ الحَاجِبَيْن
Spider. أَثَطّ وثُطَّاء
To have a cold. ✻ ثُطِعَ
Cold in the head. ثُطَاع
To vomit. ✻ ثَعَّ i ثَعًّا
To bleed (wound, nose). إِنْثَعَّ
To give vent to (water) ✻ ثَعَبَ a ثَعْبًا ه
To make a raid against. — الغَارَةَ عَلَى
To flow forth (water, blood). إِنْثَعَبَ
Stream of water. Torrent. ثَعْب ج ثُعْبَان
Long and thick snake. Winged dragon. ◻Snake (*in general*). ثُعْبَان ج ثَعَابِين
Water-course. مَثْعَب ج مَثَاعِب
Fresh dates. Fresh (vegetable). ✻ ثَعْد
To become warty. ✻ ثَعِرَ a ثَعَرًا
To try to know (news) in lying. أَثْعَرَ
Venomous juice of the Egyptian thorn سَمُر. ثَعْر وثُعْر وثَعَر
To become tainted (meat, water). To stink and split (hide). To be swollen and chapped (lips). ✻ ثَعِطَ a ثَعَطًا

Triliteral (verb). ثُلَاثِيّ
Night-shade (plant). ثِلْثَان وثُلْثَان
Thirty. ثَلَاثُون
Trinity (three Persons in one God). Doctrine of the Trinity. تَثْلِيث
(The Holy) Trinity. ثَالُوث
Third. ثَالِث م ثَالِثَة
Thirdly. ثَالِثًا
Trebled. Tertian (fever). Triangular. Triangle. Reduced to the third (wine). Three-pointed(letter). مُثَلَّث
Right-angled triangle. مُثَلَّث قَائِم
Acute-angled triangle. مُثَلَّث حَادّ
Trigonometry. مُثَلَّثَات
Composed of three. Three-angled. Reduced to the third part. مَثْلُوث
✻ ثَلَج o ثَلْجًا , وأَثْلَجَتِ السَّمَاء To snow (sky).
ثَلَج o ثُلُوجًا ب وإلى To trust in.
ثُلِج To be covered with snow (earth). To lose o.'s wits.
ثَلِج a ثَلَجًا وأَثْلَج To be refreshed, calm (mind).
✧ ثَلَّج To be benumbed with cold. To become frozen, cold.
✧ — ه To cool, to ice (a drink).
— ه To cool, to cheer a. o.
أَثْلَج To become snowy (day). To reach the snow (traveller).
أَثْلَج ه To cool, to cheer a. o.
ثَلِج Cold as snow (water).
ثَلْج ج ثُلُوج Snow.
ثَلَّاج Ice ; dealer in snow.
ثَلَاجِيّ Snow-white.
مَثْلَجَة ج مَثَالِج Ice-house. Snow-drift.
مَثْلُوج Covered with snow. ✧ Cooled with ice.
— الفُؤَاد Apathetic. Dull.
✻ ثَلَغ a ثَلْغًا ه وثَلَّغ a ثَلْغًا ه To break (the head).
مُثَلَّغ Fallen to the ground and split (date).
✻ ثَلَم i ثَلْمًا وثَلَّم ه To notch (a blade, a vessel). To make a breach in (a wall).
ثَلِم a ثَلَمًا , وتَثَلَّم وانْثَلَم To be dented. To be blunted (sword); to be water-worn (brink of a river).
ثَلْم وثُلْمَة Notch (in a blade, vessel).

pigeons. Barracks. Colours. Flock.
✻ ثَلَّ o ثَلًّا ه To drain off (a well). To fill up (a well).
— ثَلَّا وثَلَلًا ه وه, To overthrow (a wall), to scatter. To destroy (people).
ثُلَّ عَرْشُهُم They are ruined; their power has been destroyed.
أَثَلَّ To have plenty of wool.
— ه To repair, to mend a. th.
تَثَلَّل To be decayed, to fall in ruins.
انْثَلَّ To be poured forth.
— على To rush upon.
ثَلَل , ثِلَّة ج ثِلَل Decay, ruin.
ثُلَّة ج ثِلَل وثِلَال Flock of sheep. Wool. Mud extracted from a well.
ثُلَّة Multitude of men.
✧ ثَالُول Wart.
✻ ثَلَب i ثَلْبًا ه To rebuke, to blame a. o. To disparage, to slander, to calumniate. To expel a. o.
— ه To notch, to dent, to turn a. th. upside down.
ثَلِب a ثَلَبًا To be dirty, broken.
ثَلْب Slander, backbiting. Calumny.
ثِلْب ج أَثْلَاب Worn out (old man).
— وثِلْب Dishonoured, blamed (person).
أَثْلَب وإِثْلَب ج أَثَالِب Stones and earth.
ثَالِب Detractor, slanderer, calumniator.
ثَلَّاب ومِثْلَب Calumniator. Demon.
مَثْلَبَة ج مَثَالِب Cause of blame. Vice.
✻ ثَلَث o ثَلْثًا ه وه To take the third part of a. th. or from a. o.
— i ثَلْثًا To become the third. To arrive third in a race (horse).
ثَلَّث ه To triplicate. To make a. th. triangular. To do a. th. thrice. To reduce (liquids) to the third (by boiling). To mark (a letter) with three points. To hold the doctrine of the Trinity.
أَثْلَث To become three, thirty in number.
ثَلَاثَة م ثَلَاث Three.
ثَلَاثَة عَشَر م ثَلَاث عَشْرَة ✧ ثَلَاطَعْش Thirteen.
ثُلْث وثُلُث ج أَثْلَاث وثَلِيث Third part.
ثَلَاثًا Thrice, three times.
الثَّلَاثَاء والثُّلَاثَاء Tuesday.
ثُلُثِيّ Large ornamental writing.
ثُلَاث ومَثْلَث Three and three.

Hole. Canal, pipe, tube. ثُقْبَة ج ثُقَب
Fuel, tinder. ✧ Matches. ثِقَاب وثُقُوب
Piercing through. Penetrative (mind). Shining (star). ثَاقِب م ثَاقِبَة
Red-faced (man). ثَقِيب م ثَقِيبَة
Drill. Tunnel, narrow-pass. Sagacious. مِثْقَب ج مَثَاقِب
✱ ثَقِف a ثَقْفًا, وثَقُف o ثَقْفًا وثَقَافَةً وثُقُوفًا To be intelligent, clever, skilled.
ثَقِف a ثَقْفًا ه و ة To percieve quickly, to be skilled in (an art). To meet a. o. To overtake, to find. To overcome a. o. or a. th.
ثَقُف o, وثَقِف a ثَقْفًا To become acid (vinegar).
— ة To surpass a. o. in skill. To strike a. o. with a spear.
ثَقَّف ه و ة To straighten a. th. To rear, to bring up a. o.
ثَاقَف مُثَاقَفَةً وثِقَافًا ة To vie with a. o. in cleverness. To surpass a. o. in skill.
تَثَقَّف To become well educated, improved, disciplined.
تَثَاقَف To struggle, to contend.
ثَقَاف Very intelligent woman.
ثِقَاف Struggle. Instrument for straightening lances. Skill.
ثَقَافَة Intelligence, penetrative mind.
ثَقْف وثَقِف Intelligent, clever. Sharp.
ثَقِيف وثِقِّيف Very clever. Very strong (vinegar).
مُثَقَّف Brought up, well bred.
✱ ثَقُل o ثِقَلًا وثَقَالَةً To be heavy, weighty. To be momentous (business). To be slow, dull (man). To be hard (ear, word).
— ثِقَلًا To be very seriously ill.
ثَقَل o ثَقْلًا ه To weigh a. th. with the hand. To outweigh a. th.
ثَقَّل ة و ه To make a. th. heavy, weighty. To burden, to overcharge. To fold (a letter).
ثَقَّل عَلَى To load, to overcharge a. o. To crush a. o. To be troublesome for.
ثَاقَل To eat heavy dishes.
أَثْقَل ة To overburden a. o. (weight, debt). To oppress. To crush a. o. (illness, sleep).
تَثَاقَل To be sluggish, dull.

إِسْتَثْقَل To be heavy, weighty.
— ه To find a. th. heavy, painful, difficult, hard.
ثِقَل Weightiness. Gravitation. Hardness of hearing.
ثَقَل ج أَثْقَال Charge of a household. Luggage. Valuables.
الثَّقَلَان Men and genii.
ثِقْل ج أَثْقَال Weight, burden, loan. Gravity. Crime. Importance.
الأَثْقَال Treasures of the soil. The dead buried in the earth.
ثِقْلَة وثِقَلَة وثَقْلَة وثُقْلَة Weight, load.
ثَقْلَة وثُقْلَة Heaviness, weight. Sluggishness. Numbness. ✧ Tediousness, troublesomeness.
ثَاقِل ج ثَوَاقِل Heavy, of full weight (coin).
ثَقِيل ج ثُقَلَاء, وثِقَال وثُقَّال وثِقَال ج ثَقَال
وثَقْل Burdensome, difficult. Tedious. Serious (illness). Important (th.). Dull (man). Grave, sedate. Slow (horse).
مُثْقَل Crushed under a burden. Overweighed. Dull. Drowsy.
مُثَقَّلَة Piece of marble used to fasten carpets.
مِثْقَال ج مَثَاقِيل Weight of a balance. Weight equal to one dirhem and half. Gold coin.
✱ ثَكِل a ثُكْلًا وثَكَلًا ة To lose (her child : mother).
أَثْكَل ة ة To deprive (a mother) of (her child).
ثُكْل وثَكَل Loss of a child; state of a mother bereft of her children.
ثَاكِل وثَكْلَان ج ثَكَالَى Deprived of a child, of a friend.
ثَاكِل وثَاكِلَة. وثَكْلَى ج ثَكَالَى وثَوَاكِل. ومُثْكَلَة
ج مَثَاكِل Deprived of her child (mother).
ثَكُول, ومِثْكَال ج مَثَاكِيل Deprived of children.
مَثْكَلَة Any cause depriving a mother (of her child).
✱ ثَكِم a ثَكَمًا ة وه To be incessantly occupied about. To track a. o.
— ثَكِم a ثَكَمًا ب To remain (a place).
ثَكَم Middle of a way; track of a road.
✱ ثُكْن — ثُكْنَة ج ثُكَن Flight of

secondary. Unsound, wrong.
ثَنَاء ج أَثْنِيَة Praise, encomium.
Dispraise.
ثُنَاء ومَثْنَى Two and two.
ثِنِيّ م ثَنِيَّة ج ثِنَاء وثُنْيَان وأَثْنَاء Cutting his first teeth when three years old (cloven-hoofed animal); when six years old (camel).
ثَنِيَّة ج ثَنَايَا Eulogy. Praise. Panegyric. Action of praise. Central incisor. Path, narrow-pass in a mountain.
تَثْنِيَة Repetition. Praise. Putting (of a noun) to the dual number; dual.
تَثْنِيَة الاشْتِرَاع Deuteronomy
ثُنَائِيّ Biliteral (noun).
إِثْنَان م ثِنْتَان واثْنَتَان ✧ تَنَيْن م تِنْتَيْن Two.
إِثْنَا عَشَر م إِثْنَتَا عَشْرَة ✧ تِنْعَش Twelve.
ثَانِي ج ثَانِيِين Other, the others.
الاِثْنَيْن Monday.
ثَانٍ م ثَانِيَة Second.
ثَانِيًا وثَانِيَة Secondly.
ثَانِيَة ج ثَوَانٍ Second (of time). ✧ Joist, stop-plank.
إِسْتِثْنَاء Exception, exclusion.
إِسْتِثْنَائِيّ Exceptional.
مَثْنَى ج مَثَانٍ Second string of a lute. Winding (of valleys, rivers). Knees.
مَثْنِيّ Bent. Folded double.
مُثَنَّى Doubled. The dual number.
— م مُثَنَّاة Marked with two points (letter).
مَثَانٍ Verses of the Koran. Windings of a valley.
مُسْتَثْنَى Excepted. Exceptional.
✻ ثَابَ o ثَوْبًا وثُؤُوبًا ، وثَوَّب To gather (people). To collect (water.) To rise (dust).
— إِلَى To return. To turn back to (God).
— ثَوْبَانًا ، وأَثَاب وأَثْوَب إِثْوَابًا To recover health. To be cured.
— إِلَيْهِ عَقْلُهُ To recover o.'s senses, wits.
ثَوَّب ه To requite, to reward a. o.
— تَثْوِيبًا To call to prayer.
أَثَاب إِثَابَة ه وه To repay, to compensate a. o. To restore a. o. to health (God). To fill (a trough).
تَثَوَّب To add a supererogatory prayer (man). ✧ To gain a reward.

ثَمَانِيَة عَشَر م ثَمَانِي عَشْرَة Eighteen.
ثَامِن عَشَر م ثَامِنَة عَشْرَة Eighteenth.
ثُمْن وثُمُن ج أَثْمَان The eighth part.
ثُمَان ومَثْمَن Eight and eight.
ثَامِن م ثَامِنَة Eighth.
ثَمَانُون Eighty. Eightieth.
تَثْمِين Valuation, estimation, appraisement.
ثَمِين Eighth part.
ثَمِين ✧ مُثْمِن Precious, valuable (th.).
مُثَمِّن Appraiser, valuer, estimator.
مُثَمَّن Octagonal. Poisoned. Fevered. Of eight feet (verse). Appraised.
✻ ثَنَّ — أَثَنَّ To be worn out (old man).
ثِنّ Dry herbage.
— ثُنَّة ج ثُنَن Fetlock on a horse's foot.
✻ ثَنِتَ a ثَنَتًا To smell bad (meat).
✻ ثَنَى i ثَنْيًا ه To fold, to bend a. th. To bind a. th. To conceal (hatred).
— ه وه عَن To deter a. o. from doing a. th. To avert a. th. from.
— عَلَيْهِ بِصَفْعَةٍ ثَانِيَةٍ He has struck him a second time.
لَا يَثْنِي ولَا يَثْلُث He is unable to walk any more.
ثَنَى صَدْرَهُ To bear rancour.
ثَنَّى ه To double a. th. To put (a noun) in the dual number. To repeat, to reiterate (an action). To mark (a letter) with two points.
ثَنَّى وأَثْنَى عَلَى To praise. To blame a. o.
تَثَنَّى To be doubled, folded, reiterated.
— فِي مَشْيِهِ To strut about. To incline the body in walking.
إِنْثَنَى واثَّنَى To be doubled. To be bent down. To bow down.
إِنْثَنَى عَن To deviate, to swerve from a. th.
إِسْتَثْنَى ه To except. To exclude, to set a. th. aside.
— ه او عَلَى To make an exception for.
ثِنْي ج أَثْنَاء Fold (of clothes). Bend. Winding (of a river). Coils (of a snake).
فِي أَثْنَاء ذٰلِكَ In the meantime, meanwhile.
ثِنْيٌ ج ثِنْيَة Reiterated, repeated action.
— وثُنْيَان ج ثِنْيَة Second in rank;

Breach (in a wall).
ثَلْم الصِّيت Calumny. Backbiting.
ثُلْمَة Nick, indentation.
✱ ثَمَّ o ثَمًّا ھ To pick up. To collect. To heap up (things). To repair a. th.
— ھ بِفِيهِ To pluck up (the grass: ewe).
إِنْثَمَّ To grow old, weak (body).
ثَمّ Repair, restoration.
ثَمَّ Here, over there.
مِنْ ثَمَّ Therefore, on that account.
ثَمُّهُ ورَمُّهُ His good and bad qualities.
لَا يَمْلِكُ ثُمًّا ولَا رُمًّا He does not possess a farthing.
ثُمَّ وثُمَّتَ Then, afterwards. Moreover.
ثُمَّة Handful of dried herbs.
ثُمَّة Old man.
مِثَمّ ومِثَمَّة Picking up every thing, good or bad, little or much.
ثُمَام ويَثْمُوم Panic-grass. Plant used for stopping holes.
✱ ثَمَأَ a ثَمْأً ه وھ To feed a. o. with greasy dishes. To break up a. th.
إِنْثَمَأَ To be smashed, broken.
✱ ثَمَجَ i ثَمْجًا ھ To mix a. th.
مُثَمِّج Manufacturer of variegated cloth.
✱ ثَمَدَ i o ثَمْدًا وأَثْمَدَ واسْتَثْمَدَ ھ To dig up (a hole for water).
ثَمَدَ ه To exhaust a. o. (expenses); a she-camel (milking).
إِثْمَدَ واثَّمَدَ To go to a water-hole.
إِسْتَثْمَدَ ه To request a favour from a. o.
ثَمْد وثَمَد ج ثِمَاد Puddle drying up during summer.
ثَمُود Thamoud, tribe of ancient Arabs.
مَثْمُود Drained (water). Ruined through his prodigality (man).
إِثْمِد وأُثْمُد Antimony used as collyrium.
✱ ثَمَرَ o ثُمُورًا، وأَثْمَرَ To fructify, to bear fruit (tree). To get rich (man).
ثَمَّرَ ھ To increase (wealth).
إِسْتَثْمَرَ ھ To find or to render a. th. fruitful. ✧ To enjoy the use of property.
ثَمَر ج ثِمَار جج ثُمُر وأَثْمَار Fruit. Property, profit, income.

ثَمَرَة ج ثَمَرَات A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip. Tip (of the tongue). Skin of (the head). Child, progeny.
ثَامِر Fruit-bearing (tree). Kidney-bean. Fruit of the sorrel.
إِسْتِثْمَار ✧ Usufruct, use.
ثَمِر ومَثْمُور Productive, numerous.
مُثْمِر Productive, fruitful. Useful.
✱ ثَمَغَ o ثَمْغًا ھ To saturate (cloth) with dye. To shade (a stuff). To break a. th.
— ھ ب To dye (the hair) with (henna).
✱ ثَمِلَ a ثَمَلًا To get drunk, intoxicated.
ثَمَلَ o i ثَمْلًا وثُمُولًا To stay, to abide. To remain (water).
— ه وھ To assist a. o. To feed (orphans). To leave (a remainder).
أَثْمَلَ To froth, to foam (milk).
— ه To inebriate a o. (drink).
ثَمَلَة وثُمْلَة وثَمِيلَة وثُمَالَة Remainder of water (in a vessel).
ثُمَالَة Froth of milk.
ثِمَال القَوْم Manager of a tribe's business.
ثَمَل Intoxication. Abode. Shadow.
ثَمِل وثَمِيل Intoxicated.
— إِلَى Prone to, fond of, in love with.
ثَمِيل Sour milk.
مَثْمَلَة Large cistern.
مِثْمَلَة Basket of palm leaves. Shepherd's bag. Slime, soft mud of a well.
✱ ثَمَنَ o ثَمْنًا ه To take the eighth part of a. o.'s goods.
— i ثَمْنًا To become the eighth.
ثَمُنَ o ثَمَانَةً وأَثْمَنَ To be precious valuable (th).
ثَمَّنَ ھ To value, to appraise a. th., to assign the price of. To render a. th. octangular. To increase a. th. to the number of eight.
ثَامَنَ ھ To discuss the price of.
أَثْمَنَ To be eight in number.
— ه ول ھ To give to a o. the price of a. th.
ثَمَن ج أَثْمَان وأَثْمُن وأَثْمِنَة Value, price.
ثَمَانِيَة م ثَمَان Eight.

ج

To emasculate a. o. To overcome a. o.
To impregnate (a palm-tree). — جَبَابًا ﻫ
To escape, to fly. To shrink. To be white-footed (horse). جَبَّبَ
To vie with a. o. in beauty, etc. جَابَّ مُجَابَّةً وجِبَابًا ﻫ
To marry one another's sister (two men). تَجَابَّ
To put on an upper-gown. تَجَبَّبَ واجْتَبَّ
Well. Cistern. Pit. ✧ Bush, shrub. جُبّ ج جِبَاب وأَجْبَاب وجِبَبَة
Upper-gown with very full sleeves. Eye-bone. جُبَّة ج جُبَب وجِبَاب
White hair from the feet to the knees of a horse. جَبَب وتَجْبِيب
Dearth. جِبَاب وجُبَاب
Having white hair from his feet to his knees (horse). مُجَبَّب
Eunuch. مَجْبُوب
To travel. To become fat. ✻ جَبْجَبَ
Stomach of ruminants used as a bag. Tripe. Leather-basket for navvies. *Pl.* Drum. جُبْجُبَة ج جَبَاجِب
To conceal o.'s self. ✻ جَبَأَ a جَبْأً وجِبَاء وجُبُوءَة
To come upon a. o. of a sudden. To come out against a. o. (snake, wild beast). — علی
To shrink, to desist from. To draw back in fear. To recoil from a. th. (eye, sword). — جَبْأً وجُبُوءًا عَن
To bring forth truffles (soil). أَجْبَأَ
To conceal a. th. To extinguish (a fire). — ﻫ
Red truffles. Hollow of stagnating water. جَبْء ج جَبَأَة وجِبَأَة وأَجْبُؤ
Red truffles. جَبَأ
Cowardly, dastardly man. جُبَأ وجُبَّاءَة
Land full of truffles. أَرْض مَجْبَأَة
Idol. Witchcraft. Wizard. ✻ جِبْت
Powder magazine. War ammunition. Cartridge-box. جَبْخَانَة Ts

✻ جَأْجَأَ بِ To call camels to water by uttering the cry جِئْ جِئْ.
تَجَأْجَأَ عَن To abstain from.
جُؤْجُؤ ج جَآجِئ Breast of a bird. Stern of a ship.
✻ جَأَبَ a جَأْبًا To acquire (wealth). To sell ochre.
جَأْب Onager. Thick and rough. Red ochre. Earning, gain. Lion.
جَأْبَة البَطْن Navel.
✻ جَأَثَ a جَأْثًا To walk sluggishly under a burden. To carry about news.
جُئِثَ a جَأْثًا To be overburdened.
جُئِثَ To be terror-stricken.
أَجْأَثَ ﻫ To overburden (a camel : load).
✻ جَأَرَ a جَأْرًا وجُؤَارًا To low (bull).
— إِلی To beseech, to entreat a. o.
— a جَأْرًا To grow, to spread (grass).
جَأْر Tall (grass); luxuriant (vegetation). Copious rain.
جَئِر وجَأَّار Fat, stout.
جُؤَار Call for help.
✻ جَئِزَ a جَأَزًا بِ To be choked by.
✻ جَأَشَ a جَأْشًا To heave from fear, sorrow (soul). To be restless.
جَأْش Commotion of the mind. Soul. Firmness. Fear.
جُؤْشُوش ج جَآشِيش Breast. Thick (man). Party of men. Portion of the night.
جَأَفَ a جَأْفًا ﻫ وﻫ To throw down. To frighten a. o. To uproot (a tree).
✻ جَأَلَ a جَأَلَانًا To halt, to be lame.
جَيْأَل جَيْأَلَة Hyena. Wolf. Bulky.
✻ جَأِيَ a جُؤْوَة وجُؤَّة To be bay (horse).
— جَأْوًا ﻫ To mend (clothes). To hold back a. th. To watch over (a flock). To cover, to conceal a. th.
جَئِيَ a جَأْيٌ To be of a brownish colour.
جُؤْوَة Brown colour; dark red, dun.
أَجْأَی م جَأْوَاء Brown, bay.
✻ جَبَّ o جَبًّا ﻫ وﻫ To cut off a. th.

✻ ثول a ثَوَلًا و إِثْوَلَّ إِثْوِلَالًا To be seized. with staggers (sheep).
ثَوِل a ثَوَلًا , وثال o ثُؤُولًا To be crack-brained, mad, possessed by a devil, giddy.
تَثَوَّل To swarm (bees).
تَثَوَّل على To gather against and ill-treat a. o. (people).
إِنْثَال على To accumulate and cover a. o. (dust). To rush and surround a. o. (crowd).
✣ إِنْثَوَل To be giddy. To be taken with vertigo.
ثُوَل وثَوَل Vertigo, giddiness. Swimming in the head. Disease of sheep. Staggers.
ثَوْل Swarm of bees.
ثُوَيلة Throng, rabble.
أَثْوَل م ثَوْلَاء ج ثُول جج أَثَاوِلَة Seized. with staggers (sheep). Giddy, dizzy, sluggish (man).
✻ ثُوم Garlic.
ثُومَة A head of garlic. Sword-hilt.
✻ ثَوَى i ثَوَاء وثُوِيًّا ه وب وفي To halt, to settle (in a place).
ثُوِيَ To be buried.
ثَوَّى تَثْوِيَة ه في To detain a. o. in (a place).
أَثْوَى إِثْوَاء ب To stay in (a place).
— ه في To lodge, to entertain a. o. in (a house).
ثُوَّة ج ثُوًى Furniture. House utensils. Stones set up as a way-mark.
ثَاوَة وَثَايَة وثَوِيَّة Enclosure for cattle.
ثَاوٍ م ثَاوِيَة Inhabitant. Host.
ثَوِيّ Guest. Captive. Guest-room.
مَثْوًى ج مَثَاوٍ Dwelling, lodging; inn.
✻ ثَيِّب وتَثَيَّب To be separated from her husband (woman).
ثَيِّب ومُتَثَيِّب ج ثَيِّبَات Separated from her husband through divorce or death (woman). Married man. Any woman not virgin.
✻ ثِيل وثِيِّل Dog's grass.
— وه ثِيلَة Hemp, flax. Whip.
✻ ثِين Pearl-borer. Pearl-fishery.

إِسْتَثَاب ه To ask a reward from a. o.
— ه To recover (health). To claim o.'s (goods) back.
ثَوْب ج ثِيَاب وأَثْوَاب وأَثْوُب Clothed. Garment. Morals. Behaviour. ▫ Woman's gown.
طَاهِر الثِّيَاب Pure-hearted, of good character.
دَنِس الثِّيَاب Vicious, of bad morals.
✣ ثَوْب السَّيِّدَة Scapular of Our Lady.
ثَوَاب Reward (especially for good works). Honey. Bees. Rain.
تَثْوِيب وإِثَابَة Retribution.
تَثْوِيب Call to prayer.
ثَوَّاب Dealer in clothes. Outfitter.
مَثَاب ومَثَابَة Meeting-place.
مَثُوبَة ومَثْوَبَة Reward.
✻ ثَوْج Basket for carrying earth.
✻ ثَاخ o i ثَوْخًا وثَيْخًا To sink in the mud (foot); in a soft body (finger).
✻ ثَار o ثَوْرًا وثُؤُورًا وثَوَرَانًا To rise, and spread in the air (dust, locust). To take his flight (bird). To be shaken (th.). To be moved (soul). To be roused (anger). To be stirred (quarrel). To be kindled (war). To break out (disease, pimple).
— ب او إلى To rush on. To assault a. o.
ثَوَّر وأَثَار واسْتَثَار ه و ه To raise (the dust). To stir (war). To start (a wild beast) from its den. To investigate, to inquire after a. th. To till (the ground).
ثَاوَر مُثَاوَرَة وثِوَارًا ه To attack a. o.
تَثَوَّر To be raised, stirred (dust).
ثَوَرَان Whirlwind of dust.
— وثَوْر الشَّفَق Dawn-light.
ثَوْر ج أَثْوَار وثِيرَان وثِيَار وثِيَرَة Bull. Taurus (zodiacal sign). Stupid, dull man. Pimple.
ثَوْرَة Cow. Excitement. Revolution.
ثَوْرَة الرِّجَال Multitude of men.
ثَائِر Raised (dust). Fit of anger.
ثَار ثَائِرُهُ He has lost his temper.
ثَائِرَة ج ثَوَائِر Uproar.
مَثْوَرَة Country abounding in oxen.
✻ ثَاع o ثَوْعًا To flow (water).

locust. Envelope of a date. Hillock.
Person. Corpse. جُثَّة ج جُثَث وأجثاث
Grove of palm-trees. Shoot جَثِيث
of palm-tree.
Gardener's trowel. مِجَثَّة ومِجثات
To drive (the clouds: ※ جَثَل i جَثْلا ه
wind).
To be جَثِل a وجَثُل o جَثالة وجُثُولة
tangled and soft (hair); dense
(tree).
To ruffle its feathers from cold إجثَأَلّ
(bird). To become tall and tangled
(plant). To become irritated and
ready to fight (man).
Tufty, thick. Dark. جَثْل وجَثِيل
Big ant. Bushy tree. جَثْلَة ج جَثْل
Fallen leaves. جُثالة
Catholicos, G جَثْلِيق وجاثَلِيق ج جَثالِقة
Patriarch of Eastern Christians.
To recline on ※ جَثَم o i جَثْمًا وجُثُومًا
the chest (man, beast). To perch
(bird). To become tall (corn).
To be half-spent (night).
Hare. جَثُوم
Night-mare. جاثُوم وجُثام
Reclining on the — وجاثِم ج جُثَّم
chest.
Keeping at home (man). جاثِمة
Sedentary. جَثّامة وجُثَم وجُثَمة وجاثُوم
Sluggish, dull (man).
Body, the whole person. جُثْمان
Resting-place of a bird. مَجثِم ج مَجاثِم
To kneel, ※ جَثا o جُثُوًّا , وجَثِي i جَثِيًّا
to squat upon the toes.
To sit knee to knee with a. o. جاثَى ه
To make a. o. to kneel. أجثَى ه
To sit upon the knees, تَجاثَى
to squat one opposite the other.
Kneeling. Squatting. جُثُوّ
Hillock; heap of جِثْوة وجُثْوة ج جِثًى
stones. Tomb. The whole body.
Person. Requital. Amount. جَثاء
Kneeling. Squatting. جاثٍ ج جُثِيّ وجِثِيّ
Hercules (*constell.*).
To scrutinise a. th. ※ جَحجَح ه
To hasten towards a. th.
To abstain from. — عَن
Perdition. جَحجَحة
Chief. Generous lord. جَحجاح ج جَحاجِيح

To curdle (milk).
To find, to hold جَبَّن وأَجبَن واجتَبَن ه
a. o. to be a coward.
To curd (milk). To become تَجَبَّن
stout (man).
Cowardice, faint-hearted- جُبْن وجَبانة
ness.
Cheese. جُبْن وجُبُن وجُبُنّ
Forehead. Side جَبِين ج أجبُن وأَجْبِنة وجُبُن
of the forehead.
Coward, dastard. جَبان ج جُبَناء , وجَبِين
Cowardly fellow. Cheesemonger. جَبّان
Desert. Plain of great extent. جَبّانة
Cemetery.
Dairy. Place full of cheese. مَجْبَنة
Cause of cowardice. ✧ Curd.
To strike a. o. on ※ جَبَه a جَبْهًا ه وه
the forehead. To take (people) una-
wares (winter). To come to (water)
without means for drawing it.
To receive a. o. harshly. — ه ب
To lower (the head). جَبَّه ه
To dislike (water). إجتَبَه ه
Broadness and beauty of the جَبَه
forehead.
Forehead. Chief. جَبْهة ج جَبَهات وجِباه
Insult. Mansion of the moon. Igno-
miny.
Chief of a tribe. — القَوْم
Coming in front (beast). جابِه
Who has a broad and أجبَه م جَبْهاء
fine forehead. Lion.
※ جَبا o جِبْوة وجِباوة وجِبا , وجَبِي i جِباية ه
To collect (taxes). To collect (water
in a reservoir).
To fall prostrate (in prayer). جَبَّى تَجبِية
To sell seed-produce (before أجبَى
maturity).
To choose a. o. To find اجتَبَى ه وه
out. To extemporize a. th.
Reservoir, جَبًا ج أجباء , وجابِية ج جَوابٍ
tank. Watering-trough.
Tax, duties. جِباية ج جِبايات
Tax-gatherer. Locust. جابٍ م جابِية
To cut off. ※ جَثّ o جَثًّا , واجتَثّ ه
To pull out (a tree).
Remains of bees mixed with جُثّ
honey. Wax.
Remains of bees in honey. Dead جَثّ

Gunpowder-room in a ship. جَبْخَانَة المَرْكَب

✻ جَبَرَ جَبْرًا وجُبُورًا وجِبَارَةً , وجَبَّرَ ه و ه To set (a broken bone). To restore a. o.'s business.

— وأَجْبَرَ ه على To compel a. o. to do a. th. forcibly.

جَبَرَ o جُبُورًا وجَبْرًا , وانْجَبَرَ To be reduced (broken bone). To be restored to a former state.

جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ To converse kindly with a. o.

✧ جَابَرَ ه To oblige a. o.

أَجْبَرَ ه To consider a. o. as honest. To accuse a. o. of being proud.

تَجَبَّرَ وانْجَبَرَ To be set (bone). To become green again (tree).

— واجْتَبَرَ To recover from illness; to recover from destitution, to regain wealth. To be reinstated in a former state.

تَجَبَّرَ To behave insolently, proudly.

— على To show pride, haughtiness towards a. o.

إِسْتَجْبَرَ To recover wealth.

جَبْر Setting of a bone. Constraint. Pride. King. Slave. Aloes-wood.

— وعِلْم الجَبْر Algebra.

جِبَارَة Art of setting broken bones.

جِبَارَة وجَبِيرَة ج جَبَائِر Bandage. Truss. Splints. Silver bracelet.

جَبَرُوت وجُبْرُوت وجَبَرُوت Might. Power. Pride. Greatness.

✧ جَبِيرَة (for جَفِيرَة) Leather bag. Portfolio.

جَابِر م جَابِرَة Setter of broken bones. Compulsory. Urging on forcibly. Tyrant.

أَبُو جَابِر و جَابِر بن حَبَّة Bread.

جَبَّار ج جَبَابِرَة Powerful. Proud. Giant. Pitiless (heart). The Most Powerful (God). Tyrant. Young and lofty palm-tree.

جَبْرِيَّة Sect of fatalists. Insolence.

✧ إِنْجِبَارِيّ (for رنج بر) Middling in wealth, talents. Simple, good (man).

مُجَبِّر Surgeon. Setter of bones.

مَجْبُور Set (bone). Compelled.

H جَبْرَائِيل وجَبْرَائِيل وجِبْرِيل Gabriel (the Archangel).

✻ جَبَزَ o جَبْزًا ه To cut, to sever a. th.

جَبُزَ o جَبَازَة To become dry (bread).

جِبْز Thick. Hard. Avaricious. Vile.

جَبِيز Dry bread. Unleavened bread.

✻ جبس — تَجَبَّسَ To go on proudly.

جِبْس Piaster. Gypsum. Sulphate of calcium. Bear's cub.

جِبْس أَجْبَاس وجُبُوس , وأَجْبَس Thick, hard. Wicked. Coward.

✧ جَبَس A kind of water-melon.

◻ جَبَّاسَة Lime-kiln.

جَبُوس Worthless fellow. Bad chap.

جَبِيس Bear's whelp.

مَجْبُوس وأَجْبَس وجَبِيس Ill-famed.

✻ جَبَلَ i o جَبْلًا ه و ه To form, to create a. th. To mix (clay with water).

— ه على To give to a. o. inborn dispositions for a. th. (God).

أَجْبَلَ To go, to come to a mountain. To be thick in make. To reach the rock by digging. To be spiritless (poet). To be disappointed.

تَجَبَّلَ To enter a mountain.

جَبْل Thick. Court-yard. Blunt (sword). Large bowl. Numerous tribe.

جِبْلَة وجَبَلَة وجُبُلَّة , وجِبِلَّة ج جِبِلَّات Natural disposition. Complexion of the body.

جُبْل Dry tree.

— وجُبْلَة وجُبُل Numerous company.

جَبَل ج أَجْبَال وجِبَال Mountain. Miser. Chief.

جَبَل الأَبْوَاب The Pyrenees (mountain).

جَبَل قَاف Fabulous mountain around the inhabited world.

جَبَل طَارِق Gibraltar.

جَبَل الشَّيْخ Mount Hermon.

إِبْنَة الجَبَل Echo. Snake. Calamity.

جَبَلِيّ Mountaineer. Highlander. Relating to a mountain.

جِبِلِّيّ Inborn, implanted by nature. Essential.

جِبَال Body of man.

✻ جَبُنَ o جُبْنًا وجَبَانَة To be low-spirited, faint-hearted.

جَبَّنَ ه و ه To accuse a. o. of cowardice.

a. th. anew.
Good luck ; chance. Wealth. جَدّ
Greatness. Brink of a river.
Serious endeavour. Pains-taking. جِدّ
Earnestness. Haste. Unavoidable (punishment).
Extremely learned man. عَالِم جِدُّ عَالِم
Much. Extremely. Seriously. جِدًّا
Grandfather ; جَدّ ج جُدُود وجُدُودَة وأَجْدَاد
sire.
Ancestors, forefathers. أَجْدَاد
Happy, lucky. جَدّ وجَدِيد ومَجْدُود
Shore. Abundant or scanty جُدّ
(well).
Very lucky man. — وجُدِّيّ
Smooth and hard ground. جَدَد ج أَجْدَاد
Thin sand.
Grandmother. Brink. جَدَّة ج جَدَّات
Mark. Streak on the back جُدَّة ج جُدَد
of asses. Way, manner. Djeddah (town).
Shore. Bank of a river. جِدَّة ج جُدَد
Dog-brake. Rag.
Main road. Thoroughfare. جَادَّة ج جَوَادّ
Intertwisted boughs. P جُدَّاد
Rags.
New. Newly made. Modern, recent. Unexpected (death). Great (man). Fat (she-ass). Old coin worth 9 paras. Surface of the earth. جَدِيد ج جُدُد
The day and the night. الجَدِيدَان والأَجَدَّان
Applying himself zealously to. In earnest, serious. جَادّ ومُجِدّ في
Happier. Dry (breast, udder). أَجَدّ
Lop-eared (ewe).
Waterless (desert). Small-breasted (female). جَدَّاء
Cricket. ❋ جُدْجُد ج جَدَاجِد
Hard and even ground. جَدْجَد
❋ جَدَب o جَدْبًا, وجَدُب o جُدُوبَة , وأَجْدَب
To be struck with barrenness وتَجَدَّب
(soil).
To dispraise, to disapprove a. o. or a. th. جَدَب i o جَدْبًا ة وه
To suffer from dearth (people). أَجْدَب
To be droughty (year). To find no hospitality (people).

To remain in (a place). — ب
To pull off a. th. إِجْتَحَى ه
Name of a celebrated wit. جُحَى
To lie on the ground ❋ جَخَّ i جَخًّا
from fatigue. To go from one place to another. ✧ To be luxuriously attired. ◘ To boast vainly, to humbug.
✧ Luxury. Sumptuousness. جَخَّة
To widen ❋ جَخَر a جَخْرًا, وجَخَّر وأَجْخَر ه
the orifice of (a well).
Large valley. جَاخِر
To ❋ جَخَف i o جَخْفًا وجَخِيفًا, وجَخِف a جَخَفًا
boast. To snore.
Snoring. Boasting. جَخْف وجَخِيف
Proud. Braggart. جَخَّاف وجَخِيف
To upset (a vessel). ❋ جَخَا o جَخْوًا ه
To be crooked (old man). جَخِّي
To be upset (vessel). — وتَجَخَّى
To be respectable, important (man). To be serious, grievous (affair). ❋ جَدّ i جِدًّا
To cut out (a garment) To cut off (a fruit). — ه
To be new, newly made (coat). — i جِدَّة , واسْتَجَدّ
To endeavour to. To exert o.'s self in. To acquire credit (amongst). To act in earnest. To hasten (the pace). To ascertain a. th. — i o جِدًّا في
To succeed in (an affair). جَدّ a جَدًّا وجُدّ ب
To restore, to renew ; to do a. th. up like new. ✧ To repeat, to reiterate. To commence a. th. anew. جَدَّد ه
To bring a law-suit against a. o. on. جَادّ ة في
To become smooth (road). أَجَدّ
To restore, to make a. th. anew. To put on (a new garment). To settle a. th. To renew (a compact). — ه
To perform a. th. zealously and assiduously. — في
To be renewed (compact). To dry (udder). To be made new (garment). تَجَدَّد
To renew a. th. To undertake إِسْتَجَدّ ه

To become poor (man). جَحِدَ a جَحَدًا ✻
To be avaricious. To be scanty (plant). To become strait (circumstances). To be dry (earth).
To abjure o'.s faith. To deny (a right). To disown (a benefit). جَحَدَ a جَحْدًا وجُحُودًا ه وب
To contradict a. o. — ه
Scantiness, poverty. جَحْد وجُحْد وجَحَد
Denial. Negation. Disowning. جُحُود
Barren (soil). Dry year. جَحْد وجَحْدَة وجَحِد
Of little value. Stingy. — وجَحِد وأَجْحَد
Denier, disowner, apostate. جاحِد
Disowner. Ungrateful. جَحَّاد
Lusty youth. ✻ جَحْدَل
To hide in its hole (lizard, snake). To sink in the head (eye). To draw back (man). ✻ جَحَرَ a جَحْرًا وتَجَحَّرَ وانْجَحَرَ
To force up (a beast) into its hole. To drive a. o. away. To put (people) in narrow circumstances (unfruitful year). — وأَجْحَرَ ه
To be rainless (sky). To be in a time of dearth. — وأَجْحَرَ
To make its burrow (beast). إِجْتَحَرَ ه
Cavern, deep hole. جُحْر
Unfruitful year. جَحْرَة
Hole of a reptile. Burrow. Womb. Buttocks. جُحْرَان وجُحْر ج أَجْحار وجِحَرَة
Refuge. Lurking-place. مُجْحَر ج مَجاحِر
To skin, to scratch (the skin). To kill a. o. To make a mark on (a wall). ✻ جَحَسَ a جَحْسًا ه وه
To repel a. o. from. جاحَس مُجاحَسَة وجِحاسًا ه عَن
To excoriate. To scratch (the skin). ✻ جَحَشَ a جَحْشًا ه
To drive a. o. back. To defend o.'s self against a. o. جاحَش ه
Young ass, colt. Gazelle. Thickness, roughness. ✧ Ass; fool, stupid. جَحْش ج جِحاش وجِحْشَان وجِحَشَة
Trestle. ✧ — ج جُحُوش وجُحُوشَة
Filly of the ass. جَحْشَة
Little donkey. جُحَيْش
Headstrong, self-willed. — وَحْدِه
To have a prominent cornea (eye). ✻ جَحَظَ a جُحُوظًا

To gaze at. جَحَّظ إِلَى
To sweep away. To carry a. th. To strip off. To strike (the ball: player). ✻ جَحَفَ a جَحْفًا ه
To incline towards. — مَعَ
To wash away, to waste a. th. (torrent). To ruin (people: fate). To approach. To overburden a. o. أَجْحَفَ ب
To fight with the sword. To return (the ball: players). تَجاحَف
To destroy, to carry away a. th. To exhaust (a well). إِجْتَحَف ه
To ruin (people: fate). — ه
Torrent. Diarrhea. Death. جُحاف
To throw a. o. down. To scold a. o. ✻ جَحْفَل ه
To meet in great numbers. تَجَحْفَل
Numerous army. Man of high rank. جَحْفَل ج جَحافِل
Lip (of hoofed animals). جَحْفَلَة ج جَحافِل
To throw a. o. down. ✻ جَحَلَ a جَحْلًا , وجَحَّل ه
Large water-skin. جَحْل ج جِحال
Lizard. Queen-bee. Beetle. Chief. — ج جُحُول وجِحْلَان
Poison, venom. جُحال
To light and stir up (the fire). To open (the eyes). ✻ جَحَمَ a جَحْمًا ه
جَحِمَ a جَحَمًا وجَحَمًا وجُحُومًا , وجَحُمَ o جُحُومًا
To be intense (fire).
To cast a piercing look at. جَحَّمَ ب
To abstain. To depart from. أَجْحَمَ عَن
To burn with desires. To be in pangs (heart). تَجَحَّمَ
Ardent fire. Hell-fire. Hell. Intensely hot (place). جَحِيم
Swelling of the eyes. جُحام
Burning (coal). Affray. Thick of a fight. Hot (place). جاحِم
Having red eyes. أَجْحَم م جَحْماء
Old woman. Termagant. ✻ جَحْمَرِش
To be scantily fed. ✻ جَحِنَ a جَحَنًا
To feed (o.'s family) scantily جَحَنَ a جَحْنًا , وجَحَّنَ وأَجْحَنَ ه
Ill-fed. Mean. Weak (plant). Tick. جَحِن
Gihon (river). جَيْحُون
To walk. ✻ جَحَا o جَحْوًا

To rise from destitution to wealth. ※ جدن — أَجْدَنَ
Fineness of the voice. جَدَن
To ask (a gift, or a thing wanted). ※ جَدَا o جَدْوًا ، واجْتَدَى واسْتَجْدَى ه
To make a gift to. To bring (an evil) upon. — ه وعلَى
To obtain a gift, a. th. wanted. أَجْدَى
To be of use to. To profit. To suffice a. o. — علَى
It is of no avail to thee. مَا يُجْدِي عَنْكَ هٰذَا
Gift. General rain. جَدًا
Utility. Profit. جَدَاء
Gift, present. جَدْوَى
More useful, more advantageous. أَجْدَى
To request of a. o. a donation. ※ جَدَى i جَدْيًا ه
To bleed (wound). أَجْدَى
Square number. Product of a multiplication. (*Arith.*) جُدَاء
Kid. Capricorn (*zodiacal sign*). جَدْي ج أَجْدٍ وجِدَاء وجِدْيَان
Saddle-cushion. جَدْيَة ج جَدًى وجَدَيَات
To cut. To break to pieces. To extirpate. To snatch a. th. ※ جَذَّ o جَذًّا ه
To be cut off, plucked away. إِنْجَذَّ
Cut. أَجَذّ م جَذَّاء
Bit, fragment. Piece of a garment. جُذَّة
Bit, piece, fragment. جُذَاذ وجِذَاذ
Silver cuttings, clippings. جُذَاذَات
To draw, to attract. To bring over. To extend a. th. To wean (a boy). ※ جَذَب i جَذْبًا ه و ه
To contend with a. o. in pulling. To remove a. th. from its place. جَاذَب مُجَاذَبَة وجِذَابًا ه وه
✧ To stretch out the arms from weariness. To grow weary. تَجَذَّب
To drink (milk). — ه
To pull a th. in a contrary direction. To protract (a conversation). تَجَاذَب ه
To be attracted, dragged. إِنْجَذَب
He went far away. — في السَّيْر
To drag, to snatch off, إِجْتَذَب ه

Having the legs cut off. مَجْذُوف
To twist strongly (a rope). ※ جَدَل o i جَدْلًا ه
To grow (grain). To become strong (gazelle). To be quarrelsome, contentious (man). — وجَدِل a جَدَلًا
To knock a. o. down. To plait (the hair). جَدَّل وجَدَّل ه وه
To dispute, to contend with. جَادَل ه
To be thrown down. To fall down. ✧ To be twisted. To be strongly wound (rope). تَجَدَّل وانْجَدَل
To discuss, to dispute together. تَجَادَل
Hard. Strong. Whip. جَدْل وجَدِل وجُدَال
Member, sinew. *Pl.* Bones of the legs. جَدْل ج جُدُول
Sharpness, acrimony in dispute. Ripe (corn, grain). جَدَل
Well-made syllogism. جَدَل ج جُدُول وأَجْدَال
Polemics. جَدَل وعِلْم الجَدَل
Pestle. جَدَلَة
The earth, the soil. الجَدَالَة
Contest, quarrel, discussion. Scientific debate. جِدَال ومُجَادَلَة
Twisted rope. جَدِيل ج جُدُل
Way, mood. Country. State. Tribe. ✧ Plait of hair. جَدِيلَة ج جَدَائِل
A kind of hawk. أَجْدَل ج أَجَادِل
Breast-plate strongly made. دِرْع جَدْلَاء ج أَدْرُع جُدْل
Quarrelsome (man). Liable to be discussed, litigable (matter). Syllogistic. جَدَلِيّ وجِدَالِيّ
Caviller, disputer. جَدَّال وجَدِل
Disputative man. Castle. مِجْدَل ج مَجَادِل
Disputatious person. مِجْدَال ج مَجَادِل
Woven, twisted. Thin, slender. مَجْدُول
To make (a list, a table, a catalogue). ※ جَدْوَل
Brook, trench. Rubric of a register, table of a book, framing of a page. List, catalogue. Table, sheet. جَدْوَل ج جَدَاوِل
Provided with a framing, rubrics. مُجَدْوَل
To bear fruit and become dry (palm-tree). ※ جَذَم o جَذْمًا
To curtail, to cut off a. th. — ه

To find (a land) barren. — ه
To find it shameful. تَجَدَّب أنْ
Drought. Droughty year. Vice. جَدْب
Barren (land). جَدْب وجَدِيب وجَدُوب ومُجْدِب
Barren, *f.* ✧ Stupidity. Madness. جَدْبَة
Barren, bare (soil). أَجْدَب م جَدْبَاء
Unfruitful, unprofitable (land). مِجْدَاب
Barren (ground). ✧ Mad, crazy. مَجْذُوب
Cricket. Small locust. جُنْدَب وجُنْدُب
Grave. Tomb. ※ جَدَث ج أَجْدَاث وأَجْدُث
To mix, to beat (flour, a medicine). ※ جَدَح a جَدْحًا , وأَجْدَح واجْتَدَح ه
Instrument for mixing. Name of a star. مِجْدَح
Setting stars foreboding rain. مَجَادِيح السَّمَاء
To bloom (tree). ※ جَدَر o جَدْرًا
To sprout (plant). To be covered with blisters (hand). To conceal o.'s self behind a wall.
To wall, to inclose a. th. in walls. — جَدْرًا ه
To sprout (plant). جَدُر o جَدَارَة , وجَدَّر وأَجْدَر
To become fit, suited for, able to. — ب و ل
To form its grains and sprout (vine). جَدِر a جَدَرًا
To have the small-pox. جُدِر و✧ جَدَّر وتَجَدَّر
To raise (a building). جَدَّر واجْتَدَر ه
To have young trees (land). To shoot forth (tree). أَجْدَر
Natural tumour, swelling caused by a wound. Bite on an animal's neck. Sprout. جَدَر ج أَجْدَار
Wall. Inclosure, fence. ✧ Manure, dung-hill. جَدْر ج جُدْرَان , وجِدَار ج جُدُر وجُدْر
Small-pox. جَدَرِيّ وجُدَرِيّ و✧ جِدْرِيّ
Measles. ✧ جَدَرِيّ المُوِّيّ
Worthy of, suited for, able to. جَدِير ج جَدِيرُون وجُدَرَاء ب او ل
Inclosure for cattle. Walled garden. — وجَدِيرَة ج جَدَائِر
Country where small-pox is raging. مَجْدَرَة

Becoming a. o., suitable to. — ومَجْدُور ل
Seized with small-pox. Pock-marked (face). مَجْدُور و✧ مُجَدَّر
✧ Rice and lentils (dish). مُجَدَّرَة
Rye. جَاوَدَار
Spurred rye. جَاوَدَار قَرْنِيّ
Hard, firm. Dry blood. ※ جدس — جَادِس
Uncultivated ground. جَادِسَة ج جَوَادِس
To mutilate the nose, lips. To cut off (a limb). To withhold a. o. ※ جَدَع a جَدْعًا ه
To nourish a. o. scantily. — وجَدَّع وأَجْدَع ه
To be poorly nourished; to be mangled. To have the nose cut off. جَدِع a جَدَعًا
To wish a. o. to be maimed. جَدَّع ه
To insult a. o. جَادَع مُجَادَعَة وجِدَاعًا ه
To quarrel, to abuse o. a. تَجَادَع
Mutilation (of the nose, *etc.*). جَدْع
Poorly fed (child). جَدِع
Stump of amputated member. جَدَعَة
Bad year. جَدَاع
Bad, unwholesome (pasturage). جُدَاع
Mangled (nose, ears). أَجْدَع م جَدْعَاء ج جُدْع
Scalpel. مِجْدَع ج مَجَادِع
Lop-eared (ass). Cropped by the cattle (plant). مُجَدَّع
To walk quickly (man). To walk with short steps (woman, gazelle). ※ جَدَف i جَدْفًا
To propel (a boat) with oars To cut off a. th. — جَدْفًا ه
To try to fly with its wings cut (bird). — o جُدُوفًا
To send down (snow : sky). — ب
To row (a boat). جَدَّف ه
To disown benefits To be ungrateful. — بالنِّعَم
To blaspheme against. جَدَّف عَلَى
To shout, to clamour. أَجْدَف
Bustle and clamour, uproar. جَدَفَة
Blasphemy. تَجْدِيف ج تَجَادِيف
Blasphemer. Ungrateful. مُجَدِّف
Oar. Wing of a bird. Whip. مِجْدَاف ج مَجَادِيف

◘ Death-rattle.
Olives very ripe. ✧ جُرْجُر وجَرْجَار
Water-cress. Rocket. جِرْجِير
To be courageous, bold-spirited. ✻ جَرُؤَ o جَرَاءَةٌ وجُرْأَةٌ وجَرَايَةٌ
To render a. o. courageous, to inspirit. To embolden a. o. جَرَّأَ ة
To assume boldness; to take heart. To dare. إِجْتَرَأَ و ✧ تَجَرَّأَ
To attempt a. th. against. To venture upon. — ب عَ
To show courage, boldness. إِسْتَجْرَأَ
Boldness, daring; bravery, courage. جُرْأَة وجَرَاءَة
Go-ahead. Bold. Lion. جَرِيء ج أَجْرَاء
F. Trap for wild beasts. جَرِيئَة ج جَرَاء
Audacious, hardy. مُجْتَرِئ
To be scabby. To become rusty (sword). ✻ جَرِبَ a جَرَبًا
To tempt a. o. To try, to prove, to experience a. th. جَرَّبَ ة وه
To have cattle affected with scab. أَجْرَبَ
To be tried. To be tempted. ✧ تَجَرَّبَ
Scab. Rust. Blemish. جَرَب
Ciliary blepharitis. Disease of the eyelids. جَرَب العَيْن
Leather bag. Cricket. Cavity of a well. جِرَاب ج أَجْرِبَة وجُرُب وجُرْب
Socks, stockings. Ps جَوْرَب ج جَوَارِب و ✧ جَوْرَابَات
To put stockings on a. o. جَوْرَبَ ة
Troop of men, of animals. جَرَبَّة
Experiment, trial, temptation. تَجْرِبَة ج تَجَارِب
Scabbard of a sword. Collar of a shirt. جِرِبَان وجُرُبَّان وجِرِبَّان
Scabby. جَرِب وجَرْبَان , وأَجْرَب م جَرْبَاء ج جُرْب وجِرَاب وجَرْبَي وأَجَارِب
Dry (land). Sky. Beautiful (girl). جَرْبَاء
Cultivated field. Measure for wheat. Measure of superficy. جَرِيب ج أَجْرِبَة وجُرْبَان
Tempter. Lion. ✧ The Devil. مُجَرِّب
Tempted. Experienced (man). Assayed (money). مُجَرَّب
Deceiver. ✻ جُرْبُز ج جَرَابِزَة
Knapsack. Pe جَرَابَنْدِيَّة

To drag along. To prevent a.o. from speaking. To slit the tongue of (a youngling). To leave (the spear) in the wound. To join a. o. in singing. To let (a beast) pasture freely. أَجَرَّ ة
To be drawn, dragged, pulled. إِنْجَرَّ
To ruminate (animal). إِجْتَرَّ
To draw, to drag a. th. — ه
To pull, to draw a. th. ✧ To contract (a debt) little by little. إِسْتَجَرَّ ه
To submit to a. o. — ل
Foot of a mountain. Basket. Burrow of (a beast). Genitive case. جَرّ
And so on, so forth. هَلُمَّ جَرًّا
Prepositions governing the genitive. حُرُوف الجَرّ
Mechanics. جَرّ الأَثْقَال
Way of pulling. Tribe, emigrating people. Cud. جَرَّة
Earthenware jar. Cud. جَرَّة ج جِرَار وجَرّ
Snare for gazelles. Perforated plate of iron used to sow wheat. جُرَّة ج جُرَر
Eel. جِرِّيّ
Crop of a bird. جِرِّيَّة وجِرِّيئَة
Stream of water, brook. ✧ Peg. Drawer. Flat bolt. جَارُور ج جَوَارِير
Restive (horse). Deep (well). جَرُور
Rope, camel's halter. جَرِيرَة ج أَجِرَّة
Sin, crime. جَرِيرَة ج جَرَائِر
Numerous army fully equipped. Potter. ◘ Pole of a carriage. ✧ Drawer of a table. جَرَّار
A small and deadly yellow scorpion. جَرَّارَة
The milky way. Quail. مَجَرَّة
Drawn along. In the genitive case (noun). ◘ Drain, channel. مَجْرُور
To gurgle (water). To growl (beast). To crepitate (fire). ✻ جَرْجَرَ
To drag a. th. ◘ — ه
To produce a gurgling noise in swallowing water. — وتَجَرْجَرَ المَاءَ
Thrashing-machine. جَرْجَر
Broad-bean. جِرْجِر
Gurgling of water. جَرْجَرَة

to carry a. th. by force.
Dragging. Attraction. جَذْب واجْتِذَاب
✧ Ecstasy, rapture, ravishment. جَذْب وجَذْبَة
Distance. Thread spun at one revolution of the spindle. جَذْبَة ج جَذَبَات
He fell into the valley of Jozabat, (*Prov.*) *to mean :* He missed his aim. أَخَذ فِي وَادِي جَذَبَات
Death ! *Imprecation.* جَذَاب
Attractive force. Attraction. جَاذِبِيَّة وقُوَّة جَاذِبَة
Attracting, dragging. Having scanty milk ; having a protracted pregnancy (she-camel). جَاذِب وجَذَّاب
Net of entangled hair for catching larks. جَذَّابَة
Dragged. مَجْذُوب
✱ جَذَر o جَذْرًا ه To cut off, to trench. To extirpate. To snatch. To root out a. th.
To extract the square or cube root of a number. جَذَّر
— وأَجْذَر ه To eradicate. To draw out a. th.
To be cut off, uprooted. إِنْجَذَر
Root of (the tongue). Foot (of a tree). Origin. Horn (of a cow). Square or cube root of a number. جَذْر وجِذْر ج جُذُور
Wild calf. جَوْذَر وجُوذَر وجُؤْذَر ج جَوَاذِر وجآذِر
✱ جَذَع a جَذْعًا ه To cut off (an animal's) food.
To become two years old (sheep). أَجْذَع
Young, novice. Young sheep. ▫ Strong youth. Lively young man. جَذَع ج جِذَاع وجُذْعَان
Palm-tree stock. Beam of a roof. ▫ Trunk of the body. جِذْع ج جُذُوع وأَجْذَاع
They dispersed on all sides. ذَهَبُوا جِذَعَ مِذَعَ
✱ جَذَف i جَذْفًا , وأَجْذَف To fly swiftly (bird). To walk with short and quick steps.
— ه To cut off, to curtail a. th.
— ه ب To propel (a boat) with (oars).
Oar. Wing. مِجْذَاف ج مَجَاذِيف
✱ جَذِل a جَذَلًا , واجْتَذَل To be glad, joyful.
— o جُذُولًا , واسْتَجْذَل To stand upright.
أَجْذَل ه To cheer a. o.
Stump of a tree. Summit of a mountain. جِذْل ج أَجْذَال وجُذُول
Cheerful, gay. جَذِل وجَذْلَان ج جُذْلَان
✱ جَذَم i جَذْمًا , وجَذَّم ه To mangle. To cut off a. th.
To be affected with elephantiasis. جُذِم و✧ تَجَذَّم
To be mangled. To have one hand cut off. جَذِم a جَذَمًا
To be cut off. تَجَذَّم وانْجَذَم
Root, trunk. Stock of a family. Root of a tooth. جِذْم ج جُذُوم وأَجْذَام
Fragment of a. th. cut off. Whip. جِذْمَة ج جِذَم
Stump of a hand cut off. جُذْمَة
Corn-ears left by the reapers, gleanings. جُذَامَة
Name of a tribe and of a king. جَذِيمَة
Elephantiasis (kind of leprosy). جُذَام
Affected with elephantiasis. أَجْذَم ومَجْذُوم ومُجَذَّم
Having his hand mutilated. أَجْذَم ج جَذْمَى
✱ جُذْمُور وجِذْمَار Stump of a hand, of a tree cut off. Root, beginning.
✱ جَذَا o جَذْوًا وجُذُوًّا , وأَجْذَى To stand erect, firm.
جَذْوَة وجِذْوَة وجُذْوَة ج جِذَاء وجِذًى وجُذًى Burning coal, firebrand.
✱ جَذَى i جَذْيًا , وأَجْذَى ه عَن To prevent a. o. from.
To drag the tail round his (mate : pigeon). تَجَذَّى ب
Root of a tree. جِذْي وجِذْيَة
✱ جَرَّ o جَرًّا ه وه To pull, to drag a. th. along. To induce a. o. To lead (a beast) gently. To draw, to attract a. th. To put (a noun) in the genitive case.
— o a جَرِيرَةً عَلَى To commit (a crime).
To pull a. th. violently. جَرَّر ه
He granted a delay to his debtor. جَارَّ وأَجَرَّ ه الدَّيْن

Independence; unworldliness. تَجَرُّد
Abstraction. Isolation. ✧ Indifference. Impartiality, fairness.

Naked, flat, even. أَجْرَد م جَرْدَاء ج جُرْد
Bare (field). Free from hatred (heart). Short-haired. Without hair (man); without froth (milk). Pure from clouds (sky). Pure (wine). Complete (day, month).

Beardless. Thin-haired (man). ✧ أَجْرُودِيّ

Surgical instrument for cleansing the teeth. مِجْرَد ج مَجَارِد

Stripped off. Barked. Fleshless (bone). Abounding in locusts (country). ✧ Shovel. مَجْرُود

Separated. Naked. Abstracted. Incorporeal. Alone, unique. مُجَرَّد

For the sole reason that. بِمُجَرَّد مَا

Only for. مُجَرَّدًا لِ

Abstracted matters. مُجَرَّدَات

To eat greedily at the expense of another. ✻ جَرْدَبَ

Eating greedily. Spunger. P جَرْدَبَان ومُجَرْدِب , و جَرْدَبِيل

Cake of bread. P جَرْدَق

Bucket. ✧ جَرْدَل

To eat (man). To speak much and volubly. ✻ جَرْدَمَ

Loquacious. Black green-headed locust. جَرْدَم

To turn into a tumour (wound). ✻ جَرِدَ o جَرَدًا

To cut away (the knots of a tree). To train a. o. جَرَّذَ ه وه

To put a. o. out. To separate. أَجْرَذَ ه

Tumour on the hock. جَرَذ

Large rat. جُرَذ ج جِرْذَان , و✧ جِرْذَوْن
✧ Field-rat. Mole.

Kind of date. أُمّ الجِرْذَان

Earth abounding in rats. أَرْض جَرِذَة

To cut. To goad a. o. ✻ جَرَزَ o جَرْزًا ه

To be voracious. جَرُزَ o جَرَازَة

To joke maliciously with. جَارَزَ ه مُجَارَزَة وجِرَازًا

To be barren (female). To become lean (she-camel). أَجْرَزَ

To revile o. another. تَجَارَزَ

Barren year. Body. جَرْز و جُرُز ج أَجْرَاز
Breast of man.

Iron rod. Fangs of a viper. P جُرْز ج أَجْرَاز و جِرَزَة

Loss, destruction. جَرْزَة

Bundle of trefoil. جُرْزَة ج جُرَز

Sharp sword. جُرَاز

Glutton. جَرُوز

Abusive joke. مُجَارَزَة

Barren ground. مِجْرَاز

To emit a gentle sound. To speak gently ✻ جَرَسَ i جَرْسًا , وأَجْرَسَ وتَجَرَّسَ

To utter (a word). To lick a. th. (cattle). — ه

To render a. o. experienced (business). ✧ To disgrace, to bring shame upon a. o. جَرَّسَ ه

To render a. o. infamous. To publish a. o.'s misdoings. جَرَّسَ بِفُلَان

To produce a ringing sound (jewels). To produce a rustling sound in flying (bird). To be scared away at the voice of man (wild beast). أَجْرَسَ

To ring a bell. — ه

To whisper. To speek gently. تَجَرَّسَ

Gentle sound, hum. جَرْس و جِرْس

I have not perceived the slightest sound. مَا سَمِعْتُ لَهُ حِسًّا وَلَا جِرْسًا

Bell. جَرَس ج أَجْرَاس

Shame, scandal. ✧ جَرْسَة

Plant-devouring (insect). *Pl.* Bees. جَارِسَة ج جَوَارِس

Head of cattle stolen during the night. جَرِيسَة ج جَرَائِس

To bray, to bruise (wheat, salt). To take away (the scurf of the head with a comb). To throw off its slough (viper). ✻ جَرَشَ o جَرْشًا ه

To steal a. th. أَجْرَشَ ه

Hand-mill for groats. جَارِشَة ج جَوَارِيش

Wheat coarsely ground. Female comber. جُرَاشَة

Coarsely ground. Roughly milled (wheat). Groats. جَرِيش ومَجْرُوش

Sweets. P جَوَارِش وه جَوَارِيش

To swallow (saliva) difficultly from grief or anger. ✻ جَرِضَ a جَرَضًا بِ

custs). To unsheath (a sword).
✧ To inventory, to reckon up a. th.
To strip a. o. from. وجَرَّد ة من
To peal. To bark a. th. جَرَّد ه وة
To strip a. o. of (his clothes). To bare (the ground). To write without marking the points To shave. To abstract a. th.
To be denuded. To come forth تَجَرَّد from its sheath (spike). To outstrip the others (horse). ✧ To be taken abstractively (th).
To disentangle o.'s self. — عن To get rid of a. o.
To throw off (o.'s clothes). — من
To apply o.'s self exclusively, — لِ to devote o.'s self to.
To be isolated, separated, إنجَرَد To be stripped. To be barked. To be worn out, threadbare. To cast his hair (camel).
We had a very long إنجَرَد بنا السَّير way, we are wayworn.
To comb (wool) إجْتَرَد ه
Smooth, even. Shaved. Shabby جَرْد (clothes). Shield. ✧ Inventory.
Troop of horsemen. جُرْد ✧ High and bare mountains.
Field bare, without vegetation. جَرَد Baldness.
Bare, without vegetation. جَرِد م جَرِدة
Unclad part of the body. جُرْدة
Shabby dress. جَرْدة
Locusts. (Coll). جَرَاد
A locust. جَرَادة
Bark. جُرَادة
Palm-bough stripped off. جَرِيد Mock fight, tilt. Whole (day, month).
Detachment of — وجَرِيدة ج جَرَائد cavalry. Catalogue. Account-book. Register. ✧ Newspaper. ¤ Palm-branch.
Bad (year). Unlucky (man). جَارُود
Separation. Abstraction. تَجْرِيد Isolation. Spoliation. Privation, disengagement from all worldly things.

Eel. * جِرِّيث
To gather, * جَرْثَم – تَجَرْثَم واجْرَنْثَم to meet together. To fall down from a high place (man).
To take the greatest part of. — ه
Root. Origin. Clod sticking to a root. جُرْثُومة
Ant-hill. جُرْثُومة النَّمل
To be loose (finger-ring). To walk upon a hard ground. * جَرِج a جَرَجا
Sealing-clay. Mud. Gnat. * جِرْجِس
To profit. * جَرَح a جَرْحا
To wound, to offend a. o. — ة
To disparage a witness and quash his evidence. — الشَّاهد والشَّهَادة
To be wounded. To be impaired, made void (testimony). جُرِح a جَرَحا
To inflict severe wounds on a. o. جَرَّح ة
To be wounded. ✧ إنجَرَح
To procure, to obtain a th, To perpetrate (a crime). إجْتَرَح ه
To be annulled (witness). إستَجْرَح
جُرْح ج جُرُوح وأجْرَاح ، وجِرَاح وجِرَاحات Wound. Cut, sore.
Peremptory argument. جُرْحة
N. of un. A wound. جِرَاحة
Surgery. عِلْم الجِرَاحة
Surgeon. جَرَّاح وجَرَائِحيّ ✧ جَرَائحي
Productive member; جَارِحة ج جَوَارِح (*as the foot, hand*). Mare. Flesh-eating animals. Birds of prey. Blade. Calamity.
Wounded. جَرِيح ج جَرْحَى (*m. and f*).
Wounded (pers. animals). Made void (testimony). مَجْرُوح ج مَجَارِيح
Covered with wounds. مُجَرَّح
To become ill from eating locusts. To be smitten by locusts (land). To be threadbare (clothes). To be bare, without grass (soil, field). To be worn out, shabby (clothes). To lose o.'s hair, (man. animal). * جَرِد a جَرَدا
To strib (a branch of its leaves; a tree of its bark; a skin of its hair). To induce a. o. to give a. th. against his will. To make a land bare (drought, lo- جَرَد o جَرْدا ه

current (money).
To hasten to. To purpose a. th. إلى —
To follow the same course, جَرَى مَجْرَاه rules. To act in the same way.
To give vent جَرَّى وأجرَى ه وه (to water). To send (a deputy). To launch a.th. To start (a horse).
To compete with. جَارَى ه وتَجارَى To run with a. o.
To agree with a. o. in. — ه وتَجَارَى فِي
To sign, to execute (a decree). أَجْرَى ه To close (an account). To decline (a noun).
To render alike. أَجْرَى ه مَجْرَاه To subject to the same rules.
To entrust a. o. with (a — ه إلى business).
To inflict a penalty on a. o. — ه على ✧ To grant (a pension) to. To carry a. th. to (the debit of).
To introduce a custom. — العَادَة
To appoint, to send (a إِسْتَجْرَى ه deputy). To start (a horse).
Course. Current, stream جَرْي وجَرَيَان of water. ✧ Diarrhea.
According to custom. على جَرْي العَادَة
For thee, on ac- مِن جَرَاك ومِن جَرَائِك count of thee, for thy sake.
Girlhood. Daily wages. جِرَايَة وجَرَاء Allowance for soldiers. ✧ Pension.
Mission. Commission. جِرَايَة
Running. جِرِيَّاء وإجْ يَّة وإجْرِيًا وإجْرِيَّاء Custom. Natural disposition.
Procurator. Agent. جَرِيّ ج أَجْ يَاء Surety. Messenger, hiredman.
Eel. جِرِّيّ
Flowing. Running. Con- جَارٍ م جَارِيَة tinuous. Instant (month, year).
Young woman, جَارِيَة ج جَارِيَات وجَوَارٍ female slave. Girl. Maid-servant Ship. Viper. Wind. Sun. Eye of animal.
Usher of a Court. مَأمور الإجْرَاء
Executive. إجْرَائِيّ
Occurrences, events. مَاجَرَيَات (ماجَرَى)
Wate course, channel. مَجْرَى ج مجَارٍ Course of affairs. ✧Bed of a river. Track of a ship. *Pl.* Means.
Zodiacal circle. مَجْرَى الشَّمس

To pass away (night). To gather تَجَرْمَزَ (people).
Small house. Lake in a depres- جُرْمُوز sed place.
Body of man. Legs of جَرَامِز وجَرَامِيز (wild beasts).
To scamper off. ضَرَّ جَرَامِيزَهُ
Overshoe, galoche. P جُرْمُوق
To be worn out ✻جَرَنَ o جُرُونًا (clothes).
To grind (wheat). — ه
To be trained (man, beast). — على
Young one of the serpent. Effa- جَارِن ced (track). Worn out (garment).
Floor. Pestle. Stone- جُرْن ج أَجْرَان basin. ✧ Stonemortar.
✧ Baptismal Font. جُرْن المَعْمُودِيَّة
Upper part of a جِرَان ج جُرُن وأجْرِنَة camel's neck.
He threw off his burden أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ جِرَانَهُ upon him. He became accustomed to it.
Thrashing-floor. Drying-place جَرِين for dates.
To proclaim. To publish a.th. ✻ جَرَّه ه
To be proclaimed, made جَرَّه notorious.
Clamour, shriek. Steeds. Com- جِرَاهِيَة pany of men.
Side, flank. جَرْهَة
To hasten. To walk ✻ جَرْهَدَ واجْرَهَدَّ at a quick pace.
Great walker. جَرْهَد وجُرْهُد
Large, enormous lion. ✻ جِرْهَاس
Ancient tribe of Arabia. ✻ جُرْهُم
Lion. Huge camel. جِرْهَام وجُرَاهِم
Acting vigorously. جِرْهَام
To have whelps (bitch). ✻ أَجْرَى
جَرْو وجُرْو ج أَجْرٍ وجِرَاء وجج أَجْرِيَة
Whelp. Cub. Young one. Small colo-cynth. Pomegranate.
He bore أَلْقَى او ضَرَب جَرْوَتَهُ على الأمْر وعَنْهُ the thing patiently (*Prov*).
Having whelps مُجْرٍ ومُجْرِيَة و ✧ مُجَرِّيَة (wild beast).
To flow ✻ جَرَى i جَرْيًا وجَرَيًا وجِرْيَة (water) To run, to be current. To be executed (order). To happen (event). To move (stars). To be

To be oppressed by grief. To be to the pangs of death.
To strangle a. o. جَرَضَ o جَرْضًا
To suffocate a. o. with. أَجْرَضَ ة ب
Suffocation. Suffocating جَرَض وجَرِيض saliva. Death-rattle. Grief.
At the point of death. جَرِيض ج جَرْضَى Oppressed by grief. Choked by saliva.
He escaped half-dead. أَفْلَتَ جَرِيضًا
He died broken-hearted. مَاتَ جَرِيضًا
Big-bellied. Glutton. ✱ جُرَاضِر
✱ جَرِعَ a جَرْعًا وجَرِعَ a جَرَعًا ، واجْتَرَعَ To swallow in one draught.
To make a. o. to swallow جَرَّعَ ة (water). To make a. o. to restrain his rage. ✧ To embolden a. o.
✧ To dare, (for تَجَرَّأَ) ✧ تَجَرَّعَ to assume boldness.
To drink a. th. by draughts. تَجَرَّعَ ه To repress (anger).
Rope. Bow-string. جِرْع
Draught. Mouthful. جَرْعَة وجُرْعَة
Small draught. جُرَيْعَة
Sandy ground. جَرَعَة وجَرْعَاء ، وأَجْرَع ج أَجَارِع
Boldness, courage. ✧ جَرَاءَة
✱ جَرَفَ o جَرْفًا ، وجَرَّفَ وتَجَرَّفَ واجْتَرَفَ ه To take the greatest part of. To sweep away. To shovel. ✧ To rake up a. th.
To reduce a.o. to destitution. جَرَّفَ ة
To be flooded (place). أَجْرَفَ
Goods of all description. جَرَف Harvest.
Bank جُرُف ج جِرَفَة ، وجُرُوف ج أَجْرُف undermined by water.
Piece of bread. جِرْفَة
Stream of water washing جُرَاف a land away. Greedy.
Measure of capacity. — وجِرَاف
Scooping. Sweeping away. جَارِف Mortality. Plague.
Glutton. Unhappy. جَارُوف م جَارُوفَة
Broom. Scoop. مِجْرَفَة و ✧ جَارُوفَة و ✧ جَرَّافَة Shovel. ✧ Rake, hoe.
Sweeping torrent. Swift جَوْرَف (hackney).
To throw a. o. down. ✱ جَرْفَسَ ة
To bind tightly.
Lion. جِرْفَاس وجُرَافِس
To be hard, stony. ✱ جَرِلَ a جَرَلًا
جَرَل وجَرِل ج أَجْرَال ، وجَرْوَل ج جَرَاوِل Stony ground.
Golden redcolour. Wine. جِرْيَال Pure (colour).
To cut, to lop off ✱ جَرَمَ i جَرْمًا ه (a palm-tree). To complete a. th. To shear (sheep). ✧ To bone (the meat).
To acquire a. th. for o.'s. — واجْتَرَمَ ل family, to earn.
To commit — وأَجْرَمَ واجْتَرَمَ عَلَى وإِلَى a crime against a. o.
To gather جَرَمَ i جَرْمًا وجِرَامًا ه the fruit of (a tree).
To cut a. th. short. جَرَّمَ ه
To charge a. o. falsely — ة وتَجَرَّمَ عَلَى with a crime.
To be elapsed (night, year). تَجَرَّمَ To be guilty. To abstain from sin.
Crime, sin, جَرَم ، وجُرْم ج جُرُوم أو أَجْرَام misdemeanour.
Certainly. Indeed. لَا جَرَمَ ولَا جُرْمَ Undoubtedly.
Hot (country). ✧ Penalty. جَرْم ج جُرُوم Large boat, barge on the Nile.
Body of animal. جِرْم ج أَجْرَام وجُرُم Throat.
The hot countries (opp. to the الجُرُوم cold الصُّرُود)
The celestial bodies. الأَجْرَام الفَلَكِيَّة
Sustainer of a جَارِم ج جُرَّم وجُرَّام family. Gatherer of dates.
Dry dates. جَرَام وجُرَام وجَرِيم
Gleanings. جُرَامَة
Thick-bodied. Cut (tree). جَرِيم Culprit.
Last descendant. جَرِيمَة ج جَرَائِم Fruitstone. Crime, fault. ◦ Fine, penalty.
Loading and unloading تَجْرِيم وتَفْرِيغ of a ship.
Elementary grammar. أَجْرُومِيَّة
Culprit, guilty. ◦ Rogue, beggar. مُجْرِم
To contract o.'s self. ✱ جَرْمَزَ To shift. To shun an answer. To answer faultily.

guage).
Very respectable. جَزِيل الاِحْتِرَام
Young pigeon. Youth. جَوْزَل ج جَوَازِل
Asthma. Exhausted camel.
To eat one meal ※ جَزَم i جَزْمًا
a day. To be watered (camels).
To cut off a. th. To decide a. th. ه —
irrevocably. To make (an oath)
without condition. To put (a verb)
in the conditional mood. To fill
(a skin). To trim (a palm-tree).
To write an even hand.
To determine. To resolve upon. — على
To impose a. th. on a. o. — ه على
To appraise roughly (— واجْتَزَم ه
a palm-tree).
To refrain from. — وجَزَّم عَن
To be afraid and unable to.
To remain silent about a. th. — جَزَّم على
To be cut. To be broken (bone). إِنْجَزَم
To be in the conditional mood (verb).
Decisive affair. Premature. Cut جَزْم
evenly (pen). Conditional mood,
jezm.
Sign of quiescence. جَزْمَة ج جَزْمَات
Single meal a day. ✧ Boots.
Part of a flock. جِزْمَة
Deciding. Particle جَازِم ج جَوَازِم
commanding the conditional mood.
Filled (skin). Watered (camel).
To reward, ※ جَزَى i جَزَاءً ه ب او على
to requite a. o. for (good or evil).
To pay (a debt). To satisfy a. o. — ه وه
To do instead of, to perform — عَن
the office of.
To requite a. o. جَازَى مُجَازَاةً وجِزَاءً ه ب
for.
To suffice. أَجْزَى
To stand instead of. — عَن
To claim تَجَازَى دَيْنَهُ او بِدَيْنِهِ على فُلَان
from a. o. the payment of a debt.
To claim a salary from إِجْتَزَى ه
a. o.
Requital, compensation. جَزَاء
✧ Criminal law.
✧ Fine, penalty. جَزَاء نَقْدِي
✧ Penal code. قَانُون الجَزَاء
Capitation, poll-tax. جِزْيَة ج جِزًى
Remunerator. مُجَازٍ

To afflict a. o. To leave أَجْزَأ ه وه
(a remainder).
To break asunder (rope, إِنْجَزَأ وتَجَزَّأ
stick).
To divide (spoils). تَجْزَّأ ه
To break, to cut (a branch). إِجْتَزَأ
Violent outburst of im- جَزَع وجُزُوع
patience, grief.
Shell of Venus ✧ Onyx. جَزْع
Winding of a valley. جِزْع ج أَجْزَاع
Encampment of a tribe.
Axis of watering-engine. Yellow جُزْع
dye.
Impatient. جَزِع وجَزْع وجَازِع وجَزِيعَة
Fretting.
Small quantity. جِزْعَة وجُزْعَة وجَزِيعَة
Portion of a flock. Handle of a knife.
Medley of white and black. مُجَزَّع
Halfripe (date). Holding little
water (pond).
Tesselated. Variega- مُجَزَّع بِأَنْوَاع الرُّخَام
ted.
Very anxious. Restless. مِجْزَاع ج مَجَازِيع
To buy or ※ جَزَف o جَزْفًا , واجْتَزَف ه
sell (without weighing nor measu-
ring).
To buy or جَازَف ه في البَيْع جِزَافًا ومُجَازَفَةً
sell a. th. to a. o. in a lump.
To speak on conjecture. — في الكَلَام
Sale or purchase in a lump. جُزَاف
Wholesale purchase or sale. بَيْع جَزِيف
Fisher. جَزَّاف
Fishing-net. مِجْزَفَة
To be thick (wood). ※ جَزُل o جَزَالَةً
To be chaste, strong (language).
To be important, great (th.). To be
prudent, wise (man).
To cut (a stick) in جَزَل i جَزْلًا وجِزْلَةً ه
two pieces.
To be galled in the withers أَجْزَل
(camel).
To bestow a generous gift — لَهُ ه
upon a. o.
To find (an advice) to be إِسْتَجْزَل ه
excellent.
Sound judgment. Chasteness جَزَالَة
of speech. Firmness.
Considerable (gift). جَزْل وجَزِيل ج جِزَال
Generous. Correct. chaste (lan-

Course of affairs. ✧ Bed of a river. Track of a ship. *Pl.* Means.
Zodiacal circle. مَجْرَى الشَّمْس
To ※ جَزّ o جَزًّا , وجَزَّز واجْتَزّ واجْدَزّ ه cut, to shear, to crop (wool, herbs).
To attain the proper season for being shorn, cut (tree, crops, wool). أَجَزّ واسْتَجَزّ
A sheep-shearing. Clipped wool. جَزَّة
Wool clipped at one time; fleece. جِزَّة ج جِزَاز وجَزَائِز وجِزَز
✧ Refuse of mulberry leaves eaten by silkworms. جِزَّة
Cuttings of leather. Clippings. Portion of the night. جُزَاز وجُزَازَة
Crops, harvest-time. جَزَاز وجِزَاز
Cut off. Shorn. جَزِيز وجَزُوز ومَجْزُوز
Shearer. جَزَّاز
Shears. Scythe. مِجَزّ
To divide into lots. ※ جَزَّأ a جَزْءًا ه To take a part of. To curtail (a verse). To strengthen a. th.
To be satiated with جَزَأ وتَجَزَّأ واجْتَزَأ ب a. th. (camels). To be satisfied with.
To make a handle to. To allot, جَزَّأ ه to partake a. th.
To satisfy a. o. (object). — ه
To bring forth (female). أَجْزَأ
To put (a ring) on the finger; — ه و ه a (handle) to a knife. To suffice a. o.
To satisfy a. o. and — ه عَن to do instead of. To stand instead of.
To be allotted (portions). تَجَزَّأ
Some. Part, particle. Lot. جُزْء ج أَجْزَاء
Awl-handle. Vine-prop. جُزْأَة
Partial, (*opp. to* كُلّي) جُزْئِيّ م جُزْئِيَّة special. ✧ In small quantity (th.).
Particles. Particulars. Atoms. جُزْئِيَّات
Chemist. ✧ أَجْزَاءِي وإِجْزَاجِيّ وأَزَاجِي
Chemistry. Pharmacy. ✧ أَجْزَائِيَّة و أَزَاجِيَّة
Sufficiency, substitute. مَجْزَأ ومَجْزَأَة ومُجْزَأ ومُجْزَأَة
Satiating (food). جَزِيّ ومُجْزِئ
Lot; portion. ※ جِزْب ج أَجْزَاب
To go to business. ※ جَزَح a جَزْحًا To enter her retreat (gazelle).

He gave him a part of his wealth. — لَهُ مِن مَالِهِ
Present, gift. جَزْح
Portfolio. Case. Ps جِزْدَان
To slaughter ※ جَزَر o جَزْرًا , واجْتَزَر ه و ه (a head of cattle). To cut off (fruit).
To go down (tide). To flow away (water). جَزَر o i
To be fit to be slaughtered. أَجْزَر
To be cut off (dates). To die (man). To be at the point of death (old man).
To insult one another. تَجَازَر
To fight desperately. To leave a prey for wild beasts (fighters). تَجَزَّر واجْتَزَر
Ebbing tide, ebb. (*opp. to* مدّ) جَزْر
Slaughtered head of cattle. Prey. جَزَر
Carrot. Parsnip. P جَزَر وجِزَر
Butcher. Tyrant; cruel man. جَزَّار
Fit to be slaughtered (camel). جَزُور ج جُزُر
Remains of a slaughtered beast, *as the head, feet.* جُزَارَة
Butchery. جِزَارَة
Island. Peninsula. جَزِيرَة ج جَزَائِر
Peninsula of Arabia. جَزِيرَة العَرَب
Mesopotamia. Andalusia. الجَزِيرَة
Algeria. Algiers (town). الجَزَائِر
The Ionian islands. الجَزَائِر السَّبْع
The fortunate Islands, the Canaries. الجَزَائِر الخَالِدَات
The Ottoman archipelago. جَزَائِر بَحْر سَفِيد
Slaughter-house, butchery. مَجْزِر ج مَجَازِر
To cut, to cross (a river). ※ جَزَع a جَزْعًا ه
To give to a. o. a part of. — لَهُ جَزْعَة مِن
To grow impatient, anxious about a. th. To show grief at. جَزِع a جَزَعًا وجُزُوعًا مِن
To compassionate a. o. — عَلَى
To be half-ripe (dates). To have little water left (pond). جَزَّع
To cut a. th. in two pieces. — ه و ه
To afflict a. o. To leave (a remainder). أَجْزَع ه و ه

food.
طَعَام جَشْب وجَشِب وجَشِيب ومِجْشَاب ومَجْشُوب
Coarse, unpalatable food.
Coarse, gross. جَشِيب
To take (cattle) to a pasture. To give up a. th. ✱ جَشَر o جَشْرًا , وجَشَّر ه وه
To break (dawn). To depart. — جُشُورًا
To be hardened (mud). To be hoarse (man). To cough (camel). جَشِر a جَشَرًا
To empty (a vessel). جَشَّر ه
N. of act. Cattle grazing freely. جَشَر
Cattle. جُشَار
Herdsman. جُشَارِيّ
Owner of a pasture-land. جَشَّار
Cough. Hoarseness. جُشْرَة
Hoarse, coughing. أَجْشَر م جَشْرَاء ج جُشْر
Tank from which water is not drawn. مِجْشَر
To covet, to desire earnestly a.th.; to thirst for. ✱ جَشِم a جَشْمًا ه وتَجَشَّم على
Very covetous. أَجْشَم وجَشِم ج جَشِمُون
To assume a painful (duty). ✱ جَشِم a جَشْمًا وجَشَامَة , وتَجَشَّم ه
To entrust a. o. with a difficult (affair). جَشَّم وأَجْشَم ه ه
Burden, difficult duty. جُشْم وجُشَم
Thick. Big. جُشَيْم
Chest. Arm. Midnight. ✱ جَشَن — جَوْشَن
To moan (fettered captive). جَصَّ i جَصًّا
To sprout (plant). To open the eyes (puppy). جَصَّص
To whitewash, to plaster (a house). — ه
To be adjacent (neighbour). اِجْتَصّ
Gypsum. Sulphate of calcium. جِصّ
Plasterer. ✧ Sage (plant). جَصَّاص
Plaster kiln. جَصَّاصَة
Gathering of men living close together. جُصِيصَة
To dart on a. o. with (a sword). ✱ جَضّ o جَضًّا على ب
✧ To scream, to shout. جَضّ
To kneel (camel). ✱ جَعْجَع
To make (a camel) to kneel. To slaughter (a beast). — ه
To proceed against (a debtor). — ب

To throw o.s'self on the ground out of grief. تَجَعْجَع
Grumbling of camels flocking together. Mill-clack. جَعْجَعَة
Narrow space. Battle-field. Unwholesome climate. Earth. Grumbling (camel). جَعْجَاع
To fell a. o. ✱ جَعَب a جَعْبًا , وجَعَّب وجَعْبَى ه
To manufacture (quivers). جَعَب i ه
To throng and press together (army). تَجَعَّب وانْجَعَب وتَجَعْبَى
Cartridge-box; quiver. Large bowl. جَعْبَة ج جِعَاب
Short and stout. ✱ جَعْبَر
To roll up, to be contracted. ✱ جَعْثَر — تَجَعْثَر وتَجَعْثَن
Stem of a tree. جِعْثِنَة ج جِعْثِن وجَعَاثِن
To be curled (hair). ✱ جَعُد o جَعَادَة وجُعُودَة
To curl (the hair). جَعَّد ه
To be curled (hair). To be crisped, contracted (th.). تَجَعَّد
Woolly, curled, (hair). Niggardly. Generous. Stout and strong (man). جَعْد ج جِعَاد , ومُجَعَّد
Avaricious. جَعْد اليَد والكَفّ والأَنَامِل
Worthless man. جَعْد القَفَا
Wolf. أَبُو جَعْدَة وأَبُو جَعَادَة
Foul-mouthed man. Stingy. ✧ جُعَيْدِيّ
To use foul language. ✧ جَعْدَن
✧ To bellow. (*for* جَأَر) ✱ جَعَر a جَعْرًا
To dung (wild beast). — وانْجَعَر
Dung of wild beasts. جَعْر ج جُعُور
Rope for tying a well-cleanser. جِعَار
Hyena. جَعَار وأَبُو جَعَار
Black-beetle. أَبُو جِعْرَان
Buttocks. جَاعِرَة ج جَوَاعِر وجَعْرَاء , ومُجْعَر
To relieve o.'s bowels. ✱ جَعَس a جَعْسًا
To utter bad words. تَجَعَّس
To drive a. o. away. ✱ جَعَظ a جَعْظًا , وأَجْعَظ ه
To escape. أَجْعَظ
Small and lusty. جِعْظَايَة
To prostrate a. o. ✱ جَعَف a جَعْفًا , وأَجْعَف ه
To uproot (a tree). — واجْتَعَف ه
To be uprooted (tree). إِنْجَعَف
Sweeping (torrent). جَاعِف وجُعَاف
Large stream. Small river. ✱ جَعْفَر

Remunerator. مُجَازٍ
* جَسَّ o جَسًّا , واجْتَسَّ ه وه To feel with the hand. To stare a. o. in the face.
To ascertain (news). جَسَّ وتَجَسَّسَ ه
To scrutinise (hidden things).
To inquire after a. th. اجْتَسَّ ه
جَسِيس ج أَجِسَّة , وجَاسُوس ج جَوَاسِيس, وجَسَّاس Spy.
Pulse. Chest. مَجَسّ ومُجَسَّة
* جَسَأَ o جُسُوءًا وجُسْأَة To become hardened (hand).
To show hostility to. جَاسَأَ ه
Hard skin. Frozen water. جُسْء
Hardness; callosity. جُسْأَة وجَاسِيَاء
* جَسِدَ a جَسَدًا To coagulate (blood).
To dye a. th. with saffron. جَسَّدَ ه
To assume consistency. تَجَسَّدَ
✧ To become man (Son of God).
Body (animated). Flesh. جَسَد ج أَجْسَاد
Clotted blood. جَسَد وجَسِيد
Corporal. Material. جَسَدِيّ وجَسَدَانِيّ
Saffron. جَسَد وجِسَاد
Incarnation (of the Verb). تَجَسُّد
Shirt, chemise. مِجْسَد ج مَجَاسِد
* جَسَرَ o جَسَارَةً وجُسُورًا على To dare, to venture upon. To undertake (a business).
To be rash, bold. To dare. — وتَجَاسَرَ
To cross (a desert, the sea). — واجْتَسَرَ ه
To build a bridge. — جَسْرًا
To embolden a. o. جَسَّرَ ه
To make a dam. ◘ جَسَّرَ
Tall and strong (camel). جَسْر م جَسْرَة Tall and brave (man).
Courage. Daring. جَسْرَة وجَسَارَة
Bridge. جِسْر وجَسْر ج أَجْسُر وجُسُور Embankment. Pontoon. ✧ Beam upholding joists. ◘ Dam.
Axle-tree of a carriage. ✧ جِسْر الكَرُوسَة ج جُسُورَة
Rashness. Daring. تَجَاسُر
جَاسِر ج جَاسِرُون وجُسَّار , وجَسُور ج جُسُر وجُسْر
Tall and courageous, rash. وجَسَّار
Daring, fool-hardy. مُتَجَاسِر
* جَسَمَ a جُسُومًا عن To decline (an offer).
* جَسُمَ o جَسَامَةً To be stout, bulky.
To render a. o. stout, bulky. جَسَّمَ ه
To give consistency to a. th.; to embody. To exaggerate a. th.
To become stout; to increase in volume. To take consistency. ✧ To become momentous (affair). تَجَسَّمَ
To choose a.o. amongst many. — ه وفي
To embark in a grave (affair). To repair to (a country).
Bulk. Body, solid substance. جِسْم ج أَجْسَام وجُسُوم وأَجْسُم
Bigness, grievousness, enormity. جَسَامَة
Body, bulk, mass. جُسْمَان
Corporal, material. جِسْمِيّ وجِسْمَانِيّ
Corpulent, lusty. جُسَام وجَسِيم ج جِسَام
Solid; cubic, square (body). مُجَسَّم
* جَسَا o جَسْوًا وجُسُوًّا To dry up, to become hard (hand). To freeze (water).
Hardness, stiffness. جَسَاوَة
Hard, dry, solid. جَاسٍ
* جَشَّ o جَشًّا ه To smash. To grind. To sweep. To clean a. th.
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ه ب
To break. To mill (corn). أَجَشَّ ه
To be covered with clusters of herbs (soil). أَجَشَّ واجْتَشَّ
Stony place. Middle part of an animal's body. جَشّ
Hoarseness. Disturbance. Clamorous party. جُشَّة
Having a harsh voice, hoarse. Rumbling (cloud, thunder). أَجَشّ م جَشَّاء
Hoarseness. جَشَش
Coarse flour. Pounded and boiled wheat. جَشِيش وجَشِيشَة
Hand-mill. مِجَشّ ومِجَشَّة
* جَشَأَ a جُشُوءًا وجُشْأً وجَشَأً To be convulsed, to heave (from fear or grief: soul). To bring forth plants (soil). To rush forth (wild beast). To bleat (sheep). To rush on (sea).
To emigrate towards. — مِن بَلَدٍ إِلَى
To belch. جَشَّأَ وتَجَشَّأَ
Belch. (*n. of un* . جُشْأَة) جُشَاء وجُشَأَة
Swelling (of the sea). Darkness (of the night). جُشَاء
* جَشَبَ o وجَشِبَ o جَشْبًا , وجَشُبَ o جَشَابَة
To be unwholesome, coarse (food).
To live on unwholesome جَشِبَ o جُشُوبَة

To swell (corpse). إجْفاظّ
Swollen (corpse). جَفِيظ
To take fright, to be scared away. ✻ جَفَل i o جُفُولًا وجَفَلًا , وأَجْفَل
To run away in a panic (people). — وأَجْفَل وانْجَفَل وتَجَفَّل
To carry away (the clouds: ✱ جَفْلًا i — wind). To cast (fish) upon the shore (sea).
To sweep away (the mud), ✱ — وجفل to scrape off a. th.
To be disordered (hair). جَفِل o جُفُولًا
To scare a. o. away. جَفَّل ة
To bristle his feathers (cock). تَجَفَّل
To go away (shade). To run away in a panic. إنْجَفَل
Fright. Ship. Driven away (cloud). جَفْل وجُفُول
Dung of the elephant. جَفل و جِفْل ج أَجْفال
Leafy (tree). جَفْلة
A fleece of wool. جُفْلة
Foam of milk. Rubbish; scum cast forth by a torrent. Abundant (wool). جُفال
Scale of (a boiler). جُفالة
Clearing off the clouds (wind). جَفُول ج جُفْل
General invitation to dinner. جَفَلَى وإجْفَلَى
Swift (wind). — ومُجْفِل ومِجْفال
Fearful, disquieted, flurried. إجْفِيل
To slaughter (a she-camel) and give her flesh for food. ✻ جَفَن o جَفْنًا ة
Eyelid. Apple of the eye. Vine-stock. Sheath. جَفْن ج جُفُون وأَجْفان وأَجْفُن
Large porringer. Deep dish. A vine-stock. Generous man. جَفْنة ج جِفان وجَفَنات
To be coarse (garment). To be restless. ✻ جَفَا o جُفُوًّا وجَفَاء
To treat harshly, to tyrannise a. o. — ة وعلى
To slide from (the back: horse-saddle). — عَن
To take, to send away a. o. جافَى ة
◆ To behave rudely towards a. o.
To ill-treat (cattle). To unsaddle (a horse). أَجْفَى ة وه
To withdraw. To slide (saddle). تَجافَى
◆ To use abusive language.
To remove a. th. from its place. ✱ إجتفى
Hardness; churlish, unkind behaviour; ill-treatment. جَفْوة وجَفا
جافٍ ج جُفاة م جافِيَة ج جافِيات وجَوافٍ
Harsh, rough, uncivil (man). Coarse (dress).
Rude, rough (man). جافِي الخُلُق
To dung (bird). ✻ جَقّ o جَقًّا
To behave saucily towards a. o. ◆ جقر — تَجاقَر على
Insolent, pert. Obstinate. ◆ جَقِر
Clank of iron. ✻ جَكْجَكَة
To offer obtrusively goods for sale (merchant). ✻ جَكِر a جَكَرًا , وأَجْكَر في البَيْع
To be offended, vexed by. To be despited by. ◆ جَكِر مِن
To tease, to thwart a. o. ◆ جاكَر ة
In spite of...., vexingly. ◆ جَكارة وجَكارِيّة في
Offended. Vexed at. ◆ جَكْران مِن
To be high, great, imposing. To be illustrious. ✻ جَلّ i جَلالًا وجَلالة
God who is great and mighty. أللهُ عَزَّ وجَلّ
To be aged, of a mature age. — جَلالًا وجَلالة
To scorn at. To abstain from. — وتَجالّ عَن
To be free from (defect). — عن
To put a horse-cloth to. — جَلًّا , وجَلَّل ة
To emigrate from. جلّ i o جُلُولًا عَن
To pick up dung with the hand as fuel. — o جَلًّا , واجْتَلّ
To be general, common to all. جَلَّل
The rain has been general. جَلَّل المَطَرُ الأَرْض
To honour, to respect a. o. جَلَّل ة وه
To be strong, hardy. To be weak. أَجَلّ
To respect, to honour; to load a. o. with gifts. — ة
To be exalted, great. تَجَلَّل
To clothe o.'self in. — ب
To exalt o.'self above. تَجالّ على
To take the main part of. ✱ — واجْتَلّ
Horse-cloth. جُلّ ج أَجْلال وجِلال
◆ Pack-saddle.

of mail.
Numerous company. جَفّ وجُفّ وجَفّة وجُفّة
Spathe of palm-tree. Any hollow tube. Old man. جُفّ
Coat of mail. تِجْفاف ج تَجافِيف
Dry, dried up, desiccated. جافّ وجَفِيف
Desiccative, drying. مُجَفِّف
※ To collect (camels). To pursue (ostriches). جَفْجَف ة وه
To bristle its feathers (bird). To be half-dry (moistened garment). تَجَفْجَف
※ To throw a.o. down. To upset a. th. To remove the scum (of a cooking-pot). To sweep off (the rubbish brought down by a torrent). جَفَا a جَفْأً ة وه
To cast forth froth (cooking-pot). To cast forth refuse on the shore (torrent). جَفَا
To jade (beasts) in a journey. To throw a. o. down. أَجْفَأ ة
Sweepings of a torrent. Vanity. Empty ship. Useless. جُفَاء
Double-barrelled gun. ◻ Pincers. Ts جِفْت
Estate of the Sultan let out to tenants; farm. Ts جِفْتَلِك
※ To be proud, haughty. جَفَخ a جَفْخًا
To vie in merits with a. o. جَافَخ ة
Proud, boastful. جَفَّاخ
※ To grow up (lamb). To be widened. جَفَر o جَفْرًا, وتَجَفَّر واسْتَجْفَر
He recovered from illness. جَفَر مِن المَرَض
To cast off a. th. To break with a. o. أَجْفَر ة وه
Large well. جَفْر ج جِفَار
Divination. عِلْم الجَفْر
Wide cavity in the ground. جُفْرَة ج جُفَر
Wooden or leather quiver. جَفِير
N. of un. Portfolio, leather bag. جَفِيرَة
✧ White, waxed (yarns). مُجَفَّر
※ To suffer from indigestion. جَفِس a جَفَسًا وجَفَاسَة
Mean, base. جِفْس وجَفِس وجِفِّيس
✧ To be sharp, sour. جَفَص o جُفُوصَة
✧ Intruder. Tedious (man). Sour, harsh. Disobedient (child). جَفِص
※ To fill up (a vessel). جَفَظ o جَفْظًا ه
Abundant sheep. Name of a celebrated vizier.
※ To swarm with black-beetles (water). جَعِل a جَعَلًا, وأَجْعَل
To put, to make, to appoint. To render a.o. or. a. th. such. To establish a. o. as. جَعَل a جَعْلًا ة وه.
To appoint a. o. governor. — ة حاكِمًا
To make a. th. to become such. To change a. th. in, to substitute a. th. To use a. th. instead of. — ه ه
He used it as a capital-stock. جَعَلَهُ رَأْسَ مالِهِ
He took Basrah for Bagdad: *i. e.* He committed a gross blunder. (*Prov*). جَعَل البَصْرَةَ بَغْدَادَ
To impose a condition upon a. o. To stipulate with a. o. (the amount of a salary). — لَهُ ه وعلى
He began to do. — يَفْعَل
He began to shed tears. جَعَل يَبْكِي
To bribe a. o. جَاعَل ة
To give a. th. to a. o. أَجْعَل ه ل
To make a. th. together. تَجَاعَل ه
To receive; to do a. th. إِجْتَعَل ه
Black-beetle (*ins.*). Overseer جُعَل ج جِعْلَان
Stagnating water full of black-beetles. جَعِل ومُجْعِل
Price agreed upon; salary, wages. جِعَال ج جُعُل, وجُعْل ج أَجْعَال
Bribe. ✧ Pension. جُعَالَة وجِعالة ج جَعائِل
Stipulated price. ✧ Flocks of sheep with shepherds. جَعِيلة ج جَعَائِل
※ To have no appetite. جَعَم a جَعْمًا, وجَعِم a جَعَمًا
To muzzle (a camel). — ة
To covet, to long for a. th. جَعَم a جَعَمًا في و إلى, وتَجَعَّم في
To eat up (a tree) to the root (camel). To pluck, to eradicate a. th. أَجْعَم ه
※ To pick up dung. جَعَا o جَعْوًا
※ Beer (drink). جِعَة
※ To dry, to be dried. جَفّ i جَفَافًا وجُفُوفًا
To pick up and take a. th. away. — o جَفًّا ه
To dry up a. th. To fit a (horse) with a coat جَفَّف تَجْفِيفًا وتَجْفَافًا ه وة

To be long (night). To be over (rain).
Mole. جُلْذ ج مَنَاجِذ
Mechanic. Monk. Priest. جُلْذِيّ وجُلاذِيّ ج جَلاذِيّ
※ جَلَزَ i جَلْزًا , وجَلَّزَ ه To fasten (a sword-hilt) with a nerve. To tie up a. th. around the head.
To go quickly. جَلَّزَ
Quickness in walking. جَلْوَزَة
Leather strap. جِلَاز وجِلَازَة ج جَلَائِز
Soldier. Tax-collector. جِلْوَاز ج جَلَاوِزَة
Filbert. Pine-pitch. جِلَّوْز
Careful, steady in his work. مُجْلَوِز العَمَل
※ جَلَسَ i جُلُوسًا ومَجْلَسًا To sit down. To sit (assembly). ✧ To be straight.
— وتَجَلَّسَ لِ وإلى To grant an audience to.
✧ To straighten a. th. جَلَّسَ ه
To sit in company with. جَالَسَ ه
To make a. o. to sit. أَجْلَسَ ه
To sit down. تَجَلَّسَ
To be sitting; to hold a meeting. تَجَالَسَ
To allow a. o. to sit. إِسْتَجْلَسَ ه
Sitting of a Court. جَلْسَة
Way of sitting. جِلْسَة
Seating. Company of men sitting together. Society, company. جُلُوس
Feast of the enthronement. عِيدُ الجُلُوسِ المَأْنُوس
Companion. Friend. جَلِيس ج جُلَسَاء
Seated. جَالِس ج جُلُوس وجُلَّاس
✧ Straight.
Company. Tribunal, Court of Law, council, ministry. Parliament. مَجْلِس ج مَجَالِس
Martial law. مَجْلِس عَسْكَرِيّ
Privy-council. مَجْلِس خَاصّ
White rose. Basil (plant). P جُلَّسَان
※ جَلَطَ i جَلْطًا To swear. To lie.
— ه To shave (the head). To draw (a sword).
To contend with a. o. in cunning. جَالَطَ ه
To take away a. th. To absorb up. اجْتَلَطَ ه
Unbecoming, shameless (wom.). جِلْوَط
※ جَلِعَ a جَلَعًا To be disclosed (teeth).
To be shameless (woman). جَلِعَ a جُلُوعًا

Pl. Particles flying in the air from the heads of reeds, etc.
※ جَلَخَ a جَلْخًا ه To flood (a valley). To wash away (its banks: stream). To cut off (a limb). ✧ To sharpen (a knife).
— ب To throw a. o. down.
إِجْلَنْخَى To be destroyed. To fall down and be unable to rise up.
✧ Whetstone. جَلْخ
Overflowing torrent. جُلَاخ
※ جلخم — اجْلَخَمَّ To meet. To show pride.
※ جَلَدَ i جَلْدًا ه To lash, to flog a. o.
— ه على To constrain a. o. to.
جَلُدَ o جَلَدًا وجَلَادَةً وجُلُودَةً ومَجْلُودًا To be steady, patient, sturdy.
جَلِدَ a جَلَدًا , وجُلِدَ وأُجْلِدَ To be frozen (ground).
جَلَّدَ ه وه To bind (books). To skin (a beast).
جَالَدَ مُجَالَدَةً وجِلَادًا ه ب To fight a. o. with (a sword).
— ه إلى To compel a. o. to.
To be covered with ice (soil). أَجْلَدَ
To show endurance, hardiness. تَجَلَّدَ
To fight together. تَجَالَدَ
To strike with (a sword). إِجْتَلَدَ ب
To empty (a cup). — ه
Flogging. جَلْد
Firm, strong. Robust. جَلْد ج أَجْلَاد
The whole person; body and limbs. أَجْلَادُ الإِنْسَانِ وتَجَالِيدُهُ
Firmament. Patience. Firmness. جَلَد
Smooth and hard ground. — وجَلَدَة
Skin. Hide. Leather. جِلْد ج جُلُود وأَجْلَاد
A skin, a piece of skin. ✧ Avaricious. جِلْدَة
Thy countryman. Thy kinsfolk. إِبْن جِلْدَتِك
Patience. Firmness. جَلَادَة وجُلُودَة
Steadfast. Frost. Ice. جَلِيد ج جُلَدَاء
Skinner. ✧ جُلُودِيّ
Executioner. Seller of hides. جَلَّاد
Whip. Lash. مِجْلَدَة ج مَجَالِد
Book-binder. Enduring (horse). مُجَلِّد
Bound in leather (tome, volume). Volume, tome. مُجَلَّد
※ جلذ — اجْلَوَّذَ To walk fast.

Main part of a. th. جُلّ وجُلَال
Jasmine. Rose. P جُلّ وجُل
Sail of a ship. — ج جُلُول
Great, illustrious, aged. Bulky. جَلّ وجِل
The chief men of a place. قَوْمٌ جِلَّة
Emigrating party. Tax. جَالَّة
Serious, momentous or important thing. جَلَل
He has done it for thy sake. فَعَلَهُ مِن جَلَلِكَ
Majesty. Highness. جَلَال وجَلَالَة
Dung of sheep, goats, camels. جِلَّة وجُلَّة
Basket of palm-leaves (for dates). جُلَّة ج جُلَل وجِلَال
✧ Pack-saddle maker. جِلَالِيّ و✧ جُلَيْلَاتِي
F. of أَجَلّ Important affair. جُلَّى ج جُلَل
Saving your reverence. ✧ أَجَلَّك
Consideration, veneration. إِجْلَال وتَجِلَّة
For thy sake. مِن إِجْلَالِكَ ومِن تَجِلَّتِكَ
High, great. Strong. Big. Respectable, venerable. جَلِيل ج أَجِلَّاء وأَجِلَّة وجِلَّة
General, universal (rain). مُجَلِّل
Book. Code. ✧ Periodical review. مَجَلَّة
To scream. To thunder. ⁂ جَلْجَلَ
To threaten a.o. To toss a.th. To hang bells to (a horse's neck). — ة وهـ
To be tossed, shaken. To sink in the earth. To be restless (mind). تَجَلْجَلَ
Bells hanged to the neck of beasts of burden. جُلْجُل ج جَلَاجِل
Resounding (thunder, rain). جَلْجَال
Sound of a bell, of thunder. ✧ Mount Calvary. جَلْجَلَة
Grain of coriander, of sesame. جُلْجُلَان
Black poppy. — الحَبَشَة
Egyptian lotus. — مِصْرِيّ
The heart's core. — القَلْب
Great number. عَدَد مُجَلْجِل
To throw a. o. down. ⁂ جَلَأ a جَلْأً وجَلَأً وجَلَاء وجَلَاءَة ة
To import (goods). To assemble (a crowd). To threaten a. o. ⁂ جَلَب o i جَلْبًا وجَلَبًا ة وهـ
To procure a. th. for a. o. — هـ لـ
To urge on (a horse) with the voice. — عَلَى وجَلَّب ة
To be cured (wound). To dry (blood). — جُلُوبًا
To gather, to meet (people). جَلِب a جَلَبًا
To scream, to stir about. To flock in. جَلَّب وأَجْلَب
To be brought. To be imported. إِنْجَلَب
To bring (goods, cattle) from one place to another. إِجْتَلَب ة وهـ
To import (goods). To ask a. th. to be brought. إِسْتَجْلَب هـ
Importation. Crime. جَلْب
Uproar, confused voices. جَلَب وجَلَبَة
Imported goods. — ج أَجْلَاب
A kind of upper-garment. ✧ جَلَبِيَّة
Cloud having a rounded outline. جُلْب
Wood of a camel's saddle. جِلْب الرَّحْل
Skin formed on a healing wound. جُلْبَة
Imported (slave). جَلِيب (*m. and f.*) ج جَلْبَى وجُلَبَاء م جَلْبَى ج جَلَائِب
Imported merchandise; camel bringing it. جَلُوبَة وجَلِيبَة ج جَلَائِب
Negro or slave-driver. Bringer. جَلَّاب
Rose-water. Gum-mixture. P جُلَّاب وجُلَّاب
Peas. Vetch. جُلْبَان وجُلُبَّان
Boisterous, clamorous. جُلُبَّان وجَلَبَّان
Termagant woman. جُلُبَّانَة ومُجَلَّبَة
Resounding afar off (thunder). مُجَلِّب
Impulsive, attractive. مَجْلَبَة
Talisman, love-charm. يَنْجَلِب
Smock. Woman's gown. ⁂ جِلْبَاب ج جَلَابِيب
To clothe a. o. in a smock. جَلْبَب ة
To put on a gown. تَجَلْبَب
Newly hatched bird. ✧ جُلْبُوط ج جَلَابِيط
To strike a. o. ⁂ جَلَت i جَلْتًا, واجْتَلَت ة
To drink up the whole of. إِجْتَلَت هـ
The giant Goliath. H جَالُوت
To lose o.'s hair on both sides of the head. ⁂ جَلِح a جَلَحًا
To rush on. جَلَّح عَلَى
To show open enmity to a. o. جَالَح ة
Baldness on both sides of the head. جَلَح
Temples stripped of hair. جَلَحَة
Bald on both sides of the head. Hornless (ox). أَجْلَح م جَلْحَاء ج جُلْح
Barren ground. جَلْحَاءَة
Unfruitful year. جَالِحَة ج جَوَالِح

Brilliancy. Splendour.
Man of good fame. Moon. إِبْن جَلَا
Gift presented by the husband to his spouse. Wedding-party. جِلْوَة
Apocalypse (of St. John). جِلْيَان
Captivity of the Hebrews. ✧ الجَالُوت
Tribute paid by non-Moslems. Exiled people. Colony. جَالِيَة ج جَوَالٍ
Clear, evident, manifest. Polished. جَلِيّ
Garret-window. جِلْي
Obvious thing; true report. Exact statement. جَلِيَّة
Clearly, evidently. جَلِيًّا
Brighter. Handsome. Bald on the forehead. Clear (sky). أَجْلَى م جَلْوَاء
Revelation (of God to man). Transfiguration (of Jesus-Christ). تَجَلٍّ
Forepart of the head. مَجْلًى ج مَجَالٍ
✧ The horse ahead in a race. مُجَلٍّ
To be filled up (well); crammed (measure). To be abundant. To collect in a well (water). ✧ To prune. ※ جَمَّ o i جُمُومًا
To heap (a measure). To let (water) collect. — جَمًّا وجَمَامًا ه
To be left at rest (horse). — وأَجَمَّ وأُجِمَّ
To cram (a measure), to fill it to excess. جَمَّمَ ه
To grow, to multiply (plant). — وتَجَمَّمَ
To be coming on (affair). أَجَمَّ
To leave (a horse) at rest. — ة
To let (water) flow. أَجَمَّ ه
To become tangled (plant). ✧ To be heaped (measure). تَجَمَّمَ
To be plentiful, to collect (water). To be covered with plants (soil). To rest (man). إِسْتَجَمَّ
Great number. Noon-tide. Abundance of water. جَمٌّ ج جِمَام وجُمُوم
All together. جَمًّا غَفِيرًا وجَمَّ الغَفِير
Filling up, heaping. Rest. جَمَام
To the full. بِجَمَام
Excess (of a measure). جُمَم وجَمَام وجِمَام
Well full of water. جَمَّة
Numerous party. جَمَّة وجُمَّة
Luxuriant hair. جُمَّة ج جُمَم
Filled with water (well). جَمُوم

Luxuriant plant. جَمِيم ج أَجِمَّاء
Hornless (buck). Spearless (warrior). أَجَمّ م جَمَّاء ج جُمّ
Chest. مَجَمّ
Long-haired, hairy. مُجَمَّم
To articulate (words) confusedly. ※ جَمْجَمَ وتَجَمْجَمَ ه
To avoid (an affair). تَجَمْجَمَ عَن
Wild parsnip. جَمْجَم
Confused pronunciation. جَمْجَمَة
Skull. Wooden cup. Chief. Well sunk in a saline ground. جُمْجُمَة ج جَمَاجِم
To be angry with. ※ جَمِيَ a جَمًا على
To wrap o.'s self in. تَجَمَّأَ في
Person, individual. جَمَا وجَمَاء
To be ungovernable, to run away (horse). To indulge a fancy. To have o.'s own way. To forsake her husband and go to her family (wife). To hurry on. ※ جَمَحَ a جَمْحًا وجِمَاحًا وجُمُوحًا
Restive, stubborn. جَامِح وجَمُوح
Headless arrow. جُمَّاح ج جَمَامِيح
To be proud, vain. ※ جَمَخَ o جَمْخًا
To vie in merits with a. o. جَامَخَ ة
Proud, vain. جَامِخ ج جُمَّخ
To thicken (blood). To freeze (water). To be stingy. ※ جَمَدَ وجَمُدَ o جَمْدًا وجُمُودًا
To freeze (liquids: cold). جَمَّدَ وأَجْمَدَ ه
To be contiguous to. جَامَدَ ة
To be stingy, poor. أَجْمَدَ
Ice, snow. جَمْد وجَمَد
High and dry soil. جَمَد وجُمْد وجُمُد
Tearless (eye). جُمُود
Dry (soil). Rainless (year). جَمَاد ج جُمُد
Solid body. Mineral. — ج جَمَادَات
Name of two months of the Arabian year. جُمَادَى ج جُمَادَيَات
Thickened, frozen. Solid, firm. Defective (verb) (*Gr.*) ✧ Dull (man). جَامِد ج جَوَامِد, وجُمَّد
Hard. Tearless eye. جَامِد العَيْن
Niggardly. — اليَد
Solid bodies. Minerals. الجَوَامِد
※ جَمَرَ o جَمْرًا, وجَمَّرَ وأَجْمَرَ واسْتَجْمَرَ على
To meet for (business).
To give live coals to a. o. جَمَّرَ ة
To twist her hair on the back جَمَّرَ

※ جَلَه a جَلْهًا ه To take off a. th.
— ه وَ ة عَن To discard. To remove (pebbles) from (a place). To deter a. o. from.
جَلِه a جَلَهًا ه To be bald on the forepart of the head.
جَلْهَة ج جِلَاه Opposite side of a valley.
جَلْهَتَا الوَادِي The two brinks of a valley.
أَجْلَه Bald (man). Hornless (ox).
※ جَلْهَر Black rhamnus.
※ جَلَا o جَلَاء وجَلْوًا، وجَلَى i جَلْيًا ه To rub up, to polish (a blade, a mirror). To scour.
— جَلَاء لِ To become clear to a. o. (news).
— عَلَى To show a. th. To display the bride to (her husband).
— عَن To emigrate from.
— ة عَن To expel a. o. To dispel (grief) from. To disclose a. th. to.
جَلَا o وجَلَى ة ه To make (a present) to (his bride) on the wedding-day (bridegroom).
جَلِي a جَلًى To have the forepart of the head without hair.
جَلَّى ة ه وعَن To manifest a. th. to a. o.
— عَن ثَنِيهِ He disclosed his sentiments.
جَالَى ة ب To manifest, to reveal a. th. to.
أَجْلَى عَن بَلَدِهِ To emigrate.
— ة عَن To cause a. o. to emigrate from (dearth).
تَجَلَّى لِ To reveal Himself to man (God).
تَجَالَى To disclose the mutual condition of o. a.
إِنْجَلَى To reveal Himself to man (God). To be elucidated (affair). To be polished. To clear off (clouds, sadness).
— عَن To clear off, to result from.
إِجْتَلَى ه To consider, to observe a. th.
— ة عَلَى To unveil (a spouse) for the first time before (her husband).
إِسْتَجْلَى To be presented to her husband (spouse).
— ة ه To ask a. o. to disclose a. th.
جَلَاء Clearness, brightness. Emigration.
جَلًى Baldness on the half of the head.

جَالَم To hold bad talks (people). To quarrel at play.
جَالِم Shameless, barefaced. Traveller.
جَلِم وأَجْلَم م جَلِمَة وجَلْمَاء Showing his teeth.
※ جلعب — اِجْلَعَبّ To rest on the ground (horse). To increase. To hurry on.
※ جلعد — اِجْلَعَدّ To spread o.'s self on the ground.
※ جَلَم a جَلْمًا ه وَ ة ب To make cuts to a. o. with (a sword). To trim a. th. with.
جَالَم To fight with sword. To disclose the teeth in laughing.
※ جَلَف o جَلْفًا ه To take away (the mud). To bark a. th. To cut off, to destroy a. th.
— ة ب To strike a. o. with (a sword).
جَلِف a جَلَفًا وجَلَافَة To be rough, rude.
جَلَّف ه To reduce to nothing, to destroy (goods: dearth).
إِجْتَلَف ه To uproot. To destroy a. th.
جِلْف Hard and dry bread. Empty jar.
— جُلُوف وأَجْلَاف Water-skin.
جُلْفَة Scratch on the skin.
جِلْفَة Piece of dry bread.
جُلَاف Mud. Clay.
جِلْفَة وجِلْفَة Cut of a pen.
جِلْف وجَلِيف Rude, uncivil.
جَلِيف مَجْلُوف Taken away. Scratched.
جَلِيف Darnel-grass.
مُجَلَّف Impaired, curtailed.
※ جَلْفَط وجَلْفَظ ه To calk (a ship).
جِلْفَاط وجِلْفَاظ Calker.
※ جَلَق i جَلْقًا ه To shave (the head).
— ة ب To throw (projectiles) on.
تَجَلَّق To show the teeth in laughing.
جَلَاقَة Particle, piece of meat.
جِلِّق وجِلَّق Damascus (town).
P جُوَالَق ج جَوَالِيق Sack.
G مَنْجَلِيق ومَنْجَنِيق Ballista.
※ جَلَم i جَلْمًا، واجْتَلَم ه To shear a. th.
جَلَم وجَلَمَان Shears.
جُلَامَة Clipped wool.
※ جَلْمَد وجُلْمُود ج جَلَامِد وجَلَامِيد Large stone, rock. Strong man.
P جُلَنْجَبِين Rose-preserve.
P جُلَّنَار Pomegranate-blossom.
P جُلَّسْرِين Wild briar. Dog-rose.

The public. Multitude, people. Throng. Heap of sand. جُمْهُور ج جَمَاهِير
Popular, vulgar. Heady (wine). جُمْهُورِيّ
✧ Republic. جُمْهُورِيَّة
Volume. Prominent part. ✻ جمو — جَمَا وجُمًا
Body. Bulk. جِمَاء وجَمَاءَة
To be dark (night). ✻ جَنَّ ٥ جَنًّا وجُنُونًا وجَنَانًا
To cover, to wrap, to conceal a. th. — جَنًّا وجُنُونًا ه او على
To be mad. To be possessed by the devil. To be covered with plants (soil). To buzz (insect). To be in a fit of passion, furious. ✧ To be mad with joy or anger. جُنَّ جَنًّا وجُنُونًا
To be hidden to. جُنَّ وأُجِنَّ عَن
✧ To overexcite a. o. جَنَّن ٥
To render a. o. To insane (God). أَجَنَّ ٥
To conceal, to veil a. th. or a. o. To bury (a dead person). أَجَنَّ ه و٥
To show symptoms of madness. تَجَنَّن وتَجَانّ
To play the insane before. — وتَجَانَّ على
To be concealed. To veil o.'s self from. إِجْتَنَّ واسْتَجَنَّ عَن
The Genii (*opp. to men*). جِنّ وجَانّ وجِنَّة
A genius, a demon. جِنِّيّ م جِنِّيَّة
Garden. Paradise. جَنَّة ج جَنَّات وجِنَان
Covering, protective. جُنَّة ج جُنَن
Shield; armour. — ومِجَنّ ومِجَنَّة ج مَجَانّ
Harmless serpent. جَانّ ج جِوَانّ
Tomb. Corpse. جَنَن
Shroud. — ج أَجْنَان
Veil. Darkness of the night. جَنَان وجُنُون
Shield. جُنَان وجُنَانَة
Heart. جَنَان ج أَجْنَان
Madness; diabolical fury. جُنّ وجُنُون
Possession, insanity. جُنُون
✧ Paroxysm of rage, passion.
Anything hidden. Embryo. Fœtus. جَنِين ج أَجِنَّة وأَجْنُن
Small garden. جُنَيْنَة ج جَنَائِن
Gardener. ✧ جُنَيْنَاتِيّ وم جَنَائِنِيّ
Country haunted by demons. مَجَنَّة

To treat a. o. kindly. جَامَل ٥
To blandish a. o.
To collect, to sum up a. th. أَجْمَل ه
To carry on (business) skillfully.
To behave decently, politely in. — في
To be embellished. To adorn o.'s self. To affect kindness, courtesy. To show self-restraint. To eat melted grease. تَجَمَّل
Camel. Cable, ship-cordage. جَمَل ج جِمَال وأَجْمَال
Sword-fish. Whale. جَمَل البَحْر
▫ Pelican.
Chameleon. ✧ جَمَلِ اليَهُود
Ship-rope. جُمْل وجُمَل وجُمَّل
Use of the alphabetical letters according to their numerical value. حِسَاب الجُمَّل
Beauty, elegance. Fine behaviour; good manners. Patience. جَمَال
Camel-driver. جَمَّال ج جَمَّالَة
Whole, summing up. Proposition (*Gram*). جُمْلَة ج جُمَل
In short; upon the whole, in a word. بِالجُمْلَة وفي الجُمْلَة
Herd of camels or she-camels. جَمَالَة وجُمَالَة ج جَمَائِل وجُمَالَات
Summary. (*opp. to* تفصيل) إِجْمَال
General way of speaking.
In short. In general. بِالإِجْمَال وفي الإِجْمَال
The collective note (diplomatical). المُذَكِّرَة الإِجْمَالِيَّة
Splendour, brightness, grandeur. Fine behaviour. Courtesy, kindness. تَجَمُّل
Fine, handsome. Good service. Good deed. Grace, favour. Melted grease. جَمِيل
Finer. Better. أَجْمَل
Whole. Sum total. Summing up. مُجْمَل
Ridged roof. ✧ Dome. Garret. جَمَلُون ج جَمَالِين
Pearl. Silver-bead. Jewel. P جُمَان
To gather. To heap up (earth). To cover (a grave) with earth. To take off the main part of. ✻ جَمْهَر ه
To relate to a. o. part of a news. — إلى وعلى
To exalt o.'s self above. تَجَمْهَر على

To agree on. To resolve unanimously upon (an affair). أَجْمَعَ ه وعلى
To drench (the soil : rain). — ه
To come together, to combine. تَجَمَّعَ واجْتَمَعَ
To reach manhood. إِجْتَمَعَ
They agreed unanimously upon. They united together against. إِجْتَمَعُوا على
His business goes on well. إِسْتَجْمَعَ لَهُ أُمُورُهُ
Crowd. Multitude of men. Army. Flock. Gathering. Addition. Plural of a noun. جَمْع ج جُمُوع
Recollection of thoughts. جَمْع الأَفْكَار
The day of the meeting (last Judgment). يَوْم الجَمْع
Fist. جُمْع الكَفّ ج أَجْمَاع
Reunion, concourse of people. Week. Friendship. جُمْعَة ج جُمَع وجُمْعَات
Friday. يَوْم الجُمْعَة وجُمُعَة ج جُمُعَات
Party of men, society. جَمَاعَة ج جَمَاعَات
Congregation. Religious confraternity. جَمْعِيَّة
Reunion. Social life. إِجْتِمَاع
Comprehensive. General. جَامِع
Synagogue. Mosque. جَامِع ج جَوَامِع
Substantial discourse. الكَلَام الجَامِع
F. of جَامِع. Tie. جَامِعَة ج جَوَامِع
The catholic church. الكَنِيسَة الجَامِعَة
Meeting. All, the whole. جَمِيع
All of them. Entirely, together. جَمِيعًا
All together, the whole. أَجْمَع ج أَجْمَعُون
Collection. Sum total. مَجْمُوع ج مَجَامِيع
Agreed upon. مُجْمَع عَلَيْه
Confluence. Meeting-room. Convocation. Council. Museum. ✧ Censer. مَجْمَع ج مَجَامِع
In the strength of life. Hurrying. مُجْتَمِع
P جَامَكِيَّة وجَوْمَك ج جَامَكِيَّات وجَوَامِك
Allowance, civil and military pay.
To gather (things). ✻ جَمَلَ o جَمْلًا ه
To melt (grease). ✧ To join, to unite.
To be elegant, beautiful, kind, pleasing. جَمُلَ o وجَمِل a جَمَالًا
To embellish a. o. or a. th. جَمَّلَ ه وه

of the head (woman).
To collect, to join a. th. جَمَّرَ ه وه
To gather the marrow (of a palm-tree). To canton (an army) in the enemy's country. To roast (meat) upon live coals. To fumigate (a garment). ✧ To char a. th.
To walk quickly (camel). أَجْمَرَ
To meet for a common (affair). — على
To prepare (a fire, race-horses). — ه
To fortify themselves in a hostile country (army). تَجَمَّرَ واسْتَجْمَرَ
To perfume o.'s self with. إِجْتَمَرَ ب
Burning-coal. Stone. ✧ Carbuncle. جَمْرَة ج جَمْر
Benign carbuncle. جَمْرَة الحَمِيدَة
Malignant carbuncle. — الخَبِيثَة
Anthrax, carbuncle. — فَارِسِيَّة
Party of horsemen. United tribe. — جَمَرَات وجِمَار
Men collected together. جَمَّار
Pith of palm-tree. Head of a mast. ▫ Head. جُمَّار وجَامُور
Meeting-place. جَمِير
Plait of hair. جَمِيرَة
Censer. Fire-place. Aloes-wood. مِجْمَرَة ج مَجَامِر
To walk at a quick pace. To jump. ✻ جَمَزَ i جَمْزًا
Quick walk. Trot. جَمَزَى
Swift-footed (ass). جَمَّاز
Sycomore-tree. Sycomore-fig. جُمَّيْز وجُمَّيْزَى
To congeal (grease). ✻ جَمَسَ o جُمُوسًا
Ill-bred, vulgar man. ▫ جَمْس
Buffalo. P جَامُوس ج جَوَامِيس
Amethyst (precious stone). P جَمَشْت
To shave (the hair, the head). ✻ جَمَشَ o جَمْشًا ه
Depilatory paste. جَمُوش وجَمِيش
To connect, to collect a. th. To comprise, to include a. th. To put (a noun) in the plural. ✻ جَمَعَ a جَمْعًا ه
To unite, to reconcile (people). — بَيْن
To gather, to store up carefully. جَمَّعَ ه
To fit, to suit a. o. جَامَعَ مُجَامَعَة وجِمَاعًا على
To go unto (his wife : man). — ه

A kind of cymbal. P جُنْك ج جُنُوك
Chinese junk.
Cymbal-player. جُنْكِيّ م جُنْكِيَّة
To gather ※ جَنَى i جَنْيًا وجَنًى ه
(fruits). To collect, to pick up a. th.
To commit an offense, — جِنَايَةً
a crime.
To have ripe fruit (tree). أَجْنَى
To be rich in produce (soil).
To charge a. o. falsely with تَجَنَّى عَلَى
a crime.
To gather (fruit) from. — واجْتَنَى مِن
Gathered fruit. جَنًى ج أَجْنَاء وجَنَاة
Harvest.
Freshly plucked (fruit). جَنِيّ
Arbute. Strawberry-tree. جَنًا
Crime, fault, guilt. جِنَايَة
Crime. ✧ Blood-price. جَنِيَّة
Gatherer. جَانٍ ج جُنَاة وجُنَّاء وأَجْنَاء
Criminal, culprit.
To shout. ✧ To shine. ※ جَهْجَه
Man of sound P جَهْبَذ ج جَهَابِذَة
judgment. Able critic.
To toil, to exert ※ جَهَدَ a جَهْدًا في
o.'s self strenuously in.
To try a. o. — ب
To overload (a camel). To — وأَجْهَدَ ه
distress, to weary, to exhaust a. o.
He suffered from thirst. جُهِدَ عَطَشًا
To be hard, distressful جَهِدَ a جَهْدًا
(life).
To struggle جَاهَدَ مُجَاهَدَةً وجِهَادًا ه
against a. o. To wage a holy war
against (unbelievers).
To appear to a. o. (truth). أَجْهَدَ لِ
To become within (sight : man).
To become possible to a. o. (th.).
To urge, to press a. o. أَجْهَدَ ه وه
To desire. To squander (goods).
To strive after. تَجَاهَدَ واجْتَهَدَ في
To struggle against (difficulties).
To meditate upon a. th. إِسْتَجْهَدَ في
Zeal, exertion. Power. Fatigue. جَهْد
He exerted his utmost أَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ
endeavours.
Ability. Power, energy. جُهْد
Painstaking. Fatigue.
Fight. Holy war. جِهَاد ومُجَاهَدَة
▫ War-office. دِيوَان الجِهَادِيَّة

water by rain drops. Evil. Worthless man.
Forerunners of evil. جَنَادِع الشَّرّ
To throw a. o. down. ※ جَنْدَلَ ه
Stone. Water-fall. جَنْدَل ج جَنَادِل
Plane-tree. ※ جُنَار
To cover, to conceal ※ جَنَرَ i جَنْرًا ه
a. th.
To put (a dead person) on a جَنَّزَ ه
litter. ✧ To make the funeral of.
Bier. Corpse. جَنَازَة وجِنَازَة ج جَنَائِز
Funeral.
Funeral, obsequies. ✧ جُنَّاز ج جَنَانِيز
To be covered ✧ جَنْزَرَ (for زنجر)
with verdigris.
To fetter a. o. ✧ جَنْزَرَ
To be in irons. ✧ تَجَنْزَرَ
Verdigris. P جِنْزَار
Chains. (for زنجير) P جِنْزِير ج جَنَازِير
Yellowish blue. جِنْزَارِيّ
To ripen (date). ※ جَنَسَ o جَنْسًا
To specify, to classify a. th. جَنَّسَ ه وه
✧ To assort (goods).
To resemble جَانَسَ مُجَانَسَةً وجِنَاسًا ه وه
a. o. To be homogeneous with.
Kind, species. Genus. جِنْس ج أَجْنَاس
Class. Sex. Family. Race.
Belonging to a sex, a kind. جِنْسِيّ
Common race, origin. جِنْسِيَّة
Affinity, likeness. مُجَانَسَة وجِنَاس
Homogeneous, similar. مُجَانِس
To go ※ جَنَفَ i جُنُوفًا, وَجَنِفَ a جَنَفًا عَن
astray from (the right way).
To act wrongfully (in — وأَجْنَفَ في
a will).
✧ To overcharge a. o. (seller). جَنَفَ عَلَى
To harass a. o.
To break off in anger with. جَانَفَ ه
He premeditated sin. تَجَانَفَ لِلإِثْم
Injustice. جَنَف
جَنِف م جَنِفَة, وأَجْنَف مر جَنْفَاء ج جُنْف
Astray. Wrong-doer. Crook-backed.
Canvass. Awning. ✧ جِنْفَاص وجُنْفَيْص
Coarse cloth.
To hurl (stones) ※ جَنَقَ i جَنْقًا, وجَنَّقَ ه
with a ballista.
Ballista. G مَنْجَنِيق ج مَجَانِق ومَجَانِيق
To become hot (fight). ✧ جَنَّكَ
War, fight. Ts جَنْك

Madness. Hiding-place.
Mad. Possessed. مَجْنُون ج مَجَانِين
Luxuriant (plant).
✱ جَنِيَ a جَنًا To be crook-backed.
جَنَأَ a جُنُوءًا , وتَجَانَأَ على To bend on.
To fall upon a. o. or a. th.
أَجْنَأُ م جَنْآء Hump-backed.
✱ جَنَبَ o جَنْبًا ة او ه To send a. o. away; to put a. th. aside.
— وجَنَّبَ ة ه To make a. o. to avoid, to discard a. th.
— ة جَنَبًا ومَجْنَبًا To lead (a horse) by the side.
— جُنُوبًا To blow from the south (wind).
جَنَبَ o جَنْبًا , وجَنِبَ a جَنَبًا إلى To be anxious about. To long for.
جُنِبَ To suffer from pleurisy.
— وأَجْنَبَ To be overtaken by the southwind. To be in a state of legal impurity (moslem).
جَنَّبَ وتَجَنَّبَ وتَجانَبَ واجْتَنَبَ ة او ه To avoid, to shun a. o. or a. th.
جَانَبَ ة مُجَانَبَةً وجِنابًا To stand by the side of. To avoid a. o.
أَجْنَبَ ة To send a. o. away.
جَنْب ج جُنُوب وأَجْنَاب Side of a man's body. Region. Flank.
جَنْبَة وجَنَبَة Side. ◻ Basket for dates, greens.
جَنْبَكَ ✧ By your side. Beware!
جُنْبَة What one avoids.
جُنُب Polluted (moslem).
جَانِب ج جَوَانِب Flank, side of the body. Declivity (of a mountain). ◻ Few, some.
لَيِّن الجَانِب Tractable. Compliant.
إلى جَانِب الوِلَايَة (Forwarded) to the provincial authorities.
إلى جَانِب نِظَارَة الخَارِجِيَّة (Issued) from the Foreign Office.
جَنَاب Neighbourhood. Abode, court-yard. ✧ Excellency (*title given to influential men*).
جِنَاب Horse-leash.
طَوْع الجِنَاب Manageable (horse).
جُنَاب وذَات الجَنْب و✧ دَاء الجَنْب Pleurisy.
جَنَابَة Legal impurity. Gross term.
جَنِيب ومُجَنَّب ومَجْنُوب م جَنِيبَة Led by the side (horse). Pleuritic (man).

جَنُوب South.
— ج جَنَائِب South wind.
جَنُوبِيّ Southern, meridional.
أَجْنَب ج أَجَانِب , وأَجْنَبِيّ ج أَجْنَبِيُّون Foreigner. Stranger.
أَجْنَب وجُنُب Unmanageable. Foreigner.
مِجْنَب Shield. Veil. Border-province.
مُجَنِّبَة Vanguard.
مُجَنِّبَتَان The two wings (of an army).
✱ جُنْبُذ Pomegranate-blossom.
✧ جَنْبَرَ وتَجَنْبَرَ To overcharge (merchant). To quack.
Ps جَنْبَاز ج جَنَابِزَة Acrobat. Quack.
✱ جَنَثَ — تَجَنَّثَ To alight with extended wings (bird). To pretend to descend from a noble race (man). To conceal o.'s self in a garment.
— على To feel sympathy for.
جِنْث Race, lineage. Stock of a tree.
✱ جُنْجُر Polygonum. Knotgrass.
✱ جُنْجُل Asparagus. ✧ Sty (on the eye).
✱ جَنَحَ a جُنُوحًا To be at hand (night).
— إلى To stoop, to incline towards.
— ة To break the wing of (a bird).
جَنَّحَ ة To give wings to.
أَجْنَحَ واجْتَنَحَ إلى To lean towards.
أَجْنَحَ واسْتَجْنَحَ ة To make a. o. to lean. To incline a. o. towards.
تَجَنَّحَ واجْتَنَحَ To bow down in prayer.
جِنْح وجُنْح Part of the night. Night.
جَنْح الطَّرِيق Side of a road. Shelter.
جِنَاح ج أَجْنِحَة وأَجْنُح Arm, armpit. Wing. Wing of an army, of a building. Fin of a fish. Shelter. Protection.
جُنَاح Sin, crime.
جَانِح Leaning on one side.
جَانِحَة ج جَوَانِح Rib.
✱ جَنَّدَ ة To levy troops.
تَجَنَّدَ To volunteer (soldier).
جُنْد ج جُنُود وأَجْنَاد Army, troops, soldiers. ✧ City, province.
جُنْدِيّ A soldier.
جُنْدِيَّة Military service.
✱ جُنْدُب وجُنْدَب ج جَنَادِب Kind of locust.
F جِنْدَار ج جَنَادِرَة Life-guard.
✱ جُنْدُعَة ج جَنَادِع Bubble formed on

To converse together ; to reply one to another. تَجَاوَب
To clear away (fog, mist). إِنْجَاب
To be rent (clothes). To stretch the neck (camel).
To sink (a well). To tear a. th. To put on (a shirt). To cross (a country). إِجْتَاب ه
To answer a. o. To hear (a prayer : God). إِسْتَجَاب ة او ل
To ask a question. ◘ إِسْتَجْوَب
Journey. Large bucket. Fire-place. Woman's shift. Shield. جَوْب
Hollow, excavation. Smooth tract between two lands. جَوْبَة ج جَوْبَات وجُوَب
Answer. ◘ Letter. جَوَاب
He brought a letter. ◘ رَفَع جَوَاب
Answer, reply. جَابَة , جَوَاب ج أَجْوِبَة
Way of answering. جِيبَة
Traveller in the desert. جَوَّاب
Circulating news. جَائِبَة ج جَوَائِب
Answer. Reply. مَجُوبَة
To go astray. ✻ جَاحَ o جَوْحًا
To destroy a. o. — واجْتَاحَ ة
To extirpate.
To bare (the feet). جَوَّحَ ه
Water-melon of Damascus. جَوْح
Calamity, dearth. جَائِحَة ج جَوَائِح
Droughty year. سَنَة جَائِحَة
Wide. أَجْوَح م جَوْحَاء ج جُوح
To wash away (a bank : torrent, river). ✻ جَاخَ o جَوْخًا , وجَوَّخ ه
To prostrate a. o. To snatch off a. th. جَوَّخ ة وه
To fall in (well). To burst (abscess). تَجَوَّخ
Cloth. جُوخ ج أَجْوَاخ Ps
Ditch, hollow. ✧ Piece of cloth. جُوخَة
Cloth-gown with full sleeves.
To be excellent. ✻ جَادَ o جُودَةً وجَوْدَةً
To make a. th. well.
To be swift (horse). — وأَجْوَد
To bestow a. th. bountifully upon a. o. — جُودًا عَلَى فُلَان بِ
To offer o.'s self to death. — بِنَفْسِهِ
To shed abundant tears (eye). To be copious (rain). — جَوْدًا وجُؤُودًا
To render good. To better a. th. جَوَّد ه

Anonymous.
To meet a. o. with a frowning face. ✻ جَهَر وجَهِر a جَهْمًا ة وتَجَهَّم ة ول
To have a stern look. جَهُم o جَهَامَة وجُهُومَة
To look at a. o. with a severe, morose face. — تَجَهَّم ل وة
To have rainless clouds (sky). أَجْهَم
Stern, contracted face. جَهْم
The darkest part of the night. جَهْمَة وجُهْمَة
Waterless cloud. جَهَام
Impotent, weak. جَهُوم
To draw near. ✻ جَهَن o جُهُونًا
Hell. Hell-fire. Gehenna. جَهَنَّم H
Infernal. جَهَنَّمِي
To be ruined (house). ✻ جَهِي a جِهًى
To widen (a wound). جَهَّى ه
To contend with a. o. for glory. جَاهَى ه
To become serene (sky). To be conspicuous (road). أَجْهَى
To show avarice towards a. o. — على
To contend with a. o. for superiority. تَجَاهَى عَلَى
Bald. Roofless (house). Serene (sky). Bald (man). أَجْهَى م جَهْوَاء
Tent without curtain. خِبَاء مُجْهٍ
Atmosphere. Wild pigeon. ✻ جَوّ ج جِوَاء
The inside of a house. جَوّ البَيْت
Depressed ground. جَوّ ج جِوَاء
Interior, intimate, inside. جَوَّانِي
The atmospheric state. الحَالَة الجَوِّيَّة
Inside (*adv.*). ✧ جَوًّا وجُوًّا
Indoor. ✧ جُوَّاة البَيْت
Domestic (animal). (*opp. to* بَرِّيّ) ✧ جُوِّيّ
To cross, to ramble in (a country). ✻ جَابَ o جَوْبًا وتَجْوَابًا , واجْتَاب ه
To cut out (clothes). To bore (a rock). — o جَوْبًا
To cut an opening in a shift, in a shirt. — وجَوَّب
To answer (a question). To converse with a. o. ✧ To resound (vault, church). To correspond to (God's grace). جَاوَب ة وه
To answer a. o. on a. th. أَجَاب ة إِلَى او عَن

fit out. To bury (the dead).
تَجَهَّزَ To supply o.'s self with travelling apparatus.
— واجْهَازَّ لِ To be prepared for a. th.
جِهَاز وجَهَاز ج أَجْهِزَة Provisions, equipment. Set of tools. Funeral apparatus. Outfitting of a bride. Rigging of a ship. Household furniture. Organs of the human body.
جِهَاز بَوْلِيّ Urinary passages
— دَمْعِيّ Puncta lachrymalia.
— صَفْرَاوِيّ Biliary duct.
— هَضْمِيّ Digestive apparatus.
جَهِيز Quick death. Light-footed (horse).
جَهِيزَة Wolf. Name of a woman.
مُجْهِز Quick (death).
✻ جَهَش a جَهْشًا وجُهُوشًا وجَهَشَانًا , وأَجْهَش
إِلى To betake o.'s self to a. o. in weeping (frightened child).
جَهِش a جَهَشَانًا مِن To fear a. o. To escape from.
أَجْهَش بِالْبُكَاء To be about to weep.
جَهْشَة Tears. Crowd.
✻ جَهَض a جَهْضًا , وأَجْهَض ة عن To prevent a. o. from.
— ة To overcome a. o. To discard a. o.
جَاهَض ة To outstrip. to precede a. o.
مُجْهَض وجَهِيض Abortive fœtus.
مُجْهِض Casting forth her young one.
✻ جَهِل a جَهْلًا وجَهَالَةً To be ignorant ; to be unlearned. to be foolish.
— ه To be unaware of a. th.
— عَلَى To show ignorance to.
جَهَّل ة To attribute ignorance to.
جَاهَل ة To undervalue a. o.
تَجَاهَل To feign ignorance.
إِسْتَجْهَل ة وه To deem a. o. ignorant or stupid. To despise a. o. To shake (a plant : wind).
جَهْل وجَهَالَة Ignorance. Foolishness.
جَاهِلِيَّة State of infidelity amongst the pagan Arabs before Islamism.
تَجَاهُل Feigned ignorance.
جَاهِل ج جُهَّل وجُهَّال وجُهَلَاء Ignorant. Foolish.
جَهُول Ignorant, illiterate. Simple.
مَجْهَل ج مَجَاهِل Wayless desert.
مَجْهُول ج مَجَاهِيل Passive (verb).

جَهِيد Pasture-land much sought by cattle.
جُهَادَى Utmost limit, uttermost.
جُهَادَاك أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا The utmost of thy ability is to do so.
مَجْهُود Zeal, exertion.
بَذَلَ مَجْهُودَهُ He has exerted himself to the utmost of his power.
✻ جَهَر a جَهْرًا وجِهَارًا To be known, published, divulged (event).
— ه وة To make a. th. notorious, to reveal a. th. To journey in an unknown (land). To see a. th. without veil. To discover, to disclose a. th. To cleanse (a well). To magnify a. o. To dazzle a. o. (sun).
— ة بِالقَوْل To speak aloud to a. o.
جَهِر a جَهَرًا To be dazzled by the (sun).
جَهُر o جَهَارَة To be loud (voice). To become illustrious (man).
جَاهَر مُجَاهَرَةً وجِهَارًا ة ب To declare a. th. openly to a. o. To overcome a. o. in.
— ة بِالعَدَاوَة To show open enmity to.
— وأَجْهَر بِالْقِرَاءَة To read aloud.
أَجْهَر ة او ب To divulge a. th.
تَجَاهَر To appear in broad light.
إِجْتَهَر ة To find (people) to be numerous. To see a. o. plainly.
جَهْر وجِهَار وجَهْرَة Notoriousness.
جَهْرًا وجِهَارًا وجَهْرَةً Openly, publicly.
سِرًّا وجَهْرًا Secretly and openly.
جُهْر Exterior appearance. Pleasingness.
جَهَارَة Plain voice. Fair appearance.
أَجْهَر م جَهْرَاء Fine-looking. Dazzled.
أَرْض جَهْرَاء Bare soil.
جَهِر وجَهِير ج جُهَرَاء Beautiful. Striking. Loud, strong (voice).
جُهُور Having a loud voice (horse).
مِجْهَر ومِجْهَار Speaking aloud.
P جَوْهَر ج جَوَاهِر Substance, essence, nature. Jewel. Gem. Pearl.
جَوْهَرِيّ Essential. Jeweller.
✻ جَهَز a جَهْزًا , وأَجْهَز عَلَى To give the last stroke to (a wounded man).
جَهَّز ة وه To supply a. o. with. To equip (a ship). To prepare, to

Side of a valley. جِيزَة ج جِيز و جِيَز
A draught. ✦ (*for* زِيجَة) Marriage.
Permission. Licence. Degree of a licentiate. Diploma. إِجَازَة
Law-ful. Thirsty (traveller). Beam. جَائِز ج جَوَائِز وجُوزَان وجِيزَان وأَجْوِزَة
Provisions for the road. Gift made to travellers, poets. Draught of water. ✦ Prize. جَائِزَة ج جَوَائِز
Trope, metaphor. Bridge. مَجَاز
Grove of walnuts. Path. Bridge. مَجَازَة
Metaphorical (*opp. to* حَقِيقِيّ) (sense). مَجَازِيّ
Friend. Tutor of an orphan. مُجِيز
To spy a. o. To search (a place). ✲ جَاسَ o جَوْسًا , واجْتَاسَ ه وة
Scrutinizer, inquisitive. جَوَّاس
To walk the whole night. ✲ جَاشَ o جَوْشًا
To be partly spent (night). تَجَوَّش
Breast. Portion of the night. جَوْش
Ser-geant. Te جَاوِيش وج شَاوِيش وشَاوِيشِيَّة
Sergeant-major. بَاش جَاوِيش
Breast. Coat of mail. ✲ جَوْشَن ج جَوَاشِن
Middle of the night. — اللَّيْل
To walk with a haughty demeanour. ✲ جَاطَ o جَوْطًا وجَوَطَانًا
To trouble a. o. by. — ة ب
Anxiety. Weariness. جَوْط وجُوَاط
Walking haughtily. Weary. جَوَّاط
To be or become hungry. ✲ جَاعَ o جَوْعًا ومَجَاعَة
To long after a. th. — إِلَى
To debar a. o. from food, to make a. o. hungry. جَوَّعَ وأَجَاعَ ة
Starve thy dog, it will follow thee (*prov.*) *i. e.* Unless you compel a vile man to serve you, he will not do it. أَجِعْ كَلْبَكَ يَتْبَعْكَ
To bear hunger. تَجَوَّعَ
To be insatiable. إِسْتَجَاعَ
Hunger. جُوع ومَجَاعَة
Bulimia. جُوع كَلْبِيّ وجُوع بَقَرِيّ
جَائِع وجَوْعَان م جَائِعَة وَجَوْعَى ج جِيَاع وجُوَّع
Hungry, starved.
To be hollow, empty. ✲ جَوِفَ a جَوَفًا
To pierce the abdomen (with a spear). جَافَ o جَوْفًا ة ب , وأَجَافَ ة ه او ب

To render a. th. hollow, concave. To extract the bowels. — وجَوَّفَ ه
To be hollow. To be empty. تَجَوَّفَ
To enter the inside of. — واجْتَافَ ه
To become wide, spacious. إِسْتَجَافَ واسْتَجْوَفَ
To find a. th. spacious, deep, hollow. — ه
Hollow. Inside of a house. Belly. جَوْف ج أَجْوَاف
Spaciousness, amplitude. جَوَف
Penetrating (thrust). جَائِفَة ج جَوَائِف
Hollow. Defective in its medial letter (verb). Belly. Enormous lion. أَجْوَف م جَوْفَاء ج جُوف
Big-bellied. مَجْوُوف وجُوَفِيّ
Hollow. (*opp. to* مُحَدَّب) Concave. Faint-hearted. مُجَوَّف
To have a wry face. ✲ جَوِقَ a جَوَقًا
To muster (a crowd). جَوَّقَ ة
To meet in large numbers. تَجَوَّقَ
Crowd, numerous party. جَوْقَة ج جَوْقَات
Wry-mouthed. Big-necked. أَجْوَق م جَوْقَاء ج جُوق
To ramble over (a country). To run across (a race course : horse). ✲ جَالَ o جَوْلًا وجَوْلَةً وجَوَلَانًا في
To ramble about in a country. To occur to (the mind: thought). جَالَ o جَوَلَانًا , وجَوَّلَ في
To select a. th. amongst. — واجْتَالَ ه مِن
To turn away, to drive a. o. back. جَاوَلَ ة
To make a. o. or a. th. to turn round. أَجَالَ إِجَالَةً ة وه او ب
To wheel (a sword). — ه
✦ To make a turn. تَجَوَّلَ
To wheel about in (a battle). تَجَاوَلَ في
Lateral part of a grave. Side. Well. Sea. Hill. جَال
Troop of horses, herd of camels. Rope. جَوْل وجُول ج جِوَال وجِوَالَة وأَجْوَال
He has no understanding. مَا لَهُ جَال او جُول
A turn, one time. جَوْلَة
Dust, pebbles swept by the wind. جَوْلَان

To vie with a. o. in generosity. جَارَد ه
To speak or to do a. th. well. To make a. th. excellent. أَجَادَ وأَجْوَد ه
He paid in good money. أَجَادَ النَّقْدَ
To select a. th. good. تَجَوَّد
To vie in bounty with a. o. تَجَاوَد
To esteem a. th. good, excellent. To ask the bounty of. To ask a. o. to lend a courser. إِسْتَجَادَ ه وه
Vanity. جَاد
Copious rain. جَوْد ومَطَر جَوْد
Yielding rain (sky). سَمَاء جَوْد
Excessive thirst. جَوْدَة وجَوَاد وجُودَة
Saffron. جَادِيّ
Bounty. Good qualities. جُودَة
Liberality. Generosity. جُود
Generous. جَوَاد وجَوَّاد (m. f.) ج أَجْوَاد
جَوَاد ج جِيَاد وأَجْيَاد وأَجَاوِيد وأَجَاوِد وجُود وجُودَة
Fleet (horse). Courser.
Excellent. جَيِّد ج جِيَاد وجِيَادَات وجَيَائِد
Excellent poet. مُجِيد ومِجْوَاد
To go astray from. ✻ جَار ٥ جَوْرًا عن
To act wrongfully towards a. o. — عَلَى
To charge a. o. with unjust conduct. To throw a. o. down. To destroy a. th. ✧ To dig, to hollow. a. th. جَوَّر ه وه
To live close by a. o. To repair to (a place). جَاوَر مُجَاوَرَةً وجِوَارًا ه وه
To protect a. o. أَجَار إِجَارَةً ه
To rescue a. o. from. — مِن
To put a. o. out of (the way) — ه عَن
To be prostrated. To lay down. To be demolished (house). ✧ To be hollowed, concave. تَجَوَّر
To live near together. تَجَاوَر واجْتَوَر
To ask the help of. إِسْتَجَار ب
To ask protection from a. o. against. — ه مِن
Wrong-doing. Tyranny. Injustice. جَوْر
Hollow, excavation, gap. ✧ جُورَة ج جُوَر
Neighbourhood. Safe-conduct. Protection. جِوَار
Bengal rose. جُورِيّ ووَرْد جُورِي
Neighbour. Partner. Protestor. Claimant. جَار ج جِيرَان وجِيرَة

Female neighbour. Spouse. جَارَة ج جَارَات
Deviating. Unjust, tyrannical. Large bucket. جَائِر ج جَوَرَة وجُورَة وجَارَة
✻ جَاز ٥ جَوْزًا وجُؤُوزًا وجَوَازًا ومَجَازًا ه وفي
To cross, to pass along (a place).
To outpass a. o. — ه
To be lawful. To be allowable. — جَوَازًا
To make, to declare a. th. lawful. To execute a (design). To give currency to money. جَوَّز ه
To marry a. o. ✧ جَوَّز (*for* زَوَّج)
To transgress (a limit). To outpass a. o. جَاوَز مُجَاوَزَةً ه وه
To overlook (a sin). جَاوَز عَن
To consider as lawful. To allow a. th. To go beyond (a place). To execute (an order). To confirm (a sate). To water (the land and cattle) of. أَجَاز إِجَازَةً ه وه
He used poetic license. — وأَجَاز بَيْتًا
To bear patiently. To let a. o. pass. To shorten (prayer). تَجَوَّز في
To exceed the bounds in. تَجَاوَز في
To let (an offense) without punishment. To shut the eyes upon. — عَن
To cross, to pass along. إِجْتَاز
To pass through (a place). — ب
To consider a. th. as lawful. To approve. To ask permission from a. o. إِسْتَجَاز إِسْتِجَازَةً ه وه
Middle of a desert. جَوْز ج أَجْوَاز
Husband. ✧ جَوْز (*for* زَوْج)
Walnut, walnut-tree. ✧ Pair. جَوْز
Earth-nut. جَوْز أَرْقَم
Rock-moss. Lichenous plant. جَوْز جُنْدُم
Fir-cone. جَوْز صَنَوْبَر
Nutmeg. جَوْز الطِّيب
Amomum. Grana Paradisi. جَوْز الشَّرْك والحَبَشَة
Nux vomica, vomic-nut. جَوْز القَيْء
Alkekengi. جَوْز المَرْج
Cocoa-nut. جَوْز هِنْدِيّ
A walnut. A single watering. Excellent grapes. جَوْزَة ج جَوْزَات
Gemini (sign of the Zodiac). الجَوْزَاء
Transit. Passport. Licence. جَوَاز ج أَجْوِزَة

weight)

✧ جَافَ i جَيفاً, وجَيَّفَ, وتَجَيَّفَ واجْتَافَ To stink (corpse).

جِيفَة ج جِيَف , أَجْيَاف Corpse ; carcass

◘ جَايِف Filthy

※ جيلٌ ج أَجْيَال Nation. Tribe

✧ Century . Generation.

جِيلاً بَعْدَ جيل From age to age.

※ جِيم The letter ج

Runner, great traveller. جَوَّال وجَوَّالة
Circus. Space, field. Passage. مَجَال
Amulet. Shield. Anklet. Good money. Silver crescent in a necklace. Wild ass. Short garment for a girl. مِجْوَال
To ask a. th. good or bad. ✻ جَامَ o جَوْمًا
P جَام ج أَجْوُم وأَجْوَام وجَامَات وجُوم Silver cup.
To become black (face). ✻ جَانَ o جَوْنًا
To whiten (a bride's door). To blacken (a dead person's door). تَجَوَّن ه
Black, white. Light red. Day. Intensely black (horse). جَوْن ج جُون
Disk of the sun when setting. جَوْنَة
Bay, gulf, haven. ✧ جُون
A small leather scent-bag. Sun. Cooking-pot. Black camel. Jar smeared with tar. جُونَة ج جُوَن
Black-winged partridge. جُونِيّ ج جُون
To meet a. o. with an unwelcome face. ✻ جَاه o جَوْهًا ة بِالْمَكْرُوه
To raise a. o. to a dignity. جَوَّه وأَجَاه ة
Influence. High rank. جَاه وجَاهَة
To be heart-broken (from love, grief). To stink, (water). ✻ جَوِيَ a جَوًى
To dislike (a country). — مِن او عَن , واجْتَوَى ه
To become, to be tamed. ✧ جَوَّى وتَجَوَّى
To loathe (a food). إِسْتَجْوَى ه
Valley. Shepherd's bag. Trivet. جِوَاء
Violent passion of grief, love. Chronical disease. Consumption. جَوًى
Rottenness. ✧ جَوًّى
Stinking, fetid (water). جَوٍ
Altered water. Marsh. جِيَّة
Stink. ✧ جَيَّة
Rotten. Stinking. ✧ مَجْوِيّ وجيّة
To come, to arrive. To fall (rain). ✻ جَاءَ i جَيْئًا وجَيْئَة ومَجِيئًا
To do a. th. — ه
To go towards. — ة وإِلى
To bring a. o. in. جَاء ب , إِلى , وأَجَاءَ ة
Pus and blood. Patch. جَيْئَة
Invitation to dinner. جِيء
To cut out the collar (of a shirt). ✻ جَابَ i جَيْبًا وجَيَّبَ ه
To bring a. o. or a. th. To bring forth (a child). ✧ جَابَ i (for جَاءَ ب) ة او ه
Collar of a shirt, of a shift. Heart. جَيْب ج جُيُوب
Sine (*trigonom.*). — وجَيْبَة ج جِيَاب
✧ Pocket, bag.
Privy purse of a sovereign. الجَيْب الخَاصّ , الجَيْب الهَمَايُونِي
Sincere. نَاصِح الجَيْب
To have a long and beautiful neck. ✻ جَادَ a جَيَدًا , وجِيد
Neck. Coat of mail. جِيد ج أَجْيَاد وجُيُود
Fine-necked. أَجْيَد م جَيْدَاء وجَيْدَانَة ج جُود
Truly, verily. ✻ جَيْرِ
Gypsum, lime. جِير
To endorse (a bill). ✧ جَيَّر ه
Heat in the chest caused by hunger, anger. جَائِر وجَيَّار
Quick lime. جَيَّار
Lime-kiln. ¤ جَيَّارَة
Grass-hopper. ✧ جِيز (*for* زِيز)
To swell (sea). To boil (cooking-pot). To be flurried (mind). To shed tears (eye). To burn with anger (heart). To become hot (fight). To be swollen and spread (river). To be frightened away (coward). ✻ جَاشَ i جَيْشًا وجَيَشَانًا وجُيُوشًا
To summon troops. جَيَّش ة
To be mustered (troops). To be restless (soul). تَجَيَّش
To demand a military force of a. o. To collect soldiers. إِسْتَجَاش ة
Military force, army. جَيْش ج جُيُوش
✧ Shriek, voice.
Excitement. Agitation of the sea. جَيَشَان
Soul. جَائِشَة
Horse easily excited by the spur. جَيَّاش
To shun, to avoid a. o. ✻ جَاضَ i جَيْضًا , وجَيَّضَ عن
To vie in splendour with. جَايَضَ ة
Inclination to the right and left. جَيْضَة
Proud demeanour. جَيَضٌ وجِيَضَّى
To groan under (a ✻ جَاظَ i جَيَظَانًا ب

Yellow جِبْر وحَبِر وحَبْرَة وحُبْرَة وحِبْرَة
colour of the teeth.
Striped garment. حِبَرَة ج حِبَرَات وحِبَر
Newly made (garment). حَبِير ج حُبُر
Soft (bed). Spotted (cloud). Variegated garment.
Assembly of the wicked. حَابُور ج حَوَابِير
Bustard (bird). حُبَارَى ج حُبَارَيَات
حَبُور ج حَبَابِير , وحُبْرُور وحِبْرِير ج حَبَارِير
Small bustard.
مِحْبَر ومِحْبَرَة ومَحْبَرَة ومَحْبُرَة ج مَحَابِر
Inkstand. Writing-desk.
To confine, ✻ حَبَس i حَبْسًا ومَحْبَسًا ة
to hold in custody. To detain a. o.
To veil a. th. with. حَبَس ه ب
To withhold a. o. from. — ة عن
To give a. th. as mortmain. — ه
To veil a. o. or th. حَبَّس ة وه
To apply the produce of — وأَحْبَس ه
a. th. to pious works.
To keep a. o. in custody. حَابَس ة
To confine o.'s self to. تَحَبَّس على
To keep a. o. in custody. إِحْتَبَس ة وه
To keep a. th. back.
He was impeded in speech. — في الكَلَام
To become a hermit. ✧ اسْتَحْبَس
Dam of wood or stone. حِبْس ج أَحْبَاس
Prison. حَبْس ج حُبُوس , و✧ حَبْسْخَانَة
Impediment in speech. حُبْسَة
Mortmain. حَبِيس وحُبْس ومُحْبَس ومَحْبُوس
Hermit. Solitary. ✧ حَبِيس ج حُبَسَاء
Convict-prison. مَحْبَس ومَحْبِس ج مَحَابِس
Dungeon. Manger of a beast.
✧ Hermitage. مَحْبَسَة
To ✻ حَبَش o حَبْشًا وحُبَاشَةً , وحَبَّش ه ل
collect a. th. for a. o.
To bring forth a negro. أَحْبَش
To collect together (people). تَحَبَّش
حُبَاشَة ج حُبَاشَات , وأُحْبُوش وأُحْبُوشَة ج أَحَابِيش
Company of men from various tribes.
The Abyssinians. حَبَش وحَبَشَة
Abyssinia.
An Abyssinian. حَبَشِيّ
Kosso (helminthic herb). حَشِيشَة حَبَشِيَّة
Pintado. Turkey-cock. ✧ حُبَيْش
To throb. ✻ حَبَض i حَبْضًا , وحَبِض a حَبَضًا
To palpitate irregularly (heart).
To twang (a bow-string). — وحَبِض ب
To be exhausted (well). — حُبُوضًا

To be made void (right).
To run (man). To miss the butt (arrow). أَحْبَض
To annul (a right). — ه
To exhaust (a well).
Irregular throbbing, palpitation. حَبَض
To ✻ حَبِط i حَبْطًا وحُبُوطًا , وحَبِط a حَبَطًا
be of no avail, useless (work, action).
To bring (a work) to perfection ◘ حَبَّط
To render a. th. useless. أَحْبَط ه وة
To leave a scar upon a. o. (blow).
To go away from. — عن
Scar of a wound. Swelling. حَبَط
To strike a. o. with ✻ حَبَق i حَبْقًا ة
a rod. To lash, to flog a. o.
To break wind — i حَبْقًا وحَبِقًا وحُبَاقًا
(goat).
To make up a. th. To settle a business. حَبَّق ه
To become compliant. أَحْبَق
To abuse a. o. تَحَابَق على
Basil, penny-royal. حَبَق
Chamomile. حَبَق البَقَر
Artemisia. Wormwood. حَبَق الرَّاعِي
Marum, Cat-thyme. حَبَق الشُّيُوخ
Sweet marjoram. حَبَق الفَتَى او الفِيل
Acinus. حَبَق قُرُنْفُلِيّ
Water-mint. حَبَق المَاء وحَبَق التِّمْسَاح
Narrow-minded. حُبَق م حُبَقَة
Hail-stone. ✻ حَبْقُرّ
To weave (a stuff) ✻ حَبَك o i حَبْكًا ه
well. ✧ To bind (a book).
To fasten, to tie a. th. tightly. حَبَّك ه
✧ To twist (a thread).
To make a work (carefully). أَحْبَك ه
To gird o.'s self. To wrap o.'s تَحَبَّك
self in clothes. ✧ To be thrown into gear (cogs).
To weave carefully (a stuff). إِحْتَبَك ه
To gird o.'s self with. — ب
Girdle, girth. حُبْكَة ج حُبَك
Waist-band. حِبَاك ج حُبَك وحُبُك
Streak on the sand. Enclosure.
Hosier. Bookbinder. ✧ حَبَّاك
Twisted. ✧ In gear. حَبِيك ومُحَبَّك
Trail of حَبِيكَة ج حَبِيك وحَبَائِك وحُبُك
stars. Iron breast-plate.

ح

To love a. o. or a. th. ◘ To kiss a. o. ✻ حَبَّ i حِبًّا وحُبًّا ȣ وه
To like, to wish that. — أن
To be freckled (face). ◘ حَبَّ
To become the friend of. — و حَبُبَ إلى
To make a. o. to be loved by. حَبَّبَ ȣ إلى وه إيّاه
To run to seed (plant). — وأَحَبَّ
To court the friendship of a. o. To behave in a friendly manner with a. o. حَابَّ مُحابَّة وحِبابًا ȣ
To love a. o. or a. th. أَحَبَّ ȣ وه
To show love towards. تَحَبَّبَ إلى
To have mutual love. تَحابَّ
To like, to be pleased with. إِسْتَحَبَّ ه
To prefer a. o. to. — ȣ وه على
Word of praise. Bravo ! ✻ حَبَّذَا ويَا حَبَّذَا (حبَّ وذا)
To praise a. o. *by saying* : Bravo ! Very well ! حَبَّذَ ȣ
Love, fondness. حِبّ وحُبّ ومَحَبَّة
Loved. Lover. حِبّ ج أَحْبَاب وحِبَّاب
Aim, end in view. حُبَاب
Love. Friend. Snake. حُبَاب
Friend. Beloved. حَبِيب ج أَحِبَّاء وأَحْبَاب
Old gold coin (*about* 14 *sh*.). مَحْبُوب
The allied Powers. الدُّوَل المُتَحابَّة
Grain. Corn-seed, fruit-seed. Bead. ✧ Pill. Speckle. Pimples. ✻ حَبّ ج حُبُوب
Chaste-tree. حَبّ القَقْد
Night-shade. حَبّ القَنَا
Anagyris fetida, bean, trefoil. حَبّ الكُلَى
Convolvulus Nil., bind-weed. حَبّ النِّيل
Acme, (disease of the skin). حَبّ الصِّبَا
Large jar. P حِبّ ج حِبَاب وحِبَبَة وأَحْبَاب
Row of teeth. Water-bubble. Drop of dew. حَبَب

A grain. Weight of two grains of barley. A seed. A berry. A pill. ✧ A pimple. حَبَّة ج حَبَّات
Aniseed. الحَبَّة الحُلْوَة
Fruit of the terebinth. الحَبَّة الخَضْراء
Nigella-seed. الحَبَّة السَّوْدَاء وحَبَّة البَرَكَة
Hail-stone. حَبَّة الغَمَام والقُرّ
✧ Pupil, apple of the eye. حَبَّة العَيْن
To flow scantily (water). To blaze (fire). ✻ حَبْحَبَ
✧ To pick (grains, grapes). — ه
Unsightly. Short in body. حَبْحَاب ج حَبَاحِب
Scanty flow of water. Weakness. Ardour of fire. Water-melon. حَبْحَبَة
Fire-fly. Sparks. حُبَاحِب
To appear on a sudden. To approach. To walk quickly. ✻ حَبَجَ i حَبْجًا
To strike a. o. with a stick. — ȣ
To be variegated (cloth). To embellish a. th. ✻ حَبَرَ o حَبْرًا ه
To cheer a. o. — o حَبْرًا وحَبْرَة , وأَحْبَرَ ȣ
To rejoice, to be glad. حَبِرَ a حُبُورًا وحَبَرًا
To be cicatrised (wound). To be luxuriant (land). To become yellow (tooth). حَبِرَ a حَبَرًا
To adorn (speech). To put ink in (an inkstand). حَبَّرَ ه
To deck, to array o.'s self. To overspread the sky (cloud). تَحَبَّرَ
Learned man. Doctor (amongst the Jews). Pontiff. Bishop. Joy. Favour. حَبْر وحِبْر ج أَحْبَار
The Sovereign Pontiff ; the Pope. High Priest of the Jews. الحَبْر الأَعْظَم
Book of the Judges. سِفْر الأَحْبَار
Ink. Scar. Beauty. Likeness. حِبْر ج حُبُور
Seller of ink. حِبْرِي وحَبَّار

Black. Inauspicious. أَحْتَم م حَتْمَاء ج حُتْم
To be intense (heat). ✻ حَتِنَ a حَتَنًا
To be equal in. تَحَاتَنَ في
To suit. To agree together. إِحْتَتَنَ
Companion. Alike. حَتْن وحِتْن
To sew, to fasten ✻ حَتَى i حَتْيًا, وأَحْتَى ه a. th. To twist (a rope).
✻ حَثَّ o حَثًّا ه على, وحَثَّث وأَحَثَّ وأَحْتَثَّ واسْتَحَثَّ ه على To incite, to instigate, to urge a. o. to.
To excite one another to. تَحَاثَّ على
To be incited, impelled to. إِحْتَثَّ على
Incitement. حَثّ وإِحْثَاث واحْتِثَاث واسْتِحْثَاث
Bits of straw. Unseasoned bread. حُثّ
Quick. Hasty. Greedy. حَثِيث وحَثُوث
To be covered with pustules (skin). To granulate (honey). To be widened. ✻ حَثِرَ a حَثَرًا
To make (a medicine) into pills. حَثَّر ه
To bear fruit (palm-tree). أَحْثَر
Particles of straw. حُثَارَة
To be turbid (water, well). ✻ حَثْرَب
Foul water. حُثْرُب
To feed (a child) badly. To straiten a. o. (fate). ✻ حَثَل — أَحْثَل ه
Ill-fed (child). Short. Lazy. حَثِيل
Rubbish of grains. Sediment. حُثَالَة
To polish a. th. ✻ حَثَم o حَثْمًا ه
To give a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
Reddish hillock. Lobe of the nose. حَثَمَة
To pour (dust) upon. ✻ حَثَا o حَثْوًا وحَثَى i حَثْيًا ه على وفي
He put him to shame, حَثَى في وَجْهِهِ الرَّمَاد *lit.* he poured ashes upon his face.
He outstripped him, حَثَى في وَجْهِهِ التُّرَاب *lit.* he poured dust on his face.
To give a. th. in small quantity. — ل
Bits of straw. Dust poured. حَثَى
To repair to a. o. ✻ حَجَّ o حَجًّا ه وه To make a pilgrimage.
To overcome a. o. in dispute. — ه
To probe (a wound). حَجَّ ه
To argue against. حَاجَّ حِجَاجًا ومُحَاجَّة ه
To plead in behalf of a. o. ✧ — عن
To send a. o. on a pilgrimage. حَجَّ وأَحَجَّ ه
To afford arguments. تَحَاجَّ
To adduce (an argument). إِحْتَجَّ ب
To undertake the pilgrimage. إِسْتَحَجَّ
Pilgrimage. حَجّ وحِجَّة
Ear-ring. Lobe of the ear. حَجَّة
A pilgrimage. حِجَّة ج حِجَّات وحِجَج
Last month of the Arabs. ذُو الحِجَّة
Argument, plea. حُجَّة ج حُجَج ✧ Title-deed. Protest.
He protested against. اقام الحجة على
Bone of the brow. حَجَاج ج حِجَاج وأَحِجَّة
Pilgrim. حَاجّ ج حُجَّاج وحَجِيج وحُجّ
Female pilgrim. Polite term of address to a woman. حَاجَّة
✧ Butt, aim. مَحَجّ
High road, thoroughfare. مَحَجَّة
Litigious. Surgeon's probe. مِحْجَاج
To refrain from speaking. To fall back after an attack (army). ✻ حَجْحَج
To rejoice at. ✻ حَجَا a حَجْوًا ب
To stick to. حَجِيَ a حَجًا, وتَحَجَّا ب
Refuge, protection. مَحْجَا
To veil a. th. To hinder a. o. from access. ✻ حَجَبَ o حَجْبًا وحِجَابًا, وحَجَّب ه وه
To be veiled, precluded. تَحَجَّب واحْتَجَب ✧ To be modest, timid.
To appoint a. o. chamberlain. إِسْتَحْجَب ه
Veil, screen. ✧ Amulet. حِجَاب ج حُجُب
Diaphragm, midriff. حِجَاب الحَاجِز
Cupping-glasses. ✧ حِجَابَات هَوَاء
Office of chamberlain. حِجَابَة
Chamberlain. حَاجِب ج حُجَّاب وحَجَبَة
Eye-brow. حَاجِب ج حَوَاجِب
Veiled. Blind (man). مَحْجُوب
To deprive a. o. from. To prohibit access to. ✻ حَجَرَ o حَجْرًا وحُجْرًا وحُجْرَانًا ه عن
To interdict access (to a place) to. — حَجْرًا ومَحْجَرًا ه على
To deprive a. o. of civil rights. حَجَر على
To be surrounded by a halo (moon). To be petrified (mud). حَجَّر
To cover, to hide a. th. أَحْجَر ه
To harden, to petrify. تَحَجَّر واسْتَحْجَر
To straiten a. o. — على
To make a cell for o.'s self. To retire to a cell. — واحْتَجَر واسْتَحْجَر

To fall off (leaves, plaster). تَحَاتَّ وانْحَتَّ
To be cankered (tooth).
Fleet (horse). Ancient. حَتّ ج أَحْتَات
Noble.
Bit, fragment. A little. ◻ حِتَّة ج حِتَت
Rubbish, remains, crumbs. حُتَات
To, till, until. Included. Even. حَتَّى
In order that. ✧ That he...
How long, till when? حَتَّى مَتَى وحَتَّامَ
To sew (a garment). ✻ حَتَا a حَتْوًا, وأَحْتَا ه
To tighten (a knot) To strengthen (a wall). To tuck up (a garment).
To put down (a load).
To be pure, genuine. ✻ حَتِد a حَتَدًا
To live in (a place) (*obsolete*). حَتَد i حُتُودًا ب
To select a. th. pure. حَتَّد
Inexhaustible spring. حُتُد
Origin, race, lineage. مَحْتِد
To tighten (a knot). ✻ حَتَر o i حَتْرًا ه
To look steadfastly at.
To give, or to nourish a. o. — ٥
scantily. To hinder a. o.
Trifle. Small gift. حَتْر وحِتْر وحُتْرَة
Rim, circuit of a. th. حِتَار
Banquet given at the completion of a building. حَتِيرَة
To produce a sound in eating (locust). ✻ حَتْرَش
To meet together. تَحَتْرَش
Small-sized. Sprightly (child). حُتْرُوش
To displace a. th. ✻ حَتْرَف ه
Death. ✻ حَتْف ج حُتُوف
He departed from life. مَات حَتْفَ أَنْفِهِ
Remainder of meat, grease. ✻ حُتْفُل
Rabble.
To walk at a quick and short pace. ✻ حَتَك i حَتْكًا وحَتَكَانًا
To render a. th. obligatory to a. o. ✧ To make up o.'s mind to. ✻ حَتَم i حَتْمًا ه على
To improve a. th. — ه
To decide, to finish up a. th. — ب
To eat the remains of (a meal). تَحَتَّم ه
✧ To be obligatory to a. o. تَحَتَّم على
To be irreversible (decree). — وانْحَتَم
Decree; judicial decision. حَتْم ج حُتُوم
Blackness. حُتْمَة
Remainder of a meal. حُتَامَة

To ensnare a. o. ✻ حَبَل o حَبْلًا ٥ وه ب
in. To tie with (a rope).
To conceive (a child: woman). حَبِل a حَبَلًا ب
To swell with (wine, anger). — مِن
To be conceived (fœtus). حُبِل بِهِ
To render (a female) pregnant. حَبَّل وأَحْبَل ه
To become pregnant. To entangle its legs in a rope (beast). تَحَبَّل
To catch a. o. in a snare. إِحْتَبَل ٥
Rope. حَبْل ج حِبَال وأَحْبُل وحُبُول وأَحْبَال
Halter. Treaty. Vein of the neck.
Ivy. حَبْل المَسَاكِين
Conception. Fœtus. Fruit. حَبَل
Anger. Sadness.
Shrewd, cunning. حِبْل ج حُبُول وأَحْبَال
Hunter. Wizard. حَابِل
Snare, trap. أُحْبُولَة وحِبَالَة ج أَحَابِيل وحَبَائِل
Seasonable time. حَبَالَة
Pregnant (woman). حُبْلَى ج حَبَالَى
Filled. Swollen by anger. حَبْلَان
An angry woman. إِمْرَأَة حَبْلَانَة
Beans. أُحْبَل
To swell in dropsy. ✻ حَبِن a حَبَنًا, وحُبِن
To be angry with a. o. حَبِن a حَبَنًا على
Oleander. Laurel-tree. حَبْن وحَبِين
Dropsy. حَبَن
Dropsical. مَحْبُون وأَحْبَن م حَبْنَاء
Chameleon. أُمّ حُبَيْن وأُمّ الحُبَيْن وحُبَيْنَة
Purulent sore. Monkey. حِبْن ج حُبُون
To draw near. To creep (child). To glide along the soil (arrow). ✻ حَبَا o حَبْوًا
To give a. th. to a. o. — ٥ ه او ب
To protect a. o. حَبَّى ٥
To show partiality in (a suit: judge). To show favor to a. o. in (a sale: merchant). حَابَى مُحَابَاةً وحِبَاء ٥ في
To miss the butt (shooter). أَحْبَى
To use (a garment) as a support, when sitting on the heels. إِحْتَبَى ب
Piece of cloth used as a support when sitting. حُبْوَة ج حُبًى
Gift, present. حِبَاء وحِبْوَة وحَبْوَة وحُبْوَة
Respect of persons, unfairness, partiality. مُحَابَاة الوُجُوه
To rub off (mud). ✻ حَتّ o حَتًّا ه
To bark (a tree).

To stare at. حجّر إلى
To swell (woman's breast). أحجَم
To suckle (a new-born child) for the first time. ل —
To refrain. To draw back in fear from. عَن —
To ask to be cupped. إحتَجَم
Art of the cupper. Scarification. حِجامة
Protuberance. ✧ Bulk. حَجْم ج حُجُوم
Camel's muzzle. حِجام
Pink rose. حَوْجَمة ج حَوْجَم
Cupper. حَجّام وحاجِم ج حُجّام وحَجَمة
Wont to shrink in fear (man). مِحجام
Cupping-glass. مِحْجَم ومِحْجَمة ج مَحاجِم
To bend, to crook (a staff). ✻ حَجَن i حَجْنًا , وحَجَّن ه
To draw a. th. with a hook. — واحْتَجَن ه
To be hooked, crooked. تحَجَّن
Crookedness. Hook. حَجَن وحُجنة
Lazy. Of long stage (raid). حَجُون
Crooked, hooked. أحْجَن م حَجْناء ج حُجْن
Crooked staff. Hook. مِحْجَن ج مَحاجِن
To remain in (a place). To be avaricious of. ✻ حَجا o حَجْوًا ب
To think, to deem a. th. good. — بهِ خَيْرًا
To keep (a secret). To propel (a boat: wind). To suppose, to guess a. th. To reward. To withhold a. o. — ة وه
To be enamoured of. To be attached to. حَجِي a حَجًى , وتَحَجَّى ب
To outwit a. o. To vie with a. o. in sagacity. حاجَى مُحاجاة ة
Verb of wonder: How worthy, how fit he is! ما أحجاهُ وأحجِ بهِ
To remain in (a place). تحَجَّى ب
To propose enigmas to one another. تحاجَى
Sagacity, wit. حِجًى ج أحجاء
Country, region. حَجًى ج أحجاء
Enigma. Riddle. أُحْجِيَّة ج أحاجِيّ وأحاجٍ
Enigmatic word. كَلِمة مُحْجِيَة
To define (a limit). To determine a. th. To punish (a culprit). ✻ حَدَّ o حَدًّا ه وة
To thrust back, to prevent a. o. from. To forbid a. th. to a. o. — o ة عَن
To avert (an evil) from a. o. (God). To distinguish a. th. from. — حَدًّا وحَدَدًا ه عَن
To put on mourning garments (woman). حَدَّ o i حَدًّا وحِدادًا , وأحَدَّ
To sharpen (a knife). — o i حَدًّا , وحَدَّد وأحَدَّ ه
حَدَّ i حَدًّا وحَدَدًا وحِدَّة , وحَدَّد واحْتَدَّ واسْتَحَدَّ
To become angry with. على
To be edged (knife); sharp (sword). — i حِدَّة
To be hindered by want of rain (vegetation). ✧ To work iron. حُدَّ
To set limits. To define a. th. — ه
To repair to a. o. — إلى ول
To counteract a. o. To be contiguous to (land). حادَّ ة وه
To look intently at. أحَدَّ النَّظَرَ إلى
To provoke, to threaten a. o. تحَدَّد ة
To be exasperated against o. a. تحادَّ
To become intense. To be sharpened (knife). ✧ To get into a rage. إحتَدَّ
To shave o.'s self with a razor. إسْتَحَدَّ
Hot tempered man. **Pungent** (acid). Hot (sun). ✧ حَدّ
Limit. End. Intensity. Vehemence of anger. Bravery. Strength of wine. Edge. ✧ Penalty. حَدّ ج حُدُود
Bounds set by God to human freedom. Law of God. حُدُود الله
Contiguous. حَدّ وحَدِيد
Close to me. ✧ حَدِّي وحَدّ مِنّي
Hastiness of temper. حِدَّة و✧ حِدِّيَّة
Anything forbidden. Impossible. False (news). حَدَد
God forbid that it be so. حَدَدًا أنْ يَكُونَ كَذا
The utmost of thy power is to do so. حَدادُك أن يَكُون هٰذا
Mourning, black garments. حِداد
Craft of a blacksmith. حِدادة
حَدِيد وحَدِيدة ج حِداد وحَدائِد وحَدائِدات
Iron. ✧ Iron-bar, rail.
Railway. ✧ سِكَّة حَدِيد
Iron-work. تَلْبِيس حَدِيد
Sharp حَدِيد وحادّ ج أحِدّاء وأحِدَّة وحِداد

To prevent a. o. from fighting حَاجَز ٥.
To go to Hedjaz. أَحْجَز واحْتَجَز وانحَجَز
To abstain from fighting. تَحَاجَز
To be refrained, restrained. إِنْحَجَز
To girdle o.'s self with a waist-wrapper. إِحْتَجَز
To carry a. th. in the bosom. — ه
Seizure, execution. حَجْز
Root, Tribe. Shore. حُجز
Arabia Petræa, Hedjaz. Waist-wrapper. Girdle. Musical tune. Rope for tying a camel's feet. حِجَاز
Tuck of trousers. Waistband. Waist. حُجْزَة ج حُجَز
Patient. شَدِيد الحُجْزَة
Fence, screen. Isthmus. Edge of a sword. Hindrance. Dam. حَاجِز ج حَجَزَة
Partition, barrier. Railing. — ج حَوَاجِز
To oppose, to repel a. o. ✻ حَجَف — حَاجَف ٥
To pray, to beseech. إِنْحَجَف
To take hold of, to obtain. إِحْتَجَف ه
Leather-shield. حَجَفَة ج حَجَف
Head of the hip-bone. حَنْجَف وحُنْجُف
To limp (crow). To hop (shackled man). ✻ حَجَل o i حَجْلًا وحَجَلَانًا
To intervene between. حُجِل حَجْلًا بَيْن
To prepare the nuptial chamber for (a bride). To dye her fingers (woman). To shackle a. o. حَجَّل ٥
To have one or more legs white on the lower part (horse). To put on anklets (woman). حُجِّل
Partridge. حَجَل وحَجَلَة ج حِجْلَان وحِجِلَى
White hair on a horse's legs. حِجْل ج حُجُول
Silver anklet. Ring of a shackle. Shackles. حَجْل وحَجِل وحِجِل ج حُجُول وأَحْجَال
Pavilion for a bride. حَجَلَة ج حَجَل وحِجَال
Whiteness on the legs of a horse. تَحْجِيل
Having three legs white (horse). حَجِيل
Crow. حَاجِل ج حَوَاجِل
Bottle with a large bottom. Flagon. حَوْجَلَة وحَوْجَلَة ج حَوَاجِل وحَوَاجِيل
To scarify a. o. ✻ حَجَم o حَجْمًا ٥
To muzzle (a camel). To bite (a beast: stallion). To sting a. o. (snake).
To suck (the breasts: child). — o i ه

To seek a refuge towards. — ب
To trespass upon. إِسْتَحْجَر على
Prohibition. Protection. Bosom, breast. Deprivation of civil rights. حَجْر
To reinstate a. o. in his civil rights. رَفَع الحَجْر عن
Quarantine. ✧ حَجْر صِحِّيّ
Forbidden. Unlawful. حِجر وحُجر
Bosom. Hole of snakes. Mind. — ج أَحْجَار
To revoke on interdiction. رَفَع الحِجْر عَن
Mare. حِجر ج حُجُور وحُجُورَة وأَحْجَار
Stone. حَجَر ج أَحْجَار وحِجَارَة وحِجَار
✧ Man (*at chess*).
Lunar caustic. حَجَر جَهَنَّم
Stumbling-block. حَجَر عَثْرَة
The black stone of the Caaba. الحَجَر الأَسْوَد
Siderite. حَجَر حَدِيدِيّ
Ostracite. حَجَر خَزَفِيّ
Pumice-stone. حَجَر شَفَّاف
Mellite. حَجَر عَسَلِيّ
Avanturine (quartz). حَجَرَة البَرْق
Macadamisation. ✧ حَجَرِيَّة
Side, quarter. حَجْرَة ج حَجْر وحَجَرَات وحَوَاجِر
His property has become extensive. إِنْتَشَرَت حَجرَتُه
Cell, chamber. Enclosure for cattle. Grave. Side, region. حُجْرَة ج حُجَر
Chamber of commerce. حُجْرَة التِّجَارَة
Stony (ground). حَجِر وحَجِير ومُتَحَجِّر
Wall. Upland. Cell. حَاجِر ج حُجْرَان
Dam. Refuge. — وحَاجُور
Stone-cutter. حَجَّار ج حَجَّارُون
▫ Slate. حَجَر مُطَبَّق
Prohibited. Suburbs (of a town). ✧ Quarantine. مَحْجَر ج مَحَاجِر
Orbit of the eye. Tract surrounding a village. ▫ Stone-quarry. مَحْجِر ومحجَر ج مَحَاجِر
Windpipe. Larynx. ✻ حَنْجَرَة ج حَنَاجِر
Throat. Small basket. Flask for spices. ✧ Scent-bottle. حُنْجُور ج حَنَاجِير
To withhold. ✻ حَجَر o i حَجْرًا و حِجَارَة ٥
✧ To detain a. o. — على
To interpose between (fighters). — بَيْن
✧ To sequester (the property) of. — ه على

To have one shoulder higher than the other. حَدِلَ a حَدَلًا

To act cunningly towards a. o. حَادَلَ ٥

To lean on the bow in shooting. تَحَادَلَ

Having one shoulder higher than the other. حَدِل ج حَدَالَى , وأَحْدَل ج حُدْل

Hill. حَوْدَلَة

✧ Stone-roller. مِحْدَلَة ج مَحَادِل

To be vehemently hot (day, fire); intense (heat). To boil fiercely (pot). ※ حدم — إِحْتَدَم

To burn with anger against. تَحَدَّم واحْتَدَم عَلَى

To be intensely red (blood). To be strong (wine). إِحْتَدَم

Ardour of (fire). حَدْم وحَدَم

Sound of a blazing fire. حَدَمَة

To urge (camels) in singing. To drive (the clouds) along (wind). ※ حَدَا o حَدْوًا وحُدَاء وحِدَاء ٥ وب

To follow (the day: night). — واحْتَدَى ه

Driving camels in singing. حَادٍ ج حُدَاة

Horse-shoe. ✧ حَدْوَة

Camel-driver. حَدَّاء

North-wind. حَدْوَاء

Song of camel-drivers. أُحْدُوَّة وأُحْدِيَّة

To settle in (a place). ※ حَدِيَ a حَدًى ب

To purpose. a. th. حَدَى وتَحَدَّى ه

To emulate a. o. تَحَدَّى ٥

Emulation, struggle, battle. حُدَيَّا

To cut off, to curtail. ※ حَذَّ o حَذًّا ه

Light-handedness. Lightness in wagging the tail. حَذَذ

Light-handed. Light-tailed. Having scanty hair (horse); scanty feathers (bird). Lean, slender. أَحَذّ م حَذَّاء ج حُذّ

To beware of. To caution o.'s self against a. o. ※ حَذِرَ a حَذَرًا وحِذْرًا ٥

To warn, to caution a. o. حَذَّرَ ٥

To guard against a. o. حَاذَرَ ٥

To be wary, cautious of. To guard against. — وتَحَذَّرَ مِن واحْتَذَرَ ه

Caution. Warning. حَذْر وحَذَر

Beware of. (*Verbal name.*) حَذَار

Cautious, prudent. حَذِر ج حَذِرُون

Ready. حَاذِر ج حَاذِرُون

To come down; to fall down (tears, rain). تَحَدَّرَ وتَحَادَرَ

To go down a declivity. To be swollen (skin). إِنْحَدَرَ

Slope, declivity. حَدُور وحَدْرَاء وحَادُور وأُحْدُور وحَدَر ومُنْحَدَر

Flow of tears. حَدُورَة

Swelling at the corner of the eye. حَدْرَة

Fat, comely (youth). Thick (spear). Great (number). Lofty (mountain). Populated (district). Strongly woven (rope). حَادِر م حَادِرَة

Strong in the thighs and lank in the belly (horse). أَحْدَر م حَدْرَاء

Apple of the eye. حُنْدُر وحُنْدُور وحُنْدُورَة

Short. Lion. Hard. Pebbles. حَيْدَر

Lion. Perdition. حَيْدَرَة

To surmise. To guess a. th. To speak conjecturally of. To hasten (the walk). ※ حَدَسَ i o حَدْسًا فِي

To go at random. — فِي الأَرْض

To throw a. o. down. — ٥

To tread a. th. under foot. — ٥ وه بِرِجْلَيْهِ

To inquire stealthily about (news). تَحَدَّسَ ه وعَن

Conjectures. Hypotheses. حَدْسِيَّات

Prostrated. حَدِيس ومَحْدُوس

Object of inquiries. Aim in view. مَحْدِس

To be intensely dark (night). ※ حَنْدَسَ وتَحَنْدَسَ

To throw, to fling a. th. ✧ حَدَفَ ه (for حَذَفَ)

To surround, to encompass. a. o. or a. th. ※ حَدَقَ i حَدْقًا , وأَحْدَقَ وإِحْدَوْدَقَ ب

To look at a. o. — ه بِعَيْنِهِ

To gaze at. حَدَّقَ إِلَى

Pupil of the eye. حَدَقَة ج حَدَق وحَدَقَات وأَحْدَاق وحِدَاق

Walled garden. Solanum. حَدَق ج حَدَقَة

Fruit-garden. حَدِيقَة ج حَدَائِق

Sour, acid. ◻ حَدُوق

Wild lotus. حَنْدَقُوق وحَنْدَقُوقَى بَرِّيّ

Melilot (*plant*). — بِسْتَانِيّ

To wrong a. o. ※ حَدَلَ i حَدْلًا وحُدُولًا عَلَى

✧ To roll (a terrace). — ه

(man, knife). Pungent (odour).
Sharp-tongued. — اللِّسَان
Iron plough-share. حَدِيدَةُ الحَرْث
Blacksmith ; ironmonger. حَدَّاد
Prison-keeper. Door-keeper.
Impossible, unlawful thing. مَحْدُود
To dispel a. th. from. ✻ حَدَا a حَدْءًا ه عن
To help a. o. against. حَدِئ a حَدَأً على
To rescue a. o. from (tyranny). To be angry with a. o. To fondle (her child : woman).
To seek a refuge towards. — إلى
To stick to (a place). — ب
Double-headed axe. حَدَأَة ج حَدَأ وحِدَاء
A kite حِدَأَة وه حِدَايَة ج حِدَأ وحِدَاء وحِدْآن
To be protuberant, convex, humpbacked. ✻ حَدِب a حَدَبًا, وتَحَادَب
To show kindness to a. o. — على
To take care of her child (woman).
To render a. th. protuberant, convex. حَدَّب وأَحْدَب ه وه
To become humpbacked, convex. تَحَدَّب
To devote herself to the care of her children (widow).
To show benevolence towards. — على
To be attached to a. o. — ب
To be humpbacked. إِحْدَوْدَب
Sand-drift. Wave. Scar on the skin. Severity of winter. حَدَب
Hump. Convexity. حَدَبَة
Humpbacked. Sword. Difficult undertaking. Vein of the arms. أَحْدَب
Unfruitful year. Difficult affair. Surname of Mossul. حَدْبَاء
To happen (event). ✻ حَدَث o حُدُوثًا
To be new, young. حَدُث o حَدَاثَةً وحُدُوثًا
To relate a. th. to a. o. حَدَّث ه ه وب
To relate dependently upon a. o. — عن
✧ I had a presentiment of. حَدَّثَتْنِي نَفْسِي ب
To converse with. حَادَث مُحَادَثَةً ه وه
To furbish (a sword).
To create a. th. (God). أَحْدَث ه
To cause, to occasion a. th.
To void ordure. أَحْدَث
To relate a. th. تَحَدَّث ب او عن
To speak of.
To converse together. تَحَادَث

To find (news). To produce a. th. new. To find out a. th. إِسْتَحْدَث ه
Story-teller. حِدْث وحَدِث وحِدِّيث
Excrement. Unprecedented case of law. Novelty. Event. حَدَث ج أَحْدَاث
Young man. حَدَث ج أَحْدَاث وحُدْثَان
Man of agreeable conversation. رَجُل حَدِث وحَدُث
Novelty. Youth. Beginning. Freshness. حَدَاثَة
Beginning. حِدْثَان
The accidents of fortune. — وحَوَادِث الدَّهْر
Occurrence. Creation. حُدُوث
News. Story. أُحْدُوثَة ج أَحَادِيث
New. Novelty. حَادِث م حَادِثَة ج حَوَادِث
✧ Accident. Phenomenon. Case.
New. حَدِيث ج حِدَاث وحُدَثَاء
Young. — السِّنّ
Relation of an event. Tradition. News. Talk. — ج أَحَادِيث وحِدْثَان
Relater of traditions, stories. مُحَدِّث
New case of law. مُحْدَث ج مُحْدَثَات
To strike a. o. To load (a mule). To strap (a beast). ✻ حَدَج i حَدْجًا, وأَحْدَج ه
To shoot (an arrow) at a. o. — ه ب
To throw (a fault) upon (another). To circumvent a. o. in (a sale). To impose a difficult (task) upon a. o.
To look intently at. — وحَدَّج ب
Colocynth. Load of water-melons. حَدَج
Load, burden. حِدْج ج حُدُوج وأَحْدَاج
Vehicle for women. حِدَاجَة ج حَدَائِج
To be thick and stout (man). ✻ حَدَر وحَدُر o حَدْرًا وحَدَارَةً
To swell from beating (skin). To go down. — o i حَدْرًا
To send or let down. — حُدُورًا ه
To let (tears) drop. To make a fold in (a garment). To discard (a muffler). To relax (the bowels: medicine).
To hasten (in reading, in walking). — وأَحْدَر ه
To make (the skin) to swell (blow). — o حَدْرًا, وأَحْدَر ه

legs. To be widened (place).
War, battle, fight. حَرْب ج حُرُوب
Enemy. Warrior.
Seat of the war. دَار الحَرْب
The enemy's country.
Pertaining to war. حَرْبِيّ
Javelin. Bayonet. Spear-head. حَرْبَة ج حِرَاب
Corruption of belief. — ج حَرْبَات وحَرَبَات
Spear-thrust. Plunder. Friday.
Alas! What a pity! وَاحَرَبَاه
Chameleon. حِرْبَاء م حِرْبَاءَة ج حَرَابِيّ
Easily excited; angered. حَرِب ج حَرْبَى
Spoiled. Plundered. حَرِيب ج حَرْبَى. حُرَبَاء
Warrior, warlike. مِحْرَب ومِحْرَاب و ✧ حَرْبَجِي
Upper end of a house. مِحْرَاب ج مَحَارِيب
First seat in a place. Palace. Direction of Mecca. Covert of a lion. Niche in a mosque. Private apartments of a prince. Synagogue.
To rub a. th. energetically. ✧ To work hard. ※ حَرَت o حَرْتًا ه
To be ill-tempered. حَرِت a حَرَتًا
To till and sow (the earth). ※ حَرَث o i حَرْثًا
To cut a. th. round. To acquire (goods). To study a. th. thoroughly. To stir (the fire). To crumble (bread). — ه
To exhaust (a beast: rider). — وأَحْرَث
To cultivate, to plough (the land). حَرَّث واحْتَرَث ه
To earn wealth. إِحْتَرَث ه
Land prepared for sowing. Tillage. Track of a road. حَرْث
The land and its produces. الحَرْث والنَّسْل
Gain, earning. حَرِيثَة ج حَرَائِث
Tillage; cultivation. حِرَاثَة
Cultivator, plougher, tiller. حَارِث وحَرَّاث
Plough. Poker for stirring the fire. مِحْرَث ومِحْرَاث ج مَحَارِث ومَحَارِيث
To be contracted (heart). To be narrow (place). To be guilty. To be dazzled (eye). To heap up (dust). ※ حَرِج a حَرَجًا
To gnash the teeth. — o حَرْجًا

✧ To write (a letter). To straighten (a board). To point (a gun).
To become hot (day). أَحَرّ
To be freed (slave). تَحَرَّر
To be hot, vehement (fight). إِسْتَحَرّ
Hot (pepper, sun). ✧ حَرّ
Heat. حَرّ ج حُرُور
Heat of the sun. Hot wind in the night. حَرُور
Heat. Ardour, inflammation. حَرَارَة
Thermometer. مِيزَان الحَرَارَة
Freedom (*opp.* *to slavery*). Freedom from passions. Political liberty. ✧ Unrestraint. حُرُورَة وحُرِّيَّة وحُرُورِيَّة
Silk; silk-cloth. حَرِير
A piece of silk-cloth. A soup made of flour and milk. حَرِيرَة
Manufacturer of silk stuff. حَرِيرِيّ
Free-born. Blood-horse. Generous. Choice part. Pure, unmixed. ✧ Frank, speaking plainly. حُرّ ج أَحْرَار
Middle of the house. — الدَّار
Cheek; cheek-bone. — الوَجْه
Stony tract. حَرَّة ج حَرّ وحِرَار وحَرَّات
Free; well-born (woman). حُرَّة ج حَرَائِر
A burning thirst. حِرَّة
The liberal party. الأَحْرَار
Hot, ardent. Hard (work). حَارّ
Thirsty. حَرَّان م حَرَّى
Enfranchisement. تَحْرِير ج تَحَارِير
✧ Letter. Redaction.
Chief clerk. Chief editor. مُدِير التَّحْرِيرَات
Heated by anger. Feverish. مَحْرُور
To prick the tongue (pepper). ✧ حَرْحَر
To be bitten (tongue). ✧ تَحَرْحَر
To plunder a. o. ※ حَرَب o حَرْبًا ه
To ask a. th. importunately. o — عَلَى
To be vehemently angry. To be affected with canine madness. حَرِب a حَرَبًا
To provoke; to excite a. o. To sharpen (an arrow-head). حَرَّب ه وه
To wage war with; to battle with. حَارَب مُحَارَبَة وحِرَابًا ه
To stir up (war). أَحْرَب ه
To lead (an army). — ه
To wage war one with another. تَحَارَب واحْتَرَب
To be ready to do mischief. إِحْرَنْبَى
To lay on the back in raising the

To break in (a horse). — ة

To hurry on. — وتحذّلم

To cut a. th. ✻ حَذَمَ i حَذْمًا ه

To hurry in (a work). — في

Cutting (sword). حَذِم وحِذْيَم

Name of a keen-sighted woman حَذَامِ surnamed زَرْقَاء اليَمَامَة.

Sluggish, lazy. حَذَام

Sharp sword. مِحْذَم

To make (shoes) for a. o. ✻ حَذَا o حَذْوًا وحِذَاء ه ل

To put, to give (shoes) to a. o. — وأحْذَى ة ه

To make (shoes) on measure. — ه ب

To imitate a. o. — حَذْوَ فُلَان

To be over against, opposite to a. th. or. a. o. — وحاذَى مُحَاذَاة وحِذَاء ة وه

To sit opposite to one another. تَحَاذَى

To put on sandals. إحْتَذَى

To imitate a. o. إحْتَذَى مِثَالَ فُلَان

To ask sandals from. إسْتَحْذَى ة

Opposite to, over against. حِذَاء وحِذَة وحَذْو وحُذْوَة

Gift. Piece of flesh. حُذْوَة

Sandals, shoes. حِذَاء ج أحْذِيَة

. Sole of a horse.

In front of, opposite to. مُحَاذٍ

To burn (the tongue : vinegar). To tear a. th. to pieces. To cut (the hand). ✻ حَذَى i حَذْيًا ه

To speak (evil) of a. o. — ة ب

To give a. o. a share of. أحْذَى ة ه

To thrust a. o. with (a spear).

To share a. th. with. تَحَاذَى ة

Allotment of booty. حُذْيًا وحُذَيًّا وحُذَايَة وحَذِيَّة

Share of spoils. Gratuity given to a bringer of good news. حُذَيًّا

To be freed (slave). ✻ حَرَّ a حَرَارًا

To be free-born (man). — حُرِّيَّة

To be thirsty. — حَرَّة

To be hot, (day, fight). حَرَّ o i حَرًّا وحُرُورًا وَحَرَارَة

To be feverish. ✧ حُرَّ

To free (a slave). To devote a. o. to (God's service). To compose (a writing) accurately. To write a. th. elegantly. To render (a balance, an account) accurate. حَرَّرَ ة وه

Cautioner. حَذِير

I caution thee against him. أنَا حَذِيرُكَ مِنْهُ

Reciprocal fear and caution. مُحَاذَرَة

Danger. Dread. Inconvenience. مَحْذُور

Fear. Evil dreaded. War. مَحْذُورَة

To take off, to curtail, to strike off a. th. ✻ حَذَفَ i حَذْفًا ه

To strike a. o. with (a sword). — ة ب

To perform (a work) cleverly. To trim (verses). حَذَّفَ ه

To put off. To act dilatorily with a. o. ✧ حَاذَفَ ة

Elision, curtailment. حَذْف

Leather clippings. Remainder of a meal. حُذَافَة

Side. ✻ حِذْفَار وحُذْفُور ج حَذَافِير

Prepare thyself. اشْدُدْ حَذَافِيرَكَ

He took it altogether. أخَذَهُ بِحِذْفَارِهِ وبِحُذْفُورِهِ وبِحَذَافِيرِهِ

✻ حَذَقَ i وحَذِقَ a حِذْقًا وحَذَاقَة ه وفي

To be clever, skilled in (an art). To perform a. th. cleverly. To know a. th. thoroughly.

To bite the tongue (vinegar). حَذَقَ o حُذُوق

To cut a. th. — i حَذْقًا ه

To render a. o. skilful. حَذَّقَ ة

To be cut, broken. إنْحَذَقَ

Skilfulness, cleverness. حِذْق وحَذَاقَة

Broken piece, fragment. حُذْقَة ج حُذَاق

Mouthful. حُذَاقَة

Clever, skilled. Pungent (vinegar). Penetrating (mind). حَاذِق ج حُذَّاق

To lose the eyelash. To have red eyelids (eye). ✻ حَذِلَ a حَذَلًا

To cause (the eyes) to swell and (the eyelash) to fall (tears, heat). أحْذَلَ ه

Inclination, propensity. حَذْل

Skirt of a garment. — وحِذْل وحُذْل

Fall of the eyelash. Red tumour on the eye. حَذَل

Red gum. Remains of straw. حُذَالَة

Losing the eyelash (eye). حَاذِلَة ج حُذَّال

To show skill. To make a show of skilfulness. ✻ حَذْلَقَ وتَحَذْلَقَ

To cut out (wood) in a pointed shape. ✻ حَذْلَمَ ه

(a word, a book). To tamper with. To cut (a writing-reed) obliquely.
To repay evil to a. o. حَارَفَ ة بِسُوءٍ
To probe (a wound). — ه
To become rich. أَحْرَفَ
To ill-treat a. o. — ة
To turn away from. تَحَرَّفَ وانْحَرَفَ عَن
✧ To use shifts for a livelihood. تَحارَفَ
To deviate, to swerve from. إِنْحَرَفَ عَن
To practice a craft. To be crafty. إِحْتَرَفَ
Margin. Extremity, end. Border. Summit (of a mountain). Edge (of a blade). حَرْف ج حِرَف
Letter (of the alphabet). Word. Particle (one of the three divisions of the Arabic grammar). حَرْف ج حُرُوف وأَحْرُف
Litteral (meaning). حَرْفِيّ
Litterally, word by word. حَرْفِيًّا
Craft, profession. ✧ Shift. حِرْفَة ج حِرَف
Nasturtium (*plant*). حُرْف
Thlaspi (*plant*). حُرْف الشُّطُوط وه حُرْفُوف
Water-cress. حُرْف المَاء
Bad luck. حُرْفَة
Fellow-worker. Artisan. حَرِيف ج حُرَفَاء
Acritude of a dish. حَرَافَة
Biting the tongue (dish). حِرِّيف
Altered. ✧ Angular (body). مُحَرَّف
Unlucky. Using shifts. مُحَارَف
Surgeon's probe. مِحْرَاف ج مَحَارِيف
Oblique. Trapezoid. ✧ Indisposed. مُنْحَرِف
✱ To file. To rub a. th. حَرَقَ o حَرْقًا ه ✧ To heat (the blood). To scorch a. o. (sun).
To burn down a. th. — ه بالنَّار
✧ To distress a. o. حَرَقَ قَلْبَهُ
To gnash the teeth at. حَرَقَ o i نَابَهُ عَلَى
To fall off (hair). حَرِقَ a حَرَقًا
To burn down a. th. حَرَّقَ وأَحْرَقَ ة وه
To be burnt down. تَحَرَّقَ واحْتَرَقَ
Combustion. Hole in a garment. حَرَق
Inflammation (of a limb). حُرْقَة وحَرْقَة
Sharp (sword). حُرَقَة وحَارُوقَة وحُرَّاقَة
Upper part of the uvula. الحَرْقُوَة
Burning. حِرَاق وحُرَاق
Brine. Salt water. حُرَاق وحُرَّاق
✧ Fire-ship. Bomb. حَرَّاقَة ج حَرَّاقَات

dogs) one against another.
To fight with. حَارَشَ ة
To oppose a. o. تَحَرَّشَ بِ
To earn for (o.'s family). إِحْتَرَشَ لِ
Mark. Company. حَرْش ج حِرَاش
◘ Species of cucumber.
✧ Wood, forest. حُرْش ج أَحْرَاش وحُرُوش
Roughness, coarseness. حُرْشَة وحُرَاش
Ear-wig, myriapod. حَرِيش ج حُرُش
Rough to the skin. أَحْرَش م حَرْشَاء
Lizard. New coin.
Black lizard-hunting snake. حَرَّاش
✱ Swarm of locusts. حَرْشَف ج حَرَاشِف
Young ones of animals. Fish-scales.
✱ To rend (a stuff) in beating it (dyer). حَرَصَ o حَرْصًا ه
To covet a. th. حَرَصَ i وحَرِصَ a حِرْصًا عَلَى
To be eaten up (pasture). حُرِصَ
To render a. o. eager of. To urge, to incite a. o. to. حَرَّصَ ة عَلَى
Wound tearing the skin. Hole in a garment. حَرْصَة وحَارِصَة
Hankering, covetous. Greedy. Niggardly. حَرِيص ج حُرَصَاء وحِرَاص
Cloud pouring a heavy rain. حَرِيصَة
✱ To become emaciated. To be disordered, profligate. حَرَضَ o i حُرُوضًا , وحَرِضَ a حَرَضًا
To be worn out by anxiety, grief, debauchery. حَرُضَ o حَرَاضَة
To urge, to instigate a. o. to. حَرَّضَ ة عَلَى
To do a. th. perseveringly. حَارَضَ عَلَى
To bring a. o. to the point of death (sorrow). To disorder a. o. (love). أَحْرَضَ ة
Disorder in body, mind, morals. Emaciated by love, grief. Wicked. حَرَض
Diseased and vicious. Debauchee. حَرَض وحَرِض وحَارِض
Kali. Potash. حُرْض وحُرُض
Fallen and unable to rise. حَرِيض ومُحَرَّض
Disordered by grief, debauchery. Shameful (speech). مُحَرَّض
✱ To turn away. To discard a. o. from. حَرَفَ i حَرْفًا ه عَن
To earn for (o.'s family). — لِ
To change a. th. To alter حَرَّفَ ه

milk (she-camel); little rain (year).
To remain. To shoot (star). إِنْحَرَدَ
Anger, rancour. حَرَد
Roof of reeds. حُرْدِيّ ج حَرَادِيّ
Angry, exasperated. حَارِد وحَرِد وحَرْدَان
Apart. حَرِد وحَرِيد ج حِرَاد ، ومُنْحَرِد
Stellion (lizard). ※ حِرْذَوْن ج حَرَاذِين
To keep a. o. or a. th. ※ حَرَزَ o حَرْزًا ه وه
To be on the watch. حَرِزَ a حَرَزًا
✧ To be important (affair).
It is not worth while. ✧ هٰذَا لَا يَحْرِز
To be well fortified (place). حَرُزَ o حَرَازَة
To preserve a. th. حَرَّزَ ه وه
To afford a safe refuge to a. o. (place).
To guard (property) carefully. أَحْرَزَ ه
To afford a safe refuge to. أَحْرَزَ ه
To guard against. تَحَرَّزَ واحْتَرَزَ مِن
Safe refuge. Amulet. حِرْز ج أَحْرَاز
Die for gaming. حَرَز ج أَحْرَاز
Choice part of goods. حَرَزَة
Well fortified, secure. حَرِيز
To guard, to watch over. ※ حَرَسَ o حَرْسًا وحِرَاسَة
To steal (a ewe). — حَرْسًا ، واحْتَرَسَ ه
✧ To keep a. th. carefully. حَرَسَ عَلَى
To live long. حَرِسَ a حَرَسًا
To guard against. تَحَرَّسَ واحْتَرَسَ مِن
Watch, caution. حَرْس واحْتِرَاس
Time, century. حَرْس ج أَحْرَاس
Life-guards. حَرَس السُّلْطَان
A life-guard. حَرَسِيّ ج حَرَسِيَّة
The day and the night. الحَرَسَان
✧ Careful of. حَرِيس عَلَى
Enclosure. Ewe stolen during the night. حَرِيسَة ج حَرَائِس
Keeper. Robber. حَارِس ج حُرَّاس وحَرَسَة
The Guardian Angel. المَلَاك الحَارِس
Very old. أَحْرَس
Kept. ✧ Son. مَحْرُوس
Kept, *fem.* ✧ Capital town. مَحْرُوسَة
The Ottoman Empire. المَمَالِك المَحْرُوسَة
To hunt (lizards). To scratch a. o. ※ حَرَشَ i حَرْشًا وتَحْرَاشًا ، واحْتَرَشَ ه
To be rough to tke skin. حَرِشَ a حَرَشًا
To beguile a. o. — ه
To provoke, to set (men, حَرَّشَ بَيْنَ

To be prohibited to a.o.(prayer). — عَلَى
To make a. th. difficult; to forbid it. حَرَّجَ ه
To ask a. th. importunately. — فِي
✧ To put up for auction.
✧ To urge; to insist upon. حَرَّجَ عَلَى
To incite a. o. to crime. أَحْرَجَ ه
To put a. o. in a strait. To force up (a beast) to a strait.
To forbid (prayer) to a. o. — ه عَلَى
To keep aloof from sin. تَحَرَّجَ
Narrow space. Sin. Crime. Litter. Thicket. حَرَج
Thou art not guilty. لَا حَرَجَ عَلَيْكَ
Crime. Snare for wild beasts. Linen set on a rope for drying. حِرْج ج حِرَاج
Cowry. Quarry given to the hounds. Flock. — ج أَحْرَاج
Thicket of impenetrable trees. Fighting incessantly. حَرِج
Herd of camels. Thicket of trees. حَرَجَة ج حَرَج وحَرَجَات
✧ Public sale, sale by auction. حَرَاج
He swore by the most sacred things. حَلَفَ بِالْمُحَرِّجَات
Thin and swift she-camel. Cold wind. ※ حُرْجُوج ج حَرَاجِيج
To become tall. To run fast; to run to and fro. ※ حَرْجَل
Large wingless locust. حَرْجَل
Troop of horses. Swarm of locusts. Lameness. حَرْجَلَة
To drive back (camels). ※ حَرْجَمَ ه
To gather and press (crowd, beasts). To swerve from (a resolution). إِحْرَنْجَمَ
To be enraged against. To bear rancour to. ✧ To pout at. ※ حَرِدَ a حَرَدًا عَلَى
To purpose a. th. To pierce (wood) حَرَدَ i حَرْدًا ه
To withhold a. o. — ه
To seclude o.'s self from. — i حُرُودًا عَن
To betake o.'s self to a hut. حَرَّدَ
To hinder, to restrain a. o. — ه
To twist (a rope). — ه
To set a. th. apart. أَحْرَدَ ه
To yield little حَارَدَ مُحَارَدَة وحِرَادًا

He sold at the right price. حَرَن في البَيْع
Restiveness of a horse. حِرَان وحُرُون
Restive (horse). حَرُون وم حَرْنَان ج حُرُن
Burning in the throat. ✻ حرو — حَرْوَة
Sparkling of fire. Rustling of trees shaken by the wind. حَرَاة
Pungency of mustard. حَرَاوَة
To decrease. ✻ حَرَى i حَرْيًا
To cause a. th. to wane (time). أَحْرَى ه
How worthy of it he is. مَا أَحْرَاهُ بِهِ
To select the best of. تَحَرَّى في
To choose a. th. To propose a. th. — ه
To remain in (a place). — ب
Rather, more likely. بِالْحَرِيّ
Convenient. Suitable. Fit to. Worthy of. حَرِيّ ج أَحْرِيَاء ب
Noise, sound. Twittering (of birds). Area of a house. Retreat of gazelles. Becoming, fit. حَرًى ج أَحْرَاء
I stopped in his neighbourhood. نَزَلْتُ بِحَرَاهُ
A short viper. حَارِيَة
More adapted ; more suited. أَحْرَى
How much more. A fortiori. بِالأَحْرَى و✧ بِالْحَرِيّ
It is better for thee to. الأَحْرَى بِكَ أَنْ
To cut, to make an incision in a th. ✻ حَزَّ o حَزًّا , وحَزَّزَ واحْتَزَّ ه
To examine a. th. حَازَّ مُحَازَّةً وحِزَازًا ه
To be notched, cut. تَحَزَّزَ
To cut (the head). إِحْتَزَّ ه
Incision. Season. Speaking roughly. حَزّ ج حُزُوز
Pain in the heard. Painful state. حَزَّة
Slice (of melon). ✧ حِزَّة
Scurf of the head. Herpes. Violent impression of anger or grief. Eczema, humid scall. حَزَاز وحَزَازَة
Liver-wort (*plant*). حَزَاز الصَّخْر
Acidity of the stomach. حُزَّاز
Active and haughty man. حَزِيز ج حِزَّان وأَحِزَّة وحُزُز
Scruples, perplexing affairs. حَوَازّ القُلُوب
Notch. مَحَزّ
Knife for making notches. Rough (man). مِحَزّ ج مَحَازّ
To gather and drive (camels). ✻ حَزَأَ a حَزْءًا ه وه

To befall and distress a. o. (misfortune). To divide (a book) into sections. ✻ حَزَبَ o حَزْبًا ه وه
To muster (people), to form (a party). حَزَّبَ ه
To become the partisan of. حَازَبَ ه
To form into parties, federation. تَحَزَّبَ
حَازِب ج حَوَازِب , وحَزِيب ج حُزْب وحُزُب
Distressing event.
Party of men. Confederacy. Division. حِزْب ج أَحْزَاب
Accomplice. Partisan. مُتَحَزِّب
Bulky and short. Cock. Wild carrots. حِزَاب
To measure. To guess, to conjecture a. th. ✻ حَزَرَ i o حَزْرًا ومَحْزَرَةً ه
To become sour (milk). — حَزْرًا وحُزُورًا
✧ To propose an enigma to. ✧ حَزَّرَ ه
Diviner. Sour (milk, wine). حَازِر
Conjecture. Divination. حَزْر ومَحْزَرَة
Choice part of a. th. حَزْرَة ج حَزَرَات
Enigma, riddle. ✧ حَزُّورَة
June (month). S حَزِيرَان و✧ حُزَيْرَان
To break wind (ass). ✻ حَزَقَ i حَزْقًا ه
To tighten (a rope). To compress a. th. To press out. — ه
To bind a. o. with (a rope). — ه ب
To hinder a. o. أَحْزَقَ ه
To be contracted. تَحَزَّقَ
Pinched by narrow boots. حَازِق
Party of men. Flight of (birds). Swarm of bees. حِزْق وحِزْقَة وحَازِقَة وحَزَاقَة
Party of men. حَزِيقَة ج حَزَائِق وحَزِيق وحُزُق
Walking at a short pace. حُزُقّ وحَزَقّ وحَزُقَّة وحُزُقَّة
Tenacious. حُزُقّ ومُتَحَزِّق
✧ Prone to anger. حُزُقَّة
Hiccough. ✧ حَازُوقَة وحَزُوقَة وم حَزْقَة
Narrow-necked (ewer). مَحْزُوق العُنُق
To rise above the mirage (mountain). To be contracted (heart). To be gathered. ✻ حزل — إِحْزَأَلَّ
Short. حَوْزَل وحَوْزَلَة
To pack up, to bundle up (goods). To strap ✻ حَزَمَ i حَزْمًا , وحَزَّمَ ه وه

حرِم a حَرَمًا وحَرَامًا , وحَرُم o حُرْمًا وحُرُمًا
To be forbidden. وحُرْمَةً وحَرَامًا على
To lose at play. حَرِم a حَرَمًا
To forbid, to declare a. th. to be unlawful, sacred, inviolable. حَرَّم ه
To win a. o. at play. — وأَحْرَم ٥
To go to the pilgrimage. To seek refuge in a sacred place. To commit a. th. unlawful. أَحْرَم
To render a. th. sacred, unlawful. — ه
To be forbidden, sacred. تَحَرَّم
To seek protection from. — ب
To show regard to. To hold a. th. as sacred. اِحْتَرَم ٥ وه
Prohibition. ✧ Anathema. حِرْم ج حُرُوم
Thing sacred. Harem. Wife. Sanctuary. حَرَم ج أَحْرَام
Unluckiness. ✧ Privation. حِرْمَان
Mecca and Medinah. الحَرَمَان
Protection. Reverence. Luck. Inviolable thing. Respectable woman. ✧ Wife. حُرْمَة ج حُرَم
✧ For the sake of. بِحُرْمَة فُلَان
حَرِيم ج حُرُم وأَحَارِيم , وحَرَم ج أَحْرَام
Apartments of women. Women subject to one man. ✧ Moslem women (*generally*).
Unattainable thing. حَرِيمَة
Sin, unlawful thing. Sacred. Venerable. حَرَام (*opp. to* حَلَال) ج حُرُم
✧ It is a shame for thee. حَرَام عَلَيْك
Rascal. Bastard. إِبْن حَرَام
Mecca. بِلَاد الحَرَام
The Caaba. اَلبَيْت الحَرَام
Blanket used as a garment. ✧ حِرَام
Rites of the pilgrimage to Mecca. إِحْرَام
✧ Thief. Dishonest man. حَرَامِيّ ج حَرَامِيَّة
First month of the Mohammedan year, (inviolable). مُحَرَّم والشَّهْر الحَرَام
Illicit action. Crime. مَحْرَم ج مَحَارِم
✧ Pocket handkerchief. مَحْرَمَة ج مَحَارِم
Black and fetid slime. ✻ حَرْمَد
Unfruitful year. ✻ حِرْمِس ج حَرَامِس
Rue (*medicinal plant*). ✻ حَرْمَل
To stop on a sudden. To be restive (beast). ✻ حَرَن وحَرُن o حُرَانًا وحِرَانًا وحُرُونًا

Blister.
Gruel of flour and water. حَرُوقَة ج حَرَائِق
Fire, conflagration. حَرِيق ج حَرْقَى
Heat. Gruel. ✧ Combustion. حَرِيقَة
Stinging nettle. حُرَّيق
Holocaust, burnt-offering. مُحْرَقَة ج مُحْرَقَات
Root of the tongue. ✻ حِرْقِد ج حَرَاقِد
Pomum Adami. حَرْقَدَة
✧ To fry (meat). To vex, to enrage a. o. ✧ حَرْقَص ه و٥
Winged insect. ✧ Piece of fried meat. حُرْقُوص ج حَرَاقِيص
Head of the haunch-bone. ✻ حَرْقَفَة ج حَرَاقِف
To move about. ✻ حَرُك o حَرْكًا وحَرَكَةً
To wound (a horse) on the withers. حَرَك o حَرْكًا ٥
To set in motion. To rouse, to excite a. o. To move a. o. to pity. To mark (a letter) with a vowel. حَرَّك ٥ وه
To be set in motion. ✧ To intrigue. To set off. To be moved (heart). To be marked with a vowel. تَحَرَّك
Upper part of the back. Horse's withers. حَارِك
Movement. Gesture. Vowel. ✧ Proceedings. Emotion. Revolution. Nimbleness. حَرَكَة ج حَرَكَات
Light-handed. Nimble. ذُو , صَاحِب حَرَكَة
Movement, accentuation. حَرَاك
Light, lively, sprightly (child). حَرِك
Weak-waisted, impotent. حَرِيك
Wooden poker. ✧ Agitator. مِحْرَاك
Upper extremity of the neck. مَحْرَك
The mover (of the world) (God). المُحَرِّك
To rummage, to stir up a. th. ✧ حَرْكَش ه
✧ حركك — حَرْكَكَة ج حَرَاكِك وحَرَاكِيك
Head of the haunch-bone.
✻ حَرَم i حِرْمًا وحَرِيمًا وحِرْمَانًا وحَرِمًا وحِرْمَة وحَرِمَة وحَرِيمَة ٥ ه
To prevent a. o. from. To deprive a. o. of a. th. To forbid a. th. to.
To forbid a. th. — ٥ وه
✧ To excommunicate a. o.

He gave bountifully. أَعْطَى فَأَحْسَبَ
To recline upon a pillow. ✧ To caution o.'s self. تَحَسَّبَ
To inquire about (news). To know and befriend a. o. — ه
To settle accounts together. تَحَاسَبَ
To think, to believe a. th. إِحْتَسَبَ ه
To be content with. — ة وب
To disapprove a. o. for a. th. — ه على
He lost his elder son. — وَلَدًا لَهُ
Sufficiency. Burial. حَسْب
A dirhem is sufficient for thee. حَسْبُكَ وبِحَسْبِكَ دِرْهَم
Quantity, amount. Personal merit. Noble descent. حَسَب ج أَحْسَاب
This is equal, tantamount to that. هٰذَا بِحَسَبِ ذٰلِكَ
Reckoning. Sufficiency. Great number of people. حِسَاب ج حُسْبَان
Running-account. حِسَاب جَارٍ
Old style (Julian). حِسَاب شَرْقِيّ
New style (Gregorian). حِسَاب غَرْبِيّ
Arithmetic. عِلْم الحِسَاب
The day of judgment. يَوْم الحِسَاب
Account. Burying of the dead. Reward. حِسْبَة ج حِسَب
Honourable, noble. حَسِيب ج حُسَبَاء
Thou shalt account with God. حَسْبُكَ وحَسِيبُكَ الله
God alone is sufficient. كَفَى بِاللهِ حَسِيبًا
Opinion, conjecture. حِسْبَان
Punishment. Small arrow. حُسْبَان
Small pillow. Small ant. Thunderbolt. Cloud. Hailstone. حُسْبَانَة
Accountant. حَاسِب ج حَسَبَة
Tawny camel. Red-haired (man). White from disease (skin). أَحْسَب
Audit-office. Book-keeping. مُحَاسَبَة
Inspector of weights and measures. مُحْتَسِب
To envy, to grudge a. o. for. ※ حَسَدَ o i حَسَدًا ، وحَسَّدَ ة ه او على
To find a. o. envious. أَحْسَدَ ة
To grudge one another. تَحَاسَدَ
Grudge, envy. حَسَد
حَاسِد ج حُسَّاد وحُسَّد وحَسَدَة ، وحَسُود ج
Grudging, envious. حُسُد
Incentive to envy. مَحْسَدَة
To be tired (sight). ※ حَسَرَ a حُسُورًا

To be jaded (camel). — حَسْرًا ، وحَسِرَ حَسَرًا
To disclose a. th. To bark (a bough). To jade (a camel). To sweep (a house). — o i حَسْرًا ه
To sigh for. حَسِرَ a حَسَرًا وحَسْرَةً على
To lose its feathers (bird). حَسَّرَ
To make a. o. to sigh. To harm a. o. To despise a. o. — ة
To tire out (a beast). أَحْسَرَ ة
To sigh for, to regret a. th. تَحَسَّرَ على
To be disclosed. ✧ To be sorry. إِنْحَسَرَ
To be tired (man, beast). إِسْتَحْسَرَ
Presbyopie. حُسَر
Sigh, regret. Sorrow. حَسْرَة ج حَسَرَات
✧ Reluctantly. بِحَسْرَة
Alas! What a pity! يَا حَسْرَتِي ، وَاحَسْرَتَاه
Tired. Weak. Regretful. حَسِير ج حَسْرَى
Presbyope, for-sighted. حَسِير وأَحْسَر
Without helmet nor coat of mail or turban. حَاسِر ج حَوَاسِر
Misfortune, calamity. Fatigued, sad, regretful. تَحْسِير ج تَحَاسِير
Weak-sighted. حَسِير ومَحْسُور البَصَر
Known state. Face. Nature. مَحْسِر ج مَحَاسِر
To hiss (snake). ※ حَسَفَ i حَسْفًا وحَسِيفًا
To pick out, to cull (dates). To tend (a flock). To take off (the crust of a wound). — حَسْفًا ه وة
To reap (corn). — حَسْفًا وحُسَافًا ه
To be angered with. حَسِفَ a حَسَفًا لِ
To pick out (dates). حَسَّفَ ه
To mix (dates) with their dregs. أَحْسَفَ ه
To be scratched (skin). To fall off (hair). تَحَسَّفَ
To be smashed. إِنْحَسَفَ
Hissing of snakes. حَسْف وَحَسِيف
Enmity, anger. حَسِيفَة وحُسَافَة
Refuse of dates. Scanty water. حُسَافَة
To be angry with. ※ حَسِكَ a حَسَكًا على
To eat barley (beast). حَسِكَ
✧ To be choked with a fish-bone. حَسَّكَ
To store the remainder of. — ه
To give barley to (a beast). أَحْسَكَ ة
Star-thistle. Grappling iron. Prickly hedge. ✧ Fish-bone. حَسَك

Physiognomist. حَازٍ
To blast (the plants : cold). To slaughter (people). To curry (a beast). To put (meat) on burning coals. To cover (bread) with burning coals. ✱ حَسَّ o حَسًّا ه وه
To feel, to perceive a. th. ✧ To have a presentiment of. — i حَسًّا وأَحَسَّ ه
To be certain of. حَسِّ a حَسًّا ب
To make a. o. to feel. To awake ; to rouse a. o. ✧ To feel with the hand, to grope. حَسَّسَ ه وه
To know, to perceive a. th. To feel a. th. أَحَسَّ وأَحَسَى ه ب و✧ إِسْتَحَسَّ
To listen to (news). To seek. To perceive a. th. by the senses. تَحَسَّسَ ه
To inquire about a. th. — مِن
To be pulled out (tooth). إِنْحَسَّ
Feeling ; presentiment. Voice. حِسّ
Currying of a horse. Cunning. حَسّ
State. حِسَّة
Sense, faculty of feeling. Locust. Wind. حَاسَّة ج حَوَاسّ
The five senses. الحَوَاسّ
Slight noise. حَسِيس
Small dry fishes. Cuttings of stones. Inauspicious. حُسَاس
Currycomb. مِحَسَّة
✧ To grope. To act waveringly. ✱ حَسْحَسَ
To roast (meat) on coals. — ه
To pity, to compassionate a. o. — ل
✱ حَسَبَ o حَسْبًا وحِسَابًا وحُسْبَانًا وحِسْبَة وحِسَابَة ه
To number, to reckon a. th. ✧ To mind a. th.
✧ To take a. th. into account, to foresee a. th. حَسَبَ حِسَابًا
To think, to suppose a. o. or a. th. *to be such or so.* حَسِبَ a i حِسْبَانًا ومَحْسَبَة ومَحْسِبَة ه وه
To be noble-born. حَسُبَ o حَسَبًا وحَسَابَة
To place a pillow for a. o. To give to a. o. food and drink to satiety. To bury a. o. حَسَّبَ ه
To settle an account with. حَاسَبَ مُحَاسَبَة ه
To be tawny (camel). To satisfy a. o. To satiate a. o. ✧ To take a. o. for. أَحْسَبَ
(a beast).
To be choked. حَزِمَ a حَزَمًا
To be resolute, self-confident. حَزُمَ o حَزْمًا وحَزَامَة وحُزُومَة
To strap (a horse). أَحْزَمَ ه
To be girt. To girdle o.'s self. تَحَزَّمَ واحْتَزَمَ
To be collected (things). To become big-bellied. To be rugged (place). إِحْزَوْزَمَ
Resolution. حَزْم وحَزَامَة وحُزُومَة
Strap, girth of a saddle. Silk or cotton girdle. حِزَامَة وحِزَام ج حَزَائِم وحُزُم
Obstruction in the throat. حَزَم
Bundle. Ball. ✧ Bunch of flowers. حُزْمَة
Resolute. حَازِم ج حَزَمَة، وحَزِيم ج حُزَمَاء
Waist. Middle of the breast. حَزِيم ج حُزُم وأَحْزِمَة
Broad-breasted. أَحْزَم
Chest. Middle of the chest. حَيْزُوم ج حَيَازِيم وحَيَازِم
Part of the body covered by the girth. Waist. مَحْزِم
Girth. ✧ Apron, wrapper. مِحْزَم ج مَحَازِم
To grieve a. o. ✱ حَزَنَ o حُزْنًا، وحَزَّنَ وأَحْزَنَ ه
To be grieved about. حَزِنَ a حَزَنًا وحُزْنًا عَلَى او ل
To walk upon a hard ground. أَحْزَنَ
To be sad, sorry. تَحَزَّنَ وتَحَازَنَ واحْتَزَنَ
Sorrow. Grief. حُزْن وحَزَن ج أَحْزَان
Mourning. ✧ حُزْن
Rugged and hard ground. حَزْن ج حُزُون
Charge of a household, family cares. حُزَانَة
Ruggedness of the soil. حُزُونَة
Grieved. حَزِن وحَزِين ج حُزَنَاء وحِزَان وحَزَانَى
Wearing mourning. ✧ حَزِين وحَزْنَان
To augur a. th. from the flight of birds. To guess ; to conjecture. ✱ حَزَا o حَزْوًا، وحَزَى i حَزْيًا، وتَحَزَّى ه
To raise (figures) in the air (looming). حَزَا o وحَزَّى ه
To be lofty, prominent. أَحْزَى
To know a. th. — ب
Umbelliferous plant. حَزَى وحَزَاء (*un.* حَزَاة)

(people). To exile a. o. To expel a. o. To destroy (cattle: draught).
To make (a spear-head) thin. ▲ —
✧ To press a. o. To cram a. th.
To be big-bodied. To die (wild beast). حُشِر
To interfere, to intrude in. ✧ تَحَشَّر في
Congregation, swarm. حَشْر
Thin (ear); pointed (spear). — ج حُشْر
Day of the resurrection. يَوْم الحَشْر
Tax-gatherer. حَاشِر ج حُشَّار
Intruder. Inquisitive. ✧ حِشْرِيّ
Small reptiles. حَشَرَة ج حَشَرَات
Insects.
Inquisitiveness. ✧ حُشْرِيَّة
Gathering-place, crowd. مَحْشِر ومَحْشَر ج مَحَاشِر
To have the death-rattle (man). To bray (ass). ✻ حَشْرَج
Death-rattle. حَشْرَجَ
Small mug. Hollow in which water remains. حَشْرَج
To wink (the eyes). ✻ حشف — حَشْف ▲
To bear bad dates (palm-tree). To be contracted (udder). أَحْشَف
To wear shabby clothes. To fall off (hair). تَحَشَّف
Dates of bad quality. حَشَف
Worn out garment. حَشِيف
To be filled (udder). ✻ حَشَك i حَشْكًا
To be loaded with fruit (tree). To let fall a shower (sky). To have much water (cloud). To throng (crowd). To veer (wind). To become strong *and* to abate (wind).
✧ To cram up (a bag). — وحَشَّك ▲
To eat barley (horse). حَشِك a حَشَكًا
To collect in the udder (milk).
To give barley to (a horse). أَحْشَك ٥
To be swollen with milk (udder). تَحَشَّك
Shower; heavy rain. حَشْكَة
Numerous troop. حَشَكَة
Barley. حَشِيكَة
Filled of (milk). Loaded (with fruit) Successive. Uninterrupted. حَاشِك
Winds blowing from various sides. حَاشِكَة ج حَوَاشِك

come tall (branch). To dry (hand).
Dry herbage. حَشِيش ج حَشَائِش
Still-born fœtus. ✧ Hashish.
Broom-rape, orobanche. حَشِيشَة الأَسَد
Galium aparine, goose-grass. — الأَفْعَى
Lapsana, nipple-wort. ✧ — البِزَاز
Alliaria, hedge-garlic. ¤ — الثُّومِيَّة
Fritillaria, liliaceous plant. ¤ — الحَجَل
Glaucium, horn-poppy. ¤ — الحَلِيب
Belladona, deadly night-shade. — الحَمْرَاء
Hop (plant). — الدِينَار
Sarsaparilla root. الحَشِيشَة القَرَبِيَّة
Valerian (plant). حَشِيشَة الهِرّ
Last breath of life. حُشَاش وحُشَاشَة
The utmost of thy power is to do so. حُشَاشَتُك أَن تَفعَل كذَا
Portion of my heart i. e. my beloved. ✧ يَا حُشَاشَة قَلْبِي
Fruit-garden. حِشّ وحُشّ وحَشّ ج حُشُوش
Collection of palm-trees. Privy.
Seller of dry herbage. حَشَّاش ج حَشَّاشُون
✧ Smoker of hashish. Dotard.
Place abounding in dry herbage. مَحَشّ
Reaping-hook. Poker. مِحَشّ ومِحَشَّة
Tavern for smoking hemp. ✧ مَحَشَّة
To stir about (men). ✻ حَشْحَش وتَحَشْحَش
To kindle (the fire). ✻ حَشَا a حَشْأ ▲
To lash a. o. with (a whip). — ٥ ب
To hit the belly with (an arrow).
Waist-wrapper. مِحْشَأ ومِحْشَاء ج مَحَاشِيّ
To irritate a. o. ✻ حشب — أَحْشَب ٥
To muster (people). إِحْتَشَب
Hare. Calf. Male fox. حَوْشَب
Big-bellied. Company of men.
To bud out (plant). ✻ حَشَد o i حَشْدًا
✧ To take the part. To side with. — ل
To rush to the rescue. — حُشُودًا
To collect (men, things). — وحَشَّد ▲ و ٥
To muster (troops).
To assemble (party). أَحْشَد وتَحَاشَد واحْتَشَد
To answer the call of a. o. إِحْتَشَد ل
To exert o.'s self for (a guest).
Party of men. حَشْد وحَشَد ج حُشُود
Inexhaustible (spring). حَشِيد
To assemble ✻ حَشَر i o حَشْرًا ٥

Very fine, very handsome. حُسَّان م حُسَّانَة ج حُسَّانُون وحُسَّانَات
Well. All right. حَسَنًا
Good work. Benefit. ✧ Alms. حَسَنَة ج حَسَنَات
Better. ✧ More. أَحْسَن ج أَحَاسِن م حُسْنَى ج حُسَن وحُسْنَيَات
The best men. أَحَاسِن القَوْم
How pleasing is Zeid! مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا
Benefit, gift. إِحْسَان
Good action. Good result. Benefit. Victory. Contemplation of God. حُسْنَى ج حُسْنَيَات وحُسَن
The 99 Names of God amongst Moslems. الأَسْمَاء الحُسْنَى
Victory and martyrdom. الحُسْنَيَان
The best he can do is to... حُسْنَيَاهُ أَنْ
Gold-finch. ✧ حَسُّون
Beneficent. مِحْسَان , ومُحْسِن ج مُحْسِنُون
Good works. Good qualities. Charms, beauty. المَحَاسِن
To sip (broth) little by little. ✻ حَسَا o حَسْوًا , وتَحَسَّى واحْتَسَى ه
To give to a. o. (broth) to sip. حَسَّى وأَحْسَى وحَاسَى ة ه
Food made of flour and water. حَسْو وحَسَاء وحَسُوّ
A draught, a mouthful (absorbed). حَسْوَة ج حَسَوَات
Mouthful (*quantity*). حُسْوَة ج أَحْسُوَة وأَحْسِيَة وجج أَحَاسٍ
To dig a sandy ground. ✻ حَسَى i حَسْيًا , واحْتَسَى
To put a. o. to the test. حَسِيَ a واحْتَسَى ة
Swampy ground covered with sand. حِسْي وحَسْي ج أَحْسَاء وحِسَاء
To dry up (hand, valley). To hurry on (horse). ✻ حَشَّ o حَشًّا
To kindle (a fire). To poke (the fire). To cut (herbage). To stir (war). To increase (wealth). To give herbs to (a horse). — ه وة
To smoke hemp. ✧ حَشَّش
To be dried (hand). To have abundant herbage (land). أَحَشَّ
To help a. o. in gathering herbs. — ة
To seek for, to gather herbs. إِحْتَشَّ ه
To be thirsty (man). To be- اِسْتَحَشَّ

Barley. Urchin. حَسِيكَة
Rancour, ill-will. حَسِيكَة وحَسِكَة وحُسَاكَة
Rubbish. Shatters of iron. ✻ حِسْكِل ج حَسَاكِل وحِسْكِلَة
To urge on (a beast). To cast off a. th. ✻ حَسَل o حَسْلًا ة وه
To leave the refuse of a. th. — مِن
To be reviled. حُسِل بِهِ
To revile o.'s self. حَسَّل بِنَفْسِهِ
To hunt lizards. تَحَسَّل واحْتَسَل
Lizard newly hatched. حِسْل ج حُسُول وأَحْسَال وحِسْلَان وحِسَلَة
Lizard. أَبُو حِسْل وأَبُو حُسَيْل
Silver filings. حُسَالَة
Refuse, rabble. — وحَسِيلَة
Calves. Oxen. Refuse. حَسِيل ج حُسُل
Refuse of dates. حَسِيلَة ج حَسِيل
To cut off. To cut (an artery) open and cauterize it. To stop (a disease). ✻ حَسَم i حَسْمًا ه
To deprive a. o. from. — ة ه
To be cut off. إِنْحَسَم
Unhappy (days). حُسُوم
Sharp sword. Edge (of a sword). Long (night). حُسَام
Specific (of a disease). مَحْسَمَة
To be comely. ✻ حَسُن وحَسَن o حُسْنًا
To better, to embellish a. o. or a. th. حَسَّن ة وه
To surpass a. o. in beauty. To treat a. o. kindly. حَاسَن ة
To behave well. ✧ To be able to. أَحْسَن
To know. To do a. th. well. To embellish a. th. أَحْسَن ه
To do good, to give alms to a. o. — إِلى وب
To be able to do. ✧ أَحْسَن أَنْ يَفْعَل
To be beautiful, to adorn o.'s self. To be shaven. تَحَسَّن
To find a. o. or a. th. well, pleasing. To approve of. إِسْتَحْسَن ه وة
Beauty. Goodness. Pleasingness. حُسْن ج مَحَاسِن
✧ Kind of moss found on the sea-shore. حُسْن يُوسُف
Goodly, fine. New. حَسَن ج حِسَان , وحُسَّان ج حُسَّانُون
Good-looking woman. حَسَنَة وحَسْنَاء ج حِسَان وحَسَنَات

Reaper. حَاصِد وحَصَّاد
Scythe, sickle. مِحْصَد ج مَحَاصِد
✻ حَصَر o i حَصْرًا ة وه To surround, to put a. o. in a strait. To withhold a. o. To put a cushion upon (a camel) To hold a. th. (vessel). ✧ To inconvenience a. o. To limit. a. th.
— ب To encompass a. o.
حُصِر وأُحْصِر To be costive.
حَصِر a حَصَرًا To feel an oppression of the heart. To be niggardly. To be tired. To falter in speech.
— ب To conceal (a secret).
حَاصَر مُحَاصَرَةً وحِصَارًا ة وه To encompass. a. o. To invest (a town).
أَحْصَر ة To crush a. o. (disease).
— ة عَن To hinder a. o. from.
إِنْحَصَر To be in a strait. To be besieged. ✧ To be annoyed.
— في ✧ To be restrained to.
إِحْتَصَر ة To strap a pad on (a camel).
حُصْر Constipation. Ischury.
حَصَر Oppression of heart. Faltering in speech. Avarice.
حَصْر Hinderance. Restriction. ✧ Anguish.
حَصْر الدُّخَان ✧ Control of tobacco.
بِالْحَصْر In a strict sense.
حِصَار ومِحْصَرَة Pad used as a saddle.
حِصَار ومُحَاصَرَة Siege. Blockhouse. ✧ Fortress.
رَفَع الحِصَار He raised the siege.
حَصِر وحَصُور وحَصِير Oppressed. Avaricious. Faltering in speech.
حَصُور Discreet. Surname of John the Baptist.
حَصِير ج حُصُر وأَحْصِرَة Prison. Surface of the earth. Side of the body. Road. Meeting. Row of people. Handle. Woven stuff.
حَصِيرَة ج حَصَائِر Drying-floor for dates. ✧ Mat.
✻ حَضْرَم ه To brace (a bow) strongly. To twist (a rope) strongly. To fill(a water-skin).To cut (a pen).
تَحَضْرَم To be sordid, miserly. ✧ To become sour (grape)
حِضْرِم و✧ حُصْرُم Any green fruit. Verjuice. Miser.

(truth). To limp in walking (man).
تَحَصْحَص To be fixed on the ground.
حَصْحَاص Dust. Quick walk.
✻ حَصَا وحَصِيَ a حَصًا To suck milk to his fill (child). To eat or drink greedily (camel).
— مِن To quench o.'s thirst with.
أَحْصَا ة To quench the thirst of.
✻ حَصَب o i حَصْبًا ة To throw pebbles at.
— وحَصَّب ه To pave (the soil) with pebbles.
حَصِب a حَصَبًا , وحُصِب To have the measles.
أَحْصَب To strike up pebbles in running (horse).
تَحَصَّب To take his flight to the country (pigeon).
تَحَاصَب To pelt one another with pebbles.
حَصَب Stones. Fuel. Firewood.
حَصْبَة وحَصَبَة و✧ حُمّى حَصْبِيَّة Scarlet fever.
حَصْبَاء Small pebbles.
حَاصِب ج حَوَاصِب Strong wind scattering pebbles. Cloud casting down snow, hail. Numerous company of men.
أَرْض مَحْصَبَة وحَصِبَة Soil covered with pebbles.
مَحْصُوب Seized with scarlet fever.
✻ حَصَد i o حَصْدًا وحَصَادًا وحِصَادًا ,
واحْتَصَد ه To reap (corn-crops).
حَصَد ة ب To destroy a. o. with the sword.
حَصَد فُلَان He died.
حَصِد a حَصَدًا To be strongly woven (rope, coat of mail).
أَحْصَد واسْتَحْصَد To be mature (corn-crops).
إِسْتَحْصَد To form a league (people). To be strongly made (rope). To be angry.
حَصَاد وحِصَاد Harvest-time.
حَصَد وحَصِيد وحَصِيدَة Crops. Gathered harvest.
حَصِيدَة ج حَصَائِد Stalks of reaped crops.
حَصَائِد الأَلْسِنَة Slanderous talks.

Muzzle for preventing a kid from sucking. حَشَاكَة وحِشَاك
Noise in the quarter of a house. حَوْشَكَة
✻ حَشَل o حَشْلًا a To make little of. ♣ To revile a. o.
✻ حَشَم i حَشْمًا ه وه To put a. o. to the blush. To seek a. th.
مَا حَشَم الصَّيْدَ He has caught no game.
مَا حَشَم مِن To abstain from.
حَشَم o i إِلى To abash a. o. by addressing him rudely.
حَشِم a حَشَمًا To be in a rage.
— وحَشَّم وأَحْشَم ه To irritate, to put a. o. to the blush; to harm a. o.
تَحَشَّم مِن To blush at. To refrain from.
إِحْتَشَم عَن ومِن وه To be angry at. To refrain from. To be ashamed of.
حَشَم وحَشَمَة وحُشْمَة Servants, household, family.
حِشْمَة Bashfulness, self-restraint. Politeness. Anger.
إِحْتِشَام Modesty. Respect.
حَشِيم ج حُشَمَاء Venerable. Neighbour. Guest.
محاشِم Pudenda.
✻ حَشِن a حَشَنًا To smell bad (water-skin).
أَحْشَن ♣ To use a stinking (skin).
حاشَن ه To abuse a. o., to revile a. o.
تَحَشَّن To make earnings.
حَشَن Filthiness of a vessel.
حِشْنَة Hatred, malevolence.
✻ حَشَا o حَشْوًا ♣ ب To fill up, to stuff (a cushion) with.
— ه To hit a. o. in the bowels.
حاشَى ه To make a gift to a. o.
إِحْتَشَى To be filled with grains (pomegranate). To be stuffed.
حاشِيَة وحَشْو The meanest of camels, men.
حَشًا ج أَحْشَاء Bowels, intestines.
حَشْو Stuffing of food, cloth. Stuffed garment. Soul. Redundant part of a speech. Refuse of men.
حُشْوَة وحِشْوَة Bowels, intestines.
— الأَرْض Forest, thicket.
حَشِيَّة ج حَشَايَا Stuffed bed. Bustle worn by women. Pad.

المُحَشَّاة The rectum.
✻ حَشِيَ a حَشًى To suffer from asthma.
حَشَّى ♣ To border (a garment). To write marginal notes. ✧ To interpolate (a book).
حَاشَى ه مِن To exclude a. o. from (a number). To except a. o. from.
تَحَشَّى ه To shun a. o.
— مِن To except a. o. from.
— مِن وتَحَاشَى عَن To keep aloof from, to avoid, to guard against a. th.
حَشًى Asthma, short breathing.
حَاشَ وحَشَى وحَاشَا Except. Far from.
◻ حَاشَا Smallage (*plant*).
حَاشَا اللهُ عَن God forbid that.
✧ حَاشَا مِن التَّشْبِيه Excuse the comparison.
حَاشَا زَيْد Save Zeid.
حَاشَاكَ وحَاشَا لَكَ أَن Far from thee. Excuse such a mention.
حَاشَاكَ أَن تَنْسَى Thou art far from forgetting.
حَاشِيَة ج حَوَاشٍ Side. Selvage of a garment. Margin (of a book). Marginal note. Followers. ✧ Postcript.
مُحَشًّى Covered with notes (book).
✻ حَصَّ o حَصًّا ♣ To shave (the hair). To destroy a. th.
— ه To be allotted to a. o. (share).
حَصْحَص To be clear, evident.
حَاصَّ ه To share a. th. with.
أَحَصَّ ه To allot a share to a. o.
تَحَاصَّ ♣ To divide a. th. together.
تَحَصَّص To lose its hair (beast).
إِنْحَصَّ To fall out (hair, leaves). To be curtailed (tail).
حَصَص Scantiness of hair on the head.
حِصَّة ج حِصَص Portion. ✧ A bit.
حُصّ ج أَحْصَاص وحُصُوص Saffron. Pearl. ✧ Kernel.
حُصَاص Quick running (of an ass).
حُصَاصَة Bunches remaining on the vine.
حَاصَّة Disease causing the hair to fall.
أَحَصّ م حَصَّاء Having little or no hair (man); having scanty feathers on the wings (bird).
يَوْم أَحَصّ Cloudless and cold (day).
✻ حَصْحَص To appear in broad light

city. Dwelling by water. Cultivated district. Settlement. ✧ Ready.
Party of men. حَضِيرَة ج حَضِير وحَضَائِر
Matter in a wound. Vanguard. Drying-floor for dates.
✧ Summons sub pœna, writ. مُذَكِّرَة إِحْضَار
✧ Pharmaceutics. إِسْتِحْضَارَات
Colloquy, conference. مُحَاضَرَة
Fixed dwelling. مَحْضَر ج مَحَاضِر
Presence. Return to water. Record signed by witnesses. ✧ Assembly.
Speaking well of the absent. حَسَن المَحْضَر
✧ Official record. عَرْض مَحْضَر
At the point of death. مُحْتَضَر
Coming to a settled country. مُحْتَضِر
Fleet (horse). مِحْضِير ج مَحَاضِير
He was indistinct in speech, he mispronounced. ✱ حَضْرَمَ في الكَلَام
To bark (a tree). To mix a. th. — ه
Name of a province and of a tribe of Yemen. حَضْرَمُوت وحَضْرُمُوت
To take in the bosom. To bring up (a child). To embrace (a child). ✱ حَضَنَ ٥ حَضْنًا وحِضَانَة , واحْتَضَنَ ٥
To brood upon its eggs (bird). — ٥ بَيْضَهُ حَضْنًا وحِضَانًا وحِضَانَةً وحُضُونًا
To debar a. o. from. — حَضْنًا وحَضَانَةً , واحْتَضَنَ ٥ عَن
To have unequal breasts. حَضِنَ ٥ حِضَانًا
To despise, to wrong a. o. أَحْضَنَ ٥ وب
To deprive a. o. of a right. — ٥ بِحَقِّهِ
Breast. Bosom. حِضْن ج حُضُون وأَحْضَان
Clasp. Side. Foot of a mountain.
Fostering. ✧ Right and pension of tutorship, granted to the mother. حِضَانَة
Brood. ✧ Embrace. حُضْنَة
He felt the grasp of misfortune. أَصْبَحَ بِحُضْنَةِ سُوء
Nurse, dry nurse. حَاضِنَة ج حَوَاضِن
Having unequal breasts, teats. حَضُون
To stir (the fire). ✱ حَضَا ٥ حَضْوًا ه
Wooden poker. مِحْضَاء
To go down; to alight. ✱ حَطَّ ٥ حَطًّا
To abate (price). — ٥ حَطًّا وحُطُوطًا
To be pimpled (face). — ٥ حَطَاطًا , وأَحَطَّ
To put. To leave off a. th. — ٥ حَطًّا ه

mountain. Perigee.
To be kindled (fire). ✱ حَضَأَ ٥ حَضْأً
To kindle (the fire). — وأَحْضَأَ واحْتَضَأَ ه
Wooden poker. مِحْضَأ ومِحْضَاء
To put wood (in the fire). ✱ حَضَبَ i حَضْبًا ه
To take a rugged by-way. تَحَضَّبَ
Twang of a bow. Side. حِضْب ج أَحْضَاب
Foot of a mountain. Big snake.
Poker. Firebrand. مِحْضَب
To kindle (the fire). ✱ حَضَجَ ٥ حَضْجًا ه
To throw a. o. down. — ه و٥ ب
To unload (a camel). To stir (the fire).
To be roused to anger. إِنْحَضَجَ
To spread o.'s self on the ground.
Fire-poker. مِحْضَج
(*opp. to* غَابَ) ✱ حَضَرَ ٥ حُضُورًا وحَضَارَةً
To be present. To be at hand (time).
To settle in a country. — حَضَارَةً
To occur to a. o. (thought). — ٥ وه
To witness a. th. To present o.'s self before a. o.
To turn away from. — عَن
To bring in a. o. or a. th. To get a. th. ready. حَضَّرَ وأَحْضَرَ واسْتَحْضَرَ ٥ وه
To give a ready (answer). To witness a. th. To contend with a. o. To run with a. o. حَاضَرَ مُحَاضَرَةً وحِضَارًا ٥
To run (horse). أَحْضَرَ واحْتَضَرَ
To attend (a meeting). — ه
To present o.'s self. تَحَضَّرَ واحْتَضَرَ
✧ To prepare o.'s self.
To be at the point of death. أُحْتُضِرَ
To send for a. o. To occur to the mind (thought). To make (a horse) to run. إِسْتَحْضَرَ ٥
(*opp. to* بَادِيَة) حَضَر وحَضَارَة وحَاضِرَة
Cultivated country.
Inhabitant of a village. حَضَرِيّ
Presence. Vicinity. حَضَر وحَضْرَة وحُضُور
✧ Majesty, Excellency (titles of honour).
In his presence. بِحَضَرِهِ وبِحَضْرَتِهِ و✧ بِحُضُورِهِ
Intruder. Spunger. حِضِر وحَضِر
Always ready to reply. Quick. حُضَّر
حَاضِر ج حُضَّر وحُضَّار وحُضُور وحَضَرَة
Present. Large tribe. Coming to a

* حَصُفَ o حَصَافَة To have a sound judgment.
حَصِفَ a حَصَفًا To be mangy.
حَصَفَ o حَصْفًا , وأَحْصَفَ ة وه To remove a. th. To weave a. th. compactly. To twist a rope (strongly). To settle (an affair).
أَحْصَفَ To run swiftly.
إِسْتَحْصَفَ To be strongly made.
حَصَف Dry mange.
حَصِف وحَصِيف Gifted with a sound judgment.
مُحْصِف ومِحْصَف ومِحْصَاف Swift in running.
* حَصَلَ o حُصُولًا ومَحْصُولًا To remain. To be left. To result. To happen (event).
حَصَلَ ل To befall a. o. (evil). To be realised (profit).
حَصَلَ عَلَى To happen to a. o. (event). To collect (a debt). ✧ To get a. th.
حَصِلَ o حَصَلًا To eat (earth : beast). To have a pain in the belly from having eaten earth (horse).
حَصَّلَ ه To attain (an aim). To sum up (a speech). ✧ To recover (money). To acquire (science).
— وأَحْصَلَ To produce unripe (dates).
تَحَصَّلَ To result. To be obtained. To be realised.
حَاصِل ج حَوَاصِل Remainder. Result, product, quotient. Produce of land. Purified silver. ✧ Warehouse.
الحَاصِل Sum total. In short, in a word.
حُصَالَة Siftings of wheat.
حَصِيلَة ج حَصَائِل Remainder. Produce.
حَوْصَل وحَوْصَلَة Crop of a bird. Wheat.
حُوَيْصَلَة Vesicle on the skin.
حَيْصَل Aubergine, egg-plant.
تَحْصِيل Success. Scientific attainment. ✧ Tax-gathering.
Ts تَحْصِيلْدَار Tax-gatherer.
مَحْصُول ج مَحَاصِيل و✧ مَحْصُولَات Result. ✧ Seed-produce. Income.
* حَصَمَ i حَصْمًا ب To break wind (horse).
إِنْحَصَمَ To be broken (wood).
* حَصُنَ o حَصَانَة To be inaccessible (place).
حَصُنَ o حُصْنًا وحِصْنًا وحَصَانَة To be chaste (woman).
حَصَّنَ وأَحْصَنَ ه To fortify (a place). To surround (a village) with a wall.
أَحْصَنَ To be chaste, virtuous (woman). To marry (man or woman).
— ه To keep herself chaste (woman).
— ة To give (a woman) in marriage.
تَحَصَّنَ To fortify, to entrench o.'s self. To be chaste (woman). To become a stallion (horse).
حِصْن ج حُصُون Stronghold, fortress. Weapons. Horses. Crescent.
حَصَان ج حُصُن وحَصَانَات Chaste woman. Lawful wife. Pearl.
حِصَان ج حُصُن وأَحْصِنَة Stallion. Blood-horse.
✧ حِصَان البَحْر Hippopotamus.
حَاصِن وحَاصِنَة وحَصْنَاء ج حَوَاصِن وحَاصِنَات Pudical woman. Lawful wife.
حَصِين Strong, difficult of access.
أَبُو الحُصَيْن Fox.
إِحْصَان Freedom. Marriage. Mind.
تَحْصِين ج تَحْصِينَات Entrenchment.
مِحْصَن ج مَحَاصِن Basket. Lock.
مُحْصَنَة ومُحْصِنَة Virtuous woman.
* حَصَا o حَصْوًا ة To hinder a. o.
حَصِيَ a حَصًا To abound in pebbles (land).
حَصَى i حَصًا ة To strike a. o. with pebbles.
حُصِيَ To have a stone in the bladder.
حَصَّى ة تَحْصِيَة To protect a. o.
أَحْصَى إِحْصَاء ه To reckon, to number. To understand a. th.
تَحَصَّى To be on the watch.
حَصًى Number. Small stones.
حَصَاة و✧ حَصْوَة ج حَصَيَات وحُصِيّ وحِصِيّ Calculus. Pebbles. Prudence.
حَصِيّ Very prudent.
إِحْصَاء Statistics.
أَرْض مَحْصَاة Soil abounding in pebbles.
غَيْر مُحْصًى Innumerable.
* حَضَّ o حَضًّا , وحَضَّضَ ة عَلَى To incite a. o. to.
حَاضَّ ة عَلَى To excite one another to.
تَحَاضَّ To rouse o. another.
حُضَض *Lycium*. Box-thorn.
حَضِيض ج حُضُض وأَحِضَّة Foot of a

of birds. Buzzing.
Litter for women flat on the top. مِحَفَّة
Surrounded. Poor. مَحْفُوف
To produce a rustling (with the wings: bird). ✻ حَفْحَفَ
To throw a. o. down. ✻ حَفَا a حَفْوًا ه
To pull out papyrus. اِحْتَفَا
Papyrus. حَفَا
To crush, to destroy a. th. ✻ حَفَتَ o حَفْتًا ه
Large harmless snake. ✻ حِفْث وحَفِث ج أَحْفَاث
To do a. th. speedily; to be nimble in work. ✻ حَفَدَ i حَفْدًا وحَفَدَانًا; واحْتَفَدَ
To serve a. o. speedily. — ه
To hurry, to hasten a. o. أَحْفَدَ ه
Quick pace. حَفْد وحَفَدَان
Grandson; grandchild. حَفِيد ج حَفَدَة
Servant. Helper. حَافِد ج حَفَد وحَفَدَة
Origin of a man. Base of the hump. مَحْفِد ج مَحَافِد
Sharp (sword). مُحْتَفِد
To dig (the earth). ✻ حَفَرَ i حَفْرًا, واحْتَفَرَ ه
To scrutinize a. th. حَفَرَ ه
✧ To engrave (a metal).
To become cankered (teeth). — i حَفْرًا وحَفِرَ a حَفَرًا, وحُفِرَ
To shed his first teeth (child). حَفَرَ i وأَحْفَرَ
To go deep in his burrow (jerboa). حَافَرَ
To furrow (the earth: torrent). تَحَفَّرَ
Large well. Cankering of the teeth. حَفْر
Large well. Earth taken forth from a well. حَفَر ج أَحْفَار
Hollow, ditch, cavity. حُفْرَة ج حُفَر وحَفِيرَة ج حَفَائِر
Pit. Grave. Mussel (shell-fish). حَفِير
Digger. Hoof. حَافِر ج حَوَافِر
Beginning, original state. — وحَافِرَة
Directly. At first. عِنْدَ الحَافِرَة
He came back to his former state. رَجَعَ إلى حَافِرَتِهِ
Tartar of the teeth. ✧ حَافُور
Grave-digger. حَفَّار
Spade. مِحْفَر ومِحْفَرَة ومِحْفَار ج مَحَافِر ومَحَافِير

To walk slowly. ✻ حَطَا o حَطْوًا
To obtain a. th. حَظِيَ a حُظْوَة وحِظْوَة وحِظَة ب
To enjoy the favour of. — واحْتَظَى عِنْد
To procure a. th. to. أَحْظَى إحْظَاء ه ب
To render happy; to favour a. o. — ه
To prefer (one) to (another). — ه على
High estimation, regard. Favour, happiness. حِظَة وحُظْوَة ج حِظًى وحُظًى
Small arrow. حُظْوَة ج حِظَاء وحَظَوَات
Small rod.
Slow walk. حُظَيًّا
Favourite slave. حَظِيَّة ج حَظَايَا و✧ مَحْظِيَّة
To pluck (the hair). To shave (the head); to clip (the beard); to bark a. th. ✧ To rub out a. th. ✻ حَفَّ o حَفًّا وحِفَافًا, واحْتَفَّ ه
To surround a. th. — حَفًّا وحَفَف ه وبه وحَوْلَهُ
To encompass a. o. or a. th. with. — ه وه ب
To produce a rustling sound (leaves, snake, horse, bird, shower). — i حَفِيفًا
To become dry (earth, food, stomach). To become deaf (ear). To be smitten by the evil eye. To speak evil of a. o. — i حُفُوفًا
He had shaggy, undressed (hair). أَحَفَّ رَأْسَهُ
To speak evil of a. o. — ه
To have (the hair) plucked out of the face. To eat up a th. احْتَفَّ ه
To encompass a. o. — حول
To take the whole of. اسْتَحَفَّ ه
Surrounding. Evil-eyed. حَافّ م حَافَّة
Unkneaded flour. ✧ سَوِيق حَافّ
Dry, unseasoned bread. ✧ خُبْز حَافّ
✧ Margin. Border. Side. حَافَّة
Wall breast-high in a field.
Side. Trace. Border of hair around a bald head. حِفَاف ج أَحِفَّة
Track, trace. حَفّ وحَفَف
He came upon his track. جَاءَ عَلَى حَفِّهِ وحَفَفِهِ
Servants. Young ostrich. حَفَّان
Generosity. Weaver. Robber. حَفَّة
Confused sound of the wind. حَفِيف

To polish, to figure (leather).
✧ To pay a. th. To lower a. th.
To eat much. — فِي الطَّعَام
To put down (a burden). حَطَّ ﻫ
✧ To make a. o. to pay, to put a. th.
To put a. th. down. أَحَطَّ واحْتَطَّ ﻫ
To be put down. To sink (strength). To be humbled. To abate (price). إِنْحَطَّ
To ask a. o. to put down a. th. إِسْتَحَطَّ ه ﻫ
To ask a lowering of price. — مِن الثَّمَن شَيْئًا
Unloading, relief. حِطَّة وحِطِّيطَى
Abatement of price. حَطِيطَة
Carbuncled face. Froth of milk. حَطَاط
Stink. حُطَاط
Short. حَطِيط وحُطَائِط
Station. مَحَطّ ومَحَطَّة ج مَحَاطّ
✧ Fullstop. Pause.
Instrument for polishing. مِحَطّ ومِحَطَّة
To prostrate a. o. ✱ حَطَأَ a حَطْأً الأَرْضَ بِهِ
To turn a. o. back from. — بِهِ عَن
To slap a. o. on the back. — ه
To cast forth froth (boiler). — بِزُبْدِهَا
Ugly, mean, small in body. حُطَيْئَة
Dregs of the people. حِطِيء
To pick up fire-wood. ✱ حَطَبَ i حَطْبًا, واحْتَطَبَ
To bring wood to a. o. حَطَبَ ه وﻫ
To prune (the vine). To wash away (roots : rain).
To abound in firewood. حَطِبَ وأَحْطَبَ
To speak ill or well of. حَطَبَ عَلَى و ب
He came to his rescue. حَطَبَ فِي حَبْلِهِ
To want to be pruned (vine). أَحْطَبَ واسْتَحْطَبَ
Firewood. Slander. حَطَب ج أَحْطَاب
✧ *Guiacum, lignum vitæ.* حَطَب القِدِّيسِين
Very lean. حَطِب وأَحْطَب
Collector of firewood. حَاطِب
Great talker, mixing good and evil in his speech. — لَيْلٍ
Wood-cutter. حَطَّاب م حَطَّابَة
Abounding in firewood. حَطِيب
Pruning-knife. مِحْطَب

To put a string to (a bow). ✱ حَطَرَ o حَطْرًا ﻫ
To break a. th. ✱ حَطَمَ i حَطْمًا, وحَطَّمَ ﻫ
To be broken by age. حَطِمَ a حَطَمًا
To be smashed (dry things). تَحَطَّمَ وانْحَطَمَ
Fragment, piece. حِطْمَة وحُطَامَة وحُطَام
The vanities of the world. حُطَام الدُّنْيَا
Unfruitful year. حَطْمَة وحُطَمَة
Vehement fire. Gluttonous. حُطَمَة
Bad year. Digestible. حَاطُوم
Lion. حَطُوم وحُطَام ومِحْطَم
Wall of the Caaba. Plant of the precedent year. حَطِيم
To toss, to shake a. th. about. ✱ حَطَا o حَطْوًا ﻫ
Big lice. حَطًا
To be lucky. ✱ حَظَّ a حَظًّا, وحُظَّ
To become rich. أَحَظَّ
To enjoy a. th. ✧ إِحْتَظَّ بِ
To be favoured with.
Luck. Portion, lot. حَظّ ج حُظُوظ
Happiness. ✧ Enjoyment. Favour.
Happy, lucky. حَظِّي وحَظِيظ ومَحْظُوظ
Pleasure, gladness. ✧ مَحْظُوظِيَّة
To be fat, fleshy. ✱ حَظَبَ i وحَظِبَ a حَظْبًا
Short and big-bellied. حِظَبّ م حِظَبَّة
To prevent the access of (a place) to a. o. To enclose (cattle) in. ✱ حَظَرَ o حَظْرًا ﻫ عَلَى
To make an enclosure for o.'s self. أَحْظَرَ
To build an enclosure. إِحْتَظَرَ
Enclosure for cattle, sheepfold. Fence. حَظِيرَة ج حَظَائِر وحِظَار
Paradise. حَظِيرَة القُدْس
Unlucky. Stingy. نَكِد الحَظِيرَة
Forbidden. Unapproachable. مَحْظُور
To brace strongly (a bow). To fill up (a skin). ✱ حَظْرَبَ ﻫ
To be filled (skin). تَحَظْرَبَ
To be surfeited. To be full of hatred (man).
Strong. Courageous. Stern. مُحْظَرِب
To prevent a. o. from acting. ✱ حَظَلَ o i حَظْلًا وحِظْلَانًا وحَظَلَانًا عَلَى
To stop in walking. — o حَظَلَانًا
Parsimonious man. حَظِل وحَظَّال

Importune.
To overcome a. o. ✱ حَقَّ o حَقًّا ه in contending for a right. To strike a. o. on the back of the neck.
To realize the fear of. — حَذَرَهُ
To prove a. th. To make a. th. — ه necessary. To be sure of. To ascertain (news).
To be suitable, حَقَّ i عَلَى وحُقَّ لِ necessary, incumbent upon a. o.
Thou must, حَقَّ عَلَيْكَ وحُقَّ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ it is thy duty to do.
To become certain, حَقَّ o i حَقًّا وحَقَّةً necessary.
To ascertain, to prove a. th. حَقَّقَ ه To render necessary. To believe (a statement). ✧ To hold an inquest.
To contest with حَاقَّ مُحَاقَّةً وحِقَاقًا a. o. for a right.
To obtain (a right) from أَحَقَّ ه ه a. o. To render a. th. necessary. To kill (game) on the spot. To make a. th. certain.
To be ascertained (news). تَحَقَّقَ
To verify a. th. — ه
To render a. th. binding.
To contend with a. o. تَحَاقَّ واحْتَقَّ for a right.
To be tightened (knot). انْحَقَّ
To be slender (horse). احْتَقَّ
To quarrel together about a right. To become fat (cattle).
To be due (payment). اسْتَحَقَّ
To deserve a punishment (culprit).
To have a claim to; — ه to deserve a. th. To render a. th. necessary.
Right. Truth. Duty. حَقّ ج حُقُوق Justice. Certitude. Cattle. Authentic. The True, one of the Names of God.
✧ Civil court. مَجْلِس الحُقُوق
✧ Thou art right. الحَقّ مَعَكَ وبِيَدِكَ
✧ Thou art wrong. الحَقّ عَلَيْكَ
✧ I conjure thee by. أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقّ
✧ Against, on the subject of. — فِي حَقّ
Worthy of. Fitted for. حَقّ ومَحْقُوق بِ
Truly. Verily. حَقًّا وبِالحَقّ
Camel three years old. حِقّ

To exaggerate a. th.
Crowd. Numerous. Care. حَفْل و حَفْلَة
Large crowd. Milk collected. حُفَال
Refuse of dates, of men. حُفَالَة
Froth of milk.
Solemnity of a feast; ceremony. احْتِفَال
Solemn, grand. احْتِفَالِي
Filled (river, حَافِل ج حُفَّل وحَوَافِل room, udder). Giving much milk (she-camel).
Assiduous. Numerous. حَفِيل م حَفِيلَة
They came all جَاؤُا بِحَفْلَتِهِم وبِحَفِيلَتِهِم of them.
Gathering. مَحْفِل ج مَحَافِل ومُحْتَفَل Meeting-place.
Nuisance. حَفْلَطَة ه
To scoop up (sand, ✱ حَفَنَ o حَفْنًا ه flour) with both hands.
To give to a. o. a handful of. — لِ
To pull up (a tree). احْتَفَنَ ه
To appropriate a. th. — ه لِنَفْسِهِ
Handful of حَفْنَة ج حَفَنَات , وحُفْنَة ج حُفَن (sand). Rubbish. Hollow. A little.
To honour a. o. (God). ✱ حَفَا o حَفْوًا بِ
To make a gift to. — ه
To deprive a. o. of. — ه عَن
To walk barefoot. حَفِيَ i حَفًا وحَفَاء To have the feet or hoofs worn by walking.
= o حَفَاوَة وحِفَاوَة وحِفَايَة وتَحْفَايَة , وتَحَفَّى
To show honour to (a واحْتَفَى بِ guest).
To quarrel with a. o. حَافَاه
To let a. o. walk أَحْفَى إِحْفَاء ه barefoot. To press a. o. with questions.
To clip (the mustaches). — ه
To repeat (a question).
To bare o.'s feet. ✧ تَحَفَّى
To strive after. تَحَفَّى فِي
To take off. To walk barefoot. احْتَفَى
To pick (a vegetable). — ه
To exhaust (a pasturage).
To inquire about a. th. of. اسْتَحْفَى ه عَن
Barefootedness, abrasion حِفًا of the feet, hoofs. Shoe.
Welcome. حَفَاوَة وحِفَاوَة
Barefooted. Shoeless حَافٍ ج حُفَاة (horse). Welcoming. Judge. Learned.

a. th. by heart.
To persevere in. حافظ مُحافظة وحفاظ على
To observe a. th. carefully.
To put a. o. out of temper. أحفظ ه
To learn by heart. تحفّظ
To caution o.'s self against. — عن
To keep, to preserve احتفظ ب وه a. th.
To appropriate a. th. — ه لنفسه
To ask a. o. to keep استحفظ ه وه a secret or a. th.
Attention, watchfulness. Care. حِفظ Keeping. Memory.
Anger, zeal to حِفظة ، وحفيظة ج حفائظ defend a. o. or a. th.
✧ Superstition. تحفّظ بطال واحتفاظ باطل False worship.
Keeper. Knowing حافظ ج حُفّاظ وحفظة by heart. Conspicuous road.
The Preserver (God). الحافظ والحفيظ
Watchful. حافظ العين
Memory. الحافظة و✧ الحافظيّة
The recording Angel الملك الحفيظ of men.
The Angels. الحافظون والحفظة
Reservedly, cautiously. مع التحفّظ
Governor (at a town). مُحافظ
The conservatives, ✧ المحافظين the Tories, the conservative party.
Army of reserve. مُستحفظ
To be ✱ حفل i حفلاً وحفولاً وحفيلاً copious (milk, water).
To meet (people). To pour — i حفلاً torrents of rain (sky). To flow abundantly (tears).
To be filled to the brink — بالسيل (river).
To apply o.'s self to. — ه وب To mind a. th.
To collect (water). حفّل ه To embellish a. th.
To leave (cattle) unmilked. تحفّل To throng in (people). To be adorned. To collect in the udder (milk).
To flock in (people). To become احتفل conspicuous (road).
To be flooded by (a stream : — ب valley). ✧ To celebrate (a feast).
To take care of. — ب و في

✧ Sand-bed. محفارة
✱ حفز i حفزًا ه وه To push a. th. from behind. To urge on (the day : night).
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). — ه ب
To hurry (an affair). — عن
To be seated opposite to. حافز ه
To be on the watch, تحفّز واحتفز to be ready to act.
To press forward. احتفز في مشيه
Limit. حفز
✱ حفس i حفسًا To eat (man).
✱ حفش i حفشًا To collect (water).
To meet (tribe). To run two heats consecutively (horse).
To expel a. o. To extract — ه وه a. th. To bark a. th. To fill (a valley : flood).
To apply o.'s self to. — في
To pour down showers حفش a تحفيشًا (cloud).
To remain in his tent حفّش وتحفّش (man).
Place in which water abounds. حفشة
Receptacle, vessel, sack. حِفش ج أحفاش Small tent of hair. Paltry articles of furniture.
Lizards, hedgehogs and أحفاش الأرض jerboas.
✱ حفص i حفصًا ه To collect a. th.
Collection. حُفاصة
Leather-basket حفص ج حُفوص وأحفاص for cleansing wells. Tent. Lion's whelp.
✱ حفض i حفضًا ه To bend, to crook (a stick). To throw a. th.
To throw a. th. back. — وحفّض ه To dry (the earth).
House furniture حفض ج حِفاض وأحفاض ready to be carried. Camel bearing it. Tent. Flag-bearer. Weak camel. Pole of a tent.
✱ حفظ a حفظًا ه وه To put a. th. in store. To preserve a. th. To learn a. th. by heart.
✧ To observe (a feast ; o.'s conduct). To keep (a secret). To reserve (a sin).
To make a. o. to learn حفّظ ه وه

the belly.
To rub a. th. with. To scrape off (gold) with. ✻ حَكَّ o حَكًّا ه ب او على
To busy the mind (cares). حَكَّ وأحَكَّ واحْتَكَّ في صَدْرِهِ
To itch (head). — وأحَكَّ واحْتَكَّ واسْتَحَكَّ ه
To imitate a. o. حَاكَّ مُحَاكَّةً وحِكَاكًا ه
To prepare to do (mischief). تَحَكَّكَ ب
The scorpion prepared to do evil to the viper, (*proverb applied to him who struggles with one stronger than himself*). تَحَكَّكَتِ العَقْرَبُ بِالأَفْعَى
To rub, to scratch one another. تَحَاكَّ
To rub o.'s self against. إِحْتَكَّ ب
Mischief-maker. حِكّ وحِكَاك شَرٍّ
Gulf. ◻ حَكَّة
Evil suggestions ; doubts. حَكَّاكَات
Sea-compass. ✧ حُكّ
White marbled stone. Jerking gait. حَكَك
Itch. Doubt in a point of faith. حِكَّة
Tooth. حَاكَّة
Borax. Itch. حُكَاك
Scrapings. Rubbings. Powder for ophtalmia. حُكَاكَة
Prurigo, itching. ✧ حَكَّة وحَكَّاك
Pumice-stone. ◻ حَجَر الحَاكُوك
Familiar, dependents. أَحْكَاك
Rubber. Assayer of gold. حَكَّاك
Touch-stone. مِحَكّ
To tighten (a knot). ✻ حَكَا a حَكْوًا, وأَحْكَا واحْتَكَا ه
To be tightened (knot). To be fastened (necklace). To be convinced. احْتَكَا
To come back to o.'s origin. ✻ حَكَدَ i حَكْدًا
To rely upon a. o. حَاكَدَ وأَحْكَدَ على
To wrong a. o. To ill-treat (o.'s people). ✻ حَكَرَ i حَكْرًا ه
To be obstinate, contentious. حَكِرَ a حَكَرًا
To monopolize (goods). — ب
✧ To prevent a. o. from building (on a ground). ◻ حَكَّرَ ه
To contend with a. o. حَاكَرَ ه
To monopolize a. th. till it becomes scarce. تَحَكَّرَ واحْتَكَرَ ه

Fertile field. Corn-crops when green. ✧ Column of a page. حَقْل ج حُقُول
Litter for women. حِقْل
Belly-fretting (caused in horses, camels, by their eating earth). — وحَقْلَة
Fertile field. حِقْلَة
Remainder of water, milk. حَقْلَة وحُقْلَة
Sown field. مَحْقَلَة ج مَحَاقِل
To be broken. weary (old man). To sleep. To decline. To walk with short steps. ✻ حَوْقَلَ حَوْقَلَةً وحِيقَالًا (الشيخ)
Impotent, aged man. حَوْقَل
Long-necked bottle. حَوْقَلَة
A kind of pigeon. ✻ حَقْم
Exterior angle of the eye. حَقِيم مث حَقِيمَان
To withhold a. th. To collect (milk. in a skin : water, in a tank). To keep in (urine). To prevent (bloodshed). ✻ حَقَنَ i o ه
To administer a clyster to a. o. — ه
To mix various kinds of milk. أَحْقَنَ
To take a clyster. To suffer from strangury. To collect in a wound (blood). احْتَقَنَ
Clyster. حُقْنَة ج حُقَن
Pain in the belly. حَقْنَة ج أَحْقَان
Suffering from retention of urine. Decumbent (new moon). حَاقِن
Stomach. حَاقِنَة ج حَوَاقِن
Collected in a tank (water). Poured into a skin (milk). حَقِين ومَحْقُون
Congestion of blood. إِحْتِقَان دَمَوِيّ
Lymphatic congestion. — مَنْصِلِيّ
Milk-skin. مِحْقَن
Syringe. مِحْقَن ومِحْقَنَة
Retaining his urine. Tank. Fish-pond. Funnel. مِحْقَان ج مَحَاقِين
To hit a. o. on the loins. ✻ حَقَا o حَقْوًا ه
To feel a pain on the loins. حُقِيَ حَقًا وتَحَقَّى
Waist-wrapper. Loins, waist. Foot of a mountain. حَقْو ج حِقَاء وأَحْقٍ وأَحْقَاء وحُقِيّ
Waist-wrapper. Pain in the belly. حِقَاء وحَقْوَة
Having a complaint of مَحْقُوّ ومُحْقِيّ

حُقّ ج أَحْقَاق وحِقَاق Upper part of the arm. Socket of the hip. Spider's web. Stone. Round piece of land. Small box. ✧ Pyx.

حُقَّة ج حُقّ وحُقَق وحِقَاق Casket; small box. Calamity.

حَقّ Right, duty.

حَقِيق ج أَحِقَّاء ب او أن Worthy of.

حَقِيقَة ج حَقَائِق Truth. Reality. Essence. Proper sense (of a word).

حَقِيقَةً وفي الحَقِيقَة Really, in truth. Verily.

حَقِيقِيّ True, real. Proper (sense).

حَاقّ م حَاقَّة True. Perfect (man). Middle (of the neck, of the winter).

حَاقَّة Calamity. Resurrection. Perfect.

حِقَاق ومُحَاقَّة Quarrel, dispute.

نَزِق الحِقَاق Quarrelling about trifles.

أَحَقّ ب مِن Worthier of... than.

تَحْقِيق ج تَحْقِيقَات ✧ Official inquest.

مُحِقّ Who is right.

مَحْقُوق Who is wrong.

إِسْتِحْقَاق ج إِسْتِحْقَاقَات Merit. Dignity. Maturity. Due (of a bill).

✱ حَقِب a حَقَبًا, وأَحْقَب To be suppressed (urine). To be rainless (year). To be unproductive (mine).

اِحْتَقَب ه To convey a. th. in croup (rider). To perpetrate (a crime).

— واسْتَحْقَب ه وه To store up a. th. To make a. o. to ride behind (rider).

حُقْب ج حِقَاب, وحُقُب ج أَحْقَاب وأَحْقُب A year. A long time. Space of eighty years.

حَقَب Ornamented woman's girdle. Girth of a camel.

حِقْبَة ج حِقَب وحُقُوب Long space of time. Year.

حِقَاب ج حُقُب Ornamented woman's girdle. Amulet. Whiteness at the root of the nail.

حَقِيب Following. Riding behind.

حَقِيبَة ج حَقَائِب Provision-bag, clothes carried behind the saddle. Posteriors.

أَحْقَب م حَقْبَاء Wild ass.

✱ حَقَد وحَقِد حِقْدًا وحَقَدًا وحَقِيدَةً, وتَحَقَّد واحْتَقَد عَلَى To brood a secret hatred against a. o. To bear rancour to.

حَقِد a حَقَدًا To fail totally (rain). To withhold rain (sky). To be exhausted (mine). To become fat (she-camel).

أَحْقَد ه وه To excite a. o. to rancour. To seek without finding in (a mine).

تَحَاقَد To bear mutual hatred to o. a.

اِحْتَقَد To fail (rain).

حِقْد ج أَحْقَاد, وحَقِيدَة ج حَقَائِد Secret hatred. Rancour.

حَاقِد وحَقُود Rancorous, malevolent.

✱ حَقَر i حَقْرًا ه وه To despise a. o. or a. th. To think slightly of.

حَقِر a حَقَرًا وحَقُر o حَقَارَة To be mean, despicable.

حَقَّر ه وه To look scornfully at. To use the diminutive form of (a noun).

أَحْقَر واحْتَقَر واسْتَحْقَر ه وه To hold a. o. or a. th. to be despicable, paltry, mean.

تَحَاقَرَت إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ He held himself in little estimation.

حَيْقَر وحَيْقُر Base, weak, vile.

حَقَارَة ومَحْقَرَة Degradation, lowness.

تَحْقِير Contempt, disdain. Use of the diminutive form.

حَقِير Mean, vile, paltry. ✧ Humble.

المُحَقَّرَات Trifles. Things of small value.

✱ حَيْقُط وحَيْقُطَان Francolin (bird).

✱ حَقَف o حُقُوف To be curved. To lie on the side, with the body bent (gazelle).

اِحْقَوْقَف To be long and curved (crescent, tract of sand).

حِقْف ج أَحْقَاف وحِقَاف وحُقُوف وحِقَفَة Long and winding tract of sand.

✱ حَقِل a حَقَلًا وحَقْلَة To be seized with belly-fretting (horse, camel).

حَاقَل ه To sell to a. o. seed-produce while in growth. To make a bargain with a. o. for land-labour, on the condition of receiving the half, or third, of the produce.

أَحْقَل To show ears (corn). To become fertile (field).

Laxness of the hocks. حَلَل
Pain in the knees.
Large basket made of reeds. حَلَّة
Hamlet. Quarter of a town. Direction. ✧ Copper saucepan.
Nomadic tribe. حَيّ حِلَال
Set of clothes. حُلَّة ج حُلَل وحِلَال
✧ Sacerdotal vestments.
Lawful thing. (*opp. to* حَرَام) حَلَال
✧ Honest man. إبن حَلَال
Instrument for winding silk. ✧ حَلَّالَة
حَلِيل ج أحِلَّاء م حَلِيل وحَلِيلَة ج حَلَائِل
Fellow-lodger, husband, wife.
Fulfilling of the rites of the pilgrimage. إحْلَال
Orifice of the udder. إحْلِيل ج أحَالِيل
Weak-legged. أحَلّ م حَلَّاء ج حُلّ
Dispensation. تَحْلِيل
✧ Resolution of a tumour.
Military occupation. احْتِلَال
Halting-place. Station. مَحَلّ ج مَحَالّ
Place. ✧ Firm. Funeral meeting. Liable to.
Inn. Station. Encampment. مَحَلَّة
District. Quarter of a town.
Local. مَحَلِّيّ
To startle, to turn a. o. out. ※ حَلْحَلَ ة
To be shaken, turned out. تَحَلْحَلَ
Bulbus esculentus (*plant*). حَلْحَل
Chief of a tribe. حُلَاحِل ج حَلَاحِل
Mighty.
To strike a. o with (a sword). ※ حَلَأَ a حَلْأً ة ب .
To prostrate a. o. on the ground. — بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To apply collyrium to a. o. — ة
To prepare collyrium for a. o. — لِ
To rub off (the skin). — حَلْأً وحَلَاءَةً ه
To bark. a. th.
To give money to a. o. — وحَلَّأَ تَحْلِيئًا وتَحْلِئَةً ة ه
To become covered with pustules. حَلِئَ a حَلَأً
Pustules upon the lips. حَلَأ
Collyrium for ophtalmia. حَلُوء وحَلَاءَة
Hair and dirt shaven off by a currier. حَلَاءَة وتِحْلِئ وتِحْلِئَة
Troublesome (man). تِحْلِئَة

Word, speech. ✧ حَكْي
Narrative, story, tale. حِكَايَة
To untie (a knot). ※ حَلَّ o حَلًّا ه وة
To remit (sins). To solve (a difficulty). To wind off (cocoons). To unbend (a bow). ✧ To absolve a. o. To dilute a. th.
To alight at. حَلَّ o i حُلُولًا وحَلًّا ه او ب
✧ To become (time). حَلَّ
To come off (colour).
✧ It is time for thee to do so. حَلَّكَ أن تَفْعَل كَذَا
To befall a. o. (punishment). — عَلَى
He is the right man in the right place. حَلَّ مَحَلَّهُ
To become free from marriage. — حِلَّةً
To be obligatory on. — o i حُلُولًا عَلَى
To become lawful. حَلَّ i حِلًّا
To become due (debt).
To melt (ice). To dissolve. حُلَّ
To be inhabited (place).
To have weak legs (horse). حَلَّ a حَلَلًا
To feel a pain in the knees.
To annul (an oath). To dispense with. حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا وتَحِلَّةً وتَحِلًّا ه
To permit a. th. (God). — تَحْلِيلًا ه
To legitimize a. th. To expiate a. th.
To make a. o. alight at. — ة ب
To become free from obligation. أَحَلَّ
To make a. th. lawful (God). أَحَلَّ ه
To let a. o. or a. th. down in. — ة وه ب
To impose an obligation upon a. o. — عَلَى
He swore in making an exception. تَحَلَّلَ فِي يَمِينِهِ
To be loosened (knot). انْحَلَّ
To alight in (a place). احْتَلَّ ه وب
To occupy (a country : army).
To consider a. th. as lawful. اسْتَحَلَّ ه
To ask a. o. to allow a. th. — ة ه
Loosening. Solution of difficulties. حَلّ
Dissolution. ✧ Absolution. Poetry turned into prose.
Lawful thing. Absolution of an oath. Butt. حِلّ
Supreme authority. الحِلّ والرَّبْط
✧ Pure, unmixed. عَلَى الحِلّ

strong (work).
To fortify (a place). ه —
Sentence. Authority. حُكْم ج أَحْكَام
Order. Law. Wisdom.
✧ Judgment in presence حُكْم وَجَاهِيّ
of the adverse parties.
✧ Judgment by default. حُكْم غِيَابِيّ
Judge. Aged man. ✧ Fencing. حَكَم
Justice. Wisdom. حِكْمَة ج حِكَم
Science. Philosophy.
Forbearance. Prophecy.
✧ Medical knowledge.
Martingale. Ring of حَكَمَة ج حَكَمَات
a bridle. Head. State of a man.
Judicial authority. حُكُومَة
✧ Government.
The local Authorities. الحُكُومَة المَحَلِّيَّة
The turkish الحُكُومَة السَّنِيَّة
Government.
Governor. حَاكِم ج حُكَّام وحَاكِمُون
Judge.
Name of Mansour, الحَاكِم بِأَمْرِهِ
one of the Fatimite Caliphs.
Wise, learned man. حَكِيم ج حُكَمَاء
Philosopher. ✧ Medical man.
✧ Arbitration. تَحْكِيم
✧ Compromise. صَكّ التَّحْكِيم
Condemned (man). المَحْكُوم عَلَيْهِ
Point at issue (*in law*). المَحْكُوم بِهِ
✧ Tribunal. Court. مَحْكَمَة ج مَحَاكِم
Court of first instance. مَحْكَمَة ابتِدَائِيَّة
Court of appeal. مَحْكَمَة الإِسْتِئْنَاف
Proceedings of error. مَحْكَمَة التَّمْيِيز
Judging o.'s self rightly. مُحَكِّم
✧ Arbitrator. Umpire. مُحَكِّم
✧ Award. حُكْم المُحَكِّمِين
Trial. Hearing of a case. مُحَاكَمَة
Law proceedings. أُصول المُحَاكَمَات
Fortifica- ✧ اِسْتِحْكَامَات ومُسْتَحْكِمَات
tions.
To relate (a fact). ✻ حَكَى i حِكَايَة ه
✧ To speak. حَكَى
To relate a. th. on the ه عَن —
authority of.
To backbite a. o. — عَلَى
To speak or act like a. o. — ه وه
To be alike to. To imitate حَاكَى ه وه
(an action). ✧ To converse with.
To overcome a. o. أَحْكَى عَلَى

To regret a. th. تَحَكَّر عَلَى
Wrongful behaviour. حَكَر
Drinking cup. — وحُكْر
Little of water.
Monopolized (corn, goods). حُكْر وحُكَر
Withholding of corn. حُكْرَة
Withholder of corn. حَكِر
Kitchen-garden. ✧ حَاكُورَة
To make up ✻ حَكَش i حَكْشًا ه وه
(things). To detain. To wrong a. o.
✧ To draw (a wick). To stir (the
fire).
Wick-holder. ✧ مِحْكَاش
To be remiss in work. ✻ حَكَف i حُكُوفًا
To ✻ حَكَل o حَكْلًا , وأَحْكَل واحْتَكَل عَلَى
be confused, doubtful to a. o.
(news).
✧ To be obliged to. احْتَكَل إِلَى
A voiceless insect. حُكْل
To speak inaudibly. تَكَلَّم كَلَام الحُكْل
Barbarous pronunciation. حُكْلَة
✧ Great need.
To give ✻ حَكَم o حُكْمًا وحُكُومَة ب
judgment on.
✧ To practice fencing. حَكَم
✧ To overtake a. o. (rain, ه —
mishap).
To judge between (two parties). — بَيْن
To pass sentence — ل او عَلَى
in favour of or against a. o.
To check (a horse) with — وأَحْكَم ه
a curb-bit.
To come back. حَكَم o حَكْمًا
To withhold a. o. حَكَم وحَكَّم وأَحْكَم ه
To counteract a. o.
To be prudent, wise. حَكُم o حِكْمَة
✧ To practice medicine. حَكَّم
To appoint a. o. as governor. — ه
To choose a. o. as judge in. حَكَّم ه فِي
To summon a. o. حَاكَم ه
To do a. th. well. To attach أَحْكَم ه
a ring to (a horse's bridle).
To teach a. o. (trials). — ه
To pass judgment on. تَحَكَّم واحْتَكَم فِي
To give a decision without regard
to justice. To have o.'s own way.
To summon a. o. to. تَحَاكَم واحْتَكَم إِلَى
To prevail upon a. o. احْتَكَم عَلَى
To be thoroughly made, اسْتَحْكَم

with a halo (moon).
They met round the table. حَلَقُوا عَلَى الخِوَان
To shave (the head). To pluck (the hair). To round a. th. ه —
To be surrounded with a halo (moon). To sit in a ring (people). تَحَلَّقَ
Throat. Gullet. Strait, valley. حَلْق ج أَحْلَاق وحُلُوق
Circle of persons. Ring of metal. Coat of mail. Rope. Buckle. Ferrel. ✧ Ear-ring. ¤ A thrashing. حَلْقَة ج حَلَق وحَلَقَات
✧ Lock of hair. حَلْقَة شَعْر
The guttural letters. الحُرُوف الحَلْقِيَّة
Death. حَلَاقِ والحَلَاق
Pain in the throat. حُلَاق وحَوْلَق
Shorn hair of a goat. حُلَاقَة
Craft of a shaver. حِلَاقَة
Barber, hair-dresser. حَلَّاق
Bryony (*plant*). حَالِق الشَّعْر
Udder full of milk. Lofty and bare mountain. حَالِق ج حُلَّق وحَوَالِق
Woman shaving her head in mourning. Unlucky. Bad year. Death. حَالِقَة ج حَوَالِق
Sharp (sword). Severe (man). حَالُوقَة
Calamity, bad luck. حَوْلَق وحَيْلَق
Razor. Coarse garment. مِحْلَق
Shaven. حَلِيق ج حَلْقَى ، ومَحْلُوق
To cut the throat of a. o. ✻ حَلْقَمَ ه
Gullet. ✧ Neck of bottles. حُلْقُوم ج حَلَاقِيم
✧ Turkish delight. رَاحَة الحُلْقُوم
To become intensely black. ✻ حَلِكَ a حَلَكًا واسْتَحْلَكَ، واحْلَوْلَكَ
Intense blackness. حُلْكَة وحَلَك
Species of lizard. حُلْكَة وحُلَكًا وحَلْكًا وحَلَكًا وحُلَكًا وحُلَكَى
Intensely black. حَالِك وحَلِيك
Atrocious action. فِعْل حَالِك
Miserable life. عُمْر حَالِك
To dream a. th. ✻ حَلَمَ o حُلْمًا وحُلُمًا ه او ب
To be forbearing. حَلُمَ o حِلْمًا
To be perforated by ticks. حَلِمَ a حَلَمًا
To render a. o. forbearing. حَلَّمَ تَحْلِيمًا وحِلَّامًا ه
To pluck the ticks (from a skin). ه —

Keeping to his tent. حَلِس بَيْتِهِ
Courageous. Greedy. حَلِس
Bay, chestnut-coloured (horse). أَحْلَس م حَلْسَاء
Land covered with plants. أَرْض مُحْلِسَة
To pluck out (grass). To reap pulse. ✧ حَلَش i حَلْشًا ه
Sickle. ✧ حَالُوش
Reaping of pulse. ✧ حلِيشَة
To be angered. To swear. To insist. To hurry. ✻ حَلَطَ i حَلْطًا ، وأَحْلَطَ
To get angry with. حَلِطَ a حَلَطًا ، واحْتَلَطَ عَلَى
To anger a. o. أَحْلَطَ ه
To take (an oath) with zeal and eagerness. — في
To be weary from. احْتَلَطَ مِن
Bald and beardless. ✧ أَحْلَط
✻ حَلَفَ i حَلْفًا وحَلِفًا ومَحْلُوفًا ومَحْلُوفَةً ب
To swear by (God).
To swear to a. o. by. — ل عَلَى
To give an oath to. To bind a. o. by an oath. حَلَّفَ وأَحْلَفَ واسْتَحْلَفَ ه
To make a covenant with. To keep to a. th. حَالَفَ مُحَالَفَةً ه وه
To attain puberty (boy). أَحْلَفَ
To make a confederation. تَحَالَفَ
Oath. Sworn agreement. Sworn treaty. حَلْف وحَلِف وأُحْلُوفَة ✧ حِلْفَان وحَلَف
League, covenant. Friendship. Confederate. حِلْف ج أَحْلَاف
Alfa (*plant*). حَلْفَاء
Abounding in alfa-grass. حَلَافِيّ
Wont to swear. حَلَّاف
Ally. Cleaving to a. th. حَلِيف ج حُلَفَاء
Wild boar. ¤ حَلُوف
Eloquent. حَلِيف اللِّسَان
Uncertain, dubious. مُحْلِف
Oath. مَحْلُوف ومَحْلُوفَة
To shave (the head). ✻ حَلَقَ i حَلْقًا وتِحْلَاقًا ، واحْتَلَقَ ه
To hit a. o. on the throat. — o حَلْقًا ه
To fill up (a tank). To conjecture. ه —
To have a complaint of the throat. حَلِقَ a حَلَقًا
To soar and circle in the air (bird). To become swollen with milk (udder). To be surrounded حَلَّقَ

مِحْلَأ ومِحْلَأَة Currier's knife.
* حَلَب o i حَلْبًا وحَلَبًا وحِلابًا ه To milk (a female). ✧ To gull a. o. and take his money.
— وأَحْلَب ه ه To allow a. o. to milk (a sheep).
— وأَحْلَب واسْتَحْلَب To come to the rescue (party).
حَلِب a حَلَبًا To be black (hair).
حَالَب ه To milk in company of.
— وأَحْلَب ه To assist a. o.
أَحْلَب إِحْلابًا وإِحْلابَةً لِ To draw milk for.
تَحَلَّب وانْحَلَب To flow with (sweat : body ; with tears: eyes).
احْتَلَب واسْتَحْلَب ه To draw milk from.
حَلَب Fresh milk. Date-wine. Tax. Aleppo (town).
حَلَب الكَرْم وحَلَب العَصِير Wine.
حَلْبَة ج حَلَائِب One milking. Horses assembled for a race. ◘ Anchor.
الحَلْبَتَان Morning and evening.
حُلْبَة Fenugreek (*plant*). Food given to a confined woman.
حُلَّب A milky, evergreen plant much sought by sheep, gazelles.
حَلْبَانَة Storax.
حَالِب مث حَالِبَان Vein on the two sides of the navel.
حِلَاب ومِحْلَب Milking-vessel.
حَلِيب Fresh milk. Fresh (blood).
حَلَّاب Milker. Damp (day).
حَلُوب وحَلُوبَة ج حُلُب وحَلَائِب Milch camel. She-camel yielding milk.
مَحْلَب Prunus mahaleb (*plant*).
مُحْلَب ج مَحَالِب Groin, inguinal fold.
مُحْلِب Assistant, helper.
✧ مَحْلَبِيَّة Food made of milk and flour.
✧ مُسْتَحْلَب Emulsion, milk of (almonds).
حُلْبُوب Mercury (*plant*). Intensely black.
حِلِبْلَاب وحَلَبْلُوب Ivy. Euphorbia.
* حَلَت i حَلْتًا ه وه To shave (the head). To pluck (wool). To pay (a debt). To remain (on horseback). To flog a. o.
حُلَاتَة Flake of wool.
حَلِيت Ice. Frost. Hail.

خِلِيت وحِلْتِيت Assafœtida.
* حَلَج o i حَلْجًا ه To card cotton. To round (a cake). To twist (a rope).
حَلَّج To walk slowly.
— لَيْلًا To walk (the whole night).
— (*for* حَجَل) ✧ To limp. To hop.
تَحَلَّج To send forth lightnings (cloud).
— في صَدْرِهِ To be troubled by cares.
حَلْجَة Distance.
حَلُوج Cloud sending forth lightnings.
حَلَّاج Cotton-dresser.
مِحْلَج ومِحْلَاج Carding-machine.
مِحْلَج ومِحْلَجَة Table for dressing cotton.
مِحْلَاج ج مَحَالِيج Rolling-pin for dough. Card.
* حَلَز o حَلْزًا ه To pluck (the hair of a hide). To bark (wood).
تَحَلَّز To remain. To be in pangs (heart).
— لِ To get ready for.
تَحَالَز بالكَلَام He held a conversation.
احْتَلَز ه مِن To take o.'s due from.
حِلِز م حِلِزَة Ill-natured. Short. Avaricious.
✧ حَلَزُون Snail, shell.
* حَلَس i حَلْسًا ، وأَحْلَس To let down a continuous rain (sky).
— ه To cover a horse with (a blanket).
حَلِس a حَلَسًا ، وتَحَلَّس بِ To remain in (a place).
— في وتَحَلَّس لِ To apply o.'s self to.
حَالَس ه To become attached to. To cover (a camel) with a blanket.
أَحْلَس To become green with plants (soil).
— واسْتَحْلَس ه To hold a. o. continually (fear).
احْلَسّ To be bay, chestnut-coloured (horse).
اسْتَحْلَس To become green (land). To cover the soil (plant).
حِلْس ج أَحْلَاس وحُلُوس وحِلَسَة Horse-cloth. Under-garment.
أَحْلَاس الخَيْل People living on horse-back.
حِلْس وحَلِس Fourth arrow of a game.

To cleanse (a well). ✱ حَمَأَ a حَمْأً ه
To be muddy (water). حَمِئَ a حَمْأً , حَمَاءً
To become angry with a. o. — على
To throw mud in (a well). أَحْمَأَ ه
Black slime; filth. حَمَأ و حَمْأَة
Slough. Evil-eyed (man). حَمِئٌ و حَمِيٌ
Muddy, slimy. حَمِئَة
To become rancid (walnut). ✱ حَمِتَ a حَمَتًا
To be intensely hot (day). حَمُتَ o حُمُوتَة
To be clear, pure (colour). تَحَمَّتَ
Hot (day). Very sweet (date). حَمْت
Firm. Violent (anger). Sweet (dates). Skin for butter. حَمِيت
To sink (eye). To be altered from passion (face). ✱ حَمَّج
To wink (the eyes). To turn the eyes about a. th. — ه
A young antelope. حَمُوج
To praise a. o. for. To requite a. o. for. ✱ حَمِدَ a حَمْدًا, مَحْمَدًا مَحْمَدَة ة على
To praise God much, or repeatedly. حَمْدَل الله
To make a. th. praiseworthy. To deserve praise. أَحْمَدَ
To find a. o. or a. th. to be praiseworthy. — ة و ه
To affect praise. To praise one's self. تَحَمَّدَ
To prevail one's self upon a. o. for. تَحَمَّدَ بهِ على
To praise a. th. one to another. تَحَامَدَ ه
For إِحْتَمَد اِحْتَمَدَ
To require praise of a. o. اِسْتَحْمَدَ إلى
Praise, eulogy. Praiseworthy. حَمْد
Praise be to God. الحَمْدُ لله
Thanks to him. حَمَادِ لَهُ
Sound of the flaming (for حَدَمَة). حَمَدَة
Aim, utmost exertion. حُمَاد
The utmost حُمَادَك وحُمَادَاك أن تَفْعَل
fate.
Main part of a thing. حُمّ وحُمّ وحُمَّة الشيء
Fever. Feverish heat. حُمَّى ج حُمَّيَات
Tertian ague. حُمَّى ثَالِثَة
Ague. حُمَّى بَارِدَة ونَافِضَة
Inflammatory fever. — إلتِهَابِيَّة
Hectic, continued fever. — لَازِمَة ودَائِمَة
✧ Malignant fever. — خَبِيثَة
Putrid fever. — عُفُونِيَّة
Hot spring. Thermal spring. حَمَّة
Dark colour. Fever. The chief part of the heat. Venom, poison. حُمَّة
Decree of God. حُمَّة ج حُمَم
Charcoal, ashes. حُمَم
Sweat. Death. حِمَّة
Pigeon, any ringed bird. حَمَام
Burdock (*plant*). رَاعِي الحَمَام
A pigeon. Middle part of the breast. Beautiful woman. Choice part of a flock. حَمَامَة ج حَمَامَات وحَمَائِم
Fever of horses or camels. A noble chief. حُمَام
Fate. Death. حِمَام
Warm bath. Turkish bath. Bath. حَمَّام ج حَمَّامَات
Keeper of a bath. حَمَّامِيّ و ✧ حَمَّامجِي
Special friends. Choice camels. حَامَّة
Hot or cold water. Sweat. Midsummer. Midsummer rain. حَمِيم ج حَمَائِم
Relation, friend. — ج أَحِمَّاء
Hot water. Warmed milk. Valuable camel. حَمِيمَة ج حَمَائِم
Black. White. أَلأَحَمّ ج حُمّ
A most beloved friend (or like).
Feverish. Afflicted with fever. Decreed, or appointed. مَحْمُوم
Any thing black. Smoke. يَحْمُوم
Copper-boiler. مِحَمّ
Keeping steadily to an affair. مُحَامّ على
To neigh with a yearning sound (horse). ✱ حَمْحَمَ و تَحَمْحَمَ
Bugloss, ox-tongue (*plant*). حِمْحِمَة ج حِمْحِم
Sweet basil (*plant*). حَمَاحِم

¤ *Solanum dulcamara*, deadly night-shade (*plant*). حُلْوَة مُرَّة
Sweet, kind (word). حَلِي م حَلِيَّة
Sweet peas. ✧ حَالِيَّة
To adorn (a woman, a sword). ✻ حَلَى i حَلْيًا ة وه
To be attired (woman). حَلِيَ a حَلْيًا
To deck a. o. or a. th. To describe (a man). حَلَّى ة وه
To gild a. th. — ه بِذَهَب
To be adorned with jewels. To be embellished. تَحَلَّى
Ornaments of (a sword or a woman). حَلْي ج حُلِي، وحِلْيَة ج حِلًى وحُلًى
Exterior qualities of a man. حِلْيَة
The thistle نَصِيّ when dry. حَلِيّ ج أَحْلِيَة
Asparagus. ¤ حَلْيُون
To heat (water, a bath, a stove). ✻ حَمَّ o حَمًّا، وحَمَّم وأَحَمَّ ه
To urge on (a beast). To busy the mind of a. o. (affair). حَمَّ ة
To melt (the grease). — ه
To decree a. th. to a. o. (God). — وأَحَمَّ ه ل
To be accomplished (thing). To be at hand. To be seized with fever. حُمَّ
To become black. To be hot (water). حَمَّ a حَمَمًا
To appear (beard of a youth; hair on the head). To come forth (bird's plumage; plants). ✧ To give a hot bath. حَمَّمَ
To blacken (the face) with charcoal. — وأَحَمَّ ة
To approach. a. o. To seek a. o. حَامَّ ة مُحَامَّة
To be imminent (event). To be feverous (country). أَحَمَّ
To wash o.'s self with cold water. To render a. o. black (God). To afflict a. o. with fever. — ة
To be black. ✧ To take a bath. تَحَمَّم
To be anxious (man). To be sleepless (eye). احْتَمَّ
To take a hot bath. To take any bath. To sweat. اسْتَحَمَّ
Vehemence of heat. حَمّ
It is his ineluctable مَا لَهُ حَمٌّ عَنْهُ ومِنْهُ

✻ أَحْلَمَت To bring forth forbearing sons.
To affect forbearance. To relate false dreams. To attain to puberty (boy). To become fat (cattle). تَحَلَّم
To affect forbearance. تَحَالَم
To see evil dreams. إِنْحَلَم واحْتَلَم
Forbearance. Mind. حِلْم ج حُلُوم وأَحْلَام
Dream. حُلْم ج أَحْلَام
Evil dreams. Night-mare. أَضْغَاث أَحْلَام
False hope. Coarse garment. أَحْلَام نَائِم
Nipple of the breast. Worm, tick. ✧ Mouth-piece. حَلَمَة ج حَلَم
Full of ticks. حَلِم م حَلِمَة
Anchusa, alkanet (plant). حَالُوم
Salt cheese. ¤ جِبْن حَالُوم
Forbearing. *God*. Fat camel. حَلِيم ج حُلَمَاء
Devoured by vermin. تَحْلِمَة ج تَحَالِم
To be sweet. To be ripe (fruit). To be delicious (th.). ✻ حَلَا o وحَلُو o وحَلِي a حَلَاوَة وحُلْوَانًا
To be agreeable, pleasing to the sight, to the mind. حَلِي a ب او في
To marry (a sister, a daughter) to a. o. on the condition of having a part or the whole of the dowry. حَلَا o حَلْوًا وحُلْوَانًا ة ة
To give (a gratuity) to. — حَلْوًا ة ه وب
To sweeten (a. th.). To render a. th. pleasing. — وحَلَّى تَحْلِيَة ه
To show kindness to. حَالَى ة
To find, or to render a. th. sweet, pleasing. أَحْلَى ه
To find a. th. sweet, pleasing. تَحَلَّى واحْلَوْلَى واسْتَحْلَى ه
To show meekness, kindness. تَحَالَى
To be sweet, pleasing. إِحْلَوْلَى
Sweetness. ✧ Gratuity. حَلَاوَة
Fee. Gratuity. Dowry. حُلْوَان
Middlepart of the back of the head. حَلَاءَة وحَلَاوَة وحَلَاوَاء وحُلَاوَى
Sweetmeats. حَلْوَاء وحَلْوَى ج حَلَاوَى و✧ حَلَاوِيَات، ومَحْلِي
Seller of sweetmeats. حَلْوَانِي
Sweet. Nice. Pleasing (person). حُلْو م حُلْوَة

upon acid plants (camel).
To render a. th. sour, acid. حَمَّضَ وأَحْمَضَ ه
To discard a. th. from. حَمَّضَ ه عن
To reach acid plants. To be abundant in acid plants (soil). أَحْمَضَ
To pasture (camels) upon acid plants. — ه
To discard a. th. from. — ه عن
To relate interesting discourse, poetry. —
To turn from o. th. to another. تَحَمَّضَ
Salt or bitter plants. Glasswort. Soda. حَمْض ج حُمُوض
Eager desire. حَمْضَة
Acidity, sourness, pungency. حُمُوضَة
Sorrel. ◻ Species of citron. حُمَّاض و✧ حُمَّيض وحُمَّيْضَة
Pulp of the cedrat. حُمَّاض الأُتْرُجّ
Wild sorrel. حُمَّاض البَقَر
Dodder (*plant*). — الأَرْنَب
Rumex aquatica, water-dock. — المَاء
Sour, acid. ✧ Peevish (man) Chemical acid. حَامِض و✧ حَامُض
Bad-hearted (man). حَامِض الفُؤَاد
Camels pasturing acid plants. إبل حامِضَة
Land full of acid plants. حَمِيضَة ج حُمُض — ومَحْمَض ومُحْمَض
To take off the skin of. ✻ حَمَطَ i حَمْطًا ه
To plant a tree in order to shade. To diminish a. th. To strike a. o. gently. حَمَّطَ ه و ه
Bottom of the heart. Straw of indian corn. Heart's blood. حَمَاطَة
Burning in the throat. Wild fig-tree. — ج حَمَاط وحَمَائِط
To be stupid, foolish. ✻ حَمِقَ a وحَمُقَ o حُمْقًا وحُمُقًا وحَمَاقَة
To be dull (market, trade). حَمِقَت السُّوق
✧ To be in a rage. حَمِقَ (*for* حَنِقَ)
To ascribe foolishness to. حَمَّقَ ه و ه
To find a. o. stupid. To bring forth a fool. أَحْمَقَ ه
How stupid or foolish is he! مَا أَحْمَقَهُ
To feign stupidity. تَحَامَقَ
To be stupid. To act like a fool. انْحَمَقَ

(in religion). Brave. Firm in war. Severe (year).
A pious man. أَحْمَس ومُتَحَمِّس
Unfruitful year. سَنَة حَمْسَاء ج سِنُون حُمْس
A sterile land. أرض أَحَامِس
To collect a. o. To stir a. o. To irritate a. o. To repel (people) in anger. ✻ حَمَشَ حَمْشًا ه و ه
To be thin (shank). حمِش وحَمُش o حُمُوشَة
To become angry (man). To become hot (war). — حَمْشًا وحَمْشَة
To be thin-legged (man). حَمِش a حَمْشًا وحَمَشًا
To collect a. th. To stir, to anger a. o. To put fuel (in the fire). To rouse (people). حَمَّش ه و ه
To be angered. تَحَمَّش واستَحْمَش
To become slender (bow-ring). اسْتَحْمَش
Thin-legged (man). *Or better* حَمْش وأَحْمَش ج حِمَاش أَحْمَش السَّاقَين
Slender in make. حَمْش الخِلْقَة
To be reduced (swelling of a wound). To stop (swing). To swing (boy). To be dried (sweating beast of burden). ✻ حمَص o حَمْصًا وحُمُوصًا
To extract (a straw) from the eye. حَمَّص ه
To roast (coffee); to toast a. th. حَمَّص ه
To hunt in the midst of day. —
To contract o.'s self. To be shrivelled (dry meat). تَحَمَّص
To be reduced (swelling). To become emaciated (she-camel). انْحَمَص
Homs. *Emesa, town in Syria.* حِمْص
Peas. Chick-peas. حِمَّص وحِمِّص و✧ حُمُّص
Who ceases to be swollen. حَمِيص
Sheep stolen. حَمِيصَة ومَحْمُوصَة ج حَمَائِص
✧ Cautery. حَمْصَة
Coffee-roaster. Gridiron. مِحْمَصَة
✻ حَمَضَ o حَمْضًا — وحَمِض a حَمَضًا — وحَمُضَ o حُمُوضَة
To be or become sour (plant, milk, wine).
To dislike a. th. حَمَضَ o حَمْضًا عن
To desire a. th. — ب
To graze — o حَمْضًا وحُمُوضًا ، وحَمَّض

of thy ability is to do....
Who praises much. حَمَّاد وحُمَدَة
Praiseworthy. حَمِيد وحَمُود
Spoken well of. Praised.
Commendable (deed).
✧ Scammony (*plant*). مَحْمُودَة
Praiseworthy action. مَحْمَدَة ج مَحَامِد
Praiseworthy. مُحَمَّد و مَحْمُود
Much praised.
To say الحَمْدُ لله ※ حَمْدَل
i. e. Praise be to God.
Name of action. حَمْدَلَة
The formula الحَمْدُ لله .
To flay (a sheep). ※ حَمَرَ o حَمْرًا ة وه
To strip a. th. of his superficial part, viz. peel, bark.
To excoriate a. th.
To shave (the head).
To become diseased حَمِرَ a حَمَرًا
(from overfeeding : horse).
To burn with anger (man). حَمِرَ على
To degenerate, —
to become like an ass.
To excoriate a. th. حَمَّرَ ه
To cut a. th. in pieces. — ه
To dye a. th. red. — ه
To call a. o. an ass. — ة
✧ To roast a. th. — ه
To ride a jade. حَمَّرَ
To speak Hymiaritic.
To assert o.'s self تَحَمَّرَ
to be related to Hymiar.
To speak the dialect of Hymiar. تَحَمْيَرَ
To become red. احْمَرَّ
To become hot (war).
To become accidentally red. إِحْمَارَّ
Inflammation caused to horses حَمَر
by eating too much barley,
or by prolonged thirst.
Tamarind. Jew's pitch. حُمَر
Red-headed sparrow.
Choice part of a flock. حُمَر النَّعَم
Red colour. حُمْرَة
Red dye (for the face).
Erysipelas; anthrax.
✧ Pounded bricks.
Violent rain ; حَمِير
Violence, intenseness of a. th.
حِمَار ج حَمِير وأَحْمِرَة وحُمُر وحُمُور وحُمُرَات
Ass. Polisher for iron.
Wild ass. حِمَار الوَحْش وحِمَار وَحْش
She-ass. حِمَارَة ج حَمَائِر
Large rock. Tombstone.
Ass-driver. حَمَّار ج حَمَّارَة
✧ Measles. حُمَيْرَة
Pigeon-foot, *anchusa* (plant) حُمَيْرَاء
Hymiarites (ancient tribe of Yemen). حِمْيَر
Red. أَحْمَر م حَمْرَاء ج حُمْر
Gold and silver. الأَحْمَر والأَبْيَض
Flesh-meat and wine. الأَحْمَرَان
Gold and saffron.
Bloody death. المَوْت الأَحْمَر
The red-faced (the foreigners). الحَمْرَاء
A recent footprint. وَطْأَة حَمْرَاء
A severe year. سَنَة حَمْرَاء
Granada (town). الحَمْرَاء
Intensely red. أُحْمَرِيّ
Suffering indigestion (horse). مَحْمُور
Red. Onager. يَحْمُور
To bite the tongue ※ حَمَزَ i حَمْزًا ه
(acid). To sharpen (a blade).
To impress the mind (speech).
To become thick, hard. حَمُزَ o حَمَازَة
Acrid (drink). Sour (milk). حَامِز
Of a lively temper.... حَامِز الفُؤَاد وحَمِيز
Strong-hearted.
Pungency, acritude. حَمْز
Digestive. Tenacious. حَمُوز
To fry (meat). ※ حَمَسَ o حَمْسًا ه وه
To irritate a. o.
To be rigorous حَمِسَ a حَمَسًا
(in religion); to be firm (in war).
To be courageous. — حَمَاسَة
To irritate a. o. حَمَّسَ وأَحْمَسَ ة وه
To excite a. o.
To heat (a machine upon the fire).
To feign rebellion, rigour. تَحَمَّسَ
To act with forced hardness.
To defend one's self.
To contend for superiority with o. another. تَحَامَسَ
To be angry. احْمَوْمَسَ
Tortoise. حَمَسَة ج حَمَس
Bravery. Energy (in action). حَمَاسَة
Heroical poem. Enthusiasm.
Brave, energetic. Oven. حَمِيس
Rigorous أَحْمَس م حَمْسَاء ج حُمْس وأَحَامِس

To scorn to do a. th. حَمِيَ a حَمِيَّةً ومَحْمِيَةً مِن
To become hot (fire, sun, horse, iron). حَمِيَ a حَمْيًا وحُمِيًّا وحُمُوًّا
To be angered with. — على
To heat a. th. To excite a. o. حَمَّى تَحْمِيَةً ة وه
To defend a. o. against. حَامَى مُحَامَاةً وحِمَاءً عن
To welcome a (guest). — على ضَيْفِهِ
To render (a place) inaccessible. أَحْمَى إِحْمَاءً ه
To abstain from. تَحَمَّى واحْتَمَى مِن
To keep aloof from a. th. تَحَامَى ه
To become black (cloud, night). إِحْمَوْمَى
Protection. ✧ Person under the protectorate of a foreign Power. حِمَايَة
Inaccessible. Interdicted. حِمًى
Protective. حِمَاء
Defended. Diet imposed to (a sick man). حِمْيَة
Scorn. Enthusiasm, zeal. حَمِيَّة
Outburst of anger. Strength (of wine). Wine. Intensity. Flush (of youth). حُمَيًّا
Venom, sting of scorpions, hornets. Vehemence (of fire). حُمَة ج حُمَات وحُمًى
Protector. Hot. حَامٍ ج حُمَاة وحَامِيَة
The dog. The lion. الحَامِي
Defender. Garrison. Rear-guard. حَامِيَة
✧ Lawyer. Solicitor. مُحَامٍ
✱ To long for her child (woman). To produce a sound (bow, wand). حَنَّ i حَنِينًا
To yearn towards. — إلى
To incline towards. — i حَنَّةً وحَنَانًا على
To dispel (an evil). — o حَنَّ ه
To blossom (tree) ✧ To be rotten (cheese). حَنَّنَ
To twang (a bow). أَحَنَّ ه
To compassionate, to pity a. o. تَحَنَّنَ على
To desire eagerly. تَحَانَّ واسْتَحَنَّ إلى
Tribe of genii. حِنّ
Wife. Likeness. حَنَّة
Mercy. Prosperity. Blessing. Tenderness of heart. Long misfortune. ✧ Force of kindred. حَنَان و✧ حِنِّيَّة
I beg thy mercy. حَنَانَكَ وحَنَانَيْكَ

حِمَالَة وحَمِيلَة ج حَمَائِل، ومِحْمَل ج مَحَامِل
Sword-belt.
Portage. حِمَالَة
Porter. Carrier. حَمَّال م حَمَّالَة
Meek. حَمُول
Beast of burden. ✧ Porterage. حَمُولَة
Conveyed. Stranger. A surety. Rubbish. Foundling. حَمِيل
Pregnant (woman). ✧ Swollen (river). Bearer of a bill. حَامِل ج حَمَلَة
Basket for carrying grapes. Pregnant (woman). حَامِلَة ج حَوَامِل
Sinews of the arms and legs. Legs. حَوَامِل
Patience. Opinion. ✧ Likeliness. إِحْتِمَال
Litter on a camel. Basket for grapes. ✧ Litter for the dead. مَحْمِل ج مَحَامِل
Caravan of the pilgrims to Mecca. مِحْمَل ج مَحَامِل
Borne. Predicate. مَحْمُول
Wheat dust-coloured and large-eared. مَحْمُولَة
✧ Admissible. Possible. مُحْتَمَل
✱ To carry (water). To be a water-carrier. حَوْمَل حَوْمَلَة
Clear torrent. Beginning. Black cloud full of water. حَوْمَل
✱ To twist (a rope) strongly. حَمْلَجَ ه
Bellows of a smith. حِمْلَاج
✱ To open widely the eyes and stare at. حَمْلَقَ
Inner part of the eyelids. حِمْلَاق وحُمْلُوق ج حَمَالِيق
✱ Small ticks. حَمْنٌ وحَمْنَان
Plant of the desert. حَوْمَان
✱ حَمُو وحَمْو وحَمًا وحَمْء وحَم ج أَحْمَاء
Father-in-law. Any male relation on the side of the husband.
Mother-in-law. Any female relation on the side of the wife. Muscle of the shank. Hama, town of Syria. حَمَاة ج حَمَوَات
Heat of the sun. حَمْو وحَمِي
✱ حَمَى i حَمْيًا وحِمْيَةً وحِمَايَةً ومَحْمِيَةً ة وه
To protect a. o. against. ✧ To heat a. th.
To interdict a noxious food to a sick man. — ة ه

To become impotent to do a thing.
To be dull (market).
To be worn out (clothes).
To become stupid, to act like a fool. اِسْتَحْمَقَ
To hold a. o. to be stupid. ة —
Weakness of judgment; Stagnancy. Dulness. حُمْق وحَمَاقَة
Rage, fit of passion. (for حَنَق) ✧ حَمَق
حَمَاق م وحُمَاق وحَمِّيق وحُمَيْقَى وحُمَيْقَاء Small-pox.
أَحْمَق م حَمْقَاء ج حِمَاق وحُمْق وحَمْقَى وحَماق Stupid, weak-minded.
Id. حَبِق وحَمْقَان
Comparative, More stupid. أَحْمَق
Out of temper. ✧ حَمْقَان
Garden purslane (*plant*). بَقْلَة الحَمْقَاء
A foolish action. أُحْمُوقَة
Affected with small-pox. مَحْمُوق
To lead the way (guide). ✱ حَمِكَ a حَمْكًا في الدَّلَالَة
Anything small. Lice. Lamp. Refuse of men. Essence. Guide. حَمَك
To carry, to bear a. th. ✱ حَمَلَ i حَمْلًا وحُمْلَانًا ه
To constrain a. o. to bear. — ه على
To mount a. o. upon (a beast). — ة على
To be pregnant with (woman). To produce fruit (tree). — حَمْلًا (n.) او — ة
To bear the responsibility for (a debt). — ب حَمَالَةً وحَمَلَ الحَمَالَة
To take the responsibility *for* such a one, *to* such a one. — كَذا عَنْ فُلَان لِفُلَان
To treat a. o. with forbearance. — عَن
To know by heart (a book). — ه
To show (anger).
To relate (a tradition).
To rely upon a. o. in. — ه في وعلى
To charge (the enemy). — حَمْلَة على
To incite a. o. to. — ة على
To make a word to accord with another. — لَفْظًا عَلَى لَفْظ
To charge (a mistake) upon the copyist. حَمَل ه على النَّاسِخ
To load a. o. with. To impose a burden upon. To charge a. o. with. حَمَّلَ تَحْمِيلًا وحِمَّالًا ة ه
To help a. o. in bearing. حَامَلَ ة

To reward, to requite a. o.
To help a. o. to carry a. th. أَحْمَلَ ة ه
To take upon o.'self the bearing of. To endure. To load beasts for setting off. تَحَمَّلَ تَحَمُّلًا وتِحِمَّالًا ه
To rely upon a. o. in. تَحَمَّلَ ة في وعلى
To become responsible for (a debt, a bloodwit). — بِهِ
To bear the responsibility. — الحَمَالَة
To go away, to depart. —
To take upon o.'s self a duty. To constrain o.'s self to. تَحَامَلَ في أَمْرٍ او بِهِ او عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
To press heavily upon. تَحَامَلَ عَلَى
To treat a. o. wrongfully, unfairly. تَحَامَلَ عَلَى وعَن
To be favourable to. — الى
To be incited, instigated, induced to. انْحَمَلَ عَلَى
To carry a. th. احْتَمَلَ ه
To bear a. th. patiently.
To forgive. To carry a. th. away.
To mount a. o. upon (a beast). — ة عَلَى
To go away from. — مِن
To be susceptible of different meanings; to be equivocal. —
Anger disquieted him. احْتَمَلَ ة الغَضَب
يَحْتَمِلُ او يُحْتَمَل ان يكون هٰكَذَا It it supposable that it may be thus; it may be thus.
To become angry. أُحْتِيل
✧ To be likely possible.
To ask a. o. to carry a. th. اسْتَحْمَلَ ة ه
Portage. Gestation. Fœtus. Fruit (of a tree). حَمْل ج حِمَال وأَحْمَال
Load, burden. حِمْل ج أَحْمَال وحُمُولَة
Litter. حِمْل ج حُمُول
Lamb. Young ram. Aries (*Zodiacal sign*). Cloud containing much water. حَمَل ج حُمْلَان وأَحْمَال
Charge at war. What is carried at one time. حَمْلَة
Transport. حُمْلَة وحِمْلَة
Porterage. Beast of burden. Adulterating alloy. حُمْلَان
Debt taken upon o.'s self by a person. Responsibility taken by a person. Bloodwit. Tax. حَمَال ج حُمُل وحَمَالَة

To rub the palate (of a beast). حَنَّكَ ه
To debar a. o. from. أَحْنَكَ ه
To bring a turban under the chin. تَحَنَّكَ
To consume a country (locusts). To take the mastery over a. o. To take the whole of a o.'s property. إِحْتَنَكَ ه وه
To eat much after having eaten little. To be pulled up (root). إِسْتَحْنَكَ
Soundness of judgment. Experience. حُنْك وحِنْك وحُنْكَة
Palate, lower-jaw. Part beneath the chin. Beak and blackness of the raven. ✧ Mouth. حَنَك ج أَحْنَاك
حُنْك وحَنِيك ومُحْنَك ومُحَنَّك ومُحْتَنَك Taught by experience.
Bridle, head-rope. حِنَاك ج حُنُك, ومِحْنَك
Owl. ✱ حَنَمَة ج حَنَم
To bend (the back, a stick). To twist (the arm). To make a bow. ✱ حَنَا o حَنْوًا, وحَنَى i حِنَايَةً ه
To remain affectionately with her children without remarrying (widow). To lean to. حَنَا o حُنُوًّا, وأَحْنَى على
To bend, to curve a. th. حَنَّى ه
To be bent, crooked. تَحَنَّى وانْحَنَى
To feel sympathy for. تَحَنَّى على
Shop. Tavern. Vintner. حَانَاة وحَانِيَة, وحَانُوت ج حَوَانِيت
Shop-keeper. Vintner. حَانُوِيّ وحَانِيّ
Crookedness, curvature. حَنْو وحِنَايَة
Any curved member, as rib, jaw. Crooked. حَنْو ج أَحْنَاء وحِنِيّ وحُنِيّ
Side. Bow of a saddle. حِنْو ج أَحْنَاء
Intricate business. أَحْنَاء الأُمُور
Wine. Wine-merchant. حَانِيَّة
Vault. Bow. حَنِيَّة ج حَنَايَا وحَنِيّ
Croock-backed. Bowed (structure). أَحْنَى م حَنْوَاء وحَنْيَاء
Sympathising with. أَحْنَى ضُلوعًا على
Winding of (a valley). مَحْنِيَة ومَحْنُوَة ومَحْنَاة ج مَحَانٍ ومُنْحَنَى
To commit (a sin). ✱ حَابَ o حَوْبًا وحُوبًا وحَابًا ب
To chide a camel by the cry حَوْبِ or حَوْبَ. حَوَّبَ
To pursue a sinful course. أَحْوَبَ إِحْوَابًا

To die. To be embalmed (dead person). أَحْنَطَ
To be embalmed (dead person). تَحَنَّطَ
To be angry with a. o. تَحَنَّطَ ل
To face death. To be angry. إِسْتَحْنَطَ
Wheat. حِنْطَة ج حِنَط
✧ Buckwheat. حِنْطَة سَوْدَاء
Art of embalming. حِنَاطَة
Aromatics used for embalming. حَنَاط وحَنُوط
Dealer in wheat. حَنَّاط وحَنَّاطِيّ
Wheat-seller. Fruit of the spurge. Fruit-bearing (tree). Intense (red). حَانِط
He bears rancour towards me. هُوَ حَانِط ومُسْتَحْنِط عَلَيَّ
Colocynth (*plant*). ✱ حَنْظَل وحَمْظَل
To lean on one side. ✱ حَنَفَ i حَنْفًا
To be crook-legged. حَنِفَ a حَنَفًا, وحَنُفَ o حَنَافَةً
To distort (the foot). حَنَّفَ ه
To act like a Hanefite. To be cirumcised. To devote o.'s self to God's service. To forsake the worship of idols. تَحَنَّفَ
✧ To do a. th. accurately. — في
Bow. Razor. Chameleon. Tortoise. Sea-tortoise. حَنْفَاء
Sincere Moslem. Short. Boot-maker. Straightforward. حَنِيف ج حُنَفَاء
One of the four orthodox Imams. أَبُو حَنِيفَة
The Hanefites (*un.* حَنَفِيّ) حَنَفِيَّة وأَحْنَاف
✧ Water-tap. حَنَفِيَّة
Crook-footed. أَحْنَف م حَنْفَاء
To enrage against. ✱ حَنِقَ a حَنَقًا من وعلى
To spread forth its awn (corn). To bear rancour. To become lean (beast). To be fat (camel). أَحْنَقَ
To enrage a. o. أَحْنَقَ ه
Rage. Rancour. حَنَق ج حِنَاق
Enraged, angry. حَنِق وحَنِيق
To bridle (a horse). ✱ حَنَكَ o i حَنْكًا, واحْتَنَكَ ه
To understand To fasten a. th. حَنَكَ ه
To chew a. th. and rub the palate with it (child). — وحَنَّكَ
— حَنْكًا وحَنَكًا, وحَنَّكَ وأَحْنَكَ واحْتَنَكَ ه To teach, to break a. o. (trials, age).

To incline a. th. To twist (a rope) strongly. ✡ خَنَجَ i حَنْجًا ﻫ
To incline. To be still. To hurry on in looking back. أَحْنَجَ
To incline a. th. To conceal (news). To pronounce indistinct speech. — ﻫ
Root, origin. حِنْج
To sink in the head (eye). ✡ حَنْجَرَ
To cut open the throat to. — ﻩ
Larynx. (*See* حجر). حَنْجَرَة وحُنْجُور
Head of the haunch. ✡ حِنْجَف وحُنْجُف
✧ To prance (horse). To hop. ◘ To dance. ✧ حَنْجَل حَنْجَلَة وتَحَنْجَل
To be intensely dark (night). To be weakened by a fall. ✡ حَنْدَس وتَحَنْدَس
Very dark night. حِنْدِس ج حَنَادِس
Lotus. Sweet trefoil. ✡ حِنْدَقُوق وحِنْدَقُوق
Very short; dwarf. ✡ حَنْدَل
To roast (a lamb) with heated stones. To scorch (a traveller: sun). ✡ حَنَذَ i حَنْذًا وتَحْنَاذًا ﻫ وﻩ
To make (a horse) to sweat. — حَنْذًا وحِنَاذًا ﻩ
To promote sweat by lying in the sun. إِسْتَحْنَذَ
Intense heat. حُنْذَة
Sun. حَنَاذ
Roasted (meat). Heated (water). Perfumed ointment. حَنِيذ
To build (a vault). ✡ حَنَرَ i حَنْرًا ﻫ
Vault. Crown of an arch. Bow. Carder, instrument used for dressing cotton. حَنِيرَة ج حَنِير وحَنَائِر
To remain in the thick of a fight (warrior). ✡ حَنِسَ a حَنَسًا
Godly people. حُنْس
To hunt (a beast). To deceive a. o. To drive a. o. away. To anger a. o. To bite a. o. (snake). ✡ حَنَشَ i حَنْشًا ﻫ وﻩ
To remove a. o. from. — وأَحْنَشَ ﻩ عَن
Serpent. Viper. Insect. Any game of the chase. حَنَش ج أَحْنَاش
To become mature (wheat, fruit-tree). To become white and mature (shrub *called* رمث). ✡ حَنَطَ o حُنُوطًا, وأَحْنَطَ
To sigh. To become red (skin). — i حَنْطًا
To embalm (a dead person). حَنَّطَ وأَحْنَطَ ﻩ

Plaintive wind. Yearning desire. حَنِين
Compassionate. Moaning wind. Woman remarrying for the sake of her children. حَنُون
Tender-hearted. Sympathetic. Conspicuous road. حَنَّان
The All-merciful (God). الحَنَّان
Name of a proverbial cobbler. حُنَيْن
He came back with empty hands. رَجَعَ بِخُفَّيْ حُنَيْن
Merciful to. مُتَحَنِّن على
To be green (field). ✡ حَنَا a حَنْوًا
To dye (a. th) red. حَنَّا تَحْنِيئًا وتَحْنِئَة ﻫ
To be dyed with henna. تَحَنَّا تَحَنُّؤًا
Henna. *Lawsonia inermis* used as a red dye. حِنَّاء ✧ وتَمْر حِنَّاء
Arbute, strawberry-tree. الحِنَّاء الأَحْمَر
Lichen. حِنَّا قُرَيْش
Anchusa tinctoria, alkanet. حِنَّاء الغُولَة
Indigo-plant. حِنَّا مَجْنُون
Withy-tree. حَطَب الحِنَّا
Privet (shrub). شَجَر الحِنَّا
To be curved in the backbone (horse). To bend a. o. (old age). ✡ حَنِبَ a حَنَبًا, وحَنَّبَ
To be bent, crooked (old man). تَحَنَّبَ
To feel pity for. — على
Bent with age. Having curved bones (horse). مُحَنَّب
To dance. To jump (man). To walk. To clap the hands. To laugh in conversing. To play (boy). ✡ حَنْبَش
To eat French beans. To put on a fur-garment. ✡ حَنْبَل
Stout and big-bellied. Worn out shoe or skin-garment. Fur. Sea. Flowers of the Egyptian thorn (*acacia vera*). Fruit of the lote-tree. One of the four orthodox Imams. حَنْبَل
French beans. حُنْبُل
Following the rite of Hanbal. حَنْبَلِيّ
Green jar. Colocynth-tree. Black clouds. ✡ حَنْتَم ج حَنَاتِم
To violate (an oath). ✡ حَنِثَ a حِنْثًا في
To incite a. o. to perjury. أَحْنَثَ ﻩ
To avoid (sin). تَحَنَّثَ مِن
Sin. Perjury. حِنْث ج أَحْنَاث
Perjurer; violator of an oath. حَانِث
Place, occasion of sin. مَحْنَث ج مَحَانِث

☆ حَاشَ o حَوْشًا, وأَحْوَشَ وأَحَاشَ واسْتَحْوَشَ ه To track (a beast) into a snare. To collect and drive (camels).
To collect a. th. ✧ To spare (money). To pick up. To park (cattle). حَوَّشَ ه وه
To incite a. o. to. حَاوَشَ ه على
To remove from. تَحَوَّشَ عَن
To feel shame at. To be forlorn of her husband (wife). — مِن
To be tracked (beast). To be collected (camels). إِنْحَاشَ
To be frightened away. — عَن
To encompass a. o. إِحْتَوَشَ وتَحَاوَشَ على
To track (a beast) one party to another. — ه
Enclosure for cattle. Court-yard. Back-yard. ✧ Cloister (in a convent). Hamlet. حَوْش ج أَحْوَاش وحِيشَان
Rabble. ✧ حَوَش
Holy week. ✧ جُمْعَة الحَاش
Cause of shame. Relationship. Friend. حُوَاشَة
Grove of palm-trees. حَائِش
Hot-tempered (man). حُوش الفُؤَاد
Odd (expression). Unsociable (man). Dark. حُـوشِيّ
☆ حَاصَ o حَوْصًا وحِيَاصَةً ه To sew up (a garment). To repair (a skin).
To flutter around a. th. — حَوْل
✧ To be anxious, restless. حَاص
To have an eye contracted in its outer angle. حَوِصَ a حَوَصًا
To look at a. o. from the corner of the eye. حَاوَصَ ه
To act cautiously in. إِحْتَاصَ في
Stitching far apart. Colic. حَوْص
Wooden instrument for sewing. حِوَاص
Girth-strap. حِيَاصَة
Narrow-eyed. أَحْوَص م حَوْصَاء ج حُوص وأَحَاوِص
☆ حَاضَ o حَوْضًا, وحَوَّضَ واحْتَوَضَ ه To collect (water). To build a tank.
To make a tank for o.'s self. — واحْتَوَضَ واسْتَحْوَضَ
To collect (water) in a tank. إِسْتَحْوَضَ
Watering-trough. Tank. Dock. Basin. حَوْض وه ✧ حَاوُز ج أَحْوَاض وحِيَاض
☆ حَاطَ o حَوْطًا وحِيطَةً وحِيَاطَةً وتَحَوَّطَ ه To guard, to protect a. th.

Jupiter (planet). Intellect. Fair and black-eyed. أَحْوَر ج حُور
Fair black-eyed (*un.* حُورِيَّة) ✧ women. Houris, nymphs of paradise. حُور العَيْن وه
White; of a fair complexion. أَحْوَرِيّ
White flour. ✧ White clay, whiting. حُوَّارَى
Disciple of Jesus-Christ. حَوَارِيّ ج حَوَارِيُّون
Iron pin of a pulley. Ring of the buckle in a waist-belt. Rolling-pin. Axis of a sphere. Axle-tree. مِحْوَر ج مَحَاوِر
His affairs are unsettled. قَلِقَت مَحَاوِرُهُ
Return. Decrease. Litter. Cavity of the ear. Shell, mother-of-pearl. Palate. مَحَارَة
Conference. مُحَاوَرَة وحِوَار
Crooked stick. مِيحَار
☆ حَازَ o حَوْزًا وحِيَازَةً, واحْتَازَ ه To gather a. th. To take a. th. for o.'s self. To possess (an estate).
To brace strongly (a bow). حَازَ ه
To drive (camels) to water gently. — وحَوَّزَ ه
To frequent a. o. حَاوَزَ ه
To writhe and twist about (serpent). To turn aside (man). تَحَوَّزَ
To part one from the other. تَحَاوَزَ
To fly away (from the enemy). إِنْحَازَ
Side. Seat of a king. Nature. Grapes. ✧ Enclosure. حَوْزَة
Fenced place. ✧ Styrax (tree). حَوْز
Solitary. Good manager. Black. حُوزِيّ وأَحْوَزِيّ
Space. Spot. حَيِّز
Heart-alluring (evil). حَوَّاز القُلُوب
☆ حَاسَ o حَوْسًا ه وه To search. To prowl about. To rove amongst (the sheep: wolf).
To be brave, daring. حَوِسَ a حَوَسًا
To assume courage. تَحَوَّسَ
To be detained. إِسْتَحْوَسَ
Misfortunes, calamities. خُطُوب حُوَّس
Society, acquaintances. ✧ حَوْسَة
Want. Booty. حُوَاسَة
Relationship. حُوَيْسَاء
Night-walker. Herald at war. حَوَّاس
Bold, undaunted. Unsatiable. Wolf. أَحْوَس ج حُوس

To abstain from crime. To pray earnestly. تَحَوَّبَ
To lament, to express grief. واسْتَحْوَبَ —
Sin, crime, fault. حَوْب وحُوب وحَوْبَة وحُوبَة
Grief. Distress; affliction. حَوْب وحُوب
Maternal love. Want. Wife. حُوبَة
Relationship on the mother's side. Need. State. وحَوْبَة —
Soul. حَوْبَاء ج حَوْبَاوَات
To fly about. To prowl about a. th. (bird, beast). ✱ حَاتَ o حَوْتًا وحَوَتَانًا على
To take counsel with. To entice a. o. حَاوَتَ ة
To circumvent a. o. by. — ة ب
To dissuade a. o. from. — ة عن
Fish. Large fish. Whale. Pisces (*Zodiacal sign*). حُوت ج حِيتَان وحِوَتَة وأَحْوَات
Salmon-fish. ◘ حُوت سُلَيْمَان
Fomelhaut, star in the Pisces. فَم الحُوت
Surname of the prophet Jonas. صَاحِب الحُوت
Cheater. ◘ حَوِيت
To scatter the earth (horse). To move and scatter a. th. To search (the ground). ✱ حَوَثَ — أَحَاثَ ه
To extract a. th. إِسْتَحَاثَ ه
He left them scattered about. تَرَكَهُم حَوْثَ بَوْثَ وحِيثَ بِيثَ وحَاثِ بَاثِ وحَوْثًا بَوْثًا
Vein in the liver. حَوْث
✧ Over hill and dale, up and down. حَوْث بَوْث
Liver and the surrounding part. Fat woman. حَوْثَاء
To need, to require a. th. ✱ حَاجَ o حَوْجًا, وأَحْوَجَ واحْتَاجَ إلى
To lead a. o. astray from. حَوَّجَ ب عن
To put a. o. in want of. أَحْوَجَ ة
To seek a. th. wanted. ✧ To purchase goods (merchant). تَحَوَّجَ
Destitution. Need. حُوج
Necessity. Want. حَوْجَاء
I do not want it. مَا لِي فِيهِ حَوْجَاء ولَا لَوْجَاء
Want. Need. Affair. Natural want. ✧ Clothes, things. Luggage. Enough. حَاجَة ج حَاج وحِوَج وحَاجَات وحَوَائِج
Want. Poverty. Need. إِحْتِيَاج
To turn away from. To shun a. th. ✱ حَادَ o حَوْدًا عن

To seize a. o. repeatedly (fever). حَاوَدَ ة
To drive (a beast) quickly. ✱ حَاذَ o حَوْذًا, وأَحْوَذَ ة
To keep a. th. with care. حَاذَ على
To gather (o.'s clothes). To walk quickly. To pare (an arrow). To trim (verses). أَحْوَذَ
To overcome a. o. To gain the mastery over. إِسْتَحْوَذَ على
Back. Styrax (tree). حَاذ ج آحَاذ
Having little property, little charge *lit*: light-backed. خَفِيف الحَاذ
Nenuphar, water-lily. حَوْذَان
Coachman, driver. حُوذِيّ
Quick in work. Clever manager. أَحْوَذِيّ
To return. To go down (mouthful). To be unsaleable (goods). To be perplexed (man). ✱ حَارَ o حَوْرًا
He passed from abundance to deficiency. حَارَ بَعْدَ مَا كَارَ
He does not increase nor augment. مَا يَحُور ومَا يَبُور
To have its white and its black strongly delineated (eye). حَوِرَ a حَوَرًا, وإِحْوَرَّ
To prepare and spread (dough) with a roller. To whiten (cloth). To disappoint a. o. (God). To cauterise (a camel) around the eye. حَوَّرَ ه وة
To hold a conference with a. o. حَاوَرَ مُحَاوَرَة وحِوَارًا ة
To return (an answer). To give (a result). أَحَارَ إِحَارَة ه
To hold a conference together. تَحَاوَرَ
To be intensely white. إِحْوَرَّ
To question a. o. إِسْتَحَارَ ة
Quarter of a town. Street. ✧ Large house. حَارَة ج حَارَات
Deficiency. Perdition. Result. حُور
Ox. White leather. Poplar. حَوَر ج أَحْوَار و✧ حَوْر ج حُورَان
White poplar. ✧ حَوْر رُومِي
Black poplar. ✧ حَوْر فَارِسِي
Aspen-tree. حَوْر الرَّجْرَج
Brand. District of Syria. حَوْرَان
Answer. حِوَار وحَوَار وحَوِير
Young unweaned camel. حُوَار ج أَحْوِرَة وحِيرَان
Chalk. Tuff, sand-rock. ✧ حَوَّارَة

pulley. Middle of the back.
There is no doubt about it. لَا مَحَالَةَ مِنْهُ
It is unavoidable.
Artful, shrewd. مُحْتَال
Absurd, nonsensical. مِحْوَال
Full. Absurd. ✧ Impossible. مُسْتَحِيل
To be thirsty. To ☆ حَامَ o حَوْمًا وحَوَمَانًا
pursue (a design).
To hover round about — على او حَوْل
a. th. (bird).
To long for — حَوْمًا وحِيَامًا وحُوُومًا على
(o.'s people).
To prosecute a. th. carefully. حَوَّمَ في
Ham, son of Noah. حَام
Thick of a fight; main حَوْمَة ج حَوْمَات
part of the sea.
Crystal. حُومَة
To be humbled. To perish. ☆ حون — تَحَوَّنَ
To ☆ حَوِيَ a حَوًى وحُوَّةً, واحْوَوَى واحْوَاوَى
be or become of a dark green.
Dark green or dark red colour. حُوَّة
Of a dark green أَحْوَى م حَوَّاء ج حُوّ
colour. Side of a valley.
A dark-coloured vegetable. حُوَّاءَة
Sedentary (man).
Eva, our first mother. حَوَّاء
To gather a. th. ☆ حَوَى i حَوَايَةً وحَيًّا ه
To get possession of. To — واحْتَوَى
preserve a. th.
To grasp a. th. حَوَّى ه
To enter in possession of a. th. أَحْوَى
forcibly.
To be contracted. To coil it- تَحَوَّى
self (serpent).
To include, to comprise a. إِحْتَوَى ه وعلى
To preserve a. th.
Sound, noise. حَوَاء وحَوَاة
Worthy possessor. Small pond. حَوِيّ
Intestines. Cushion put حَوِيَّة ج حَوَايَا
around a camel's hump.
Collection of houses حِوَاء ج أَحْوِيَة
close together.
Collecting. Serpent-charmer. حَاوٍ ومُحْتَوٍ
F. Winding guts. حَاوِيَة وحَاوِيَاء
To live. ☆ حَيِيَ a حَيَاةً
To be conspicuous (road). — حَيَاءً
To be ashamed of. — من
To keep a. o. alive حَيًّا تَحِيَّةً ه وه
(God). To say to a. o. May God keep

To seize the opportunity of — ه ب
(giving advice).
To use deceit. إِحْتَالَ احْتِيَالًا ✧ وتَحَايَلَ
To encompass a. o. إِحْتَوَلَ ه
To squint (eye). To become إِحْوَلَّ
green and luxuriant (land).
To pass from a state to إِسْتَحَالَ
another. To be absurd. To become crooked (bow). ✧ To be transubstantiated (element).
Hot ashes. Black mud. ✧ One's self. حَال
✧ He committed suicide. قَتَلَ حَالَهُ
State, حَال (*m. f.*) ج أَحْوَال وأَحْوِلَة
circumstance. Go-cart. Bundle, load.
The changes of time. حَالَات وأَحْوَال الدَّهْر
Immediately, at once. حَالًا وفي الحَال
As soon as. حَالَمَا
Actual, present. حَالِيّ
State, circumstance. حَالَة ج حَالَات
Year. Ability. حَوْل ج أَحْوَال وحُوُول
Power.
There is neither لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللّٰه
might nor strength but in God.
Perspicacity. Keen — وحِوَل وحَوْلَة
sight. Removal.
There is no escape from it. لَا حِوَلَ عَنْهُ
Around. حَوْلَ وحَوْلَى وحَوَالَ وحَوَالَى
Strabismus. حَوَل
Squint-eyed. حَوِل وأَحْوَل م حَوْلَاء ج حُول
Change. Around. حَوَال وحَوَلَان وحُولَان
The vicissitudes حَوَلَان الدَّهْر وحُولَاتُهُ
of time.
Obstruction, obstacle. حِوَال
Transfer. ✧ Soldiers sent to a deb- حَوَالَة
tor. Money-order. Bill of exchange.
One year old (beast). حَوْلِيّ ج حَوَالِيّ
Shrewd. Skilful. حَوَالِيّ وحُوَّل وحُوَّلِيّ
In front of, opposite. حِيَال
Art, cunning. حِيلَة ج حِيَل, وحَائِلَة
Perspicaity. Good sight. Ability.
Altered حَائِل ج حُوَّل وحُول وحِيَال وحَوَائِل
in colour. Barren (female).
More skilful, more artful. أَحْوَل وأَحْيَل
✧ Fraudulent bankruptcy. إِفْلَاس احْتِيَالِيّ
✧ Check. Endorsement. تَحْوِيل
Absurd (speech). Crooked. مُحَال
✧ Impossible.
Good sight. Perspicacity. مَحَالَة
Water-wheel. Large — ج مَحَال ومَحَاوِل

A female weaver. حَائِكَة ج حَائِكَات وحَوَائِك
Purslain (*plant*). ✧ Colour. Shape. حَوْك
Weaver's shop. مَحَاكَة
To be finished, elapsed. To change, to pass from a state to another. To become crooked (bow). To shift (person). ✱ حَالَ o حَوْلاً وحُؤُولاً
To be barren (female). To produce every second year (tree). — حُؤُولاً وحَيْلُولَةً
To intervene between. — حَيْلُولَةً بَيْن
To be elapsed over a. o. (year). — على
To leap and seat firmly on (horseback). — وأَحْوَلَ في
To withdraw (from a compact). — حُؤُولاً عَن
To shift, to remove to. — إلى
To use deceit. — مَحَالاً وحِيلَةً
To squint (eye). حَوِلَ a حَوَلاً
To change a. th. into. To give a new shape to. To convey a. th. to. حَوَّلَ ه إلى
To sow a land every second year. — الأَرْض
To make (the eye) to squint. — وأَحْوَلَ ه
To render a. th. absurd. حَوَّلَ ه
✧ To alight from a horse. To turn away (the eyes) from. حَوَّلَ عَن
✧ To send soldiers to a. o. حَوَّلَ على
To alight from (a carriage). — مِن
✧ To endorse (a bill) to the order of. — لِأَمْر فُلَان
To desire a. th. To seek a. th by deceit. حَاوَلَ مُحَاوَلَةً وحِوَالاً ه
To look fixedly at. — البَصَر لِ
To be one year old. To say unconsistent things. To have barren camels. أَحَالَ
To spend (one year) in (a place). — ب
To hold absurd talk. To be one year old (child). أَحْوَلَ إِحْوَالاً
To transfer (a debt) to another. أَحَالَ واحْتَالَ بِدَيْنِهِ على
To hold a. o. to be weak. — على
To fall upon a. o. with (a whip). — عَلَيْهِ ب
To transmit (an affair) to. — ه على
To shift from one to another. تَحَوَّلَ تَحَوُّلاً عَن ... إلى
To go from (a place) to. — مِن ... إلى

To protect. To surround a. th. To make a wall around a. th. To enclose a. th. (in a wall). حَوَّطَ ه
To monopolise a. th. حَوَّطَ وأَحَاطَ على
To be destroyed. أُحِيطَ بِهِ
To try to circumvent a. o. حَاوَطَ ه
To encompass a. o. ✧ To besiege (a place). To block (a country). أَحَاطَ ب
To have a thorough knowledge of. أَحَاطَ ب عِلْماً
To take care of. إِحْتَاطَ على
To encircle, to hem a. o in. — ب
To be on the watch. — لِنَفْسِهِ
Wariness, prudence. حَوْطَة وحَيْطَة
Bicoloured string worn as an amulet. Silver-crescent. حَوْط
Wall. Garden. حَائِط ج حِيطَان وحِيَاط
Tax-gatherer in a village. حَوَّاط
Wariness. Means of success. إِحْتِيَاط
By way of security. ✧ على سَبِيل الاحْتِيَاط
Execution by way of security (*in law*). ✧ حَجْز احْتِيَاطِيّ
Year of dearth. تَحُوط وتَحِيط وتُحِيط
Enclosure, fence. مَحَاط
The Ocean. البَحْر المُحِيط
To put a. th. on the side of. ✱ حَافَ o حَوْفاً, وحَوَّف ه
To surround a country (rain). حَوَّفَ ه
To curtail a. th. by the sides. تَحَوَّفَ ه
Leather-belt. Litter. Skin. حَوْف
Two veins beneath the tongue. الحَافَانِ
Side, border. Destitution. حَافَة ج حَافَات
To encompass a. o. ✱ حَاقَ o حَوْقاً ب
To sweep (a house). To rub and polish a. th. — ه
To hold unconnected speech to a. o. To efface (a word). حَوَّقَ على
Crowd. حَوْق وحَوْقَة
Sweepings. حُوَاقَة
Broom. مِحْوَقَة ومِحْيَقَة ج مَحَاوِق
To weave (a garment). To compose (poetry). To make (plants) to spring up (rain). ✱ حَاكَ o حَوْكاً وحِيَاكاً وحِيَاكَةً ه
To distinguish a. th. ✧ حَوَّكَ
To weave, to knit a. th. ✧ حَيَّكَ
To leave a mark upon (sword). أَحَاكَ في
Weaver. حَائِك و✧ حَيَّاك ج حَاكَة وحَوَكَة

To hate, to grudge a. o. حَايَقَ ه
To surround. To cause (an evil) to befall a. o. أَحَاقَ إِحَاقَةً ه ب
Effects of an evil deed befalling the doer. حَيْق
To flaunt, to waddle. To cut (knife). ✱ حَاكَ i حَيْكًا وحَيَكَانًا
To impress a. o. (speech). To wound a. o. (sword). — وأَحَاكَ في
To wrap o.'s self (in clothes). إِحْتَاكَ ب
To be changed. ✧ To be in heat (mare). ✱ حَالَ i حُيُولًا
Strength. Water stagnating in the bottom of a valley. حَيْل ج أَحْيَال وحُيُول
✧ Upright, standing. على حَيْلِهِ
Flock of goats. حَيْلَة
To come, to be at hand (season). To experience a trial. To be fit to be reaped (spike). ✱ حَانَ i حَيْنًا وحَيْنُونَةً
The time comes for him to. حَانَ لَهُ ان
To appoint a time to a. o. To render a. o. unsuccessful. حَيَّنَ ه
To milk (a she-camel) on fixed times. — تَحَيَّنَ ه
To appoint a time to a. o. حَايَنَ ه
To destroy a. o. (God). أَحَانَ ه
To remain in (a place). أَحْيَنَ ب
To be unsuccessful (man). تَحَيَّنَ
To look for an opportunity. إِسْتَحَانَ
Wine-shop. حَانٌ وحَانَةٌ وحَانُوت
Trial. Perdition. Death. حَيْن
Time, space of time. Opportunity. حِين ج أَحْيَان جج أَحَايِين
Once a day. حِينَة ومِحْيَان
What a loss! ✧ يا حَيْنَة
For a time. إلى حِين
Sometime, awhile. حِينًا
Till, until. أَحْيَانًا
Then, at that time. ✧ لِحِينَمَا
Sometimes. حِينَئِذٍ
Foolish, stupid. حَائِن
Foolish woman. Calamity. حَائِنَة ج حَوَائِن

✧ Streak, line. حِيز ج أَحْيَاز
To mix, a. th. To mix dates with curd and butter. To twist a (rope). ✱ حَاسَ i حَيْسًا ه
He is on the brink of ruin. حِيسَ حَيْسُهُ
Meal of dates mixed with butter and curd. Bad business. حَيْس
Slave-born. مَحْيُوس
To be frightened. To hasten. ✱ حَاشَ i حَيْشًا
To frighten a. o. حَاشَ ه
To shrink in fear. تَحَيَّشَتْ نَفْسُهُ
Fearful. حَيْشَان
To turn away from; to shun a. th. ✱ حَاصَ i حَيْصًا وحَيْصَةً وحُيُوصًا ومَحِيصًا وحَيَصَانًا, وانْحَاصَ عَنْ
To endeavour to overcome, or to deceive a. o. حَايَصَ ه
Ornamented waist-belt. حِيَاصَة
Escape, shelter. مَحِيص
To menstruate (woman). To flow with gum (acacia). ✱ حَاضَ i حَيْضًا ومَحِيضًا ومَحَاضًا
To give vent to water. حَيَّضَ الماء
Menstruating (woman). حَائِض ج حُيَّض, وحَائِضَة ج حَوَائِض
Menses. حِيَاض
To act wrongfully towards. ✱ حَافَ i حَيْفًا على
To take a. th. from the side of. تَحَيَّفَ ه
Injustice. Edge of a stone. حَيْف
✧ What a pity! What a shame! حَيْف عَلَيْهِ
Side. Patch added to a shirt. حِيفَة ج حِيَف
Tyrannical. حَائِف ج حَافَة وحُيَّف
Side of a mountain. — الجَبَل
Rainless (land). أَحْيَف م حَيْفَاء
To surround a. o. To be unavoidable for a. o. To come down upon a. o. (punishment). ✱ حَاقَ i حَيْقًا وحُيُوقًا وحَيَقَانًا ب
To penetrate (the body : sword). — في

Whereas, at the place where. ✲ حَيْثُ
✧ Wherever, whenever. حَيْثُمَا
✧ So... as. So... that. بِحَيْثُ وَمِن حَيْثُ
In respect of. Because.
✧ At any rate, of course. ✧ حَيْثُ كَانَ
Respect, relation. حَيْثِيَّة
To become destitute. ✲ حَاجٍ i حَيْجًا
To produce thorns (ground). أَحَاجٍ وأَحْيَجَ
Thorn. Thorny plant. حَاجٍ
✲ حَادَ i حَيْدًا وحَيَدَانًا ومَحِيدًا وحَيْدَةً وحُيُودًا وحَيْدُودَةً عَن
To stray from (the road).
To turn aside from.
To cut (a skin) in slices. To put a. th. aside. حَيَّدَ ه
To shun a. o. To be partial against. حَايَدَ مُحَايَدَةً وحِيَادًا ة و ✧ تَحَايَدَ ة
Protuberant part of a. th. Rib. Knot on the horn of a mountain-goat. حَيْد ج حُيُود وأَحْيَاد وحِيَد
Evil look. Knot on a horn. حَيْدَة
Proud demeanour. Shy (ass). حَيَدَى
Pebbles thrown aside by the feet of a beast. حَيْدَان
To be dazzled. To lose the way. To fluctuate (water). ✲ حَارَ a حَيْرًا وحَيْرَةً وحَيَرًا وحَيَرَانًا
To be perplexed in. — فِي
To perplex a. o. حَيَّرَ ة
To be perplexed. To collect and whirl round (water). To be motionless (cloud). To become full of (food: bowl). تَحَيَّرَ
To be confused. To be in its bloom (youth). — واسْتَحَارَ
To be filled with water (place). — واسْتَحَارَ بِ
Garden. Enclosure. حَيْر
Perplexity. حَيْرَة وتَحَيُّر ✧ حِيرَة
Cistern. Garden. حَائِر ج حُورَان وحِيرَان
Perplexed. حَيْرَان م حَيْرَى ج حَيَارَى وحُيَارَى
The planets. الكَوَاكِب المُتَحَيِّرَة
Way leading to the desert. مُسْتَحِير
Heavy motionless clouds.
To urge (camels). To drive (camels) gently. ✲ حَازَ i حَيْزًا ة
To draw lines, streaks. ✧ حَيَّزَ
To roll up (snake). تَحَيَّزَ
To be overrun, subdued by a. o. (country). — لِ

thee alive. To greet a. o. To approach the age of fifty.
To put (a child) to blush. To nourish (a child). حَايَا ة وه
To enliven (the fire). To spend (the night) awake. — وأَحْيَا ه
To fertilise the earth. (God). To find (the earth) fertile. أَحْيَا ه
To quicken (the dead: God). — ة
To have a fertile land. أَحْيَا
To spare a. o. To let a. o. alive. — واسْتَحْيَا ة
To feel ashamed of. To shrink. To abstain from. ✧ To veil her face (woman). إِسْتَحْيَا واسْتَحَى مِن
Repentance. Pudency, bashfulness. Vulva (of animals). حَيَا
Rain. Abundance. Plant. أَحْيَا
Life. حَيَاة وحَيّ
Tar. حَيَاة المَوْتَى
Alive; in the bonds of life. فِي قَيْدِ الحَيَاة
Alive. Tribe. Quarter of a town. حَيّ ج أَحْيَاء
He cannot distinguish truth from falsehood. لَا يَعْرِف الحَيّ مِن اللَّيّ
Sempervivum, everlasting (*plant*). حَيّ العَالَم
✧ It does not matter. حَيّ الله
Make haste. حَيَّ. هَـلًا وحَيَّ هَلَا وحَيْهَل
Come to prayer! حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاة
Bring us such a one. حَيَّ هَل بِفُلَان
To call out to prayer (crier). حَيْهَلَ
Solanum (*plant*). P حَيْهَل وحَيَّهَل وحَيَّهَل
Viper. ✧ Serpent. Mischievous man. حَيَّة ج حَيَّات
The lion. حَيَّة الوَادِي
Cerastes, horned snake. ✧ حَيَّة بِالقُرُون
Fertile land. أَرْض حَيَّة
Serpentine, ophite. حَجَر الحَيَّة
Male serpent. حَيُّوت
Modest. Chaste. حَيِيّ وحَيّ
Animal, beast. Life. حَيَوَان ج حَيَوَانَات
Animal (being). حَيَوَانِيّ
Vital. Belonging to a tribe. حَيَوِيّ
Greeting. Security. Duration. Dominion. تَحِيَّة ج تَحِيَّات وتَحَايَا
Children's food. مُحَايَاة
Life-time. Place of life. مَحْيَا ج مَحَايٍ
Countenance, face. مُحَيَّا

Lion. Plunderer. الخَابِس والخَبَّاس والخَبُوس
To pick up (scattered things). ✲ خَبَشَ o خَبْشًا وتَخَبَّشَ ه
To mix a. th. with. ✲ خَبِصَ i خَبْصًا ه ب
To make a mess with dates, cream and starch. — وخَبَّصَ وتَخَبَّصَ واختبص
✧ To squander recklessly; to act extravagantly. — وخَبَّصَ
✧ To entangle a. th. To squash (fruits). To do a. th. amiss. خَبَّصَ ه
✧ To eat slovenly. To dabble in mire. To botch (a work). — في
Sweet made of dates, cream and starch. خَبِيص وخَبِيصَة
Mess, work done amiss. Confusion. ✧ Quarrel. Vainly expense. خَبْصَة
Spoon for stirring up a mess. مِخْبَصَة
To knock a. o. or a. th. To trample upon a. th. ✲ خَبَطَ i خَبْطًا, وــ ✧ خَبَّطَ ة وه
To strike a. o. with the sword. — بِسَيْفِهِ
To request a favour from a. o. To render a. o. insane (devil). — واخْتَبَطَ ة
To grant a favour to a. o. — ة بِخَيْرٍ
To beat down (leaves). — واخْتَبَطَ ه
To strike the ground with (the foot: camel). خَبَطَ ه ب
He acts in a reckless manner. He goes at random (*lit*: He stamps the ground like a blind she-camel. يَخْبِط خَبْط عَشْوَاء
To journey at random by night. — اللَّيْلَ
To be affected with a rheum. خُبِطَ
To be disordered (country). تَخَبَّطَ
To knock a. o. or a. th. To stamp vehemently (the ground). To do harm to a. o. (devil). تَخَبَّطَ ة وه
✧ To writhe (in agony). إِخْتَبَطَ
To strike a. th. strongly. — ه
To request a favour from. — ة
Leaves beaten off. Anything trampled upon. خَبَط
Rheum. Remainder of water in a vessel. Trifle. Knock. ✧ Noise. خَبْطَة ج خِبَط وخُبَط
Portion of (the night). Party of men. Draught of water in a skin. خِبْطَة ج خِبَط

To experience, to test a. o. or a. th. To know a. th. well. إِخْتَبَرَ ة وه
She-camel yielding much milk. Lote-tree. Large water-skin. خَبِر ج خُبُور
Knowledge. Experience. خُبْر وخِبْرَة واخْتِبَار ومَخْبَرَة
Sheep bought for being slaughtered. Large bowl. Provisions. Food. Share. خُبْرَة
Information. News. Notice. Predicate. (*log*). خَبَر ج أَخْبَار
✧ Do not mention it; it is unimportant. مَا تَحْت خَبَر
Experience has confirmed science. صَدَّقَ الخَبَرَ الخُبْرَ
Elder-tree. ✧ Wooden peg. خَابُور
Soft soil. Roots. Burrow of a mole. خَبَار
Mantilla. ◘ خَبَّارَة
The lion. الخَبُور
News, story. ✧ خَبَرِيَّة
Aware. The Omniscient (God) Seed-produce. Camel's hair. Foam of the mouth of a camel. خَبِير ج خُبَرَاء
Black snake. خِيَبْرَى
Historian. Chronicler. أَخْبَارِيّ
Experience. (*opp to* مَنْظَر) مَخْبَرَة ومَخْبُرَة
Crane (bird). ✲ خَرْجَل
To make (bread). ✲ خَبَزَ i خَبْزًا ه
To feed a. o. with bread. To strike a. o. To urge (a beast). — ة
To tread the herbs (camels). تَخَبَّزَ
To be depressed (soil). إِنْخَبَزَ
To be baked (bread). إِخْتَبَزَ ه
Bread; cake of bread. خُبْز وخُبْزَة
Large and flat mushroom. خُبْز الغُرَاب وــ ✧ خُبْز القَمَق
Cyclamen. خُبْز المَشَايِخ
Flat and depressed ground. خَبْز
Anything baked. Mess. خَبِيز
Art of baking. خِبَازَة
Possessing bread. خَابِز
Baker. خَبَّاز م خَبَّازَة
Mallow (plant). خُبَّازَى وخُبَّاز وخُبَّازَة وخُبَيْزَة
To take hold of a. th. ✲ خَبَسَ o خَبْسًا, واخْتَبَسَ ه
To wrong a. o. craftily. خَبَسَ فُلَانًا حَقَّهُ
To seize (booty). تَخَبَّسَ
Prey, booty. خُبَاسَة وخُبَاسَة

خ

Jewish rabbi. خَاخَام Hs
To become tall (plant). To defend o.'s property. To be deceitful. خَبَّ o خَبًّا
To rage, to dash (sea). — خِبًّا وخِبَابًا
To amble (horse). — خَبًّا وخَبِيبًا وخَبَبًا, واخْتَبَّ
To be crafty, mischievous. خَبَّ a خَبًّا
✧ To sink down (in the sand). — فِي
To deceive, to corrupt a. o. خَبَّبَ ه
To make (a horse) to amble. أَخَبَّ ه
Deceiver. خَبّ ج خُبُوب
Commotion of the sea. خِبّ وخَبّ وخِبَاب
Bark of trees. Depressed (ground). ✧ Wild artichoke. خُبّ
Amble, soft trot. خَبَب
Deceiving. Ambler (horse). خَابّ
Relationship, affinity. — ج خَوَابّ
Tract of sand. Clouds. خَبَّة وخُبَّة
Rag, tatters. خِبَّة ج خِبَب
Ragged garment. ثَوْب خِبَب وخَبَائِب وأَخْبَاب
Slice of meat. Bottom of a valley. خَبِيبَة ج خَبَائِب
To have the bowels relaxed. ✱ خَبْخَبَ
To abate (heat). To become flaccid. To become lean after fatness. تَخَبْخَبَ
To conceal a. th. ✧ To preserve a. th. ✱ خَبَأَ a خَبْأً وخَبًّا (و ✧ خَبَى i) واخْتَبَأَ ه
To propose an enigma to. خَابَأَ ه
To conceal o.'s self. إِخْتَبَأَ ✧ تَخَبَّأَ
Hidden thing. خَبْءٌ وخَبِيءٌ
Plants, herbage. خَبْءُ الأَرْضِ
Rain-drops. — السَّمَاءِ
In secret, hiddenly. بِالْخَبْءِ
Secret mark upon an excellent she-camel. خِبَاء ج أَخْبِيَة
Seeds put in store. خَبِيئَة ج خَبَايَا
Large jar, vat. خَابِئَة ج خَوَابِئ
Concealed, hidden. مَخْبُوء ومُخْبًا
Hiding-place in a house. مَخْبَأ ج مَخَابِئ
✧ Hidden treasure. ✧ مَخْبَايَة
To come to a depressed land. ✱ خبت — أَخْبَتَ
To humble o.'s self before (God). — إِلى
Depressed tract of land. خَبْت ج أَخْبَات وخُبُوت
Lowliness. Humility. خِبْتَة وإِخْبَات
Anything contemptible. خَبِيت
To be unproductive (land). To heave (stomach). ✱ خَبُثَ o خُبْثًا وخَبَاثَةً وخَبَاثِيَة
To be wicked, mischievous. خَبَثَ o خُبْثًا
To frequent bad companions. — وأَخْبَثَ
To corrupt, to teach evil to a. o. — ه To impute wickedness to a. o.
To show wickedness. تَخَابَثَ
To affect wickedness. تَخَبَّثَ
To act wickedly. إِسْتَخْبَثَ
To deem a. o. bad. To find (language) bad. — ه
Allay. Iron-dross. خَبَث
Wickedness. Abomination. Impurity. Deceit. Malice. Hypocrisy. خُبْث وخَبَاثَة
O wicked man! يَا خُبَث
O wicked woman. (*only used in the vocative*). يَا خَبَاثِ
Impure food. Foul, abominable actions. خَبَائِث
Impure. Mischievous. Abominable (talk, food). ✧ Scoffer. خَبِيث ج خُبُث وخُبَثَاء وأَخْبَاث وخَبَثَة
Urine and excrement. الأَخْبَثَان
Pernicious thing. مَخْبَثَة
To know, to try a. th. ✱ خَبَرَ o خُبْرًا وخِبْرَةً ه
To have a full knowlege of. خَبُرَ o وخَبِرَ a خِبْرًا وخُبْرًا وخِبْرَةً وخُبْرَةً ومَخْبَرَةً ومَخْبُرَةً ه وب
To inform a. o. of. To bring news to a. o. خَبَّرَ وأَخْبَرَ ه ه او ب
To till the ground for a share of its produce. ✧ To manage (an affair). خَابَرَ ه
To be fully aware of. تَخَبَّرَ ه
To ask news from a. o. — واسْتَخْبَرَ ه
To give mutual information. تَخَابَرَ

Ragged clothes. مَخْثُوّ
To collect, to pick up a. th. ✲ خث – خَثَّث ھ
To be moved with awe, shame. إِخْتَثّ
Faggot of fire-wood. خَثَّة وخُثَّة
✲ خَثَر o خَثْرًا وخُثُورًا وخَثَرَانًا خَثْرًا, وتَخَثَّر
To thicken (milk).
To heave (stomach). خَثِر i خَثَرًا
To thicken (the milk). خَثَّر وأَخْثَر ھ
Body of men. خَاثِرَة
Remains of a meal. خُثَار
Remainder of clotted milk. خُثَارَة
To be stained with blood. ✲ خثعم – تَخَثْعَم
Lion. الخَثْعَم والمُخَثْعَم
Abdomen. ✲ خَثْلَة وخَثَلَة ج خَثَلَات
To have a flat nose. ✲ خَثِم a خَثَمًا
Flatness of the nose, ears. خَثَم
Flat-nosed. خَثِم, وأَخْثَم م خَثْمَاء
To dung (cattle). ✲ خَثَى i خَثْيًا
To kindle dry dung. أَخْثَى إِخْثَاء
Dung of cattle (used as fuel). خِثْي ج أَخْثَاء وخُثِيّ
To push a. th. To split (wood). To help a. o. ✲ خَجّ o خَجًّا ٥ و ھ
To hurry on in bending the body (camel). إِخْتَجّ
Gale; strong wind. خَجُوج
To draw towards its end (night). To enter (a house) stealthily. ✲ خَجَأ a خَجْأً
To be ashamed. خَجِيَ a خَجًا
To urge a question upon a. o. أَخْجَأ ٥
Levity, unsteadiness. ✲ خَجْف وخَجِيف
To be ashamed, confounded. To become tall and tangled (plant). To be covered with herbage (valley). To stick in mire (camel). ✲ خَجِل a خَجَلًا
To be overburdened by. To be entangled in (an affair). – ب
To abash a. o. خَجَّل وأَخْجَل ٥
To be ashamed. ✧ إِنْخَجَل
Confusion. Perplexity. خَجَل و ✧ خَجَالَة
Ashamed. Perplexed. خَجِل وخَجْلَان و ✧ مَخْجُول
Tangled (plant). Luxuriant valley. Full (garment). خَجِل

Furrow of a hare. خَتْل
✧ Cozenage, fraud. مُخَاتَلَة
To seal, to put a signet upon (a writing). To stamp a. th. ✲ خَتَم i خَتْمًا وخِتَامًا وخَتَّم ھ وعلى
✧ To cicatrise (wound). ✧ خَتَم الجُرْح
To seal the heart *i. e.* To harden it. – على قَلْبِهِ
To finish a. th. To read over (a book). To plaster (a vessel). – خَتْمًا ھ
God made his end to be good. خَتَم لَهُ الله بالخَيْر
To finish (a book). أَخْتَم ھ
To put a ring on (o.'s own finger). تَخَتَّم ھ و ب
To conceal a. th. – ب
To pass over, to be silent about. – عن
To complete a. th. إِخْتَتَم ھ
Seal, stamp. Honey. خَتْم ج خُتُوم وأَخْتَام
Reading of the whole Coran. خَتْمَة
Seal, signet-ring. Stamp. ✧ Anus. خَاتِم ج خَوَاتِم, وخَاتَام ج خَوَاتِيم
✧ Salomon 's seal (*plant*). خَاتِم سُلَيْمَان
Completion. Result. (*opp to* فَاتِحَة) خَاتِمَة ج خَوَاتِيم
Conclusion. Sealing-clay. خِتَام ج خُتُم
Sealed. Stamped ✧ Cicatrised (wound). مَخْتُوم
✧ Rock-salt. مِلْح مَخْتُوم
Measure for corn of about five pints and a third. مَخْتُوم ج مَخَاتِيم
End. مُخْتَتَم
To cut a. th. To circumcise (a boy). ✲ خَتَن i خَتْنًا ٥
To ally by marriage to a. o. (man). – o خُتُونًا وخُتُونَة وخَاتَن ٥
To be circumcised. إِخْتَتَن
Circumcision. خِتَان وخِتَانَة
Art of circumcising. خِتَانَة
Affinity on the wife's side. خُتُون وخُتُونَة
Any relation on the side of the wife. ✧ Son-in law. Bridegroom. خَتَن م خَتَنَة ج أَخْتَان
Noble lady. Queen. Ts خَاتُون ج خَوَاتِين
Circumcised. خَتِين ومَخْتُون
To be heart-broken from (grief, fear). ✲ خَتَا o خَتْوًا, واخْتَتَى
To hinder a. o. from. خَتَا o ٥ عن
To sell (clothes) one by one. خَتَّى إِخْتَاء ھ

carried in the folds of the clothes.
To be extinguished ✱ خَبَا o خَبْوًا وخُبُوًّا (fire). To subside (war, anger).
To extinguish (the fire). أَخْبَى ه
To make, to pitch خَبَّى وأَخْبَى وتَخَبَّى ه (a tent).
To pitch a tent and enter it. إِسْتَخْبَى ه
Tent of wool or camel's خِبَاء ج أَخْبِيَة hair. Husk of wheat, barley.
To hit a. o with a ✱ خَتَّ خَتًّا ه الى spear.
To lessen the portion of. — وأَخَتَّ ه
To be ashamed of a. o. — من
Avaricious. Defective. خَتِيت
To prevent a. o. ✱ خَتَأَ a خَتْأً ه عن from.
To conceal o.'s self from fear إِخْتَتَأَ or shame.
To carry away a. th. — وَأَخْتَتَى ه
To blush at. To dread a. o. — من
To deceive a. o. — ل
To act treacherously ✱ خَتَرَ i خَتْرًا ه towards.
To be wicked. — i o خُتْرًا
To be confused by خَتِرَ a خَتَرًا, وتَخَتَّر drink.
To be weak, languid. تَخَتَّر
Perfidy, foulest treachery. خَتْر وخُتُور
Treacherous. خَاتِر وخَتَّار وخَتُور وخِتِّير
To remain silent from fear ✱ خَتْرَم or weariness.
To set out. To ✱ خَتَعَ a خَتْعًا وخُتُوعًا lead the way in darkness (guide). To fade away (mirage). To limp (hyena).
To attack a. o. — على
Excellent guide. خِتِع وخُتَع وخَوتَع
Hyena. خِتِع
To vanish (mirage). ✱ خَتْعَر
Mirage. Anything that passes خَيْتَعُور away. Gossamer. Traitor. Ogre. Wolf. Calamity.
To deceive ✱ خَتَلَ i o خَتْلًا وخَتَلَانًا, وخَاتَلَ ه a. o. To lay in wait for (a prey).
To approach stealthily (hunter). خَاتَلَ
To deceive o. another. تَخَاتَلَ
To listen stealthily to (the إِخْتَتَلَ ل secret of a. o).
✧ Corner of a wall. خَتْلَة

Dust. خَبَاط
Diabolical madness. خُبَاط
Stamping خَبُوط وخَبِيط وأَخْبَط ج خُبْط the ground (horse).
Watering-trough tramp- خَبِيط ج خُبُط led upon. Curd. Little of water.
Ink-fish. ✧ أُخْطَبُوط
Staff for beating off مِخْبَط ج مَخَابِط leaves.
Beetle. Mallet. مِخْبِط ج مَخَابِيط
To be choked by sobbing ✱ خَبِعَ a خُبُوعًا (child).
To enter (a place). خَبَعَ a خَبْعًا ب
To tot about. ✱ خَبْعَل
To contemn a. o. ✱ خَبَقَ i خَبْقًا ه
To corrupt a. th. ✱ خَبَلَ o خَبْلًا, وخَبَّلَ To disorder the brain (grief, love). To cripple a. o.
To withhold a. o. — واخْتَبَلَ ه
To be crack-brained. خَبِلَ a خَبَلًا وخَبَالًا To be dried up (limb).
To lend (cattle) to a. o. أَخْبَلَ ه ه
To be crippled, dried up (limb). تَخَبَّلَ
To ask of a. o. the loan إِسْتَخْبَلَ ه ه of a (she-camel).
Palsy. Cripple. Cutting of a خَبْل member. Loan, debt.
Crippling of the خَبَل وخَبْل ج خُبُول limbs. Palsy. Madness. Large skin. Bird crying the whole night.
Insane, demoniac. خَبِل وأَخْبَل ومُخَبَّل
Unsoundness of mind, body or خَبَال action. Deadly poison. Ruin. Defect.
Seducer. The devil. خَابِل
The time. المُخَبَّل
Insane. Crippled. مُخَبَّل
Overwearied. ✧ Weakened. مَخْبُول
To hem, to tuck ✱ خَبَنَ i خَبْنًا وخِبَانًا ه and sew (a garment) for shortening it. To put (provisions) in store for a time of dearth.
To elide a syllable in — في الشِّعْر poetry.
He died. خَبَنَتْهُ خَبُون
To tuck a. th. in a أَخْبَنَ و✧ غَبَّن ه garment.
To conceal a. th. in the bosom. إِخْتَبَنَ ه
Elision of a quiescent syllable. خَبْن
Folded skirt. Tuck. Food خُبْنَة ج خُبَن

خَادِم ج خَدَم وخُدَّام, وخُدَّام م خَدَّامَة
Domestic servant. Slave.
Female servant. خَادِمَة و ✧ خَدِيمَة
Service, servitude (*opposed to mastership* مَخْدُومِيَّة). خَادِمِيَّة
Male slave, servant. خَدِيم و✧ خَدِّير
Having a white spot on the feet (horse). أَخْدَم
Lower band of trousers on the leg of a woman. Garter. مُخَدَّم ومُخَدَّمَة
Master. ✧ Son. مَخْدُوم
✧ An official. مُسْتَخْدَم
To show friendliness to. ✱ خدن — خَادَن ه
Friend, companion. خِدْن وخَدِين ج أَخْدَان
To go at a quick pace (horse). ✱ خَدَى i خَدْيًا, وخَدَيَانًا
To go on gently. أَخْدَى
Vice-roy of Egypt. P خُدَيْوِيّ
To submit to a. o. ✱ خَذَأَ وخَذِئَ a خَذْأً وخُذُوءًا وخَذَاء ل
To humble a. o. أَخْذَأَ ه
To submit to a. o. إِسْتَخْذَأَ ل
To hasten. To strike up pebbles (camel). ✱ خَذْرَف
To fill (a vessel). To sharpen (a sword). — ه
To cut the extremities of the body with (a sword.) — ه ب
To be rent (garment). تَخَذْرَف
Swift. Spinning-top. خُذْرُوف ج خَذَارِيف
Spring-plant drying in summer. خُذَارَف
To cut (a fruit) in slices. To carve (meat). ✱ خَذَع a خَذْعًا ه
They dispersed in all directions. ذَهَبُوا خِذَعَ مِذَعَ
Kind of mince-pie. خَذِيعَة
Knife. مِخْذَعَة
To sling (pebbles, fruit-stones). ✱ خَذَف i خَذْفًا ب
Quick pace of camesl. خَذَفَان
Walking quickly. خَذُوف
Kind of sling. مِخْذَفَة
To desert, to forsake a. o. To separate from the herd (gazelle). ✱ خَذَل o خَذْلًا وخِذْلَانًا ه وعَن
To induce a. o. to forsake another. خَذَّل ه

wit a. o. To give up a. th. To deceive (the eye). ✧ To fawn a. o.
To act deceitfully with. To incite a. o. to deceit. أَخْدَع ه
To practice deceit. تَخَدَّع
To feign to be deceived. تَخَادَع
To be deceived. To be dull (market). إِنْخَدَع
Deceit. Imposture. Prohibition. خُدْعَة وخِدَاع
Deceit. Dupe. خُدْعَة
Impostor. خُدَعَة وخَيْدَع وخَدَّاع, وخَدُوع ج خُدُع
Craft, cheat. Meal of the Arabs. خَدِيعَة ج خَدَائِع
Deficient (coin). Variable (market). Unsteady (man). خَادِع
Misleading (road). — وخَدُوع
Small door in a large one. Wicket. خَادِعَة
House inside another. أَخْدَع
Vein of the neck. — ج أَخَادِع
Strong-necked. Daring. شَدِيد الأَخْدَع
Small room, closet. مُخْدَع ومِخْدَع ج مَخَادِع
Experienced. مُخَدَّع
To walk at a short and quick step. To lead an easy life. ✱ خَدَف i خَدْفًا
To rend (clothes). — واخْتَدَف ه
To carry away a. th. إِخْتَدَف ه
Helm. خَدَاف
To serve, to minister to a. o. ✧ To last (garment). ✱ خَدَم o i خِدْمَة وخَدْمَة ه
To have a white spot on the feet (horse). خَدِم
To take a. o into service. ✧ خَدَّم ه
To give a servant to a. o. أَخْدَم ه
To serve o.'s self. إِخْتَدَم
To ask a servant from. — ه
To take a. o as servant. To ask a servant from a. o. ✧ To give civil employment to. إِسْتَخْدَم ه
✧ To be employed in. — في
Service. Civil service. ✧ Pay. Respect. Work. Liturgy. خِدْمَة ج خِدَم
Anklet. Leg. Ring, circle of people. خَدَمَة ج خَدَم وخِدَام وخَدَمَات
Thong tied to the pastern of a camel. — وخِدَامَة
Service. ✧ خَدَّامَة

To stupefy a. o. (narcotic).
أخدر To lie in his lair (lion).
— ه To remain amongst (o.'s people).
تخدّر واختدر To be concealed in doors (girl).
خِدْر ج خُدُور وأخْدار وجج أخادير Curtain. Inside of apartments of women. Lair. Darkness of the night.
خَدَر Numbness (of the limbs). Sluggishness. Rain. Dark place. Narcotism.
— وخُدْرة Darkness.
خِدار Lair of a lion.
خَدِر Benumbed (limb). Obscure (place, night). Slothful.
خادِر Sluggish. Perplexed. Hidden in his lair (lion).
خَدّارة Cramp-fish.
خُدْرِيّ م خُدْرِيَّة Black ass.
خُدارِيّ Intensely black.
الخُدارِيَّة The eagle.
الأخْدَر والخُدارِيّ Dark night. Black cloud.
الأخْدَرِيّ Wild ass.
مُخْدِر Narcotic, soporific.
مُخَدَّرة ومُخْدَرة ومَخْدُورة Girl kept in doors.
✱ خَدَش i خَدْشًا, وخَدَّش ه To tear off (the skin). To scratch. To mar a. th.
✧ خَدَّش الآذان To wound the ears (offensive language).
خادَش ه To scratch o. another's face.
خِداش وأخْداش Scratch. Bloodless wound.
خَدُوش Flee. Fly.
مُخادِش ومُخْدِش Cat.
✱ خَدَع a خَدْعًا وخِدْعًا, واخْتَدَع ه To deceive, to circumvent a. o.
خَدَع To be dull (market). To be brisk (market). To be scanty (rain). To refrain from giving. To dry (saliva). To be changing (affair). To be reduced (wealth). To conceal o.'s temper. To sink (eye). To be sleepless (eye). To disappear (disk of the sun). To be corrupt.
— في To hide in its hole (lizard).
— ه To fold (a vestment).
خادَع مُخادَعة وخِداعًا ه To try to out-

✱ خَدَّ o خَدًّا في To leave marks upon a. o. (stroke).
— ه To furrow (the ground).
خَدَّد To be wrinkled, lean (skin).
— ه To wrinkle (the skin); to make it lean.
خادّ ه To counteract a. o.
تخادّ To oppose o. a.
تخدّد To be cleft. To become lean. To be wrinkled (flesh). To part (people).
خَدّ ج أخِدّة وخِداد وخِدّان Rivulet.
خَدّ ج خُدُود Cheek. Side. Party of men.
— وخُدّة ج خُدَد Trench. Furrow.
الخَدّان والخُدَّتان The two cheeks.
أخْدُود ج أخادِيد Furrow. Mark of a whip.
ضَرْبة أخْدُود Blow leaving a mark.
أصْحاب الأخْدُود Martyrs of Nejran.
مِخَدّة وم ✧ خُدَيْدِيَّة Pillow, bolster. Ploughshare.
✱ خَدَب o خَدْبًا To lie.
— ه To bite a. o (serpent).
— ه ب To smite a. o. with (the sword).
تخدّب To walk at a middling pace.
خَدَب Tallness. Stupidity.
خَدِب, وأخْدَب م خَدْباء ومُتَخَدِّب Tall and stupid.
ضَرْبة وحَرْبة خَدِبة وخَدْباء Blow or arrow causing a large wound.
✱ خَدَج i o خِداجًا To cast her young one before the time (she-camel).
أخْدَج To bring forth a fœtus incompletely formed. To have little rain (season). To be defective (th). To fail to give fire (steel and flint).
خِداج Imperfection (of a work).
خَدِيج Abortive camel.
✱ خَدِر a خَدَرًا To be benumbed (limb). To be languid (eye). To be intense (cold, heat). To be sullen (day).
خَدَر o خَدْرًا To be perplexed. To remain behind the herd (gazelle).
— ب To remain and keep to (a place).
— وخَدَّر وأخْدَر ه To keep (a girl) in doors.
خَدَّر وأخْدَر ه وه To benumb (a limb).

To take out a. th. ✧ To spend (money). To let (blood). ـ ه
He made him solemn funerals. أَخْرَجَهُ خَرْجَةً عَظِيمَةً
To be well-bred, gentlemanlike. تَخَرَّج فِي الأَدَب
To become clever in (an art). ـ في
To divide (an estate). تَخَارَج ه
To extract (a meaning). To draw (water). إِخْتَرَج ه
To be coloured with white and black (horse, ostrich). إِخْرَجَّ
To draw out a. th. To ask a. o. to go out. To extract (a mineral). To elucidate (a question). ✧ To translate (a book). To distillate a. th. إِسْتَخْرَج ه وه
Land-tax. Expenditure. خَرْج ج أَخْرَاج
✧ Materials. Suitable. ـ ج خُرُوجَة
✧ Waste. Refuse. Rubbish. خَرْج الكَبّ
✧ Privy purse; pocket-money. خَرْج الجَيْب او العُبّ
✧ That is what just suits thee. هٰذَا خَرْجَك
Deserving of the gallows. خَرْج المَشْنَقَة
Saddle-bag. خُرْج ج خِرَجَة
Sally of troops. ✧ Balcony. خَرْجَة
Living. Expenditure, pocket-money. ✧ خَرْجِيَّة
Poll-tax. Income. خَرَاج
Pimples, boils, abscess. خُرَاج (خُرَاجَة un) ج خُرَاجَات
✧ Relief of the bowels. Boil. خُرُوج
The day of Resurrection. Feast-day. يَوْم الخُرُوج
The book of Exodus. سِفْر الخُرُوج
Clever, shrewd. خَرَّاج وَلَّاج
Exterior, outside. ✧ Quotient. خَارِج
From without. مِن خَارِج
Abroad. Outside. فِي الخَارِج
External, exterior. خَارِجِيّ
Heretics, rebellious (people). الخَوَارِج
Foreign-office. وِزَارَة الخَارِجِيَّة
Well-bred. Clever in an art. خِرِّيج
Bicoloured. أَخْرَج م خَرْجَاء
Outlet; place of exit. Result (of a calculation). Way of escape, shift. Orifice of the anus. مَخْرَج

Robber. Camel-stealer. خَارِب ج خُرَّاب
Having his ear pierced. أَخْرَب م خَرْبَاء ج خُرْب
Nest of hornets. Hives. تَخَارِيب
Sour milk. ✲ خُرْبِد
Water-melon. Ts خِرْبِز
To spoil (a book). ✧ To scrawl, to scribble. ✲ خَرْبَش
Hen scratchings on the ground. خَرَابِيش الدَّجَاج
To raffle a. th. To set th. apart. ✧ To mix up everything. To entangle (threads). To complicate a. th. ✲ خَرْبَص ه
Medley, intricacy. خَرْبَصَة
To disorder, to impair a. th. ✧ خَرْبَط ه
To be impaired, spoiled. ✧ تَخَرْبَط
To tear off a garment, to spoil, to corrupt a. th. ✲ خَرْبَق ه
Hellebore (*plant*). خَرْبَق
To pierce, (the ear, lips). ✲ خَرَت o خَرْتًا
To be a clever guide. خَرِت a خَرَتًا
Hole of the ear. Eye of a needle. خَرْت وخِرْت ج خُرُوت وأَخْرَات
Ring of a saddle-girth. خُرْتَة وخُرَتَة
Skilful guide. خِرِّيت ج خَرَارِيت وخَرَارِت
Direct road. مَخْرَت
Having the lips perforated. مَخْرُوت
Reddish ant. ✲ خِرْت ـ خِرْتَاء
Rubbish, old furniture. خُرْتِي
To go out from, to depart from (a place). ✲ خَرَج o خُرُوجًا وَمَخْرَجًا مِن
✧ To relieve o.'s bowels. To spend money. خَرَج
To be clever in (an art, a science). ـ في
To bring a. o. out. ـ ب
To attack a. o. To rebel against. ـ على
✧ To part with a. th. عن
To take, to send a. o. or a. th. out from. خَرَّج وأَخْرَج ه وه مِن
To bring up, to breed (a child). خَرَّج ه
To train a. o. in (an art). ـ ه في
To impose a land-tax on. To elucidate (a question). To diversify (a work). ـ ه
To pay a tax. أَخْرَج

Awl. ¤ مَخْرُور
To purr (cat). To snore (man). ✱ خَرْخَر
Murmur of water. Rustling. خَرْخَر
Water flowing abundantly. خَرْخَار
To relieve o.'s bowels. ✱ خَرِئَ a خَرْءًا وخِرَاءةً وخُرُوءًا
Excrement. خُرْء ج خُرُوء و✧ خَرَاء وخَرِيَّة
Mango-steen (tree). خُرْء الحَمَام
Arenaria, sand-wort. خُرْء الدَّجَاجَة
Water-closet. مَخْرَأ ومَخْرَأَة ومَخْرُأَة ج مَخَارِئ
To be ruined, wasted (country). ✱ خَرِب a خَرَبًا وخَرَابًا
To have the ears pierced. — خَرَبًا
To ruin (a house). خَرَب i خَرْبًا ه
To pierce, to split a. th.
To wound a. o. in the orifice of the ear. ✧ To ruin a. o. — ه
To become a robber. خَرَب o خِرَابَةً
To carry off (flocks). — i خِرَابَةً وخَرَابَةً وخَرْبًا وخُرُوبًا بـ
✧ To make havock. To make an uproar. To leave no stone unturned. خَرَّب الدُّنْيَا
To lay waste. To demolish a. th. ✧ To damage a. th. خَرَّب وأَخْرَب ه
To eat up (a tree: worm.) تَخَرَّب ه
To be crushed by adversity. To be split (water-skin). إِسْتَخْرَب
To long for a. th. — إِلى
Eye of a needle, hole of an axe. Anus. خَرْب وخُرْب وخُرَابَة
Shepherd's bag. Unsoundness in religion. خِرْب وخُرْب وخُرْبَة ج خِرَب
Hole of the ear; eye of a needle. Handle. خُرْبَة ج خُرَب
Sieve. Vice. Pudenda. خَرْبَة ج خَرَبَات
Wasted place. Ruins. خِرْبَة ج خِرَب
Male bustard. خَرَب ج خِرْبَان
Wasted, out of order. خَرِب و✧ خِرْبَان
Ruined place. Coward. خَرِب
Wasted place. خَرِبَة ج خَرَائِب وخَرِبَات وخَرِب
Ruin, devastation. خَرَاب ج أَخْرِبَة وخِرَاب
Carob. Carob-tree. خَرُّوب وخُرْنُوب
Thorny carob. خُرْنُوب الشَّوْك و✧ خُرْنُوب المَعْز
Anagyris fœtida, bean-trefoil. خَرُّوب الخِنْزِير

To incite (people) to forsake a. o. — ه عن
To leave a. o. helpless. خَاذَل ه
To forsake o. a. To become weak (feet). تَخَاذَل
Forsaking. Fugitive. خَاذِل وخَذَّال ج خُذَّال
Holding back (from the herd: gazelle). — ج خَوَاذِل
To trench off a. th. To strike with its talons (hawk). ✱ خَذَم i خَذْمًا، وخَذَّم وتَخَذَّم ه
To hasten, to go quickly. خَذِم a خَذَمًا
To be trenched. To be drunk (man). — a خَذَمًا وتَخَذَّم
To confess a misdeed and remain silent. أَخْذَم
To intoxicate a. o. (drink). — ه
Cutting (sword). خَذِم
Generous (man). — ج خَذِمُون
Piece cut off. خُذَامَة
Cutting well (sword). Swift in running. خَذُوم ج خُذُم
Intoxicated. خَذِيم
Knife. Sharp sword. مِخْذَم
To hang down (ear). ✱ خَذَا o خَذْوًا وخَذِيَ i خَذًى
To submit. إِسْتَخْذَى
Lop-eared. أَخْذَى م خَذْوَاء
Dependant (ear). خَذِيّ
To murmur (water). To snore (sleeper). To produce a rustling (wind, flying bird). ✱ خَرَّ o i خَرِيرًا
To fall down from a (terrace). خَرَّ o i خَرًّا وخُرُورًا
To prostrate o.'s self to (God). — لـ
To attack a. o. — على
To cut a. th. down. أَخَرَّ ه
To be flabby (man). إِنْخَرَّ
Mouth of a mill. Round grain. Base of the ear. خُرّ ج خِرَرَة
Gimlet. ✧ خِرْ رِيرٌ
Prostration. خُرُور
Purring (cat). خِرُور
Murmur of water. Rustling. Snoring. Upland. خَرِير ج أَخِرَّة
Murmuring (water). Snoring. خَرَّار
Spinning-top. Water-fall. ✧ Death-rattle. خَرَّارَة

Rhinoceros. ◘ خَرْطِيط
Oats. ✲ خَرْطَال
To lift the nose. To become proud. To be angry. ✲ خَرْطَم اخرَنْطَم
Nose. Trunk of an elephant. Pig's snout. Heady wine. Khartoum, town of the Soudan. خُرْطُوم ج خَرَاطِيم
Red and long earth-worms. ✲ خَرَاطِين
To split a. th. ✲ خَرَع a خَرْعًا, واخترع ه
To be broken. To become weak in mind or body. خَرِع a خَرَعًا, وانخرع
To have flaccid limbs. خَرُع o خَرَاعَة وخَرْعًا وخُرُوعًا
To become flaccid, weak, soft. To be dislocated (limb). تَخَرَّع
To split a. th. To create a. th. (God). To forge (a story). إِخْتَرَع ه
To embezzle a. o. To squander away (goods). To break (a branch). — ه وه
Incision in a sheep's ear used as a mark. Weakness of the limbs. خَرَع
Weak. Flaccid. خَرِع وخَرِيع
Weak man. Fine woman. Big-lipped. Soft lip. Pendulous (camel's lip). خَرِيع
Palma-Christi, castor-oil plant.. خِرْوَع
Discovery. Creation. إِخْتِرَاع ج اختراعات
✲ خَرْعَب ج خَرَاعِب وخُرْعُوب وخُرْعُوبَة ج
Soft twig of one year. خَرَاعِيب
Young girl. Soft woman. Tall and lusty man.
To become weak-minded. To dote (old man). ✲ خَرِف a خَرَفًا, وخَرُف o خَرَافَة
خَرَف o خَرْفًا وخِرَافًا ومَخْرَفًا واخترف ه وه
To pluck (a fruit). To gather fruit for a. o.
To be watered by autumnal rain (earth, men). To produce autumnal herbage. خُرِف
To hold a. o. to be a dotard. خَرَّف ه
To transact an affair with a. o. during autumn. خَارَف ه
To bring forth in autumn. (she-goat). To have ripe fruit (palm-tree). To enter upon the autumn. To become tall (Indian-corn). أَخْرَف

Conjecture. Valuation. Spear-head. Basket. خِرْص
Instrument for collecting honey. خُرْص وخُرْص وخُرَص ج أخراص
Share. Food for a woman confined. خُرْصَة
Cold water. Stagnating water. Outflow of a river. Sea-gulf. خَرِيص
Liar. خَرَّاص ج خَرَّاصُون
Spear. مِخْرَص ج مَخَارِص
To beat off the (leaves of a tree). To pick (grapes with the hand). ✧ To plane, to turn wood in a lathe. To brag. To crack a joke. ✲ خَرَط o i خَرْطًا ه
To purge a. o (medicine). — o وخَرَّط ه
To have a disease of the udder (sheep). خَرِط a خَرَطًا, وأخرط
To be slender (body). ✧ To be lathed. إِنْخَرَط
To be strung in : (bead). To embark rashly (in an affair). To break in (a place). To rush upon (the enemy). — في
To unsheathe (a sword). إِخْتَرَط ه
To become long (beard). To hurry on. إِخْرَوَّط
To protract (a journey). To be entangled in a snare (hunter). — ب
It is a difficult thing. دُونَهُ خَرْط القَتَاد
Coagulation of the milk in the udder. Weakening of the body. خَرْط
Restive (animal). Blunderer ✧ Humbug. خَرُوط ج خُرْط
Craft of a turner. ✧ Moulding. خِرَاطَة
Parings falling from a lathe. خُرَاطَة
Leathern bag for silk-worms' eggs. ✧ Map. خَرِيطَة ج خَرَائِط
Turner. ✧ Humbug. خَرَّاط
Petticoat. ✧ خَرَّاطَة
Lathe. مِخْرَطَة ج مَخَارِط
Suffering from coagulation of the milk (beast). مُخْرِط ج مَخَارِيط
Long (face). A cone. مَخْرُوط
Conical. مَخْرُوطِيّ
To scrawl. To strike off a. th. ✧ خَرْطَش
Waste-book. ✧ خَرْطُوش
Butterfly brightly coloured. ✲ خِرْطِيط ج خَرَاطِيط

To be a virgin (girl). To remain silent. ✱ خَرِدَ a خَرَدًا, وتَخَرَّدَ
To be bashful (boy). To keep silent. أَخْرَدَ
To be fond of (sport, play). — إلى
Virgin, bashful woman. خَرِيد وَخَرُود
Unbored pearl. Maid. خَرِيدَة ج خَرَائِد وَخُرَّد وخُرُد
Soft, low voice. صَوْت خَرِيد
✧ Small shot. Ironmongery. Petty money. Ts خُرْدَة
Ironmonger, haberdasher. Ts خُرْدَجِيّ ج خُرْدَجِيَّة
Small shot. Ts خُرْدُق
✧ Small-grained grapes. عِنَب مُخَرْدَق
✧ Disordered (affair). أَمْر مُخَرْدَق
To parcel (meat). To eat the best part of a. th. ✱ خَرْدَلَ ه
Large pieces of meat. خَرَادِل
Mustard, charlock. خَرْدَل
Thlaspi (*plant*). خَرْدَل فَارِسِيّ
Mustard-seed. خَرْدَلَة
To sew (leather) with an awl ✧ To bore a. th. ✱ خَرَزَ i o خَرْزًا ه
To set o.'s affairs in order. خَرِزَ a خَرَزًا
Shells, glass-wares, beads strung in a necklace. Bezel. خَرَز (un. خَرَزَة)
Pomum Adami. خَرَزَة الرَّقَبَة
Lens of the eye. خَرَزَة العَيْن
✧ Tingling in the limbs. خَرِز
Vertebræ of the back. خَرَز الظَّهْر
A gem, a glass-bead or cowry set in a string. خَرَزَة ج خَرَزَات
✧ Curb of a well. خَرَزَة البِئْر
Jewels of the crown. خَرَزَات المُلْك
Stitch-hole. خُرْزَة ج خُرَز
Cobbler. خَرَّاز
Art of a cobbler. خِرَازَة
Having its wings perforated (bird). مُخَرَّز
Awl, needle. مِخْرَز ج مَخَارِز
To be dumb. To walk silently (army). To be sleepless. ✱ خَرِسَ a خَرَسًا
To prepare food for a woman in childbirth. خَرَّسَ على النُّفَسَاء
To render a. o. dumb (God). أَخْرَسَ ه
To prepare food for herself; (confined woman). تَخَرَّسَت النُّفَسَاء
Dumbness. خَرَس

Feast on the birth of a child. خُرْس وخِرَاس
Food for a confined woman. خُرْسَة
Wine-jar. خَرْس وخِرْس ج خُرُوس
Maker, seller of jars. خَرَّاس
Khorassan (Persian province). خُرَاسَان
From Khorassan. خُرَاسَانِيّ وخُرَاسِيّ وخُرَاسِيّ وخُرَسَنِيّ وخُرَسِيّ
Semen-contra; worm-seed. ✧ بِزْر خُرَاسَانِيّ
Dumb. Still (echo, cloud, army). أَخْرَس م خَرْسَاء ج خُرْس
Cupboard in a wall. Closet. ✧ خُرِسْتَان
✱ خَرَشَ i خَرْشًا, وخَرَّشَ وخَارَشَ واخْتَرَشَ ه
To scratch a. o. To scrape a. th. وه
To draw (a bough) with a crooked stick towards o.'s self. To sting a. o (fly). خَرَّشَ ه وه
To be surly (dog). خَارَشَ مُخَارَشَةً وخِرَاشًا
To attack and scratch o. a. (cats, dogs). تَخَارَشَ
To snatch a. th. To scratch a. o. (cat). اِخْتَرَشَ ه من
Flies. Old furniture (*coll*). خَرَش ج خُرُوش
Surly dog. كَلْب خِرَاش
Filings. Trifles. خُرَاشَة
Slough of serpents. Broken egg-shell. Skin upon the cream. Dust. خِرْشَاء ج خَرَاشِيّ
Crooked stick. ✧ Awl. مِخْرَش ومِخْرَاش
To botch (a work). ✱ خَرْشَبَ ه
Stir. Uncouth speech. ✱ خَرْشَفَة
Hard and rugged ground — وخِرْشَاف
Artichoke. ◻ خُرْشُوف ج خَرَاشِيف
Huge mountain. Peak. Canal from the nose to the mouth. ✱ خُرْشُوم ج خَرَاشِيم
To lie. ✱ خَرَصَ o خَرْصًا
To guess, to appraise a. th. — في
To repair a. th. To appraise (dates). خَرَصَ o خِرَاصَة
To be hungry and cold. خَرِصَ a خَرَصًا
✧ To repair (plate). خَرَّصَ ه
To barter a. th. خَارَصَ ه
To forge a lie against a. o. تَخَرَّصَ واخْتَرَصَ على
Gold or silver ring. Ear-ring. خُرْص ج خِرْصَان و✧ خُرُوصَة
Palm-branch. — ج أَخْرَاص وخِرَاص

To destroy, (a tribe). — واخترم ه
To be pierced (nose, ear). إنخرم
To cut off a. o. (death). To weaken a. o. (sickness.) إخترم ه
He was taken away from us (by death). أُختُرِم عنّا
Peak of a mountain. *Pros.* Retrenchment of a syllable. خَرم ج خُرُوم
Lie. خُرمان
Pierced (ear). Inaccessible (hill). خرماء
Dissolute. خَرِيم
Leaves and branches of a tree. Kind of bean. Star-wort. خُرَّم
Licentious sect admitting metempsychosis. خُرَّمِيَّة
Impious, dissolute. Cold wind. خارم ج خُرَّام
Cloven rocks. خورَم
Tip of the nose. خورَمة
Corn-cockle (weed). خرُومانة
Having the nose perforated. أخرَم م خَرماء
✧ Lace-work. Lace. تخرِيم وتخرِيمة
Projecting (peak). Point of a sword. مَخرِم ج مَخارِم
✱ To alter (a book). ✧ To scratch, to tear a. th. with the nails. خرمَش ه
▫ Hermaphrodite. خَرنَتي
✱ Young hare. خِرنِق ج خَرانِق
P Palace of king Naman at Coofah. خَوَرنَق
✱ To cover (a wall) with pricks and thorns. خَزَّ o خَزًّا ه
To pierce a. o. through with (a lance). — واختَزَّ ه ب
Silk. Tissue of silk and wool. ✧ Duck-weed. خَزّ ج خُزُوز
Male hare. خَزَز ج خِزّان وأخِزّة
Bramble dried up. خزز
Silk merchant. خزّاز
Burrow of a hare. المَخزّة
✱ To be swollen (skin). To have the udders swollen (she-camel). خزِب a خزَبًا. وتخزّب
Gold mine. خزِيبة
✱ Garden flies; their buzzing. خِزباز وخازِباز
✱ To wink the eyes. خَزَر o خَزرًا
To be contracted (eye). خزِر a خزَرًا

To wink the eyes. تَخازَر
Small-eyed tribe on the shores of the Caspian Sea. خَزَر
The Caspian Sea. بَحرُ الخَزَر
Pain in the spine of the back. خَزرَة وخُزرَة
Food made of minced meat and flour. خَزِير وخَزِيرة
Pig, swine. خِنزِير ج خَنازِير
✧ Scrofula, king's evil. خَنازِير
Dolphin. خِنزِير البَحر
Wild boar. خِنزِير بَرّيّ
Sow. خِنزِيرة
Unsteady gait. خُوزَرَى وخَيزَرَى
Bamboo. Stick, cane. Spear. Tiller of the rudder. Knee-holly (*plant*). خَيزُران ج خَيازِر
Small-eyed. أخزَر م خَزراء ج خُزر
✱ To waddle in walking. خَزرَف
✱ To remain behind; to part from. خَزَع a خَزعًا, وتَخَزَّع عَن
To cut, to sever a. th. — وخَزَّع ه
To prevent a. o. from walking (lameness). خَزَّع عَن فُلان
To divide a. th. between. تَخَزَّع ه بَين
To be cut in the middle (rope). To be bent by (age). إنخَزَع
To separate a. o. from. إختَزَع ه عَن
Death. خُزاع
Piece, fragment. خُزاعة
✱ Tales, amusive stories. خَزعَبل وخُزعُبِل
Joke, witticism. خُزَعبِلة
✱ To limp in walking. خَزعَل
✱ To walk haughtily. خَزَف i خَزفًا في مَشيِهِ
To rend (a garment). To split a. th. — ه
Earthenware, pottery. خَزَف
Earthen, made of clay. خَزَفيّ
Pottery. — وخَزّاف
✱ To pass through (the target: arrow). ✧ To tear off a. th. خَزَق i خَزقًا ه وه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). To hit (the target) with an arrow. To cast (the eyes) at. — ه ب
To be pierced through. ✧ To be rent (garment). تَخَزَّق وانخَزَق

hole. Open country. ✧ *Pl.* Openings as doors, windows.
✧ He has increased the evil *lit*; he has widened the hole. زاد الخَرق ووسّع الخَرقة
Bountiful, profuse. خِرق ج أخراق وخُرّاق
Awkwardness. Misuse. Stupidity. خُرق وخَرَق وخُرقة
Hole. ✧ خُرق ج خُرَق
Coarse cloak worn by the Sofis. Rag, tatter. خِرقة ج خِرَق
Cloak of Mohammed. الخِرقة الشريفة
Duster, rag. خَرقة ره خَرّاقة وخَلاقة
Purslain (*plant*). خَرقة
Unskilful. Clumsy. خَرِق وخَرُق
Wonderful. ✧ First rate. خارِق
Extraordinary. خارِق العادة
Violent wind. Soft wind. خَرِيق وخَرُوق ج خَرائق
Plain rich in plants. — ج خُرَق
Bountiful. خِرّيق
Clumsy. Foolish. أخرَق م خَرقاء ج خُرق
Desert. مَخرَق ج مَخارِق
Holes of the body, *as* the mouth, nose. المَخارِق
Fine man. Experienced, generous man. Wild bull. Kerchief twisted for striking. مِخراق ج مَخارِيق
Swift. مُنخَرِق
In tatters (man). — ومُنخَرِق السِّربال
Passage. مُختَرَق
Windward place. — الرِّياح
Unfrequented (place). خاوِي المُختَرَق
To shot (an arrow) carefully. ✻ خَرقَل في رَميِهِ
To slit a. th. To crack (a gem, the eye of a needle). To sweep away (its bank : water). ✻ خَرَم i خَرماً ه
To perforate the nostrils of. — ٥
To turn aside from (the road). — عن
✧ To forfeit o's promise. — في
He died. خَرِمَتهُ الخَوارِم
To have the partition of the nose perforated. خَرِم a خَرَماً
To lead a dissolute life. خَرُم o خَرامة
To split (a gem). ✧ To embroider, to chisel a. th. خَرَّم ه
To be broken. ✧ To be embroidered. تَخَرَّم

Harvest-time. Fruit-season. خَراف وخِراف
Witticism, humourous talk. Dotage. خَرافة
Gathered fruits. Dotage, nonsense. خُرافة ج خُرافات
Lamb. Calf. Colt six months old. خَرُوف ج أخرِفة وخِرفان وخِراف
She-lamb. Palm-tree bearing fruit. خَرُوفة ج خَرائف
Autumn. Autumnal rain. Year. Fresh dates. Water-wheel. Streamlet. خَرِيف
Palm tree farmed out. خَرِيفة ج خَرائف
Autumnal. خَرِيفيّ وَخَرفِيّ وخَرَفِيّ
Dotard. خَرِف ره ✧ خَرفان
Basket for picking out the best dates. مِخرَف ج مَخارِف
Dotage. Avenue between two rows of palm-trees. مَخرَفة
To mix a. th. ✻ خَرفَش ه
✧ To speak confusedly. — في الكلام
Worthless furniture. Rubbish. Playing-cards from two to six. ✧ خِرفِيش
To rend (clothes). To traverse (a desert). To make a hole through (a wall). To ooze through (oil, water). To infringe (a custom). To forge (a lie). To pierce, to perforate a. th. ✻ خَرَق o i خَرقاً ه
✧ To violate, to desecrate (a sacred place). To dishonour a. o. خَرق حُرمَتهُ
To remain continually in doors. — o خُرُوقاً ره ✧ خَرَّق في
To be confounded by fear or shame. To be unable to fly (bird). To be foolish. خَرِق a خَرَقاً
To be unskilful (in work). — وخَرُق o خَراقة ب
To lie impudently. خَرَّق
To tear off a. th. — ه
To bewilder a. o (fear). أخرَق ٥
To be torn off, pierced through. تَخَرَّق وانخَرَق واخرَورَق
To be profuse in. تَخَرَّق في
To forge (a lie). — واختَرَق ه
To blow violently (wind). إنخَرَق
To cross, to pass through a. th. إختَرَق ه
Desert. Crack. خَرق ج خُرُوق ره ✧ خُرُوقات

Thing made by turns. خِسَاس

Lowliness, vileness. ✧ Sordidness. خَسَاسَة وخِسَّة وَخَسِيسَة

Fixed stars that never set. خُسَّان

Vile. ✧ Stingy, ungrateful. خَسِيس

Ugly. خَسِيس الوَجْه

☆ خَسَأَ a خَسْأً وخُسُوءًا To be weakened (sight).

— ٥ To drive away (a dog).

— وَخَسِئَ a خَسْأً, وانْخَسَأَ To bé driven away (dog).

خَاسَأَ وتَخَاسَأَ To throw stones one at another.

Ts مُخَسْتَك Indisposed, unwell.

☆ خَسِرَ a خَسْرًا وخَسَرًا و خُسْرًا وخَسَارًا وخَسَارَةً وخُسْرًا وخُسْرَانًا To lose (in trade). To perish. To go astray. ▫ To become a rascal.

خَسَرَ i خَسْرًا وخُسْرَانًا ه To alter (a balance). To lose wealth.

خَسَّرَ ٥ To cause a loss to. To impute an error, a loss to a. o. To mislead. To destroy a. o. ▫ To demoralise a. o. To misuse a. th.

أَخْسَرَ هُوَ نَفْسُهُ To experience a loss.

أَخْسَرَ ه To make a (balance) deficient. To cause a loss to.

إِسْتَخْسَرَ عَلَى الشَّيْء To give a. th. unwillingly to a. o.

Loss, error. خَسْر وخَسَارَة وخُسْرَان

✧ What a pity! يَا خَسَارَة

Losses and profits. الأَرْبَاح والخَسَائِر

Losing (at play, in trade). خَاسِر ▫ Rascal. Spoiled (child).

خَاسِر وَخَسِير وخَيْسَرَى وخَنْسَر وَخَنْسَرِيّ Vile, misled. Lost.

Vileness. Calamities. Blame. خَنَاسِير

☆ خُسِم To be banished.

خَاسِم وخَسِيم القَوْم Man of the lowest class.

✧ خَسِيم Weak.

☆ خَسَفَ i خُسُوفًا To sink down, (country). To be eclipsed (moon).

— i خَسْفًا ه To put out the eyes of. To sink (an unexhaustible well) in the rock. To cut a. th. To humble and vex a. o. To tear off a. th. To confine (a beast) without food.

— وأَخْسَفَ الأَرْضَ بـ To cause a land to be swallowed up with its inhabitants (God).

— i خَسْفًا To sink in its orbit (eye). To become emaciated. To be in the way of recovery. To fall in (roof). To be deficient.

✧ خَسَّفَ ه To tare a. th.

أَخْسَفَ To be deprived of sight (eye).

إِنْخَسَفَ To be eclipsed (moon). To be blinded (eye). To be swallowed up (land). To be perforated (roof). To be decayed (well).

خَسْف Deficiency. Issue of water. Ignominy. Clouds rising in the West.

— وخُسْف Walnut.

سَامَهُ خَسْفًا He has humbled him.

بَاتَ فِي خِسْفَة او الخَسِيف He spent the night in hunger.

خُسُوف Eclipse of the moon.

خَسِيف جـ أَخْسِفَة وخُسُف وَخَسُوف جـ خُسُف Unexhaustible well sunk in the rock.

خَاسِف جـ خُسُف Emaciated. Sunk (eye). Altered in complexion. Light boy.

أَخَاسِف وأَخَاسِيف Soft tracts of land.

المُخَسِّف The lion.

☆ خَسَقَ i خَسْقًا ٥ وه To pierce a. th. through (arrow).

خَسَّاق Forger of lies.

☆ خَسَلَ o خَسْلًا ه و٥ To cast a. th. away. To exile a. o.

خُسَالَة Refuse, rubbish.

خَسِيل جـ خِسَال وَخَسَائِل Of low quality, inferior.

✧ خَسَّرَ ه To settle (a difference).

☆ خَسِنَ — أَخْسَنَ To sink into contempt.

☆ خَسَو — خَسْوًا تَخْسِيَةً وخَاسَا وأَخْسَا ٥ To play with a. o. at the game of odd and even.

خَسًا جـ أَخْسَاس Odd number.

خَسِيَ — تَخَاسَيَا To throw pebbles at o. a.

خَسِيّ Woollen garment or tent.

☆ خَشَّ o i خَشًّا فِي ✧ To enter (a house).

خَشَّ ✧ To produce a rustling. To clink (jewel).

— ٥ To insert a wooden bit into the nose of a camel. To give a. th. stealthily to.

— وانْخَشَّ To bring a fine rain (cloud). To pass through (man).

To be unsheathed (sword). إختَرَق

✧ Rent, hole in a garment. خَرْق

Spear-head. ✧ Tearing. خارِق

Pale, pole. Pointed stick. ✧ خازُوق ج خَوازِيق

To impale (a man). ✧ خَوْزَق ٥

To have a fracture in the back. ✱ خَزِل a خَزَلًا

To cut, to sever a. th. خَزَل i خَزْلًا ه

To hinder a. o. from — ٥ عن

To walk heavily. تَخزّل وانخزل

To be alone to hold (an opinion). إختزل ب

To cut a. o. off from (his relatives). — ٥ عن

Fracture, in the back. خُزْلة

Hinderance, obstacle. خُزَلة

Sluggish gait. خَيْزَلَى وخَوْزَلَى

Whose hump is gone away (camel). أخزَل ومَخزُول

To pass a ring through (a camel's nostril). To string (pearls). ✱ خَزَم i خَزْمًا وخَزْم ٥ وه

To abash, to humble a. o. خَزَم أنفَه

To meet with a. o. in taking a different road. خازَم ٥

To enter the foot (thorn) تخزّم

To oppose each other (armies). تخازَم

Kind of palm used for twisting ropes. خَزَم

Tulip. ✧ خُزام

Hair-ring put in a camel's nostril. Nose-ring of (women). خِزام وخِزامة ج خَزائم

Lavender. (*plant*). خُزامَى وخُزام

Hyacinth (*plant*). خُزامَى صَفراء

Male serpent. الأخزَم

Having the nose pierced (camel). Having his beak pierced (bird). مَخزُوم

To store up (goods). To keep (a secret). To prevent (speaking). ✱ خَزَن o خَزْنًا ه

— خَزْنًا وخُزُونًا وخَزِن a خَزَنًا وخَزُن o خَزانة

To be altered, to stink (meat).

To become rich (poor man). أخزَن

To lay up (goods). To take (the shortest way). To keep (a secret). إختزن

To ask a. o. to store up a. th. إستخزن ه

Treasure. ✧ Safe for money. Chamber. Inner cabin. خَزْنة

Treasurership. Treasury. ✧ Cupboard. Magazine, warehouse. Ward-robe. Closet. خِزانة ج خَزائن

Library. — الكُتُب

Arsenal. — السِّلاح

Treasurer. خازِن ج خَزَنة وخُزّان

Treasurer, secretary. P خَزْنَدار

Tongue. خازِن وخُزّان

Property laid up. ✧ Treasury. خَزينة

Magazine, cellar. ✧ Office of a merchant. مَخزَن ج مَخازِن

The nearest roads. مَخازِن الطَّريق

To overcome, to rule a. o. To treat as an enemy. To restrain a. o. To slit (the tongue of a young beast). ✱ خَزا o خَزْوًا ٥

To fall into disgrace, to be lowered. ✱ خَزِي a خِزْيًا وخَزًى

To be ashamed of. — خَزايَة وخَزًى من, ٥ و ه

To disgrace a. o (God). To confound. To disappoint a. o. خَزَى i خَزْيًا وخازَى وأخزَى ٥

To feel shame. إستخزَى

Confusion. Punishment. Remoteness. Repentance. خِزْي وخَزاية

Disgrace, misfortune. خَزْيَة وخِزْية

Abased, reviled. خَزٍ م خَزِية

Ashamed. خَزيان م خَزْيا ج خَزايا

Disgrace. Cause of shame. مَخزاة ج مَخازٍ

Confounded. ✧ The Devil. مُخزًى

To be vile. ✧ To decrease (value). ✱ خَسّ a خَساسة وخِسّة

To diminish the portion of. — o خَسًّا, وخَسَّس ه

He came to no harm; he was unhurt. ✧ ما خَسّه

To commit a felony. أخَسّ إخساسًا

To find a. o. vile. To contemn a. o. To render a. o. unlucky. — ٥ وه

To make a. th. by turns. تخاسّ ه

To reckon a. o. mean, vile. To hold a. o. to be stingy. إستخسّ ٥

Lettuce. خَسّ

Wild lettuce. خَسّ البَقَر

Anchusa, alkanet (*plant*). خَسّ الحِمار

Dipsachus, teasel (*plant*). خَسّ الكَلب

Intoxication. خُشْمَةٌ
Lion. Huge (nose, mountain). Big-nosed. خُشَامٌ
Cartilage of the nose. خَيْشُوم ج خَيَاشِيم
Pl. ✧ Fish-gills.
Large-nosed. Stinking. Deprived of smell (man). أَخْشَم ج خُشْم
Drunk, intoxicated. مُخَشَّم ومَخْشُوم ومُتَخَشِّم
☆ خَشُنَ o خُشْنَةً وخَشَانَةً وخُشُونَةً To be hard, rough to the touch. To be coarse.
To render a. th. hard, coarse. ✧ To thicken a. th. To wear (a garment); to inhabit (a house) for the first time. خَشَّنَ ه
He exasperated him. — صَدْرَهُ
To treat a. o. harshly. خَاشَنَ و✧خَشَّنَ لِ ه
To be coarse, uneven. To act rudely. To wear a coarse (garment). تَخَشَّنَ
To find a. th. to be rough, coarse. إِسْتَخْشَنَ ه
To be harsh, rough to the hand. To be rude, rough (man). إِخْشَوْشَنَ
Harshness, roughness. Rudeness. خُشْنَةٌ وخَشَانَةٌ وخُشُونَةٌ
خَشِن ج خِشَان, وأَخْشَن م خَشْنَاء ج خُشْن
Harsh, rough to the touch.
Untractable (man). خَشِن وأَخْشَن الجَانِب
Thick-headed, rough. خَشِين
Kind of purslain. خَشْنَاء ✧ خُشَيْنَةٌ
☆ خَشِيَ a خَشْيًا وخَشْيَةً وخَشَيَانًا ومَخْشِيَةً ه
To dread, to fear a. o. or a. th. وه
To fear that. — أن أو بأن
To frighten, to awe a. o. خَشَّى ه
To dread a. o. or a. th تَخَشَّى ه وه
To be ashamed. ✧ إِخْتَشَى
Dread, fear. خَشْيَة وخَشَيَان ومَخْشَاة
Lest, for fear that. خَشْيَةَ أن
Dry plant. خَشِي وخَشِيّ
خَاشٍ وخَشٍ وخَشْيَان م خَشِيمَة وخَاشِيَة, وخَشْيَا
Spiritless, faint-hearted. ج خَشَايَا
More dreadful (place). أَخْشَى
☆ خَصَّ o خَصًّا وخُصُوصًا وخُصُوصَةً وخَصُوصِيَّةً
To attribute a. th. exclusively to. وتَخِصَّةً ه ب
To be special, proper. To concern a. o. — خُصُوصًا
✧ It is not of my concern. هٰذَا لَا يَخُصُّنِي

To enter, to penetrate into — وانْخَشَفَ في
To lead a. o. (guide). خَشَفَ خَشَافَةً ب
To crackle under the feet (snow). — خَشْفًا وخَشَفَةً
To wound the head with (a stone). — ه ب
To pass along hastily. — في السَّيْر
To be infected with mange (camel). خَشِفَ a خَشَفًا
To lead the way (guide). خَشَّفَ
To resound (on the butt: arrow). خَاشَفَ
To break a compact. خَاشَفَ في ذِمَّتِهِ
To hasten to do evil. — الى
Rapid walk. Rustling. Movement. Lowliness. Flattened hill. خَشْف
Hardened snow. Soft ice. خَشَف وخَشِيف
Young of a gazelle. Green fly. خِشْف ج خِشَفَة
Beverage made of raisins soaked into water. P خُشَاف
Misfortune. خَشَّاف
Bat (night-bird). خُشَّاف
Travelling by night. Penetrating (sword). خَشُوف
Acute (sword). Frozen (water). خَاشِف
Infected with mange. أَخْشَف
Ice-house. مَخْشَف
Guide. Lion. مِخْشَف
To inveigh against. ◻ خَشَّك على
Bran mixed with flour. Brown bread. P خُشْكَار
☆ خَشَلَ i خَشْلًا وخَشَّلَ ه To revile a. o.
To be worn out (clothes). خَشِلَ a خَشَلًا
To be vile. To be depressed (earth). تَخَشَّلَ
Empty egg. Date-stone. خَشْل
Head of an anklet, a bracelet. — وخَشَل
Fruit of the doom-palm.
Refuse, base. خَشَل
Weak (man). خَشْل فَشْل وخَشِل فَشِل
☆ خَشَمَ i خَشْمًا ه To break the nose of.
To become large (nose). To stink (nose). خَشِمَ a خَشَمًا وخُشُومًا
To be altered, to stink (meat). خَشِمَ a خَشَمًا وخَشَّمَ وأَخْشَمَ وتَخَشَّمَ
To intoxicate a. o. (wine). خَشَّمَ ه
✧ Nose. Mouth. Snout. ✧ خَشْم
To humble, to confound a. o. ✧ كَسَرَ خَشْمَهُ

Anything hard. Black. Passer-by. خَشّ
Crack. Little rain.
Hill. خُشّ
Passer, foot-passenger. خَاشّ ج خَشّ
Creeping insects. Small birds. Wood inserted in the nose of a camel. Sack. Anger. Side. Mountain-snake. خِشَاش ج أَخِشَّة
Brave. Bad. خُشَاش
Ground covered with mud and pebbles. Nest of bees. Posteriors. خَشَّاء ج خَشَّاوات وخَشَاشِيّ
Protuberant bone behind the ear. خُشَّاء
Dog-hole, paltry place. ✧ خُشَّايَة
To clink, to clash, to rustle (weapons, jewels, dry things). ✠ خَشْخَش وتَخَشْخَش
Rustling of a new garment. Clashing, clinking. خَشْخَشَة
Poppy. ✧ Rocky soil. خَشْخَاش ج خَشَاخِيش
Corn poppy, red poppy. خَشْخَاش بَرِّيّ
Garden poppy, white poppy. — بُسْتَانِيّ
Papaver cornutum, horned poppy. — مُقَرَّن
Papaver Rhœas, wild Egyptian poppy. — مَنْثُور
A poppy. ✧ Charnel-house. Depository for the corpses. خَشْخَاشَة
To mix a. th. with. ✠ خَشَب i خَشْبًا ه ب
To pick out a. th. To shape out (a bow). To polish (a sword). To roughen a. th. — ه
To compose (verses) unrefined. — واخْتَشَب ه
To become like wood. خَشَّب
✧ To put a culprit in the stocks. — ه
✧ To wainscoat, to ceil a. th. — ه
To pasture upon twigs or dry herbage (cattle). تَخَشَّب ه
To be inured to hardship and privation. To be rude, coarse in manners, food. إخْشَوْشَب
خَشَب ج خَشَب وخُشُب وخُشْبَان و✧ أَخْشَاب وخَشَبَات
Wood, timber.
Gaiacum. ¤ خَشَب الأَنْبِيَاء
A piece of wood, timber. خَشَبَة ج خُشُب
Rough to the touch. Hard (life). خَشِيب

Tall and vigorously framed (man). خَشِب وخَشِيب وخَشِيبِيّ
Shaped out, trimmed. Polished. Corrupt. خَشِيب ج خُشُب وخَشَائِب
Wood-seller. Timber-merchant. خَشَّاب ج خَشَّابَة
Coarse, hard. Severe. High and rugged mountain. أَخْشَب
Hard, dry ground. خَشْبَاء
Ps خَشْتَق ج خَشَاتِق وه ✧ خَشْتَك ج خَشَاتِك
Fob, waist-pocket.
To leave the refuse of a dish. ✠ خَشَر i خَشْرًا
To pick out, to cull a. th. — ه
To escape in fear. خَشِر a خَشَرًا
Rabble, refuse of mankind. خَاشِر
Refuse. Rabble. Remainder of a meal. خُشَار وخُشَارَة
To do a. th. amiss. ✠ خَشْرَب في العَمَل
Swarm of bees and hornets. Bee-hive. Queen-bee. Soft plaster-stones. ✠ خَشْرَم ج خَشَارِم
To be humble, submissive. To incline to setting (sun). To be cast down (eyes). To be faint (voice). To wither (leaves). To disappear (hump). To be dry, rainless (earth). ✠ خَشَع a خُشُوعًا
To cast down the eyes. — بِبَصَرِهِ
To humble o'self before a. o. — ل
To humble, to lower a. o. أَخْشَع ه
To show humility. To make entreaties. ✧ To be moved, affected. تَخَشَّع
To lower the eyes, the voice before a. o. إخْتَشَع ل
Humility. Faintness of the voice. Casting down of the eyes. ✧ Emotion. خُشُوع
✧ Moving, affecting the feelings. خُشُوعِيّ
Flattened hill. خُشْعَة ج خُشَع
Lowly. Low (voice). Depressed and wayless (place). Cast down (looks). Kneeling. Fallen down (wall). Withered and fallen (plant). خَاشِع ج خَاشِعُون وخَشَعَة وخُشَّع
Humble entreaty. ✧ Emotion. تَخَشُّع
To cross (a country). To be frozen (water). To be intense (cold). To be concealed. ✠ خَشَف o خُشُوفًا وخَشَفَانًا

✧ Subtraction, discount. خَصْم
Adversary, antagonist. خَصْم (m. f. s. pl.) ج خُصُوم
Side. Edge, corner. خُصْم ج خُصُوم وأَخْصام
Contentious. Quarreller. خَصِم وخَصُوم
Contention, quarrel. خِصام وخُصُومة ومُخاصَمة
Adversary. Litigant (in law). خَصِيم ج خُصَماء وخُصْمان وأَخْصام
To geld a. o. ✡ خَصَى i خِصاء
To learn one science only. أَخْصَى
Testicle. خُصْيَة ج خُصًى
Castoreum. خُصْيَة البَحْر
Satyrion (*plant*). خُصَى الثَّعْلَب
Round and white berries alike to the morell. — الدِّيك
Orchis (plant). — الكَلْب
Mercurialis annua, mercury (*plant*). — هِرْمِس
Gelded. Eunuch. خَصِيّ ج خِصْيان وخِصْيَة
To stir (water). To jolt (his rider: horse). To frighten a. o. ✧ To shake a. th. To try a. o. ✡ خَضّ ه وه
✧ To be shaken, stirred. إِنْخَضّ
To adorn (a girl) with a set of shells. خَضَّض ه
To barter a. th with. خاضّ ه مُخاضَّة
✧ Jolt, shock. Fright. خَضَّة
White shells. Dishes of a repast. Sophism. خَضَض
Ornament of little value. Collar for gazelles, cats. Ink. Fetters. خَضاض
Foolish (man). Rained upon (land). خَضِيض
To stir (water). To dash a. th. about. To turn up (the earth). ✡ خَضْخَض ه
✧ To jolt (horse). خَضْخَض
To move about (a dagger) in a wound. — ه في
To be shaken, dashed about. تَخَضْخَض
Shock, jolt. خَضْخَضة
Stout, fat (camel). خُضاخِض
Abounding in water, in plants (land). Black liquid pitch for besmearing camels. خَضْخاض
To colour, to tinge, to dye a. th. ✡ خَضَب i خَضْبًا, وخَضَّب ه

Basket made of palm-leaves. Coarse garment. خَصَفَة ج خَصَف وخِصاف
Eye of an awl. خُصْفَة
Names of a celebrated horse. خَصاف وخِصاف
Liar. Cobbler. خَصّاف
Ashes. Sandal. Fresh milk mixed with curdled milk. خَصِيف
White in the flanks (horse). White and black. — وأَخْصَف
Awl. مِخْصَف ج مَخاصِف
To cut, to curtail a. th. ✡ خَصَل o خَصْلًا ه
To excel a. o. in shooting. — خَصْلًا وخِصالًا ه
To cut off a. th. To lop (a tree). To cut (the forelock). خَصَّل ه وه
✧ To render (a horse) vicious. — ه
To shoot with a. o for a wager. خاصَل مُخاصَلَة وخِصالًا ه
To hit the target (arrow). أَخْصَل
To contend in shooting for stakes. تَخاصَل
Hitting of the target. Wager. خَصْل ج خُصُول
He attained his aim. أَحْرَزَ او اصاب خَصْلَة
Good quality. Bad habit. Hitting of the target. Soft branch of mimosa. Any tender branch. ✧ Vice in a horse. خَصْلَة ج خِصال
Bunch of grapes. Thorny branch. Lock of hair. — وخُصْلَة ج خُصَل
Dependant hair, branches. خُصَل
Losing the wager in shooting. Tail. خَصِيل
Flesh with its muscles. Complete limb of flesh. Tuft of hair. خَصِيلَة ج خَصائِل
Scythe, reaping-hook. مِخْصال
To overcome a. o. in dispute. ✧ To solve (a difficulty). To discount. To subtract a. th. To counteract a. o. ✡ خَصَم i خَصْمًا ه وه
To contend, to quarrel with. خاصَم خِصامًا ومُخاصَمَة
To afford an argument against. أَخْصَم ه
To quarrel together. تَخاصَم واخْتَصَم
✧ To be deducted (sum). To be solved (difficulty). إِنْخَصَم

Wealthy, bountiful (man). خَصِيب
Abounding with seed-produce (country). مُخْصِب ومِخصَاب
To be cold. (day). To be seized by cold (limb). To suffer from cold (in the hands, feet). ✠ خَصِر a خَصَرًا
To walk hand in hand with a. o. or by his side. To meet with a. o in taking a different way. خَاصَر ة
To take (a sceptre) in hand (king). تَخَصَّر ب
To put the hands upon the flanks. — واخْتَصَر
To walk together hand in hand. تَخَاصَر
To abridge (a discourse). To take the shortest away. To shorten (prayer). إِخْتَصَر ه
To curtail a. th. To cut off a. th. — في
To lean upon a stick. — ب
Middle of the body. Waist. Road crossing a heap of sand. Hollow of the sole. Encampment of nomads. خَصْر ج خُصُور
Cold (day). الخَصَر
Bitterly cold. خَصِر
Waist, flank. Pain in the flanks. خَاصِرَة ج خَوَاصِر
Waist-wrapper. خِصَار
Curtailment, elision. إِخْتِصَار وخُصَيْرَى
Rod. Staff. Sceptre. مِخْصَرَة ج مَخَاصِر
The nearest ways. مَخَاصِر الطَّرِيق
Slender in the waist (man); in the wrist (hand). Tight (sandal). مُخَصَّر
Summary, conpendium. مُخْتَصَر
To sew (a sole). To patch (a sandal). To walk in the footprints of. To exceed a. o. in reviling. ✠ خَصَف i خَصْفًا ه وة
To apply a. th. upon. To cover (the body) with. — وأَخْصَف واخْتَصَف ه على
To cast her young one in the seventh month (she-camel). — خِصَاف
To be tracked by. خُصِف ب
To be ill-tempered. To do a. th. reluctantly. خَصَّف
To render a. o grey (hoariness). — ة
To hurry on. أَخْصَف
Sandal. خَصَف
Colour mixed of white and black. خَصَف

To belong to. خَصّ ة ول
To appropriate a. th. — ه لِنَفْسِهِ
To become destitute. خَصّ a خَصَاصَة وخَصَاصًا
To design a. o. for. To render a. th. special to. خَصَّص ه ب و ة ب
To attribute a. th. exclusively to. — واخْتَصّ ة ب
To scorn at. أَخَصّ ب
To be special, peculiar, proper to. To concern a. o. تَخَصَّص واخْتَصّ ب
To claim the property of. ✧ To assign a. th. exclusively to. إِسْتَخَصّ ه
Hut, booth of reeds. Tavern. ✧ Silk-worm nursery. خُصّ ج خِصَاص وأَخْصَاص وخُصُوص
Proper, special, (*opp. to* عَامّ) worthy, celebrated. Apart. ✧ First rate, superfine (goods). خَاصّ
Property (of a plant). خَاصَّة ج خَوَاصّ
The chief men (of a tribe). The special officers (of a king). الخَاصَّة والخَوَاصّ والخُصَّان
Property, virtue (of a medicine). ✧ Self-restraint. خَاصِيَّة ج خَاصِيَّات وخَصَائِص
Interstice, hole, gap. Short garment. خَصَاص
Small bunches remaining on the vine after the gathering. Little of wine. خُصَاصَة ج خُصَاص
Poverty, destitution. خَصَاصَة وخَصَاص
Peculiarity, particularity. خَصُوص وخُصُوص
Most of all, specially. على الخُصُوص وخُصُوصًا
✧ On the subject of, about. مِن و بِخُصُوص
Special. ✧ An express. مَخْصُوص
To be fruitful (land). ✠ خَصَب i وخَصِب a خِصْبًا
To possess abundance of seed-produce. To find pasturage (man, cattle). أَخْصَب
To render (a country) fruitful (God). أَخْصَب ه
Side. White mountain-snake. خُصْب
Abundance of herbage. Life of plenty. Fertile (land). خِصْب ج أَخْصَاب
Fertile, fruitful (land). خَصِب وخَصِيب
Fruit-bearing palm-tree. خِصَاب

To appropriate a. th by making a mark upon it. خطّ ه لِنفسِهِ
To draw lines. To register a. th. ✧ To groove (a column). ✧ To survey (a road). To lay colours (on her face woman). خطّط ه
✧ To paint o.'s brows. تخطّط
To be streaked (face). To be tattooed. To grow forth (down of a youth). إختطّ
To trace the boundaries of. To make the survey (of a town). — ه
Line, streak. Sword. Hand-writing. Furrow. ✧ Chiromancy. Geomancy. Paint for the face. خطّ ج خُطوط
Firman, autograph of the Sultan. Ts خطّ شَريف وخطّ هُمايُون
Arbute-tree. ¤ خطّ الأديب
The equator. خطّ الإستِواء
Equinoctial line. خطّ الإعتِدال
Meridian. خطّ نِصف النّهار
Quarter of a town. Thoroughfare, street. خطّ
Ground first occupied by a settler. خِطّ وخِطّة ج خِطط
Affair. Relation. Quality. Ignorance. Course, way of acting. خُطّة ج خِطط
Spear. خطّي ج خطّيّة
Drawing lines. Sorcerer. خاطّ
Leaving footprints on the sand. ✧ Paint for the eyebrows. خطوط
Unwatered ground lying between two lands rained upon. خطيطة ج خطائط
Drawing lines. Calligraphist. خطّاط
Weaver's ruler for marking cloth. مِخطّ ومِخطاط
Handsome (boy). Streaked. مُخطّط
Wooden ruler. مِخطاط
To swagger. ✧ To tattoo. ✱ خطخط
✧ To paint her brows (woman). To tattoo o.'s self. تخطخط
To send forth foam (boiling pot). ✱ خطأ a ب
To fail. To make a mistake. خطِئ a خطأ وخطأ
To commit a fault, a sin. To do wrong. — خِطأ وخطأة
To charge a. o. with an error. خطّأ تخطئة وتخطيئًا ه

Submitted to every one. Subduing his equals. خُضَمة ج خُضَم
Submissiveness, obedience. خُضوع
Gurgling of the bowels of a horse. Murmur of a torrent. خضيعة
Lowly, tractable, obedient. خاضع ج خُضّع, وخضوع ج خُضُع
Bustle of a fight. Battle. Dust raised in a battle. خيضعة
Lowly, submitted. Having a depressed neck (horse). أخضع م خضعاء ج خُضع
To break wind. ✱ خضف i خضفًا وخُضافًا
Small water-melon. خضف
The serpent. الأخضف
Wine. المُخضِفة
✱ خضِل a خضلًا, وأخضل واخضلّ واخضوضل
To be moist, wet.
To moist, to wet a. th. خضّل وأخضل ه
To be moistened. To be tufty (tree). إخضالّ واخضألّ
Lustrous pearl. Kind of beads. خضل وخضل
Moist, wet (body). خضِل وخاضل
Juicy (roast meat). Dripping with blood (sword). خضِل
Abundance. Comforts of life. Rainbow. خُضُلّة
Easy, luxurious (life). مُخضِل ومُخضَل
To cut a. th. ✱ خضم i خضمًا, واختضم ه
To give a part of goods to. — لِفلان من
To eat a. th. — وخضِم a خضمًا ه
To cut a. th. To stop (the way: robber). To wear out (its scabbard: sword). إختضم ه
Bountiful (man). Large crowd. Sea. Sharp dagger. Hone. خِضَمّ ج خِضَمّون
Green plant. Boiled wheat. Luxurious land. خضيمة
Middle. Main part. خُضمّة
Leading a luxurious life. مُخضِم ومُخضَّم
To crumble (dry things). ✱ خضا o خضوًا
To put marks on a. th. ✱ خطّ o خطًّا على
To write with (a pen). — ب
To write a. th. To streak (the sand: wind). To eat (little of food). To dig (a grave). — ه
His hair begins to become grey. خطّه الشّيب

meadow.
Green colour. خُضْرَة ج خُضَر وخُضْر
Softness of a branch. Cucumber. Greens. Herbs. Ash-colour (in horses). Blackish colour (in men).
Milk mixed with much water. خَضَار
First greens.
The sea. الخُضَارَة والأَخْضَر والخُضَيْر
Verdant. Verdure. Green herbs. خَضِير
✧ Fresh dung of cows.
Daphne, an evergreen laurel. خَضِيرَة
Green-grocer. خَضَّار ✧ خُضَرِيّ وخَضَرْجِي
Wild duck. خُضَارِيّ ✧ خُضَرِيّ ج خَضَارِيّ
Recent. Green-coloured. Auspicious (man). Black-coloured. Greens. Fine woman. أَخْضَر م خَضْرَاء ج خُضْر
✧ Fox-coloured (horse).
The chief men of a tribe. خَضْرَاء القَوْم
The sky, the firmament. الخَضْرَاء
Army clad in armour.
Gold, meat and wine. الأَخَاضِر
Grass. Verdant meadow. يَخْضُور ومَخْضَرَة
✻ خِضْرِم ج خَضَارِم وخَضَارِمَة و خِضْرِمُون
Numerous, plentiful. Generous lord. Holding much water (well). Immense (sea).
Persians settled in Syria in the beginning of Islamism. خِضْرِمِيّ ج خَضَارِمَة
Living in the beginning of Islamism. Of mixed breed. Uncircumcised. مُخَضْرَم
To be lowly. ✻ خَضَع a خُضُوعًا. خَضْعًا وخَضَعَانًا
To set (star).
To obey, to submit to a. o. — أَخْضَع و✧ انْخَضَع ل
To soothe, to soften a. o. — ة
To incite a. o. (to evil). — ة إلى
To bend a. o. (age). — وأَخْضَع ة
To render a. o. humble and submissive. To cut up (meat). خَضَّع وأَخْضَع ة وه
To speak gently to a. o. خَاضَع ة
To humble o.'s self. To submit. تَخَضَّع واخْتَضَع واخْضَوْضَع و✧ انْخَضَع
To pass along rapidly (man, horse). To dash upon its prey (falcon). إِخْتَضَع
Depression of the neck. خَضَع
Whips. Swords. Sound of a whip. خَضَعَة

To become green (tree, land). — وخَضِب a خُضُوبًا. وخُضِب وأَخْضَب
To dye o's self (with henna). تَخَضَّب واخْتَضَب ب
To be green (tree). إِخْضَوْضَب
Green. New sprouts, off-shoots. خَضْب ج خُضُوب
Dye (for the hair, hands). خِضَاب
Dyed (hand, beard). خَضِيب ومَخْضُوب ومُخَضَّب
Trough, wash-house. مِخْضَب
To crack a. th. To bend (a branch) without breaking it. To cut off (the thorns of a tree). To craunch (a cucumber). ✻ خَضَد i خَضْدًا ه
To cut a. th. — وخَضَّد ه
To be broken (wood). To be shrivelled (fruit). تَخَضَّد وانْخَضَد
Part broken or cut off (from a tree). Bruise, pain in the limbs. Shrivelled fruit. خَضَد
Weak. Unable to rise. خَضِد ومَخْضُود
Bruise of a limb. Tree without thorns. خَضَاد
Bent, crooked. أَخْضَد ومُتَخَضِّد
Voracious. مِخْضَد
To be green. To become verdant (plant). ✻ خَضِر a خَضَرًا
To cut (a palm-tree). خَضَر o خَضْرًا ه
To render a. th. green. خَضَّر ه
He was blessed in it. خُضِّر لَهُ فِيهِ
To sell to a. o. green fruits. خَاضَر ة
To render (a land) green: (rain). أَخْضَر ه
To be green, of a green colour. To be verdant. إِخْضَرَّ واخْضَوْضَر
To be dark (night). إِخْضَرَّ
To cut herbage, while green. To bear (a burden). To eat green fruits. To cut off (the ear). إِخْتَضَر ه
To be cut green (herbs). To die young. أُخْتُضِر
Surname of St George or the Prophet Elias. خَضِر وخِضْر
Without price. Unrevenged (blood). خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وخَضِرًا مَضِرًا
Green. Verdant aspect of seed-produce. خَضَر
Green-coloured. Branch. Seed-produce. Green vegetable. Verdant

To ✯ خَطِف a خَطْفًا وخَطِيفَةً ه snatch a. th. away. To deafen (the ear).
To dazzle. To blind a. o. — البَصَر (lightning).
To ravish the mind. — العَقل
To walk quickly (camel). خَطَفَانًا a i —
To snatch a. th. stealthily. خَطَف ه وه
To leave a. o. (fever). أخطف ه
To miss game (shooter). — ه
To snatch away تَخَطَّف واختطف ه وه a. th. To ravish a. o.
To be rapt in ecstasy. ✧ إنخطف بالرُّوح
Snatching, elopement, rapine. خَطف
Recovery. خُطف
Theft. Limb torn off. خُطفَة
Rapid walk. خَطفَى وخَيْطَفَى
Skipping (arrow). خَاطِف ج خَوَاطِف
The wolf. الخَاطِف
Snare to catch gazelles. خَاطُوف
Hound. خَطَّاف
Ravisher. Satan. خَطَّاف
Swift, kind خُطَّاف و✧ خَطِّيف ج خَطَاطِيف of swallow. Grapnel, iron-hook.
Walking quickly. خَطِيف وخَيْطَف
Food made of flour and milk خَطِيفَة cooked. ✧ Snatching.
To ✯ خَطِل a خَطَلًا. وأخطل في كَلَامِهِ speak much, to utter foul language. To reason falsely.
To waddle. تَخَطَّل
Lightness. Quickness. Stupidity. خَطَل Sophism. Idle talk. Length. Over-long (garment).
Loquacious. Foolish. Lost خَطِل (arrow). Coarse (clothes, body).
Cat. Dog. Misfortune. Perfumer. خَيْطَل Swarm of locusts.
Having pendulous ears (ewe). أخطل Loquacious.
Name of a christian poet. الأخطل
To bridle, ✯ خَطَم i خَطْمًا. وخَطَّم ه ب to muzzle (a camel) with. To silence a. o by.
To strike the nose of. To dis- — ه grace a. o. To sew up the edges (of a skin).
To put (a string) — خَطْمًا وخِطَامًا ه ب to (a bow).

To make a bet on. تَخَاطَر على
Large measure of Syria. Dirt خَطر agglomerated on a camel's flanks.
Milk mixed with water. خِطر ج أخطار Branch. Large number of camels. Woad (*plant*).
Danger. خَطر ج أخطار
Elevation, nobility, rank, — ج خِطَار wealth. Equal in dignity. Stake at a race-course.
Strutting. Dangerous. خَطِر م خَطِرَة
Once, one time. ✧ Journey. خُطرَة
Suggestion (of Satan). — ج خَطَرَات
Swaddling. Occurring خَاطِر ج خَوَاطِر (thought). Heart. ✧ Good pleasure, fancy, sake.
✧ Passer by, comer. — ج خُطَّار
✧ He got his consent. أخذ خَاطِرَهُ
✧ He condoled him. — بِخَاطِرِهِ
✧ He was offended at. — على خَاطِرِهِ مِن
✧ He consoled him. جَبَر خَاطِرَهُ
✧ He showed regard to رَاعَى خَاطِرَهُ him.
✧ He gave spontane- أعطى مِن خَاطِرِهِ ously.
✧ He disobliged him. كَسَر خَاطِرَهُ
✧ Be good enough to. كَلِّف خَاطِرَك
✧ Important (man). واجِب خَاطِرُهُ
✧ Heart-broken. مَكْسُور الخَاطِر
✧ Good bye. خَاطِرَك
✧ As it pleases بِخَاطِرِك وعلى خَاطِرِك thee.
¤ On account of. على خَاطِر
For thy sake. مِن شَان وَلأجل خَاطِرِك
Sling. Ballista. Lion. Perfumer. خَطَّار Spear. Oily ointment.
Enclosure for camels. Moving خَطَّارَة the tail (she-camel).
✧ Warning given to a newspaper. إخطار
Noble, eminent. Momen- خَطِير ج خُطُر tous. Dangerous. Pair, equal. Rope, halter. Threat. Darkness of night. Gossamer.
Dangers, risks, jeopardy. مَخَاطِر
To relate false news. ✯ خَطْرَب
To walk quickly. ✯ خَطْرَف وتَخَطْرَف To become flaccid (skin). ¤ To be delirious.
Walking quickly. خَطْرِيف وخُطْرُوف

To commit a mistake, a fault. أَخْطَأَ إِخْطَاء وخَاطِئَة
To miss (the butt, the way). ـه –
To lead a. o. into error, sin. – وتَخَطَّأَ وتَخَاطَأَ ه
To be wrong, to make a mistake. تَخَطَّأَ
To go beyond (the mark: arrow). تَخَاطَأَ ه
Wrong, intentional fault. خِطْء
Sin, error, mistake. خَطَأ وخَطَاء
Sin. Little of. خَطِيئَة ج خَطَايَا وخَطِيئَات
It is a pity. ✧ خَطِيئَة
Sinner. Mistaken. خَاطِئ ✧ وخَاطِي ج خُطَاة
Sinful woman. Missing the mark (arrow). خَاطِئَة ج خَوَاطِئ
Wrong, mistaken. Missing the mark. مُخْطِئ
To preach; to deliver an exhortation. ✲ خَطَبَ o خُطْبَة وخَطَابَة
To be, to become a preacher. خَطُبَ o خَطَابَة
To ask (a woman) in marriage. To ally by marriage to (a tribe). خَطَبَ o خَطْبًا وخِطْبَة ه
He asked of him his sister in marriage. – إِلَيْهِ أُخْتَهُ
✧ To give (a woman) in marriage to. – وخَطَبَ ه على
To be streaked with white or black. To be of a dusky colour. خَطِبَ a خَطَبًا
To converse with. To address a. o. خَاطَبَ ه خِطَابًا ومُخَاطَبَة
To discourse on. – في
To come within reach of: (game). ه –
To become yellow. To be streaked with green. To assume colour (wheat). أَخْطَبَ
To converse together. تَخَاطَبَ
To be affianced. To ask a woman in marriage. إِخْتَطَبَ
Thing, affair important or not. Cause of an affair. خَطْب ج خُطُوب
What do you want? What is the cause of your affair? مَا خَطْبُكَ
Bride, bridegroom. خِطْب ج أَخْطَاب
Discourse. ✧ Letter. خِطَاب ج أَخْطِبَة وخِطَابَات

Sentence delivered on proofs and oaths. Opening of a discourse. Rhetorics. Legal jurisprudence. فَصْل الخِطَاب
Dusky yellow. Dusty green. خُطْبَة
Speech, sermon. Preface of a book. خُطْبَة ج خُطَب
Betrothing. Bridegroom. خِطْب وخِطِّيب ✧ و خَطِيب
Betrothal. ✧ Betrothal-present. خِطْبَة
Bride, betrothed woman. خِطْب وخِطْبَة وخِطِّيبَة ✧ و خَطِيبَة
Transactor of a marriage. Preacher. خَطَّاب
Orator, preacher. خَطِيب ج خُطَبَاء
Asking a woman in marriage. Betrothed. خَاطِب ج خُطَّاب
Bitter plant resembling asparagus. Green leaves of the acacia-tree. خُطْبَان
Yellow colocynth striped with green. أَخْطَب وخُطْبَان، وخُطْبَانَة ج خُطْبَان
Dusky yellow. Green wood-pecker. Hawk. أَخْطَب م خَطْبَاء ج خُطْب
Second person (*in grammar*). مُخَاطَب
To quiver, to vibrate (spear). To happen (event). ✲ خَطَرَ i خَطَرَانًا
To shake o.'s self in walking. To waddle. – و ✧ تَخَطَّرَ في
To wag the tail (camel). To raise (the hands, the fingers). – خَطْرًا وخَطَرَانًا وخَطِيرًا ب
To brandish (a spear). – خَطَرَانًا ب
To come back to the mind (thought). To remember a. th. خَطَرَ o i خُطُورًا بِبَالِهِ او على او في بَالِهِ
To occur to a. o. (thought). – لَهُ
To change o.'s mind. ✧ تَخَوْطَرَ
To be eminent, high in rank, important. خَطُرَ o خُطُورَة
To risk o.'s self. To jeopardise o.'s life. خَاطَرَ بِنَفْسِهِ
To bet with a. o for. – ه على
To be in danger (sick man). أَخْطَرَ
To be the equal, the rival of. ✧ To warn a. o. أَخْطَرَ ه
To bring back a. th. to the mind (God). أَخْطَرَ ه بِبَالِهِ او على وفي بَالِهِ
To lay (a wager), to risk a. th. – ه

To abash, to humble a. o. To circumcise (a female). — ه
To remain in a place. — ب
To be easy (life). خَفُضَ o خَفْضًا
To soften (the voice). To facilitate a. th. To lower (a camel's head) for riding. ✧ To abate (the price of). To end (a word) with a kesra. خَفَّضَ ه
To become easy (affair). ✧ To be lowered (price). تَخَفَّضَ
To be lowered (voice). To be humbled. إِنْخَفَضَ
To abate (price of goods). إِخْتَفَضَ
Easy (life). Depressed place. Kesra, vowel-accent. خَفْض
The Humbler (God). Easy (life). Particle commanding a kesra. خَافِض
Compliant, quiet. — الطَّيْر والجَنَاح
Easy, quiet (life). — وَخَفِيض
Ground easily watered. أَرْض خَافِضَة السُّقْيَا
Easy (life). خَفِيض ومَخْفُوض
Lowered (voice). خَفِيض
To fall in a swoon. To wave (curtain). ✻ خَفَعَ a خَفْعًا
To be flaccid (joints). — خَفْعًا وَخَفَعَانًا
To have the liver contracted through hunger. خُفِعَ
To deject a. o. (hunger). أَخْفَعَ ه
To be contracted (liver). To be near to swoon. To be uprooted (tree). To be perforated (lung). إِنْخَفَعَ
To ✻ خَفَقَ i o خَفْقًا وَخَفَقَانًا وَخُفُوقًا وأَخْفَقَ throb (heart). To flash (lightning). To flutter, to wave (flag). To quiver (sword). To move about (mirage). To blow (wind).
To patter (sandals). — o i خَفْقًا To fly (bird). To be nearly over (night). To break wind (beast).
To slap a. o. with a. th. broad. — ه وه ✧ To beat up (eggs).
To set (sun, star). To be empty (place). — خُفُوقًا
To incline to setting (stars). To shine brightly (stars). To nod (the head in drowsiness). To fail. To be disappointed (hunter). To become أَخْفَقَ

To ask for his hire (guardian). To break (a covenant). — ه
To fulfil (a compact). خَفَرَ ب
To circumvent a. o. — خَفْرًا وخُفُورًا ب
To be shy, confused (maid). خَفِرَ a خَفَرًا وخَفَارَةً، وتَخَفَّرَ
To protect, to defend a. o. To wall (a town). خَفَّرَ ه وه
To betray a. o. To send an escort with a. o. أَخْفَرَ ه
To have recoursn to a. o. for protection. تَخَفَّرَ ب
Bashfulness, shyness. خَفَر وخَفَارَة
Escort. Sentry. خَفَر وه غَفَر ✧
Protection, defence. خُفْرَة وخِفَارَة وخُفَارَة
Hire of a watchman. خُفَارَة وخِفَارَة
Defender, protector. خُفَرَة، وخَفِير ج خُفَرَاء
Bashful, modest (woman). خَفِر وخَفِرَة ومِخْفَار ج مَخَافِير
Wild oats. خَافُور
To scoff, to laugh at. ✻ خَفَسَ o خَفْسًا ه
To sink down. (for خَسَفَ) ✧ — وانْخَفَسَ
To destroy (a building). To eat little of. — ه
To hold foul language to. — ه
To hold foul, shocking speech. — i خَفْسًا وأَخْفَسَ
To drink little or much water. خَفَسَ وأَخْفَسَ من
To be thrown prostrate on the ground. تَخَفَّسَ
To be altered (water). إِنْخَفَسَ
Blackbeetle. خُنْفُسَاء
Wine mixed with much water. خَفِيس
To throw a. th. ✻ خَفَشَ o خَفْشًا ب
To be small-eyed. To be weak-sighted. To see only by night. To be contracted (hump). خَفِشَ a خَفَشًا
To prostrate and trample upon a. o. To pull down (a building). خَفَّشَ ه وه
Bat, night-bird. خُفَّاش ج خَفَافِيش
Weak-sighted. Small-eyed. Nyctalops. أَخْفَش م خَفْشَاء ج خُفْش
To lower a. th. To soften (the voice). To inflect (a word) with a kesra. ✻ خَفَضَ i خَفْضًا ه
To walk gently (camels). To be still i. e. to die (man). خَفَضَ

To bind a halter on a camel's nose. إختطم ه
Beak (of a bird). Muzzle (of a beast). Nose (of man). Momentous affair. خطم
Nose-rein of a camel. Mark on a camel's nose. Bow-string. خطام ج خطم
Marsh-mallow. (un. خطمية) خطمي
Long-nosed. Black. أخطم ج خطم
Nose. Bill. مخطم ومخطم ج مخاطم
✲ خطا o خطوًا, واختطى To step, to make steps ✧ To trespass upon (a limit).
To make a. o. to walk. خطا وأخطى ه
To overreach a. o. or a. th. تخطى ة وه
خطوة ج خطى وخطوات وخطوات وخطوات
Step, space between two foot-steps.
Step. Time. Measure of 6 feet. خطوة ج خطوات وخطاء
✲ خظا o خظوًا To be compact (flesh).
To become fat (man). أخظى
To fatten a. o. ة —
Fat, fleshy. خظ م خظية
✲ خيعل Sleeveless shirt. Wolf. Ogre. Debauchee.
✲ خف i خفًا وخفة (opp to ثقل) To be light. To be light-minded. To be brisk, active. To fail (rain). To decrease (wealth). ✧ To relax (disease).
✧ To be light-handed. To be nimble in work. خف يده
✧ To be light-footed, swift. — رجله
— خفًا وخفة وخفوفًا إلى To rush on.
To alleviate, to lighten a. th. خفف وأخف ه
To be in an easy condition. To have light beasts. To travel without encumbrance. أخف
To relieve a. o. To blame a. o. ة —
To wear boots. To hasten. ✧To wear an undress. تخفف
To act briskly. تخاف
To find (a burden) light. To render a. o. light-witted. To enliven a. o. إستخف ه
To make little account of. To disregard a. th. إستخف ب
Light, unimportant. Small troop. خف

Foot of a camel or ostrich. Sole of the foot. خف ج أخفاف
Boots in yellow leather. — ج خفاف
Lightness. Nimbleness, unsteadiness. Slightness. خفة
Swiftness, sprightliness. خفوف
Light. Unimportant. Light-hearted. Brisk. Poetical metre. خفيف ج خفاف
Scanty-bearded. خفيف العارضين
Foolish. — العقل
Gracious, kind. — الروح وـ الدم
Having little charge. — الظهر
Sharp-minded, sagacious. — القلب
Light-handed, nimble. — اليد
Pumice-stone. خفاف وخفان
Boot-maker. خفاف
Swamp full of lions near Coofah. خفان
Hyena. خفوف
✧ Undress, deshabille. تخفيفة
✲ خفخف To cry (bustard, hyena, pig). To produce a rustling (paper, new garment).
Cry of the hyena. Rustling of new clothes. خفخفة
✲ خفا a خفأ ه To snatch and throw a. th. down. To destroy (a house). To split (a water-skin).
✲ خفت o خفوتًا To become still, silent (voice). To cease speaking (dying man).
— o خفاتًا To die suddenly.
— o خفتًا, وخافت وتخافت بكلامه To lower the voice, to read silently.
Rue (*plant*). خفت
Speechless (dying man). Waterless cloud. Weak (plant). خافت
✲ خفج a خفجًا To be affected with trembling of the knees (camel).
To incline, to lean. تخفج
Trembling of the knees (in camels). *Lapsana*, nipple-wort (*plant*). خفج
Affected with trembling of the knees (camel). Crooked. أخفج
✲ خفد o خفدًا وخفدانًا وخفد a خفدًا To walk at a quick pace.
✲ خفر o خفرًا ة وب وعلى To protect, to defend, to escort a. o.

Rainless (cloud). خُلَّب
Ligthning without rain. بَرْق خُلَّب
Said of a promise without effect.
Wheedle, coaxing. خِلَابَة
Foolish (woman). خَلْبَاء وخَلْبَن
Deceiver. خَالِب وخِلِّيبَى
Deceitful. خَلُوب وخَلَّاب وخَلَبُوت
Claws, clutches, talons. مِخْلَب ج مَخَالِب
Reaping-hook.
Orobus tuberosus, heath-pea. مِخْلَب العُقَاب الأَبْيَض
Variegated. مُخَلَّب
✱ خَلْبَس ة وقَلْبَهُ To entice a. o. by soft words.
Lie. Wheedling. خُلَابِس
Vanities. Medley. Falsehoods. Unsuccessful business. خَلَابِيس
Flint-stone. خَلَنْبُوس
◘ تَخَلْبَص To make low tricks, jokes.
◘ خَلْبُوص ج خَلَابِيص وخَلَابِصَة Mischievous child. Mountebank, fool.
✱ خَلَج i خَلْجًا واخْتَلَج ة وهـ To drag, to pull out a. o. or a. th. To wean (a beast).
— هـ To move, to stir a. th.
— ة ب To strike a. o. with (a sword).
— ة بِعَيْنِهِ To wink to a. o.
— وخَالَج ة To busy the mind (affair).
خَلِج a خَلَجًا To be spoiled. To be broken with fatigue.
أَخْلَج هـ عَن To contract the eyebrows.
تَخَلَّج To be shaken. To drag himself along (paralytic). To branch off (river).
تَخَالَج واخْتَلَج في صَدْرِهِ To busy the mind (business).
خَلِيج ج خُلُج وخُلْجَان Strait of the sea. Canal. River. Rope. Eye-lid. Bank of a river. Schooner. ✧ Great canal of Cairo.
Fleet horse. إِخْلِيج
✱ خَلَد o خُلُودًا To last long, to remain for ever.
— خَلْدًا وخُلُودًا To retain a youthful appearance (old man).
— وخَلَّد وأَخْلَد ب وإلى To abide in (a place).
✧ To reach a very old age (man). خَلَّـد

خُلَّة ج خُلَل Sweet herbage used as the staple food of camels. Thorny tree. Sincere love. Female friend.
خِلَّة ج خِلَل وخِلَال جج أَخِلَّة Scabbard of a sword. Friendship. Gap in a tank.
Unripe dates. Between. خَلَال
خِلَال ج أَخِلَّة Instrument for piercing. Wooden pin. Muzzle of a young camel.
— وخِلَالَة Tooth-pick.
— وخُلَالَة Remains of food between the teeth.
Surroundings of a country. Inside of a house. خِلَال الدِّيَار
Sincere friendship. خَلَالَة وخُلَالَة
خَلِيل ج أَخِلَّاء وخُلَّان True friend. The friend (of God) *i. e.* the Patriarch Abraham. Lean and crack-brained. Destitute. Pierced.
Wretched, poor. Poorer. أَخَلّ
◘ أَخِلَّة Species of thistle.
✧ Pickles. مُخَلَّل
Vehemently thirsty. Destitute. Unsound of mind. Disordered (affair). مُخْتَلّ
✱ خَلْخَل هـ To bare (a bone). ✧ To shake, to stir a. th.
تَخَلْخَل To put on an anklet. To be shaken. To be scattered (army). To be disjointed.
خَلْخَال ج خَلَاخِيل Silver anklet. ✧ Ankle.
Unsteadiness. تَخَلْخُل
Uncompact (army). مُتَخَلْخِل
✱ خَلَأ a خَلْأً وخِلَاءً وخُلُوءًا To kneel without moving, to be refractory (camel).
— خُلُوءًا To keep to a place (man).
To leave a. th. for another. خَا لَا مُخَالَاةً
Food and drink. تِخْلِئ
✱ خَلَب o i خَلْبًا واسْتَخْلَب ة To wound a. o. with the claws (beast). To clutch its prey (lion). To captivate (a youth: woman).
— o خَلْبًا وخِلَابًا وخِلَابَة ة To wheedle a. o.
خَلِب a خَلَبًا To be silly (woman). To be miry (water).
خَلَّب وخَالَب واخْتَلَب ة To deceive a. o.
خِلْب ج أَخْلَاب Membrane of the liver. Claw. Vine-leaf. Radish. Enticer.
خُلْب وخُلُب Pith of palm-tree. Palm-rope. Mire.

Crack, gap in the ground. ج أخاقيق
Bed of a torrent. خُق
To elect a. o as an emperor. ✧ خَقَّن
Sultan of the Turks. Ts خاقان ج خَوَاقِين
To be lean. ✡ خلَّ o i خلًا وخُلولًا وتخلّل
To become destitute.
To give sweet herbage to — o خَلًّا ه (camels). To pierce a. th. To slit (the tongue). To pin the skirts (of a garment). ✧ To apply a seton to.
To specify a. th. (in prayer). — في
✧ To fail in a. th.
To become poor. خلّ وأخلّ
To become sour (wine). خلَّل
To turn (wine) into vinegar. خلّل ه
To pickle (dates). To pick (the tooth). To let (water) flow in the interstice of the beard, fingers. ✧ To pickle a. th.
To act friendly towards. خالّ مُخالّةً وخلالًا ه
To injure a. o: to disorder a. th. To be remiss in. To leave off a. th. To forsake (a place). أخلّ ب
To render a. o. poor (God). — ه
To want a. o. أخلّ ب
To be circumscribed (rain). To use a tooth-pick. ✧ To become sour. تخلّل
To mix in a crowd. — القوم
To penetrate in. — في
To become friends. تخالّ
To become sour (wine). To be disordered (mind). To be entangled (business). إختلّ
To make vinegar with. — ه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). — ه ب
To be in want of. — إلى
Vinegar. Path in the sand. Crack-brained. Shabby garment. Vein in the neck. Lean. Fat. Weaned camel. Evil. Rent in a garment. خَلّ ج أخُلّ وخِلال
There is neither evil nor good in him. ما عنده خَلّ وخمر
Intimate friend. خِلّ ج أخلال
Interstice, gap. Unsoundness. Disorder. Defect. ✧ Seton. خَلَل ج خِلال
Hole. Need. Destitution. Inborn quality. Acid wine. خَلّة ج خلل وخِلال

destitute (man). To flap its wings (bird). To have o.'s provisions consumed.
To prostrate a. o. — ه
To quiver (looming). To flutter (flag). اختفق
Palpitation (of the heart). خَفَقان
Thong, strap for striking. خفقة
خَفِقة وخُفقة ج خَفِقات وخُفُقات وخِفاق
Lank in the belly (horse).
Flags, banners. الخافقات والخَوَافِق
Broad in the fore-part of the foot. ✧ Humbug. خفّاق
The East and the West. الخافقان
The four cardinals points. الخَوَافِق
Wide delusive desert. Swift-running (horse). خَيْفَق
Fleet (she-camel). Light and bold woman. Confused run of horses. Calamity. خَفَنْقِيق
Setting points (of the stars). مَخافِق
Broad sword. مِخفَق
Insane. مَخفُوق
To flash (lightning). To appear. ✡ خَفَا o خَفْوًا وخُفُوًّا
To show, to bring out a. th. To conceal a. th. ✡ خَفَى i خَفْيًا وخُفِيًّا ه
To be concealed, to be latent. خفِي a خَفَاء
To conceal o.'s self; to disappear. — خُفْيَة وخِفْيَة
To disclose, to unveil a. th. أخفى ه
To conceal o.'s self; to lay hid. ✧ To disguise o.'s self. تخفّى واستخفى و✧ اختفى
To make a. th. apparent. To kill a. o. (in secret). To dig (a well). إختفى ه
Secrecy. Veil, covering. خفاء ج أخفية
The eyes. أخفية الكَرَى
The calyxes of flowers. أخفية النَّوْر
The genii, the devils. الخافي والخافِيَاء
Secret. Secrecy. Genii. خافية ج خوافٍ
Feathers of a bird concealed under the wing. خَوافٍ
Secret. Thicket. Well. Touch of insanity. خَفِيّة ج خَفِيّات وخَفَايا
The secrets of the hearts. خفايا القلوب
Robber of graves. المُختفِي
To boil fast (cooking-pot). To be loose (pulley). ✡ خَقّ i خَقًّا وخَقَقًا وخقيقًا
خَقّ ج خُقُوق وأخقاق, وأخْقُوق وإخقيق

To be relaxed (nerve). To depart secretly. To be intoxicated. تَخَلَّم وت تَخَلُوء ✧

To break a compact. To divorce. تَخَالَم

To be displaced. To be luxated (limb). To be removed from office. To be stripped of o.'s wealth. إِنْخَلَم

To be divorced for a dowry (woman). إِخْتَلَم

To take the property of. ﻫ —

Divorce. Meat cooked with aromatics. خَلْم

Robe of honour received as a gift. خِلْعَة ج خِلَم

The best part of goods. — وخُلْعَة

Wolf. Ogre. Gambler. Cast off (garment). خِلْعَة

Disorderly, immoral life. خَلَاعَة

Shameless. Debauchee. خَالِع العِذَار

Repudiated (son). Profligate. Deposed. خَلِيع ج خُلَعَاء

Constant fear. Foolish. Preserved colocynth. Pickled meat. خَوْلَم

Luxated. Loosened (limb). ✧ Paralytic. مُخَلَّم

To succeed a. o. To take the place of. To be the agent, subtitute of. ✱ خَلَفَ o خِلَافَة وخِلِّيفَى ﻫ

New fruits replace others. خَلَفَت الفَاكِهَة بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا

To be stupid (young man). — خَلَافَة وخُلُوفَة

He has not his father's worth. خَلَفَ عَن خُلُق أَبِيهِ

To be altered in (taste, odour : milk). To be corrupt (man). To ascend a mountain. — خُلُوفًا وخُلُوفَة وأَخْلَفَ

To remain behind a. o. — خَلْفًا عَن

To cause a. o. to retrieve (a loss : God). — ﻫ ل وعلى

To repair (clothes). — ﻫ خَلْفَة

To put a pole (to a tent). To replace o.'s (father). To seize a. o. from behind. — i خَلْفًا ﻫ وه

To be left-handed, squint-eyed, foolish. To be pregnant (she-camel). خَلِفَ a خَلَفًا

To leave (luggage) behind. To appoint a. o. as a suc- خَلَّفَ ﻫ وه

To be mingled. To become fat (camel). To be disordered in mind. To be intense (darkness). إِخْتَلَط

To leap the female (camel). إِسْتَخْلَط

Flatterer, intriguer. Foolish. خَلْط وخِلْط

Mixture of dates.

Any mixture. Mixed dates. Intriguer. Crooked bow. خِلْط ج أَخْلَاط

Promiscuous multitude. Medley. — وأَخْلَاط وخُلَيْطَى وخُلَّيْطَى

Man of mixed race. خِلْط مِلْط

✧ Pell-mell. — و✧ وخِلْط بِلْط

The four humours of the body. أَخْلَاط الإِنْسَان

Partnership. Society. خُلْطَة

Confused crowd of men and cattle. Deceit practised in the tithe of cattle. خِلَاط

Disorder of mind. خَلَاطَة

Medley. Insinuating man. Companion. Partner. Husband. First cousin. Friend. Neighbour. Mixture of clay and straw ; of two kinds of milk. خَلِيط ج خُلُط وخُلَطَاء

Confusion. Rabble. خُلَيْطَى

Intriguer, interfering man. مِخْلَط ومِخْلَاط

Mixed food. ✧ Mess. مَخْلُوطَة

To pull off a. th. To take off (clothes, shoes). To release (a beast). To luxate (a limb). ✱ خَلَعَ a خَلْعًا ﻫ

To disown, to repudiate (a son). ﻫ —

To depose a. o. from (office). ﻫ من —

To throw off all restraint. To act profligately. — عِذَارَهُ

✧ To lose the mind. To become ungodly. خَلَع

To clothe a. o. with a robe of honour. — ﻫ على

To divorce (o.'s wife). خَلَعَ a خُلْعًا ﻫ

To be cast off by his family (son). خَلُعَ o خَلَاعَة

To be dismissed from office. To be stripped of its shroud (corpse). خُلِع

To snatch off a. th. To dislocate (a limb). خَلَّعَ وت تَخْلِيع ﻫ ✧

To divorce (o.'s wife). خَالَع ﻫ

To send forth leaves. To seed (corn-plants). أَخْلَع

To render a. o. ever- خَلَّد وأَخْلَد ȣ وه
lasting (God). To perpetuate a. th.
To lean towards. To أَخْلَد ب وإلى
stick faithfully to (a friend).
Continuity. Eternity. Para- خُلْد وخُلُود
dise.
Mole, field-rat. خُلْد ج مَنَاجِذ ✧ وخُلُود
*Lark (bird). ◘ Scrofula.
Earring. Bracelet. — وخَلَدَة ج خِلَدَة
Thought. Mind ; soul. خَلَد
Eternal, lasting. Vigorous خَالِد ومُخَلَّد
(old man). Keeping to a place.
Dog. أَبُو خَالِد
The Canary Islands. الجَزَائِر الخَالِدَات
The mountains. The rocks. الخَوَالِد
Supports of a pot.
Vigorous (old man). مُخْلَد ومُخْلِد
For ever. مُخَلَّدًا
Pea. Bean. Lentil. ✱ خُلَّر
✱ خَلَس i خَلْسًا وخِلِّيسَى، وخَالَس واخْتَلَس ه
To carry off a. th. by force. To take
a. th. by deceit.
To snatch a. th. away from. خَالَس ȣ ه
To become hoary (head). To أَخْلَس
be partly green and partly dry
(plant).
To contend together for تَخَالَس ه
stealing a. th.
To cheat, to defraud. إِخْتَلَس
To embezzle a. th. — ه
Herbage partly fresh and خَلْس وخَلِيس
partly dry. Theft, embezzlement.
Flying opportunity. خُلْسَة ج خُلَس
Mixture of white and black.
Mulatto. Cock of mixed breed. خِلَاسِيّ
Hoary (hair). Faded (plant). خَلِيس
Swindler. مُخْتَلِس
To be pure, unmixed. ✱ خَلَص o خُلُوصًا
✧ To be finished.
To be saved from (dan- — o خَلَاصًا من
ger). To part from o.'s people. To
be cleared from (the dregs). ✧ To
be free from.
To reach a. o. — o خُلُوصًا إلى وب
To be broken in the flesh خَلِص a خَلَصًا
(bone).
To save, to free a. o. To خَلَّص ȣ وه
clear a. th. To refine a. th. To ex-
tract the best of. ✧ To save o.'s soul.

To pay a. th. To discharge (o.'s
conscience). To suit a. o. (affair).
✧ Let me alone. خَلِّصْنِي
✧ To retaliate. To recover خَلَّص حَقَّهُ
a debt.
✧ To pay postage on (a letter); — على
duty on (goods).
To act sincerely with. ✧ To خَالَص ȣ
give a discharge to.
To extract the best part of. أَخْلَص ه
To select a. th. To elect a. o. (God).
To worship God sincerely. — لله دِينَهُ
To give sincere (advice) — لَهُ ه و ȣ ه
to. To have (sincere love) for.
To be saved, freed from. تَخَلَّص من
To get rid of.
To act sincerely with o. a. تَخَالَص
✧ To release o. a. from obligation.
To claim, to appropriate إِسْتَخْلَص ه
a. th. To select a. th. ✧ To extract
a. th.
To get a. th. back from. — ه من
Refined, purified (gold, silver). خِلَاص
Salvation. Redemption. ✧ End. خَلَاص
Receipt.
Purified (gold, butter). خُلَاصَة وخِلَاصَة
Choice part. ✧ Final sentence of
a court. Discharge of an account.
Medicinal extract.
Substance of a dis- خُلَاصَة الكَلَام
course.
Sincerity, devotedness. خُلُوص وإِخْلَاص
Rob of dates.
Sincere friend. (s. pl). خِلْص وخُلْصَان
Pure (colour). White. Sin- خَالِص ج خُلَّص
cere. Free. Genuine. ✧ Down-right.
Sincere, devoted (friend). مُخْلِص
Pure, unmixed. مُخْلَص ومُسْتَخْلَص
The Saviour Jesus-Christ. المُخَلِّص
To mix, to ✱ خَلَط i خَلْطًا، وخَلَّط ه ب
mingle a. th. with.
To eat noxious food (sick man). خَلَّط
To be delirious. — في كَلَامِهِ
To be blended خَالَط مُخَالَطَة وخِلَاطًا ȣ وه
with. To have intercourse with. To
mix (cattle). To infect a. o. (disease).
To fall upon a. o. (wolf).
To be disordered in mind. خُولِط في عَقْلِهِ
To be slack (horse). أَخْلَط واخْتَلَط

used for making bowls.
Galanga, aromatic root. P خُلَنْجَان وَخُولَنْجَان
Wild thyme. P خَلَنْدَرَة
To be vacant (place); empty (vessel). To be alone in a place. To elapse (time). ✱ خَلَا o خُلُوًّا وَخَلَاءً
He is free from troubles. خَلَا بَالُهُ
He is dead. He is gone. خَلَا وَخَلَى مَكَانُهُ
To be free from. To send a. th. — عن
To be lonely in (a place). — ب وإلى
To apply o.'s self exclusively to. To keep to (a place). — ب
To speak in private with a. o. خَلَا o خَلْوَةً وَخَلْوًا وَخَلَاءً ب وإلى ومع
To retire apart by o.'s self. — بِنَفْسِهِ
To devote o.'s self to an affair. — لِأَمْرٍ
To let a. o or a. th. To allow a. th. To make a. th. pairless. ✧ To preserve a. th. خَلَّى تَخْلِيَةً ه
To cease to. To discard a. th. — عن
✧ I beseech thee (*lit.* May God preserve thee). الله يُخَلِّيك
To let a. o. go. To release (a prisoner). خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ
To leave people alone. — بَيْنَهُمَا
To quit a. th. or a. o. خَالَى ة وه
To be lonely. (man, place). أَخْلَى إِخْلَاءً
To clear a (place). To find (a place) vacant. — ه
To be alone with a. o. — ة او ب
To deprive o.'s self of. — عن
To get rid of, to part from a. o. or a. th. تَخَلَّى عن ومن
✧ To retire in private with. — مع
To retire apart with a. o. — ب
To be lonely. To lead a solitary life. إِخْتَلَى
To be lonely, empty (place). إِسْتَخْلَى
To ask an interview from. — ة
To have a private audience of. — ب
Lonely place. Empty space. Solitude. ✧ Open country. خَلَاءٌ
I am clear from it. أَنَا مِنْهُ خَلَاءٌ (*m. f. s. p.*) وأنا خَالِي مِنْهُ
Prviy. خَلَاءٌ وبَيْتُ الخَلَاءِ
Except, save. خَلَا وما خَلَا ✧ خَلَا عن
Quite alone. خِلْو ج أَخْلَاءٌ
Emptiness. خَلْوٌ

To clothe a. o. with shabby clothes. — ة ثَوْبًا
To disclose a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
To be perfumed. تَخَلَّقَ
To forge (a lie). — وإخْتَلَقَ ه
To assume (the temper, manners of). — ب
✧ To get angry with a. o. — على
To become smooth (back of a horse, cloud). To become even with the earth (ruined house). إِخْلَوْلَقَ
It may be, it is likely that. إِخْلَوْلَقَ أَنْ
Creation. Creatures. People. ✧ Crowd. خَلْقٌ
Constitution creation. ✧ Countenance. Birth. خِلْقَة ج خِلَق
Moral character, nature. Temper. Bravery. Habit. Religion. ✧ Anger. خُلْق وخُلُق ج أَخْلَاق
✧ He lost his temper. طَلَعَ خُلْقُهُ
Moral science, ethics. عِلْمُ الأَخْلَاقِ
Shabby (garment). خَلَق (*m. f.*) ج أَخْلَاق وخُلْقَان
Share of happiness. خَلَاق
Polish, shining. خُلَاق
Yellow perfume, compound of saffron. خِلَاق وخَلُوق
Suitable, able to... Worthy of... خَلِيق ج خُلَقَاء، وخُلُق ب
Nature. Creatures, men and beasts. ✧ (*Pl.*) Female slaves. خَلِيقَة ج خَلَائِق
The Creator (God). خَالِق وخَلَّاق
Praise to God the best Worker, the most Powerful! تَبَارَكَ اللهُ أَحْسَنُ الخَالِقِين
Even, smooth. Poor. More suitable, fitter. أَخْلَق م خَلْقَاء
Inner part of the hoof. Interior of the palate. Smooth part of the forehead. خَلْقَاءُ وخَلِيقَاءُ
Smooth. Well proportioned. Aromatised (wine). مُخَلَّق
Generous, good-natured. مُخْتَلِق
Large copper caldron. G خَلْقِين ج خَلَاقِين
To choose a. th. ✱ خلم — خَلَمَ وإِخْتَلَمَ ه
To treat a. o friendly. خَالَمَ ة
Friend. Covert of a gazelle. Grease of sheep. خِلْم ج أَخْلَام وخُلَمَاء
Kind of heath P خَلَنْج ج خَلَانِج

خَلَفٌ Substitute, replacer. Compensation. Good son. ✧ Off-shoot.
خَالِفٌ وخَالِفَةٌ Foolish, silly. Water-drawer. Spoiled (wine).
— وخَالِفَةُ أهلِ بَيْتِهِ Good for nothing, worthless fellow.
خَالِفَةٌ Remainder of a tribe. Pole in the hinder part of a tent.
الخَوَالِفُ Women.
خِلَافٌ Diversity. Sleeve of a shirt. *Salix ægyptia*, Egyptian willow. ✧ Other, else.
مِن غَيرِ خِلَافٍ Uncontrovertibly.
بِخِلَافِ ذٰلِكَ Contrarily to that.
خِلَافَةٌ Vicariate, caliphate. ✧ Childbirth.
حَيٌّ خَلُوفٌ Tribe deprived of her warriors.
خَلِيفٌ Road between two mountains.
خَلِيفَةٌ ج خُلَفَاء وخَلَائِفُ Vicar. Caliph, the supreme chief of Islam.
أَخْلَفُ Left-handed. Squint-eyed. Foolish. Torrent. Male serpent.
مِخْلَافٌ ج مَخَالِيفُ Delusive in his promises. Province.
مِتْلَافٌ مِخْلَافٌ ومُتْلِفٌ مُخْلِفٌ Bountiful without losing his wealth.
مَخْلَفَةٌ Encampment of a tribe. Road. Willow-plot.
✧ مُخَالِفُ وَالدَّيْهِ *Delphinium*, lark-spur (*plant*).
✧ خَوْلَقَتْ To travail (woman).
✡ خَلَقَ ٥ خَلْقًا وخِلْقَةً ة وه To create, to form a. th. out of nothing.
— خَلْقًا وخَلَاقَةً ه To forge (a lie). To polish (wood). To compose (a discourse). To take the measure of.
خَلِقَ a خَلَقًا وخَلُقَ ٥ خُلُوقًا وخُلُوقَةً وخَلَاقَةً To be even, smooth (wood).
خَلِقَ وخَلُقَ ٥ خُلُوقَةً وخَلَقًا, وأَخْلَقَ To be shabby (clothes).
خَلُقَ ٥ خَلَاقَةً To be fine, goodly in make (woman).
خَلُقَ لِ To be fit, apt to a. th.
خَلَّقَ ه To polish (wood). To aromatise a. th.
خَالَقَ ة To behave kindly with.
أَخْلَقَ ه To wear out (a garment).
أَخْلَقَ وَجْهَهُ To disgrace o.'s self.

cessor. ✧ To leave an inheritance. To bring forth (a child: woman).
خَالَفَ ة وه To disobey a. o. ✧ To transgress (a law). To forfeit o.'s word.
— مُخَالَفَةً وخِلَافًا ة في To disagree with a. o. upon (an affair).
— ة إلى To go to (a place) during the absence of a. o.
أَخْلَفَ مَوْعِدَهُ To break a promise.
— ه To repair (a garment).
— لِ To draw water for a. o.
— لِنَفْسِهِ To retrieve a loss.
— ة To send behind. To replace a. o.
أَخْلَفَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ The tree has put forth fruit.
تَخَلَّفَ عن To remain behind a. o.
تَخَالَفَ واخْتَلَفَ To disagree together.
إِخْتَلَفَ To branch off, to be diversified.
— ة To succeed. To replace a. o. To leave a. o. behind. To seize a. o. from behind.
— إلى الخَلَاء To return repeatedly to the privy.
إِسْتَخْلَفَ ة وه To appoint a. o. as successor, agent. To draw water. To find (water) to be sweet.
— ة من To substitute one for another.
خَلْفٌ ج خُلُوفٌ Coming in succession (time, people). Wrong saying. Edge of an axe.
فَأْسٌ ذَاتُ خَلْفَيْنِ A two-headed axe.
خَلْفَ Behind, afterwards.
خُلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ Breach of promise. False prediction.
خِلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ وخِلْفَةٌ Different, contrarious.
خِلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ Udder, or teat of a she-camel. The shortest rib.
خِلْفَانِ Two things contrasting, as short and long.
ذَاتُ الخِلْفَيْنِ ج ذَوَاتُ الخِلْفَيْنِ Axe.
خِلْفَةٌ Disagreement. Difference. Patch on clothes. Diarrhea. Succession of times, plants.
خُلْفَةٌ واخْتِلَافٌ Disagreement, dissent.
خُلْفَةٌ ج خُلَفٌ Vice, blemish. Last taste of food.

Five and five, five together. خُمَاس ومَخْمَس

Formed of five letters (noun). Five spans high (boy); five years old (girl). خُمَاسِيّ

Fifty. خَمْسُون

✧ Pentecost, Whitsunday. Golden jubilee. عِيد الخَمْسِين

Hot wind of Egypt. Sirocco. ¤ الخَمَاسِين والخَمْسِين

Fifth. خَامِس م خَامِسَة

Fifteenth. خَامِس عَشَر م خَامِسَة عَشَرَة

Thursday. الخَمِيس ويَوْم الخَمِيس ج أَخْمِسَة وأَخْمِسَاء

Army composed of five parts: the van and rear-guard, the main body and the two wings. ✧ A swine. خَمِيس

Five cubits long (spear). خَمِيس ومَخْمُوس

Company of men. خَمِيس النَّاس

Pentagon. ✧ Magical figure. مُخَمَّس

To scratch, to slap (the face). ✱ خَمَش i o خَمْشاً وخُمُوشاً ه

To cut off (a limb). To beat a. o. ٥ —

Mark left on the face by scratching. خَمْش ج خُمُوش

Small brook. خَامِشَة ج خَوَامِش

Slight wound not mulcted. خُمَاشَة ج خُمَاشَات

Musquitoes, gnats. خَمُوش

To be reduced (swelling of a wound). ✱ خَمَص o خَمْصاً وخُمُوصاً, وانْخَمَص

To render the belly lank (hunger). — o خَمْصاً ومَخْمَصَة ٥

To be empty (stomach). To be hungry. — وخَمِص a خَمَصاً

To dissipate (darkness of the night). تَخَامَص

To shrink from. — عن

Hunger. Upland. خَمْصَة

Suffering from hunger. خَمِيص الحَشَى ج خِمَاص الحَشَى

Empty-bellied. خَمْصَان وخُمْصَان الحَشَى ج خِمَاص الحَشَى

They (*the camels*) leave in the morning hungry and return in the evening satiated. تَغْدُو خِمَاصاً وتَرُوح بِطَاناً

Black-bordered cloak worn by men and women. خَمِيصَة ج خَمَائِص

Hollow part of the sole. أَخْمَص ج أَخَامِص

✧ To conspire secretly together. ✧ تَخَامَر وتَخَمَّر

To be fermented (beverage). To be leavened (dough). To be turned into wine. إِخْتَمَر

Wine. Any intoxicating and fermented drink. Grapes. خَمْر وخَمْرَة

Screen. Crowd. Thicket. خَمَر

Stealthily, secretly. على خَمَرٍ وعلى خَمْرَةٍ

Sweet wine. خَمْرَة

Intoxicated, giddy. خَمِر

Press, crowd of men. — وخُمَار النَّاس

Way of wearing a veil. خِمْرَة

Vessel for leaven. Dregs of wine. Mat of palm-trees. Yeast. خُمْرَة

Sweet odour. خُمْرَة وخَمَرَة

Brown, wine-coloured. خِمْرِيّ

Screen. Muffler. خِمَار ج خُمُر وخُمْر وأَخْمِرَة

Remains of intoxication. خُمَار

Ferment. Leavened bread. ✧ Dough. خَمِير وخَمِيرَة

Wine merchant. Vintner. خَمَّار و✧ خَمَّارْجِي

Public-house, tavern, inn. خَمَّارَة

Addicted to drink. خِمِّير ومُسْتَخْمِر

Affected with the vapours of wine. مَخْمُور

Fermented. White-headed (beast). مُخَمَّر ومُخْتَمِر

Sea-shell, cowry (*un.* يَخْمُورَة). يَخْمُور

To take the fifth part of a. o.'s goods. ✱ خَمَس o خَمْساً ٥ او مالَهُ

To be the fifth; to complete the number five. To twist a rope with five strands. — i خَمْساً ٥ وه

To make a. th. pentagonal, five-cornered. To amplify (verses). خَمَّس ه

To be in the number five. To have camels watered every fifth day. أَخْمَس

Five. خَمْسَة م خَمْس

Fifteen. خَمْسَة عَشَر ✧ خَمْسْتَعْش

Fifth part, a fifth. خُمْس وخُمُس ج أَخْمَاس

To use deceit. To make a false pretence. ضَرَب أَخْمَاساً لِأَسْدَاس

They are both closely united. هُمَا في بُرْدَة أَخْمَاس

Watering of camels every five days. خِمْس

Sluggish. Milk just drawn. Praised. خَمِير
Broom. Heart free from hatred. مِخَمَّة
To snuffle, to speak, to sing through the nose. ✻ خَمْخَمَ
Argemone, prickly poppy. خِمْخِم
To be exhausted through fatigue or disease. To be corrupt (meat). To become corrupt (morals). ✻ خَمِجَ a خَمَجًا
To speak ill of a. o. — ه
Of bad morals, dissolute. مُخَمَّج الأخلاق
To die away (blazing). To abate (fever). To subside (anger). To faint (sick person). ✧ To be disheartened. ✻ خَمَدَ o وخَمِدَ a خَمْدًا وخُمُودًا
To be quiet and still. أَخْمَدَ
To allay (the flame). ✧ To dishearten a. o. — ه و ه
To cause a. o. to die (God). — أَنْفَاسَهُ
Dying away (fire). خَامِد
Hole for covering embers. خَمُّود
To conceal, to hide a. th. To withhold (a testimony). To leaven (the dough). ✻ خَمَرَ o i خَمْرًا ه
To give wine to a. o. — ه
To be changed. To abscond. خَمِرَ a خَمَرًا
To be unaware of (news). To be ashamed at. — من
To veil o.'s face. To leaven (the dough). خَمَّرَ ه
To mingle with a. th. To pervade a. th. To cleave to o.'s house. To be near to. خَامَرَ ه
To deceive a. o. in a sale. To infect a. o. (disease). — ه
✧ To plot against. خَامَرَ على
To abscond. To bear rancour. To veil o.'s self. أَخْمَرَ
To feel hatred against a. o. — ل
To veil a. th. To take a. o. unawares. To keep (a secret). To leaven the (dough). To brood (a design). To give a. th. to a. o. as a gift. — ه و ه
To put on a muffler (woman). تَخَمَّرَ واخْتَمَرَ ب

Without. خِلْوًا من
Recess, retired place. Temple (amongst Druses). Solitude. Privy. خَلْوَة ج خَلَوَات
Out of the way, apart. على خَلْوَة
Bee-hive. Large ship. Milch-camel. Divorced. خَلِيَّة ج خَلَايَا
Free, careless. Bachelor. خَلِيّ ج خَلِيُّون وأَخْلِيَاء
Empty. Free from. Elapsed. خَالٍ
Bachelor. Spinster. خَالٍ (m. f.) ج أَخْلَاء
The centuries elapsed. القُرُون الخَالِيَة والخَوَالِي
To cut off a. th. To put firewood under a cooking-pot. ✻ خَلَى i خَلْيًا ه
To cut herbs (for cattle). To bridle (a horse). — ه
To unbridle (a horse). — ه عن
To put (barley) in a bag. — ه في
To prostrate a. o. To deceive a. o. خَالَى ه
To abound in herbage (land). أَخْلَى
To cut (herbage). إِخْتَلَى ه
To be cut (herbs). إِنْخَلَى
To keep to milk-food. إِخْلَوْلَى
Fresh herbs. Vegetables. خَلًى
Scythe. مِخْلَى
Bag for green herbage. Nose-bag. مِخْلَاة و ✧ مِخْلَايَة
To stink (meat); to be altered (milk). ✧ To eat slovenly; to glut. ✻ خَمَّ o i خَمًّا وخُمُومًا وأَخَمَّ
To sweep (a house). To cleanse (a well). To milk (a she-camel). ✧ To explore (a country). — خَمًّا ه
To praise a. o. — ثِيَاب فُلَان
The hens have been confined in their coop. خُمَّ الدُّجَاج
To eat the remains of a meal. تَخَمَّمَ
To sweep (a house). To cut a. th. إِخْتَمَّ ه
Stinking, corrupt. خَمّ وخَامّ ومُخِمّ
Garden without trees. خِمّ
Hen-coop. خُمّ وم خُنّ ج خِمَمَة
Remains of food eaten in hope of heavenly recompense. خُمَامَة
Refuse of the people. Rubbish, old furniture. خُمَّان وخَمَّان

Lion. الأَخْنَس والخِنَّوْس
Satan. الخَنَّاس
Fern (*plant*). ✻ خِنْشَار
Suckling-pig. ✻ خِنَّوْص ج خَنَانِيص
Any young beast.
✻ خنصِر وخِنصَر وبه خُنصُر ج خَنَاصِر
The little finger. ◘ Pen-knife.
To insult a. o. ✻ خَنْظَى خَنْظَيَةً ب
To sow discord between. – بَيْنَ
To submit to a. o. To pray (God). ✻ خَنَع a خُنُوعًا ل وإلى
To be prone to evil. – إلى السُّوء
To constrain a. o. to a. th. (necessity). أَخْنَع ة إلى
Baseness, lowness. خَنَع
Suspicion. Empty place. خَنْعَة
Profligate. Inducing suspicion. خَانِع ج خَنَعَة
Perfidious, profligate. خَنُوع ج خُنُع
To turn back in walking. To turn its hoof outside in walking (camel). To strike her breast (woman). ✻ خَنَف i خِنَافًا
To be irritated. – i خُنُوفًا
To have a rib broken. خَنِف a خَنَفًا
Cause of shame. خَنْفَة وخُنْفَة
Haughty. خَانِف
Turning back its head (beast). Road. Liveliness. – وخُنُوف
Flax of bad quality. خَنِيف ج خُنُف
Having a bone broken (back). ◘ Speaking through the nose. أَخْنَف ج خُنْف
✻ خُنْفُس وخِنْفِس وخُنْفَس وخُنْفَسَاء وخُنْفُسَاءة
Buprestes, blackbeetle. ج خَنَافِس
To strangle, to throttle a. o. ✻ خَنَق o خَنْقًا وخَنِقًا, وخَنَّق ة
To put a flag half-mast high. ✧ – البَنْدِيرَة
To cover a place (mirage). To fill (a vessel). To choke a. o. (sobs). To approach (the age of). ✧ To choke (silkworms) in their cocoons. خَنَّق ه
To quarrel together. ✧ تَخَانَق
To be throttled, strangled. إِخْتَنَق وانْخَنَق
Carpus, wrist. ✧ مُخْنَقَة اليَد
خُنَاق وخُنَّاق وبه خَانُوق ج خَوَانِيق وه مُخَنَّقَة
Quinsy, diphteria. ج خَنَانِيق

To scoff at. To fold (the mouth of a skin) for drinking. ✻ خَنَث i خَنْثًا ة و ه
To be languid, flaccid, effeminate. خَنِث a خَنَثًا وأَخْنَث وتَخَنَّث وانْخَنَث
To bend a. th. To effeminate a. o. To soften the voice. ✧ To spoil (a child). خَنَّث ه وة
To be folded. ✧ To be spoiled (child). تَخَنَّث
Languid, unmanly, effeminate. ✧ Spoiled (child). خَنِث ومُخَنَّث, ومِخْنَاث ج مَخَانِيث
Folds of a garment, of a skin. خِنَاث وأَخْنَاث
Hermaphrodite. Asphodel (*plant*). خُنْثَى ج خِنَاث وخَنَاثَى
Dagger. Large knife. Milch-camel. ✻ خَنْجَر وخِنْجِر ج خَنَاجِر
Old wine. Old wheat. G خَنْدَرِيس
To walk with the toes turned in. ✻ خَنْدَف
To surround (a place) with a moat. ✧ خَنْدَق ه
Moat. Ditch, sewer. P خَنْدَق ج خَنَادِق
To make a. o. to swerve from a resolution. ✧ خَنْدَل ة
Waterfalls of the Nile. خَنَادِل
Peak of a mountain. Eloquent speaker. Forbearing lord. Generous. Gallant. Whirlwind. ✻ خِنْذِيذ ج خَنَاذِيذ
Female hyena. Cow. Misfortune. Abundance. Surname of Egypt. ✻ خنر – أُمّ خَنُّور وأُمّ خِنَّوْر
To stink (meat). ✻ خَنِز a خَنَزًا وخُنُوزًا
Stinking. خَنِز وخَنَز
Pride, self-conceitedness. خُنْزُوان وخُنْزُوانَة وخُنْزُوَانِيَّة وخُنْزُوَة
Pig (*See* خزر). خِنْزِير
✻ خَنَس o i خَنْسًا وخُنُوسًا وخِنَاسًا, وانْخَنَس
To hold back. To hide herself (gazelle). عن
To delay. To keep a. o. or a. th. back. خَنَّس وأَخْنَس ة
To conceal a. o. To hide a. th. – ة و ب, وخَنَّس ة, وتَخَنَّس ب
To be camous (nose). خَنِس a خَنَسًا
The planets, the stars. الخُنَّس
Camous-nosed. أَخْنَس م خَنْسَاء
Wild cow. Name of a poetess. الخَنْسَاء

Middle of the body. — البَدَن

✡ خَمِط o خَمْطًا وخُمُوطًا. وَخَمِط a خَمَطًا

To have a good flavour. To be altered (wine, milk).

To roast (meat). — i خَمْطًا ه

To skin and roast (a kid). — ة

To put (milk) in a skin. — o i خَمْطًا ه

To be in anger. To growl (stallion). To roar (sea). To magnify o.'s self. خَمِط وتَخَمَّط

Acid, bitter. Bitter plant. Any thornless tree. Fruit of the *capparis sodata* (اراك). Good or bad-flavoured (wine, milk). خَمْط

Flavour, taste of wine, milk. خَمْطَة وخَمَطَة

Skinned and roasted (kid). خَمِيط

To limp (hyena). ✡ خَمَع a خُمُوعًا وخَمْعًا وخَمَعَانًا

Hyena. خَامِعَة ج خَوَامِع

To be obscure, fameless (man). To be faint (voice). ✡ خَمَل o خُمُولًا

✧ To forsake a. o. (God). — ة

To have a defect in the joints. خَمِل

To reduce a. o. to obscurity. To make nappy (cloth). To fringe (a carpet). أَخْمَل ة وه

✧ To wander (mind). To be forsaken by God (man). إِنْخَمَل

Ostrich feathers. Fringes of a carpet. خَمْل

Nappy and fringy carpet, cloth. خَمْلَة

Mucous membrane of the stomach. خَمْل المَعِدَة

Carpet. Hidden vices, secret habits. خَمْلَة ج خَمَلَات

Obscurity, want of reputation. ✧ Dereliction from God. خُمُول

Defect in the joints. Sincere friend. خُمَال

Ostrich feathers. Varicose vein. خُمَالَة وخَمِيلَة

Fringy and nappy vestment. Soft food. Thick cloud. خَمِيل

Thicket, dense trees. Ostrich feathers. Soft, depressed ground fit for culture. Velvet. خَمِيلَة ج خَمَائِل

Obscure, reputeless. خَامِل ج خَمَل

Nappy silk or wool fabric. Velvet. مُخْمَل

Amaranth, velvet-flower. ✧ مُخْمَلِيَّة

To guess, to conjecture approximately. ✧ To think, to surmise. ✡ خَمَن o خَمْنًا وخَمَّن ه

To appraise a. th. roughly. — على

Stink. خَمَن

Elder-tree. ✧ خَمَّان

Weak (lance). خُمَّان

Rabble, refuse of the people. — النَّاس

Appraisement, survey. تَخْمِين

Nearly; perhaps. تَخْمِينًا وعلى التَّخْمِين

Appraiser. ✧ Surveyor. مُخَمِّن

To thicken (milk). ✡ خَمَا o خُمُوًّا

To speak, laugh or weep with a nasal sound. ✡ خَنَّ i خَنِينًا

To empty (a basket) gradually. To cut (the trunk of a tree). To take the property of. — o خَنًّا ه

To bereave a. o. of reason (God). أَخَنَّ ة

To stink (well). إِسْتَخَنَّ

Nasal voice. Twang. خُنَّة ومَخَنَّة

Laugh or tears uttered through the nose. خَنِين

Comfort of life. خَنَان

Glanders in camels. خُنَان

Snuffling, speaking through the nose. أَخَنّ م خَنَّاء ج خُنّ

Nose. Narrow of a valley. Entrance of a road. Middle of a house. Destruction. مَخَنَّة

To snuffle. To speak indistinctly. ✡ خَنْخَن

Indistinct speech. Nasal voice. خَنْخَنَة

To cut (a tree-stock). ✡ خَنَأ a خَنْأً ه

To be weak (foot). To be lame. To perish (man). ✡ خَنِب a خَنَبًا

To cut off a. th. To weaken. To destroy a. o. أَخْنَب ة

To become haughty. تَخَنَّب

Inner part of the knee. Interstice of the ribs, fingers. خِنْب ج أَخْنَاب

Glanders of camels. خَنَب

Treacherous. ذُو خُنُبَات وَ ذُو خَنَبَات

Tall, long. Bobby. خَنَّاب وخِنَّاب

Brand of infamy. Evil. خُنَابَة

Haughtiness. خِنَابَة

The two wings of the nose. الخُنَّابَتَان والخِنَّابَتَان

and sprightly man.
To diminish a. th. ✱ خَوَّء من
To bruise a. o. by blows. — ٥ ب
To pay (a debt). To weaken a. o. ه —
To eat away (a bank: torrent).
To be secure. تَخَوَّء
To diminish a. th. gradually. ه —
✱ خَافَ a خَوْفًا وَخِيفًا ومَخَافَةً وخِيفَةً ,وتَخَوُّف
To fear, to be cautious. To know.
To fear, to dread a. o. or a. th. — ه ومن
To fear for a. o. — وتَخَوَّف على
To frighten, to threaten a. o. To render a. o. dreaded. خَوَّف وأَخَافَ ٥
To be dangerous, unsecure (road). أَخَافَ
To diminish a. th. gradually. To send (sheep) one by one. تَخَوَّف ه
Fear. Slaughter. Fighting. Ornamented skin. خَوْف
Bustle, confused noise. خَوَاف
Shy, fearful. خَائِف ج. خُوَّف وخُيَّف وخَائِفُون
Cowardly. خَافٌ وخ✧ خَوِّيف ,وخَوَّاف
Leather-garment worn by collectors of honey. Leather-bag for honey. خَافَة
More dreaful. أَخْوَف
Dangerous (road). Threatening (wall). مَخُوف
Terrible, frightful. مُخِيف
The lion. المُخِيف
Dangerous places. Dangers. مَخَاوِف
To be wide, broad. ✱ خَوِق a خَوَقًا
To adorn (a girl) with earrings. To snatch and carry away a. th. — ٥ وه
To widen, to expand a. th. خَوَّق ه
To go over (a country). أَخَاق
To be far-extending, remote. تَخَوَّق
Gold earring. خَوْق
One-eyed. Scabby. Far-extending. أَخْوَق م خَوْقَاء ج خُوق
To manage (the business) of. ✱ خَال o خَوْلًا وخِيَالًا ه
To take care of. — على
To grant, to confer a. th. upon a. o. خَوَّل ٥ وه
To have many uncles. أَخْوَل وأُخْوِل

To break a (promise). — ه وب
To betray a. o. — ب
To send (camels) to water one by one. To lessen a. th. خَوَّس ٥ وه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). ✱ خَاش o خَوْشًا ٥ ب
To take a. th. — ه
To sprinkle a. th. in. — في
To diminish a. th. خَوَّش وتَخَوَّش ه
To be frightened. ✧ تَخَوَّش
House furniture. خَاش مَاش وخَاشِ مَاشِ
Old furniture.
✧ Well, so. Moreover. Ps خوش
Flank, side. خَوْش
Brown, blotting-paper. ◻ وَرَق خُوشِق
To have sunken eyes. ✱ خَوِص a خَوَصًا
To adorn (a crown) with plates of gold. خَوَّص ه
To make a. o. hoary (white hair). — ٥
To propose a bargain to. خَاوَص ٥ البَيْع
To blink. — وتَخَاوَص
To become covered with leaves (palm-tree). أَخْوَص
Leaves of a palm-tree. خُوصَة ج خُوص
◻ Palm-Sunday. أَحَد الخُوص
Papyrus. خُوص بَرْدَى
Hot wind; hot time of noon. Deep well. خَوْصَاء
Seller of palm-leaves. خَوَّاص
Having sunken eyes. أَخْوَص م خَوْصَاء ج خُوص
To wade through (water). To mix (a beverage). To embark in (an affair). ✱ خَاض o خَوْضًا وخِيَاضًا ه
To face death. — المَنَايَا
To engage in conversation. — في الحَدِيث
To move about a sword in (the wound). — ه بالسَّيْف
To bring (a horse) to water. To make (a beast) to ford through (water). خَاوَض وأَخَاض ٥ وب
To enter in conversation (people). خَاوَض في الحَدِيث
To enter into (water). إِخْتَاض وتَخَوَّض ه
Ford. Pearl. خَوْضَة
Rash, go ahead. خَوَّاض
Ford. People, beasts fording. مَخَاضَة ج مَخَاض ومَخَاوِض ,ومَخَاضَات
Green bough. Stout ✱ خُوط ج خِيطَان

Disease of the throat in horses, birds. خُنَاقِيَّة
Cord for strangling. Quarrel. خِنَاق
Narrow pass in a mountain. Narrow street, lane. خَانِق ج خَوَانِق
Aconitum lycoctonon, wolfsbane. خَانِق الكَلْب
Aconitum pardalianches, kind of wolfsbane. خَانِق النِّمِر
Colchicum, dogsbane. خَانِق الكَلْب
Orobanches, strangle-weed. خَانِق الكِرْسِنَّة
Throttled. خَنِيق وخَنِق ومُخَنَّق ومَخْنُوق
Asphyxia, strangulation. إِخْتِنَاق
Slender-waisted (young man). مُخَنَّق الخَصْر
Necklace, collar. مِخْنَقَة ج مَخَانِق
Stove for choking silkworms. ✧ مَخْنَق ج مَخَانِق
Prince. Ps خُنْكَار
✱ خَنَا o خَنْوًا وخَنِيَ a خَنًى على ,وأَخْنَى في كَلَامِهِ To hold foul talks against.
To cut (a root). خَنَى i خَنْيًا ه
To lay many eggs (locust). To abound with herbs (meadow). أَخْنَى
To cause the loss of. To deceive a. o. (fortune). To wrong a. o. To be long for a. o. (time). أَخْنَى على
Obscenity of speech. خَنًى
Calamities of time. خَنَى الدَّهْر
To fall into destitution. ✱ خَابَ o خَوْبًا
Hunger. Barren land. Unwatered land. خَوْبَة
To forfeit o.'s word. To break a covenant. ✱ خَاتَ o خَوْتًا وخَوَتَانًا
To pounce down upon its prey (hawk). — وانْخَاتَ واخْتَاتَ على
To experience a loss. — وتَخَوَّتَ مَالُهُ
To produce a rustling with its wings (eagle). — خَوَات
✧ To be crack-brained. خَوِتَ
✧ To madden, to annoy a. o. خَوَّتَ ة
He glanced stealthily at me. خَاتَتْ طَرْفَهُ دُونِي
To steal a. th. To keep a. th. in memory. تَخَوَّتَ واخْتَاتَ ه
Bold. Eating little and often. خَوَّات

Idiot, crack-brained. ✧ أَخْوَت ج خُوتَان وخُوت
To be flabby (belly). ✱ خَوِثَ a خَوَثًا
To be full of food (belly).
Flaccid, flabby. أَخْوَث م خَوْثَاء
Mr (*title given to Christians*). School-master. P خَوَاجَا وخَوَاجَة ج خَوَاجَات
✧ Plum, plum-tree. ▫ Nectarine, nectarine tree. ✱ خَوْخ (*un.* خَوْخَة)
Aperture in a wall. Wicket. Anus. ▫ Lane. خَوْخَة
To walk at a quick pace. ✱ خَوَّدَ
To incline, to bend (branch). تَخَوَّدَ
To promit a. th. To come unexpectedly upon a. o. (fever). — ة و ه
Soft girl, young woman. خَوْد ج خُود وخَوْدَات
To disagree with a. o. on. To agree on a. th. with. ✱ خَاذَ — خَاوَذَ ة على
To make a compact. تَخَاوَذَ
Helmet. P خُوذَة ج خُوَذ
Servants, followers. خُوذَان
To bellow (ox). ✱ خَارَ o خُوَارًا
To be weak (man). To abate (heat). To soften (snow). To be strengthless (sick person). — خُؤُورًا وخَوِر a خَوَرًا
To be weak (man). ✧ To be hungry. خَوَّرَ
To incline a. th. أَخَارَ ه
To seek to incline a. o. To interrogate a. o. إِسْتَخَارَ ة
Gulf. Mouth of a river. Tract of land between two hills. خَوْر ج أَخْوَار
The best, the choice (camels). خُورَة
Bellowing, bleating. Whizzing of arrows. خُوَار
Rectum. Anus of the horse. خَوْرَان
Weak. Slender and fine she-camel. خَوَّار ج خَوَّارَات
Parish-priest, vicar. Gs خُورِيّ ج خَوَارِنَة
Wife of a priest. ✧ خُورِيَّة ج خُورِيَّات
Parish. Vicarage. ✧ خُورَنِيَّة
Choir of a church. Gs خُورُس
To cheat a. o. in. ✧ خوز — خَاوَزَهُ على وعن
Treachery. ✧ مُخَاوَزَة
To be unsaleable (goods). To stink (carcass). ✱ خَاسَ o خَوْسًا

Cassia fistula (tree). خِيار شَنبَر P
Yellow gilliflower, viola alba. خِيرِي P
Old Turkish coin.
Excellent. خَيْرَى وخَوْرَى وخُورَى وخِيرَى
Goodness. Happiness. ✧ Happily: خَيْرِيَّة
so much the better.
Generous. Pretty fine. خَيِّر م خَيِّرَة
Very religious. ✧ Mohair (stuff).
Better. أَخْيَر م خِيرَى وخُورَى ج أَخَايِر
Option. Free will. إِخْتِيار
Old man. Ts إِخْتِيار ج اخْتِيارِيَّة
Free, arbitrary. Spontaneous. إِخْتِيارِيّ
Elected. ✧ Mayor of a village. مُخْتار
Zinc (metal). خارصِينِيّ P
✱ To be altered (meat, walnut). To be dull (sale). To lie (man). To decrease (value). To waste (goods). خَاس i خَيْسًا
To be subdued reluctantly. خِيسَ أَنْفُهُ
To break (a promise). To act treacherously in. — خَيْسًا وخَيَسَانًا ب
To humble a. o. To confine in prison. ✧ To diminish a. th. خَيَّس ة وه
Sorrow, grief. Fault. Mistake. Lie. Goods. خَيْس
Brush-wood. Milk. خِيس ج أَخْيَاس
Den of lions. — وخِيسَة ج خِيَس
Gaol, prison. مُخَيَّس ومُخَيِّس
✱ Coarse cloth made of the worst of flax. Ignoble man. خَيْش ج خُيُوش وأَخْيَاش
✧ Coarse tent, sack; canvass. خَيْش ج خِيَش
✧ Sack of straw being half a camel's load. خَيْشَة
To make brocade, to embroider. ◘ خَيَّش
✱ To be in small quantity. خَاص i خَيْصًا
To have one eye larger than the other. خَيِص a خَيَصًا
Trifle, small quantity. خَيْص وخَائِص وخَيْصَى
Having an eye larger than the other. Having one horn broken (ram). أَخْيَص م خَيْصَاء
✱ To sew up (a garment). خَاط i خَيْطًا, وخَيَّط ه
To call once only at; to pass along quickly. خَاط خَيْطَةً, واخْتَاط واخْتَطَى إلى

To balk, to disappoint a. o. خَيَّب وأَخَاب ة
Failure, disappointment. خَيْبَة
Faint-heartedness is always disappointed. الهَيْبَة خَيْبَة
Steel failing to produce fire. خَيَّاب
His endeavours have been to no avail. ذَهَب سَعْيُهُ في خَيَّاب بن هَيَّاب
He fell in a hopeless affair. وَقَع في وَادِي تُخَيِّب وتُخُيِّب
✱ To make a sound. خَات i خَيْتًا وخُيُوتًا
✱ To earn wealth. خَار i خَيْرًا
May God be propitious to thee in the affair. خَار الله لك في الأمر
To prefer a. o. before. — خِيرَةً وخِيَرَةً وخِيَرًا, وخَيَّر ه على
To select a. th. — ه
To give to a. o. the option between. خَيَّر وخَايَر ة في او بَيْن
To overcome a. o. in science or a. th. خَايَر ة في
To choose a. th. To elect a. o. To put a. th. in store. تَخَيَّر واخْتَار ة وه
To ask a. th. good. ✧ To consult a wizard. إِسْتَخَار
To consult God by divination. — الله
Good (man). Excellent. Better, the best. خَيْر ج خِيَار وأَخْيَار
He is better than thee. هُوَ خَيْر وأَخْيَر مِنْك
The best of man, of women. خَيْر النّاس وخَيْر النِّسَاء أو خَيْرَتُهُنَّ
Thank you. كَثَّر الله خَيْرَك و✧ كَتَّر خَيْرَك
Moral or physical good. Wealth. Horses. Welfare. Virtue. خَيْر ج خُيُور (*opp. to* شَرّ)
✧ There is a long time since. خَيْر الله
Hare's ear (*plant*). خَيْر الله
Lesser cardamom (small grain). خَيْر بَوَّا
F. Good, the best. Good deed. خَيْرَة ج خَيْرَات
✧ At the grace of God; as it pleases God. على خِيرَة الله
Nobility, generosity. Origin. Appearance. خِير
Choice, option. The best of. *Cucumis sativus*, cucumber. خِيَار
Thou hast the option. أَنْت بِالخِيَار وبِالمُخْتَار

Treacherous, deceiver. خَائِن ج خُوَّان وخَانَة وخَوَنَة
Lion. Languid-eyed. خَائِن العَيْن
Surreptitious glance, hint. خَائِنَة الأَعْيُن
Faithless, full of treachery. خَوُون وخَوَّان وخَائِنَة وخَوَّان
✱ خَوَى i خَوَاء, وأَخْوَى To be ruined (house). To be empty-bellied, hungry. To give no rain (stars). To give no fire (flint). To bring forth (woman). To set (star). To be terror-stricken.
خَوِيَ a خَيًّا وخُوِيًّا وخَوَايَة To be uninhabited (house); empty (place).
— a خَوَاء To be delivered (woman).
— وخَوِيَ خَوًى وخَوَايَة, وأَخْوَى واخْتَوَى ه To snatch away (the whole property).
خَوَّى To let an interstice in crouching (camel); in prostrating (man). To hang down (bird's wings). To be fat (cattle).
— ه ول To prepare food for a confined woman.
أَخْوَى To be very fat (cattle). To fail (rain, flint). To be hungry (man).
إِخْتَوَى To lose the reason.
— ه To cross (a country).
— ه To pierce a (horse's) flanks with a spear. To devour (a calf: wild beast).
خَوٍ Empty-bellied; hollow; hungry.
خَوَاء Emptiness of the belly. Gap, interstice.
خَوًى وخَوّ Hunger. Steady. Soft ground. Upland. Bleeding of the nose.
خَاوٍ وخَوَة م خَاوِيَة Empty. Wasted. ✧ Uncompact (cloth). ▫ Mountebank.
خَاوِيَة ✧ Chaos. Abyss.
خَوِيّ Depressed, low (land).
خَوِيَّة Food given to a woman in childbirth.
أَخْوَى م خَيَاء وخَوْيَاء Out of mind.
✧ خَيّ Brother. (*Diminutive* of أَخ) ✧ *Interjection* of joy.
✱ خَابَ i خَيْبَة, وتَخَيَّب (*opp. to* أَصَاب) To be disappointed (man). To be deceived (hope). To become an unbeliever.
— عن To miss, to fail in.
خَابَ سَعْيُهُ His endeavours have been frustrated.

أَخَالَ وتَخَوَّلَ فِيهِ خَالًا من الخَيْر To bode well of a. th.
تَخَوَّلَ وتَخَيَّلَ خَالًا To have or to adopt a. o. as an uncle.
— ه ب To pay (frequent attention) to.
إِسْتَخْوَلَ في To have uncles amongst.
— ه To engage a. o. as servant, slave.
خَوَل ج خُوَل Property. Servants. Lower part of the bit. ▫ Dancer.
خَال ج أَخْوَال وأَخْوِلَة وخُؤُول وخُؤُولَة Maternal uncle. Good token. Colours of an army. Black stallion-camel. Owner of a. th.
خَالَة ج خَالَات Maternal aunt. ✧ Step-mother.
خُؤُولَة Relationship of maternal uncle.
خَوَلِيّ ج خَوَل وه ✧ خُوَلِيَّة Manager. Gardener, farmer.
▫ عُود الخَوْلَان Box-thorn.
خَائِل ج خَوَل Manager of property.
أَخْوَل أَخْوَل Scattered on all sides.
مُخْوِل ومُخْوَل Having many maternal uncles.
✱ خَامَ o خَوَمَانًا To be unhealthy (ground).
خَامَة ج خَام Unhealthy (country) (*See* خيم).
✱ خَانَ o خَوْنًا وخِيَانَة وخَانَة ومَخَانَة ه و ب To betray a. o. To embezzle a. o. To be unfaithful to (her husband: wife).
— ه To break (a compact).
— خَوَنًا To feel a weakening of the sight.
خَوَّنَ ه To charge a. o. with treachery. ✧ To betray a. o. To distrust a. o. To come repeatedly to.
— ه ومن, وتَخَوَّنَ ه To impair (a right).
إِخْتَانَ ه To deceive, to betray a. o.
إِسْتَخَانَ ه To seek to deceive a. o.
P خَان ج خَانَات Khan, shop. Caravansary; inn. Sultan of the Tartars.
خَانِيّ وخَانَاتِيّ وه خَانْجِيّ Landlord of an inn.
P خَانَة ج خَانَات Tune (in music). Square of (chess). Cook-shop.
خَوْن Unfaithfulness. Weak-sightedness.
P خُوَان وخِوَان ج أَخْوِنَة وخُون وأَخَاوِين Footed tray for serving food.
✧ خَوَّان Distrustful.
خِيَانَة Perfidy, breach of trust

خَيَّم To pitch, to enter a tent. To cling (odour).

– ب وتَخَيَّم في وب To camp, to pitch a tent (in a place).

أَخَام وأَخْيَم ه To pitch (a tent).

خِيم Nature, inborn disposition.

خَام Radish. Untanned skin. Unbleached cloth. Unpolished stone. Cotton-cloth. ✧ Inexperienced (man).

✧ عَنْبَر خَام Ambergris.

خَامَة ج خَام وخَامَات Tender stalk of a plant.

خَيْم وخَيْمَة ج خِيَام وخِيَم وخَيْمَات Tent. Booth. ✧ Arbour. Awning.

خَيَّام Dwelling under a tent. Nomad.

– وخَيْمِيّ Manufacturer, seller of tents.

مُخَيَّم Place for pitching a tent. Encampment. ✧ Cobwebbed.

To appear on (hoariness). خَيَّط وتَخَيَّط في
✧ To be sewed up. تَخَيَّط
خَيْط ج خُيُوط وأَخْيَاط وخُيُوطَة و✧ خِيْطَان
Thread, string.
The first gleam of dawn. الخَيْط الأَبْيَض
Twilight at sunset. الخَيْط الأَسْوَد
Gossamer. Atoms seen in the sunrays. خَيْط بَاطِل
Flock of ostriches; swarm of locusts. خَيْط ج خِيطَان, وخِيط وخَيْطَى
Needle. خِيَاط ومِخْيَط
Needlework. Art of sewing. خِيَاطَة
Tailor, seamster. خَيَّاط
Sebesten-plum. ¤ مُخَيِّط ونَبْق مُخَيِّط
Sebesten-tree. ¤ مُخَيِّطَة
✻ خَيِف a خَيَفًا To have one eye blue and the other black (horse).
To come down and settle in a plain. خَيَّف
To withdraw from a fight. – عن
To be shared, allotted amongst. – بَيْن
To make a station at Mineh (pilgrim). أَخَاف وأَخْيَف واخْتَاف
To be diversified in colour. تَخَيَّف أَلْوَانًا
Declivity of a mountain. Side. Skin of the udder. خَيْف
Knife. Den of a lion. خَيْفَة
Locusts having wings streaked of different colours. Multitude of men. خَيْفَان
Having one eye blue and the other black (horse). أَخْيَف م خَيْفَاء ج خِيف
Men of different shape, state. أَخْيَاف
Uterine brothers إِخْوَة أَخْيَاف وبَنُو أَخْيَاف
Sultan, prince. T خَاقَان ج خَوَاقِين
✻ خَال a خَيْلًا وخَالًا وخَيْلَة وخِيلَة وخَيَلَانًا وخَيْلُولَة ومَخِيلَة ومَخَالَة ه أو ان To think to imagine a. th. or that.
To thunder over a. o. (cloud). To form a suspicion upon a. o. خَيَّل تَخْيِيلًا وتَخْيِيلًا على
To put up a scarecrow for (wild beasts). – تَخْيِيلًا, وخَيَّل وخَايَل لِ
To forebode rain (cloud). – وخَايَل وتَخَيَّل
To perceive good symptoms in. To bode well of. – وتَخَيَّل فيهِ الخَيْر
✧ To gallop; to ride on horseback. خَيَّل
✧ To manage a horse well. – ٯ

To imagine a. th. To seem to a. o. خُيِّل إلى ولِ
To vie in pride with a. o. – ٯ
To have milk in the udder (she-camel). أَخْيَل
To be dubious to a. o. – على
To be adorned with verdure (soil). أَخَال
To magnify o.'s self. ✧ To fancy, to imagine. تَخَيَّل
To seem to a. o. – ه ول وعلى
✧ To feign. تَخَايَل
To have a haughty deportment. To be self-conceited. تَخَايَل واخْتَال
Huge mountain. Big camel. Banner of a prince. Shroud. Fancy. Black stallion. Owner of a. th. Self-magnified. Caliphate. Lonely place. Opinion. Suspicion. Bachelor. Good manager. Horse's bit. Liberal man. Weak-bodied, weak-hearted man. Free from suspicion. Imaginative man. خَال
Mole on the face; spot on the skin. Cloud giving no rain. Haughtiness. Lightning. – ج خِيلَان
Horses; horsemen. خَيْل ج أَخْيَال وخُيُول
Rue. Asafœtida (*plants*). – وخِيل
Haughty. Self-admirer. خَايِل وخَال ج خَالَة وأَخَايِل, ومُخْتَال
Phantasm, spectre. Human shape. Scarecrow. Opinion, suspicion. خَيَال ج أَخْيِلَة
Phantom. Human shape. خَيَالَة ج خَيَالَات
Imagination, fancy. قُوَّة خَيَالِيَّة ومُخَيِّلَة
Horseman. *Pl.* ✧ Cavalry. خَيَّال ج خَيَّالَة
Siren (fabulous nymph). خَيْلَان
Vanity, self-conceit. خُيَلَاء، وخَيْلَة وخَيْل
Bird of bad omen. Green wood-pecker. Roller (bird). أَخْيَل ج خَيْل وأَخَايِل
Having moles on the face. أَخْيَل مَخِيل ومَخْيُول
Pride. Opinion. Symptom, sign. مَخِيلَة ج مَخَايِل
سَحَابَة مَخِيلَة ومُخِيلَة ومُخْتَالَة ومُخَيِّلَة ومُخَيَّل
Cloud giving no rain.
He is apt to do good. إِنَّهُ لَمُخِيل الخَيْر
✻ خَام i خَيْمًا وخَيَمَانًا وخُيُومًا وخَيْمُومَة وخِيَامًا وخَيْمُومِيَّة عن
To recoil cowardly from.
To stand on three legs (horse. أَخَام

To reflect on the results of. تَدَبَّرَ ه
To turn back one upon another: تَدَابَرَ
To be at variance.
To see the consequence of إِسْتَدْبَرَ ه و ء
a. th. To track. To turn the back
to. To look back at.
Swarm of (*un.* دَبْرَة) دَبْر ج أَدْبُر ودُبُور
bees, hornets. Mountain. Young locusts. Behind. Wealth. Death.
Great wealth. (*s. pl.*) دِبْر
Back. Posteriors. دُبْر ودُبُر ج أَدْبَار
Hinder, latter part. Angle of a house. End of prayer, of a month, of an affair.
To turn back (in fight). وَلَّى دُبْرَهُ
Defeat (in a fight). Consequence. Adversity. Sown land. دَبْرَة ج دِبَار
Western part of the sky. (*opp to* قِبْلَة) دِبْرَة
Sore, gall (of camels). دَبَرَة ج دَبَر وأَدْبَار
Ulcered (beast). دَبِر م دَبِرَة
Loss, ruin. دَبَار
Channels of irrigation. Events. Defeats. دِبَار
Ancient name of Wednesday. دِبَار ودُبَار
Westerly wind. دَبُور
Shape, manner. دَبُّور ج دَبَابِير
✧ Hornet, wasp. Blindman's buff (play).
Mason's hammer. دَبُّورَة
Aldebaran, five stars in Taurus. الدَّبَرَان
Domestic economy. تَدْبِير المَنْزِل
Follower. Consequence. Root. دَابِر
Going beyond the mark (arrow). Last remains of a people. Elapsed (time).
They were exterminated. قُطِع دَابِر القَوْم
Hinder part of the hoof. Defeat. دَابِرَة
Back spur of hawks.
Late (prayer). دَبْرِيّ
Late, latest time. دَبَرِيّ
Twist of thread. Disobedience. دَبِير
He is grossly ignorant. لَا يَعْرِف قَبِيلَهُ من دَبِيرِهِ
✧ Trick, craft. String, thread. Ps دُبَارَة ودُوبَارَة
The Ruler (God). Counsel of a prince. ✧ Assistant (in a religious order). مُدَبِّر

Country abounding in bears. أَرْض مَدَبَّة
To resound (trampling). ✱ دَبْدَبَ
✧ To crawl (child).
Trampling of horses. دَبْدَبَة
Drum. دَبْدَاب ج دَبَادِب
To variegate (cloth). ✱ دَبَجَ o دَبْجًا, ودَبَّجَ ه
To adorn (the ground) with plants (rain). To embellish a. th. — ودَبَّجَ ه
(*un.* دِيبَاجَة) دِيبَاج ج دَبَابِج ودَبَابِيج P
Garment of silk. Brocade.
Face. Preface of a book. دِيبَاجَة
He keeps his honour stainless. يَصُون دِيبَاجَتَهُ
He disgraces himself. يَبْذُل ويُخْلِق دِيبَاجَتَهُ
The two cheeks. الدِّيبَاجَتَان
Silk-brocade seller. دَبَّاج
To stoopdown in lowering the head. ✱ دَبَحَ — دَبَّحَ واندَبَحَ
Scorzonera, viper's grass. ✧ دَبَّح
To turn the back. ✱ دَبَرَ o دَبْرًا ودُبُورًا
To become old.
To take a. th. away. — ب
To relate a. th. on the authority of a dead person. — ه عن فُلَان
To fall beyond (the butt: arrow). To write (a book). To follow a. o. — o دَبْرًا ه و ء.
To veer to the west (wind). — o دُبُورًا
To elapse (day, night).
To be overtaken by west wind. دُبِر
To be covered with sores (camel). دَبِر a دَبَرًا, وأَدْبَر
To forecast a. th. To manage, to settle (an affair). To rule well (his subjects: prince). دَبَّرَ ه و ء
To relate a tradition. ✧ To threaten a. o. with a punishment. — الحَدِيث
To exert o.'s self in. To cause the loss of. دَبَّر على
To die. دَابَرَ مُدَابَرَةً ودِبَارًا
To oppose a. o. — ء
To be exposed to west wind. To turn the back. To retreat. To become wealthy. To set (star). To be adverse (fortune). To journey on Wednesday. To be ended (prayer). أَدْبَرَ
To gall (a beast: saddle). — ء

د

(its prey : wolf). To deceive a. o.
Ribs of the breast. دَأْي ج دَأْيَات
Crow. اِبْن دَأْيَة
Nurse. ✧ Midwife. P دَايَة ج دَايَات
✱ دَبَّ i دَبًّا ودَبِيبًا To walk slowly (animal). To creep (reptile). To crawl (child). To flow (brook).
— ه ✧ To throw a. th.
— فِي To pervade a. o. (poison, disease).
أَدَبَّ ه To make (a child) to walk.
— عَلَى To spread (slanders about) a. o. To rule (a country) with justice.
دَبَّتْ عَقَارِبُهُ His slanders (*lit* : his scorpions) crept along.
دُبّ ج أَدْبَاب ودِبَبَة Bear. ✧ Ruffian.
الدُّبّ الأَكْبَر والدُّبّ الأَصْغَر Major and Minor Ursa.
دُبّ البَحْر Manatee, sea-cow.
▫ حَشِيشَة الدُّبّ *Anthyllis vulneraria*, woundwort.
مِن شُبَّ إِلَى دُبَّ او مِن شُبٍّ إِلَى دُبٍّ From youth to old age.
دُبَّة She-bear. Way of acting.
دَبَّة ودُبّ ج دِبَاب Vessel for oil. Sandy hill. Down on the cheeks. Glass bottle. ▫ Hernia.
دَبَب Young calf. Down on the face.
✧ دُبَاب Wild mint.
دَبَّاب م دَبَّابَة ج دَبَّابَات Crawling. Quadruped.
دَبَّابَة ج دَبَّابَات Testudo, besieging machine.
دَبِيب Creeping. Reptile, insect.
دَبُوب ودَيْبُوب Slanderer. Bloody wound. Deep cavern. Fat.
دَابَّة ج دَوَابّ Beast of burden, hackney, mule. Reptile. ✧ She-ass.
دَابَّة الأَرْض The beast of the earth *said* to appear near the end of the world.
دُوَيْبَّة Small beast. Reptile.
دُبَّاء (un. دُبَّاءَة) *Cucurbita*, gourd.
أَدَبّ م دَبَّاء Downy on the face. Thick-haired camel.
مَدَبّ Bed of a torrent.

✱ دَأْدَأَ دَأْدَأَةً ودِئْدَاءً To run fast (camel). To hasten. ✧ To begin to walk (child).
— ه To cover a. th. To stir a. th. To still a. th.
— فِي إِثْرِهِ To track a. o.
تَدَأْدَأَ To be moved. To be still. To be covered. To chew the cud (camel). To incline (load). To roll down (stone). To throng (crowd).
T دَادَاه Wet nurse. Dry nurse.
دَأْدَأَة ج دَآدِئ Sound of the rocking of a cradle. Sound of a stone falling into water. Dark night.
✱ دَأَبَ a دَأْبًا ودَأَبًا ودُؤُوبًا فِي To strive steadily in.
— دَأْبًا ودَأَبًا ه To urge (a beast). To drive a. o. away.
أَدْأَبَ ه وه To weary a. o. To pursue (a journey).
دَأْب ودَأَب ج أَدْؤُب Affair. Work. Habit.
دَأْبُهُ أَن يَقْرَأ او القِرَاءَة ✧ He reads continually.
الدَّائِبَان The day and the night.
✱ دَأَثَ a دَأْثًا To be heavy. To be unclean (dress).
— ه To eat (food). To stain (a dress).
✱ دَأْدَر To play (child).
✱ دَئِصَ a دَأْصًا To be mischievous. To become fat (cattle).
✱ دَأَظَ a دَأْظًا ه وه To fill up (a vessel). To squeeze (an ulcer). To anger a. o. To strangle a. o
✱ دَأَلَ a دَأْلًا ودَأَلًا ودَأَلَى To walk sluggishly. To run with short steps.
— دَأْلًا ودَأَلَانًا لِ, ودَاءَلَ ه To deceive a. o.
دُؤَالَة Fox.
دَأْل ودُئِل ودُؤَل ودَأَلَان Jackal. Weasel.
دُؤْلُول ج دَآلِيل Calamity.
✱ دَأَمَ a دَأْمًا ه To stay (a wall).
تَدَأَّمَ ه To wash a. th. (waves).
تَدَاءَمَ ه To crush a. o. (affair).
دَأْمَاء Sea. Ocean.
✱ دَأَى o دَأْيًا, ودَأَى a دَأْيًا لِ To delude

To be obscure, dark. ☆ دَجِم o دَجْمًا
To be sad. دَجِم a وَدُجِم دَجَمًا
Darkness. دُجْمَة ج دُجَم ودُجُم
Friend, companion. دِجْمَة ج دِجَم
Impetuous torrent. غدير دَيْجَم
To be gloomy (day). To rain continually (sky). ☆ دَجَن o دَجْنًا ودُجُونًا, وأَدْجَن
To remain in (a place). To keep to a house; to become familiar to a. o. (pigeons, dog). — o دُجُونًا ب
To wheedle a. o. دَاجَن ة
To last (rain, fever). To have rainy weather. To be dark (night). أَدْجَن
Shadow of the clouds. Abundant rain. دَجْن ج دُجُون ودِجَان وأَدْجَان
دُجْنَة ج دُجَن ودُجُنَات, ودُجُنَّة ج دُجُنَّات
Gloomy, dark weather.
Domesticated animal. دَاجِنَة ومُدجِنَة
Over-spreading (rain). دُجُون ودَاجِن م دَاجِنَة ج دَوَاجِن
Intensely dark. Black. أَدْجَن م دَجْنَاء ج دُجْن
To lie down in a covert (hunter). ☆ دجه — دَجَّه
To overspread (night). To spread everywhere. To be full (clothes). To be thick (hair). ☆ دَجَا o دَجْوًا ودُجُوًّا
To conceal hatred against a. o. To dissemble with. دَاجَى ة
To be obscure (night). أَدْجَى وتَدَجَّى وادْجَوْجَى
To let down (a curtain). — ه
The three first fingers. Mouthful. Button of a shirt. دَجَة ج دُجَات ودُجًى
Darkness, starless night. Lurking-place of a hunter. دُجْيَة ج دُجًى
Spreading over. Dark (night). دَاجٍ م دَاجِيَة
Easy life. عَيْش دَاجٍ
Darkness. دَيَاجٍ
Dissembling, hypocrisy. مُدَاجَاة
To fill (the belly: food). To enlarge (a house). To repel a. o. ☆ دَحَّ o دَحًّا ه وة
To conceal a. th. in the earth. To slap a. o. in — ه في
To be swollen (belly). إِندَحَّ
To become luxuriant (ground). — كَيلاً

Upper garment. Blanket. دِثَار
Lazy. Obscure (man). دَثُور
Perishing. Neglectful. Rusty (sword). دَاثِر ج دَوَاثِر
To alight suddenly in the neighbourhood (bird). ☆ دثن — دَثَّن
To make its nest on a tree (bird). — في
To advance slowly (crowd). ☆ دَجَّ i دَجِيجًا ودَجَجَانًا
To be overcast (sky). دَجَّج
To accoutre a. o. with weapons. — ة
To be fully armed. تَدَجَّج
Partridge. ✧ Thrush. ◻ Chaffinch. دُجّ
Amaranth (*plant*). دُجّ الأمير
Intense darkness. دُجَّة
Walking slowly دَاجّ (s. pl.) ج دَاجُّون ودَاجَّة
Domes-tic fowls: cocks, hens, chickens. دَجَاج ج ودُجَاج دُجُج (un. دَجَاجَة)
Woodcock. دَجَاج الأرض والغابة
Coot (bird). دَجَاج الماء
A fowl. Family. Cygnus (*constellation*). دَجَاجَة
Fowler. دَجَاجِيّ
Intensely dark (night). دَجُوجِيّ ودَيْجُوج ودَيَاجِيج
Fully armed. Hedgehog. مُدَجِّج ومُدَجَّج
To be amazed. To be intoxicated. To be lively (people). ☆ دَجِر a دَجَرًا
Wood of the plough fixed to the share. دَجْر ودِجْر ودُجْر
French bean. — ودِجْر ودُجْر
Stupefied. Inebriated. دَجِر ودَجْرَان ج دَجْرَى ودَجَارَى
Dust. Darkness. Dense (herbage). Dust-colour. دَيْجُور ج دَيَاجِير ودَيَاجِر
To lie, to quack. ☆ دَجَل o دَجْلاً
To smear (a camel) with tar. To journey through (a land). — ة وه
To cover a. th. To tar (a camel). To gild (a vessel). To manure (a land). دَجَّل ه
Manure, dung. دَجَال
Gold. Gold-wash. دُجَال
Tar. دُجَالَة ودَجِيل
Quack, impostor. دَجَّال ج دَجَّالُون ودَجَاجِلَة
Antichrist. المَسِيح الدَّجَّال
The Tigris (river). دِجْلَة
Numerous party. دَجَّالَة

✣ Infusion, diluent. ماء مُدَبِّر
Unlucky in the game of arrows. مُدَابِر
Noble of both parents. المُقَابَل والمُدَابَر
Lucky and unlucky.
To conceal o'self. ✱ دبس – دُبُس
To become sweet (grapes). To be blunted (awl). ✣ To inspissate the juice of grapes.
To conceal a. th. To mend (boots). – ه
To be of a reddish brown colour. أدْبَس
To send forth off-shoots (earth).
Black. Much. دَبْس
Treacle. Bee-honey. Crowd. دِبْس
Honey-guide (bird). دُبْسِي ج دَبَاسِي
Of a reddish brown colour. أدْبَس م دَبْسَاء ج دُبْس
Seller of treacle, honey. دَبَّاس
Mace, club. ✣ Pin. دَبُّوس ج دَبَابِيس
To peel a. th. To eat a. th. ✱ دَبَش o دَبْشًا ه
Furniture of a house. Rubbish. دَبَش
✣ Ashlar, rubble. (un. دَبْشَة ✣) دَبْش
Clot of earth.
Eaten up by locusts (land). مَدْبُوش
To tan (a skin). ✱ دَبَغ o a i دَبْغًا ودِبَاغًا ودِبَاغَة ه
To be tanned (hide). ✣ To be stained. إنْدَبَغ
Ooze, tan. ✣ Stain. دِبْغ ودِبَاغ ودِبْغَة
Tanned hide. دَبِيغ
Tanner. دَبَّاغ
Tannery. Hides in the ooze. مَدْبَغَة ج مَدَابِغ, و✣ دَبَّاغَة
To stick to a. th. (glue). To cling to a. o. ✣ To be enamoured of. ✱ دَبِق a دَبَقًا وأدْبَق وتَدَبَّق ب
✣ To be gluey, sticky. دُبِق
To catch (birds) with bird-lime. – ودَبَّق ه
To stick a. th. To make a. o. to stick to a. o. أدْبَق ه وه
To be caught with bird-lime. To be stuck. تَدَبَّق
Bird-lime. Glue. Mistletoe. دِبْق ودَابُوق
Dung. Glue. Viscous matter. دَبُوقَاء
To trample. To make noise by trampling. ✣ دَبَك o دَبْكًا, ودَبَّك
Trampling. Cadenced dance. ✣ دَبْكَة

To manure (a land). To improve a. th. ✱ دَبَل o دَبْلًا ودُبُولًا ه
To collect a. th. with the fingers. To take large mouthfuls. To beat a. o. with a stick. To befall a. o. (misfortune). ✣ To crush a. o. – o i دَبْلًا ه وه
Misfortunes have befallen him. دَبَلَتْهُ الدُّبُول
Plague. Streamlet. Mishap. دَبْل ج دُبُول
Pain in the belly. دَبْلَة ودُبْلَة ودُبَيْلَة
◻ Finger-ring. دِبْلَة ج دِبَل
Tumour. Large mouthful. Hole of an adze. دُبْلَة ج دُبَل ودُبُل
Manure. دُبَال
Bereft of her son (mother). دَبُول
Misfortune. Disease of the belly. – ودُبَيْلَة
Flies. ✣ دُبَّان (for ذُبَّان)
To be stripped by locusts (land). ✱ دبى – دُبِيَ
To work a. th. دَبَّى ه
To swarm with locusts (land). أدْبَى
Small locusts. Ants. Gentle walk. دَبًى (un. دَبَاة)
Place wasted by locusts. مَدْبِيّ
To hit (game: hunter). ✱ دَثَّ o دَثًّا ب
To pain a. o. by striking. To drive away a. o. To overtake a. o. (rain). To distress a. o. (fever). – ه
Slight rain. دَثّ ودِثَاث
Shooters of birds. الدُّثَّاث
To be obliterated (trace). To be exhausted by old age. To become unknown (man). To be rusty (sword). To be unclean, dirty (clothes). To put forth dense foliage (tree). ✱ دَثَر o دُثُورًا
To prepare its nest (bird). دَثَّر
To cause a. o. to perish. To cover (a sleeper) with a blanket. – ه
To wrap o.'s self in (vestments). تَدَثَّر وادَّثَّر ب
To ride o.'s horse. تَدَثَّر فَرَسَهُ
To be erased. إنْدَثَر
To acquire wealth. إدَّثَر
Abundant (goods). دَثْر (s. pl.) ودُثُور
Good manager of property. دِثْر مَال
Unclean (garment). Numerous (soldiers). دَثِر

Secret thought of man. دَخِيل الرَّجُل
Interior disease. دَاء دَخِيل
Inside of. Intimate thought. دَخِيلَة
✧ Home Office. وِزَارَة الدَّاخِلِيَّة
Basket for dates. دَوْخَلَة ودَوْخَلَّة
✧ Ear-wig. دَخَّال الأُذُن
Entrance. Means of beginning, prelude. مَدْخَل ج مَدَاخِل
Emaciated. Weak-minded. Rotten (palm-tree). مَدْخُول
✧ Revenue, income. مَدْخُول ج مَدَاخِيل
Special love. Ash-coloured bird. ✡ دُخَلّ
To deceive a. o. ✡ دَخْمَس ✧ دَغْمَش ه
To conceal o.'s mind from. — على
Deceit, craft. دَخْمَسَة
To become altered by smoke (food). To smoke much (fire). To be ill-natured. To be smoky. ✡ دَخِن a دَخَنًا
To be dust-coloured (plant, beast). دَخُن o دُخْنَة
دَخَن a o دَخْنًا ودُخُونًا. ودَخَّن وأَدْخَن وادَّخَن
To send up (smoke). To rise (smoke, dust).
To fumigate a. th. ✧ To smoke (tobacco). دَخَّن ه
To be fumigated. تَدَخَّن
Millet (plant). دُخْن
Smoke. Malevolence, ill-nature. Unsoundness of mind, belief, origin. دَخَن
Dusky colour. *Calamus aromaticus*, incense for fumigating houses. دُخْنَة
Dust-coloured sparrow. دُخْنَاء ودُخْنَان
Smoke. ✧ Smoking-tobacco. دُخَان ودُخَّان ج دَوَاخِن
Chimney. Hole for smoke. دَاخِنَة ج دَوَاخِن
Tobacconist. دُخَانِي و✧ دُخَانْجِي ودُخَاخِنِي
Intensily hot (day). دَخْنَان
Of a dark, dusky colour. أَدْخَن م دَخْنَاء ج دُخْن
Chimney, hole for smoke. ✧ Room for smoking silk-worms-eggs. مَدْخَن و✧ مَدْخَنَة
Fumigatory censer. مِدْخَنَة ج مَدَاخِن
✧ Red herrings.
Play, sport. Space of time. ✡ دَد
Joking. دَدٍ

To be lowered, humbled. دَخِر ودَخَر a دَخَرًا ودُخُورًا
To humble. To abash a. o. أَدْخَر ه
To stick a (trivet) in (the ashes). ✡ دَخَس a دَخْسًا، وأَدْخَس ه في
Dolphin (fish). دُخَس ودُخْس
Trivet. دُخَسٌ ج دَوَاخِس
To go in, to enter (a place). ✡ دَخَل o دُخُولًا ومَدْخَلًا ه او في
To bring in a. o or a. th. — ب
To visit a. o. To be introduced before (a king). — على
To enter in (an affair, a religion). — في
To intrude, to meddle in (an affair). دَخَل وتَدَخَّل وتَدَاخَل في
To be attacked by an evil, in body or mind. دُخِل في عَقْلِهِ او في جِسْمِهِ، ودَخِل a دَخَلًا
To be corrupt (affair). To be unsaleable (goods). دُخِل
To introduce a. o. To insert a. th. دَخَّل وأَدْخَل ه وه
To enter upon; to have intercourse with. To be seized with wonder. دَاخَل ه
To come upon a. o. To go in to o.'s wife. — على
To slip in, to enter gradually. تَدَخَّل
✧ To beseech, to make an entreaty. — على
To be commingled. To intrigue. تَدَاخَل
To go in, to penetrate. إِنْدَخَل وادَّخَل
Unsoundness of mind. Guile, deceit. Disease. Baseness of origin. Dense tree. دَخَل
Intention. Thought. Way of acting. دَخْل ودِخْلَة ودُخْلَة ودِخَال
Hive of wild bees. دَخْلَة
Income, revenue. دَخْل
Please, I beseech thee. ✧ دَخْلَك
Small bird. Herbs mixed with the roots. دُخَّل ج دَخَاخِيل
Inside, interior, inward. دَاخِل م دَاخِلَة
Within. From within. Inwards. في دَاخِل ومِن دَاخِل وإلى دَاخِل
Inner part. Intention, mind, belief. Hidden part. دَاخِلَة ج دَوَاخِل
Guest. Intruder. Adventitious (word). دَخِيل ج دُخَلَاء

* دَحْدَحٍ ودَحْدَحَة، ودَحْدَاحٍ ودَحْدَاحَة ودُحَادِحٍ ودَحَيْدِحَة ودَرْدَحٍ Short and stout.
* دَحَب a دَحْبًا ة To repel a. o.
* دَحَج a دَحْجًا ه To drag a. th. along.
* دَحْدَر ه To reel a. th. along.
تَدَحْدَر To roll along. ¤ To be declivous (ground).
* دَحَر a دَحْرًا ودُحُورًا ومَدْحَرَة To drive away, to discard a. o. To banish a. o.
دَاحِر ودَحُور Driving away.
* دَحْرَج ه To upset a. th. To roll down a. th.
تَدَحْرَج To roll down. To become round.
مُدَحْرَج Rounded, globular.
دُحْرُوجَة ج دَحَارِيج Dung-ball rolled by black beetles.
* دَحَس a دَحْسًا بَيْن To set (people) at variance.
— ه To fill (a house: crowd). To learn (a tradition) by heart.
— بِـ To throw about (the feet: slaughtered beast).
— بِالشَّرّ To cause evil in secret.
— وأَدْحَس To become full of seeds (spike).
دَحِس a دَحَسًا To be affected by a whitlow (finger).
دَحْس Spike full of seeds.
دَحَّاس ودُحَّاس ج دَحَاحِيس Insect used as a bait.
دَاحِس ودَاحُوس ون دُوحَاس Whitlow.
مَدْحُوس ون مُدَوْحِس Affected by a whitlow (finger). Filled (house).
● دَحَش ✦ To thrust, to poke a. th. in.
✦ إِنْدَحَش To intrude.
* دَحَص a دَحْصًا بِرِجْلَيْهِ To agitate the feet (slaughtered beast).
* دَحَض a دَحْضًا بِرِجْلَيْهِ To jerk (slaughtered beast). To search the ground with the feet.
— a دُحُوضًا ودَحْضًا To decline to the West (sun). To slip (foot).
— a دُحُوضًا واندَحَض To be made void (argument).
— a دُحُوضًا، ودَحَّض وأَدْحَض ه To refute (an argument).

أَدْحَض ه To make a. o. to slip.
دَحْض ودَحَض ج دِحَاض Slippery (place).
مَزَلَّة مِدْحَاض Slippery place; stumbling-block.
مَدْحَضَة Slippery place.
* دَحَق a دَحْقًا، وأَدْحَق ة وه To drive away. To remove a. o.
دَاحِق ج دَوَاحِق Angry. Foolish. Yellow date.
دَحِيق Expelled (people).
* دَحَل a دَحْلًا To dig the sides of a well. To lie hid in the corner of a tent. To conceal o.'s self.
— وأَدْحَل فِي To enter the recess of a tent, well.
دَحِل a دَحَلًا To be crafty, deceitful.
دَاحَل ة To use deceit towards. To circumvent a. o.
دَحْل ودُحْل ج دِحَال وأَدْحَال. وأَدْحُل ودُحُول ودُحْلَان Large at bottom and narrow-mouthed well. Corner of a tent. Reservoir.
دَحُول A broad-sided well.
دَاحُول ج دَوَاحِيل Palisade set up for scaring gazelles.
دَحِل م دَحِلَة Flabby-bellied. Calamity. Treacherer. Short and fat.
دَحَّال Hunter.
* دَحَم a دَحْمًا ة To thrust a. o. back violently.
* دَحْمَس ودِحْمِس ودُحْمُس ودَحَامِس Dark (night). Black.
* دَحَا o a دَحْوًا ه To extend (the earth: God). To drive along (pebbles: rain).
إِدْحَوَى To be spread, expanded.
أُدْحِيّ وإِدْحِيّ وأُدْحِيَّة وأُدْحُوَّة ومَدْحَى Hatching-place of ostriches in the sand.
* دَحَى a دَحْيًا ه To spread out (a carpet).
تَدَحَّى To stretch down (man).
دَحْيَة She-ape.
دِحْيَة ج دِحَاء Chief of an army.
* دَخّ ودُخّ Smoke.
* دَخْدَر ه To gild (an earring).
P دَخْدَار Black and white garment kept in a wardrobe. Gold.
P دِخْرِيص ج دَخَارِيص Patch for widening a shirt.

a garment). ✧ To give currency to.
To build a storied house. — ودَرَّج ه
To follow o.'s course. To rise by degrees. دَرِج a دَرَجا
To keep to (the true religion). To feed on partridges. — في
✧ To graduate a. th. دَرَّج ه
To bring a. o. by degrees to. دَرَّج ه إلى
To pass one year of pregnancy without bringing forth (she-camel). أَدْرَج
To draw up (a bucket) gently. — ه
To insert a. th. into; to inwrap. — ه في ✧ To publish a. th. in (a paper).
To come gradually to. تَدَرَّج إلى
To be destroyed. ✧ To be published. إِنْدَرَج
To be classed, implied in a. th. — في وتَحْت كَذَا
To bring a. o. gradually to. إِسْتَدْرَج ه إلى
To deceive a. o. To show forbearance to (a sinner: God). — ه
To roll pebbles (wind). — ه
Scroll of paper (for writing). Fold. Fluent reading. دَرْج ج أَدْرَاج
Case for articles of women, chest. دُرْج ج أَدْرَاج ودُرْجَة
Road. Mediator. Track of a torrent. دَرَج ج أَدْرَاج ودِرَاج
✧ Drawer of a table. دِرج ج دُرُوج
His blood has been shed uselessly. ذَهَب دَمُهُ أَدْرَاجَ او دَرَجَ الرِّيَاح
Ladder. Step. Flight of stairs. دَرَجَة ج دَرَج
Stair, step. Rank, dignity, office. Degree of a circle; four minutes of time. Story, stage. — ج دَرَج ودَرَجَات
✧ Holy orders. دَرَجَات الكَهَنُوت
Gradually, step by step. دَرَجَةً دَرَجَةً و بِالتَّدْرِيج
Growing (child). Spreading everywhere (dust). In general use (term). Current (article). Trilling of a song. دَارِج
Foot of a beast. Extinguished (tribe). دَارِجَة ج دَوَارِج
Swift (arrow, wind). دَرُوج
Hardships, hopeless affairs. دُرَّج
Kind of drum. دِرَّج
Runner. Slanderer. Hedgehog. دَرَّاج

hunter. Ring for learning arrow-shooting, spear-thrusting.
Means of defence. تُدْرَأ وتُدْرَأة
To get used, accustomed to. ✡ دَرِب a دَرَبًا ودُرْبَةً ب
To throw a. o. into (a disagreable affair). دَرْبَى دَرْبَاةً ه
To be steady (in a defeat). دَرِب
To train (soldiers, hounds) to (war, chase). دَرَّب ه ب وعلى وفي
To invade a Greek province (Moslems). To beat the drum. أَدْرَب
To be trained, inured to. تَدَرَّب ب
Large gate. Street-gate. دَرْب ج دِرَاب
Drying-floor for dates. دَرْب ج أَدْرَاب
Entrance of a country. Mountain-pass. ✧ By-street. دَرْب ج دُرُوب
Practice, training. Custom, habit. دُرْبَة
Skilled (woman). Female drummer. دَرِبَة
Skilful. Hunting (dog, hawk). دَارِب
Very skilful (woman). دَرَّابَة
Experienced (man). Well trained (riding-camel). Lion. مُدَرَّب
Submissive (camel). دَرُوب ودَرَبُوت وتَرَبُوت
Door-keeper P دَرْبَان ج دَرَابِنَة
To become mild, tractable. ✡ دَرْبَج
To be scared away. To stoop the back. To be lowly. ✡ دَرْبَح
Wooden or iron rail, fence. Balustrade. P دَرْبَزِين ودَرَابَزُون ج دَرَابَزُونَات
Lion. Biting dog. ✧ Bolt, bar. ✡ دِرْبَاس ج دَرَابِيس
To bolt (a door). ✧ دَرْبَس ه
To remain silent from fear. ✡ دَرْبَص
دَرَابُكَّة ✧ دِرْبَكَّة وه دَرْبُوكَّة ج دَرَابِك
Earthen kettle-drum.
Kind of walk. Beating of a drum. Noise. ✧ دَرْبَكَة
Spy-glass, telescope. PE دُرْبِين
Shop-bolt. P دَرْبَنْد وه دَرْوَنْد
At full speed, at full gallop. TE دُرْتَنْقَل
To walk (man, lizard). To die childless. To be destroyed (tribe). ✧ To be in general use; to be current (fashion). ✡ دَرَج i o دُرُوجًا ودَرَجَانًا
To fold (a book, — دَرْجًا, ودَرَّج وأَدْرَج ه

Watchman, sentry. Wild ass. P دَيْدَب ودَيْدَبان
Pilot of a ship. دَيْدَبان
To be on the watch, to keep guard (sentry). ✦ دَيْدَب
Play, joke. ✱ دَدَن
Blunted sword. Sharp word. Poor man. دَدَان
Custom, wont. دَيْدَن ودَيْدَان
To flow abundantly (milk). To become luxuriant (plant). ✱ دَرَّ o i دَرًّا
To yield much (milk: she-camel). — بـ
To stream (sweat). To shine brightly (lamp). To become brisk (market). To be full of blood (vein). To become soft. — i o دَرًّا ودُرُورًا
To pour down (an abundant rain) (sky). To give of (o.'s property). — بـ
To recover o.'s complexion (after disease). — i a دَرًّا
To run swiftly (horse). — i دَرِيرًا
To let flow milk (she-camel). أَدَرَّ
To draw forth (a shower of rain: wind). To whirl (the spindle) quickly. To move a. th. To whirl (an arrow upon the nail). To render a. th. plentiful (God). — ه
To stream (milk). To give much milk. To draw forth rain from the clouds (wind). إِسْتَدَرَّ
Milk. Abundance of milk. Soul. دَرّ
What a generous man! *lit*: His abundance comes from God. لِلّٰهِ دَرُّهُ
What a bad action! *lit*: May God withhold his blessings upon him. لَا دَرَّ دَرُّهُ
Pearls. *(coll)*. دُرّ
A pearl. ✦ Female parrot. دُرَّة ج دُرَر ودُرَّات
Milk. Abundance of milk. Flow of milk. Blood. Whip, scourge. Flow of a cloud. Briskness (of a market). دِرَّة ج دِرَر
Milk-fever. حُمَّى المُدِرَّة
Windward. Straight path. دَرَر
My house is opposite thine. دَارِي دَرَرَ دَارِك
They have the same design. هُمْ عَلَى دَرَرٍ وَاحِد

Flowing abundantly (milk). Lighted lamp. دَارّ ج دُرُور ودُرَّر ودُرَّار
Milch-female, yielding much milk. دَارَّة ودَرُور ومِدْرَار
Brisk market. سُوق دَارَّة
Spindle. دَرَّارَة
Shining brightly (star). دُرِّيّ ودَرِّيّ ودِرِّيّ ج دَرَارِيّ
Bloody (war). دَرُور
Lighted (lamp). Swift (horse). دَرِير
Plenty of milk. تَدِرَّة
Causing milk to flow. Revolving the spindle quickly. مُدِرّ
Shedding abundant tears (eye). Pouring a copious rain (sky). مِدْرَار
Frequently, abundantly. مِدْرَارًا
To chew a date (old man). To scatter a. th. about. ✱ دَرْدَر ه
Sound of drums. Elm-tree. Plant sought by camels. ✦ Ash-tree. دَرْدَار
Toothless gum. دُرْدُر ج دَرَادِر
Abyss, whirlpool. دُرْدُور
Small tray of straw. ✦ دَرْدُورَة
To rush (torrent). To glow. (fire). ✱ دَرَأَ a دَرْءًا ودَرْأَةً
To thrust back a. o. To urge (a beast). To spread (a carpet). دَرَأَ ه و ه
To rush suddenly on a. o. — على
To shine brightly (star). To have pestilential pustules (camel). — دُرُوءًا
To repel a. o. To flatter a. o. To treat kindly. To cheat a. o. دَارَأَ مُدَارَأَةً ه
To lie in wait for game (hunter). تَدَرَّأَ
To look scornfully at a. o. — على
To repel o. a. in a quarrel. To disagree. تَدَارَأَ وادَّارَأَ
To rush on fiercely (torrent). To spread (fire). إِنْدَرَأَ
To dart on a. o. — على
To lurk for (game: hunter). إِدَّرَأَ لِ
Crookedness. Quarrel. Extremity of a. th. Projecting part. دَرْء
Pestilential tumour (on camels). دَارِئ
Unevenness, furrows, rugged parts of a road. دُرُوء ج دَرْء
Shining (star). *Pl.* Large stars. دِرِّيء ودُرِّيء ج دَرَارِئ
Camel. Lurking-place of a دَرِيئَة

horse). To make a. th. follow another uninterruptedly. To emit (a sound. To thrust (a spear) consecutively. To ward off a. th.
May لَا بَارَكَ الله فِيكَ وَلَا تَارَكَ وَلَا دَارَكَ God not bless thee nor preserve thee!
To reach the age of reason أَدْرَكَ (child). To reach maturity (fruit).
To overtake a. o. — ة وه
To reach (an epoch). To obtain a. th. To seize (a question).
To perceive a. th. with (the senses). To take (revenge). — ب
To come up together. تَدَارَكَ
To obviate a. th. To continue (a journey). To follow a. th. closely. To realise (the truth of). — ه
(God) overtook him with his mercy. — ة بِرَحْمَتِهِ
To attain a. th. إِدَّرَكَ ه
To rectify (a mistake). To ward off a. th. ✦ To remedy (an evil). إِسْتَدْرَكَ ه
To amend (a fault) by. — ه ب
To correct a. o.'s words. — عَلَيْهِ قَوْلًا
Overtaking, obtention. Responsibility ✦ Police. دَرَكٌ ج دَرَكَاتٌ
Watchmen, overseers. أَصْحَابُ الدَّرَكِ
Result of an action. Bottom of (the sea). Piece added to a bucket-rope. دَرَكٌ ج أَدْرَاكٌ
Step downwards. Abyss. ✦ Patrol. دَرَكَةٌ ج دَرَكٌ ودَرَكَاتٌ (opp. to دَرَجَةٌ).
Step of descent. Hell-fire. Degrees of hell. دَرَكَاتُ النَّارِ
Catch, overtake! دَرَاكِ
Uninterrupted journey. Dog. دِرَاكٌ
Successful, sagacious. دَرَّاكٌ
Game, tracked beast. دَرِيكَةٌ
Restrictive particle as بل rather; لكن, أنّ, غير, إلّا أنّ but; إلّا except. حَرْفُ الاِسْتِدْرَاكِ
Sharp-minded رَجُلٌ مُدْرِكٌ
Faculty of perception, intellect. القُوَّةُ المُدْرِكَةُ
The five senses. المُدْرَكَاتُ والمُدَارِكُ الخَمْسُ
Tenth metre of verse. مُتَدَارِكٌ
To roll a th. along. ✦ دَرْكَبَ ودَرْكَلَ ة وه

To go forward. To be full (belly).
To emerge from the (clouds: moon). — مِن
He was hindered from doing. — يَفْعَلُ
To walk by a dark night. إِدَّرَعَ لَيْلًا
Breast-plate, coat of mail. دِرْعٌ ج دِرَاعٌ ودُرُوعٌ وأَدْرُعٌ
Woman's shift. Small garment of a girl. — ج أَدْرَاعٌ
Whiteness of the head and blackness of the thighs (in sheep, horses). دَرَعٌ ودُرْعَةٌ
Night lighted by the moon at dawn. دَرْعَاءُ ج دُرْعٌ ودُرَعٌ
Piercing through a coat of mail (arrow). دِرْعِيَّةٌ ج دَرَاعِيُّ
Clad in armour (man). دَارِعٌ ومُدَرَّعٌ
Woollen shift slit in the forepart. دُرَّاعَةٌ ج دَرَارِيعُ, ومِدْرَعَةٌ ج مَدَارِعُ
Black-headed and white-bodied (horse, ewe). Of a mixed race (man). أَدْرَعُ م دَرْعَاءُ ج دُرْعٌ
Long garment of the Jews. مِدْرَعَةٌ
✦ Ironclads, men-of-war. مَرَاكِبُ مُدَرَّعَةٌ
Side, flank. Shadow. Shield. ✱ دَرَفٌ
Leaf of a door; window-shutter. دَرْفَةٌ ج دِرَفٌ
To drive a. o away. ✦ دَرَّفَ ة
To bear a large standard. ✱ دَرْفَسَ
Large standard. Bulky lion. Silk. دِرَفْسٌ
To hurry on. ✱ دَرَقَ o دَرْقًا
To soften a. o. دَرَّقَ ة
Leather shield. Sluice of a rivulet. دَرَقَةٌ ج دَرَقٌ وأَدْرَاقٌ
Thyriac. Wine. (for تِرْيَاقٌ) دَرَّاقٌ ودِرْيَاقٌ
✦ Peach (fruit). Apricot. G دُرَّاقٌ وه ✦ دُرَّاقِنٌ ودُرَّاقِنٌ
Jar having a loop-shaped handle. ✦ Narrow-necked cooler. Measure for wine. P دَوْرَقٌ ج دَوَارِقُ
Lower part, mat of a room. P دُرْقَاعَةٌ
To go on quickly (man). To dance. To waddle. ✱ دَرْقَلَ
To obey a. o. — لِ
To drop closely (rain). ✱ دَرَكَ — دَرَّكَ
✦ He holds him liable to damages. دَرَكَهُ بِالعُطْلِ والضَّرَرِ
To overtake (game: دَارَكَ مُدَارَكَةً ة وه

To lecture a. o.; to teach a. th. دَرَّس وأَدْرَس ﻫ ورة
To study under a. o. دَارَس ة وادَّارَس ﻫ
To study (a book) together. تَدَارَس
To be obliterated (trace). To be dissipated (news). إِنْدَرَس
Study. Lesson. Lecture. Effaced road. دَرْس ج دُرُوس
Thrashing of corn. دَرْس ودِرَاس
Camel's tail. Shabby clothes. دِرْس ج أَدْرَاس ودِرْسَان
Practice, exercise. دُرْسَة
Erased, worn out. Learned. دَارِس ج دَوَارِس
Student. Thrasher. دَرَّاس
Shabby clothes. Tail of a camel دَرِيس
Dry Alexandrian trefoil. Straw, clover.
Bull-dog. Lion. Strong-necked camel. دِرْوَاس ج دَرَاوِس
The Prophet Henoch. إِدْرِيس
Coran-school. College, university. مَدْرَسَة ج مَدَارِس
School; book studied. مِدْرَس
Bible-school of Jews. مِدْرَاس
Learned. Teacher. Shabby. مُدَرِّس
Shabby. Mad. Beaten (road). مَدْرُوس
Dervish. ✧ Careless man. دَرْوِيش ج دَرَاوِيش P
To live like a dervish. دَرْوَش وتَدَرْوَش
To have the teeth broken from old age (she-camel). ✱ دَرِص a دَرَصًا
Young of rats, jerboas, hedgehogs, hares. دَرْص ودِرْص ج دِرَصَة وأَدْرَاص
Misfortune. Jerboa. أُمّ أَدْرَاص
Young cat, young rat. دُرَيْص
To be black-headed and white-bodied (sheep) ✱ دَرِع a دَرَعًا
To skin (a sheep). To bone (the joints of a sheep). دَرَع a دَرْعًا ة
To be stripped (corn-crops). دُرِع
To clothe a. o. with an armour. To clothe (a woman) with a shift. To strangle a. o. To manifest a. th. دَرَّع ة
To insert a. th. in. To enter its second half (month). To set off in darkness (traveller). أَدْرَع ﻫ
To put on a breast-plate. To put on a shift (woman). أَدْرَع وتَدَرَّع وادَّرَع
To be stripped of its flesh (bone). إِنْدَرَع

Go-cart. Testudo, besieging-machine. دَرَّاجَة
Heath-cock. (*un.* دُرَّاجَة) Francolin, rail. دُرَّاج ج دَرَارِيج
Hazel-hen. Quail, partridge, pheasant. تَدْرُج وتَدْرُجَة
Religious belief. Course. Folded book. مَدْرَج ج مَدَارِج
Roll of paper, of cloth. مُدْرَج ومُدْرَجَة ج مَدَارِج
Road. Scroll of paper. Wrapper of a writing. Main part. مَدْرَجَة
To drive a. o away. ✱ دَرَح a دَرْحًا ة
To be broken, decrepit. دَرِح a دَرَحًا
To lay a vine-layer. ✧ دَرَّخ
To recline on the side (man). ✧ إِنْدَرَخ
Loop-hole in a wall. ✧ دَرْخُوس ج دَرَاخِيس
To lose the teeth. ✱ دَرِد a دَرَدًا
Toothless (man). أَدْرَد م دَرْدَاء ج دُرْد
Toil, trouble. دَرَد Ps
Dregs, sediment, tartar. دُرْدِيّ
To become accustomed, trained to. ✱ دَرْدَب ب
Calamity. Old man. Old woman. Love-charm. ✱ دَرْدَبِيس
To mutter. To talk nonsense. ▫ دَرْدَش
Gossip, nonsense. دُرْدِيش
To live comfortably. ✱ دَرِز a دَرَزًا
To sew up (a garment). ▫ To cram a. th. دَرَز o دَرْزًا ﻫ
Luxuriant life. Seam of a garment. Suture of the skull. دَرْز ج دُرُوز
Lice, nits. بَنَات الدُّرُوز
People of a low class. Tailors. Weavers. أَوْلَاد دَرْزَة
Druse. دَرْزِيّ ودَرَزِيّ ج دُرُوز
Elm-tree. دَرْزَن
To make amulets. ✱ دَرْوَز
To disappear (trace). To be effaced. To be scabby and smeared with tar (camel). To be worn out (clothes). To become old (book). ✱ دَرَس o دُرُوسًا
To erase (a trace). — ﻫ
To study (a book). — o i دَرْسًا ودِرَاسَةً, وَدَارَس ﻫ
To thrash (wheat) on the floor. To wear out (clothing). — دَرْسًا ودِرَاسًا ﻫ

Limpid stream.
Large village. P دَسْكَرَة ج دَسَاكِر
Hermit's cell. Plain. Tavern.
To stop (a flask). ✱ دَسَم o دَسْمًا ه
To shut (a door). To sprinkle the ground (rain). To lay lint on (a wound).
To smear a (camel) with tar. i — دَسْمًا ة
To be greasy (food). دَسِم a دَسَمًا
To be unclean (clothes). To be dust-coloured. تَدَسَّم
To put grease in (a dish). To moisten (the ground: rain). To blacken (a child's dimple). دَسَّم ه
To stop (a flask). أَدْسَم ه
To eat dainties. To be defiled (clothes). تَدَسَّم
I am free from the affair. أنَا عَلَى دَسَمِ الأَمْر
Dripping. Greasiness of food. Dirt. دَسَم ودُسُومَة
Greasy (dish). Dirty. دَسِم
Cork, stopper. دِسَام ودُسْمَة
Greyish-black colour. Stopper of a water-skin. Corrupt (man). دُسْمَة
Abyssinian. أَبُو دُسْمَة
Greasy. أَدْسَم م دَسْمَاء ج دُسْم ودُسُم
Dirty, black.
Young bees. Bear cubs. دَيْسَم
Fox. Blackness. Amaranth, anemone (flowers).
To be stunted. ✱ دَسَا o دَسْوًا ,ودَسِيَ a دَسْيًا
To seduce, to corrupt a. o. دَسَّى تَدْسِيَةً ة
To relate the (words) of a. o. — ه عن
To prepare porridge. ✱ دَشَّ o دَشًّا
✧ To see.
To crush, to grind. (for جَشَّ) ✧ دَشَّ
To travel in (a country). — في
Porridge of pounded wheat. دَشِيشَة
✧ Measles.
Desert plain. ✧ Trash, lumber. P دَشْت
To be abandoned (woman, property). ✧ دَشَر o
To leave. To put aside a. th. To dismiss (a servant). ✧ دَشَّر ة وه
Foe, enemy. TE دُشْمَان

Earth-worm. دَسَاسَة
Spy. دَاسُوس ج دَوَاسِيس
Spy, sycophant. Baked under the ashes (bread). دَسِيس ج دُسُس
Buried in the earth. Anointed with tar (camel). Perceived by the touch. مَدْسُوس
To grope. ✧ To plot secretly. ✱ دَسْدَس
Plain. Seat of honour; upper-end of a room. Court, council. Cushion. Ruse, craft. Suit of clothes. Game of chess. Quire of paper. ✦ Lot of things. Washing-tub. Copper-trough. Pack of cards. P دَسْت ج دُسُوت
I am the winner. الدَّسْتُ لِي
I have lost the game. الدَّسْتُ عَلَيَّ
Bundle. Handful. P دَسْتَجَة ج دَسَاتِج
Large glass-vessel.
Military roll. Register. Pattern. ✧ Leave, permission. Minister. Digest of laws. P دُسْتُور ج دَسَاتِير
Key of a keyboard. P دَسْتَان ج دَسَاتِين
To spear a. o. To throw back a. th. To calk (a ship). To nail a. th. ✱ دَسَر o دَسْرًا ه
Oakum for calking ships. Nail for planks. دِسَار ج دُسُر ودُسْر
Skiff, ship. دَسْرَاء ج دُسُر
Bulky camel. Lion. Darnel-weed. *Proverbial* troop of horses belonging to king Naman. دَوْسَر
To vomit. To bestow generously. ✱ دَسَع a دَسْعًا
To drive a. th. away. To fill (a vessel). To stop (a hole). — ه
To ruminate (camel). — بِجِرَّتِهِ
Base of the neck. دَسِيع
Generous gift. Nature. Large basin. Table well dressed. Strength. دَسِيعَة ج دَسَائِع
Ruminating much. دَيْسَع
To overflow (tank). To be limpid (water). ✱ دَسِق a دَسَقًا
To fill (a vessel) to overflowing. أَدْسَق ه
Silver-tray. Long road. Old man. Bull. Basin filled up. White appearance of looming. Whiteness. Silver trinkets. Beauty. White bread. P دَيْسَق

G دِرْهَم ودِرْهَام ودِرْهِم ج دَرَاهِم ودَرَاهِيم Silver coin weighing the eight of an ounce. Weight of one drachm ✧ *Pl.* Money, cash.
مُدَرْهِمٌ Decrepit (old man).
✱ دَرَى i دَرْيًا ودِرْيَةً ودَرَيَانًا ودِرْيَانًا ودِرَايَةً ه وبِ To know a. th. To know by skill.
— دَرْيًا ه وه To delude (game). To comb (the hair).
دَارَى مُدَارَاةً ه To blandish a. o. To act deceitfully towards. ✧ To take care of.
أَدْرَى ه بِ To acquaint a. o. with (news).
تَدَرَّى وادَّرَى ه وه To lurk for (prey). To comb (the hair).
✧ مِدْرِي (مَن يَدْرِي) Who knows? It may be; perhaps.
دِرَايَة Science. Taffeta. ✧ Prudence.
عِلْم الدِرَايَة Jurisprudence.
مِدْرًى ومِدْرَاة ج مَدَارٍ Iron-comb. Horn of a bull. Iron-fork of winnowers. ✧ Mast of a boat.
✱ دَرَزَ o دَرْزًا ه To repel a. o.
Ts دَوْزَنَ ه To tune (an instrument). To prelude.
Ps دَرْضَاة Desk, stall.
Ts دِرْضِين Rein, bridle.
Is دَزِّينَة A dozen.
✱ دَسَّ o دَسًّا ودِسِّيسَى ه To conceal a. th. ✧ To feel with the hand. To spy a. o. To insinuate a. th.
— ه To smear a camel with tar (in the armpits).
— على To plot, to machinate secretly against a. o.
دَسَّسَ ودَاسَّ ه To conceal a. th. To thrust a. th.
اِنْدَسَّ To be buried in the earth (th). To be inserted. To slip in stealthily.
— إلى To intrigue with. To bring calumnies to a. o.
✧ بالدَّسّ Gropingly. Stealthily.
دَسِيس ج دُسُس Intriguer, intruder.
دَسِيسَة ج دَسَائِس Secret hatred. ✧ Underhand machination.
العِرْق دَسَّاس The origin spreads: *said of the effects of atavism.*
دَسَّاس Eryx, red venomous snake.

✧ تَدَرْكَل To roll (ship)
P دِرْكَاة ج دِرْكَاوَات Portico, court of a palace.
✱ دَرَم i دَرْمًا ودَرِمًا ودَرَمًا ودَرَمَانًا ودَرَامَةً To run with short steps (hedgehog).
دَرِم a دَرَمًا To be plump, sleek (limb). To fall out (teeth). To lose its teeth (camel).
دَرَّم ه To round the nails.
أَدْرَم To grow new teeth (child)
دَارِم ودَرِم ودَرِير Fleshy, plump. Tree.
دَرُوم (m. f.) Roving by night.
دَرَّام Hedgehog. Ugly gait.
دَرَّامَة Hare. Hedgehog.
أَدْرَم م دَرْمَاء Toothless. Fleshy, sleek.
دَرْمَاء Toothless. Hare. Red-leaved plant. Plump (woman).
✱ دَرْمَق ودَرْمَك White and refined floor.
✱ دَرِن a دَرَنًا, وأَدْرَن To be dirty, soiled (clothes).
أَدْرَن ه وه To defile a. o or a. th.
تَدَرَّن ✧ To be tuberculous.
دَرَن ج أَدْرَان Dirt, filthiness. Tumour on the body. ✧ Tubercle.
أُمّ دَرَن This lowly world
دَرِن ومِدْرَان Dirty, shabby (clothes).
دَرِين ودُرَانَة Dry and withered parts of bitter plants, trees.
أُمّ دَرِين Barren ground.
إِدْرَوْن Manger. Rope of a beast. Dirtiness. Fatherland. Origin.
دَرُونَج ودَرَنْج *Doronicum*, leopard's bane.
✧ مَتْدَرُونَة Roller, cylinder.
✱ دَرَه a دَرْهًا على To come up of a sudden to a. o.
— عن To defend, to protect a. o.
دَرَّه To disown a. o. To meet a. o. morosely.
— على To exceed a. th.
دَارِهَات الدَّهْر The strokes of fortune.
مِدْرَه ج مَدَارِه Noble lord. Spokesman, foremost man of a party.
دَرَهْرَهَة Shining star. Curved (knife).
✱ دَرْهَم To produce round leaves (mallow).
دُرْهِم To become wealthy (man).
اِدْرَهَمّ To become old. To become toothless (man). To become dim (sight).

To swarm with animalcules ☆ دَغْمَصَ (pond).
Black water- دُعْمُوص ج دَعَامِيص ودَعَامِص insect. Roamer.
To be light-minded. ☆ دَعِن a دَعَانَة
What a thoughtless man! مَا أَدْعَنَهُ
Palm-leaves tied together. دَعْن
Ill-natured. Ill-fed. دَعِن ومُدْعَن
To long after ☆ دَعَا o دُعَاء ودَعْوَى ة a. o. To help a. o. To call out a. o. To pray (God).
To induce, to urge a. o. to. — ة إلى
To invite a. o. to — ة دَعْوَة ومَدْعَاة dinner.
To call a. o. by a — ة ه وب name. To send down (an evil) upon a. o. (God).
To wish good to. — ل
To swear against, to wish evil to. — على
To propose a riddle to a. o. دَاعَى ة ✧ To raise a contest with a. o.
To destroy (a wall). — ه
To induce a. o. to claim a أَدْعَى ة spurious father.
To weep (hired mourner). تَدَعَّى
To call one another. To draw تَدَاعَى near (enemy). To crumble down; to be cracked (wall). ✧ To be at law.
To claim a. th. — ه وب
To unite together against. — على
To answer a call. إِنْدَعَى ل
To pretend that. — كَذَا أو أنّ
To claim as a right. To إِدَّعَى ب demand a. th.
To enter an action against. — على
To claim (a genealogy). — إلى
To declare o.'s name (in war). — في
To call out a. o. To إِسْتَدْعَى ة وه exact. to ask, a. th. ✧ To beseech, to invoke a. o.
Call. Invoca- (*un.* دَعَاوَة) دُعَاء ج أَدْعِيَة tions. Call for help. Prayer to God. Invitation.
A call. Convocation. Invitation دَعْوَة to a repast; dinner-party. ✧ Business, thing.
Claim, assertion. دَعْوَة ودَعَاوَة ودِعَاوَة
Call. Prayer. دَعْوَة ج دَعَوَات ✧ و دَوَاعِي

Sandy and دِعْص ج أَدْعَاص ودِعَصَة rounded hillock.
Hard and hot plain. دَعْصَاء
To beat (a road). To ☆ دَعَق a دَعْقًا ه waste (a watering-trough: camel). To make (a raid).
To start (a horse). — وأَدْعَق ة
Beaten (road). دَعِق ومَدْعُوق
Troop of camels. Shower. دُعْقَة
Horses treading upon the خَيْل مَدَاعِيق enemy.
Wren (bird). ✧ دُعَيْقَة الطَّيُّون
To rub up (a ☆ دَعَك a دَعْكًا ه وة skin). To soothe (an antagonist). To take the newness out of (clothes). To rumple a. th. ✧ To train a. o.
To be foolish, insane. دَعِك a دَعَكًا
To contend pertinaciously with. دَاعَك ة
✧ To practice, to exercice (a دَاعَك ه profession).
To contend together in war. تَدَاعَك
Fight. ✧ Practice. مُدَاعَكَة
Desperate antagonist. ✧ Ex- مُدَاعِك perienced.
Beaten *i. e.* populated country. مَدْعُوك ✧ Worn out (garment).
To coax a. o. ☆ دَعَل i دَعْلًا, ودَاعَل ة
To go about. To frisk (rat). ☆ دَعْلَج To be dark (night). To be multicoloured.
Filled sack. Clothes of various دَعْلَج colours. Rambling at random. Voracious. Intertwisted plant. Soft and beautiful youth. Darkness. Wolf. Ass. Sluggish she-camel. Foot-prints.
To prop (a wall). ☆ دَعَم a دَعْمًا ه
To hearten, to help a. o.
To be propped upon. To إِدَّعَم على rely upon a. o.
دِعْمَة ج دِعَم, ودِعَام ج دُعُم, ودِعَامَة ج
Pillar of a house. Column, دَعَائِم support of an affair. Lattice of an arbour.
The chief of a tribe. دِعَامَة القَوْم
Carpenter. Main part of a road. دُعْمِيّ Well supported.
White-breasted (horse). دُعْمِيّ وأَدْعَم
Dim-sighted. ✧ دَعْمِيش ودَعْمِيص

Bed, mattress. دَرْشَكْ Ts
To give a. th. ✡ دَشَن o دَشْنًا ه
✧ To put on new clothes. To inaugurate a. th. دَشَّن ه
To receive a. th. تَدَشَّن ه
Dedication; inauguration. تَدْشِين
New (house, garment). دَاشِن
To rush into the thick of a fight. ✡ دَشَا o دَشْوًا
To belch. ✧ تَدَشَّى (for تَجَشَّأ)
Belch. ✧ دَشْأَة وتَدَشّ (for تَجَشُّؤ)
To shake (a sieve). ✡ دَصْدَص ه
To smash (glass). ✡ دَصَّ o دَصًّا ه
To repel (an orphan) roughly. ✡ دَعَّ o دَعًّا ه وه
Isolated palm-trees. Black winged ants. دُعَاع
To run at a heavy pace. ✡ دَعْدَع دَعْدَعَة ودَعْدَاعًا
To fill up (a vessel). To shake (a measure) for filling it. — ه
To have a tottering gait. تَدَعْدَع
Sluggish and heavy demeanour. دَعْدَعَة
Watery summer-plants sought by oxen. دُعَادِع
To repel a. o. ✡ دَعَب a دَعْبًا ودَعَابَة ه
To joke with a. o. ✧ To vex a. o.
To joke with a. o. To tire a. o. (child). دَاعَب ه
To behave affectedly with. تَدَعَّب عَلَى
To sport together. تَدَاعَب
Joke, sport. Witticism. Foolishness. Black ant. دُعَابَة ومُدَاعَبَة
Jolly, facetious. Violent wind. Playing (water). دَعِب ودَاعِب
Lively, jolly. دَعَّاب ودَعَّابَة
Excellent singer. Playful. Thin-skinned youth. Fruit of the solanum. دُعْبُب
Foolish. Weak. Lively. Tall (horse). Black (night). Trodden (road). دُعْبُوب
To look for a. th. ◻ دَعْبَس ه
Foolish. دُعْبُوس
Frog's egg. ✡ دِعْبِل
Strong she-camel. دِعْبِل ودِعْبِلَة
To round with the hand (clay, wax). To rumple a. th. ✧ دَعْبَل
Crease. Slight indisposition. دَعْبَلَة
To push violently ✡ دَعَتَ a دَعْتًا ه وه

a. o. or a. th.
To pulverise (the earth) by stamping. ✡ دَعَث a دَعْثًا ه
To feel a chill of fever. دُعِث
To put in store. To rob a. th. أَدْعَث ه
To brood rancour (heart). تَدَعَّث
To be trodden upon إِنْدَعَث عَلَى
Beginning of an illness. دَعْث
Hatred. Remainder of water. دِعْث ج أَدْعَاث ودِعَاث
To waste (a water-trough). ✡ دَعْثَر ه
Wasted water-trough. دُعْثُور
To be large, black and fine (eye). ✡ دَعِج a دَعَجًا
Width and blackness of the eyes. دَعَج ودُعْجَة
Wide and black-eyed. Black (night). أَدْعَج م دَعْجَاء ج دُعْج
To smoke without blaze (wood). To fail to produce fire (flint). To be immoral, lewd. ✡ دَعِر a دَعَرًا
To be spotted (face). To be wicked, lewd (man). تَدَعَّر
Wickedness. Rottenness. Lewdness. دَعَر ودَعَارَة ودِعَارَة
Wood-fretter. دُعَر
Smoking without blaze (wood). Worm-eaten. ✧ Harsh (man). دَعِر
Bad. Corrupt. Lewd. Generous camel-stallion. دَاعِر ج دُعَّار
Giving no fire (flint). أَدْعَر
Colour of the elephant. Ugly colour. مُدَعَّر
To tread upon, to press a. o. To repel a. o. To dishonour a (woman). ✧ To stumble. ✡ دَعَس a دَعْسًا ه
To pierce a. o. with a spear. — ودَعَّس ه ب
To pierce on another. دَاعَس ه
To be trampled upon, contemned. ✧ تَدَعَّس وانْدَعَس
Trace, track. Beaten road. دَعْس
Even (land). Ceremony of trampling upon dervishes. ✧ Foot-print. دَعْسَة
Spear. Beaten road. مِدْعَس ومِدْعَاس
To kill a. o. ✡ دَعَص a دَعْصًا, وأَدْعَص ه
To thrust a spear into. دَاعَص ه
To kill a. o. (heat). أَدْعَص ه
To be rotten (meat). تَدَعَّص

To clothe a. o. with warm clothes; to warm a. o. To give much. أدفأ ه
To warm o.'s self with (clothes, fire). تدفّأ وادّفأ واستدفأ
Warmth. Produce of camels as (fur, milk etc). Shelter of a wall. Gift. Profitable (goods). دِفء ج أدفاء
Warm clothes. Warming. دِفاء ج أدفئة
Warm (day, house, clothes). Clothed warmly. دَفِئ ودَفِيء ✧ وه دافي
Rain between spring and summer. دَفَئِي
Summer-provisions. دَفَئِيَّة
Warm. دفآن ومُستدفئ ✧ وه دَفيان م دَفْأى
Stove, hearth. ◻ دَفاية
Crook-backed. أدفأ م دفآء
Register, account-book, writing-book. دَفتر ج دَفاتر
✧ Journal. Dayly book. P دَفتر يَومِي
✧ Letter book; copy-book. دَفتر نقل التّحارير
✧ Inventory-book. دَفتر تَقرير الموجودات
Accountant-general. P دَفتردار
Archives. P دفترخانة
To strike a. o. on the breast. ✧ To push a. o. ✲ دَفَر o دَفرًا ه
To become maggotty (food). To be vile, despicable. دَفِر o دَفَرًا
To stink. — دَفرًا ودَفَرًا
The world. Female slave. دَفار
The world. أمّ دَفر وأمّ دَفار
Stinking. دَفِر وأدفر م دَفِرة ودَفراء
Fie, what a stench! وادَفراه
To jostle, to push, to elbow a. o. ✧ دَفش o دَفشًا ه وه
Screw-steamer. ✧ مَركب دَفّاش
To repel, to discard a. o. or a. th. ✧ To pay a. th. ✲ دَفَع a دَفعًا ومَدفعًا ه وه
To refute (an argument) by. — ه ب
To quit (a place). To plead on behalf of. ✧ To pay for a. o. — عن
To lead to (way). To compel to. — إلى
To avert an evil from a. o. — ه عن
To deliver up a. th. to. ✧ To pay (a sum) to a. o. — ه إلى ول
To put off a. o. دافع مُدافعة ودِفاعًا ه
To avert an evil from. — عنه الأذى
To dash (torrent). تدفّع واندفع
To struggle together. To be contradictory. تدافع

Black-nosed (horse). Snuffling. أدغم م دَغماء ج دُغم
To mix a. th. To upbraid a. o. ✲ دَغمَر ه
To bring (news) confusedly to a. o. — ه على
Malice, obstinacy. دَغمَرة
Confused (mind). دَغمَرِيّ ودُغمُرِيّ
People of a low class; scoundrels. دَغامِر
To be dark, gloomy (day). ✲ دَغِيَ a دَغًى
Darkness. Cloud. دُغْيَة
Ill-nature. ✲ دغو — دَغوة ج دَغوات
To go on at leisure (camels). ✲ دَفّ i دَفًّا ودَفِيفًا
To hurry on. دَفَّف
To flutter, to hover (bird). — i دَفيفًا, وأدَفّ
To root out, to snatch a. th. — i دَفًّا ه
To despatch a wounded man. دَفَّف وداف ه
To come consecutively upon a. o. (affairs). أدَفّ عليه
To press, to crowd together. — وتداف
To skim along the ground (hawk). To be well arranged (affair). إستدفّ
To be possible, to be within the reach of. — ل
Side, flank. Bank of sand. Leaf of a door. دَفّ ج دُفوف
Tambourine. — ودُفّ ج دُفوف
A side. A leaf, a shutter. Board, plank. ✧ Rudder. دَفّة
✧ Tiller of a ship. يد الدَّفّة
The two leaves of a door. The two skins of a drum. The two faces of a book. الدَّفّتان
Army advancing slowly. Migrating nomads. Emigrants. دافّة
Pouncing in skimming the ground (vulture). دَفُوف
Drummer. Drum-maker. دَفّاف
To flutter in skimming the ground (bird). To hurry (man). ✲ دَفدَف
To be warm. ✲ دَفِيء a دَفأً ودَفُوءًا, ودَفُؤ o دَفاءة
To warm, to keep warm (clothes, fire). دَفّأ وأدفأ ه

To be over- ✱ دَغَش a دَغْشًا, وأَدْغَش في taken by (darkness).
To rush on. دَغَش على
To throng near (the water). دَاغَش حَوْل
To drink (water) hastily. ه —
✧ Darkness is setting in. أَدْغَشَت الدُّنْيَا
To mix together (fighters). تَدَاغَش
Obscurity, دَغَش ودُغْشَة ودَغِيشَة و✧ دُغُوش darkness. Dusk.
To dazzle a. o. ✧ دَغْشَش
To be choked by ✱ دَغِص a دَغَصًا (food or anger).
To hurry in doing a. th. دَاغَص في
To irritate a. o. To snatch أَدْغَص ه a. o. (death).
Knee-pan. Pure water. دَاغِصَة ج دَوَاغِص
To take in a lump. ✱ دَغَف a دَغْفًا ه وه
To overcome a. o. (heat).
Foolish. أَبُو دَغْفَاء
Young of the wolf, elephant. ✱ دَغْفَل Thick plumage. Easy life.
To slip in unperceived. ✱ دَغَل a دَغْلًا في
✧ To fester (wound). دَغَل الجُرْح
To be bushy (land). To glide أَدْغَل in (a place).
To mar (a business). في —
To deceive, to slander a. o. ب —
Confusedness, دَغَل ج دِغَال وأَدْغَال دَغِيلَة unsoundness of an affair. Thicket. ✧ Secret hatred.
Bushy, secret place. مَكَان دَغِل
Secret hatred. دَاغِلَة
Misfortunes, ill-luck. دَغَاوِل
Bottoms of valleys. مَدْغَل ج مَدَاغِل
To cause ✱ دَغَم ودَغِم a دَغْمًا, وأَدْغَم ه a. o. to swoon (heat, cold).
To stop (a vessel). To crush دَغَم ه (the nose of).
To insert a. th. into. أَدْغَم ه في
To bridle (a horse). To blacken ه — (the face: God); to abash a. o. To glut (food).
To contract (two let- أَدْغَم وادَّغَم ه في ters) into one.
To be brown-coloured (horse). إِدْغَامَّ
Colour of the face blacker دَغَم ودُغْمَة than the body (in beasts).
Willingly or not. In spite of. رَاغِم دَاغِم
Pain in the throat. دُغَام

Curse, imprecation.
Claim, action, دَعْوَى ج دَعَاوٍ و دَعَاوَى law-suit.
Praying earnestly. دَعَّاء
F. Fore-finger. دَعَّاءَة
Point at issue. Summons. أُدْعِيَّة وأُدْعُوَّة Riddle.
Surname of the Prophet of دَعِيّ الله the Moslems.
Adoptive son. Spurious دَعِيّ ج أَدْعِيَاء son; claiming a false father.
Calling to a religion. دَاعٍ ج دُعَاة Muezzin. Motive. ✧ Humble.
Clamours of horsemen. دَاعِيَة ج دَوَاعٍ Motive, impulsive.
Circumstances, vicissitudes دَوَاعِي الدَّهْر of time.
Cares, anxieties. — الصَّدْر
Invitation to a repast. مَدْعَاة ج مَدَاعٍ
Plaintiff, claimant (*at law*). مُدَّعِي
✧ Attorney-general. المُدَّعِي العُمُومِي
Claimed (property, right). مُدَّعًى
Defendant (*at law*). — عَلَيْهِ
✧ Petition to a court. إِسْتِدْعَاء
To tickle a. o. ✧ To bruise ✱ دَغْدَغ ه a. th.
To wound a. o. (by words). ه ب —
Tickling. دَغْدَغَة
To strangle a. o. ✱ دَغَت a دَغْتًا ه
To repel a. o. To ✱ دَغَر a دَغْرًا ه وه compress (the throat of a child).
To ill-feed (a child). To choke a. o. ه —
To mix a. th. To squeeze a. o. ه — to death.
To break into (a house). في —
To rush inconsiderately upon. على —
To be ill-tempered. To دَغِر a دَغَرًا put on a coat of mail.
To rush on. — a دَغْرًا ودَغْرَى واندَغَر على
To be thrust back, upset إِندَغَر down. To be squeezed.
Furtive snatching. دَغْرَة
Charge دَغْرَى لَا صَفَّى ودَغْرًا لَا صَفًّا the enemy, in a body, not in ranks.!
Reviled, contemptible. Wicked. دَاغِر
✧ Straight on. Ts دُغْرِي ودُوغْرِي Straightforwardly, directly. True.
✧ Walk straight on. ✧ إِمْشِ دُغْرِي Behave in a straightforward way.

Slanderer, Calamity. Short drawers. Quarrel.
Barren plain between two mountains. دَوْقَرَة
To penetrate ✻ دَقَس o دَقْساً ودُقُوساً في into (a country). To be far-extending in the earth (marsh).
To fall upon the enemy. — خَلْفَ العَدُوِّ
To fill (a well). — ه
To content with a mean ✻ دَقِم a دَقَماً sustenance. To bear poverty impatiently. To cleave to the dust. To loathe milk (young camel).
To reduce a. o. to misery. أَدْقَم ه
To revile a. o. with foul words. — ل وإلى
Dust. Stripped land. Bad Indian-corn. دَقْعَاء
Seeking, content with what is mean. دَاقِم ومِدْقَاء
Extreme destitution. Abasement. دَوْقَمَة
Black (poverty). Flying away. Emaciated. مُدْقِم
Vehement (hunger). دَيْقُوع وجُوع أَدْقَم
To withhold a. o. ✻ دَقَل o دَقْلاً ه To strike a. o. on the nose.
To abscond (man). — دُقُولاً
To produce bad dates (palm-tree). أَدْقَل To be small (sheep).
Dates of inferior quality. دَقَل
Lateen-yard of a ship. — ودَوْقَل
Small ewe. دَقَلَة ودَقِلَة ودَقِيلَة ج دِقَال
To break the teeth of. ✻ دَقَم o i دَقْماً ه To beat off. To strike a. o. on the chest.
To lose the front-teeth. دَقِم a دَقَماً
To overtake a. o. (wind). إِنْدَقَم على
Embarrassment, perplexity. دَقَم
Having the front-teeth broken. دَقِم وأَدْقَم
Hammer. Nut-cracker. دِقْمَاق ج دَقَامِيق TE
To strike a. o. (on ✻ دَقَن o دَقْناً في the chin).
Chin, beard. ✧ دَقَن
To open (a road). To ✻ دَكّ o دَكّاً ه destroy (a wall). To fill up (a well). ✧ To load (fire-arms). To pound, to crush a. th. To level a. th. To flatten (the earth). To cheat. To drink a great deal.

To give little. To give sheep to. أَدَقّ ه
He has given me مَا أَدَقَّنِي ومَا أَجَلَّنِي neither little nor much.
To be pounded fine. To be broken إِنْدَقّ (neck). ✧ To be knocked (door).
To act minutely together. تَدَاقّ
To become thin, fine. To become hollow (moon-crescent). إِسْتَدَقّ
Fine, minute. Consumption. دِقّ
Hectic fever. حُمَّى الدِّقّ
A stroke. ✧ Performance of music. دَقَّة
✧ Step by step; gently. دَقَّة ودَقَّة
Minuteness. Smallness. Meanness. دِقَّة Abstruseness.
Fine dust swept by the دُقَّة ج دُقَق wind. Pounded perfumes. Salt. Beauty.
Fine. Flour. Crumbs. ✧ Powder. دُقَاق
Powder for the eyes. دَقُوق
Slender, thin. دَقِيق ج أَدِقَّة وأَدِقَّاء Abstruse (question). Man of little good. Flour. ✧ The small (intestine).
Grass-hopper. ✧ بُو دَقِيق
Minute, degree of a circle; دَقِيقَة ج دَقَائِق minute of time. Ewe.
Particular (man). Flour-merchant. ✧ Performer of music. دَقَّاق
Pestle for pounding rice. دَقَّاقَة
Wooden مُدُقّ ومِدَقّ ومِدَقَّة ج مَدَاقّ mallet. Pestle. Stone-hammer.
✧ Minced meat in balls. مُدَقَّقَة
Pounded. Consumptive. مَدْقُوق
Fore-arm near the wrist. مُسْتَدَقّ
To patter (horse). To cla- ✻ دَقْدَق mour (man). ✧ To be exact, minute. To knock repeatedly. To mumble.
Pattering of hoofs. Clamour. دَقْدَقَة
To scrutinise a. th. ✧ دَقْدَس ه
To be surfeited. To ✻ دَقِر a دَقَراً vomit. To be verdant (field, plants).
✧ To wound the feelings دَقَر a دَقْراً of. To tap, to touch a. o.
✧ To bar (a door). To delay, دَقَّر ه to detain a. o.
Luxuriant, دَقِر ودَقْرَة ودَقِيرَة ودَقْرَى verdant garden.
✧ Wooden bolt. Obstacle. دِقْر
Lattice supporting a vine. دُقْرَان
Slander. Opposition. Bad habit. دِقْرَارَة

Laurel-bay, oleander. Rhododendron. — ودِفْلَى
To fill up (a well) with earth. To conceal (news). ✻ دَفَن i دَفْنًا , وادَّفَن ه
To bury (the dead: a treasure). — ة
To be buried (dead; treasure). To hasten (beast). To be filled up (well). تَدَفَّن واندَفَن
To escape (slave). إِدَّفَن
Burial. Fameless (man). دَفْن
Latent disease breaking out. دَاء دِفْن ودَفِين
Inside of an affair. دَافِنَاء الأَمْر
Buried treasure. Modest woman. دَفِينَة ج دَفَائِن
Concealed. Buried. Filled up (well). Breaking out (latent evil). دَفِين ج دُفَنَاء وأَدْفَان
Running at random (slave, camel). دَفُون
Burial-ground. مَدْفِن و✧ مَدْفَن ج مَدَافِن
Fool, insane. Sluggish (*m. f.*) woman. ✻ دِفْنِس
Fool. Avaricious. Lazy (shepherd). دِفْنَاس
To despatch (a wounded man). ✻ دَفَا o دَفْوًا , ودَافَى وأَدْفَى ة
To be long-horned (buck). أَدْفَى
To waggle in walking (camel).
To continue a. th. uninterruptedly. تَدَافَى
To attain a. th. — ه
Inclined, stooping. أَدْفَى م دَفْوَاء
Long-necked she-camel. Great tree. Crook-beaked (eagle). دَفْوَاء
To be abstruse (question). To be small, paltry. To be fine, minute. ✧ To strike (clock). ✻ دَقَّ i دِقَّة
To break, to bruise a. th. To knock at (a door). To manifest a. th. ✧ To tattoo (the face). To play on (an instrument). To coin (money). To send (a telegram). دَقَّ o دَقًّا ه
To ring a bell. — الجَرَس
To bruise a. th. fine. ✧ To refine (hemp). To examine minutely a. th. دَقَّق وأَدَقَّ ه
To be minute, particular in. دَقَّق في
He exacted from him the particulars of the account. دَاقَّهُ في الحِسَاب
To examine a. th. minutely. دَاقَّ النَّظَر في

✧To pay a. th. to one another. تدافع ه
To be repelled, driven back. To launch forth (horse). To come all at once. To be dispelled (evil). إِندَفَع
To be profuse in speech. — في الحَدِيث
He began to sing. — يُغَنِّي
To pray (God) to avert (an evil). إِسْتَدْفَع ة ه
A push. ✧ A time. A reaction. A payment. دَفْعَة ج دَفَعَات
Shower. A rush, a pouring. دُفْعَة ج دُفَع
Secreting (milk) before bringing forth (ewe). دَافِع
Propulsive force. قُوَّة دَافِعَة
Ravines of a valley. دَوَافِع
Kicking (camel). دَفُوع
Impetus of a torrent. Rush of people. دُفَّاع
Channel of a torrent. مَدْفَع ج مَدَافِع
Means of defense. ✧ Cannon. مِدْفَع ج مَدَافِع
✧ To load a cannon. دَكَّ المَدْفَع
✧ To fire a cannon. ضَرَب وَرَمَى المَدْفَع
Spanish crown *used in Egypt* (*about* 4 *sh.*). ◻ بُو مَدْفَع
Repulsed (poor man). مُدَفَّع
To pour forth (water). ✧ To vomit. ✻ دَفَق i o دَفْقًا
To cause a. o. to die (God). — الله رُوحَهُ
To be poured (water); to be shed (tears). — o دَفْقًا ودُفُوقًا واسْتَدْفَق
To have the teeth standing out (camel). دَفِق a دَفَقًا
To bestow a. th. profusely. دَفَّق ه
To empty (a vessel) all at once. — وأَدْفَق ه
To be poured forth. To go briskly (ass). تَدَفَّق واندَفَق
A pouring, a rush. دُفْقَة
Filling a valley (stream). دُفَاق
Swift. Hurrying. دُفَاق ودَفُوق ودِفَقّ ودِفِقّ
Rapid walk. Fleet and generous she-camel. دِفِقَّى ودِفَقَّى
He hastened in his walk. مَشَى الدِفِقَّى
Oblique. Bent (old man). Rapid walk. أَدْفَق م دَفْقَاء
Rushing (water). Having the teeth standing out. Walking quickly (camel). مُتَدَفِّق
Tar, liquid pitch. ✻ دِفْل

Fat. دَلِخ ودَلُوخ ج دُلَّخ ودَوَالِخ
✱ دلس — دَلَّس To conceal the defects of goods (seller). To lean on apocryphal authority.
To cheat. To wrong a. o. دَلَّس ة
To become green at the end of summer (plant, land). أَدْلَس
To conceal o'self. To graze. تَدَلَّس وانْدَلَس
To eat a. th. little by little. — ه
Deceit. دَلَس
Darkness. دَلَس ودُلْسَة
Land, plant becoming green at the end of summer. — ج أَدْلَاس
Spain, Andalousia. بِلَاد الأَنْدُلُس
Spaniard. أَنْدُلُسِيّ
To throw a. th. ◻ دَلَش ه
✱ دلص o دَلِيصًا To glisten.
To be polished (armour). دَلِص a دَلَاصَة To be worn out (incisor).
To smooth a. th. To furbish (an armour). To scatter (pebbles). To pluck (the hair of the forehead). دَلَّص ه
To drop from the hands, to slip out. إِنْدَلَص
Even ground. دَلِص ودَلِصَة ج دِلَاص
Smooth, glossy. دَلِص ودَلِيص ومُدَلَّص
Smooth. Shiny (star). Polished (armour). دِلَاص
Even (ground). Shiny (stone). دَلَّاص
Wabbling. دِلْوَص
Hairless. Worn out (tooth). أَدْلَص م دَلْصَاء
Shining. دُمَلِص ودُمَالِص
✱ دلظ i دَلْظًا, ودِلَاظ دِلَاظًا ة To push a. o. on the breast.
To dash (waves). إِنْدَلَظ
To hurry forward. To become fat, thick. إِدْلَنْظَى
Hardy wrestler. دَلَنْظَى
✱ دَلَع a دَلْعًا, وأَدْلَع ه To loll out (wolf).
To loll (tongue). دَلَع a o دَلْعًا ودُلُوعًا, واندَلَع وادَّلَع
✧ To cocker, to pet (a child). دَلَّع ة
To be drawn (sword). To be big and flabby (belly). ✧ To be cockered (child). إِنْدَلَع
Idiotic fellow. أَحْمَق دَالِع
Broad, even road. دَلِيع ج دَلَائِع

Good manners. Mind, heart. دَلّ
Salary and craft of a broker. Bidding by auction. دِلَالَة ودَلَالَة
Broker. Auctioneer. دَلَّال
Indication, sign. Proof. Prognostic, symptom of a disease; inference. دِلَالَة ودَلِيلَة ج دَلَائِل وأَدِلَّة
Guide, direction. Pilot. دَلِيل ج أَدِلَّاء
Self-confident. مُدِلّ
✱ دَلْدَل ✧ دَنْدَل ه To swing the arms in walking. To dangle a. th.
To dangle, to swing. تَدَلْدَل ✧ تَدَنْدَل
Hedgehog. دُلْدُل
Wavering. Motion, bustle. دَلْدَال
✱ دُلْب Plane-tree. Race of negroes.
Unextinguished coal. دَالِب
P دَوْلَاب ودُولَاب ج دَوَالِيب Water-wheel. ✧ Cup-board. Trick, craft. Workshop. Any rotary machine.
Grove of plane-trees. مَدْلَبَة
✱ دلبث — دَلَبُوث Gladiolus, corn-flag (*plant*).
✱ دَلَث i دَلِيثًا To walk with short steps.
To rush towards. تَدَلَّث إِلَى
To cover; to wrap a. th. in. إِدَّلَث ه
To burst into high words against. إِنْدَلَث عَلَى
Swift-walking. دِلَاث ج دُلُث ودُلُث
Battle-fields. مَدَالِث
✱ دَلَج i دُلُوجًا To carry water to a tank. To carry milk.
To set forward at night-fall. أَدْلَج
To begin a journey before day-break. إِدَّلَج
Journey undertaken at day-break. Portion of the night. دَلْجَة ودُلْجَة
Swarm of locusts. دَلْجَان
Underground. Lair of beasts. دَوْلَج ومَدْلَجَة
Intrigue, plotting. ✧ دَوْلَج
Hedgehog. مُدْلِج وأَبُو مُدْلِج
✱ دَلَح a دَلْحًا To walk sluggishly under a burden.
To carry together (a burden) on a stick. تَدَالَح ه
دَالِح ج دُلَّح ودَوَالِح, ودَلُوح ج دُلُح
Giving much rain (cloud).
✱ دَلَخ a دَلْخًا To be fat.

Barter, exchange. ✧ دَكِيش ودَكِيشَة
Weak-sighted. ✧ أَدْكَش م دَكْشَاء ج دُكْش
Disagreeable thing. ✧ دَكْش ودُكْش
Oven-poker. ✧ دِكْش
To have a cold on the chest (horse). ✡ دَكِم – دُكِم
Cold on the chest of horses. دُكَاء
To pick up (mud). ✡ دَكَل o i دَكْلًا ه To trample upon a. th.
To let (a beast) wallow. دَكَّل ه
To be affected, proud. تَدَكَّل
To treat a. o. haughtily. – على
Blackish mud. Rebellious people. دَكْلَة
To drive a. o. away by striking his breast. To beat a. th. ✡ دَكَم o دَكْمًا ه
To insert a. th. into. دَكَّم ه في
To butt a. o. on the throat. – ه ب
To repulse one another. تَدَاكَم
To heap up (furniture). ✡ دَكَن o دَكْنًا, ودَكَّن ه
To be blackish. دَكِن a دَكَنًا
Blackish colour. دُكْنَة
Shop. P دُكَّان ج دَكَاكِين
Shop-keeper. دُكَّانِيّ و✧ دُكَّانْجِي
Blackish. أَدْكَن م دَكْنَاء ج دُكْن
To direct a. o. To indicate a. th. to a. o. ✡ دَلّ o دَلَالَة ودِلِيلَى ودُلُولَة ه على وإلى
He showed him the way. دَلَّهُ الطَّرِيق و✧ بالطَّرِيق
To behave boldly with a. o. To be lackdaisical, coquettish with. دَلّ i دَلًّا وَدَلَالًا, وُدَلّ a دَلَلًا, وتَدَلَّل على
What has emboldened thee against me. مَا دَلَّك عليّ
To cocker a child. To blandish a. o. دَلَّل ه
To put up a. th. to auction. – على
To pounce upon its prey (falcon). To overpower a. o. أَدَلّ على
To behave boldly, familiarly towards. – على فُلَان
To rely upon. – ب
To be directed. To be poured (water). انْدَلّ
To ask indications about. اسْتَدَلّ على
To infer a. th. from. – على ب
Boldness, coquetry, unrestraint. دَلّ ودَالَّة و دَلَال وتَدَلُّل

To weaken a. o (illness). To exhaust (a beast). – ه
To be ill. دُكّ
To mix a. th. ✧ To run a string into trousers. دَكَّك ه
To press upon a. o. تَدَاكّ على
To be beaten. To be compact (sand). To be depressed (hump). ✧ To be loaded (gun). إِنْدَكّ
Even (ground). Plain. دَكّ ج دُكُوك
دَكّ ج دِكَاك ودَكّ ج دَكَكَة, ودَكَّاء ج دَكَّاوَات Flattened hill, surface.
Flattened sand-hill. Stone-bench ✧ Gun-charge. دَكَّة ج دِكَاك
✧ Running string for trousers. دِكَّة (for تِكَّة)
Bench, seat. Shop. دُكَّان ج دَكَاكِين
Grinder; pounder. Wily. دَكَّاك
Complete day. يَوْم دَكِيك
Flat-backed (horse). Humpless (camel). أَدَكّ م دَكَّاء ج دُكّ, ومَدْكُوك
Strong, hard worker. مِدَكّ م مِدَكَّة
✧ Ramrod. Gunstick. Bodkin. مِدَكّ
Colocynth mixed with dates. مُدَكَّك
To fill up (a well). To run a string into trousers. To stop a crack (in a wall). ɑ To tickle a. o. ✡ دَكْدَك ه و ه – To
To become levelled (hill). تَدَكْدَك
دَكْدَك ودِكْدِك ودَكْدَاك ج دَكَادِك ودَكَادِيك Sandy and even land.
To spur (a horse). To push a. o. ✧ دَكَز ه
To heap up (earth). ✡ دَكَس o دَكْسًا
To be heaped up. دَكِس a دَكَسًا
To grow forth plants (soil). أَدْكَس
To relapse (sick person). ✧ إِنْدَكَس (for انْتَكَس)
Crowd. دَكِيسَة
Of bad omen. دَاكِس
Sleepiness. دُكَاس
Relapse (in a disease). ✧ دَكْسَة وانْدِكَاس
Numerous flock. دِيكْسَاء
Very numerous. Hard, difficult. Unmanageable. دَوْكَس ودَيْكَس ودِيَكْس ومُتَدَاكِس
To barter, to exchange a. th. ✧ دَكَش – دَاكَش ه وفي

To be mild (temper). ✱ دَمُثَ o دَمَاثَة
To be even and soft (ground). دَمِثَ a دَمَثًا
✧ To soften the manners. دَمَّثَ الأَخْلَاق
To soften and smooth (a bed). دَمَّثَ ه
To mention (a tradition) to. — ه ل
Meekness. دَمَاثَة
دَمْث ودَمَث ودَمِث ودَمِيث ج دِمَاث وأَدْمَاث Soft and sandy land. Meek (man).
To be inserted fast. ✱ دَمَجَ o دُمُوجًا, واندَمَجَ وادَّمَجَ
To be in good state (affair). To hurry to its hole (rat). دَمَجَ
✧ To set a. th. aright. دَمَجَ ه
To insert a. th. دَمَّجَ ه
To agree with a. o. upon. دَامَجَ ة على
To wrap a. th. in (o.'s clothes). أَدْمَجَ ه في
To correct (speech). To render (a horse) slender. To plait (the locks). To twist (a rope). — ه
To wrap o.'s self in clothes. تَدَمَّجَ
To league together against. تَدَامَجَ على
Plait of hair. دَمَج
Dark (night). دَامِج
Clandestine; firm (peace). دِمَاج ودُمَاج
Rounded (spear-head). Arrow of a game. مُدْمَج
✧ Demi-john. دَامِجَانَة ج دَامِجَانَات Is
To stoop the head. ✱ دَمَخَ — دَمَّخَ ه
To be high. ✱ دَمَخَ a دَمْخًا
To break (the head). — ه
To perish. To be ruined. ✱ دَمَرَ o دُمُورًا ودَمَارًا ودَمَارَة
To intrude, to break upon. — دُمُورًا على
To destroy (people). دَمَّرَ ة وعلى
To burn hair in his hut (hunter). دَمَّرَ
To spend (the night) awake. دَامَرَ ه
To grumble against. ✧ تَدَمَّرَ (for تَذَمَّرَ) على
Flood-season of the Nile. ◘ دِمِيرَة
Palmyre, *town of Syria*. تَدْمُر
Some one. تَدْمُرِيّ ✧ دُومَرِيّ
A small ear. أُذُن تَدْمُرِيَّة
To be intense. To be obscure (night). ✱ دَمَسَ o i دُمُوسًا
To defile o.'s self. دَمِسَ a دَمَسًا وتَدَمَّسَ
To cover, to conceal a. th. — o دَمْسًا, ودَمَّسَ ة و ه
To conceal (a secret) from. — ه على

To let down a. th. with. دَلَّى ه ب
To delude a. o. — ة بِغُرُور
To blandish a. o. دَالَى ة
To let down (a bucket). أَدْلَى ه
To backbite a. o. — في فُلَان
To offer a bribe to (a judge). — ب إلى
To afford an argument. — بِحُجَّتِهِ
To ally by marriage with. — بِرَحِمِهِ
To hang (fruit, bucket). تَدَلَّى
To come down to a. o. from. — على ة
To get down from a horse. — من الخَيْل
He gave himself up to evil. تَدَلَّى على الشَّرّ
To hurry on. إِدْلَوْلَى
Bucket. Aquarius (*Zodiacal sign*). Misfortune. Brand of camels. دَلْو ج أَدْلٍ ودِلَاء ودُلِيّ
Small bucket. دَلَاة ج دَلَوَات ودَلًى
Watch-chain, trinket. ◘ دَلَايَة
Black grapes. دَالِي
Water-wheel. Field watered by a water-wheel ✧ Grape-vine. دَالِيَة ج دَوَالٍ
✧ Clematis, virgin's bower. دَالِيَة سَوْدَاء
To be perplexed. ✱ دَلِيَ a دَلًى
To be near to. تَدَلَّى ب
To submit to. — ل
To smear a. th. with. ✱ دَمَّ o دَمًّا ه ب
To whitewash (a house). To tar (a ship). To level (the ground). To stop up (a hole). — ه
To torment a. o. To break (the head). To exterminate (a tribe). — ة
To be foul, vile. دَمَّ i o دَمَامَة
To anoint (the eyes) with collyrium. ودَمَّمَ ه
To behave badly. To have a foul son. To be ugly. أَدَمَّ
Liniment, collyrium. دَمّ ودِمَّم ودِمَام
دُمَّة ودُمَمَة ودُمَمَاء ج دُمَم, ودَامَّاء ج دَوَامّ Hole of a jerboa.
Dung. Louse. Cat. Ant. دِمَّة
Ugly and short. دَمِيم ج دِمَام
Broad desert. دَيْمُوم ودَيْمُومَة ج دَيَامِيم
Hoe-rake. مِدَمَّة
Red. Loaded with fat. مَدْمُوم
To mumble. To snarl (beast). To rumble (thunder). To hum. دَمْدَمَ
To speak in anger to a. o. To crush, to detroy a. o. ✱ دَمْدَمَ على

Outstripping camels (she-camel). دَلُوء
Lark (bird). ✧ دَالُوء
Sea-shell. Water-melon. دُلَّاء
Clay, potter's earth. ✧ دِلْغَانَة

☆ دَلَف i دَلْفًا ودَلَفًا ودُلُوفًا ودَلِيفًا ودَلَفَانًا To walk heavily. To move on slowly (army).
✧ To ooze through (water). — وأَدْلَف
He spoke to him harshly. أَدْلَف لَهُ القَوْلَ
To advance towards. تَدَلَّف إِلَى
To be poured upon. إِنْدَلَف عَلَى
Courageous. ✧ Oozing, chink. دِلْف
Walking heavily. Broken by age. Arrow glancing off short of the mark. دَالِف ج دُلَّف ودُلُف
Swift eagle. Fat camel. Fruitful palm-tree. دَلُوف ج دُلُف
G. Dolphin-fish. دُلْفِين ج دَلَافِين

☆ دَلَق o دَلْقًا, وأَدْلَق ه To unsheathe (a sword). To open (a door) abruptly. ✧ To pour (a liquid).
To make a raid upon. دَلَق o دُلُوقًا ه على
To slip forth (sword). To rush successively. دَلَق o دُلُوقًا, وانْدَلَق
To pour forth (torrent). تَدَلَّق واندَلَق
To slip out (sword). To fall back (door). To be launched (horseman). إِندَلَق
To draw (the sword). إِسْتَدْلَق ه
Weasel, ichneumon. P دَلَق
Ash-tree. ✧ بُو دَلَاق
Slipping forth (sword). Rushing (horsemen, torrent). دَالِق ودَلِق ودَلُوق ج دُلُق
Now, presently. □ دِلْوَقْت (for هٰذَا الوَقْت)

☆ دَلَك o دَلْكًا ه ب To rub a. th. with the hand. ✧ To polish a. th.
To break, to train a. o. (time, trial). To anoint o.'s self with. — ه
To wrong a. o. (of his due). — ه
To decline; to set (sun). — دُلُوكًا
To put off (a creditor). دَالَك ه
To rub o.'s self in a bath. تَدَلَّك
To perfume o.'s self with. — ب
Weakening of the knees. دَلَك
Depilatory paste: ointment. دَلُوك
Dust swept off. Food of fresh and sour milk. Fruit of the sweet-brier. دَلِيك
Experienced. — ج دُلُك
Momentous affair. دُوْلُوك ج دَآلِيك
Foot-rasp. Rubbing-stone. مِدْلَك ومِدْلَكَة
Worn out. Intruded upon. Weak in the knees (camel). ✧ Glossy. مَدْلُوك

☆ دَلِم a دَلَمًا, وادْلَامّ To be intensely black. To hang (lip).
✧ دُلْم (un. دُلْمَة) Wood pigeons.
To be black-coloured. To be obscure (night). إِدْلَامّ
Elephant. دُلَم
Black. Black colour. دَلَام
Very black. Black dye. Hang-lipped. Lion. Heath-cock. Male sand-grouse. أَدْلَم م دَلْمَاء ج دُلْم
The last night of a lunar month. الدَّلْمَاء
Tribe of Kurdes, of Turks. Misfortune. Foes. Cluster of ants. دَيْلَم

☆ دَلْمَز To take a large mouthful.
To agree upon, to decide a. th. تَدَلْمَز على
The devil. Glistening (man). Clever (guide). دُلَامِز ج دَلَامِز

☆ إِدْلَمَّس To be intensely dark (night).
Intense darkness. Calamity. دُلْمِس ودُلَامِس
Misfortune. دِلْمِس

☆ دُلَامِص Shining (gold); glistening.

☆ دَلِه a دَلْهًا ودَلَهًا ودُلُوهًا وتَدَلَّه To be absent-minded by love. To be bewildered.
To be diverted from. دَلِه عن
To bewilder a. o. (love). دَلَّه ه
Weak-minded. دَالِه ودَالِهَة
Uselessly, to no avail. دَلْهًا
Speechless, confounded. Absent-minded (lover). مُدَلَّه

☆ دلهم — إِدْلَهَمّ To be intensely dark (night). To become old (man).
Dark. Absent-minded. Wolf. Male sand-grouse. دِلْهَم
Intensely dark. مُدْلَهِمّ

☆ دَلَا o دَلْوًا, ودَلَّى ه To let down; to draw up (a bucket).
To treat a. o kindly. To urge (a camel) gently. دَلَا ه
To ask the intercession of a. o. to. — بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى

To shed the blood of.
Treat إستذمر من غريمك ما دمي لك thy debtor kindly.
دم (for دمى) ودم مث دمان ودموان ودميان ج دماء ودُمِيّ Blood.
دم الأخوين ودم التنين ودم الثعبان
Andemon: dragon's blood; red juice of several trees.
✧ Red cotton-cloth. دم العفريت
Bloodstone, hematite. حجر الدم
He is the slayer of such a person. دمه من ثوب فلان
Bleeding. دام م دامية
Poor. Cupid. دامي الشفة
Bloody. Sanguineous. دمي ودموي
Statue of red marble or ivory; figure. Idol. دمية ج دُمًى
Happiness, blessing. داماء
Hectic fever. ✧ دموية
Bloody arrow. Gilded bay(horse). مُدَمّى
Stooping when bleeding from the nose. Kind to a debtor. مستدمر
To buzz (insect). ✲ دنّ o دنًّا, ودنين
To mutter, to mumble. دنّ دنينًا
To be crook-backed (man). دنّ a دننًا
To be short in the forelegs (horse).
To stay in (a place). أدنّ ب
Buzzing. Mutter. دنين
Earthen jar with a tapering bottom. دنّ ج دنان
Depression of the back, neck. دَنَن
Tapering cap of judges. دنيّة
Crook-backed (man), أدنّ م دنّاء ج دُنّ
Short-legged (horse). Low-roofed.
To dangle, to hang down. ✧ دندش
Necklace; frog, tassel. ✧ دندش
To buzz (wasp). To mutter. ✲ دندن
✧ To hum (man).
Mutter. Black and rotten plant. دندن
To be mean. ✲ دنأ a ودنوء o دنوءة ودناءة
To be crook-backed. دنئ a دنأ
To ride a jade. أدنأ
To render a. o. vile. دنّأ ه
To incite a. o. to foul deeds. تدنّأ ة
Baseness. Weakness. دناءة ودنوءة
Ignoble. Cowardly. دنيء ج دنآء وأدناء
Vice, defect. دنيئة
Hump-backed. Vile. أدنأ م دنآى
Dwarf, short. ✲ دنب ودنبة ودنابة

To be manured (land). تدمّل
To reconcile together. تدامل
Gentleness. دمل
دمّل ودُمّل ج دمامل ودماميل (un. دمّلة) Boil, imposthume.
Manure, dung. Rotten and black dates. Scum of the sea. دمال
To work a. th well. To round a. th. ✲ دملج دملجة ودملاجا ه
دملج ودملج ج دمالج, دملوج ج دماليج.
Armlet, bracelet. Smooth stone.
Smooth (hoof, stone). ✲ دملق ودمالق ومدملق
Sort of truffle. دملوق
To round, to smooth a. th. ✲ دملك ه
Rounded black stone. دملوك ومدملك
To manure (a field). ✲ دمن o دمنا ه
To brood hatred against. دمن a دمنا على
To become rotten and black (palm-tree). دمّن
To stale in (a place: cattle). — ه و ة
To grant a. th. to a. o.
To cleave to the door of. — وأدمن ه
To be addicted, accustomed to. أدمن ه وعلى
To be defiled with dung (place, water). ✧ To become callous. تدمّن
Verdure growing in manure; *said of* a beautiful woman of bad origin. خضراء الدمن وخضرة الدمن
Rottenness of a palm-tree. دمن وأدمان
Dung. Manure. دمن ودمان
Manager of property. دمن ودمنة مال
Heap of manure. دمنة ج دمن ودمن
Traces of encampment. Dung-heap. Deep-rooted hatred.
Rudder, tiller. Te دمان
Blister, callosity, corn. دمان
Plants becoming green after summer. Canker of palm-trees. أدمان
To be burning hot (sand). ✲ دمه a دمها
To become boiling hot. To fall in a swoon. إدموّمه
To bleed. To be stained with blood. ✲ دمي a دما ودميا
To make (a wound) to bleed. دمّى ه
To near a. th. to.
To open the way to. — ل
To make a. o. to bleed. أدمى ة

To bury a. o. alive or dead. — ه في الأرض
✧ To kill a. o. secretly دَمَسَ ه
To hide a. th. دَامَسَ ه
To anoint o.'s self. تَدَمَّسَ
To enter a cavern. إِنْدَمَسَ
Object, person seen from afar. دَمْس
Important business. دُمْس
Covered, concealed. دَمْس ودَمِيس
Obscure, dark (night). دَامِس وأَدْمُوس
Hunter's hut. دَامُوس ج دَوَامِيس
Secret place ✧ Underground, catacombs. Gaol. دَيْمَاس ج دَيَامِيس ودَمَامِيس ودِيْمَاس
Ambrosia, hog-weed. دَمْسِيسَة
General of army *in the Greek Empire*. L دُمُسْتُق ج دَمَاسِق
To fret from excessive heat. ✡ دَمِشَ a دَمَشًا
To despatch a. th. quickly. ✡ دَمْشَقَ ه
✧ To train, to break a. o. — ه
Speedy, light-handed. دَمْشَق اليَدَيْن
Damascus. دِمَشْق ودِمِشْق
Damasonium, bastard hellebore. ✧ دِمَشْقِيَّة
To hasten in a. th. ✡ دَمَصَ o دَمْصًا في
To bring forth before term.
To hatch (her eggs: hen). — ه و ب
To have the hair shaven off. To have eyebrows thin at the end and thick in the middle. دَمِصَ a دَمَصًا
Range of stones in a wall. دِمْص
Scanty-haired. أَدْمَص
To shed tears (eyes). To issue blood (wound). To shed a fine rain (cloud). ✡ دَمَعَ a دَمْعًا ودَمِعَ a دَمَعًا
To fill up a. th. to overflowing. أَدْمَعَ ه
Tears. دَمْع ج دُمُوع وأَدْمُع
A tear. ✧ A drop. دَمْعَة
Wine. دَمْعَة الكَرْم
Hard, shining seeds of a medicinal plant. دَمْع دَاوُد
Coix-lachryma, Job's tears. دَمْع أَيُّوب
Ready to shed tears (woman). دَمِعَة ودَمِيع ج دَمْعَى ودَمَائِع
Issuing blood (wound). دَامِعَة
Liquor oozing from the vine. Tears of old age or disease. دُمَّاع
Tearful (eye, man). دَمَّاع ودَمُوع
Rainy. Dewy. دَمَّاع

Full to overflowing. دَمْعَان
Lachrymal glands. Tears. مَدْمَع ج مَدَامِع
To damage the brain (blow, sun). ✡ دَمَغَ a o دَمْغًا ه
To overcome a. o. To prevail upon (error : truth). — ه
✧ To brand (a beast). To stamp a. th. To disgrace a. o. — ه وه
To put grease (in food). دَمَّغَ ه
To constrain a. o. to. أَدْمَغَ ه إلى
To enter (a place). To swallow (food). — ه
✧ Brand. Stamp, seal. Ts دَمْغَة
✧ Stamped paper. وَرَق دَمْغَة
Wound reaching the brain. Spadix of a palm-tree coming forth. دَامِغَة
✧ Irrefutable argument. حُجَّة دَامِغَة
Brain, skull. دِمَاغ ج أَدْمِغَة
Meninges, pia mater. أُمّ الدِمَاغ
To intrude upon a. o. ✡ دَمَقَ o دُمُوقًا, واندَمَقَ على
To break the teeth. To steal a. th. — ه
To insert a. th. into. — o i دَمْقًا, ودَمَّقَ وأَدْمَقَ ه في
To sprinkle (dough) with flour. دَمَّقَ ه
✧ It drizzles. دَمَّقَت السَّمَاء بِالمَطَر
Snow-storm. P دَمَق
Hateful. دَامِق ودَمُوق
Entrance, way in. مُنْدَمَق
Raw silk. White silk-cloth. ✡ دِمَقْس ودِمَقَاس
To run quickly (hare). To be even, smooth. ✡ دَمَكَ o دُمُوكًا
To grind (wheat). To twist (a rope). ✧ To compact a. th. — دَمْكًا ه
To rise in the sky (sun). — في الجَوّ
Misfortune. دَامِكَة ج دَوَامِك
Quick. Great. دَمُوك ج دُمُك
Rolling-pin. مِدْمَك
Mason's level. Row of stones. مِدْمَاك ج مَدَامِيك
To manure (a land). ✡ دَمَلَ o دَمْلًا ودَمَلَانًا ه
To improve a. th. To heal (a tumour). — دَمْلًا ه
To make peace between. — ودَوْمَلَ بَيْن
To be healed (wound). دَمِلَ a دَمَلًا, واندَمَلَ
To act gently with. دَامَلَ ه

To roll down (a stone). دَهْدَه , ودَهْدَى دَهْدَاةً ودِهْدَاء ه

To break (dawn). To roll (stone). تَدَهْدَه وتَدَهْدَى

Troop of one hnndred camels and more. دَهْدَهَة ودَهْدَهَان ودُهَيْدِهَان

I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَدْرِي أيُّ الدَّهْدَاء والدُّهْدَاء هُو

Routed army. ✱ دَهْب

To take large mouthfuls. ✱ دَهْبَل

False, lie ; liar. ✱ دُهْدُرّ ودُهْدُرَّيْن

To bob up (boiled meat). ✱ دَهْدَق دَهْدَقَةً ودِهْدَاق

To smash a. th. To cut up (meat). ه —

Bubbling up of water. دَهْدَقَة ودِهْدَاق

To overthrow (a building). ✱ دَهْدَم ه

To crumble away (building). تَدَهْدَم

To befall a. o. (mishap). ✱ دَهَر a دَهْرًا ه وب

Time, long or short; beginning of time; year. Care. Custom. Event. Intention. دَهْر ج أَدْهُر ودُهُور

Lifetime of a man. دَهْر الإِنْسَان

Sect of materialists. ✧ Lasting very long (garment). دَهْرِيّ

Very old. دُهْرِيّ

Long space of time. دِهَار

Endless time. Severe epoch. دَهْر دَاهِر ودَهْر دَهِير

I will never go to him. لَا آتِيهِ دَهْرَ الدَّاهِرِين

By-gone times. دَهَارِير

Various or long times. دَهَارِير

To hurl a. th. into an abyss. To pull down (a wall). To gulp (mouthfuls). ✱ دَهْوَر ه

To be over (night). To be hurled down. To crumble away (wall). تَدَهْوَر

Misfortune. ✱ دَهْرَس ج دَهَارِس ودَهَارِيس

To be even (ground). ✱ دَهِس a دَهَسًا

✧ To trample, to crush. (*for* دَعَس) —

To walk upon a soft ground. أَدْهَس

To be reddish (ground, plant). إِدْهَاسّ

Reddish plant. Even place. دَهْس ج أَدْهَاس

Reddish colour. دُهْسَة

Reddish. أَدْهَس م دَهْسَاء ج دُهْس

Meek. دَهَّاس

To be bewildered. To be astonished. ✱ دَهِش a دَهَشًا, ودُهِش ول ✧ انْدَهَش

To astound a. o. دَهَّش وأَدْهَش ه

Bewilderment, astonishment. دَهْشَة

To botch (a work). ✱ دَهْشَر ه

To fill up (a cup). To pour forth (a cup). ✱ دَهَق a دَهْقًا وأَدْهَق ه

To strike a. o. To cut up a. th. دَهَق ه

To hurry a. o. أَدْهَق ه

To cohere (stones). ادَّهَق

Stocks for the feet of criminals. دَهَق

Plentiful (water). Overfilled (cup.) دِهَاق

To establish a. o. as mayor. ✧ To delay, to hinder a. o. ✱ دَهْقَن ه

To be appointed mayor ✧ To be delayed. تَدَهْقَن

Mayorship ✧ Delay. دَهْقَنَة

Mayor, chief of a district. Sharp and energetic man. Merchant. P دُهْقَان ج دَهَاقِنَة ودَهَاقِين

To grind a. th. To smash a. th. To tramp over (the ground) ✧ To consume a. o. (illness). To waste (wealth). ✱ دَهَك a دَهْكًا ه

Hour. Small quantity. ✱ دَهْل

Hall. Passage ✧ Ante-chamber. Catacombs. P دِهْلِيز ج دَهَالِيز

Foundlings. أَبْنَاء الدَّهَالِيز

To crush a. o. (event). ✱ دَهَم a ودَهِم a دَهْمًا ه

To blacken (a pot : fire) دَهَّم ه

To grieve a. o. أَدْهَم ه

To be roan, dark bay (horse). إِدْهَمَّ

To be black. إِدْهَامَّ

Roan (horse). أَدْهَم أَخْضَر

Dark bay. أَحْمَر أَدْهَم

Sorrel (horse). أَشْقَر أَدْهَم

Large number. دَهْم ج دُهُوم

The last three nights of a lunar month. Creation. دُهَم

Black colour. دُهْمَة

Black or dark green. Fresh or effaced foot-prints. Black horse. أَدْهَم م دَهْمَاء ج دُهْم

Fetter, chain. أَدْهَم ج أَدَاهِم

Blackened-pot. Crowd. Last night of a month. Traces of encampment. Herb for tanning. Brown (ewe). Gait of a man. Dark green (garden). دَهْمَاء

Misfortune. دُهَيْم ودُهَيْمَاء وأُم الدُّهَيْم

To strengthen a. th. ✱ دَنَج o دِنَاجًا ه
Intelligent men. دُنُج (*pl.*)
To stoop the head ; to humble o.'s self. ✱ دَنَح o دُنُوحًا, ودَنَّح
Feast of the Epiphany. S دِنح
To walk heavily. ✱ دَنَخ a دَنَخَانًا
To humble o'self ; to stoop the head. To remain at home. دَنَّخ
Ice-cream. Ts دُنْدُرْمَة
To hang down, to dangle. ✧ دَنْدَل
Croton variegatum (tree). دُنْدُل
To glisten (face). ✱ دنر — دَنَّر
To strike (money). دَنَّر ه
To be rich. دُنِّر
Old gold coin. دِينَار ج دَنَانِير ودُنَيْنِير
Gold-finch (bird). ✧ دَنُّورَة
Diamond (at cards). ✧ دِينَارِيّ
Figured, brocaded (cloth). Dapple (horse). مُدَنَّر
To be stained (clothes, honour). ✱ دَنِس a دَنَسًا ودَنَاسَة
To defile (clothes). To sully (the character) ✧ To profane a. th. دَنَّس ه
To be defiled (clothes, honour) ✧ To be profaned. تَدَنَّس
Impurity, stain. دَنَس ج أَدْنَاس
Defiled. ✧ Rascal. دَنِس ج أَدْنَاس ومَدَانِيس
Disgracing himself. — الثِّيَاب
Foul deeds, places. مَدَانِس
To be ignoble. ✱ دَنَع a دُنُوعًا ودَنَاعَة
To be hungry. To submit. To be vile, base. To be cupid. دَنِع a دَنَعًا
To follow a righteous course. To follow an ignoble course. أَدْنَع
Refuse of a butcher's shop. دَنَع
Heartless, mindless man, brute. دَنِع ودَنِيع ودَنِيعَة
To be at the point of death. To be about to set (sun). To be at hand (affair). ✱ دَنِف a دَنَفًا, وأَدْنَف
To crush a. o. (illness). To be near to a. th. أَدْنَف ه و م
Heavy and protracted illness. Setting of the sun. دَنَف
Seriously ill. دَنَف (*m. f. s. pl.*) ودَنِف ج أَدْنَاف
To look askance, to ogle. ✱ دَنْقَش
To be minute, exact. ✱ دَنَق o i دُنُوقًا
✧ To die of cold. دَنِق a دَنَقًا ودَنِيقًا

To wane from grief or illness. To sink (eye). To near its setting (sun). دَنَّق
To examine a. th. minutely. — ه
To gaze at. — إِلى
Darnel-grass. دَنَقَة
Foolish. Thief. Lean. دَانِق
Weight of two carob-grains. Sixth part of a dirhem; small silver coin. P. دَانِق ودَانَق ج دَوَانِق ودَوَانِيق
Ignoble, unhospitable. ✧ Bitter cold. دَنِيق ج دُنُق
To look askew. ✱ دَنْقَس
To sow discord between. — بَيْن
To keep at home mindless of o.'s family. ✧ To raise the head conceitedly. ✱ دَنْقَص
Axle-tree of a wheel. ¤ دَنْكَل ج دَنَاكِل
Heron (bird). ✧ دَنْكَلَة
Turkish acre of one hundred feet square. Ts دُونُم
Squadron, fleet. Te دُونَانمَة
To be, to draw near. To be akin to. ✱ دَنَا o دُنُوًّا ودَنَاوَة وادَّنَى إِلى ومن ول
To be vile. دَنِيَ a دَنًا ودَنَايَة
To bring a. th. near. دَنَّى وأَدْنَى ه
To mind trifles. دَنَّى في الأُمُور
To tighten (shackles). دَانَى القَيْد
To be intermediate between. — بَيْن
To live straitly. أَدْنَى
To advance gradually. تَدَنَّى
To draw near to one another. تَدَانَى
To ask a. o. to come nearer. إِسْتَدْنَى ه
Proximity. Kindred. دَنَاوَة
Baseness. Cowardice. دَنَايَة
Near, akin. Weak. Low. دَنِيّ ج أَدْنِيَاء
Nearer. Baser. Worse. More. Less. أَدْنَى ج أَدَانٍ وأَدْنَوْن م دُنْيَا ج دُنًى
I met him first of all. لَقِيتُهُ أَدْنَى دَنِيّ وأَدْنَى دَنًا
He is my cousin closely related. هوَ ابن عَمِّي دِنْيٍ ودِنْيَا ودِنيَا ودُنْيَا
World. ✧ Weather. Much. دُنْيَا ج دُنًى
The New World, America. ✧ Medlar. Te يَكِي دُنْيَا
Hop (plant). ✧ حَشِيشَة الدُّنْيَا
He bought this world in exchange of the other. بَاعَ الدُّنْيَا بِالآخِرَة
Worldly. دُنْيَوِيّ ودُنْيَاوِيّ ودُنْيِيّ
Near. Worthless man. About to bring forth. مُدْنٍ

Turn, movement. Change of fortune. Fit of fever. ✧ Stanza of a song. ▫ Floor, story. دَوْر ج أَدْوَار (un. دَوْرَة)
By turns. بِالدَّوْر
Revolution of a star. Circulation of blood. Procession. دَوَرَان
Vertigo, giddiness. دُوَار ودَوَار
Going about. Anklet. ✧ Pedlar, vagrant. ▫ Round village. دَوَّار
Sun-flower, turnsol. — الشَّمْس
✧ Whirlpool. دَوَّار المَاء
Sea-compass. دَوَّارَة
F. Circle. Ring, curl of hair. Shaft of a pulley. Change of fortune. ✧ Public administration. Retenue. Surroundings. دَائِرَة ج دَوَائِر
✧ Municipal council. دَائِرَة بَلَدِيَّة
✧ The priviledged Egyptian debt. الدَّائِرَة السَّنِيَّة
✧ Cyclopedia. — المَعَارِف
Convent, monastery. دَيْر ج أَدْيَار و✧ دُيُورَة وأَدْيِرَة
Round about. ✧ دَائِر مِن دَار
Inhabitant of a convent. دَيَّار ودَيْرَانِيّ
Board of administration. مَجْلِس الإِدَارَة
Axis, pivot. Point at issue. ✧ Tropic. مَدَار
Round water-skin. Embroidered veil. مُدَارَة ج مُدَارَات
Governor. Manager. مُدِير
✧ Treasurer of a district. مُدِير المَال
✧ Government of a district. مُدِيرِيَّة
Round, circular. مُدَوَّر ومُسْتَدِير
To tread on (the ground). To lower a. o. To polish (a blade). ✧ To trespass upon. ✱ دَاس o دَوْسًا ودِيَاسًا ودِيَاسَةً ه و ه
To tread (corn-crops). — دِيَاسَة, وأَدَاس ه
To be trampled upon. To be foot-trodden (crops). إِنْدَاس
Ceremony of trampling upon dervishes. ✧ دَوْسَة
Colt's foot (*plant*). ✧ دَوْسَة الحِمَار
Thick forest. دِيسَة ج دِيَس ودِيس
Troop of men. دُوَاسَة ودَوِيسَة
Furbisher. دَائِس ج دُوس
Walking in a file (horsemen). دَاسَة ودَوَائِس

✱ دَار o دَوْرًا ودَوَرَانًا To turn. To elapse (time). To revolve (wheel).
— حَوْل وب وعلى To turn round a. th.
✧ دَار المَدِينَة He went over the town.
✧ دِير بَالَك Pay attention.
دار ب To go about with a. o. To cause changes in (time).
دِير وأُدِير بِهِ To feel vertiginous.
دَوَّر ب او ه وه To whirl a. th. To take a. o. about. To work (a machine).
✧ دَوَّر على To search for a. th.
✧ — وأَدَار رَأْسَهُ To addle the brain of.
✧ — سَاعَة To wind up (a watch).
— ه To round a. th.
دَاوَر مُدَاوَرَة ودِوَارًا ه To ramble about with a. o. To circumvent a. o.
— ه وعلى To perform a. th. To control (an affair).
— ه To look stealthily at.
أَدَار ه و ب To revolve (a wheel); to work (a machine). To hand round (a cup). To manage, to govern a. th.
— ه على To induce a. o. to.
— ه عن To avert a. o. from.
تَدَوَّر واسْتَدَار To be round-shaped.
تَدَيَّر ه To take an abode in.
إِسْتَدَار ه و ب To turn around a. th.
دَار ج دُور ودِيَار وأَدْوُر وأَدْؤُر ودِيَارَة وأَدْوَار ودُورَات ودِيَارَات Mansion, seat. House. Court. Tribe. Year. Province.
دَار الحَرْب Christian countries (*for Moslems*). *lit*: seat of war
دَار الفَنَاء ودَار البَقَاء The perishable and the lasting abode.
دَار السَّلَام Islamitic countries. Surname of Bagdad.
دَار الصِّنَاعَة Arsenal.
دَار صِينِي Cinnamon.
دَار صُوص Bastard cinnamon.
دَار فُلْفُل Long-pepper.
دَار شِيشْعَان *Aspalathus*. Bistort-root.
دَار فِيل Dolphin, sea-hog.
✧ دَار الوِلَايَة Capital town of a country.
دَارَة ج دُور ودَارَات House, court. Upland. Tribe. Circle. Halo.
— ودِيرَة ودَوَّارَة وتَدْوِرَة Round sand-hill.
دَارِيّ Seller of perfumes.
دَارِيّ ودُورِيّ ودَيَّار Some one.
دُورِيّ وعُصْفُور دُورِيّ Sparrow.

To render a. o sick. أَدْوَأ ه
To suspect a. o. — وأَدْآء ه
Illness, disease. دَآء ج أَدْوَاء
Falling-sickness. دَآء الأَرْض
Fox-evil. دَآء الحَيَّة ودَآء الثَّعْلَب
Hunger. دَآء الذِئب
Fever. دَآء الأَسَد
Elephantiasis. دَآء الفِيل
Canine madness, hydrophobia. دَآء الكَلْب
He is in splendid health. بِهِ دَآء ظَبْي
Gout. — المُلُوك
Diseased. دَاء ودَيِّي ومُدِيء
Almost, scarcely. ✧ يَا دُوب
Book-keeping by double entry. ✧ دُوبْيَا
To serve as a footman. ✱ دَاج o دَوْجًا
Followers of an army. دَاجَة
To be big (belly). To be lofty (tree). ✱ دَاح o دَوْحًا
To squander o.'s wealth. دَوَّح ه
To be distented (belly). تَدَوَّح وانْدَاح
To be expanded. إِنْدَاح
Great and lofty tree. دَوْحَة ج دَوح, ودَائِحَة ج دَوَائِح
Showy toy. Hair-bracelet. Embroidered cloth. Perfume. دَاح
This world is a gewgaw. الدُّنْيَا دَاحَة
To be abashed. ✧ To feel giddy, sea-sick. ✱ دَاخ o دَوْخًا
To subdue (a country). — ودَوَّخ ه
To humble a. o. To explore (a country). To weaken a. o. (heat). دَوَّخ وأَدَاخ ه
To stun. ✧ To bother a. o. — رَأْسَهُ
✧ Vertigo, giddiness. دَوْخَة
Obscure (night) ✧ Giddy. دَائِخ
To be maggoted (food). ✱ دَاد a دَوْدًا, ودَوَّد وأَدَاد
Worm دُود (un. دُودَة) ج دِيدَان
✧ Fancy, prank. دُودَة
Silk-worms. دُود القَزّ
Ascarides, thread-worms. دُود القَرْع ودُود قَرْعِي
Tansy (*plant*). حَشِيشَة الدُّود
Hardstongue (*plant*). حَشِيشَة الدُّودِيَّة
Sea-saw, swing. دَوْدَاة
Grub, worm. دُوَيْد
Vermin. Sprightly man. دُوَاد
Intense red. ✧ دُودِي وأَحْمَر دُودِي

To totter (old man). ✱ دَهْمَج
Two humped (camel). Tottering. Huge. هَامِج
To break, to cut a. th. ✱ دَهْمَق ه
To make (food) soft, delicate.
To anoint (the head). ✱ دَهَن o دَهْنًا ه
To strike a. o. with a stick. To moisten the (ground: rain). ✧ To blandish a. o.
To dissemble with. — ودَاهَن وأَدْهَن ه
To coax, to circumvent a. o
دَهُن o ودَهِن a ودَهُن o دِهَانًا ودَهَانَة
To yield little milk (she-camel).
To anoint a. o. ✧ To varnish a. th. دَهَّن ه وه
To be anointed. تَدَهَّن وادَّهَن
Grease. ✧ Balm, resin. دُهْن ج أَدْهَان
✧ Butterwort, self-heal. حَشِيشَة الدُّهْن
✧ Tincture of opium. دُهْن الأَفْيُون
Desert. Red plant. دَهْنَاء
Poisonous tree. دِهْن
Oil-merchant. ✧ House-painter. دَهَّان
Red leather. Slippery place. Ointment. Paint, varnish. Dregs of oil دِهَان
Anointed (head). Giving little milk (she-camel). دَهِين
Flask, brush for pomade. Pool, marsh. مُدْهُن ج مَدَاهِن
Hypocrisy. Treason. ✧ Flattery. مُدَاهَنَة
Malachite. Jasper. ✧ Emery. P دَهْنَج
To overtake a. o. (calamity). ◘ To astound a. o. ✱ دَهَى a دَهْيًا ودَهَّى ه
To charge a. o. with deceit. — ه
To be shrewd, wily. دَهِي a دَهْيًا ودَهَاءَة ودَهَاء
To be crafty. To be clever. تَدَهَّى
Sagacity. Shrewdness. Good manners. دَهَاء
Misfortune. Momentous event. دَاهِيَة ج دَوَاهٍ
Great calamity. دَاهِيَة دَهْيَاء
Cunning, shrewd man. دَاهِيَة
Lion. دَاهٍ ج دُهَاة
Skilful. Wily. دَهٍ ج دُهُون
Wise, prudent. دَهِيّ ج أَدْهِيَة ودُهَوَاء
To be ill, diseased. ✱ دَآء a دَآء ودَوْءًا, وأَدْوَأ إِدْوَاء وإِدَاء وإِدَاءَة

To nurse (the sick). دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةً ة
To make a. o. sick. أَدْوَى إِدْوَاء ة
To treat o.'s self medically. تَدَاوَى
To eat the skin of milk. إِدَّوَى
Disease. دَوًى ج أَدْوَاء
Medicine, remedy. دَوَاء ج أَدْوِيَة
Gentian (*plant*). دَوَاء الحَيَّة
دَوَاة و✧ دَوَايَة ج دَوًى ودُوِيّ ودَوَيَات
Inkstand.
Secretary, clerk. P دَوَادَار ودَوِيدَار
Pellicle of milk. دُوَايَة ودِوَايَة
Ill. Foolish. Keeping in doors. دَوًى ودَوِيّ
Echo, sound. Rustling of wind, wings. Buzz. دَوِيّ
Wholesome (land). أَرْض دَوِيَّة
There is nobody in. مَا بِالدَّار دَوِيّ او دُوِيّ او دَوَوِيّ
Abundant (food). Hidden (affair). Thundering (cloud). مُدَوّ
Hand. (*dim. of* يَد) ✧ دَيّ ج دَيَّات
Thanks. Bravo. God preserve thy hands. ✧ سَلِم دَيَّاتَك
Blood-money *See* ودى. (*for* دِيَة) دِيَّة
Cloth with double woof. ✱ دَيْبُوذ ج دَيَابِيذ ودِيَابُوذ
To abase, to revile a. o. ة ✱ ديث – دَيَّث
Warbler (bird). طَير الدَّيُّوث
Reviled. Beaten (road). مُدَيَّث
To walk gently. ✱ دَاح ج i دَيْحًا ودَيَحَان
To stray. To move under the hand (gland). ✱ دَاص i دَيَصَان
To fall into abasement. To shun a fight. – i دَيْصًا
To drop from the hand. إِنْدَاص
To fall unexpectedly on. – على
Thief. دَائِص ج دَاصَة
Unruled. Muscular. دَيَّاص م دَيَّاصَة
Diving-place. مَدَاص
Two-handled jug. ✧ دُوَيْك
Flower of the cyclamen, sowbread. ✧ دُوَيْك الجَبَل
Cock. Compassionate. Spring. ✧ Cock of a gun. ✱ دِيك ج دُيُوك وأَدْيَاك ودِيَكَة
Turkey fowl. دِيك الحَبَش و□ دِيك رُومِي
Pheasant. ✧ دِيك بَرّيّ
Fresh ripe dates. ✧ صُرْم الدِّيك
Land abounding in cocks. مَدَاكَة
To borrow, to be indebted. ✱ دَان i دَيْنًا

into a pot for allaying its boiling.
To be mean, weak, despised. ✱ دَان o دَوْنًا
To make a selection of works. To register a. th. ♠ دَوَّن
To be low, vile, weak. أُدِين
To become wealthy. To be registered. تَدَوَّن
Beneath, below. Before. Besides, near. Without. Against. دُونَ
He is inferior to him. هُوَ دُونَهُ
He walked before him. مَشَى دُونَهُ
He sat behind him. قَعَدَ دُونَهُ
Preferably to another. دُونَ غَيْرِهِ
I admire thy virtue more than thy science. أَنَا مُتَعَجِّب مِن فَضْلِك دُونَ عِلْمِك
He interposed between. حَالَ دُونَ الشَّيْء
Without, unless he... دُونَ أَن
Behold! Beware. دُونَك
Do act as thou wishest. دُونَك ومَا تُرِيد
Inferior. Noble. Superior. دُون
Important thing. شَيْء دُون
Vile, despicable man. رَجُل دُون
Bad, wicked. □ دُونِيّ
Ear. □ دَان و✧ دَيْن ج دَيْنَات
Betony (*plant*). ✧ دَائِين الجِدَى
Register of soldiers. Collection of poetry, traditions. Council of state, divan. ✧ Saloon, sofa; parlour. P دِيوَان ج دَوَاوِين
✧ Court of referendaries. دِيوَان الآمِدِي
□ Treasury department. دِيوَان الخَزْنَة
□ War department. – الجِهَادِيَّة
□ Home department. – المَشُورَة
Ministers of state. أَرْبَاب الدِّيوَان
Turkish official hand-writing. خَطّ دِيوَانِي
To call (she-camels) to their young ones. دوه – دَوَّه ب
Cry for calling she-camels. دَهْ دَهْ ودَاهِ دَاهِ
To walk across a desert. ✱ دَوَّى
Desert. دَوّ ودَوِّيّ ودَوِّيَّة
To be diseased. To be rancorous (heart). To resound. دَوِي a دَوًى
To be overspread with a skin (milk); with scum (water). To move round (cloud). To go about (dog). To hum (bees). To snort (stallion). To resound (echo). دَوَّى تَدْوِيَة

Change. Victory. ✧ Government, state.
They have been prevailed upon. الدَّوْلَة عَلَيْهِم
The chief men of the state. وُجُوه الدَّوْلَة
Adversity. دُوَلَة ج دُوَلَات
Excellency (title of a vizir). دَوْلَتْلُو Ts
Victory. إِدَالَة
By turns, alternatively. دَوَالَيْك
Reddish grapes. دَوَالِي
✧ Conference. تَدَاوُل ومُدَاوَلَة
To last. ✱ دَام o دَوْمًا ودَوَامًا ودَيْمُومَة
To continue. To stand still. To be filled (bucket).
As long as he remains standing. مَا دَام قَائِمًا
To pour a continuous rain (sky). دَام دَيْمًا, ودَوَّم ودَيَّم
To move in the sky (sun). To circle in the air (bird). To turn in its orbit (eye). دَوَّم
To confuse a. o. (wine). — ه
To moisten a. th. To sprinkle (a boiling-pot) with cold water. — ه
To spin (a top). — ب
To ask or grant a respite to a. o. دَاوَم ه
To persevere in. — على
To continue a. th. To make a. th. to last. To fill (a bucket). To keep a. o. alive. أَدَام ه وه
To wait for. تَدَوَّم
To circle in the air (bird). إِسْتَدَام
To act slowly in an affair. — أَمْرًا
To grant delays to (a debtor). — ه
Sea. دَأْمَاء
Continuous. Duration. *Theban palm*, doom-palm. Lote-tree. دَوْم
Duration, continuance. دَوَام ودَيْمُومَة
For ever. عَلَى الدَّوَام
Continuous rain without lightning nor thunder. دِيمَة ج دِيَم ودُيُوم
Continuous. The Everlasting (God). دَائِم ودَيُوم
Always. دَائِمًا ✧ ودَوْم ومِدْوَم
Spinning-top. ✧ Whirlpool. دُوَّامَة
Rotatory motion. تَدْوَام وتَدْوِيم
Wine. مُدَام ومُدَامَة
Bleeding from the nose. مُدِيم
Piece of wood thrown مِدْوَم ومِدْوَام

Brave. Lion. دَوَّاس
Blind. دَوَّاس الكِلَاب
Nose ✧ Weaver's treadle. دَوَّاسَة
Shoe, sandal. مَدَاس
Polishing-stone. Beater. مِدْوَس ومِدْوَاس
To be altered (eye). ✱ دَوِش a دَوَشًا
Dim-sightedness, squint. دَوَش
Altered (eye). أَدْوَش م دَوْشَاء ج دُوش
Quoit (for playing). Uproar. ✧ دَوْشَة
To spread amongst a tribe (disease). To be cheap (corn). ✱ دَاغ o دَوْغًا
To crush a. o. (heat). — ه وه
Whey, watery part of milk. دُوغ P
Cold. Foolishness. Epidemic. دَوْغَة
To mix (perfumes). To dilute (a medicine). ✱ دَاف o دَوْفًا ه
Nightmare. دَوْفَان
Diluted (medicine). Pounded (musk). مَدُوف ومَدْوُوف
✱ دَاق o دَوْقًا ودُؤُوقًا ودُؤُوقَة ودَوَاقَة
To be insane. To be lean (cattle).
To surround a. o. or a. th. أَدَاق ب
To be swollen (belly). إِنْدَاق
Worthless furniture. دَائِق تَائِق
Foolishness. Corruptedness. دَوْقَة ودَوْقَانِيَّة
To be ill (people). ✱ دَاك o دَوْكًا ومَدَاكًا
To bruise (perfumes, colours). To smash a. th. (camel). To dip a. th. in (water, sand). — ه
To press together (riders). تَدَاوَك
Evil, disturbance, quarrel. دَوْكَة ودُوكَة
Stone pounded upon. مَدَاك
Pounding-stone. مِدْوَك
To elapse (time). To change (season). To be flabby (belly). To be shabby (clothes). ✱ دَال o دَوْلَة
To become famous (man). — دَالَة ودَوْلًا
✧ To deliberate with. دَاوَل
To alternate (seasons, fortune : God). دَاوَل مُدَاوَلَة ه
To transfer, to hand a. th. أَدَال ه
To make a. o. to prevail over. — ه من وعلى
To hand by turns. ✧ To confer together. To be current (coin). تَدَاوَل
To emigrate (people). To be flabby (belly). To dangle. إِنْدَال
Notoriousness. دَالَة ج دَال
Revolution of time. دَوْلَة ج دُوَل

ذ

ذا م ذي وذِهِ ج أُولَاء وه دِهِ م دِي ج دُول (*postponed*). This, these (*near*). Who.

To-day. ◻ نَهار دِه

ذاك م تاك وتِيك ج أُولَائِك وه ذاك م دِكْهَا وَدِيكْهَا ج دَوْك That, those. (*middling*).

ذٰلِك م تِلْك أُولَالِك ج ✧ هَدَوْلِيك That (*far*).

كَذٰلِك So. ✧ Too, also.

كَذَا ◻ كِدَا وكِدِي Such. Thus.

مَاذَا *Interrogative particle.* How?

لِمَاذَا Why?

هٰذَا وهٰذِه وهٰذِي وه ✧ هَل ج هٰؤُلَاء وه هَدَوْل This.

هٰذَاك م هٰذِيك ج هٰؤُلَائِك ◻ هدَوْك ودَوْك That.

هٰكَذَا وه ✧ هَيْك So, thus.

✻ ذَأْذَأَ وتَذَأْذَأَ To totter, to waver.

✻ ذَأَب a ذَأْبًا ة To urge (asses). To frighten a. o. To despise. To blame. To expel a. o.

— ه To gather (things).

ذَأَب وأَذْأَب ة To plait the locks of a. o.

ذَئِب a ذَأَبًا, وذَؤُب o ذَآبَة To be as wicked as a wolf. To be frightened by wolves.

أَذْأَب To be haunted by wolves (land). To fear (wolves).

تَذَأَّب وتَذَاءَب To veer (wind).

— ه To make a. th. by turns.

تَذَأَّب To be wolfish, wicked.

— وتَذَاءَب ل To imitate a wolf, for frightening (a she-camel).

إِسْتَذْأَب النَقَد The sheep became wolf; *said of* a vile man who rebels.

ذِئْب و ✧ دِيب ج أَذْؤُب وذِئَاب وذُؤْبَان Wolf.

ذِيبُ البَحْر Sea-wolf.

أَظْفَار الذِيب Small stars in *Draco*.

ذُؤْبَان العَرَب Brigands, thieves.

ذِئْبَة She-wolf. Throat-disease in cattle ✧ Croup of children.

ذُؤَابَة ج ذَوَائِب Forelock. Hanging locks.

ذُؤَابَة العِزّ والشَرَف Summit, apex of glory and power.

أَرْض مَذْأَبَة Country full of wolves.

✻ ذَأَت a ذَأْتًا ة To throttle a. o.

✻ ذَأَج وذَئِج a ذَأْجًا ه To quaff (water). To tear (a water-skin). To kill (a sparrow).

ذَأَج a ذَأْجًا To become pink (rose).

إِنْذَأَج To be torn off (skin).

✻ ذَئِر a ذَأَرًا عن To fear, to shun a. o.

— ب To get accustomed to.

— وذَاءَر على To dare. To rebel against her husband (wife).

أَذْأَر ة To anger a. o. To seduce a. o.

— ة على To embolden a. o. against.

— ة إلى To compel a. o. to seek refuge towards.

ذِئَار Manure mixed with earth.

ذَأَط a ذَأْطًا To slaughter. To strangle a. o. To fill (a vessel).

✻ ذَأَف a ذَأْفًا, وانْذَأَف To die.

مَوْت ذُؤَاف Quick death.

ذَأْفَان Death. Deadly (poison).

ذَأْفَان وذِئْفَان وذُؤْفَان Deadly.

✻ ذَأَل a ذَأْلًا وذَأَلَانًا To walk lightly.

تَذَاءَل To become little.

ذَأْلَان وذُؤْلَان Jackal. Wolf.

ذُؤَالَة ج ذِئْلَان وذُؤْلَان Wolf.

✻ ذَأَم a ذَأْمًا ة To blame, to despise a. o. To drive away. To disgrace a. o.

أَذْأَم ة To frighten a. o.

ذَأْم وذَأَم Vice, shameful action.

ذُؤْنُون ج ذَآنِين Bitter plant. Kind of fungus.

✻ ذَبّ o ذَبًّا ة To remove a. o. To drive away (flies). To eject a. o.

— وذَبَّب عن To protect a. th. or a. o.

— i ذَبًّا وذَبَبًا وذُبُوبًا To be parched (lips). To wane. To be faded (plant). To draw to its end (day).

ذَبَّب وأَذَبّ To be full of flies (place).

ذَبّ Restless.

— وأَذَبّ وذُنَّب Buffalo, wild bull.

ذُبَاب ج أَذِبَّة وذِبَّان وذُبّ وه ذُبَّان Flies. Bees, breezes.

Debt; loan. Death. دَيْن ج دُيُون وأدْيُن
Active debt, credit. دَيْن لِ
Passive debt, due. دَيْن عَلَى
Ear. (*dim. of* أُذُن) ✧ دَيْن ودَيْنَة ج دَيْنَات
He died. قَضَى دَيْنَهُ
Upon credit. بِالدَّيْن
Creditors. أَرْبَاب الدُّيُون
Requital. Custom. Condition. Affair. Religion; religious law; sect. Godliness. Rebellion. Revilement. Disease. Compulsion. Victory. Power, authority. Management. ✧ Kind, sort. دِين ج أَدْيَان
Judgment-day. يَوْم الدِّين او الدَّيْنُونَة
Worship. Religion, sect. دِيَانَة ج دِيَانَات
Maturity of a debt. Continuous rain. Obedience. دِينَة
Religious, godly. دَيِّن
The Rewarder (God). Judge. دَيَّان
Debtor. Creditor, debtee. دَائِن
Judged. Slave. مَدِين
Lender; borrower. مِدْيَان ج مَدَايِين
Debtor; indebted. مَدْيُون
Slave-maid. Town, country. مَدِينَة ج مُدُن ومَدَائِن
He is well aware of it. هُوَ ٱبْن مَدِينَتِنَا
Citizen. مَدَنِيّ

To lend, to give a loan to. دَان ة
To requite a. o. for. — ة ه
Thou shalt be treated as thou hadst treated. كَمَا تَدِين تُدَان
To be honoured. To be reviled. To comply. To rebel. To have a good or bad habit. To be attacked by a disease. دَان دِينًا ودِيَانَةً
To serve a. o. To do good to a. o. To possess a. th. To constrain a. o. To judge a. o. To revile. To enslave a. o. — ة وه
To profess (a religion). — وتَدَيَّن بِ
To submit to. دَان لِ
To let a. o. profess his religion. ✧ To lend (money) to. دَيَّن ة
To give to, or to receive a loan from a. o. To sell to a. o. upon credit. دَايَن ة
To borrow. أَدَان إِدَانَةً
To lend money to a. o. To sell upon credit to. To summon a. o. to (a judge). — وادَّان ة
To contract debts. تَدَيَّن
To sell or buy upon credit. To be mutually indebted. تَدَايَن
To borrow a. th. from. إِدَّان واسْتَدَان ة ه

To swing the arms in walk. ذَرَّعَ في
To raise the arms. To stretch forth in (swimming).
To break (news) to. — لهُ شَيئاً من
To sell to a. o. by the cubit. ذَارَعَ ه
To mingle with a. o.
To seize a. th. with the arm. أَذْرَعَ ه
To take out the arms from a cloak. — ه من تحت الجُبَّة, واذَّرَعَ ه من الجُبَّة
To be profuse in speech. أَذْرَعَ وتَذَرَّعَ في الكَلَام
To measure with the arms. تَذَرَّعَ ه
To make long strides. إِنْذَرَعَ في
To screen o.'s self behind a. th. (hunter). إِسْتَذْرَعَ ب
Measure, length. Power. ذَرْع
Covetousness. Wild calf. ذَرَع ج ذِرْعَان
Fore-arm, fore-foot. ذِرَاع ج أَذْرُع وذُرْعَان
Cubit. Rod of cubit. Power.
ذِرَاع تُرْكِي وإِسْتَانْبُولِي ومِعْمَارِي
✧ Standard cubit of 29 1/2 inches.
✧ Common cubit of 22 3/4 inches. ذِرَاع بَلَدِي وعَرَبِي وهَاشِمِي
◘ Skein of thread, silk. ✧ ذِرَاع خَيط
Powerful, able. وَاسِع الذَّرْع او الذِّرَاع
ضَاقَ بِالأَمر ذَرْعُهُ وذِرَاعُهُ وضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعاً
He fell short of the affair.
Walking by day and night ذَرِع م ذَرِعَة
Long-tongued. Good companion.
Means, ability. ذُرْعَة ج ذُرَع
Long-paced (horse, camel). ذَرُوع
Wide. Swift. Quick (death). ذَرِيع
Intercessor.
Camel used as a screen by a hunter. Means of. ذَرِيعَة ج ذَرَائِع
Mulatto. More eloquent. أَذْرَع
He has killed them quickly. قَتَلَهُم أَذْرَع قَتْلٍ
Legs of a beast. Towns on the confines of the desert. مَذَارِع ومَذَارِيع
✱ ذَرَفَ i ذَرْفاً وذَرِيفاً وذُرُوفاً وذَرَفَاناً وتَذْرَافاً
To flow. To drop (tears).
To shed tears (eyes). ذَرَفَ العَيْن
To shed (tears : man). ذَرَّفَ تَذْرِيفاً وتَذْرَافاً وتَذْرِفَة ه
To exceed a (number). — على
To make a. o. to be at the point of death. — فُلَاناً المَوْتَ
Flowing (tears). ذَرِيف ومَذْرُوف

Offspring. ذُرِّيَّة ج ذَرَارِيّ وذُرِّيَّات
Women.
Violent anger. ذِرَار
Sprinkler, drill-box. مُذَرَّة
✱ To sow, to scatter (powder). ذَرْذَرَ ه
Babbler, loquacious. ذَرْذَار
✱ To create. To multiply a. th. To sow (the ground). ذَرَأَ a ذَرْءاً ه وه
To become grey on the forehead (hair). — وذَرِئَ a ذَرَأً
To anger. To upbraid a. o. To shed (tears). أَذْرَأَ ه وه
To compel a. o. to. — ه إلى
Little, a trifle, a rush. ذَرْء
They are created for hell-fire. هُم ذَرْءُ النَّار
Hoariness on the forehead. ذُرْأَة
Snow-white (salt). ذَرَآنِي وذَرْآنِي
White-headed (ram). أَذْرَأ م ذَرْءَاء
✱ To be sharp (sword, tongue). To corrupt (wound). ذَرِبَ a ذَرَباً وذَرَابَة
To be in a good or corrupt state (stomach). — a ذَرَباً وذَرَابَة وذُرُوبَة
To sharpen (a sword). ذَرَبَ o a ذَرْباً وذَرَّبَ, وأَذْرَبَ ه
Tongue. Foul tongue. ذَرَب ج أَذْرَاب
Incurable disease. Rust. ◘ Diarrhea.
Ganglion on the neck. ذِرْب
Shoemaker's knife. ذَرِب ج ذُرْب
Sharp (man, sword).
Sharp-tongued. — اللِّسَان
Poison. ذُرَاب
✱ To poison (food) with cantharides. ذَرَحَ a ذَرْحاً, وذَرَّحَ ه
To winnow a. th. ذَرَّحَ ه
ذُرَاح وذُرُوح وذُرَّاح وذُرُّوح وذِرِّيح وذُرَّح
وذُرُّوح وذَرِيحَة وذُرْنُوح ج ذَرَارِيح
Cantharides, spanish flies.
Purple red. أَحْمَر ذَرِيحِيّ
✱ To measure a. th. by the cubit. To stretch the fore-feet in walk (camel). To lower (a camel) for riding. To overcome a. o. (vomit). ذَرَعَ a ذَرْعاً ه
To strangle a. o. from behind. — وذَرَّعَ ه
To intercede with a. o. ذَرَعَ a ذَرْعاً عِند, وذَرِعَ a ذَرَعاً إلى

Madness. Plague. Consumption. Sharp edge. ذُبَاب

Cantharides. Blistering plaster. الذُّبَاب الهِنْدِيّ

A fly. Remainder of a debt. ذُبَابَة ج ذُبَابَات

Defender of women. ذَبَّاب ومِذَبّ

Full of flies (place). أَرْض مَذْبُوبَة ومَذَبَّة وذَبُوبَة

Protracted (thirst). Hurrying. مُذَبِّب

Fly-whisk. مِذَبَّة

To dangle. ✱ ذَبْذَب

To protect. To annoy a. o. To move a. th. — ة و ه

Tongue. Dangling. ذَبْذَبَة ج ذَبَاذِب

Tassels of a litter; fringes of a garment. ذَبَاذِب

Wavering (man). مُذَبْذَب

To rip open. To slaughter, to strangle a. o. To cover the chin (beard). ✱ ذَبَح a ذَبْحًا وذَبَاحًا ة و ه

To slaughter, to massacre (people). ذَبَّح ة

To slay one another. تَذَابَح

To choose (a victim). إِذَّبَح ه

White truffles. Wild carrots. ذُبَح

Slaughtered victim. ذِبْح

Two bright stars *in Capricornus*. سَعْد الذَّابِح

Diphteria. ذُبَاح وذِبَاح وذِبْحَة وذُبْحَة

Slaughtered. Victim. Surname of Ismael (*amongst Moslems*). ذَبِيح

Sacrifice, victim. ذَبِيحَة ج ذَبَائِح

Slaughter-place. Altar. مَذْبَح ج مَذَابِح

✧ Carnage, butchery. مَذْبَحَة

To write; to dot (a book). To read over. ✱ ذَبَر i o ذَبْرًا, وذَبَّر ه

To be good-sighted. ذَبِر i ذَبْرًا وذَبَارَة

To understand (news). To recite (verses). — ه

To get angry with. ذَبِر a ذَبْرًا على

Book. ذِبْر ج ذُبُور

Thoroughly learned. ذَابِر

To wither (plant). To dry up (skin); to be parched (lips). To be lean (horse). ✱ ذَبَل وذَبُل o ذُبُولًا وذَبَلًا

To cause a. th. to lose its freshness. To rumple a. th. ✧ ذَبَّل ه

To blight fruits (cold, heat). أَذْبَل ه

To waddle. To have a manly gait (woman). تَذَبَّل

Sea-turtle, tortoise-shell. ذَبْل

Dung. Withering wind. ذَبْلَة

Languid (eye). Weak. Lean. ذَابِل ج ذُبَّل وذُبُل

Spears. الذَّوَابِل

Wick. ذُبَالَة ج ذُبَال

To come from a journey. ✱ ذَحَج o ذَحْجًا

To slap a. o. To split (wood). To pound (pepper). ✱ ذَحَج o ذَحْجًا ة و ه

To peel a. th. To sweep a. th. along (wind). To move a. th. ✱ ذَحَج o ذَحْجًا ه

To take care of (her son: widow). أَذْحَج على

To tot about quickly. ✱ ذَحْذَح

To sweep (the dust: wind). — ه

Revenge, hatred. ✱ ذَحْل ج أَذْحَال وذُحُول

To card (wool). To lash a. o. (wind). ✱ ذَحَى i ذَحْيًا ه و ة

Treeless ground. مَذْحَاة

To put a. th. in store. ✱ ذَخَر a ذَخْرًا ه

To lay up a. th. To supply a. o. with stores. To prime (a gun). ✧ ذَخَّر ه

To put (goods) in store ✧ To adopt (a child). إِدَّخَر وإِذَّخَر ه و ة

Stores, supply. ذُخْر ج أَذْخَار

Treasure. Stores. ✧ Mouth and war ammunition. Relic. Priming of a gun. ذَخِيرَة ج ذَخَائِر

✧ Adoptive child. إِبْن بالذَّخِيرَة

Schœnantum, oderiferous rush. إِذْخِر ج أَذَاخِر

Magazine, store-house. مَذْخَر

Intestines. Veins. مَذَاخِر

To sprinkle a. th. with (salt, powder). To multiply (his faithful: God). ✱ ذَرّ o ذَرًّا ه

To come forth (horn, herbage). To rise (sun). — o ذُرُورًا

To become hoary (man). — o وذَرَّ a

Atoms. Small ants, grubs. ذَرّ (*un.* ذَرَّة)

Aromatics, collyrium, perfume in powder. ذَرُور وذَرِيرَة ج أَذِرَّة وذَرَائِر

Calamus aromaticus, sweet rush. قَصَب الذَّرِيرَة

Warning. Mention. ذِكْرَى
Steel (of a sword). Sharpness. Fame. ذُكْرَة
Memory. ذَاكِرَة
Stronger, sharper; effective. أَذْكَر
Having a good memory. ذَكِير وذَكُور وذِكِّير
Commemoration. تَذْكَار واسْتِذْكَار
Memorandum. Token of friendship.
✧ Ticket, note. تَذْكِرَة ج تَذَاكِر, ومَذْكَرَة
✧Personal status,certificate. تَذْكِرَة نُفُوس
✧ Passport, way-leave. تَذْكِرَة مُرُور
Bringing forth males (woman). مُذْكِر
Virago. Dangerous (desert).
Masculine (gender). Sharp (sword). Terrible (day). مُذَكَّر
Deliberation, conference. مُذَاكَرَة
The aforesaid. مَذْكُور وسَابِق الذِّكْر
✱ ذَكَا o ذُكُوًّا وذَكًا وذَكَاء . واسْتَذْكَى
To blaze vehemently (fire). To be hot (war, sun).
To be sagacious. ذَكِيَ a وذَكِي a وذَكُو o ذَكَاء
To slaughter (a victim). — ذَكًا وذَكَاةً ﻫ
To diffuse itself (musk). — ذَكَاء
To stir the (fire). To slaughter (a victim). ذَكَّى
To kindle (war, fire). أَذْكَى ﻫ
To send spies against. — العُيُونَ على
To be intense (fire). إِسْتَذْكَى
Legal slaughter. Live-coal. Sagacity. Age. ذَكًا
Sun. ذُكَاء
Dawn, daybreak. إِبْن ذُكَاء
Combustible, fuel. ذُكْوَة وذَكِيَة
Sagacious. Blameworthy. Fragrant (smell). ذَكِيّ ج أَذْكِيَاء
Cloud giving much rain. سَحَابَة مُذْكِيَة
Full-grown (horse). مُذْكٍ ومُذَكٍّ ج مَذَاكٍ
✱ ذَلَّ i ذُلًّا وذِلَّةً وذَلَالَةً ومَذَلَّةً To be weak, base, obscure (man).
To be tractable (beast). — i ذُلًّا وذِلًّا
To abase a. o. ذَلَّلَ وأَذَلَّ واسْتَذَلَّ ه
To be evenly disposed (branches). ذُلِّلَ
To become low, vile. To frequent vile companions. أَذَلَّ
To submit. To be humbled. تَذَلَّلَ
To hold a. o. as vile. إِسْتَذَلَّ ه
Humbleness. Weakness. ذُلّ وذَلَالَة ومَذَلَّة

Pungency of odour. ذَفَر وذَفْرَة
Excellent (musk). ذَفِر وأَذْفَر ج ذُفْر
Army smelling rust. كَتِيبَة ذَفْرَاء
Back of the ear; ear-bone. ذِفْرَى ج ذِفْرَيَات وذَفَارَى وذَفَار
Wild rue. ذَفْرَاء
To strike a. o. on the chin. ✱ ذَقَن o ذَقْنًا ه
To lean the chin upon. — وذَقَّن على
To have a prominent edge (bucket). ذَقِن a ذَقَنًا
To put a. o. in a strait. ذَاقَن ه
Chin ✧ Beard. ذَقَن وذِقْن ج أَذْقَان
Wormwood. ✧ ذَقْن الشَّيْخ
Bearded man. ✧ بُو ذَقْن
In spite of thee. ✧ غَصْبًا عن ذَقْنِك
Long-chinned. أَذْقَن م ذَقْنَاء ج ذُقْن
Decrepit old man. ذِقْن
Lower part of the chin. ذَاقِنَة
To keep in memory; to remember a. th. To mention a. th. To betroth (a woman). To speak ill or good of. ✱ ذَكَر o ذِكْرًا وتَذْكَارًا ﻫ
To praise God. — الله
To render (a noun) masculine. To preach. To steel (the edge of a weapon). ✧ To impregnate (a palm-tree). ذَكَّر ﻫ وه
To remind a. o. of. ذَكَّر وأَذْكَر ه ﻫ
To discourse with a. o. upon. ذَاكَر ه في
To bring forth male children (woman). أَذْكَرَت
To remember a. th. تَذَكَّر ﻫ
To confer upon. تَذَاكَر في
To recollect a. th. اذَّكَر واذْكَر واذَّدْكَر ﻫ
To learn a. th. by heart; to remember a. th. إِسْتَذْكَر ﻫ
Remembrance. Memory. Fame, honour; mention. Invocation of God. Book of religious law. Rain. Strong man. ✧ Religious dance of dervishes. ذِكْر
Legal deed; written act. ذِكْر الحَقّ
Remembrance. ذُكْر
Remembering well. ذَكِر وذَكُر
Male, manly, masculine. Male organ. Good iron. Unproductive (palm-tree). Sharp (sword). ذَكَر ج ذُكُور وذُكُورَة وذُكْرَان
Bitter vegetables. ذُكُور البَقْل

Inner corners of the eyes. مَذَارِف
✱ ذَرَقَ i o ذَرْقًا, وأَذْرَقَ To dung (bird).
To produce trefoil (ground). أَذْرَقَ
Loranthus, mistletoe. ذَرْق الطَيْر
Sweet trefoil, melilot. ذُرَق
✱ ذَرَى o ذَرْوًا, وذَرَى i ذَرْيًا, وذَرَّى
To raise (the dust : wind). وأَذْرَى ه
To winnow, to scatter a. th. ذَرَى i وذَرَّى
To hasten. ذَرَا o ذَرْوًا
To praise o.'s origin. ذَرَّى حَسَبَهُ
To throw a. o. down (horse) أَذْرَى ه To scatter (seeds). To shed (tears).
To be winnowed. تَذَرَّى
To ascend on the top of. To ally by marriage to (a noble tribe). — ه و ه
To shade o.'s self under a tree. To seek the protection of. إِسْتَذْرَى ب
Particles raised by the wind. Poured tears. Shelter. Protection. Court-yard. ذَرًى
Broken particles of plants, straw. ذُرَاوَة
Apex, top. ذُرْوَة وذِرْوَة ج ذُرًى وذِرًى
Sweeping winds. (*un.* ذَارِيَة) ذَارِيَات Prolific women.
Indian corn, maize. ذُرَة وه ذُرًا
Holcus sorghum, millet. ذُرَة وه ذُرًا صَيفِيّ وقَيْظِيّ وبَيْضَاء
Zea mays, Indian corn. ✧ ذُرَة شَامِيّ وذُرًا وكَيْزَان
Yellow maize. ✧ ذُرًا مِصْرِيّ
Winnower's fork. مِذْرًى ومِذْرَاة ج مَذَارٍ
The two sides of the head. The two ends of a bow. The two buttocks. مِذْرَوَان
✱ ذعب — تَذَعَّب To appal a. o. (ghost).
To run into a river (stream). إِنْذَعَب
✱ ذَعَتَ a ذَعْتًا To strangle a. o. To rub with dust. To repel forcibly.
✱ ذَعَجَ a ذَعْجًا ه To repel a. o. forcibly.
✱ ذَعْذَع ه To squander (wealth). To divulge (a secret). To shake (the trees : wind).
To be scattered (hair). تَذَعْذَع
They dispersed on all sides. تَفَرَّقُوا ذَعَاذِعَ
✱ ذَعَرَ a ذُعْرًا, وأَذْعَرَ ه To terrify a. o.
To be frightened. ذُعِرَ وتَذَعَّرَ وانْذَعَرَ
To be astounded. ذَعِرَ a ذَعَرًا
Panic, fear. ذُعْر
Wagtail (bird). ذُعَرَة
Hard (year). ذُعْرِيَّة
Vicious man. ذَاعِر وذُعَرَة وذُعْرَة وذُعُور
Frightened. ذَعُور
✱ ذَعَطَ a ذَعْطًا ه To kill a. o. unawares.
Quick death. مَوْت ذَاعِط وذُعُوط
✱ ذَعَفَ a ذَعْفًا ه To poison a. o.
To die. ذُعِفَ a ذَعَفَانًا
To kill a. o. suddenly. أَذْعَفَ ه
To be dazzled. To be broken (heart). إِنْذَعَفَ
Deadly (poison). ذُعَاف وذُعَاف ج ذُعُف
Sudden death. ذُعَفَان
Poisoned food. طَعَام مَذْعُوف
✱ ذَعَقَ a ذَعْقًا ه To frighten a. o. by shrieking.
Deadly disease. دَاء ذُعَاق
✱ ذَعَلَ a ذَعْلًا To acknowledge after denial.
✱ تَذَعْلَبَ To glide away. To lay down.
Swift she-camel. Ostrich. Hidden affair. Border of a garment. Rag. ذِعْلِب وذِعْلِبَة ج ذَعَالِيب
Kind of leek. Head-strong boy. Small bird. Kind of truffle. Small-mouthed ewe. ذُعْلُوق
✱ ذَعِنَ a ذَعْنًا, وأَذْعَنَ ل To submit to a. o.
To acknowledge a. th. أَذْعَنَ ب
Submissive, tractable. مِذْعَان
✱ ذَفَّ i ذَفًّا وذَفَفًا وذِفَافًا على To despatch (a wounded man).
To be quick in. — في
To carry off a. o. (plague). — i ذَفًّا ه
To despatch (a wounded man). ذَفَّفَ وذَافَّ وأَذَفَّ ه وعلى
To lighten (a burden). ذَفَّفَ ه
To become possible (affair). إِسْتَذَفَّ
Little of. ذَفّ وذِفَاف
Quick. Male hedgehog. Deadly (plague). ذَفِيف
✱ ذَفِرَ a ذَفَرًا To diffuse itself; to be pungent (odour). To multiply (plant).
To resolve upon a. th. إِسْتَذْفَرَ ب

Appendix of a book. تَذْنِيب
Torrent. Brook. Long tail. Ladle. مِذْنَب ج مَذَانِب
Guilty, culprit. مُذْنِب
Walking at the rear. مُسْتَذْنِب ومُذَانِب
✱ ذَهَب a ذَهَابًا وذُهُوبًا ومَذْهَبًا To depart, to pass along. To die. To be ended (affair).
To hold an opinion. To follow the opinion of. — إلى
ذَهَب مَذْهَب, مَذْهَب إلى, وتَمَذْهَب ب To hold a belief. To adopt an opinion.
To accompany a. o. To take away a. th. ذَهَب ب
To forget a. th. — على
To be amazed by the riches of a gold mine. ذَهِب a ذَهَبًا
To gild a. th. ذَهَّب وأَذْهَب ه
To take away a. th. أَذْهَب ه
Gold. ذَهَب ج ذُهُوب ذُهْبَان وأَذْهَاب Yolk. Measure for corn in Yemen.
Ceterach (plant). Golden-leaved vulnerary found in Lebanon. حَشِيْشَة الذَّهَب
Ipecacuanha, emetic. عِرْق الذَّهَب
Saint John Chrysostome. فَمُ الذَّهَب والذَّهَبِيّ الفَمِ
Light rain ; heavy rain. ذِهْبَة ج أَذْهَاب وذِهَاب وأَذَاهِيب
Sailing-boat on the Nile. ◻ ذَهَبِيَّة
Atriplex, orache. البَقْلَة الذَّهَبِيَّة
Piece of gold. Gold coin. (*un.*) ذَهَبَة
Golden. ذَهَبِيّ
Opinion, belief. Rite, sect. Way of acting. Origin. Privy. مَذْهَب ج مَذَاهِب
The four orthodox rites of Islam. مَذَاهِب الإسْلَام
Gilded bay (horse). كُمَيْت مُذْهَب
The Caaba. مُذْهَب
Alyssum, madwort (*plant*). مُذْهِب الكَلْب
✱ ذَهَل a ذَهْلًا وذُهُولًا ه وعن To forget a. th. To be diverted from.
To be amazed. ذَهِل a ذُهُولًا, وانْذَهَل
To make a. o. to forget a. th. To divert a. o. from. أَذْهَل ة عن
First part of the night. ذَهْل وذُهْل
Amyris opobalsamum, balsam-tree of Mecca. ذُهْل
Horse of good breed. ذُهْلُول ج ذَهَالِيل
Forsaken place. مَذْهَل ج مَذَاهِل

Last remains of life. ذَمَاء
Stench, fetid odour. ذَمًى
✱ ذَنّ i ذَنِينًا وذَنَنًا To flow (mucus). To be weak, decrepit (man).
To flow from the nose (mucus). ذَنّ a ذَنَنًا ، وذَنَّن
To ask a. th. from. ذَانّ ة علي
Mucus from the nose. ذُنَان وذَنِين
Want. Small remainder. ذُنَانَة
Whose nose flows with mucus. أَذَنّ م ذَنَّاء ج ذُنّ
✱ ذَنَب o i ذَنْبًا ة To track a. o.
To become spotted on its stalk (date). ذَنَّب
To make a tail to (a turban). To add an appendix to (a book). — ه
To commit an offence. أَذْنَب
To follow (a path). To make a tail to (a turban). To enter the end of (a valley). تَذَنَّب ه
To attribute (an offense) to. — على
To follow a. o. step by step. To find a. o. guilty. To impute an offense to. To pursue (an affair). إسْتَذْنَب ة
Offense, fault, sin. ذَنْب ج ذُنُوب
Tail. Extremity of a whip. ذَنَب وذَنَبَة ج أَذْنَاب
Sting of a scorpion. — العَقْرَب
Followers, servants. أَذْنَاب وذَنَبَات النَّاس
Species of *reseda*. ذَنَب الخَرُوف
Fox-tail (*plant*). ذَنَب الثَّعْلَب
Aristida (*plant*). ذَنَب الثَّوْر
Equisetum, horse-tail (*pla.*). ذَنَب الخَيْل
Scorpioide, scorpion-grass. ذَنَب العَقْرَب
Plantago, plantain. ذَنَب الفَارَة
Garden-purslain. ذَنَب الفَرَس
Circium, way-thistle. ذَنَب اللَّبْوَة والسَّبُع
To remain steadfast. ضَرَبَ بِذَنَبِهِ
✧ Comet. نَجْم أَبُو ذَنَب
End, extremity. Bed of a stream. ذِنَاب ج ذَنَائِب
Kindred. ذَنَابَة
End of a valley. — وذُنَابَة وذَنَبَة
Following. ذَانِب
Bird's tail. ذُنَابَى وذُنْبَى وذِنَبَى
Fine-tailed (horse). Tall and evil. Unhappy (day). Lot, portion. ذَنُوب
Kind of millet. (*un.* ذُنْبَانَة) ذُنْبَان
Darnel-grass. ذُنُوبَان وذُنَيْبَاء

Gentleness, mercy. ذِلّ ج أذلال
Let him remain in his humble state. دَعْهُ على أذلالِهِ
Vile, weak, contemptible. Submissive. Trodden (road). Short. ذَلِيل ج أذِلّاء وأذِلَّة
Good-natured. ذَلُولِيّ
To dangle. ✱ ذَلْذَلَ – تَذَلْذَلَ
Train, skirt of a garment. ذُلْذُل ج ذَلاذِل
Mob, lowest people. ذَلاذِل النّاس
Milk mixed with water. ✱ ذلح – ذُلّاح
To eat (food). ✱ ذَلَمَ a ذَلْمًا ه
To be small (nose). ✱ ذَلِفَ a ذَلَفًا
Smallness and evenness of the nose. ذَلَف
Small-nosed. أذْلَف م ذَلْفاء ج ذُلْف
Small (nose).
To mute (bird) ✱ ذَلَقَ o ذَلْقًا وأذْلَقَ
To whet (a knife). To weaken a. o. (poison). To light (a lamp). – وأذْلَقَ ه وه
To shine (lamp). To be disquieted (man). ذَلِقَ
To be sharp (spear, tongue). ذَلَقَ a ذَلْقًا وذَلِقَ o ذَلاقَة
To be pointed (branch). إنذَلَقَ
Point, edge, sharpness. ذَلَق وذَوْلَق
Sharp; eloquent tongue. ذَلَق وذَلِق وذَلِيق
Sharp (tooth, tongue). أذْلَق ج ذُلْق
The lingual letters. الذُّلْق والحُرُوف الذَّوْلَقِيَّة
Sharp (spear-head). Milk mixed with water. مُذَلَّق
To blame a. o. ✱ ذَمَّ o ذَمًّا ومَذَمَّة ه
To flow with mucus (nose). ذَمَّ
To reprove a. o. ✧ To swear ذَمَّمَ ه
To be content with a scanty (life). ذامَّ ه
a. o. upon his conscience.
To commit a blameworthy action. أذَمَّ
To judge blameworthy. To protect a. o. – ه و ه
To find protection against. – على
To avoid blame. تَذَمَّمَ
To keep aloof from. – من
To blame one another. تَذامَّ
To deserve blame, reproof. إسْتَذَمَّ
✧ To ask protection from a. o. – بِذِمامِهِ

Blame. Vice. ذَمّ ج ذُموم
Right, due. Honour. ذِمام ج أذِمَّة
Protection enjoyed. Obligation, compact. Responsibility. Safe-conduct. Allied people. Wedding-dinner. ✧ Conscience. ذِمَّة ج ذِمَم
✧ Upon my conscience. على ذِمَّتي,وفي ذِمَّتي
✧ He owes so much. – على ذِمَّتهُ كذا
✧ I discharge my conscience, my debt. أبرَئُ ذِمَّتي
✧ To clear a. o. from a charge. بَرّأ ذِمَّتهُ
Thou art under God's protection. أنتَ في ذِمَّة الله
Christians and Jews under Moslem protection. أهل الذِمَّة
Client. Christian under Moslem rule, rayah. ذِمّي
Blameworthy. Pimples on the face. Urine. Dew. Distasteful water. ذَمِيم
Defect. Honour, self-respect. مَذَمَّة
To be burdensome to. ✱ ذَمَأَ a ذَمْأً على
To be changed and emaciated. ✱ ذَمِتَ i ذَمْتًا
To roar (lion). ✱ ذَمَرَ o ذَمْرًا
To instigate. To threaten a. o. – ه
To appraise a. th. ذَمَّرَ ه
To blame o.'self for neglect. تَذَمَّرَ
To grumble against (God). To threaten a. o. – على
To incite to fight. To blame one another. تَذَمَّر وتَذامَرَ
Clever and brave. ذَمِر وذِمْر وذِمِير ج أذْمار
Sacred things; honour, family. ذِمار
✱ ذَمَلَ i o ذَمْلًا وذَمِيلًا وذُمُولًا وذَمَلانًا
To walk gently (camel).
To drive (a camel) gently. ذَمَّلَ ه
Walking slowly. ذَمُول ج ذُمُل
Gentle walk of camels. ذَمِيل
To be intense (heat). ✱ ذَمِهَ a ذَمَهًا
To be exhausted by (heat). – ب
To writhe in agony (slaughtered beast). ✱ ذَمِيَ a ذَمًا وذَماء
To be in the pangs of death (man). ذَمَى i ذَمْيًا
To hasten. ذَمَى i ذَمَيان
To beat a. o. to death. أذمَى ه
To rifle the property of. إستَذمَى ما عِندهُ

To make a. o. to experience a. th.
To taste time after time. تَذَوَّق
To hand (spears) to o. a. To taste a. th. تَذَوَّق ه
To try a. o. إِسْتَذَاق ة
Taste, relish. ذَوْق وذَائِقَة ومَذَاق
Intellectual relish, good taste. ذَوْق وذَوَاق
✧ Palate, taste; tact. مَذَاق
✫ ذال – ذَوَّل To write the letter ذ.
The letter ذ. Cocks'-crest. ذَال
✫ ذان – تَذَوَّن To become rich and easy.
✫ ذَوَى i وذَوِيَ a ذُوِيًّا To be faded (plant).
To wither herbage (sun). أَذْوَى إِذْوَاء ه
Small ewes. ذِوَى
Rind of melons; grape-skins. ذُوَاة
To cook (meat) thoroughly. ذَيَّأ ه تَذْيِئًا
To be thoroughly cooked (meat). To become corrupt (wound). To be worn out (skin). To swell (face). تَذَيَّأ
✫ ذيب – أَذْيَاب Much water. Fright. Liveliness.
✫ ذَيْتَ ذَيْتَ So and so, thus and thus.
✫ ذَاج i ذَيْجًا To pass swiftly.
To drink a. th. – ه
To drink with a. o. ذَايَج ة
✫ ذَيَّخ ة To abase a. o.
To go round (a place). أَذَاخ ب
Gold. Wolf. ذِيخ ج ذُيُوخ وأَذْيَاخ وذِيخَة Fine mare. Red star *in Draco*. Proud. Thick-haired male hyena.
✫ ذَار a ذَيْرًا To loathe a. th.
To smear (the teats) with dung. ذَيَّر ه

Dung mixed with earth. ذِيرَة
✫ ذَاع i ذَيْعًا وذُيُوعًا وذَيَعَانًا وذَيْعُوعَة To spread (news, disease).
To reveal (a secret). أَذَاع ه
To manifest a. th. To exhaust (a tank). To take away a. th. – ب
Unable to keep a secret. مِذْيَاع ج مَذَايِيع
✫ ذَال i ذَيْلًا To drag (a garment). To drag the tail (dove). To strut and drag (his gown: man). To become lean (woman). To be abased. To be lowered (man, state).
ذَيَّل وأَذَال إِذَالَة ه To put a long skirt to (a dress).
To write on the margin of. ذَيَّل ه
To despise a. o. To emaciate (a woman). To use (a horse, a boy) for mean works. To squander (money). To shed (tears). أَذَال ة
To let down (her veil; woman). – ه
To walk proudly. To wag the tail. تَذَيَّل
To be low, humble (state). تَذَايَل
Extremity. ذَيْل ج ذُيُول وأَذْيَال وأَذْيُل Skirt. Appendix of a book. Tail. Drift of sand.
Rich. طَوِيل الذَّيْل
Refuse of the people. أَذْيَال النَّاس
Long-tailed (horse). Wild bull. ذَيَّال
Appendix of a book. تَذْيِيل
Female-slave. مُذَالَة
Long-skirted (garment). Annotated (book). مُذَيَّل
✫ ذَام i ذَيْمًا وذَامًا ة To blame a. o.
Blame, vice, defect. ذَام وذَيْم وذَيْن

To understand a. th. ✱ ذَهِن a ذَهْنًا
To divert a. o. from. — وأَذْهَن واسْتَذْهَن 8 عن
To have a good memory; to be clever. ذَهُن o ذَهَانَة
To surpass a. o. in sagacity. ذَاهَن 8
To take away the intelligence (worldly love). اسْتَذْهَن 8
Understanding. Memory. Sagacity. Strength. Grease. ذِهْن ج أَذْهَان
Prudence. ذَهَن ج أَذْهَان
To be proud. ✱ ذَهَا o ذَهْوًا
✱ ذُو (ذَوَى for) مث ذَوَان ج ذَوُون
Owner. Endowed with.
Wealthy. Intelligent. ذُو مَالٍ وعَقْلٍ
Myriophyllon, milfoil (*plant*). ذُو أَلْف وَرَقَة
Medlar-tree. ذُو ثَلَاث حَبَّات
Menyanthes trifoliata, bog-bean. ذُو ثَلَاث أَلْوَان
Cinque-foil, five-finger (*plant*). ذُو خَمْسَة أَجْنِحَة
Vitex, chaste-tree. ذُو خَمْسَة أَصَابِع
Eryngium, sea-holly. ذُو مِائَة شَوْكَة
His relations. His people. ذَوُوهُ
Kings of Yemen. ذَاوُون وأَذْوَاء
The bowels. ذُو البَطْن وذَات البَطْن وبَنَات البَطْن
Alexander the Great. ذُو القَرْنَيْن
ذَاتُ مث ذَوَاتَان ج ذَوَات (f. of ذُو)
Owner, mistress of. Belonging to.
Pneumonia, pleurisy. ذَات الجَنْب والرِّئَة
He came from himself. جَاءَ مِن ذِي ومِن ذَات نَفْسِهِ و❖ مِن ذَاتِهِ
It was in olden times. كَان ذَا مِن ذِي قَبْل
Hidden thoughts. ذَات الصُّدُور
Wealth. ذَات اليَد
I met him first of all. لَقِيتُهُ أَوَّل ذَات يَدَيْن
I sat on the right or left. جَلَسْتُ ذَات اليَمِين أَو الشِّمَال
A certain morning or night. ذَات صَبَاح وذَات لَيْلَة
To melt. To flow (tear). To become hot (sun). To feed on honey (man). To become foolish. To become emaciated. ✱ ذَاب o ذَوْبًا وذَوَبَانًا
To be established with a. o. against another (right). ذَاب لِ على

I have not got the least good from him. مَا ذَاب فِي يَدِي مِنْهُ خَيْر
To melt a. th. ❖ To tire out. ذَوَّب ه و8
To settle a business. To obtain (a want). To emaciate a. o. (cares). أَذَاب ه
To make a raid against. — على
To ask honey from. To let a. th. remain. To obtain (a want). إِسْتَذَاب 8 وه
Honey. ذَوْب
Gold-wash; liquid gold. ذَوْب الذَّهَب
Very hot noon. هَاجِرَة ذَوَّابَة
Melted butter. إِذْوَاب وإِذْوَابَة
Melting-vessel. مِذْوَب
Ladle. مِذْوَبَة ج مَذَاوِب
Essence. Substantive noun. One's self. ❖ Influential man. ✱ ذَات ج ذَوَات
The essence of God. ذَات الله
❖ Identical. Personally. Himself; itself. بِالذَّات وبِذَاتِهِ
Essential, personal. ذَاتِيّ
To walk firmly. ✱ ذَاح o ذَوْحًا
To gather (flocks). — 8
To disperse (camels). To scatter a. th. ذَوَّح 8 وه
Importune (man). مِذْوَح
To drive away. To dispel (grief) from. ✱ ذَاد o ذَوْدًا وذِيَادًا , وذَوَّد 8 عن
To help a. o. To defend a. th. أَذَاد إِذَادَة, وأَذْوَد إِذْوَادًا 8
Defending his rights, honour. ذَائِد ج ذُوَّد وذُوَّاد وذَادَة, وذَوَّاد
She-camels from 3 to 10. (*s. pl.*) ذَوْد
Pasture-land. مَذَاد
Manger. Bull's horn. Tongue (of man). مِذْوَد ج مَذَاوِد
Hypericum, St John's-wort. ✱ ذَاذ — ذَاذِيّ
To strangle a. o. To fill (a vessel). ✱ ذَاط o ذَوْطًا 8
Yellow-backed spider. ذَوْطَة ج أَذْوَاط
To squander (wealth). ✱ ذَاع o ذَوْعًا ه
To drink the contents of (a tank). To take away a. th. أَذَاع ب
To straddle along. ✱ ذَاف o ذَوْفًا
✱ ذَاق o ذَوْقًا وذَوَاقًا ومَذَاقًا ومَذَاقَة ه
To taste a. th. To try a. o. or a. th. To experience (a trial).
To make a. o. to taste a. th. أَذَاق 8 ه

one year old.
Foam, slaver of beasts. رَاؤُول ورَاوُول
He passed along quickly. مَرَّ مُرَائِلًا
To repair a. th. ✲ رَأَم a رَأْمًا ه
To cicatrise (wound). رَئِم a رَأْمًا ورِئْمَانًا
To fondle (her young: beast). — ة
To be fond of, to keep to a. th. — a رَأْمًا ه
To heal a (wound). To accustom (a she-camel) to a strange young one. To twist (a rope). أَرْأَم ه وة
To compel a. o. to. — ة على
To compassionate a. o. تَرَأَّم ة
Stuffed skin of a young camel. رَأْم
White antelope, white gazelle. رِئْم ج أَرْآم وآرَام
Fondling her young (female). رَائِم ورَائِمَة ورَؤُوم
Familiar, licking ewe. شَاة رَؤُوم
Slaver of beasts. رُؤَام
To see; to think a. th. To hold the opinion of. ✲ رَأَى يَرَى رَأْيًا ورُؤْيَةً ورَاءَةً ورِئْيَانًا ه
Do, tell me thou, ye. أَرَأَيْتَكَ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ
Behold! Lo! أَلَمْ تَرَ
Most of all. لَا تَرَمَا ولَمْ تَرَمَا واو تَرَمَا
I should like to know. Dost thou think that? يَا تُرَى ويَا هَلْ تُرَى و✧ يَارَيْتَنِي
To judge, to know a. o. or a. th. to *be so*. — ة ة وه ه
To wound a. o. in the lungs. To stick (a flag). — رَأْيًا ة وه
To see a dream, a vision. — رُؤْيَا
To dissemble with. To consult with. To present a mirror to. رَاءَى ة
To act hypocritically with. رَاءَى مُرَاءَاةً ورِئَاءً ة
To face, to front a. th. — ه
To look in a mirror. To dissemble. To have a complaint of the lungs. To have dreams. To have a good judgment. To show signs of madness. To twinkle. To follow the opinion of lawyers. أَرْأَى إِرْآءً
To show a. th. To advise a. th. to a. o. أَرَى إِرَاءَةً وإِرَاءً ✧ أَوْرَى ووَرَّى ه ة
To mirror. To show o.'s self. تَرَأَّى وتَرَاءَى
To see one another. تَرَاءَى

To consider a. th. — وارْتَأَى في
To consider a. th. To doubt about. To arrange a. th. إِرْتَأَى ه
To consult a. o. To wish to see a. th. إِسْتَرْأَى ة
Advice; idea. Skill. رَأْي ج آرَاء وأَرْآء
Schismatics. Prudent men. أَهْل الرَّأْي
Sardin, pilchard. ¤ رَاي
Aspect, appearance. رِئْي ورِيّ ورِئِيّ
Sign, symptom. رَاءَة
Dream, vision. رُؤْيَا ج رُؤًى
The Apocalypse of St John. سِفْر الرُّؤْيَا ورُؤْيَا يُوحَنَّا
Sight. Phasis of the moon. رُؤْيَة ورِئْيَة ج رُؤًى
Hypocrisy. Opposite. رِئَاء
They seem to be a thousand. هُمْ رِئَاءُ أَلْفٍ
Houses situated opposite. بُيُوت رِئَاء
Lung. رِئَة ج رِئُون ورِئَات
✧ Pulmonary, lung-wort. حَشِيشَة الرِّئَة
Beholder; spectator. رَآءٍ ورَآء
Familiar demon. Large snake. رَئِيّ
He is fitter, apter to. هُوَ أَرْأَى ب
Beauty of aspect. تَرْئِيَة ورُءْيّ
Mirror. View. مِرْآة و✧ مِرَايَة ج مَرَاء ومَرَايَا
Look, aspect. مَرْأًى ومَرْآة
He is under my eyes. هُوَ مِنِّي مَرْأًى او بِمَرْأًى
Hypocrite. مُرَاءٍ ج مُرَاؤُون
To collect a. th. To possess a. th. To rule (people). To have authority over. ✲ رَبَّ o رَبًّا ة و ه
To increase a. th. To complete (a benefit). — ه
To perfume (an ointment). — رَبًّا ورُبًّا ه
— رَبًّا ورَبَّب تَرْبِيبًا وتَرِبَّةً، وتَرَبَّب وارْتَبَّ ة
To bring up a child.
To preserve a. th. with rob. رَبَّب ه
To last (south wind, rain). أَرَبَّ
To remain in (a place). أَرَبَّ ب
To claim mastership over. تَرَبَّب ه
The Lord (God). Master. رَبّ ج أَرْبَاب
✧ Creditors. أَرْبَاب الدُّيُون
Ministers of state. أَرْبَاب الدَّوْلَة
Lady, mistress. Female idol. Large house. ✧ Scald-head. رَبَّة
Alexandrian trefoil. Locust-tree. Large crowd. رَبَّة ج أَرِبَّة ورِبَاب

ر

First day of a month. New year's day. رَأْس الشَّهْر والسَّنَة
Source, spring. رَأْس العَيْن ورَأْس النَّبْع
Spina alba, whitethorn. رَأْس القُنْفُذ
Kind of orchis. رَأْس الهُدْهُد
Galeopsis, hemp-nettle. رَأْس الهِرّ
Echium viper's bugloss. رَأْس الأفعَى
Staves-acre, lousewort. حَبّ الرَّأْس
Altogether. Directly. رَأْساً
With pleasure. عَلَى الرَّأْس والعَيْن
He was born next to his brother. وُلِد على رَأْس أخيهِ
✧ On the plea, on account of. مِن تَحْت رَأْس
Capital-stock. رَأْس المَال و✧ رَسْمَال
To capitalise. ✧ رَسْمَل
Chief. ✧ Abbot. Captain of a ship. رَئِيس ورَيِّس ج رُؤَسَاء
Surname of Avicenna. الشَّيْخ الرَّئِيس
Science of logics. رَئِيس العُلوم
The vital parts of the body. الأعضَاء الرَّئِيسَة
Upper end of a valley. Foremost clouds. رَوَائِس
Butcher dealing in heads. رَأَّاس
Head-rope, halter. ✧ رَأْسِيَّة
Authority, power. رِئَاسَة
Having both temporal and spiritual authority. Foremost in science and courage. ذُو الرِّيَاسَتَيْن
Large-headed. Black-headed (ewe). أرْأَس ورُؤَاسِيّ
Subject, subordinate. Big-headed. Hurt in the head. مَرْؤُوس
Horse ahead in a race. مِرْآس
☆ رَأَف a رَأْفَة, ورَؤُف o رَآفَة, و رَئِف a رَأْفاً, ورَأَف وتَرَأَّف ب To be merciful towards: to pity a. o.
To conciliate a. o. رَأَف واسْتَرْأَف ه
Mercy, compassion. رَأْفَة
Merciful. رَؤُف ورَآف ورَؤُوف ورَئِف ورَائِف
☆ رال – إسْتَرْأَل To grow (herbage, young ostrich).
Ostrich رَأْل ج أرْؤُل ورِئْلَان و رِئَال ورِئَالَة

☆ رَأْرَأ To turn the eyes; to gaze. To glisten (eyes). To look in a mirror. To shine (mirage). To wag the tail.
☆ رَأَب a رَأْباً ه To produce trefoil after the crop (field).
– ه To repair (a. th. broken). To settle (a business).
He made peace between them. رَأَب بَيْنَهُم
To arrange, to repair a. th. أرْأَب ه
Lusty lord. رَأْب
Herd of seventy camels. – ج رِئَاب
Patch, piece of wood. Part of the night. Want. رُؤْبَة ج رِئَاب
Repairer, rectifier. رَأَّب ومِرْأَب
☆ رَأْبَل To incline on one side in walk.
Lion, wolf. رِئْبَال ج رَآبِل ورَآبِيل
☆ رَؤُد o رُؤْدَة To be supple (branch).
تَرَأَّد To incline (branch). To bend (neck). To be unsteady (wind). To tremble in rising (old man).
– وارْتَأَد To incline languidly (youth).
Time after sunrise. رَأْد ورَائِد
Delicate maid. رَأْد ورَأْدَة ورُؤْد ورُؤْدَة
Suppleness of temper. رُؤْد
Coeval. Straitness. Offset. رِئْد ج أرْآد
☆ رَأَس i رِئَاسَة ه To be the chief of (a tribe).
– a رَأْساً ه To strike a. o. on the head.
رَؤُس o رِئَاسَة To be a chief.
رُئِس To have a complaint of the head.
رَأَّس و✧ رَيَّس ه على To make a. o. chief; to set a. o. over.
تَرَأَّس وارْتَأَس و✧ تَرَيَّس To become a chief.
إرْتَأَس ه To bend down the head of a. o. To busy a. o.
– ه To seize a. th. by the top.
رَأْس ج أرْؤُس ورُؤُوس Head. Head (of cattle); individual. Chief. Uppermost part. Cape, headland. Numerous tribe. Head (of garlic). Upper end of a road. Beginning. ✧ Loaf (of sugar).

✧ To engage, to secure a. th. — على
To persevere in. رَابَطَ مُرَابَطَةً ورِبَاطًا ﻫ
To be stationed on (the enemy's frontier : army).
To stop in (a place : water). تَرَابَطَ في
✧ To plot with a. o. against. تَرَابَطَ مَعَ
To bind o.'s self with.
✧ To bind o'.s self. — وارْتَبَطَ
To take (a horse) for stationing it. إِرْتَبَطَ ﻩ
Tie, bond. Heart. Inn ; station for horses. ✧ Asylum for the poor. Bandage. Suspense of a clergyman. رِبَاط ﺞ رُبُط
To die. To recover from illness. قَرَضَ رِبَاطَهُ
✧ Necktie. Nosegay. Plot. رَبْطَة ﺞ رَبْطَات
Monk, ascetic, religious. رَابِط ورَبِيط
Strong-hearted. رَابِط ورَبِيط الجَاش
Tie. Copula (*in logics*). ✧ Agreement. رَابِطَة
Stationed horses. ✧ Plot. رَبِيطَة
Station for horses. مَرْبَط ﺞ مَرَابِط
Bond, tie, rope. مِرْبَط ومِرْبَطَة
Leagued people ; military station. مُرَابَطَة ﺞ مُرَابَطَات
The final ت written ة. التَّاء المَرْبُوطَة
To await. To restrain o'.s self. To drink every fourth day (camels). ✧ To gallop (horse). ✡ رَبَعَ a رَبْعًا
To come on the fourth day (fever). To feel sympathy for. — على
To make a four-stranded rope. رَبَعَ i o a ﻫ
To complete the number four. — ﻩ
To be the fourth, fourtieth or forty fourth with. To take the fourth from.
To abstain, to desist from. — عن
To remain quietly in. To pasture freely in (a place : camels). — ب وفي
To have the quartan ague. To have spring-rain, spring-herbage. رُبِعَ
To make a. th. square, four-faced, four-footed. رَبَّعَ ﻫ
✧ To feed (horses) on green food. — ﻩ
To lift (a load) with a lever. رَابَعَ ﻫ
To become the farmer of a. o. — ﻩ

To act in o.'s own way. إِرْبَسَّ في
Misfortune. Much. رَبْس
Great misfortune. رَبْسَاء ﺞ رُبْس
Courageous. Calamity. رَبِيس
Rheum ribes, kind of gooseberry. رِيبَاس
To become bushy (tree). ✡ ربش — أَرْبَشَ
Ground covered with herbs. أَرْض رَبْشَاء
To await a. o. or a. th. To lay in wait for. ✡ رَبَصَ o رَبْصًا ب، وتَرَبَّصَ ل
To stick to (a place). تَرَبَّصَ في
To desist from (an affair). — عن
Expectation. Mixed colour. رُبْصَة
To refine (silver). ✧ To set a. o. to rights. ✧ رَوْبَصَ ﻫ
Refined silver. ✧ رُوبَاص
To lay down, to cower (beast). ✡ رَبَضَ i رَبْضًا ورِبْضَةً ورُبُوضًا
To crouch over (its prey : lion). — على
To alight at. — o i رَبْضًا ورُبُوضًا ﻩ وﻫ
To detain a. o. in. رَبَّضَ ﻩ ب
To become hot (sun). أَرْبَضَ
To park (cattle). To sustain (o.'s people). To render a. o. drowsy (wine). — ﻩ
To cling to a place (cripple). تَرَبَّضَ
Wife, mother or sister. رَبْض ورُبْض ورُبُض ورَبَض
Middle of a thing. Foundation. رُبْض
Wall of a town. Suburbs. Palace. رَبَض ﺞ أَرْبَاض
Intestines. Enclosure for cattle. رُبْضَة ورَبَضَة
The Turks and the Ethiopians. الرَّابِضَان
Heap of corpses. Corpse. Cripple, impotent. رِبْضَة
Large (tree). Populous (village). Big (chain). رَبُوض ﺞ رُبُض
Flocks parked with their shepherds. رَبِيض ﺞ رِبَاض
Safflower. تِرْبَاض
To tie, to bind a. th. ✧ To suspend (a clergyman). To lay (anchor). ✡ رَبَطَ o i رَبْطًا ﻫ وﻩ
To be heartened. — جَاشُهُ رِبَاطَةً
God has strengthened his heart. رَبَطَ اللهُ على قَلْبِهِ
✧ To be a highway robber. — الطَّرِيق
✧ To lay in wait against. — ل

Rob, inspissated juice of fruits. رُبّ ج رِبَاب ورُبُوب

Often, many a time. Seldom. ✧ Perhaps. رُبَّ ورُبَّةَ ورُبَّمَا ورُبَّتَمَا

Step-father. رَابّ

Step-mother. رَابَّة

Viol. Single-stringed violin. White cloud. رَبَاب و✧ رُبَابَة

Covenant. Friends. Tithes. رِبَاب

Step-son. Step-father. رَبُوب

Lordship. Covenant. Government. Collection of arrows. رِبَابَة

Lordly. Divine. رَبِّيّ ورَبَّانِيّ ورَبُوبِيّ

Ewe after bringing forth. Beneficence. Wealth. Want. Tight knot. رُبَّى ج رُبَاب

Lordship, mastership. ✧ Swelling in the arm-pit. رَبُوبِيَّة

The whole: beginning. رَبَّان ورُبَّان

Slave. Step-father; step-son. Confederate. رَبِيب ج أَرِبَّة

Foster-mother. Step-daughter. Domesticated ewe. رَبِيبَة ج رَبَائِب

White slave. Reared (child). مَرْبُوب

Gatherer. Abode; meeting-place. مَرَبّ

Ground covered with plants. — ومِرْبَاب

Preserve, confection. مُرَبَّب ج مُرَبَّبَات

To ascend, to rise. To walk sluggishly. ✱ رَبَأَ a رَبْأً

To take care of. To take away. To remove a. th. — ه

To consider (an affair). — في

To look out. To overlook a. th. — وارْتَبَأَ على

Do keep it, take care of it. إِرْبَأْ بِهِ

I did not know nor desire it. مَا رَبَأْتُ رَبْأَهُ

To remove a. o. or a. th. from. رَبَأَ ب عن

To watch, to stand on the look out for. — ه ول, وارْتَبَأَ ه

To take away a. th. رَبَّأَ تَرْبِئَةً ه

To watch a. o. To caution o.'s self against. To guard a. o. رَابَأَ ه وه

Watch, scout. رَبِيء ورَبِيئَة ج رَبَايَا

Look out; watch-tower. مَرْبَأ ومِرْبَأ ومَرْبَأَة ومُرْتَبَأ

To rear (a child). To pat (a child). ✱ رَبَتَ i رَبْتًا ورَبَّتَ ه

To be closed, shut. رَبِتَ a رَبَتًا

To hold a. o. back from. ✱ رَبَثَ o رَبْثًا, ورَبَّثَ ه عن

To be dilatory. تَرَبَّثَ وارْتَبَثَ

To separate (people). إِرْتَبَثَ

To scatter (sheep). إِرْبَثَّ

Delusion. Hindrance. رَبِيثَة ج رَبَائِث

Hindered. رَبِيث ومَرْبُوث ومُرَبَّث

To be rough, silly. ✱ رَبِجَ a o i رَبَاجَة

Rough. Braggart. رَبَاجِيّ

To gain; to be lucrative (goods). ✱ رَبِحَ a رِبْحًا ورَبَحًا ورَبَاحًا

To give a profit to a. o. upon. رَابَحَ وأَرْبَحَ ه على وب

He lent him money for a share in the profit. أَعْطَاهُ مَالًا مُرَابَحَةً

To be astounded. To seek profits. تَرَبَّحَ

Profit, gain. رِبْح ج أَرْبَاح

Gain at play. Horses for sale. رَبَح

Profit. Civet-cat. رَبَاح

Kind of camphor. رَبَاحِيّ

Lucrative (goods). رَابِح

Male ape. Kid. Weaned camel. رُبَح ورُبَّاح ج رَبَابِيح

✧ Agiotage. مُرَابَحَة

To trudge in (the sand: camel). ✱ رَبِخَ a رَبَخًا في

To stay in (a place). ✱ رَبَدَ o رُبُودًا ب

To confine a. o. — ه

To become cloudy (sky). To be altered (face). To be stern (face). تَرَبَّدَ

To be ash-coloured. إِرْبَدَّ وارْبَادَّ

Dust-coloured. Malignant snake. Lion. أَرْبَد م رَبْدَاء ج رُبْد

Buphtalmus graveolens, ox-eye (*plant*). رَبَد ورُبَيْدَان

Dates sprinkled with water. رَبِيد

Dust-colour. رُبْدَة ج رُبَد

Enclosure. Drying-floor. مِرْبَد

To be light in (work). ✱ رَبِذَ a رَبَذًا ب

To cut a. th. أَرْبَذَ ه

Swift in walk. رَبِذ

Wool for rubbing camels. Rag for cleaning. Knot of a whip. رِبْذَة ورَبَذَة ج رِبَاذ

To slap a. o. with. ✱ رَبَسَ o رَبْسًا ه ب

To fill a (water-skin). — ه

To be compact. To be mixed. إِرْتَبَسَ

Ten thousand, myriad. رِبْوَة ج رِبْوَات
Hill. رَبَاة ورَبَاوَة
Asthma. Loud breathing. رَبو ج أَرْبَاء
Relations, family. Root of the thigh. أَرْبِيَّة
Lobster, prawn, squill. إِرْبِيَان
Chrysantemum, corn-marigold. بَهَار إِرْبِيَان
Usurer. مُرَابٍ
✧ Preserves, confections. مُرَبًّى ج مُرَبَّيَات
To stammer. ✱ رَتَّ a رَتَّتًا
To make a. o. to stammer (God). أَرَتَّ ة
Impediment of speech. رُتَّة
Stammerer. أَرَتّ م رَتَّاء ج رُتّ
Chief. Prince. رَتّ ج رِتَّان ورُتُوت
Swine, boar. — ج رُتُوت
To tighten (a knot). ✱ رَتَا a رُتُوًّا ه
To strangle a. o. — ة
To walk with short steps (camel). — رَتَآنًا
To stammer, to stutter. ✱ رَتْرَتَ
To be fast, fixed. ✱ رَتَبَ o رُتُوبًا وتَرَتُّبًا
To stand up (in prayer). رَتَبَ o رَتْبًا ورُتُوبًا
To fasten a. th. To put in order. To organise. ✧ To assign (a pension). رَتَّبَ ه
To stand up (man). To be reduced to beggary. أَرْتَبَ
To be fast; set in order. تَرَتَّبَ
✧ It results from it. تَرَتَّبَ عَلَيْهِ
Difficulty. Prominence of ground; rocks. Measure of the four fingers close together. Space between the third and the little finger extended. رَتَبٌ
Step of stairs. Rank, dignity. ✧ Ritual. Religious service. رُتْبَة ج رُتَب
Earth. Unmovable thing. تُرْتُب وتُرْتَب
Bad slave. Perpetuity. تُرْتُب
They came all together. جَاءُوا تُرْتُبًا
✧ Pension, pay. رَاتِب ج رَوَاتِب ومُرَتَّب
Religious services. Offices. رَوَاتِب
Look out. High rank. مَرْتَبَة ج مَرَاتِب
✧ Platform. Bench covered with a mattress.
To lock (a door). ✱ رَتَجَ o رَتْجًا, وأَرْتَجَ ه
To begin to walk (child). — رَتَجَانًا
To be impeded in speech. رَتِجَ a رَتَجًا
To struggle in (a snare). To be impeded in (speech). To trudge in (mire). — فِي
Implicated in an affair. رُبِكَ ورَبِكَ ورَبِيك ومُرْتَبِك
Mire. Dates and butter. رَبِيكَة
To multiply. To have many children, flocks. ✱ رَبَلَ o i رَبْلًا
To produce autumnal plants (land). رَبَّلَ وأَرْبَلَ
To be fleshy. To eat, to seek for autumnal plants. To become green in autumn (land). To hunt. تَرَبَّلَ
To be plentiful (goods). إِرْتَبَلَ
Autumnal shrubs, herbage. رِبْل ج رُبُول
Flesh of the thighs. رَبْلَة ورَبَلَة ج رَبَلَات
Pulicaria, kind of flea-bane. رَبَل
Audacious thief. رَبِيل م رَبِيلَة
Moistness. Fatness. Depression. Comfort. رَبِيلَة
Fatness, fleshiness. رَبَالَة ورَبِيلَة
Luxurious life. رَبِيلَة العَيْش
Daring (brigand). Ferocious (lion). Infirm (old man). Tall and creeping plant. رِيبَال ج رَيَابِيل
Ground abounding with autumnal trees, shrubs. مِرْبَال
To give a pledge. ✱ ربن — أَرْبَنَ ة
To be the captain of a ship. تَرَبَّنَ
Ship-captain. رُبَّان ورُبَّانِيّ ج رَبَابِنَة
Earnest, pledge. رَبُون وأَرْبُون وأَرْبَان
To increase (wealth). ✱ رَبَا o رِبَاء ورُبُوًّا
To ascend (a hill). — ه
To grow up. To be educated (child). — رُبُوًّا ورَبْوًا, ورَبِيَ رَبَاء ورَبْيًا
To swell from fear or running (horse). To be out of breath. — o رَبْوًا
To foster (a child). To make preserves. رَبَّى تَرْبِيَة, وتَرَبَّى ة و ه
To lend to a. o. upon usury. To fondle a. o. رَابَى مُرَابَاةً ة
To practice usury. To exceed the measure. أَرْبَى
To increase a. th. To give hope to. — ه وة
Usury, unlawful profit. رِبًى
Favour, merit. رَبَاء
Hill. رَبْوَة ج رُبًى ورُبِيّ, ورَابِيَة ج رَوَابٍ

for the fourth of the produce.
To enter its fourth year (sheep); its fifth (horse, oxen); its seventh (camel). To be in the spring. To go to water on the fourth day. To be four in number. أَرْبَعَ
To have the quartan ague. أُرْبِعَ
To sit cross-legged. تَرَبَّعَ فِي الجُلُوس
To be fattened. To feed on grass (horse). — وارْتَبَعَ
To spend the spring in (a place). إِرْتَبَعَ وـ ✧ رَبَّعَ بِ
To heap up (sand). To rise (dust). إِسْتَرْبَعَ
Abode. House. Spring-encampment. Bier. رَبْع ج رُبُوع ورِبَاع وأَرْبُع
Fourth part. Measure of 3. 63 gallons. رُبْع ج أَرْبَاع
Watering of camels every fourth day. رِبْع
Camel born in the spring. رُبَع ج رِبَاع وأَرْبَاع
Quartan ague. حُمَّى الرِبْع
Middle-sized (man). رَبْعَة (m. f.) ج رَبْعَات ورَبَعَات ورَبْع
Gallop. Distance of a race. رَبَعَة
✧ Fourth of a measure. رُبْعِيَّة
Ranunculus, golden-cup (*plant*). ✧ رُبْعِيَّة
Fourth. رَابِع م رَابِعَة ج رَابِعَات ورَوَابِع
✧ Noontide, broad light. رَابِعَة النَّهَار
Well-being. رَبَاء
Good state. Habit. Authority. رِبَاعَة
رَبَاعٍ ج رُبْع ورُبُع ورِبْعَان م رَبَاعِيَة ج
Toothless (beast). رَبَاعِيَات
Two teeth near the incisors. رَبَاعِيَّة ج رَبَاعِيَّات
Composed of four; four and four. رُبَاع
Quadriliteral; four cubits high. رُبَاعِيّ
Spring. Autumn. رَبِيع ج أَرْبِعَة وِرِبَاع
Spring-herbage; spring-rain; water-spring, source. ✧ Farmer, partner.
Share of water. — ج أَرْبِعَاء
Fourth part. — ج رُبْع
Luxuriant spring. رَبِيع رَابِع ورَبِيع رَابِغ
Name of the third and fourth month of the Arabian year. Autumn and spring. رَبِيع الأَوَّل ورَبِيع الآخِر
Hoopoe (bird). أَبُو الرَّبِيع

Stone lifted for trying strength. Garden. Iron helmet. رَبِيعَة
Pertaining to spring. رَبِيعِيّ ورِبْعِيّ
Four. أَرْبَعَة م أَرْبَع
Quadrupeds. ذَوَات الأَرْبَع
Wednesday. أَرْبِعَاء ج أَرْبِعَاءَات وأَرْبِعَاوَات
Forty. Fourtieth. أَرْبَعُون
Fast of lent. صَوْم الأَرْبَعِين والصَّوْم الأَرْبَعِينِيّ
Spring-rain. Spring-abode. مَرْبَع ج مَرَابِع, ومُرْتَبَع
Lever, crow-bar. مِرْبَع ومِرْبَعَة ج مَرَابِع
Bringing forth in the spring (she-camel). Sails of a ship. مُرْبِع
Suffering from quartan fever. مُرْبَع ومَرْبُوع
Square, four-sided, four-footed. ✧ Upper-room. Anchor. Plot of land. مُرَبَّع
✧ Farmer, partner. مُرَابِع
Fourth part of spoils. Full of spring-herbage (land). مِرْبَاع
Of a middling stature. — ومَرْبُوع
Jerboa, fieldrat. يَرْبُوع ج يَرَابِيع
To lead a luxuriant life. ✡ رَبَغ a رَبْغًا
To be luxuriant (life). رَبِغ a رَبَغًا
To let (camels) drink at pleasure. ة أَرْبَغ
Luxuriant (life). رَابِغ
Plenty, abundance. رَبَاغَة
Plentiful, abundant. أَرْبَغ
To tie (a kid) by the neck. ✡ رَبَق o i رَبْقًا, ورَبَّق ة
To throw a. o. into (an affair). ة — فِي
To embellish speech. رَبَّق الكَلَام
To hang a. th. on the neck. ه تَرَبَّق
He was caught in a snare. إِرْتَبَق فِي حِبَالَة
To be implicated in a business. — فِي أَمْر
Noose. Snare. رِبْق وتَرْبِيق
Loop of a rope. رَبْقَة ورِبْقَة ج رِبَق وأَرْبَاق ورِبَاق
Beast caught in a noose. رَبِيقَة
Bread and grease. مُرَبَّقَة
To mix a. th. To make (a soup). ✡ رَبَك o رَبْكًا ه
To throw a. o. into mire. ة —
To be entangled in an affair. رَبِك a رَبَكًا
To be mixed, confused. To be intricate (business). إِرْتَبَك وارْبَاكّ

Pain in the joints. Wickedness. Foolishness. رَثْيَة

Dirge, elegy. مَرْثِيَة وَمَرْثَاة ✣ مَرْثَاة ج مَرَاثٍ

To shake a. th. ✡ رَجَّ o رَجًّا ه

To hinder a. o. from. — ه عن

To quake (earth). To be in commotion (sea). To be confused (speech) To quiver (flesh). رَجَّ i وَرُجَّ رَجًّا، وأَرَجَّ وارْتَجَّ

Bustle of (people). Rumbling (thunder). ✣ Shock, trembling. رَجَّة

Lean (sheep). Weak (people). رَجَاجٌ

To be disturbed (man). To quiver (flesh). ✡ رَجْرَجَ

To waver, to be shaken. تَرَجْرَجَ

A certain medicine. رَجْرَاجٌ

Numerous army in a state of commotion. كَتِيبَة رَجْرَاجَة

Remainder of foul water. Numerous party in war. Spittle. Foolish. رِجْرِجَة

To be near to bring forth (she-camel). To be disappointed (hunter). ✡ رجا — أَرْجَأَ

To put off a (business). — ه

To be ashamed of. To fear a. o. ✡ رَجِبَ o رَجْبًا، وَرَجِبَ a رَجَبًا من

To regard with awe; to honour a. o. — رَجْبًا وَرُجُوبًا، وَرَجِبَ، وَرَجَّبَ وأَرْجَبَ ه

To prop (a palm-branch). رَجَّبَ ه

To be awed, frightened. تَرَجَّبَ

Seventh Arabian month. رَجَب ج أَرْجَاب وَرِجَاب وَرُجُوب وَرَجَبَات

Prop for palm-trees. Trap, snare. رُجْبَة

Joints of the fingers. رَاجِبَة ج رَوَاجِب

Intestines. أَرْجَاب

To weigh down (scale). To preponderate (opinion). ✡ رَجَحَ i a o رُجْحَانًا وَرُجُوحًا

To outweigh a. th. — ه و ه

To weigh a. th. with the hand. — ه بِاليَد

To be grave, sedate. — رَجَاحَةً

To give an excess of weight to (a buyer). رَجَّحَ وأَرْجَحَ ل

To weigh down (a scale). — وأَرْجَحَ ه

To prefer (an opinion) to. To make a. th. to outweigh. رَجَّحَ ه على

To thicken (milk). أَرْثَأَ وارْتَثَأَ

To be confused (man, affair). إِرْتَثَأَ

To drink (sour milk). — ه

Want of intelligence. رَثْءٌ

Disease of the shoulder in camels. رَثْأَة

Sour milk mixed with fresh. Foolishness. رَثِيئَة

To heap up (furniture). ✡ رَثَدَ o رَثْدًا، وارْتَثَدَ ه

To be turbid (water). To be disturbed (man). رَثِدَ a رَثَدًا، وارْتَثَدَ

To reach moist ground by digging. To stay in a place. أَرْثَدَ

Party of travellers tarrying. رِثْد وَرِثْدَة

Old furniture. Rubbish. Weak people. رَثَد وَرَثِيد

Generous man. Lion. مَرْثَد

To be very covetous. ✡ رَثِمَ a رَثَمًا

Covetous man. رَثِم ج رَثِمُون

To be continuous (rain). To be loosened (hair). To be weak and flabby. ✡ إِرْثَعَنَّ

To crush (the nose). To perfume (her nose: woman). ✡ رَثَمَ i رَثْمًا ه

To have a white spot on the nose (horse). رَثِمَ a رَثَمًا، وارْثَمَّ

White spot on the nose of a horse. رَثَم وَرُثْمَة

Fine rain. رَثْمَة ج رِثَام

White-spotted on the nose (horse). رَثِم م رَثِمَة، وأَرْثَم م رَثْمَاء ج رُثْم

Bloody. Bleeding (nose). رَثِيم وَمَرْثُوم

Nose. مَرْثَم وَمِرْثَم ج مَرَاثِم

Watered land. أَرض مُرَثَّمَة

Intermittent drops of rain. ✡ رثن — رَثَّان

Land watered by intermittent rain أَرض مُرَثَّنَة وَمَرْثُونَة

To eulogise (a dead person). To compose an elegy. To keep (a tradition) by heart. ✡ رَثَا o رَثْوًا . وَرَثَى i رَثْيًا وَرِثَاءً وَرِثَايَة وَمَرْثَاةً وَمَرْثِيَةً ه

To relate a. th. about a. o. رَثَى i رِثَايَةً ه عن

To pity a. o. — ل

Deplorable thing. شَيْءٌ يُرْثَى لهُ

To feel pains in the joints. رَثِيَ a رَثًى

To recite the elegy of a. o. رَثَّى وَتَرَثَّى ه

Hired female mourner. رَثَّاءَة وَرَثَّايَة

To set (speech) in order. To read correctly. ✧ To sing hymns. رَتَّلَ هـ
To speak slowly. تَرَتَّلَ في الكَلَامِ
Good order. Whiteness of the teeth. Fine speech. رَتَل
Elegant (discourse). رَتِل
Elegant. Stammerer. أَرْتَل
✧ Hymn, sacred song. تَرْتِيل ج تَرَاتِيل
Phalangium, venomous spider. Phalangium (*plant*). ✧ Tarentula. رُتَيْلاء ج رُتَيْلاوَات
✱ رَتَمَ i رَتْمًا هـ To break (the nose). To crush a. th.
— في To be brought up (in a tribe).
مَا رَتَمَ بِكَلِمَةٍ He did not utter a single word.
أَرْتَمَ وتَرَتَّمَ وارْتَتَمَ To twist (a thread) round o.'s finger.
مَا زَالَ رَاتِمًا على هٰذَا الأَمْرِ He is still minding the affair.
رَتَم *Genista*, broom-plant. Esparto, mat-weed. Water-bag filled. Road. Low speaking. Shame.
رَتَمَة ج رَتَم, ورَتِيمَة ج رَتَائِم ورِتَام Thread tied to a finger for reminding.
P رَاتِينَج ورَاتِينَج Pine-resin.
✱ رَتَا o رَتْوًا هـ To tie up. To loose a. th. To hearten a. o. To draw up (a bucket) gently.
رَتَّا To step.
— رَتْوًا ورُتُوًّا بالرَّأْسِ To make a sign with the head.
— هـ إلى To join a. th. to.
✧ رَتَى i ورَتَّى هـ To mend a. th.
رَتْوَة Step. Moment. Hill.
✱ رَثَّ i رَثَاثَةً ورُثُوثَةً, وأَرَثَّ To be threadbare (garment).
أَرَثَّ هـ To wear out (clothes).
أُرْتِثَّ To be brought out of a battle wounded.
رَثّ ج رِثَاث Old clothes; rags.
رِثَّة ج رِثَث ورِثَاث Old furniture. Rabble. Foolish woman.
رَثِيث ج رِثَاث Shabby. Wounded man half-dead.
✱ رَثَأَ a رَثْأً To cool (anger). To have a disease of the shoulder (camel).
— هـ ورَّ o. To curd (milk). To strike a. o.
— هـ ب To mix a. th. with.

أَرْتَجَ To be full of eggs (hen). To overrun (waves). To be good (harvest). To fall incessantly (snow). To be barren (year).
أُرْتِجَ وارْتُتِجَ واسْتُرْتِجَ على To be impeded in (speech).
رِتَج Without egress (road). In store (money).
رَتَج ورِتَاج Large gate having a wicket.
رِتَاجَة ج رَتَائِج Rock. Narrow-pass.
مَرَاتِج (*pl.*) Narrow roads.
مِرْتَاج Wooden-bolt.
✱ رَتَخَ a رُتُوخًا To be diluted (flour, mud).
— ب To settle in (a place).
— عن To desist from.
رَتَخَة Mire.
✱ رَتَعَ a رَتْعًا ورُتُوعًا ورِتَاعًا To have their fill (cattle). To find pasturages. To enjoy a luxuriant life (man).
أَرْتَعَ To have good pasture (land). To send forth pasturage (land).
— ه To let (cattle) pasture freely.
رَتْعَة Plenty, abundance.
رَاتِع ج رِتَاع ورَتَعَ ورُتَّع ورُتُوع ورَاتِعُون Pasturing freely (cattle). Leading an easy life (man).
أَرْتَاع Crowd of people.
مَرْتَع ج مَرَاتِع Place of plenty. Pasturage.
✱ رَتَقَ o رَتْقًا هـ (*opp to* فَتَقَ) To close up, to sew up (a rent); to reconcile (people).
رَتَقَ فَتْقَهُمْ He has restored their business.
إِرْتَتَقَ To be repaired.
رِتَاق Two garments sewed by the borders.
هُوَ الفَاتِقُ والرَّاتِقُ He is the supreme ruler (*lit* : he rends and mends).
✱ رَتَكَ o i رَتْكًا ورَتَكَانًا ورَتَكَانًا To run with short steps (camel).
أَرْتَكَ ه To drive (a camel) quickly.
— الضَّحِكَ To laugh coldly.
مَرْتَك Litharge.
مَرْتَك ذَهَبِيّ Red, gold litharge.
— فِضِّيّ White, silver litharge.
✱ رَتِلَ a رَتَلًا To be set in order. To have white and even teeth.

paper. Misfortune. Army. Precedence. Time.
Filago, lion's foot (*plant*). ✧ رِجل الأَسَد
Arum, friar's cowl (*plant*). ✧ — البَقَرة
Atriplex, oroche (*plant*). رِجل الجَرَاد
Anchusa, pigeon's foot (*plant*). رِجل الحَمَامَة
Chamemelum, hen's foot (*plant*). رِجل الدَّجَاجة
Lagopus, hare's foot (*plant*). رِجْل الأَرْنَب
Lotus ornithopodus, bird's foot trefoil (*plant*). — الزَّاغ والغُرَاب
Ornithopodus, bird's foot (*pla.*). — العُصْفُور
Glechoma, ground-ivy. — القِطّ
Coronopus, crow's foot (*plant*). — القَعْق والزُّرْزُور والعِقَاب
Podophyllum, duck's foot; (dangerous plant). — الوَزّ
Delphinium, lark's spur (*pla.*). — اليَمَامَة
Rigel, رِجل الجَبَّار ورِجل الجَوزَاء اليُسْرَى fixed star in the left foot of Orio.
Star in the right foot of Orio. — الجَوزَاء اليُمْنَى
Garden purslain. رِجْلة ج رِجَل
Vigour in walking. Pedestrianism. رِجْلة ورُجْلة
Man. (*opp. to woman*). Perfect. Vigorous. Husband. رَجُل و✧ رِجِّل ج رِجَال ورَجْلَة
Manlike woman, virago. رَجُلة
Set free with his mother (suckling). رَجِل ورَجَل
Somewhat curly (hair). — ورَجْل
Having curly hair. رَجَل ج أَرْجَال ورَجَالَى
رَجِل ورَاجِل ج رَجْل ورَجَّالَة ورُجَّال ورِجَال
Pedestrian, on foot. ورُجْلان
رُجْلة ورُجولة ورُجْلِيَّة ورُجُولِيَّة ورَجُولِيَّة
Manliness.
White-spotted on one foot (beast). Hard ground. رَجْلَى ورَجْلَاء
Foot-passenger. رَجْلان ج رُجَالَى ورَجَالَى ورَجْلَى
Foot-passenger, pedestrian. رَجِيل ج أَرْجِلَة وأَرَاجِل وأَرَاجِيل
Good walker, tramp. — ج رَجْلَى ورُجَالَى ورَجَالَى
White-spotted on one foot. Large-footed. أَرْجَل مـ رَجْلَاء ج رُجْل
Hunters. الأَرَاجِيل

Return. Lower part of the shoulder. ✧ Resort. مَرجِع ج مَرَاجِع
Answer to a letter. مَرْجُوع ومَرْجُوعَة ج مَرَاجِيع
✡ رَجَف ٥ رَجْفًا ورَجَفَانًا ورُجُوفًا ورَجِيفًا To quake (earth). To rumble (thunder). To prepare for war. To tremble (old man). To be restless.
To stir a. th. — ه
To spread alarming news. أَرْجَف
To quake (earth). — وأَرْجَف
To engage in a. th. — في و ب
To be moved. To tremble. إِرْتَجَف
To shake (the head). إِسْتَرْجَف ه
Shock. Earthquake. رَجْفَة
Shivering fever. رَاجِف
First blast of the trumpet on the last day. رَاجِفَة
Rough sea. Day of resurrection. Kind of run. رَجَّاف
Alarming, false news. إِرْجَاف ج أَرَاجِيف
✡ رَجَل ٥ رَجْلًا ٥ To let (a female) suckle her young. To suck (his mother: young). To tie a. o. by the feet.
To go foot. To have a white-spotted foot (horse). To be curly (hair). To be set free with his mother (young beast). رَجِل a رَجَلًا
To comfort a. o. رَجَّل ٥
To comb (the hair). — ه
To let go a. o. on foot. To grant a respite to a. o. To let (a young one) free with his mother. أَرْجَل ٥
To alight (rider). To be manlike (woman). To be advanced (day). تَرَجَّل
To go down (a well) without rope. — ه و في
To cook a. th. in a kettle. To go at a middling pace (horse). To extemporise (a speech). إِرْتَجَل ه
To tie (a beast) by the foot; to seize a. o.'s foot. — ٥
To follow o.'s own opinion. — بِرَأْيِه
Walking on foot. Man. رَجْل
Foot. Hind-leg of beasts. رِجْل و✧ إِجْر ج أَرْجُل
Sea-gulf. رِجل البَحر
Part, portion. Swarm of locusts. Large troop of beasts. Blank — ج أَرْجَال

To weigh o.'s self with a. o. To swing with a. o. راجح ه

To swing (see-saw). To preponderate (opinion). To waver (man). ترجّح

To swing on (a see-saw) إرتجح في

Filled (vessels). Heavy (squadrons of cavalry). رُجُح

Excess of weight. رُجحان

Outweighing (scale). Preferable (opinion). راجح

Swing of rope. رُجَاحة ورُجَّاحة

أُرجوحة ج أراجيح، ومَرجوحة ج مَراجيح See-saw.

To incline. To shake. To fade away. ✱ إرجحنّ

To carry sheaves to the floor. ✱ رَجَد o رِجادًا

To quiver, to tremble. رُجِد رَجْدًا، ورُجِّد وأُرْجِد

To recite, to compose verses رَجَز. ✱ رَجَز o رَجْزًا، وارتجز

To rumble (sea, thunder). To move heavily (cloud). ترجّز وارتجز

To vie with a. o. in reciting verses رَجَز. تراجز

Filth. Idolatry. Punishment. رِجز ورُجز

Short metre of poetry. Trembling of the knees in camels. ✧ Wrath. رَجَز

Camel-litter for women. رِجازة

Affected with trembling (camel). أرجز م رَجزاء

Piece of poetry on a short metre رَجَز. أُرجوزة ج أراجيز

To groan (camel). To rumble (thunder). ✱ رَجَس o رَجْسًا

To sound the depth of (water). — وأرجس ه

To prevent a. o. from. — ا o ه عن

To be filthy. To commit foul deeds. رَجِس a، ورَجُس o رَجاسة

To be shaken (building). To thunder (sky). إرتجس

Crime. Unbelief. Punishment. رِجس ورَجاسة

Filth. رِجس ورَجَس ورَجِس ج أرجاس

Roaring (sea). Thundering (cloud). رَجّاس

Stone for sounding a well. مِرجاس

Narcissus (flower). نَرجِس ونِرجِس P

They are in confusion. هُم في مَرجوسة

✱ رَجَع i رُجوعًا ومَرجِعًا ومَرجِعة ورُجعَى ورُجعانًا إلى To return. To have recourse to.

To return; to retract (a word). — في

To have a beneficial effect upon a. o. (food, advice). — فيه

To desist from. To amend for. رَجَع عن

To send back a. o. to. — i رَجعًا ومَرجِعًا ه إلى

To give (an answer). To repeat a. th. — ه

To remove a. th. from. — ه عن

To draw back the forefeet in walking (beast). رَجَع i رَجعًا، ورَجّع

To repeat (a prayer). رَجّع في

To send back a. o. To repeat, to retrace a. th. To return a. th. — ه وه

To resort to a. o. To return to. راجع ه وه

To repeat a. th. to. To have a conference with a. o. upon. — ه ه

To stretch the hand backwards. To return to a former condition. أرجع

To bring back a. o. To return a. th. أرجع ه وه

To give back a. th. bought. To prosper a. o.'s (business: God). — ه

To buy (a she-camel) with the price of another. ترجّع وارتجع ه

To return together (divorced people). To return by degrees. To reply. تراجع

To claim, to get back a. th. إسترجع ه

Answer, reply. Sound of footsteps. Rain. Pool of water. Profit. ✧ Echo. رَجع ج رِجاع ورِجعان ورُجعان

Return. Resurrection. Reply. ✧ Receipt. Reaction. رَجعة ج رِجَع

✧ Second harvest of fruit. رَجعي

Answer (to a letter). رُجعَى ورُجعان ورُجعة ورَجوعة

Return. ✧ Recourse, resort. رُجوع

Woman returning to her family. ✧ Ship-yard. راجع ج رَواجع

Dung. Repeated (word). Jaded (camel). Repaired (clothes). Sweat. Heated again (dish). Cud. رَجيع ج رُجُع

To have mercy upon o. a. تَرَاحَمَ
To implore the mercy of. إِسْتَرْحَمَ ة
Womb. Blood-kindred. رِحْم ورَحِم ج أَرْحَام
Mercy, pity. رَحْمَة ورُحْم ورُحْمَى
Mecca. أُمّ رُحْم والرُّحْم
Disease of the womb. رُحَام
Merciful. رَحِيم ورَحُوم ج رُحَمَاء
The All-merciful (God). الرَّحْمَان الرَّحِيم
It is better to be feared than to be pitied (*prov.*). رَهَبُوت خَيْر من رَحَمُوت
The Most Merciful (God). أَرْحَم الرَّاحِمِين
Mercy, pity. Favour. مَرْحَمَة ج مَرَاحِم
✧ Deceased, late. مَرْحُوم
F. Medina (*town*). Favoured ✧ Deceased. مَرْحُومَة
To coil (serpent). ✱ رَحَا o رَحْوًا, ورَحَى i رَحْيًا, وتَرَحَّى
To turn (an arm-mill). ✧ To grind (wheat). — ه
Hand-mill. Thick of a fight. Troop of camels. Chief of a tribe. Spinage. Mollar tooth. Foot of a camel. رَحًى ج أَرْحٍ وأَرْحَاء ورُحِيّ وأَرْحِيَة
To tread a. th. under foot. ✱ رَحَّ o رَحًّا ه
To mix (wine) with water. رَجَّ i رَجًّا ه
To excel in. أَرَجَّ في
To be remiss (man); soft (dough). To be confused (advice). إِرْتَجَّ
Castle (at chess). Fabulous bird. ✧ Condor. رُخّ ج رِخَخَة ج رِخَاخ
Easy (life). Soft ground. رَخَاخ ج رَخَا خِي
To be weak-hearted, lax (man). ✧ تَرَخْرَخ
Horse's-saddle. ✧ Caparison. P رَخْت ج رُخُوت
To be stirred. ✱ رخش — تَرَخَّش
To be disturbed. إِرْتَخَش
Bustle, stir. رُخْشَة
To abate (price). ✱ رَخُص o رُخْصًا
To be tender, supple. — رَخَاصَة ورُخُوصَة
To lower (the price) of. رَخَّص وأَرْخَص ه
To give licence, to allow a. o. to. رَخَّص وتَرَخَّص ل في
To purchase a. th. cheap. To find a. th. to be cheap. أَرْخَص وارْتَخَص ه

Idol in Hadramout. مَرْحَب
To wash (clothes). ✱ رَحَض a رَحْضًا , وأَرْحَض ه
To sweat after fever. رُحِض
To be disgraced (man). إِرْتَحَض
Abundant sweat of fever. رُحَضَاء ورُحَاض
Mallet for linen. Washing-tub. Water-closet. مِرْحَاض ج مَرَاحِيض
Strong and pure wine. ✱ رُحَاق ورَحِيق
✱ رَحَل a رَحْلًا ورَحِيلًا وتَرْحَالًا . وتَرَحَّل
To remove, to depart from. وارْتَحَل عن
To saddle, to ride (a camel). رَحَل وارْتَحَل ة
To strike a. o. with (a sword). رَحَل ة ب
I submitted to him patiently. رَحَلْتُ لَهُ نَفْسِي
To send, to drive a. o. away. رَحَّل ة
To help a. o. in going away. رَاحَل ة
To have beasts for riding. To become strong (camel). أَرْحَل
To mount a. o. To train camels for riding. — ة
To embark in (an affair). إِرْتَحَل ه
To ask a. o. to saddle a beast. To ask a beast for riding. إِسْتَرْحَل ة
To lower o.'s self before a. o. — ه ة
Camel's saddle. Stage. Dwelling. Luggage. رَحْل ج أَرْحُل و رِحَال
Journey. Aim of a journey. ✧ Diary, journey-book. رُحْلَة
Emigration. رِحْلَة ورَحِيل وإِرْتِحَال
Camel fit for a journey. Rachel. رَحِيل
Beast for riding. رَاحِلَة ج رَوَاحِل
Leather horse-saddle. رِحَالَة ج رَحَائِل
Saddler. Great traveller. رَحَّال
Travelling much. رَحَّال ج رَحَّالَة
Fit to be saddled (camel). رَحُول ورَحُولَة
White-backed (horse). أَرْحَل
Stage. One day's journey. ✧ Station of the way of the Cross. مَرْحَلَة ج مَرَاحِل
Trainer, owner of camels. مُرْحِل
✱ رَحِم a رَحْمَة ومَرْحَمَة ورُحْمًا ورُحُمًا ة
To forgive, to have mercy on.
To die after childbirth (woman). رَحِم , ورَحُم o رَحْمًا ورَحَامَة , ورُحِم
To express pity for a. o; to say God have mercy on him! رَحَّم و تَرَحَّم على

To be unable to speak. رُجِيَ عَلَيْهِ
To hope a. th. رَجّى وتَرَجّى وارْتَجى ه
To put a side to (a well). To miss (game). أَرْجى ه
To be near to bring forth (female). أَرْجى
To fear a. o. ✧ To beg a. o. تَرَجّى ه
Hope. Fear. ✧ Request. رَجَاء
Side. Country. رَجًا ورَجَاء ج أَرْجَاء
The two sides of a well. رَجَوَا البِئْر
What is hoped. رَجِيَّة
What is put off. أَرْجِيَّة
Purple. P أُرْجُوَان
Red-purple. أَحْمَر أُرْجُوَانِيّ
Width of a hoof. ☆ رَحَح
Wide-hoofed (mule). Flat-soled (man). أَرَحّ
To speak obscurely. ☆ رَحْرَح بِالكَلَام
To protect a. o. — عَن
Broad (foot). رَحْرَح و رَحْرَاح ورَحْرَحَان
Wide and shallow (vessel).
Easy life. عَيْش رَحْرَاح
☆ رَحِب a رَحَبًا, و رَحُب o رُحْبًا ورَحَابَة
To be wide (place).
To enlarge (a house). رَحَّب ه
— وتَرَحَّب ب, ومَرْحَب ه وه ✧ اسْتَرْحَب ب
To greet, to welcome a. o.
To be wide, spacious. أَرْحَب
To clear, to enlarge (a place). — ه
Make room, clear the way. أَرْحِبْ وأَرْحِبِي
To become wide, to be easy. تَرَاحَب
Broad, spacious. رَحْب ورَحِيب ورُحَاب
Long-minded; generous, forbearing. رَحْب الصَّدْر
Able, mighty. Generous. رَحْب الذِّرَاع
Ampleness. رُحْب ورَحَابَة
Welcome, be at ease. رُحْبًا بِكَ ومَرْحَبَك
The broadest rib of the breast. رُحْبَى
رَحْبَة ورَحَبَة ج رِحَاب ورَحَب ورَحَبَات
Wide space. Brands on camels. Cultivated ground. Court. Bed of panic-grass.
Extended borders. رَحَائِب
Wider. Name of a tribe, and of a stallion. أَرْحَب
Welcome. تَرْحَاب
Welcome. Be at ease, at home. أَهْلًا وسَهْلًا ومَرْحَبًا

White spot on a horse's foot. تَرْجِيل
Smallage (herb). تَرَاجِيل
Variegated (garment). Leaving traces of wings on the sand (locusts). Combed. مُرَجَّل
Copper caldron. Comb. مِرْجَل ج مَرَاجِل
To cast stones at. ☆ رَجَم o رَجْمًا ه
To stone a. o. to death. To curse, to revile a. o. To expel a. o.
To put a stone on a (tomb). — ه
To speak conjecturally. — ورَجَّم بِالغَيْب
✧ To practice magical stoning.
To throw stones at o. a. رَاجَم ه
To contend with a. o. in (words). — ه في
To protect a. o. — عن
To throw stones at o. another. تَرَاجَم
To be heaped (stones). إِرْتَجَم
Tombstone. Heap of stones. Den of a hyena. رُجْمَة ج رُجَم و رِجَام
Missile. Conjecture. Friend. ✧ Magical stoning. رَجْم ج رُجُوم
Grave. Well. Oven. رَجَم ج رِجَام
Shooting stars. Tombstones. رُجُم
Stone for cleansing a well. Stone-work around a well. رِجَام
The two cross-beams of a pulley. رِجَامَان
Stoned. The accursed one, Satan. رَجِيم
Strong. Battering (horse). Sling. مِرْجَم
Doubtful (news). مُرَجَّم
Foul speech. مَرَاجِم
To remain in. To be familiar to (beast). ☆ رَجَن o, ورَجِن a, ورَجُن o رُجُونًا ب
To keep (a beast) in the stable. To be ashamed of. رَجَن o رَجْنًا, ورَجَّن وأَرْجَن ه
To be rancid (butter). إِرْتَجَن
To be intricate (business). — على
To abide in. — ب
Deadly poison. رَجِين
Troop, party. رَجِينَة
Basket. مَرْجُونَة
To be in commotion. ☆ رَجَه i رَجْهًا
To seize with (the teeth). — ب
To put off a. th. أَرْجَه ه
☆ رَجَا o رَجَاء ورَجْوًا ورَجَاة ورَجَاءَة ومَرْجَاة
To hope for. To fear a. o. ه وه
✧ To beseech a. o.
To remain silent. رَجِيَ a رَجًا

Heavily laden (army). Fat رَدَاحٌ ج رُدُحٌ (woman). Overburdened (camel). Fertile (land). Fat-tailed (ram). Serious (riot). Large bowl.
Trap for hyenas. رَدَاحَة ورِدَاحَة
Green-grocer. رُدْحِيّ
To bruise a. th. To ✱ رَدَخ a رَدْخًا ه fracture (the skull).
To cast ✱ رَدَس o رَدْسًا, ورَادَس ه stones at a. o.
To beat (the soil). To رَدَّس o i ه break (a stone).
To take a. th. away. رَدَّس ب
To fall from (a place). تَرَدَّس مِن
Stone-beater, stone- مِرْدَس ومِرْدَاس hammer. Stone for sounding a well. Head.
Litharge. P مُرْدَاسَنْج
To restrain, to ✱ رَدَع a رَدْعًا ه عن turn away a. o. from.
To rivet a nail. — رَأْس المِسْمَار
To dye, to stain a. th. with. — ه ب
To be altered in colour. رُدِع
To break in hitting the butt إِرْتَدَع (arrow).
To refrain, to be repelled from. — عن
To be stained, dyed with. — ب
Neck. Saffron. Saffron or blood- رَدْع stain.
Shirt stained with saffron. رَادِعَة
Slime, mire. رِدَاع
Hut for hunting hyenas. رِدَاعَة
Headless (arrow). رَدِيع ومِرْدَع
Balked. Lazy sailor. مِرْدَع
To be muddy (soil). ✱ رَدِغ — أَرْدَغ
To sink in mire. إِرْتَدَغ
Mire, thick mud. رَدَغَة ورَدْغَة ج رَدَغ ورَدْغ ورِدَاغ

✱ رَدَف o رَدْفًا, ورَدِف a, وارْتَدَف ه و ل To follow a. o.
To supply (a king). To bear رَادَف ه two (riders : beast). ✧ To be synonymous with another (word).
To mount a. o. behind. أَرْدَف ه
To follow o. a. To help o. a. تَرَادَف To ride on the same beast. To be synonymous (words).
To attack the rear of (the إِرْتَدَف ه enemy).

To be removed. To repeat. تَرَدَّد
✧ To go frequently to. — إلى
To falter in (speech). — وتَرَادَّ في
They have rescinded the sale تَرَادَّا البَيْع
He retraced his steps. إِرْتَدَّ على عَقِبِهِ
He was converted to God. — إلى رَبِّهِ
To forsake a. th. To apostatise from. — عن
To claim a. th. back from. إِسْتَرَدَّ ه ه
To claim, to take back (a gift). — ه
Restitution. Requital. Answer. رَدّ Productive land. Impediment of speech. Spurious (coin).
Bad thing. شَيْء رَدّ
Stay, refuge. رِدّ
Deformity. Echo. ✧ Rubbish; رَدَّة bran. Burden of a song.
Profit, usefulness. رَدَّة ومَرَدَّة
Apostasy. رِدَّة
Dislike, aversion. Fre- رَدَاد ورِدَاد quentation of a place.
Angry. Swollen (sea). مُرِدّ ج مَرَادّ Having swollen udders (ewe). Long remote from his wife (man).
Razor. Divorced (woman). مَرْدُودَة
To strengthen a. o. ✱ رَدَأَ a رَدْءًا ه وه To stay (a wall). To take care of (camels) cleverly.
To be vicious, bad. رَدُؤ o رَدَاءَة
To commit a bad action. أَرْدَأَ
To assist a. o. To quiet a. o. — ه
To corrupt a. th. To stay (a — ه wall). To let down (a veil).
Help; helper. Matter. Heavy load. رِدْء
Wicked, bad. رَدِيء ج أَرْدِئَاء وأَرْدِيَاء
To treat a. o. gently. ✱ ردب — تَرَدَّب ه
Blind alley. رَدْب
Measure for corn, of إِرْدَبّ ج أَرَادِب about 5 bushels and a half. Canal.
Sink-hole. Baked bricks. إِرْدَبَّة
To walk step by step. ✱ رَدَج o رَدَجَانًا
Black leather. Black dye. أَرَنْدَج
To be steady in affairs. ✱ رَدَح a رَدْحًا
To plaster (a house) with — ورَدَّح ه mud. To let down (a curtain). ◻ To bully a. o.
Long space of time. رَدَح
Hinder-curtain of a tent. Spa- رُدْحَة cious square.

To loose a. th. To let down (a curtain). To let go (a beast) at leisure. To lay (anchor). To let run (sails). ه —
To loosen o.'s turban *i. e.* To lead a quiet life. — عمَامَتَهُ
To loose (the reins) to (a horse). ة ول —
To sprinkle a fine rain (sky). To be slack, lazy. تَرَاخَى
To remove from. — عن
To remit; to be remiss. إِرْتَخَى واسْتَرْخَى
His circumstances have become easy. إِسْتَرْخَى بِهِ حَالَهُ
Easiness of life. رَخَاء
Looseness. Remissness. رِخْوَة واسْتِرْخَاء
Light breeze. رُخَاء
Soft, lax. Remiss. رَاخٍ ورَخِيّ ورَخْو ورِخْو ورُخْو
Free from cares. رَخِيّ البَال
Loosened (curtain). أُرْخِيَّة ج أَرَاخِيّ
Running quickly. مِرْخَاء ج مَرَاخٍ

✱ رَدَّ o رَدًّا ومَرَدًّا ومَرْدُودًا ة و ه عن To drive a. o. back. To avert a. th. from.
✧ He went to sleep again. رَدَّ نَامَ
To refute; to discard a. o. ة و ه —
To shut (a door).
To refuse a. th. to a. o. ه على —
To restore a. th. to. To return (a salutation) to a. o.
To return an answer to. رَدَّ جَوَابًا إلى
To send a. o. back to. To restore a. th. to a former state. ✧ To convert a. o. to (God). ة إلى —
To render a. o. or a. th. such or such. ة ة وه ه —
It will be of no profit to thee. لَا يَرُدُّ عَلَيْكَ شَيْئًا
To repel forcibly a. o. or a. th. رَدَّدَ ة و ه
To repeat a. th. To recall to mind, to reciprocate a. th. To re-echo a. th. رَدَّدَ ه
To give back a. th. to a. o. رَادَّ ة ه
To dispute with a. o. To rescind (a sale) with. ة و ه —
To rage (sea). To swell with anger. أَرَدَّ

To find a. th. to be cheap. ✧ To ask leave of. إِرْتَخَصَ واسْتَرْخَصَ ه وة
Cheapness. رُخْص
Indulgence of God. Share of water. ✧ Leave, permission. رُخْصَة
Fresh, tender. ✧ Plenty. رَخْص م رَخْصَة
Cheap. Quick (death). رَخِيص
✧ Proxy. Delegate. مُرَخَّص
✱ رَخُفَ o رَخْفًا ورَخِفَ a رَخَفًا ورُخُف o
To become soft (dough). رَخَافَة ورُخُوفَة
To soften (paste). أَرْخَفَ ه
Softness of the paste. رَخْف ورَخْفَة ورُخْفَة
Soft butter, cream. Soft paste. Dye. رَخْف ج رِخَاف
Soft butter, soft stone. رَخْفَة ج رِخَاف
✱ رِخْل ورَخِل ورِخْلَة ج أَرْخُل ورِخَال ورُخَال ورِخْلَان
She-lamb.
Fosterer of she-lambs. مُتَرَخِّل
✱ رَخُمَ o رَخْمًا ورَخُمَ o رَخَامَة To be sweet, melodious (voice).
To be gentle, sweet-voiced (girl). رَخُمَ o رَخَامَة
رَخَمَ o البَيْضَ رَخْمًا ورَخَمًا ورَخَمَة وأَرْخَمَ
To sit upon her eggs (hen). على
To pet, to play with (her child: mother). To pity a. o. رَخِمَ a o رَخْمًا ورَخْمَة ة
To curtail (a word). ✧ To marble a. th. To soften (the voice). رَخَّمَ ه
To make (a hen) to sit upon her eggs. ة —
Meekness. *Vultur percnopterus*, white carrion-vulture. رَخَم (*un.* رَخَمَة)
Thick milk. Sympathy. رَخَم
Marble. Alabaster. رُخَام
Zizyphus lotus, kind of lote-tree. رُخَامَة
Gentle breeze. Piece of marble. رُخَامَى
Melodious (voice). Soft (cushion). رَخِيم
White-headed and black-bodied (horse). أَرْخَم م رَخْمَاء ج رُخْم
Male vulture. تِرْخُوم ويَرْخُوم ويَرْخُم
✱ رَخِيَ a رَخًا ورِخْوَة ، ورَخُوَ o رَخَاوَة
To be soft, remiss.
To lead an easy life. رَخَا o ، ورَخِيَ a ، ورَخِيَ a ، ورَخُوَ o رَخَاء
To soften a. th. To loosen (a knot). To remove a. th. رَاخَى ه
To run swiftly (horse). أَرْخَى

(part of his property).
To obtain a. th. ه ة رَزَأَ a رُزْأً وَمَرْزِئَةً
from a. o.
He has not obtained the least thing from him. مَا رَزَأَهُ زُبَالًا
He is a bountiful man. هُوَ يُرْزَأُ
To diminish, to decrease. إِرْتَزَأَ
Great misfortune. رُزْء ج أَرْزَاء
Wrong, damage. Misfortune. رَزِيئَة ج رَزَايَا ورَزِيَّة
Deprived of her best men (tribe). Generous. مُرَزَّأ ج مُرَزَّأُون
☆ رَزَب o رَزْبًا ه وه To stick to (a place).
Bulky. Strong. Short. إِرْزَبّ
Iron-bar. إِرْزَبَّة , ومِرْزَبَة ومِرْزَبَّة ج مَرَازِب
Pipe, sewer. Large ship. مِرْزَاب ج مَرَازِيب
Satrap of Persia. P مَرْزُبَان ج مَرَازِبَة
Office of a satrap. P مَرْزُبَة
☆ رَزَح a رُزُوحًا ورَزَاحًا To fall down from fatigue (she-camel). To fall (grapes).
To spear a. o. with. — ه ب
To be in a bad state. — وتَرَازَح
To overfatigue (a beast). رَزَّح ه
To pick up fallen grapes. أَرْزَح
Overfatigue. رُزُوح
Exhausted. رَازِح ج رُزَّح
Overworked, jaded (camels). رَزَاحَى ورَزْحَى ورُزَّح ورَوَازِح
Prop of a vine. مِرْزَح ج مَرَازِح
☆ رَزَخ a رَزْخًا ه ب To thrust a. o. with (a spear).
Row of men, trees. P رَزْدَق ورَسْتَق
To set in order. To dispose. ✧ رَزْدَق ه
P رُزْدَاق ورُسْتَاق ج رُزْدَاقَات ورَزَادِيق
Blackness. Rural district.
To knock down a. o. ◻ رَزَع ه
☆ رزغ — أَرْزَغ To be muddy (ground). To be scanty (water). To bring moisture (wind). To reach moist earth by digging.
To delude, to beguile a. o. رَازَغ ه
To soak (the earth : rain). To despise, to shame a. o. — ه وه
Thin mud. Mire. رَزَغَة ج رَزَغ و رِزَاغ
☆ رَزَف i رَزِيفًا, ورَزَّف وأَرْزَف To groan (camel).

a. o. To render abject. ✧ To cast off.
To commit impure, foul deeds. أَرْذَل
To have corrupt companions.
To reject coins. — مِنَ الدَّرَاهِم ه
To say or commit gross words, actions. ✧ تَرَاذَل
To look as vile, abject. إِسْتَرْذَل ه وه
رَذْل ج رُذُول وأَرْذَال, ورَذِيل ج رُذَلَاء
Ignoble. Wicked, filthy.
Baseness, wickedness, turpitude, wantonness. رَذَالَة
Refuse, waste. رُذَالَة ج رُذَالَات
Vice, abjection. رَذِيلَة ج رَذَائِل
Corrupt, abject. Rubbish. Worse. أَرْذَل ج أَرَاذِل وأَرْذَلُون
☆ رَذَم o i رَذْمًا ورَذَمَانًا, ورَذِم a رَذَمًا
To overflow (vessel). وأَرْذَم
To exceed (a number). أَرْذَم على
Rags. Disbanded party. رَذَم
Overflowing (vessel). رَذُوم ج رُذُم ورَذَم
Small troop. رَذَمَان
To be exhausted. ☆ رَذِي a رَذَاوَة
Exhausted by disease. Jaded. Weak. رَذِيّ ج رُذَاة
☆ رَزَّ o i رَزًّا, وأَرَزّ To lay eggs (locust). To resound (rain).
To stab a. o. — ه
To put a staple to (a lock). — ه
To stick a. th. into. — ه في
To smooth (paper). To facilitate (an affair). رَزَّز ه
To stick into a. th. (arrow). إِرْتَزَّ في
To shrink from giving (miser). — عِنْدَ المَسْأَلَة
Rice. رُزّ (*for* أَرُزّ)
Sound from afar. Rumbling of thunder. Gurgling of the belly. Grumbling of a stallion. رِزّ ورِزِّيز
Staple, hinge. رَزَّة ج رَزَّات ورِزَاز
Lead. رَزَاز
Rice-merchant. رَزَّاز
Shudder. Stabbing. Small hail. Long-sounding. إِرْزِيز
Food prepared with rice. Glazed (paper). طَعَام مُرَزَّز
☆ رَزْرَز ه To shake a. th. To poise (a load).
☆ رَزَأَ a رَزْأً, ورُزْءًا ومَرْزِئَةً, ورَزِيء
To strip a. o. of a رُزْءًا, وارْتَزَأَ ه ه

To enlarge (a house). — ه
To become foremost amongst o.'s people. رَدَه
Strong, steadfast. رَدِه
Hollow in a stony ground. Rock in water. Snow-water. Large building. رَدْهَة ج رَدْه و رِدَاه ورُدْه
To beat the ground in running (horse). To limp (crow). To hop (child). To increase (flock). To disappear. To fall down. ✱ رَدَى i رَدْيًا ورَدَيَانًا
To break a. th. To knock a. o. ه و ٧
To exceed (an age). — وأَرْدَى على
To strike a. th. with (a stone). — ٧ وه ب
To fall in (a pit). — وتَرَدَّى في
To perish. رَدِيَ a رَدًى
To throw a. o. in (a pit). رَدَّى وأَرْدَى ٧ في
To blandish, to entice a. o. رَادَى ٧
To protect a. o. with stones. — عن
To destroy a. o. To start (a horse). أَرْدَى ٧
To wrap o.'s self in a cloak. تَرَدَّى وإِرْتَدَى
Cloak. Sword. Bow. Mind. Ignorance. Debt. رِدَاء ج أَرْدِيَة
Bountiful benefactor. غَمْر الرِّدَاء
Little burdened by debts or family. خَفِيف الرِّدَاء
Wrapper, loose outer-garment. رِدَاءَة
Rock. رَدَاة ج رَدًى
Lost, ruined. رَدٍ م رَدِيَة
Cloak. She-camel. مِرْدَاة ج مَرَادٍ
Stone for battering rocks. Waist-wrapper. *Pl.* Legs of horses, camels, elephants. مِرْدًى ج مَرَادٍ
Dauntless warrior. مِرْدَى الحَرْب
Pole for propelling a boat. مُرْدِيّ و✧ مِدْرِيّ ج مَرَادِيّ
To drizzle (sky). ✱ رَذّ o رَذًّا ورَذَاذًا وأَرَذّ
To leak (bucket). To flow (wound). أَرَذّ
Drizzle. Little wealth. رَذَاذ
Drizzling day. يَوْم مُرِذّ
Ground watered by a fine rain. أَرْض مُرَذَّة ومَرْذُوذَة
To be corrupt, vile, ignoble. ✱ رَذُل o ورَذِل a رَذَالَة ورُذُولَة
To disapprove رَذَل o رَذْلًا وأَرْذَل ٧ و ه

To ask a. o. to ride behind him. إِسْتَرْدَف ٧
Riding behind. Result. Supplier of a king. Buttocks. رِدْف ج أَرْدَاف
The day and the night. الرِّدْفَان
Croup of a beast. رِدْف و رِدَاف
Temporary vice-royalty. رِدَافَة
Riding behind. Bright star in *Cygnus*. In opposition (star). ✧ Reserve army. رَدِيف ج رِدَاف
Riding behind. Auxiliary troops. (s. *pl.*) رُدَافَى
✧ Swan. أَرْدَف ج أَرَادِف
Synonymous (word). مُتَرَادِف
To block (a door). To twang (a bow). ✱ رَدَم i رَدْمًا ه
To flow (liquid). ج o رَدْمًا
To be continuous (fever, clouds). To become green again (tree). — وأَرْدَم
To mend (clothes). رَدَّم وتَرَدَّم ه
To be patched (clothes). To be protracted (quarrel). تَرَدَّم
To interfere in the affair of. — ٧
Rubbish of buildings. Twang of a bow. رَدْم
Worthless man. رَدْم ورُدَام ومِرْدَام
Worn out (garment). رَدِيم ج رُدُم
Skilful sailor. أَرْدَم ج أَرْدَمُون
Patched place. مُتَرَدَّم
To spin (woman). ✧ To purr (cat). ✱ رَدَن i رَدْنًا
To set (furniture) in order. — o ه
To make (fire) to smoke. — i ه
To be wrinkled (skin). رَدِن a رَدَنًا
To put cuffs to (a shirt). رَدَّن وأَرْدَن ه
To continue (fever). أَرْدَن
To make a spindle for o.'s self. إِرْتَدَن
Cuff of a sleeve. رُدْن ج أَرْدَان
Clinking of weapons. رَدَن
Spun thread. Silk-cloth. Saffron. رَدَن
Yellowish red. أَحْمَر رَادِنِيّ
Spear. رُدَيْنِيّ
The Jordan (river). Drowsiness. أُرْدُنّ
Spindle. مِرْدَن ج مَرَادِن
Obscure. Stinking (sweat). مُرْدِن
To be weak, tired. ✱ رَزَن ورَزَنَة
To pelt (stones) at a. o. ✱ رَدَه a رَدْهًا ٧ ب

To use (a word) without restriction. To start (a horse). — ﻫ وﻫ
To despatch a. o. to. — ﻫ وب إلى
To forsake a. o. — ﻫ عن يَدِهِ
To empower (a devil) over (man : God). — ﻫ على
He made a proverb of his words. أَرْسَلَ قَوْلَهُ مَثَلًا
To act gently. To be slow in. تَرَسَّلَ في
To correspond together. تَرَاسَلَ
To hang down ; to be lank (hair). إِسْتَرْسَلَ
To act familiarly, kindly with. — إلى
To speak to great length. — في
Gentle (pace). Gentle-paced (camel). Loose (hair). رَسْل م رَسْلَة
Gentle-paced (she-camel). Laziness. Easy (life). Hairy in the legs (she-camel). Lank (hair). رَسْلَة
Gentleness. Milk. رِسْل
Foot, leg of a camel. رِسْل ج رِسَال
Company of men. Herd of camels. رَسَل ج أَرْسَال
The two shoulders. Two veins of the shoulders. رَاسِلَان
Message. Letter. Epistle. Mission. Apostleship. رِسَالَة ج رِسَالَات
Female vulture. أُمّ رِسَالَة
✧ The Epistles of the Apostles. الرَسَائِل
✧ Sub-deacon. شَمَّاس رَسَائِلِيّ
رَسُول ج رُسُل ورُسْل وأَرْسُل ورُسَلَاء
Messenger. Envoy. Apostle.
Apostolic. رَسُولِيّ
Messenger. Envoy. Horse started in a race. Wide. Stallion. Sweet water. رَسِيل ج رُسَلَاء ورُسُل وأَرْسُل
Long necklace of beads. مُرْسَلَة ج مُرْسَلَات
Pl. The winds. The angels. The horses. مُرْسَلَات
Easy-paced (camel). Short arrow. ✧ Messenger. مِرْسَال ج مَرَاسِيل
Loosened, pendent (hair). مُسْتَرْسِل
✱ رَسَمَ o رَسْمًا ﻫ To erase (traces : rain). To leave traces. To write, to sketch a. th. ✧ To establish (a feast).
To assign (a pay) to. — على
To prescribe a. th. to. — ﻫ وب ل

✧ تَرَسْتَق To be well off.
✱ رَسِحَ a رَسَحًا To be emaciated in the thighs.
أَرْسَح م رَسْحَاء ج رُسْح Wolf. Emaciated in the thighs.
✧ مَرْسَح ج مَرَاسِح Hall. Theatre.
✱ رَسَخَ o رُسُوخًا To be firm. To be rooted (science). To be dessicated (torrent). To be absorbed (rain).
أَرْسَخ ﻫ في To fasten a. th. into.
✧ To impress a. th. on the mind.
رَاسِخ في العِلْم Deeply versed in science.
رَاسُخْت P Antimony. Native cinnabar.
✱ رَسَمَ a رَسْمًا To stick together (eyelids). To be relaxed (limbs).
— ﻫ To put upon (a child) amulets against the eye.
رَسِعَ a رَسَعًا, ورَسَّعَ To have the eyelids stuck together.
رَسَع Disease of the eyelids.
رَسَاعَة ج رَسَائِع Plaited thongs of a belt.
أَرْسَع م رَسْعَاء ج رُسْع Having diseased eyelids.
✱ رَسَغَ a رَسْغًا ﻫ To tie (a beast) by the pastern.
رَسَّغَ To soak the earth (rain).
— ﻫ To render (life) easy. To arrange (a discourse).
رَاسَغَ ﻫ To seize a. o. by the ankle (wrestler).
إِرْتَسَغَ على To expend much upon o.'s family.
رُسْغ ورُسُغ ج أَرْسَاغ وأَرْسُغ Pastern-joint. In-step ; carpus of man.
رِسَاغ Rope tied to the pastern.
رَسِيغ Copious (meal). Easy (life).
✱ رَسَفَ o i رَسْفًا ورَسِيفًا ورَسَفَانًا To walk like a shackled man.
أَرْسَفَ ﻫ To drive a (beast) in shackles.
✱ رَسِلَ a رَسَلًا ورَسَالَة To be slow-paced (camel). To be lank, long (hair).
رَسَّلَ في القِرَاءَة To read correctly, sedately.
رَسَّلَ ﻫ To feed (a young beast) with milk.
رَاسَلَ ﻫ في وعلى وب To interchange letters with a. o. To alternate with a. o. in work.
أَرْسَلَ To have numerous flocks ; abundance of milk.

To weigh a. th. with the hand. ✱ وَزَنَ o وَزْنًا ه
To stop in (a place). ب –
To be heavy. To be sedate. رَزُنَ o رَزَانَةً
To be the companion, friend of a. o. رَازَنَ ه
To be cool, staid in (manners). تَرَزَّنَ فِي
To be situated opposite (mountains). تَرَازَنَ
Upland retaining water. رَزْن ج رُزُون ورِزَان
Swampy ground. رِزْنَة ج رِزَان
Sedateness. Sound judgment. رَزَانَة
Heavy. Grave, sedate. رَزِين
Grave (woman). رَزَّان
Hard tree used for making sticks. أَرْزَن
Fennel (*plant*). P رَازِيَانَج
Anise (*plant*). – شَامِي
Mural aperture, dormer. P رَوْزَن ورَوْزَنَة
Year-book, calendar. P رُوزْنَامَة
✧ Roll of accounts.
To receive a gift from. ✱ رَزَى i رَزْيًا ه
To repair to; to rely upon a. o. أَرْزَى ه
To sink (a well). To inquire about (news). To scrutinise. To conceal. To bury (the dead). ✱ رَسَّ o رَسًّا ه
To make peace between. To set (people) at variance. – بَيْن
To begin (an affair) with a. o. رَاسَّ ه فِي
To divulge (secrets) to o. a. تَرَاسَّ ه
To spread (news). إِرْتَسَّ
Beginning. First touch of fever. Old well. رَسّ ج رِسَاس
Firm (column). رَسَّة
Long cap. رَسَّة وأَرْسُوسَة
Firm. Prudent. Groundless news. Light (wind). Forerunner of love, fever. رَسِيس
Glue, paste. ٥ رِسْرَاس و✧ سِرَاس
To be sunk (eyes). To settle (dregs). ✱ رَسَبَ o رُسُوبًا ورَسَبًا
To precipitate (substance). ✧ رَسَّبَ
To settle, to be precipitated (sediment). ✧ تَرَسَّبَ
Sunk in the wound (sword). رَسِب ورُسُب ورَسُوب
Sediment, precipitate. Forbearing, steady (man). رَاسِب ورَسُوب
Misfortune. رَوْسَب

To go quickly (she-camel). رَزَفَ
To be frightened away. – وأَرْزَفَ
To draw near to. – وأَرْزَفَ إِلَى
To urge on (a she-camel). أَرْزَفَ ه
To grant sustenance to a. o. (God). ✱ رَزَقَ o رَزْقًا ه ه
To thank a. o. – ه
To be blessed with children. رُزِقَ
They were disbanded, routed. أَرْزَقُوا
To receive victuals (soldiers). إِرْتَزَقَ
To ask a livelihood from. إِسْتَرْزَقَ ه
Substance. Gift of God. Allowance of soldiers. Rain. Gain unhoped for. رِزْق ج أَرْزَاق
✧ Livelihood, sustenance. بَاب الرِّزْق
Estate, farm. ✧ رِزْقَة ج رِزْقَات
Pl. Military supplies, stores. رَزَقَات
The Supplier, the Fosterer (God). رَزَّاق
Weak. Wine. Long-berried grapes. White lily. رَازِقِيّ
Garment of white flax. Wine. رَازِقِيَّة
Lucky, prosperous, blessed. مَرْزُوق
To die. ✱ رَزَمَ o رَزْمًا
To seize a. th. To beget a. o. (woman). ب –
To kneel upon (an adversary). – عَلَى
To cleave to the ground (jaded camel). – o i رُزُومًا ورُزَامًا
To be cold (winter). – رَزْمَةً
To bundle, to pack up a. th. – رَزْمًا ه
To make a bundle of (clothes). رَزَّمَ ه
To remain long (in doors). To make purchases (in a market). رَازَمَ ه
To pick up (things). – بَيْن
To eat various sorts of food. – فِي المَطَاعِم
To rumble (thunder). To groan (she-camel). To gurgle (bowels) أَرْزَمَ
To be angered. إِرْزَامَّ
Parcel, bundle. ✧ Ream of paper. رِزْمَة ج رِزَم
Meal sufficient for one day. رَزْمَة
Cry of (a child, she-camel). رَزَمَة
Exhausted, emaciated (camel). رَازِم ج رَزْمَى ورُزَّام
Harsh and stubborn man. رِزَام ج رُزَّام
Roaring (lion). رَزَّام
Band of a parcel. *Bellatrix*, star in Orio. مِرْزَم
North wind. أُمّ مِرْزَم

Swift-shooting (bow). رَشَق

Shooting of an arrow. رِشْق ج أَرْشَاق

Scratching of a pen. رَشْق ورِشْق

Slender (youth). Elegant (style). Swift (arrow). رَشِيق ورَشِق ج رَشْق

Slenderness. Elegance of style. رَشَاقَة

To seal (wheat, a vessel). ✧ To make the sign of the Cross. ✡ رَشَمَ o رَشْمًا, وارْتَشَمَ ه

✧ To christen (a child) privately. To halter (a horse). ه —

To write. — ورَشَّمَ

To crave for food at its smell. رَشِمَ a رَشْمًا

To flash (lightning). To shoot forth leaves (tree). To see and eat up young shoots (gazelle). أَرْشَمَ

Seal apposed on a store-room, a vessel. رَشْم ورَشَم

Ornamented halter. رَشْمَة

Young shoot. Black spot on a hyena's face. Mark of rain. ✧ Halter. رَشَم

Tablet used for sealing. رَاشُوم ورَوْشَم

Spotted. Greedy. White-nosed (dog). أَرْشَم

To intrude at dinner (spunger). ✡ رَشَنَ o رَشْنًا ورُشُونًا

To put the head in (a vessel: dog). — في

Share of water. رَشْن ورَشَن

Parasite, spunger. Gratuity given to an apprentice. رَاشِن

Small window, dormer. P رَوْشَن ج رَوَاشِن

Centaurea cyanus, blue-bottle (*plant*). تُرْشَان

To give a bribe to a. o. ✡ رَشَا o رَشْوًا ه

To bribe a. o. To help a. o. رَاشَى ه

To put a rope to (a bucket). To excite (a young beast) to suckle. أَرْشَى ه و ه

To thrust a sword at. أَرْشَى بِالسَّيف في

To blandish a. o. تَرَشَّى ه

To receive bribes (judge). إِرْتَشَى

To ask for a bribe. إِسْتَرْشَى

Bribe. Bribery. رَشْوَة ورِشْوَة ورُشْوَة ج رُشًى ورِشًى

Rope, bucket-rope. *Pl.* Tendrils of plants. Small stars in *Pisces*. رِشَاء ج أَرْشِيَة

Agallock (*plant*). رَشَّة ج رَشًا

Sweat. رَشِيح

More quick-witted. أَرْشَح فُؤَادًا

Saddle-felt. مِرْشَح ومِرْشَحَة

Candidate. ✧ Having a rheum. مُرَشَّح

✡ رَشَدَ o رُشْدًا ورَشَادًا, ورَشِدَ a رَشَدًا

To be well directed; to be orthodox.

To direct a. o. to. رَشَّدَ وأَرْشَدَ ه إلى وعلى ول

✧ To become of age (child). أَرْشَدَ

To be in the right way to. إِسْتَرْشَدَ ل

To ask direction from a. o. ه —

Straightforwardness. Direction. ✧ Majority of a child. رُشْد ورَشَد

To become of age. بَلَغ رُشْدَهُ

Lawful marriage, wedlock. رَشْدَة ورِشْدَة

Nasturtium, cress. حَبّ الرَّشَاد

Nasturtium Niloticum. رَشَاد البَحْر

Lunaria parviflora or *savignya Ægyptiaca*. — الرَّشَاد الجَبَلِيّ

Nasturtium deserti. *Raphanus lyratus* or *enarthrocarpus*. — رَشَاد البَرّ

The Director (God). Orthodox (caliph). Rosetta, town of Egypt. رَشِيد

Female rat. أُمّ رَاشِد

Direction. ✧ Spiritual instruction. إِرْشَاد

The right ways; the straight paths. مَرَاشِد

✡ رَشَفَ i o رَشْفًا ورَشِيفًا وتَرْشَافًا, ورَشِفَ a

To sip, to suck a. th. To empty (a vessel). رَشَّفَ ورَشَّفَان ه

To suck in a. th. رَشَّفَ وأَرْشَفَ وتَرَشَّفَ وارْتَشَفَ ه

Small quantity of water in a vessel. رَشَف

Sucker. ✧ *Pl.* Lips. مِرْشَف ج مَرَاشِف

To throw (a missile) at. ✡ رَشَقَ o رَشْقًا ه ب

To cast the looks on a. o. — ه بالعَيْن

To wound a. o. by words. — ه باللِّسَان

To be slender-waisted, elegant, nimble (youth). رَشُقَ o رَشَاقَة

To walk with a. o. رَاشَق ه

To throw (missiles) at one another. رَاشَق ه, وتَرَاشَق ب

To shoot an arrow. To stretch the neck (gazelle). أَرْشَق

To cast a glance at. — النَّظَر إلى

To pursue (an affair) sharply. تَرَشَّق في

Steadfast in good or evil. Pole of a tent. رَبِيٌّ

Motionless; fixed, firm. رَاسٍ م رَاسِيَة ج رَاسِيَات وَرَوَاسٍ

Port, anchorage. مَرْسًى ج مَرَاسٍ

He stopped, he remained. أَلْقَى مَرَاسِيَهُ

The cloud stood still and poured down rain. أَلْقَت السَّحَابَة مَرَاسِيهَا

Anchor. مِرْسَاة و ✧ مِرْسَايَة ج مَرَاسٍ

✻ رَشَّ o رَشًّا وتَرْشَاشًا، وأَرَشَّ To sprinkle a fine rain (sky).

رَشَّ ه To sprinkle (water, blood). To sprinkle (cloth: dyer). To wash a. th. ✧ To sprinkle salt, flour.

أَرَشَّ To spirt blood (wound).

— ه و ه To make (a horse) to sweat. To spirtle (ink: pen).

تَرَشَّشَ To be sprinkled.

رَشّ ج رِشَاش Sprinkling rain. Painful blow.

رَشَاش Scattered drops.

✧ رُشُوش Powder for the eye.

مِرَشَّة ج مَرَاشّ Sprinkler.

✻ رَشْرَشَ To be loose. ✧ To sprinkle.

رَشْرَش ورَشْرَاش Dry and soft (bread).

✻ رَشَأَ a رَشْأً To bring forth (gazelle).

رَشَأ ج أَرْشَاء Fawn able to walk.

✻ رُشْبَة Dry cocoa-nut used as a ladle.

مَرَاشِب Mud on the upper part of a bucket.

✻ رَشَحَ a رَشْحًا ورَشَحَانًا، وأَرْشَحَ، وارْتَشَحَ To sweat (body). To ooze (water). To leak (vessel).

— a رُشُوحًا To leap briskly (gazelle).

لَمْ يَرْشَحْ لَهُ بِشَيْءٍ He has not given him anything.

رَشَّحَ ه To lick (her young: gazelle). To tend (a flock) well. To foster (a plant: rain). To rear (a child). ✧ To prepare a. o. for an office.

— ه و ل To bring up (a child).

تَرَشَّحَ To be able to walk (fawn). To ooze (vessel). To grow (plant). ✧ To have a rheum.

— ل To be prepared for (an office).

إِسْتَرْشَحَ To grow (grass).

رَشْح Moisture, sweat. ✧ Rheum.

رَاشِح ج — رَوَاشِح Able to walk (fawn). Reptile. Mountain oozing at its base.

رَسَّمَ رِسَامَةً ه ✧ To ordain a clergyman.

— o رَسِيمًا To leave footprints (camel).

— i رَسِيمًا To walk at a vehement pace (camel).

رَسَّمَ ه و ه To stamp (cloth). To drive (a camel) at a quick pace.

تَرَسَّمَ ه To consider the site (of a house). To plan a. th. To read (verses) attentively. To recollect a. th.

إِرْتَسَمَ To comply with (an order). ✧ To be ordained (clergyman).

— لله To invoke, to praise God.

رَسْم ج رُسُوم وأَرْسُم Trace, impress. Sketch, scheme. Custom. Order. ✧ Ceremony. Tax.

بِرَسْم فُلَان To the address of such a person.

رَسْم ورَسِيم ومِرْسَم Heavy tread of a (camel).

رَسُوم Leaving traces on the ground. Walking day and night (camel).

رُسُومَات ✧ Custom-house duties.

رَاسُوم Seal, stamp on clay.

طَاقِم رَسْمِيّ ✧ Full uniform.

رَسْمِيًّا ✧ Regularly. Officially.

رَوْسَم ج رَوَاسِم Mark, stamp. Misfortune.

رَوَاسِم Camels treading heavily.

مَرْسُوم ج مَرَاسِيم ومَرَاسِم Letter. ✧ Order, prescription.

✻ رَسَنَ i o رَسْنًا، وأَرْسَنَ ه To make, to put a halter on (a horse).

P رَاسِن *Enula helenium*, elecampane.

رَسَن ج أَرْسُن وأَرْسَان Halter, head-rope.

مَرْسَن ج مَرَاسِن Nose of a horse; nose of man.

عَلَى رَغْمِ مَرْسِنِهِ In spite of him.

✻ رَسَا o رَسْوًا ورُسُوًّا To be still, firm. To lay at anchor, to moor (ship).

— رَسْوًا ه لَهُ مِن الحَدِيث To relate part of a tradition to a. o.

— ه عن To retrace a tradition to.

— بين To make peace between.

رَاسَى ه To vie with a. o. in swimming.

أَرْسَى إِرْسَاء To be firm, steadfast.

— ه To anchor (a ship).

To break and eat (bread). To doubt about (rumours). تَرَضَّخ
To shoot arrows at one another. تَرَاضَخ
He has a foreign accent. يَرْتَضِخ لُكْنَةً أعْجَمِيَّةً
Doubtful rumours. رَضْخ
Paltry gift. — ورَضِيخَة
Stone-crusher. مِرْضَاخ ج مَرَاضِيخ
☆ رَضَد o رَضْدًا ه To set things in order.
To be set in order. إِرْتَضَد
☆ رَضِع a, ورَضَع i رَضْعًا, ورَضَعًا, ورِضَاعَةً ورَضَاعًا ة To suck (the breast). To seek a gift from a. o.
To be ignoble. رَضُع a, ورَضُع o رَضَاعَةً
✧ To suckle (a child). رَضَّع ة
To give (a child) to a wet-nurse. To suck with (a foster-brother). رَاضَع مُرَاضَعَةً ورِضَاعًا ة
To suckle (a child). أرْضَع ة
To nurse at the breast (woman). أرْضَعَت
To suck her own teats (goat). إِرْتَضَع
To seek (a nurse). إِسْتَرْضَع ة
To ask (a woman) to suckle (a child). — ة ة
Meanness. Small palm-trees. رَضَع
Sucking the breast. Ignoble. Beggar. رَاضِع ج رُضَّع ورُضَّاء
Milk-teeth. رَاضِعَة ج رَوَاضِع
Nursling. Foster-brother. Vile. رَضِيع ورَضِع ج رُضُع
Nurse, nursing woman. مُرْضِع و✧ مُرْضِعَة ج مُرْضِعَات ومَرَاضِع
☆ رَضَف i رَضْفًا ه To roast (meat). To brand (a beast). To warm (water) with hot stones.
Red hot stone. Knee-bone. رَضْف (un. رَضْفَة)
He is disquieted, anxious. هُوَ على الرَّضْف
Brand made with hot stones. رَضَفَة ج رَضَفَات ورَضَف
Surname given to four dauntless Arabian tribes. رَضَفَات العَرَب
Hot stone; meat roasted on heated stones. رَضِيف ومَرْضُوف
☆ رَضَم i رَضْمًا To walk heavily (beast, old man).
To build (a house) with huge stones. To till (the earth). — ه

To abuse a. o. in words. — ة بِلِسَانِهِ
To be compact (armour). To be sedate (mind). رَصُن o رَصَانَةً
To know a. th. thoroughly. رَصَن ه مَعْرِفَةً
To complete; to consolidate. أرْصَن ه
Lycopodium, club-moss (*plant*). رَصَن
Grave, staid in gait, words. رَصَانَة
Grave, sedate. Suffering. رَصِين
Mindful of, serviceable to. رَصِين ب
Iron for branding cattle. مِرْصَن
☆ رَصَا o رَصْوًا ه To consolidate a. th.
To settle in (a place). أرْصَى ب
☆ رَضّ o رَضًّا, ورَضَّض, ورَضْرَض ه و ة To break a. th. coarsely. To contuse.
I am heart-broken. رُضَّت كَبِدِي
To be heavy. To run fast. أرَضّ
To make (sweat) to flow (fatigue). — ه
To be broken. To be bruised. تَرَضَّض وتَرَضْرَض
To be broken. ارْتَضّ
Dates stoned and soaked in milk. رَضّ ومُرِضَّة ومِرَضَّة
Fragments of broken things. رُضَاض
Beater, mallet. Fleshy man. Pebbly ground. مِرَضَّة
Small pebbles. رَضْرَاض
☆ رَضَب o رَضْبًا To fall (shower). To lay down (sheep).
To suck in (saliva). — وتَرَضَّب ه
Kind of lote-tree. Shower. رَاضِب (un. رَاضِبَة)
Sucked saliva. Particle of sugar, musk, snow. Hail. Froth. رُضَاب
☆ رَضَح a رَضْحًا ه To crush (date-stones).
To be broken (fruit-stones). تَرَضَّح
To decline a. th. To excuse o.'s self for. إِرْتَضَح مِن
Crushed date-stones. رَضْحَة ورَضِيح
Stone for crushing date-stones. مِرْضَاح
☆ رَضَخ a i رَضْخًا ه To crush (the head of a snake).
To butt (buck). رَضَخ
To make a paltry gift to. — رَضْخَةً ل من مَالِهِ
✧ He acknowleged truth. رَضَخ لِلْحَقّ
To give a. th. reluctantly. رَاضَخ ه
To cast stones at a. o. — ة

Complete thy benefits: أَتِمِّ الدَّلْوَ رِشَاءَهَا *lit*: add a rope to the bucket (*prov.*).

God curse the giver, the receiver and the agent of a bribe! لَعَنَ اللّٰهُ الرَّاشِيَ والمُرْتَشِيَ والرَّائِشَ

✢ رَصَّ o رَصًّا, ورَصَّصَ ه To make (a building) compact. To stack (stones). To set her eggs for brooding (hen). ✧ To dress (a table). To crush (olives). To set (pawns).

رَصَّصَ ه To overlay (a vessel) with lead. To draw (her veil) up to her eyes (woman).

تَرَصَّصَ To be compactly set (stones).

تَرَاصَّ To close their ranks (warriors).

رَصَّة ✧ Pier, mole.

رَصَاص و✧ رِصَاص Lead.

رَصَاصَة (*un.*) ✧ Lead-shot, bullet.

رَصَاصِيّ Lead-coloured.

رَصِيص Heap of eggs. Veil drawn up to the eyes.

أَرَصّ م رَصَّاء ج رُصّ Having the teeth close together.

✢ رَصْرَصَ ه To strengthen (a building). ✧ To fill (a tooth) with lead.

— فِي To remain in (a place).

✢ أَرْصَح م رَصْحَاء ج رُصْح Narrow in the hips.

✢ رَصَدَ o رَصْدًا ورَصَدًا ه وه To lay in wait for. To watch a. th. ✧ To observe (the stars). To enchant (a treasure).

رَصَّدَ ه To balance (an account).

— وأَرْصَدَ لَهُ خَيْرًا أَو شَرًّا أَو بِالخَيْر He prepared evil or good to him.

رُصِدَ To be soaked by a shower (ground).

رَاصَدَ ه To spy, to watch a. o.

أَرْصَدَ ه To set a. o. on the look out. To requite a. o.

تَرَاصَدَ To watch one another.

تَرَصَّدَ وارْتَصَدَ ه To watch a. th.

رَصْد ورَصِيد ✧ Balance of an account.

رَصْدَة ج رِصَاد Shower.

رُصْدَة Pit-fall for wild beasts. Ring of a sword.

رَصَد ج أَرْصَاد Small quantity of fodder. Rain. Look out. ✧ Talisman, spell.

رَاصِد ج رُصَّد ورَصَد Lion. Lying in wait. Watchman.

رُصُود ورَصِيد Waiting for.

مَرْصَد ج مَرَاصِد Military post. ✧ Observatory.

مِرْصَاد Look out. High road.

✢ رَصَعَ a رَصْعًا ه To slap a. o.

— وأَرْصَعَ ه To wound a. o. with (a spear).

— وارْتَصَعَ ه To grind (grain) between stones.

— رُصُوعًا ب To stop in (a place).

رَصِعَ a رَصَعًا, وارْتَصَعَ ب To stick, to adhere to.

رَصِعَ ب To be fragrant with (perfumes).

رَصَّعَ ه To set (gems). To weave a. th. To build a nest (bird).

— ه ب To string (pearls) in (a necklace). To inlay a. th. with (gems).

تَرَصَّعَ To be inlaid with gems. To be active.

تَرَاصَعَ To tread, to copulate (sparrows).

إِرْتَصَعَ To be close together (teeth).

رَصِيعَة ج رَصَائِع Knot of a bridle. Ornamental saddle-ring. Wheat ground and cooked with butter.

أَرْصَع م رَصْعَاء ج رُصْع Penetrating (thrust).

✢ رَصَفَ o رَصْفًا ه To make (a pier, a stonework). To join (the feet) in prayer.

لَا يَرْصُفُ بِكَ It does not suit thee.

رَصُفَ o رَصَافَة To be strong, compact.

أَرْصَفَ To mix (a beverage) with rock-water.

تَرَصَّفَ وتَرَاصَفَ وارْتَصَفَ To stand in compact ranks (army); to be compact (stone-work, teeth).

رَصَف ج رِصَاف (*un.* رَصَفَة) Stone-work in a stream. Dam. Sinew fastening an arrow-head.

مَاء الرَّصَف Rock-water.

رَصَافَة ورُصُوفَة Steadfastness; constancy.

رَصِيف ج رِصَاف Massive (work). Competitor. Tendon of a horse. ✧ Quay. Causeway, embankment.

مِرْصَافَة Hammer.

مُرْتَصِف الأَسْنَان Having compact teeth.

✢ رَصَنَ o رَصْنًا ه To complete a. th. To brand a (beast).

Two-wattled (ewe). Long grapes. رَغثا
To flash in succession (lightning). رَعَج a رَعْجًا ورَعَجًا, وأَرْعَج ✲
To render a. o. wealthy (God). ة —
To disquiet a. o. وأرْعج ة —
To increase (wealth). رَعِج a رَعَجًا وارْتَعَج
To become rich. أَرْعَج
To tremble. To run high (torrent). إِرْتَعَج
To thunder (sky). رَعَد a o رَعْدًا ورُعُودًا ✲
To threaten, to thunder against a. o. To deck and show herself (woman). رَعَد وبَرَق
To threaten a. o. To strike a. o. (terror). وأَرْعَد ة —
To be assailed by thunder. أُرْعِد
To be thunderstruck, frightened. أُرْعِد
To quiver (sheep's tail). تَرَعَّد
To tremble from age or fear. إِرْتَعَد
His muscles quivered. i. e. He was terror-stricken. إِرْتَعَدَت فَرَائِصُهُ
Thunder. رَعْد ج رُعُود
Shudder, fright, fear. رَعْدَة و رِعْدَة
Silurus electricus, torpedo-fish. رَعَّاد وسَمَكَة الرَّعْد
Loquacious. رَعَّاد ورَعَّادَة
Thundering (cloud). رَعَّاد ورَاعِدَة ج رَوَاعِد
Calamity. ذَات الرَّوَاعِد
To ask importunately. رَعْدَد ✲
Cowardly. Delicate (woman). Food of starch and honey. رِعْدِيد
To contract o.'s self (man). To vituperate. رعز — رَاعَز ✲
Fine goat's hair. مِرْعِزّ ومِرْعِزّى ومِرْعِزَاء
To tremble. To walk sluggishly (from fatigue). رَعَس a رَعْسًا ✲
To nod the head (old man). رَعَسَانًا ه —
To cause a shudder to a. o. أَرْعَس ة
To shudder. إِرْتَعَس
Nodding the head in slumber. رَعُوس
Tottering (camel). رَعِيس
رَعَش a رَعْشًا, ورَعِش a رَعَشًا, وارْتَعَش ✲
To be startled, to shiver.
To inspirit a. o. (war). أَرْعَش ة
To tremble from age (head). إِرْتَعَش
Startle, panic. رِعْشَة
Startled. Inspirited (warrior). رَعِش

To be rippled (water). ✧ To be fresh, refreshed (man). رَغْرَع ✲
To cause (plants) to grow (God). ه —
To ride (a horse) untrained.
To grow (young man). To shake (tooth). تَرَعْرَع
Gracious, well-built. رَعْرَع ورُعْرُع ورَعْرَاع ج رَعَارِع
Inula arabica (*plant*). رَعْرَاء أَيُّوب
Youth from 10 to 12 years. مُتَرَعْرِع
To tremble with fear. رَعَب a رُعْبًا, وارْتَعَب ✲
To coo (pigeon). ورَعَّب —
To compose rhyming prose. To threaten. To make spells. رَعْبًا —
To fill (a vessel). To cut up (a camel's hump). ه —
— رَعْبًا ورُعْبًا, ورَعَّب تَرْعِيبًا وتَرْعَابًا و✧ أَرْعَب
To terrify a. o. ة
Threat. Incantation, spell. Rhyming prose. رَعْب
Terror, alarm. رُعْب ورُعُب و✧ رُعْبَة ج رُعَب
Coward. رَعِيب ومَرْعُوب العَيْن
Charmer. Threatener. رَاعِب ورَعَّاب
Coward. Restless (camel). رُعْبُوب ج رَعَابِيب
Delicate girl. جَارِيَة رُعْبُوب ورِعْبِيب ورُعْبُوبَة
Piece of a camel's hump. رُعْبُوبَة ج رَعَابِيب, وتَرْعِيبَة ج تَرَاعِيب
To cut up (meat). To rend (clothes). رَعْبَل ه ✲
To be in tatters (garment). تَرَعْبَل
Clothed in rags. Foolish (woman). رَعْبَل
Unsteady (wind). رَعْبَلَة ورَعْبَلِيل
Ragged garment. رِعْبَلَة ج رَعَابِيل, وثَوْب رَعَابِيل
To be white in the wattles (cock). رَعَث a رَعْثًا, ورَعِث a رَعَثًا ه ✲
To bite a. th. (snake). رَعَث a رَعْثًا ه
To wear ear-rings (woman). تَرَعَّث وارْتَعَث
Multicoloured tassels over a litter. رَعْث ورَعَث
Pomegranate blossom. رَعْث الرُّمَّان
Cock's wattle. Hanging lobe. Earring. رَعْثَة ورَعَثَة ج رِعَاث
Palm-spathe used for drinking. — ج رَعَثَات

To throw a. o. on the earth. بِهِ الأرض —
Huge stones (*un.* رَضمَة) رَضم ورِضَام
superposed.
Stacked (building). رَضِيم ومَرضُوم
To supplant a. o. ✡ رَضَا o رَضوًا ة
(in favour).
To be رَضِيَ a رِضًى ورُضوَانًا ومَرضَاةً على وعن
pleased with. To consent to.
To prefer a. th. To رَضِيَ ه وب وفي
be satisfied with.
God be pleased with him! رَضِيَ الله عَنهُ
✧ For the sake of God. الله يَرضَى عَلَيكَ
To be pleasant (life). رُضِيَ
To content a. o. رَضَّى ة
To endeavour رَاضَى مُرَاضَاةً ورِضَاءً ة
to please a. o. To agree with.
To satisfy a. o. To con- أرضَى إرضَاءً ة
tent a. o. with a gift.
To seek to please a. o. تَرَضَّى ة
To be pleased with o. a. ✧ To تَرَاضَى
reconcile. To come to terms.
To agree on (a business). — ه
To be pleased with. To إرتَضَى ة وه
approve of.
To seek to please a. o. إستَرضَى ة
To ask a. o. to satisfy o.'s self.
Pleased. رَضٍ ج رَضُون, ورَاضٍ ج رُضَاة
رُضًى ورِضَاء ومُرَاضَاة و رُضوَان ومَرضَاة
Approval. Consent.
Man easily (*m. f. s. p.*) رَجُل رِضًى
pleased.
Satisfied. Responsible. رَضِيّ ج أرضِيَاء
Lover. Obedient.
Well-being, easy life. عِيشَة رَاضِيَة
Satisfaction. تَرضِيَة
To be foolish. To shout ✡ رطّ — أرَطّ
(crowd).
To remain still in (a place). — في
To hold a. o. to be foolish. إستَرَطّ ة
Foolishness. رَطِيط ج رِطَاط ورَطَائِط
Shouts. Foolish.
To be ✡ رَطُبَ o رَطَابَةً, ورَطّب وأرطَب
fresh and ripe (dates).
To feed (cattle) رَطَبَ o رَطبًا ورُطُوبًا ة
on fresh herbage.
To feed a. o. with fresh — ورَطَّب ة
dates.
To be رَطِبَ a. ورَطُبَ o رُطُوبَةً ورَطَابَةً
damp.

To speak o.'s mind رَطِبَ a رَطَبًا
right or wrong.
To wet (cloth). رَطَّب وأرطَب ه
✧ To cool (the blood : drink). رَطَّب ه
To have fresh dates (palm-tree). أرطَب
To be wetted, moistened. تَرَطَّب
Moist. Tender رَطب ورَطِيب ج رِطَاب
(branch). Delicate (youth).
Green plants, fresh herbage. رُطب
Green trefoil. رَطبَة ورُطبَة ج رِطَاب
رُطَب (*un.* رُطَبَة) ج أرطَاب ورِطَاب
Fresh and ripe dates.
Freshness of (a plant, fruit). رَطَابَة
Dampness. Softness of body. رُطُوبَة
Full of green plants (ground). مُرطِب
Well of sweet water رَكِيَّة مُرطِبَة
among salt wells.
✧ Refreshments. مُرَطِّبَات
To slap a. o. ✡ رَطَس i رَطسًا ة
To be superposed upon إرطَسَّ على
a. th. (stones).
To run (man). ✡ رَطَل o رَطلًا
To poise in the hand. To — ه
anoint and comb (the hair). To let
down (the hair). To weigh a. th.
To sell by the *rothl*. رَاطَل ة
Weight of 5 *lbs.* رَطل ورِطل ج أرطَال
in Syria and of 15 3/4 *oz. in Egypt.*
Weak. Remiss (man). Foolish. رِطل
Justice.
Light, swift (mare). — ورِطلَة
To put a. o. in a ✡ رَطَم o رَطمًا ة
scrape.
To be costive (camel). رُطِم
To remain silent. أرطَم
To be intricate (business). To إرتَطَم
heap up.
To fall in (mire, in a scrape). — في
Intricate business. رُطمَة
To ✡ رَطَن o رَطَانَةً ورِطَانَةً ل, ورَاطَن ة
speak in a foreign tongue to.
To speak together in a fo- تَرَاطَن
reign language.
Numerous camels with رَطَّانَة ورَطُون
their drivers.
Unintelligible language. رُطِينَى
To abate (wind). ✡ رَعّ o رَعًّا
Lowest class of men : ruffians. رَعَاع

rest o.'s self; to be diligent in.
To turn away from. رَغِب عن
To prefer a. th. before. — ب عن
رَغِب a رَغْبًا ورُغْبًا ورَغْبَى ورَغْبَةً ورَغْبَاءَ ورَغَبُوتًا ورَغَبُوتَى ورَغَبَانًا إلى To pray, to ask humbly from a. o.
To be covetous, gluttonous. رَغُب o رُغْبًا ورُغُبًا
To inspire to a. o. the desire of. رَغَّب وأرْغَب ة في
To expand (valley). تَرَاغَب
Wide (road). رَغِب ج رُغُب
Soft, absorbing (ground). رُغْب ورَغَاب
Desire, wish. ✧ Diligence. رَغْبَة
Knot of a sandal thong. رُغْبَانَة
Heavy. Gluttonous. Wide (valley). رَغِيب م رَغِيبَة ج رِغَاب
Object of desire. Large gift. رَغِيبَة ج رَغَائِب
Covetousness. Means of sustenance. مَرَاغِب
To suck (his mother: kid). ✱ رَغَث a رَغْثًا, وارْتَغَث ة
To spear a. o. repeatedly. — وأرْغَث ة
To exhaust o.'s wealth by generosity. To have a complaint of the breast. رُغِث
To suckle (her kid: goat). أرْغَث ة
Pomegranate-blossom. رَغْث
Vein of the breast. رُغْثَاء
Suckling (female). رَغُوث
Place of the ring on the finger. مُرَغَّث
To be ample and pleasant (life). ✱ رَغِد a رَغَدًا, ورَغُد o رَغَادَةً
To live luxuriantly. أرْغَد
To let (cattle) pasture freely. To render (life) pleasant (God). — ة وه
To find life to be easy. إسْتَرْغَد العَيْش
To be confused. To be mixed (milk). إرْغَادّ
Leading an easy life. (*m. f. s. pl.*) رَغْد
Easy, luxuriant life. عِيشَة رَغْد ورَغَد
Boiled milk sprinkled with flour. رَغِيدَة
Darnel-weed. رُغَيْدَاء
Wavering; confused. مُرْغَادّ
To give (offspring, wealth) to a. o. (God). ✱ رَغَس a رَغْسًا, وأرْغَس ة ه

To ponder over a. th. To pasture together (asses).
✧ He is grateful. رَاعَى الجَمِيل
✧ He shows regard. رَاعَى الخَاطِر
To abound in pasture (land). — وأرْعَى
To listen to a. o. رَاعَى وأرْعَى ة السَّمْع
To pasture, to tend (flocks). أرْعَى ة
To spring up pasturage for (cattle: God). — ة ه
To spare, to pity a. o. — على
To graze, to browse (cattle). تَرَعَّى وارْتَعَى
To ask a. o. to tend flocks. إسْتَرْعَى ة
To call the attention of. — ة السَّمْع
Pasture-lands. رِعْي ج أرْعَاء
Pastinaca sativa (*plant*). رِعْي الأيِّل
Verbena, vervain (*plant*). رِعْي الحَمَام
Tended flock. Subjects. ✧ Rayahs, non-Moslem subjects. Parishioners. رَعِيَّة ج رَعَايَا
Watch. Tending of cattle. رِعْيَة ورَعْيَاء
God keep thee safe! رَعْيًا لَكَ
Mindfulness. رُعْيَا ورُعْوَى ورَعْوَى
Camels pasturing near dwellings. رَعَاوَى ورُعَاوَى
Shepherd. Pastor. Ruler. Tame (beast). رَاعٍ ج رُعَاة ورُعْيَان ورُعَاء ورِعَاء
Star in the foot of *Orio*. رَاعِي الجَوْزَاء
Star in *Sagittarius*. رَاعِي النَّعَائِم
Kinds of locusts. رَاعِي البُسْتَان والأُتُن
Scandix, shepherd's needle; *or*: Geranium, crane's bill. إبْرَة الرَّاعِي
Artemisia, mug-wort. حَبَق الرَّاعِي
Shepherd's-rod, kind of *Polygonum*, knot-grass. عَصَا الرَّاعِي
Shepherd's purse. كِيس الرَّاعِي
Holly-tree. شَرَابَة الرَّاعِي
Kind of yellow sparrow. رَاعِيَة الخَيْل
Beginning of hoariness. رَاعِيَة ورَوَاعِي الشَّيْب
Good manager of camels. تَرْعِيَّة وتِرْعَايَة وتِرْعِيّ وتُرَاعِيَة
Pasturage, herbage. Pasture-land. مَرْعًى ج مَرَاعٍ
Ruled, tended. Regarded. مَرْعِيّ
To live in comfort. To drink at leisure (camels). ✱ رَغْرَغ
To wish a. th; to long for. ✧ To inte- ✱ رَغِب a رَغْبًا ورُغْبًا ورَغْبَة, وارْتَغَب في

رَعُوش Shaking the head from age (camel).
رَعِيش اليَدَيْن Coward.
رَعْشَاء Swift (ostrich, she-camel).
رَعَّاشَة *Raia torpedo*, kind of cramp-fish.
مُرَعَّش ومَرْعَش White pigeon.
مَرْعَش Marash, town of Syria.
☆ رَعَص a رَعْصًا, وأَرْعَص ه To drag a. th. To gore and shake (a dog: bull).
تَرَعَّص وارْتَعَص To coil, to roll up (serpent).
إِرْتَعَص To rise (market). To flash (lightning). To quiver (lance). To be shaken (tree). To bound (kid).
☆ رَعَظ a رَعْظًا ه To break the notch of (an arrow). To notch (an arrow).
رَعِظ a رَعَظًا To be broken at its notch (arrow).
رَعَّظ ه وة To slacken a. o. To hurry a. o. To move (the finger). To shake out (a peg).
رُعْظ ج أَرْعَاظ Notch, socket of an arrow-head.
☆ رَعَف o a, ورَعِف رَعْفًا ورُعَافًا To bleed from the nose.
— o a ة To outrun his competitors (horse).
— بِهِ البَاب He entered abruptly.
رَعِف a رَعَفًا To bleed (nose).
أَرْعَف ة وه To press a. o. To overfill (a water-skin).
إِرْتَعَف. واسْتَرْعَف To be ahead in a race (horse).
إِسْتَرْعَف ه To make (the foot) to bleed (stone).
رُعَاف Hæmorrhage of the nose.
رَاعِف ج رَوَاعِف Bleeding (nose). Ahead in a race (horse). Mountain-peak. Tip of the nose. *Pl.* Spears.
رَاعُوف ورَاعُوفَة وأُرْعُوفَة Stone left in a well for cleansing.
رُعُوف Fine rains.
مَرَاعِف Nose and the parts around it.
☆ رَعَل a رَعْلًا ة وه To spear a. o. To widen (a rent).
— وأَرْعَل ة ب To thrust a. o. with.

رَعِل a رَعَلًا To become mad.
رَعَّل To sprout forth (vine).
إِسْتَرْعَل To walk in a file (cattle). To lead the way.
رَعْل Clothes. Peak of a mountain.
رِعْل Male palm-tree.
رَعْلَة ج رِعَال وأَرْعَال وأَرَاعِيل Troop of horses. Palm-tree of bad quality. Ostrich. Family. Sprout. *Melissa perennis*, balm-plant.
رُعَال Mucus from the nose.
رَاعِل Bad dates.
أَرَاعِيل الرِّيَاح First blasts of winds.
رَعِيل ج رِعَال Advanced party of men, horses.
أَرْعَل م رَعْلَاء ج رُعْل Mad. Flaccid (herbs).
رَعْلَاء Long-eared; lop eared (ewe).
رُعْلُول *Dracunculus*, garden tarragon.
☆ رَعَم o رَعْمًا ه To observe (sunset). To watch a. th.
— a رُعَامًا, ورَعُم o رَعَامَة, وأَرْعَم To be lean and glandered (ewe).
رَعَّم ة To wipe the mucus of (a sheep).
رُعَام ج أَرْعِمَة Mucus of horses, ewes.
رَعُوم Soul. Glandered ewe. Lean.
☆ رَعَن o رَعْنًا, ورَعِن a رَعَنًا, ورَعُن o رُعُونَة To be careless, slack, foolish.
رَعَن a رَعْنًا ة To affect the brain of a. o. (sun).
رَعْن ج رُعُون و رِعَان Peak of a mountain.
رَعُون Darkness of the night. Strong. Restless.
أَرْعَن م رَعْنَاء Foolish, lax. Numerous (army). Long-nosed.
رَعْنَاء Bassorah (town). Renowned grapes.
☆ رَعَا o رَعْوًا ورَعْوَة ورُعْوَة To amend, to revert from error.
إِرْعَوَى إِرْعِوَاء عن To be converted from.
☆ رَعَى a رَعْيًا ورِعَايَة ومَرْعًى ه To pasture, to graze (the grass).
— ة ✧ To tend (flocks). To itch (body).
— عن To tend (flocks) for a. o.
— ورَاعَى ه To observe the setting of (the stars). To be mindful of. To keep (an order).
— رِعَايَة To rule (his subjects: chief).
رَاعَى ة وه To show regard to a. o.

To put a saddle-pad on (a beast). — ة وعلى. وأرْفَد ل
To do honour; to make a. o. chief. رَفَّد ة
To help one another. تَرَافَد
To gain (wealth). إِرْتَفَد
To ask the help of. To ask a gift from. إِسْتَرْفَد ة
Gift. Help. Share. رِفْد ج رُفُود وأرْفَاد
Large cup. رَفْد ومِرْفَد ج مَرَافِد
He is dead. أُرِيقَ رَفْدُهُ
The Tigris and the Euphrates. الرَّافِدَان
Rafter of a roof. رَافِدَة ج رَوَافِد
Saddle-pad. Rags for a wound. رِفَادَة
She-camel filling a large cup at one milking. رَفُود ج رُفُد
To kick. ✶ رَفَس o i رَفْسًا و رِفَاسًا ه
✧ To thrust (arch).
To kick a. o. in the breast. To tie (a camel's feet). To mince (meat). — ة وه
Kick. ✧ Thrust of an arch. رَفْسَة
Foot-rope of camels. Habit of kicking. رِفَاس
Screw-steamer. ✧ رَفَّاس
To eat and drink heartily. ✶ رَفَش o رَفْشًا
To pound a. th. To shovel. — ة و ه
To act in a grand style. — رُفُوشًا في
To have large ears. رَفِش a رَفَشًا
To comb, to expand (the beard). رَفَّش ه
✧ Shoulder-blade. رَفْش
Shovel. رَفْش ومِرْفَشَة
Shovelling the grain to the meter. رَفَّاش
Large-eared. أَرْفَش م رَفْشَاء ج رُفْش
To draw (water) by turns. ✶ رفض — تَرَافَض ه
To rise (price). إِرْتَفَض
Turn of drinking. رُفْضَة
Partner, sharer. رَفِيض
To cast off. ✶ رَفَض i o رَفْضًا ورَفَضًا ه وة
To shun a. th. ✧ To recuse (a judge).
To let (camels) scatter in a pasture. — وأرْفَض ة
To be wide (valley). — وأرْفَض واسْتَرْفَض
To pasture freely (camels). — o رُفُوضًا
To be broken, scattered. تَرَفَّض
✧ To be bigoted. — في المَذْهَب
To be scattered. To flow إِرْفَضَّ

Roof. Dewy (plant). Abundance of fodder. Sky-light. Lily. رَفِيف
Pontoon-bridge. ذَات رَفِيف
To flutter (bird). To resound. ✶ رَفْرَف
To bandage (a limb). — ه
Sky-light; arched window. Tent. Thin brocade. Skirt of a tent. Redundant furniture. Provision. ✧ Splash-board. رَفْرَف ج رَفَارِف
Male ostrich. Kind of sparrow. ✧ Flight of birds. Pent-roof. رَفْرَاف
To mend (clothes). To bring (a ship) ashore. ✶ رَفَأَ a رَفْأً ه
To make peace between. — بَيْن
To allay the fear of; to soothe. — ة
To greet new (spouses). رَفَّأَ تَرْفِئَةً وتَرْفِيئًا ة
To favour a. o. in a sale. To blandish a. o. رَافَأَ وأرْفَأَ ة
To lean on one side. To comb o.'s hair. To land (ship). أَرْفَأَ
To approach. To take refuge to. — إِلى
To near a. th. To bring (a ship) ashore. — ه إِلى
To agree together. To help o. a. تَرَافَأَ
Agreement, union. رِفَاء ومُرَافَاة
Be united and have many children! (*greeting to new spouses*). بِالرِّفَاء والبَنِين
Patcher of clothes, darner. رَفَّاء
Port: landing-place. مَرْفَأ ومُرْفَأ ج مَرَافِئ
Frightened. Shepherd. Ostrich flying away. Fawn. يَرْفَئِيّ
To be broken. ✶ رَفَتَ i o رَفْتًا. وارْفَتَّ
To be cut (rope). To be crushed (bone).
To break to pieces; to crumble a. th. ✧ To dismiss (a clerk). رَفَتَ ه وة
Transit-duty; permit. ✧ رَفْتِيَّة ج رَفَاتِي
Thrashed straw. Pounder, crusher. رُفَت
Crumbs. Decayed bones. رُفَات
Agrimony (*plant*). رَافِت
✶ رَفَث i o رَفْثًا ورُفُوثًا. ورَفِث a رَفَثًا. وأرْفَث
To hold unseemly, obscene speech.
To greet (new spouses). ✶ رفح — رَفَّح ة
To rise (dough). ✧ رَفَح
Easy (life). رَافِح
To succour a. o. To make a present to. ✶ رَفَد i رَفْدًا. ورَافَد وأرْفَد ة
To stay (a wall). — ه

To find a. th. soft, mellowy. ه إسْتَرْغَس
Increase. Blessing. Wealth. رَغْس ج أرْغَاس
Pleasant life. مُرْغِس ومُرْغَس
To knead (flour, dough). ✻ رَغَف a رَغْفًا ه
To give cakes of flour to (a camel). — ة
To hurry in walk. أرْغَف
To fix the looks upon. — إلى
رَغِيف ج أرْغِفَة ورُغُف ورُغْف ورُغْفَان وَرَغَاغِيف
Round cake, loaf of bread.
To suck (his mother : kid). ✻ رَغَل a رَغْلًا ة
To run to seeds (crops). To sin (man). أرْغَل
To grow (orache : soil). To suckle (her kid : goat). To displace. — ه
To stray from (a pasturage : cattle). — عن
To lean towards. — إلى
Atriplex hortensis, garden-orache. رُغْل ج أرْغَال
Lambkin, kid. رَغْلَة
Eating all he can find. رَغُول
Easy, pleasant (life). أرْغَل
To dislike. ✻ رَغِم o رَغْمًا, ورَغِم a رَغَمًا ه
To compel a. o. to act reluctantly. — ة
His nose clave to the ground *i. e.* he was humbled. رَغِم a, ورَغُم o رَغْمًا أنْفُهُ
To break off in anger from. رَاغَم ة
God has abased him. أرْغَم الله أنْفَهُ
To spite ; to revile ; to compel. أرْغَم ة
To act reluctantly. تَرَغَّم
To be angry with. تَرَغَّم على
Reluctance. Dislike. رَغْم ورُغْم ورِغْم ومَرْغَمَة
In spite of him. على رَغْمِ أنْفِهِ وعلى مَرْغَمَتِهِ و✧ رَغْمًا عَنْهُ
Abashed. رَاغِم الأنف ج رُغْم الأُنُوف
Earth, dust. Sand. رَغَام
Mucus. رُغَام
Thing sought. رُغَامَة
Nose. رُغَامَى ومَرْغِم ومِرْغَم
Place of refuge. Stronghold. Frequented (place). مُرَاغَم
To eat and drink with pleasure. ✻ رَغَن a رَغْنًا

To listen to. — وأرْغَن إلى
To covet a. th. رَغِن في
To make a. o. to covet a. th. To facilitate a. th. to. أرْغَن ة ه
Even and soft ground. رَغْنَة
Organ, harmonium. G أرْغُن وأُرْغَنُون ج أرَاغِن
To grumble (camel). To shriek (child). ✻ رَغَا o رُغَاءً
To froth (milk). رَغَا o رَغْوًا, ورَغَّى وأرْغَى To rumble (thunder).
✧ To scorify (metals). رَغَّى ه
To foam with rage ; to threaten. أرْغَى وأزْبَدَ
To make (a camel) to grumble. أرْغَى ة
He has given neither goat nor she-camel. مَا أثْغَى ومَا أرْغَى
To drink (the froth of milk). إرْتَغَى ه
Rock. Froth of milk. رَغْوَة ج رُغًى ورِغًى
Selenite (stone). رَغْوَة القَمَر
Sponge. رَغْوَة الحَجَّامِين
Froth. رُغَاوَة ورُغَايَة
Skimmer ; ladle for skimming. مِرْغَاة
Obscure (speech). مُرَغٍّ
To eat heartily. ✻ رَفَّ o رَفًّا
To drink (milk) daily. To suck. — ه
To do good to. — ة و ل
To rely upon a. o. — إلى
To surround a. o. To honour a. o. — بـ
To flash (lightning). To shine (colour). To twinkle (eye). To be shaken by the wind (plant). ✧ To flutter (bird). — i رَفًّا ورَفِيفًا, وارْتَفَّ
To be thin (stuff). — a رَفًّا
To enlarge the skirt of (a tent, garment). To feed (a beast) with straw. — ه
To spread the wings over (her eggs : hen). أرَفَّ على
Shelf ; board on a wall, cornice. Herd of camels, oxen. Flock of sheep. Flight of birds. Enclosure for cattle. Soft garment. رَفّ ج رُفُوف ورِفَاف
Broken pieces of straw. رُفّ ورُفَّة
He has no one to take care of him. مَا لَهُ حَافٌّ ولا رَافّ
Every day, daily. رِفًّا

Trailing a garment. Long-tailed (horse). Fleshy. Wrinkled (camel). Ample clothes. Easy life. رِفَلّ

Loose, long (hair). رَفَال

Awkward in dress. ✧ Lop-eared (ass). أَرْفَل م رَفْلَاء

✱ رفن — إِرْفَأَنَّ To be weak and remiss. To cool (anger). To flee away and rest.

✱ رَفَه a رَفْهًا و رِفْهًا ورُفُوهًا, وتَرَفَّه To enjoy a delicate life.

To go to water daily (camel). رَفَه

رَفُه o رَفَاهًا ورَفَاهِيَة To be spent in luxury (life).

رَفَّه وأَرْفَه ه To give well-being to a. o. (God). To let (camels) drink at will.

رَفَّه عَن To grant a respite to (a debtor).

أَرْفَه To live in luxury. To live near water (cattle).

— واسْتَرْفَه عِند To rest, to live quietly at a. o.'s.

Pity, forbearance, kindness. رَفْهَة

Compassionate towards. رَافِه ب

بَيْنَنَا لَيْلَة رَافِهَة ولَيَالٍ رَوَافِه We are at a distance of an easy night-journey.

Welfare. Comforts of life. رَفَاهَة ورَفَاهِيَة ورُفَهْنِيَة

✱ رَفَا o رَفْوًا ه To darn (a garment).

— ه To allay the fear, to quiet a. o. To maintain a. o.

رَافَى مُرَافَاة و رِفَاء ه To agree with. To be gentle towards.

To agree together. تَرَافَى

Agreement, concord. رِفَاء

Long-eared, lop-eared (ass). أَرْفَى م رَفْوَاء ج رُفْو

Milk of gazelle. أُرْفِيّ

✱ رَقّ i رِقَّة, واسْتَرَقّ To be thin. To be ashamed. To be poor, weakened.

✧ — ه To flatten. To thin (bread).

رَقّ, وتَرَقَّق ل To have mercy upon, to pity a. o.

رَقّ i رِقًّا To be or become a slave.

رَقَّق وأَرَقّ ه To render a. th. thin. ✧ To flatten (metals). To move (the heart).

رَقَّق الكَلَام To render (speech) elegant.

✱ رَفَق o رَفْقًا, وأَرْفَق ه To be useful, to do service to a. o.

رَفَق ه To strike a. o. on the elbow. To tie (a camel) by the shoulders.

رَفَق, ورَفُق o, ورَفِق a رِفْقًا ومَرْفِقًا ومَرْفَقًا ومِرْفَقًا ب وعلى ول To be gentle to.

رَفُق o رَفَاقَة To be in company.

رَافَق ه To accompany a. o.

أَرْفَق ه, وتَرَفَّق ب To act gently with.

تَرَافَق To journey in company.

تَرَفَّق على To lean upon. ✧ To pity a. o.

إِرْتَفَق To be filled up (vessel). To lean on the elbows.

إِسْتَرْفَق To seek help. To seek a fellow-traveller.

تَمَرْفَق To take an elbow-rest.

Compassion, pity, gentleness. رِفْق ورَافِقَة

رِفْقَة ورَفْقَة ورُفْقَة ج رِفَاق و رِفَق وأَرْفَاق Company.

— ورُفَاقَة Company of travellers.

Flowing easily (water). Easy (affair). Disease of the udder. رَفَق

Rope for tying camels. رِفَاق ج رُفُق

Companion, comrade, colleague. Gentle. رَفِيق ج رُفَقَاء

Elbow. Pillow; elbow-rest. مِرْفَق ومَرْفِق ج مَرَافِق

Beneficial thing. مَرْفِق ج مَرَافِق

Appertenances of a house as kitchen, well, privy. مَرَافِق الدَّار

Elbow-rest. Pillow. مِرْفَقَة

Pillow, resting-place. ✧ Privy. مُرْتَفَق

✱ رَفَل o رَفْلًا ورَفَلَانًا ورُفُولًا, وأَرْفَل To drag o.'s skirt. To trail a garment. To sweep, to strut.

رَفُل o رَفْلًا, ورَفِل a رَفَلًا To be awkward in dress, work.

رَفَّل ه To let (water) collect in a well. To add (a syllable) to (a verse).

— ه To make a. o. chief. To abase.

— وأَرْفَل ه To let loose; to drag (a garment).

تَرَفَّل To have a proud deportment.

Train of a garment. رِفَل

Bottom of a pit where water collects. رَفَل

Dragging o.'s skirt elegantly. Ugly (woman). Easy (life). رَفِلَة

To prefer (a case); to summon a. o. before (a judge). رَافَع ه ورَ إلى
To spare the life of. — ب
He endeavoured to circumvent me. رَافَعَنِي وخَافَضَنِي
To become proud. تَرَفَّع
To prosecute o. a. before a judge. تَرَافَع
To be exalted. To be advanced (day). To rise (price). To disappear (evil). إِرْتَفَع
To ask a. th. to be raised, taken away. إِسْتَرْفَع ه
It is time to remove the table. — الخِوَانُ
Raising. Removal. Vowel-point of the Nominative. ✧ Tracing of a tradition to its author. Excellent. رَفْع
✧ Withdrawal, replevin. رَفْع يَد
High rank. Honour. رِفْعَة
Land difficult to be watered. أَرْض رَافِعَة السُّقْيَا
Removal of crops to the floor. رَفَاع ورِفَاع
Loudness, shrillness of the voice. رَفَاعَة ورُفَاعَة ورِفَاعَة
High rank, dignity. String for raising chains. ✧ Thinness, refinedness. رِفَاعَة
Sect of dervishes. (*un.* رِفَاعِي) Snake-charmers. رِفَاعِيَّة
High in rank. Loud, shrill (voice). ✧ Fine; thin; ingenious. رَفِيع
F. Case preferred to a judge. رَفِيعَة
✧ Carnival. Side-board. مَرْفَع ج مَرَافِع
High. In the nominative (word). Quick step of an ass. Transmitted (tradition). مَرْفُوع

(tears). To suppurate (wound). To cease (pain).
Scattered herd of gazelles, camels. Little of water. Food. رَفَض ج رُفُوض و رِفَاض
Camels scattered in a pasture. Party of deserters. Sect of Mohammedan heretics. رَافِضَة ج رَوَافِض
Heretic. Fanatic, bigot. رَافِضِيّ ج أَرْفَاض
Fragments, shatters. رُفَاض
Separated parties. Isolated pasturages. رُفُوض
Cast away. Sweat. Broken spear. رَفِيض
✧ Fanaticism, bigotry. تَرَفُّض
Track of a torrent. مَرْفَض ج مَرَافِض
✱ رَفَع a رَفْعًا ة وه To extol a. o. To lift a. th. To take away. To urge (a camel). To put a noun in the nominative. To reduce (fractions). To trace back (a tradition). ✧ To raise (a siege, a sitting). To trench (a question). To remit (a tax).
To make a truce. رَفَع السِّلَاح
▫ He carried a letter. رَفَع جَوَاب
✧ To dispense from. — عن
✧ To withdraw from (an affair). رَفَع يَدَهُ عن
To bring crops to the floor. — رَفْعًا ورَفَاعَة
To honour, to show regard to. — رَأْسًا لِ
To advance speedily (camel). — في السَّيْر
They came to an upland. رَفَع القَوْم
To urge on (a horse). — ة في السَّيْر
To arraign a. o. before (a judge). رَفَع رَفْعًا ورُفْعَانًا ة إلى
To introduce a. o. to (a king). — رُفْعَانًا ة إلى
To be raised in dignity. رَفُع o رِفْعَة ورَفَاعَة
To have a loud voice. — رَفَاعَة
He saw the thing from afar. رُفِع لَهُ الشَّيْء
To raise, to lift a. th. or a. o. To carry a. o. away (from a battle). ✧ To refine a. th. رَفَّع ة و ه
To run inequally (ass). ✧ To hold carnival. رَفَّع

To be luxuriant (life). ✱ رَفُغ o رَفَاغَة
To be in easy circumstances. تَرَفَّغ
Ampleness of life. رَفْغ ورَفَاغِيَة ورُفْغِنِيَة
Part of a valley less fruitful. رَفْغ ج أَرْفُغ
Lowest class of people. Side. Straw of maize. — ج أَرْفَاغ
Dirt of the body. Creases of the body; armpit. Abundance. Barren ground. — ج أَرْفَاغ ورُفُوغ
Easy, happy (life). رَافِغ ورَفِيغ وأَرْفَغ

To patch (a garment). ✱ رَقَمَ a رَقْمًا ـه To repair (a well). ✧ To strike.
To walk quickly (camel). — في سَيْرِهِ
To epigrammatise a. o. To overtake a. o. — ة
To hit the target with (an arrow). To strike a. o. with. — ـه ب
To be nonsensical, impudent (man). رَقُمَ o رَقَاعَةً
To patch up (clothes). To manage (property). رَقَّمَ ـه
To be addicted to (wine). رَاقَمَ ـه (for عَاقَرَ)
To show foolishness. أَرْقَمَ
To want repair (garment). — واسْتَرْقَمَ
To earn o.'s living. تَرَقَّمَ
To be heedless, unmindful of. مَا ارْتَقَمَ ل وب
Seventh heaven. رَقْمٌ
Sound of an arrow upon the butt. رَقْمَةٌ
Patch. Piece of land. Piece of paper. Shift. Constitutive. Beginning of scab. Target. Letter, note. رُقْعَةٌ ج رِقَاعٌ ورُقَمٌ
Chess-board. رُقْعَةُ الشِّطْرَنْجِ
White-spotted on the side (ewe). Foolish (woman). Fern. Dwarf-elder. رَقْعَاءُ
Unsoundness of mind. رَقَاعَةٌ
Firmament. رَقِيعٌ ج أَرْقِعَةٌ
Fool, silly. — وأَرْقَمُ
Patched (garment). Scabby (man). مُرَقَّمٌ
Object of ridicule. مُرْتَقَمٌ
Silly. مَرْقَعَانٌ م مَرْقَعَانَةٌ
Violent (hunger). جُوعٌ يَرْقُوعٌ
To go on quickly; to amble. ✱ رَقَلَ — أَرْقَلَ
To cross (a desert). — ـه
Lofty palm-tree. رَقْلَةٌ ج رَقْلٌ ورِقَالٌ
Swift-running (she-camel). مِرْقَالٌ ومُرْقِلٌ ومُرْقِلَةٌ
To write. ✱ رَقَمَ o رَقْمًا
To dot (a book). To stripe (cloth). To brand (a camel). — ـه وة
He streaks water; (prov. to mean) a remarkable skill. يَرْقُمُ في الماء
To dot (unpaid items) in a register. To streak (cloth). رَقَّمَ ـه

Great sleeper. رُقَدَةٌ ورَقُودٌ ويَرْقُودٌ
Leap, bound (of a lamb). رَقَدَانٌ
Large jar. Goby, small sea-fish. P رَاقُودٌ ج رَوَاقِيدُ
Sluggish gait. Brooding of eggs. تَرْقِيدٌ
Soporific. Opium. Distinct road. مُرْقِدٌ ✧ مُرَقِّدٌ
Bed. Sleeping-place. مَرْقَدٌ ج مَرَاقِدُ
To throb (artery). ✱ رَقَزَ o رَقْزًا
To variegate (cloth). To adorn a. th. ✱ رَقَشَ o رَقْشًا ـه
To embellish (speech). To dot (a writing). To rule (a page). To blame a. o. رَقَّشَ ـه
To adorn himself (man). تَرَقَّشَ
To mix in war (fighters). إِرْتَقَشَ
Speckled viper. رَقَاشٌ
Spotted of white and black. أَرْقَشُ م رَقْشَاءُ ج رُقْشٌ
Spotted serpent. Soft palate of camels. Kind of caterpillar. رَقْشَاءُ
To dance. To flicker (looming). To ferment (wine). ✱ رَقَصَ o رَقْصًا
To amble (camel). ✧ To prance (horse). — رَقْصًا ورَقَصًا ورَقَصَانًا
To dandle a child. To make a. o. to dance. To make (a camel) to amble. رَقَّصَ وأَرْقَصَ ة
To rise and sink (ground). تَرَقَّصَ
Dance. Amble (of camels). رَقْصٌ
Star in Draco. رَاقِصٌ
Dancer. ✧ Pendulum, spring of a clock. رَقَّاصٌ
Female dancer. Barren land. Play of the Arabs. رَقَّاصَةٌ
Thrilling, moving verses. مُرْقِصٌ
To spot a garment with drops. ✱ رَقَطَ على الثَّوب ونَقَّطَهُ
To be spotted, stained. إِرْقَطَّ وتَرَقَّطَ وارْقَاطَّ
White and black spots. رُقْطَةٌ
Spotted of white and black. Panther. Spotted sheep. أَرْقَطُ م رَقْطَاءُ ج رُقْطٌ
Serpentaria, dragon-wort. السَّلُوفُ الأَرْقَطُ
Riot, sedition. Speckled hen. Oily porridge. رَقْطَاءُ
Poisonous lizard. الشُّلَيْسَلَةُ والشِّلْسِلَةُ الرَّقْطَاءُ

To pronounce softly. رقّق اللفظ
To sow discord between. – ما بين
To become poor and weak (man). أرقّ
To ripen (grapes).
To move the heart. – القلب
To enslave a. o., to possess ه واسترقّ –
a slave.
To become thin. ترقّق
To compassionate a. o. ترقّق ل
To be shallow (water). إسترقّ
Slavery, slave-trade.✧Tambourine. رِقّ
Vellum. Parchment. Sheet رَقّ ج رُقوق
of paper. Big tortoise. Crocodile.
Broad and soft ground. رَقّ ورِقّ ورَقَق
Weakness. Fineness; thinness. رِقّة
Land regularly flooded رَقّة ج رِقاق
by a river.
Mercy. Bashfulness. Thinness. رِقّة
Easy life. رِقّة العَيش
Weakness. – الجانب
Shallow water. Low sea. رَقاق ورَقّ
Thin bread. (*un.* رُقاقة) رُقاق ج رِقاق
Easy walk of camels.
Hot (day). Desert; soft place. رَقاق
Slave (*m.f.*) رَقيق ج أرِقّاء ورِقاق
newly caught. Thin; weak, mean.
Pronouncing softly. – اللفظ
In a poorly state. – الحال
Thin-hoofed (horse). مُرِقّ
The soft parts of the belly. مَرَاقّ البطن
Rolling-pin. مِرقاق
The two wings of the nose. مَرَقّ الأنف
✧ Spleen; melancholy. مَرَاقيّة
✧ Bread in thin sheets. مَرقوق
To sprinkle (water, per- ه رَقرَق ✱
fumes). To cause (tears) to flow. To
mix (wine).
To flow. To flicker (water, ترقرق
mirage). To shine in the eyes (tear).
Tear shining in the eye. Glis- رَقراق
tening. Indian melilot. ✧ Shallow
(water).
To stop (blood, رَقَأ a رَقْأً ورُقوءًا ✱
tears). To exude (sweat).
To make mischief or peace رقأ بين –
between.
To dry (tears, blood). To pro- ه أرقأ
mote (sweat). To prevent bloodshed.
Rags for stopping blood; styptic. رَقوء

✱ رَقَب o رُقوبًا ورَقوبًا ورَقابة ورِقبانًا
To observe (the stars). ه ورِقبة ورَقبة
To watch over; to wait for.
To tie by the neck. To warn a. o. ه –
To watch over. ه وه راقب مُراقبة ورِقابًا
To fear (God). ✧ To control a. th.
To give to a. o. the use of ه ه أرقب
a property for life.
To wait for a. o. ه وه ترقّب وارتقب
or a. th.
To ascend (a height). ه إرتقب
Thickness of the neck. رَقَب
Life-donation; usufruct for life. رُقبى
Observation. Caution. Fear. رِقبة
He inherited wealth ورث مالًا عن رِقبة
from distant relations.
Neck. رَقَبة ج رِقاب ورَقَب وأرقُب ورَقَبات
Nape of the neck. Person, head.
Slave.
✧ Thou art responsible هذا في رقبتك
for it.
Broad-necked. رَقَبان ورَقَبانيّ
The Watcher (God). رَقيب ج رُقباء
Watchman. Guardian. In opposition
(star). Cousin.
Turnsol, kind of euphor- رقيب الشمس
bia.
Self-observer, cautious. – لنفسه
Venomous snake. – ج رقيبات ورُقُب
Forlorn woman expecting the رَقوب
death of her husband.
Misfortune. أمّ الرَّقوب
Guardian left in a house. رَقّابة
Broad-necked. Lion. أرقب م رَقباء
Look out; watch- مَرقَب ومَرقَبة ج مَراقب
tower.
To manage a. th. well. ه رقح – رقّح ✱
To increase. إرتقح
To earn for o.'s (family). ترقّح ل
Traffic, trade, profit. رَقاحة
Merchant, trader. رَقاحيّ
To sleep. ✱ رَقَد o رَقْدًا ورُقودًا ورُقادًا
To lull (heat). To be dull, (market).
To be ragged (garment).
To overlook (an affair). – عن أمر
To put to sleep; to lull a. o. ه أرقد
To sojourn in. – ب
To hurry. إرقدّ
A sleep. A lull. رَقدة

To be fit to be ridden (colt). أَرْكَبَ
To mount a. o. upon (a beast). ه —
To be set. ✧ To be composed. تَرَكَّبَ
To heap up (clouds). تَرَاكَبَ
✧ To be venal. إِرْتَكَبَ
Party of riders above ten. رَكْب ج أَرْكُب ورُكُوب
Party of riders below ten. رَكَبَة
رُكْبَة ج رُكَب ورُكْبَات ورُكَبَات ورُكْبَات
Knee. Joint of the forelegs.
Influenza, dengue-fever. ✧ أَبُو الرُّكَب
Star in *Cygnus*. رُكْبَة الدَّجَاجَة
Star in *Sagittarius*. — الرَّامِي
رَاكِب ج رُكَّاب ورُكْبَان ورَكْب ورُكُوب و رِكَبَة
Rider; passenger. Head of (a mountain, of a spike).
Off-shoot of palm-trees. رَاكِبَة ورَاكُوب ورَاكُوبَة ج رَوَاكِب
Imported olive-oil. زَيْت رِكَابِيّ
Stirrup of a horse-saddle. رِكَاب ج رُكُب
Camel for riding. — ج رُكُب و رِكَابَات ورَكَائِب
Rider. Skilled in affairs. رَكَّاب ورَكُوب
Camel for riding. رَكُوب ورَكُوبَة ج رَكَائِب
Inserted. Fellow-rider. رَكِيب ج رُكُب
Big-kneed. أَرْكَب م رَكْبَاء
Turn of a sentence. ✧ Frame of the body. Mouth-piece. تَرْكِيب
✧ Vehicle; ship. مَرْكَب ج مَرَاكِب
Beast for riding, nag. ✧ Shoes. مَرْكُوب ج مَرَاكِيب
Constitutive. Compound (word). مُرَكَّب
Gross ignorance of a fop. جَهْل مُرَكَّب
✧ Criminal, culprit. Bribed. مُرْتَكِب
☆ رَكَحَ a رَكْحًا، وأَرْكَحَ وارْتَكَحَ على To lean upon a. th.
To rely upon. To seek refuge towards. — رُكُوحًا إِلَى
To give refuge to; to stay a. o. ه أَرْكَحَ
To put o.'s self at ease. To enlarge (o.'s life). تَرَكَّحَ في
To stay in (a place). — ب
Side of a mountain. رُكْح ج رُكُوح وأَرْكَاح
Area of a house. *Pl.* Foundations. Monk's cells. — ج أَرْكَاح
High and hard ground. رَكْحَاء
Area of a house. رُكْحَة ج رُكَح
Dropping backwards (saddle). مِرْكَاح

☆ رَكَدَ o رُكُودًا To be motionless (ship, water). To be still (wind, men). To settle (dregs). To turn; to be still (pulley). To reach its midday-height (sun). To poise (balance).
Still, motionless. رَاكِد ج رُكَّد
Full (vessel). Milch-camel. رَكُود
Pl. Resting-places. مَرَاكِد
☆ رَكَزَ o i رَكْزًا، ورَكَّزَ ه To bury a. th. To stick up (a lance). To produce ores (God). To set up a. th.
To contain gold, silver ores (mine). To find ores in a mine. أَرْكَزَ
To be fixed. To throb (artery). إِرْتَكَزَ
To lean upon (a bow). — على
Faint noise. Learned; generous man. رِكْز
Firmness, resolution. Palm-shoots. رِكْزَة
✧ Quiet. Sedate, cool-minded. رَاكِز
Gold and silver ore. Buried treasure. رِكَاز ج رِكْزَان وأَرْكِزَة ورَكَائِز
Gold and silver ores. رَكِيزَة ج رَكَائِز
✧ Treasure. Pole of a tent, peg.
Centre of (a circle). مَرْكَز ج مَرَاكِز
Head-quarters. Residence. ✧ Seat of government; district. Support.
☆ رَكَسَ o رَكْسًا ه To reverse, to turn a. th. over.
To tie (a camel). ه —
To throw a. o. back into a former state. أَرْكَسَ ه
To be mingled (hair). تَرَاكَسَ
To relapse into trouble. To be reversed. إِرْتَكَسَ
Dirt. Crowd. Repair. Bridge. رِكْس
Standing in the middle of the floor (ox). رَاكِس
Pole stuck into the earth. رَكَاسَة و رِكَاسَة
Rope fastening a camel's head to his feet. رِكَاس
☆ رَكَضَ o رَكْضًا To run, to move the feet. To move (stars).
To trample in his run (horse). — ب
To fly swiftly (bird). — بِجَنَاحَيْهِ
To urge (a horse) with the feet. — ه بِرِجْلَيْهِ
To escape from. — مِن

To be scanty. To be weak, thin. To have little science, a weak judgment. ✱ رَكَّ i رَكًّا ورِكَّةً ورَكَاكَةً
To oblige a. o. to. — o. رَكَّ ه في عُنقِهِ
To put an iron-collar to.
To feel a. th. with (the hand). — ه ب
To compact a. th. ✧ To macadamise (a road). — ه
To let down a fine rain (sky). رَكَّكَ وأَرَكَّ
To be watered by a fine rain (earth). أُرِكَّ
To quiver. إِرْتَكَّ
To waver in (an affair). To be indistinct in (speech : drunkard). To be incorrect (in speech). — في
To find a. th. thin, weak. إِسْتَرَكَّ ه
Drizzle. رَكٌّ ورِكٌّ ج أَرْكَاكٌ وَرِكَاكٌ
Echo. رَكَّى
Melting fat *said of a useless man.* شَحْمَةُ الرَّكَّى
Shallow-minded. (*m. f.*) رُكَاكٌ, ورُكَاكَةٌ
Disregarded.
Thin, weak. رَكِيكٌ ج رِكَاكٌ ورَكَكَةٌ
Negligent. Uncompact (cloth).
Little learned. رَكِيكُ العِلْمِ
Incorrect in speech. — اللَّفْظِ
Confused, indistinct in speech. مُرْتَكٌّ
Repaired (bucket). ✧ Macadamised (road). مَرْكُوكٌ
To be weak, cowardly. ✱ رَكْرَكَ
✱ رَكِبَ a رُكُوبًا ومَرْكَبًا, وارْتَكَبَ ة و ه
To ride (a beast). To voyage on (the sea). To embark (in a ship). To walk in (a road). To embark in (danger). To commit (a fault). To burden a. o. (debts).
To act heedlessly, at random. رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ
To run away at full speed (horse).
He followed his passions, his own opinion. رَكِبَ هَوَاهُ ورَأْيَهُ
To have a big-knee. رَكِبَ a رَكَبًا
To strike a. o. on the knee or with the knee. رَكَبَ o رَكْبًا ة
To lend (a camel) to a. o. رَكَّبَ ة ه
To set (jewels). To combine, to compose a. th. To transplant (a palm-shoot). ✧ To set up (a gun, a bed). To forge (news). — ه
✧ To distress, to harass a. o. رَاكَبَ ة

Variegated cloth. Numeral. رَقْمٌ ج أَرْقَامٌ ورُقُومٌ
Arabic numerals. رَقْمٌ هِنْدِيٌّ
He brought much. جَاءَ بِالرَّقْمِ وبِالرَّقِمِ
Misfortune. رَقِمٌ وبِنْتُ الرَّقِمِ
Meadow. Side of a valley. Reservoir. Mallow. رَقْمَةٌ
Plant of the class *pentandria.* رَقَمَةٌ
Inscription on a stone, a tablet. رَقِيمٌ
✧ Letter, missive.
Speckled snake. أَرْقَمُ م رَقْشَاءُ ج أَرَاقِمُ
Writing-reed. Brand. مِرْقَمٌ ج مَرَاقِمُ
Having scanty plants (land). Streaked with brands (beast). مَرْقُومَةٌ
To write a fair hand. ✱ رقن — رَقَّنَ
To write a. th. in closing the lines. To improve, to adorn a. th. To dot (unpaid items). رَقَّنَ ه
To dye (the beard) red. — وأَرْقَنَ ه
To dye herself with henna (woman). تَرَقَّنَ
To be dyed red. أَرْقَنَ وارْتَقَنَ واسْتَرْقَنَ
Saffron, henna. رِقَانٌ ورَقُونٌ وإِرْقَانٌ
Jaundice. Smut, disease in grain. يَرَقَانٌ ويَرَقَانٌ
Sandy hillock. ✱ رَقْوٌ ورَقْوَةٌ
To ascend gradually. ✱ رَقِيَ a رَقْيًا ورُقِيًّا في وإلى
To give a charm to a. o. To enchant a. o. رَقَى i رُقْيَةً ورَقْيًا ورُقِيًّا ة وعلى
To raise, to exalt a. o. رَقَّى ة
To bring a charge against. — كَلَامًا على
To ascend (a mountain). تَرَقَّى وارْتَقَى ه وإلى وفي
To go up (a ladder). To progress in (science). To be promoted in (rank). — في
The affair succeeded with him. تَرَقَّى بِهِ الأَمْرُ
To ask a. o. to enchant. إِسْتَرْقَى ة
Spell, charm. Amulet. رُقْيَةٌ و✧ رَقْوَةٌ ج رُقًى ورُقْيَاتٌ ورُقْيَاتٌ
Sorcerer, magician. رَاقٍ ج رُقَاةٌ
Witch, sorceress. رَاقِيَةٌ ج رَوَاقٍ
Great and skilful wizard. رَقَّاءٌ
Bewitched. مَرْقِيٌّ
Stair, ladder. Stepping-stone. Ascent. مَرْقًى ومَرْقَاةٌ ومِرْقَاةٌ ج مَرَاقٍ
Place of ascent. مُرْتَقًى

Live bird used as bait for hawks. رَامِج

To spear a. o. To kick a. o. (camel). ✱ رَمَح a رَمْحًا ة

To flash faintly (lightning). رَمَح
¤ To gallop (horse).

They speared one another. تَرَامَحُوا

Spear. Destitution. رُمْح ج رِمَاح وأَرْمَاح
✧ Four degrees and a half of a circle.

They are at war. كَسَرُوا بَيْنَهُم رُمْحًا

They are united against them. هُم عَلَيْهِم كَرُمْحٍ وَاحِد

Lancer. Two-horned (bull). رَامِح

Arcturus (star). السِّمَاك الرَّامِح

Plague. رِمَاح الجِنّ

To send forth prickles (plant). To become fat (camel). أَخذَت رِمَاحَهَا

Kind of long-legged jerboas. ذُو الرُّمَيْح

He leaned upon a staff from old age. أَخذ رُمَيْح أَبِي سَعْد

✧ Circus, racing-field. مَرْمَح

To starve from cold (flock). ✱ رَمَد i رَمْدًا ورَمَادَةً

To destroy (a tribe); a flock (hail). — o i ة

To suffer from ophthalmia. رَمِد a رَمَدًا, وارْمَدّ

To put a. th. in the ashes. To mar (a business). رَمَّد ه

To have milk before bringing forth (female). رَمَّد وأَرْمَد

To fall into destitution. To lose flocks. أَرْمَد

To afflict a. o. with ophthalmia (God). — ة

✧ To be reduced to ashes. To be blear-eyed. To be covered with ashes. تَرَمَّد

To be ash-coloured. To run fast. إِرْمَدّ

Ophthalmia, blear eyes. رَمَد

Blear-eyed. Dirty (garment). رَمِد وأَرْمَد

Ostrich. رَمْدَاء

Ashes. رَمَاد وإِرْمِدَاء ج أَرْمِدَة

Generous, hospitable. كَثِير الرَّمَاد

He exerts himself uselessly, *lit*: he blows upon the ashes. يَنفُخ فِي الرَّمَاد

✧ Lye, lixivial water. مَاء الرَّمَاد

Loss, destruction. رَمَادَة

He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ خَمّ ولَا رَمّ او خُمّ ولَا رُمّ

Piece of rope worn out. Whole, totality. ✧ Head-rope. رُمَّة ج رُمَم

He has given the whole of it. أَعْطاهَا بِرُمَّتِهَا

Celebrated poet. ذُو الرُّمَّة

Decayed bone. Winged ant. رِمَّة ج رِمَم و رِمَام

Clever girl. رَامَّة ج رُمُم

Worn out rope. حَبْل أَرْمَام و رِمَام

Decayed, rotten (bone). رَمِيم ورُمَام

Lip of cloven-hoofed animals. مَرِمَّة ومَرَمَّة

✧ Repairs of decayed houses, streets. تَرْمِيمَات

Calamities. مُرِمَّات

To open the mouth and remain silent. ✱ رمرم — تَرَمْرَم

Carthamus, wild saffron. رَمْرَام

To stop in (a place: camel). ✱ رَمَأ a رَمْأً ورُمُوءًا ب

To ascertain (news). — ه

To exceed (a number). — وأَرْمَأ على

To approach to. أَرْمَأ إِلى

False rumours. مُرَمَّآت الأَخْبَار

To arrange. To steal a. th. To mix a. th. To wipe a. th. with the hand. ✱ رَمَث o رَمْثًا ه

To be disordered (affair). To suffer from the belly (camels). رَمِث a رَمَثًا

To exceed (a number). To surpass a. o. رَمَّث على

To leave milk in (the udder). — وأَرْمَث فِي

To spare part of o.'s goods. أَرْمَث واسْتَرْمَث فِي

To soften a. th. — ه

Species of the bitter plants called حَمْض. Man in tatters. Weak in the back. رِمْث

Raft of timber. Remainder of milk in the udder. Attainment. رَمَث ج أَرْمَاث

Camels afflicted with looseness of the belly. إِبِل رَمِثَة ورَمَاثَى ورَمْثَى

They are in a disordered state. هُم فِي مَرْمُوث

To mute (bird). ✱ رَمَج o رَمْجًا

To spoil (the writing). رَمَّج ه

Heap of mud. رُكْمَة
Heap of (sand) Numerous (flocks). رُكَام
High road. مُرْتَكَم الطَّرِيق
✲ To be grave, cool. رَكُن o رَكَانَة ورُكُونَة
To lean on, to rely upon. ✧ To betake o.'s self to. رَكَن o, ورَكِن a رُكُونًا, وأَرْكَن إلى
To be strong. To be sedate. تَرَكَّن
✧ To ground o.'s self upon. إِرْتَكَن على
Rat; field-rat. رَكْن
Part, strongest side. Momentous affair. Column. Support. Strength. Substance. رُكْن ج أَرْكَان
The four elements. الأَرْكَان
✧ Staff of an army. أَرْكَان الحَرْب
State ministers. أَرْكَان الدَّوْلَة
Firmness. Sedateness. رُكُونَة ورَكَانَة
Grave, steadfast. Firmly seated (mountain). رَكِين
Prince, chief. Headman. G أُرْكُون ج أَرَاكِنَة
Washing-tub. مِرْكَن ج مَرَاكِن
✲ To dig (the earth). To tighten a. th. To repair a. th. رَكَا o رَكْوًا ه
To double the (load of a camel). — ه على
To sojourn in (a place). — ب
To put off a. th. — وأَرْكَى ه
To speak ill of a. o. — وأَرْكَى على
To seek refuge near. أَرْكَى إلى
To rely upon. تَرَكَّى وارْتَكَى على
Skiff. Leather-bag. ✧ Coffee-kettle. رِكْوَة ورُكْوَة ورَكْوَة ج رَكَوَات ورِكَاء
Well holding water. رَكِيَّة ج رَكَايَا و رُكِيّ
Lasting, steadfast. مُرْتَاكٍ ومُرْتَكٍ
I rely upon thee. أَنَا مُرْتَكٍ عَلَيْكَ
Large tank. مَرْكُوّ
✲ To repair (a building). To mend a. th. رَمّ o i رَمًّا ومَرَمَّة, ورَمَّم وتَرَمَّم ه
To browse, to graze (cattle). رَمّ وارْتَمّ
To be decayed (bone). To be silent (people). — i رِمَّة ورَمًّا ورَمِيمًا, وأَرَمّ
To be full of marrow (bone). أَرَمّ
To be prone to. — إلى
To need repairs (wall). إِسْتَرَمّ
Care, intention. House furniture. رُمّ
Marrow. Herbage. Moist earth. رِمّ
I have no escape from it. مَا لِي مِنْهُ حُمّ وَلَا رُمّ

To be started (horse). رُكِض
To race on horseback with a. o. رَاكَض ه
To race together. تَرَاكَض
To move the feet (in agony). To be stirred (water). To travel through (a land). To move in the womb (fœtus). إِرْتَكَض
To be disquieted; to stir in (a business). — في
Swift run. رَكْض
Impulse. Temptation (of Satan). رَكْضَة ج رَكَضَات
Good runner; swift-shooting (bow). رَكُوض
Conceited gait. تَرْكُضَى وتِرِكِضَّاء
Runner. مِرْكَاض
Fire-poker. Side of a bow. مِرْكَض
✲ To bow down in prayer. To be bent (old man). To stoop the head. To become destitute after wealth. ✧ To kneel. رَكَع a رَكْعًا ورُكُوعًا
To make a. o. to bow down. ✧ To make a. o. to kneel. رَكَّع وأَرْكَع ه
Deep hole. رُكْعَة
Prostration in prayer. ✧ Kneeling, genuflection. رَكْعَة ج رَكَعَات
Bent. Prostrate. ✧ Kneeling. رَاكِع ج رُكَّع ورُكُوع ورَاكِعُون
✲ To lay on the ground (snow). رَكَف — إِرْتَكَف
✲ To kick a. o. رَكَل o رَكْلًا ه
To urge (a beast) with the feet. — ورَكَّل ه
To paw (the ground: horse). رَكَّل ه
To thrust (a spade) in the ground with (the foot). تَرَكَّل ب
To kick one another. تَرَاكَل
Leek. رُكَّل
Bundle of green vegetables. رَكْلَة
Leek-seller. رِكَّال
Flanks of a beast. Road. مَرْكَل ج مَرَاكِل
Foot of a rider. مِرْكَل ج مَرَاكِل
✲ To heap up a. th. رَكَم o رَكْمًا ه
To be heaped. To be compact (flesh). To become thick (darkness). تَرَاكَم وارْتَكَم
Heaped clouds. رَكْم ورُكَام

To speak ill of a. o. * رَمَط i رَمْطًا ه

To quiver from anger or age (nose). * رَمَع a رَمَعَانًا

To point at a. th. with (the hand). To issue (tears: eyes). To bring forth (a child). — ب

To shake (the head). — ه

To go on quickly. — رَمْعًا ورَمَعَانًا

To feel a pain in the loins (water-drawer). رُمِع وأُرْمِع

To tremble with anger. تَرَمَّع

Stooping and lifting the head by turns. رَامِع

Pain in the loins. Disease of the bowels. رُمَاع

Soft part of the skull. Buttocks. رَمَّاعَة

Spinning-top. Soft and frail pebble. يَرْمَع ج يَرَامِع

To drivel (infant). To drip (grease). To walk in haste. To shout (man). To be moist (garment, leather). To disperse (camels). To flow (tears). * رمعل — إِرْمَعَلَّ

To flow (tears). * إِرْمَعَنَّ

To rub (leather) with the hand. * رَمَغ a رَمْغًا ه

To falsify (a speech). To anoint (the head). رَمَّغ ه

To cast a glance at. * رَمَق o رَمْقًا ه و ه

To gaze long at. — ورَمَّق ه و ه

To dispose (a discourse). رَمَّق ه

To make a. th. hastily. — ورَامَق ه

To sip a. th. repeatedly. تَرَمَّق ه

To perish (sheep). To expand (road). إِرْمَقَّ

To be thin, weak. — وارْمَاقّ

Straitened, poorly (life). رَمِق و رِمَاق

Last breath of life. Flock of sheep. رَمَق ج أَرْمَاق

Bare sustenance. رُمْقَة ورَمَاق و رِمَاق

Straitened. Invidious. رَامِق ورَمُوق ج رُمُق

Hypocrisy, evil look. رِمَاق

Scanty life. عَيْش مُرَمَّق

Keeping little affection; ill-natured. مُرَامِق

Dim-sighted. يَرْمُوق

To stop in (a place). * رَمَك o رُمُوكًا ب

To keep a. o. in (a place). أَرْمَك ه ب

To be lean. To be ash-coloured. إِرْمَكَّ

Common stud-mare. Weak man. رَمَكَة ج رَمَك و رِمَاك ورَمَكَات وأَرْمَاك

Ash-colour of camels. رُمْكَة

Black perfume mixed with musk. رَامِك ورَامَك

Ash-coloured. أَرْمَك م رَمْكَاء ج رُمْك

To sprinkle a. th. with sand. To adorn (a couch) with pearls. * رَمَل o رَمْلًا ه

To stain a. th. with blood. To weave (a fine tissue). ✧ To sand (a letter). — ورَمَّل ه

To walk quickly (man). — o رَمَلًا ورَمَلَانًا ومَرْمَلًا

To become a widow (woman). — وأَرْمَل وتَرَمَّل

To exhaust provisions. To be exhausted (stores). أَرْمَل

To lengthen (a rope). To adorn a. th. with woven leaves. To weave (a fine tissue). — ه

To be blood-stained. أَرْمَل تَرَمَّل وارْتَمَل

Sand. رَمْل ج رِمَال وأَرْمُل

Geomancy. عِلْم الرَّمْل و✧ضَرْب الرَّمْل

Sandy ground. ✧ Sand-pit. رَمْلَة

Black line. رُمْلَة ج رُمَل وأَرْمَال

✧ Sand-glass, sand-clock. سَاعَة رَمْلِيَّة

Scanty rain. Excess. Streaks on a wild cow. Musical tune. رَمَل

Sand-seller. ✧ Geomancer. رَمَّال

Destitute. Bachelor. ✧ Widower. أَرْمَل م أَرْمَلَة ج أَرَامِل وأَرَامِلَة

Weak and destitute people. الأَرْمَلَة

Black-footed (white ewe). Barren (year). رَمْلَاء

Stump, stalk of a branch. Needy boy. أُرْمُولَة ج أَرَامِل وأَرَامِيل

Small shackles. مِرْمَل

Texture of palm-leaves. يَرْمُول

Pomegranate. Pomegranate-tree. * رُمَّان (*un.* رُمَّانَة)

White poppy. رُمَّان السَّمَاق

Androsæmum, all-heal (*pla.*). رُمَّان الأَنْهَار

✧ Stomach of ruminant. Woman's breast. Knob of metal. Steelyard. Large shell. رُمَّانَة

✧ Ruby-coloured. رُمَّانِي

Pomegranate-grove. مَرْمَنَة

Soil covered with herbs. أَرْض رَمْثَاء
To retrieve (an evil : ✱ رَمَص o رَمْصًا ه God).
To make peace between. — بَيْن
To dung (hen). To whelp (beast). رَمَّص
To have white matter in the eyes. رَمِص a رَمَصًا
Dry filth of the eyes. رَمَص
Having dirt in the eye-corners. رَمِيص وأَرْمَص م رَمْصَاء ج رُمْص
Procyon, star in *Canis minor*. الشِّعْرَى الرُّمَيْصَاء
To be burning (day). ✱ رَمِض a رَمَضًا To heat the sand (sun). To be scorched by the ground (foot). To be blasted by the sun (flock).
To burn with anger at an affair. — لِلأَمْر
To sharpen a (spear) ه رَمَض i o رَمْضًا between stones.
To roast (a sheep) on heated stones. — i ة
To pasture (sheep) ه — ورَمَّض وأَرْمَض on a burning ground.
To wait a. o. for a while and go off. To purpose (fasting). رَمَّض ة وه
To burn a. th. To pain a. o. To affect (the brain : sun). To burn a. o. with anger (affair). أَرْمَض ه وة
To heave (soul) ; to be in pangs. تَرَمَّض
To track (game) to a burning ground. — ة
To bound (horse). To be burnt (liver). إِرْتَمَض
To be distressed by a. th. To be burnt by (heat or grief). إِرْتَمَض من
To be disquieted ; to be grieved for. — ل
Burning of anger. Rain falling on a heated ground. رَمَض
Summer-rain, clouds. رَمَضِيّ
رَمَضَان ج رَمَضَانَات ورَمَاضِين وأَرْمِضَاء وأَرْمِضَة Ninth Arabian month ; Ramadan, fasting-month.
Scorching heat. Burning hot (ground). رَمْضَاء
Sharpened (sword). Flesh of a roasted sheep. رَمِيض

Ash-coloured. أَرْمَد ورَمَادِيّ
Blear-eyed. مُرْمَد ومُرْمَدّ
Roast in the ashes (kid). مُرَمَّد
Active, energetic. مُرْمَئِدّ
Fine and copious ashes. رَمَاد رِمْدِد و رِمْدَد و رِمْدِيد
To wink at a. o. ✱ رَمَز o i رَمْزًا إِلى
To commit (a flock) to a new shepherd. To fill up (a skin). — o ه
To allure a. o. with. — ة ب
To jump (gazelle). — رَمَزَانًا
To be restless. To be intelligent ; noble. To enjoy authority. رَمُز o رَمَازَة
To stir (people). To get ready. تَرَمَّز
To be disturbed. To stir. إِرْتَمَز
To rise from (a place). إِرْمَأَزّ عن
To stick to (a place). — ه
Sign, wink, hint. Allegory. رَمْز ورُمُز ورَمَز ج رُمُوز
Restless. Numerous. Sedate. Intelligent ; noble. Respected (man). رَمِيز
Sea. Origin. Pattern. رَامُوز ج رَوَامِيز
Large army stirring forward. Harlot. رَمَّازَة
Thing hinted at. مَرْمُوز إِلَيْهِ
To cover, to bury a. th. ✱ رَمَس i o رَمْسًا ه
To bury (the dead). — وأَرْمَس ة
To level and conceal (a grave). To conceal (news). To efface (traces : wind). — o رَمْسًا ه
To throw (a stone) at. — ة ب
To be dipped into (water). إِرْتَمَس في
Grave. Dust of a grave. رَمْس ج رُمُوس وأَرْمَاس ج رَوَامِس
Winds effacing traces. رَامِسَات
Nocturnal birds رَوَامِس
Lambkin. ✧ رَمِيس ج رُمْسَان
To pasture a while (cattle). ✧ To twinkle (the eyes). ✱ رَمَش i o رَمْشًا
To take a. th. with the fingers. — ه
To cast (a stone) at a. o. — ة ب
To become leafy (plant). To twinkle. أَرْمَش
Bunch of odoriferous plants. رَمْش
✧ Eyelids. رِمْش ج رُمُوش
Crispness of the hair. Blearness. Spots on the nails. رَمَش
Blea-eyed. Fine in body. أَرْمَش م رَمْشَاء ج رُمْش

To be fresh (man). To shine (looming). تَرَهْرَه
Brightness of complexion. رَهْرَهَة
✱ رَهِب a رَهْبَةً ورُهْبًا ورَهَبًا ورَهَبًا ورُهْبَانًا ورَهَبَانًا To fear, to dread a. o. ه
To be jaded (she-camel). رُهِّبَت
To ride a lean camel. To wear long sleeves. أَرْهَب
— عن To withhold (camels) from water.
— وتَرَهَّب واسْتَرْهَب ه To frighten, to threaten a. o.
To become a monk. تَرَهَّب و✧ تَرَهْبَن
Emaciated, jaded camel. رَهْب
— ج رِهَاب Thin arrow-head.
Sleeve of a garment. رَهَب
Fright, dread. رَهْبَة ورَهْبَى ورُهْبَى ورَهْبَاء
Religious order; monachism. رَهْبَانِيَّة و✧ رَهْبَنَة
Christian monk. Lion. رَاهِب ج رُهْبَان
Nun. رَاهِبَة ج رَاهِبَات ورَوَاهِب
Dreadful, appalling. رَهِيب ومَرْهُوب
Monastical. رَهْبَانِيّ ورُهْبَانِيّ
Fearful. رَهْبَان ج رَهَابِين ورَهَابِنَة
Monk. رُهْبَان م رُهْبَانَة ج رَهَابِين
Awe, appalment. رَهَبُوت ورَهَبُوتَى
Terrific things. مَرَاهِب
✱ رهبل — تَرَهْبَل To have a jerking gait.
Unintelligible word. رَهْبَل
Speaking unintelligibly. مُرَهْبِل ومُرَهْبَل
✱ رهج — أَرْهَج To raise (the dust). To perfume a house. To be about to rain (sky).
Dust. Waterless cloud. Riot. رَهْج ورَهَج
Arsenic. رَهْج أَبْيَض
Realgar. red orpiment. رَهْج أَحْمَر
Orpiment, king's yellow. رَهْج أَصْفَر
P رَهْوَج ورَهْوَجَة Gentle walk of a horse.
✱ رَهَد a رَهْدًا ه To pound a. th.
To make a gross blunder. رَهَّد
Delicacy of life. رَهَادَة
Kindness, gentleness. رَهُودِيَّة
Soft, delicate. رَهِيد م رَهِيدَة
Unsteady, wavering. مَرْهُود
✱ رَهْدَن To be slow. To be restricted.
— في To turn round in (walking).
✧ تَرَهْدَن وتَرَهْدَل على To scoff at, to bully.

✱ مَرْنَمَة Shouts of players. Share of food. Well-being. Meadow.
✱ رنف — أَرْنَف To walk quickly.
— بِأُذُنَيْهَا To drop the ears (jaded camel).
Salix Balchica, wild willow. رَنْف ورَنَف
Border of a sleeve, of the nose. رَانِفَة ج رَوَانِف
✱ رَنَق o رَنْقًا ورُنُوقًا, ورَنِق a رَنَقًا, وتَرَنَّق To be turbid (water).
To render (water) turbid. رَنَّق وأَرْنَق ه
To dispel (an evil: God). رَنَّق ه
— ب To stop in (a place).
— في To be involved in (an affair). To confuse (the eyes: sleep).
To flap the wings (bird). To be dim (sight). To be broken (wing). To be dull (mind). To be weak (body). To look intently. رَنَّق
To wave (standard). أَرْنَق
— ه To wave (a standard).
Turbid (water). رَنْق ورَنِق ورَنَق
Brooding (hen). Barren ground. رَنْقَاء ج رَنْقَاوَات
Muddy water. رَنْقَة ج رَنَائِق
Brightness, splendour. Wavy streacks (of a sword). رَوْنَق
Slime of a river. تُرْنُوق وتُرْنُوق وتُرْنُوقَة
✱ رَنِم a رَنِيمًا, وتَرَنَّم To sing melodiously: to trill.
To warble (bird). To ring (bow). To trill (man). رَنَّم
Trilling voice; ringing sound. رَنَم ورَنَمَة وتَرْنُومَة
Melodious songstresses. رُنُم
✧ Recitative, hymn. تَرْنِيمَة
✱ رَنَا o رُنُوًّا ورَنًا, وتَرَنَّى ل وإلى To gaze with delight at.
— عن To overlook, to neglect a. th.
To sing. رَنَّى تَرْنِيَة
— وأَرْنَى ه To delight; to cheer a. o. (beauty).
To equal a. o. in beauty. To blandish a. o. رَانَى ه
Attractive beauty. رَنًا
Sound. Delight. رُنَاء
Looking with delight. رَنَّاء ورَنُوّ
✱ ره — رَهْرَه ه To keep open house; i. e. to be very hospitable.

Armenians. أَرْمَن (un. أَرْمَنِيّ)
✱ رَمِهَ a رَمْهًا To be vehemently hot (day).
رَمَه Indian almond.
✱ رَمَى i رَمْيًا ورِمَايَةً ه و ب To throw a. th. To repair to (a place).
— ه ب To charge a. o. with. To cast (looks) upon. To throw a. o. into (an evil).
رَمَى بِالغَيْب To speak conjecturally.
رَمَاهُ اللهُ فِي يَدِهِ May God smite him on his hand!
— ل To give help to a. o. (God).
— ه عن وعلى القوس To shot (an arrow) with a bow.
— وأَرْمَى على To exceed (a number).
رَامَى مُرَامَاةً ورِمَاءً وتُرْمَاءً، وتَرَامَى وارْتَمَى ه To shoot with a. o. To make a shooting-match with a. o.
أَرْمَى ه وب To throw, to cast a. th.
— من اليد To cast off.
— ه عن الفَرَس To throw a. o. down from a horse.
— على To practice usury. To exceed in abuse.
أَرْمَى وتَرَامَى ب To expel a. o. (country).
تَرَامَى To be slack (affair). To heap up (clouds). To shoot o. a.
— إلى To come to (success or failure: affair).
— على ✧ To fall down at the feet of.
إِرْتَمَى إِرْتِمَاءً To be flung, thrown (missile).
خَرَج يَرْتَمِي He went off hunting.
إِرْتَمَى على ✧ To fall at the feet of.
رِمِّي Sound of stones thrown.
رَمَاء Excess. Usury.
عَلَيْهِ الرَّمْي He excels him.
رَمْيَة (un.) A throw, a shot.
رُبَّ رَمْيَةٍ من غَيْرِ رَامٍ A bad shooter may hit the point (*said of unexpected success*).
رَمِيّ ج أَرْمَاء وأَرْمِيَة ورَمَايَا Small cloud dropping large drops.
رَمِيَّة ج رَمَايَا Game. ✧ Cartridge. Tax.
الرَّامِي Sagittarius, (*Zodical sign*).
إِرْمِيَاء The Prophet Jeremiah.
مِرْمَى ج مَرَامٍ Throwing-machine.
مِرْمَاة Small arrow. Cloven foot.

مَرْمًى ج مَرَامٍ Target. Aim; range.
مُرْتَمٍ Shooting an arrow. Scout.
✱ رَنَّ i رَنِينًا، وأَرَنَّ To moan. To resound. To twang (bow). To tinkle.
— وأَرَنَّ إِلى To listen to.
رَنَّنَ ه To twang (a bow).
الأرَنَّى The created beings.
رَنِين ورَنَّة Moan. Plaintive, ringing sound. Twang.
مُرِنَّة ومِرْنَان Bow. Resounding cloud.
✱ رَنَا a رَنْوًا إلى To turn the looks towards.
— في To have a heavy (deportment)
✱ أَرْنَب ج أَرَانِب Hare, rabbit. Short-tailed rat. Ornament.
أَرْنَبَة She-hare. Tip of the nose.
آذَان الأَرْنَب *Cynoglossum*, hound's tongue (*plant*).
مُؤَرْنَب Furred with hare-hair (garment).
مُرْنِب ومُؤَرْنِب ومُؤَرْنَب Full of rabbits, hares (land).
يَرْنَب Short-tailed field-rat.
✱ رَانِج ج رَوَانِج (un. رَانِجَة) Indian-nut. Smooth date.
جَزِيرَة رَانِج ✧ Madagascar.
✱ رنجر — تَرَنْجَر To hum (man).
✱ رَنَح — رَنَّح ه To cause a. o. to reel (wine).
رُنِّحَ عَلَيْهِ To faint, to fall in a swoon.
تَرَنَّح وارْتَنَح To reel (drunkard).
رُنُح Vertigo, giddiness.
مُرَنَّح Reeling. Best aloes-wood.
مَرْنَحَة Prow of a ship.
✱ رَنَخ o رُنُوخًا To be languid.
رَنَّخ ه To subdue a. o. To render languid. ✧ To drench a. o. (rain).
تَرَنَّخ ✧ To be drenched by rain.
— ب To cleave to.
✱ رَنْد Sweet bay. Myrtle. Aloes-wood.
✱ أَرْنَاوُد وأَرْنَاوُط The Albanians.
P رَنْدَج Plane for wood.
◻ رَنْدَح To sing.
✧ رُنَّاس Madder, dyeing plant.
✱ رَنَع a رُنُوعًا To be altered (colour). To wag the head against flies (horse). To play.
رَنَّع ه To move (the head) to and fro.

Events happen in their fixed time. الأُمور مَرْهُونَة بأوقاتها
Marine chart. P رَهْنَامَج وَرَاهْنَامَج
To walk gently. To fall calm (sea). To expand the wings. ✲ رَهَا o رَهْوًا
To part (the legs). — بَيْن
To act gently towards. — وأَرْهَى على
To approach towards. To agree with. رَاهَى ة
To come to a broad place. To feed on cranes. أَرْهَى
To reconcile with. تَرَاهَى
To mix together. To prepare a porridge. إِرْتَهَى
Crane (bird). Crowd of men. رَهْو ج رِهَاء
Depressed or elevated ground. — ورَهْوَة
He has done it easily. فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا
Porridge of pounded wheat and milk. رَهِيَّة
Orfa, ancient town of Emesa. رُهَا
Easy (life). Continuous hospitality. رَاهٍ
Bee. رَاهِيَة
Amble. Ambler (horse). رَهْوَان
To amble (horse). ✧ رَهْوَن
Fleet (horse). مِرْهَاة ج مَرَاهٍ
To be weak. To be remiss. To droop (load). To issue tears (eye). ✲ رَهْيَا
To shake. To waver. تَرَهْيَا
To totter (in walk). To threaten with (rain: cloud). To waver (in). — في
To ponder over (an answer). ✲ روأ — رَوَّأَ تَرْوِئَةً وتَرْوِيئًا في
Mature examination. رَوِيئَة ورَوِيَّة
Reflection. إِرْتِيَاء
The letter ر. Foam of the sea. Kind of acacia-tree. رَاء
To be churned (milk). To be perplexed; crack-brained (man). To lie. To feel drowsy from satiety or sleep. ✲ رَاب o رَوْبًا ورُؤُوبًا
He is about to be slain. رَاب دَمُهُ
To be jaded (beast). رَوَّب
To churn, to curdle (milk). — وأَرَاب ه
Quantity, amount. رَاب
Curd. رَوْب
Thou art clear from guilt. لَا شَوْب ولَا رَوْب عَلَيْك

Worthless man, cipher. رَهْمَكَة ورُهْمَكَة
To quiver. To be flabby; to be swollen (flesh). ✲ رَهِل a رَهَلًا
To relax a. o. (sleep). رَهَّل وأَرْهَل ة
To be flabby; swollen (horse). تَرَهَّل
Thin cloud. رِهْل
Soft, weak, lax. رَهِل
To drizzle continuously (sky). ✲ رهم — أَرْهَم
Drizzle; fine and lasting rain. رِهْمَة ج رِهَم ورِهَام
Emaciated ewe. رُهَام ورُهُوم
Harmless birds. Large number. رُهَام
More fruitful (land). أَرْهَم
Poultice plaster: unguent. مَرْهَم ج مَرَاهِم
Populine, (unguent). مَرْهَم الغَرَب
Watered by a fine rain. مَرْهُوم
To last, to continue. ✲ رَهَن a رَهْنًا
To be settled in a place. — بِالْمَكَان
To be emaciated. — رُهُونًا
To pledge a. th. with. To promise a. th. to. — a رَهْنًا ة ه و ه عِنْد، وأَرْهَن ة ه
✧ To mortgage property. — ه
To lay a wager. To race with a. o. for. رَاهَن مُرَاهَنَة و رِهَانًا ة على
To weaken a. o. To pay a. o. in advance. أَرْهَن ة
To ask a high price for goods. To pay, to give a. th. in advance. — في
To secure sustenance to (a guest). — ه ل
To give a. o. as hostage. — ة ب
He deposited the corpse in the grave. أَرْهَن المَيْتَ القَبْرَ
To lay a wager together. تَرَاهَن
To receive a. th. as a pledge. إِرْتَهَن ه
To be bound, obliged to. أُرْتُهِن ب
To ask a. th. as a pledge. إِسْتَرْهَن ه
Pledge, earnest. ✧ Mortgage. رَهْن ج رِهَان ورُهُون ورَهِين ورُهُن
Manager of cattle. رِهْن مَال
I guarantee it to thee. أَنَا لَكَ رَهْن ورَهِينَة بِهِ
Steady. Lasting. Ready (food). Lean. ✧ Strong, fast. رَاهِن م رَاهِنَة
Race-horses for betting. خَيْل رِهَان
Pledged. Engaged. رَهِين ومُرْتَهَن ومَرْهُون
Pawn, pledge. رَهِينَة ج رَهَائِن

Fool. Coward. رَهْدَن ورُهْدَن و رِهْدَن
رَهْدَن ورَهْدَنَة ورُهْدُنَّة ورُهْدُون ج رَهَادِن
Lark of Mecca.
To stir, to move about. ٭ رَهَز a رَهْزًا ورَهَزَانًا
To stir on behalf of. إِرْتَهَز لِ
To tread upon (the ground). ٭ رَهَس a رَهْسًا ه
To be jolted, shaken, stirred. تَرَهَّس
To be flooded (valley). To press together (men). To heap up (locusts). إِرْتَهَس
To become bountiful (man). To yield much milk (she-camel). ٭ رهش — تَرَهَّش
To be loosened (bow). To shudder (man). To knock together (hoofs). To be in civil war (tribe). إِرْتَهَش
To thrust (the spear) obliquely. — ه
Bountifulness. Share. رُهْشَة ورَهْشُوشِيَّة
Shock of the hoofs. Weak (man). Lean-backed (she-camel). Thin (spear-head). Fine dust. رَهِيش
Two veins in the forefeet of beasts. الرَّاهِشَان
Veins of the palm of the hand, of the fore-feet. رَوَاهِش (*un.* رَاهِش ورَاهِشَة)
To hurry a. o. To urge (a debtor). To squeeze a. th. To blame a. o. ٭ رَهَص a رَهْصًا ة و ه
To urge (a debtor). — ورَاهَص ة
To be hurt in the sole (horse). رُهِص ورَهِص a رَهَصًا
To set the first range (of stones) in a wall. To fasten a. th. أَرْهَص ه
To prosper a. o. (God). To hurt (a horse: stones). أَرْهَص ة
First range of stones in a wall. Bricks of mud. رِهْص
Hurt in the sole of horses. رَهْصَة
Setting the first row of stones. رَهَّاص
Wounded on the sole (horse). رَهِيص ومَرْهُوص
Hurting the sole (stones.) Strong rocks. رَوَاهِص
Rank. Office. مَرْهَصَة
To take large (mouthfuls). To glut a. th. ٭ رَهَط a رَهْطًا، ورَهَّط ه

To remain on horseback. To remain in doors. رَهَّط
To assemble. إِرْتَهَط
رَهْط ورَهَط ج أَرْهُط وأَرْهَاط وجج أَرَاهِط
Kindred, o.'s people. Party of men less than ten. Enemy. (*With a number*) Person, individual. وأَرَاهِيط
We are all collected. نَحْنُ ذَوُو رَهْط وإِرْتِهَاط
Leathern flaps used as drawers. رَهْط ج رِهَاط
Mole-hole. رُهَطَة ورُهَطَاء ورَاهِطَاء ج رَهَاطَى
Furniture of a house. رِهَاط
To thin (a sword). ٭ رَهَف a رَهْفًا ه
To be thin (sword). رَهُف o رَهَافَةً ورَهَفًا
To whet (a blade). To thin. أَرْهَف ه
To extemporise (a speech). — بِ
Thin. Whetted (sword). رَهِيف ومُرْهَف
Slender (horse). مُرْهَف
To be foolish. To lie. To be mischievous, ungodly. To hasten. ٭ رَهِق a رَهَقًا
To near; to overtake a. o. — وأَرْهَق ة
To charge a. o. with evil. رَهَّق ة
To near puberty (youth). رَاهَق
To oppress a. o. أَرْهَق ة طُغْيَانًا
To exact a painful duty from. — ة عُسْرًا
To prevent a. o. by hurry from (performing prayer). — ة ان
To delay prayer to the last minute. أَرْهَق الصَّلَاةَ
Malice. Tyrannical mind. Imputation. رَهَق
Fast run. رَهَقَى
About one hundred. رِهَاق ورُهَاق مِئَة
Saffron. رَيْهُقَان
Overtaken (by a foe). Reduced to extremity. مُرْهَق
Light-minded. Resorted by guests. Suspected of evil. Wicked. Generous. مُرَهَّق
To pound a. th. between two stones. ٭ رَهَك a رَهْكًا ه
To remain in (a place). — بِ
To have a sluggish gait. إِرْتَهَك
Good work. رَهْك
Weakness. رَهْكَة
Weak she-camel. رَهَكَة

Bountifulness. Cheerfulness. أَرْيَحِيَّة
Starting-place; place of return. مَرَاح
Stable; station for cattle. مُرَاح
Windy (day); aired. مَرُوح ومَرِيح
Perfumed ointment. دُهْن مُرَوَّح
Fan. مِرْوَح ومِرْوَحَة ج مَرَاوِح
Fifth horse in a race. ✧ At rest. مُرْتَاح
Windward. Desert. مَرْوَحَة ج مَرَاوِح
Resting-place. Grave. Privy. مُسْتَرَاح
To ask a. th. ✱ رَادَ o رَوْدًا ورِيَادًا ه
To search for food, fodder.
To go to and fro in a pasture. — رِيَادًا
To be restless. sleepless.. رَادَ وِسَادُهُ
To go round about the — ورَوْدًا ورَوَدَانًا
neighbours, to blow gently (wind).
To send (a scout) for fodder. رَوَّدَ ه
رَاوَدَ مُرَاوَدَةً ورِوَادًا ه عن نَفْسِهِ وعلى نَفْسِهِ
To entice a. o. to sin.
To will. To desire a. th. أَرَادَ ه
To entice a. o. to. — ه على
To act, أَرْوَدَ إِرْوَادًا ومَرْوَدًا ومُرْوَدًا ورُوَيْدًا
to walk gently.
To desire, to exact a. th. إِرْتَادَ ه
To obey. To pasture (cattle). إِسْتَرَادَ
Scout for رَائِد ج رَادَة ورُوَّاد ورَائِدُون
fodder. Handle of a hand-mill. Spy.
Forerunner. Homeless man.
Going about رَاد ورَادَة ورَائِدَة ورَوَادَة
the neighbours (woman).
Gentle wind. رِيح رَوْد ورَوَاد
Go gently. رُوَيْدًا ورُوَيْدَك
Grant me a delay, رُوَيْدَكِي ورُوَيْدَكُمُونِي
thou, ye.
Will, free will. إِرَادَة
Decree of the Sultan. إِرَادَة سَنِيَّة
Axle of a pulley. Ivory مِرْوَد ج مَرَاوِد
needle for collyrium. Iron of the bit.
Willed. Intention. مُرَاد
Pasture ground for camels. مَرَاد ومُسْتَرَاد
Windward place.
✧ Candidate, novice. Devotee. مُرِيد
China rhubarb. رِوَنْد ورَاوَنْد صِينِيّ P
Yellow رَاوِنْد خُرَاسَانِيّ و✧ الدَّوَاب
rhubarb.
✧ Rhaponticine. رَاوَنْد ذَكَر
Sect of Metempsychosists. الرَّاوَنْدِيَّة
To go to and fro. ✱ رَاذَ o رَوْذًا
To weigh (a coin). ✱ رَازَ o رَوْزًا ه وه
To test a. o. To ask, to desire a. th.

Jesus (for Moslems). رُوح الله
The Angel Gabriel. الرُّوح والرُّوح الأَمِين
God, the Supreme Spirit. الرُّوح الأَعْظَم
✧ He feigned to be so. عَمِلَ رُوحَهُ كَذَا
The devils. الأَرْوَاح الخَبِيثَة والنَّجِسَة
Spiritual, incorporeal (being). رُوحَانِيّ ج رُوحَانِيُّون
Agreeable place. مَكَان رُوحَانِيّ
Width between the feet. رَوَح
Rest. Breeze. Joy. Victory. رَوْح
Justice. Mercy.
Fine, cheering يَوْم رَوْح ولَيْلَة رَوْحَة
day, night.
Ostrich. Shallow vessel. رَوْحَا
Evening; afternoon. رَوَاح
Rest, quiet. — ورَوَاحَة ورَوِيحَة
رِيح ج رِيَاح وأَرْوَاح وأَرْيَاح وجج أَرَاوِيح
Wind: breath. Victory. وأَرَايِيح
Strength. Mercy. Smell-scent.
Weather-cock. ✧ أَبُو رِيَاح
✧ Whitlow. رِيح الشَّوْكَة
Flatulency. Rheumatism. رِيح و✧ رِيحِيَّة
Smell. Wind. رِيحَة
Any aromatic plant. رَيْحَان ج رَيَاحِين
Sweet basil. Livelihood. Offspring.
Clinopodium, basil-weed. رَيْحَان بَرِّيّ
Ocimum basilicum, basil-royal. رَيْحَان الحَمَاحِم والمَلِك
Origanum maru, marjoram. رَيْحَان الشُّيُوخ
Kind of wormwood. الرَّيْحَان الأَبْيَض
Cissus rotundifolia: رَيْحَان سُلَيْمَان
wild grape.
Myrtle-tree. رَيْحَان القُبُور
Laurus camphora, رَيْحَان الكَافُور
camphor-tree.
Chrysanthemum, corn-marigold. رَيْحَانَة
Good woman.
Cooled, pleasant (day). رَيِّح ورَيُوح
✧ Henceforth. مِن اليَوْم ورَائِح
✧ Beyond the river. بِالرَّائِح مِن النَّهْر
He possesses no مَا لَهُ سَارِحَة وَلَا رَائِحَة
flock.
Smell. Evening rain or رَائِحَة ج رَوَائِح
mist.
Spacious (place). أَرْوَح م رَوْحَاء ج رُوح
Part-legged. Shallow (bowl).
Joy. Mercy. إِرْتِيَاح
Generous. Brisk. أَرْيَحِيّ

To give rest to a. o. To bring back (cattle) in the evening. رَوَّح وأَرَاح ه
To visit a. o. in the evening. To fan a. o. رَوَّح ه
To cheer a. o. To perfume (a pomade). ✧ To spoil; to squander a. th. To procure abortion. — ه
✧ To leak (vessel). To miscarry (woman). رَوَّح
To subside (building). ✧ رَيَّح
To allay; to quiet a. o. ✧ رَيَّح ه وه
To alternate (two works). To rest on (each foot) in turn. To recline on (each side) in turn. رَاوَح بَيْن
To stink (water, meat). أَرَاح وأَرْوَح
To be exposed to the wind. To take breath. To die. To take rest. To alight (rider). أَرَاح إِرَاحَة
To pay (a debt) to a. o. — ه على
To scent (man : game). — وأَرْوَح ه
To grow up (plant). To become leafy (tree). To contract a smell. To act, to depart in the evening. تَرَوَّح
To go in the evening to a. o.'s. — ه
To fan o.'s self. — ب
To do a. th. alternatively. تَرَاوَح وارْتَوَح ه
To be brisk; cheerful. ✧ To take rest. إِرْتَاح
To deliver a. o. in his mercy (God). — ل بِرَحْمَتِهِ
To take, to find rest. إِسْتَرَاح
To rest upon a. o. — ل وإلى
To scent a. o. To revive (a tree). إِسْتَرْوَح ه وه
Wine. Joy, cheerfulness. رَاح
Windy day, night. يَوْمٌ رَاحٍ وَلَيْلَةٌ رَاحَةٌ
Rest, quiet, ease. رَاحَة
Palm of the hand. Wife. Even, fruitful land. Court. Fold of a garment. ✧ Racket. رَاحَة ج رَاحَات ورَاح
✧ Privy. بَيْت الرَّاحَة
Leontis leontopetalum, lion's leaf (*plant*). رَاحَة الأَسَد
Breath of life. Soul. Inspiration. Ghost. ✧ Spirit, essence. Oneself. Charge of a gun. رُوح (*m. and f.*) ج أَرْوَاح
✧ Forbearing, long-minded. طَوِيل الرُّوح
✧ The Holy Ghost. الرُّوح القُدُس

Rennet for milk. Apathy. Livelihood. رَوْبَة ورُوبَة
Want. Easy life. Part of the night. Piece of meat. *Mespilus Aronia*, medlar-tree. Fertile land. رُوبَة
Confused, drowsy. رَائِب, ورَوْبَان وأَرْوَب ج رَوْبَى
Churning-vessel. مِرْوَب و✧ مَرْوَبَة
To dung (horse). ✱ رَاث o رَوْث
Dung of hoofed beasts. رَوْث (*un.* رَوْثَة) ج أَرْوَاث
Siftings of wheat. Tip of the nose. Beak of an eagle. رَوْثَة
Anus of a horse. رَاث ومَرْوَث
To have currency (coin). To sell readily (goods). To be unsteady (wind). To be speedy. To be ready (food). ✱ رَاج o رَوْجًا ورَوَاجًا
To circulate (money). To sell (goods) readily. ✧ To hurry a. th. رَوَّج ه
To hurry a. th. — ه وب
✧ To hurry; to be speedy. رَوَّج
✧ To get the start of a. o. — على
To turn around a watering-trough (camel). تَرَوَّج
Current (money). Saleable (goods). رَائِج ومُرَوَّج
To go, to act in the evening. To go away. ✧ To be lost. To be about, to on the point of. ✱ رَاح o رَوَاحًا
✧ He is near death. رَاح يَمُوت
To go in the evening to. — رَوْحًا ورَوَاحًا ه وإلى وعِنْد
To smell a. th. — i رَيْحًا ه
To be windy (day). To be ventilated (house). To become leafy (tree). رَاح a رِيحًا
To blow upon a. o. (wind). — ه
To feel the wind (tree). To become a stallion (horse). — رَاحَة
To be brisk, ready to. — رَاحَة ل
To do a benefit readily. — لِلْمَعْرُوف
To receive (a favour) from. — وأَرَاح ه من
To rejoice at a. th. — رَوَاحًا ورَاحًا ورَاحَة ورِيَاحَة ورُؤُوحًا وأَرْيَحِيَّة ل
To be windward (place). To be overtaken by the wind. رِيح
To be large, wide. رَوِح a رَوَحًا

To wait, to tarry. رَوَّم
To make a. o. to desire a. th. ه ب وه —
To plan various schemes. — رَأْيَهُ
To ridicule a. o. تَرَوَّم بِفُلَان
Pond. Place in the desert. رَامَة
Lobe of the ear. رَوْم ورُوم
Greeks of Byzantium. The Greek church. رُوم ج أَرْوَام
Mediterranean sea. بَحر الرُّوم والبَحر الأَبْيَض
Greek; Byzantine. ◘ Christian. European. رُومِيّ م رُومِيَّة
Turkey in Europe, Roumelia. Ts رُوم إِيلِي
Glue for sticking feathers. رُومَة
✧ Rafter, beam. رُومِيَّة ج رَوَامِيّ
Rome (town). رُومِيَّة ورُومَة العُظْمَى
Desire. Craving. مَرَام ج مَرَامَات
Misfortune, ill-luck. ✱ رَان — رُون ج رُؤُون
Main part of a. th. رُونَة
Sound. Critical: quiet (night, day). أَرْوَنَان
Broken, tamed. مَرُون بو
To be rippled (water). ✱ رَاه o رَوْهًا ورُوَاهًا
To relate (a tradition). To twist (a rope). ✱ رَوَى i رِوَايَة ه
To carry water for a. o. — ل وعلى
To fasten a. th. on (a camel). — ه على
To draw water for a. o. — ه
To رَوِيَ a رَيًّا ورِيًّا ورِوًى، وارْتَوَى مِن المَاء be well watered (cattle, land). To thrive (tree).
To ask a. o. to recite (a poem). ✧ To show a. th. to. رَوَّى وأَرْوَى ه ه
To reflect upon a. th. رَوَّى وتَرَوَّى في
To quench the thirst of. To water (plants). أَرْوَى إِرْوَاء ه
To satisfy o.'s thirst. To become compact (limb). تَرَوَّى تَرَوِّيًا
To relate (a fact). — ه
To be twisted (rope). To be strong (limb). إِرْتَوَى
Abundant water. رِوًى
Fruitfulness, abundance رَوٌ
✧ Rain. ◘ Large leathern-bucket. رَيّ
Copious watering. Abundance. رِيّ
Sweet smell. رَيًّا
Abundant water-spring. عَيْن رَيَّة

To be clear (wine). ✱ رَاق o رَوْقًا
To excite wonder in. — ه
To excel, to be superior to. — على
To have long teeth. رَوِق a رَوَقًا
To clarify (wine). To sell (goods) for some better. رَوَّق ه
✧ To recover from illness, anger. رَوَّق
To overcharge a. o. in (a sale). — لَهُ في
Night has spread its darkness. رَوَّق اللَّيل
To have the gallery of o.'s house facing another. رَاوَق ه
To pour (water, blood). أَرَاق ه
To breakfast. ✧ تَرَوَّق وتَرَيَّق
Gallery; pavilion. Curtain. Horn; spear held between a horse's ears. Death-rattle. Life. Dauntless man. Self-conceitedness. Pure love. Pure water. Bloom of youth. Beginning of the night. Chief. Body of man. Fine horse. Planning and acting. رَوْق ج أَرْوَاق
He ran vehemently. He remained at rest. أَلْقَى أَرْوَاقَهُ
The eyes issued tears. أَسْبَلَت أَرْوَاق العَيْن
Great beauty. رَوْقَة
Handsome, the best of men. (*m. s. pl.*) رُوقَة
Projection of the upper-teeth. رَوَق
Peristyle. Tent. Door-curtain. Eyebrows. رِوَاق ج أَرْوِقَة ورُوق
Strainer. Wine-jar. Cup. رَاوُوق
Bloom of life. Best part; first part. رَيِّق ورَيْق
Clear, limpid. Comely. رَائِق ج رَوْق ورُوقَة
Breakfast. ✧ تَرْوِيقَة
Horned. Having a projection of the upper-teeth. أَرْوَق م رَوْقَاء ج رُوق
Porticoed (building). Clarified (wine). مُرَوَّق
Common estate; estate of bankrupts. ◘ مَال الرَّوْك
Echo. رَوْضَاء ورَوْضَة
To slaver (cattle). ✱ رَال — رَوْل
To smear (bread) with grease. — ه
Superfluous tooth in horses. رَائِل
Slaver of horses. رُوَال
To desire a. th. eagerly. ✱ رَام o رَوْمًا ومَرَامًا ه

To improve (a farm).
To ponder over (a scheme). رَوَّز ه
Master-mason. رَازٍ ج رَازَة
Watching of masons. رِيَازَة
Weight, amount. مَرَاز ومَرَازَة
Mural aperture, dormer. رَوْزَن P
Annual book, almanac. رُوزْنَامَة P
To have a proud gait. To eat much. ✱ رَاس o رَوْسًا
To wash away a. th. (torrent). — ه
Wicked man. رَوْس سُوء
To eat much. To eat little. ✱ رَاش o رَوْشًا
To weaken a. o. (illness). — ة
Hairy on the ears (camel). Weak. رَاش ورَوُوش
✱ رَاض o رَوْضًا ورِيَاضًا ورِيَاضَة , ورَوَّض ة To break, to train (a colt).
To bore (a pearl). — رِيَاضَة ه
To resort to a garden. رَوَّض
To train o.'s body or mind. رَوَّض نَفْسَهُ
To turn (a land) into a garden. — ه
To blandish a. o. To render (a land) verdant (God). رَاوَض ة وه
To quench o.'s thirst. أَرَاض
To quench the thirst of. — ة
To abound in gardens (place). — وأَرْوَض
To stagnate in (a valley, in a pool : water). — واسْتَرَاض
To vie, to contend. تَرَاوَض
To make a spiritual retreat. ✧ تَرَيَّض ✧ To improve in health (sick man). To train o.'s self.
To be trained; to be broken to poetry. إِرْتَاض
To become spacious (place). To be cheerful (soul). إِسْتَرَاض
Verdant garden, meadow. رَوْض
رَوْضَة ج رَوْض ورَوْضَات ورِيَاض ورِيضَان Watery meadow. Luxuriant garden. Water in the bottom of a pool. Half a skin of water.
Bodily exercise. Practice of good works and prayer. ✧ Magical performance. Good health. Retreat, mission. رِيَاضَة
Exact science; mathematics, music. العِلْم الرِيَاضِيّ وعِلْم الرِيَاضِيَّات
Trainer of colts. رَائِض ج رَاضَة ورُوَّاض ورَائِضُون

Newly broken and untrained (colt). (m. f.) رَيِّض
Pool in a low and hard ground. مَرَاض ج مَرَايِض ومَرَاضَات
To repair to a summit (wild beast). ✱ رَاط o i رَوْطًا ورَيْطًا ب
To be afraid of. ✱ رَاع o رَوْعًا , ورِيع من
To return (thing). رَاع o i رُوَاعًا
To frighten a. o. — ورَوَّع ة
To surprise, to please (beauty). — ة
To be firm in the hand. — في اليَد
Thirst-quenching beverage. شَرْبَة رَاع بِهَا الفُؤَاد
To be pleasing, sagacious. رَوُع a رَوَعًا
To chide sheep. أَرْوَع بِالغَنَم
To be frightened at. تَرَوَّع وارْتَاع من
To be glad, prone to do good. إِرْتَاع ل
Fear, fright. War. رَوْع
Heart, mind. رُوع
Surprising beauty, courage. رَوَع ورَوْعَة
Spirited (man). Startled heart. رُوَاع الفُؤَاد
Surprising by beauty, courage. Elegant (word). رَائِع ج رَائِعُون ورُوَّع
F. Admirable or terrible thing. رَائِعَة ج رَوَائِع ورُوَّع
In broad light. في رَائِعَة الضُّحَى والنَّهَار
First white hair. رَائِعَة الشَّيْب
Exciting admiration. أَرْوَع م رَوْعَاء ج أَرْوَاع ورُوع
Frightful, terrible. مُرِيع
Terror-stricken. Perspicacious. مُرَوَّع
To slant, to dodge (thief, fox). ✱ رَاغ o رَوْغًا ورَوَغَانًا
To deviate from the road. — عن الطَّرِيق
To incline stealthily towards. — إلى
To rush on a. o. with (blows). — على ب
To put grease in (food). رَوَّغ ه
To delude a. o. To attack a. o. رَاوَغ ة
To allure a. o. to. — ة على
To seek, to desire a. th. أَرَاغ وارْتَاغ ه
To wallow (beast). تَرَوَّغ
They struggled together. تَرَاوَغُوا
Deviating (road). رَائِغ
Shift, stratagem, slyness. رَوَاغ ورُوَيْغَة
Slant, sly. Fox. رَوَّاغ
Wrestling-place. رَوَاغَة ورِيَاغَة
Abundance of harvest. رِيَاغ
To be still, motionless. ✱ رَاف o رَوْفًا

He made his mouth to water. ✧ أجرى وشطّ رِيقَهُ
On fasting; before breakfast. على الرِيق وعلى رِيق نفس
✧ To restrain anger. To take breath. To have a respite. بَلَع وابْتَلَع رِيقَهُ
✧ To breakfast. كَسَر الرِيق
Pure, clear. Destitute. Fasting (man). Breakfast. رَائِق
Gaping at everything. مُرَيِّق
✱ To slaver (child). رَال i ✧ وَرَيَّل رَيْلًا
Slaver. رِيَال ✧ رَيَالَة
✧ Silver coin of about 3 sh. 6 de. رِيَال ج رِيَالَات
Turkish crown (coin). ✧ رِيَال مَجِيدِي
Silver coin with a wreath. ✧ – بُو طَاقَة
Spanish crown (coin). ✧ – بُو مَدْفَع
✱ To droop (load). رَام i رَيْمًا
To depart from (a place). – ه ومن وعَن
He has not ceased doing. مَا رَامَ يَفْعَل
He was forsaken. رِيمَ بِهِ
To begin to heal (wound). رَام i رَيْمًا ورَيَمَانًا
To stop in (a place). رَيَّم ب
To exceed a. o. or a. th. – على
Redundance. Hillock. Grave. End of the day. White antelope. Step. Long space of time. Bone of a slaughtered beast. رَيْم
◘ Exaggeration. تَرْيِيم
Mary. H مَرْيَم
✱ To feel qualmish. رَان i رَيْنًا ورُيُونًا
To be dirty (garment).
To overcome a. o. To blind a. o. (passion). – ه وعلى و ب
To be involved in a scrape. To be forsaken. رِينَ بِهِ
To experience loss in flocks. أَرَان
Gaiter without sole. رَان
Dirt. Rust. رَيْن
Wine. رَيْنَة ج رَيْنَات
✱ To go and come. رَاه i رَيْهًا
To make a. o. to go and come. رَيَّه ه
To move about (mirage). تَرَيَّه
Going to and fro (mirage). مُرَيِّه

To multiply (flocks, crops). To possess cereals. أَرَاء
To flow (water). To meet (people). To be late. To stop. To be redundant in a dish (oil). تَرَيَّم
To be perplexed. – واسْتَرَاء
To bestow a. th. abundantly. – يَدَهُ ب
Abundance of vegetation. Redundance. Choice part. Moving of the mirage. Fear. Brightness of the day. ✧ Revenue of land. رَيْع ورَيْعَان
Elevated hill. Pigeon-tower. Winding mountain-road. Cell of a Christian. رِيع ج رِيَاع
Crowd. Rising ground. رِيعَة
Excellent (horse). فَرَس رَائِع
◘ Register for lands. تَرْيِيع
Fruitful soil. أَرض مَرِيعَة
Fertilising rain. مَطَر مُرِيع
✱ To put grease in (food). رَاغ – رَيَّغ ه
✧ To be greasy (dish). ✧ تَرَيَّغ
Dust, earth. رِيَاغ
Dusty. مُرَيَّغ
✱ To come, to pasture in a fertile country. رَاف i رَيْفًا، وأَرْيَف إِرْيَافًا، وتَرَيَّف
To be near to suspicion. رَايَف لِلظِّنَّة
To be fertile (land). أَرَاف إِرَافَةً، وأَرْيَف إِرْيَافًا
Cultivated, fertile land. Fluvial region. Ampleness of life. ◘ Lower Egypt. رِيف ج أَرْيَاف
Sea-urchin. رِيف البَحْر
Fruitful. رَيِّف م رَيِّفَة
✱ To be rippled (pool). To be poured (water). To quiver. To shine (mirage). رَاق i رَيْقًا
To give up the ghost. رَاق بِنَفْسِهِ رُيُوقًا
To give clear wine to a. o. رَيَّق ه ه
To pour forth (water). أَرَاق ه
To move about (mirage). تَرَيَّق
Falsehood. Glittering (of a sword). Water. Unseasoned bread. رَيْق
Beginning, best of a. th. – ورَيِّق ورَيُّوق
Saliva. Strength. رِيق ج أَرْيَاق (un. رِيقَة)

Sort, species. Lung. (*for* رِئَةٌ) رِيَّةٌ
King (at cards). Is رِيَّةٌ
Sea-blubber, jelly-fish. رِيَّةُ البَحْرِ
Abundant (water). Cloud dropping large drops. Copious drink. Rhyme-letter in (verses). رَوِيٌّ
Need. Reflection. Remainder of a debt. رَوِيَّةٌ
✧ Play, drama. Novel. رِوَايَةٌ
رِوَاءٌ جـ أَرْوِيَةٌ , ومِرْوًى جـ مَرَاوٍ ومَرَاوَى
Rope for binding a load.
Sweet water. رَوَاءٌ
Brightness of the face. رُوَاءٌ
Relater, narrator. رَاوٍ جـ رُوَاةٌ ورَاوُونَ
Groom.
Narrator, reciter. رَاوِيَةٌ جـ رَوَايَا
Beast, skin for carrying water.
Copiously watered. رَيَّانُ م رَيَّا جـ رِوَاءٌ
Green, soft branch. Fleshy.
Female antelope: mountain-goat. أُرْوِيَّةٌ وإِرْوِيَّةٌ جـ أَرَاوِيُّ وأَرْوَى
To plant (a banner). ✱ ريي – أَرْيَى ه
Banner. Iron-collar for slaves. رَايَةٌ جـ رَايَاتٌ ورَايٌ
Comely aspect. رِيٌّ
To disturb a. o. (thought). To cause doubt, suspicion to. ✱ رَابَ i رَيْبًا, وأَرَابَ ه
To be suspicious (man). أَرَابَ
To doubt, to fear about. تَرَيَّبَ بِهِ
To suspect a. o. of (evil). ✧To be sceptical in (belief). – وارتاب واسْتَرَابَ بِ
To doubt about a. th. إِرْتَابَ مِنْ
To waver; to have suspicion. إِسْتَرَابَ
Doubt. Suspicion. Want. Vicissitude. ✧ Scepticism. رَيْبٌ
Anxiety; suspicion; charge. رِيبَةٌ جـ رِيَبٌ
Suspicious, perplexing (affair). رَيَّابٌ ومُرِيبٌ
To be slow; to be late. ✱ رَاثَ i رَيْثًا, وتَرَيَّثَ
To be tired. رَيَّثَ
To soften a. th. – ه
To delay a. o. أَرَاثَ ه
To find a. th. to be late. إِسْتَرَاثَ ه
Delay, space of time. رَيْثٌ
As long as; while; until رَيْثَمَا
Slow, late (news). رَيِّثٌ

Slow-sighted. مُرَيَّثُ العَيْنَيْنِ
To be vile, remiss. To have parted legs. ✱ رَاخَ i رَيْخًا ورَيَخَانًا ورُيُوخًا
To exhaust, to weaken a. o. رَيَّخَ ه
Ridge of a mountain. ✱ رَيْدٌ جـ رُيُودٌ وأَرْيَادٌ
To become big and fat. ✱ رِيرَ رَيْرًا, ورَيَّرَ ورُيِّرَ
To render (the marrow) thin (God, fatigue). أَرَارَ ه
Drivel of a child. رَيْرٌ
Soft, fluid (marrow). – ورِيرٌ ورَارٌ
To walk proudly, to sweep. ✱ رَاسَ i رَيْسًا ورَيَسَانًا
To take hold of. To overcome a. o. – ه
To collect furniture, flocks. ✱ رَاشَ i رَيْشًا
To maintain (a friend). To do good, to help a. o. – ه
To feather (an arrow). – ورَيَّشَ وأَرْتَاشَ ه
✧ To grow feathers (bird). رَيَّشَ
To restore o.'s business. تَرَيَّشَ وارْتَاشَ و✧ رَيَّشَ
Feather. Plenty, means of life. رِيشٌ جـ رِيَاشٌ وأَرْيَاشٌ
Splendid garment. رِيشٌ ورِيَاشٌ
✧ Tuft of feathers, egret. Lancet. Writing-pen. Small stone. رِيشَةٌ
Thick hair on the ears. رَيَشٌ
Leafy (*plant*). رَيِّشٌ ورَيِّشٌ
Kind of *Abrotanum*, southern wood. ذَاتُ الرِّيشِ
Feathered (arrow). Agent in bribery. رَائِشٌ
Hairy on the ears, cheeks (man). أَرْيَشُ م رَيْشَاءُ جـ رِيشٌ
Feathered (arrow). مَرِيشٌ ومُرَيَّشٌ
Cloth of one web. Thin covering. ✱ ريط – رَيْطَةٌ جـ رَيْطٌ ورِيَاطٌ
To increase. To thrive (plant). ✱ رَاعَ i رَيْعًا ورُيُوعًا ورِيَاعًا ورَيَعَانًا
To move about (looming). – رَيْعًا, وتَرَيَّعَ
To fear a. o. or a. th. رَاعَ مِنْ
To come back from. – عَنْ
To turn back towards. – إِلَى
To assemble (tribe). To be plentiful, delicious (food). رَيَّعَ

Book. Psalms of David. زَبُور ج زُبُر
Writing. Misfortune. Mire. زَبِير
Strong. Handsome man. Mount Sina.
Broad in the shoulder-blades. Mischievous. أَزْبَر م زَبْرَاء ج زُبْر
Writing-reed. مِزْبَر
Land infested by hornets. أَرض مَزْبَرَة
P Ornament with gems or figures. Gold. Thin cloud. زِبْرِج ج زَبَارِج
P Chrysolithe. Topaz. زَبَرْجَد ج زَبَارِج وزَبَرْذَاج
✲ To dye (cloth) red or yellow. ✱ زَبْرَق
Full moon. Scanty-haired. زِبْرِقَان
✲ To quack (duck). زَبَط i زَبْطٌ وزَبِيطٌ
▫ Mire, mud. زَبْط
✲ To be in a rage. To be ill-natured. To utter offensive words. زبم – تَزَبَّم
Offensive in anger. زَبِيم
Short ; vile. زَوْبَم
Hurricane. Strong. Devil. زَوْبَعَة ج زَوَابِع
✲ Sweet-smelling marum. زَبْعَر
Ill-natured. Coarse. Hairy on the face. Female crocodile. Rhinoceros. زَبَعْرِي
✲ To pluck out (the beard). To break a. th. To open (a lock). زَبَق i o زَبْقًا ✱
To confine. To straiten a. o. – ة
To mix a. th. with. – ✱ ب
To glide in to (a house). To be ensnared in. إِنْزَبَق في
Corners of a house. زَابُوقَة
✲ To manure (a field). زَبَل i زَبْلًا, و✧ زَبَّل ✱
To bear, to carry a. th. – وازْدَبَل ✱
Mote, ant's load. Trifle. زِبَال وزُبَال
Manure, dung of cattle. زِبْل و زِبْلَة
Mouthful ; gobbet. زُبْلَة
Sweepings. Anything. زُبَالَة
✧ Sweeper, scavenger. زَبَّال
Basket made of palm-leaves. زَبِيل
Basket. زِبِّيل ج زَبَابِيل و زِنْبِيل ج زَنَابِيل
Dung-heap. مَزْبَلَة ومَزْبُلَة ج مَزَابِل
✲ To sell (dates) on the tree. To prevent her young from sucking (she-camel). زَبَن i زَبْنًا ✱
To knock, to push a. o. – وزَابَن ة
To remove (a tent) from (the road). أَزْبَن ✱ عَن

✲ To churn (milk) in a skin. زَبَد o زَبْدًا ✱
To feed a. o. with fresh butter. – ة
To give a part of property to. – i زَبْدًا ة ول
To foam (sides of the mouth). زَبَّد وتَزَبَّد
To card (wool, cotton). زَبَّد ✱
To foam (sea). To be intensely white. To blossom (lote-tree). أَزْبَد
To rage and threaten (man). أَرْغَى وأَزْبَد
To cream (milk). To take the best part of a. th. To swallow a. th. To fulfil (an oath). تَزَبَّد ✱
Fresh butter. زُبْد وزُبْدَة ج زُبَد
Gift, present. زَبْد
Scum of water ; dross of metals. ✧ Pith, cream. زَبَد ج أَزْبَاد, وزَبَدَة ج زَبَد
✧ Brownish liquor of the cuttle-fish. زَبَد البَحْر
Earthen bowl, dish. زَبْدِيَّة ج زَبَادِي
Calendula officinalis (*plant*). زُبَيْدَة
Civet-cat. Fragrant perfume. زَبَاد
Psyllium (plant). زُبَّاد وزُبَّادَى
Instrument for churning. مِزْبَد ج مَزَابِد
Foaming. Intense white. مُزْبِد
Having fresh butter. مُزْدَبِد
✲ To copy, to transcribe (a book). زَبَر o i زَبْرًا, وزَبَّر ✱
To throw stones at. To repel (a beggar) roughly. زَبَر o زَبْرًا ة
To prohibit a. th. ; to prevent from. – ة و✱ عن
To case (a well) with stones. – ✱
To endure, to bear a. th. – على
To become big (ram). زَبِر o زَبَارَة
✧ To trim the vine. زَبَر وزَبَّر الكَرْم
To become stout in body (man). To be brave. أَزْبَر
To bristle up (hair ; beast). To prepare to do evil. To shudder. To come forth (hair, plant). إِزْبَأَرَّ
Strong. Stone. Understanding. Word. Writing. زَبْر
Book. زِبْر ج زُبُور
Shoulder-blade. Fragment of iron. Mane of lion. Anvil. زُبْرَة ج زُبَر وزُبُر

ز

To frighten a. o. زَأَمَ ه
To force, to constrain a. o. to. أَزْأَمَ ه على
To heal (a wound). — ه
Violent or sudden death. زُؤَام
Eye. Honour. زَأْم
Powerful voice. Provisions. Word. Wind. Gluttony. Want. زَأْمَة
Frightened. زَئِم
✱ زَأْن — زُؤَان وزُوَان وزِوَان *Zizania*, darnel-grass.
✱ زَأَى a زَأْيًا To be proud, self-conceited.
أَزْأَى ه To make a. o. heavy (surfeit).
✱ زَبَّ a زَبًّا To be hairy.
— وزَبَّبَ وأَزَبَّ To near its setting (sun).
— o زَبًّا ه To fill up (a water-skin).
زَبَّبَ وأَزْبَبَ ه To dry (figs, grapes).
زَبَّبَ وتَزَبَّبَ To spume in speaking. To spume (corners of the mouth).
تَزَبَّبَ To become dry (grapes).
إِزْدَبَّ To be filled up (water-skin).
زُبّ ج أَزْبَاب وأَزُبّ Nose. Beard.
زُبّ القِمّ *Celsia orobanche tinctoria* (*plant*).
زُبّ البَحْر Bone of cuttle fish used as a medicine. Fistular sea-worm.
زَبَب Down. Thick hair in man. Hairiness of the face in camels.
زَبَاب Huge deaf rat. Messenger.
زَبِيب Raisins; dry figs. Foam of the mouth. Venom in the mouth of snakes.
زَبِيبَة A raisin. Ulcer on the hand. Foam of the mouth.
زَبِيبَتَان Two red spots above the eyes of snakes, dogs.
زَبِيبِيّ Wine made with raisins.
— وزَبَّاب Seller of raisins.
أَزَبّ م زَبَّاء ج زُبّ Hairy. Downy (bird), A certain devil.
عَامٌ أَزَبّ Fruitful year.
دَاهِيَة زَبَّاء Great misfortune.
✱ زَبْزَبَ To be angry. To fly in war.
زَبْزَب ج زَبَازِب Kind of cat. Ship.

✱ زَأْزَأَ To walk quickly (ostrich).
— ه و ه To move a. th. To frighten a. o.
— تَزَأْزَأَ To tremble from fear. To move about in walking. To be moved.
✱ زَأَبَ a زَأْبًا To drink long draughts.
— وازْدَأَبَ ه To bring in (a water-skin) speedily.
✱ زَئِرَ To be nappy, villous (cloth).
زِئْبِر وزُؤْبُر وزِوْبَر Nap, villousness of cloth.
✱ زَأْبَقَ ه To overlay a th. with quick-silver.
زِئْبَق وزِئْبِق وه ✧ زَيْبَق Mercury, quick-silver. Fickle man.
✱ زَأَتَ a زَأْتًا ه غَيْظًا To fill a. o. with anger.
✱ زَأَجَ a زَأْجًا بَيْن To sow discord between.
✱ زَأَدَ a زَأْدًا وزَأَدًا وزُؤْدًا ه To frighten a. o.
زُؤْد وزُؤُد Fright, fear.
✱ زَأَرَ i o ,وزَئِرَ a زَئِيرًا وزَأْرًا وتَزْآرًا, وأَزْأَرَ وتَــزَأَّرَ To roar (lion). ✧ To snort (stallion).
زَأْرَة Thicket. Garden. Dense herd of camels.
زَائِر وزَئِر ومُزْئِر Roaring. Angry (man).
✱ زَأَطَ a زِئَاطًا To speak loudly and much.
✱ زَأَفَ a زَأْفًا ه To hurry a. o.
أَزْأَفَ على To despatch (a wounded man).
— ه To cause heaviness to a. o. (surfeit).
زُؤَاف Haste. Quick death.
✱ زَأَكَ a زَأْكًا To walk haughtily.
✱ زَأَمَ a زَأْمًا To die suddenly.
— ه وه To glut (food). To strike a. o. with terror. To cause shivering to a. o. (cold).
زُئِمَ زَأْمًا، وزَئِمَ a زَأْمًا، وازْدَأَمَ To be terror-stricken.

To snatch a. th. from. ✡ زَحْزَح ه عَن
To be removed. To retire aside. تَزَحْزَح
✡ زَحَر a i زَحِيرًا وزُحَارًا وزُحَارَة , وزَحَّر وتَزَحَّر
To suffer from dysentery. To sigh in travail (woman). To moan.
To be hostile to a. o. زَاحَر ه
Dysentery. Sigh, hard breathing. زُحَار وزَحِير وزُحَارَة
Avaricious. زَحْر وزَحَّار وزَحْرَان
To drag himself (child). To creep (reptile). To drag the feet (camel). To fall short (arrow). ✡ زَحَف a زَحْفًا وزُحُوفًا وزَحَفَانًا
◘ To dust (a house). زَحَّف البَيْت
To march off towards (army). — وتَزَحَّف وازْدَحَف إلى
To be tired (camel). To fulfil (an intention). To gather in a body (army). أَزْحَف
To jade (a beast). To shake (a tree: wind). — ه
To come up together (fighters). تَزَاحَف
Army moving on slowly. زَحْف ج زُحُوف
Sudden blaze soon subsiding. نَار الزَّحْفَتَيْن
Reptiles. ◘ Palm-branch for dusting. زَحَّافَة
Dragging her feet (she-camel). زَحُوف ج زُحُف , ومُزْحِف
To be jaded (beast). ✡ زَحَك a زَحْكًا , وأَزْحَك
To stop in (a place). — ب
To approach to. — من
To withdraw from. — عَن
To remove a. o. from. زَاحَك ه عَن
To approach or separate (people). تَزَاحَك
To withdraw; to be displaced. ✧ To slip (land); to give way (earth). ✡ زَحَل a زُحُولًا , وتَزَحَّل
To be jaded; slack (camel). — زَحَلًا
To remove a. th. زَحَّل وأَزْحَل ه
To force a. o. into (a place). أَزْحَل ه إلى
Keeping aloof from affairs. زُحَل م زُحَلَة
Saturn (planet). زُحَل
Pellitory, wall-wort. حَشِيشَة الزُّحَل
Narrow place. Slippery stone. زُحْلُول
Retired place. مَزْحَل

To slip down (man). ✧ زَحْلَط وتَزَحْلَط
To roll a. th. along. To fill (a vessel). ✡ زَحْلَف ه
God avert thy evil from us! زَحْلَف الله شَرَّك عَنَّا
To speak volubly. — في الكَلَام
To give a. th. to. — ه ل
To be rolled, pushed along. تَزَحْلَف
To keep aloof, to retire. إزْحَلَفّ وازْلَحَفّ
Sloping-place. زُحْلُوفَة ج زَحَالِيف
Small-footed insects. زَحَالِف
To slide a. th. along. ✡ زَحْلَق وزَحْلَك
To slip out. To glide. تَزَحْلَق وتَزَحْلَك
Sliding-place. See-saw. زُحْلُوقَة وزُحْلُوكَة
To press a. o. (crowd). To put a. o. in a strait. ✡ زَحَم a زَحْمًا و زِحَامًا , وزَاحَم ه
To approach (a number). ✧ To compete with. زَاحَم ه وه
To press together (men). To dash (waves). تَزَاحَم وازْدَحَم
To throng near (water). إزْدَحَم على
Crowd, pressure, throng. زَحْم وزَحْمَة
Elephant. Bull with a broken horn. First Turkish chief who fought the Arabs. ✧ Competitor. مُزَاحِم
Dodder (plant). ✡ زُحْمُوك ج زَحَامِيك
To be slow, dilatory. ✡ زَحَن a زَحْنًا , وتَزَحَّن
To remove a. o. from. — ه عن
To drink, to do a. th. reluctantly. تَزَحَّن ه وعلى
Of a short stature. زُحَن
Intense heat. Caravan. زَحْنَة
To burn with anger. To jump. To hurry on. ✡ زَخّ o زَخًّا
To throw into an abyss. To urge (a beast) vehemently. — ه وه
✧ To stoop (beast). To pelt (rain). زَخّ
To glow (live coal). — i زَخًّا وزَخِيخًا
Anger. ✧ Pelting rain. زَخَّة
Spouse, wife. — و مِزَخَّة ومِزَخَّة
To run high (river). To boil (kettle). To rage (battle). To stir (army). To grow (plant). ✡ زَخَر a زَخْرًا وزُخُورًا وتَزْخَارًا
To fill a. th. To adorn. To winnow. To fatten (cattle: herbage). — ه
To cheer a. o. — ه
To boast of. — ب

arched brows. Walking with wide-streched legs (ostrich).
Short lance. مِزَجّ
Ironed (spear-butt). مُزَجّ
To chide ✱ زَجَر o زَجْرًا, وازْدَجَر ة وب away (a dog). To cry out to a. o.
To scare a bird away – وازْدَجَر الطَّيْرَ for drawing auguries.
To abstain, to refrain from. تَزَاجَر عَن
To be driven back, chidden. إِنزَجَر وازْدَجَر
Large fish with small scales. زَجْر وزَجَر ج زُجُور
Crow. أَبُو زَاجِر
I keep him aloof like a dog. هُوَ مِنّي مَزْجَر الكَلْب
To start (a pigeon). ✱ زَجَل o زَجْلًا ة
To bring forth. To repel; – ة وب to spear a. o.
To be cheerful. To raise the voice. To play. زَجِل a زَجَلًا
Play. Shouts. Pleasure. Raising of the voice. ✧ Vulgar song. زَجَل
Confused voices, shouts. زَجْلَة ج زَجَلَات
Condition, state. Party of people. Little quantity. زُجْلَة ج زُجَل
Rustling (plant). Noisy company. Thundering (cloud). زَجِل
Peg of a water-skin. Ring on the butt of a spear. Leader of an army. Loud (song). زَاجِل ج زَوَاجِل
Archers. زَجَّالَة
Carrier-pigeons. حَمَام الزَّاجِل والزَّجَّال
Spear-head. Short spear. مِزْجَل
Wooden arrow. مِزْجَال
To whisper. ✱ زَجَم o زَجْمًا
✱ زَجَا o زَجْوًا, وزَجَّى وأَزْجَى وازْدَجَى ة و ه To urge (a beast) gently.
To succeed easily (business). To be easily collected (taxes). To be current (coin). To cease to laugh. – زَجْوًا وزُجُوًّا وزَجَاء
To be satisfied with. تَزَجَّى ب
Success of an affair. زَجَاء
Small (gift); scanty gain. Slow. مُزْجًى
Weak, feeble. مُـزَجًّى
To snatch a. th. from. ✱ زَحّ o زَحًّا ه عَن
To draw a. th. back quickly. – ه وة
To push a. o.

To withdraw, to retire apart. إِنزَحَن
Side. Curtain of a tent. زَبَن
Hill at the winding of a valley. زَابِنَة
Rebellious genii. Policemen. Angels of divine justice. زَبَانِيَة
Wont to kick (beast). ✧ Simpleton. Dupe. Customer. Sweet-heart. زَبُون ج زُبُن, و ✧ زَبَائِن
Desperate war. حَرْب زَبُون
Neck. Haughtiness. زَبُونَة
Horns of a scorpion. Two stars in *Scorpio*. زُبَانَيَا العَقْرَب
Sale of dates on the tree. مُزَابَنَة
To carry a. th. ✱ زَبَا i زَبْيًا, وازْدَبَى ه
To urge on (a beast). – وزَبَّى وازْدَبَى ة
To draw (evil) upon a. o. زَبَا ة ب
To lay a snare for a. o. – ل
To dig (a pit-fall). زَبَّى وتَزَبَّى ه
To become proud: to swell. تَزَابَى
Height unreached by water. Pit-fall for wild beasts. زُبْيَة ج زُبًى
Speed. Briskness. Kind of walk. Evil. Momentous event. أَزْبِيّ ج أَزَابِيّ
To deck (a bride). ✱ زَتّ o زَتًّا, وزَتَّت ة ✧ To cast off, to throw away a. th.
To be adorned (bride). تَزَتَّت
To run (ostrich). To hit a. o. with the butt-end of a spear. ✱ زَجّ o زَجًّا
To shoot arrows at. To strike with (the iron-foot of a spear). – ة ب
To be thin and arched (eyebrows). – a زَجَجًا, وازْدَجّ
To arch (the eyebrows). To level (a place). زَجَّج ه
To put an iron-foot to (a spear). أَزَجّ ه
Point of the elbow. Iron-foot of a spear; arrow-head. Tush of a stallion. زُجّ ج زِجَاج و زِجَجَة
Glass. زُجَاج و زِجَاج وزَجَاج
Berries. Glass-vessels of the clove-tree. زُجَاج
Pellitory, wall-wort (*pla.*). حَشِيشَة الزُّجَاج
Piece of glass; a glass-vessel; a lamp. زُجَاجَة وزِجَاجَة وزَجَاجَة
Glass-seller زُجَاجِيّ
Manufacturer of glass. زَجَّاج
Having fine and أَزَجّ م زَجَّاء ج زُجّ

Tiller. Asperser. زَرَّاء ج زَرَّاءَة وزَرَّاعُون
Seed-produce. زِرِّيع
Sown field. ✧ Hamlet. مَزْرَعَة ج مَزَارِع
Sown (field, wheat). مَزْرُوع ومُزْدَرَع
✱ To leap. زَرَف o زَرْفًا
— To approach towards. زُرُوفًا وزَرِيفًا إلى
— To amplify a speech, to lie. وزَرَّف في الكلام
زَرَف o زَرِيفًا To walk slowly. To hurry in walk.
زَرِف a زَرَفًا, وأَزْرَف To re-open (wound).
زَرَّف ه To set aside. To increase a. th.
— ه To clear away (a crowd). To thrust a. o. with a spear.
— على To near (the age) of.
أَزْرَف To advance. To buy a giraffe.
— في المَشْي To hurry in walk.
إِنْزَرَف To penetrate, to pass through. To pass away (wind). To go to a pasturage.
زَرَافَة وزُرَافَة وزَرَّافَة ج زَرَافِيّ وزُرَافَى وزَرَافَى Giraffe.
زُرَافَة Liar.
زَرَافَة وزَرَّافَة ج زَرَافَات Party of men.
زَرُوف وزَرَّاف ومِزْرَاف Swift (she-camel).
✱ زَرْفَن ه To curl (the hair).
P زُرْفِين و زِرْفِين ج زَرَافِين Curl, hair-ringlet. Ring of people.
✱ زَرَق o i زَرْقًا To mute (bird). ✧ To dart forth.
— ه To shoot (game) with a javelin.
— وأَزْرَق ه To shift its (load: camel).
زَرِقَت وازْرَقَّت وازْرَاقَّت عَيْنُهُ نَحْوَ To ogle, to leer towards a. th. so as to show the white of the eyes.
زَرِق a زَرَقًا, وازْرَقّ To be blue, gray (eye). To become blind.
إِنْزَرَق To pierce through (arrow). To droop (saddle). To lay on the back. To recoil (man).
إِزْرَقّ وازْرَاقّ To be blue, grayish.
زَرَق وزُرْقَة Blue colour. Blindness. Whiteness in the legs of a horse.
زُرَّق ج زَرَارِيق White sparrow-hawk. White hair on the forelock.
أَزْرَق م زَرْقَاء ج زُرْق Blue, gray. Shining. Falcon.
حِصَان أَزْرَق Gray, ash-coloured horse.

◘ إِزْرَأَنّ To burst with anger; to utter foul speech.
زَرْبُون Red perch spotted with blue.
✱ زَرْجَن ه To deceive a. o.
P زَرْجُون Vine. Vine-branch. Wine. Pure rain-water. Red dye.
✱ زَرِح a زَرْحًا ه To bruise (a limb).
✱ زُرِح a زَرْحًا To be removed.
زَرْوَح وزَرْوَحَة ج زَرَاوِح Small sandy hill.
✱ زَرَد o زَرْدًا ه To strangle a. o. with a rope.
— ه To make (a network, mail).
زَرِد a زَرْدًا, وتَزَرَّد وازْدَرَد ه To swallow (a mouthful).
تَزَرَّد اليَمِين To take an oath rashly.
زَرَّد عَيْنَهُ على To look angrily at.
زَرَد ج زُرُود Coat of mail. ✧ Mail, ring, mesh. Zebra.
زِرَاد ومِزْرَد Rope for strangling a camel.
زَرَّاد Maker of mail. Strangler.
P زَرْدَوَا Marten, kind of weasel.
مَزْرَد Throat, gullet.
مَزْرُود Flushed in the face.
✱ زَرْدَب ه To strangle a. o.
✱ زَرْدَم ه وه To strangle a. o. To swallow (food).
P زَرْدَمَة Windpipe, air-passage.
✱ زَرَع a زَرْعًا, وازْدَرَع To cast seeds.
— ه To sow (a field). To till (the ground).
زَرَّع ه و ه To cause (plants, children) to grow up (God).
زُرِع لَهُ بَعْد شَقَاوَة He rose from destitution to wealth.
زَارَع ه To farm out a field to a. o. for a share of the produce.
أَزْرَع To have crops. To grow (seeds). To be able to sow (men).
تَزَرَّع إلى الشَّرّ To hasten to do mischief.
زَرْع ج زُرُوع Seeds. Standing corn. Offspring.
زُرْعَة Seed.
— و زِرْعَة وزَرَعَة وزَرْعَة Land fit to be sown.
زِرَاعَة Tillage. Agriculture.
زَرِيع Field watered by rain. Soft thing.
زَرِيعَة Seeds; seed-produce.
زَارِع ج زُرَّاع وزَارِعُون Sower.

To be garnished with buttons (clothes). To button o.'s clothes. تَزَرَّر

Button. Small bone of the heart. Socket of the thigh. Pivot. Edge of a sword. ✧ Bud of a plant. Stud, tassel. زِرّ ج أَزْرَار وزُرُور

Column of religion. زِرّ الدِّين

Good tender of flocks. – المَال

Wound made by the teeth, by the edge of a sword. زَرَّة

Mark left by a bite. زِرَّة

Dog-fly, camel-fly. زَارَّة

Quick-witted, lively. زِرِّير

A yellow-blossomed dyeing plant. Purslain, blite. (un. زَرِيرَة) زَرِير P

Sticking on a wall (missile). زُرَارَة

Biting (ass). مِزَرّ

To sing (starling). ✧ To bud (flower). ✲ زَرْزَر

To stir about. تَزَرْزَر

Starling (bird). زُرْزُر وزُرْزُور ج زَرَازِر وزَرَازِير

Skilful manager of property. زُرْزُور مَال

Of the colour of a starling. زُرْزُورِيّ

Quick-witted. زِرْزَار وزُرَازِر ج زَرَازِر

Greek Patrician. زِرْزَار ج زَرَازِرَة

To pen, to enclose (cattle) in. ✧ To confine a. o. in. ✲ زَرَب o زَرْبًا ة في

To make an enclosure for (cattle). – ل

To flow, to glide (water). زَرِب a زَرَبًا

To enter his lurking-place (hunter). إِنْزَرَب

To become partly yellow (plant). إِزْرَبَّ

Enclosure for cattle. Hunter's booth. Entrance. زَرْب وزِرْب ج زُرُوب

Water-course. Enclosure. زِرْب

Pillow. Rich carpet. زُرْبِيّ وزُرْبِيَّة ج زَرَابِيّ

Enclosure for cattle. Hunter's booth. Lurking place of wild beasts. زَرِيبَة ج زَرَائِب

Dilution of gold. زِرْيَاب P

Long and strait lane. ✧ زَارُوب ج زَوَارِيب

Water-course. Sewer. ✧ Spout. Pipe. مِزْرَاب ج مَزَارِيب

High-heeled leathern boots. زَرْبُول ج زَرَابِيل وزَرْبُون G

To overcome a. o. in boasting. زَاخَر ة

To swell (sea). To come up (tide). To overflow (river). تَزَخَّر

Noble. Happy. Bountiful. زَاخِر

Swollen sea. Bountiful man. بَحْر زَاخِر

Tall, dense (plant). زُخَارِيّ

To glory in. ✲ تَزَخْوَر ب

To embellish (speech) with lies. To complete a. th. ✲ زَخْرَف ه

To deck o.'s self. تَزَخْرَف

Gold. Perfection of a work. Bombast, bathos. Hues of plants. *Pl.* Ships. Water-flies. Channels of water. زُخْرُف ج زَخَارِف

Allurements of the world. زَخَارِف الدُّنْيَا

To be proud; to boast. ✲ زَخَف a زَخْفًا وزَخِيفًا

To speak much. زَخَف في الكَلَام

To take a. th. from. – ه من

To attire herself (woman). تَزَخَّف

Proud, haughty. زَاخِف ومُزَخِّف

To thrust a. o. back. ✲ زَخَم a زَخْمًا ة

To stink (meat). زَخِم a زَخَمًا, وأَزْخَم

To carry away (a load). إِزْدَخَم ه

Stinking. زَخِم وأَزْخَم

✧ Plectrum. Whip. Stirrup-strap. زَخْمَة

Stench of meat. زَخَمَة

Part, lot, share. ✲ زِدْب ج أَزْدَاب

The two shoulder-blades. ✲ زِدْر – أَزْدَرَان

He came with empty hands. جَاءَ يَضْرِب أَزْدَرَيْهِ

To play with nuts (child). ✲ زَدَا o زَدْوًا. ه وب

To confer a benefit. أَزْدَى

Hole for playing with nuts. مِزْدَاة

To button (a garment). To heap up a. th. To dust (furniture). To pluck (the hair). To twinkle (the eyes). ✧ To press a. o. ✲ زَرّ o زَرًّا ه

To drive back. To bite a. o. – ة

To spear a. o. with. – ة ب

To glisten (eyes). زَرّ i زَرِيرًا

To ill-treat an adversary. To be taught by experience (man). زَرّ a زَرًّا

To bite a. o. زَارّ ة

To put buttons to (clothing). زَرَّر وأَزَرّ ه

To reach bitter water by digging. أَزْعَق
To fear by night. To hurry (beast). To move forward (horse). إِنزَعَق
Cry, call, yell. زَعْقَة ج زَعْقَات
Fearing by night. Brisk yet fearful. زَعِق
Quick-walking (horse). زَعَّاق
Bitter, salt (water). Scared away. زُعَاق
Bitterness of water. زُعُوقَة
Chicken of the partridge. زُعْقُوقَة ج زَعَاقِيق
Plough. Quick (walk). مِزْعَق
Scared away. مَزْعُوق وزَعِيق
Delay, stay in a place. ✡ زُعْكَة
✡ To be brisk. To prance without rider (horse). To be restless (sick person). ✧ To be sorry, angry. زَعِل a زَعَلًا
✧ To discontent, to weary a. o. زَعَّل ة
To render lively. ✧ To vex a. o. أَزْعَل ة
— To remove a. th. from (its place). ه مِن
To be brisk, sprightly. تَزَعَّل
Ostrich. ✧ Discontent, weariness. زَعَلَة
Lively. Writhing from hunger. ✧ Sorry, grieved. زَعِل وزَعْلان
✡ To assert a. th. true or false. To relate. a. th. زَعَم o زَعْمًا و زِعْمًا وزُعْمًا ه
— To become a surety for. a o زَعْمًا وزَعَامَة ب
To covet a. th. زَعِم a زَعَمًا في
He thought so. زَعَم كَذَا
To press, to straiten a. o. ✧ To compete with. زَاعَم ة
To become possible (affair). To become excellent (milk). To sprout forth (ground). أَزْعَم
To render a. o. covetous. — ة
To make a. o. to guarantee a. th. a. o. — ة ه
To obey a. o. — إِلى
To become the chief of (a party). — على
To pretend falsely. تَزَعَّم
Assertion. ✧ Pretension. Pride. زَعْم
As he pretends. عـلى زَعْمِهِ
I do not partake of thy opinion. هٰذَا وَلَا زَعَمَتْكَ, هٰذَا وَلَا زَعَمَاتِك
Truthful. Mendacious. زُعْمِيّ
Nobility. Chiefdom. Choice part. Share of a chief. Weapon. Cow. زَعَامَة

◘ Coarse woollen smock. زُعْبُوط ج زَعَابِيط
✧ Thyme. *See* سَعْتَر. زَعْتَر
✡ To cry, to yell. زَعَج a زَعْجًا
— To disquiet a. o. To expel a. o. To snatch off a. th. وأَزْعَج ة وه
To be disturbed. To be snatched. إِنزَعَج
Restlessness. Anxiety. زَعَج وانزِعَاج
Restless, disquieted woman. مِزْعَاج
✡ To be scarce (hair). زَعِر a زَعَرًا, وازْعَرّ وازْعَارّ
✧ To swindle. زَعَّر
Malevolence, ill-nature. زَعَارَّة و ✧ زَعَارَة
✧ Fur-tippet for females. زُعْرَة ج زَعَارِر
Scanty-haired. Having few plants (soil). ✧ Rascal, scoundrel. أَزْعَر م زَعْرَاء ج زُعْر
Medlar, three-grained medlar; azarole. Ill-natured (man). زُعْرُور و ✧ زَعْرُور ج زَعَارِير
✡ To bray (ass). زَعَط a زَعْطًا
— To strangle a. o. — ة
Quick-killing (death). زَاعِط
✡ To kill a. o. on the spot. زَعَف a زَعْفًا, وأَزْعَف, وازْدَعَف ة
Quick (death, poison). زُعَاف ومُزْعِف
Dangerous places. زُعُوف
Snake. مِزْعَافَة
✡ To dye; to season a. th. with saffron. زَعْفَر ه
Saffron. زَعْفَرَان ج زَعَافِر
Rust of iron. Tritoxyde of iron. زَعْفَرَان الحَدِيد
Curcuma, turmeric. الزَّعْفَرَان الشَّعْرِيّ
Dyed, seasoned with saffron. Sweet porridge. Yellowish (lion). مُزَعْفَر
✡ To shriek. To cry out. زَعَق a زَعْقًا
— To frighten a. o. To drive away, to cry out to (a beast). ✧ To call out a. o. — ة وب
— To raise (the dust: wind). To sting a. o. (scorpion). To salt (food) to excess. — ه وة
To be bitter, unpotable (water). زَعُق o زَعَاقَة
To be active. To fear by night. زَعِق a زَعَقًا وزُعِق
To frighten a. o. To salt (food) to excess. To hasten (the walk). أَزْعَق ة وه

Purchase upon credit.
Water-furrow, rivulet. زُرْنُوق ج زَرَانِيق
The two beams a of shaft. الزُّرْنُوقَان
Coat of mail. زِرْه Pe
✱ زَرَى i زَرْيًا وزُرْيَانًا وزِرَايَةً ومَزْرِيَةً ومَزْرَاةً, وأَزْرَى وتَزَرَّى ه على To upbraid; to blame a. o. for.
To fall short of; to neglect a. th. أَزْرَى ب
To contemn. To disparage a. o. — ب
To undervalue, to scorn at. إِزْدَرَى واسْتَزْرَى ه
Disparager, slanderer. زَارٍ ومِزْرَاء
Disparaged. Middle-sized (water-skin). زَرِيّ
Contempt, scorn. إِزْدِرَاء واسْتِزْرَاء
To buzz (fly). ✱ زَطّ o زَطًّا
Indian tribe. ✧ Gipsy. زُطّ (un. زُطِّيّ)
To shake a. th. (wind). ✱ زَعْزَع ه وبه To urge (camels). ✧ To tickle a. o.
To be shaken. تَزَعْزَع
Violent wind, gale. زَعْزَع وزَعْزَاع وزُعَازِع وزَعْزَعَان
Shock, shake. Squadron of horses. زَعْزَعَة ج زَعَازِع
Storms. Adversities. زَعَازِع
To fill (a water-skin). To carry (a skin) full. ✧ To upbraid a. o. ✱ زَعَب a زَعْبًا ه وبه
To pour forth its water (skin). To be flooded (ravine). زَعَّب
To be overburdened in walk (camel). زَعَب وازْدَعَب بِحِمْلِهِ
To cut off a. th. — وازْدَعَب ه
To croak (raven). زَعَب a زَعِيبًا
To get angry. To be brisk. تَزَعَّب
To eat or drink to excess. — في
To divide a. th. together. — ه
Allotment of property. زَعْبَة وزُعْبَة وزِعْب
Flooding (torrent). Good guide. زَاعِب
Croaking of a raven. Humming of bees. ✧ Upbraiding. زَعِيب
✧ Sorb, service-fruit. Azerole. زُعْبُوب
Short and vile. أَزْعَب م زَعْبَاء ج زُعْب
To hoax, to cheat a. o. ✧ زَعْبَر على
Imposition, hoax. ✧ زَعْبَرَة
Humbug. Juggler. shuffler. ✧ مُزَعْبِر ومُزَعْبِرْجِي

Desperate foe lit: blue-eyed enemy. عدوّ أزرق
Violent death. موت أزرق
Aqua marina, beryl, precious stone. الحَجَر الأَزْرَق
Sky. Wine. زَرْقَاء
Elephantiasis. زَرْقَاء اليَمَامَة
Pl. Blind men. Spears. Blades. الزُّرْق
Crow, jay. زُرَيْق وأَبُو زُرَيْق
Dish of milk and oil. Cat. زُرَيْقَاء
Skiff, small boat. زَوْرَق
Sect of heretics. أَزْرَقِيّ ج أَزَارِقَة
Short spear, javelin. مِزْرَاق ج مَزَارِيق
Intensely blue; gray. ✱ زُرْقُم (*m. f.*) ج زَرَاقِم
Serpents. زَرَاقِم
To be naughty (child). ✱ زَرِك a زَرَكًا
To squeeze, to press against a. o. ✧ زَرَك o زَرْكًا ه
To harass, to tease a. o. ✧ زَرَّك ه
Pressure, crowd. ✧ زَرْكَة
To make brocade. ✧ زَرْكَش ه
Brocade, embroidered cloth. زَرْكَش P
To stop, to cut a. th. short. ✱ زَرَم i زَرْمًا, وزَرَّم وأَزْرَم ه
To be stopped (tears, dejection, speech). To be annulled (sale). زَرِم a زَرَمًا, وازْرَامّ
To swallow a. th. إِزْدَرَم ه
Restless. Straitened (man). Scanty. Avaricious. زَرِم
Cat. أَزْرَم
Egyptian willow. Locust-tree. Fern. Saffron. ✱ زَرْنَب
Arsenic, white arsenic. زِرْنِيخ P
Realgar, sandarac. زِرْنِيخ أَحْمَر
Orpiment, yellow arsenic. زِرْنِيخ أَصْفَر
Aristolochia, birthwort. زَرَاوَنْد P
Zodoary (*plant*). Curcuma, kind of turmeric. زَرُنْبَد وزَرُنْبَاد P
To water (the earth) with furrows. To set a shaft on (a well). ✧ To spirt (water) into o.'s mouth. ✱ زَرْنَق ه
To buy upon credit. To draw water for hire. تَزَرْنَق
To clothe a. th. — ه
To clothe o.'s self with. — ب
Debt. Excess. Perfect beauty. زَرْنَقَة

Strong-ribbed (horse). أَزْفَر م زَفْرَاء ج زُفْر

Big camel. Great chief. زَافِرَة ج زَوَافِر Bow. Tribe. Supporters of a. o. Regiment.

Female water-carriers. Ribs of horses. زَوَافِر

Deep sigh. مُزْفَر ومُزْدَفَر

Outburst of anger. ✲ زفل — أَزْفَل

Party, company. أَزْفَلَة وأَزْفَل

To push, to thrust. To dance. To kick. ✲ زَفَن i زَفْنًا

Dancing-girl. Lame (she-camel). زَفُون وزَافِنَة

Booth, tent on a terrace. زِفْن

Swift (camel). ✧ Fruitless sorb-tree. *Tilia*, linden-tree. زَيزَفُون G

To twang (bow). ✲ زَفَى i زَفْيًا وزَفَيَانًا To expand the wings (male ostrich).

To raise (figures; looming). To drive (the clouds: wind). To expand (the wings: ostrich). — ه

To carry a. th. أَزْفَى ه

Frightened. مَزْفِيّ ومُتَزَفِّي

To mute (bird). ✧ To slip. ✲ زَقَّ o زَقًّا

To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird). — ه

✧ To push. To extract, to carry (stones). — ه

To skin (an animal). — وزَقَّق ه

To clip (the hair of a skin). زَقَّق ه

Nux vomica, poisonous seed. بُو زَقّ

Wine-skin. زِقّ ج أَزْقَاق و زِقَاق وزُقَّان

Bellows of a hammersmith. — الحَدَّاد

Ascites, dropsy of the belly. إِسْتِسْقَاء زِقِّيّ

Wine. زَقّ ج زَقَّة

Kind of plungeon. زُقَّة ج زُقّ

Ring-pigeons. زَقَّة

Drinking with the mouth full. زَقَّاق

By-street. Lane. زُقَاق ج أَزِقَّة وزُقَّان

The strait of Gibraltar. الزُّقَاق, وبَحْر الزُّقَاق

Gold-finch. ✧ زُقَيْقَة وزُقَيْقِيَّة وزُقَاقِيَّة

Shaven (head). Skinned (beast). مُزَقَّق

To chirp at dawn (bird). ✲ زَقْزَق To mute. To laugh coldly. To be lively (man). ✧ To crackle.

To dandle (a child). — زَقْزَقَة وزِقْزَاقًا ه

Ostrich. Swift (she-camel). زَفُوف

Swift. Flight of a bird. زَفِيف وزَفَّان وزِفَاف

Having fine and thick feathers (ostrich). Swift. أَزَفّ

Litter for a bride. مِزَفَّة

To run at full speed (man). ✲ زَفْزَف To dart down; to expand the wings (bird). To quake. To moan.

To make (plants) to rustle (wind). — ه

Ostrich. Quick. Blowing violently (wind). زَفْزَاف

To fill (a vessel). ✲ زَفَت o زَفْتًا ه وه To rouse a. o. To expel, to hinder. To anger. To weary a. o.

To tar (a ship). ✧ To defile a. th. زَفَّت ه

Pitch, pine-resin. Bitumen used as a remedy. زِفْت

✧ Colophony (resin). زِفْت التَّرْمَنْتِين

✧ Cade-oil. زَيْت الزِفْت

Bitumen, liquid pitch. زِفْت رَطِب

Pissasphalt, mineral pitch. — يَابِس

Pitch-oil, coal naphta. دُهْن الزِفْت

Lamp-black. دُخَان الزِفْت

Smeared with pitch. مُزَفَّت

To fill (a vessel). ✲ زَفَد o زَفْدًا ه

To give much barley to (a horse). — ه

To send forth a deep sigh. To begin to bray (ass). To crackle (fire). To send out hot fumes. ✲ زَفَر i زَفْرًا وزَفِيرًا

To carry away. To draw (water). — زَفْرًا ه

✧ To eat fatty food. زَفِر وتَزَفَّر

✧ To give fatty food; to grease, to soil with greasy food. زَفَّر ه وه

To carry (a burden). إِزْدَفَر ه

Heavy luggage. Water-skin. Party. زِفْر ج أَزْفَار

Tree-prop. ✧ Fatty food. زَفَر

Lion. Brave. Generous. Sea. Large river. Bulky camel. Lord. Considerable gift. Porter. زُفَر

Misfortune. Beginning of the braying of an ass. Deep sigh. زَفِير

✧ Greasy, filthy. Obscene (speech). ✧ زَفِر وزَفْرِيّ

✧ Crystallised alum. شَبَّة زَفْرَة

Deep sigh, moan. Middle part. ✧ Scum of boiled meat. زَفْرَة وزُفْرَة ج زَفَرَات

Surety, answerable. زَعِيم ج زُعَمَاء
Chief. Spokesman.
Pretension. Object coveted. Object of debate. مَزْعَم ج مَزَاعِم
To deck (a bride). ✱ زَعْنَف ة
Short. Extremities of the body. Refuse. Hem of a vestment. Scattered party. Calamity. زَعْنَفَة وزِعْنِفَة ج زَعَانِف
Fins (of fishes). Promiscuous party. زَعَانِف
To speak faintly. ✱ زَغْزَغ الكَلَامَ
To conceal a. th. ◻ To tickle a. o. — ه وة
To scoff at a. o. — ب
✧ To use foul play. زَغْزَغ نِيَّتَهُ
Lively, sprightly. زَغْزَغ
To become downy (boy, chicken). ✱ زَغِب a زَغَبًا, وزَغَّب, وازْغَابّ
To become sappy and leafy (vine). أَزْغَب
Downy hair or feathers. زَغَب
Softest down. زُغَابَة وزُغَابَى
Downy (man, bird). أَزْغَب م زَغْبَاء ج زُغْب
Downy fig, cucumber. Dapple (horse).
Fruit of the *Phillyrea*, wild olive-tree. ✱ زَغْبَج
Villousness, nap of cloth. ✱ زِغْبِر وزِغْبِر
Whole. Thin-leaved marum. زَغْبَر
He has taken it altogether. أَخَذَهُ بِزَغْبَرِهِ
To groan loudly (camel). ✱ زَغَد a زَغْدًا
To swell (river).
To squeeze (a water-skin). — ه
To squeeze the throat of. — ة
To rouse a. o. by (words). — ة ب
To suckle (a child). أَزْغَد ة
Butter spouting from a skin when squeezed. زَغِيد
To be abundant. To swell (river). ✱ زَغَر a زَغْرًا
To snatch. ◻ To scrutinise a. th. — ه
Abundance, redundance. Excess. زَغْر
Brach-hound, setting-dog. زَغْر وكَلْب زَغَارِيّ
Small. ✧ زَغِير (for صَغِير)
To reciprocate his groans (camel). ✧ To quaver, to sing wedding-songs (woman). ✱ زَغْرَد وه زَغْرَط وه زَغْلَط وزَلْغَط
زَغْرَدَة ج زَغَارِيد وه زَغْرَطَة ج زَغَارِيط
وه زَلْغَطَة ج زَلَاغِيط وزَغْلَطَة ج زَغَالِيط
✧ Shrill, trilling cries of joy.
Hiccough. ◻ زُغْطَة وزَغْطَة
To be plentiful (water). ✱ زَغَف a زَغْفًا
He added lies to his narration. — في حَدِيثِهِ
To spear a. o. with. — ة ب
To take much of a. th. إِزْدَغَف ه
Discharged cloud. Full and long (coat of mail). زَغْف ج أَزْغَاف
Large coat of mail. زَغْفَة وزَغَفَة
Chips of wood. Slender extremities of a tree. زَغَف
Covetous, greedy. مِزْغَف
✧ To squint (man). ✱ زَغِل a زَغَلًا
To pour forth (water). — وأَزْغَل ه
To spirt (a beverage). ✧ To adulterate (money).
To suck (his mother: young one). — ة
To feed her chickens (bird). أَزْغَل ة
To suckle (a child).
To gush out blood (wound). — بالدَّمِ
✧ Deception, cheat, adulteration. زَغَل
Mouthful spirted, jet. زُغْلَة
Sucking greedily. زَغُول
Squint-eyed. أَزْغَل
Nimble. Child, baby. ✱ زُغْلُول ج زَغَالِيل
✧ Young pigeon. ◻ Yellow date.
To counterfeit, to cheat a. th. ✧ زَوْغَل
To cheat (man). To be counterfeit. تَزَوْغَل وتَزَاغَل
Counterfeit, cheat, trickery. ✧ زَوْغَلَة
To groan repeatedly (camel). To speak angrily (man). ✱ زَغِم — تَزَغَّم
Stammerer. زَغُوم وزُغْمُوم
To hasten (the walk). To alight; to expand its wings (male ostrich). To blow gently (wind). ✱ زَفَّ i زَفًّا وزَفِيفًا وزُفُوفًا
To conduct (a bride) to her bridegroom. زَفَّ o زَفًّا وزِفَافًا, وأَزَفَّ, وازْدَفَّ ة
To walk quickly. أَزَفَّ
To hurry the walk of a. o. — ة
To carry (a load). إِزْدَفَّ ه
To carry a. th. away (water). إِسْتَزَفَّ ه
Fine feathers of birds. زِفّ
Fine plumage. زُفَف
Troop, band. زُفَّة
One time, one action. زَفَّة
Nuptial procession. زَفَّة وزِفَاف

Sweet pancake. زَلَابِيَة
To hasten in walk. ✲ زَلَجَ i زَلْجًا وزَلِيجًا وزَلَجَانًا
He spoke uuconsiderately. زَلَجَ مِن فِيهِ كَلَامٌ
To bolt (a door). — o زَلْجًا, وأَزْلَجَ ه
To precede a. o. — زَلَجَانًا ه
To slip, to slide along. زَلِجَ a زُلُوجًا, وتَزَلَّجَ
He lived in a niggardly way. زَلَّجَ العَيْشَ
To render (verses, speech) current. — الكَلَامَ
To addict o.'s self to (wine). تَزَلَّجَ ه
Slippery place. زَلْج وزَلَج وزَلِيج
Bolt, sliding-latch. زِلَاج ومِزْلَاج
Quick. Slipping (arrow). Long (journey). زَلُوج
Paltry (gift). Intruder. Niggardly. Interested love. Ummanly. مُزَلَّج
To taste a. th. ✲ زَلِجَ a زَلْجًا, وتَزَلَّجَ ه
To set a. th. apart. ✧ To crawl. ✲ زَلْحَفَ
To retire apart. تَزَلْحَفَ وازْلَحَفَّ
Turtle, turtoise. (*for* سِلَحْفَاة) ✧ زِلَحْفَة
To become fat (cattle). ✲ زَلِخَ a زَلَخًا
To slip (foot); to slide. زَلَخَ i وتَزَلَّخَ
To thrust a. o. with (a spear). — زَلْخًا ه ب
To advance forward. زَلَخَ o زَلْخًا وزَلَخَانًا
To smooth a. th. زَلَّخَ ه
Slippery place. زَلْخ وزَلِخ
Sliding-place. Pain in the back. زُلَّخَة
To be anxious. ✲ زَلِزَ a زَلَزًا
To walk quickly. ✧ To gobble. ✲ زَلَطَ i زَلْطًا
To strip a. o. of his clothes. ✧ زَلَّطَ ه
To strip o.'s self of o.'s clothes. ✧ تَزَلَّطَ
✧ Small coin worth 30 paras (about 3 halfpence). Pebble. ✧ زَلَطَة
Nakedness. ✧ زَلْط
Stark-naked. ✧ مَزَلَّط وبالزَّلْط
To pilfer a. th. To swindle a. th. ✧ To globe, to glut. ✲ زَلَمَ a زَلْمًا, وازْدَلَمَ ه
To rise (sun). To blaze (fire). زَلَعَ o زُلُوعًا
To burn (o.'s feet) with (fire). — ه ب
To be chapped, cracked (skin). To be corrupt (wound). زَلِعَ a زَلَعًا, وتَزَلَّعَ

He gave the tithe on his goods. زَكَّى مَالَهُ
He praised, he justified himself. — نَفْسَهُ
To thrive. أَزْكَى
To give an increase to. — ه وه
To become just. To give alms. To grow. تَزَكَّى
Even number, not odd. زَكًا
Purity. Obedience to God. Poor-rates. Legal alms. زَكْوَة وزَكَاة ج زَكًا وزَكَوَات
Pure from sin. Righteous. Compassionate. زَاكٍ ج زُكَاة, وزَكِيّ ج أَزْكِيَاء
Excellent earth. أَرْض زَكِيَّة
✲ زَلَّ i وزَلَّ a زَلًّا وزَلِيلًا وزُلُولًا ومَزَلَّةً وزَلَلًا
To slip (foot, tongue). To pass away (life).
To pass quickly. — زَلِيلًا وزُلُولًا
To be deficient (coin). — زُلُولًا
To receive (food). — i ه
To be thin in the hips. زَلَّ a زَلَلًا
To make a. o. to slip, to err. أَزَلَّ واسْتَزَلَّ ه
To grant (a favour) to. — ه إِلى
Slippery (ground). زَلّ
Slippery (ground). Deficiency (in weight). Sinfulness. زَلَل
Stones. Smooth stones. (*un* زِلَّة) زِلّ
Slip, sin, error. Nuptials. Banquet. A good deed. Food sent to a friend. زَلَّة ج زَلَّات
Carpet. Woollen blanket. P زُلِّيَّة ج زَلَالِي
Deficient in weight (coin). زَالّ ج زَوَالّ وزُلّ
Pure, sweet, cool, light water. مَاء زُلَال وزُلَازِل وزَلِيل وزَلُول
✧ White of eggs. زُلَال البَيْض
Swift. Lean in the hips. أَزَلّ م زَلَّاء ج زُلّ
Slippery ground. مَزَلَّة ومَزِلَّة
To quake (the earth: God). To frighten a. o. To urge (camels). ✲ زَلْزَلَ زَلْزَلَةً و زِلْزَالًا وزَلْزَالًا وزُلْزَالًا ه
To quake (earth). تَزَلْزَلَ
Earthquake. *Pl.* Calamities. زِلْزَال وزَلْزَلَة ج زَلَازِل
He cleaved to his mother (child). ✲ زَلِبَ a زَلَبًا بِأُمِّهِ

✧ To tickle a. o. زَكْزَكَ ة
To take up arms. ✧ To be tickled. تَزَكْزَكَ
✱ To strike a. o. زَكَأَ a زَكْأً ة
To pay (a due) readily to a. o. — ة ه
To take refuge to. — إلى
To collect (a debt) from. إِزْدَكَأَ ه من
Wealthy, paying readily. زُكَأٌ وزُكَأَةٌ وزُكَأَةُ النَّقد
✱ To fill (a vessel). زَكَبَ o زُكُوبًا ه
To be diked (river, sea). إِنْزَكَبَ
◻ Sack for grain. زَكِيبَة ج زَكَائِب
✱ To fill (a vessel). زَكَتَ o زَكْتًا, وزَكَّتَ وأَزْكَتَ ه
To relate a. th. to a. o. زَكَّتَ ة ه
Filled. Concerned. Chilled. مَزْكُوت
✱ To fill (a vessel). زَكَرَ o زَكْرًا, وزَكَّرَ ه
To become fat (belly). To be filled up (vessel). زَكِّرَ وتَزَكَّرَ
Small (wine or vinegar-skin. ✧ Navel. زُكْرَة ج زُكَر
✱ To afflict a. o. with a rheum (God). زَكَمَ o زَكْمًا ة, وأَزْكَمَ ة
To fill (a vessel). — ه
To eject (a liquid). To bring forth (a child). — ب
To have a rheum. زُكِمَ
Rheum, coryza, cold. زُكَام وزَكْمَة
Harsh man. Last born child. زُكْمَة
✱ To mind a. th. To understand, to consider a. th. To think of. زَكِنَ a زَكَنًا ه
To suspect, to doubt, to think about. زَكَّنَ على
To near a. th. or a. o. زَاكَنَ ة وه
To remind, to inform a. o. of. أَزْكَنَ ة ه
To guess a. th. To inform a. o. — ه
True estimate. زَكَانَة وزَكَانِيَة
Retentive. زَكِن
✱ To grow (plant). To be righteous. To thrive (man). زَكَا o زَكَاءً وزُكُوًّا, وزَكِيَ a زَكًى
It does not suit him. هٰذَا لَا يَزْكُو بِهِ
To make a. th. to grow or thrive. To purify. To improve. ✧ To justify a. o. زَكَّى ة وه
To collect poor-rates from. — ة

To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird). ◻ To tickle a. o.
Quickly done, despatched (affair). مُزَقْزَق
✧ Ichneumon. زَقْزَاقَة
✱ To frighten (a mole) into (its hole). زَقَبَ o زَقْبًا ه في
To enter (its hole : mole). — وانزَقَبَ في
To twitter (sparrow). زَقَّبَ
Lane, strait road. Neighbourhood, proximity. زَقَب ج زُقْب
✱ To chatter (monkey). زَقَحَ a زَقْحًا وزُقَاحًا
✱ To crow (cock). زَقَمَ a زَقْمًا وزُقَامًا
✱ To snap up, to snatch a. th. away. زَقَفَ o زَقْفًا, وتَزَقَّفَ, وازْدَقَفَ ه
✧ To clap the hands. زَقَفَ وزَقَّفَ (for صَفَّقَ)
✱ Robbers, thieves. زَقَل — زُقَّل
◻ Cudgel, mace. زُقْلَة ج زُقَل
Lane, narrow road. زَقِيلَة
✱ To let down the ends of a turban. زَرْقَلَ
Ring of hair around a turban. زَرَاقِيل
✱ To glut, to gobble a. th. زَقَمَ o زَقْمًا, وتَزَقَّمَ, وازْدَقَمَ ه
To give a. o. a deadly food. زَقَّمَ ة
To make a. o. to gobble. أَزْقَمَ ة
To eat cream and dates. To drink to excess. تَزَقَّمَ
Infernal tree. Deadly food. Food of cream and dates. Kind of myrobalan. زَقُّوم
A time, one time. Plague. زَقْمَة
✱ To carry (a burden). زَقَنَ o زَقْنًا ه
To help a. o. to carry (a load). أَزْقَنَ ة
✱ To hoot (owl). زَقَا o زَقْوًا وزُقَاءً, وزَقِيَ i زَقْيًا
Speaking. *Pl.* Cocks. زَاقٍ ج زُقَاة
Heap of coins or of any thing. زُقْيَة
✱ To totter (old man, child). To run (child, partridge). زَكَّ i زَكًّا وزَكَكًا وزَكِيكًا
To obtain a. th., to persevere in. أَزَكَّ على
To take up arms. تَزَكَّكَ
Young ring-pigeon. زَكّ
Weapons, arms. زِكَّة
✱ To totter (old man). زَكْزَكَ

To shriek, to make noise. إِزْمَجَرَّ
Flute; sound of the flute. Shriek, sound. زَمْجَرَة ج زَمَاجِر وزَمَاجِير
To be proud, haughty. ✲ زَمَخ a زَمْخًا
Proud. Full (measure). زَامِخ ج زُمَّخ
Hard, long (stage). زَمْخ وزَمُوخ
To roar (tiger). To bud (plant). ✲ زَمْخَر
To grow louder (sound). — وازْمَخَرّ
Long flute. Dense, entangled (tree). Hollow. Soft. Eminent (man). زَمْخَر
To play upon a reed. ✲ زَمَر o i زَمْرًا وزَمِيرًا, وزَمَّر
To fill (a skin). — o زَمْرًا, وزَمَّر ه
To divulge (an event). — ب
To stir a. o. against (another). — ٥ ب
To be scared (gazelle). — o زَمَرَانًا
To cry (ostrich). — i زِمَارًا
To have scanty hair. To be faint-hearted (man). To have little wool (ewe). زَمِر a زَمَرًا
To have the eyes blood-shot from anger. إِزْمَارّ
Song, sound. ✧ Flute, pipe. زَمْر ج زُمُور
✧ Bind-weed. زَمْر الشُّلْطَان
✧ Bell-flower. زَمْر القَاضِي
Having little hair, wool (man, ewe). Faint-hearted. Nice-looking. زَمِر
Handsome boy. زَمُور وزَمِير وزَوْمَر
Small in stature. Sweet-faced. زَمِير ج زِمَار
Scattered party, gang. زُمْرَة ج زُمَر
Art of a flutist. زِمَارَة
Cry of the ostrich. زِمَار
Flutist, piper. زَامِر وزَمَّار
Flute; double pipe. Iron collar of a dog. زَمَّارَة و✧ زُمَّيْرَة
Alisma plantago, medicinal plant. زَمَّارَة ومِزْمَار الرَّاعِي
Oats. ▫ زُمَّيْر
Smyrna (town). إِزْمِير
Musical reed, fife, flute. مِزْمَار ج مَزَامِير
Uvula. لِسَان المِزْمَار
Hymn. Psalm (of David). مَزْمُور ومُزْمُور ج مَزَامِير
Green emerald. P زُمُرُّد وزُمُرُّذ
Stuffed balls of meat and flour. P زَمَاوَرْد وزُمَاوَرْد و✧ بَزْمَاوَرْد

To advance. To speak. To grow (camel's tusk). زَمّ
He erected the head; he strutted; *lit*: he lifted up the nose. زَمَّ بِأَنْفِهِ, وازْدَمّ
To bridle (a camel). — وزَمَّم ٥
To be filled (skin). — o زُمُومًا
To oppose a. o. زَامّ ٥
To fasten (sandals). أَزَمّ ه
To be fastened, tied. إِنْزَمّ
To carry away (a lamb: wolf). إِزْدَمّ ٥
Rein, halter. Thong of sandals. ✧ Bonds of friendship. Control. Sincerity. زِمَام ج أَزِمَّة
He is the main spring of the affair. هُوَ زِمَام الأَمْر
He is the leader of his tribe. هُوَ زِمَام قَوْمِهِ
He has thrown his affair into his hands. أَلْقَى فِي يَدِهِ زِمَام أَمْرِهِ
My house is near to his. دَارِي زَمَم دَارِهِ
To resound from afar. To peal (thunder). To whinny (horse). To crackle (fire). To hum (singer). To mumble (magician). ✲ زَمْزَم
To roar (camel). تَزَمْزَم
Abundant (water). Well near the Caaba. زَمْزَم
Roaring of a lion. Clap of thunder. Crackling of fire. زَمْزَمَة ج زَمَازِم
Company of 50 men and camels. زِمْزِمَة ج زَمَازِم
✧ Small water-skin. زَمْزَمِيَّة
To have a grave mien. ✲ زَمُت o زَمَاتَة, وتَزَمَّت
To be showy, gaudy (plumage). إِزْمَأَتّ
Grave in mien. زَمِيت ج زُمَتَاء, وزِمِّيت
To sow discord between. ✲ زَمَج o زَمْجًا بَيْن
To intrude upon a. o. — على
To be angry. زَمِج a زَمَجًا
Angered. زَمِج ومُزْمَنْج
Reddish falcon. زُمَّج ج زَمَامِيج
White dun-diver (bird). — المَاء
He took it altogether. أَخَذَهُ بِزَأْمَجِهِ
Root of the tail of a bird. زِمِجَّى
To storm, to make a loud noise. ✲ زَمْجَر
To roll his roaring (lion). — وتَزَمْجَر

أَزْلَمَ ه في To inspire a. o. with the desire of.
إِزْدَلَمَ ه To rob a. o. of (a right). To cut (a tree).
زَلَمَة ج زِلَم Malignant wound. ✧ Jar.
مُزَلَّم Chapped in the feet.
زَوْلَم Chapped on the heels.
✱ زلعب – إِزْلَعَبَّ To be dense (cloud). To dash (waves of a torrent).
✧ زَلْقَمَ ه وه To swallow a. th. To throttle a. o.
✧ زُلْقُوم ج زَلَاقِيم Throat; gullet, larynx.
✱ زَلَعَ a زُلُوعًا To rise (sun). To blaze (fire).
✱ زلغب – إِزْلَغَبَّ To grow again (hair). To become covered with feathers (chicken).
✱ زَلَفَ o زَلْفًا وزَلِيفًا، وتَزَلَّفَ وازْدَلَفَ To advance, to draw near.
زَلَّفَ في To amplify (a narration).
أَزْلَفَ ه وه To near a. o. or a. th. To collect a. th. To trouble (people) in every stage of their march (guide).
زَلَف وزَلَف وزُلْفَى Degree, rank. Nearness.
زَلَف Garden, meadow.
زُلْفَة ج زُلَف وزُلَفَات وزُلُفَات Dignity. Nearness. Large dish. First part of the night.
زَلَفَة ج زَلَف Filled tank, cistern. Dish. Green urn. Oyster-shell. Smooth rock. Hard ground. Mirror. ✧ Spoon.
زَلُوف Remote (journey).
زَلِيف Advancing forward.
مَزْلَفَة ج مَزَالِف Village on the confines of the desert *Pl.* Steps of ascent.
✱ زَلِقَ a وزَلَقَ o زَلَقًا To slip (foot). To slide.
— ب To loathe and quit (a place).
زَلَقَ i زَلْقًا، وزَلَّقَ، وأَزْلَقَ ه وه To cause a. o. to slip. To shave (the head).
زَلَّقَ ه To anoint (the body). To sharpen (iron). To render (a place) slippery.
تَزَلَّقَ To become smooth, slippery. To have a glossy, shining face.
زَلْق وزَلَق وزَلِق وزَلَّاقَة Slippery place.
زَلْقَة ✧ Lapse, slip in words.
زَلَقَة Smooth rock. Mirror.
زَلُوق Swift (she-camel). Remote (stage).
زَلِيق Abortive fœtus.
زُلَّيق ج زَلَالِيق (*un.* زُلَّيْقَة) Smooth peach, nectarine.
أَزْلَق م زَلْقَاء Glossy and hairless (man).
Ts تُوزْلُوق Gaiters.
مِزْلَاق Sliding-bolt. Casting her young usually (mare).
مَزْلَق ومَزْلَقَة Slippery, sliding place.
✱ زَلْقَمَ To gobble a. th.
زُلْقُوم Windpipe. Snout of a dog.
✱ زَلَمَ o زَلْمًا To make a mistake.
— ه To fill (a vessel).
— وزَلَّمَ عَطَاءَهُ He made him a scanty gift.
— وازْدَلَمَ ه To cut off (the nose).
زَلَّمَ ه To pare. To soften a. th. To ill feed. To round (a mill-stone). To spoil (a dish).
✧ تَزَلَّمَ To dismount (horseman).
إِزْلَأَمَّ To scamper off. To be set upright.
زَلَم ج أَزْلَام *Hyrax*, rock-badger. Rush-mat.
زَلَم ج أَزْلَام Cloven hoof. Divining arrow.
زَلْمَة وزُلْمَة وزَلَمَة Exterior appearance.
هُوَ العَبْدُ زُلْمَةً He looks like a slave.
زَلَمَة ج زَلَم Wattle of sheep and goats. ✧ Man. Foot-passenger.
زَلِيم Well wrought (arrow-wood).
أَزْلَم ومُزَلَّم Having the ear slit and hanging, (camel, ewe).
الأَزْلَم الجَذَع Mountain-goat. Calamitous time.
زَلْمَاء Female hawk. Mountain-goat.
✧ زَلُّومَة Spout of a pot. Elephant's trunk.
مُزَلَّم Little lively man. Great and strong (horse). Small-bodied. Lop-eared. Wild cat. Scanty (gift).
✱ زَلِهَ a زَلَهًا To be greedy.
زَلَّن Basil-blossom. People.
✱ زَمَّ o زَمًّا ه وه To tighten (sandals) with a. th. To fill up (a skin). To carry away (a lamb: wolf). To outstrip a. o.

Polygonum hydropiper, water-pepper (*plant*). زَنْجَبِيل الكِلَاب
Kind of Carline thistle. — العَجَم
To fillip, to snap the thumb. ✱ زَنْجَر
✧ To be covered with verdigris. To be in irons. — و✧ تَزَنْجَر
Verdigris, crocus. زِنْجَار
Verdigris green. زِنْجَارِيّ
Fillip. Nail-parings. P زِنْجِير ج زَنَاجِير
Chain. — و✧ جَنَازِير
✧ Book-keeping by double entry. حِسَاب الزِنْجِير
White spots on children's nails. زِنْجِير و زِنْجِيرَة
Cinnabar. Vermilion. P زُنْجُفْر و زِنْجَفْر
To praise a. o. To repel a. o. ✱ زَنَح a زَنْحًا ه
To straiten a. o. — وتَزَنَّح ه
To drink (water) repeatedly. زَنَّح وتَزَنَّح ه
To become proud; to speak without restraint. تَزَنَّح
To be rancid (oil). ✱ زَنِخ a زَنَخًا
To cleave, to stick. زَنَخ o i زُنُوخًا
To grow proud. To lift the head (suckling). To speak out o.'s heart. تَزَنَّخ
Rancid, altered (oil). زَنِخ
To snuffle, to snort. ✱ زَنْخَر
To strike (fire). ✱ زَنَد i زَنْدًا, وزَنَّد ه
To fill (a vessel). — o, وزَنَّد
To be thirsty (man). — a زَنَدًا
To punish beyond justice. To lie. زَنَّد
To increase, to exceed. أَزْنَد
To relapse in (a pain). — في
To become angry. To remain speechless. تَزَنَّد
He straitened his family. — على أَهْلِهِ
Fore-arm, wrist. زَنْد ج زِنَاد وأَزْنُد وأَزْنَاد
Upper stick of a flint. ✧ Fire-steel. Thorny tree. Maniple of priests.
Two sticks for striking fire. The two bones of the fore-arm. الزَّنْدَان وزَنْدَتَان
Flint-stone. حَجَر الزِّنَاد والنَّار
Baffled. Disappointed. Miser. كَابِي الزِّنَاد
Successful. وَارِي الزِّنَاد
Stingy. Tight (garment). Paltry (gift). مُزَنَّد
Huge elephant. P زَنْدَبِيل وزَنْدَفِيل
To profess dualism, ✱ زَنْدَق — تَزَنْدَق

To think evil or good of a. o. To suspect a. o. زَنَّ وأَزَنَّ ه بِخَيْرٍ أو شَرٍّ
Kind of chick-pea. Darnel-seed. زِنّ
Baboon, ape. أَبُو زَنَّة
Self-seeking, self-sufficient (man). رَجُل زَنَانِيّ
Narrow, contracted (shade). زَنَان وزَنَاء
Small, scanty. زَنَن
To seek refuge towards. ✱ زَنَأ a زَنْأً وزُنُوءًا إلى
To ascend (a hill). — في
To contract (shade). To be cheerful. To hurry (man). زَنَّأ
To straiten a. o. زَنَّأ على
To force a. o. towards (a place). To make a. o. to ascend (a hill). أَزْنَأ ه وه
Bulky and short. Narrow. Keeping in urine. زَنَاء
To become fat, plump. ✱ زَنِب a زَنَبًا
Waddling of a duck. زَأْنَبَى
Fearful, faint-hearted. زَيْنَب
To behave proudly. To frown at. ✱ زنبر — تَزَنْبَر على
Hornet. Wasp. Quick in answering. Strong ass. Large rat. زُنْبُور ج زَنَابِير
He took the whole of it. أَخَذَهُ بِزُنْبُورِهِ
Wasp. Kind of plane-tree. Sweet fig. زِنْبَار و زِنْبِير
Metal-spring; cock of a gun. Ts زَنْبَرَك
White lily. Oil of jasmine. Wine. ✧ German iris. Night jasmine. Flower-de-luce. ✱ زَنْبَق (*un* زَنْبَقَة)
✧ Hyacinth (flower). زَنْبَق خُزَامَة
To strut. ✧ To be insolent, peevish. ✱ زَنْتَر — تَزَنْتَر
Distress. ✧ Insolence. زَنْتَرَة
To contract from thirst (bowels). ✱ زَنِج a زَنَجًا
To requite a. o. for evil or good. زَانَج ه
Negroes, Ethiopians. زَنْج وزِنْج ج زُنُوج (*un.* زَنْجِيّ)
Zanzibar. زَنْجِبَار
Amomum zinziber, ginger. Wine. P زَنْجَبِيل
Inula, elecampane (*plant*). زَنْجَبِيل الشَّام وزَنْجَبِيل بَلَدِيّ

✦ To scamper off. To slip (ring). ٭ زَمَطَ o زَمْطاً
To be perplexed, flurried by fear. ٭ زَمِعَ a زَمَعاً
To escape swiftly (horse). To go slowly. زَمَعَ a زَمَعَانٌ
To keep steadily to. To determine upon. زَمَّع وأزْمَع ھ وعلى وب
To be uneven, knobbed (plant). To have large knobs (vine-stock). أزْمَع
Shudder of fear. Rivulet. Lowest class of people. Knobs, gems of a vine. Scattered plants. زَمَع ج أزْمَاع
Steadiness, perseverance. — وزَمَاع
Hairs behind the fetlock. زَمَعَة ج زَمَع و زِمَاع
Energetic, resolute. مُزْمِع
Hot-brained. Niggardly. Crafty. زَمِعِيّ
Quick, resolute; of good judgment. زَمِيع ج زُمَعَاء
Swift, quick (hare). زَمُوع
Stingless hornet. زُمَّع
Accident, misfortune. Sharp man. أزْمَع ج أزَامِع
Imminent, impending (event). ✦ مُزْمِع
To pluck (the beard). To open (a lock). ٭ زَمَقَ o i زَمْقاً ھ
It does not avail him anything. مَا أغْنَى عَنْهُ زَمَقَة
Plucked (beard). زَمِيقَة ومَزْمُوقَة
To fill up (a skin). ٭ زَمَكَ o زَمْكاً
To incite a. o. against. — ٥ على
To be tight (clothes). ✦ زَمَّكَ
To be in a rage. إزْمَأَكَّ
Anger. زَمَك
Hot-tempered. Short and foolish. زَمَكَة
Root of a bird's tail, rump. زِمِكّ و زِمِكَّى
To limp (in running). ٭ زَمَلَ o i زِمَالاً
To run in leaning forward (horse). — زَمْلاً وزَمَالاً وزَمَلاَنٌ
To carry (a load). — ھ
To follow a. o. — زُمُولاً ٥
To mount a. o. behind. To counterbalance (a rider) on a camel. زَمَلَ زَمْلاً, وزَامَلَ ٥
To wrap a. th. in o.'s (clothes). زَمَّلَ ھ في وب

To wrap, to conceal a. o. or a. th. زَمَّلَ ٥ او ھ
To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). تَزَمَّلَ وازَّمَّلَ وازْدَمَلَ ب
Weak, cowardly. زَمِل وزِمِل وزُمَّل
Party. Companions. زُمْلَة
Family, household. زَمَلَة
Limping from fieriness (horse). زَامِل م زَامِلَة
Beast of burden. Provision-bag. زَامِلَة و✦ زَمَالَة ج زَوَامِل
Fellow-rider. Colleague. زَمِيل
Weak. Cowardly. زُمَيْل وزُمَيْلَة وزُمَّال وزُمَّالَة
Confused sound. أزْمَل ج أزَامِل وأزَامِيل
The whole. Family. — وأزْمَلَة
Spout of a cooler. ✦ زَمُّولَة وزَلُّومَة
Shoemaker's knife, chisel. Gluttonous. Weak (man). إزْمِيل ج أزَامِيل
Green cooler with a silver spout. مُزَمَّلَة
To drive (camels). ٭ زَوْمَلَ ٥
Active, brisk. ٭ زَمَلَّق وزَمْلُوق
To be paralytic, crippled. ٭ زَمِنَ a زَمَناً وزُمْنَة وزَمَانَة
To last long. To be old. أزْمَن
To afflict a. o. with palsy (God). — ٥
To delay (a gift) from. — ھ عن
Time. زَمَن وزَمَنَة ج أزْمَان
Time, long or short. زَمَان ج أزْمُن وأزْمِنَة
Pl. Seasons of the year. Tenses of a verb. أزْمِنَة
For some time. زَمَاناً
Palsy. Crippleness. Love. زَمَانَة
Cripple. Paralytic. زَمِن وزَمِين ج زَمْنَى
Indetermined time. سَاعَة زَمَانِيَّة وسَاعَة زَمَان
Old, chronical disease. مَرَض مُزْمِن
He made a bargain with him for a time. عَامَلَهُ مُزَامَنَةً
To become intense (heat). ٭ زَمِهَ a
To be blood-shot from anger (eyes). ٭ زَمْهَرَ وازْمَهَرَّ
To be intensely cold (day). To shine (star). To be contracted (face). إزْمَهَرَّ
Vehement cold. Moon. زَمْهَرِير
Enraged. Having a smiling face. مُزْمَهِرّ
To dry up (sinew). ✦ To buzz (insect). ٭ زَنَّ o زَنّاً

Impure carbonate of soda. زَهْر المِلْح
Verdigris, crocus. — النُحَاس
Orange-flower water. مَاء زَهْر
Dice of backgammon. Luck in card-playing. ✧ زَهْر (for زَار)
A flower. Beauty, brightness. زَهْرَة وزَهَرَة
Kidney-vetch. *Acorus*, sweet-flag (*plant*). زَهَرَة
Whiteness. Beauty. زُهْرَة
✧ Pansy, heart's ease (*pl*). زَهْرَة الثَالُوث
Splendour of the world. زَهْرَة الدُنْيَا
Aim, purpose, want. زِهْر
Venus (*planet*). زُهَرَة
✧ Venereal diseases. الأَمْرَاض الزُهَرِيَّة
Strutting, sweeping gait. زَاهِرِيَّة
Flourishing (plant). Bright, fair (complexion). زَاهِر ج زَاهِرُون
Intensely red. أَحْمَر زَاهِر
Bright-faced man. Moon. Friday. Wild bull. White lion. Milk just drawn. أَزْهَر م زَهْرَاء ج زُهْر
✧ Celebrated University of Cairo. الجَامِع الأَزْهَر
Fair woman. Wild cow. زَهْرَاء
The sun and the moon. الأَزْهَرَان
Large silver coin worth about one shilling. ✧ Jolly man. ✧ زَهْرَاوِيّ
Kindling fire for guests; hospitable. مُزْهِر
Lute, guitar. Large drum. مِزْهَر ج مَزَاهِر
To be vile. To lie. To perish. ✱ زَهَف a زُهُوفًا
To be near to (death). — وازْدَهَف إلى
To be nimble in. زَهِف a زَهَفًا ل
To carry a. th. away (wind). — ه
To be ready to mischief. To lie. To slander. أَزْهَف
To revile a. o. — ه
To overthrow a. o. (horse). — وازْدَهَف ه
To make a false report to a. o. To thrust a. o. with (a spear). — ه ل
To allure a. o. to (evil). To grant (help) to a. o. — ه ب
To despatch (a wounded man). — على
To amplify (news). To carry away. To destroy a. th. — ه
To go away, to shun. تَزَهَّف وازْدَهَف عن
To be scared away (horse). انْزَهَف

To be altered (news). To burst in (man). To speak much, loudly. إِزْدَهَف
To carry (a burden). To press a. o. — ه ه
To be compact (marrow). To be marrowy (bone). To disappear (falsehood). ✧ To be disgusted. ✱ زَهَق a زُهُوقًا
To depart (soul). To walk ahead. To overreach the mark (arrow). To perish. — زُهُوقًا وزَهْقًا
To be full of marrow (bone). أَزْهَق
To fill (a vessel). To pierce through (the target). To reduce (error) to nought (God). To shift (the saddle) to its neck (beast). أَزْهَق ه
To hurry (the walk). — في
To take the lead. To spring forward (horse). إِنْزَهَق
Flat ground, plain. زَهَق
Outrunning the others (horse). زَهَقَى
Fat (beast). Lean. Dry. Put to flight. زَاهِق ج زُهْق وزُهُق
Vain, perishing, unsteady. — وزَهُوق
Swift, fast. زَهِق
Deep well. زَاهِقَة وزَهُوق
Nearly one year. زُهَاق سَنَةٍ
Slayer. مُزْهِق
Straitened. مُزْهَق
To grind a. th. between two stones. To grind. To raise (the dust: wind). ✱ زَهَك a زَهْكًا ه
To shun, to avoid a. th. ✱ زَهَل o زَهْلًا عَن
To be white and smooth. زَهِل a زَهَلًا
Quiet, tranquil. زَاهِل
To wash (clothes). To smooth a. th. ✱ زَهْلَق ه
To be washed. To be pure. To be fat. تَزَهْلَق
Light, active. Vehement wind. زِهْلِق
Fat. زُهْلُوق ج زَهَالِق
To be full of marrow (bone). ✱ زَهَم o زَهْمًا, وأَزْهَم
To inveigh against a. o. زَهَم ه
To chide a. o. away. — عَن
To suffer from indigestion (man). To be greasy (hand). زَهِم a زَهَمًا
To be hostile to a. o. To draw near to. To separate from. زَاهَم ه

Adulterous, adulterine (child). زِنْوِيّ و زِنَائِيّ

Particle of admiration. Bravo! ✲ زِه

✲ زِهْب وزُهْبَة Part of goods. ✧ Ammunition.

✲ زَهَد وزَهِد a , وزَهُد o زُهْدًا في وعن To abstain, to be free from wordly desires. ✧ To get tired of.

— زُهْدًا وزَهَادَةً , وتَزَهَّد To devote o.'s self to God's service. To be an ascetic.

— a زَهْدًا وزَهَّد وأَزْهَد ه To appraise roughly (a palm-tree).

زَهَّد ه في وعن To make a. o. to shun, to abstain from.

— ه To impute avarice to a. o.

أَزْهَد To have little property (man).

تَزَاهَد ه To despise, to make little of.

إِزْدَهَد ه To reckon a. th. as little.

خُذ زَهْد مَا يَكْفِيكَ Take as much as suffices thee.

زُهْد وزَهَادَة وتَزَهُّد Abstemiousness, asceticism.

زَهَد ج زِهَاد Legal alms, poor-rate.

زَاهِد ج زُهَّاد زُهَّد , وزَهِيد Abstemious. Poor (man). Ascetic.

زَهِيد Little, scanty. Poor, niggardly.

— الأَكْل Abstemious.

— العَيْن Content with little; disinterested.

مُزْهِد Having little property. Poor.

✲ زَهَر a زُهُورًا To shine (moon). To glow (fire). To be glossy (face).

زَهِر a زَهَرًا , وزَهُر o زُهُورَة To have a bright complexion.

أَزْهَر وازْهَرّ To blossom (plant).

— ه To make (the fire) to glow.

إِزْدَهَر To shine (lamp).

إِزْدَهَر ب To take care of. To mind.

زَهْر وزَهَر ج أَزْهُر وأَزْهَار وزُهُور جج أَزَاهِر Blossom, yellow flower. Choice part.

✧ Digitalis, fox-glove (pl). زَهْر الكَشَاتِبِين

— الحَجَر Lichen, rock-moss (plant).

— الرَّبِيع ✧ Primrose (plant).

— الصُّبَّاغ ✧ Chrysanthemum (flower).

— العَسَل ✧ Honey-suckle (plant).

— العَنكَبُوت ✧ Phalangium (plant).

— اللُّؤْلُؤ ✧ Daisy (flower).

— اللَّيْل Marvel of Peru (plant).

Manicheism, atheism. To misbelieve.

زَنْدَقَة Dualism, Manicheism, Magianism. Atheism.

زَنْدَق وزَنْدَقِيّ Miser, niggardly man.

P زِنْدِيق ج زَنَادِقَة وزَنَادِيق Magian Manichean, dualist. Hypocrite. Atheist.

✲ زَنَر o زَنْرًا ه To put a belt on a. o.

— ه To fill (a vessel).

زَنَّر بِعَيْنِهِ إلى He looked intently at.

تَزَنَّر To put on a belt. To be thin.

G زُنَّار وزُنَّارَة ج زَنَانِير Non-Moslem's girdle. ✧ Waist-belt.

زَنَانِير Pl. Small pebbles. Little flies.

P زَنْزَلَخْت Azedarac, bead-tree.

✲ زَنِف a زَنَفًا , وتَزَنَّف To be angry.

✲ زَنَق i زَنْقًا ه To put a ring to the rein of a horse. To shackle (a mule). ✧ To straiten, to squeeze a. o.

— وزَنَّق وأَزْنَق على To ill-feed o.'s (people). To be niggardly towards.

زَنْقَة Lane, by-street. ✧ Straitness.

زِنَاق ج زُنُق Halter. Shackles for mules. Necklace.

زِنَاقَة Ring of a halter under the jaw.

زُنُق Sound intellects.

زَنِيق Firm. Sound (judgment).

✧ زَنْقَر في To look angrily at a. o.

✧ زَنْقُور ج زَنَاقِير Recess, corner.

Ts زَنْكِين وه زَنْكِيل Wealthy, rich.

P زَنْكَاوَة ج زَنْكَوَات Stirrup.

زَانِكِيّ Skilful, clever. ✧ Swindler.

P إِزْنِكَان Ochre, red clay.

✲ زنم — زَنَّم ه إلى To send a competitor to a. o.

زَنَمَة Part of the ear slit and lopping. Wattle of sheep. Sign, token.

زَنِم م زَنِمَة , وأَزْنَم م زَنْمَاء ج زُنْم Having the ear slit and hanging (ewe).

زَنِيم Outsider, adopted. Ignoble.

✲ زَنْهَر إلى ب To look intently upon.

P زِنْهَار Beware. Look out!

✲ زَنَى i زِنًى و زِنَاء , وزَانَى مُزَانَاةً و زِنَاء To commit adultery, fornication.

زَنَّى ه To charge a. o. with adultery.

زِنَاء و زِنًى Adultery, fornication.

زَانٍ ج زُنَاة Adulterer, fornicator.

زَانِيَة ج زَوَانٍ Adulteress. Harlot.

Greasy matter of the wool used as a medicine. زُوفَاء رَطْب
Gymnastics. تَزَاوُف
To adorn, to embellish (speech). To gild a. th. To paint. ✱ زَاقَ – زَوَّقَ ه
Amalgam of gold and quick-silver. Quick-silver. زَاوُوق وزَاوُوق
To move the shoulders in walking. ✱ زَاكَ o زَوْكًا وزَوَكَانًا
Proud demeanour. زَوْك وزَوَكَان
✱ زَالَ o زَوْلًا وزَوَالًا وزُؤُولًا وزَوِيلًا وزَوَلَانًا, وازْوَلَّ
To pass away, to cease. To perish.
To retire from (a place). زَالَ o زَوَالًا وزُؤُولًا ه وه عن
May he perish! (*curse*). زَالَ زَوَالُهُ
To displace a. th. from. – o i ه عن
To decline (sun). – زَوَالًا وزُؤُولًا وزَوَلَانًا
To be advanced (day). – زَوَالًا
The shade went away at noon. زَالَ زَائِلُ الظِلّ
To break a journey for a while. – زِيَلُولَة
He shuddered. He was moved by fear. زَالَ و زِيلَ زَوِيلُهُ وزَوَالُهُ
To remove. To suppress a. th. زَوَّلَ وأَزَالَ وازْدَالَ ه
To produce a. th. زَوَّلَ وتَزَوَّلَ ه
To persevere in. To prosecute a. th. زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وزِوَالًا ه
To be witty, distinguished (youth). تَزَوَّلَ
To discuss an affair together. تَزَاوَلَ
To part from. إِنْزَالَ عن
Phantom in sleep. Person. Wonder. Trial. Hawk. Brave. Lively. Bountiful. زَوْل ج أَزْوَال
Sprightly, clever woman. Wonderful. زَوْلَة ج زَوْلَات
End, decay. Declining of the sun. Commotion, motion. زَوَال
Emotion, anxiety. زَوِيل
Falling off, transitory. زَائِل م زَائِلَة
Starless night, long night. لَيْل زَائِلُ النُّجُوم
Animated being. زَائِلَة و✧ زَوَالَة ج زَوَائِل
Hunted game. Women. Stars. زَوَائِل
✧ Sun-dial. مِزْوَلَة ج مَزَاوِل
Fourth part of a. th. ✱ زوم – زَام
Party of people. زَامَة ج زَامَات

To ask a. o. to pay a visit. إِسْتَزَارَ ه
Bird's crop. زَارَة وزَاوِرَة وزَاوُورَة
Upper part of the breast. Intellect. Phantom in sleep. Resoluteness. زَوْر (*m. f. s. pl.*)
Master, lord. – و زُور و زِوَرّ
Falsehood. Calumny. Lie. Idolatry. Idol. Festivals of Jews and Christians. Music-hall. Prudence, strength. Dainty. Softness of a garment. ◘ Threat. Forgery. زُور
✧ Forcibly, by compulsion. بِالزُّور
✧ Perjury, false testimony. شَهَادَة زُور
Flax. Large porous jar. Visitor of women. Use, custom. زِير ج أَزْوَار و زِيَرَة وأَزْيَار
Leaning. Crookedness of the sides. زَوَر
He visited him as a friend. زَارَهُ زِيَرَةَ المُحِبّ
Rope binding the fore to the hind-girth. زِوَار و زِيَار ج أَزْوِرَة
Visit. Pilgrimage. زِيَارَة
Visitor. Pilgrim. زَائِر ج زَائِرُون وزُوَّر وزُوَّار
A single visit. One time. Slave. زَوْرَة
Wry, oblique. Squint-eyed. أَزْوَر م زَوْرَاء ج زُور
Deep (well). Silver vessel. Bow. Bagdad (town). The Tigris (river). زَوْرَاء
Visit. Place of pilgrimage, shrine. ✧ Tomb of a santon. مَزَار ج مَزَارَات
To urge (a beast) with the bridle. To incline a. th. To remove a. th. ✱ زَاعَ o زَوْعًا ه وه
To cut (a slice of melon) for. – زَوْعَةً ل
To come off (flesh). – وتَزَوَّع
To drive (beasts) roughly. زَوَّع ه وه
Slice of meat, of a melon. زُوعَة ج زُوع
✧ Wretched.
Policeman. زَائِع ج زَاعَة
To deviate, to swerve from. To decline from truth (in speech). ✧ To be sprained (limb). To become lively, foolish. ✱ زَاغَ o زَوْغًا وزَوَغَانًا
To turn a. o. away from truth. To pull (a camel) with the rein. – ه
To drag o.'s self along. To drag the tail (pigeon). ✱ زَافَ o زَوْفًا
Hyssop (*plant*). زُوفَى وزُوفَاء

White vitriol, sulphate of zinc. زَاجٍ أَبْيَض
Blue vitriol, sulphate of copper. زَاج الأَسَاكِفَة او الزَّاج العِرَاقِيّ
Sulphuric acid. رُوح الزَّاج
One of a pair, a match. Class. Husband, wife; comrade. ✧ Pair, couple. زَوْج ج أَزْوَاج وزَوْجَة جج أَزَاوِيج
They form a pair, a couple. هُمَا زَوْج وزَوْجَان
Wife, spouse. زَوْجَة ج زَوْجَات
Marriage. Wedlock. زَوَاج وزَوْجِيَّة و✧ زِيجَة
✲ زَاج o زَوْجًا عن To remove, to cease. To depart from.
To scatter. To collect (cattle). ة —
To displace a. th. To achieve a. th. To take off (an evil: God). أَزَاج إِزَاحَةً ه
To be discovered (disease). إِنْزَاج
✲ زَادَ o زَوْدًا, وتَزَوَّد To supply o.'self with provisions.
To supply a. o. with provisions. ✧ To exaggerate a. th. زَوَّد وأَزَاد ة
To provide o.'s self with (a letter) from. To be hit on the head by. تَزَوَّد ه من
To ask, to seek after provisions. ✧ To increase. إِزْدَاد واسْتَزَاد
Travelling-provisions. Stores. زَاد و✧ زُوَادَة ج أَزْوَاد وأَزْوِدَة
Provision-bag. مِزْاد ومَزَادَة ومِزْوَد ج مَزَاوِد
✲ زَار o زِيَارَةً وزَوْرًا وزُوَارًا وزُوَارَةً ومَزَارًا, وازْدَار ه وة To visit (a place, a person).
To bind the fore to the hind-girth of a camel. زَار زَوَارًا ه
To incline. To be crook-breasted. زَوِر a زَوَرًا
To improve. To set a. th. aright. To embellish a. th. To make void (a testimony). To falsify a. th. ✧ To counterfeit. زَوَّر ه
To show reguard to (a guest). To do good to a. o. ة —
To incite a. o. to pay a visit. أَزَار ة
To address (praise) to a. o. ه ة —
To pay visit to one another. تَزَاوَر
To deviate, to turn aside from. — وازْوَرَّ وازْوَارَّ عن

Bad smell. Grease. Civet, perfume. زُهْم
Stinking fat. زَهِم
Fetid smell of fat meat. زُهْمَة وزُهُومَة
✲ زَهَا o زَهْوًا وزُهُوًّا وزَهَاءً To blossom. To shine (lamp). To grow, to flourish (plant). To assume colour (date). To grow up (child). To journey after being watered (camels).
To lie. — o زَهْوًا
To despise, to make little of. To shake (a dewy plant: wind). To light (a lamp). To raise (a figure: mirage). To move (a fan). To toss (a ship: waves). — وأَزْهَى ة وه
To render a. o. self-conceited (pride). ة —
To brandish (a stick). To appraise (dates) roughly. زَهَا ب
To be proud, to boast of. زُهِي ب
To become reddish (dates). زَهَا وزَهَّى وأَزْهَى
To become proud (man). To grow up (palm-tree). أَزْهَى
To render a. o. self-conceited. إِزْدَهَى ة
To look scornfully at. — ة وب
Amount. Conjecture. زُهَاء
A hundred, about a hundred. زُهَاء مِئَةٍ
Blossom. Splendour. Vanity. Fresh plant. Falsehood, lie. Useless. ◦ Coloured date. زَهْو
Splendour, freshness, finery. زُهِيّ
Bright-faced (man). Flowery (plant). زَاهٍ
Self-conceited, proud. إِنْزَهُو ومُزْدَهٍ ومَزْهُوّ
✲ زَوّ A pair, a couple (*opp. to* تَوّ) of men, ships. Overthrow, ruin.
✲ زَاج o زَوْجًا بين To sow discord between.
To marry a. o. to. To couple a. th. with. زَوَّج ة ة وب ول
To pair, to be coupled. زَاوَج بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا
To mingle with a. o. زَاوَج ة
To form a couple with. — وازْدَوَج بَيْن
To marry (a woman). To creep in a. o. (drowsiness). تَزَوَّج ة ·
To marry into (a tribe). — في
To be coupled (expression, rhyme). To be doubled. تَزَاوَج وازْدَوَج
Green vitriol, sulphate of iron. P زَاج ج زَاجَات

Spu- دِرْهِم زَيْف وزائِف ج زُيُف وزُيُوف rious, bad coin.
Strutting, sweepy. Lion. زَيَّاف
To put a collar to (a ✡ زاق – زَيِّق ه shirt).
To deck herself and daub زَيَّق وتزيَّق her eyes with collyrium (woman).
Collar of a shirt. Mason's string. زِيق
To cease, to discontinue. ✡ زال a زَيْلاً
I have not ceased doing it. ما زِلْتُ أَفْعَلُهُ
Zeyd continues standing. ما زال زَيْدٌ قائِمًا
I ما زِلْتُ بِزَيْدٍ, وما زِلْتُ وزَيْدًا حَتَّى فَعَلَهُ desisted not to urge Zeyd until he did it.
The always الَّذِي لَمْ يَزَلْ ولا يَزال Existing (God).
To remo- زال i زَيْلاً, وأزال إزالَةً ه وهـ عن ve a. th. from.
To separate (people). زَيَّل ه وهـ
To separate, to remove from. زايَل ه
To disperse, to remain تزيَّل وتزايَل apart.
To be abashed at. تزايَل عن
Width between the thighs. زَيَل
Ingenious, skilful. مِزْيَل ومِزْيال
To hush a. o. by ✡ زام i a زَيْمًا ل one word.
To separate (horses). To be تزيَّم compact or dismembered (flesh).
Slice of flesh. Dismem- زِيمَة ج زِيَم bered meat.
Silent, quiet (camel). أزْيَم م زَيْماء
To adorn, to embellish. ✡ زان i زَيْنًا ه
To adorn, to deck زَيَّن وأزان إزانَةً ه وهـ a. th. ✧ To shave a. o.
To be dec- تزَيَّن تزَيُّنًا, وازَّيَّن وازْدان ازْدِيانًا ked, adorned. To be trimmed (speech). To be allured. ✧ To be shaven.
Beech-tree. زان وزَيْن
Beauty, ornament. زَيْن ج أزْيان ◘ Beautiful.
Cock's comb. زَيْن الدِيك
Ornament. Feast. ◘ Feast of زِينَة the Nile. ✧ Illumination.
Diseases of the hair, أمْراض الزِينَة nails or skin.
Ornament, attire. زِيان
Beautiful (moon). زَيَّان
Decorator. Cupper. ✧ Barber. مُزَيِّن

✧ Too much. بالزِيادَة وبالزَوْد
Increa- زِيادَة ج زِيادات, وزائِدَة ج زَوائِد se; excess.
Midriff, ligament of the زِيادَة الكَبِد liver.
The augmentative let- حُرُوف الزِيادَة ters *included in the words* سألْتُمُونِيها *and* اليَوْم تَنْساهُ
Medicinal plant. أبُو زَيْدان
✧ Auction, public sale. مَزاد
Derivative (verb). (*opp. to* مُجَرَّد) مَزِيد
Large water-skin. مَزادَة ج مَزاد ومَزايِد
Yezidees, worshippers of the يَزِيدِيَّة devil.
To twist the lips of ✡ زيَر – زَيَّر ه (a horse: farrier). ✧ To put a. o. in a strait.
Porous jar used as strainer. زِير ج أزْيار
Horse-twitchers, barnacles. زِيار ✧ Strait, perplexity.
Squill, sea-onion. ✡ زِيز
Small ✡ زِيزَى وزِيزاء وزَازِيَة ج زِيازٍ hills. Feathers.
To yell, to shriek. ✡ زاط i زَيْطًا وزِياطًا
Shouter, shrieker. زَيَّاط
To devia- ✡ زاغ i زَيْغًا وزَيَغانًا وزَيْغُوغَةً te. To decline (sun). To be troubled (sight). ✧ To be rash.
To redress a. th. (wrong or زَيَّغ ه crooked).
To mislead a. o. To incline. أزاغ ه وهـ
To deck an display herself تزَيَّغ (woman).
Rook (bird). ◘ Carrion- زاغ ج زِيغان crow.
Declination. Doubt. Injustice. زَيْغ
Deviating. زائِغ ج زاغَة وزائِغُون
To be bad, ✡ زاف i زُيُوفًا, وتزَيَّف spurious (coin).
To adulterate (money). – زَيْفًا ه To leap (a wall).
To strut, to sweep – زَيْفًا وزَيَفانًا (man). To waddle (camel). To drag its tail (pigeon).
To make, declare (mo- زَيَّف وتزَيَّف ه ney) spurious. To dispraise (a speech). To let (bloodshed) unavenged.
Cornice زَيْف ج زِياف وأزْياف وزُيُوف of a wall.

Oil made with iron-wood seeds. زَيْت السُّودَان
Olive, olive-tree. (*un.* زَيْتُونَة) زَيْتُون
Widow-wail (*plant*). زَيْتُون الأَرْض
Wild olive-tree. — الحَبَش والطَّلَبَة
Lapis Judaicus used as collyrium. — بَنِي إِسْرَائِيل
Olive-coloured. Born in autumn (horse). زَيْتُونِيّ
Dealer in oil. زَيَّات
✧ Oily (blood) as in pleurisy. مُزَيِّت
Seasoned with oil. Oiled. مَزِيت ومَزْيُوت
Mason's string. Astronomical tables. P زِيج
✲ زَاحَ i زَيْحًا وزُيُوحًا وزَيَحَانًا, وانْزَاحَ To be remote, to pass away.
To discard (her veil : woman). — ه
✧ To the give benediction of the Blessed Sacrament. To rule (paper). زَيَّحَ
To remove, to take away. أَزَاحَ ه
✧ Line, streak. زِيح ج أَزْيَاح
✧ Religious benediction, procession. S زَيَّاح ج زَيَّاحَات
Place of retirement. مُزَاح
✲ زَاغَ i زَيْغًا وزَيَغَانًا To do wrong; to be unjust, to stray. To retire.
To remove, to take away. أَزَاغَ ٥ وه
To be reviled. تَزَيَّغ
✲ زَادَ i زَيْدًا وزِيدًا وزَيْدًا، وزِيَادَةً ومَزِيدًا وزَيْدَانًا To increase, to give in surplus. To exceed a. th.
To exaggerate (a narration : liar). — في
May God load him with blessings! زَادَهُ اللهُ خَيْرًا
To increase a. th. زَيَّد و ✧ زَوَّد ه
To outbid another (in an auction). زَايَدَ ٥
To increase (price). To straddle (she-camel). تَزَيَّد
To exaggerate in (speech). — وتَزَايَدَ في
To exceed (a price).
They bade against o. a. for the commodity. تَزَايَدُوا في الثَّمَن وعلى السِّلْعَة
To increase, to augment. إِزْدَاد
To take a. th. in excess. — ه
To ask, to seek an increase from. To complain of a. o. إِسْتَزَاد ٥
Increase; addition. Excess. زَيْد و✧ زَوْد
They are more than a hundred. هُم زَيْد على مِئَة

✧ زُوم ج أَزْوَام Juice of fruits, meat. Washing.
✲ زَان وزَانَة Indigestion.
زُون Idol. Pagod.
— وزَوَن و زُونَ Short man, dwarf.
✧ Tares. زِوَان وزُوَان وزَوَان وزُؤَان
✲ زَوَى i زَوْيًا وزَيًّا ه To discard a. th. To conceal (a secret). To seize. To collect a. th.
To retire in a corner. زَوَّى وتَزَوَّى وانْزَوَى
To discard. To carry away. زَوَّى ٥ وه
To approach one another. إِنْزَوَى
To be contracted, folded. تَزَوَّى وانْزَوَى
Corner of a house. (*Geom*). زَاوِيَة ج زَوَايَا Angle. ✧ Square (instrument). Small mosque. Hospital. Asylum.
✧ Triangle. زَاوِيَة مُثَلَّثَة
✧ Obtuse angle. — مُنْفَرِجَة
✲ زَيِيَ — زَيًّا تَزْيِيَة ه وه To adorn, to deck. a. th. To write the letter ز.
To adorn o.'s self. To dress in a garb. زَيَّا وتَزَيَّا
Appearance, dress. زِي و✧ زَيّ ج أَزْيَاء garb. ✧ Harness. Fashion; custom. Like, as. ◻ How?
◻ In fashion. ◻ على زَيّ
It is exactly the same. ◻ زَيّ بَعْضُهُ
Like thee. How do you do? ◻ زَيَّك
✲ زَأَب — تَزَأَّب To agglomerate, to heap up.
South-easterly wind. Enmity. Briskness. Brisk. Hedge-hog. Vile. Adversity. Devil. Fright. Stranger. Calamity. Copious water. أَزْيَب
Strong. إِزْيَب
Daring, boisterous. — البَأْس
✲ زَات i زَيْتًا ه To put oil in (food). To anoint with oil. To give oil to.
To supply a. o. with oil. — زَيَّت ٥ وه To put oil in (a lamp).
To have much oil. أَزَات
To be anointed with oil. إِزْدَات
To ask, to seek oil. إِسْتَزَات
Olive-oil. ✧ Any oil, essence. زَيْت ج زُيُوت
Linseed-oil. — حَار
Copal, resinous substance. زَيْت الحَار
✧ Olive-oil. زَيْت حُلْو
Castor-oil. — الخِرْوَع

They dispersed away for ever. تَفَرَّقُوا أَيدِي سَبَا وأَيَادِي سَبَا
Wine. Purchase of wine. سِبَاء وسَبِيئَة
Wine-merchant. سَبَّاء
Remote journey. سُبَأَة
Slough of serpents. سَبِيء الحَيَّة
Mountain-path. مَسْبَأ
To take rest. To cease from work. To enter, to keep the Sabbath (Jew). To be confused. ✱ سَبَت o i سَبْتًا
To cut, to stop a. th. To shave (the head). To behead a. o. To let (the hair) hang down. ه —
To be lethargic ; to swoon. To die. سُبِت
To enter upon Saturday. Sabbath day. أَسْبَت
To torpify a. o. (drug). أَسْبَت و✧سَبَّت ه
To be stretched. To be oblong (face). To become ripe (date). إِنْسَبَت
To keep the Sabbath. إِسْتَبَت
Sabbath-day. Saturday. Week. Excellent horse. Bold child. Artful. Addicted to sleep. سَبْت ج سُبُوت وأَسْبُت
Space of time. سَبْت وسَبْتَة وسَبَنْت وسَبَنْتَة
I remained some time. أَقَمْتُ سَبْتًا وسَبَنْتًا
Kind of marsh-mallow used as a tan. سُبْت
Any tanned skin. سِبْت
Basket. P سَبَت
Anethum graveolens, dill (*pla.*). P سِبِت
Rest. Lethargic slumber. Time. Calamity. سُبَات
The day and the night. ابنا سُبَات
Club (at cards). ✧ سِبَاتِي
Bold. Leopard. Clamorous (woman). سَبَنْتَى ج سَبَانِت
Motionless, lethargic. Entering upon the Sabbath. مُسْبِت
Dead. Shaven. In a swoon. مَسْبُوت
Soft, ripe (dates). رُطَب مُنْسَبِت
To put on a black gown. ✱ سبج — تَسَبَّج
Black globules of jet. Pitch coal. P سَبَج
Black gown without sleeves. سُبْجَة وسَبِيجَة ج سُبَج
Seller of black garments. سَبَّاج
To swim in (a river). ✱ سَبَح a سَبْحًا وسِبَاحَة في و ب
To busy o.'s self in o.'s own سَبَح سَبْحًا

To be the cause of. — ب
To use a. th. as means for. — ب إلى
To revile o. a. To cut o. a. تَسَابّ
To expose a. o. to reviling. إِسْتَسَبّ ل
Insult, abuse. سَبّ وسِبَاب ومُسَابَّة
Reviler. Woman's veil. Turban. Peg. Piece of thin stuff. سِبّ ج سُبُوب
Space of time. Period. سَبَّة
Anus. Much reviled (man). Shame, disgrace. سُبَّة
Fore-finger. A week's time. سِبَّة
Rope. Cause, occasion, means. Road. سَبَب ج أَسْبَاب
God has cut his life. قَطَع الله بِهِ السَّبَب
✧ War ammunition. أَسْبَاب الحَرْب
Means, trade, livelihood. تَعَاطِي الأَسْبَاب
On account of that. بِسَبَب ذٰلِك
Plait of hair. Hair of a horse's mane, forelock, tail. سَبِيب ج سَبَائِب
Piece of cloth. Plait of hair. سَبِيبَة ج سَبَائِب
Sword, *lit* : hamstringer. سَبَّاب العَرَاقِيب
Fore-finger. سَبَّابَة ومِسَبَّة
Abusive language. أُسْبُوبَة
Reviler. Swearer. مِسَبّ ومِسَبَّة وسابّ وسَبَّاب وسُبَبَة
✧ Gross abuse, curse. مَسَبَّة
Choice camels. إِبِل مُسَبَّبَة
✧ Petty tradesman, pedlar. مُتَسَبِّب
To give vent to (water). To discharge (urine). ✱ سَبْسَب ه
To be poured (water). ✧ To be curled and dependant (hair). تَسَبْسَب
Extensive. سَبْسَب ج سَبَاسِب
Curls of hanging hair. ✧ سَبَاسِيب
Palm-sunday. سَبَاسِب ويَوْم السَبَاسِب
To purchase (wine) for personal use. To flay (a skin). To flog a. o. To shake (the hand). To alter (the skin : fire, heat). ✱ سَبَأ a سَبْأ وسِبَاء ومَسْبَأ, واسْتَبَأ ه
To strip off (a skin). سَبَّأ ه و ه
To submit to. أَسْبَأ ل
To take a false oath rashly. — على يَمِين كَاذِبَة
To give o.'s self up to (evil). — على
To be flayed (skin). إِنْسَبَأ
Tribe of Yemen. سَبَأ

س

* س Prefixed to the aorist of a verb is the sign of the future.
I will depart. سأسافِر
* سأ Cry for chiding an ass.
* سأسأ ب To chide, to urge (an ass).
تسأسأ To become intricate (business).
* سأب a سأبًا ة To strangle a. o. to death.
— ه To widen (a skin).
— وسئِب a سأبًا من To gorge o.'s self with (drink).
سأب ج سؤوب Large skin. Leather-bag.
سؤبان مال Good manager of cattle.
مِسأب Skin for honey. Leather-skin. Great drinker of water.
* سأت a سأتًا ة To throttle a. o. to death.
سأت Side of the throat.
* سأد a سأدًا وسأدًا ة To strangle a. o.
سُئِد To be ill from the use of salt water.
سَئِد a سأدًا To drink. To reopen (wound).
أسأد To walk day and night.
سؤاد Disease from the use of salt water.
* سأر a سأرًا, وأسأر ه To leave (a remainder of wine) in a vessel.
سئر a سأرًا To remain, to be residual.
أسأر من To leave the balance of (an account).
تسأر ه To drink the remainder of (a beverage).
سؤر ج أسآر Remainder of water, residue of food.
سؤرة Remainder of youthful vigour.
* سأف a سأفًا, وسئف a سأفًا To be chapped around the nails (hand).
سئف, وانسأف To chap (lip). To be split (palm-bark).
سأف Palm-branch. Hair of the tail.
سئف م سئفة Chapped.
سائفة ج سوائف Fine sand at the foot of a hillock.
* سأل a سؤالًا وسآلة وسآلة ومسألة وتسآلًا ة عن وب To question a. o. on.
سأل ة ه To ask a. th. of a. o.
ساءل مساءلة, وسايل مسايلة ة وعن وب To ask a. o. about a. th.
يُسأل عن العهد He is responsible for the compact.
أسألهُ سؤلهُ وسؤلتهُ ومسألتهُ He granted to him his petition.
✧ تسأل تسؤلًا, وتسول تسولًا To beg alms.
تساءل وتساول To ask o. a. questions.
سُؤْل وسُول وسُؤلة وسولة وسؤول Petition, request.
سأّل وسؤلة وسؤول Questioner. Inquisitive.
سؤال (opp. to جواب) Question. Interrogation.
سائل ج سائلون وسؤّل وسألة Asking, requesting.
— ج سؤّال Beggar.
مسألة او مسئلة ج مسائل Want, affair. Problem, question.
مسئول Asked, questioned. ✧ Responsible.
✧ مسئولية Responsibility
* سئم a سأمة وسأمًا وسآمة وسآمًا ه ومن To loathe, to be digusted at.
أسأم إسآمًا ة To disgust a. o.
سؤوم Loathing, weary.
* سأى o سأوًا, وسأى a سأيًا To run.
— ه To purpose a. th. To tear (a garment) by straining.
— بين To excite enmity between.
سأو Fatherland. Purpose, aim. Pangs.
بعيد السأو Far-reaching aim.
* سبّ o سبًّا وسِبِّيَى ة To cut, to wound. To hock (a horse).
✧ — في To slander a. o.
— سبًّا ه وة To cut a. th. To spear in the anus.
— وسابّ ة To abuse grossly, to curse.
سبّب ه To find the means of. To occasion a. th.
— ه ل To prepare furrows for (water).
— ة To abuse a. o.
تسبّب To be prepared (means). To be occasioned. ✧ To carry on a petty trade. To seek a living.

Seventh part. سُبْع ج أسْبَاع
Beast, سَبْع وسَبُع وسَبَع ج أسْبُع وسِباع bird of prey. Lupus (*constell*). ✧ Lion.
Adiantum, maiden-hair (*pla.*). سَبْع الأرض
Cuscuta epithymum, kind — الكَتَّان of dodder.
✧ Dog. — اللَّيْل
Female of a wild beast. سَبْعَة وسَبُعَة Lioness.
Seventy, seventieth. سَبْعُون
The Septuagint. التَّرْجَمَة السَّبْعِينِيَّة
Seventh part. Arabian tribe. سَبِيع
Seventh. سَابِع ج سَبْعَة وسَابِعُون
Seven-lettered. Seven spans high. سُبَاعِيّ Enormous (camel). Born at the seventh month. Full-grown (man).
Wedding-feast. ◘ سُبُوع
Week. أُسْبُوع ج أسَابِيع
Seven times, sevenfolds. أُسْبُوعًا
Land abounding with beasts of prey. مَسْبَعَة
Forsaken child. Bastard. Slave-born. مُسْبَع
To be full, long ✵ سَبَغ o سُبُوغًا (garment). To be abundant (wealth). To extend (rain).
To direct o.'s self towards. — إلى
To cast hairless fœtus (beast). سَبَّغ
To perform the rites of ablution. To enlarge (a garment). أسْبَغ ه
To fill a. o. with goods (God). — ه على
Wearing a long coat of mail. سُبْغ ومُسْبَغ
Abundance. Easiness of life. سَبْغَة
Trailing (clothes). Long (tail). سَابِغ
F. Copious (rain). Ugly سَابِغَة ج سَابِغَات (garb). Complete (benefit). Ample (coat of mail).
Mail of a helmet تَسْبِغ وتَسْبِغَة ج تَسَابِغ protecting the neck. Tail.
To precede, to ✵ سَبَق o i سَبْقًا ه إلى outstrip a. o. to.
To overcome. To outstrip — ه وعلى a. o. in.
To cast abortive young (ewe). سَبَّق
To receive or to give a wager — ه to a. o. To shackle (a bird).
To race with, سَابَق سِبَاقًا ومُسَابَقَة ه compete with a. o.
To hasten towards. أسْبَق إلى

Bountiful, سَبْط وسَبِط البَنَان او اليَدَيْن liberal (man).
Of a fine stature. سَبْط وسَبِط الجِسْم
Lank, not crisp (hair). Tufted سَبَط (tree). Thistle نَصِيّ when green.
Fever. سَبَاط
February (month). S سُبَاط
Abundance of rain. سَبَاطَة
Loosened hair. Sweepings. سُبَاطَة Dung-hill. ✧ Cluster of dates.
Shoes, boots. ✧ سَبَّاط ج سَبَابِيط
Corridor, سَابَاط ج سَوَابِيط وسَابَاطَات vaulted passage.
Air-cane, pea-shooter. ◘ سَبَطَانَة
To lie down. To be ✵ سبطر — اسْبَطَرّ extended. To hurry (camel).
Daring. Springing سِبَطْر ج سِبَطْرَات forward (lion). Long hanging hair.
Lying on the ground (camels). سِبَطْرَات
Proud, sweeping gait. سِبَطْرَى
Heron. Tall. سَبَيْطَر
To be the seventh ✵ سَبَع a سَبْعًا ه وه of. To revile a. o. To devour (sheep: wolf). To kill; to scare (a wolf). ✧ To frighten a. o.
To steal a. th. To make a seven- — ه stranded rope.
To bring forth at the seventh سَبَّع month. To complete 700 men.
To reward a. o. sevenfold (God). سَبَّع ل
To make a. th. septuple. To — ه divide a. th. To give an heptagonal shape to. To wash (a vessel) 7 times. To reiterate an action seven times.
To revile. To سَابَع مُسَابَعَة وسِبَاعًا ه bite a. o.
To be seven in number. To have أسْبَع flocks attacked by a wild beast. To be infested by wild beasts (road). To water (camels) every seventh day.
To feed a. o. with the flesh of a — ه wild beast. To neglect (a slave). To give (a child) to a nurse.
To steal, to rob a. th. إسْتَبَع ه
To be seven (people). إسْتَسْبَع
Seven. سَبْعَة م سَبْع
Serious (affair). Place of the last سَبْع judgment.

(shaven hair). To leave off the anointing of (o.'s hair).
To comb and let down (o.'s hair). ه —
Wolf. Misfortune. Black garment. Heads of the thistle نَصِيّ. سِبْد ج أَسْبَاد
He is a sharp thief. هُوَ سِبْد أَسْبَادٍ
Little of goat's hair. سَبَد
He does not possess anything. مَا لَهُ سَبَد وَلَا لَبَد
Remains of herbage. سَبِد
Linen-stopper for a tank. Bad omen. Wild swallow. سُبَد ج سِبْدَان
Tall. Daring. Leopard. سَبَنْدَى ج سَبَانِد وسَبَانِدَة
Cuttle-fish; ink-fish. P سَبِيدَاج
To probe (a wound); to sound (a well). To try; to determine a. th. conjecturally. ✱ سَبَرَ o سَبْرًا, واسْتَبَرَ ه
Lion. Brightness of the face. سَبْر
Root. Colour. Beauty; fine appearance. — و سِبْر ج أَسْبَار
Enmity. Likeness. سِبْر
✧Thou art treated as I am. سِبْرُكَ بِسِبْرِي
Cool morning. سَبْرَة ج سَبَرَات
Probe for wounds. سِبَار ج سُبُر, ومِسْبَر وَمِسْبَار ج مَسَابِر ومَسَابِير
Fine cloth. Coat of mail of good workmanship. Excellent date. سَابِرِيّ
Writing-tablet, slate. سَبُّورَة
Internal state of a. th. مَسْبَر
Handsome, good looking. مَسْبُور
To beg, to be destitute (man). ✱ سَبْرَتَ
Poor, wretched. سُبْرُوت وسِبْرِيت وسِبْرَات ج سَبَارِيت
Bare desert. Little. Beardless boy. سُبْرُوت ج سَبَارِيت
To be loose, lank (hair). ✱ سَبِطَ a سَبَطًا وسُبُوطًا, وسَبُطَ o سُبُوطَة وسَبَاطَة
To be abundant (rain). To be liberal (man). سَبُطَ o سَبَاطَة
To suffer from fever. سُبِطَ سَبْطًا
To cast her young ones (ewe). سَبَّطَ
To remain speechless from fear. To fall motionless. To be weak. أَسْبَطَ
To cleave to (the ground). أَسْبَطَ بِ
To overlook (an affair). — عن
Grand-son. Jewish tribe. سِبْط ج أَسْبَاط
Lank, not crisp (hair). Abundant rain. سَبْط ج سِبَاط

way. To sleep. To be at rest. To spread (tribe). To run (horse).
To dig (the earth). To glide in (the sky : star). To travel far in (a land). To be profuse in (speech). — في
To praise, to glorify God. سَبَّحَ ه و ل
To make a. o. to swim. أَسْبَحَ ه
Leather garment. سَبْحَة
Prayer. Invocation. Moslem beads. سُبْحَة ج سُبَح و سُبُحَات, وتَسَابِيح
The majesty of God. سُبُحَات وَجْهِ اللّٰه
Natation, art of swimming. سِبَاحَة
Glory be to God! God is far from *such* imperfection! سُبْحَانَ اللّٰه
Swift-running horses. سَوَابِح
Ships. Stars. Souls of the faithful. سَابِحَات
Good swimmer. سَبَّاح ج سَبَّاحُون
Great swimmer. Good runner. سَبُوح ج سُبَحَاء
The All-Glorious (God). السُّبُوح والسُّبُّوح
Hymn, canticle. تَسْبِحَة ج تَسَابِيح
Strong (garment). مُسَبَّح
Fore-finger. مُسَبِّحَة
✧ Beads used by Christians. مِسْبَحَة ج مَسَابِح
To say: Glory be to God. ✱ سَبْحَلَ وسَبْحَلَ
To be free from work. To sleep deeply. To go off. ✱ سَبَخَ o سَبْخًا, وسَبَّخَ
To be saline (soil). سَبِخَ a سَبَخًا, وأَسْبَخَ
To abate (heat). To cease (throbbing). سَبَّخَ
To allay (heat). To wind (cotton). ه —
✧ To manure.
To dispel (fever, evil) from. — ه عن
To reach a saline soil (by digging). أَسْبَخَ
To cool (heat, anger). To be manured. تَسَبَّخَ
Saline (land). سَبِخ وسَبَخ
Saline. Swampy ground; lagoon. Green water-moss. سَبْخَة وسَبَخَة ج سِبَاخ
Manure. ✧ سِبَاخ
Loosened cotton, hair. Scattered feathers. سَبِيخ (*un.* سَبِيخَة) ج سَبَائِخ
To shave (the hair). ✱ سَبَدَ o سَبْدًا, وأَسْبَدَ ه
To grow feathers (chick). To shoot forth (thistle). To appear سَبَّدَ

Track of a road. Measure, size. سُجْحِ وسُجُح
Natural disposition. سَجْجَةٌ وسَجِيحَةٌ وَمَسْجُوح ومَسْجُوحَة
Gentle, meek. Easy (walk). سُجُح وسَجِيح
Opposite. سِجَاح
Fine, well proportioned. أَسْجَح م سَجْحَا
To bow down; to be lowly. To lower the head (camel). ✱ سَجَد o سُجُودًا
To bow down before a. o. To worship (God). — ل
To be swollen (foot). سَجِد a سَجَدًا
To bow the head. أَسْجَد
To cast down o.'s looks before a. o. — ل
Prostration, adoration. سُجُود
Bowing, stooping. سَاجِد ج سُجَّد وسُجُود
F. Languid (eye). Bent (tree). سَاجِدَة ج سَاجِدَات وسَوَاجِد
Worshipper. سَجَّاد
Prayer-carpet. ✧ Any carpet. سَجَّادَة ومِسْجَدَة
Swollen foot. أَسْجَد
Place of worship; mosque. مَسْجِد ج مَسَاجِد
Forehead. Parts of the body prostrated in prayer. مَسْجَد ج مَسَاجِد
To prolong her groans (she-camel). ✱ سَجَر o سَجْرًا وسُجُورًا
To heat (an oven). To fill (a river; water). To put a collar to (a dog). — ه
To give vent to (water). To heat (an oven). سَجَّر ه
To swell (sea). سُجِّر
To have friendly intercourse with. سَاجَر ه
To follow in a file (camels). To be filled (cup). إِنْسَجَر
Bloodshot colour of the eyes. سَجَر وسُجْرَة
Water filling a river. سُجْرَة ج سُجَر
Fuel. سَجُور ومِسْجَر
True friend. سَجِير ج سُجَرَاء
Place filled by a torrent. سَاجِر
Iron collar for dogs. سَاجُور ج سَوَاجِير
Bloodshot (eye). Clear tank. Lion. أَسْجَر
Heated. Filled. Swollen (sea). مَسْجُور

Covering, screen. سُتْرَة ج سُتَر
✧ Turkish single-breasted coat.
Veil, curtain. سِتَار ج سُتُر, وسِتَارَة ج سَتَائِر
Vespers, evening-service. ✧ صلاة السِّتَار
Pudical, chaste. سَتِير
The Concealer (God). سَتَّار
Buffoon, droll. ◘ سَتَارِيّ وسَوْتَارِي
Four. Weight of four *mithcals*. P إِسْتَار ج أَسَاتِير وأَسَاتِر
Covering, veil, curtain. مِسْتَر وإِسْتَارَة
Understood (*pronoun*). مُسْتَتِر
Pudical, (woman). ✧ Not well-off (man). مَسْتُور ج مَسَاتِير ومَسْتُورُون
Oysters. Gs إِسْتِرِيدِيَا
To stow (goods). ✧ سَتَّف ه
Spurious silver. P سَتُّوق وسُتُّوق
To come out in a file. To fall in drops (tears). To escape successively (beads, pearls). ✱ سَتَل o سَتْلًا, وتَسَاتَل
To follow a. o. سَتِل a سَتَلًا, وَسَاتَل ه
To follow one another. إِسْتَتَل
Water-spring. Vulture. سَتَل ج سُتْلَان وسِتْلَان
Rubbish of a. th. سَتَالَة
Narrow road. مَسْتَل ج مَسَاتِل
Root of an old tree. ✱ أَسْتَن وأَسْتَان
Constantinople. P الإِسْتَانَة العَلِيَّة
To track a. o. To strike on the buttocks. ✱ سَتَه a سَتْهًا ه
Buttocks. سَتْه وسِتْه وسَتَه, واِسْت ج أَسْتَاه
To hurry, to hasten. ✱ سَتَا o سَتْوًا, وسَتَّى i
To lay out the warp of (cloth). سَتَّى وأَسْتَى ه
Warp of cloth. سَتًى وأَسْتِيّ
To plaster, to coat (a wall) with clay. ✱ سَجّ o سَجًّا ه
Milk mixed with water. سَجَّة وسَجَاج
Roofs covered with mud. Virtuous souls. سُجُج
Wooden trowel. مِسَجَّة
Mild (day, air). ✱ سَجْسَج
To coo (dove). ✱ سَجَع a سَجْعًا
To insinuate a. th. to a. o. — وسَجَع ل بِكَلَام
To be even and soft (cheeks). — سَجْعًا وسَجَاعَة
To be gentle, forbearing. — وأَسْجَع

Having long mustaches. أَسْبَلُ ومُسْبِل ومُسْبَل ومُسَبَّل ومُسَبِّل
Long-lashed eye. عَيْن سَبْلَاء
Veil of black silk. ✻ سبن — سَبَنِيَّة
To wear a veil of black silk. أَسْبَن
The leopard. السَّبَنْتَى
Spinage. P إِسْبَانَخ
To dote (old man). ✻ سبه — سُبِه سَبَهًا, وسُبِّه تَسْبِيهًا
Dotage of an old man. سَبَه
Apoplectic fit. سُبَاه
Dotardly (old man). سَبَاهِيّ
Spahi, cavalry. Sepoy. P سِبَاهِيّ
To take a. o. captive. ✻ سَبَى i سَبْيًا وسِبَاءً, واسْتَبَى ة
To captivate (the heart). سَبَى ة وه
To estrange a. o. (God). To reach (water) by digging. To carry (wine) to another country.
To make one another captive. تَسَابَى
Wood carried by a torrent. سَبَى وسَبَاء وسَبِيّ
Captives. Women. Slough of snakes. سَبْي ج سُبِيّ
Captive (man or woman). سَبِيّ (*m. f.*) ج سَبَايَا
Sea-pearl. Exported wine. Woman taken as captive. سَبِيَّة
Secundine. Numerous flock. Produce of flocks. Camels for breeding. Earth of a mole-hole. سَابِيَاء ج سَوَابِي
Unseemly language. Vice. ✻ سَتّ
Six. سِتَّة م سِتّ
Lady, mistress. Grand-mother. ✧ سِتّ ج سِتَّات (*for* سَيِّدَة)
Sixty. Sixtieth. سِتُّون
Sixth. سَاتّ
Yellowish turtle-dove. ✧ سُتَيْتِيَّة
Master, professor. Doctor. P أُسْتَاذ ج أَسَاتِذَة وأَسَاتِيذ
To veil; to conceal a. th. ✻ سَتَر o سَتْرًا, وسَتَّر ة وه
To be veiled. To conceal o.'s self. تَسَتَّر وانْسَتَر واسْتَتَر
Veil, curtain, screen. Covert. Fear. Modesty. سِتْر ج سُتُور وأَسْتَار
God has manifested his shame. هَتَكَ اللّٰه سِتْرَهُ
Shield. سَتَر

To contend together in a race. تَسَابَق واسْتَبَق
To speak or act hastily. ✧ انْسَبَق
Stake laid in a race. سُبْقَة وسَبَق ج أَسْبَاق
He has the precedence in it. لَهُ سَبْق وسَابِقَة في هٰذَا
Winner in a race (horse). Previous. سَابِق ج سُبَّاق وسَابِقُون
The Angels. السَّابِقَات
Horse-race. Anteriority. Jesses. سِبَاق
Always ahead, winner (horse). سَبَّاق
He has the upper-hand in his designs. — غَايَات
To melt, to mould (a metal). ✻ سَبَكَ o i سَبْكًا, وسَبَّك ه
To be melted, moulded (metal). إِنْسَبَك
Ingot. سَبِيكَة ج سَبَائِك
Melting-house, foundry. مَسْبَك ج مَسَابِك
To stretch o.'s self. To be tall (girl). ✻ سَبْكَر
To revile a. o. ✻ سَبَل o سَبْلًا ة
To allow a. th. To dedicate a. th. to pious uses. سَبَّل ه
To put out ears (crops). To drop (rain, tears). To be beaten (road). أَسْبَل
To let down (a veil). To shed (tears). To hang down (o'.s hair). — ه
To weary a. o. by words. — على
✧ Women's wrapper. Dung. سَبَلَة
Rain in its fall. Nose. Ear of corn. White of the eye (disease). سَبَل
Mustache. Fore-part of the beard. سَبَلَة ج سِبَال
Spike, ear of corn. سَبَلَة وسُبُولَة وسَبُولَة
Road, path. ✧ Means of access. Public fountain. سَبِيل ج سُبُل
Holy war. Pilgrimage. Desire of learning. Ordinances of God. سَبِيل اللّٰه
I have no responsibility on that account. لَيْس عَلَيَّ في هٰذَا سَبِيل
Thou hast no plea to allege. لَيْس لَكَ عَلَيَّ سَبِيل
✧ We ought to do so. سَبِيلُنَا أَن نَفْعَل كَذَا
Forlorn traveller. إِبْنُ السَّبِيل
Road, way, path. سَبِيلَة
Party of travellers. Much trodden (road). سَابِلَة ج سَوَابِل

To pare the earth in running (beast). سَحَجَ
To be scratched. تَسَحَّجَ وانْسَحَجَ
Running gently (camel). سَحَّاج
Wont to swear (woman). سَحُوج ومِسْحَاج
Plane. Running gently. مِسْحَاج
To fascinate, to bewitch. To wheedle a. o. ✡ سَحَرَ a سِحْرًا, وسَحَّرَ ة
To turn a. o. away from. — ه عن
To gild (silver). To spoil (clay : water). سَحَرَ ه
To wound a. o. in the lungs. — a سَحْرًا ة
To rise, or act at daybreak. سَحِرَ a سَحَرًا
To feed a. o. at daybreak. سَحَّرَ ة
To be, to depart at daybreak. أَسْحَرَ واسْتَحَرَ
To eat at daybreak. تَسَحَّرَ
To crow at dawn (cock). إِسْتَحَرَ
Witchcraft, sorcery. Eloquence, seduction. سِحْر
Lung. سَحْر وسَحَر وسُحْر ج سُحُور وأَسْحَار وسُحَارَة
He has overstrained himself. إِنْتَفَخَ سَحْرُهُ
Beginning of dawn. سُحْرَة
Daybreak. End, edge. سَحَر ج أَسْحَار
Dawn, daybreak. سَحَرِيّ وسَحَرِيَّة
Wizard. Learned man. Deluder. سَاحِر ج سَحَرَة وسُحَّار وسَاحِرُون
Willow tree. سَوْحَر
Meal eaten at daybreak. سَحُور ج سُحُر
Herb fattening cattle. سِحَار وإِسْحَار
Great wizard. سَحَّار
Children's play. ✧ Cupboard, chest. سَحَّارَة ج سَحَاحِير
Having a complaint of the belly. Big-bellied (horse). سَحِير
Spoiled (food). Wasted (country). مَسْحُور
To slay a. o. To choke a. o. (food). ✡ سَحَطَ a سَحْطًا ومَسْحَطًا ة
To put water (in wine). — ه
To slip down from. إِنْسَحَطَ من
Gullet, throat. مَسْحَط
To peel (grease). ✡ سَحَفَ a سَحْفًا ه

Tough, dry dates. سَحّ وسُحّ
Air, atmosphere. سَحَاح
Giving much water (cloud). سَحُوح
Tearful (eye). سَحَّاحَة
Blood-horse, good runner. فَرَس مِسَحّ
To come down (water). ✡ تَسَحْسَحَ
Court-yard. سَحْسَح وسَحْسَحَة
Vehement rain. سَحْسَح وسَحْسَاح
To trail, to drag a. th. ✧ To draw (a sword, lots, a bill of exchange). ✡ سَحَبَ a سَحْبًا ه
He sweeps, he walks proudly. يَسْحَب ذَيْلَهُ
He overlooked his faults. سَحَبَ ذَيْلَهُ على مَعَايِبِهِ
To behave familiarly with. تَسَحَّبَ على
To be dragged, drawn. ✧ To withdraw from partnership. إِنْسَحَبَ
Dimness of the sight. سُحْبَة
Remains of water. — وسُحَابَة
✧ Drawer of a bill. سَاحِب الحَوَالَة
Cloud. (*coll.*) سَحَاب ج سُحُب
A cloud. Space of time. سَحَابَة ج سَحَائِب
We have walked the whole day. سِرْنَا سَحَابَة يَوْمِنَا
✧ Drawer, chest. سَحَّابَة
Name of a man proverbial for his eloquence. سَحْبَان
Wide valley. Large (belly). ✡ سَحْبَل
To make unlawful profits. ✡ سَحَتَ a سَحْتًا, وسَحَّتَ, وأَسْحَتَ
To destroy, to extirpate a. th. To shave utterly. — وسَحَّتَ وأَسْحَتَ ه
To peel out (the grease) from (the flesh). — ه عن
To be unlawful (profit). أَسْحَتَ
To lose o.'s wealth. أُسْحِتَ
Worn out (dress). Unavenged (blood). Punishment. Vehement cold. سَحْت
Unlawful trade. سُحْت وسُحُت ج أَسْحَات
Lost (goods). سُحْت وسَحِيت ومُسْحَت ومَسْحُوت
Worn out dress. سَحْتِيّ
Unsatiable (stomach). Suffering indigestion. مَسْحُوت الجَوْف والمَعِدَة
Ragged garment. Soft desert ✧ Farthing. Little. ✧ سُحْتُوت
To scratch a. o. To abrade the skin. ✡ سَحَجَ a سَحْجًا, وسَحَّجَ ة

with water. Bountiful man. Great udder. Gift. Present.
War has various chances. الحَرْب سِجَال
Writing-roll. Deed, writ, judicial record. ✧ Archives. سِجِلّ ج سِجِلَّات
Archivist. أَمِين السِّجِلَّات
Tearful (eye). Abundant (spring). سَجُول
Share. Hard. Large (udder). سَجِيل
Stone of backed clay. P سِجِّيل
Flask-case. سَوْجَل وسَوْجَلَة وسَاجُول
Allowable. مُسْجَل
Mirror. Gold, silver ingots. P سَجَنْجَل ج سَنَاجِل
To flow (tears, water). ✻ سَجَم o سُجُومًا وسِجَامًا, وانْسَجَم
To shed (tears, water). — o i سَجْمًا وسُجُومًا وسَجَمَانًا ه
To be dilatory in. — سَجْمًا وسُجُومًا عن
To shed (tears). سَجَّم وأَسْجَم ه
Water. Tear. Leaf of willow. سَجَم
Shedding tears (eye). عَيْن سَجُوم ج سُجُم
To imprison a. o. To restrain a. o. from speech. To conceal (grief). ✻ سَجَن o سَجْنًا ٥ وه
To split a. th. To dig a (trench) for a palm-tree. سَجَّن ه
Gaol, prison. سِجْن ج سُجُون
Gaoler. سَجَّان
Prisoner. سَجِين ج سُجَنَاء وسَجْنَى
سَجِينَة ج سَجَائِن, وسَاجِنَة ج سَوَاجِن
Stream coming down a hill.
Perpetual. Violent. Hell-fire. Trench for a palm-tree. سِجِّين
To be quiet, calm. To prolong her cry (she-camel). ✻ سَجَا o سُجُوًّا
To shroud (a corpse). سَجَّى تَسْجِيَة ٥
To touch a. th. To treat (an affair). سَاجَى ه
Calm, quiet. سَاجٍ
Gentle wind. Still (she-camel). سَجْوَاء
Natural disposition. سَجِيَّة ج سَجَايَا وسَجِيَّات
To pour forth (water). To flog a. o. ✻ سَحَّ o سَحًّا ه ٥ وه
To flow down (water, tears). — o سَحًّا وسُحُوحًا, وتَسَحَّح
To be very fat (ewe). — i سُحُوحًا وسُحُوحَة

Strung (pearls). Milk mixed with much water.
Loose, hanging (hair). مُسَجَّر ومُنْسَجِر
To be altered, turbid (water). ✧ To be stirred (people). ✻ سَجِس a سَجَسًا
To stink (water). ✧ To rouse (the people). سَجَّس ه وه
Stir, disturbance. ✧ Riot. سَجَس
Turbid, stinking water. سَجْس وسَجِيس وسَجِس
لَا آتِيه سَجِيس اللَّيَالِي, وسَجِيس الأَوْجَس وسَجِيس عَيْجَس
I will never go to him.
To prolong her groans (she-camel); its twang (bow). ✻ سَجَم a سَجْمًا
To pursue (an aim). — ه
To use rhyming prose. To coo (dove). — وسَجَّم
Rhyming, assonant prose. سَجْع ج أَسْجَاع, وتَسْجِيع
Piece of rhyming prose. سَجْعَة, وأُسْجُوعَة ج أَسَاجِيع
Using rhyming prose. Straightforward. Handsome (face). سَاجِع
Aim, pursuit. مَسْجَع
To let down (a curtain). ✻ سَجَف o سَجْفًا, وسَجَّف وأَسْجَف ه
To be thin-waisted. سَجِف a سَجَفًا
To be dark (night). أَسْجَف
سَجْف وسَجِيف وسِجْف ج سُجُوف وأَسْجَاف.
Veil, door-curtain.
Portion of the night. سُجْفَة
Curtain. ✧ Fringe of a garment. سِجَاف
Sausage. Ts سُجُوق
To pour out, to spill (a liquid). ✻ سَجَل o سَجْلًا ه
To pour down (a liquid). — وسَجَّل ب
To register a. th. سَجَّل ه
To record a sentence (judge). — على
To vie, to contend with. سَاجَل مُسَاجَلَة وسِجَالًا ٥
To be rich. أَسْجَل
To make large (gifts). To forsake a. o. To fill a vessel. To speak absolutely. — ٥ وه
To leave (an affair) to a. o. — ه ل
To compete, to vie together. تَسَاجَل
To be poured. إِنْسَجَل
Bucket filled سَجْل ج سِجَال وسُجُول

To be weak-minded. ✻ سَخُفَ o سَخَافَة
To burst (water-skin). To be thin (cloth).
To act foolishly with. سَاخَفَ ة
Weak-mindedness. سُخْف وسُخْف وسَخَافَة
Emaciation of hunger. سَخْفَة وسُخْفَة
Weak (mind). Thin (fabric). سَخِيف
To banish a. o. ✻ سَخَلَ a سَخْلًا ة وهـ
To take a. th. by deceit.
To find fault with a. o. سَخَّلَ ة وهـ
To shake down (dates).
To put off (a business). أَسْخَلَ هـ
Weak, worthless (man). Imperfect thing. سَخْل ج سُخَّل وسُخَّال
Lamb. سَخْلَة ج سَخْل وسِخَال وسُخْلَان
Unknown, obscure. مَسْخُول
To blacken, to disgrace a. o. To heat (water). ✻ سخم – سَخَّمَ هـ
To irritate a. o. – بِصَدْرِهِ
To hate a. o. تَسَخَّمَ عَلَى
Blackness. سَخَم وسُخْمَة
Black colour. Coal: soot. Agreable wine. Black (night). سُخَام
Black. أَسْخَم م سَخْمَاء ج سُخْم
Blackish. سُخَامِيّ
Hatred, malevolence. سَخِيمَة ج سَخَائِم
To be lewd, besmeared. ✧ سَخْمَطَ
Filth. ✧ سُخْمُط
✻ سَخَنَ o وسَخِنَ a وسَخُنَ o سُخُونَة وسَخَانَة
To be hot. ✧ To suffer from fever. To be ill. وسَخْنًا وسُخْنَة
To be heated (by grief: eye). سَخِنَ a عَيْنُهُ سَخْنًا وسُخُونًا وسُخْنَة
To warm (water). ✧ To cause fever, to render a. o. ill. سَخَّنَ وأَسْخَنَ هـ وة
To heat the eyes *i. e.* To afflict a. o. (God). أَسْخَنَ عَيْنَهُ وبِعَيْنِهِ
سَخْنَة وسُخْنَة وسِخْنَة وسُخُونَة وسَخَانَة
Fever, feverish heat.
سُخْن وسَخْنَان وسخنان وسَخَنَان وسُخَاخِين
Hot. (*opp. to* بَارِد)
Hectic fever. ✧ سُخُونَة رَفِيعَة
Hot. ✧ Feverish, sick. سَاخِن ج سُخَّان
Warm, heated broth. سَخُون
Hot. Inflamed by tears (eye). Painful (blow). سَخِين
Thin gruel of coarse flour. سَخِينَة
Shovel. Butcher's knife. سِخِّين ج سَخَاخِين

Open court. Region. Thorny tree. Bat. سِحَاءَة ج سَحًى
Scrap of paper. Filings. Meninx. Part of a cloud. Shovel-making. سِحَايَة
Sweeping stream, rain. سَاحِيَة
Shovel-maker. سَحَّاء
Iron shovel, hoe. مِسْحَاة ج مَسَاحٍ
To stick its tail into the ground (locust). ✧ To strike. ✻ سَخَّ o سَخًّا
Soft ground. سَخَاخ وسَخْسَاخ
Plain necklace for children. ✻ سِخَاب ج سُخُب
Tree alike to the sweet-rush. سَخْبَر
To be reduced (swelling). ✻ سخت – إِسْخَاتَّ
Strong, vehement. سَخْت وسَخِيت
Dung of hoofed animals. سُخْت
Morocco leather. Tanned goat's skin. P سِخْتِيَان وسَخْتِيَان
To agglutinate (leaves). ✻ سخد – سَخَّدَ
Warm. سَخْد
Yellowness, swelling in the face. سُخْد
✻ سَخَرَ a سِخْرِيًّا وسُخْرِيًّا, وسَخَّرَ وتَسَخَّرَ ة
To constrain a. o. to forced work.
To have a good wind (ship). سَخَرَ a سَخْرًا
سَخِرَ a سَخَرًا وسَخْرًا وسُخْرًا وسُخُرًا وسُخْرَة
To scoff at. ومَسْخَرًا, وتَسَخَّرَ واسْتَسْخَرَ بِ ومن
To humble, to abash a. o. ✧ To appoint by law. سَخَّرَ ة
Forced work, task imposed without pay. Laughing stock. Compelled to work. سُخْرَة
Scoffer, mocker. سُخَرَة
Forced labour without hire. سُخْرِيّ وسِخْرِيّ
Ridicule, scoff, derision. – وسُخْرِيَّة
Kind of *Hyosciamus*, narcotic. سُخَّر
Laughing-stock. ✧ Mask. Buffoon. مَسْخَرَة ج مَسَاخِر
Advocate appointed by law. وَكِيل مُسَخَّر
To be displeased with. ✧ To curse. ✻ سَخِطَ a سَخَطًا ة وعلى, وتَسَخَّطَ ة
To discontent, to anger a. o. أَسْخَطَ ة
To find (a gift) paltry. تَسَخَّطَ هـ
Discontent, anger. سُخْط وسُخُط وسَخَط ومَسْخَط
Hateful. ◻ Idol. مَسْخُوط

smooth (silver).
To be fluent in speech, – بالكلام
Cash, ready money. سَحْل
سَحْل وسَحِيل ج أَسْحَال وسُحُول وسُحُل
Cloth of one thread. String.
Leveret, young hare. سُحْلَة
Sea-shore. Sea-coast. ساحِل ج سَوَاحِل
Bit of a bridle. سِحَال
Braying of asses, mules. سُحَال وسَحِيل
Filings of gold, silver. Husks of wheat. Refuse of men. سُحَالَة
Single-stranded rope, سَحِيل
Lizard. ◘ سِحْلِيَّة ج سَحَالِي
Tree used for tooth-picks. إِسْحَال
أَسْحُلان وأَسْحُلانِيّ ومُسْحُلان ومُسْحُلانِيّ
Long-haired (youth).
Places watered by a stream. أَساحِل
File for wood. Wild ass. مِسْحَل ج مَسَاحِل
· Tongue. Brave. Bountifulness. Bridle. Cheek. Copious rain.
Salep, dry (*for* خُصَى الثَّعْلَب) ✧ سَحْلَب roots of orchis.
Tortoise. ✧ سَحْلَفَة (*for* سَلْحَفَة) ج سَحَالِف
To become ✻ سَحِم a سَحَمًا وسَحْم o black.
To blacken (the face). سَحَّم ه
To pour down rain (sky). أَسْحَم
Blackness, black colour. سَحَام وسُحَام وسُحْمَة
Smith's hammers. سُحُم
Black. أَسْحَم م سَحْمَاء ج سُحْم
Horn. Idol. Woman's nipple. Wine-skin. أَسْحَم
To break, to crush (a stone). To rub off (wood). ✻ سَحَن a سَحْنًا
To examine (cattle). سَاحَن وتَسَحَّن ه
To meet a. o. To treat kindly. سَاحَن ة
Appearance, colour. Softness of complexion. سَحْنَة وسَحَنَة وسَحْنَاء وسَحَنَاء
Pounding-stone for stones, gold. مِسْحَنَة ج مَسَاحِن
To scrape off; to shovel (mud). To shave (the hair). ✻ سَحَا a i o سَحْيًا ه
To bind (a book) in thin leather. – وسَحَّى وأَسْحَى ه
To shave (the hair). إِسْتَحَى ه
Thin leather (*un.* سِحَاءَة) for books. سِحَاء ج أَسْحِيَة

To shave off (the head). To burn a (palm-tree).
To drive the clouds (wind). سَحَف وأَسْحَف ه
To sell (grease). أَسْحَف ه
Grease of the back. سَحْفَة ج سِحَاف وَسَحِيفَة ج سَحَائِف
Consumption of the lungs. سُحَاف
Clack of a mill. سَحِيف
Sweeping rain. سَحِيفَة وسَحُوف
Kind of bean used for sciatica. أَسْحُفَان
To pound, to crush a. th. To sweep (the earth: wind). To wear out (clothes). To soften a. th. by rubbing. To crush (an insect). To shave the head. ✻ سَحَق a سَحْقًا وسَحَّق ه
To destroy a. o. To let down tears (eye). – وأَسْحَق ة وه
To be remote. سَحِق a, وسَحُق o سُحْقًا
To be lofty (tree). سَحُق o سُحْقًا
To be threadbare (clothes). – سُحُوقَة، وأَسْحَق
May God estrange him! أَسْحَقَهُ ٱللّٰه
To be crushed, brayed. تَسَحَّق وٱنْسَحَق
To be emptied (bucket). To be widened. ✧ To be contrite (heart). إِنْسَحَق
Shabby vestment. Thin cloud. سَحْق ج سُحُوق
Remoteness, distance. سُحْق وسُحُق
May he be far off! سُحْقًا لَهُ
Tall (ass, palm-tree). سَحُوق ج سُحُق
Remote (place). سَحِيق
F. Heavy rain. سَحِيقَة
Streams of tears. مَسَاحِيق الدُّمُوع
✧ Contrition, sorrow for sin. إِنْسِحَاق القَلْب
To make a single-stranded (rope). To make the warp of (cloth). To peel, to rub off. To file (a metal). To pound a. th. To pick out (coins). To cash (money). ✻ سَحَل a سَحْلًا ه
To pay a. th. cash. To give (100 lashes) to a. o. – ة ه
To revile a. o. – ة
To shed tears (eye). – سَحْلًا وسُحُولًا
To bray (mule). – سَحِيلًا وسُحَالًا
To come to the sea-shore. سَاحَل
To find a. o. reviled. أَسْحَل ة
To be scraped, pared. To be إِنْسَحَل

To be altered from stagnation (water). — وَسَدِمَ
To covet a. th. To be addicted to. — بِ
Grief, anxiety. سَدَم
Spilt (water). سَدَم وَسَدِم وَسَدِيم وَسُدُم ج أَسْدَام
Altered waters. مِيَاه سُدُم وأَسْدَام
Grieved, repenting. سَادِم وَسَدْمَان
Illustrious (man). Mist. سَدِيم ج سُدُم
Sodom (town). سَدُوم
To be door-keeper in a temple of idols. ✱ سَدَن o سَدْنًا وسِدَانَة ه
To let down (a veil, a garment). i o —
Veil, curtain. سِدْن وسَدَن وسَدَان
Keeper of a temple. سَادِن ج سَدَنَة
Fat. Blood. Wool. Veil. سَدِين
Plain, of a single colour. P سَادَه
To stretch forth the hand. ✱ سَدَا o سَدْوًا, وأَسْدَى واسْتَدَى بِالْيَد
To play with walnuts (children). — وأَسْدَي واسْتَدَى بِالْجَوْز
To direct o.'s self towards. سَدَا o سَدًا
To become tender (dates). سَدِي a سَدًى, وأَسْدَى
To ascend on. To follow. تَسَدَّى ه وه
To sweat (horse). إِسْتَدَى
Sixth. سَادِي (for سَادِس)
To make the warp of cloth. ✱ سَدَى — سَدَّى وأَسْدَى وتَسَدَّى ه
To do a benefit to. سَدَّى وأَسْدَى إِلَى
To moisten the earth (dew). سَدَّى ه
To forsake. To get a. th. أَسْدَى ه
To make peace between. — بَيْن
Warp of a tissue. Night dew. Honey-comb. Benefit. سَدًى ج أَسْدِيَة
Green date. — وسَدَاء
Forsaken, of no avail, useless. سُدًى وسَدًى
Warp of a fabric. أُسْدِيّ وأَسْدِيّ
Warping mill. مِسْدَاة
Rue (medicinal plant). ✱ سَذَاب
Galega, goat's rue. سَذَاب التَّيْس
Simplicity. ✱ سَذَاجَة
Simple, good-natured; (man). Plain (colour). Unmixed (wine). P سَاذِج ج سَاذَه ✧
Malabathrum, Indian spikenard. سَاذَج هِنْدِيّ

Sixth part. Six years old (beast). Six cubits long (veil). A certain tooth. سَدِيس
To slaughter and throw down a. o. To hurtle a. th. ✱ سَدَعَ a سَدْعًا ه وه
He was smitten by a calamity. سُدِعَ سَدْعَةً شَدِيدَةً
God save thee from all misfortune. نَقَذَا لَكَ مِن كُلّ سَدْعَة
Leader, guide. مِسْدَع
To be dark (night). ✱ سَدَف — أَسْدَفَ
To shine (dawn). To sleep. To be dim (sight).
To light (a lamp). To open (a door). To raise (a curtain). To drop (her veil; woman). — ه
To depart from. — عَن
Darkness. Night. Light. Dawn. Ewe. سَدَف
Object seen from afar. Shadow. سَدَف ج سُدُوف
Curtain. سِدَافَة
Blackness of the night. Door-curtain. سُدْفَة
Fat of the hump. سَدِيف
Black. Dark (night). أَسْدَف م سَدْفَاء ج سُدْف
To be addicted to. ✱ سَدِكَ a سَدَكًا وسَدْكًا بِ
To set (dates) regularly. سَدَّكَ ه
Addicted to. Dexterous. Spear-thruster. سَدِك
To let down (a curtain). To loose o.'s hair. ✱ سَدَل i o سَدْلًا, وسَدَّل وأَسْدَل ه
To rend (a garment). — o i سَدْلًا
To hang down (hair). تَسَدَّل وانْسَدَل
Pearl-necklace hanging on the breast. سِدْل
Veil. — وسُدْل ج أَسْدَال وسُدُول وأَسْدُل
Inclination. سَدَل
Litter-veil. Door-curtain of a tent. سَدِيل ج سُدُل وسَدَائِل وأَسْدَال
Kind of sofa, stuffed bench. P سِدِلِّي
To have long mustaches. سُوذِل
Mustache. سَوْذَل
To shut up, to bolt a door. ✱ سَدَم o سَدْمًا ه
To be grieved, to repent. سَدِمَ a سَدَمًا
✧ To loathe food.

Boots. Cooking-pots. تَسْخَن وتَسْخَان ج تَسَاخِين
Witty, jolly, facetious. ✧ مُسْخِن
Caldron. مِسْخَنَة ج مَسَاخِن
☆ سَخَا o وسَخِي a سَخَاء وسَخًا وسُخُوًّا وسُخُوَّة To be liberal, bountiful.
سَخَا o سَخْوًا, وسَخِي a سَخْيًا النَّارَ والقِدْرَ To give vent to fire beneath a pot.
سَخَتْ نَفْسُهُ, وسَخَا بِنَفْسِهِ, وسَخَّى نَفْسَهُ عن To withhold o.'s self from.
To show munificence. تَسَخَّى وتَسَاخَى
Munificence, generosity. سَخَاء وسَخَاوَة
Bountiful, liberal. سَخِيّ ج أَسْخِيَاء وسُخَوَاء
Soft plain. سَخْوَاء ج سَخَاوَى وسَخَاوِ
☆ سَدَّ o سَدًّا ه To stop (a flask). To dam (a river). To close up (a breach). To supply (a want). ✧ To balance (a debt). To shut (the mouth).
— i سَدَادًا في To hit the right point. To speak, to act rightly in.
— وسَدَّ a سَدَدًا, وأَسَدَّ To be rightly disposed, well-directed.
سَدَّدَ ه ره To direct a. o. aright. To point (a spear) at.
To be set aright. تَسَدَّدَ
To be stopped, closed up. إِنْسَدَّ واسْتَدَّ
To be right, well directed. إِسْتَدَّ
Barrier, obstacle; dam, a mountain, a screen. سَدّ وسُدّ ج أَسْدَاد
Vice, defect, blindness. — ج أَسِدَّة
Black cloud. Dam. The great wall of China. سُدّ ج سُدُود
Rocky valley retaining water. — ج سَدَدَة
Right, true (word). سَدّ
Rightness, truth. سَدَد وسَدَاد
Milk coagulating in the udder. Stopper. Means of living. سِدَاد (un سِدَادَة)
Obstruction in the nostrils. سُدَاد
✧ Obstruction of the bowels. رِيح الشُّدَد
Door, threshold. Seat, dignity. سُدَّة ج سُدَد
The apostolic see. السُّدَّة الرَّسُولِيَّة
Affected with cataract (eye). Old (she-camel). سَادَّة ج سُدُد
Right, just. سَدِيد وأَسَدّ ج سُدّ
He has filled his place. سَدَّ مَسَدَّهُ
☆ سَدَجَ o سَدْجًا ه بِ To suspect a. o. of.

— وتَسَدَّجَ To feign; to lie.
To lay with the face on the ground. إِنْسَدَجَ
Liar. سَدَّاج
☆ سَدَحَ a سَدْحًا ه To kill and lay (a beast) on the ground. To prostrate a. o. on the ground. To make (a camel) to kneel. To fill (a skin).
— وسَدَّحَ ه To kill a. o.
To be prostrated with parted legs. إِنْسَدَحَ
Rich. سَادِح
Lying prostrate. سَدِيح ومَسْدُوح
☆ سَدَرَ i سَدْرًا وسُدُورًا ه To rend (a garment). To loose (o.'s hair).
سَدِرَ a سَدَرًا وسَدَارَة To be perplexed (man). To be dazzled by the heat (camel).
إِنْسَدَرَ To go down a declivity. To hurry. To hang down (hair).
سِدْر ج سُدُور (un. سِدْرَة ج سِدَر) Lote-tree.
Vertigo. ✧ سَدَر
Perplexed. Heedless. Sea. سَدِر
Fresh herbage. Castle of king Naman. سَدِير
Two veins of the eye. الأَسْدَرَان
جَاء يَضْرِب أَسْدَرَيْهِ He came back with empty hands.
☆ سَدَسَ i سَدْسًا To be the sixth. To make up the number six.
— o سَدْسًا ه To take the sixth part from a. o.
سَدَّسَ ه To make a. th. hexagonal, six-angled.
أَسْدَسَ To be six in number. To water camels every six days.
سُدْس وسُدُس ج أَسْدَاس, وسَدِيس ج سُدُس Sixth part, a sixth.
Watering of camels every sixth day. سِدْس
Tooth growing before the بَازِل. سَدَس ج سُدْس وسُدُس
Sixth. سَادِس م سَادِسَة
Six and six. سُدَاسَ ومَسْدَسَ
Brownish cloak. Lamp-black. سُدُوس وسِدُوس
Six-lettered (word). Six cubits long (veil). سُدَاسِيّ

Natural behaviour. سُرْجُوجَة وسِرْجِيجَة
Manure, dung. P سِرْجِين
To go alone, to ✣ سَرَح a سَرْحًا وسُرُوحًا pasture on morning (flock).
To drive (a flock) to — سَرْحًا ة وه pasture. To manifest (o.'s thoughts). To send a. o. away.
To attend o'.s business سَرِح a سَرَحًا freely.
To pasture (a flock) at سَرَّح ة وه leisure. To send (away). To repudiate, (a wife). To comb (her hair: woman). To free (a slave). To facilitate (a business).
To send an express to a. o. — ة إلى
To be dispelled (grief). تَسَرَّح وانْسَرَح
To go at a gentle and quick إنْسَرَح pace. To lay on the back in stretching the feet. To undress o.'s self.
Flock pasturing freely. Any سَرْح thornless tree. Plant of the *Pentenaria* class.
Swift-paced horses. خَيْل سُرُح
Divorce. Ease. Haste. سَرَاح
Wolf. سِرْحَان ج سَرَاح وسِرَاح وسَرَاحِين Lion. Middle of a tank.
He does not possess مَا لَهُ سَارِحَة وَلَا رَائِحَة anything.
Naked horse. Easy. Quickness. سَرِيح Quick. ✧ Vagrant.
Strap. Narrow pas- سَرِيحَة ج سَرَائِح sage in a thicket.
Comb. مِسْرَح ج مَسَارِح
Meadow, pasturage. مَسْرَح ج مَسَارِح
A poetical metre. مُنْسَرِح
Quick-paced (horse). مُنْسَرِح وسِرْيَاح
Jackal. Long- ✣ سُرْحُوب ج سَرَاحِيب bodied (mare). Tall of stature (man).
Rocket, squib. ✧ سَارُوخ ج سَوَارِيخ Cracker.
Fern. ✣ سِرْخِس
To stitch, to ✣ سَرَد o i سَرْدًا وسِرَادًا ه sew (leather).
To pierce a. th. To weave — o سَرْدًا (a coat of mail). To coordinate the thread of (a discourse). To read hastily. ✧ To sift (flour).
To continue — الصَّوْمَ وسَرِد a سَرَدًا fasting.

Flock of sheep, birds, سُرْبَة ج سُرَب women. Way. Row of vines. Seam of a water-skin. ✧ Great number, many.
Short journey. Seam of a skin. سَرْبَة
Mirage. سَرَاب
Going straight on; heed- سَارِب وسُرُوب lessly.
Drainer of cess pool. سَرَابَاتِيّ
Black lead. Molten P أُسْرُب وأُسْرُبّ silver.
Road of a beast. Bed مَسْرَب ج مَسَارِب of a stream.
Pasturage. Canal. مَسْرَبَة ج مَسَارِب
Hair of the breast. — ومَسْرُبَة ج مَسَارِب
Long. Swift (stream). مُنْسَرِب
To walk at noon, to walk ✣ سَرْبَخ leisurely. To be sprightly and active.
Far-extending desert. سِرْبَاخ
Straightforward, frank. Ps سِرْبِسْت
To clothe a. o. ✣ سَرْبَل ة
To clothe o.'s self ✧ To be تَسَرْبَل confused.
Shirt. Clothing. Breast سِرْبَال ج سَرَابِيل plate.
Strong, sour (taste). Ts سَرْت
✣ سَرَج o سَرْجًا, وسَرِج a سَرَجًا وتَسَرَّج To lie.
To plait (her hair: woman). — ه
To be beautiful (face). سَرِج a سَرَجًا
To embellish, to adorn سَرَّج ه a. th. To plait o.'s hair. To forge (a story).
✧To whip (clothes). To saddle سَرَّج ه (a horse). To register (a letter).
To saddle (a horse). أَسْرَج ة
Horse's saddle. سَرْج ج سُرُوج
His business has taken a مَال سَرْجُهُ bad turn.
Lamp; lighted wick. Sun. سِرَاج ج سُرُج
Glow-worm. — اللَّيْل و✧ سِرَاج القُطْرُب
Mandrake. *Lychnis*, سِرَاج القُطْرُب corn-cockle.
Sesame-oil. سِيرَج وشِيرَج
Saddlery. ✧ Farcy, (horse سِرَاجَة disease).
Liar. سَرَّاج
Saddler. سَرَّاج و✧ سُرُوجِيّ
Oil-lamp. مِسْرَجَة ومَسْرَجَة ج مَسَارِج

Secret. Heart. سَرِيرَةٌ ج سَرَائِرُ
Female slave. Concubine. سُرِّيَّةٌ ج سَرَارِيّ
Happiness and misfortune. السَّرَّاء والضَّرَّاء
Lines in the forehead. سِرَار ج أَسِرَّة
The best part of a race, of a valley. سَرَار
Last night of a lunar month. — وسِرَار
Choice part of a race. Bottom of a valley. سَرَارَة ج سَرَار
Worn-out (fire steel). Galled in the breast (camel). أَسَرّ
Cause of joy, gladness. مَسَرَّة
Stems of sweet-smelling plants. — ج مَسَارّ
Speaking-tube. مِسَرَّة ج مَسَارّ
To sharpen (a blade). ✱ سَرْسَرَ ه
Skilled manager of cattle. سُرْسُور المَال
To lay eggs (locust, fish). To be prolific (woman). ✱ سَرَأَ a سَرْأً، وسَرَّأ
To be at the time of laying eggs. أَسْرَأَ
Eggs of locusts, fishes. سَرْء وسِرْء وسِرْأَة
Oviparous. سَرُوء ج سُرُوء وسُرَّاء
To pasture freely (beast). To flow (water). ✱ سَرَبَ o سُرُوبًا
To go at random into (a country). — في
To overflow (vessel). سَرِبَ a سَرَبًا
To be injured by the fume of molten silver. سُرِبَ
To dig the earth on the right and left. ✧ To go back home. سَرَّبَ
To moisten a new water-skin. — ه
To send parties of (camels, horsemen) against. — ة على
To enter (its shelter; beast). ✧ To escape. تَسَرَّبَ وانْسَرَبَ في
Camels. Cattle. Road. Breast. Way of acting. سَرْب
Herd (of gazelles); party of women. Collection of palm-trees. Way. Road. Heart. سِرْب ج أَسْرَاب
Den of wild beasts. Underground conduit, drain. Flowing water. Frequented (road). سَرَب ج أَسْرَاب

Armlet. Ring of shackles. Heart. Sparrow hawk. P سَوْذَق
Sparrow-hawk. White falcon. P سَذَانِق وسُـذَانِق وسَوْذَنِيق وسُوذَنِيق وسَوْذَانِق وسُوذَانِق
Sparrow hawk. P سَيْذَاق وسَيْذَقَان وسَيْذُقَان
✱ سَرَّ o سُرُورًا وسُرًّا وسُرَّى وتَسِرَّة ومَسَرَّة ة
To cheer up, to rejoice a. o.
To cut the navel-string to (a child). To wound a. o. in the navel. — سَرًّا ة
To have a complaint of the navel. — a سَرًّا
To rejoice at, to be glad of. سُرَّ سُرُورًا واسْتَسَرَّ ب
To rejoice, to gladden a. o. سَرَّرَ وأَسَرَّ ة
To speak secretly to a. o. سَارَّ مُسَارَّةً وسِرَارًا في أُذُنِهِ
To conceal (news). To divulge (a secret). أَسَرَّ ه
To manifest (a secret) to a. o. To show (love) to. — ه إلى
To take a concubine-slave. تَسَرَّرَ وتَسَرَّى واسْتَسَرَّ
To reveal secrets to o. a. تَسَارَّ
To take delight in. — إلى
To hide o.'s self from. إِسْتَسَرَّ عن
Secret. Heart, conscience. Marriage. Origin. Choice part. ✧ Mystery, sacrament. Health, toast. سِرّ ج أَسْرَار
Provost of merchants. سِرّ تُجَّار
First secretary. P سِرّ كَاتِب
To weary, to trouble a. o. أَتْعَب سِرَّهُ
✧ To your health. بِسِرِّك
Secretary. كَاتِم الأَسْرَار
In secret and openly. سِرًّا وعَلَانِيَةً
Mysterious. Sacramental. ✧ سِرِّيّ
Lines of the hand, of the forehead. سِرّ وسِرَر ج أَسْرَار جج أَسَارِير
Line of the hand. سَرَر وسُرُر
Navel-string. سُرّ ج أَسِرَّة، وسَرَر وسِرَر
Navel. The best spot of a valley. سُرَّة ج سُرَر وسُرَّات
Cotyledon, navel-wort. سُرَّة الأَرْض
Joy, delight. سُرُور وسَرُور
Bedstead. Throne. Royalty, authority. Litter. Base of the head. ✧ Cradle. سَرِير ج أَسِرَّة وسُرُر

سَرُوق وسَرَّاق وسارِق ج سُرَّاق وسَرَقَة وسارِقون Thief, robber.
سارِقة ج سَوارِق Female robber. Neck-fetters.
مُسْتَرِق Weak. Listening stealthily.
— العُنُق Short-necked.
✱ سُرْقُم Sour wine.
P سَرْقِين وسِرْقِين Dung, manure.
✱ سَرِك a سَرَكًا To pine away.
✱ سَرْوَك وتَسَرْوَك To walk sluggishly.
P سِرْكار Court of a prince.
✦ سَرْكَل ة To exile, to banish a. o.
✦ تَسَرْكَل To be exiled.
Ts سَرْكِي Money-order. Bill to order.
✱ سَرْوَل ة To put trousers to.
تَسَرْوَل To put on trousers.
P سِرْوَال وسِرْوَالَة وسِرْوِيل ج سَرَاوِيل Full trousers, drawers.
مُسَرْوَل Feathered on the legs (pigeon). Black-legged horse.
✱ سرم — سَرَّم ه To cut a. th. to pieces.
تَسَرَّم To be cut, cut off.
سُرْم Anus, end of the rectum.
سَرَم Pain in the anus.
سُرْمان Yellow or black wasp.
P سَرْمُوج وسَرْمُوجَة وسَرْمُوزَة و✦ سِرْمَايَة Boots, gaiters.
✱ سَرْمَد Long (night). Perpetual.
سَرْمَدِيّ Eternal (God).
P سَرْمَق *Atriplex*, orache. *Androsæmum*, all-heal (*plant*).
إِسْرِنج Minium, red-lead.
✱ سَرْهَد ة To feed (a child) well. To cut (a camel's) hump.
سَرْهَد Fat of a camel's hump.
مُسَرْهَد Fat (hump), well fed.
✱ سَرَا o سَرْوًا To lay eggs (locust).
— وسَرَّى ه عن To strip o's clothes.
— وسَرُو o, وسَرِي a سَرْوًا وسَرَاوَة وسَرًا وسَرَاء To be magnanimous, manly.
سُرِّيَ وانْسَرَى عَنْهُ الهَمّ His cares have cleared away.
تَسَرَّى To show bravery.
إِسْتَرَى ه To choose, to take the best of.
سَرْو (*un.* سَرْوَة) Cypress. Merit. Magnanimous. Plant-insect.
— وسِرْوَة وسُرْوَة ج سِرَاء Little arrow.

سَرَاة ج سَرَوَات Back. Middle of the day, of the road.
سَرَوَات القَوْم The leaders of the people.
سَرِيّ ج سُرَى وسَرَاة وأَسْرِيَاء وسُرَوَاء Manly, magnanimous. Choice part. Generous lord.
سَرِيَّة ج سَرِيَّات وسَرَايَا Generous, of a manly temper (woman).
سِرْوَاة وسِرْيَة Locust just hatched.
✱ سَرَى i سُرًى وسَرْيَة وسُرْيَة وسِرَايَة وسَرَيَانًا ومَسْرًى, وأَسْرَى واسْتَرَى To travel during the night.
— ب وأَسْرَى ة وب To make a. o. to travel during the night.
سَرَى To creep along (roots). To circulate (blood). ✦ To be contagious (disease).
— في To creep in a. o. (poison).
— ه To load (a beast) with luggage.
سَرَّى ه To send forth (a detachment).
— عن قلبه To free a. o. from cares.
سَارَى ة To walk in company with.
أَسْرَى To repair to an upland.
سُرًى وسَرَيَان وسُرْيَة Night-journey.
إبن السُّرَى Night-traveller.
سَرَاة ج سَرَوَات Highest point, summit.
سَرَاء (*un.* سَرَاءَة) Tree from which bows are made.
السَّارِي والمُسَارِي والمُسْتَرِي The lion.
سَارِيَة ج سَوَارٍ Night-cloud. Column. ✦ Mast of a ship.
P سَرَايَة وسَرَايَا ج سَرَايَات Castle, palace, seraglio.
سَرِيّ ج أَسْرِيَة وسُرْيَان Trench for watering palm-trees.
سَرِيَّة ج سَرَايَا Body of troops. Rounded spear-head.
سِرْيَانِيّ Syriac.
✱ سَاسَب وسَيْسَب Tree for making arrows.
✱ سَيْسَبَان Cassia. Dolichos sesban.
✱ سَاسَم Ebony. Tree for making bows.
✱ سطط — أَسَطّ Long-legged (man).
G أُسْطُبَّة Tow, oakum, stuff.
مَسْطَبَة ج مَسَاطِب Stone-bench. Blacksmith's anvil.
✱ سَطَح a سَطْحًا, وسَطَّح ه To expand (dough). To flatten (a terrace). To spread out dates to dry.

To perforate a. th. To sew (leather). سَرَدَ ه
To bear green dates (palm-tree). أَسْرَدَ
To follow uninterruptedly (pearls, tears). تَسَرَّدَ
To overcome, to get the best of. إِسْرَنْدَى ة
Mailed fabric. Consecutive (stars). سَرْد
Hard green date. سَرَاد
Awl. سِرَاد وسَرِيد ومِسْرَد
✧ Coarse sieve. سَرَد, ومِسْرَد ج مَسَارِد
Coat of mail. مُسَرَّد ومَسْرُودَة
Underground vault, tank. ✧ Subterranean passage. P سِرْدَاب ج سَرَادِيب
Tall, strong, blood she-camel. Grove of acacia trees. ✱ سِرْدَاح ج سَرَادِح
Commander-in-chief. P سِرْدَار
To set a pavilion, awning. ✱ سَرْدَقَ ه
Cloth-tent. Awning. Whirlwind of smoke or dust. سُرَادِق ج سُرَادِقَات
To sprinkle. ✧ سَرْسَبَ
To hesitate; to feel scruples. ✧ تَسَرْسَبَ
Scruple, hesitation. ✧ تَسَرْسُب
Vertigo, brain-disease. P سِرْسَام
✱ سَرَطَ o i, وسَرِطَ a سَرْطًا وسَرَطَانًا, وتَسَرَّطَ واسْتَرَطَ ه To swallow a. th.
To be swallowed easily (food). إِنْسَرَطَ
Way, road. سِرَاط وصِرَاط
Sharp, cutting (sword). سُرَاط
Cutting (sword). Swift (horse). سُرَاطِيّ
Great eater. — وسُرَّط وسِرْوَاط وسِرْطِيط
Swallowing quickly. سُرَطَة وسَرَّاط
Crab. Craw-fish. Lobster. Cancer (zodiacal sign). Cancer, canker (disease). سَرَطَان
Gullet. مَسْرَط ومِسْرَط
To be scared away at full speed. ✱ سَرْطَمَ
Eloquent. Large-gulletted. ✱ سِرْطِم
✱ سَرُعَ o سُرْعَةً وسِرْعًا وسَرَعًا To hasten, to be quick.
To hasten towards. سَارَعَ إِلَى
To have a swift beast. أَسْرَعَ
To hurry, to be quick in. — وه في
To bring a. o. speedily. — ب
To hasten to. تَسَرَّعَ وتَسَارَعَ إِلَى وب
Young tender vine-twig. سَرْع وسِرْع
✧ Rein. سُرْع ج أَسْرَاع
Speed, readiness, quickness. سَرَع وسُرْعَة
Make haste! السَّرَعَ السَّرَعَ
How quick does he come forth. سَرْعَانَ وسِرْعَانَ وسُرْعَانَ ذَا خُرُوجًا
Foremost people, horsemen. سَرَعَان
Quick. سَرِيع ج سُرْعَان م سَرِيعَة ج سِرَاع
Ninth poetical metre. السَّرِيع
Prone to good or evil. مِسْرَع ومِسْرَاع ج مَسَارِيع
To feed (a child) well. ✱ سَرْعَفَ ة
To be well fed (child). تَسَرْعَفَ
To eat grapes. ✱ سَرِغَ a سَرَغًا
Vine-branch. سَرْغ ج سُرُوغ
To eat up (tree-leaves: insect). ✱ سَرَفَ o سَرْفًا ه
To suckle (a child) to excess. — ة
To be neglectful, ignorant of. سَرِفَ a سَرَفًا ه
He is addicted to wine. سَرِفَ بِالْخَمْر
To squander o.'s wealth. أَسْرَفَ ه
To act immoderately in. — في
Squandering, lavishment. سَرَف وإِسْرَاف
The tank has overflowed. ذَهَبَ مَاءُ الحَوْضِ سَرَفًا
Red black-headed caterpillar. سُرْفَة
Negligent, unmindful. سَرِفُ الفُؤَاد
Ground full of caterpillars. أَرْض سَرِفَة
Severe, terrible (day). سَرُوف
Row of vine-stocks. سَرِيف
Lead, pewter. P أُسْرُف
Angel of death for Moslems. إِسْرَافِيل
Seraph. H سَارُوفِيم
✱ سَرَقَ i سَرَقًا وَسَرِقًا وَسَرَقَةً وسَرِقَةً وسَرْقًا, واسْتَرَقَ ه من وه ة To steal a. th. from.
To be concealed. To become weak (joints). سَرِقَ a سَرَقًا
He is hoarse. سُرِقَ صَوْتُهُ
To charge a. o. with robbery. سَرَّقَ ة
To look stealthily at. سَارَقَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
To steal a. th. little by little. To listen, to look stealthily. تَسَرَّقَ
To glide away stealthily. إِنْسَرَقَ
To hear stealthily. إِسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ
To become languid (joints). إِسْتَرَقَ
Theft, robbery. سَرِقَة وسَرَقَة وسِرْقَة
Agrostis, bent-grass. سُرَق
Piece of silk-cloth. P سَرَقَة ج سَرَق
Little saw. ✧ سَارُوقَة وسَرَّاقَة

Origanum, marjoram. Wild thyme. ✱ سَعْتَر وزَعْتَر

To be auspicious (day). ✱ سَعَد a سَعْدًا وسُعُودًا

To be happy. To thrive (man). سُعِد وسَعِد a سَعَادَة

To help, to assist a. o. in. سَاعَد وأَسْعَد ة على

To render a. o. happy (God). To assist a. o. in weeping (hired mourner). أَسْعَد ة

To seek for fodder. تَسَعَّد

To bode well of. إِسْتَسْعَد ب

To ask the help of. — ه

Good (*opp. to* نَحْس) omen. Name of several stars. سَعْد ج سُعُود

The two planets Venus and Mercury. السَّعْدَان

Mayest thou be happy and aided! لَبَّيْك وسَعْدَيْك

Happiness, prosperity. (*opp. to* شَقَاوَة) سَعَادَة

✧ Your Excellency (title). سَعَادَتُك

Fore-arm. Chief. ✧ Fiddle-stick. (*Dual*) The two wings (of a bird). سَاعِد ج سَوَاعِد

Shaft of a pulley. Armlet. Lion. *Pl.* Ducts of milk, marrow. Affluents of a river. سَاعِدَة ج سَوَاعِد

Neurada procumbens, prickled plant much sought for camels. ✧ Monkey. سَعْدَان

Pigeon. Callosity of a camel's breast. Areola of the nipple. Knot of the thong of sandals, in the ropes of a scale. سَعْدَانَة

I praise and obey Him. سُبْحَانَه وسُعْدَانَه

Cyperus, sedge, galingale (*plant*). (*un.* سُعْدَة) سُعَادَى

Happy. Canal of irrigation. سَعِيد ج سُعَدَاء

To kindle (fire, war). ✱ سَعَر a سَعْرًا, وسَعَّر وأَسْعَر ه

To spread scab to (others: camel). — ه ب

To do general mischief to — ة شَرًّا

To run about for (an affair). — سَعْرَة في

I will circumvent as he does. أَسْعَر سَعْرَة

To be blasted by hot wind. To be furious (camel). سُعِر

To run swiftly (horse). سَعِر a سَعَرَانًا

To fix the price of goods. سَعَّر ه

To be lighted (fire). To burn (wood). تَسَعَّر

To begin (scab). To rage (war). إِسْتَعَر

Rate, current price. سِعْر ج أَسْعَار

Heat. Insanity. Vehement hunger. Contagious scab. سُعْر

Insanity, madness. سُعُر

Insane, mad. سَعِر ج سَعْرَى

Beginning. Cough. سَعْرَة

Blackish colour. سُعْرَة

Fire, blaze. Kindled fire. سَعِير ج سُعُر

Heat. Hunger. Heat of night. سُعَار

Oven. Fire. سَاعُور

Fire. سَاعُورَة

Thin, emaciated. Blackish. أَسْعَر

Fire-brand. مِسْعَر ومِسْعَار

Mischief-maker. Long (neck). Running with parted feet (horse). Mad (dog). مِسْعَر

Insatiable. Furious (camel). مَسْعُور

Daybreak. Sun rays entering a loop hole. سِعْرَارَة وسُعْرُور

To inject (a medicine) into (the nose). ✱ سَعَط a سَعْطًا o, وأَسْعَط ة ه

To spear a. o. in (the nose). أَسْعَط ة ه

To inculcate a. th. into the (mind). — ة عِلْمًا

To snuff in (a medicine). إِسْتَعَط ه

Pungency of odour. سُعَاط وسَعِيط

Snuff-medicine, errhine. ✧ Snuff-tobacco. سَعُوط

Dregs of wine. Oil of nutmeg, of mustard-seed. Fragrance. سَعِيط

Snuff-pipe. Nose-syringe. مِسْعَط ومُسْعُط

To manage business of. ✱ سَعَف a سَعْفًا, وأَسْعَف ة ب

To be cracked around the nails (fingers). سَعِف a سَعَفًا وتَسَعَّف

To be ulcerated on the face (child). سُعِف

To mix (perfumes). سَعَّف ه

To help, to assist a. o. سَاعَف وأَسْعَف ة

To be at hand (affair). أَسْعَف

To be within reach (game). — ل

To be long-necked. سَطِم a سَطَمًا
To raise (dust). To mark (a camel) on the neck. سَطَّم ه وه
Clapping of hands. Sound of a blow, a fall. سَطْم
Of a shining white. سَاطِع البَيَاض
Longest pole of a tent. Mark on a camel's neck. Huge camel. سَطَّاع
Dawn. Long. سَطِيع
Long-necked. أَسْطَع
Eloquent, fluent in speech. مِسْطَع
Element. G إِسْطَقِس ج إِسْطَقِسَات
To intoxicate; to delight a. o. ✡ سَطَل ه
To be intoxicated with hemp. إِنْسَطَل, واسْتَطَل
Copper-pail. ◘ Paste of hasheesh. P سَطْل ج أَسْطَال وسُطُول وسَيْطَل
Intoxicated with hemp. ✧ Idiot. مَسْطُول
Squadron of men-of-war, fleet. G أُسْطُول ج أَسَاطِيل
To shut (a door). ✡ سَطَم o سَطْمًا ه
✧ To steel (a sword).
Sharp edge of a sword. سَطْم وسِطَام
Stopper. Fire-poker. سِطَام
Roots, origin. سُطُم
Poker. إِسْطَام
Abyss of the sea. Origin. أُسْطُمّ ج أَسَاطِم
Column; portico. Leg of a beast. Cylinder. P أُسْطُوَانَة ج أَسَاطِين
The Stoics. أَهل الأُسطُوَانَة
Firm columns. أَسَاطِين مُسَطَّنَة
To be plentiful (water). To step widely; to go headlong (horse). ✡ سَطَا o سَطْوًا وسَطْوَة
To assault. To overpower. — على وب
To treat a. o. harshly. سَاطَى ه
Assault. Severity. Might. ✧ Burglary. سَطْوَة ج سَطَوَات
Wide-stepping; raising the tail (horse). Tall. ✧ Burglar. سَاطٍ م سَاطِيَة
To rope (liquid). ✡ سعب — تَسَعَّب
To flow in a continuous stream (water). تَسَعَّب
Ropy threads of honey. سَعَابِيب
To call out (goats). ✡ سعم — سَعْسَم ب
To totter (old man). To be broken down. سَعْسَع وتَسَعْسَع

To prostrate a. o. To make (a camel) to kneel. To set free (a suckling). سَطَح ه
To be flattened, levelled. تَسَطَّح
✧ To stretch o.'s self on the back.
To lay on the back; to be spread out. إِنْسَطَح
Flat top, roof (of a house). Area. Plane. سَطْح ج سُطُوح
Lying wounded. Cripple. سَطِيح
Water-skin. — وسَطِيحَة
Creeping plant. Leguminous plant. سُطَّاح (un. سُطَّاحَة)
Level place. Drying-floor. مَسْطَح
Pole of a tent. Travelling-mug. مِسْطَح ج مَسَاطِح
Roasting-pan. Rolling-pin. — ومِسْطَاح
Flattened. Flat nose. Mat of dwarf-palm leaves. مُسَطَّح
Lying dead. Flat-roofed (house). مَسْطُوح
To write a. th. ✡ سَطَر u سَطْرًا,واسْتَطَر ه
To throw a. o. down. — ه
To cut a. th. with (a sword). — ه ب
To compose (history). To rule (paper). سَطَّر ه
To tell stories to a. o. — على
To make a slip in reading. أَسْطَر
To pass over (a line: reader). — ه
سَطْر وسَطَر ج سُطُور وأَسْطُر وأَسْطَار وجج
Row, line. Hand-writing. أَسَاطِير
Wish, desire. سُطْرَة
إِسْطَار وأُسْطَار وأُسْطُورَة وإِسْطِير ج أَسَاطِير
Legends, stories, tales.
Butcher. سَاطِر وسَطَّار
Butcher's knife, cleaver. سَاطُور ج سَوَاطِير
Paper-ruler. ✧ Sample. Black-lines. مَسْطَرَة ومِسْطَرَة ج مَسَاطِر
Must, new wine. Dust in the air. إِسْطَار ومُسْطَارَة
To oversee; to be set over (people). ✡ سَوْطَر وسَيْطَر وتَسَيْطَر على
Inspector, overseer. مُسَيْطِر ومُتَسَيْطِر
Mason's trowel. ◘ مَسْطَارِين
To spread (smell, dust, sunrays). ✡ سَطَع a سَطْعًا وسُطُوعًا
To clap the hands. — بِأَلْيَدَيْن
To be perceived by a. o. (smell). — ه
✧ To touch a. o.

Ceruse, white lead. اسْفِيدَج و إسْفِيدَاج P
To set out on a journey. سَفَرَ i سُفُورًا ✲
To shine (dawn). To subside (war).
To unveil (her face : woman). — وأَسْفَرَ عن
To dispel the clouds (wind). — سَفْرًا ه To write (a book). To sweep (a house). To sell the best of a flock.
To bridle (a camel). — وسَفَّرَ وأَسْفَرَ ه
To settle a difference between. سَفَرَ i o سَفَارَةً وسِفَارَةً وسَفْرًا بَيْنَ
To send a. o. on a journey. To pasture camels between morning and evening twilight. To kindle (fire). سَفَّرَ ه
To set off. To travel. To die. سَافَرَ مُسَافَرَةً وسِفَارًا
To shine (dawn, face). To enter upon daybreak. To be hot (battle). To be stripped of its leaves (tree). To be bald on the forehead. أَسْفَرَ
To pasture by morning or evening twilight. To come in evening. تَسَفَّرَ
To ask (a woman) to lift her veil. تَسَفَّرَ واسْتَسْفَرَ
He has got part of his want. — شَيْئًا مِن حاجَتِهِ
To fall off (hair). To clear off (clouds). إِنْسَفَرَ
Mark on the skin. Traveller. سَفْر ج سُفُور
Book. Sacred book. سِفْر ج أَسْفَار
Departure. Journey. Dawn, twilight. سَفَر ج أَسْفَا
Travelling-provisions. Leather used as a table-cloth. ✧ Table. سُفْرَة ج سُفَر
Nose-bit of camels. سِفَار وسِفَارَة ج أَسْفِرَة وسُفُر وسَفَائِر
Without veil (woman). Lean, (horse). سَافِر ج أَسْفَار وسَفَرَة وسُفَّار
Writer. سَافِر ج سَفَرَة
Travellers. Nomads. قَوْم سَافِرَة
✧ *Sparganium*, bur-reed (plant). سَافِرَة
Falling leaves. سَفِير
Mediator. Ambassador, envoy. — ج سُفَرَاء
Gold or silver necklace. سَفِيرَة ج سَفَائِر
Embassy, mediatorship. سِفَارَة وسَفَارَة

He could not get anything from him. مَا أَسَفَّ مِنْهُ بِتَافِهٍ
To be altered in countenance. سُفَّ وأُسِفَّ وَجْهُهُ
Speckled serpent, winged serpent. سِفّ وسُفّ
Basket of palm-leaves. Handful of wheat. Hair-band of women. سُفَّة
Dry medicine. Medical powder. — وسَفُوف
Devil. Skimming of a bird. Saddle-girth. سَفِيف
Plait of palm-leaves. — وسَفِيفَة
To sift (flour). ✲ سَفْسَفَ ه
To patch a work. — ألعَمَلَ
Bad (poetry). Bad affair. Incoherent (speaker). ✧ Powder for the eye. سَفْسَاف
Wind raising the dust. مُسَفْسِفَة
To drink much without quenching o.'s thirst. ✲ سَفِتَ a سَفْتًا
Unwholesome food. سَفِت
To draw a bill of exchange. ✲ سَفْتَجَ
Bill, draft, check. سُفْتَجَة ج سَفَاتِج P
To shed (tears). ✲ سَفَحَ a سُفُوحًا وسَفْحًا ه
To spill (blood). — سَفْحًا ه
To flow (tears). — سَفْحًا وسُفُوحًا وسَفَحَانًا
To work without profit. سَفِحَ
To give o.'s self up to debauchery. سَافَحَ وتَسَافَحَ
Foot of a mountain. سَفْح ج سُفُوح
Do race without wager. أَجْرَوْا سِفَاحًا
To take (a woman) unlawfully. تَزَوَّجَ بِهَا سِفَاحًا
Blood has been shed between them. بَيْنَهُم سِفَاح
Generous. Eloquent. Shedder of blood. سَفَّاح
Coarse vestment. Large sack. Arrow having no share in the game. سَفِيح
To leap the female (beast). ✲ سَفَدَ i وسَفِدَ a سِفَادًا ه وعلى وسَافَدَ ه
To put (flesh) upon the spit. سَفَّدَ ه
To make (an animal) to leap (the female). أَسْفَدَ ه على
To mount (a camel) from behind. تَسَفَّدَ واسْتَسْفَدَ ه
Wooden or iron spit. سَفُّود ج سَفَافِيد

To slander a. o.; سِعَايَةً وسَعْيًا ب عِند —
to traduce a. o.
To outpass a. o. سَاعَى ة
To cause a. o. to work, earn. أَسْعَى ة
To seek a. th. — ب
To enable (a slave) to free himself. إِسْتَسْعَى ة
Run. Endeavour. سَعْي
Slander, backbiting. Work imposed upon a slave for getting his freedom. سِعَايَة
Inspector. Chief of Jews and Christians. Messenger, runner. سَاعٍ جـ سُعَاة
Run. Endeavour. مَسْعًى جـ مَسَاعٍ
To shake (a pole). ✱ سغم — سَغْسَمَ ه
To season (food) with grease. To anoint (the head).
To roll a. th. along in the dust. — ه في
To enter underground. تَسَغْسَمَ في
✱ سَغِبَ o وسَغِبَ a سَغْبًا وسُغُوبًا وسَغَبًا
To be hungry. وسَغَابَةً ومَسْغَبَةً
To suffer from hunger. أَسْغَبَ
Starved. سَغِب وسَغْبَان م سَغْبَى جـ سِغَاب
Lawful, permitted. مُسَغَّب
To be swollen. ✱ سغد — سُغِدَ سَغْدًا
Slight rain. سَغْد
To be lean, little, paltry. ✱ سَغِلَ a سَغَلًا
Lean, small, mean. سَغِل
To give a. o. (water) to drink. ✱ سغر — سَغَّرَ ة ه
To be satiated (child). سُغِرَ وأُسْغِرَ
To skim along the ground (bird). ✱ سَفَّ o سَفِيفًا, وأَسَفَّ
To weave (palm-leaves). — سَفًّا, وأَسَفَّ ه
To take dry, parched (food or medicine). سَفَّ a سَفًّا, واسْتَفَّ ه
To drink much without quenching thirst. To eat dry food (camels). سَفَّ الماءَ
To pursue trifles. To forsake companions. To be near the earth (cloud, bird). أَسَفَّ
To look steadfastly at. To give dry food to (camels). — ه وة
To bit (a horse). — ة ه
To apply a medicament to (a wound). — ه ه

To come to o.'s house. To be near to. أَسْعَفَ ب
To assist a. o. in. — ة على
Palm-boughs. *Pl.* Drinking cups. House furniture. Natural disposition. سَعَف جـ سُعُوف
House furniture. Vile man. سَعْف
Ulcer on the head of children. سَعْفَة
✧ Assistance in money.
White in the forelock (horse). أَسْعَف م سَعْفَاء جـ سُعْف
Near, neighbouring. مُسَاعِف
Ulcerated on the head (child). مَسْعُوف
To cough. ✱ سَعَلَ o سُعَالًا وسُعْلَةً
To be sprightly. — سعلًا
To render a. o. brisk. To cause cough to. أَسْعَلَ ة
To become a termagant (woman). إِسْتَسْعَلَت
Cough. سُعَال
Hooping-cough. ✧ سُعَال كَلْبِيّ
Windpipe, bronchial tubes. قَصَب السُّعَال
سِعْلَاء وسِعْلَى وسِعْلَاة جـ سَعَال وسِعْلَيَات
Ogress, witch. Termagant.
Colt's foot (medical plant). سُعَالِي وحَشِيشَة السُّعَال
Throat. سَاعِل ومَسْعَل
To walk quickly (camel). ✱ سَعَرَ a سَعْمًا
Walking quickly (camel). سَعُوم
To erect (a pavilion). ✱ سعن — أَسْعَنَ
To be fat (camel). تَسَعَّنَ
Fat. Pure wine. سَعْن
Skin for drawing water. سُعْن جـ سِعَنَة
Of good or bad omen. سَعْنَة
He does not possess a farthing. مَا لَهُ سَعْنَةٌ ولا مَعْنَةٌ
Tent, pavilion. سُعْنَة جـ سُعَن
Portion, hour of the night. ✱ سعو — تَسَعُو وسِعْوَة وسِعْوَاء
Candle, wax. سَعْوَة
Enduring patiently (hardship, sleeplessness). سَعَاوِيّ
To act, to go, to run. ✱ سَعَى a سَعْيًا
To betake o.'s self towards. — الى
To be a tax-gatherer. To prostitute herself (slave). — سِعَايَةً
To busy o.'s self about. — في حاجة
To exert o.'s self in (an affair). — لِ

To be swift in running or flying (animal, bird). ☆ سَفَا o سُفُوًّا
To be scanty-haired on the forelock. To be chapped (hand). سَفِيَ a سَفًى وسَفَاء
To lose its prickles (grain). To become lean (she-camel). To be foolish. أَسْفَى
To render a. o. heedless. ه —
To ill-treat a. o. — ب
Dust. Leanness. Prickly grass. سَفًا
Medicament. سِفَاء
Good walker (mule). أَسْفَى م سَفْوَاء
To raise the dust (wind). ☆ سَفَى i سَفْيًا, وأَسْفَى ه
To be scattered (dust). سَفِيَ a سَفْيًا
To turn the face away. إِسْتَسْفَى الوَجْهَ
Dust. Wind raising dust. سَافِيَاء
Dust raised by the wind. سَفِيّ
Scanty haired in the forelock (horse). أَسْفَى م سَفْيَاء ج سُفْي
Slanderer, backbiter. مُسْفٍ
☆ سَقِبَ a سَقَبًا وسَقَبَ o سُقُوبًا وأَسْقَبَ ل
To be contiguous, near (house).
To near a. th. أَسْقَبَ ه
To be contiguous. تَسَاقَبَ
سَقْب ج أَسْقُب وسِقَاب وسُقُوب وسُقْبَان
Young one of camels.
Pole of a tent. — ج سِقْبَان وسَقِيبَة
Neighbourhood. Near. سَقَب
Near. Remote. سَاقِب
To be unhappy. ☆ سَقِتَ a سَقَتًا وسَقْتًا
Baldness. ☆ سَقَحٌ — سَقْحَة
Bald. أَسْقَح
To emaciate (a horse). ☆ سقد — سَقَّدَ وأَسْقَدَ ه
Small bird with red feathers. سُقْدَة ج سُقَد وسُقَيْدَة ج سُقَيْدَات
To scorch a. o. (sun). ☆ سَقَرَ o سَقْرًا ه
To bear sweet dates (palm-tree). أَسْقَرَ
Hell-fire. سَقَر
Heat of the sun. سَقْرَة ج سَقَرَات, وسَاقُور
Impious. Blasphemer. سَقَّار
Beer of millet. P سُقُرْقَع
To fall, to collapse. ☆ سَقَطَ o سُقُوط ومَسْقَطًا
He was held in contempt. سَقَطَ مِن عَيْنِ
To come forth (fœtus). — o سُقُوطًا

boat. Argo (*constellation*). ✧ Oblong book.
✧ Ark of Noah. سَفِينَة نُوح
Ship-building. سِفَانَة
Ship-builder. سَفَّان
Pearl. سَفَانَة
Voracious bird of Egypt. سَيْفَنَة
Polisher (instrument). مِسْفَن
Sponge. G سَفَنْج وسِفَنْج وسُفُنْج وإِسْفَنْج
✧ Purificatory.
Spinage. P إِسْفَانَاخ وإِسْبَانَاخ
Perfumed must, wine. إِسْفِنْد وإِسْفِنْط وإِسْفَنْط
Maple-tree. إِسْفِنْدَان
To overcome a. o. in levity. ☆ سَفَهَ o سَفْهًا ه
To be foolish, light-witted. To be busy. سَفِهَ a سَفَهًا
To become unwise; to lose the mind. سَفُهَ, وسَفِهَ a نَفْسَهُ
To forget, to be diverted from. To cause a gush of blood (spear). سَفِهَ ه وه
To drink without quenching thirst. سَفِهَ الشَّرَابَ
To be imprudent, ignorant. سَفُهَ o سَفَاهَةً وسَفَاهًا
To deem a. o. foolish; to stultify a. o. سَفَّهَ وسَفَّهَ ه
To act foolishly with. To revile a. o. سَافَهَ ه
To sit by a wine-jar and drink repeatedly. — الدَّنَّ
To drink immoderately. — الشَّرَابَ
To make a. o. drink without quenching his thirst (God). أَسْفَهَ ه
To incline (tree-branches: wind). تَسَفَّهَ ه
To beguile a. o. of (his property). — ه عَن
To revile a. o. ✧ To act imprudently with. — على
To feign ignorance, levity. تَسَافَهَ
Levity, want of judgment. سَفَه وسَفَاهَة
Foolish. Badly woven. ✧ Unseemly, insolent (word). سَفِيه ج سُفَهَاء وسِفَاه
Women and young children. السُّفَهَاء
Valley filled with water. مُسْفَه
Thirst-giving food. مُسْفِه

To shut (a door). ✡ سَفَقَ o سَفْقاً, وأَسْفَقَ ه
To slap (the face). To strike hands in a bargain. سَفَقَ ه
To be coarse (cloth). سَفُقَ o سَفَاقَةً
He conclued a bargain with him. أَعْطَاهُ سَفْقَةَ يَمِينِهِ
Thick, coarse (cloth). سَفِيق
Impudent. – الوَجْهِ
Gold or silver leaf. Wooden roller for mats. سَفِيقَة
To pour (tears, blood). To be profuse of (words). ✡ سَفَكَ i سَفْكاً ه
To be poured (blood, tears). إِنْسَفَكَ
Little food taken before meal. سُفْكَة
Bloodthirsty, cruel. سَفَّاكٌ لِلدِّمَاء
Great liar. سَفَّاكٌ بِالكَلَامِ وسَفُوكٌ
To be low, mean, despicable. ✡ سَفَلَ o وسَفِلَ a وسَفُلَ o سُفُولاً وسَفَالاً وتَسَفَّلَ
To be vile, base, inferior. سَفُلَ o سَفَالَةً وسَفَلَ o سَفْلاً وسُفْلاً وسِفَالاً
To descend to the lowest of. سَفَلَ o سُفُولاً في
To lower a. o. To put down. سَفَّلَ ة وه
To be inferior in (science, character). تَسَفَّلَ واسْتَفَلَ في
Lower, lowest part of. سِفْل وسُفْل
Vile, lowly, inferior. سَفِل وسَفِيل وسَفِلَة, وسِفْلَة ج سِفَل
Baseness, abjection. Lower part. سَفَالَة
Base, humble. سَافِل ج سَفَلَة وسَافِلُون
Lower part of a spear. Buttocks. سَافِلَة
Men of the lowest class. سِفْلَةُ النَّاسِ وسَفِلَتُهُم
Low, inferior. سُفْلِيّ
Low. Lower. أَسْفَل ج أَسَافِل
Old age. Perdition. Error. Hell fire. أَسْفَلُ السَّافِلِين
To blow upon the surface of the earth (wind). ✡ سَفَنَ o وسَفِنَ a سَفْناً
To peel, to pare a. th. – i ه سَفْناً ه
Rough skin. Polishing-stone. Wedge. Adz. سَفَن ✧ سَفِين
Blowing on the surface of the ground (wind). سَافِنَة ج سَوَافِن, وسَفُون
The saphena vein. سَافِين
Ship, G سَفِينَة ج سُفُن وسَفَائِن وسَفِين

Eaves. ✧ سِفَار ج سَفَارَات
Sweepings. سُفَارَة
Kind of prickly fish. سَفُّور
Writing tablet. سَفُّورَة
Traveller. مُسَافِر
Great traveller. Enduring (camel). مِسْفَر ومِسْفَار
Broom. مِسْفَرَة ج مَسَافِر
Asparagus. P أَسْفَرَاج
Quince (fruit). ✡ سَفَرْجَل ج سَفَارِج وسَفَارِل
Anona, custard-apple. سَفَرْجَل هِنْدِيّ
Broker. Steward. Musician. Skilful blacksmith. G سِفْسِير ج سَفَاسِير وسَفَاسِرَة
Sophism. G سَفْسَطَة وسِفْسِطَة
Sophistical, sophist. سَفْسَطِيّ
Streaks, glitter of a blade. P سَفْسَقَة وسِفْسِقَة
To be kind, beneficent. ✡ سَفُطَ o سَفَاطَةً
To stop up (the chinks of a tank). سَفَّطَ ه
To exhaust (the contents of a vessel). إِسْتَفَطَ ه
Basket. Chest for articles of women. Fish-fin. سَفَط ج أَسْفَاط
Generous. Lowly. سَفِيط
Furniture of a house. سُفَاطَة
Big-headed. مُسَفَّطُ الرَّأْسِ
To slap with the wing (bird). To slap the face. To mark. ✡ سَفَعَ a سَفْعاً ة
To drag a. o. by the hair. – بِنَاصِيَتِهِ
To parch the face (hot wind). – وسَفَّعَ ه
To drive back. To slap a. o. To embrace. To fight a. o. سَافَعَ ة
To warm o.'s self at (a fire). تَسَفَّعَ ب
To be altered (complexion). أَسْفَعَ
Mark of fire. Dyed garment. سَفْع ج سُفُوع
Blackish spots on the cheeks. سَفْع وسُفْعَة
Colocynth-seeds. سُفْع وسُفْعَة
Damage caused by Satan. سُفْعَة
Falcon. Buffalo. Reddish black. أَسْفَع
F. Black. Brown. Iron-trivet. سَفْعَاء ج سُفْع
Stricken by the evil eye. مَسْفُوع
Having sunk eyes. – العَيْنِ

Dropsical, hydropic. مُسْتَسْقٍ
Drinking-place; cup, tank. مِسْقَاة ومَسْقَاة
To stop; to clamp (a door). To sink (a well). To cut off (the ears). To void (ordure). ✶ سَكَّ o سَكًّا ه
To be ignoble, mean. — سُكًّا
To have small ears. To be deaf. — a سَكَكًا
✧ To coin money. سَكَّ النُّقُودَ
To be tangled (plant). To be deaf. To be stopped up. إِسْتَكَّ
Nail, peg. Row. سَكّ ج سُكُوك وسِكَاك
Narrow well. Narrow-ringed mail. Scorpion's hole. Blocked road. Compound perfume. سُكّ
Ploughshare. Die for coining. Stamped coin. Row of tall trees. Post-office. Even road. Street. سِكَّة ج سِكَك
Gold coin. سِكِّيّ
Iron-nail. Post-messenger. سُكِّيّ
Deafness. سَكَك
Atmosphere, air. سُكَاك وسُكَاكَة
Narrow in the ear-hole. Deaf. أَسَكّ م سَكَّاء ج سُكّ
To pour forth (water). ✧ To cast (metals). ✶ سَكَبَ o سَكْبًا وتَسْكَابًا ه
To be poured. ✧ To be cast (metal). — o سُكُوبًا وانْسَكَبَ
Continuous rain. Tall (man). Necessary thing. Blood-horse. Copper, lead. سَكْب
— وسَاكِب وسَكُوب وسَكِيب وأُسْكُوب
Poured out (water).
Aquarius (*constell*). سَاكِب المَاء
Copper, lead. Anemone (flower). سَكَب (*un*. سَكَبَة)
Large sack. ◘ سَكِيبَة
Threshold (of a door). أُسْكُبَّة
Russian. ✧ مُسْكُوبِيّ
Stew cooked with vinegar. P سَكْبَاج
Sagapenum, medicinal gum. P سَكْبِينَج
✶ سَكَتَ o سَكْتًا وسُكُوتًا وسُكَاتًا وسَاكُوتَة
To break off speech. To pause in singing. To die. To remit (anger).
To be struck with apoplexy. سُكِتَ
To hush. To silence. سَكَّتَ وأَسْكَتَ ه
To keep silent with. سَاكَتَ ه
To remain silent. أَسْكَتَ

To render a. o. diseased. سَقَّمَ وأَسْقَمَ ه
Disease. سَقَم وسُقْم ج أَسْقَام، وسَقَام
Sickly. Languid (eye). Faulty (language). سَقِيم ج سُقَمَاء وسِقَام
Rancorous, malevolent. سَقِيم الصَّدْر
Kind of sycamore. سَوْقَم
Mackerel fish. Ts أُسْقُمْرِي
Valetudinarian. مِسْقَام
Scammony. G سَقَمُونِيَا
✶ سَقَى i سَقْيًا، وأَسْقَى ه
To water (a beast, a land). To give to drink to. To find fault with. To traduce a. o. To wish the rain to a. o.
✧ To temper (iron). — ه
To send rain to a. o. (God). — ه ه
To suffer from dropsy. سُقِيَ بَطْنُهُ
✧ To poison a. o. سَقَى سَقْوَةً ه
His heart is filled with hatred. سُقِيَ قَلْبُهُ عَدَاوَةً
To give to a. o. to drink. To wish rain to a. o. سَقَّى ه ه
To give drink to a. o. سَاقَى ه
To farm out (a land) in partnership. — ه في
To give water. To water (cattle, fields). ✧ To poison a. o. أَسْقَى ه
To be moistened, watered. تَسَقَّى
To give to drink to o. a. تَسَاقَى
To draw water. To become fat (camel). إِسْتَقَى
To ask rain, water from. إِسْتَقَى واسْتَسْقَى مِن فُلَانٍ
To be dropsical. إِسْتَسْقَى
Watered land. سَقِي
God grant him rain! سَقْيًا وسُقْيًا لَهُ
Yellow serum of dropsy. سِقْي وسَقِي
Drink. Share of water. سِقْي
Milk, or water-skin. سِقَاء ج أَسْقِيَة وأَسْقِيَات وأَسَاقٍ
Drinking place; cup, tank. سِقَايَة وسُقَايَة
Streamlet. ✧ Water-wheel. سَاقِيَة ج سَوَاقٍ وسَاقِيَات
Cloud letting large drops. Palm-trees irrigated. Papyrus-reed. سَقِيّ ج أَسْقِيَة
Water-carrier. Waterer of fields. Pelican. Vulture. سَقَّاء م سَقَّاءَة وسَقَّايَة ج سَقَّاؤُون
Watered by rain or a stream. مَسْقَوِيّ
Dropsy. Prayer for rain. إِسْتِسْقَاء

To set (moon). To come on. To decrease (heat).
To slip in words. سَقَطَ في الكَلَام
To alight at a. o.'s. — الى
To stumble upon a. th. lost. — على
To mistake. To repent. To be perplexed. سُقِطَ وأُسْقِطَ في يَدِهِ
To make a. th. fall gradually. ساقط مُسَاقَطَةً وسِقَاطًا ه
To speak by turns with. — ة الحَدِيثَ
To slacken in a race (horse). — سِقَاطًا
To drop a. th. To cause a. o. to fall, to slip. ✧ To subtract (a number). أَسْقَطَ ة وه
To cast her young (female). — سِقْطًا
He held an unexceptionable language, did not commit a mistake. مَا أَسْقَطَ كَلِمَةً وما أَسْقَطَ في كَلِمَةٍ
To learn (news) successively. To induce a. o. in to error. تَسَقَّطَ ة وه
✧ To be worthless, corrupt. تَسَقَّطَ
To fall one by one (leaves). تَسَاقَطَ واسَّاقَطَ
To drop upon (a cushion). To fall upon the enemy. تَسَاقَطَ على
Snow. Dew. Worthless (fellow). سَقْط
Cast off fœtus. Sparks falling from a steel. Extremity of sand. — وسِقْط وسُقْط
Rubbish. Worthless stores. Mistake in calculation. Slip in words. ✧ Cripple. Foundered (horse). Shameful thing. سَقَط ج أَسْقَاط
Dealer in old stores. سَقَطِيّ وسَقَّاط
Fall, collapse. سَقْطَة وسُقُوط
Worthless, vile (young man). ساقِط وساقِطة ج سُقَّاط
(*Pl. of* ساقِطة). Dealers in dates. سَوَاقِط
Fallen dates.
Sharp sword. سَقَّاط
Mistake in calculation. Slip in words. Wing of bird. Fallen dates. سِقَاط
Rubbish, waste. سُقَاط وسُقَاطَة
✧ Subtraction (*arith.*). إِسْقَاط
Door-latch. ✧ Window-shutter. سَقَّاطَة و✧ سَاقُوطَة
Bereft of reason. Hail. Ice. Dew. سَقِيط
Roots of the *Cyperus esculentus*, rush-nut. سُقَيْط
Bird's wing. مَسْقَط

Falling-place. مَسْقَط ومَسْقِط ج مَسَاقِط
Birth-place. مَسْقَط الرَّأس
It caused him disgrace in the regard of men. كَذَا مَسْقَطَة لَهُ مِن أَعْيُن النَّاس
Appalling calamity. مُسْقِطَة الأَحْبَال
Wont to cast off her young ones. مِسْقَاط
Island of Socotra. سُقُطْرَى وسُقُطْرَاء وإِسْقُطْرَى
Native of Socotra. سُقُطْرِيّ وسُقُطْرَاوِيّ وسِقِنْطَار
To crow (cock). ✡ سَقَم a سَقْمًا
To knock (a. th. hard). To eat the upper part of food. To slap. — ه وة
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ سَقَم او سَقَّم
To be altered (colour). أَسْقَم وأُسْتُقِم
Lower part of a well. Country. House. سُقْم ج أَسْقَاء
Piece of cloth. سِقَاء
Part of a veil, or of a turban next to the head. سَوْقَمَة
White-headed bird with green feathers. أَسْقَم ج أَسَاقِم
To roof (a house). ✡ سَقَفَ o سَقْفًا, وسَقَّفَ ه
— o سِقِّيفَى وسَقَّف, وسُقِّف, وأُسْقِف وتَسَقَّف
To be made a bishop.
To be tall and bent (ostrich). سَقِفَ a سَقَفًا
✧ To ceil (a room). سَقَّفَ ه
Roof. Sky. ✧ Ceiling. سَقْف ج سُقُوف وسُقُف وسُقْف
Tallness and crookedness (of the ostrich). سَقَف
Portico, covered passage. Camel's rib. Plank of a ship. Splint for wounds. سَقِيفَة ج سَقَائِف
Tall. Bony. Hairless. Crook-necked (camel). أَسْقَف م سَقْفَاء
Bishop. Learned and humble king. G أُسْقُفّ وأُسْقُف ج أَسَاقِفَة وأَسَاقِف
Bishopric, diocese. أُسْقُفِيَّة
Wild onion, squill. G سِيقِل وسِيقِلّ وإِسْقَال وإِسْقِيل
Kind of snail. مَسْقَلَة
To throw a. o. down. ✡ سَقْلَبَ ة
Slave, Slavonian. سَقْلَبِيّ ج سَقَالِبَة
To be diseased. ✡ سَقِمَ a وسَقُمَ o سَقَمًا وسُقْمًا وسَقَامًا

Daughter; filly. Slice of flesh. Cotton. Wool upon the spindle. Long fish. سَلِيلَة
Offspring. Essence, pith. سُلَالَة
Bottom of a valley. Stream in a valley. سَالّ وَسَلِيل ج سُلَّال وسُوَّال
Basket-maker. Thief. ✧ Horse-stealer. سَلَّال
Large needle. ✧ Obelisk. مِسَلَّة ج مَسَالّ ومِسَلَّات
Consumptive, phthisical. مَسْلُول
To chain, to connect a. th. with. ✱ سَلْسَلَ ه ب
To trace a pedigree up to. — ه الى
To pour (water) into a pool. — ه،
To fall down in a stream (water). To become thin (garment). تَسَلْسَلَ
Sweet and palatable water. سَلْسَل وسَلْسَال وسُلَاسِل
Iron-chain. Succession. *Pl.* Lines of a book. Elongated lightnings, clouds, sands. سِلْسِلَة ج سَلَاسِل
Back-bone. سِلْسِلَة الظَّهْر
Streaked (fabric). Curly (hair). Glittering (sword). Traced back (tradition). مُسَلْسَل
Andromeda (*const*). المَرْأَة المُسَلْسَلَة
To clarify (butter). To extract (sesam-oil). To pluck off the (prickles of a tree). ✱ سَلَأَ a سَلْأً ه
To pay (money) to a. o. To give *so many* lashes to a. o. — ه ه
To purify (butter). إِسْتَلَأَ ه
Clarified butter. سِلَاء ج أَسْلِئَة
Prickles of palm-trees. Arrow-head. سُلَّاء
To carry off forcibly. To plunder. To bereave a. o. of (reason). ✱ سَلَبَ o سَلْبًا وسَلَبًا واسْتَلَبَ ه
To deprive a. o. of. — واسْتَلَبَ ه ه
To unsheath (a sword). سَلَّبَ ه
To put on mourning clothes. سَلِبَ a سَلَبًا
To lose her child (woman). سَلَّبَتْ وأَسْلَبَتْ
To lose its leaves (tree). أَسْلَبَ
To mourn for a husband. تَسَلَّبَتْ
To walk quickly. إِنْسَلَبَ
Theft. Plunder. Negation. Quick سَلْب

To lodge a. o. in. أَسْكَنَ ه ه
To reduce a. o. to destitution (God). — ه
To humble, to lower o.'s self. إِسْتَكَانَ
Inhabitants of a house. (*coll.*) سَكْن
Abode, dwelling. سَكَن وسُكْنَى
Cause of comfort, ease. Fire. Mercy. Blessing. سَكَن
Food, victuals. — ج أَسْكَان
Base of the head. Dwelling. سَكِنَة ج سَكِنَات
Rest. Sign of quiescence (ْ). سُكُون
Calmness, gentleness. سَكِينَة ج سَكَائِن
Knife. سِكِّين ج سَكَاكِين
Cutler. سَكَّان و✧ سَكَاكِينِي
Rudder. سُكَّان
House, dwelling. مَسْكِن ومَسْكَن ج مَسَاكِن
Poverty, destitution. مَسْكَنَة
مِسْكِين (*m. f.*) ج مَسْكِينُون ومَسَاكِين
Poor. Weak. Humble. ✧ Simple, without guile.
✧ The inhabited world. المَسْكُونَة
✧ Œcumenical (council). مَسْكُونِي
Oxymel. سَكَنْجَبِين P
Alexander the Great. إِسْكَنْدَر ذُو القَرْنَيْن
Alexandria. إِسْكَنْدَرِيَّة
Alexandretta. إِسْكَنْدَرُونَة
Alexandrian. ✧ Light blue colour. إِسْكَنْدَرَانِي
To draw (a sword). ✱ سَلَّ o سَلًّا واسْتَلَّ ه
To extract gently. To steal a. th.
To lose the teeth. — i سَلًّا
To be consumptive. سُلَّ و✧ انْسَلَّ
To afflict a. o. with phthisis (God). أَسَلَّ ه
To steal. To aid in stealing. — ه
To slip, to steal away. To slip out (shackles). تَسَلَّلَ وانْسَلَّ
To spy a. o. — على
Perfume-basket. Toothless. سَلّ ج سِلَال
Consumption, phthisis. سِلّ وسُلّ وسُلَال وداء السِلّ
Secret theft. Rush of a horse. Drawing of a sword. Chink in a tank. ✧ Small basket. Awl. سَلَّة ج سِلَال
Drawn (sword). Son, child. Colt. Spinal cord. Brain of the horse. Pure wine. سَلِيل ج سُلَّال

Wine-seller. سَكَّار

سَكْرَان م سَكْرَى ج سَكْرَى وسَكَارَى وسُكَارَى Intoxicated.

Addicted مُسَكِّر وسِكِّير وسَكُور ومِسْكِير to drink, drunkard.

Hyoscyamus datora, henbane. سَيْكَرَان

Cocculus Indicus, Indian-berry. — الحُوت

To insure against loss. To secure a. th. To roll a cigarette. ✧ سَوْكَر

Insurance; premium. Is سِيكُورتَا

Saucer, bowl. P سُكُرَّجَة وسُكُرُّجَة ج سَكَارِيج

✱ سَكَم وسَكِم a سَكْمًا وسَكَمًا, وتَسَكَّم To wander at random. To slumber.

I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْن سَكَم

Ciliated Sida (*plant*). سُكَّم

To mind trifles. To act recklessly. تَسَكَّم

Wanderer. Stranger. سَاكِم وسَكِم

Misleading country. مُسَكِّمَة

✱ سَكِف a سَكْفًا, وتَسَكَّف ه To put (a threshold) to (a door). To tread the threshold of.

To be a shoe-maker. أَسْكَف و✧سَكَّف

Shoe-making. سِكَافَة

Lower eyelids. أُسْكُف

Lintel of a door سَاكِف

Threshold of a door. أُسْكُفَّة

أُسْكَف وإِسْكَاف وأُسْكُوف وسَكَّاف وسَيْكَف Shoe-maker. Clever in work.

Port in the East. Is إِسْكِلَة ج أَسَاكِل

To totter about. ✱ سَكَم o سَكْمًا

Tottering about. سَيْكَم

Monk's hood. S إِسْكِيم

Foot-stool. Low table. Ts إِسْكَمْلَة

To stop. To be still, to subside. To be quiescent (letter). ✱ سَكَن o سُكُونًا

To dwell in. — سَكَنًا وسُكْنَى ه وفي

✧ To possess a. o. (devil).

To trust to. — إلى

To leave a. o. (pain). — عَن

To become destitute, weak. — وسَكُن سُكُونَة, وأَسْكَن

To quiet, to assuage a. o. سَكَّن

To render (a letter) quiescent. — ه

To be the fellow-lodger of. سَاكَن ه وتَسَاكَنَا في

Silence. سَكْت

✧ In a low tone. على السَّكْت

Apoplexy. Pause. سَكْتَة وسُكُوت

✧ Coma.

Lullaby. Remains in a vessel. سُكْتَة

Continual silence. Silencing (disease). Biting unawares (snake). سُكَات

He has reduced him to silence. رَمَاهُ بِسُكَاتِهِ او بِسُكَاتَتِهِ

He is at the eve of ending the affair. هُوَ على سُكَاتِ الأَمْر

Tenth horse in a race. سُكَيْت وسُكَّيْت

سَكْت وسَكُوت وسَاكُوت وسِكِّيت وسُكَّيْت وسُكَيْت Keeping silent.

Remains. Temporate summer-days. Refuse of people. أَسْكَات

Last arrow of the game. مُسَكِّت

To patch up (a work). ✧ سَكَّج

Provisional patch-work. مُسَكِّج

To fill (a vessel). ✱ سَكَر o سَكْرًا ه

To dam (a stream). To shut (a door).

To abate (wind). — سُكُورًا وسَكَرَانًا

To be dim (sight). سَكِر وسُكِر

His eye has been dazzled. سُكِرَت عَيْنُهُ

To be filled (tank). سَكِر a سَكَرًا

To rage against. — على

سَكِر a سَكْرًا وسَكَرًا وسُكْرًا وسُكُرًا وسَكَرَانًا To become drunk. مِن

To strangle a. o. ✧ To bolt (a door). سَكَّر ه وه

✧ To candy. To become sugar. سَكَّر

To intoxicate a. o. (beverage). أَسْكَر ه

To feign intoxication. تَسَاكَر

Intoxication, drunkenness. سُكْر

Wine. Date-wine. Vinegar. Food. سَكَر

Dam. ✧ Canal. سِكْر ج سُكُور

Pangs of death. Anguish of the soul. سَكْرَة المَوْت والهَمّ ج سَكَرَات

Darnel-weed. سَكْرَة

Still (night, water). سَاكِر

Sugar. Sweet grapes. Fresh dates. سُكَّر

✧ Loaf of sugar. قَالِب سُكَّر

Sugar in powder. سُكَّر هَش

Candy. سُكَّر نَبَات

Calotropis gigantea, mudar. سُكَّر العُشَر

Ruler. Sultan. سُلْطَان ج سَلَاطِين
Honey-suckle (*plant*). سُلْطَان الجَبَل
✧ Garnet-fish. سُلْطَان إِبْرَاهِيم
✧ China-aster. سُلْطَان الزُّهُور
✧ Bind-weed. زَهْر السُّلْطَان
Broad-leaved lepidium. حَشِيشَة السُّلْطَان
Sultana, empress. سُلْطَانَة
Foul-tongued (woman). سَلْطَانَة وسِلِطَانَة اللِّسَان
Highway, public road. طَرِيق سُلْطَانِيّ
✧ Large hollow bowl. سُلْطَانِيَّة
Tooth of a key. مِسْلَاط ج مَسَالِيط
To proclaim a. o. sultan. ✧ سَلْطَن ة
To become a sultan. To assume lordly airs. تَسَلْطَن
Power, empire. ✧ سَلْطَنَة
To expand (valley). ✲ سلطح – إِسْلَنْطَح
To lay down on (the face).
Lobster, craw-fish. ✧ سُلْطَعَان سُلْطَعُون ج سَلَاطِعِين
To cleave (the head). ✲ سَلَع a سَلْعًا ه
To be chapped (foot). To be affected with leprosy. سَلِع a سَلَعًا
To split a. th. سَلَّع ه
To be cleft on the head. أَسْلَع
To be cracked, chapped. تَسَلَّع وانْسَلَع
Chap on the foot. سَلْع ج سُلُوع
Slit in a water-skin. Cleft in a mountain. Similar. سِلْع ج أَسْلَاع وسُلُوع
Two boys of the same age. غُلَامَان سِلْعَان وأَسْلَاع
Bitter tree. Kind of aloes. *Sœlanthus quadragonus. Cacalia sonchifolia* (*plants*). سَلَع
Senecio badiensis (*plant*). سَلَع أَبْيَض وسَلَع البَقَر
Wound chapping the skin. سَلْعَة وسَلَعَة ج سَلَعَات وسِلَاع
Commodity, article of merchandise. ✧Worthless (man, thing). سِلْعَة ج سِلَع
Scrofula. Ganglion. Leech. – وسَلْعَة وسَلَعَة ج سِلَع
Bitter aloes. سَوْلَع
Leper. Chapped in the foot. Hump-backed. أَسْلَع م سَلْعَاء ج سُلْع
Guide in the desert. مِسْلَع
Strong, deadly poison. سَمّ مُسَلَّع
Pole set with nails. ✲ سِلْغَاف
To fracture (the head). ✲ سَلَغ a سَلْغًا ه

Nutmeg-oil. Offspring. Bastard cinnamon. ✧ Acacia. سَلِيخَة
Black snake. Scab. سَالِخ ج سَالِخَة وسَوَالِخ وسُلَّخ وسُلَّخَة
Bald. Red-skinned. Scabby. أَسْلَخ
Skinning-place; slaughter-house. مَسْلَخ ج مَسَالِخ
Slough of snakes. Raw leather. Palm-tree dropping its dates when unripe. مِسْلَاخ
Sea-eel. ✲ سلر – سِلَّوْر
To lose its lower branches (palm-tree). ✲ سَلِس a سَلَسًا, وأَسْلَس
To be worn out (wood). سَلِس a سَلَسًا
To pay readily (a due) to. – ل ب
To be loose. To be tractable (man). – a سَلَسًا وسَلَاسَة وسُلُوسًا
To be bereft of reason. سُلِس سُلَاسًا وسَلْسًا
To set jewels; to string (pearls). سَلَّس ه
To render a. th. easy. أَسْلَس ه
String for setting pearls. سَلْس ج سُلُوس
Ear-drop.
Easiness. Mildness. Incontinence of urine. سَلَس
Easiness (of elocution). سَلَاسَة
Loose: easy; meek. سَلِس
Tractable (horse). – ومِسْلَاس القِيَاد
Want of intellect. سُلَاس
Stripped of its stumps (palm-tree). مِسْلَاس
Easy to swallow. Wine. River of Paradise. ✧ Ornamental waterspout. ✲ سَلْسَبِيل
To be hard, sharp. To be eloquent (man). To be foul-tongued (woman). ✲ سَلِط a وسَلُط o سَلَاطَة وسُلُوطَة
To empower a. o. over. سَلَّط ة على
To prevail over, to subdue. تَسَلَّط على
Power, dominion. سُلْطَة وتَسَلُّط
Thin and long arrow. Straw-mattress. سِلْطَة ج سِلَط وسِلَاط
Embroidered jacket. ✧ سَلْطَة
Hard. Sharp-tongued. سَلْط وسَلِيط
Eloquent (man). Grain-oil; olive-oil. سَلِيط وسَلِيطَة
Foul-tongued (woman). سَلِيطَة
Authority. Plea, argument. سُلْطَان

step. ✧ Spun silk.
Plough-handle. سِلْب
Booty, plunder. Spoils of a slaughtered animal. Bark of reeds. Tree-fibres. Kind of hyacinth (*plant*). ✧ Moorings. سَلَب ج أسلاب
Denuded parts of the body. سُلْبَة
Tall. Light. سَلِب
Light-handed. — اليَدَيْن
Swift runner. — القَوَائِم
Bereft of a child, a young (female). سَالِب وسُلُب, وسَلُوب وسَلِيب ج سُلُب
Rope-maker. سَلَّاب
Thief, robber. (*m. f.*) سَلَّابة وسَلَبُوت
Mourning clothes of woman. سِلَاب ج سُلُب
Bereft of reason. سَلِيب ج سَلْبَى
Road. Manner of acting. Neck of a lion. Turn of a sentence. أُسْلُوب ج أَسَالِيب
✧ Cotton-thistle. سَلِيبُ الحِمَار
Martingale of a horse. سَلَبَنْد
To press forth (the guts). To cut a. th. To shave off (the hair). To rub off. To lash. ✻ سَلَتَ o i سَلْتًا ه ور
To cleanse a dish (with the hand). — واسْتَلَتَ ه
To slip away stealthily. إنْسَلَتَ عن
Thin-husked barley. سُلْت
I have missed it. ذَهَبَ مِنِّي فَلْتَةً وسَلْتَةً
Remainder of food adhering to a vessel. سُلَاتَة
Stripped (bone). مَسْلُوت
Having the nose cut off. أَسْلَت ج سُلْت
Abstaining from dyeing (woman). سَلْتَاء
Misfortune. Hard year. Toothless camel. ✻ سِلْتِم
To glut a. th. ✻ سَلِجَ a سَلْجًا وسَلَجَانًا ه
To swallow easily. تَسَلَّجَ ه
To drink much. — واسْتَلَجَ الشَّرَاب
Shell-fish. سُلَجَة ج سُلَج
Plant sought by camels. سُلَّج ج سَلَالِيج
Gullet. سِلِّجَان
Food easily swallowed. سَلِيج
Rape colza (plant). P سَلْجَم
To void ordure (beast). ✻ سَلَحَ a سَلْحًا
To arm a. o. with (a sword). سَلَّحَ ه ه
To make a. o. to void ordure. — وأَسْلَحَ ه

To take up arms. تَسَلَّحَ
Thin excrement, ordure. سَلْح
Juice of dates for rubbing a butter-skin. سُلَح
Rain-water collected in a tank. سَلَح
Chicken of partridge. سُلَح ج سِلْحَان
Armed. Affected with diarrhea (camel). سَالِح م سَالِحَة
Weapon. Sword. Row. سِلَاح ج أَسْلِحَة
Thin dung, diarrhea. سُلَاح
Arsenal. Garrison. Look out. Armed party. Common night-shade (*plant*). مَسْلَحَة ج مَسَالِح
Arcturus (star). ذُو السِّلَاح
Glass-bottle. سَلَاحِيَّة
Apostle. S سَلِيح ج سَلِيحُون
Reseda luteola, dyer's weed (plant). إسْلِيح وإسْلِيخ
To expand, to be conspicuous (road). ✻ سلحب — إسْلَحَبَّ
Equerry. Sword-bearer. P سِلَاحدَار ج سِلَاحدَارِيَّة
P سُلَحْفَاة وسِلَحْفَاة وسُلَحْفَاه وسُلَحْفَى وسُلَحْفِيَة
Tortoise. Sea-turtle. ج سَلَاحِف
Alyssum, madwort. خَبِيئَةُ السُّلَحْفَة
Colza. ✻ سَلْحَم
To come to its end (month). To cast its slough (snake). To become green again (plant). ✻ سَلَخَ a o سَلْخًا
To come to the end of (a month). — ه
To excoriate (the skin : scab, heat).
To skin (a sheep). To pull off her shift (woman). ✧ To ransom a. o. — ه وه
To separate the day from the night (God). — النَّهَار من اللَّيل
To strip off (o.'s clothes). To cast its skin (serpent). To follow the day (night). To elapse (month). إنْسَلَخَ مِن
To recline on the breast. إسْلَخَمَّ
End of a month. سَلْخ ومُنْسَلَخ
Slough of snake. Skin of a slaughtered animal. — وسِلْخ
Thread on the spindle. سَلَخ
Tastelessness of food. سَلَاخَة
Tasteless (food). ✧ Acanthus (prickly plant). ✧ Treeless (land). سَلِيخ
Skinned (sheep). — ومَسْلُوخ

To salute, to greet a. o. — ه وعلى
Thou hadst well spoken. ✧ سَلِمَ ثُمُّكَ
Thank you. God keep thy hands. ✧ سَلِمَ دَيَاتَكَ
To reconcile with. سَالَمَ ه
To keep a. o. safe. To betray. أَسْلَمَ ه
He resigned to the will of God. — أَمْرَهُ الى الله
To give up a. th. — عن
To be bitten by a snake. أُسْلِمَ
To become a Moslem. To submit to. To obey. أَسْلَمَ وتَسَلَّمَ
To receive. To manage a. th. تَسَلَّمَ ه
To be reconciled. To keep pace (horses). تَسَالَمَ
To touch. To kiss (a stone). إِسْتَلَمَ ه
To reconcile together. أَسْتَلِمَ
To submit. To follow the right path. ✧ To threaten to become a Moslem. إِسْتَسْلَمَ
To call o.'s self a Moslem. تَمَسْلَمَ
Leathern bucket with a handle. سَلْم ج أَسْلُم وسِلَام
Peace. Peaceful. Islamism. سِلْم
Payment in advance. Prisoner. Captivity. Salutation. Mimosa flava used as tan. سَلَم
Stone. Tender (woman). سَلِمَة ج سِلَام
Ladder, stairs, steps; means. سُلَّم ج سَلَالِم وسَلَالِيم
Obedience to God. Greeting. سَلَام
¤ Dear me! (*Interj. of wonder*). يا سَلَام
Peace be to thee. السَّلَام عَلَيْكَ
The Heaven. دَار السَّلَام
The City of Peace *i. e.* Bagdad. مَدِينَة السَّلَام
The Tigris. نَهر السَّلَام
A bitter tree. سَلَام وسِلَام
Parlour. Ts سَلَامْلِك
Security. Health. Freedom from defect. سَلَامَة
Phalange of the fingers. South wind. سُلَامَى ج سُلَامَيَات
Black-beetle. أَبُو سَلْمَان
Islamism. Moslems. (*coll*). Obedience. إِسْلَام
Safer, sounder. Leaves of the Theban palm. أَسْلَم
Solomon, son of David. سُلَيْمَان الحَكِيم

Sword. Greyhound, slaugh hound. سَلُوقِيّ
F. Sitting-place of a pilot. سلُوقِيَّة
Eloquent (speaker). Sharp. سَلَّاق ومِسْلَق ومِسْلَاق
Ascension-day. S السُّلَّاق
Falling leaves. Side (of a road). ✧ Pot-herbs. سَلِيق
Boiled (food). Natural disposition. سَلِيقَة ج سَلَائِق
Naturally. بِالسَّلِيقَة
To travel, to go along (a road, a course). ✱ سَلَكَ o سَلْكًا وسُلُوكًا ه
To be current (coin). To behave. ✧ To succeed (trick). سَلَكَ
To insert (the hand). — وأَسْلَكَ ه في
To engage a. o. in a road, a course. — وأَسْلَكَ ه ه وفي
He acted as a straight-forward man. سَلَكَ مَسْلَكَ الصِدْق
To clear (the way). To clean (a pipe). To wind off (thread). سَلَّكَ ه
To be inserted; to penetrate. إِنْسَلَكَ في
سِلْك (*un.* سِلْكَة) ج سُلُوك وأَسْلَاك
String for pearls.
Abstruse (speech). دَقِيق السِّلْك
Young of a partridge. سُلَك م سُلَكَة ج سِلْكَان
Walk. Behaviour. Ascetical life. سُلُوك
Spun thread. سِلْكَة ج سِلَك وجج سُلُوك وأَسْلَاك
Straight spear-thrust. سُلْكَى
Their business goes right. أَمْرُهُم سُلْكَى
Road, path. مَسْلَك ج مَسَالِك
Border of a garment. ✧ Winder. مُسَلِّكَة
Slender in body (man). مُسَلَّك
Cleanser of pipes. مَسْلِكَانِيّ
To be safe. To be free from vice, defect. ✱ سَلِمَ a سَلَامَةً وسَلَامًا
By him who preserves thee. بِذِي تَسْلَمُ
To bite a. o. (snake). سَلَمَ o سَلْمًا ه
To tan (leather). سَلَمَ i سَلْمًا
To finish (a bucket). To save a. o. from. سَلَّمَ ه من
To admit (a proposal). To consent to. — ب
To submit to. — ل
To give up, to deliver a. th. to. — وأَسْلَمَ ه إلى

To grow (canine teeth). سَلَغ a سُلُوغًا
To shed its teeth when 6 years old (ewe, calf).
Raw. Red. Leper. Vile. أَسْلَغ
To be past (event). ✱ سَلَف o سَلَفًا
To outgo, to precede. — سَلَفًا وسُلُوفًا
To harrow (the earth). — سَلْفًا ه
To grease (a skin).
To take some food before dinner. سَلَّف
To give to a. o. to breakfast. — ه
To lend. To advance a. th. — ه ه
To take the lead. سَالَف
To keep pace with a. o. in (a travel). To equal a. o. in. — ه
To advance money to a. o. أَسْلَف ه ه
To level; to harrow (the ground). — ه
To borrow a. th. from. تَسَلَّف واسْتَلَف ه مِن
To marry two sisters. تَسَالَف
Leather, provision bag. سَلْف ج أَسْلُف وسُلُوف
Payment in advance. Loan without interest. Good work. سَلَف
Predecessor, ancestor. سَلَف ج أَسْلَاف وسُلَّاف
Partridge. سُلَف ج سُلْفَان وسِلْفَان
Skin. Husband of a wife's sister. ✧ Husband's brother. سِلْف ج أَسْلَاف
Wife of a husband's brother. ✧ A husband's sister; a brother's wife. سِلْفَة
Harrowed field. Leather for lining boots. Breakfast. سُلْفَة ج سُلَف
They came one after another. جَاءُوا سُلْفَةً سُلْفَةً
First juice of grapes. سُلَاف وسُلَافَة ج سُلَافَات
Vanguard of an army. سُلَاف العَسْكَر
Best wine. Choice part. — وسُلَافَة ج سُلَافَات
Affinity by marriage. أُسْلُوفَة
Preceding. Past (time). سَالِف ج سَلَف
In former times; in preceding generations. فِي سَالِف الدَّهْر
✧ Amaranth (flower). سَالِف عَرُوس
✧ Locks of hair on the temples. سَوَالِف
Side of the forepart of the neck. Past event. ✧ Old tale. سَالِفَة ج سَوَالِف
Ahead. سَلِيف
Middle-aged woman, about 45. مُسْلِف
Cylindrical stone-roller. Harrow. Trowel. مِسْلَفَة
To boil a. th. To blast (the plants: cold). To grease a water-skin. To smear (a camel). ✱ سَلَق o سَلْقًا ه
To take off (the hair of a skin) with (hot water). — ه ب
To peel off (the flesh) from (a bone). — ه عن
To leave prints on (the soil: foot). — في
To prostrate a. o. To gall (a camel). To excoriate the thighs of (a rider: beast). — ه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). To hurt a. o. (in words). To flay a. o. with (a whip). — ه ب
To insert (a stick) into (the loop of a sack). — وأَسْلَق ه في
To prostrate a. o. on the back. ✧ سَلْقَى سِلْقَاءً ه
To shout. To run. To climb a wall. سَلِق
✧ To collect herbs. سَلَّق
To hunt wolves. أَسْلَق
To scale (a wall). تَسَلَّق ه
To fret on o.'s bed (from grief, pain). — على فِرَاشِهِ
To lay prostrate on the back. إِسْتَلْقَى واسْلَنْقَى
White scar on a camel. سَلَق وسَلِق
Even and fertile plain. سَلَق ج أَسْلَاق وسُلْقَان
Garden-beet. Beet-root. Stream of water. سِلْق ج سُلْقَان
Rumex, soor-dock. سِلْق البَرّ
Potamogeton, pond-weed. سِلْق المَاء
Wolf. — ج سُلْقَان وسِلْقَان
She-wolf. Female locust. Foul, lewd woman. سِلْقَة ج سِلْق وسِلَق
Weeping loudly woman. — ج سُلْقَان وسِلْقَان
Weeping, slapping her face (woman). سَالِقَة ج سَوَالِق
Lippitude of the eyelids. Pustules on the tip of the tongue. سُلَاق
Violence of language. سَلَاقَة
Foot-prints on a road. سَلَائِق

Bountiful; ✱ سمذء – سَمَيْذَع ج سَمَاذِع brave man. Wolf. Sword.
To spend the night in conversation. ✱ سَمَرَ o سَمَرًا وسُمُورًا
As long as night-wakers wake. مَا سَمَرَ السَّمِيرُ
To put out (the eye) with hot nails. سَمَرَ o سَمَارًا وسَمْرًا ه
To mix (milk) with water. To shoot (an arrow). To drink (wine). – وسَمَّرَ ه
To nail, to rivet. – o i سَمْرًا, وسَمَّرَ ه
To be tawny, brownish. سَمِرَ a وسَمُرَ o سُمْرَةً, واسْمَرَّ
To converse with a. o. by night. سَامَرَ ة
To be dark, brown. أَسْمَرَ واسْمَارَّ
To be nailed. تَسَمَّرَ
To converse together by night. تَسَامَرَ
Night-conversation. Night. Shade of the moon. Night-meeting. سَمَر ج أَسْمَار
Gum-acacia-tree. Mimosa, Egyptian thorn. (*un.* سَمُرَة) سَمُر ج أَسْمُر
Dusky, brown colour. سُمْرَة
Conversing by night. Place for night-conversation. سَامِر ج سُمَّر وسُمَّار
Company of night-talkers. – وسَامِرَة
The Samaritans. (*un.* سَامِرِيّ) سَامِرَة
Milk diluted with water. ◻ *Juncus spinosus*, rush for mats. سَمَار
Brown. Spear. Gazelle's milk. أَسْمَر م سَمْرَاء ج سُمْر
Wheat. Flour. السَّمْرَاء
Water and wheat. Water and spear. الأَسْمَرَان
Dark, brownish. ✧ اسْمَرَانِيّ
Diamond. السَّامُور
Swift, noble (camel). سَمُور
Mustella Zibelina, sable. سَمُّور
Night-discourser. سَمِير وسِمِّير
Day and night. إِبْنَا سَمِير
Nail, peg. Good tender of camels. ✧ Corn on the foot مِسْمَار ج مَسَامِير
Strongly built (man). Troubled (life). مَسْمُور
Collection of the poll-tax. ✱ سَمَرَّج وسَمَرَّجَة
Black. Shrill- (*un.* سَمَرْمَرَة) ✱ سَمَرْمَر

The zenith. سَمْتُ الرَّأْس
The azimuth. السَّمْت
The equinoctial colure. سَمْتُ الاعْتِدَال
The solstitial colure. سَمْتُ الانْقِلَاب
To be ugly, foul. ✱ سَمُجَ o سَمَاجَةً
To render a. o. ugly, foul. سَمَّجَ ه
To find a. o. ugly, hideous. إِسْتَسْمَجَ ه
Ugly. ✧ Foul (talk). سَمْج وسَمِج وسَمِيج ج سِمَاج وسَمِجُون وسُمَجَاء وسُمْجَى
Greasy, unpalatable milk. سَمْج وسَمِيج
To be generous. ✱ سَمُحَ o سَمَاحًا وسُمُوحًا وسَمَاحَةً وسُمُوحَةً وسَمْحًا وسِمَاحًا, وأَسْمَحَ
To bestow a. th. bountifully to. سَمَحَ a سَمَاحًا ل ب
To comply with a. o.'s wishes. سَمَحَ وسَامَحَ وأَسْمَحَ
To act, to walk gently. To hurry on. سَمَّحَ
To forgive, to forbear a. th. to. سَامَحَ ة ب وفي
To become tractable (beast). أَسْمَحَ
To permit, to forbear. تَسَمَّحَ في
To forbear o. a. تَسَامَحَ
Compliance. Forbearance. سَمَاح وسَمَاحَة
Skin-tents. سِمَاح
Compliant. Smooth (wood). سَمْح وسَمِيح ج سُمَحَاء
Long-backed (ass). Thin in the belly (mare). Long bow. ✱ سَمْحَج
Pericranium; wound in it. ✱ سِمْحَاق
To grow up (seeds). ✱ سَمَخَ o سَمْخًا
To wound a. o. in the ear-hole. – a ة
Hole of the ear. سِمَاخ
Of a fine growth (wheat). حَسَنُ السِّمْخَة
To be perplexed. To raise the head proudly. To divert o.'s self. To sing. ✱ سَمَدَ o سُمُودًا
To apply o.'s self to. – في
To manure (a land). To divert a. o. سَمَّدَ ه وة
To swell with anger. إِسْمَدَ واسْمَادَّ
To swell (hand). To vanish. إِسْمَادَّ
Unceasingly, continually. سَمْدًا
Composite of manure and ashes. سَمَاد
To feel vertiginous. ✱ سمدر – إِسْمَدَرَّ
Cloudiness of the sight; vertigo. سُمْدُور وسَمَادِير
Salamander. ✱ سَمَنْدَر وسَمَيْدَر
White flour. ✧ Semolina. سَمِيذ P

To be blasted by the simoom (plant, day). سُمَّ
To poison (food). سَمَّمَ ه
To be angry, incensed. ✧ إِنْسَمَّ
Eye of a needle; hole. Poison. سُمٌّ وسِمٌّ وسَمٌّ ج سُمُوم وسِمَام
Poison killing on the spot. سَمٌّ سَاعَةٍ
Ratsbane, arsenic. سَمُّ الفَار
Oleander, rose-bay. سَمُّ الحِمَار
Cocculus Indicus, Indian-berry. سَمُّ السَّمَكِ والحُوت
Palm-leaves mat. Relationship. سُمَّةٌ ج سُمَم
Holes of the body; mouth, nostrils, ears. سِمَام وسُمُوم الإِنْسَان
Simoom, pestilential hot wind. سَمُوم ج سَمَائِم
Swift, agile. Mountain-swallow. سَمَّام
Person. Feather in a horse's neck. Standard. سَمَامَة
Gecko, (kind of lizard). سَامٌّ وسَمٌّ أَبْرَص
Day of simoom. يَوْم سَامٌّ ومُسِمٌّ ومَسْمُوم
Venomous (beast). Death. سَامَّةٌ ج سَوَامّ
The great and the common people. العَامَّةُ والسَّامَّةُ
Narrow in the nostrils (nose). أَسَمّ
Eating to surfeit. مِسَمّ
Holes of the body. ✧ Pores. مَسَامّ
Kindred. أَهل المَسَمَّة
To run (fox). ✻ سَمْسَمَ
Swift. Fox. Wolf. سُمَاسِم
Red ant. سُمْسُم ج سَمَاسِم
Sesam. Coriander-seed. (*un.* سِمْسِمَة) سِمْسِم
Berry of the castor-oil plant. سِمْسِم هِنْدِيّ
Condyle, process on a bone. عَظْم سُمْسُمَانِيّ
To pursue a right course. To follow a way by conjecture. ✻ سَمَتَ i o سَمْتًا, وسَمَّتَ
To dispose speech for. سَمَّتَ i الكَلَامَ لِ
To invoke (God) upon. سَمَّتَ على
To bless (a sneezer). — لِ
To front, to be opposite to. سَامَتَ ه
To purpose a. th. سَمَتَ نَحْوَ, وتَسَمَّتَ ه
Road. Aim, course. سَمْت ج سُمُوت
How fine is his behaviour! مَا أَحْسَنَ سَمْتَهُ

Weasel. أُمّ سُلَيْمَان
Corrosive sublimate. سُلَيْمَانِيّ
Calamine (*mineral*). حَجَر سُلَيْمَانِيّ
Safe Regular (verb). سَالِم
Bitten by a snake. Mortally wounded. سَلِيم ج سَلْمَى
Safe. Secure. — ج سُلَمَاء
Sound-hearted. — القَلْب
Moslem, musulman. مُسْلِم ج مُسْلِمُون
✧ Governor of a town. مُتَسَلِّم
Tanned. Bitten by a serpent. مَسْلُوم
To stretch himself in running (horse). ✻ سلهب — إِسْلَهَبَّ
Long-bodied (horse). Tall (man). سَلْهَب ج سَلَاهِب وسَلَاهِبَة
To be altered (colour). ✻ سلهم — اسْلَهَمَّ
Tall, slender. سَلْهَم
To be diverted from. To console o.'s self for. ✻ سَلَا o سَلْوًا وسُلُوًّا وسُلْوَانًا ه وعن, وسَلِيَ a سُلِيًّا عن
✧ He forgot his cares. سَلَا هَمَّهُ
To console a. o. To divert from. سَلَّى تَسْلِيَةً لِ وأَسْلَى اسْلَاءً ه عن
To be safe from wild beasts. أَسْلَى
To divert, to console o.'s self. تَسَلَّى تَسَلِّيًا
To be dispelled from a. o. (grief). — وانْسَلَى انْسِلَاءً عن
To be fat (sheep). إِسْتَلَى اسْتِلَاءً
Comfort, consolation. سُلْوَة وسَلْوَة وتَسْلِيَة وتَسَلٍّ
He leads a quiet life. هُوَ فِي سَلْوَةٍ مِن العَيْش
Quail. Honey. Consolation. سَلْوَى ج سَلَاوَى (*un.* سَلْوَاة)
Solace. Shell used as an amulet. سُلْوَان
Third horse in a race. مُسَلٍّ
Butter. ✧ مُسَلَّى
Secundine. ✻ سلى — سَلًا ج أَسْلَاء
There is no hope left. إِنْقَطَع السَّلَا
To poison a. o. ✧ To angry a. o. ✻ سَمَّ o سَمًّا ه
To poison (food). To scrutinise a. th. To stop up (a flask). — ه
To conciliate (people). — بَيْن
To be burning, hot (wind). — o سُمُومًا
I follow thy very design. سَمَتُّ سَمْتَكَ

a. th. with butter. To give butter to a. o.
To be fat naturally. To possess butter, fat flocks. To purchase, to possess a fat beast. أَسْمَنَ
To ask for fat beasts. إِسْتَسْمَنَ
To find a. o. fat. — ة
Melted butter. سَمْن ج سُمُون وأَسْمُن وسُمْنَان
Fattening medicine. سُمْنَة
Quail. سُمَانَى (سُمَانَاة un.) ج سُمَانَيَات, ✧ وسُمْن (سُمْنَة un.) ج سَمَامِن
Sect of Indian metempsychosists. الشُّمَنِيَّة
Seller of butter. Paint. ✧ Grocer. سَمَّان
Fat (man, land). سَمِين م سَمِينَة ج سِمَان
Chaste (speech). Numerous (household).
Naturally plump, fat. مُسْمِن
Fattened, become fat. مُسَمَّن
Azure. Blue sapphire (gem). P سَمَنْجُونِيّ وإِسْمَنْجُونِيّ
Salamander. *Asbestos*, amianthus. سَمَنْدَر وسَمَيْدَر
Phenix (fabulous bird). ✱ سَمَنْدَل وسَمَنْد
To run without respite (horse). To be confounded (man). ✱ سَمَه a سُمُوهًا
To let (beasts) pasture. سَمَّه ة
Gossamer. Atmosphere. سُمَّهَى
Lies. Vain things. — وسُمَّيْهَى وسُمَيْهَى وسُمَّيْهَاء وسُمَيْهَاء
To mix up (a story) with lies. To twist (a rope) strongly. ✱ سَمْهَج ه
Falsehood. سِمْهَاج
Fat (boy). Large (country). Misleading desert. ✱ سَمَهْدَر
To bear one year (grain-seed). ✱ سَمْهَر
To be hard (spear, affair). To be thick (darkness). To be dry and tough (thorn). — اسْمَهَرَّ
Hard, strong (spear). سَمْهَرِيّ
To be high, raised. To go hunting. ✱ سَمَا o سُمُوًّا
To aspire to. سَمَتْ نَفْسُهُ إِلى
To raise (the eyes). — بِ
To be raised to (the eyes). — لِ
To name, to call a. o. by his name. — o سَمْوًا, وسَمَّى وأَسْمَى ة ه او ب

✧ Skate-fish, turbot. سَمَك التُّرس
✧ Pike-fish. — الكَرَاكِي
Xiphias, sword-fish. — كَوْسَج
✧ Sole-fish. — مُوسَى
✧ Whale. — يُوسُف
Pisces, the Fishes (*constellation*). السَّمَكَة
✧ He broiled his fish in the fire of a burning house; *i.e*. he derived a profit from a misfortune. شَوَى في الحَرِيق سَمَكَتَهُ
Upholding or lifting implement. سِمَاك ج سُمُك
السِّمَاكَان, السِّمَاك الرَّامِح والسِّمَاك الأَعْزَل
Arcturus and *Spica Virginis* (stars).
Small dried fishes. سُمَيْكَاء
Fishmonger. سَمَّاك
High. Deep. Thick. سَمِيك ومَسْمُوك
Wooden fork upholding a tent. ✧ Vine-prop. مِسْمَاك ج مَسَامِيك
The Heavens. المُسْمَكَات والمَسْمُوكَات
To put out (the eye), with a hot iron. ✱ سَمَل o سَمْلًا, واسْتَمَل ه
To cleanse (a well). — وسَمَّل ه
To yield little water (bucket, tank). سَمَل وسَمَّل
To make peace between. سَمَل وأَسْمَل بَيْن
سَمَل o سُمُولًا وسُمُولَة وسَمُل o سَمَالَة, وأَسْمَل
To be worn out (clothes).
To speak to a. o. gently. سَمَّل ة بِالقَوْل
To drink. To draw the remains of. To drink (wine) repeatedly. تَسَمَّل
To be lean (man). To contract (shade). إِسْمَالّ
Shabby clothes. سَمَل ج أَسْمَال
Shabby, worn out. سَمِل وسَمَالَة وسَمُول وسَمِيل
Water-worm. سُمَال
سُمْلَة وسَمَلَة ج سَمَل وأَسْمَال وسِمَال وسُمُول
Black mud. Remainder of water.
Remainder (of wine). سُمْلَان
Small cup; saucer. سَوْمَلَة
Bare, even desert. ✱ سَمْلَقَة ج سَمَالِق
To be or become fleshy. ✱ سَمِن a سِمَنًا وسَمَانَة, وتَسَمَّن
To put butter in (food). To feed a. o. with butter. سَمَن o سَمْنًا, وسَمَّن ه وة
To fatten a. o. To prepare سَمَّن ة وه

To listen stealthily to. إِسْتَمَعَ لَهُ والى
سَمْع (un. سَمْعَة) ج أَسْمَاع وأَسْمُع وجج أَسَامِع وأَسَامِيع Sense of hearing. Ear. Report. Fame.
Listen to me. سَمْعَكَ إِليَّ
I hear and obey. سَمْعًا وطَاعَةً
He is in a forlorn place. بَيْنَ سَمْعِ الأَرْضِ وبَصَرِهَا
Hearing (man). Report. Good repute. سِمْع
Notorious thing. أَمْرٌ ذو سِمْعٍ او ذُو سَمَاعٍ
May it be heard but not fulfilled! سَمْعًا لا بَلْغًا وسِمْعًا لا بِلْغًا
Do hear, listen! سَمَاعِ
I am an ear-witness of it. هذا سِمْعٌ وسَمْعَةٌ وسَمَاعٌ وسَمَاعَةٌ أُذُنِي
Good fame. سُمْعَة
He has done it for the sake of being heard. فَعَلَهُ سَمْعَةً وسُمْعَةً
Fame. Song, harmony. سَمَاع
Usual not regular (expression). سَمَاعِيّ
Hearer. The Listener (God). Lion. سَمِيع ج سُمَعَاء
The two ears. (un. السَّامِعَة) السَّامِعَان
Listening ear. أُذُنٌ سَمْعَة وسَمِعَة وسَمُوع سَمَّاعَة
The brain. أُمّ السَّمْع والسَّمِيع
That thou mayest hear. تَسْمِعَتَكَ وتَسْمِعَةً لَكَ
Hearing-place. مَسْمَع
Ear. Handle of a bucket. مِسْمَع ومِسْمَعَة ج مَسَامِع
Shackle, fetter. مُسْمِع
Current reports, rumours. مَسْمُوع ج مَسْمُوعَات
Holes of the body: ears, nostrils, etc. مَسَامِع
To become tall (plant). ✻ سَمَقَ o سُمُوق
Pure, mere (lie). سُمَاق
Sumach (tree). سُمَّاق وسَمُوق
Yoke. سَمِيق
To raise (a building). ✻ سَمَكَ o سَمْكًا ه
To ascend. To be lofty, high. سَمَكَ o سُمُوك
Roof; canopy of heaven. Height. Thickness. سَمْك ✧ وسُمْك
Fish. سَمَك ج سِمَاك وسُمُوك وأَسْمَاك

voiced locust-eating bird.
To be a broker, a mediator. ✻ سَمْسَر
Craft, pay of a broker. سَمْسَرَة
P سِمْسَار ج سَمَاسِر وسَمَاسِير وسَمَاسِرَة Broker; negotiator.
Jasmine. Marjoram. ✻ سَمْسَق وسِمْسِيق وسُمْسُق
To become sour (milk). ✻ سَمَطَ o سُمُوط
To keep silent (man). سَمَط وسَمَّط وأَسْمَط
To scald and roast (a kid). سَمَطَ o i سَمْطًا ﻫ
To hang up a. th. To sharpen (a knife). — ﻫ
To fasten (a bundle) to (a saddle). To put off (a debtor). To keep to a. th. سَمَّطَ ﻫ وﻫ
To be fastened to. تَسَمَّطَ ب
String of a necklace. Garment without lining. Sprightly, sharp. Bundle-strap of a saddle. Hanging part of a turban. سِمْط ج سُمُوط
Of a poorly condition. سَمْط وسَمِيط
Woollen garment. سُمْط
Shoes of one piece. Unbranded (she-camel). سُمُط وأَسْمَاط
Table-cloth. Rank (of men). Middle of a valley. سِمَاط ج سُمُط
Range of bricks. سَمِيط وسُمَيْط
Your orders shall be fulfilled. حُكْمُكَ مُسَمَّط
Heron (bird). ✻ سَمَيْطَر
✻ سَمِعَ a سَمْعًا وسِمْعًا وسِمَاعًا وسَمَاعَةً وسَمَاعِيَةً ﻫ To hear (a sound). To understand (a meaning).
To listen to (speech). — الى
To obey a. o. To hearken to. — ل ومن
To spread the fame of. سَمَّع ه
To make a. o. to hear. — وأَسْمَع ه ﻫ
To revile a. o. — ه القَبِيح
To disgrace a. o. To divulge. — ب
To tell a. th. to the ears of. أَسْمَع ه
To revile a. o.
To put a handle to (a bucket). — ﻫ
Do see and hear! أَبْصِر بِهِ وأَسْمِع
To listen, to hearken to. تَسَمَّع واسَّمَّع ه والى واسْتَمَع ل والى
To know a. th. by hearsay. تَسَامَع بِهِ

a. o. (science).
To be rancid (oil). سَنِخَ a سَنَخًا
To eat to excess. — من الطَّعَام
Origin. Socket (of a tooth). Fit of fever. سِنْخ ج أَسْنَاخ
Fetid smell. Dirt. سَنْخَة وسَنَاخَة
To rely, to stay o.'s self on. ✱ سَنَدَ o سُنُودًا, وتَسَانَدَ واسْتَنَدَ إلى
To be near (the age of fifty). — لِ
To wear on a streaked garment. سَنَّدَ
To prop, to strengthen a. th. سَنَّدَ ه
To back. To assist a. o. سَانَدَ ٥
To reward a. o. for. — ٥ على
To use dissemblant vowel before the rhyme-letter. — شِعْرَه وفي شِعْرِهِ سِنَادًا ومُسَانَدَةً
To ascend (a mountain). To strive in running. سَنَدَ وأَسْنَدَ في
To make a. o. to go up. — ٥ في
To stay a. o. upon. أَسْنَدَ ٥ الى
To rest a tradition upon. — ه الى
To have recourse to (God). إِسْتَنَدَ الى
Stay, support. Acclivity; summit of a mountain. سَنَد ج أَسْنَاد
Gnaphalium fruticosum, cotton-weed. سِنْدَة
Kind of streaked clothes. ✧ Receipt, written statement. Title-deed. سِنَاد
The Sind. River Indus (*coll*). سِنْد
Inhabitant of the Sind. سِنْدِي ج سُنَاد وأَسْنَاد
Strong she-camel. Poetical licence. إِسْنَاد ج أَسَانِيد
Ascription of a tradition. Relation of the attribute to its subject. إِسْنَاد
سَنْدَان ج سَنَادِين و✧ سِدَّان ج سَدَادِين
Anvil.
Holm, ever-green oak. P سِنْدِيان (*un.* سِنْدِيانَة)
Time, epoch. Attribute (*in grammar*). Hymiaritic characters. Spurious. مُسْنَد ج مَسَانِد
Couch, pillow. مِسْنَد و✧ مَسْنَد ج مَسَانِد
They went forth under various standards. خَرَجُوا مُتَسَانِدِين
To go fast. ✱ سَنْدَرَ
Birch (tree). Measure for corn. سَنْدَرَة
Bold. Tall. White (blade). Lion. Big-eyed. Good. Bad. سَنْدَرِي

Kind of run. ✱ سُنْبُك ج سَنَابِك
Forepart of the hoof. Edge of a sword. ✧ Small boat. Punch.
To put forth ears (corn). ✱ سَنْبَلَ
Ears of corn. ✧ Hyacinth (plant). سُنْبُل (*un.* سُنْبُلَة) ج سَنَابِل
سُنْبُل الطِّيب والعَصَافِير و✧ السُّنْبُل الهِنْدِي
Andropogon nardus, Indian spikenard.
Nardus Celtica, kind of spikenard. سُنْبُل رُومِي
Spica Virginis. (Zodiacal sign). السُّنْبُلَة
To experience drought. ✱ سنت — أَسْنَتَ
To marry a noble woman (low-born but rich man). تَسَنَّتَ
Cheese. Honey. Dates. سَنُّوت وسِنُّوت
Anethum graveolens, garden-dill. Cumin.
Barren (land). Destitute (man). سَنِت ومُسْنِت
Year of drought. سَنِيت ومُسْنِت
To spot, to stain. ✱ سَنَجَ o سَنْجًا ه
Mark of smoke. سِنَاج
Metal weights of a balance. Steel-yard. ✧ Bayonet. P سَنْجَة ج سَنَجَات
White speckled with black. سُنْجَة
Red jujube. P سُنْجُ
Speckled (garment). مُسَنَّج
Minever; grey squirrel. P سِنْجَاب
Banner. Turkish province. Governor. سَنْجَق ج سَنَاجِق
Greyish, ash-coloured. P سِنْجَابِي
To occur to the mind (thought). To be easy to a. o. (poetry). ✱ سَنَحَ a سَنْحًا وسُنُوحًا وسُنُحًا لِ
To insinuate a. th. — بِ
To turn a. o. away from. — ٥ عن
To smite a. o. with an evil. — ب وعلى
— سُنُوحًا, وسَانَح ومُسَانَحَة وسِنَاحًا وسَانَح
To cross to the right (game).
To shelter o.'s self from (the wind). تَسَنَّحَ من
To ask a. o. to explain. — ه واسْتَسْنَحَ عن
Good omen, luck. Middle (of a road) سَنَح
Passing on the right side of a hunter (game). سَانِح ج سَوَانِح
Pearls. Ornament. سَنِيح ج سُنُح
To be rooted in ✱ سَنَخَ o سُنُوخًا في

To polish (speech). سَنَّن ه
To point a spear. — ه إلى
To grow (teeth of a child). أَسَنَّ
To discharge (water). To make teeth to grow (God). — ه وه
To be aged, old. أَسَنَّ واستسَنَّ
To pick o's teeth. To prance (horse). To move about (mirage). To be discharged (water). To be conspicuous (road). استَنَّ
Tooth (of animals, of a comb, of a saw). Nib of a pen. Horn. Clove of garlic. سِنّ ج أَسْنَان وأَسِنَّة وأَسُنّ
Age; lifetime. Coeval. — ج أَسْنَان
Dandelion, lion's-tooth (*plant*). سِنّ الأَسَد
✧ *Denlaria*, tooth-wort. حَشِيشَة الاسنان
He is advanced in age. طَعَن في السِنّ
Road; conduct; method. سَنَن وسِنَن وسُنَن وسُنُن
Face. Nature. Behaviour. Religious law, *Sunna*. سُنَّة ج سُنَن
The Sunnites. أهل السُّنَّة والسِنَّة (*un.* سُنِّي) (*opp. to* شيعة)
Two-headed axe. سِنَّة ج سِنَن
Spear-head. Whetstone. Flies. سِنَان ج أَسِنَّة
He manages spears as he likes. هُوَ أَطْوَع السِّنَان
Tooth-brush. Tooth-powder. سَنُون
Whetted. Fallings of a whetstone. Bare (soil). سَنِين
Wind. Heap. Long mound of sand. سَنِينَة ج سَنَائِن
More aged, older. أَسَنّ
Whetstone; grinding-stone. مِسَنّ ج مَسَانّ
Aged, old. مُسِنّ ج مَسَانّ
Polished (marble). Spotted shining face. Stinking (mire). Bright (face). مَسْنُون
Beaten (road). مُسْتَنّ ومُسْتَسَنّ
Thirst. Head of a pulley. Edge of the vertebra. سِنْين ج سَنَاسِن
Whetstone, emery. سُنْبَاذَج P
Small meat pie. سَنْبُوسَق وسَنْبُوسَك Ts
Boat, skiff. ✱ سَنْبُوق
Elder-tree. ✧ سُنْبُرَقَة وسَبُرْقَة وسُنْبُق وإِسْنَبَق

To give a name, to name. To mention. سَمَّى ه وب
To invoke the name of God upon. — في
To vie in glory with. سَامَى ه
To raise a. th. أَسْمَى إِسْمَاء ه
To be called, named. تَسَمَّى تَسَمِّيًا
To claim relationship to. — ب وإلى
To vie together in glory. تَسَامَى تَسَامِيًا
They mounted on horseback. تَسَامَوْا على الخَيْل
To put on shooting-boots. To hunt gazelles. إِسْتَمَى
To pay a visit to. To judge well of a. o. — ه
To ask the name of. إِسْتَسْمَى ه وه
Height, highness. سُمُوّ
سَمَاء ج سَمَاوَات أَسْمِيَة وسُمِيّ وسِمِيّ
Sky; canopy of heaven. Cloud. Rain. Roof. Back of a horse.
The Arabs. بَنُو مَاء السَّمَاء
Tent before a house. Figure seen from afar. سَمَاوَة
Good repute, fame. سُمًا
Heavenly. ✧ North wind. ✧ Sky-blue colour. سَمَاوِي
إِسْم وأُسْم ج أَسْمَاء وأَسَامِيّ وأَسْمَاوَات
Name. Noun. ✧ Fame.
True name of God supposed to work miracles. الاسم الاعظم واسم الجَلالة
In the name of God. ✧ Willingly. بِسْم الله
High. Equal. Namesake. سَمِيّ م سَمِيَّة
سَامٍ ج سَامُون وسُمَاة م سَامِيَة ج سَوَامٍ وسَامِيَات
High, lofty, sublime.
Hunters. سُمَاة
Hunter's gaiters. مِسْمَاة
Named; aforesaid. مُسَمًّى
✱ سَنَّ o سَنًّا وسَنَّن ه To whet (a knife). To sharpen (the appetite).
To mount a spear-head. To clean (the teeth). To urge on (camels). To spear a. o. To seize with the teeth. To break the teeth of. To facilitate a. th. To undo (a knot). To manage (camels) well. To pour water. To fashion clay. ✧ To indent. سَنَّ ه وه
To establish a law upon. To pour (water) upon. سَنَّ ه على
To follow a path. سَنَّ واستَسَنَّ ه

Wakeful. سُهُد ومُسَهَّد
Strong youth. سَهُود
More vigilant than thee. أَسْهَدُ رَأْيًا مِنْكَ
To spend the night awake. To flash by night (lightning). ✱ سَهِرَ a سَهَرًا
To wake in company of. سَاهَرَ ة
To keep a. o. awake. أَسْهَرَ ة
Wakefulness. Sleeplessness. سَهَر وسُهَار
Even-tide. سُهْرَة
Sleepless night. لَيْل سَاهِر
Surface of the earth. Inexhaustible spring. Untrodden desert. Hell. Moon Syria. سَاهِرَة
Wakefulness. Abundance. Halo, sheath of the moon. سَاهُور
The moon has entered its sheath. دَخَلَ القَمَرُ فِي السَّاهُور
Wakeful. سَهَّار وسُهَرَة
To be in the pangs of death. ✱ سَهَفَ a سَهْفًا
To burn with thirst. To pine away. سَهِفَ a سَهَفًا
To make little of. إِسْتَهَفَ ة
Fish scales. سَهَف
Thirst-giving food. طَعَام مَسْهَفَة
Unable to quench his thirst. مَسْهُوف
To blow in a gale (wind). ✱ سَهَكَ a سَهْكًا
To raise the dust (wind). — ه
To run gently (beast). — سُهُوكًا
To have a foul smell. سَهِكَ a سَهَكًا
Foul smell of (sweat, fish). سَهَك وسَهْكَة وسُهُوكَة
Stinking. سَهِك
رِيح سَاهِكَة وسَهُوك وسَيْهَك وسَيْهُوك وسَهَكَة
Violent, tempestuous (wind).
Leeward place. مَسْهَك ومَسْهَكَة
To be smooth, even (earth). ✱ سَهُلَ o سُهُولَة
To be easy (affair). سَهُلَ o سَهَالَة
To level (the ground). سَهَّلَ ه
To facilitate a. th. — ه ل وعلى
To be compliant with. سَاهَلَ ة
To come to a plain. أَسْهَلَ
To relax a. o. (medicine). To find a. th. easy. — ة وه
To be relaxed (bowels). أُسْهِلَ
To become easy. تَسَهَّلَ
To show compliance to. تَسَاهَلَ

Dam. مُسَنَّاة ج مُسَنَّوَات ومُسَنَّيَات
To be high in rank. ✱ سَنِيَ a سَنَاء
To loose (a knot). To open (a door). سَنَّى سَنْيًا وسَنَّى ه
To ascend upon. سَنَّى وتَسَنَّى
To treat a. o. kindly. سَانَاهُ مُسَانَاةً وسِنَاء
To remain the whole year. To light a house (lightning, fire). أَسْنَى
To exalt, to raise a. th. — ه
To give a splendid reward. أَسْنَى لَهُ الجَائِزَة
To be altered by time. To be ready, facilitated. To be open (lock). To be in good circumstances. To be raised. تَسَنَّى
To please a. o. — ة
Lightning. Kind of silk. سَنًى وسَنًا
Common senna. سَنَا وسَنَا مَكِّيّ وحِجَازِيّ
High rank. سَنَاء
Noble, illustrious man. رَجُل سَنَايَا
The whole, the entire thing. السِّنَايَة
Noble. Magnificent (reward). سَنِيّ م سَنِيَّة
Swallow. سُنُونُو
To take a. th. ✱ سَهَبَ a سَهْبًا ه
To dart forth ahead (horse). To be unsatiable (man). أَسْهَبَ
To let (a beast) pasture freely. To suck (his mother : young). — ة وه
To be profuse in speech. — فِي الكَلَام
To bestow generously. — واسْتَهَبَ
To lose the mind from the bite of a snake or from love. To yield no water (well). أُسْهِبَ
Wide desert. Spirited (horse). سَهْب
Far-extending plain. سُهْب ج سُهُوب
Deep (well). سَهْبَة ومُسْهَبَة
To blow violently (wind). ✱ سَهَجَ a سَهْجًا
To pound (perfumes). To sweep (the soil : wind). — ه
To travel the whole night. — لَيْلَة
Violent (gale). سَاهِج وسَهُوج وسَيْهَج
Windward. Leeward place. مَسْهَج
To wake, to be sleepless. ✱ سَهِدَ a سَهَدًا، وتَسَهَّدَ
To keep a. o. awake (grief). سَهَّدَ ه
Wake, sleeplessness. سُهْد وسُهَاد وسَهْدَة

White star. سُنَّيق ج سُنَيْقات وسَنَانِيق
Whitewashed, plastered house.
Pretty woman. ◻ سُنُوقَة
To be a tinman. ✧ سَنْكَر
✧ To frame (a picture).
Tinman. ✧ سَنْكَرِيّ ج سَنَاكِرَة
Martyrology. G سِنْكِسَار
To be large in its hump (camel). ✱ سَنِم a سَنَمًا
To fatten (a camel's hump: pasture). سَنَّم وأَسْنَم ♉
To fill (a vessel, a measure). سَنَّم ه
To raise. To make convex (a grave). To ascend upon.
To rise high (blaze, smoke). أَسْنَم
To mount (a camel). تَسَنَّم ه
To overtake a. o. — ♉
Camel's hump, prominence. Chief of a tribe. سَنَام ج أَسْنِمَة
Big-humped (camel). In blossom (plant). سَنِم
Fruit of the thistle نَصِيّ when dry. إِسْنَام
Blossom. Summit. سَنَمَة
Nectar: water of Paradise. تَسْنِيم
Moon. Night-robber. ✱ سِنِمَّر — سِنِمَّار
Name of a Greek architect.
Anchovy. T سَنْمُورَة
To be very old. ✱ سَنِه a سَنَهًا, وتَسَنَّه
To bear every year (tree). سَانَه
To make an agreement with a. o. for one year. — ♉
To be old, mouldy (bread). تَسَنَّه
Year. Barrenness. سَنَة ج سَنَهَات
Bearing every two years (tree). سَنْهَاء
To irrigate a land (water-wheel, cloud). To flash. ✱ سَنَا o سَنْوًا وسِنَاوَة ه
To draw water for o.'s self. — ل
To make a contract with a. o. for one year. سَانَى مُسَانَاة وسِنَاء
Year. Unfruitfulness. Barren land. سَنَة ج سِنُون وسَنَوَات وسِنِين
Year of drought. سَنْوَاء
Yearly. سَنَوِيّ
✧ Anniversary. عِيد سَنَوِيّ
Irrigating water-wheel. Beast for working a wheel. سَانِيَة ج سَوَانٍ
Watered with a water-engine (ground). مَسْنُوّ ومَسْنِيّ

Sandarach; juniper-resin. P سِنْدَرُوس
Copal resin. سِنْدَرُوس بَلُّورِي
Fine silk-brocade. P سُنْدُس
To be ill-natured. ✱ سَنِر a سَنَرًا
Armour. سَنَوَّر
Cat. Prince. Vertebra of the neck. سِنَّوْر ج سَنَانِير
Musk-cat, civet. سِنَّوْر الزَّبَاد
To be beardless. ✱ سَنُط o سَنَاطَة وسَنِط a سَنَطًا
Acacia Nilotica (plant). سَنْط
سِنَاط وسُنَاط وسَنُوط ج سُنْط وأَسْنَاط
Beardless.
Blacksmith's hammer. ✱ سِنْطَاب
Dulcimer. G سِنْطِير وسَنْطُور
Length. ✱ سَنْطَلَة
Sluggish walk. Stooping of the head. سُنْطَالَة
✱ سَنِع a o وسَنُع o سَنَاعَة وسُنُوعًا (ضِدّ شَنُع)
To be gracious.
To feel a pain in the wrist. To have fine children. To be gracious (child). أَسْنَع
Wrist. Lines in the hand. سِنْع ج سِنَعَة وأَسْنَاع
Tall, fine, gracious. سَنِيع وأَسْنَع
The weasel. السُّنْعُبَة
Mountain-road. سَنِيعَة ج سَنَائِع
To precede the (others: camel). ✱ سَنَف i o سَنْفًا, وأَسْنَف ♉
To gird a camel. — وأَسْنَف ♉
To blow violently (wind). To raise neck (camel). To appear near (lightnings). أَسْنَف
Stripped branch. Leaf. سَنَف ج سُنُوف
سِنْف (un. سِنْفَة) ج سِنْف وجج سِنَفَة
Pericarp, pod. Company.
Camel's girth. سِنَاف ج سُنُف وسُنْف
The two pieces of wood on both sides of a pulley. سَنَفَتَان وسُنْفَتَان
Emery. ✧ سَنْفِيرَة
Symphytum, comphrey (*pl*). G سَنْفِيتُون
Affected with dearth (soil). Lean (she-camel). مُسْنِفَة
Camel shifting his saddle forwards or backwards. مِسْنَاف ج مَسَانِيف
To suffer indigestion from milk (young one). ✱ سَنِق a سَنَقًا
To soften a. o. (luxury). أَسْنَق

To be peevish, grieved. ✧ تَسَوْدَنَ
To scale, to climb (a wall). ✻ سَارَ o سَوْرًا . وسَوَّرَ وتَسَوَّرَ ه
To assault, to assail. سَارَ o سَوْرًا وسُؤُورًا إلى
To rush to the head (wine). — في الرَّأس
Forward! Go on. سُرْ سُرْ
To put bracelets to. سَوَّرَ ة
To wall (a town). — ه
To intoxicate a. o. To rush upon. سَاوَرَ مُسَاوَرَةً وسِوَارًا ة
To put on bracelets (woman). To be walled (town). تَسَوَّرَ
Town-wall. Species of fig. Noble camels. سُور ج أسْوَار وسِيرَان
✧ Horsemen. Cavalry. P سَوَارِي
Assault of (wine). Paroxysm of fever. Outburst of anger. Strength. سَوْرَة
Rank, dignity. Chapter of the Koran. Sign. Row of stones in a wall. سُورَة ج سُوَر وسُوَر وسُورَات
Bracelet. سِوَار وسُوَار وأسْوَار ج أسَاوِر وأسْوِرَة وسُؤُور وأسَاوِرَة
Easily intoxicated. Sharp (dog). سَوَّار
Clever rider. Archer. أُسْوَار وإسْوَار ج أسَاوِر وأسَاوِرَة
Leathern pillow. مِسْوَر ومِسْوَرَة ج مَسَاوِر
Powerful (king). Part of the wrist wearing bracelets. مُسَوَّر
To rule (a people) To tend. (A horse). To train. To manage (an affair). ✻ سَاسَ o سِيَاسَةً ة
To be attacked by grubs (sheep). سَاسَ a سَوْسًا وسَوِسَ a سَوَاسًا وأسَاسَ
To be worm-eaten (grain, wood). سِيسَ وسَوَّسَ وأسَاسَ وتَسَوَّسَ
To facilitate a. th. to. سَوَّسَ ه ل
To be invested with authority. سُوِّسَ
✧ To manage affairs well. سَايَسَ الامور
Liquorice (*un.* سُوسَة) (*plant*). Moth-worm; weevil. Nature. Origin. سُوس ج سِيسَان
Disease in the neck of horses. سُوَاس
Authority. Politics. Tending of horses. سِيَاسَة
Political economy. السِيَاسَة المَدَنِيَّة
Manager. Groom. ✧ Runner. سَائِس ج سَاسَة وسُوَّاس
A celebrated wily beggar. سَاسَان

canvass. To manure (a field).
To blacken the character. To disgrace a. o. سَوَّدَ وَجْهَهُ وعِرْضَهُ
To use deceit with. To speak secretly. To meet a. o. in darkness. To contend with a. o. for mastery. سَاوَدَ ة
To beget a black boy; or a boy who is a chief. أسْوَدَ وأسَادَ
To become a chief. To marry. To be blackened. ✧ To be manured (field). تَسَوَّدَ
To kill a chief. To ask from (a tribe) a woman in marriage. إسْتَادَ ة
Authority of a chief. سُودَ وسُودَد وسُؤْدُد
Achyranthes polystachia (*plant*). سُود
Valley full of black stones. (*un.* سَوْدَة) سَوْد ج أسْوَاد
Blackness. Numerous flock. Great number. Manure. سَوَاد
Suburbs, villages. — البَلَد
The black of the eye. سَوَاد وأسْوَد العَيْن
The heart's core. سَوَاد وأسْوَد وسَوْدَاء وسُوَيْدَاء القَلْب
Person. — ج أسْوِدَة وجج أسَاوِد
Secret speaking. Disease of the liver. Sheep disease. Yellowness of the face. Spot on the nails. سُوَاد
Sparrow. سَوَادِيَّة وسُودَانِيَّة والاسْوَد
Negroes. Soudan. سُودَان
Ruellia intrusa (*plant*). سُودُود
Lion. Wolf. ✧ Chief. سِيد م سِيدَة ج سِيدَان
Chief, lord. Husband. A descendant of Mohammed. سَيِّد ج أسْيَاد وسَيَائِد
✧ Our blessed Lady. السَّيِّدَة
Chief, prince. سَائِد ج سَادَة
Authority. ✧ Lordship (title). سِيَادَة
Black. Greater. أسْوَد م سَوْدَاء ج سُود
Enemy, foe. أسْوَد الكَبِد
The black stone of the Caaba. الحَجَر الاسْوَد
Large snake. — م أسْوَدَة ج أسَاوِد
Spleen. Melancholy. سَوْدَاء وسُوَيْدَاء
Dates and water. The snake and the scorpion. الأسْوَدَان
✧ Black bottle. Canvass of a writing. مُسَوَّدَة
Bad, severe (days). مُسَوَّدَة ومُسْوَدَّة
To grieve, to vex a. o. ✧ سَوْدَنَ ة

To be bad, wicked. ٭ ساء o سَوْءا
— سَوْءا وسَوَاء وسَوَاءَةً وسَوَايَةً وسَوَائِيَةً ومَسَاءَةً ومَسَائِيَةً ومَسَايَةً ومَسَاء ومَسَائِيَّةً ة
To wrong. To grieve a. o.
To think ill of a. o. ساء بهِ ظَنًّا
To blame, to reprove. سَوَّأ تَسْوِئَةً وتَسْوِيئًا ه على
Improve, do not corrupt. سَوِّ ولا تُسَوِّئ
To corrupt, to mar a. th. أَسَاء إِسَاءَةً ه
To do evil to a. o. — الى
To think ill of. — بهِ الظَّنَّ
To be ill treated. To be offended. إِسْتَاء
Evil, mischief. Leprosy. Wretched. Vice. سُوء ج أَسْوَاء ومَسَاءَة ج مَسَاوِئ
Wicked, wretched man. رَجُل سَوْء والسَّوْء
Foul action. Hell-fire. سُوءى
Bad, evil, shameful. سَيِّئ م سَيِّئَة
Sin. Bad action. سَيِّئَة ج سَيِّئَات
Pudenda. Turpitude. Corpse. سَوْءَة ج سَوْءَات
Worse. Ugly, foul. أَسْوَأ م سُوءَى
Evil action, word. مَسَاءَة ج مَسَاوِئ
To walk gently. ٭ ساج o سَوْجًا وسُوَاجًا وسَوَجَانًا
Round darkish cloak. Teak tree. Indian plantain-tree. ساج ج سِيجَان (سَاجَة .un)
✧ Castanets. سَاجَات
To lead a wandering life. ✧ سَاح o
Court-yard. Open-space. Square. سَاحَة ج سَاح وسُوح وسَاحَات
✧ Hermit. Pilgrim. سَائِح وسَوَّاح ج ✧ سُوَّاح
✧ Sun-drop (*plant*). حَشِيشَة السُّوَّاح
To sink in the earth (legs). ٭ ساخ o سَوْخًا, وتَسَوَّخ في الطِّين
To subside (in water). — في المَاء
سَاخَت بِهِم الأَرْض سُيُوخًا وسُؤُوخًا وسَوَخَانًا
The earth has swallowed them up.
Mire, slime. سُوَاخ وسُوَّاخِي وسُوَاخِيَة
٭ ساد o سِيَادَةً وسَيْدُودَةً وسُودًا وسُودَدًا وسُؤْدَدًا
To be noble, glorious.
To rule. To lead (a tribe). To overcome a. o. in glory. — ة
✧ To overtop a. th. سَاد على
To be black. سَوِد a سَوَدًا, واسْوَدَّ واسْوَادَّ
To be bold. سَوَّد
To make a. o. chief. سَوَّد ة
To blacken a. th. ✧ To make — ه وة

To find a. th. easy. إِسْتَسْهَل ه وة
A plain. Easy. Crow. سَهْل ج سُهُول
Compliant (man). سَهْل الخُلُق
Little fleshy on the cheeks. سَهْل الوَجْه
Sea-sand brought up. سِهْل وسِهْلَة
Easiness. سُهُولَة
Diarrhea. إِسْهَال
Easy. Sandy (river-bed). سَهِل
Canopus (*constell*). سُهَيْل
Proverbial liar. سُهَيْلَة
Laxative, purgative. سَهُول مُسْهِل
To pine away. To frown. ٭ سَهَم a وسَهُم o سُهُومًا وسُهُومَةً
To be smitten by simoom. سُهِم
To win a. o. in a game of chance. سَاهَم ة
To cast lots between. أَسْهَم بَيْن
To partake a. th. between. تَسَاهَم ه
To draw lots. — وَاسْتَهَم
Arrow. Beam of a house. Mast of a ship. Measure of 6 cubits. سَهْم ج سِهَام
Lot, share. — ج أَسْهُم وسُهْمَان وسُهْمَة
✧ Share of a joint stock. ✧ Ticket in a lottery.
Sagitta (*constell*). سَهْم الرَّامِي
Kindred. Portion. Lot. سُهْمَة
Intense heat. Prudent people. سُهُم
Emaciated she-camel. سَاهِمَة ج سَوَاهِم
Gossamer. Great heat; simoon. سَهَام
✧ Rocket, squib. ✧ سُهُومَة
Leanness. Disease of camels. سُهَام
Fellow-player. Share-holder. مُسَاهِم
Striped garment. مُسَهَّم
Emaciated (camel). مَسْهُوم ومُسَهَّم
To overlook; to be unmindful of. To be diverted from. ٭ سَهَا o سَهْوًا وسُهُوًّا عن وفي
Innumerable flocks. مَالٌ لا يُسْهَى
To be manageable (camel). سَهُو o سَهَاوَةً
To be compliant with. سَاهَى ة
To construct (a booth). أَسْهَى ه
Dim star in ursa major. سُهًا وسُهَى
Unmindfulness. Cool (water). Gentle (camel). سَهْو
Portion of the night. سِهْو وسِهْوَاء
Shelf. Closet. Curtain, Booth. Window. سَهْوَة ج سِهَاء
Neglectful. Heedless. سَاهٍ وسَهْوَان

To walk in a file (camels). To press together (sheep). تَسَاوَقَ
To be driven (beast). إِنْسَاقَ
Leg, shank; stem of a plant; trunk. Side of a triangle. سَاقٌ ج سُوق وسِيقَان وأَسْوُق
Male ring-dove. سَاقُ حُرٍّ
Virgo (*Zodiacal sign*). سَاقُ الأَسَد
Stapella (*plant*). سَاقُ الغُرَاب
Medicinal plant. — الحَمَام
Capillus Veneris, maiden-hair (*plant*). السَاقُ الأَسْوَد
War became fierce. قَامَتِ الحَرْبُ على سَاقٍ
They strive, they exert themselves diligently. قَامَ القَوْمُ على سَاقٍ
He begot 3 sons consecutively. وُلِدَ لَهُ ثَلَاثُ وَلَدٍ سَاقًا على سَاقٍ
The affair becomes difficult. كَشَفَ الأَمْرُ عن سَاقِهِ
Rear-guard. Retinue. سَاقَةٌ
Market, mart, fair. سُوقٌ ج أَسْوَاق
The thickest of a battle. سُوقُ الحَرْب
Subjects of a king. (*m. pl.*) سُوقَةٌ
Waterless cloud driven by wind. سَيِّقٌ
Cattle driven by the enemy. Screen of a hunter. سَيِّقَةٌ ج سَيَائِق وسَيِّقَات
Market-people. ✧ Grocer. Vulgar (man, word). سُوقِيٌّ
Gruel of parched barley. Wine. سَوِيقٌ ج أَسْوِقَة
Thread of a speech. Dowry. Agony. سِيَاقٌ
Long-legged. سُوَّاق وأَسْوَق
Driver of cattle. Seller of fine flour. سَوَّاقٌ
Servant. Relation (man). Long sloped (mountain). مُنْسَاقٌ
To rub a. th. with. ✡ سَاكَ o سَوْكًا, وسَوَّكَ ه ب
To totter in walk. — بِسَوَاكًا, وتَسَاوَكَ
To cleanse the teeth. تَسَوَّكَ واسْتَاكَ
Tooth-stick made with the *Caparis sodata*. سِوَاكٌ ج سُوك, ومِسْوَاك ج مَسَاوِيك
To ask (a question). To demand. ✡ سَالَ a سُوَالاً وسَوَالاً
To have a flaccid belly. سَوِلَ a سَوَلاً
To delude a. o. (Satan). سَوَّلَ لـ
His mind enticed him to. سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَنْ

Flabbiness of the belly, the limbs. سَوَلٌ وسَوَلَةٌ
Annual, official almanac. P سَالْنَامَة
Equal, match. سَوِيلٌ
Having a flabby hanging belly. أَسْوَلُ م سَوْلَاءُ ج سُول
Large bucket. سَوْلَاءُ
To go to pasture (flock). To pass along (wind). ✡ سَامَ o سَوْمًا وسُوَامًا
To offer (goods) for sale. سَامَ ه
To ask the price of (goods). — واسْتَامَ ه وب
To hover over (bird). سَامَ على
To impose a difficult task upon. — وسَوَّمَ ه ه
He has wronged him. سَامَهُ خَسْفًا
To send (a beast) to pasture. To mark (a horse). سَوَّمَ ه
To let a. o. act freely in. — ه لـ وفي
To make a raid against. — على
To bargain, To chaffer for (goods). سَاوَمَ مُسَاوَمَةً وسِوَامًا ب وتَسَاوَمَ في واسْتَامَ ب وعلى
To send (cattle) to pasture. To dig a hollow by a well. أَسَامَ ه وه
To cast the eyes upon. — إلى بِبَصَرِهِ
To set a mark upon. تَسَوَّمَ
Hollow dug in the ground near a pit. Bamboo. Death. Shem (Noah's son). سَامٌ (*un.* سَامَةٌ)
Vein in a mine. سَامَةٌ ج سَام
Mark, sign, appearance. سِيمَةٌ وسُومَةٌ وسِيمَاءُ
Sign. Beauty. Natural magic. سِيمِيَا وسِيمِيَاءُ
Pasturing cattle. سَائِمَةٌ
Camels pasturing freely. Two hollows beneath a horse's eyes. سَوَامٌ
Quick passage. مَسَامٌ
Wood at the foot of a door-post. مَسَامَةٌ
To be worth. To be equivalent to. ✡ سَوِيَ a سَوًى وسَاوَى ه
It is worthless. لا يَسْوَى ولا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا
To level a. th. To complete, to arrange a. th. سَوَّى تَسْوِيَةً ه
He has been swallowed up. سُوِّيَتْ عَلَيْهِ الأَرْضُ
To render things equivalent, equal. سَوَّى وسَاوَى ه ب وبَيْنَ

Craft of a swindler. طَرِيقَة سَاسَان

P شُوسَان وشُوسَن وسَوْسَن (un. سَوْسَنَة) Lily. Iris. *Pancratium.*

✱ سَاطَ o سَوْطًا ه To whip (a beast).

— وسَوَّطَ ه To mix up (liquids, affairs). To begin (war).

سَاطَت نَفْسُهُ سَوَطَانًا His soul is oppressed.

إِسْتَوَطَ To be intricate (affair).

سَوْط ج سِيَاط وأَسْوَاط Leathern whip ; a lash. Lot. Misfortune. Pond.

يَتَعَاطَيَانِ سَوْطًا وَاحِدًا They agree on all points.

سَوْط بَاطِل Sun-ray penetrating through a hole.

سُوَيْطَاء Hotch-potch of peas, onions.

سَوَّاط Policeman with a whip.

مِسْوَط ومِسْوَاط Instrument for mixing.

مِسْوَاط Horse going only by whip.

✱ سَاعَ o سَوْعًا To pasture freely (cattle). To be lost (thing).

سَاوَعَ مُسَاوَعَةً وسِوَاعًا ه To bargain, to hire a. o. for the hour.

أَسَاعَ إِسَاعَةً ه To neglect. To lose a. th.

أَسْوَعَ إِسْوَاعًا To procrastinate.

سَوْع وسُوَاع First night-watch.

سَاعَة ج سَاع وسَاعَات Hour of 60 minutes. A while. Present time. Distance. Hour of the resurrection. ✧ Clock, watch.

— شَمْسِيَّة Sun-dial.

سَاعَة رَمْلِيَّة Sand-clock ; clepsydra.

✧ سَوَاعِيَّة Breviary. Book of prayers.

سَاعَة سَوْعَاء Painful hour.

لِلسَّاعَة ✧ لِلْسَّا Still, yet, till now.

✧ سَاعَاتِي Watchmaker.

فَعَلَهُ مِن سَاعَتِهِ He has done it on the spot.

سُوَاع A certain woman. Idol in Ruhat.

سُوَيْعَاتِي ✧ Fickle.

مِضْيَاع مِسْيَاع ل Lavisher, spendthrift.

✱ سَاغَ o سَوْغًا وسَوَاغًا وسَوَغَانًا To be easily swallowed.

— ل To be permitted. ✧ To be convenient.

— o سَوْغًا وَسَاغَ i سَيْغًا وأَسَاغَ ه To swallow (food) easily.

سَاغَت بِهِ الارض The earth has swallowed him up.

سَوَّغَ ه To allow, to permit a. th.

— ه ل To give a. th. to a. o.

أَسِغ لِي غُصَّتِي Grant me a respite.

أَسْوَغَ اسْوَاغًا ه To be twin-born with.

سَوْغ وسَوْغَة (m. f.) Twin-born. Twin-brother. A brother.

يسوَاغ Digestible.

سَائِغ وسَيِّغ وأَسْوَغ ومُسْتَسَاغ Easily swallowed.

✱ سَافَ a o سَوْفًا To be smitten by murrain (cattle).

— o سَوْفًا, وأَسْتَاف To smell a. th.

سَافَ على To bear a. th. patiently.

سَوَّفَ ه To put off, to postpone.

— ه ه To give to a. o. full power in.

سَاوَفَ ه To communicate a secret. To smell at.

أَسَافَ To lose (a son, cattle).

سَوْفَ *Particle indicating the future* (*longer than* س).

سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou shalt see.

يَقْتَاتُ السَّوْفَ He lives on hope.

سُوَاف Murrain. Cattle disease.

سَاف ج آسُف وسَافَات وسُوفَة ج سُوف وسُوَف Row of bricks, clay ; soft ground.

مَسَافَة ج مَسَاوِف وسِيفَة ومَسَاف Distance.

مُسِيف Bereft of a son.

مُسَاف Taken from his parents (son).

مَسَاف Nose.

مِسْيَاف Bereft of her son (mother).

✱ سَاقَ o سَوْقًا وسِيَاقَةً ومَسَاقًا, واسْتَاقَ ه To drive (a beast). To impel, to urge a. o.

إِستِيَاقًا ه

سَاقَهُ مَسَاقَ غَيْرِهِ He treated him like other people.

يَسُوقُ الحَدِيث He carries on his narrative.

— ه إلى وأَسَاقَ ه ه To send the dowry to (a woman).

— سَوْقًا وسِيَاقًا To convey a. th. To give up the ghost.

— نَفْسَهُ وبِنَفْسِهِ He gave up his ghost.

— ه To hit a. o. on the shank.

سَوَّقَ To have a stem (plant).

— ه ه To intrust a. o. with.

سَاوَقَ ه To contend with a. o. in driving.

أَسَاقَ واسْتَسَاقَ ✧ سَوَّقَ ه ه To give (camels) to drive to.

تَسَوَّقَ To carry on a trade.

To strike a. o. with a sword. — وتَسَيَّف ه
To fight together with a sword. سَايَف وتَسَايَف وَٱسْتَاف
To spoil the sewing of (skin). أَسَاف ه
To be stricken with a sword. أُسْتِيف
سَيْف ج سُيُوف وأَسْيَاف وأَسْيُف ومَسْيَفَة
Sword. Sword-fish. Hair of a horse's tail.
Gladiolus, corn-flag. سَيْف الغُرَاب
Three stars in *Orio*. — الجَبَّار
Dolychos polystachium (*plant*). — الرَّبَاح
Sea-shore; side of a valley. سِيف ج أَسْيَاف
Long and thin (man). سَيْفَان م سَيْفَانَة
Armed parties of men. أَسْيَاف
Armed with a sword. سَائِف ومُسْيَاف
Executioner. سَيَّاف
Unfruitful years. Dearth. مَسَايِف
Plain-sided (coin). مُسَيَّف
✲ سَال i سَيْلًا وسَيَلَانًا To flow (water).
To spread on a horse's nose (blaze).
To let flow (a liquid). سَيَّل وأَسَال ه
To melt a. th. To lengthen (an iron head of an arrow). أَسَال ه
Squadrons poured in. تَسَايَلَت الكَتَائِب
Torrent. Water-course. سَيْل ج سُيُول
A stream. Shower. ✧ Waistcoat-pocket. سَيْلَة
Flowing of water. سِيلَة
✧ Diarrhea. سَيَلَان البَطْن
Garnet, precious stone. Hilt of a sword. سِيلَان ج سِيَالِين
Fluid, liquid. سَائِل وسَيَّال ج سَوَايِل
✧ There is no harm. Never mind. مَا يِسَايِل
Blaze on a horse's nose. سَائِلَة و✧ سَيَّالَة ج سَوَائِل
Kind of Mimosa. *Cardeus lacteus*, wild artichoke. سَيَالَة ج سَيَال
Pouring, raining heavily (cloud). Kind of large fish. سَيَّال
Water-course. Bed of a stream. مَسِيل ج مَسَايِل ومُسُل وأَمْسِلَة ومُسْلَان
Side of the beard. مُسَال مث مُسَالَان
Mount Sinai. ✲ سِينَاء وسِينَا وطُور سِينَا
Avicenna (celebrated physician). إِبْن سِينَا

To expel a. o. from (a country). سَيَّر ه من
To keep pace with a. o. ✧ To be compliant with. سَايَر ه
To peel off (skin). تَسَيَّر
To travel together. ✧ To keep company together. تَسَايَر
To make travelling-provisions. إِسْتَار
Journey. Leather. Thong. سَيْر ج سُيُور
Course, mode of life. Biography. Military expedition. Imported goods. ✧ Matter of speech. سِيرَة ج سِيَر
Good conduct. حَسَن السِّيرَة
✧ He began to talk about. فَتَح السِّيرَة على
Garment striped with yellow. Pure gold. Diaphragm. Stripped palm branch. Pellicles of date-stones. سِيَرَاء
The remainder. The whole of a thing. سَائِر وسَار الشَّيْء
Planets. Caravan. سَيَّارَة ج سَيَّارَات
Distance, journey. مَسِير ومَسِيرَة
Trodden (road). Going his way (man). مَسُور
Striped (tissue). Sweetmeats. مُسَيَّر
✧ سِيرَاس وسِيرَاس *Murulus speciosus* (*pl.*). Paste made with its roots.
Jasmine. ✲ سِيس
Spine of the back. Ass's back. سِيسَاء ج سَيَاسِي
Assiout (town of Egypt). أَسْيُوط
✲ ساء o i سَيْمًا وسُيُومًا وتَسَيُّم , وإِنْسَاء To move on the earth (looming, water).
To pasture freely (cattle). سَاء
To plaster a wall with mud and straw. To grease a. th. To tar (a ship). سَيَّم ه
To dry up (plants). تَسَيَّم
To lose a. th. To neglect (camels). أَسَاء ه
Water running on the ground. سَيْم
Mixture of clay and straw. Grease for a skin. سِيَاء
Hour of the night. سِيمَاء وسِيمَاء
Trowel. مِسْيَعَة وسِيَاء
To be easily swallowed (drink). ✲ سَاغ i سَيْغًا
To be chapped, cracked (skin). ✲ سَاف i سَيْفًا

To be vile, contemptible. أَسْوَى
To render equal. To level a. th. ه —
To omit (a letter) in reading.
He has been swallowed up by the earth. تَسَوَّت واسْتَوَت بِهِ الأَرْض
To equal. ✧ To agree together. تَسَاوَى واسْتَوَى فِي
To be mature (man). To be straightened. To be symmetrical, complete, right. To be thoroughly cooked (food.) To be ripe (fruit). إِسْتَوَى
To sit upon. — على
To direct o.'s self towards. — إِلى
I had the same design as he. قَصَدْتُ سَوَاهُ
Except, save. سِوَى
سَوَاء مث سَوَاءَان ج أَسْوَاء سِوًى وسُوًى
Equal, like, complete. Equality. Equity. Other, else. Middlepart. ✧ Together.
They are on a par. هُمَا على حَدٍّ سَوَاء
✧ Whether ... or... سِوَاء .... سَوَا
Right. Even (soil). سَوِيّ م سَوِيَّة ج أَسْوِيَاء
Equality. Vehicle for poor people. Stuffed garment. سَوِيَّة ج سَوَايَا
Equal, alike. سِيّ (*m. f.*) مث سِيَّان ج أَسْوَاء
Especially. لاسِيَّمَا ولاسِيَّمَا
Equinoctial line. Equator. خَطّ الإِسْتِوَاء
Equal. مُسَاوٍ م مُسَاوِيَة
Curved part of a bow. ☆ سِي — سِيَة القَوْس ج سِيَات
Milk flowing by itself. ☆ سَيْء وسِيء ج سُيُوء
To draw milk flowing by itself. ه سَيَّأَ
To let flow milk (she-camel). تَسَيَّأَ
To flow by itself (milk). إِنْسَيَأَ
To run (water). To wander at random. To go quickly. To be set free (beast). ☆ سَابَ i سَيْبًا
To expatiate at great length. — في مَنْطِقِهِ
To set (a beast) free. To free (a slave). To forsake a. th. سَيَّبَ ة
To walk quickly (man). To glide along (serpent). إِنْسَابَ إِنْسِيَابًا
Gift. Hair of the tail. Treasures. Metals. سَيْب ج سُيُوب

Bed of a stream. Apple. سِيب ج سُيُوب
Widower. ✧ سَيِّب
She-camel freed from all labour. Emancipated (slave). ✧ Shameless (woman). سَائِبَة ج سُيَّب وسَوَائِب
Unripe dates. سَيَاب وسِيَاب وسُيَّاب
An unripe date. Wine. سَيَابَة
To fence. ☆ سَيَّج ه
To be fenced, hedged. ✧ تَسَيَّج
Prickly hedge, fence. سِيَاج ج سِيَاجَات
Scar-fish. سِيجَان
To flow upon the surface of the earth (water). To turn, to move (shade). ☆ سَاح i سَيْحًا وسَيَحَان
To travel. To make a pilgrimage. — سِيَاحَة وسُيُوحًا وسَيَحَان وسَيْحًا
To let flow (a liquid). سَيَّح وأَسَاح ه
To speak elegantly. سَيَّح تَسْيِيحًا كَثِيرًا
To become large (belly). To be rent (clothes). إِنْسَاح
To open (heart). — بَالُهُ
Flowing water. Striped garment. سَيْح ج سُيُوح وأَسْيَاح
Journey, tour. ✧ Pilgrimage. سِيَاحَة
Implements of a pilgrim. أُهْبَة السِّيَاحَة
Devotee fasting much; wandering ascetic. Pilgrim. ✧ Tourist. Itinerant. سَائِح ج سُيَّاح وسُيَّح ج سَيَّاحُون
Spreading calumnies about. مِسْيَاح ج مَسَايِيح
Streaked (clothes). Having many tracks (road). Wild ass. مُسَيَّح
Place of travelling. مُسَاح ومَسَاحَة ج مَسَايِح
To sink into mire (foot). To be firm, steady. ☆ سَاخ i سَيْخًا وسَيَخَان
Large knife. ✧ Roasting-spit. P سِيخ ج أَسْيَاخ
House of clay. سِيَاخ ج سُيُوخ
To go, to travel. To be current. ☆ سَار i سَيْرًا وتَسْيَارًا ومَسِيرًا ومَسِيرَة
To behave well. سَار سِيرَة حَسَنَة
To establish (a custom, rule). ه —
To bring a. o. — ة وب
Do not mind it. سِرْ عَنْكَ
To send, to make to go. سَيَّر وأَسَار ه
To render (a proverb) current. ه سَيَّر
To relate (ancient stories). To stripe a garment. To take off (a saddle).

Figure. Phantom. ✧ Veronica, speedwell.
Cattle, flocks known by sight. أَشْبَاح المَال
Rafter (of a roof). شَبْحَة
Rope of a shackle binding the fore to the hind leg of a horse. شِبْحَة و✧ شَبْحَة
Long. شَبْحَان
Stripped of its bark. Strong garment. ✧ Salt-cod. مُشَبَّح
Addicted to an affair. مَشْبُوح بِأَمْر
To exult. To be insolent (man). ✱ شَبِرَ a شَبَرًا
To measure a. th. by the span. شَبَرَ o i شَبْرًا
To honour a. o. شَبَّرَ ٥
✧ To make gestures. شَبَّرَ
To give a. th. to a. o. أَشْبَرَ ٥ ﻫ
To draw near in a battle. تَشَابَرَ
Measure. Stature. Marriage. Dowry. Duration of life. شَبْر
Span. Lifetime. شِبْر ج أَشْبَار
Of a small stature. قَصِير الشِّبْر والقِبْر
Wealth. Gift. Gospel. Consecrated bread. Powers. شَبَر
A thief. شَابِر المِيزَان
Mist, fog. ✧ شَابُورَة
Horn, bugle. H شَبُّور ج شَبُّورَات وشَبَابِير
Travelling-basket on a camel. ▫ شَبْرِيَّة
To cut a. th. to pieces. To tear its prey (hawk). ✱ شَبْرَقَ ﻫ
Tattered clothes. ثَوْب شَبَارِق وشُبَارِق
✧ Treat. Pocket-money. شَبْرَقَة
To repair a. th. ✱ شبص — ✧ شَبَّص ﻫ
To be intertwisted (trees). تَشَبَّص
Entangled thorns. شَبَص
To draw magical lines on the sand. To strike out (writing). To make cuts on the skin, to scarify. ✱ شَبَطَ o شَبْطًا ﻫ
To grasp, to cling to. ▫ تَشَبَّطَ فِي
February. S شُبَاط وإِشْبَاط
A large carp. شُبُّوط وشَبُّوط ج شَبَابِيط
✧ Broom made of small branches. شَبُّوط
To be satisfied, full (stomach). ✱ شَبِعَ a شِبَعًا وشَبْعًا ﻫ ومن

To blaze fiercely (fire). شَبَّ i وشُبَّ
To compose amatory verses on a. o. To begin (a book). شَبَّبَ وتَشَبَّبَ بِ
To have young sons. To be old (bull). أَشَبَّ
To excite (a horse). To make a. o. to become a youth (God). — ٥
It was preordained for him. أُشِبَّ لَهُ
To be kindled (fire, war). تَشَبَّبَ
Alum. Blue stones of vitriol. شَبّ
Sulphate of iron. شَبّ يَمَانِيّ
Marvel of Peru (plant). شَبّ اللَّيْل
From youth to old age. مِن شُبَّ إِلى دُبَّ
Youth. Beginning. شَبَاب وشَبِيبَة وشَبُوبِيَّة
The vigour of youth flowed in her. إِسْتَحَارَ شَبَابُهَا
I came to you in the beginning of the day. جِئْتُكَ فِي شَبَابِ النَّهَار
Fuel. شِبَاب وشَبُوب
Enhancing. Crippled horse. Young or old (bull). شَبُوب
Flute, fife. ✧ شَبَّابَة
شَابّ و✧ شَبّ ج شُبَّان وشَبَاب وشَبَبَة
Young man from 16 to 30.
Young woman from 13 to 30. شَابَّة ج شَوَابّ وشَابَّات وشَبَائِب وشَبَّة
Full-grown (bull). شَبَب ومُشِبّ ومُشَبّ ومِشَبّ
Blazing. Beautiful. مَشْبُوب ج مَشَابِيب
Venus and Mars. المَشْبُوبَتَان
Aneth, garden-dill (*plant*). P شِبِتّ وشِبِتَّة
To lay hold upon, to cling. ✱ شَبِثَ a شَبَثًا, وتَشَبَّثَ بِ
Cleaving to his adversary. شُبَثَة
Spider. Milleped. شَبَث ج شِبْثَان
Flesh-hook. شِبَّاث وشَبُّوث ج شَبَابِيث
To stretch forth the arms in prayer. To extend hands (chameleon). ✱ شَبَحَ a شَبْحًا
To split a. th. To extend a skin between stakes. To carve, to hew (wood). — ﻫ
To appear. To stand erect before. — لِ
To have long arms. شَبُحَ o شَبَاحَة
To be weak-sighted by age. شَبَّح
To enlarge. To extend a. th. — ﻫ
Gate, large door. شَبَح
Long-armed. — ومَشْبُوح الذِرَاعَيْن
Object. Body. شَبَح ج أَشْبَاح وشُبُوح

ش

inauspicious.
The left hand. اليد الشُّؤْمَى
مَشْؤُوم ومَشُوم و ✧ مَيْشُوم ج مَشَائِيم
Inauspicious, ominous.
✱ شَأَن a شَأْنًا ه To pursue an aim. To perform a. th. well.
إِشْأَنْ شَأْنَكَ What thou doest, do it well.
مَا شَأَنَ شَأْنَكَ He did not care about thy concerns.
لَأَشْأَنَنَّ شَأْنَهُم I will mar their affair.
إِشْتَأَنَ شَأْنَهُ وشَانَ شَانَهُ He pursued the same course as he.
شَأْن ج شُؤُون وشِئَان Momentous thing, affair. State. Condition. Dignity.
مَا شَأْنُكَ What is the matter with you. What is your business.
مِن شَأْنِهِ أَن He has a natural propensity to.
هُوَ سَهِلُ الشَّأْن He is of easy nature.
مِن شَأْنِ ◘ عَلَى شَانِ For the sake of, on account of.
✧ مِن شَان خَاطِرِي For my sake.
شَأْن ج أَشْؤُن وشُؤُون Ducts of the tears.
— ج شُؤُون Suture of the skull. Cleft growing palm-trees.
✱ شَأَى o شَأْوًا، وشَاءَى واشْتَأَى ه To precede a. o.
تَشَاءَى To scatter (people).
— مَا بَيْنَهُمَا To be distant from o. a.
شَأْو Ambition. Aim. Basketful of earth. Slime.
عَدَا شَأْوًا He ran a heat.
مِشْآة ج مَشَاءٍ Basket. Slime taken from a well.
✱ شَبَّ i شَبَابًا وشَبِيبَةً، وأَشَبَّ To grow up, to become a youth.
— o i شِبَابًا وشَبِيبًا وشُبُوبًا To prance, to leap briskly (horse).
— o شَبًّا وشُبُوبًا، وشُبَّ To grow, to rise.
شَبَّ o وشُبُوبًا ه To kindle (fire). To enhance the beauty of (a lady: hair). To set off (a beast).

✱ شَأْبَ — شُؤْبُوب ج شَآبِيب Shower. Heat of the sun. Intensity. Blooming of beauty.
✱ شَاتَ — شَتِيت Wont to stumble (horse).
✱ شَئِزَ a شَأَزًا وشُؤُوزَةً وشُؤَازًا To be rugged (ground).
شُئِزَ To fret, to be restless.
أَشْأَزَ ه To disturb, to startle a. o.
إِشْتَأَزَ To be frightened away.
شَأْز وشَئِز Rugged, uneven (soil).
✱ شَئِسَ a شَأَسًا To be hard (soil).
شَأْس وشَئِس Hard and stony (soil).
✱ شَئِفَ a شَأَفًا وشُئِفَ To be ulcered (sole of the foot).
— شَأْفًا وشَآفَةً ه ول To hate a. o.
شُئِفَ To be afraid.
إِسْتَشْأَفَ To corrupt, to root (ulcer).
شَـأَف Corruptedness of a wound.
شَأْفَة Root. Ulcer on the sole.
إِسْتَأْصَلَ الله شَأْفَتَهُم God extirpated their family.
✱ شَأَمَ a شَأْمًا ه وعلى To draw ill-luck upon a. o.
شُؤِمَ o شَآمَةً وشُئِمَ على To be inauspicious for.
شَأَّمَ ه To send a. o. to Syria.
شَاءَمَ ب To pass to the left of.
أَشْأَمَ To go to Syria. To strut.
مَا أَشْأَمَهُ How unlucky he is.
تَشَأَّمَ وتَشَاءَمَ To pretend to be a Syrian. To go to the left.
تَشَاءَمَ واشْتَأَمَ ب To bode ill of a. th.
شُؤْم Bad omen, ill luck. Black (camels).
شَأْم وشَام Syria. ✧ Damascus. Northern region.
◘ بَرّ الشَّام Syria.
شَأْمِيّ وشَامِيّ Syrian. ✧ Damascene. Northern.
شَأْمَة ومَشْأَمَة Left side.
شِئْمَة وشِيمَة ج شِيَم Nature, temper. Character. ✧ Magnanimity.
شَائِم م شَائِمَة Inauspicious, ominous.
أَشْأَم ج أَشَائِم م شُؤْمَى Unlucky,

different they are!
Separation, dispersion. تَشْتِيت
Heedlessness, distraction. — الأَفْكَار
Wide-apart. Scattered. شَتِيت ج شَتَّى
Aggregate of various tribes. قَوْم شَتَّى وشُتُوت
Miscellaneous questions. مَسَائِل شَتَّى
Distracted (mind). مُشَتَّت
To cut, to slit a. th. ✱ شَتَرَ i شَتْرًا ه
To offend, to abuse a. o. — ه
To be cut, dissected. شَتِرَ a شَتَرًا
To suffer from an inversion of the eyelids. — وشُتِرَ وانْشَتَرَ
To revile a. o. شَتَرَ وشَتَّرَ بِ
Slit. Defect. Inversion of the eyelids. شَتَر
Space between two fingers. شُتْرَة
Rogue, knave. شِتِّير
Affected with an inversion of the eyelids. Having the lower lip split. أَشْتَر م شَتْرَاء ج شُتْر
Cut, torn off, dissected. مُشَتَّر
To transplant (a plant). ¤ شَتَلَ i ه
Nursery-plant. ✧ شَتْلَة
Cotton plant. شَتْلَة القُطْن
Indigo plant. — النِّيل
Seed-plot. Nursery-garden. ✧ مَشْتَل ج مَشَاتِل
✱ شَتَمَ o i شَتْمًا ومَشْتَمَة ومَشْتُمَة وشَاتَمَ ه
To revile, to vilify a. o.
To have an ugly, hateful face. شَتُمَ o شَتَامَة
To expose o.'self to abuse. تَشَتَّمَ
To revile o. a. شَاتَمَ وتَشَاتَمَ
Insult. Revilement. شَتِيمَة ج شَتَائِم
Habitual reviler, insolent. شَتَّام وشَتَّامَة
Grim-faced. شَتِيم المُحَيَّا
Austere lion. — ومُشَتَّم
To weave a stuff. ✱ شَتَنَ o شَتْنًا ه
Rough-handed. شَثِن الكَفّ
To pass winter (in a place). ✱ شَتَا o شَتْوًا, وشَتَّى وتَشَتَّى بِ
To be cold (day, winter). شَتَا
To enter winter. To suffer from want in winter. — وأَشْتَى
✧ To rain. شَتَّى
✧ It is raining. الدُّنْيَا تُشَتِّي
To make a شَاتَى مُشَاتَاة وشِتَاء ه

Likeness. Similitude. Figure. شِبْه وشَبَه ج أَشْبَاه ومَشَابِه
Point of resemblance. وَجْهُ الشَّبَه
Collective noun. شِبْه الجَمْع
Yellow copper, brass. شَبَه وشَبَهَان وشِبْهَان
Doubt, uncertainty. Equivocal. ✧ Suspicion. شُبْهَة ج شُبَه وشُبُهَات
Persons of suspected character. أَصْحَاب الشُّبُهَات
Comparison. Allegory. تَشْبِيه
Likeness. Ambiguousness. Doubt. اِشْتِبَاه
Alike. شَبِيه ج شِبَاه
Rhomboid. شَبِيه بِالمُعَيَّن
Trapezoid. — بِالمُنْحَرِف
Dubious. مُشَبَّه ومُشْتَبِه
Consimilar. Homogeneous. مُتَشَابِه
Resemblance. مُشَابَهَة
Suspected, ill-famed. ✧ مَشْبُوه
Courtezan. ✧ إِمْرَأَة مَشْبُوهَة
To be lofty. To shine (face). To rear, to prance (horse). ✱ شَبَا o شَبْوًا
To kindle brightly (the fire). — ه
To have distinguished children. أَشْبَى
To look favourably at. — عَلَى
To give. To honour a. o. To throw a o. into misfortune. — ه
Water-moss. شَبًا
Scorpion. Point. Edge of a sword. شَبَاة ج شَبًى وشَبَوَات
Sting of a scorpion. — وشَبْوَة
Bold young woman. جَارِيَة شَبْوَة
To be overseer. ✱ شَوْبَص
An overseer of tenantry. شُوبَاصِي (*for* صُوبَاشِي)
To be dispersed, to scatter. ✱ شَتَّ i شَتًّا وشَتَاتًا وشَتِيتًا
To scatter, to separate (people). — وشَتَّتَ وأَشَتَّ ه وه
✧ To be heedless, distract. شَتَّ
To be scattered, set apart. تَشَتَّتَ وانْشَتَّ واسْتَشَتَّ
Separation, dispersion. Parted, scattered. شَتّ ج أَشْتَات
Disordered business. أَمْر شَتّ وشَتَات
They came in detached bands. جَاءُوا شَتَاتَ شَتَاتَ او أَشْتَاتًا
How widely شَتَّانَ مَا هُمَا او مَا بَيْنَهُمَا

To loathe a. th. To be disgusted with. شَبِع من

To be perfect, full (intellect). شَبُع عَقْلُه o شَبَاعَة

To be nearly satiated (flocks). شَبَّع

To satiate a. o. أَشْبَع

To saturate (cloth) with dye. To increase a. th. — ه

To make (speech) copious — الكَلَام

To prolong the sound of a vowel. — الحَرَكَة

To be satiated, to be surfeit. To feign satiation. To boast of riches. To satisfy o.'s appetite after dinner. تَشَبَّع

Satiative. شِبْع وشِبَع

Satiety, surfeit. شَبَع

Amount of food sufficient to satiate a. o. شُبْعَة

Full, satisfied. ✧ Rich. شَبْعَان م شَبْعَى ج شَبَاعَى وشِبَاع

Copious. Saturated. شبيع

Witty man. شَبِيع ومُشْبَع العَقْل

To become lusty, to be voluptuous. ✱ شَبِق a شَبَقًا

To loathe (meat). — مِن

Turkish pipe. T شُبُوق

Lusty, lecherous. شَبِق

Oak-tree. ✧ شُبُوق

Baker's rolling pin. P شَوْبَق ج شَوَابِق

To be intricate (business). ✱ شَبَك i شَبْكًا, وتَشَابَك واشْتَبَك

To entangle, to intermix. To knit together. — وشَبَّك ه وشَبَّك بَيْن

To sink wells near one another. أَشْبَك

To be intricate, entangled. To become confused (darkness). تَشَبَّك واشْتَبَك

Net (of hunter, fisherman). Snare. شَبَكَة ج شَبَك وشِبَاك

Wells close each other. Land in which there are numerous wells. شَبَكَة

Family connection. ✧ Intricate affair, difficulty. شُبْكَة

Entangled. Uncertain, dubious (road). شَابِك ج شَوَابِك

The Milky way. أُمّ النُّجُوم الشَّوَابِك

Net. (*un.* شُبَّاكَة) شُبَّاك ج شَبَابِيك

Network. Mat of reeds. Grating, lattice. ✧ Lattice work of a window. Window.

Hook, paper-fastener. Vice. ◻ مَشْبَك ج مَشَابِك

Intricate. ✧ A kind of sweetmeat. ✧ Cripple-legged (horse). مُشَبَّك

Baker's rolling pin. P شُوبَك ج شَوَابِك

To grow up (child). ✱ شَبَل o شُبُولًا

✧ To whip, to sew slightly. شَبَّل

To be inclined to, to aid. To care for her children without marrying (widow). أَشْبَل على

Whelp (of a lion). شِبْل ج أَشْبَال وشُبُول وأَشْبُل وشِبَال

Lively, thriving (child). شَابِل

Having whelps (lioness). مُشْبِل

To muzzle a kid. ✱ شَبَم o شَبْمًا وشَبَّم ه

To be cold. شَبِم a شَبَمًا

Cold. Death. شَبَم

Cold (water). Cold and hungry. شَبِم م شَبِمَة

Fat (cow). بَقَرَة شَبِمَة

Muzzle. Fastener of a head-veil. شِبَام

A plant resembling the *henna* in colour. الشُّبَام

Muzzled, having the mouth tied. مُشَبَّم

To be plump, fat (child). To be near. ✱ شَبَن o شَبْنًا

Plump, fat (child). شَابِن

Groom's man. ✧ God-father. ◻ Village, S شَبِين وإِشْبِين ج أَشَابِين

Bride's maid. ✧ God-mother. شَبِينَة وإِشْبِينَة

To liken, to compare a. th. with a. o. To assimilate. ✱ شَبَه — شَبَّه ه ه وب

To render a. th. dubious to a. o. — ه على

To resemble, to be like a. o. or a. th. شَابَه وأَشْبَه ه وه

He is as weak as a woman. أَشْبَه أُمَّه

To imitate; to resemble a. o. تَشَبَّه ب

To be alike. To be ambiguous. تَشَابَه واشْتَبَه

To be in doubt about. اِشْتَبَه في

To be dubious to a. o. — على

To be choked by a. th. شَجِيَ ب
I made him go away. أَشْجَيْتُهُ عَنِّ
To be deeply moved, grieved. تَشَاجَى على
Bone or any thing obstructing the throat. شَجًا
Grief. Anxiety. Object of want. شَجْو
Desert difficult to travel in. مَفَازَة شَجْوَاء
Sad event. أَمْرٌ شَاجٍ
Anxious. Sorrowful, grieved. شَجٍ م شَجِيَة وشَجِيٌّ م شَجِيَّة
✻ شَحَّ a i o شَحًّا وشُحًّا ب To be stingy, niggardly of a. th.
— على To be stingy to.
شَحَّ ✧ To decrease (source).
— في فلان ✧ To wish good to a. o.
شَاحَّ ب على To show o.'self miserly towards.
تَشَاحَّ في To quarrel, to grudge o. a. a thing.
شُحّ وشَحّ وشِحّ Avarice. ✧ Decrease.
شَحَاح Niggardly. Sterile (soil). Giving no fire (steel).
شَحِيح ج شِحَاح وأَشِحَّة وأَشِحَّاء Stingy. ✧ Giving little water (spring).
شَحِيحَة ج شَحَائِح Giving little milk (she-camel).
أَيَّام او سِنُون شَحَائِح Years, days in which there is scantiness of rain.
✻ شَحْشَح To fly swiftly (bird). To groan (camel).
شَحْشَح Avaricious. Croaking much (crow).
— وشَحْشَاح Zealous. Wide (desert).
✻ شَحَبَ a o وشَحُبَ o وشَحِبَ شُحُوبَة وشُحُوبًا To be changed by fatigue and disfigured by hunger (face).
شَحَبَ a شَحْبًا ه To scrape the ground.
شُحُوب Ghastliness of countenance caused by fatigue or hunger.
✧ شَحَتَ To drive away a. o.
✻ شَحْتَة A pinch (of snuff); a bit, a little.
شُحْتُول Old buck. ✧ Silly fellow.
✻ شَحَجَ a i شَحِيجًا وشُحَاجًا وشَحَجَانًا To croak (raven). To bray (mule).
شَحِيج وشُحَاج وتَشْحَاج Croaking (of a raven). Braying (of a mule).
شَحَّاج ومِشْحَج Wild ass.
بَنَات شَحَّاج وبَنَات شَاحِج Mules.

مِشْجَر ج مَشَاجِر Wooden trivet.
مُشَاجَرَة Quarrel, strife, row.
مُشَجَّر Figured with forms of trees (cloth).
— الصِّين Chinese writing.
✻ شَجُعَ o شَجَاعَة To be brave, courageous.
شَجَعَ o شَجْعًا ه To surpass a. o. in courage.
شَجَّعَ ه To encourage a. o.
تَشَجَّعَ To show o.'self brave. To take courage. To feign to be brave.
شَجْعَة وشُجْعَة Cowardly. Feeble, crippled by disease.
شَجَاعَة Courage, bravery.
شُجَاع ج شُجْعَان وشِجْعَان، وشَجِيع ج شُجَعَاء وشِجَاع، وأَشْجَع م شَجْعَاء ج شُجْع وشِجَاع Courageous, brave, bold.
أَشْجَع م شُجْعَى Braver. Lion. Stout. Mad.
أَشْجَع وإِشْجَع ج أَشَاجِع Knuckles of the fingers.
— شُجَاع ج شِجْعَان A large snake.
أَشْجَع م شَجْعَاء، وشَجِع م شَجِعَة Brave. Light.
مُشْجَع Raving mad.
✻ شَجَم Perdition, ruin.
شُجُم Calamities.
✻ شَجِنَ a وشَجُنَ o شَجَنًا وشُجُونًا To be sad. To coo (pigeon).
شَجَنَ o شَجْنًا وشُجُونًا، وشَجَّنَ وأَشْجَنَ ه To grieve a. o. To detain a. o.
أَشْجَنَ To shoot forth (vine).
تَشَجَّنَ To become tangled (trees).
— ه To remember a. th.
شَجْن ج شُجُون Road in a valley.
شَجَن ج شُجُون وأَشْجَان Grief, sorrow. Need, want.
— وشِجْنَة وشَجْنَة وشُجْنَة Bough, branch. Tangled, dense trees. Wooded valley.
بَيْنَهُمَا شِجْنَة او شُجْنَة الرَّحِم The two are closely related.
شَاجِنَة ج شَوَاجِن Road on the side of a valley.
✻ شَجَا o شَجْوًا، وأَشْجَى ه To grieve a. o. deeply. To inspire a. o. with joy.
شَجَا بَيْن To stir up (discord) between.
شَجِيَ a شَجًا To be grieved, anxious.

bargain with a. o. for winter.

To be sufficient for winter (food supply). أَشْتَى ٥

Winter. ✧ Rain. شِتَاء ج أَشْتِيَة وشُتِيّ

Of winter, wintry. شَتَوِيّ وشَتْوِيّ

Winter-brook. نَهر شَتَوِيّ

Season of winter. شَتَاة وشَتْوَة وشَتْوِيَّة

Cold. ✧ Rainy (weather). شَاتٍ

Winter-residence. Winter-quarters. مَشْتًى ومَشْتَاة

Plant used by tanners. Wild nuts. Much, many. ✱ شَثّ ج شِثَاث

Summit of a mountain. ✱ شِثْر ج شُثُور

To be rough (fingers). ✱ شَثِل a شَثَلًا وشَثْل o شُثُولَة

Rough-fingered. شَثْل الأَصَابِع

To be hard, thick (palm of the hand). ✱ شَثِن a شَثَنًا وشَثْن o شُثُونَة

Hard and rough, callous. شَثْن

To cleave (the head). To plough (the sea : ship). To cross a desert. ✱ شَجّ o i شَجًّا ه

To mix with water (wine). — ه ب

To have scurf on the forehead. شَجّ a شَجَجًا

To fracture (the skull). شَجَّج ه

To fight. شَاجّ مُشَاجَّة وشِجَاجًا, وتَشَاجّ

Wound. Scar (in the head). شَجَّة ج شِجَاج

Wounded in the head. Scarred on the face. أَشَجّ

Split, fractured. — وشَجِيج ومَشْجُوج ومُشَجَّج

To doom to destruction. To afflict. To occupy a. o. ✱ شَجَب o شَجْبًا ٥

To stop (a bottle). — ه

To be grieved. To perish. — شُجُوبًا وشَجِب a شَجَبًا, وتَشَجَّب

To be mingled, confused (th.). تَشَاجَب

Grief. Want. ✧ Sentence of death. شَجْب

Pole of a tent. — ج شُجُوب

Skin used as a bucket. — ج شُجُوب وأَشْجَاب

Loss. Ruin. Misfortune, Grief. Distress. شَجَب

Perished. Sad. شَجِب وشَاجِب

Loquacious, talkative. شَاجِب

Stopper of a bottle. شِجَاب

Clothes-stand. — وشُجُب, ومِشْجَب ج مَشَاجِب

To turn aside a. o. from. ✱ شَجَر o شَجْرًا ٥ عن

To thrust a. o. with a spear. — ٥ ب

To tie up a. th. to. — ه إلى

To support, to prop up (a tent). To open (the mouth). To put o.'s clothes on a tripod. — ه

To be disputed between (affair). — o شُجُورًا بَيْن

To be numerous. شَجِر a شَجَرًا

To become a tree (plant). شَجَّر

To graft (a tree). ¤ شَجَّر ه

To prop (a palm-tree). — ه

To adorn (cloth) with flowers. To quarrel with a. o. To graze off. شَاجَر ٥

To feed upon trees from want of herbage (cattle). شَاجَر

To produce trees (land). أَشْجَر

To quarrel with, to contend (men). To be intricate, confused (affair). تَشَاجَر واشْتَجَر

To withdraw (sleep). انْشَجَر واشْتَجَر

To precede, to outstrip. — واشْتَجَر على

To lean the chin upon the hand. اشْتَجَر

Trees, shrubs. (*un.* شَجَرَة) شَجَر ج أَشْجَار

Thuja, tree of life. شَجَر الحَيَاة

Larger *Arum*. — التِّنِّين

Chelidonium, celandine, swallow-wort. — الخَطَاطِيف

Ranunculus Asiaticus. — الضَّفَادِع

Alyssum, madwort. — الكَلْب

Rosa canina, dog-rose, — مُوسَى

How goodly are the shape and size of her udder مَا أَحْسَنَ شَجَرَة ضَرْعِهَا

Subject of difference. Discordant affair. شَجْر

Side of the mouth. — ج شُجُور وشِجَار

Plantation. Grove. Thicket. Arbour. Orchard. ✧ شَجْرِيَّة

شَجِر وشَجِير وأَشْجَر ومُشْجِر م شَجِرَة وشَجِيرَة الخ Woody ; abounding with trees (land).

Small litter. شِجَار وشَجَار

Wooden-bar (of a door). Muzzle (for kids). شِجَار ج شُجُر

Abounding with trees. Stranger. Bad. Companion. شَجِير

Grove of trees ; thicket. مَشْجَر ج مَشَاجِر

Thin, slender, lank. Little. شَخْت وشَخُت وشَخِيت ج شِخَات
Boat, skiff. ✧ شَخْتُور وشَخْتُورَة ج شَخَاتِير
To snort. To snore. ✲ شَخَر i شَخِيرًا
To neigh (horse). To bray (ass). — شَخْرًا وشَخِيرًا
To put a coating (to a saddle). To prop up the bunches of a palm-tree. شَخَّر ه
First stage of youth. Space between the fore and the hind part of a saddle. شَخْر
Snoring. Neighing. Mountain-path. شَخِير
Snorer. شِخِّير
To be troubled. To be difficult (affair). ✲ شَخَز a شَخْزًا ه
To put out a. o.'s eye. — عَيْنَهُ
To thrust a. o. (with a lance). — ه ب
To stir up a quarrel between. — بَيْن
To hate o. a. To disagree (people). تَشَاخَز
To be disturbed, to be agitated. ✲ شَخِس a شَخَسًا
To open the mouth in gaping (ass). شَاخَس وتَشَاخَس
To stop (a crack) clumsily. شَاخَس ه
To speak in a harsh, unseemly way. أَشْخَس في المَنْطِق
To be irregular (teeth). تَشَاخَس
They are on bad terms with one another. تَشَاخَس ما بَيْنَهُم
Disorganized, disordered. شَخِيس
To come in view. To appear. To rise (star). To swell (wound). ✲ شَخَص a شُخُوصًا
To fix the eyes upon, to gaze. — بَصَرَهُ وبِبَصَرِهِ الى
To go from a place to. شَخَص مِن بَلَدٍ الى
To be disturbed. شُخِص بِهِ
To be stout, big. شَخُص o شَخَاصَةً
To make a. th. distinct. To make the diagnosis of an illness. ✧ To act (a play or drama). شَخَّص ه
To miss the target (arrow). أَشْخَص
To disturb, to frighten a. o. To make to go. — ه
To speak ill of a. o. — ب
To be distinguished, determined. تَشَخَّص
To occur to the (mind). To — ل

To hate o. a. تَشَاحَن
Cargo, freight. شَحْن
Bill of lading. ✧ بُولِصَة الشَّحْن
Deep grudge. Bitter hatred. شَحْنَاء وشَحْنَة ومُشَاحَنَة
One day's ration. Garrison. Cavalry detachment. شِحْنَة ج شِحَن
Prefect of police. — ج شِحَن وشَحَانِ
Full. Freighted. شَاحِن م شَاحِنَة
Filled with malevolence. مُشَاحِن
✧ Bill of lading. سَنَدُ المَشْحُونَات
To be open (mouth). ✲ شَحَا o شَحْوًا, وشَحِيَ a شَحًا
To open (the mouth). شَحَا وأَشْحَى ه
To speak freely about a. o. تَشَحَّى على
Broad, spacious. شَحِيّ
Step, stride. شَحْوَة
Having the mouth wide-open (horse). شَاحِيَة ج شَوَاحٍ
To make water. To sound when drawn from the udder (milk). ✲ شَخّ o شَخًّا
To snore in sleep. — في نَوْمِهِ
To make urine to flow in a stream. — o شَخِيخًا ب
Urine. Excrement. ✧ شَخَاخ
Making water (in bed). ✧ شَخَّاخ م شَخَّاخَة
To clash (arms). ✲ شَخْشَخ
Clashing of arms. شَخْشَخَة
Sky-light in a court. ◻ شَخْشِيخَة
To flow. To stream (milk, blood). ✲ شَخَب o a شَخْبًا ومَشْخَبًا, وانْشَخَب
He passed by swiftly upon the ground. مَرَّ يَشْخَب في الأَرْض
To make (milk) to stream. شَخَب ه
Blood gushing from a wound. شَخْب
Stream of milk from the udder. — وشُخْب, وشُخْبَة ج شِخَاب
One time right and one time wrong (*lit*): a stream of milk in the vessel and another on the ground (*prov.*). شُخْب في الإِنَاء وشُخْب في الأَرْض
Sound of streaming milk. أُشْخُوب ج أَشَاخِيب
To be slender, thin. ✲ شَخُت o شُخُوتَةً
To rip up, to cut open, to slaughter a. o. ✧ شَخَت ه وه
To convey a. th. to. شَخَّت ه الى

To sharpen, ✱ شَحَذَ a شَحْذًا, وأَشْحَذَ ♣
to whet (a knife).
To sharpen the stomach — المَعِدَة
(hunger).
To look fixedly at. — ٥ بِبَصَرِهِ
To importune a. o. with شَحَذَ ٥ في
sollicitations. ✧ To beg, to ask alms
from.
To urge on (a beast). — ٥
To expel; to drive a. o. — وتَشَحَّذَ ٥
away.
Beggary. Begging. ✧ شِحَاذَة
Importunate beggar. شَحَّاذ
✧ Eye-sty. — العَيْن
Sharpened (knife). شَحِيذ ومَشْحُوذ
Hungry. Vehement driver. شَحْذَان
Whetstone. مِشْحَذ ومِشْحَذَة وحَجَر الشَّحْذ
Incentive to the mind. مَشْحَذَة
To open (the ✱ شَحَرَ a شَحْرًا ♣
mouth).
To blacken with soot. ✧ شَحَّرَ ♣
The middle of a valley. شَحْر
Narrow margin of a river, شِحْرَة
a valley.
Blackish earth. Soot ▫ Lung. ✧ شُحَّار
Black bird. ✱ شَحْوَر وشُحْرُور ج شَحَارِير
To weary a. o. ✱ شحص — أَشْحَصَ ٥
To expel a. o. from. — ٥ من
✱ شَحَطَ a شَحْطًا وشَحَطَانًا وشُحُوطًا
To slaughter (a kid). ومَشْحَطًا ٥
To outstrip a. o. To sting a. o.
(scorpion). ✧ To rub (a match). To
drag a. o. on the ground.
To thin (a beverage) with — ♣
water. To prop (a vine). To fill (a
vessel).
✧ To sip with a pipe. — في الأُنْبُوب
To be distant, remote — وشَحِطَ a شَحَطًا
(place).
To stain a. o. with (blood). شَحَّطَ ٥
To remove a. o. to a great أَشْحَطَ ٥
distance.
To flounder in his blood تَشَحَّطَ ب
(wounded man).
To struggle in the womb (fœtus). — في
Dung of birds. Commotion of the شَحْط
blood.
Vine-prop. شَحْط ومِشْحَط
✧ Phosphoric شَحَّاطَة ج شَحَّاطَات

match. Slippers.
Death-rattle. Toothed ✧ شَاحُوطَة
hammer for hewing stones.
To drag a. o. from place ▫ شَحْطَطَ ٥
to place.
To skin, to flay. ✱ شَحَفَ a شَحْفًا ♣
To cut (a water-melon) ✧ شَحَّفَ ♣
into slices. To chip a. th.
Chip. Slice. ✧ شِحْفَة ج شِحَف
To gag a kid to ✱ شَحَكَ a شَحْكًا ٥
prevent it from sucking.
Kid's muzzle. شِحَاك
To feed a. o. with fat. ✱ شَحَمَ a شَحْمًا ٥
To be very fat. شَحُمَ o شَحَامَة
To be greedy of fat. شَحِمَ a شَحَمًا
To smear a. th. with ✧ شَحَّمَ ٥
grease.
To be fat. أَشْحَمَ
Suet. Pulp, fleshy part شَحْم ج شُحُوم
of fruits.
Lard. — الخِنْزِير
I found him full of لَقِيتُهُ بِشَحْمِ كُلَاهُ
vigour.
A piece of suet. شَحْمَة
White worm. — الأَرْض
The ball of the eye. — العَيْن
Lobe of the ear. — الأُذُن
✧ Granite. حَجَر شَحْم
Seller of suet. شَاحِم وشَحَّام
Greedy of fat. Fleshy, pulpy شَحِم
(fruit).
Fat, abounding in fat. شَحِيم
Syriac breviary. S شَحِيم وشَحِيمَة
Filled, stuffed with grease. مُشَحَّم
✧ Mad (dog).
Possessing much fat. مُشْحِم ومُشْحَم
✧ Very fleshy (fruit).
To fill, ✱ شَحَنَ a شَحْنًا, وأَشْحَنَ ♣ ب
to garrison (a town) with (troops).
To lade a (ship). شَحَنَ ♣
To drive a. o. away. — ٥
To chase far شَحَنَ o وشَحِنَ a شَحْنًا ♣
without catching any game (hound).
To bear a grudge شَحِنَ a شَحَنًا على
against.
To hate a. o. ✧ To dispute. شَاحَنَ ٥
To be about to weep (child). أَشْحَنَ
To sheath; to unsheath (a — ♣
sword).

Smashed. Back of the neck. مُشَدَّخ
Fountain, water-spout. شَادَرْوَان P
To cut a. th. to pieces ✱ شَدَفَ i شَدْفًا ه
To be obscure (night). أَشْدَفَ
Object seen from afar. Darkness. Cheerfulness. Nobility. شَدَف ج شُدُوف
Tall, great. Ready to rush. شَدِف
Bit, morsel. Portion of the night. شُدْفَة
Bucket for irrigation. ⵔ شَادُوف
Left-handed. Great (horse). أَشْدَف م شَدْفَاء ج شُدْف
Curved, bent (bow). مُتَشَادِف
To be wide in the sides of the mouth. ✱ شَدِقَ a شَدَقًا
To open wide. ✧ شَدَقَ o شَدْقًا ة
To talk fluently. تَشَدَّقَ بِالْكَلَام
Side of the mouth. شِدْق ج أَشْدَاق
✧ Jaw.
Edge of a valley. – وَشَدِيق ج شُدُق
Wide in the sides of the mouth. Speaking with fluency. أَشْدَق م شَدْقَاء ج شُدْق
Having a large mouth. شَدْقَم وَشُدَاقِم
Subdeacon; clergyman. G شِدْيَاق ج شَدَايِقَة
To grow strong, to be able to walk (young of an animal). ✱ شَدَنَ o شُدُونًا
To have a young strong enough to walk (gazelle). أَشْدَنَ
Fawn, young one of a gazelle. شَادِن
Having her young one grown up (gazelle). مُشْدِن ج مَشَادِن وَمَشَادِين
To break (the head). ✱ شَدَهَ a شَدْهًا ه
To counfound, to perplex a. o. To charm, to delight a. o. – وَأَشْدَهَ ة
To be perplexed. To be stupefied. شُدِهَ وَانْشَدَهَ وَاشْتَدَهَ
Perplexity, bewilderment, amazement. شَدْه وَشَدَه وَشُدْه وَشُدَاه
Confusing affairs, troubles. مَشَادِه
To sing sweetly (a song). To chant (a poem). ✱ شَدَا o شَدْوًا ه
He sang the same song *i. e.* he imitated him. شَدَا شَدْوَهُ

To urge on (a beast). شَذَا o شَذْوًا ة
To acquire some knowledge of a science. – مِنَ الْعِلْمِ شَيْئًا
To compare a. o. to. شَذَا ة ة او بِ
To sing well. أَشْذَى
Extremity of a th. Remnant of strength. Heat. Mange. شَذًا
Little, small quantity. شَذْو
To be alone, isolated. To be exceptional. To be irregular (noun, verb). ✱ شَذَّ o i شَذًّا وَشُذُوذًا
To set apart, to isolate a. o. – o شَذًّا, وَشَذَّذَ وَأَشَذَّ ه
To use an irregular expression. أَشَذَّ
Loneliness. Exception to a rule. شُذُوذ
Strangers. People apart from their abode and tribe. شُذَّاذ
Scattered (th.) شَذَّان وَشُذَّان
Lotus tree. شِذَّان
Lonely, apart. Irregular, anomalous. شَاذّ ج شَوَاذّ
To bark; to prune (a tree). ✱ شَذَبَ o i شَذْبًا, وَشَذَّبَ ه
To repel. To defend. – عَن
To part away. تَشَذَّبَ
Branch cut off. Stripped bark. Remainder of fodder. House-furniture. شَذَب ج أَشْذَاب
Branch cut from (a tree). شَذَبَة
Away from his native home. Desperate. شَاذِب
Tall, of fine stature. شَوْذَب
Scythe for trimming trees. مِشْذَب
To get ready for combat. To vent anger. To be scattered. To be lively, alert, nimble. ✱ شَذِرَ – تَشَذَّرَ
Particles of gold. Glass beads. Small pearls. شَذْر ج شُذُور
They dispersed in all directions. ذَهَبُوا شَذَرَ مَذَرَ
I could not get a. th. ✱ شَذَفَ o شَذْفًا, مَا شَذَفْتُ شَيْئًا
Sting (of scorpions, of wasps). ✱ شَذِمَ – شَذَام
To smell of musk. ✱ شَذَا o شَذْوًا
To harm a. o. – وَأَشْذَى ة
To remove a. o. far off. أَشْذَى ه عَن
Musk. Odour of musk. شَذْو
Tree used for making toothpicks. شَذًا

become intense, to increase (cold, heat, pain). ✧ To thicken.
To strain o.'s self for. — في
To be hard upon a. o. (evil). — على
The middle of the day. شَدّ النّهار
Sign (ّ) used for doubling a letter. Assault. ✧ Bundle, parcel. Shoes. Pack of cards. Set of teeth. شَدّة
Hardness. Vehemence, intensity. شِدّة ج شِدَد
Calamity, misfortune, distress. — ج شَدَائِد
Strengthening. Violent pressure. Doubling of a letter. تَشْدِيد
Violent, hard. Strong. Steady, firm. Tight. Avaricious. Dense. شَدِيد ج أَشِدَّاء وشِدَاد
Courageous. شَدِيد البَأس
Stronger. Harder. ✧ Thicker. More (*when used to form comparatives*). أَشَدّ
More intensely red. أَشَدّ احمِرَارًا
Strength. Vigour of life. أَشُدّ وأَشَدّ
He has attained the vigour of life. بَلَغ أَشُدَّهُ
✧ Stays. مِشَدّ
Avaricious, severe. مُتَشَدِّد
To be fat. ✡ شَدَخ a شَدَخًا
To lie down and stretch the legs asunder. اِنْشَدَخ
Room, spaciousness. Liberty. شُدْخَة
Wide. Ample. شَادِخ وأَشْدَخ
To smash, to crush, to bray a. th. ✡ شَدَخ a شَدْخًا, وشَدَّخ ه
To strike a. o. on the back of the neck. — ٥
To go astray from. To give up a. th. — عن
To be crushed, squeezed (fruit). To be smashed (vessel). تَشَدَّخ وانْشَدَخ
Abortive fœtus. شَدِخ
Fresh, soft plant. شَدْخَة
Young and tender. Deviating from the aim. شَادِخ
Blaze on a horse's forehead. شَادِخَة
To perpetrate an atrocity. رَكِب a الشَّادِخَة المُحَجَّلَة
Having a blaze on the forehead (horse). أَشْدَخ م شَدْخَاء ج شُدْخ

present itself to (the eye).
Person, individual; corporeal form; object seen from afar. ✧ Statue. شَخْص ج أَشْخَاص وشُخُوص
Personal. شَخْصِيّ
Personally. شَخْصِيًّا
Personality. شَخْصِيَّة
Lethargy. شُخُوص
✧ Performance (of a play). تَشْخِيص
Diagnosis of a disease. تَشْخِيص الأَمْرَاض
Big, stout. Lord, master. Harsh, bitter (words). شَخِيص
Disagreeing, discordant. مُتَشَاخِص
✧ Actor, stage-player. مُشَخِّص
To threaten, to expel a. o. ▫ شَخَط ٥
To clarify a beverage. ✡ شَخَل a شَخْلًا ه
To have a true friendship for a. o. شَاخَل ٥
Filter, strainer. مِشْخَل ومِشْخَلَة
To be tainted (food). ✡ شَخِر o وشَخِر a وشَخُر o شُخُومًا
To taint (food). شَخَّر ه
To be spoiled, to sour (milk). أَشْخَر
Hoary (hair). Barren (garden). أَشْخَر
To run (man). To be advanced (day). To be intense (fire). ✡ شَدّ o i شَدًّا
To bind, to fasten tightly (a bundle). To strengthen, to brace a resolution. ✧ To strap; to saddle (a beast). — ه
Take courage. ✧ شِدّ حَيْلَك
To set off towards. شَدّ الرِّحَال الى
✧ To back a. o. — ظَهْرَهُ
To comfort a. o. (God). — ٥
To attack. To make a raid against. شَدّ o شَدًّا وشَدَّة وشُدُودًا على
To strengthen. To render hard, severe, intense. To double a letter with the sign (ّ). شَدَّد ٥ وه
To be harsh towards a. o. in. — على في
To contend with. To strive to surpass. To persecute a. o. شَادّ ٥
To reach maturity of age, mind. To have a strong riding-beast. أَشَدّ
To be strengthened. تَشَدَّد واشْتَدّ
To exert o.'s self in. — لِلأَمْر
To be niggardly to. — على
To be strong, violent. To اِشْتَدّ

(meat) in slices. ✧ To cut open and spread (figs) in the sun.
To rejoice, شَرَّحِ القلبَ والصَّدْرَ والخَاطِرَ to please a. o. To set at ease.
To be laid open. To be at ease, إِنْشَرَحَ to rejoice.
Exhibition, explanation. شَرْحٌ
Slice of meat. شَرْحَةٌ
Long shred (of meat). شَرِيحٌ وشَرِيحَةٌ
Anatomy; autopsy. عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ, تَشْرِيحٌ
Exposed to view (place). ✧ شَرِحٌ
✧ Agreable (place).
Explaining, disclosing. شَارِحٌ ج شُرَّاحٌ Commentator. Guardian keeping (birds) away from wheat.
Anatomist. مُشَرِّحٌ ج مُشَرِّحُونَ
To be in the bloom of life. ✱ شَرَخَ o شُرُوخًا
Bloom of life. Beginning. شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ Offspring. Point, top.
They are both alike. هُمَا شَرْخَانِ
A youth, young man. شَارِخٌ ج شَرْخٌ
To run away at random (horse). ✧ To deviate. ✱ شَرَدَ o شِرَادًا وشُرُودًا
To scare a. o. away. شَرَّدَ وأَشْرَدَ ة To scatter (people).
✧ To lead astray. — ة
✧ Rain swept against a house. شَرْدٌ
Runaway شَارِدٌ ج شَرَدٌ, وشُرُودٌ ج شُرُدٌ and wandering. Current through a country (poem). ✧ Deviating, astray.
Uncouth expressions, شَوَارِدُ اللُّغَةِ words. Exceptions to the rules.
Expelled, scared away. شَرِيدٌ
To cough (from choking). ✧ شردق — تَشَرْدَقَ
Party of men. A scout. ✱ شِرْذِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ وشَرَاذِيمُ
Clothes in rags. ثِيَابٌ شَرَاذِمُ
To cut a. th. ✱ شَرَزَ o شَرْزًا ه
To punish, to chastise. To revile a. o. شَرَّزَ ة
To quarrel with a. o. شَارَزَ ة
To throw a. o. into misfortune. أَشْرَزَ ة
Roughness, hardness. Rough, hard. شَرْزٌ
Loss, ruin. شَرْزَةٌ
Coagulated milk. P شِيرَازٌ ج شَرَارِيزُ وشَوَارِيزُ

with plants. Watering-trough.
Earthen drinking-vessel. Upper chamber. مِشْرَبَةٌ ج مَشَارِبُ
Roofed balcony. ◻ مُشْرَبِيَّةٌ
Cherub. H شَارُوبِيمُ
To entangle a. th. To confuse. ✧ شَرْبَكَ ه
Intricacy. Complicated affair. شَرْبَكَةٌ وشَرْبُوكَةٌ
A kind of cypress. Larch-tree. ✱ شِرْبِينٌ
To become thick. To be chapped, cracked (skin, hand). ✱ شَرِثَ a شَرَثًا, وانْشَرَثَ
To be uneven (arrow-wood). شُرِثَ وشُرِّثَ
Worn out (shoes). شَرْثٌ وشَرْثَةٌ
Cutting (sword). شَرِثٌ
To put, to set together. To mix. ✱ شَرَجَ o شَرْجًا ه
To keep company with a. o. in. — ة في
To close up (a bag). شَرَجَ وشَرَّجَ وأَشْرَجَ ه
To baste, to stitch (clothes). To weave palm-leaves. شَرَّجَ وبِ سَرَّجَ ه
To be like, to resemble a. o. شَارَجَ ة
To be mixed up. تَشَرَّجَ
To resemble o. a. To be intermixed. تَشَارَجَ
To be chapped, cracked. إِنْشَرَجَ
Party, band. Manner, way, kind, sort. شَرْجٌ
They formed two parties (in the affair). أَصْبَحُوا شَرْجَيْنِ
Those two are one sort. هُمَا شَرْجٌ وَاحِدٌ
Crevice, crack in a rock. شَرْجٌ ج شِرَاجٌ وشُرُوجٌ
Ditch for watering camels. شَرْجَةٌ
Button-hole. Purse. شَرَجٌ ج أَشْرَاجٌ
Alike, similar. Longitudinal half of a piece of wood. شَرِيجٌ
Sack made of palm-leaves. شَرِيجَةٌ
Basting, stitching. تَشْرِيجٌ وبِ تَسْرِيجٌ
Sesame-oil. P شِيرَجٌ وبِ سِيرَجٌ
To enlarge. To disclose. To carve (the meat). To open (a door). To explain. ✱ شَرَحَ a شَرْحًا ه
To be pleased with. — ل وإلى
To dissect (a corpse). To carve شَرَّحَ ه

Pungency of smell. Harm, annoyance. Kind of ship. Salt. Dog-flies.

P شَاذَنَج Blood-stone.

* شَرَّ o i شَرًّا وشَرَرَةً وشَرَرًا To be ill-natured, wicked. ✧ To leak out (water).

شَرَّ o شَرًّا, وشَرَّر وأَشَرَّ ه To expose a. th. to the sun.

شَرَّ o شَرًّا ة To find fault with a. o.

شَرَّر وأَشَرَّ ة To defame a. o. To charge with malevolence.

أَشَرَّ ه To make public, to spread abroad.

شَارَّ ة To act boldly towards a. o. To dispute with a. o.

تَشَارَّ To quarrel, to dispute.

شَرّ ج شُرُور (*opp. to* خَيْر) Evil. Malevolence. Enmity, war. Fault, blemish. ✧ Stalk (of cucumber).

شَرّ م شَرَّة ج أَشْرَار وأَشِرَّاء وشِرَار Bad, wicked. Worse.

هُوَ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ He is more wicked than thee.

هِيَ شَرَّةٌ او شُرَّى مِنْكَ She is more wicked than thee.

شِرَّة Anger. Ardour, eagerness of youth.

شُرّ Disagreeable thing.

شَرَر وشِرَار (*un.* شَرَارَة) Sparks of fire.

شَرِير و✧ شَرَّانِيّ ج أَشْرَار وأَشِرَّاء Wicked, vicious. Sea-shore.

شِرِّير ج شِرِّيرُون Very wicked, scoundrel.

* شَرْشَرَ ه To split, to cut a. th. in pieces. To sharpen (a knife). ✧ To let out (water, wheat : vessel, bag). ▫ To cut (grass).

شَرْشَر وشِرْشِر Creeping plant.

شَرَاشِر Soul, the whole individual. Burdens.

أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ شَرَاشِرَهُ He betook himself to him.

شَرْشَرَة ✧ Scattering of wheat, powder.

شُرْشُور ج شَرَاشِير Finch (bird).

▫ شُرَيْشِير Wild duck.

* شَرِبَ a شَرْبًا وشِرْبًا وشُرْبًا ومَشْرَبًا وتَشْرَابًا ه To drink. To suck; to absorb (water).

شَرِبَ الدُّخَان ✧ To smoke (tobacco).

شَرِبَ a شُرْبًا To be thirsty. To quench o.'s thirst.

شَرُبَ o شَرَبًا To understand, to apprehend (a discourse).

شَرَّبَ ه To purify (a new skin). To impregnate, to saturate.

— وأَشْرَبَ ة ه To give a. th. to drink to a. o.

شَارَبَ ة To drink in company with.

أَشْرَبَ ه To imbue, to mingle with a. th. (a dye, a colour).

أَشْرَبَنِي مَا لَمْ أَشْرَبْ He has uttered a false charge against me.

أُشْرِبَ حُبَّ شَيْءٍ The love of the thing pervaded his heart.

تَشَرَّبَ To be saturated, imbibed (with a dye).

— فِي To pervade, to imbibe (cloth : dye).

إِسْتَشْرَبَ To be saturated, fully absorbed (dye, colour).

إِشْرَأَبَّ الى To stretch the neck to look.

شُرْب وشَرْب Drinking.

شِرْب Drinking-time. Time of watering a land.

شَرْبَة A draught. ✧ Purgative. Water-jug (with a long narrow neck).

شُرْبَة Redness on the face. ✧ Soup.

شَرَبَة ج شَرَب وشَرَبَات Copious drink. Ditch dug around a palm-tree for irrigating it.

شَرُوب وشَرِيب Brackish (water).

شَرِيب Fellow-drinker.

شَرَبَّة Grassy plain. Way, manner.

شَرَاب ج أَشْرِبَة Drink. Beverage; wine.

— ج شَرَابَات ✧ Syrup. Sherbet.

شُرَبَة وشَرُوب وشَرَّاب وشِرِّيب Addicted to drink, great drinker.

شَرَّابَة ج شَرَارِيب ✧ Flake. Tuft, tassel.

✧ شَرَابَاتِيّ Seller of sherbet.

شَارِب ج شَرْب وشُرُوب Drinking, absorbing.

شَارِب ج شَوَارِب Mustaches.

مَشْرَب ج مَشَارِب Drinking-place, watering trough. ✧ Natural disposition, propensity. Opinion.

مَشْرَبَة ج مَشَارِب Soft ground covered

To be ennobled, glorified. To be honoured, regarded. تَشَرَّفَ
The tribe has lost her best men. تُشُرِّفَ القَوْمُ
To stand erect. إِشْتَرَفَ وإسْتَشْرَفَ
To rise above, to overtop. إِسْتَشْرَفَ ه
Nobility, dignity. شَرَف وشَرَافَة
High rank, honour. شُرْفَة ج شُرَف
Embattlement (of a wall), merlon. — وشُرْفَة ج شُرُفَات وشُرَفَات ✧ شُرَّافَة
Choice heads of a flock. شُرْفَة المَال
The nose and ears of man. أَشْرَاف الإِنْسَان
Regard shown. ✧ Visit. تَشْرِيف
Illustrating himself. شَارِف
Old (she-camel). — ج شُرُف وشُرْف وشُرُوف وشَوَارِف
Wine-jars. شَوَارِف
Noble, illustrious. Excellent. ✧ Descendant of Mohammed. شَرِيف ج شُرَفَاء وأَشْرَاف
More illustrious, nobler. أَشْرَف م شُرْفَى
Embattled, indented (building). High, lofty. — م شَرْفَاء ج شُرْف
Master of ceremonies. ✧ تَشْرِيفَاتِجِي
Long ear. أُذُن شَرْفَاء
Prominence, eminence. Dungeon. مُشْرَف ج مَشَارِف
Elevated places. مَشَارِف الأَرْض
Sword from Yemen. سَيْف مَشْرَفِي
Inferior in dignity. Plebeian. مَشْرُوف
To slit (the ear). ☆ شَرَق o شَرْقًا ه
To pluck (fruit). ✧ To sip (broth). — ه
To rise (sun). شَرَق o شَرْقًا وشُرُوقًا
To show ripening dates (palm-tree).
To be bloodshot (eye). شَرِق a شَرَقًا
To have the ear slit (ewe).
To be choked by (spittle, tears). — ب
To be choked.
To go to the East. To have a bright complexion. شَرَّق
To spread (flesh in the sun to dry). To plaster (a wall). ✧ To leave the game half-dead (hunter). — ه
To shine (sun, face). To enter upon the time of sunrise. To become yellow (date). أَشْرَق

All men are equal in this matter. النَّاسُ فِي هٰذَا شَرْعٌ او شِرْعٌ وَاحِدٌ
Bow-string. شَرْعَة وشِرْعَة ج شِرْع وشِرَع وشِرَاع
Awning, roof. Deck of a ship. شَرَعَة ج أَشْرَاع
Brave. Fine flax. شَرِيع
Moslem law. Code. Way to water. شَرِيعَة ج شَرَائِع
The Jordan (river). نَهْرُ الشَّرِيعَة
Lawgiver. Near. شَارِع م شَارِعَة ج شَوَارِع وشُرَّع وشُرُوع
Road, way. ✧ Street. — ج شَوَارِع
House opening into a road. بَيْت شَارِع ودَار شَارِعَة
Inclining to setting (stars). Pointed (spears). شَوَارِع
Sharp (nose). أَشْرَع
Legal, lawful. شَرْعِيّ م شَرْعِيَّة
Sail of ships. Bow-string. شِرَاع ج شُرُع وأَشْرِعَة
Bravery, courage. شَرَاعَة
Long (lance). شُرَاعِيّ
Long-necked (camel). — وشِرَاعِيّ
Book of the Deuteronomy. تَثْنِيَة الأَشْرَاع
Way to water. Thoroughfare. Square, market-place. مَشْرَع ومَشْرَعَة ومَشْرُعَة ج مَشَارِع
Legislator. مُشْتَرِع
Small frog. ☆ شِرْغ وشَرَغ
To surpass a. o. in glory, rank. ☆ شَرَف o شَرْفًا ه
To embattle, (a wall). — وشَرَّف ه
To be noble, illustrious. شَرُف o شَرَافَة
To be raised in dignity. — شَرَفًا
To be over, above. To command over. شَرِف a شَرَفًا على
To ennoble a. o. To show regard, honour to a. o. شَرَّف ه
To ascend on a height. — وشَارَف وتَشَرَّف ه
To overlook (a place). شَارَف ه وأَشْرَف على
To vie in glory with a. o. شَارَف ه
To be high, lofty. أَشْرَف
To be at the point of death. أَشْرَف على المَوْت
To compassionate a. o. — على فُلَان

✡ شَرِسَ a شَرَاسَةً وشَرَسًا وشَرِيسًا To be quarrelsome, unsociable.
شَرَسَ o شَرْسًا ه To pull (a beast) by its halter. To offend a. o. with words,
شَارَسَ مُشَارَسَةً وشِرَاسًا ه To treat a. o. harshly, severely.
تَشَارَسَ To behave harshly towards o. a. To be contentious.
شَرْسٌ وشِرْسٌ وشَرَسٌ Small thorny plants.
شَرِسٌ وشَرِيسٌ, وأَشْرَسُ م شَرْسَاءُ
Unsociable, ill natured. Quarrelsome, malicious. Rough, hard (ground).
شَرْسَاءُ Thin, white (cloud).
شِرَاسٌ و✧ سِيرَاسٌ Glue.
✡ شُرْسُوفٌ ج شَرَاسِيفُ Cartilage of the ribs. Ill-luck.
✧ شِرْسٌ ج شُرُوسٌ Root. Vein.
شَرْشَفٌ ج شَرَاشِفُ Ps. Sheet, bed-clothes. Shroud.
✡ شَرَصَ o شَرْصًا ه ب To revile a. o. in words.
شَرْصٌ Roughness, hardness.
شِرْصٌ ج شِرَاصٌ وشِرَصَةٌ Temple (of the head).
✡ شَرَطَ o i شَرْطًا, واشْتَرَطَ على To impose conditions upon a. o.
— وشَرَّطَ ه To make incisions on the skin, to scarify a. o.
— ه To tear off a. th.
شَرِطَ a شَرَطًا To fall into a momentous affair.
شَرَّطَ ✧ To make chain-work with iron wire.
شَارَطَ ه To make mutual conditions with.
— وتَشَارَطَ To stipulate a. th. To enter into an agreement with a. o. ✧ To bet, to lay a wager with.
أَشْرَطَ ه ل To set apart (a flock) for sale.
— نَفْسَهُ ل To get ready for.
— مَالَهُ في To offer o.'s property for.
— ه الى To hasten, to despatch (a messenger).
تَشَرَّطَ في To apply o.' self carefully to.
إِشْتَرَطَ لَهُ ه To grant a. th. under conditions to a. o.

شَرْطٌ ج شُرُوطٌ Condition, stipulation. Term. Incision. Scarification. ✧ Agreement.
شَرَطٌ ج أَشْرَاطٌ Sign. Beginning of a. th.
— وشَرْطٌ ج أَشْرَاطٌ Refuse of a. th.
✧ شِرْطَةٌ Piece of cloth torn off.
شَرْطِيٌّ Conditional. Stipulated.
شَرْطِيَّةٌ Conditional (proposition). ✧ Written compact.
شُرْطَةٌ Term. Stipulated condition.
— ج شُرَطٌ Guard. Police.
شُرْطِيٌّ وشُرَطِيٌّ Watchman. Policeman. Armed attendant.
شَرِيطٌ ج شُرُطٌ Rope made of palm-tree. Scent-box. ✧ String, wire. ◘ Rail of railway.
شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرَائِطُ Condition. ✧ Wire. String. Ribbon.
أَشْرَطُ المَالِ The refuse of a flock.
مِشْرَطٌ ومِشْرَاطٌ ج مَشَارِطُ ومَشَارِيطُ
Lancet, scalpel.
✧ شَرْطُوطَةٌ ج شَرَاطِيطُ Rag, tatters. ✧ Duster. Rag.
شَرْطَنَ G ه To ordain (a priest).
✡ شَرَعَ a شَرْعًا To be seated upon a road (house). To open upon a street (door).
— ل To establish a law for.
— شُرُوعًا ه To begin (a business).
شَرَعَ يَقُولُ He began to say.
— في المَاءِ To enter water and drink (cattle).
— في أَمْرٍ To begin (an affair).
— ب To bring (a beast) to the watering-place.
— ه To point a spear.
شَرِعَ To be pointed (spear).
شَرَّعَ وأَشْرَعَ ه في To make a. o. to ford, to wade through (water).
— وأَشْرَعَ ه To trace (a road). To show (the way).
أَشْرَعَ البَابَ الى الطَّرِيقِ To open a door upon the street.
— الرُّمْحَ على وقِبَلَ ه To point a spear at.
إِشْتَرَعَ ه To establish (a law).
شَرْعٌ Divine law. (among Moslems).
— وشِرْعٌ وشَرَعٌ Equal; equivalent.

Abyss. Bottom of the sea. Sea-gulf. ✧ Breach. شَرْم ج شُرُوم
Having the tip of the nose cut off. أَشْرَم م شَرْمَاء ج شُرْم
To tear a. th. to rags. ✧ شَرْمَط ه
Prostitute, whore. ✧ شَرْمُوطَة ج شَرَامِيط
◻ Duster.
To be cracked (rock). ✱ شَرِن a شَرَنًا
Crack in a rock. شَرْن
To cut the superfluous leaves of seed-produce. ✱ شَرْنَف ه
Long and superfluous leaves. شِرْنَاف
To curtail, to cut off a. th. ✱ شَرْنَق ه
✧ To spin its cocoon (silk-worm).
Slough of snake. ✧ Cocoon of silk-worm. شَرْنَقَة ج شَرَانِق
To be greedy, gluttonous. ✱ شَرِه a شَرَهًا على او الى
Greediness, gluttony. شَرَه وشَرَاهَة
Glutton, greedy. شَرِه وشَرْهَان
White honey. ✱ شَرْو وشِرْو
Full trousers. ✧ شِرْوَل وشِرْوَال
To purchase. To sell a. th. ✱ شَرَى i شِرَاءً وشِرًى . واشْتَرَى ه
To laugh, to scoff at a. o. — ه
To speak in behalf of a. o. To devote o.'self to. — بِنَفْسِهِ عن
To dry a. th. in the sun. — وشَرَّى ه
To flash time after time (lightning). شَرِيَ a شَرًى، وأَشْرَى
To be angered (man). To run fast (horse). To be affected with eruption (skin). شَرِيَ a شَرًى
To conclude a sale or a purchase with a. o. شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وشِرَاءً ه
To fill up a tank. To shake the bridle. To incline an object. أَشْرَى ه
To set (people) at variance. — بَيْنَ
To be scattered, dispersed. تَشَرَّى
To be impetuous in walk (horse). To apply o.'self to a business (man). إِسْتَشْرَى في
To be serious and difficult (affair). إِسْتَشْرَى
To be disturbed, agitated. إِشْرَوْرَى
Colocynth (*plant*). شَرْي
Purchase, petty trade. شِرَاء وشِرًى ج أَشْرِيَة
Purchase. ✧ شَرْوَة

Itching. Eruption of pimples. شَرًى
The refuse or choice of a flock. — وشَرَاة
Side, country. — ج أَشْرَاء
Affected with itching, with eruption. شَرٍ م شَرِيَة
Fiery (horse). شَرِيّ م شَرِيَّة
Manner, way. Nature. شَرِيَّة
Alike, similar. شَرْوَى
He has not his like. مَا لَهُ شَرْوَى
Artery. شَرْيَان ج شَرَايِين
Purchaser, customer. *Pl.* Heretics, shismatics. شَارٍ ج شُرَاة
Jupiter (planet). المُشْتَرِي
Purchaser. مُشْتَرٍ
To prune seed-produce. ✱ شَرْيَف
Superfluous leaves. شِرْيَاف
To be barren. ✱ شَزَّ i شَزَازَةً
Barren. شَزّ وشَزِيز
Barrenness. شَزَازَة
To be rugged, hard (place). To be lean, slender (animal). ✱ شَزَب وشَزُب o شَزْبًا وشُزُوبًا
To emaciate (a horse). شَزَّب ه
To expect a share in. تَشَازَب على
Opportunity. شُزْبَة
Rough, thin, dry. شَازِب ج شُزَّب وشَوَازِب
Unwrought tree-branch. شَزِيب ج شُزُوب
Mark, sign. شَوْزَب
To look at a. o. askance. ✱ شَزَر i شَزْرًا ه والى
To strike a. o. with (a spear). — ه
To twist (a rope) in the wrong way. — o i واسْتَشْزَر ه
To be angry. تَشَزَّر
To get ready for (battle). — ل
To look angrily at o. another. تَشَازَر
Trial, difficulty. Rope twisted in the wrong way. شَزْر
Redness in the eye. شَزَر وشُزْرَة
Askance (look). Bloodshot with anger (eye). أَشْزَر م شَزْرَاء
To be jolly, lively. ✱ شَزِن a شَزَنًا
To be hard. تَشَزَّن
To rise for. — ل
To be painful to a. o. (th.) — على
To fell a. o. — ه

To shine upon (a place : sun). أَشْرَقَ هـ
To saturate (cloth with dye).
To torment a. o. — ه
To bask in the sun. تَشَرَّقَ
To split (bow). إِنْشَرَقَ
To be bathed in tears. إِشْرَوْرَقَ بـ
Sunrise, the rising sun. شَرْق
The East. Levant. — ج أَشْرَاق
Light streaming through a chink. — وشِرْق
Sun. Choking the throat. شَرَق
Eastern, oriental, easterly. شَرْقِيّ
✧ East wind.
Having the ear slit (ewe). شَرْقَاء
The rising sun. Sunny place in winter. ✧ Violent cough. Pain in the eyes caused by smoke. شَرْقَة
Land not watered by the Nile. ¤ شَرَاقِيّ
Small wood for lighting fire. ✧ شَرَق واشْرَاق
Sunrise. شُرُوق
Desiccation of meat in the sun. تَشْرِيق
Plaster. شَارُوق
Rising and shining (sun, star). شَارِق م شَارِقَة
Eastern side of a mountain. شَارِق الجَبَل ج شُرُق
East. (*opp. to* مَغْرِب) مَشْرِق ج مَشَارِق
Eastern countries.
Sunny place. مَشْرَقَة ومَشْرُقَة ومِشْرَاق ومِشْرِيق
Whitlow-grass. ✧ جَرْف مَشْرِقِيّ
Roasted. Dyed red. White-washed with plaster. مُشَرَّق
Green wood-pecker. ✱ شَرَقْرَق وشَرَقْرَاق وشِرِقْرَاق
To sparkle (fire). ✧ شَرْقَط
Spark. ✧ شَرْقُوطَة ج شَرَاقِيط
To have the strings of the shoes broken. ✱ شَرِكَ a شَرَكًا
To become the partner of a. o. شَرِكَ a شِرْكًا وشَرِكَة, وشَارَكَ ه
To put leather thongs to sandals. شَرَّكَ وأَشْرَكَ ه
✧ To make settlements of money in various places. شَرَّكَ مَالَهُ
To enter into partnership with, to share with a. o. in. To aggregate a. o. in. أَشْرَكَ ه في
To attribute an equal to God. أَشْرَكَ بـ
To be a polytheist.
To be in partnership. تَشَارَكَ واشْتَرَكَ
To be aggregated in a (society). ✧ To become a subscriber to (a newspaper). إِشْتَرَكَ في
To be homonymous (words). إِشْتَرَكَ
Participation, partnership. Duality of gods. Polytheism. شِرْك
Portion, lot. Partner. — ج أَشْرَاك
We desired to share with you. رَغِبْنَا في شِرْكِكُمْ
Of a bad standard, deficient (coin). (*opp. to* صَاغ) شُرُك Ts
Net, snare. Track of a road. شَرَك ج شُرُك وأَشْرَاك
Partnership, society. Confraternity. شِرْكَة وشَرِكَة
Straps of sandals. شِرَاك ج شُرُك وأَشْرُك
Swift (walk). Repeated (slap). شَرَكِيّ وشُرَّكِيّ
Musical tune. ✧ شَارِكَة
Partnership. Homonymy. ✧ Subscription. إِشْتِرَاك
Partner. Share-holder. Accomplice. Companion. شَرِيك ج شُرَكَاء وأَشْرَاك
Polytheist, dualist. مُشْرِك ومُشْرِكِيّ
Partner. Bondholder. مُشَارِك
Partner. Speaking to himself (man). ✧ Subscriber. مُشْتَرِك
Common (way, money). Homonymous (word). مُشْتَرَك
To embroil, to entangle. To trip a. o. ✧ شَرْكَل ه
To be involved in. ✧ تَشَرْكَل في
Entangled, intricate. ✧ مُشَرْكَل
To split, to rend a. th. To cut off the tip of the nose. ✧ To injure (earthenware). ✱ شَرَم i شَرْمًا
He gave him a part of his wealth. — لَهُ من مَالِهِ
To have the tip of the nose cut off. شَرِم a شَرَمًا
To escape with a wound (game). شَرَّم
To split, to tear off a. th. — هـ
To be split. To be notched (pot). تَشَرَّم وانْشَرَم

He has as many daughters as sons. أَوْلَادُهُ شِطْرَةٌ
Half-full (vessel). شَطْرَان م شَطْرَى
Having a teat longer than another (ewe); a skirt longer than the other (garment). شَطُور
Stranger, remote. شَطِير ج شُطَرَاء
Deceit, cunning. ✧ Sharpness شَطَارَة
Deceitful, swindler. Mischievous. Ill-treating his people. ✧ Sharp, cunning. شَاطِر ج شُطَّار
The prodigal son. الأَبْنُ الشَّاطِر
Betony (*plant*). شَاطِرَة
Divided, torn in two pieces. مَشْطُور
Contiguous, near. مُشَاطِر
Their houses are contiguous to ours. هُمْ مُشَاطِرُونَا
Game of chess. P شِطْرَنْج
✲ To make a journey. شَطَس o شَطْسًا فِي الأَرْض
Strife. شُطْس وشُطْسَة
Dissenter. شَطُوس
✲ To depart, to go off. شَطَف o شَطْفًا
✧ To wash, to rince. To chap wood. شَطَف
✧ Sharp-pointed piece of wood. شِطْفَة
Missing the aim (arrow). شَاطِف
Protracted journey. نِيَّة شَطُوف
✲ To oppose a. o. شَطَن o شَطْنًا ة
To enter into the earth. — فِي
To be far from. — عن
To bind, to hold a. th. with a rope. — ه ب
To remove a. o. or a. th. أَشْطَن ة او ه
Rope. شَطَن ج أَشْطَان
Distant (journey). Deep (well). شَطُون
Wicked, mischievous. شَاطِن
✲ To be wicked, rebellious. ✧ To be noisy, troublesome. شَيْطَن وتَشَيْطَن
Wickedness, mischief. شَيْطَنَة
The devil. Seducer (man). Wicked. ✧ Noisy, troublesome. شَيْطَان ج شَيَاطِين
✲ To be stiff (corpse). شَطِي a شُطِيًّا
To skin and cut up (a beast). شَطَّى تَشْطِيَةً ة
✧ To be smashed. تَشَطَّى
To branch off. إِنْشَطَى
✧ Splinter of (bone, wood). شَطْ وشَطِيَّة

To walk with a. o. each on the opposite bank of a river. شَاطَأ ة
Bank, of a river. شَطْء ج شُطُوء
Offshoot. — وشَطْأ ج أَشْطَاء
Bank of a river, sea-shore. شَاطِئ ج شَوَاطِئ وشُطْآن
✲ To be absent. شَطَب o شُطُبًا
To deflect from. — عن
To cut a. th. lengthwise. To cancel (a sentence). — ه
✧ To make incisions on (the skin). To cross-out (articles). شَطَّب
To make cuts on o.'s skin. تَشَطَّب
To flow (water). — وانْشَطَب
Of a fine stature. Tender and green (bough). شَطْب ج شُطُوب
Green bough. Sword. شَطْبَة ج شُطَب
Of a beautful size (girl). — وشِطْبَة
Streak, ridge of a blade. شُطْبَة وشِطْبَة وشُطْبَة ج شُطَب
Woman cutting out leather in strips. شَاطِبَة ج شَوَاطِب
Quilting-needle. شِطَاب
Ridged (sword). Covered with scars (man). Striped (cloth). Quilted (blanket). مُشَطَّب
✧ To run away. ▫ To rove. شَطَح a شَطْحًا
✲ To divide a. th. into halves. شَطَر o شَطْرًا, وشَطَّر ه
To have a teat longer than the others (ewe). — شُطُورًا
To be squint-eyed (man). شَطَر بَصَرُهُ
To withdraw from. — شُطُورًا وشُطُورَة وشَطَارَة عن
To be shrewd, artful. ✧ To be clever, skilful. شَطُر o شَطَارَة
To divide a. th. with a. o. (to in halves). شَاطَر ة ه
✧ To swindle, to deceit. To show cleverness. تَشَاطَر
Half. Hemistich of a verse. Side, part. شَطْر ج شُطُور وأَشْطُر
He went towards him. شَطَر شَطْرَهُ
Fortune has two faces. الدَّهْرُ شَطْرَان
He has experienced the two faces of fortune, i. e. good and evil. حَلَبَ الدَّهْرَ شَطْرَيْهِ او أَشْطُرَهُ

Butcher. شَصَّاب
To leap (man). ✱ شَصَرَ o شَصْرًا
To gore (bull).
To stitch (clothes). — هُ
To spear a. o. — ۵ ب
To become still fixed, (look of a dying man). — i شُصُورًا
Young one of the gazelle. شَصَر ج أَشْصَار
Young one of the gazelle already grown up. شَاصِر وشَوْصَر
Snare for wild beasts. شَاصِرَة ج شَوَاصِر
To look fixedly (dying man). To rise (cloud). To raise its legs (skin filled with water). ✱ شَصَا o شُصُوًّا
To be stiff (corpse). — وشَصِيَ a شُصِيًّا
To render (the eyes) fixedly open. أَشْصَى هُ
Misfortune. شَصْو
Inflated and stiff. شَاصٍ م شَاصِيَة ج شَاصِيَات وشَوَاصٍ
To be far away. ✱ شَطَّ i o شَطًّا, وشُطُوطًا
To wrong a. o. in a. th. شَطَّ ۵ وشَطَّطَ وأَشَطَّ واشْتَطَّ عَلَيْهِ فِي
To overrate (the price of goods). — شَطَطًا وأَشَطَّ واشْتَطَّ فِي
To vie with a. o. in overrating. شَاطَّ ۵
✧ To follow (the bank) of a river. To run on a sand-bank (ship). شَطَّطَ
To penetrate into (the desert). — فِي
Margin of a river. شَطّ ج شُطُوط وشُطْآن
Side or half of a camel's hump. شَطّ مث شَطَّان ج شُطُوط
Distance, remoteness. شِطَّة وشَطَاطَة وشَطَاط
Exceeding, redundant. Extravagant lie. Excess. شَطَط
No more nor less. لَا وَكْسَ وَلَا شَطَط
Of a fine stature. شَاطّ م شَاطَّة
Tall stature. شِطَاط وشَطَاط
There is a great difference between those two. بَيْنَهُمَا شِطَاط وشَطَاط
To walk on the bank of a river. ✱ شَطَأَ a شَطْأً وشُطُوءًا
To be able to bear (a burden). — بِ
To sprout forth (tree). — وأَشْطَأَ
To branch off (river). شَطَّأَ تَشْطِيئًا

Small bone. شَزْن وشُزُن
Fatigue. Hardship. Hard soil. شَزَن
Side, flank. شَزَن وشُزُن
To be dry. ✱ شَسَّ i شُسُوسًا
Very hard ground. شَسّ ج شِسَاس وشُسُوس وشَسِيس
To be dry, lean. ✱ شَسِبَ a وشَسُبَ o شَسْبًا وشُسُوبًا
Dry, thin. شَاسِب ج شُسُب
To be remote (house). ✱ شَسَعَ a شَسْعًا وشُسُوعًا
To garnish sandals with thongs. — شَسْعًا, وشَسَّع وأَشْسَعَ هُ
Remoteness, great distance. شُسُوع
Border, edge. Sandal-thong. Having small flocks. Extremity of a field. شِسْع ج أَشْسَاع
Remote. شَاسِع وشَسُوع ج شُسُع
To be dry, thin. ✱ شَسَفَ وشَسُفَ o شُسُوفًا وشَسَافَةً
A piece of dry bread. شِسْف
Dry, dried up, lean. شَاسِف
Dry, dried up. شَسِيف
Seed used as collyrium. P شَشْم
Water-closet, privy. Ts شَشْمَة
Sample. ◘ شِشْنَة
To yield little milk (female). To suffer. To be hard (life). To bite o.'s lips. ✱ شَصَّ i شُصُوصًا وشِصَاصًا
To repel a. o. from. — وأَشَصَّ ۵ عن
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ شَصَّ
Fishing-hook. شَصّ وشِصّ ج شُصُوص
Sharp thief. شِصّ ج شُصُوص
Having little milk (female). Unfruitful year. شَصُوص ج شُصُص وشِصَاص
Year of drought. Dearth. Bad saddle-beast. شَصَاصَاء
I found him busy. لَقِيتُهُ عَلَى شَصَاصَاء
To be hard, painful (life). ✱ شَصَبَ o شُصُوبًا وشَصِبَ a شَصَبًا
To scald, to skin (a beast). شَصَبَ o شَصْبًا ۵
To render (life) painful. أَشْصَبَ هُ
Barrenness. Hardness. شِصْب ج أَشْصَاب
Lot, portion. Luck. — وشَصِيب
Evil fortune, cares. Barrenness. Bottom of a well. شَصِيبَة ج شَصَائِب
Hard, painful (life). شَاصِب

Haversack. Old water-skin. شَعِيب ج شُعُب
Wide in the horns (buck). أَشْعَب ج شُعْب
Name of a covetous man. أَشْعَبُ
The two shoulders. الشَّاعِبَان
Path, way. مَشْعَب ج مَشَاعِب
Drill, perforater. مِشْعَب ج مَشَاعِب
✱ To practice sleight of hand. شَعْبَذَ
Juggler. مُشَعْبِذ
✱ To be disordered (affair). شَعِث a شَعَثًا
— To be dishevelled (hair). شَعَثًا وشُعُوثَةً, وتَشَعَّثَ
To scatter, to disperse a. th. شَعَّثَ ه
To curtail a poetical foot of one syllable. شَعَّثَ
To defend a. o. — عن
To extract, to draw out from. — من
To branch off. To be disordered (hair). تَشَعَّثَ
Not curried (horses). شُعْث
شَعِث م شَعِثَة ، وأَشْعَث م شَعْثَاء ج شُعْث
Dishevelled (hair). وشَعْثَان
Shortened (poetical foot). مُشَعَّث
✧ Cracked (vessel). مَشْعُوث
✱ شَعَر o وشَعُر o شِعْرًا وشِعْرَى وشُعُورًا
To remark, to perceive a. th. وشُعُورَةً ومَشْعُورَةً ب
— To make verses. o شِعْرًا وشَعْرًا
▫ To be awake.
— To line boots with hair. وشَعَّر وأَشْعَر ه
شَعِر a شَعَرًا, وشَعَّر وأَشْعَر وتَشَعَّر واسْتَشْعَر
To be hairy.
To vie in poetry with. شَاعَر ة
To undertake a. th. — ه
To take a distinctive mark, a password. أَشْعَر
— To inform, to warn a. o. ة ه وب
— To cloth a. o. with an undergarment. ة الشِّعَار
Cares have overtaken him. أَشْعَرَ الهَمُّ قَلْبَهُ
To pretend to be a poet. تَشَاعَر
To put on an undergarment. إِسْتَشْعَر الشِّعَار
— To be terror-stricken. خَوْفًا
شَعْر وشَعَر (un. شَعْرَة وشَعَرَة) ج أَشْعَار

Hair of the head, of the body. وشُعُور وشِعَار
✧ Willow-tree. أُمّ شُعُور
Wig. شَعْر مُسْتَعَار و✧ شَعْر عِيَارَة
His hair begin to become hoary. رَأَى الشَّعْرَة
Knowledge. Feeling. Perception. Poetry, verse. شِعْر ج أَشْعَار
Would that I knew. لَيْتَ شِعْرِي
Fine poetry, poem. شِعْر شَاعِر
Sirius. Procyon (stars). Time of intense heat. Dog-days. شِعْرَى
✧ Grate, lattice. شَعْرِيَّة ج شَعْرِيَّات
✧ Balance for light weighs. مِيزَان الشَّعْرِيَّة
Dnese and tangled trees. Vegetation. Arbour. شَعَار
Under-garment. Distinctive sign. Coat of arms. Cry of war. Horse-cloth. شِعَار ج شُعُر وأَشْعِرَة
Rites of pilgrimage. — الحَجّ
Intelligence. Knowledge. شُعُور
Barley. Fellow, companion. شَعِير
A grain (weight). Measure of length. شَعِيرَة ج شَعِيرَات
Silver or brass button. Rite of pilgrimage. — ج شَعَائِر
Seller of barley. شَعِيرِيّ
✧ Vermicelli. شَعِيرِيَّة
أَشْعَر ج شُعْر, وشَعْرَانِيّ ومُشْعِر و✧ مَشْعَرَانِيّ
Hairy.
Covered with plants (earth). Hard, rough. Kind of plum. Fur. Camel's fly. Bustle, throng. شَعْرَاء ج شُعْر
Great calamity. دَاهِيَة شَعْرَاء
Poet. شَاعِر ج شُعَرَاء
Distinguished poet. — مُفْلِق
More cognizant of poetry than. أَشْعَر من
Having some knowledge of poetry. شُوَيْعِر
Petty poet, rhymer. شُعْرُور
Pretending to be a poet. مُتَشَاعِر
One of the five senses (sight, hearing). Bower. مَشْعَر ج مَشَاعِر
Garnished with hair. ✧ Cracked (vessel). Crack-brained. مَشْعُور
✧ To be altered by fire (clothes). To burn with rage. شَعَطَ a شَعْطًا
✱ To busy the mind (affection). شَعَفَ a شَعْفًا ة

forth awns (spike). To run to seed (corn).
To dart on (a flock: wolf). إِشْتَمَّ في
Scattered, shattered. شَعَّ
Spider's web. شُعّ
Rays of light; beams of the sun. — وشُعَاع ج أَشِعَّة وشُعُع وشِعَاع
Shattering. Light shadow. Milk diluted in water. ✧ Monstrance. شَعَاع
His mind became unsettled. طَار فُؤَادُهُ شَعَاعًا
They dispersed away. ذَهَبُوا شَعَاعًا
Corn-husk. شَعَاع وشِعَاع وشُعَاع
✧ To shine (stars). ✻ شَعْشَع
To mix (a beverage). — ه
Light, little dense (shade). شَعْشَع وشَعْشَعَان ومُشَعْشَع
Vine-shoot. ✧ شَعْشَاع
To separate (people). To appear (thing). ✻ شَعَب a شَعْبًا
To collect *and* to scatter. To repair *and* to impair a. th. — ه
To send a messenger to. — ٥ الى
To have parted horns, shoulders. شَعِب a شَعَبًا
To part for ever from. شَعَّب وأَشْعَب عن
He departed from this life. شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وأَشْعَب وانْشَعَب
To branch off, to fork (tree). To be arranged (affair). تَشَعَّب وانْشَعَب
To become separated from. — وانْشَعَب عن
Collection. Nation; tribe. Remoteness. Similar. ם Coral-reef. شَعْب ج شُعُوب
They congregated after separation. إِلْتَأَم شَعْبُهُم
They are both alike. هُمَا شَعْبَان
Path in a mountain. Numerous tribe. Underground water-course. شِعْب ج شِعَاب
Space between the shoulders. شَعَب
Twig of a tree. Space between two branches. Stream of water in the sand. Chink. Portion. ✧ Branch of a firm. ㅂ Bronchiæ. شُعْبَة ج شُعَب وشِعَاب
A portion of goods. شُعْبَة من المَال
Prong of a spit. شُعَب السُّفُود
Eighth arabian month. شَعْبَان
Death. شَعُوب

To be hard to a. o. (affair). ✻ شَطّ o شَطَطًا ٥
To scatter, to disperse (people). — وشَطْشَط وأَشَطّ ٥
Remainder of the day. شَطّ ج أَشْطَاط
Name of a celebrated thief. شِطَاط
Hooked staff inserted in the loop of a sack. — ج أَشِطَّة
Wood split. Sack fastened. شَطِيط ج أَشْطَاط
They dispersed on all sides. طَارُوا أَشْطَاطًا او شَطَاطًا
To be hard, difficult (life). To lead a life of hardship. To penetrate between the skin and the flesh (arrow). To get coarse (hand). ✻ شَظِف a شَظَفًا
To wither (tree). — وشَظُف o شَظَافَة
Hardship, bad circumstances. شَظَاف وشَظَف ج شِظَاف
Distance, remoteness. شِظَاف
Splinter of wood. شَظَف
Ankle. Piece of dry bread. شِظَف ج شِظَفَة
Painful (life). Harsh (man). Rugged (soil). شَظِف
Withering from want of water (tree). شَظِيف
Speaking at random. شِظَف
✻ شظم — شَيْظَم م شَيْظَمَة ج شَيَاظِمَة
Big and tall (horse, camel).
To be split (wood). ✻ شَظِي a شَظًى
To be stiffened (corpse). — شُظِّيَ
To divide, to scatter (people). شَظَّى تَشْظِيَة ٥
To wound a. o. on the elbow or knee-bone. أَشْظَى ٥
To be shattered. To be broken into splinters (wood). To disperse (people). تَشَظَّى
Thin bone of the knees and elbows. Followers. شَظًى
Shank-bone. Splinter of wood. Bow. شَظِيَّة ج شَظَايَا وشَظًى
To disperse (people). To be spilt (blood, water). ✻ شَعّ i شَعَاعًا وشَعًّا
To send (horsemen) against (the enemy). — ٥ على
To make haste. — شَعًّا وشَعِيعًا
To spread its rays (sun). To send أَشَعّ

To increase. To be deficient. شَفَّ شَفًّا
To emaciate a. o. (cares. disease). — شَفًّا, وشَفَّف ة
To prefer a. th. to another. أَشَفَّ ة على
To drink up (all the contents of a bowl). تشَافَّ واشْتَفَّ ه
To endeavour to see through a. th. To scrutinize, to fathom a. th. إِسْتَشَفَّ ه
To feel the desire of. — الى
Thin and transparent stuff. Light red veil. Increase. Loss. شَفّ وشِفّ وشُفُوف
Transparent, translucent. شَفَّاف وشَفِيف
Bitter cold. Cold wind. Rain mixed with hail. شَفِيف
Cold, cold wind. شَفَّان
Remainder of water in a vessel. شُفَافَة
To tremble, to shudder. ☆ شَفْشَف
To be mixed with. — ب
To blast (plants : hoar-frost). To dry up. To contract a. th. (heat, cold). — ه
To wear a. o. out (cares). — ة
To sprinkle (a medicinal powder on a wound). — ه على
Cold wind. Rain with hail. Uncompact (tissue). شَفْشَاف
Trembling. Wicked. مُشَفْشِف ومُشَفْشَف
✧ Bigness and prominence of the lips. ☆ شَفْتَرَة و✧ شَفْشُورَة
✧ Big-lipped. مُشَفْتَر
To decrease (wealth). ☆ شَفِر a شَفَارَة
To decrease (wealth). To decline (sun). شَفَّر
To be on the brink of. — على
Place of growth of the eyelash. شَفْر وشُفْر ج أَشْفَار
There is nobody in the house. مَا في الدّار شَفْر او شُفْر
Border, edge, rim. شُفْر وشَفِير
Side of a spear-head, edge of a sword. Broad knife. Shoemaker's knife. شَفْرَة ج شِفَار وشَفْر وشَفَرَات
✧ Scythe, hook, bill. شِفْرَة
The side of the valley. شَفِير الوَادِي
Straitened (life). مُشْفِر
Camel's lip. مِشْفَر ج مَشَافِر
To kick a. o. ☆ شَفَز i شَفْزًا ة

To sow hatred between. شَغَر بَين
Large needle. شَغِيزَة
To trip a. o. ☆ شَغْزَب ة
Trip, catch with the leg. شَغْزَبِيَّة
To wound a. o. in the heart. ☆ شَغَف a شَغْفًا ة
To feel a passionate love for. شُغِف حُبًّا ب ✧ انْشَغَف
Bottom of the heart. Pericardium. شَغْف وشَغَف وشَغَاف
Passionate love. شَغَف وانْشِغَاف
Pain in the side. شَغَاف وشُغَاف
To occupy a. o. in. ☆ شَغَل a شَغْلًا وشُغْلًا; وأَشْغَل ة ب
To distract a. o. from. — ة عن
To be busied by. شُغِل وتَشَغَّل واشْتَغَل ب
To give much work to. شَغَّل ة
How busy he is! مَا أَشْغَلَهُ
To be diverted from. تَشَاغَل عن
✧ To work, (man, machine). إِشْتَغَل
He felt anxious. إِشْتَغَل قَلْبُهُ
شُغْل وشُغُل وشَغْل ج أَشْغَال وشُغُول
Employment, business. ✧ Work. Natural produce. Make.
A work, an employment. ✧ A job. شَغْلَة ج شَغَلَات
Thrashing-floor. Heap of wheat. شَغْلَة ج شَغْل
Busied. شَغِل
Penal servitude. أَشْغَال شَاقَّة
Occupation, employment. إِشْتِغَال
Busying the mind (affair). شَاغِل
Main-sail. ㅁ شَاغُول
Active in work. Labourer. ✧شَغِّيل وشَغَّال
Business. أُشْغُولَة ومَشْغَلَة ج مَشَاغِل
Busy. ✧ Working (machine). مُشْتَغِل
Occupied (place). Busy. Anxious (man). مَشْغُول
To be unequal (teeth). ☆ شَغَا o شُغُوًّا وشَغِي a شَغًا
To counteract a. o. أَشْغَى ب
Inequality of the teeth. شَغًا
Unequal (tooth). شَاغٍ ج شَوَاغٍ
Having unequal teeth. أَشْغَى م شَغْوَاء وشَغْيَاء ج شُغْو
To be thin, transparent (cloth). ☆ شَفَّ i شُفُوفًا وشَفِيفًا وشَفًّا
To be emaciated (body). — شُفُوفًا

To tar (a camel). شَعَفَ ه ب

To be enamoured of. شَعِفَ a شَعَفًا بِهِ وبِحُبِّهِ

Lively affection ; burning love. شَعَف

Upper part of a camel's hump.

Light rain. شَعْفَة

شَعَفَة ج شَعَف وشُعُوف وشِعَاف وشَعَفَات

Summit, top. Lock of hair.

Insanity, madness. شُعَاف

Mad. Enslaved by love. مَشْعُوف

To light (a fire). To kindle, to stir (war). ✻ شَعَلَ a شَعْلًا, وشَعَّلَ وأَشْعَلَ ه

To be inflamed for. شَعَلَ في

To have a white spot on the tail, or forelock (horse). شَعِلَ a شَعَلًا, وأَشْعَلَ واشْعَالَّ

To spread everywhere (horsemen). To shed tears (eye). To leak (skin). أَشْعَلَ

To scatter (a flock). — ه

To send (troops) to a country. أَشْعَلَ ه في

To blaze up (fire). تَشَعَّلَ واشْتَعَلَ

To become hoary. إِشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا

Blaze on the tail or forelock of a horse. شَعَل

Fiery, ardent man. رَجُل شَعِل

Firebrand. شُعْلَة ج شُعَل

White-spotted on the tail or forelock. شَاعِل وشَعِيل وأَشْعَل م شَعْلَاء

Lighted wick. شَعِيلَة ج شَعِيل وشُعُل

Kindling. شَاعِل ومُشْعِل

Strainer. مِشْعَل ومِشْعَال ج مَشَاعِل ومَشَاعِيل

Lamp, firebrand. مَشْعَل ومَشْعَلَة ج مَشَاعِل

Spreading everywhere (horsemen, locusts). مُشْعِل

To reconcile people. ✻ شَعَمَ a شَعْمًا

To catch a. o. by the hair. ✻ شعن — أَشْعَنَ ه

To be dishevelled (hair). إِشْعَانَّ

Scattered bits of herbage, dry plants. شَعَن

Disordered (hair). مَشْعُون

Having dishevelled hair. مُشْعَانّ الرَّأْس

✧ Palms, boughs of trees. شَعْنِينَة ج شَعَانِين

Palm-sunday. ✧ عِيد الشَّعَانِين

To have twisted horns (buck). ✻ شَعْنَبَ

Having the horns turned backwards. مُشَعْنَب القَرْن

To be plucked (hair). ✻ شَغَا o شُغُوًّا

To scatter (soldiers) for a raid. أَشْغَى ه

To watch upon. — ب

Raid in a hostile country. غَارَة شَغْوَاء

Plucked, scattered (hair). شُغًى

Removed. Scattered. شَاغٍ م شَاغِيَة ج شَوَاءٍ

To juggle away. ✻ شَغْوَذَ

Juggler's trick, legerdemain. شَغْوَذَة

Juggler, conjurer. مُشَغْوِذ ومُشَغْوَذ

To turn a sword in the wound. To groan (camel). ✻ شَغْشَغَ

To shake the bit (rider). — ه

To hurry in. — في

✻ شَغَبَ a شَغْبًا , وشَغِبَ a شَغَبًا , وشَغَّبَ ه

To excite enmity between. او ب او على

To deviate from. شَغَبَ a شَغْبًا عن

To seek to harm a. o. شَاغَبَ ه

Stir, tumult. شَغْب وشَغَب

Mischief-maker. شَغِب وشِغَبّ وشَغَّاب ومِشْغَب ومُشَاغِب

To be left defenceless (country). To be remote. ✻ شَغَرَ o شُغُورًا

To expel from. — ه عن

To raise the hind leg (dog). — a شَغْرًا

To rush to the rescue of a stranger. شَغَرَ بِرِجْلِهِ في الغَرِيب

To marry by compensation. To intermarry. To concert a. th. شَاغَرَ مُشَاغَرَةً وشِغَارًا ه

To walk in a crowd to. أَشْغَرَ

To perplex a. o. (account). — واشْتَغَرَ على

To persevere in (an evil affair). تَشَغَّرَ في

To be entangled (business). To become large (number). إِشْتَغَرَ

To go far into the desert. — في

They dispersed in all directions. تَفَرَّقُوا شَغَرَ بَغَرَ وشِغَرَ بِغَرَ

Defenceless country. ▫ Camel's saddle. شَاغِر

Silex, flint. شَغَّارَة

Wicked. شِغِّير

Strong. ✻ شَوْغَر

Date-basket. شَوْغَرَة

To behave insolently towards. ✻ شَغَزَ a شَغْزًا على

rejoice at an evil befalling an enemy.

✧ His wishes have been fulfilled. — قَلْبُهُ

To consult (a doctor). إِسْتَشْفَى ه

To ask for a remedy. — ب

Recovery. Remedy. شِفَاء ج أَشْفِيَة

Health-giving. Efficacious. Peremptory (answer). شَافٍ م شَافِيَة

More efficacious. أَشْفَى

Awl. إِشْفَى ج أَشَافٍ وأَشَافِي

Hospital. مُسْتَشْفًى

To spread in the sky (lightning). ✱ شَقَّ o شَقًّا

To grow (tooth, plant). To gleam (dawn). To look fixedly (dying man). — شُقُوقًا

To split (wood). To pass through (a throng). To till (the earth). — شَقًّا ه

To part from a company. شَقَّ العَصَا

To be painful to a. o. (trial). To throw a. o. into distress. — شَقًّا ومَشَقَّةً على

✧ To visit a sick person. ✧ شَقَّ على المَرِيضِ

To chip (wood). To articulate (words) distinctly. شَقَّقَ ه

To disagree with. شَاقَّ شِقَاقًا ومُشَاقَّةً ه

To be split, chipped. تَشَقَّقَ

To make a schism, to dissent. تَشَاقَّ

To be split, furrowed. ✧ To become a schismatic. إِنْشَقَّ

The affair is broken up. — العَصَا

To take the half of. إِشْتَقَّ ه

To derive (a word) from. — ه من

To depart from the point in an argument. — في الكَلَامِ

Chink, slit. Crack, furrow. Daybreak. شَقّ ج شُقُوق

Fatigue, pain. — وشِقّ

Part of the whole; half of a. th. Side of the body. Slope of a mountain. شِقّ

Half of a. th. Splinter. Piece of cloth. شِقَّة ج شِقَق وشِقَاق

Distance. Aim of a journey. Long journey. Oblong piece of cloth. — وشُقَّة ج شُقَق

Splitting in half. Hard, painful. شَاقّ

Contention. Schism. شِقَاق

Uterine brother; brother by the father and mother. Split asunder. Half. شَقِيق

Frog-bit. شَقِيقُ المَاء

Glaucium, horn-poppy. — القَرْن

Corn-poppy. ✧ شُقَّيْق

Sister by the same parents. Half of the head. Hemicrany. Fertile valley between two mountains. Abundant rain. شَقِيقَة ج شَقَائِق

شَقِيقَةُ النُّعْمَانِ و✧ (شُقَّيْق وشَقْشَقِيق) ج

Red anemone, peony. شَقَائِق

Etymology, derivation. إِشْتِقَاق

Separation. ✧ Schism. إِنْشِقَاق

Toil; difficulty. مِشَقَّة ومَشَقَّة ج مَشَاقّ

Schist; slate-rock. حَجَر مُشَقَّق

Tow from hemp. ✧ مُشَاقّ

Schismatic, dissenter. مُشَاقّ

To groan (camel). To twitter (bird). ✱ شَقْشَقَ

✧ To rinse (clothes, vessels). — ه

Foam of a camel's mouth. شِقْشِقَة ج شَقَاشِق

Loquacity. شَقْشَقَة

Speaking fluently. ذُو شَقْشَقَة

To grow (tooth). ✱ شَقَأَ o شَقْأً وشُقُوءًا

To cleave (the head). To part the hair of the head. — ه

Parting of the hair. مَشْقَأ

Comb. مِشْقَأ ومِشْقَاء ومِشْقَأَة

✱ شَقْب وشِقْب ج شِقَاب وشُقُوب وشِقَبَة

Crack between two rocks. Cleft in a rock where birds build their nests.

To be foul, ugly. ✱ شَقُحَ o شَقَاحَة

To break up, to spoil. شَقَحَ a شَقْحًا ه

To show redness (dates). To grow (palm-tree). شَقَّحَ وأَشْقَحَ

To revile a. o. شَاقَحَ ه

Date beginning to show redness. شَقْحَة وشُقْحَة

What a hideous man! شُقْحًا وشَقْحًا لَهُ

Ugliness, foulness. Turpitude. شَقَاحَة

He has committed a foul deed. جَاءَ بالقَبَاحَةِ والشَّقَاحَةِ

Ugly, foul, hideous. شَقِيح

Reddish, ruddy. أَشْقَح م شَقْحَاء ج شُقْح

Camel-litter. ◻ شُقْدُف

To go off, to go away. ✱ شَقَذَ i وشَقِذَ a شَقْذًا

To be affected with sleeplessness. To have a piercing, malignant look. شَقِذَ a شَقَذًا

To double (a number.) ✱ شَفَعَ a شَفْعًا ه
To repeat (a prayer).
To give to a. o. the right of — ه ب
pre-emption.
To appear double to a. o. شُفِعَ ل
from weak sight (object).
شَفَعَ a شَفَاعَةً, وتَشَفَّعَ لِفُلَانٍ او في فُلَانٍ الى
To intercede for a. o. to.
To join with another — على فُلَان بِالعَدَاوَة
against.
To welcome a o.'s interces- شَفَّعَ ه في
sion on behalf of.
To double. ✧ To grant to a. o. — ه
the right of pre-emption (judge).
To ask a. o.'s inter- إِسْتَشْفَعَ ه الى فُلَان
cession to.
Pair, couple; one of a — شَفْع ج أَشْفَاع
pair.
By pairs, by couples. شَفْعًا
Coupling of two things. Right شُفْعَة
of pre-emption. Madness.
Intercessor. Pre-emptor. شَافِع
Eye seeing double. عَيْن شَافِعَة
Founder of one of the four شَافِعِي
Mohammedan rites. Follower of this rite.
Intercession, mediation. Pro- شَفَاعَة
tection.
Filling two vessels in one milking شَفُوع
(she-camel).
Intercessor, mediator. شَفِيع ج شُفَعَاء
Pre-emptor.
Successful intercessor. مُشَفَّع
To pity a. o. ✱ شَفِقَ a شَفَقًا, وأَشْفَقَ على
To be anxious about.
To move a. o. to pity for. شَفَّقَ ه على
To weave (a fabric) badly. — ه
To lessen a. th. — وأَشْفَقَ ه
To guard against a. o. أَشْفَقَ من
Evening twilight. Fear. شَفَق ج أَشْفَاق
Pity. Shore. Unsubstantial (tissue). Refuse.
Compassion, pity. Solicitude. شَفَقَة
Compassionate, شَفُوق وشَفِيق ومُشْفِق
tender.
Scanty; insignificant (gift). مُشَفَّق
Gizzard. ✱ شَفَل — مِشْفَلَة ج مَشَافِل
Ceratin-tree. ✱ شَفْلَّح
To look at ✱ شَفَنَ a وشَفِنَ i شُفُونًا ه
a. o. askance or sideways, in wonder or scorn.
Intelligent. Handsome. شَفِن وشَفِين
Expectation. Looking for an شَفْن
inheritance.
Looking askance. شَافِن وشَفُون
Keen-sighted. شُفُن
Turtle-dove. ✱ شِفْنِين ج شَفَانِين
To strike a. o. on ✱ شَفَهَ a شَفْهًا ه
the lips.
To divert a. o. from. — ه عن
To consume (a. o.'s property: — ه
beggars).
To exhaust (a. o.'s property: — ه
family).
To have many consumers (stores). شُفِهَ
To talk mouth شَافَهَ مُشَافَهَةً وشِفَاهًا ه
to mouth with.
To get near to. — ه
Lip. Edge, rim. شَفَة وشِفَة ج شَفَوَات وشِفَاه
Discreet or importune. خَفِيف الشَّفَة
Word *lit*: (daughter of the بِنْت الشَّفَة
lips).
He his held in لَهُ في النَّاس شَفَة حَسَنَة
estimation.
Big-lipped. شُفَاهِيّ
Labial (letter). شَفَهِيّ م شَفَهِيَّة
Conference, intercourse. مُشَافَهَة
Face to face, in immediate مُشَافَهَةً
presence.
Impoverished by bounties. مَشْفُوه
Frequented (water-spring). Sought (dish). Exhausted (wealth).
To near its setting ✱ شَفَا o شُفُوًّا
(sun). To appear (new moon).
Extremity, brink. شَفًا م شَفَوَان ج أَشْفَاء
Remainder of life, light.
Having parted lips. أَشْفَى
To cure a. o. from ✱ شَفَى i شِفَاءً ه من
(disease). To quench a. o.'s (thirst).
To recover health. شُفِيَ
To set (sun). شَفِيَ a شَفًى
To be at the point of أَشْفَى على المَوْت
death.
To give (a medicine) to a. o. — ه ه
To cool after anger. تَشَفَّى من غَيْظِهِ
To be restored to تَشَفَّى واشْتَفَى ب
health through.
To be content with. ✧ To إِشْتَفَى ب

Bad augury. شَكِيس
Niggard, ill-natured. ✱ شَكِص وشَكِيص
To moan (sick person). To get angry. To suffer. To be full of seeds (crop). ✱ شَكِم a شَكَمًا
To irritate, to vex a. o. أشكم ة
Avaricious. Suffering pain. شَكِم
Anabic thorn. Prickly artichoke. شُكَاعِي
To be doubtful (affair). To ripen (grapes). ✱ شَكَل o شَكْلًا, وشَكِّل وأشكل
To shackle (a beast). شَكَل وشَكَّل ة
To mark (a writing) with points. ✧ To entangle (a business). شَكَل وشَكَّل ه
To be coquettish (woman). To be red and white. شَكِل a شَكَلًا
To picture, to fashion a. th. To plait two locks of her hair (woman). ✧ To tuck up (clothes). شَكَّل ه
To bear a resemblance to. شَاكَل ة
To assume a shape, a hue. ✧ To be composed. To adorn herself with flowers (woman). تَشَكَّل
To resemble one another. تَشَاكَل
To be dubious, confused (affair). إِشْتَكَل واسْتَشْكَل
Shape, form, sort. Features. Figure. Convenience. Coquetry. شِكْل وشَكْل ج أشكال وشُكُول
Vowel-point. شَكْل وشَكْلَة
Redness mixed with whiteness. شُكْلَة
Flirting, coquettish (woman). شَكِلَة
Touchy. ✧ شِكْلِيّ
Shackle, bond. White spot on a horse's feet. شِكَال ج شُكُل
Nosegay. Bouquet. ✧ تَشْكِيلَة ج تَشَاكِيل
Likeness. شَاكِل وشَكْلَة
He bears a likeness to his father. فِيهِ شُكْلَة او شَاكِل من أبيهِ
Side. Flank. Rule of conduct. Intention. *Pl.* Tracks branching off from a main road. شَاكِلَة ج شَوَاكِل
Admixture of red on white or of white on red. أشكل م شَكْلَاء ج شُكْل
Want, necessity. شَكْلَاء
Foot-soldiers; footmen. Side, flank. شَوْكَلَة ج شَوَاكِل
Want. Intricacy. Manner. أَشْكَلَة

✱ شَكَر o شُكْرًا وشُكُورًا وشُكْرَانًا ة ول وتَشَكَّر ل To thank; to praise a. o.
شَكِر a شَكَرًا To fatten (cattle). To become bountiful (man). To yield much milk (female).
– وأشكر واشتكر To put forth shoots (palm-tree).
شَاكَر ة To show thankfulness to a. o.
– ة ه To begin (a discourse) with.
أشكر To possess milch-camels.
– واشتكر To be filled with milk (udder).
إِشْتَكَر To shower down rain (sky). To bring rain (wind). To be intense (cold, heat).
شُكْر ج شُكُور Thanks, thanksgiving. Praise.
شُكْرَان Thankfulness, gratefulness.
✧ شَكَارَة ج شَكَائِر Small tract of land tilled and sown.
شَاكِر ج شُكْر وشَاكِرُون Grateful. Acknowledging a benefit.
P شَاكِرِيّ ج شَاكِرِيَّة Hireling.
P شَاكِرِيَّة Pay of a hireling. ✧ Kind of dagger.
شَكْرَى ج شَكَارَى وشُكَارَى Filled with milk (udder); with tears (eye).
شَكُور Very grateful. Fattened at small expense.
شَكِير ج شُكُر Offshoot, sprouts of trees. Fine hair on the temples. Interior bark of a tree. Pith.
P شَوْكَرَان Hemlock (*plant*).
شَكِرَة ج شَكِرَات وشَكَارَى, ومِشْكَار Yielding much milk (female). Milch-cow.
مَشْكَرَة Milky plant.
✱ شَكَز o شَكْزًا ة To prick a. o. with (a sword, the tongue).
شَكِز وشَكِيز Cross-tempered.
✱ شَكِس o شَكَاسَة وشَكِيس a شَكْسًا To be cross-tempered.
شَاكَس ة To treat a. o. harshly.
تَشَاكَس To quarrel.
شَكْس The day before the new moon.
شَكِس وشَكْس Avaricious. Harsh-tempered.

To make a paltry (gift). ☆ شَقَن o شَقْنًا, وأشقَنَ ه
To be paltry (gift). شَقُن o شُقُونَة
Paltry, scanty شَقِن وشَقِن وشَقِين
☆ شَقِيَ a شَقًا وشَقَاء وشَقَاوَة وشِقَاوَة وشَقْوَة وشِقْوَة
To be wretched, miserable.
To reduce a. o. to destitution. شَقَا o شَقْوًا, وأشقَى ه
To face, to resist a. o. To vie with a. o. in struggling against difficulty. شَاقَى ه
Ill-luck, distress. شَقًا وشَقَاء وشَقْوَة وشَقَاوَة
High, lofty. شَاقٍ ج شَوَاقٍ
Destitute, wretched. Outlaw. شَقِيّ ج أشقِيَاء
Comb. مِشقًى (for مِشقًا)
To doubt about. ✧ To be scandalised at. ☆ شَكَّ o شَكًّا, وتَشَكَّكَ في
To pitch tents in one row. — ه
To transpierce a. o. — ه ب
To penetrate into a. th. (blade). — ه وه
To be fully armed. شَكَّ في السِّلَاح
✧ To scandalise a. o. — وشَكَّكَ ه
To throw a. o. into suspicion, doubt. شَكَّكَ ه
Doubt, suspicion. Arsenic. Slight fissure in a bone. ✧ Scandal received. شَكّ ج شُكُوك
Prick with a. th. pointed. Pain in the side. Chain of golden coins. شَكَّة
Weapon. شِكَّة ج شِكَك
Armed at all points. شَاكُّ السِّلَاح او في السِّلَاح
Tumour in the throat. شَاكَّة ج شَوَاكّ
On credit. ◻ شُكُك
Row of houses. شِكَاك
Cause of suspicion. ✧ Scandal given. ◻ Sale, purchase upon credit. تَشكِيك
Troop, party. Way, wise. Fruit-basket. شَكِيكَة ج شَكَائِك وشُكُك
Armour. Instrument for making holes. مِشَكّ ج مَشَاكّ
Dubious, suspected. مَشكُوك فِيهِ
Coquettish woman. ◻ شُكُشُوكَة
Hammer. Te شَكُوج
☆ شَكَدَ o i شَكدًا, وشَكَّدَ وأَشكَدَ ه ه
To give a. th. to.
Gift, present. شُكد
Giver. شَاكِد

To oppose a. o. شَاقَذ ه
To drive away a. o. أشقَذ ه
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ شَقَذ ولَا نَقَذ
There is no defect in him. مَا بِهِ شَقَذ ولَا نَقَذ
Affliced with sleeplessness. شَقِذ وشَقذَان
Famishing (eagle). شَقَذَى وشَقَذَاء
To be sorrel (horse). To have a ruddy, fair complexion. ☆ شَقِرَ a وشَقُرَ o شَقَرًا وشُقرَة, واشقَرّ
Important business. شَقر ج شُقُور
Reddish colour. شُقرَة
Cock. Lie. شُقَر
Want, necessity. شُقُور
Red anemone, peony. شَقِر وشُقرَان وشُقَّار وشِقَّارَى
Roan, sorrel (horse). Red-haired (man). أشقَر م شَقرَاء ج شُقر
✧ Red-haired, fair (man). ✧ أشقَرَانِيّ
Green wood-pecker. شِقرَاق وشِرِقرِق
To cut up (a slaughtered beast). ☆ شقص — شَقَّص ه
Portion, share, lot. شِقص ج أشقَاص
Society. Partner, associate. شَقِيص
Broad iron-head of an arrow. مِشقَص ج مَشَاقِص
Butcher. مُشَقِّص
Lock of hair on the top of the head. ✧ شَقطِيَّة
To near (a vessel) to the lips. ☆ شَقَمَ a شَقمًا في
✧ To heap up (things). — ه
✧ To abuse a. o. by blaspheming against him. شَقَّم ل ب
To cut, to split (stones, wood). ✧ شَقَفَ o وشَقَّفَ ه
Piece of earthenware. Earthenware. Piece, bit. شَقَفَة و✧ شَقفَة ج شَقَف
Huge rock. ✧ شَقِيف
Coarse salt. ◻ شَقِيفَة
Large hammer. ✧ شَاقُوف
To weigh (a coin). ✧ To measure with a stick. To lift up. ☆ شَقَلَ o شَقلًا ه
Iron-shod stick. ✧ Plumb-line. شَاقُول
To upset a. th. ✧ شَقلَبَ ه
Humbug; impostor. Fickle. ◻ شَقلَبَان
Tupsy turvy. ✧ شَقلَبَا مَقلَبَا

Fond of sweets. شَوْلَقِيّ
Sirocco. ✧ شُـلُوق (for شُرُوق)
Strawberries. شلك Tr
Spark. ✲ شَلَم – شِلْم
Darnel-weed. P شَيْلَم وشَوْلَم وشالَم
To perplex a. o. ✧ شَلَّم ه
To be perplexed. ✧ إنْشَلَم
To set off, to depart. ✲ شَلَا o شَلْوًا
To lift, to take up a. th. – ھ
To pour (a hot liquid) for cooling it. ✧ شَلَّى ھ
To call a (beast). أَشْلَى إشْلَاء ه
To excite a dog against. – ه على
To call a. o. to help. إشْتَلَى واسْتَشْلَى ه
To get angry. إسْتَشْلَى
Remainder, remains. شِلْو ج أَشْلَاء
Limb of the body. ✧ Diseased meat. *Pl.* Reins of a bridle.
Body of an animal. – وشَلًا
Remains. Piece of meat. شَلِيَّة ج شَلَايَا
✧ Large spoon. مِشْلَى
✲ شَمَّ a o شَمًّا وشَمِيمًا وشَمِّيمَى وتَشَمَّم
To smell at. واشْتَمَّ ھ
✧ To take a walk. شَمَّ الهَوَاء
To have a haughty bearing. – a شَمَمًا
To be lofty (mountain).
To be tried, proved. شُمَّ
To make a. o. to smell. شَمَّم وأَشَمَّ ه ھ
To smell at o. a. شَامَّ وتَشَامَّ
To draw near to a. o. or a. th. شَامَّ ه وھ
To pass in raising the head. أَشَمَّ
To go astray from. – عن
Give me your hand. أَشِمَّنِي يَدَكَ
To smell, to inhale slowly. تَشَمَّم
To scent a. th. To inhale (an odour). إسْتَشَمَّ ھ
Smelling, inhaling of a. th. شَمّ
Smell (sense). – وشَامَّة
▫ Spring-holiday in Egypt. شَمّ النَّسِيم
Tobacco-snuff. ✧ شَمَّة عَطُوس
Fine shape of the nose. Height of a mountain. Proximity. Remoteness. شَمَم
High (saddle). Sweet smell. شَمِيم
Fine-nosed. High. Proud. أَشَمّ م شَمَّاء ج شُمّ
Sweet-smelling streaked melon. شَمَّام (un. شَمَّامَة)

Active, ready to service (man). شَلْشَل وشُلْشُل ومُشَلْشِل
Falling in drops (water, blood). شَلْشَل ومُشَلْشِل ومُشَلْشَل
Polite, comely, gentleman. Ts شَلَبِيّ
✧ Barber.
To shave, to dress a. o.'s hair. ✧ شَلْبَن ه
To be shaven, dressed. ✧ تَشَلْبَن
To kick. To flatten (dough). ✧ شَلَت
Thin mattress. Ts شِلْتَة
To undress o.'self. To change its feathers (bird). To apostatise (monk). ✲ شَلَح a شَلْحًا
To throw off, to reject a. th. ✧ – ھ
To strip a. o. of his clothes. شَلَّح ه
To make a. o. strip off his clothes.
✧ To strip a. o. (brigand).
Sharp, cutting sword. شَلْحَاء ج شُلْح
✧ Apostate (monk). شَالِح
✧ Brigandage. تَشْلِيح
Dressing-room (in a bath). مُشَلَّح و✧ مَشْلَح ج مَشَالِح
Mantle cloak. ✧ مَشْلَح
To split a. th. ✲ شَلَخ a o شَلْخًا ھ
To despoil a. o. (thief). To plunder, to pilfer. ✧ شَلْدَق وتَشَلْدَق على
To strike deep roots (tree). ✧ شَلَّش
Root. ✧ شِلْش ج شُلُوش
Couch-grass. ✧ شِلْش الإنْجِيل
Knife. ✲ شَلْط وشَلْطَاء
To burn, to roast. ✧ شَلُوط
To cleave (the head). ✲ شَلَغ a شَلْغًا ھ
Iron-rod. ✧ شِلْف
Wallet. ✧ شِلْفَة
Rope of palm-leaves. ✧ مِشْلَاف
Water-fall. ✧ شَلُّوف
To blot (writing), to scrawl. ▫ شَلْفَط
To split a. th. lengthwise. To strike a. o. ✲ شَلَق o شَلْقًا ھ وه
✧ To crumble down (wall). شَلَّق
To stand on end (hair). ✧ تَشَلَّق
✧ To perceive stealthily. To have suspicion of. ✧ إشْتَلَق على
Small fish : eel. شِلْق وشَلِق
Lizard's eggs. شِلْقَة
Knife. شِلْقَاء
Grooms. شَلَقَة
Beggar's bag. شَلَاق

كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ على أَشْكَلَتِهِ Every one acts in his own way.

مُشَاكَلَة وتَشَاكُل Likeness.

مُشْكِل ومُشْكِلَة ج مَشَاكِل Dubious affair, difficulty.

حَلُّ المَشَاكِل Solution of dubious things.

مَشْكُول Shackled. Having a white spot on one or three feet (horse).

* شَكَمَ o شَكْمًا, وأَشْكَمَ ة To reward, to retribute a. o. ✧ To slap a. o.

شَكَّمَ ة To bribe (a judge). To bridle (a horse).

— o شَكْمًا وشَكِيمًا ة To bite a. o.

شُكْم وشُكْمَى Gift, bribe.

شَكِيمَة ج شَكَائِم وشُكُم وشَكِيم Bit. Incompliance. Repression of injustice.

ذُو شَكِيمَة او شَدِيد الشَّكِيمَة Untractable, unyielding.

Te شَكْمَجِيَّة Chest, drawers.

Ts أَشْكِين Amble, pace of a horse.

* شكه — شَاكَه مُشَاكَهَة وشِكَاهًا ة To be alike to.

أَشْكَه To be ambiguous (affair).

تَشَاكَه To be alike.

* شَكَا o شَكْوًى وشَكْوَى وشَكَاة وشَكَاوَة وشِكَايَة وشَكِيَّة ة الى To complain of... to a. o.

— ه الى او ل To complain of o.'s state to a. o. (sick, destitute person).

— شَكْوًا وشَكْوَى وشَكَاة ة To affect, to distress a. o. (illness).

شَكَّى ة To soothe (a plaintiff).

— وأَشْكَى ة To listen to the complaint of a. o.

أَشْكَى ة To give to a. o. a cause of complaint.

— ة من To satisfy the complaint of a. o. by.

هُوَ يُشْكَى ب He is accused of.

تَشَكَّى واشْتَكَى الى To complain to a. o.

تَشَكَّى واشْتَكَى To be diseased (eye, limb).

— واشْتَكَى ه ومن To complain of (sickness, pain).

تَشَاكَى To complain to one another.

شَكَاة وشَكَاء وشَكْو وشَكْوَاء Disease; complaint.

شَكَايَة وشَكَاوَة وشَكْوَى Complaint, charge, accusation.

شَكْوَى ومُشْتَكَى مِنْهُ Thing complained of.

شَكْوَة ج شَكَوَات وشِكَاء A complaint.

— وشُكَيَّة Small water-skin.

شَكِيّ وشَاكٍ م شَكِيَّة وشَاكِيَة Complaining. Pitiable. Unwell.

شَاكٍ ومُشْتَكٍ ومُتَشَكٍّ Complainant, plaintiff.

شَاكِي السِّلَاح Fully armed.

مَشْكُوّ ومَشْكِيّ ومُشْتَكَى عَلَيْهِ Complained of, culprit.

مَشْكُوّ إِلَيْهِ ومَشْكِيّ إِلَيْهِ He who receives a complaint.

مِشْكَاة Niche for a lamp in a wall.

* شَلَّ a شَلًّا وشَلَلًا, وشُلَّ وأُشِلَّ To be dried up or disabled (hand).

لَا شُلَّ عَشْرُكَ May thy fingers never be withered.

— o شَلًّا وشَلَلًا ة To drive away (camels).

— شَلًّا ه To stitch (clothes). To shed (tears : eye).

أَشَلَّ To have the hand dried up.

— ه To disable a. o.'s hand (God).

اِنْشَلَّ To dash forth (torrent). To fall in large drops (rain).

شَلَل وشَلَال Withered hand.

شَلَل Indelible stain.

لَا شَلَالِ او لَا شَلَلًا May thy hand never be dried up!

شَلّ وشُلُل وشَلُول ومِشَلّ Light-handed. Good companion.

شِلَال Scattered (people).

شَلَّة وشُلَّة Long, distant aim.

✧ شَلَّة Vine-prop.

✧ شِلَّة Skein.

أَشَلّ م شَلَّاء ج شُلّ Disabled, stiff-handed.

يَد شَلَّاء Dried up (hand).

شَلِيل ج أَشِلَّة Wool-cloth. Bed of a stream.

◻ شَلَّالَات Cataracts of the Nile.

* شَلْشَلَ وتَشَلْشَلَ To fall in drops (water).

شَلْشَلَ ه To drip (blood, water).

تَشَلْشَلَ ب To drip (blood : sword).

شَلْشَلَة Dropping.

To shine, to light (lamp). أَشْمَعَ
Wax. Candle. (*un.* شَمَعَة) شَمَع ج شُمُوع
Mirthful, jolly. شَمُوع
Dealer in wax. ◻ Candlestick. شَمَّاع
Pegs for clothes.
Wax manufacture. مَشْمَعَة
Waxed. ✧ Oil-cloth, waterproof. مُشَمَّع
P شَمْعَدَان ج شَمْعَدَانَات وشَمَاعِد
Candlestick.
To be in a rage. ✱ شمعط — إِشْمَعَطَّ
To be scattered.
To disperse. ✱ شَمْعَل. وتَشَمْعَل واشْمَعَلَّ
Swift-running (she-camel). شَمْعَل وشَمْعَلَة ومُشْمَعِلّ ومُشْمَعِلَّة
To be merry. ✱ شَمِق a شَمَقًا
To be very lively. تَشَمَّق
To blow (north wind). ✱ شَمَل o شُمُولًا
To expose a. th. to the north wind. — ه شَمْلًا
To wrap the teats of a (ewe) in a bag. — o i شَمْلًا, وأَشْمَل ة
To wrap a. o. in a cloak. شَمِل a شَمْلًا وشُمُولًا, وشَمَّل ة
To be exposed to the north wind. — a شَمَلًا, وشُمِل
To include, to comprehend. شَمَل o شَمْلًا وشُمُولًا وشَمِل a شَمَلًا ة
He has done good or evil to them all. شَمَلَهُم وأَشْمَلَهُم خَيْرًا او شَرًّا
To hasten. شَمَّل. وانْشَمَل واشْتَمَل
To be exposed to the north wind. أَشْمَل
To be wrapped in a cloak.
To give a cloak to a. o. — ة
To wrap o.'self in clothes. تَشَمَّل واشْتَمَل ب
To wrap o.'self in clothes for sleeping on the ground. إِشْتَمَل الصَّمَّاء
To encompass, to include. إِشْتَمَل على
To be universal, common to all.
Meeting. Parting. Things collected. شَمْل
May God unite them, settle their affairs. جَمَع اللهُ شَمْلَهُم
May God scatter them, disorder their affairs. فَرَّق اللهُ شَمْلَهُم
Small quantity. Small number. شَمَل ج أَشْمَال
Cloak covering the whole body. ✧ Small turban, head-band. شَمْلَة ج شَمَلَات

Sunny (day). Restive (horse). Wicked (man).
Exposed to the sun (field). شَمِيس
S شَمَّاس ج شَمَامِسَة Deacon. ✧ Clerk of a priest.
Basking in the sun. Sturdy. Avaricious. مُتَشَمِّس
To speak fluently. ✱ شَمِص a شَمَصًا
To urge on sharply (a beast). شَمَص o شَمْصًا, وشَمَّص ة
To shudder with fear. إِنْشَمَص
Very lively (maid). ذَات شِمَاص
Quickness, promptitude. شِمَاص
Strong-headed (horse). شَمُوص
Contracted, shrivelled up. مُتَشَمِّص
To mix up a. th. ✱ شَمَط i شَمْطًا, وشَمَّط وأَشْمَط ه
To have its foliage scattered (tree). شَمَّط
To fill (a vessel). ✧ To rifle, to pluck a. th. — ه
شَمِط a شَمَطًا, واشْمَطَّ واشْمَاطَّ واشْمَأَطَّ
To become hoary.
✧ To grow all at once (plant, youth). شَمِط
Hoariness. شَمَط
Aroma-tics, pickles. — وشَمَط وشِمْط ج شِمَاط وأَشْمَاط
Uproar, disturbance. Te شَمَاطَة
Mixed. Partly green and partly dry (plant). Black and white (wolf). Variegated. شَمِيط
Dawn. الشَّمِيط
Skein, spindleful. ✧ شُمُوط ج شَمَامِيط
Hoary. أَشْمَط م شَمْطَاء ج شُمْط وشُمْطَان
Party, band. Rent (clothes). ✱ شِمْطَاط ج شَمَامِيط
The horses came in separate troops. جَاءَت الخَيْل شَمَاطِيط
To detain a. o. ✱ شَمَظ o شَمْظًا ة
To urge a. o. gently. To speak to a. o. in a gentle yet severe tone.
To mix up a. th. To take little by little. — ه
To joke, to sport. ✱ شَمَع a شَمْعًا وشُمُوعًا ومَشْمَعًا
To be scattered (th). — شُمُوعًا
To wax a. th. شَمَّع ه
To make a. o. to play. — ة

✧ Wick-holder. شَمَّامَة ج شَمَّامَات
Scents, perfumes. شَمَّامَات
Smell, scent. Musk. Nosegay. مَشْمُوم
✧ To smell a. th. repeatedly. ✧ شَمْشَم شَمْشَمَة ه
✱ To rejoice at another's evil. ✱ شَمِت a شَمَاتًا وشَمَاتَةً ب
To greet (a sneezer); to say: God bless you. To disappoint a. o. شَمَّت ه
To make a. o. to rejoice at his enemies' evil. أَشْمَت ه ب
To be balked, disappointed. تَشَمَّت
Joy at another's evil. شَمَاتَة
Rejoicing at an evil. شَامِت
Foot, leg. شَامِتَة ج شَوَامِت
Fulfilling the wish of his enemies. طَوْعَ الشَّوَامِت
Disappointed, balked. شِمَات وشَمَاتَى
Uttering wishes. مُشَمِّت
King blessed by his subjects. مَلِك مُشَمَّت
✱ To stitch (clothes). To mix a. th. ✱ شَمَج o شَمْجًا ه
To urge on, to press a. o. — ه
To go away from. — عن
Small quantity. شَمَاج
I have not tasted any thing. مَا ذُقْتُ شَمَاجًا
✱ To be lofty (building, mountain). ✱ شَمَخ a شَمْخًا وشُمُوخًا
To magnify o.'s self. — وشَمَّخ أَنْفَهُ او بِأَنْفِهِ
To lift up, to raise a. th. شَمَّخ ه
To be lofty. To become proud. تَشَامَخ
Far-extending (desert). شَمُوخ
Height. شُمُوخ
Lofty. Haughty. شَامِخ ج شُمَّخ
✱ To walk quickly. ✱ شَمَر o شَمْرًا, وشَمَّر وتَشَمَّر وانْشَمَر
To pick up a. th. شَمَر وشَمَّر ه
To tuck up (a garment). To send off (a ship). شَمَّر ه
To purpose a. th. — ل
To despatch (a work). — في
To urge on (camels). أَشْمَر ه
To slay a. o. with (a sword). — ه ب
To prepare for. أَشْمَر وتَشَمَّر وانْشَمَر ل
Liberal. Perspicacious: energetic. شِمْر
✧ Sea-samphire (plant). ✧ شُمْرَة بَحْرِيَّة

✧ Sulphur-wort, hog's fennel (plant). ✧ شُمْرَة الخَنَازِير
Fennel (plant). شَمَار وشَمْرَة و ✧ شُمْر
Acute (pain). شِمِر
Diamond. شَمُّور
Expeditious. Swift (she-camel). شَمَّرِيّ وشِمِّير ومُشَمِّر
Effective. Exerting himself. شَامِر م شَامِرَة
Clinging to the teeth (gum). شَامِرَة ج شَوَامِر, ومُنْشَمِرَة
✱ To stitch (clothes). ✱ شَمْرَج ه
To utter confused speech. — في الكَلَام
Mixed with truth (falsehood). Pl. Trifles, vanity. شِمْرَاج ج شَمَارِيج
✱ Palm, vine-branch loaded with fruit. ▫ Branch stripped of its leaves. Stalk of a bunch. ✱ شُمْرُوخ وشِمْرَاخ ج شَمَارِيخ
✱ In tatters (clothing). ✱ شمرق — شُمَارِق وشَمَارِيق ومُشَمْرَق
✱ To feel disgust at, to loathe a. th. ✱ شَمَز o شَمْزًا من, واشْمَأَزّ ه ومن
To contract, to get altered (face). تَشَمَّز
Contraction, shrink. Disgust, horror. إِشْمِئْزَاز وشُمَأْزِيزَة
Loathing, disgusted. مُشْمَئِزّ
✱ شَمَس i o وشَمِس a شَمْسًا, وأَشْمَس
To be bright, glorious, sunny (day).
To be refractory (horse). شَمَس o شُمُوسًا وشِمَاسًا
To show enmity to. شَمَس ل
To cast suspicion on a. o. شَمَّس ه
To spread a. th. in the sun. شَمَّس ه
To worship the sun. ✧ To become a deacon. شَمَّس
✧ To assist (a priest) as deacon. شَمَّس ل
To be exposed to the sun. To bask in the sun. ✧ To get a sun-stroke. تَشَمَّس
Sun. Kind of necklace. شَمْس ج شُمُوس
Sunny, solar. شَمْسِيّ
Girasol (mineral). حَجَر شَمْسِيّ
✧ Umbrella. ▫ Window-blind. شَمْسِيَّة
✧ Small metallic disk; plate of a lock. شَمْسَة ج شَمْسَات
شَامِس ج شَوَامِس, وشُمُوس ج شُمْس وشُمُس

peg. ✧ To throttle a. o. To hang (a culprit).
To put a piece of wood into a hive. — وشَنَّق ه
To like a. th. — i شَنَقًا a وشَنِق شَنَقًا
To cut, to divide a. th. شَنَّق ه
To receive the price of blood, or to bind o'self to pay the bloodwite. أَشْنَق
To treat a. o. haughtily. — على
✧ Strangulation. Hanging. شَنْق
Blood-money. Supererogatory gift. شَنَق
Strap of a water-skin. Long. شِنَاق
Covetous. شَنِق ج أَشْنَاق
Piece of wood for raising honey-comb. شَنِيق
Self-conceited, foppish. شِنِّيق
Carved (meat). مُشَنَّق
Gallows. ✧ مَشْنَقَة ج مَشَانِق
To abstain. ◻ To dress gaudily. ✧ شَنَك
To raise the head. ✧ شَنَّك
To hook a. th. ◻ To trip up a. o. ✧ شَنْكَل
Hook. Window-catch. Fishing-hook. Hooked peg. Ts شَنْكَل
To scratch (the skin). ✱ شَنَم o شَنْمًا ه
Hard labour. ✱ شنى — شَانِيَة ج شَوَان
✱ شهب a وشَهُب o شَهَبًا, واشْتَهَب واشْهَبَّ
To be grayish. واشْهَابَّ
To alter the complexion (heat, cold). شَهَب a شَهْبًا, وشَهَّب ه
To deprive a. o. of his income (drought). أَشْهَب ه
Mountain covered with snow. شَهْب
Gray, gray colour. شَهَب وشُهْبَة
Bright blaze. Bright meteor. Star. Brisk, sprightly. شِهَاب ج شُهْبَان وشُهُب وأَشْهُب
Dauntless warrior, hero. شِهَاب الحَرْب
Stars shining brightly. الشُّهُب
Gray, grayish. Glossy (armour). Serious affair. أَشْهَب م شَهْبَاء ج شُهْب
Gloomy and cold day. يَوْم أَشْهَب
Year of drought. عَام أَشْهَب
Surname of the town of Aleppo. شَهْبَاء
Surname of king Almondher's sons. الأَشَاهِب
To witness a. th. ✱ شَهِد a شُهُودًا ه
To give evidence on. شَهِد a شَهَادَةً على

To defame, to disgrace a. o. ✱ شَنَر — شَنَّر على
Disgrace, shame. شَنَار
Wicked, ill-natured. شِنِّير وشِنِّيرَة
To stamp (a coin). ◻ شَنْيَر ه
To tie a. th. ◻ شَنْطَ o
Now, presently. Te شِنْدِي
To stick to. ✱ شَنَص o وشَنِص a شُنُوصًا ب
Swift running (horse). شَنَاص وشَنَاصِيّ وشُنَاصِيّ
Pieces of roasted meat. ✱ شَنْط — شُنُط
Roast meat. مُشَنَّط
To revile, to disgrace a. o. ✱ شَنْظَر ب
Rogue, sly fellow. شِنْظِير ج شَنَاظِير
Summit of a mountain. — وشُنْظُورَة
To find a. o. foul. To revile, to dishonour a. o. ✱ شَنَع a شَنْعًا ه
To have a loathing for. شَنِع a شَنَعًا ب
To be foul, ugly, infamous. شَنُع o شَنَاعَةً وشَنَعًا وشُنْعًا وشُنُوعًا
To disgrace a. o. شَنَّع ه
To charge with foul deeds. — عَلَيْهِ الأَمْرَ
To be swift in (running). To despatch (business). — وتَشَنَّع في
To ride (a horse). تَشَنَّع ه
To take up (arms). — ه
To find a. th. hateful. إِسْتَشْنَع ه
Ugliness. Profligacy. Dastardly act. شُنْعَة وشَنَاعَة وشُنُوع
Infamous, hideous. شَنِع وشَنِيع, وأَشْنَع م شَنْعَاء, ومُشَنَّع
Spreader of false news. مُشَنِّع
To look at a. o. scornfully. ✱ شَنَف o i شَنْفًا الى
To hate, to loathe a. o. شَنِف a شَنَفًا ه ول
To adorn a. o. with earrings. شَنَّف وأَشْنَف ه
To adorn (speech). شَنَّف ه
To wear earrings. تَشَنَّف
Earring for the upper part of the ear. شَنْف ج شُنُوف
Net-sack for straw. ◻ شَنِيف
Contemner, scornful. شَانِف وشَنِف
He has treated us scornfully. إِنَّهُ لَشَانِف عَنَّا بِأَنْفِهِ
To pull the bridle (rider). To strap (a water-skin). ✱ شَنَق o i شَنْقًا, وأَشْنَق ه وبه
To tie (a beast) to an elevated شَنَق ه

شَمَل وشَمَال وشَمَل وشِمَال وشَمْأَل وشَمِيل
North wind. وشَوْمَل وشَيْمَل
Bundle of spikes. شِمَال و✧ شُمَيْلَة
Sack put upon the udders of a ewe. شِمَال
Left hand, left side. Bad omen. شِمَال ج أَشْمُل وشَمَائِل وشُمُل
Natural disposition. Good qualities. شِمَال وشَمِيلَة ج شَمَائِل
Northern, northerly. شَمَالِيّ
Wine, fresh wine. شَمُول
Mulberry. Raspberry. ✧ شَمُّول ج شَمَامِيل
General, common. شَامِل م شَامِلَة
Cloak covering the whole body. مِشْمَل ومِشْمَلَة
Small dagger worn under the clothes. مِشْمَل
Exposed to north wind. Gifted with good qualities. Cooled (wine). مَشْمُول
Cooled wine. مَشْمُولَة
To be smart, sprightly. ✻ شَمْلَل
Brisk (she-camel). شِمْلَال وشِمْلِيل
Small quantity. ◘ Sprightly. شُمْلُول ج شَمَالِيل
Medlar. ◘ مُشْمُلَة
Scattered on all sides. شَمَالِيل
Beet-root. ◘ Buoy. ✧ شَمَنْدَر وشَمَنْدُور
To mix (wine) with water. ✻ شَنَّ o شَنًّا ه على
To start horsemen upon (the enemy). شَنَّ وأَشَنَّ الغَارَة على
✧ To sprinkle with dust. ✧ شَنَّن ه
To be worn out (water-skin). أَشَنَّ وتَشَنَّن وتَشَانَّ واسْتَشَنَّ
To be wrinkled, dried up (skin). تَشَنَّن وتَشَانَّ
✧ To be covered with dust. تَشَنَّن
To become lean. إِسْتَشَنَّ
Worn out skin. شَنّ وشَنَّة ج شِنَان
Tall. Lean. Starved. شَنُون
Milk thinned with water. شَنِين
Cool water. Poured (water). شُنَان
Water flowing from a skin. شُنَانَة
Alcali. أُشْنَان وإِشْنَان
✧ Powder, dust. شِنَان
To be cracked (glass). ◘ شَنْشَن
Nature, behaviour. Piece of meat. ✻ شِنْشِنَة ج شَنَاشِن
✻ شَنَأَ وشَنِئَ a شَنْأً وشِنْأً وشُنْأً وشَنْأَة
وشَنَآنًا وشَنْآنًا ومَشْنَأً ومَشْنَأَة ومَشْنُؤَة ه
To hate, to loathe a. o.
To confess, to admit a. th. — وشَنِئَ a شَنَاءَةً ب
To hate o. a. تَشَانَأَ
Hatred. شَنَاءَة ومَشْنَأَة
Hating, loathing. شَانِئ ج شُنَّاء
Abhorring. شَنْآن م شَنْآنَة وشَنْأَى
Pure. Continence. شَنُوءَة وشُنُوءَة
Flocks liberally given. شَنْوَانِيّ المال
Ugly, foul. مَشْنَأ
Hated, hateful. مَشْنُوء ومِشْنَاء
To have fine teeth. To be cool (day). ✻ شَنِبَ a شَنَبًا
Whiteness of the teeth. ✧ Mustaches. شَنَب
Cold (day). شَانِب وشَنِب
أَشْنَب وشَانِب وشَنِيب م شَنْبَاء وشَانِبَة الخ
Having fine teeth.
Seedless pomegranate. شَنْبَاء
Circle, flange. ◘ شَنْبَر
Measure holding six or eight mudds. ✧ شُنْبُل ج شَنَابِل
Leather-bag, knapsack. T شَنْتَة
Women's ample trousers. ✧ شِنْتِيَان ج شَنَاتِين
To rend (clothing). ✻ شَنْتَر ه
Finger. شُنْتُرَة ج شَنَاتِر
To be hard (hand-palm). ✻ شَنِثَ a شَنَثًا
To be wrinkled, contracted (skin). ✻ شَنِجَ a شَنَجًا, وتَشَنَّجَ وانْشَنَجَ
To wrinkle, to contract (the skin: fire, cold). ✧ To give a stiff neck (cold). شَنَّجَ ه
To suffer from a wry-neck. To be in convulsions. تَشَنَّجَ
Spasmodic contraction. Camel. شَنَج
Convulsion. ✧ Wry-neck. تَشَنُّج
Anchusa tinctoria, orcanet. P شِنْجَار
To dishonour a. o. ✻ شَنَحَ — شَنَّحَ على
Tall (camel). شَنَاحٍ وشَنَاحِي وشَنَاحِيّ
To take out the thorns of palm-trees. ✻ شَنَخَ — شَنَّخَ عليه نَخْلَة
✻ شُنْخُوب وشُنْخُوبَة وشِنْخَاب ج شَنَاخِيب
Summit of a mountain.
Repast given on the completion of a building, on the return from a journey. ✻ شُنْدُخ وشُنْدُخِيّ وشُنْدَاخ

To comply with a. o.'s wishes. أشْهَى ة
To importune a. o. with requests. تَشَهَّى على
Desire, appetite, lust. شَهْوَة ج شَهَوَات, واشتِهاء
Longing for. شَهِيّ م شَهِيَّة
Appetible (food). Wished. — ومُشتَهًى
Desiring eagerly. Covetous, lewd. شَهْوَان وشَهْوَانِيّ
Keen-sighted. رَجُل شاهِي البَصَر
To mix up a. th. with. ✲ شاب o شَوْبًا وشِيابًا ه ب
To avert an evil from. — وشَوَّب عن
✧ To be warm (man). شَوِب
To be mixed, mingled. إنْشَاب واشْتَاب
Mixture. Honey. ✧ Warmth, warm. شَوْب
He does not possess anything. ما عِندَهُ شَوْب ولا رَوْب
Deceit, embezzlement. شَوْبَة
Stain. Blemish. Ill-luck. شَائِبَة ج شَوَائِب
Mixture. شِيَاب
Mixed, mingled. مَشُوب ومَشِيب
Flask case. مُشَاوَب ج مَشَاوِب
Rural guard, keeper. ✧ شُوبَاصِي
To appoint a keeper for corn-fields. ✧ شَوْبَص ة
To swing (the arms) in running. ✲ شوح — شَوَّح
To deny a. th. شَوَّح ه
Fir-tree. ✧ شُوح
Kind of kite. Vulture. شُوحَة
Joist, plank. ✧ شُوحِيَّة ج شَوَاحِي
To set (sun). ✲ شوذ — شَوَّذ
To cover the sun (cloud). — ه
To put a turban on a. o. — ة
To put on a turban. تَشَوَّذ واشْتَاذ
Turban. مِشْوَذ ومِشْوَاذ ج مَشَاوِذ ومَشَاوِيذ
✲ شار o شَوْرًا وشِيَارًا وشِيَارَةً ومَشَارًا ومَشَارَةً, وأشار ه To collect honey from the hive.
✧ To advise a. o. to. شار على ب
To try (a horse) before buying it. — o شَوْرًا وشِوَارًا, وشَوَّر وأشار ة
To make (fire) to blaze. شَوَّر وأشار وأشْوَر ه وب
To show a. th. to. شَوَّر الى ب
To make a. o. ashamed by. — ب

To point out a. th. with (the finger). شَوَّر وأشار الى ب
To consult a. o. شاوَر واسْتَشار ة
To give (advice) to a. o. أشار على ب
To feel ashamed. تَشَوَّر
To consult together. تَشاوَر على
To gather (honey). إشْتَار واسْتَشَار ه
To become fat (cattle). To attire o.'s self. إسْتَشَار
Honey taken from the hive. ✧ Advice, counsel. شَوْر
Shape, figure. Beauty. Ornament. شَارَة وشَوْرَة وشُورَة وشَوَار وشِيَار
Shame, confusion. ✧ Embroidered handkerchief. ◻ *Avicennia officinalis*, desert-shrub. شَوْرَة
✧ Avenue. شُورَة
Bee-hive. — ومَشَار ومِشْوَارَة
Council. Counsel. شُورَى وتَشَاوُر
Counsellors. أهل الشُّورَى
Privy council. مَجلِس الشُّورَى
✧ Council of state. شُورَى الدَّوْلَة
Thurible, censer. ◻ شَوْرِيَّة
Kitchen ustensils; luggage. شَوَار وشِوَار
Fine horses. خَيْل شِيَار
Ridge, slope. ✧ شُوَار
To stand on a ridge. ✧ شَوَّر
Counsellor, minister. شَيِّر ج شُوَرَاء
Good adviser. خَيِّر شَيِّر
Fine poem. قَصِيدَة شَيِّرَة
Indication, sign. Hint, allusion. إشَارَة
Pronoun demonstrative. إسْم الإشَارَة
✧ Sign of the cross. إشَارَة الصَّلِيب
Consultation. إسْتِشَارَة
The aforesaid. مُشَار إلَيْهِ
Sown land. مَشَارَة ج مَشَاوِر ومَشَايِر
Adorned, embellished. مَشُور
Counsellor. ✧ Field-marshal. مُشِير
Fore-finger. مُشِيرَة
Advice given or received. Order. مَشُورَة ومَشْوَرَة ج مَشُورَات
The evangelical counsels. ألمَشُورَات الإنجِيلِيَّة
Counsellor, adviser. مُسْتَشَار
Horse-show. Good appearance. ✧ Errand. مِشْوَار ج مَشَاوِير
Instrument for collecting honey. مِشْوَر ومِشْوَار ج مَشَاوِر

More celebrated. أَشْهَر
Famous. Divulged. مَشْهُور ج مَشَاهِير
Monthly wages or pension. مُشَاهَرَة
✱ شَهَقَ a i وشَهِيقًا a شَهِيقًا وتَشْهَاقًا To bray (ass). To be lofty (building, mountain).
—, شُهَاقًا وشَهِيقًا وتَشْهَاقًا To have the death-rattle. To sob. ✧To hiccough.
— على To bring evil on a. o. (look).
شَهِيق وتَشْهَاق Death-rattle. Sobs. hiccough. Final sound of an ass's braying.
شَهْقَة Repeated rattle, sobbing. ✧ Hiccough.
شَاهِق High, lofty (mountain).
ذُو شَاهِق In a rage.
✱ شَهِلَ a شَهَلًا, واشْهَلَّ To be of a dark blue colour mixed with red (eye).
✧ شَهَّلَ To hurry on a. th.
شَاهَلَ ة To abuse a. o.
تَشَهَّلَ To fade away (brightness of the face). ✧ To be short (garment). To get ready for action. To take a good turn (affair).
شُهْلَة وشَهَل Dark blue colour.
شَهْلَاء Unavoidable business.
أَشْهَل م شَهْلَاء ج شُهْل Dark blue mixed with red.
✱ شَهَمَ o a شَهْمًا وشُهُومًا ة To frighten a. o.
— شَهْمًا ة To urge on (a horse).
شَهُمَ o شَهَامَة To be sharp-minded, energetic (man). To be full of vigour (horse).
شَهَامَة Wisdom. Vigour, energy.
شَهْم ج شِهَام Sharp-minded, clever. Energetic.
— ج شُهُوم Chief enjoying authority.
شَيْهَم Hedge-hog, urchin.
مَشْهُوم Frightened. Energetic, clever.
P شَاهِين ج شَوَاهِين وشَيَاهِين Gerfalcon. Steelyard; beam of a balance.
TE شَهْنِشِين Projecting balcony.
✧ شَهْنَقَ وشَنْهَق To bray (ass).
✧ شَهْنَقَة Braying (of the ass).
✱ شَهَا o وشَهِيَ a شَهْوَةً, وتَشَهَّى واشْتَهَى ه To covet, to long for.
شَهَّى ة To excite (in a. o.) the desire of.

شَهِدَ بِاللّٰه He swore by God.
— على أحد To give testimony before a judge against a. o.
— لِ To bear witness in favour of a. o.
شَاهَدَ ه To behold, to witness a. th.
أَشْهَدَ واسْتَشْهَدَ ة على To ask a. o. to bear witness on.
أُشْهِدَ واسْتُشْهِدَ To be slain for God's sake. To suffer martyrdom.
تَشَهَّدَ To say: there is no God but God.
إِسْتَشْهَدَ بِ To summon a. o. to give evidence on.
شُهْد وشَهْد ج شِهَاد Honey-comb. Honey.
شَهَادَة ج شَهَادَات Testimony, evidence given. Certificate. Act of faith of Moslems.
شَهَادَة Martyrdom. Testimony.
شَهَادَةً على In testimony of.
شَاهِد ج شُهُود وشُهَّد Eye-witness Spectator. Tongue. Angel. Text quoted as a proof.
— ج شُهَد وشُهُود وأَشْهَاد Truthful witness.
شَاهِدَة ج شَوَاهِد وشَاهِدَات Earth. ✧ Fore-finger.
شَهِيد ج شُهَدَاء, ومُشْهَد Trustworthy witness. Martyr. Killed in war (moslem).
مُشَاهَدَة Sight, vision.
مَشْهَد ج مَشَاهِد Place of martyrdom. Sight. ✧ Funerals. Shrine.
— ومَشْهَدَة ومَشْهُدَة Meeting-place.
المَشْهُود The day of Resurrection.
✱ شَهْدَر م شَهْدَرَة Three to six years old (child).
✱ شَهَرَ a شَهْرًا, وشَهَّرَ ة ب To divulge a. o.'s deeds.
— ه To draw (a sword).
شَاهَرَ مُشَاهَرَةً وشِهَارًا ة To hire a. o. by the month.
أَشْهَرَ To be one month old.
— واشْتَهَرَ ه To publish, to divulge.
إِشْتَهَرَ To become notorious, illustrious.
شَهْر ج شُهُور وأَشْهُر Month. Moon. New moon.
شُهْرَة Publicity. Fame.
شَهِير Famed, illustrious.
شَهِيرَة Large, broad.

Raising شَائِل ج شُوَّل وشُوَّال وشُيَّل وشِيَّل the tail (she-camel).
In the seventh شَائِلَة ج شَوْل وجج أَشْوَال month of her pregnancy (she-camel).
Tenth month of the شَوَّال ج شَوَّالَات lunar year.
Scorpion. Foul-mouthed (woman). شَوَّالَة
Left-handed. ◘ أَشْوَل م شَوْلَاء
Small scythe. مِشْوَل
Ash-staff used by donkey-boys. ◘ شُوم
To settle (difficulties). ✡ شَانَ o شَوْنًا الرُّؤُوس
To store up a. th. ◘ شَوَّن
To be light-witted. تَشَوَّن
Foolish woman. شَوْنَة
Man of war, ship of war. — ج شَوَان
Warehouse; magazine. Barn. ✧ شُونَة ج شُوَن
To be deformed (face). ✡ شَاه o شَوْهًا وشَوْهَةً, وشَوِه a شَوَهًا
To frighten; to hate a. o. To strike a. o. with the evil eye. شَاه ه
To covet, to seek greedily after. شَاه إلى
To be long or short (neck). شَوِه a شَوَهًا
To render a. o. unseemly (God). شَوَّه ه
To cast an evil look upon. — على
To be deformed, unseemly. تَشَوَّه
To be altered so as to be unknown. — ل
Unseemliness, ugliness. شَوَه
Great distance. شُوهَة
Shah, king of Persia. King (at chess). P شَاه
Check-mate, *lit*: the king is dead. الشَّاه مَات
Chestnut, tree and fruit. P شَاه بَلُّوط
Coryza odora. P شَاهَفْنَك
Provost of merchants. P شَاهَبَنْدَر
Hemp. P شَاهْدَانِج وشَهْدَانِق
Common fumitory. P شَاهَتْرَج
Ocimum minimum, sweet basil. P شَاهَفْرَم
Sharp-sighted. شَائِه وشَاه وشَاهِي البَصَر ج شُوه
Royal, imperial. P شَاهَانِيّ وشَاهِيّ
Ewe. Wild bovine kind. Goat. Buffalo. Woman. شَاة ج شَاء وشِيَاه وشِوَاه وأَشَاوِه
Evil-eyed. أَشْوَه م شَوْهَاء ج شُوه

To arm a. th. with thorns. شَوَّك ه
To be pricked by thorns. ✧ تَشَوَّك
Thorn, prickle, point. شَوْك ج أَشْوَاك
He came with all his people. جَاء بالشَّوْك والشَّجَر
✧ Warrant, proxy, judicial evidence. أَحْرُف الشَّوْك
A prickle, a point. Sting (of insects). Buckle. Tongue. Spur. Weapon. Power, might. Weaver's instrument. Whitlow. ✧ Fork. شَوْكَة
✧ Brank-ursine (*plant*). شَوْكَة اليَهُود
◘ Prickly fig, fruit of the cactus. تِين شَوْكِي
✧ Scrophularia, fig-wort (*pl*). حَشِيشَة الشَّوْكِي
Thorny (tree). شَائِك ج شَاكَة, وشَوِك
Bristling with arms. شَائِك السِّلَاح وشَاكّ السِّلَاح وشَوِك السِّلَاح
Ground covered with thorns. أَرْض شَاكَة
Rough to the hand (cloth). أَشْوَك م شَوْكَاء
Thorny (tree). مُشْوِك
Covered with red pimples (body). — ومَشُوك
To be raised (tail). To be outweighed (scale of a balance). ✡ شَال o شَوْلًا وشَوَلَانًا
To raise the tail (she-camel). — بِذَنَبِهَا وأَشَالَتْهُ
He got angry, and then appeased. He is dead. شَالَت نَعَامَتُهُ
They went off. — نَعَامَتُهُم
To lift (a stone). To carry (a load). — ب وأَشَال ه
To be empty and flaccid (skin, udder). To be scanty (water, milk). شَوَّل
To lift (a stone). شَاوَل ه
To attack o. a. with (the spear). — وتَشَاوَل ب
To be lifted (stone). إِنْشَال
To be at enmity with. إِشْتَال ل
Remainder of water in a vessel. ✧ Desert, waste land. شَوْل ج أَشْوَال
Sturdy, sprightly man. رَجُل شَوِل
Upper part of a scorpion's sting. Foolish (woman). شَوْلَة
Large sack. P شُوَال ج شُوَالَات

To walk to and fro. ✧ مَشْوَرَ
To have a scornful look. ✱ شَاسَ o وشَوِسَ a شَوَسًا، وتَشَاوَسَ
Looking with contempt. أَشْوَس م شَوْسَاء ج شُوس
To disorder (a business). ✧ To impair (health). To trouble a. o. ✱ شوش — شَوَّشَ ه
✧ To be sick, unwell. تَشَوَّشَ
To be disordered (affair). — على
To be disorderly (mob). تَشَاوَشَ
Lock of the scalp, crest. ✧ شُوشَة
Muslin. ✧ شَاش
Misunderstanding, difference. شَوَاش
Constable, serjeant. Ts شاويش
Disorder, disturbance. ✧ Ailment, indisposition. تَشْوِيش
To rub a. th. with the hand. ✱ شَاصَ o a شَوْصًا
To cleanse, to wash a. th. — ه
To pick (the teeth). — وشَوَّصَ وأَشَاصَ ه
To have the tooth-ache; a pain in the bowels. To struggle in his mother's womb (fœtus). To throb (artery). شَاصَ
To be squint-eyed. شَوِصَ a شَوَصًا
Pain in the belly. Throbbing of an artery. Pleurisy. شَوْصَة
Bad temper. شِيَاص
Squint (eye). أَشْوَص م شَوْصَاء ج شُوص
To make a long journey. ✱ شوط — شَوَّطَ
To cook (meat). To blast (plants: cold). — ه
To jade (a horse). تَشَوَّطَ ه
Race on horseback. شَوْط ج أَشْوَاط
Sunbeam penetrating through a loop-hole. شَوْط بَاطِل
Smokeless blaze. Intenseness of (fire, heat). ✱ شوظ — شُوَاظ وشِوَاظ
To have a blaze on the cheek (horse). To have bristled hair. ✱ شَوِعَ a شَوَعًا
Blaze on the cheek of a horse. شَوَع
Having hard and bristly hair; having a blaze on the cheek (horse). أَشْوَع م شَوْعَاء ج شُوع
Oven-poker. مِشْوَاء
To polish a. th. ✧ To see a. th. ✱ شَافَ o شَوْفًا ه

To smear (a camel) with tar. شَافَ ه بِالقِطْرَان
To be attired. شِيفَ
To prepare (an eye-wash). شَيَّفَ ه
To show a. th. ✧ شَوَّفَ ه
To overlook, to overtop (a place). أَشَافَ إِشَافَةً على
To fear a. o. — من
To attire o.'self. تَشَوَّفَ
To look from an elevated spot. تَشَوَّفَ من
To behold, to observe. — واشْتَافَ الى
To become hardened (wound). إِشْتَافَ واسْتَشَافَ
Harrow. شَوْف
Oats. ✧ شُوفَان
Sight, view. ✧ شَوْفَة
Pumice stone. ✧ شَوَّافَة
Eye-wash, eye-powder. شِيَاف
Military scout. شَيِّفَة وشَيِّفَان
Bright, smooth (coin). Smeared with tar (camel). مَشُوف
To excite a desire in. ✱ شَاقَ o شَوْقًا، وشَوَّقَ ه الى
To tie (the ropes of a tent) to (the poles). شَاقَ ه الى
To show earnest desire for. تَشَوَّقَ ه والى
To long for. إِشْتَاقَ ه والى
Yearning. شَوْق ج أَشْوَاق
Ropes of a tent. شِيَاق
Propensity. إِشْتِيَاق
Inspiring a desire. شَائِق
Burning with desire. شَيِّق ومُشْتَاق
Long. أَشْوَق ج شُوق
Leaned against a wall (a water-skin). مَشُوقَة
To be sharp-pointed. To show his vigour (man). ✱ شَاكَ o شَوْكًا
To prick a. o. (thorn). — ه
To wound a. o. with a thorn. شَاكَ وأَشَاكَ ه ه او ب
To fall amongst thorns. To walk amidst thistles. شَاكَ a شَاكَة وشِيكَة
To be covered with red pimples (body). شِيكَ
To be thorny (tree). شَوِكَ وأَشْوَكَ
To put forth feathers (chick); new hair (shaven head). شَوَّكَ

To escort (a funeral). To see a. o. depart. To encourage a. o. ‎شَيَّع ة‎
To consume a. th. by fire. ‎– ه بالنّار‎
To call (cattle) lagging behind the flock. ‎شَيَّع وشايَع وأشاع ب‎
To accompany a. o. for business. To be the partisan of. ‎شايَع ة‎
May safety follow you. Good speed. ‎أشاعكم الله السّلامَ او بالسّلام‎
To become a Shiite. ‎تَشَيَّع‎
To form a party, a sect. ‎تَشايَع واشتاع‎
Quantity. Following. ‎شَيْع‎
I shall come to thee to-morrow or the next day. ‎آتيك غدًا او شَيْعَهُ‎
Aromatic plant sought by bees. ‎شَيْعَة‎
Separate party, sect, dissent. Shiites; sectators of Ali, metualis. ‎شِيعَة ج شِيَع وأشياع (un. شِيعِيّ)‎
Partner, sharer. ‎شَيِّع ج شُيَعاء‎
House shared in common. ‎دار شَيِّعَة‎
Chips of wood for kindling fire. Shepherd's reed pipe; sound of a pipe. ‎شِيَاع‎
Notorious (news, secret). Common to many (lot). *Pl.* News spread. Scattered (horsemen). ‎شائع وشاع ج شاعة‎
Public (building, square). Common, undivided (inheritance). ‎مَشاع ومُشاع‎
Coal-rake for ovens. ‎مِشياع‎
Babbler of news. ‎– ومُشَيِّع ومُشيع‎
Partisan, follower of. ‎مُشايِع ل‎
Partner. Sharer. ‎مُتشايِع ومُشتاع‎
To bind, to tie a. th. to. ‎✱ شاق i شَيقًا ه الى‎
Peak (of a mountain). Cleft between two rocks. Hair of the tail. ‎شِيق وشِيقَة‎
Aquatic bird. ‎شِيق‎
To take off a. th. ‎✧ شال i شَيْلًا ه‎
To nurse silkworms. ‎✧ – دُوْد القزّ‎
To distill spirits. ‎✧ – العرَق‎
To raise a. o. To advance a. th. ‎✧ شَيَّل ة‎
Porter, carrier of burdens. ‎✧ شَيّال‎
Coins strung into a necklace. ‎✧ شَيّالَة‎
Wholesale, in a lump. ‎✧ بالْمُشايَلَة‎
To be marked with a mole. ‎✱ شام i شَيمًا‎
To forecast rain from (lightnings). To expect a. th. To sheath or unsheath (a sword). ‎– ه‎

Plastered (wall). ‎شِيد‎
Lofty, high (building). ‎– ومُشَيَّد‎
To fall from a rock. ‎✧ تَشَيَّر‎
Rock. ‎✧ شِير‎
To make red stripes on (cloth). ‎✱ شيز – شَيَّز ه‎
Wood for making bowls. ‎شِيز وشِيزَى‎
Date with a tender stone. ✧ Ramrod. Spit. Window-shutter. ‎شِيش‎ P
Small-pox. Narghileh. ‎شِيشَة‎ Ts
Breach-loader. ‎شِشخانَة‎ Ts
Sample. ‎شِشْنَة‎ Te
To chastise a. o. severely. ‎✱ شيص – شَيَّص ة‎
Dates of bad quality. (*un.* ‎شِيصَة‎) ‎شِيص‎
Harshness of temper. ‎شِياص‎
Enmity. ‎مُشايَصَة‎
To be burnt. To thicken (oil, butter). To be dealt out (meat). To perish (man). To be unrevenged (bloodshed). ✧ To burn with anger. ‎✱ شاط i شَيطًا وشِياطَة وشَيطُوطَة‎
To mix (blood) *i. e.* to kill a murderer upon his victim. ‎– الدِّماء‎
To be quick at work. ‎– في‎
To expose meat to (the blaze). ‎شَيَّط ه‎
To consume a. th. by fire. ‎– وأشاط ه‎
To destroy a. o. To deal out a (slaughtered beast). ‎أشاط ة وه‎
To spill (blood). To expose a. o. to death. ‎– ه وب‎
To be burnt. ‎تَشَيَّط‎
To fly in jerking the wings (pigeon). ‎إستشاط‎
To burn with anger against. ‎– على‎
Smell of burnt (meat, cloth); burnt meat. ‎شِياط و✧ شَوِيط‎
Whirlwind of dust. ‎شَيْطَى‎
Roasting. Meat roasted for a company. ‎تَشْيِيط‎
Fat, swift (she-camel). ‎مِشياط ج مَشايِيط‎
Laughing much. Fat (camel). ‎مُستَشِيط‎
To spread abroad (news). ‎✱ شاع i شَيْعًا وشُيُوعًا ومَشاعًا وشَيَعانًا‎
To accompany a. o. ‎– ة شَيَاعًا‎
God speed you. Farewell. ‎شاعكم السّلامُ او شاعكم الله بالسّلام‎
To spread, to divulge (news). ‎شاع i شَيْعًا ب, وأشاع إشاعة ه وب‎

Ugly, unseemly. أشوَه ومُشَوَّه
Country rich in sheep. أرض مَشَاهَة
To roast (meat). ✱ شَوَى i شَيًّا، وشِوًى ه
To feed a. o. with roast meat. To give to a. o. meat to be roasted. To wound a. o. on the skin of the head. شَوَّى وأشوَى ة
To leave a portion of o.'s supper. أشوَى
In what state of exhaustion he is! مَا أعيَاهُ ومَا أشوَاهُ
To be roasted, grilled. إنشوَى واشتَوَى
Low sort of cattle. Thing of little value. Any part of the body that is not vital. شَوًى
Bone of the skull. شَوًى وشَوَاة
Roast-meat. (*un.* شِوَاءة) شِوَاء وشُوَاء
Small piece of meat cut off from a large one. شُوَايَة
Crust of bread. Refuse of a flock. — وشَوَايَة وشِوَايَة
Remains of flocks or men destroyed. — وشَوِيَّة ج شَوَايَا
Roaster. شَوَّاء و✧ شَوَّا
Roasted. شَوِيّ ومَشوِيّ
Frying-pan. مِشوَاة ج مَشَاوٍ
✱ شَاء a شَيئًا ومَشِيئَة ومَشَاءة ومَشَائِيَة ه To will a. th.
If God will. Please to God. إن شَاء اللّه
Bravo! *lit*: What God willed is. مَا شَاء اللّه
To render a. o. ugly (God). شَيَّأ ه
To incite a. o. to. — ة على
To cool after anger. تَشَيَّأ
Thing. Business. شَيء ج أشيَاء وجج أشَاوَى وأشَايَا
Little thing. ✧ A little. شُيَيء و✧ شُوَيّ وشُوَيَّة
Little by little. Gently. ✧ شُوَيَّة شُوَيَّة وشُوَيّ شُوَيّ
Soon, in a moment. ✧ شُوَيَّة أخرَى
Will (faculty). شِيئَة ومَشِيئَة
Ill-built, shapeless. مُشَيَّأ
To become hoary (hair). To grow old. ✱ شَاب i شَيبًا وشَيبَة ومَشِيبًا
To render a. o. white-haired (cares). شَيَّب وأشَاب رَأسَهُ وبِرَأسِهِ
To have children already old. أشَاب
White hair. شَيب وشَيبَة
Tree-moss, lichen. شَيبَة العَجُوز

Hoopoo (bird) شُيَيب
أشيَب وشَائِب م شَائِبَة ج شِيب وشُيَّب White-haired.
Cold and foggy (day). أشيَب وشَيبَان
Calico, chintz. ✧ شِيت
To do a. th. carefully. ✱ شَاح i شَيحًا، وأشَاح على
To render a. o. cautious. To cast a threatening look upon. شَيَّح ة
To fight with. شَايَح مُشَايَحَة وشِيَاحًا ة
To apply o.'self to. — وأشَاح في
To grow wormwood (land). أشَاح
To avert the face from. — وَجهَهُ عن
Kind of wormwood. Cautious, mindful. ✧ Broom-plant; speedwell. شِيح
Zeal. Barrenness. شِيَاح
Assiduous. Cautious. شَائِح شَيحَان ومُشِيح
Zealous. Protector. مُشِيح
✱ شَاخ i شَيخًا وشُيُوخَة وشُيُوخِيَّة وشَيخُوخَة وشَيخُوخِيَّة To become old (man).
To be elderly. شَيَّخ
To call a. o. a chief, senior. — ة
✧ To appoint a. o. as chief. — ة على
To insult a. o. — ب
To rebuke a. o. — على
To become old. To pretend to be a chief. تَشَيَّخ
Old age. شَيخُوخَة وشَيخُوخِيَّة
Old man. Elder, cheikh. Chief of a tribe. Mayor. Professor. شَيخ ج شُيُوخ وأشيَاخ ومَشيَخَة ومَشَايِخ
Husband. — المَرأة
Chief, mayor of a village. — البِلَاد
Satan *lit*: The chief of the fire. — النَّار
The Cheikh-ul-Islam. — الإسلَام
Matron, elderly woman. شَيخَة
✧ Republic. مَشيَخَة
To coat (a wall) with plaster. To raise (a building). ✱ شَاد i شَيدًا، وشَيَّد ه
To anoint a. th. with. شَيَّد ه ب
To cause a. o. to perish. أشَاد ة
To raise (the voice). To recite (verses). — ه او ب
To cry out for a. th. lost. — بالضَّالَّة
To extol the fame of. — بِذِكرِهِ
To charge a. o. with foul deeds. — عَلَيهِ ه او ب
Coating of plaster, gypsum. شِيد

Large cup.
To bear a. th. patiently. To persevere in. To restrain from. ✵ صَبَرَ i صَبْرًا على
To endure want of. — عن
To bind a. o. To constrain a. o. to. — ه
To withhold a. o. from. — ه عن
To become surety for. صَبَرَ o صَبْرًا وصَبَارَةً ب
To give a surety to. — ه
To exhort a. o. to patience. صَبَّرَ وأَصْبَرَ ه
To embalm (corpses). To stuff (a beast). صَبَّرَ ه
✧ To ballast (a ship). — ه
To act patiently with. صَابَرَ مُصَابَرَةً وصِبَارًا ه
To fall into misfortune. To become bitter (milk). To be bitter, hard. أَصْبَرَ
To feign patience. To show patience. تَصَابَرَ
To take patience. تَصَبَّرَ واصْطَبَرَ واصَّبَرَ
To be thick. إِسْتَصْبَرَ
Patience. Self-restraint. Bondage. صَبْر
He was killed when in bonds. قُتِلَ صَبْرًا
He was compelled to swear. حَلَفَ صَبْرًا
Obligatory oath. يَمِينُ الصَّبْرِ
Edge, side. Denseness. White cloud. صِبْر وصُبْر ج أَصْبَار
He has taken the whole of it. أَخَذَهُ بِأَصْبَارِهِ
He has filled the cup to the brim. مَلَأَ الكَأْسَ الى أَصْبَارِهَا
Juice of any bitter plant. Myrrh. Bitterness. Aloes. صَبِر وصَبْر
Ice; frozen water. صَبَر ج أَصْبَار
Ground covered with pebbles. صُبْر وصُبُر
Lump, heap. صُبْرَة ج صِبَار
He has taken it in a lump. أَخَذَهُ صُبْرَةً
Ballast of a ship. صَابُورَة
Intenseness of cold. صَبْرَة وصَبَارَّة
Cork, stopper. صِبَار
Surety. Shatter of rock, iron. صَبَارَة
Stone. صِبَارَة وصُبَارَة
Indian fig, fruit and tree, nopal, cactus. صَبَّار وصُبَّار و✧ صُبَّير

To rush unexpectedly upon. أَصْبَأَ ه
Apostate, renegade. Sabian. صَابِئ ج صَابِئُون
Sabaoth. Glory, power. H صَبَأُوت وصَبَارُوت
Baker's roll. P صَوْبَج وصَوبَج
To visit a. o. in the morning. ✵ صَبَحَ a صَبْحًا, وصَبَّحَ ه
To be comely, gentle. صَبُحَ o صَبَاحَةً
To greet a. o. in the morning. To give a. o. to drink in the morning. صَبَّحَ ه
To be day-time. To enter upon the morning. To become *such* on the morning. To become. أَصْبَحَ
He became learned. أَصْبَحَ عَالِمًا
I found myself quite alone. أَصْبَحْتُ وَحْدِي
Beware of. أَصْبِحْ ب
To sleep in the morning. تَصَبَّحَ
To eat a. th. in the morning. — ب
✧ To meet a. o. in the morning.
To drink a morning-draught. إِصْطَبَحَ
To light a lamp. — واسْتَصْبَحَ
To take (the advice of). إِسْتَصْبَحَ ب
✧ To sell a. th. in the morning.
Morning, forenoon. صُبْح ج أَصْبَاح, وإِصْبَاح
Morning sleep. صَبْحَة وصُبْحَة
Breakfast. صُبْحَة وتَصْبِيح
Morning-time. صَبَاح وأُصْبُوحَة
At morning. صَبَاحًا
Morning and evening. صَبَاحَ مَسَاءَ
Good morning, happy day. عِمْ صَبَاحًا
Light of a lamp. صُبَاح
صُبَاح وصُبَّاح وصَبِيح ج صِبَاح, وصَبْحَان م
Comely, handsome, gracious. صَبْحَى ج صُبَاحَى
Morning-draught. Milk drawn in the morning. صَبُوح
Fine, fresh (female). صَبِيحَة ج صِبَاح
Morning-hour. صَبِيحَة
Comeliness, beauty. صَبَاحَة وصَبَاحِيَّة
✧ Christmas-box. New year's gift. صَبَاحِيَّة
New year's day. صَبَاحُ الخَيْر
Fresh (fish, bread). ▫ صَابِح
Lighting. إِسْتِصْبَاح
Daybreak. مَصْبَح ومُصْبَح وإِصْبَاح
Lamp, lantern. مِصْبَاح ج مَصَابِيح

To cover (the feet with dust : شأم ة road).
— شَيْمًا وشُيُومًا, وشَيَّمَ وأشأمَ والشأم واشتأم
To penetrate into. — في
To be alike in temper to o.'s father. تَشَيَّمَ أباهُ
To be watched (person). إنشام
Mole, spot of beauty. Black she-camel. شامَة ج شام وشامات
He possesses nothing. ما لهُ شامَةٌ ولا زَهْراء.
Nature, temper, character. شِيمَة ج شِيَم
Gifted with a noble character. كَرِيم الشِّيَم
Eddy, whirlpool. ¤ شِيمِيَّة ج شِيامِي
Plain. Dust. شَيام
Earth, dust. Rat. شِيام ج شِيَم
أشْيَم ومَشِيم ومَشُوم ومَشْيُوم ج شِيم وشُوم
Marked with a mole.
Placenta, secundine. مَشِيمَة ج مَشِيم ومَشايِم
To deform a. o. To mar a. th. ✱ شان i شَيْنًا ة وه
To write the letter ش. شَيَّن ه
Ugly, foul. Disgraceful. شَيِّن
Profligacy, shame. مَشايِن
To look at a. o. with an evil eye. ✱ شاه i شَيْهًا ة
Evil-eyed. شَيُوه وأشْيَه
Sign. Mark. شِيَة ج شِيات
Tea. شاي

ص

To seek to open the eyes (whelp). ✱ صَأصَأ
To swarm with nits (head). ✱ صَأِب — صَئِب a صَأبًا, وأصْأب
To be filled with (drink). — من
Nit, louse's egg. صُؤابَة ج صُؤاب وصِئْبان
Having drunk its fill. مِصْأب
To emit a fetid sweat. To coagulate (blood). ✱ صَئِك a صَأكًا
To cleave to. — ب
To treat a. o. harshly. صاءك ة.
Strong, violent. صَئِك
To be furious (camel). ✱ صَؤُل o صآلَة
Furious. صَؤُول
Groan of camels. صَئِيل
To lead (troops) against. ✱ صَأم a صَأمًا ة على
To drink much water. صَئِم a صَأمًا
Thirsty. صائِم
To utter its cry (chicken). ✱ صَأى i صُئِيًّا وصَئِيًّا وصِئِيًّا, وتَصَأَّى
He does harm and complains (*lit.*) the scorpion stings while uttering its cry. يَلْدَغ ويَصْأَى
To cause (chickens) to cry out. أصْأى ة
To pour forth water. ✱ صَبّ o صَبًّا ه
To cast, to mould a. th.
To go down into (a valley). — في
To be poured (liquid). — i صَبًّا, وتَصَبَّب وانصَبَّ واصْطَبَّ
To disappear. صُبَّ
To love a. o. صَبَّ a صَبابَة الى
To go down (a declivity). أصَبَّ
To dart on his prey (falcon). إنْصَبَّ على
To dash forth (torrent). تَصَبَّب
To drink a remainder of water. تَصابَّ واصْطَبَّ ه
Pouring of a liquid. Loving. صَبّ
What is poured. صُبّ وصُبَّة
Troops of men, cattle. صُبَّة
Drainage. Declivity of ground. صَبَب ج أصْباب
Water in the bottom of a vessel. صُبابَة
Deep affection. صَبابَة
Rubican (horse). صَبَّاني
Spilt (blood, water). صَبِيب ومَصْبُوب
Blood. Sweat. Frost, ice. صَبِيب
Mouth of a river. مَصَبّ ج مَصابّ
Mould for types. مِصَبّ
To change o.'s religion. ✱ صَبَأ a وصَبُؤ o صَبْأً وصُبُوءًا
To lead (a troop) against. — ة على
To grow (tooth, nail). To rise (star). — وأصْبَأ
He has not touched the food offered to him. قُدِّمَ إليهِ الطعامُ فما صَبَأ

To undertake a. th. ☆ صَتَا a صَتْأً ه ول
To overthrow a. o. ☆ صَتَم a صَتْمًا ة
To stroll idly. تَصَتَّم
To complete a. th. ☆ صتم — صَتَّم ه
Strong, sturdy, (man). Complete (number). صَتْم وصَتَم ج صُتْم
To clang (metallic bodies). ☆ صَجَّ o صَجًّا
Clank. صُجُج
To be right, proper, sound. To be true (news). To be authentical (deed). To be in good health, to be cured. ☆ صَحَّ i صُحًّا وصِحَّة وصَحَاحًا
To cure a. o. ◻ To awake a. o. from sleep. صَحَّح ة
To make sound, valid. To authenticate (a deed). To verify (an account). To correct (writing). — ه
To have (a family or flock) in good state. أَصَحَّ
To restore a. o. to health (God). — ة
To recover from (illness). إِسْتَصَحَّ من
To find (speech) right, true. — ه
✧ Postcript. صَحّ
Good health, state. Validity (of a deed). صِحَّة
Whole. In good health. صَحَاح ج أَصِحَّة
صَحِيح ج أَصِحَّاء وصِحَاح وأَصِحَّة وصَحَائِح
Entire, complete, perfect. Sound of body. Free from blemish. Correct. True, genuine. Valid. Authentical. Free from defective letters (verb).
✧ It is right. Indeed, true. صَحِيح
Sound of skin, whose skin is not cut. صَحَاح وصَحِيح الأَدِيم
Chapter of Holy Scripture. ✧ إِصْحَاح وأُصْحَاح
Correction. Authentication. Verification of an account. تَصْحِيح
Health-giving (fast, journey). مَصِحَّة ومَصَحَّة
To be clear, obvious. ☆ صَحْصَح
صَحْصَح وصَحْصَاح وصَحْصَحَان ج صَحَاصِح
Even ground.
Trifles; false, vain things. تُرَّهَات صَحَاصِح
☆ صَحِب a صُحْبَة وصَحَابَة وصِحَابَة وصَاحَب ة
To be the companion of. ✧ To be the friend of.
To have a companion. To become submissive (beast). أَصْحَب
To see a. o. attended by. — ة ة وه
To remove a. o. from. — ة عن
To be ashamed of. تَصَحَّب من
✧ To cleave to. — ل
To live in company with. ✧ To be friendly connected with. تَصَاحَب مع
To keep company with o. a.; to live together. إِصْطَحَب
To choose a. o. as a friend, companion. To keep company with. إِسْتَصْحَب ة
Intercourse, friendly relations. Company. With. ◻ Nosegay. صُحْبَة
In company with. صُحْبَة فُلَان
Of short duration. صُحْبَة السَّفِينَة
صَاحِب ج أَصْحَاب وصَحْب وصَحَابَة وصُحْبَان
Companion; fellow. Endowed with. Owner, master of. Commander. Governor. ✧ Friend.
Wife, mistress. صَاحِبَة ج صَاحِبَات وصَوَاحِب
The companions of Mohammed. الصَّحَابَة
O my companion. ✧ O my friend. يَا صَاحِ (for يَا صَاحِب)
Speaking to himself. Mad. مُصْحَب
Submissive, manageable. مُصْحِب ومِصْحَاب
Intimate companion. مُصَاحِب
Intercourse, company. مُصَاحَبَة
To boil (milk). ☆ صَحَر a صَحْرًا ه
To strike the brain of (sun). — ة
To bray (ass). — a صَحِيرًا وصُحَارًا
To be tawny, fawn. صَحِر a صَحَرًا
To go forth into the desert. To become blind of one eye. To be broad (place). أَصْحَر
To manifest a. th. — ه وب
To assume a tawny colour. إِصْحَارّ
Fawn-colour. صَحَر وصُحْرَة
Openly, in broad light. صَحْرَةً وصُحْرَةً
Braying of the ass. صَحِير وصُحَار
Boiled milk mixed with butter. صَحِيرَة
Fawn coloured. أَصْحَر م صَحْرَاء ج صُحْر
Broad desert. Sahara. صَحْرَاء ج صَحَارَى وصَحَارٍ وصَحْرَاوَات
To make a mistake ☆ صحف — صَحَّف

Barren and elevated ground. ✧ Scouts. صَبَّارَة
Patient. Steady. صَابِر, وصَبِير ج صُبَرَاء
Forbearing, meek. صَبُور ج صُبُر, وصَبَّار
Flat cake of bread upon which food is spread. صَبِير وصَبِيرَة
Mountain. صَبِير ج صُبَرَاء
White or superposed clouds. — ج صُبُر
Heat. Misfortune. War. أَمّ صَبَّار او صَبُّور
✧ Basket made of reeds. ✧ صَابُورِيَّة ج صَابُورِيَّات وصَوَابِير
✱ To point out a. th. with the finger. ✱ صَبَع a صَبْعًا ب وعلى
To show a. th. to. — ه على
To stop partly the orifice of a vessel with the finger. — ه
To render a. o. proud. — صَبْعًا ومَصْبَعَة ه
Finger. إِصْبَع وإِصْبِع وأَصْبِع وأُصْبَع وأُصْبُع وأَصْبَع ج أَصَابِع, وأُصْبُوع ج أَصَابِيع
He possesses splendid flocks. على مَاشِيَتِهِ إِصْبَع
Black long-grained grapes. أَصَابِع العَذَارَى وأَصَابِع العَرُوس
Pride. مَصْبَعَة
✧ Prong, spit. مُصَبَّع
✱ To dye (cloth). To soak a. th. ✱ صَبَغ a o i صِبْغًا وصَبْغًا ه
To dip the hand in (water). To set the hand to (an affair). — يَدَهُ ب
✧ To baptise a. o. by immersion. — ه بِالْمَاء
To be filled (udder). صَبَغ o صُبُوغًا
To dye deeply (cloth). صَبَّغ ه
To begin to ripen (dates). To cast off a young one (she-camel). — وأَصْبَغ
To profess (a religion). تَصَبَّغ في
To be dyed. ✧ To be baptised. إِصْطَبَغ
Dye. صِبْغ وصَبْغ وصِبْغَة وصِبَاغ
He has bought it dearer than its worth. ما أَخَذَهُ بِصِبْغ ثَمَنِهِ
Seasoning, sauce. صِبْغ وصِبَاغ
Religion. Opinion. ✧ Baptism. صِبْغَة وصَبْغَة
Date beginning to ripen. صُبْغَة
Craft, art of a dyer. صِبَاغَة
Smoked fish. □ صَبُّوغَة
Dying. صَابِغ
St John the Baptist. الصَّابِغ
Dyer. Liar. صَبَّاغ

Impetuous (torrent). أَصْبَغ
White-locked (horse). — م صَبْغَاء ج صُبْغ
Dye-house. مَصْبَغَة
✱ To withhold (a gift) from a. o. ✱ صَبَن i صَبْنًا ه عن
To take (dice) in hand for casting. — ه
To turn away from. إِنْصَبَن واصْطَبَن عن
Soap. ✧ صَابُون
Soap-wort (*plant*). ✧ صَابُونِيَّة
To soap a. th. ✧ صَوْبَن ه
Soap-house. مَصْبَنَة
Seller of soap. صَبَّان و✧ صَابُونِي
✱ To have childlike propensities. ✱ صَبَا o صَبْوًا وصُبُوًّا وصِبًا وصَبَاء
To incline to; to long for. — الى
To blow (east wind). — o صَبَاء وصُبُوًّا
To be blown upon by the east wind. صُبِيَ وأَصْبَى
To behave in a childish way. صَبِيَ a صَبَاء, وتَصَابَى واسْتَصْبَى
To incline (a spear) for striking. To recite (a verse) in an irregular way. To pronounce (a word) badly. صَابَى ه
To have young children (woman). أَصْبَى
To beguile, to captivate a. o. أَصْبَى ه
To deceive, to seduce. تَصَبَّى وتَصَابَى ه
To treat a. o. as a child. إِسْتَصْبَى ه
Propensity, inclination. صِبًى
East wind. Breeze. صَبًا ج أَصْبَاء وصَبَوَات
Childishness. صَبْوَة
Boy, lad, apprentice. صَبِيّ ج صِبْيَان وأَصْبِيَة وصِبْيَة وأَصْبٍ
Small boys. صُبَيَّة وأُصَيْبِيَة وصِبْوَة
Girl. ✧ Young woman. صَبِيَّة ج صَبَايَا
Childish. صَابٍ م صَابِيَة
North-easterly wind. صَابِيَة
Having young children (woman). مُصْبٍ ومُصْبِيَة
✱ To yell, to shout. ✱ صَتَّ o صَتًّا
To repel a. o. — ه
To pick a quarrel with. صَاتَّ مُصَاتَّة وصِتَاتًا ه
To dispute, to quarrel. تَصَاتَّ
Crowd, throng. صَتّ وصِتّ وصَتِيت
Contrary. صِتّ
Subject, topic. صَتّ (*for* صَدَد)
Shrieks. Uproar. صَتِيت

It emanated from his advice. صَدَرَ عن رَأْيِهِ
He has done or said so and so. صَدَرَ مِنْهُ كَذَا وَكَذَا
To strike a. o. on the chest. — o i صَدْرًا ه
To feel a pain in the chest. صُدِرَ
To walk ahead (horse). صَدَّرَ
To put a preface, a heading to (a writing). — ه
To commence (speech) with. — ه ب
To give a seat of honour to a. o. — ه
To bring a. o. back from. — وأَصْدَرَ ه عن
To exact a. th. from. صَادَرَ ه على وب
To importune a. o. with requests.
To issue (an order). أَصْدَرَ ه
To project the chest. To be placed in the front seat. To walk forward, to be ahead. تَصَدَّرَ
The upper part of. صَدْر ج صُدُور
Breast, chest. Seat of honour. Beginning of (day, season). Title of a book.
Chief, president. — القَوْم
Beginning of a sentence. — الكَلَام
The higher point of a valley. صُدُور الوَادِي
The Grand Vizier. Prime minister. الصَّدْر الأَعْظَم
Return from water, from pilgrimage. صَدَر
Chest or its highest part. صُدْرَة
Waistcoat, bodice. Breast-plate. — و✧ صَدْرِيَّة
Chest-girth of a beast. تَصْدِير و✧ صَدْرِيَّة
Chemisette, bodice. صِدَار
Prominent point of a valley. صَدَارَة, وصَدِيرَة ج صَدَائِر
Premiership. صَدَارَة
Returning from water (cattle). صَادِر م صَادِرَة
He does not possess anything. مَا لَهُ صَادِر ولَا وَارِد
Broad-breasted. أَصْدَر ومُصَدَّر
The two veins of the temples. أَصْدَرَان
Result, consequence. مَصْدَر ج مَصَادِر
Infinitive; root of a word. Origin.

Iron shovel. مِصْخَقَة ج مَصَاخِف
To burn a. o. (sun). ✱ صَخَر o صَخْرًا ه
To shun a. th., to shrink from. ✱ صَدَّ o i صُدُودًا, وصَدًّا عن
To avert a. o. from. — o صَدًّا, وصَادَّ وأَصَدَّ ه عن
To shriek, to shout. صَدَّ i o صَدِيدًا
To clap with the hands, to applaud. صَدَّدَ
To suppurate (wound). أَصَدَّ
To meet a. o. front to front. تَصَدَّدَ لِ
To veil herself (woman). إِصْطَدَّ
Removal. Hinderance. صَدّ
Mountain, side of a valley. — وصُدّ ج صُدُود وأَصْدَاد
Neighbourhood. Design. ✧ Topic, point at discussion. صَدَد
My house stands opposite his. دَارِي صَدَدَ دَارِهِ وعلى صَدَدِهَا
Name of a water-spring. صَدَّاء
Woman's veil. صِدَاد ج أَصِدَّة
Clamour. Matter, pus. صَدِيد
Path leading to water Serpent. Large lizard. صُدَّاد ج صَدَائِد
To stand erect in order to see. ✱ صَدِئَ a صَدَأً, وصَدُؤَ o صَدَاءَة
To become rusty (iron). To be of a rusty colour. — وصَدُؤَ و✧صَدَّى
To take off the rust from. صَدَأَ a صَدْءًا, وصَدَّأَ ه
Rust. صَدَأ
Slender-bodied man. رَجُل صَدَأ
Covered with rust. صَدِئ م صَدِئَة
Rusty colour. صُدْأَة
Of a reddish black colour. أَصْدَأ م صَدْآء
Horsemen bearing rusty arms. كَتِيبَة صَدْأَى
To utter a cry (man, bird). ✱ صَدَح a صَدْحًا وصُدَاحًا
Sign. Stony hill. صَدَح
Sea-shell used as an amulet. صَدَحَة وصُدْحَة وصَدَحَة
Shouter. صَدَّاح وصَدُوح وصَيْدَح ومِصْدَح
To come back from water (cattle). ✱ صَدَرَ o i صَدْرًا ومَصْدَرًا عن
To come to pass, to happen. — o i صُدُورًا
To proceed, to emanate from. To result from. — عن ومن

Salamander. ◻ أَضْحَايَة
Cause of freedom. مَضْحَاة
Cup, bowl. مِضْحَاة
To resound loudly. ✱ صَخَّ o صَخًّا وصَخِيخًا
To strike (iron) upon (stones). — o صَخَّ ه على
To deafen (the ears: noise). — ه
He accused him of a great crime. — ﻫ بِعَظِيمَةٍ
Sound produced by the striking of a rock. صَخّ وصَخَّة وصَخِيخ
Sound: Noise. Day of resurrection. Calamity صَاخَّة
To shout, to clamour. ✱ صَخِب a صَخَبًا
To raise confused noises (crowd). تَصَاخَب
To utter confused cries (birds). إِصْطَخَب
Uproar, confused noise. صَخَب
صَخِب وصَخَّاب وصَخُوب وصَخْبَان م صَخِبَة وصَخَّابَة وصُخُبَّة وصَخُوب وصَخْبَى Clamorous.
Roaring (sea). صَخِب ومُصْطَخِب المَوْج
To be burning (day). ✱ صَخِد a صَخَدًا
To utter its cry (woodpecker). صَخَد a صَخْدًا
To scorch a. o. (sun). — a صَخْدًا ﻫ
To give an ear to. — a صُخُودًا الى
To enter upon the hot season. To bask in the sun (lizard). أَصْخَد
Midday-heat. صَاخِدَة ومَصْخَدَة
Very hot (day). صَخْدَان وصَخَدَان
Hard (rock). Intensely hot (midday). صَيْخُود
Intenseness of heat. صَيَاخِيد الحَرّ
To be rocky (place). ✱ صَخِر — أَصْخَر
✧ To dig (to the rock). To harden as rock. صَخَّر
Rocks, mass of rocks. صَخْر وصَخَر ج صُخُور وصُخُورَة
صَخْرَة وصَخَرَة ج صَخْر وصَخَر وصُخُور وصَخَرَات A rock.
Such a one is like the rock of the valley *i. e.* unshaken. فُلَان صَخْرَة الوَادِي
Clashing of iron. صَاخِر
Earthen bowl. صَاخِرَة
Rocky (place). صَخِر ومُصْخِر
To dig (the ground) with a shovel. ✱ صَخَف a صَخْفًا ه

in writing or reading. ◻ To draw back.
To bind the sheets of (a book). أَصْحَف ه
To be written or read incorrectly (book). تَصَحَّف
To copy or read a writing (incorrectly). — ه
Hollow, large dish. صَحْفَة ج صِحَاف
Mistaking in reading. صَحَّاف وصَحَفِيّ ومُصَحِّف
Surface of the earth. صَحِيف
Sheet of a book, register. صَحِيفَة ج صُحُف وصَحَائِف
Slip in writing or reading. تَصْحِيف
Book, volume. The Coran. مَصْحَف ومُصْحَف ج مَصَاحِف
To be rough (voice). To be hoarse (man). ✱ صَحِل a صَحَلًا
Having a rough voice. صَحِل وأَصْحَل
To get erect. ✱ صَحَم — إِصْطَحَم
To become yellow. To assume a dusty colour (plant). To have withering plants (soil). إِصْحَامّ
Dusty, yellow colour. صُحْمَة
Dust-coloured. أَصْحَم م صَحْمَاء
To strike a. o. To offer a. th. in a dish. ✧ To grind. ✱ صَحَن a صَحْنًا ﻫ
To make peace between. — بَيْن
Basin. Plate, dish. صَحْن ج صُحُون
Court-yard of a house. صَحْن الدَّار
Cymbals, castanets. صَحْنَان
Conch of the ear. صَحْنَاء الأُذُن
Small salt fishes. صَحْنَى وصَحْنَاةٌ وصَحْنَاء وصِحْنَاءَة
Hollow dish. ◻ Hand-mill. مِصْحَنَة
✱ صَحَا o صَحْوًا وصُحُوًّا, وصَحِيَ a صَحًا, وأَصْحَى To be clear. cloudless (sky). To recover from intoxication. To come to o.'self again. ✧ To pay attention.
To awake from sleep. — من النَّوْم
To awake a. o. ✧ صَحَّى وأَصْحَى ﻫ
To become fine (weather). To have fine weather. أَصْحَى
Brightness of the weather. Lucidness of mind. صَحْو
Fine, cloudless (day, sky). — وصَاحٍ, ومُصْحٍ م مُصْحِيَة
Conscious, awake. صَاحٍ ج صَاحُون وصُحَاة

To cry out (man). صَرَّ i صَرًّا وصَرِيرًا
To creak (insect); to squeak (door).
To roar (wind).
To be smitten by cold wind (plant). صُرَّ
To go forward (she-camel). صَرَّرَ
To constrain a. o. to. صَارَّ ة على
To put forth its awns (spike). أَصَرَّ
To hurry in running. — يَعْدُو
To resolve upon a. th. To persist in. — على
To be narrow (hoof). إِضْطَرَّ
Intenseness of cold, hoar-frost. صِرّ وصِرَّة
Gale or cold wind. رِيح صِرّ
Intenseness of heat, of fight. صَرَّة
Noise. Party.
Purse. Sealed bag of money. صُرَّة ج صُرَر
Ear of corn putting forth awns. صَرَر
Bushy tree. صَارّ
Thirst. Want. صَارَّة ج صَرَائِر وصَوَارّ
Bachelor. صَرُور وصَرُورَة وصَرُورِيّ
Bachelor. صَرَارَة
Rag for binding a she-camel's teats. Height not reached by water. صِرَار ج أَصِرَّة
Boisterous, clamorous. صَرَّار م صَرَّارَة
Cricket (insect). — اللَّيْل
Perseverance, steadiness. إِصْرَار
Cry, acute sound. Gnashing of teeth. Grating of a pen. صَرِير
Silver coin. صَرِيرَة ج صَرَائِر
Intestines, bowels. مَصَارّ
To utter its cry (green wood-pecker). To yell. ✱ صَرْصَر
Cock. Intense (cold). Vehement (wind). صَرْصَر
Cricket, beetle. ✧ Cock-roach. — وصُرْصُر ج صَرَاصِر
Cricket. Tall (camel). صُرْصُور ج صَرَاصِير
To cut a. th. To earn. ✱ صَرَبَ i صَرْبًا
To keep in (urine). To make sour milk. To render a child costive for fattening him.
To collect in the udder (milk). صَرِبَ a صَرَبًا
To eat gum. To drink sour milk. صَرَّبَ
To prepare (sour milk). إِصْطَرَبَ ه

Perfect, unmingled. Frank.
صَدُوق ج صُدُق وصُدْق, وصِدِّيق ج صِدِّيقُون
Trustworthy. Trustful. Just.
Sadduceans. صَدُوقِيُّون
True friend. صَدِيق ج أَصْدِقَاء وصُدَقَاء وصُدْقَان
Touchstone. Test, criterion. مِصْدَاق
Brave fighter. Fiery horse. ذُو مَصْدَق او مِصْدَق
Giving alms. مُصَدِّق ومُتَصَدِّق
Chemistry. ✱ صَيْدَلَة
Chemist. صَيْدَلَانِيّ ج صَيَادِلَة
To hurt, to push back a. o. or a. th. ✱ صَدَمَ i صَدْمًا ة او ه
To strike (a stone) against. — ه ب
To overtake a. o. (misfortune). — ة
To knock, to strike a. o. صَادَمَ ة
To dash against o. a. To collide (warriors). تَصَادَمَ واصْطَدَمَ
Shock, collision. صَدْم (*un.* صَدْمَة)
Patience is to be shown at the first assault of misfortune. الصَّبْر في الصَّدْمَة الأُولى
The two sides of the forehead. الصَّدْمَتَان والصَّدِمَتَان
Bald. أَصْدَم م صَدْمَاء
Experienced warrior. رَجُل مُصَدَّم
To clap with the hands; to applaud. ✱ صَدَا o صَدْوًا, وصَدَّى
To be thirsty. ✱ صَدِيَ a صَدًى
To dissemble with; to beguile a. o صَادَى ة
To reecho (mountain). To die. أَصْدَى إِصْدَاء
To apply o.'s self to (an affair). To seek a. th. from. تَصَدَّى ل
Thirst. Voice. Echo. Corpse. Brain. Owl. صَدًى ج أَصْدَاء
He is dead (*lit.*) his echo is silent. صَمَّ صَدَاهُ
May God destroy him! أَصَمَّ اللهُ صَدَاهُ
صَدٍ وصَادٍ وصَيْدَيَان م صَدْيَا وصَادِيَة
Thirsting.
Bowels thirsting for. أَحْشَاء صَوَادٍ الى
To tie up a purse. ✱ صَرَّ o صَرًّا ه
To put (money) in a purse.
To bind (a she-camel's) teats. — ة
To erect (the ears: horse). — ه او ب وأَصَرَّ ب

Feeling a pain in the chest. مَصْدُور

To split, to cut asunder. To divide flocks. To cross (a desert, a river). ✻ صَدَعَ a صَدْعًا, وصَدَّعَ ه وة

To manifest a. th. صَدَعَ ه

To declare the truth. To work a. th. out. — ب

To lean towards. — صُدُوعًا الى

To remove a. o. from. — ة عن

To have a headache. صُدِعَ وصُدِّعَ

✧ To intrust a. o. with an affair. صَدَّعَ خَاطِرَ فُلَان

To be split. تَصَدَّعَ وانْصَدَعَ

To part (people). تَصَدَّعَ

Such a one has fled. — الأَرْضُ بِفُلَان

Crack in a hard body. صَدْعٌ ج صُدُوعٌ

Strong and young. — وصَدَعٌ

Fragment. Party of men. صِدْعٌ

Bit, piece. Dissent. صَدْعَة ج صَدَعَات

Half of a. th. split asunder. صِدْعَة ج صِدَعٌ, وصَدِيعٌ ج صُدُعٌ

Dawn. Garment under a breast-plate. صَدِيعٌ

Hemicrany, headache. صُدَاعٌ

Cleaving. Breaking (dawn). Far-extending (mountain, river). صَادِعٌ

Split. Having a headache. مَصْدُوعٌ

Even road in a stony country. مَصْدَعٌ ج مَصَادِعُ

Eloquent (speaker). مِصْدَعٌ

To walk along by the side of. ✻ صَدَغَ a صَدْغًا, وصَادَغَ ة

To crush (an ant). صَدَغَ ه

He is a coward: (*lit.*) he could not kill an ant. لَا يَصْدَغُ نَمْلَةً

To deter a. o. from. — ة عن

To incline to. — o صَدْغًا وصُدُوغًا الى

To be weak. صَدُغَ o صَدَاغَةً

Temple. Hair covering the temples. ◻ Door-post. صُدْغٌ مث صُدْغَان ج أَصْدَاغ

✧ Liquid lime. صَدَغَة

Brand on a camel's temples. صِدَاغٌ

Weak. Child up to the seventh day of his birth. صَدِيغٌ

The two veins of the temples. الأَصْدَغَان

Pillow, cushion. مِصْدَغَة

Marked on the temples. مَصْدُوغٌ ومُصَدَّغٌ

To turn away from. ✻ صَدَفَ i o صَدْفًا وصُدُوفًا, وتَصَدَّفَ عن

To keep off a. o. from. صَدَفَ i صَدْفًا ة عن

To encounter a. o. by chance. صَادَفَ و✧ صَدَفَ i ة

✧ To come to pass, to happen. تَصَدَّفَ

To meet o. a. تَصَادَفَ

Sea-shell. Mother of pearl. صَدَفٌ و✧ صَدَفٌ (*un.* صَدَفَة ✧ صَدْفَة) ج أَصْدَاف

Rugged passage in a mountain. — وصُدُفٌ وصُدَفٌ وصَدُفٌ

Cavity of the ear. صَدَفَة مث صَدَفَتَان

Chance, occurrence. مُصَادَفَة و✧ صُدْفَة ج صُدَف

At hap-hasard, by chance. ✧ صُدْفَةً وبالصُّدْفَة

To speak veraciously. ✻ صَدَقَ o صَدْقًا ومَصْدُوقَةً في الحَدِيث

To tell the truth to. — ة حَدِيثًا

To fulfil (a promise). — في

To fight gallantly. — في القِتَال

To run without turning back (game). صَدَّقَ

To hold a. o. as trustworthy. — ة

To befriend, to entertain friendly relations with a. o. صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً وصِدَاقًا ة

✧ To sign (an agreement). — على

To assign a dowry to (a bride). أَصْدَقَ ة

To give alms. تَصَدَّقَ

To give a. th. to a. o. for the sake of God. — على ب

To rely upon one another. To live like friends. تَصَادَقَ

Straightforward. Steady. Perfect. صَدْقٌ ج صُدْقٌ وصُدُقٌ وصَدْقُون

Truth. Veracity. صِدْقٌ

Legal alms. Alms to the poor. صَدَقَة ج صَدَقَات

Perfect (woman). صَدْقَة ج صَدْقَات

صَدُقَة وصُدْقَة وصَدُقَة وصُدُقَة ج صَدُقَات

Dowry. وصُدْقَات وصُدُقَات وصَدْقَات

Dowry. صِدَاق ج صُدُق وأَصْدِقَة

True friendship. صَدَاقَة

Good harmony. Friendship. تَصَادُق

Sincere. Trustworthy. صَادِقٌ م صَادِقَة

Unmixed, pure (wine, beverage). صِرْف
The day and the night. الصَّرْفَان والصِّرْفَان
Absolutely, in all points. صِرْفًا
Grammarian. صَرْفِيّ
Star called the lion's heart. Amulet. صَرْفَة
Death. Copper. Lead. صَرَفَان
Exchange of money. ✧ Brokage. صِرَافَة
Creak of a door, of a pulley. Gnashing of the teeth. Pure silver. Milk freshly drawn. صَرِيف
Palm-bough dried up. — وصَرِيفَة ج صُرُف وصِرَاف
Change. Sale of goods. Freedom of action. Declination, conjugation. (*gram*). تَصْرِيف
Changes of time. تَصَارِيف الدَّهْر
Free use, free will. ✧ Doings, behaviour. تَصَرُّف ج تَصَرُّفَات
Departure. إِنْصِرَاف
صَرَّاف, وصَيْرَف وصَيْرَفِيّ ج صَيَارِفَة وصَيَارِيف Money-changer.
✧ Case, chest, box. صَرَّافَة
Outlet, issue, opening. مَصْرِف ج مَصَارِف
Pure (wine). Exchanged (money). ✧ Expenditure. مَصْرُوف ج مَصَارِيف
Master. ✧ Governor of a province. مُتَصَرِّف
Conjugated (verb). Inflected (noun). مُنْصَرِف
Starting-place. Departure. مُنْصَرَف
Nouns and verbs that are perfectly inflected and conjugated. مُتَصَرِّفَات
✧ Governorship, province. مُتَصَرِّفِيَّة
To be gallant, hardy. ✧ To be severe, stern. ☆ صَرُمَ o صَرَامَة
To be broken (rope). صَرِمَ i صَرْمًا وصُرْمًا
To cut off, to gather (fruit). — وصَرَّمَ ه
To interrupt a. o. — ه
To stay with a. o. صَرَمَ عِنْد
To part from a. o. صَارَمَ ه
To attain the time of gathering dates (palm-tree). To become destitute. أَصْرَمَ
To be energetic. To cease (fight). To be at its end (year). تَصَرَّمَ
To be cut. To be elapsed (winter). — وانْصَرَمَ

Fashion. Similar. Strand of a rope. Wrestler. صِرْع ج صُرُوع
State of being. صَرْعَة
At all events, in any case. عَلَى كُلّ صَرْعَة
Way of prostrating. صِرْعَة
Often prostrated in wrestling. صُرْعَة
صُرَعَة وصَرَّاع وصُرَّاعَة وصِرِّيع, وصَرُوع ج Prostrating his adversaries. صُرُع
Prostrated in wrestling; lying on the ground. صَرِيع ج صَرْعَى
Branch-tree leaning towards the ground. — ج صُرُع
Wrestling-place. مَصْرَع ج مَصَارِع
Valve of a folding-door. Hemistich of a verse. مِصْرَاع ج مَصَارِيع
Wrestler. مُصَارِع
A wrestling. Duelling. مُصَارَعَة
Prostrate. Epileptic. ✧ Suffering from headache. Insane. مَصْرُوع
To send off, to dismiss a. o. ☆ صَرَفَ i صَرْفًا, وصَرَّفَ ه
To disregard a. o.; to give up a. th. صَرَفَ النَّظَر عن
To drink wine (unmixed). To decline (a noun). To conjugate (a verb). — وصَرَّفَ ه
To exchange (money). ✧ To spend (money, time). صَرَفَ i ه
To deter a. o. from. — ه عن
To squeak (wheel). To gnash the teeth. صَرَفَ o صَرِيفًا
To spend; to exchange money. To sell (goods). To change the direction (of the wind: God). صَرَّفَ ه
To intrust a. o. with the management of a business. صَرَّفَ ه في
To have freedom of action in; to dispose of. تَصَرَّفَ في
To be declined (noun); conjugated (verb). إِنْصَرَفَ
To depart from. إِنْصَرَفَ عن
To be busy in earning a livelihood. إِصْطَرَفَ
To pray God to avert (misfortunes). إِسْتَصْرَفَ اللّٰه ه
Exchange of money. Accidence (*grammar*). صَرْف
Calamity, misfortune, vicissitude. صَرْف الدَّهْر ج صُرُوف

Sky-rocket; ✧ صَارُوخ ج صَوَارِيخ
cracker. ◘ Ghost.
Clamorous. Peacock. صَرَّاخ
To feel (the cold). ☆ صَرِدَ a صَرَدًا
To be galled (horse). To hit or miss the target (arrow).
To loathe a. th. صَرِدَ قَلْبُهُ عن
To hit (the target: shooter). صَرَدَ o صَرْدًا, وأَصْرَدَ ه
To give niggardly. صَرَّدَ عَطَاءَهُ
To give to a. o. little to drink. ه —
Pure, unmixed. Elevated point of a mountain. Cold. صَرْد
Cold ground. أَرْض صَرْد ج صُرُود
Cold day. يَوْم صَرْد وصَرِد
Numerous army. جَيْش صَرْد
Cold countries. صُرُود
Large army moving slowly. صَرَد
Sparrow-hawk; green wood-pecker. صُرَد ج صِرْدَان
Two veins beneath the tongue. صُرَدَان
Rainless cloud. صُرَّاد
Wounded by the saddle (horse). صَرِد
Sensible of cold. Enduring cold. — ج صَرْدَى, ومِصْرَاد
Bare, without vegetation (country). Passing through the target (arrow). مِصْرَاد
Having little water (river, vessel). مُصَرَّد
Road, path to heaven. ☆ صِرَاط ج صُرُط
To fell a. o. ☆ صَرَعَ a صَرْعًا وصِرْعًا ومَصْرَعًا ه
To put two valves to a (door); two hemistichs to (a verse). — وصَرَّعَ ه
To be affected with epilepsy. ✧ To have a hemicrany. صُرِعَ
To fling a. o. down. صَرَّعَ ه
To wrestle. To fight a duel with. صَارَعَ مُصَارَعَةً وصِرَاعًا, وتَصَارَعَ واصْطَرَعَ
To humble o'self before. تَصَرَّعَ لِفُلَان
Epilepsy, falling-sickness. Manner, wise. Similar. Corresponding part. ✧ Head-ache. صَرْع ج صُرُوع وأَصْرُع
He has two shapes; he is bi-coloured. هُوَ ذُو صَرْعَيْن
I have visited him morning and evening. أَتَيْتُهُ صَرْعَي النَّهَار

To be smooth, glossy. إِصْرَأَبَّ
Sour milk. Red gum. صَرْب وصَرَب
Small tents of the Arabs. صِرَب
Pasturage becoming green again. صَرَبَة
Seeds, seed-produce. صِرَاب
Sour milk. صَرِيب ج صُرُب
To plaster (a tank) with quick lime. ☆ صَرَجَ — صَرَّجَ ه
Quick lime. P صَارُوج
To be pure, unmingled (race). ☆ صَرُحَ o صَرَاحَةً وصُرُوحَةً
To explain a. th. صَرَحَ a صَرْحًا, وصَرَّحَ وأَصْرَحَ ه
To be evident (truth). To be clarified (wine). To miss the mark (archer). To be cloudless (sky). صَرَّحَ
To speak plainly. — وصَارَحَ بِمَا فِي نَفْسِهِ مُصَارَحَةً وصِرَاحًا وصُرَاحًا
To be obvious (truth). إِنْصَرَحَ
Castle, tower, lofty building. صَرْح ج صُرُوح
Hard ground. Hall of a house. صَرْحَة
Openly, in broad light. صَرَحَة
Pure, unmingled. صَرْح وصَرَاح وصُرَاح
Genuineness. Obviousness. صَرَاحَة وصُرُوحَة
Pure wine. صُرَاحِيَة
Large vessel for wine. صُرَاحِيَّة
Pure, unmingled. Obvious, explicit. صَرِيح ج صُرَحَاء وصَرَائِح
Such a tribe came by themselves. جَاءَ بَنُو فُلَان صَرِيحَةً
Plainly. Explicitly. صَرِيحًا
Permission. ◘ Passport. تَصْرِيح
Obvious. ✧ Permitted. مُصَرَّح
Cloudless (sky). مُصَرِّح ومُصَرَّح
To cry out for help. ☆ صَرَخَ o صُرَاخًا وصَرِيخًا, واصْطَرَخَ
✧ To call out to. صَرَخَ لِ
To come to the rescue of. أَصْرَخَ ه
To scream repeatedly. تَصَرَّخَ
To cry out one to another. تَصَارَخَ واصْطَرَخَ
To cry for help. إِسْتَصْرَخَ ه
Cry. صُرَاخ وصَرِيخ
Cry, scream. صَرْخَة
Screaming for help. Cock. صَارِخ
Shrieks, alarm. صَارِخَة

Painful task. صُعَدَاء
Straight lance. صَعْدَة ج صِعَاد وصَعَدَات
Wild asses. بَنَات صَعْدَة
Rising, ascendant. صَاعِد
Henceforward, henceforth. مِنَ ٱلْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا
Ascent, acclivity. صَعُود ج صُعُد وصَعَائِد
Summit difficult to be reached. — ج صَعَائِد, وصَعُودَاء
Upper Egypt. الصَّعِيد
Earth, soil. صَعِيد ج صُعُد وصُعُدَات
Surface of the earth. Elevated land.
✧ Burnt-offering. صَعِيدَة ج صَعَائِد
Sublimated medicine. مُصَعَّد
To be distorted (face, mouth). To be small (head) ✡ صَعِر a صَعَرًا
To turn away the face in disdain. صَعَّر وصَاعَر وأَصْعَر خَدَّهُ
To be wry-mouthed. تَصَعَّر
Wryness, distortion of the face. صَعَر
Wry-faced, wry-mouthed. أَصْعَر م صَعْرَاء ج صُعْر
Obliquity in walk. صَيْعَرِيَّة
To roll, to sharpe round a. th. ✡ صَعْرَر ه
To be round-shaped, globulous. تَصَعْرَر
Concrete gum. صُعْرُر وصُعْرُور ج صَعَارِير
Black beetle's ball. صُعْرُورَة
To be seized with shudder. ✡ صعف – صُعِف صَعْفًا
Shudder. صَعْفَة
Shuddering. مَصْعُوف
To smite a. o. (thunderbolt). To smite a. o. with a thunderbolt (God). ✡ صَعَق a صَاعِقَةً ه
To rumble loudly (thunder). صَعِق a صَعَقًا
صَعِق a صَعَقًا وصُعِق صَعْقًا وصَعْقَةً وتَصْعَاقًا
To faint at the sound of thunder.
To cause a fainting fit to. أَصْعَق ه
Shout, yell. Death. صَعَق
Shrieking loudly. Stunned by a loud noise. صَعِق
Rumbling of thunder. صَعَاق الرَّعْد
Thunderbolt. Deadly punishment. Shrieks of anguish. صَاعِقَة ج صَوَاعِق
Belemnite, thunder-stone. حَجَر الصَّاعِقَة
To be small-headed and thin-necked. ✡ صَعِل a صَعَلًا, واصْعَال

Losing its hair (ass). صَعْل م صَعْلَة
Small-headed and thin-necked ostrich. — وأَصْعَل م صَعْلَاء ج صُعْل
To reduce a. o. to beggary. ✡ صَعْلَك ه
To become destitute. تَصَعْلَك
Destitution, poverty. صَعْلَكَة وتَصَعْلُك
Beggar. صُعْلُوك ج صَعَالِيك وصَعَالِك
To be small-headed and shallow-minded. ✡ صعن – أَصْعَن
To be small, paltry. إِصْعَنّ
To be thin and paltry. ✡ صَعَا a صَعْوًا
Small sparrow, bull-finch. صَعْو ج صَعَوَات وصِعَاء
✡ صَغِر a وصَغُر o صَغَرًا وصَغَارَةً وصِغَرًا وصُغْرَانًا
To be little, small.
صَغُر o صِغَرًا وصُغْرًا وصَغَارًا وصَغَارَةً وصُغْرَانًا
To be vile, despised. To accept contempt.
To be younger than. صَغَر o صَغْرًا ه
He is only one year younger than I. مَا صَغَرَنِي إِلَّا بِسَنَة
To lessen, to diminish a. th. صَغَّر وأَصْغَر ه
To bring forth little plants (soil). أَصْغَر
To abase a. o. — ه
He held himself in little estimation. تَصَاغَرَتْ إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ
To find a. th. small, little. To make little of. To choose the least. إِسْتَصْغَر ه
Infancy. Smallness. صِغَر وصَغَارَة
The smallest. The little ones. الصِّغْرَة
I am one of the smallest. أَنَا مِن الصِّغْرَة
Paltry, little. صُغَار وصُغْرَان
Contempt, littleness. Weakness. صَغَار وصُغْر
Diminutive (noun). Decrease. تَصْغِير
Bearing ignominy. صَاغِر ج صَغَرَة وصَاغِرُون
Small, mean. Young. صَغِير ج صِغَار وصُغَرَاء
Very little thing. صُغَيِّر وصُغَيِّير
Smaller. Younger (brother). أَصْغَر ج أَصَاغِر وأَصَاغِرَة وأَصْغَرُون
The smallest. الأَصْغَر
The heart and the tongue. الأَصْغَرَان
The minor of a syllogism. الصُّغْرَى
Producing small plants (soil). مُصْغِر
To ✡ صَغَا o a صَغْوًا وصَغِي a صَغًى وصُغِيًّا

Stable. G إِصْطَبْل ج إِصْطَبْلَات
Astrolabe. G أُصْطُرْلَاب
To disperse (a crowd). ✡ صَعْصَع ة
To shake a. th. — ه
To be shaken, dispersed. To be lowly, cowardly. تَصَعْصَع
Fate has scattered them. — بِهِمِ الدَّهْرُ
Variegated bird. صَعْصَع وصُعْصُع
To be difficult to. ✡ صَعُبَ o صُعُوبَةً, وأَصْعَبَ على
To be untractable (beast). To have a refractory beast. — وأَصْعَبَ
To render a. th. difficult. صَعَّبَ وتَصَعَّبَ ه
To be harsh towards a. o. صَاعَبَ ة
To find a. th. difficult. أَصْعَبَ واسْتَصْعَبَ ه
To be difficult (affair). تَصَعَّبَ واسْتَصْعَبَ
To be minute, particular about. To be hard to please in. تَصَاعَبَ في
Difficulty. صُعُوبَة
Difficult, hard. صَعْب ج صِعَاب, وصُعُوب
Difficult things. مَصَاعِب
Stallion. مُصْعَب ج مَصَاعِب ومَصَاعِيب
Thyme, origan. ✡ صَعْتَر وسَعْتَر
Penny-royal, mint. صَعْتَر الفَرْش
To ascend. To go up (a ladder). ✡ صَعِدَ a صُعُودًا وصَعَدًا وصُعُدًا في
To bring a. o. or a. th. up. — ب
To ascend a mountain. صَعَّدَ في وعلى الجَبَل
To go down into a valley. — وأَصْعَدَ في الوَادِي
To melt (grease). صَعَّدَ ه
To make a journey. أَصْعَدَ في الأَرْض
To make a. o. to ascend on. — ة في وعلى
To go to Mecca. أَصْعَدَ
To ascend, to rise; to go up. تَصَعَّدَ وتَصَاعَدَ واصَّعَّدَ
To be hard to a. o. (affair). تَصَعَّدَ وتَصَاعَدَ ة
The upper part. صُعُد
This plant increases in height. هذَا النَّبَات يَنْمُو صُعُدًا
Grievous punishment. عَذَاب صَعَد
Ascent. صُعُود
Ascension Thursday. خَمِيس الصُّعُود
Deep sigh. صُعَدَاء

To part from o. another. تَصَارَم
To cut off (fruit). إِصْطَرَم ه
Tanned leather. P صَرْم
صِرْم ج أَصْرَام وأَصَارِم وأَصَارِيم وصُرْمَان
Crowd, party. Way, manner. Collection of houses.
Shoe. ✧ صِرْمَايَة ج صَرَامِي
Troop of camels. Separated portion of a cloud. صِرْمَة ج صِرَم
✧ Capital, stock. P صَرْمِيَّة
Time of trimming palm-trees. صَرَام وصِرَام
War. صَرَام وصُرَام
Bravery. ✧ Harshness. صَرَامَة
Shoe-maker. ✧ صِرْمَاتِيّ وصِرْمَايَاتِيّ
Dauntless. صَارِم ج صَوَارِم, وصُرُوم
Cutting (sword). ✧ Stern (man): hard (judge).
Skinner. صَرَّام
Maimed. Dawn. Night صَرِيم
Part of the night. — وصَرِيمَة
Energy, firmness. صَرِيمَة
Mound of sand. — ج صَرَائِم
Poor man having a numerous family. أَصْرَم ومُصْرِم
Waterless desert. صَرْمَاء
Small water-channel. مَصْرَم
Curved knife. مِصْرَم
The elapsed year. العَام المُنْصَرِم
Hautboy. P صُرْنَايَة ج صُرْنَايَات
To avert an evil from. ✡ صَرَى i صَرْيًا ه عن
To save a. o. To precede a. o. — ة
To lag behind a. o. — عن
To settle a difference between. — بَيْن
To stagnate (water). To be altered (milk). صَرِيَ a صَرًى
To let (a ewe) without milking it. صَرَّى ة
To sell a ewe giving much milk. أَصْرَى
Altered milk. Residue. صَرًى
Stagnating water. — وصِرًى
Mast, yard. صَارٍ ج صَوَارٍ
Sailor. — ج صُرَّاء وصَرَارِيّ وصَرَارِيُّون
Old well having altered water. صَارِيَة
Unmilked for many days (ewe). صَرَاة وصُرًّى ومُصَرَّاة
Stone-bench against a wall. ✡ صطب — مِصْطَبَة ج مَصَاطِب

✱ صَفَد i صَفْدًا , وصَفَّد وأَصْفَد ٥ To bind, to fetter a. o.
أَصْفَد ٥ To give (flocks, slaves) to a. o.
صَفَد ج أَصْفَاد Gift. Fetter. ✧ Sea-shell, mother of pearl.
صِفَاد Shackle, bond.
✧ أُمّ صُفَيْدَة Wagtail.
✱ صَفَر i صَفِيرًا To whistle (man).
— ب To whistle (a beast).
صُفِر صَفْرًا To be bilious.
صَفِر a صَفَرًا وَصُفُورًا , وأَصْفَر To be empty (house, vessel).
صَفِرَتْ وِطَابُهُ He is dead.
صَفَّر ه To dye or paint yellow.
— وأَصْفَر ه To void, to empty a. th.
صَفَّر ب ول To whistle up (a beast).
صَفَّر و✧ صَوْفَر To whistle.
أَصْفَر To become poor.
— ه To empty (a vessel).
إِصْفَرّ واصْفَارّ To be, to become yellow, pale.
إِصْفَرّ To ripen (crop).
صَفْر وصِفْر وَصُفْر وصَفِر وصُفُر ج أَصْفَار Void, empty.
— اليَدَيْن Empty-handed.
صِفْر و✧ سِفْر ج أَصْفَار Cipher.
صُفْر Brass. Gold.
صَفَر Second arabian month. Hunger.
صَفَر و✧ صُفَيْرَاء Jaundice.
عُرُوق الصُّفْر *Chelidonium*, celandine.
صَفَر الإِنَاء Loss of flocks.
الصَّفَرَان The two first months of the lunar year.
صَفْرَة Hunger, emptiness of the stomach.
صُفْرَة وإِصْفِرَار Yellow colour. Paleness of the face.
صَفَرِيّ وصَفَرِيَّة Autumnal (rain, plant).
صُفَار Whistle. Bile. Worm of the bowels.
— وصِفَار Remainder of food on the teeth of a beast.
صُفَارَة Yellowish and withered plants.
✧ صَفَار البَيْض Yolk.
صَفَّار Worker in brass.
صَفَّارَة Anus. Whistle, fife.
صُفَارِيَّة و✧ صَفْرَايَة Oriole, bird with yellow feathers.
صَفِير Sapphire (precious stone).
صَافِر Whistling bird.
مَا بِالدَّار صَافِر There is nobody in the house.
✧ صَافُورَة وصُوفَيْرَة Whistle (instrument).
الهَوَاء الأَصْفَر Cholera
أَصْفَر م صَفْرَاء ج صُفْر Yellow, tawny. Empty.
أَصْفَر فَاقِع Dark yellow.
صَفْرَاء Bile. Gold. Herb for dying yellow. Locust without eggs.
الأَصْفَرَان Gold and saffron.
مُصْفِر Empty-handed, penniless.
مُصَفَّر ومَصْفُور Starving, weakened by hunger.
✱ صِفْرِد Kind of nightingale.
✱ صَقَم a صَقْمًا ٥ To tap a. o. on the back of neck. To slap a. o. on the face.
صَاقَم وتَصَاقَم To tap, to slap one another.
صَقْمَان وصَقْمَانِيّ Often slapped.
✱ صَفَق o صَفْقًا ه To clap a. th.
— ٥ عن مُرَادِهِ To avert a. o. from a design.
— صَفْقًا وَصَفْقَةً , وصَفَّق ب To clap its wings (bird).
صَفَق ه To play on (a musical instrument). To open, to shut (a door). To shake (trees : wind).
— ٥ ب To strike a. o. with a sword.
— أَصْفَق ه To fill up (a cup).
صَفَق لَهُ ب او يَدَهُ ب او على يَدِهِ ب وأَصْفَق يَدَهُ ب To strike hands in (a bargain) with a. o.
— وصَفَّق ٥ وه To decant (wine). To drive (cattle) from one place to another.
صَفُق o صَفَاقَةً To be compact (cloth). To be shameless (man).
صَفَّق To clap the hands ; to applaud.
صَافَق بَيْن جَنْبَيْهِ To change o's place.
صَافَق وتَصَافَق عِنْد البَيْع To strike a bargain.
أَصْفَق ٥ To repel, to drive back a. o.
— ه To shut (a door).
— على To agree upon.
— بِالقَوْم To feed (a party) to satiety.
تَصَفَّق To be flurried (man).
— ل To set to.
إِنْصَفَق To be turned ; put back.
إِصْطَفَق To dash together (waves).

To examine (people, the pages of a book). صَفَّح ﻫ و ٥
To ponder over (an affair). — في
To go off, to turn away from. To forgive to. — عن
To drive away (a beggar). — ٥ عن حَاجَتِهِ
To strike a. o. with the flat of (a sword). — ٥ ب مَصْفَحًا
To beat (metal) into plates, sheets. صَفَّح ﻫ
To clap the hands. صَفَّح بِيَدَيْهِ
To plate a. th. — ﻫ
To shake hands with. ✧ To be out of danger (sick people). صَافَح مُصَافَحَةً وصِفَاحًا
To drive away (a beggar). أَصْفَح ٥
To consider a. th. carefully. To seek to recognize (people). تَصَفَّح ﻫ او ٥
To examine (an affair). تَصَفَّح في
To shake hands with. تَصَافَح
To apologize for. إِسْتَصْفَح ٥ ﻫ
Flat surface. Flat of a sword. صَفْح وصُفْح ج صِفَاح
He kept silent about it. ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
Excessive width of the forehead. صَفَح
Excessive width of the cheeks. صِفَاح
I met him face to face. لَقِيتُهُ صِفَاحًا
Sky, broad side of a. th. صَفِيح
Broad and flat surface. Metallic sheet. Slate. Thin plank. Flat and thin stone. Broad-bladed sword. ✧ Tin. Pie. صَفِيحَة ج صَفَائِح
Iron-plate. صَفِيحَة حَدِيد
Side, front-part. Page of a book. صَفْحَة ج صَفَحَات
The two cheeks. الصَّفْحَانِ والصَّفْحَتَانِ
Thin slate. صُفَّاح ج صُفَّاحَات وصَفَافِيح
Magnanimous, forbearing. صَفَّاح وصَفُوح
Applause. تَصْفِيح
Shake of the hand. مُصَافَحَة
Broad. Smooth (face). Reversed (thing). Straight and broad (nose). Inclined. Sixth arrow of the game. مُصْفَح
Plated. Broad. مُصَفَّح
مُصَفَّحَة ومُصَفِّحَة ج مُصَفِّحَات ومُصَفَّحَات
Sword with a broad blade.

incline to setting (sun, star).
To lean, to incline towards. صَغَا الى
To pay attention; to give ear. To hearken. أَصْغَى الى
To incline (a vessel). To diminish a. th. — ﻫ
Inclination. صَغْو وصِغْو وصَغًى
Hollow of a spoon. Side of a well. صِغْو
Attention, hearkening. إِصْغَاء
Dependents, clients. صَاغِيَة
✲ صَفّ o صَفًّا, وصَفَّف ﻫ و ٥ To set in order, to array a. th. To set (soldiers) in rank. To spread the wings in flying (bird). ✧To set up (printing types).
To put a pad (on a saddle). — وأَصَفّ ﻫ
To be drawn up in battle array. صَافّ ٥
To form a line against. تَصَافّ
To stand in battle order. To be drawn up. إِصْطَفّ
Order, line, row. Rank of soldiers. صَفّ ج صُفُوف
Lock of hair. Shelf. صُفَّة
Golden coins worn as woman's hair ornament. ✧ صَفِّيَّة
Saddle-pad. Stone-bench. صُفَّة ج صُفَف وصُفَّات وصِفَاف
Houseless people, vagrants. أهل الصُّفَّة
Space of time. صُفَّة من الدَّهر
The angels. الصَّافَّات
Yielding many vessels of milk (beast). صَفُوف
Spread in the sun to be dried. Put on the spit to be roasted. صَفِيف
Military station; battle-field. ✧ Composing-stick. مَصَفّ ج مَصَافّ
✧ Sequel of a discourse. — الكَلَام
To walk alone in a desert (man). To browse on willow. ✲ صَفْصَف
✧ To set in order. — ﻫ
Desert plain. صَفْصَف
Willow; withy. (*un.* صَفْصَافَة) صَفْصَاف
Weeping-willow. صَفْصَاف مُنْحَنِي
To forgive (*for* صَفَح) (an offence). ✲ صَفَت o صَفْتًا
To acquire strength. تَصَفَّت
Victory, advantage. صَفْتَة
To flatten, to thin. ✲ صَفَح a صَفْحًا ﻫ

Veil. Camel's muzzle. صِقَاء
Crowing of a cock. صُقَاء
Hoar-frost. A kind of wasp. صَقِيم
✧ Coolness of temper.
Loud-voiced. Eloquent. Ready to reply. مِصْقَم ج مَصَاقِم
Covered with hoar-frost. مَصْقُوء
☆ صَقَلَ o صَقْلًا وصِقَالًا ه To polish (a metal). To gloss (cloth).
— ه بِالعَصَا To strike a. o. with a stick.
— بِهِ الأَرْضَ To throw a. o. down.
صَقِلَ a صَقَلًا To be polished, glossy.
صَقَل Length of the flanks.
صُقْل وصُقْلَة Flanks, sides.
صِقَال Polishing, burnishing.
— الفَرَس Tending of horses.
صَقِل Slender in the flanks (horse).
✧ صِقَالَة ج صَقَائِل Scaffold. Frame. Steps.
صَاقِل ج صَقَلَة وصَقَّال, وصَيْقَل ج صَيَاقِل Polisher, burnisher.
صَقِيل ومَصْقُول Furbished. Smooth.
صِقِلِّيَّة وصَقِلِّيَّة Sicily (island).
مِصْقَل ومِصْقَلَة ج مَصَاقِل Polisher.
☆ صَقْلَب وصَقْلَبِيّ ج صَقَالِبَة وصِقْلَابِيّ Slave, slavonic.
TE صَاقِن Beware! Look out!
☆ صَكَّ o صَكًّا ✧ To stagger, to stumble.
— ه To close (a door). To strike upon a. th. To slap a. o. on (the face).
صَكَّ a صَكَكًا To be knock-kneed.
اِصْطَكَّ To tremble, to collide (knees).
— بِالسُّيُوف To come to fight. To collide (armies).
صَكّ ج صُكُوك وصِكَاك وأَصُكّ Authentical deed, title-deed. Written agreement.
صَكَّة Intense heat of midday.
صَكَّاك Scribe, clerk.
أَصَكّ م صَكَّاء ج صُكّ Knock-kneed. Strong.
صَكِيك Weak-minded.
مِصَكّ Strong. Bolt.
☆ صَكَمَ o صَكْمًا ه To smite a. o. (ill-fortune).
— عَلَى لِجَامِهِ To champ the bit (horse).
صَكْمَة Blow, shock.
صَوَاكِم الدَّهْر Ill-luck, misfortune.

صَقَرَ وصَقَّرَ ه To light (the fire).
صَقِرَ واِصْقَرَّ To be very sour (milk).
— o صَقْرًا وصَقْرَةً, وأَصْقَرَ To be scorching (sun).
صَقَرَ ه To scorch a. o. (sun).
تَصَقَّرَ To hunt with a hawk.
— واِصْطَقَرَ To be lighted (fire).
صَقْر ج أَصْقُر وصُقُور وصُقُورَة وصِقَار Kestrel, small falcon.
— ج صُقُور وصِقَار Very sour milk. Undeserved curse.
صَقْر صَاقِر Sharp-sighted hawk.
صَقْر وصَقَر ج صُقُور وصِقَار Treacle of dates, grapes.
صَقِر Sweet (grape, date).
جَاءَ بِالصُّقَر والبُقَر او بِالصُّقَارَى والبُقَارَى He came with lies.
صَاقِرَة Misfortune, calamity.
صَاقُور Stone-breaker.
صَقَّار Blasphemer, unbeliever. Seller of treacle.
أَصْقَر Sweeter.
مُصَقَّر Preserved in treacle.
☆ صَقَعَ a صَقْعًا To stray from the right path.
مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ صَقَعَ I do not know where he is gone to.
— ه To strike a. o. upon the head.
— بِهِ الأَرْضَ To fling a. o. down.
— a صَقْعًا وصُقَاعًا وصَقِيعًا To crow (cock).
صَقِعَ a صَقَعًا To crumble away (well). To have a white spot on the head (bird). To swoon at the sound of thunder.
صُقِعَ وأُصْقِعَ To be covered with hoar-frost (ground).
صَقَّعَ ✧ To be cold, frozen, chilled.
أَصْقَعَ To walk on a frozen ground.
— ه To cover (the soil : hoar-frost).
صُقْع ج أَصْقَاع Shore, country, extent of land.
صَقَع Uneasiness caused by cold.
صَقِع Affected by cold.
صَقْعَة ✧ Intense cold.
صُقْعَة White spot on the head.
أَصْقَع م صَقْعَاء Having a white spot on the head.
صَقْعَاء Sun.
صَاقِع Liar.

To find a. th. pure, unadulterated. To take the whole of. إِسْتَصْفَى ه
Purity. Limpidity. صَفْو و ✧ صَفَاوَة
Purity. Quiet, happy life, pleasure. صَفَاء
The choicest. Clear, pure. Sincerity of love. صَفْو
The choicest, the best. صَفْوَة وصُفْوَة
Sincere friend. صِفْوَة
✧ Ashes. صَفْوَة
✧ Lye. مَاء صَفْوَة
صَفَاة ج صَفًا وصَفَوَات, وصَفْوَانَة ج صَفْوَان وصِفْوَان, وصَفْوَاء
Rock, stone.
He never gives a. th. لَا تَنْدَى صَفَاتُهُ
Filtration. Liquidation. تَصْفِيَة
Pure, limpid. Serene (day). ✧ Net profit. Even (colour). Fruitful (palm-tree). صَافٍ
Pure. Chosen. True friend. صَفِيّ ج أَصْفِيَاء
True friend (female). – وصَفِيَّة
Booty set apart for a chief. Good milch-camel. – وصَفِيَّة ج صَفَايَا
Strainer, filter. مِصْفَاة و ✧ مِصْفَايَة ج مَصَافٍ
Purified. Cleared. مُصَفًّى
Chosen. Man's name. مُصْطَفًى
✧ The chosen vessel (St. Paul). الإِنَاء المُصْطَفَى
To be near, next to. To be far, remote. ✠ صَقِبَ a صَقَبًا
To slap a. o. صَقَبَ o صَقْبًا ة
To gather a. th. To raise a (building). – ه
To be by the side of. ✧ To fit, to suit a. o. صَاقَبَ مُصَاقَبَة وصِقَابًا ة وه
To draw near (game). To be contiguous (house). أَصْقَبَ
To bring a. th. near. – ه
Tall and slender. صَقْب ج صِقَاب وصُقْبَان
Pole of a tent. – ج صُقُوب
Proximity. Nearness. صَقَب
✧ Convenience, suitableness. مُصَاقَبَة
Perfumer, druggist. صَيْقَبَانِيّ
Baldness. ✠ صَقَح وصَقَحَة
Bald. أَصْقَح م صَقْحَاء ج صُقْح
To strike a. o. with (a stick). To break stones with (a hammer). ✠ صَقَرَ o صَقْرًا ة وه ب

To be shaken (trees). To vibrate (chord).
Side, flank. Face. صقق ج صُقُوق
Striking of the hands in a bargain. – وصَفْقَة
Agreement, bargain. صَفْقَة
Leaf of a door. صِفْق
Inner skin. Peritoneum. صِفَاق ج صُفُق
People coming together. صَافِقَة
Striker of bargains. Great traveller. صَفَّاق
Steep (mountain). صَفُوق ج صُفُق
Rugged mountain. – ج صُفُق وصَفَائِق
Impudent (man). Compact (cloth). صَفِيق
Events. صَوَافِق وصَفَائِق
To stand upon three legs (horse). To set the feet evenly (man). ✧ To muse. ✠ صَفَنَ i صُفُونًا
To make a nest (wasp). صَفَّنَ
To share water among. صَافَنَ ه بَيْنَ
To share water with o. a. تَصَافَنَ ه
صَفَن ج أَصْفَان وصُفْن وصُفُن وصُفْنَان
Leather map; table-cloth.
Leathern vessel. Shepherd's bag. Scrotum. صُفْن
Hornet nest. Ear of corn. صَفَن ج أَصْفَان
Horse standing on three feet and touching the ground slightly with the fourth. The saphena vein. صَافِن ج صَوَافِن
To be pure, limpid (water). To be clear, cloudless (sky). ✠ صَفَا o صَفْوًا وصَفَاء وصُفُوًّا
His heart is free from hatred. صَفَا قَلْبُهُ
To cream, to take the best of. – ه
To be a good milch-camel. – صَفْوًا وصَفُوَ o صَفَاوَة
To clarify; to filter a. th. ✧ To settle (accounts). صَفَّى وأَصْفَى ه
To decant (wine). صَفَّى الخَمْرَ
To have sincere affection for. صَافَى ة وأَصْفَى ة ول الوُدَّ
To cease laying eggs (hen). To cease making verses (poet). أَصْفَى
To distinguish a. o. by a gift. – ة ب
To live like true friends. ✧ To reconcile. تَصَافَى
To choose, to take the best of. إِصْطَفَى واسْتَصْفَى ه

Glabrous. Hard. أَصْلَح م صَلْحَاء ج صُلْح

✱ صَلُح ٥ وصَلَح a ٥ صَلَاحًا وصُلُوحًا وصَلَاحِيَةً

To be sound, (*opp. to* فَسَدَ) honest, righteous.

To suit, to fit a. o. — ل

That will suit you. هٰذَا يَصْلُح لَكَ

To reconcile, to make peace with. صَالَح مُصَالَحَةً وصِلَاحًا ٥

To agree with a. o. upon. — ٥ على

To set a. th. aright. To repair, to reform. أَصْلَح ه

To do good to a. o. — الى

To make peace between. — بَيْن

To reconcile, to make peace. تَصَالَح واصْطَلَح واصَّلَح

To agree on. — على

To be arranged (business). إِنْصَلَح

To adapt o.'s self. To amend, to reconcile. To be corrected, improved. إِصْطَلَح

To find a. th. proper, good. To judge, to wish a. th. good. إِسْتَصْلَح ه

To ask a. o. to make peace. — ٥

Peace, reconciliation. صُلْح

Goodness, Soundness. Morality. Righteousness. صَلَاح

Technical word, meaning. إِصْطِلَاح ج إِصْطِلَاحَات

Technical (word). إِصْطِلَاحِيّ

Sound, good, proper, honest. ✧ Self-interest. صَالِح ج صَالِحُون وصُلَّاح

He is fit for that. هُوَ صَالِح لِهٰذَا

Goodly, honest. صَلِيح ج صُلَحَاء

Work; self-interest. Advantage. ✧ Calling, employment. مَصْلَحَة ج مَصَالِح

Peace, reconciliation. مُصَالَحَة وصِلَاح

Corrector, reformer. ◻ Salt. مُصْلِح

Mediator, peacemaker. مُصْلِح بَيْن

To pretend deafness, ✱ صلخ — تَصَالَخ

Great deafness. صَلَخ

Stone-deaf. أَصْلَخ م صَلْخَاء ج صُلْخ

To trample loudly (beast). To grate (teeth). ✱ صَلَد i صُلُودًا

To ascend on. — في

To be hard (soil). To fail to give fire (steel). — وأَصْلَد

To be avaricious. صَلُد ٥ صَلَادَةً, وصَلَّد

To have a steel giving no fire. أَصْلَد

Avarice. صَلَادَة

Hard, barren. Niggardly. Smooth. صَلْد ج أَصْلَاد

Stingy. أَصْلَد م صَلْدَاء ج صُلْد

Avaricious. Dry. Failing to give fire (steel). Isolated. صَلُود

Lion. Hard. Strong-hoofed (horse). ✱ صِلْدِم ج صَلَادِم

Sea eel. ✱ صلر — صِلَّوْر

Broad, spacious. ✱ صلطح — صُلَاطِح ومُصْلَطِح

To be bald on the fore-part of the head. ✱ صَلِع a صَلَعًا

To emerge from the clouds (sun). صَلَّع وتَصَلَّع وانْصَلَع

Baldness. صَلَع

Part of the head affected with baldness. Forehead. صُلْعَة وصَلَعَة

Bald. أَصْلَع م صَلْعَاء ج صُلْع وصُلْعَان

Cropped (tree). صَلْعَاء

Without herbage (soil). — وصُلَّع وصَلِيع

Misfortune, adversity. الصَّلْعَاء والصَّلَيْعَاء

Broad and hard rock. صُلَّع وصُلَّاع

May the blessing and mercy of God be upon him. *Shortening of the words* صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وسَلَّم ✱ صَلْعَم

To boast, to brag. ✱ صَلِف a صَلَفًا, وتَصَلَّف

To be innutritive (food). To thunder without giving rain (cloud). صَلِف

To say hard things to. — ل

To breath painfully. To be of little worth (man). أَصْلَف

To abhor, to render a. o. hateful. — ٥

To come upon a hard soil. To be a flatterer. تَصَلَّف

Boast, brag. Thunder without rain. صَلَف

Boastful, braggart. Rainless (cloud). Tasteless (food). صَلِف ج صَلَافَى وصُلْفَاء وصَلِفُون

Side of the neck. Slope of a hill. صَلِيف

Hard and barren (soil). أَصْلَف ج أَصَالِف م صَلْفَاء ج صَلَافَى

Hard and barren land. صَلْفَاء وصَلْفَاءة

To utter a loud shout. ✱ صَلَق o صَلْقًا, وأَصْلَق

To attack (a tribe). صَلَق ٥ وه

To smite a. o. (sun). — ٥

To cleave to. ✡ صَكَا o صَكْوًا ه
To resound, to clash. ✡ صَلَّ i صَلِيلًا
To be dried up (water-skin).
To stink, to smell bad (meat, water). صَلَّ i صُلُولًا, وأَصَلَّ
To clarify (a beverage). To clear wheat from dust. To line (boots). صَلَّ o صَلًّا ه
To smite a. o. (calamity). ȣ —
Altered (meat). صُلّ
Light and scattered rain. صَلّ وصِلّ وصَلّة
Aspic, basilisk. صِلّ ج أَصْلَال
Wicked man. — وصِلّ أَصْلَال
Sound, clank. صَلّة وصِلّة وصَلِيل
Leather. Dry earth. صَلّة ج صِلَال
Remainder of water. Offensive smell. صُلّة
Misfortune, mishap. صَالّة
Lining of boots. صلَالَة ج أَصِلّة
Refuse of wheat. صُلَالَة
Dry mud crackling under the feet. صَلَّال ومِصْلَال
Strainer, filter. مِصَلّة
Noble and generous lord. Abundant rain. Cobbler. مُصِلّ
To resound; to rumble (thunder). ✡ صَلْصَل وتَصَلْصَل
Resounding. Noise. صَلْصَلَة
Horse's forelock. White hair of the mane. Wood pigeon. Good guide. صُلْصُل
Braying (ass). — وصُلَاصِل, ومُصَلْصِل
Dry clay. صَلْصَال
Noisy. مُصَلْصِل
To crucify a. o. ✡ صَلَب i صَلْبًا, وصَلَّب ȣ
To extract marrow from bones. To fry, to roast (meat). To provide (a bucket) with two cross-pieces. صَلَب ه
To cling to (fever). — على
To be hard (stone). صَلُب o وصَلِب a صَلَابَة
To be crucified. صُلِب
To get hardened (date). ✧ To make the sign of the cross. صَلَّب
To harden a. th. To give to a. th. the shape of a cross. ه —
To become hardened, to become firm, stiff. تَصَلَّب

To extract marrow from (bones). إِصْطَلَب ه
Crucifixion. صَلْب وتَصْلِيب
Spine of the back. Marrow. Hard ground. صَلَب
Spine. Loins. صُلْب ج أَصْلُب وأَصْلَاب وصِلَبَة
Hardness. Hardening of the heart. صَلَابَة
Hard (stone). Hardened (heart). صُلَاب وصَلِيب
Hard. Whetstone. صُلَّب
Whetstone. Sharpened. صُلَّبِيّ
Ague. حُمَّى صَالِب
Cross. صَلِيب ج صُلْبَان وصُلُب
The sign of the cross. إِشَارَة الصَّلِيب
Exclam. of wonder. Great God! *lit*: name of the cross! إِسْم الصَّلِيب
✧ Cross-wort. حَشِيشَة الصَّلِيب
Peony (*plant*). عُود الصَّلِيب
Crusader. صَلِيبِيّ ج صَلِيبِيَّة
✧ Small crucifix. ✧ صَلَبُوت
Cross-vaulting. Diagonal. مُصَالَبَة
✧ Cross-shaped, cross-wise. مُصَالَبَة
Marked with crosses (cloth). Sharpened (spear-head). ✧ Cross-road. مُصَلَّب
Marked with a cross. — عَلَيْهِ
Crucified. ✧ Crucifix. مَصْلُوب ج مَصَالِيب
Suffering from continuous fever. — عَلَيْهِ
To be prominent, broad (forehead). ✡ صَلُت o صُلُوتَة
To start (a horse). صَلَت o صَلْتًا ȣ
To be watery, clear (milk). صَلَت i
To unsheath (a sword). أَصْلَت ه
To outwalk, to outstrip. إِنْصَلَت فِي سَيْرِهِ
Having a (broad forehead). صَلْت الجَبِين
Large knife. صُلْت ج أَصْلَات
صَلْت وصَلْتَان, مِصْلَت ومِصْلَات ج مَصَالِيت
Active (man).
Active. Penetrating (sword). إِصْلِيت ومُنْصَلِت
To melt (silver). ✡ صَلَج o صَلْجًا ه
Standard money. صُلَّج
Cocoon. صُلَّجَة
Pure silver ingot. صَلِيجَة
Short and hooked staff. Crosier, sceptre. صَوْلَجَان ج صَوَالِجَة
Pure silver. صَوْلَج وصَوْلَجَة

house). To deck (a bride). To expose the Blessed Sacrament.
✧ To spare (money). صَمَّدَ
To come to fight with a. o. صَامَدَ مُصَامَدَةً وصِمَادًا ه
To rest a. th. upon. أَصْمَدَ إِلَيْهِ ه وعَلَيْهِ الى
Elevated, hard place. صَمْد ج أَصْمَاد وصِمَاد
✧ Apparel of a bride. — العَرُوس
Lord. Eternal. Enduring hunger and thirst. Craftless people. Solid (body). صَمَد
Prominent rock. ✧ Corporal. Exposition of the blessed Sacrament. صَمْدَة
Stopper. lid. صِمَاد
✧ Net (income). Laid up (money). صَامِد
Massy, solid. مُصْمَد
Place repaired to. مُصَمَّد
✱ صَمَرَ o صَمْرًا وصُمُورًا To be avaricious. To flow slowly (water).
÷ i صَمْرًا, وصَمِر a صَمَرًا, وأَصْمَرَ To become sour (milk).
صَمَّرَ وأَصْمَرَ To be avaricious. To be, to enter upon the time of sunset.
Odour of fresh musk. صَمْر
Brim of a vessel. صُمْر ج أَصْمَار
Place to which water comes slowly. صِمْر
Thin and dry. صَمِير
Sunset. صُمَيْر
Sour milk. صَمْرَة وصَامُورَة
✱ صَمَغَ a صَمْغًا ه To detain a. o. by persuasion.
— ه ب To strike a. o. with a stick.
صَمِغ a صَمَغًا في الكَلَام To make a mistake in a speech.
صَمَّغ على رَأْيِهِ To persist in o.'s scheme.
إِنْصَمَغ في To keep to.
◘ صَمْعَة Recess in wall, wheat-bin.
أَصْمَع م صَمْعَاء ج صُمْع Small-eared. Slender, not opened (plant).
أَصْمَع ج صُمْعَان Overtopping. Cutting sword.
— وأَصْمَعَان Penetrating, quick (mind).
مُصَمَّع Sharp-pointed (pie). Sharp-horned (gazelle).
✱ صَوْمَع ه To heap up. To give a conical shape to a dish.

صَمْصَام وصَمْصَامَة Finely tempered (sword).
صِمْصِم وصُمَاصِم وصُمَاصِمَة Fiery horse.
✱ صَمَأ a صَمْأً ه على To urge, to incite a. o. to.
✱ صَمَتَ o صَمْتًا وصَمَاتًا وصُمُوتًا, وصَمَّتَ وأَصْمَتَ To remain silent.
صَمَّتَ وأَصْمَتَ ه To hush up, to silence a. o.
أَصْمَتَ To become hardened (ground).
— ه To render a. th. solid, massive.
صَمْت وصُمَات وصُمُوت Silence.
رَمَاهُ بِصُمَاتِهِ He has hushed him up.
هُوَ على صُمَاتِ الأَمْر He is on the point of performing the business.
صِمْتَة وصُمْتَة Food given for soothing a child.
صَامِت (opp. to نَاطِق) Silent. Lifeless (being). Mute property *as opposed* to flocks.
مَا لَهُ صَامِت ولَا نَاطِق He does not possess mute nor vocal property.
صِمِّيت وصَمُوت Silent, mute.
صَمُوت Full (honeycomb). Heavy (breast-plate). Penetrating (thrust).
إِصْمِت وإِصْمِتَة Wild, savage (country).
مُصْمَت Solid, sound (wall, vessel). Of one colour (horse, stuff).
✧ صَمَجَة ج صَمَج Candle.
✱ صَمَخَ i a صَمْخًا ه To affect the brain (sun).
— ه To importune a. o. with questions.
صُمَاخ Fetid sweat. Melted grease applied on chaps.
صِمْخَاء وصِمْخَاءَة Hard ground.
صَامِخ وصَمُوخ Burning (day).
✱ صَمَخَ o صَمْخًا ه To wound a. o. in the ear-hole.
✧ صَمَّخ وأَصْمَخ To produce gum (tree).
✧ صِمْخ Ear-wax. Arabic gum.
صِمَاخ ج أَصْمِخَة, وأَصْمُخ Conduct, hole of the ear; ear.
✱ صَمَدَ o صَمْدًا ه والى ول, وصَمَّدَ ه To direct o's self towards.
— ه ب To strike a. o. with a stick.
— وصَمَّدَ ه To set up, to erect a. th. To stop (a flask). ✧ To adorn (a

(meat, a stick) near the fire.
To straighten a stick (in the fire). تَصَلَّى ه
To warm o.'s self at a fire. — واصْطَلَى
Action of the fire. Fire. صِلَاء وَصَلًى
Forehead. صَلَايَة وصَلَاءَة ج صُلِيٌّ وصِلِيٌّ
Stone-pounder for aromatics.
Snare, net for game. مِصْلَاة ج مَصَالٍ
Toasted, roasted. مَصْلِيٌّ
To stop (a flask). ✱ صَمَّ o صَمًّا ه
To be obstructed (ear-hole). صَمَّ a صَمًّا وصَمَمًا
To become deaf. — وأَصَمَّ
He is dead. صَمَّ صَدَاهُ
To determine upon. To persevere in. صَمَّمَ على او في
To snap a. th. with the teeth. — ه
To penetrate, to pierce into (sword). صَمَّمَ في
To impress a. th. in the mind of. — ه ه
To render a. o. deaf (God). — وأَصَمَّ ه
To find a. o. deaf. أَصَمَّ ه
To stop (a flask). — ه
To feign o.'s self deaf. To turn a deaf ear to. تَصَامَّ
Great misfortune, calamity. صِمٌّ وصَمَامِ
Stopper. Male serpent. Female hedge-hog. Courageous. صِمَّة ج صِمَم
Obstruction of the ear, deafness. صَمَم
Unyielding (man). Fiery (horse). — ومُصَمِّم
Valve, lid. صِمَام ج أَصِمَّة، وصِمَامَة
To remain silent; to feign deafness. صَمَامِ صَمَامِ
Interior, pith. Bone supporting a limb. Intense (cold, heat). Pure, unmixed. صَمِيم
From the bottom of the heart. من صَمِيم القَلْب
Deaf. Disregarded (man). أَصَمّ م صَمَّاء ج صُمٌّ وصُمَّان
Surname of the month Redjeb. الأَصَمّ
Hard soil. Great distress. صَمَّاء
حَجَر أَصَمّ وصَمَّان وصَخْرَة صَمَّاء وصَمَّانَة
Hard stone. Granite, silex.
To apply o.'s self to, to persevere in. ✱ صَمْصَمَ في

To strike a. o. with a stick. صَلَقَ ه ب
To writhe about (sick person). To scream in child-birth (woman). تَصَلَّقَ
To grate the teeth (stallion). إِصْطَلَقَ
Dirty water. صُلَاقَة
Shriek of distress. صَلَق ج أَصْلَاق
Even plain. صَلَق ج أَصْلَاق وجج أَصَالِيق
Even, smooth. صَلِيق م صَلِيقَة
Thin bread. Slice of roasted meat. صَلِيقَة ج صَلَائِق
Eloquent (speaker). مِصْلَق ومِصْلَاق ج مَصَالِيق
To maim a. o, to cut off the ears, nose. ✱ صَلَمَ o i صَلْمًا، وصَلَّمَ ه
To uproot a. th. إِصْطَلَمَ ه
Gallant, dauntless men. صَلَم وصَلَمَة
Separated party. صِلَامَة وصُلَامَة ج صِلَامَات وصُلَامَات
Misfortune. Momentous event. Sword. صَيْلَم
أَصْلَم م صَلْمَاء ج صُلْم، ومُصَلَّم الأُذُنَيْن
Having the ears cut off.
To become destitute. ✱ صَلْمَمَ
To pull off a. th. To shave the (head). — ه
He is an unknown man. هُوَ صَلْمَعَة بْنُ قَلْمَعَة
Tall man. ✱ صَلْهَب ومُصَلْهِب
To wound a. o. on the back. ✱ صَلَا o صَلْوًا ه
To pray God. صَلَّى صَلَاةً
To bless, to wish good to. صَلَّى على
✧ To give the nuptial blessing to.
To be the second in a race (horse). — تَصْلِيَة
Middle of the back, rump. صَلًا ج صَلَوَات وأَصْلَاء
Prayer. صَلَاة ج صَلَوَات
Oratory, place of worship. مُصَلًّى
✧ Holy water.
The second in a race (horse). مُصَلٍّ
To heat, to roast a. th. at a fire. ✱ صَلَى i صَلْيًا ه ه او في اوعلى
To roast (meat). — ه
To lay a snare for. — ل
To warm o.'self at the fire. To endure the heat of fire. صَلِيَ a صَلًى وصِلَاء وصُلِيًّا ه او ب
To put صَلَّى ه على او ب، وأَصْلَى ه ه

He has done to him a foul deed. صَنَع بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا
To tend, to train (a horse). — صَنْعًا وصَنْعَةً ه
To arrange, to embellish a. th. صَنَّع ه
To make the most of his goods (merchant).
To maintain, to support a. o. — وأَصْنَع ه
To blandish a. o. صَانَع ه
To strive to seduce a. o. with a bribe. — ه ب
To be affected, assuming. تَصَنَّع
✧ To paint o.'s face.
To prepare (a banquet). ✧ To be artificial. إِصْطَنَع
To do good to a. o. — عِنْد فُلَان صَنِيعَةً
To choose a. o. as a follower. — فُلَانًا لِنَفْسِهِ
To order a. th. to be made. — ه وه
To rear (an apprentice).
To ask. a. o. to manufacture a. th. إِسْتَصْنَع ه ه
Make, made. صَنْع وصُنْع
Benefit. صُنْع
Skilful workman. صِنْع وصَنَع اليَدَيْن
Work. Employment. Workmanship. صَنْعَة
Art of training horses. — الفَرَس
Art, craft, industry. Skilfulness. صِنَاعَة ج صِنَاعَات وصَنَائِع
Arsenal, dockyard. دَار الصِّنَاعَة
Workmen, artisans. أَصْحَاب الصَّنَائِع
Artificial. (*opp. to* طَبِيعِيّ) صِنَاعِيّ
Work. Deed, benefit. Polished (sword). Trained, skilful. صَنِيع
Handy, dexterous. — وصَنَاع اليَدَيْن
Skilful workman. (*m. f.*) صَنَاع ج صُنُع
قَوْم صُنْعَى وصِنْعَى وصُنْعَى وصَنْعَى الأَيْدِي
Skilful workmen, industrial people.
Action, deed. Work, workmanship. Benefit, favour. صَنِيعَة ج صَنَائِع
He is my disciple. هُوَ صَنِيعِي او صَنِيعَتِي
Affectedness. Artifice. تَصَنُّع
Manufacturing. Creator. Artisan. ✧ Apprentice; servant. صَانِع ج صُنَّاع
Cistern. Constructions, *such as* palaces, strongholds. مَصْنَع ومَصْنَعَة ومَصْنُعَة ج مَصَانِع
Banquet, dinner-party. مَصْنَعَة ج مَصَانِع

Manufactured, wrought. Artificial, fictitious. مَصْنُوع ومُصَنَّع
To assort, to classify. ✲ صنف — صَنَّف ه
To compose (a book). ✧ To forge a lie.
To put forth leaves (tree). — وتَصَنَّف
To be chapped (lips). To be split (tree). تَصَنَّف
Species, sort, class. صَنْف وصِنْف ج أَصْنَاف وصُنُوف
Fringe of a vestment. صِنْف وصِنْفَة وصَنِفَة
تَصْنِيف ج تَصَانِيف , ومُصَنَّف ج مُصَنَّفَات
Litterary work.
Galled in the legs (deer). أَصْنَف ج صُنْف
Author of a book. مُصَنِّف
Pith, quintessence. ✲ صنفر — صُنَافِر
To stink. ✲ صَنِق a صَنَقًا
To take care of. أَصْنَق فِي
To exert o.'s self in. — عَلَى
Smell of the arm-pits. صُنُق
Stinking. Sturdy. صَانِق ج صَنَقَة
To be offensive (smell). To be strong (slave). ✲ صَنِم a صَنَمًا
To shout (man). To shape out idols for worship. صَنَّم
Strong, robust (slave). صَنِم م صَنِمَة
Idol. صَنَم ج أَصْنَام
Quill of a pen, of a feather. صَنَمَة
To be stained with ashes (cook). ✲ صنو — أَصْنَى وتَصَنَّى
Ashes. صِنَاء وصِنًى
Intertwisted trees. Water, stones between two mountains. صَنْو ج صِنْو وصُنُوّ
Brother. Son. Uncle. ▫ Nephew. صِنْو ج أَصْنَاء وصِنْوَان
Sister. Daughter. Aunt. صِنْوَة
صِنْو وصُنْو مث صِنْوَان وصُنْيَان ج صِنْوَان
One of a pair or of more than two.
The whole. الصِّنَايَة
Hush! silence! ✲ صَهْ
✲ صهب a صَهَبًا وصُهْبَةً وصُهُوبَةً , واصْهَبّ
To be redhaired. To be chestnut (horse). واصْهَابّ
A golden, chestnut colour. صَهَب وصُهْبَة وصُهُوبَة
Reddish, chestnut (colour). أَصْهَب م صَهْبَاء ج صُهْب
Violent (death). صُهَابِيّ

Upper part of a pie. Monk's cell. صَوْمَع وصَوْمَعَة ج صَوَامِع

To gum. ✱ صمغ — صَمَّغ ه

To produce gum (tree). To slaver. أَصْمَغ

To extract gum from a tree. إِسْتَصْمَغ ه

Arabic gum. صَمْغ وصَمَغ ج صُمُوغ

✧ Pine-resin. صَمْغ الصَّنَوْبَر

✧ Colophony. صَمْغ البُطْم

Piece of gum. Ulcer. ✧ Biestings. صَمْغَة

Ulcered on the nose, lips. صَمْغَان وابو صِمْغَة

Sides of the mouth. صِمْغَان وصَامِغَان وصِمَاغَان

To become altered (milk, water). ✱ صمق — أَصْمَق

To shut a door. — ه

Altered milk. صَمَقَة

Hungry or thirsty. صَامِق

To be hard, to become hardened. ✱ صَمَل o صَمْلاً وصُمُولاً

To abstain from food. — عن

To strike a. o. with a stick. — ۃ ب

To be intertwisted (plant). إِصْمَأَلَّ

Strong, hardy. صُمُلّ

Dry, dried up. صَامِل وصَوِيل

Rivet of a screw. ✧ صَمُولَة

To rush, to go quickly. ✱ صَمَى i صَمَيَانًا, وأَصْمَى

To befall a. o. (accident). صَمَى ۃ

To urge, to incite a. o. against. — ۃ على

To kill game on the spot (hunter). أَصْمَى ۃ

To dart down (bird). إِنْصَمَى

To spread on. — على

Impetuous. صَمَيَان

To be altered, to stink (water). To emit a fetid smell from the arm-pits. To assume a disdainful look. To get angry. ✱ صنّ — أَصَنّ

To strive to. — على

Basket. Urine of the hyrax. صِنّ

Fetid smell of the arm-pits. Bad odour. صِنَّة, وصُنَان ج أَصِنَّة

Courageous, brave. صَنَّان

Slothful, neglectful. أَصَنّ

Angry. مُصِنّ غَضَبًا

Condiment of mustard and raisins. ✱ صنب — صِنَاب

Liking that condiment. مِصْنَب

Reddish yellow, chestnut-colour. صِنَابِيّ

Old palm-tree. Lonely man, without family. Water-pipe of a tank. ✱ صُنْبُور

Pine-cone. جَوْز صَنَوْبَر

Cold wind. صِنَّبْر ج صَنَابِر

Intenseness of cold. صَنَابِر الشِّتَاء

Pine-tree. صَنَوْبَر

Cone-shaped, conical. صَنَوْبَرِيّ

To fix, to strengthen a. th. ✱ صنت — أَصْنَت ه

Small basket. Flask-case. صُنُّوت ج صَنَانِيت

To send away (people). ✱ صَنَج o صُنُوجًا ۃ

To strike a. o. with a stick. — ۃ ب

To overthrow a. o. صَنَج بِفُلَان

Brass castanets. Cymbals. P صَنْج ج صُنُوج

I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ صَنْجٍ هُوَ

Player upon the cymbals. Surname of an Arabian poet. صَنَّاج وصَنَّاجَة

Lord, chief. Strong. Hero. Vehement (cold). ✱ صِنْدِيد ج صَنَادِيد

The chiefs of an army. الصَّنَادِيد

Box, chest. Safe. ✱ صُنْدُوق ج صَنَادِيق

Public debt office. صُنْدُوق الدَّيْن

Hump-backed. ◘ أَبُو صُنْدُوق

Treasurer. أَمِين الصُّنْدُوق

Sandal-wood. ◘ Skiff. P صَنْدَل

Big-headed (ass, camel). — وصُنَادِل ج صَنَادِل

Chemistry, pharmacy. صَنْدَلَة

Chemist, pharmacist. صَنْدَلَانِيّ ج صَنَادِلَة

Plane-tree. Kind of palma Christi. P صِنَار وصِنَّار

Head of a spindle. Fishing hook. Angle. Knitting-needle. صِنَّارَة ج صَنَانِير

Mimosa Nilotica; *acacia*. ◘ صَنْط

Tympanon. ✧ صَنْطُور

To make, to work a. th. skilfully. To manufacture. To create a. th. (God). ✱ صَنَع a صُنْعًا وصَنْعًا ه

He has done to him a benefit. — إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا صُنْعًا

Bag of musk. Small quantity of musk. Sweet odour. صِوَار ج أَصْوِرَة
Fine-shaped. صَيِّر
Prone to a. th. أَصْوَر ل
Picture, image. تَصْوِيرَة ج تَصَاوِير
Thought, idea. Fancy. Conception of the mind. تَصَوُّر
Photography. تَصْوِير الشَّمْس
Painter. مُصَوِّر
The Creator, God. — الكَائِنَات
Avaricious. ✱ صُوص
Chicken. ✧ صُوص ج صِيصَان
To come successively (bees). ✱ صَاغ o صَوْغًا
To measure wheat. — ه
To scatter (people, things). — ه وه
To round a. th. To make a. th. sharp-pointed. To shake plants (wind). To sweep, to prepare a place. صَوَّغ ه
To move its wings about (bird). — ب
To disperse (crowd). To be shaken (plant). تَصَوَّغ
To retrace o.'s steps. إِنْصَاع
صَاع وصَوْع وصُوع ج أَصْوُع وأَصْوَاع وصِيعَان
Measure for grain.
Flat ground. Play-ground. صَاع وصَاعَة
Gold or silver cup. صُوَاع ج صِيعَان
To shape out, to mould, to fashion. To create a. th. (God). To pattern, to copy a. th. ✱ صَاغ o صَوْغًا ه
To forge (a lie). To form (a tense). — ه
To sink into (the ground : water). صَاغ في
To be fashionned. صِيغَ وتَصَوَّغ وانْصَاغ
To silver a. th. ✧ صَيَّغ
Pure, unmixed, standard (money). Honest (man). Sound (body). ✧ صَاغ
Coin having the legal standard. (*opp. to* شُرُك) ✧ مُعَامَلَة صَاغ
Form, shape. Alike, similar. صَوْغ
They are both alike. هُمَا صَوْغَان
He is like his brother. هُوَ صَوْغ وصَوْغَة أَخِيهِ
Fashion, shape. Paradigm (*gram*). ✧ Jewels. صِيغَة ج صِيَغ
Arrows of the same workmanship. سِهَام صِيغَة
He is of noble descent. هُوَ من صِيغَة كَرِيمَة

His fame resounded in his time. إِنْصَات بِهِ الزَّمَان
Voice, sound. صَوْت ج أَصْوَات
Good fame, renown. — وصَات وصِيت وصِيتَة
✧ Good or bad fame. صِيت
Strong-voiced. صَات وصَيِّت
Resounding. مِصْوَات
There is not in the house a. o. raising his voice *i. e.* nobody. مَا بِالدَّار مِصْوَات
Metallic sheet for baking. ✧ صَاج
To split a. th. ✱ صَاج o صَوْجًا ه
To dry up a. th. (sun, wind). صَوَّج ه
To become split. To become dried up. تَصَوَّج
To be cloven. To shine (moon). إِنْصَاج
Bank of a river. Foot of a mountain. صَوْج وصُوج
Barren land. صَاحَة
Plaster. Sweat of a horse. Shoot of the palm-tree. صُوَاح
Dishevelled hair. صُوَّاحَة
To listen to a. o. ✱ صَاخ — أَصَاخ ل
Cyst of the bones. صَاخَة ج صَاخَات وصَاخ
Misfortune.
To incline a. th. towards. ✱ صَار o صَوْرًا, وأَصَار ه الى
To cut, to divide a. th. صَار ه
To decide a point (judge). — الحُكْمَ
To lean, to incline. صَوِر a صَوَرًا
To shape out a. th. To paint, to picture. صَوَّر ه
I fancied. صُوِّر لِي
To demolish, to break a. th. أَصَار ه
To be shaped. To be painted. تَصَوَّر
To imagine, to fancy. — ه
To be bent. To be demolished. إِنْصَار
Bank of a river. صَوْر ج صِيرَان
Grove of palm-trees. صَوْر ج صِيرَان وأَصْوَار
Horn, hunting-horn. Tyre (town). صُور
Summit of a mountain. Musk-rat. صَارَة
Itching of the head. صَوْرَة
Shape. Exterior appearance. Copy. Picture, image. Manner. ✧ Picture. Formula. صُورَة ج صُوَر وصِوَر
Draught of a letter. صُورَة كِتَاب
Apparently, obviously. صُورَةً
Herd of oxen. صِوَار وصِيَار ج صِيرَان

(an advice) to be right.
To stoop, to lower (the head), to ﻫ — raise it. To shoot an arrow straight to the butt. To point (fire-arms).
To start (a horse). ه —
To obtain, to attain a. th. أصاب ﻫ
To perpetrate a murder. — دَمًا
He is right (in his opinion); he speaks rightly. أصاب في قَوْلِهِ ورَأْيِهِ
To act in a straightforward way. — في عَمَلِهِ
To befall, to smite a. o. (misfortune). — إصابة ومُصابة ه
To smite a. o. (evil eye). — ه ب
To descend, to go downwards. تَصَوَّب
To be shed, poured forth (liquid). إنْصاب
✧ To be struck (by an evil). — ب او في
إسْتَصاب اسْتِصابة, واسْتَصْوَب اسْتِصْوابًا ﻫ To approve, to find a. th. right, good.
Colocynth. صاب
Side, aimed direction. Straight forwardness. ✧ Near, towards. صَوْب
Cloud letting down rain. — وصَيِّب
Misfortune. Weakness of mind. صابة
Heap. ▫ Packsaddle of a camel. صُوبة
Right, straight forward course. صَوَاب Rightness, convenience. ✧ Judgment. Intellect.
Reasonable, right. صَوَابِيّ
Successful hit (of an arrow) Acuteness of mind. إصابة
Going straight to the butt (arrow). Straight (mind, judgment). صائِب وصَوِيب ومُصِيب
Choice men of a tribe. صُوَّاب وصُوَّابة وصُيَّابة القَوْم
Smitten by a calamity. مُصاب
Stroke, misfortune. — ومُصابة ومَصُوبة
Mishap, blow. مُصِيبة ج مَصائِب ومُصِيبات
Rural policeman. T صُوباشِي
To emit a sound, to utter a cry. ✻ صات o a صَوْتًا, وصَوَّت وأصات
To divulge a. th. concerning a. o. صَوَّت وأصات بفُلان
To be renowned, famous. ✧ تَصَيَّت تَصَيُّتًا
To answer to a call. To retrace o's steps. To become erect. إنْصات

Excessive heat. Hot day Place burnt by the sun. صَيْهَب
The red liquor i. e. wine. الصَّهْباء
Tawny beasts. Toasted. مُصَهَّب
To scorch a. o. (sun). ✻ صَهَد a صَهْدًا ﻫ
Intenseness of heat. صَهَدان
Waterless desert. صَيْهَد وصَيْهُود
To melt, to liquefy a. th. To anoint, to grease. ✻ صَهَر a صَهْرًا, واصطَهَر ﻫ
To become related to a tribe by marriage. To become the son or brother-in-law of a. o. in a tribe. صاهَر ه وفي, وأصْهَر ب والى وفي
The army drew near to the other. أصْهَر الجَيْشُ لِلجَيْش
To be melted, liquefied. إنْصَهَر
To glisten (chameleon). إصْطَهَر واصْهارّ
Hot, burning. صَهْر
Relationship. Related on the women's side. Kinsman, son-in-law, brother-in-law. صِهْر ج أصْهار وصُهَراء
Molten substance. Marrow. صُهارة
Roaster. Seller of molten grease. صَهُور ج صُهُر
Melted, liquefied. صَهِير
Cistern. P صِهْرِيج وصُهارِج ج صَهارِيج
To neigh (horse). ✻ صَهَل a i صَهِيلًا وصاهِلة
To neigh one to another (horses). تَصاهَل
Neighing. صاهِل وصَهّال
The neighing of horses. صَهِيل وصُهال, وصاهِلة ج صَوَاهِل
To have an ulcer. ✻ صَهَا a صَهْوًا وصَهِيَ a صَهًى
To ride (a horse). To ascend on the top of (a mountain). صاهَى ه
Back of a beast. Middle of a saddle. صَهْوة ج صِهاء وصَهَوات
Tower on the top of a mountain. — ج صُهًى
Hollow holding water. — ج صِهاء
Murmur, squeak. ▫ صَوْصَوة
To fall (rain). ✻ صاب o صَوْبًا ومَصابًا
To hit the target (arrow). — صَوْبًا وصَيْبُوبة نَحْوَ, وأصاب ﻫ
To pour (a liquid). To flood the earth (clouds). — ﻫ
To approve a. o. To find صَوَّب ه وﻫ

Fortress. ✡ صِيصَة وصِيصِيَة ج صَيَاصٍ
Cock's spur. Horn of bulls, gazelles.
To incite (people) ✡ صَاءَ i صَيْئًا ة one against another. To separate (sheep).
To go astray. ✧ صَيَّم عن الطَّرِيق
To be stirred (water). ✧ To be تَصَيَّم perplexed, led astray.
To season (a dish). ✡ صاغ – صَيَّغ ه ✧ To give a legal standard to money.
✡ صَافَ i صَيْفًا, وصَيَّف وتَصَيَّف واصْطَاف ب
To spend summer in a place.
To deviate صَافَ i صَيْفًا وصَيْفُوفَة عن from the mark (arrow).
To receive a summer rain. صِيفَ
To be sufficient to a. o. for صَيَّف ة summer. ✧ To glean.
To make a صَايَف مُصَايَفَة وصِيَافًا ة contract for summer.
To enter upon the season of أَصَافَ summer. To beget a child in old age.
Summer. صَيْف ج أَصْيَاف, وصَيْفَة ج صِيَف
Belonging to summer. Summer صَيْفِيّ rain. Born in summer.
Summer rain. صَيِّف
Warm (weather). صَائِف وصَاف
Summer expedition. صَائِفَة ج صَوَائِف
Summer-place, مَصِيف ومُتَصَيَّف ومُصْطَاف country.
Watered by a summer مَصِيفَة ومَصْيُوفَة rain (country).
Often watered by summer مِصْيَاف rains (land). Marrying when old (man).
Dust raised. ✡ صِيق, وصِيقَة ج صِيَق
Sound, noise, offensive smell.
Sparrow. صِيق ج صِيقَان
To cling to (smell). ✡ صَاكَ i صَيْكًا ب
Short and strong. ✡ صير – صَيِّر
China. ✡ صين – الصِّين
Chinese. China earthenware. صِينِيّ
Tray, plate. ✧ صِينِيَّة و✧ صَانِيَّة ج صَوَانِي ✧ Patine.
Cloth-tent. صيون – ✧ صِيوَان
Conch of the ear. صِيوَان الأُذُن

I met him before لَقِيتُهُ قَبْلَ كُلّ صَيْحٍ ونَفْرٍ dawn.
Shout, yell. Punishment from صَيْحَة Heaven. Sudden attack.
Shouter, shouting. صَائِح م صَائِحَة
Wailing of women at a الصَّائِحَة funeral.
Shouter; clamorous. صَيَّاح م صَيَّاحَة
To hunt, ✡ صَادَ i a وتَصَيَّد واصْطَاد ه to chase, to fish.
To hunt, to fish for a. o. صَادَ ة صَيْدًا
To have the neck erected. صَيِد a صَيَدًا To be glandered (camel).
Copper. Camel's glanders. صَاد
Hunting. Fishing. Shooting. صَيْد Fish or game caught, prey.
صَائِد وصَيَّاد ج صَيَّادُون, وصُيُود ج صُيُد وصِيد
Hunter. Fisherman. Sportsman.
Erecting the neck. أَصْيَد م صَيْدَاء ج صِيد
Prince. Glandered (camel).
Hard ground. Saida, town of صَيْدَاء Syria.
Copper. Gold. صَيْدَان
Termagant. صَيْدَانَة
Net, مِصْيَد ومِصْيَدَة ومَصِيدَة ج مَصَايِد snare. Trap. Pitfall.
Caught in chase. مَصِيد
Hunter. Lion. مُصْطَاد
To ✡ صَارَ i صَيْرًا وصَيْرُورَة ومَصِيرًا become. To go back to the encampment. ✧ To happen, to come to pass (event).
To befall a. o. – مَصِيرًا الى
To render a. o. صَيَّر وأَصَار إِصَارَة ة وه a. th. *such*.
To have a likeness to. تَصَيَّر ة
Result of an affair, issue. Great- صِير priest of the Jews. Little salt-fishes. Crevice of a door.
He is on the point of هُوَ عَلَى صِيرِ الأَمْرِ finishing the affair.
Sound of castanets. صِيَار
Enclosure for صِيَارَة, وصِيرَة ج صِيَر وصِير cattle.
A becoming such or such. صَيْرُورَة
Dry fodder, straw. صَائِرَة
Place of arrival. Result, issue. مَصِير

To cause a. o. to fast. صَوَّم ة
Fast. صَوْم وصِيَام
صَائِم ج صَائِمُون وصُوَّام وصِيَّام وصُــوَّم
Fasting, faster. وصُيَّم وصِيَام
Bulky and strong. صَيِّم
Fasting. صَوْمَان ج صَيَامَى
Faster. صَوُم
Waterless and barren (land). صَوَّام
Standing-place of a horse. مَصَام ومَصَامَة
✱ صَان o صَوْنًا وصِيَانًا وصِيَانَةً. واصطان ة وه
To preserve, to keep a. o. or a. th.
To surround a. th. with walls, to enclose. ✧ صَوَّن ه
To guard o.'s self from. تَصَوَّن وتَصَاوَنَ من وعن
Preservation, keeping. صَوْن
Censer for perfumes. صَوْنَة
Ward-robe. صِوَان وصُوَان وصِيَان ج أَصْوِنَة
Keeping. Chastity, modesty. صِيَانَة
Flint-stone, quartz, silex. صَوَّانَة ج صَوَّان
Town on the Nile. Quarry. أَصْوَان
Guarded. مَصُون ومَصْوُون
Chaste (woman). مَصُونَة
Echo. ✱ صَوّ — صُوَّة ج صُوًى وجج أَصْوَاء
Mound, hillock. Road. Stones set up for guidance.
Tombs. صُوًى وأَصْوَاء
He has taken it entirely. أَخَذَهُ بِصُوَّاهُ
✱ صَوَى i صُوِيًّا, وصَوِي a صَوًى ، وصَوَّى وأَصْوَى
To dry up (tree).
To be strong, sturdy. صَوِي a صَوًى
Dried up. صَوِيّ وصَاوٍ
To wash a. th. imperfectly. ✱ صيا — صَيًّا ه
Imperfect washing. صِيئَة
To crow, to cry loudly. ✱ صَاح i صَيْحًا وصَيْحَةً وصِيَاحًا وصَيَحَانًا
To call out to a. o. — بِفُلَان
To exclaim against a. o. — على فُلَان
They have been frightened. صِيح بِهِم
They have been destroyed. صِيح فِيهِم
To shout, to utter a shrill cry. صَيَّح
To call out to one another. صَايَح وتَصَايَح
To be cracked, broken. تَصَيَّح وانْصَاح
To break (dawn). انْصَاح
Cry. Crowing of the cock. صَيْح وصِيَاح

Craft, art of a goldsmith. صِيَاغَة
Goldsmith, jeweller. صَائِغ ج صُيَّاغ وصَاغَة وصُوَّاغ
Liar. صَوَّاغ وصَيِّغ
Gold or silver jewels. ✧ مَصَاغ ج مَصَاغَات
✱ صَاف o صَوْفًا وصُؤُوفًا, وصَوِف a صَوَفًا
To be laniferous (beast).
To deviate, to miss the butt (arrow). To turn away from (face). صَاف o صَوْفًا عن
To speak the language of the soofies. صَوَّف كَلَامَهُ
To avert (a misfortune: God). أَصَاف ه عن
To become a soofi. تَصَوَّف
Wool. صُوف ج أَصْوَاف
He has given it for nothing. أَعْطَاهُ بِصُوف رَقَبَتِهِ
Flock of wool. صُوفَة
Seller of wool. صَوَّاف
Soofi (musulman devotee). صُوفِيّ ج صُوفِيَّة
Woolly. صَاف وصَافٍ وصَائِف وأَصْوَف
Woolly. صَوِف وصُوفَانِيّ
Tinder. ✧ صوفان (*un.* صُوفَانَة)
Middle of the head. Turban. Battle-field. ✱ صَوْقَعَة
To stick to (smell). ✱ صَاك o صَوْكًا
He is motionless. مَا بِهِ صَوْك ولَا بَوْك
To dart furiously upon a. o. (wild beast). ✱ صَال o صَوْلًا وصَوْلَةً على
To assault, to overpower a. o. — صَوْلًا وصِيَالًا وصُؤُولًا وصِيَالًا ومَصَالَةً
It has been decreed by God. صِيل لِ
To soak, to dilute (gypsum). To wash (corn). To clear a thrashing-floor from rubbish. صَوَّل ه
To assault. صَاوَل مُصَاوَلَةً وصِيَالًا وصِيَالَةً ة
To attack one another. تَصَاوَل
Rush, violence. Authority. Sudden attack. Strength. صَوْلَة
Wheat washed in water. صُولَة الحِنْطَة
Rubbish of wheat. Sweepings of a thrashing-floor. صُوَالَة
Vessel for soaking. مِصْوَل ج مَصَاوِل
Broom for a thrashing-floor مِصْوَلَة
To fast. ✱ صَام o صَوْمًا وصِيَامًا, واصطام
To reach its mid point (day). To abate (wind).

Species of truffles. Kind of poppy. فَسْوَةُ الضَّبُع
Male hyena. ضِبْعَان ج ضَبَاعِين
To be narrow (place). ✡ ضَبَن o ضَبْنًا
To hold a. th. under the arm-pits. أَضْبَن واضطبن ه
Arm-pit. ضَبْن وضِبْن
Hard ground. ضِبْن
Narrow (place). ضَبِن
Family. ضَبْنَة وضِبْنَة وضُبْنَة وضَبِنَة
To alter; to burn a. th. (fire). ✡ ضَبَا o ضَبْوًا ه
To seek refuge at. — الى
To overtake a. o. أَضْبَى على
To prevent a. th. — ه
Ashes. ضَاب
Bread baked in ashes. مُضْبَاة
✡ ضَجّ i ضَجًّا وضَجِيجًا وضَجَاجًا, وأَضَجّ
To clamour, to make noise.
To quarrel, to contend with a. o. ضَاجّ مُضَاجَّة وضِجَاجًا ه
Bustle, confused voices, uproar. ضَجَّة وضَجَاج ج وضِجَاج ج وضَجِيج ج
Ivory. Sea-shell. ضَجَاج
Grumbling much when milked (she-camel). ضَجُور
To be annoyed, disgusted with. ✡ ضَجِر a ضَجَرًا, وتَضَجَّر من وب
To tease, to vex a. o. أَضْجَر ه
Annoyance; disgust. ضَجَر وضُجْرَة
Vexed, grieved (man). ضَجِر
Disgusted, disquieted. ضَجُور
Annoying. مُضْجِر ج مَضَاجِر ومَضَاجِير
✡ ضَجَع a ضَجْعًا وضُجُوعًا, وانْضَجَع واضَّجَع
To recline. واضطجع
To incline to setting (star). ضَجَع وضَجَّع
To act slowly in (an affair). ضَجَّع وتَضَجَّع في
To lie by the side of. ضَاجَع ه
To lay a. o. on the side. To take a. th. down. أَضْجَع ه وه
To neglect (a business). تَضَاجَع عن
Species of glasswort used as soap; detersive. ضَجْع
Inclination to a party. ضِجْع
A slumber. A piece of soap. ضَجْعَة
Weakness of mind. — وضُجْعَة

Lion. ضِبِرّ وضَبُور
Strong, hard, vehement. ضَبِير
To be wicked, prone to evil. ✡ ضَبِس a ضَبَسًا
Mischievous, prone to evil. ضِبْس وضَبِس وضَبِيس
To hold fast, to gripe. To maintain. To keep order in a country. To render (an account) accurate. To correct; to dot (a writing). ✧ To confiscate, to sequester (goods). To arrest a. o. To draw up (a report). To point (a gun). ✡ ضَبَط o i ضَبْطًا وضَبَاطَة ه وه
He does not his work accurately. لَا يَضْبِط عَمَلَهُ
He does not read correctly. لَا يَضْبِط قِرَاءَتَهُ
To be ambidextrous. ضَبِط a ضَبَطًا
To take hold of a. o. forcibly. تَضَبَّط ه
To be strengthened. To be kept in due order. إِنْضَبَط
Accuracy, organization. Arrest. Strengthening. Police. ضَبْط
Strong, hardy. Firm. Lion. ✧ Officer in the army. ضَابِط ج ضُبَّاط
Almighty (God). ضَابِط الكُلّ
Policeman, constable. ✧ ضَابِطِيّ ج ضَابِطِيَّة
General rule, law. ضَابِطَة ج ضَوَابِط
Report, official document; decision of a court. ✧ مَضْبَطَة ج مَضَابِط
Tenacious, more tenacious. Ambidextrous. أَضْبَط م ضَبْطَاء ج ضُبْط
Firm. Accurate (account). ✧ Well made. مَضْبُوط و✧ مَظْبُوط
To run (horse). ✡ ضَبَع a ضَبْعًا وضُبُوعًا وضَبَعَانًا, وضَبَّع
To throw the hands for striking. — ضَبْعًا ه وعلى
To wrap o'self in a cloak in covering the left shoulder and leaving the right uncovered. إِضْطَبَع
Arm, upper part of the arm. Quick pace of a horse. ضَبْع ج أَضْبَاع
Unfruitful year. ضَبُع
Hyena. ضَبُع
Male hyena. ضَبْع وضَبُع ج ضِبَاع وأَضْبُع وضُبُع

ض

Pearl. Fish. ✱ ضِئْبٌ
To have a rheum. ✱ ضُئِدَ ضُؤَادًا
To cause a rheum to a. o. أَضْأَدَ ه
Rheum in the head. ضُؤْد وضُؤْدَة
To be injust towards a. o. ✱ ضَأَزَ a ضَأْزًا وضَأَزًا ه
Defective (lot). ضُؤْزَى وضِئْزَى
Noise, bustle, uproar. ✱ ضَأْضَاء وضَوْضَاء وضَوْضَى
Root, stock. Offspring. ضُؤْضُؤ وضِئْضِئ
To have a rheum in the head. ✱ ضُئِكَ
Cold, rheum. ضُؤَاك
To be lean, thin, little, mean. ✱ ضَؤُلَ o ضَآلَةً وضُؤُولَة
To cower, to crouch. ضَأَلَ a ضَأْلًا, وضَاءَل شَخْصَهُ
To be little. To make o's self small. To conceal o.'s self. تَضَاءَل
Lean, thin, small. ضَئِيل ج ضُؤَلَاء وضِئَال وضَئِيلُون
Weak-minded. — الرَّأْي
Thin snake. ضَئِيلَة
To have numerous sheep. ✱ ضَأَنَ أَضْأَنَ
Sheep. ضَائِن ج ضَأْن وضَأَن وضَئِين
Ewe. ضَائِنَة ج ضَوَائِن
Mutton (meat). ✧ ضَانِي
To flow (water). To be fixed in the ground (th). To become silent (person). ✱ ضَبَّ i ضَبًّا
✧ To gather (children). — ه
To keep a. th. carefully. ✧ To watch (school-children). — وضَبَّب وأَضَبَّ على
To be affected with a tumour (lip). ضَبَّ i ضَبًّا وضُبُوبًا
To abound in lizards (land). ضَبُبَ o ضَبَابَة, وأَضَبَّ
To feed a. o. with butter and rob. To put a bolt to a door. ضَبَّبَ ه وﻫ
To be misty (day). To be numerous. To remain silent. To speak; to scream. أَضَبَّ
To cleave to a. o. — ه
To pour, to spill water. — ﻫ

To conceal o's mind. أَضَبَّ على مَا في نَفْسِهِ
To be tucked (skirts). To be guarded, watched (child). ✧ إِنْضَبَّ
Hatred, anger. ضَبّ وضِبّ
Tumour on the lips. ضَبّ
Lizard. ضَبّ ج ضِبَاب وأَضُبّ وضُبَّان
Door-latch. ✧ Wooden lock. ضَبَّة ج ضِبَاب
Point of a sword. ضَبِيب و✧ ضَبَاب
Fog, mist. ضَبَابَة ج ضَبَاب
Food for children. ضَبِيبَة
Abounding with lizards (place). ضَبِب ومَضَبَّة ج مَضَابّ
Hunting lizards. مُضَبِّب
To be misty (weather). ✧ ضَبْضَب
To crouch (hunter). ✱ ضَبَأَ a ضَبْأً وضُبُوءًا
To overtake a. o. — على
To seek refuge towards. — إلى
To conceal, to hide a. th. أَضْبَأَ ﻫ وعلى
To be concealed, hidden. إِضْطَبَأَ
Hiding place. مَضْبَأ ج مَضَابِئ
To grasp, to clasp a. th. ✱ ضَبَثَ i ضَبْثًا, واضْطَبَثَ ب
Grasp. ضَبْثَة ج أَضْبَاث
Claws, nails. مِضْبَث ج مَضَابِث
To blacken a. th. (fire). ✱ ضَبَحَ a ضَبْحًا ﻫ
To snore (horse). ضَبَحَ a ضَبْحًا وضُبَاحًا
To yelp (fox). — ضُبَاحًا
To abuse a. o. by words. ضَابَحَ ه
To be blackened (by fire). إِنْضَبَحَ
Ashes. ضِبْح
To pile up (stones). To stitch (the leaves of a book). ✱ ضَبَرَ o ضَبْرًا ﻫ
To leap (horse). — ضَبْرًا وضَبَرَانًا
Besieging machine; testudo. ضَبْر ج ضُبُور
Wild nut-tree. — وضَبِر
Books, pamphlets. ضِبَار وضُبَار
Strength, good constitution. ضَبَارَة
ضِبَارَة وضُبَارَة ج ضَبَائِر , وإِضْبَارَة ج
Bundle of books. أَضَابِير
Leaping. ضَبِر

Wrong, hurt, injury. ضَرَر ج أَضْرَار
Necessity; distress. Natural want. ضَرُورَة ج ضَرُورَات
Blindness. Loss. ضَرَارَة
Need. Compulsion. إِضْطِرَار
Harmful, unwholesome. ضَارّ
Blind. ضَرِير ج أَضِرَّاء وأَضْرَار
Plant. *Pl.* Necessaries. ضَرِيرَة ج ضَرَائِر
Necessary, essential. ضَرُورِيّ
Bad state. تَضِرَّة وتَضُرَّة
Loss, damage, wrong. مَضَرَّة ج مَضَرَّات ومَضَارّ
Harmful, unwholesome. Polygamous. مُضِرّ
Polygamy. مُضَارَّة
Constrained, compelled. مُضْطَرّ
To be hidden. ✱ ضَرَا a ضَرًا
To dry (plant). إِنْضَرَا
To strike a. o. with. ✱ ضَرَبَ i ضَرْبًا ه ب
To mix a. th. with. — ه ب
To smite a. o. (scourge). To sting a. o. (scorpion). — ه
To strike money. — السِّكَّة
To propound a proverb. — مَثَلًا
To play on musical instruments. ضَرَبَ آلَاتِ الطَّرَب
To pass over in silence. ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
To pitch a tent. — خَيْمَةً
To impose (a tax) on. — ه على
To fix (a term) to. — ه ل
To perform prayer. — الصَّلَاة
To divide, to separate. — بَيْن
To seize the goods of. — على يَدَيْ فُلَان
To prevent a. o. from hearing. — على أُذْنِهِ
To multiply (a number) by. — كَذَا في كَذَا
To lean. To incline towards. — الى
To swim. — في المَاء
To make a journey. — في الأَرْض ضَرْبًا وضَرَبَانًا
To be blasted by hoar frost (land). ضُرِب
To be set up as an example. ضُرِبَ مَثَلًا
To be blasted by cold (plant). ضَرِبَ a ضَرَبًا
To strike strongly (hand). ضَرُبَ o ضَرَابَةً
To strike, to beat ضَرَّبَ ه وه

Side. Outskirts. ضَاحِيَة ج ضَوَاحٍ
He has done it publicly. فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً
Cloudless (day, night). إِضْحِيَان م إِضْحِيَانَة
Exposed to the sun (land). مَضْحَاة
To shed tears (eye). ✱ ضَخّ o ضَخًّا ه
To pour water. — ه
Squirt. مِضَخَّة
To be fat, bulky. ✱ ضَخُم o ضَخَامَةً وضِخَمًا
Bulk, stoutness. ضَخَامَة
Corpulent, stout, bulky. ضَخْم ج ضِخَام
To overcome a. o. ✱ ضَدّ o ضَدًّا ه
To remove gently a. o. from. — ه عن
To contravene, to thwart a. o. To contrast with. ضَادّ ه
To contradict. To get angry. أَضَدّ
To oppose one another. تَضَادّ
Contrary, repugnant. Similar. ضِدّ وضَدِيد
Antagonist. Contradictory meaning. — ج أَضْدَاد وضِدّ
Contradictory expressions. لُغَات الأَضْدَاد
Contrarily, in opposition to. ضِدًّا وبالضِّدّ
Contrast. Contradiction. Opposition. تَضَادّ ومُضَادَّة
Nonsenses. ✱ ضدي — ضَوَادٍ
To harm, to injure a. o. ✱ ضَرّ o ضَرًّا وضُرًّا, وضَارّ ه
To oppose, to contend with a. o. ضَارّ مُضَارَّةً وضِرَارًا ه
To be a polygamist. أَضَرّ
To do harm to a. o. أَضَرّ ب وه
To compel a. o. to. — ه على
To sustain damage from. تَضَرَّرَ وه وانْضَرَّ من
To compel a. o. to. إِضْطَرّ ه الى
To be compelled to. To be in need of. إِضْطُرّ الى
Damage, harm. ضُرّ وضَرّ
Polygamy. ضِرّ
Damage, harm. Thicket. ضَرَّاء ج أَضِرَّ
Distress, poverty, hardship. ضُرَّة ج ضَرَائِر
Necessity, need. Flesh of the udder, flesh beneath the thumb. ضَرَّة
Fellow-wife (amongst Moslems). ضَرَّة المَرْأَة ج ضَرَائِر وضَرَّات

Laziness, sloth. Way of reclining. ضِجْعَة
ضُجْعَة وضُجَعَة وضُجْعِيّ وضُجْعِيَّة وضِجْعِيَّة
Slothful, sluggish.
Slothful. Foolish. ضَاجِع ج ضَوَاجِع
Declivity of a valley. Setting (star).
Mouth of a river. ضَاجِعَة
Numerous sheep. ضَاجِعَة وضَجْعَاء
Foolish, silly. ضَجُوع ومَضْجُوع
Bed-fellow. ضَجِيع
Sleeping-room, bed. مَضْجَع ج مَضَاجِع. ومُضْطَجَع
Places much rained upon. مَضَاجِع الغَيْث
✱ ضَجِم a ضَجَمًا To be distorted (mouth, nose).
To be at issue (affair). تَضَاجَم بَيْن
Distorted, wry (mouth, nose). أَضْجَم م ضَجْمَاء
Wry-mouthed. مُتَضَاجِم
✱ ضَحّ — ضِحّ Sun; light of the sun. Land exposed to the sun.
✱ ضَحْضَح وتَضَحْضَح To move about (looming).
Small quantity of water. ضَحْضَاح
✱ ضَحِك a ضَحْكًا وضِحِكًا To laugh.
To laugh at, to ridicule a. o. ضَحِك على ومن وب
To grin (monkey). ضَحِك a ضَحَكًا
To send forth lightnings (cloud).
To display its flowers (garden); — عن
to become covered with plants (soil).
To sport, to joke with. ضَاحَك ة
To make a. o. to laugh. أَضْحَك ة
To laugh. تَضَحَّك وتَضَاحَك واسْتَضْحَك
To mock. — من وعلى وب
To laugh, to joke (people). تَضَاحَك
A laugh, laughter. ضَحْكَة
Laughing-stock, droll. ضُحْكَة
Joke, sport, comical thing. أُضْحُوكَة ج أَضَاحِيك
Laughing. Sending forth (lightnings : cloud). ضَاحِك
Tooth displayed in laughing. ضَاحِكَة ج ضَوَاحِك
ضَحَكَة وضُحُكَة وضَحَّاك وضَحُوك ومِضْحَاك
Laughing much, laugher.
Joking, sporting, funny. مُضْحِك
Jokes, sports. مُضْحِكَات
✱ ضَحَل a ضَحْلًا To have little water (pond). To be in small quantity (water).
To dwindle away, to disappear. To clear off (cloud). إِضْمَحَلّ
Shallow (water). ضَحْل ج أَضْحَال وضُحُول وضِحَال
Shallow place. مَضْحَل
✱ ضَحَا o ضَحْوًا وضُحُوًّا وضُحِيًّا To bask in the sun.
— ضَحْوًا وضُحِيًّا To appear, to be exposed to the sun.
He is dead. ضَحَا ظِلُّهُ
ضَحِي a ضَحًى To be smitten by the sun-beams.
— ضَحَاء To become uncovered, to be revealed.
— لِلشَّمْس To go forth into sunshine.
ضَحَّى ة To pasture (cattle) in the forenoon. To give a. th. to eat in the forenoon.
— ب To slaughter (a victim) in the forenoon.
ضَحِّ رُوَيْدًا Go slowly, gently!
ضَاحَى ة مُضَاحَاةً To go to a. o. in the forenoon.
أَضْحَى To enter upon the time of forenoon.
— يَفْعَل كَذَا He has done it in broad light.
— ه To reveal, to manifest a. th.
لَا أَضْحَى الله ظِلَّك May God keep you in safety.
تَضَحَّى To eat in the forenoon. To go into the sunshine.
Forenoon. Forenoon-meal. ضَحَاء
Early part of the forenoon. ضَحْو وضَحْوَة
Part of the forenoon when the sun is already high. ضُحًى
His discourse is rather confused. مَا لِكَلَامِهِ ضُحًى
Mornings and evenings. الضُّحَى والأَصَائِل
Ewe offered up as victim, victim, burnt-offering. ضَحِيَّة ج ضَحَايَا
Ewe offered up in sacrifice. أَضْحَاة ج أَضْحًى
Victim. أُضْحِيَّة ج أَضَاحِيّ
Feast of the sacrifices; Korban Bairam. يَوْم الأَضْحَى
Exposed to the sun. Outlying. ضَاحٍ

Breast. Cow's udder. ضَرْع ج ضُرُوع
Like. ضِرْع ج ضُرُوع
Weak, little, a young one. ضَرَع ج ضِرَع
Humility, submissiveness. ضَرَاعَة
Humility in prayer. تَضَرُّع ج تَضَرُّعَات
Prayer. Entreaty.
Submissive, humble. ضَارِع ج ضَرَعَة, وضَرِع وأَضْرَع
Having big udders (cow). Large-breasted (woman). ضَرْعَاء وضَرُوع وضَرِيع وضَرِيعَة
White grapes with large berries. ضُرُوع
Similar. Aorist tense. مُضَارِع
Lion. ✱ ضَرْغَم وضِرْغَام ج ضَرَاغِم
Lion. Gallant, energetic man. Strong stallion. ضِرْغَامَة
To fight like a lion. ضَرْغَم وتَضَرْغَم
Skin for milk. ✧ ضَرْف ج ضُرُوف
To be broken down by old age. To be poor, destitute. ✱ ضَرُك o ضَرَاكَة
Broken down by old age. Poor, unhappy. ضَرِيك ج ضُرَكَاء وضَرَائِك
To burn (fire). To burn with passion (man). ✱ ضَرِم a ضَرَمًا
To rage against. — على
To eat greedily. — في الطَّعَام
To light, to stir up the fire. ضَرَّم وأَضْرَم واسْتَضْرَم ه
To be kindled, to blaze (fire). تَضَرَّم واضْطَرَم
To glisten (white hair). إِضْطَرَم
Stœchas, French lavender. ضُرْم وضِرْم
Starved. Vehement in running. Young one of the eagle. ضَرِم
Brand; live coal; fire. ضَرَمَة ج ضَرَم
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار نَافِخ ضَرَمَة
To spend time and exertions uselessly. نَفَخ في غَيْر ضَرَم
Light fuel. ضِرَام
Kindled wood. ضِرَامَة
Burnt in fire. ضَرِيم
Kind of gum. ضِرْيَم
To bleed (artery, wound). ✱ ضَرَا o ضُرُوًّا
ضَرِي a ضَرَاوَةً وضَرًى وضَرْيًا وضِرَاءَةً ب
To be greedy, fond of.

Prone to kick. ضَرُوع
Tomb. ضَرِيح ج ضَرَائِح
Removed, remote. ضَرِيح
To bite a. th. or a. o. strongly. ✱ ضَرَس i ضَرْسًا, وضَرَّس ة وه
To remain silent the whole day. ضَرَس
To be hard on a. o. (lot). — وضَرَّس ة
To wall up a well. — i o ضَرْسًا ه
To be set on edge (teeth). ضَرِس a ضَرَسًا
To try, to train a. o. (war). ضَرَّس ة
To come to fight. ضَارَس وتَضَارَس
He set his teeth on edge. أَضْرَس أَسْنَانَهُ
To move, to trouble a. o. — ة
To silence a. o. — ة بِالْكَلَام
Molar tooth. ضِرْس ج أَضْرَاس وضُرُوس
Steep hill. Scattered rain. Stone for casing a well. — ج ضُرُوس
Polypody (plant). أَضْرَاس الكَلْب
Setting on edge of the (teeth). ضَرَس
Of evil disposition, ungovernable. ضَرِس
Prone to bite (she-camel). Vehement (war). ضَرُوس
Well cased with stones. Vertebræ of the back. Starved. Biscuit. Date. ضَرِيس ج ضَرَائِس
Mute. أَخْرَس أَضْرَس
Tooth-shaped (cloth). مُضَرَّس
Cased with stones (well). Stony tract. مَضْرُوسَة
✱ ضَرَط i ضَرْطًا وضَرِطًا وضُرَاطًا وضَرِيطًا
To break wind.
To have a scanty beard and faint eyebrows. ضَرِط a ضَرَطًا
To scoff at. ضَرَّط وأَضْرَط بِهِ
Emission of wind. ضُرَاط وضَرِيط
Breaking wind frequently. ضَرَّاط وضَرُوط
Little-haired in the beard and eyebrows. أَضْرَط م ضَرْطَاء ج ضُرْط
To draw near stealthily. ✱ ضَرَع o ضُرُوعًا, وضَرَّع وتَضَرَّع من
To set (sun). ضَرَعَتْ وضَرَّعَتْ
o ضَرِع a ضَرَاعَةً وضَرِع a ضَرَعًا وضَرُع
To humble, to lower o.'s self. ضَرَاعَة
To resemble a. o.; to be like. ضَارَع ة وه
To lower, to humble a. o. أَضْرَع ة
To give a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
To beseech, to make humble entreaties to a. o. تَضَرَّع الى واسْتَضْرَع ل

striking. Origin, descent.
Edge of a sword. ومَضْرَب ج مَضَارِب —
Bone full of marrow. مَضْرِب ومَضْرَب ج مَضَارِب
Mallet. Plectrum. مِضْرَب ومِضْرَاب ج مَضَارِب
Pavilion, large tent. مِضْرَب ج مَضَارِب
Motionless (serpent). مُضْرِب ومُضْرِبَة
Edge of a sword. مَضْرَبَة ومَضْرِبَة
✧ Clapper of a bell. مِضْرَبَة الجَرَس
Limited partnership (*commandite*). مُضَارَبَة
Moved, disturbed, startled. مُضْطَرِب
Mixed up (treacle). ✧ Crack-brained. مَضْرُوب
To split a. th. ✱ ضَرَح o ضَرْحًا ه
To smear, to stain (clothes) with blood. — ه بِدَم
To dye red (cloth). To embellish, to dispose (a discourse). ضَرَّح ه
To make (the nose) to bleed. — ه بالدَّم
To be stained (with blood). To be dyed red (cloth). To become red (cheek). To spread (lightning). To deck herself (woman). تَضَرَّح
To be split; to be broad (road). To open (plant). إِنْضَرَح
They parted. — مَا بَيْنَهُم
To dart on (hawk). — على
Dyed red. Quick (walk, run). ضَرِيح
Red dye, red silk. Good runner (horse). إِضْرِيح
Besmeared with blood. Dyed red. مُضَرَّح
Rags. مِضْرَح ج مَضَارِح
Large, wide (eye). مَضْرُوجَة
To dig a grave. ✱ ضَرَح a ضَرْحًا لِ
To throw off, to remove a. th. — ه
— o ضَرْحًا وضِرَاحًا، وضَرَح o ضِرَاحًا بِرِجْلِهَا To kick (beast).
To be dull (market). — o ضُرُوحًا
To revile a. o. To get near to. ضَارَح ٥ وه
To keep off customers from (the market). To spoil a. th. أَضْرَح ه
To remove a. o. from. — ٥ عن
They parted. إِنْضَرَح مَا بَيْنَهُم
Skin. ضَرْح
Corrupt. Distant (journey). ضَرَح

violently. To quilt (clothes).
To mix. ضَرَّب ه ب
To excite a strife amongst. — بَيْن
To fight, to come to blows with a. o. ضَارَب مُضَارَبَةً وضِرَابًا ٥
To traffic with a. o.'s property for a share in the profit. — ٥ ولهُ في المَال وبِهِ
To be covered with hoar-frost. To be well baked (bread). أَضْرَب
To leave, to forsake a. th. — عن
To halt, to stay in a place. — في
To dry up (water : hot wind). — ه
To be in commotion, to dash together (waves). تَضَرَّب واضطَرَب
To come to blows (people). تَضَارَب واضطَرَب
To be moved, troubled, anxious. إِضْطَرَب
Blow. Throbbing. Multiplication. ضَرْب
Mint. دَار الضَّرْب و✧ ضَرْبخَانَة
Kind. Manner. Last foot of a verse. Coined (money). Lean, thin. ضَرْب ج ضُرُوب وأَضْرَاب وأَضْرُب
Similar, alike. — ج أَضْرَاب
A stroke. Chastisement, scourge. ضَرْبَة ج ضَرَبَات
The ten plagues of Egypt. ضَرَبَات مِصْر
Thick and white honey. ضَرَب
The strokes of time. ضَرَبَان الدَّهْر
Striking. ضَارِب وضَرُوب
Shuffling arrows before drawing them. Spreading darkness (night). Depressed ground planted with trees. Hard ground in a plain. ضَارِب
Sandy valley. — ج ضَوَارِب
Striker. ضَرِيب ج ضُرَبَاء
Struck, beaten. — ج ضَرْبَى
Species. Similar. Shape. Lot. Snow, ice, hoar-frost, rime. — ج ضَرَائِب
Nature, temper. Sword; point, edge (of a sword). Skein of cotton. Wounded by a sword. Rate, tax. ◘ Measure of 8 ardebs. ضَرِيبَة ج ضَرَائِب
Digression, retraction in speech. إِضْرَاب
Corrective particle. حَرْف الإِضْرَاب
Trouble, disturbance. إِضْطِرَاب
Time and place of مَضْرِب ج مَضَارِب

Camel's girth. ضَفْر وضِفَار ج ضُفُر
Heap of sand. — ج ضُفُور وضَفِرَة ج ضَفِر
Side, shore. Plait of hair. Strap of a girth. ضَفِير
Lock of hair. Dam. ضَفِيرَة ج ضَفَائِر
To leap. ✻ ضَفَز o ضَفْزًا
To strike and repel a. o. To put the bit to (a horse). — ٥
To force a morsel into the mouth. — واضْطَفَز ٥
Pounded barley; oat-meal. ضَفَز
Slanderer, backbiter. ضَفَّاز
Large mouthful. ضَفِيزَة ج ضَفَائِز
To bind a. th. tightly with ropes. ✻ ضَفَط o ضَفْطًا ه ب
To be big-bellied. To be foolish. ضَفُط o ضَفَاطَة
Stupidity, silliness. ضَفْطَة
Transport camels. ضَافِطَة وضَفَّاطَة
Camel-driver. ضَفَّاط
Large caravan. ضَفَّاطَة
To come to a. o.'s house. ✻ ضَفَن i ضَفْنًا الى
To kick a. o. — ٥
To overthrow a. o. on the ground. — بهِ الأَرْضَ
To perform a business. — بحَاجَتِهِ
To relieve the bowels. — بِغَائِطِهِ
To help o. another. تَضَافَنُوا
Of a small stature. Foolish. ضِفَنّ وضِفِن
To abound (th). To overflow (tank). ✻ ضَفَا o ضَفْوًا
Side. ضَفًا مث ضَفَوَان
Plenty of goods. ضَفْوَة من العَيْش
To stray from the right path, to deviate. To be misled. To disappear; to die. ✧ To remain. ✻ ضَلّ i ضَلَالًا وضَلَالَة
To stray from the road. — الطَّرِيقَ وعَنْهُ
To lose a. th. To forget a. th. — ه وه ٥
He has lost the fruit of his toil. — سَعْيَهُ
To mislead a. o. — بِفُلَان
To lead a. o. astray. To lose, to miss a. th. To find a. o. mistaken. ضَلَّل تَضْلِيلًا وتَضْلَالًا, وأَضَلّ ٥ وه
To feign to be straying. تَضَالّ
To try to mislead a. o. إِسْتَضَلّ ٥

Nightmare. ضَاغُوط
Weak of mind. ضَغِيط ج ضَغْطَى
F. Weak (*plant*). ضَغِيطَة
Depressed ground reached by water. مَضْغَط ج مَضَاغِط
To bite a. th. ✻ ضَغَم a ضَغْمًا ه وب
What is caught with the teeth. ضُغَامَة
Lion. ضَيْغَم وضَيْغَمِيّ
To brood rancour against a. o. ✻ ضَغِن a ضَغَنًا على
To incline to. — الى
To hate o. another. تَضَاغَن واضْطَغَن
To take a. th. beneath the arm-pit. إِضْطَغَن ه
Side. Propensity. Hatred. ضِغْن ج أَضْغَان
Slack, remiss (horse). ضَاغِن
Curved, rancorous. ضَغِن م ضَغِنَة
Rancour, malice. ضَغِينَة ج ضَغَائِن
To cheat at play. ✻ ضَغَا o ضَغْوًا
To mew (cat). — ضَغْوًا وضُغَاء
To cry out together. تَضَاغَى
To writhe from hunger. — من الجُوع
To hurry towards. ✻ ضَفّ o ضَفًّا وضَفَفًا على
To pick up, to collect a. th. — ضَفًّا ه
To throng in a point (crowd). تَضَافّ
Straitened. ضَفّ الحَال
Greyish tick. ضُفّ ج ضِفَفَة
Crowd of people. ضَفَّة
Side of a valley. Bank of a river. — وضِفَّة
Party thronging at a repast. Numerous family. Destitution, straitened circumstances. Haste, readiness. ضَفَف
Good milk-camel. ضَفُوف
Frequented (place). مَضْفُوف
To be full of frogs (pond). ✻ ضَفْدَع
Frog. ضِفْدَع وضِفْدِع ج ضَفَادِع
A frog. ضِفْدَعَة وضِفْدِعَة
To plait her hair (woman). To twist (a rope). To tress a. th. ✻ ضَفَر i ضَفْرًا, وضَفَّر ه
To assist, to help a. o. in. ضَافَر ٥ على
To help one another in. تَضَافَر على
To be plaited (hair), twisted (rope). إِنْضَفَر
Plait of hair. ضَفْر ج ضُفُور

To be trained for the chase (hound). ضَرِيَ a ضَرًى وضِرَاء وضَرَاءَ ب
To train (a hound) to (the chase). To excite in a. o. the desire of. ضَرَّى وأضرى ه ب
To overtake (game : hunter). إستضرى ه
Thicket in a valley. Bushy country. ضَرَاء
Horrors of war. ضَرَّى
Hound. ضِرو م ضِروَة ج ضِرَاء وأضرٍ
Terebinth (tree). ضِرو وضرو
Trained to the chase. Carnivorous (beast). ضَارٍ م ضارية ج ضَوَارٍ
Bleeding continually (artery). ضَرِيٌّ
Juice of unripe dates.
To bleed (artery). ✱ ضَرَى i ضَرْيًا بالدَّم
To have the jaws contracted. ✱ ضَرَّ a ضَرَزًا
To champ the bit (horse). أضرّ على
To be stingy towards a. o.
Having the jaws contracted. أضرّ م ضَرَّاء ج ضُرّ
Wicked, hot-tempered. — ج ضُرَّاز
To snatch a. th. from a. o. ✱ ضَزَنَ o i ضَزْنًا ه
To contend about the possession of a. th. تَضَازَن
Ill-natured son. ضَيزَن
To trample a. th. under foot. ✱ ضَمَزَ a ضَمْزًا ه
To pull down (a building). ✧ To scatter a. th. ✱ ضَعضَع ه
To be humbled. ✧ To be scattered. To be concealed. To be out of mind (sick man). تَضَعضَع
To be feeble, weak. ✱ ضَعُفَ o ضَعفًا وضُعفًا, وضَعُفَ o ضَعَافَةً وضَعَافِيَةً
To exceed a. o. or a. th. twofold, manifold. ضَعَف a ضَعفًا ه وه
To find a. o. weak. ضَعَّف وتَضَعَّف واستَضعَف ه وه
To double, to treble, to multiply manifold. — وضاعَف وأضعَف ه
To weaken a. o. (illness). أضعَف ه
To ride on a weak beast. أضعَف
To receive the double. أضعِف
To be doubled, to be increased manifold. تَضَاعَف

Weakness of mind. Defective construction of a sentence. ضَعْف
Weakness of body. ✧ Illness. ضُعْف
Double, manifold. Interline. ضِعف ج أضعَاف
Weak, feeble. ضَعفَان ج ضَعَافَى, وضَعُوف
ضَعِيف ج ضُعَفَاء وضِعَاف وضَعَفَة وضَعفَى
Weak. Blind. Defective (discourse). ✧ Ill. Lean.
Double, treble, multiple. تَضعِيف وإضعَاف
✧ Lily of the valley. مَضعَف
Land watered by a weak rain. أرض مُضعَّفَة
Doubled, increased manifold. مُضاعَف
Held as weak. مُتضَعَّف
To have an abundant harvest. ✱ ضَفَّ — أضَفّ
Abundant harvest. ضَفِيف
Verdant garden. Lump of dough. ضَفِيفَة
To speak confusedly. ✱ ضَفضَف
To masticate (meat) imperfectly from want of teeth. To multiply (words). ه —
To imitate the voice of a wolf, a hare. ✱ ضَغِب a ضَغبًا
Howl of a wolf. Noise, rustling. ضَغِيب وضُغَاب
To mix a. th. To confuse (discourse). To wash imperfectly (clothes). ✱ ضَغَث a ضَغثًا ه
To relate a. th. confusedly. أضغَث ه
To collect (herbs). إضطغَث ه
Bundle of dry and green herbs mixed together. ضِغث ج أضغَاث
Nightmares. أضغَاث أحلَام
To push, to press, to squeeze a. o. against. ✱ ضَغَط a ضَغطًا, وأضغَط ه
To press a. o. in a crowd. ضاغَط مُضاغَطَة وضِغَاطًا ه
To squeeze one another. تَضَاغَط
Pressure, compression, squeezing. ضَغط
Pressure. Narrow space of a grave. ضَغطَة
Pression, uneasiness, straitness. Distress. Compulsion. ضُغطَة
Pressure of a crowd. ضِغَاط
Keeper, watcher of. ضَاغِط على

Silent. ضَامِز وضَمُوز
To eat a. th. stealthily. ✡ ضَمَس i ضَمْسًا ه
To be verdant (plant). ✡ ضمك – إضْمَاكّ To become covered with plants (land). To swell with anger (man).
To warrant, to guarantee a. th. To bail out a. o. ✧ To farm, to rent a. th. ✡ ضَمِن a ضَمْنًا وضَمَانًا ه او ب
To be affected with a chronical disease. ضَمِن a ضَمَنًا وضَمَانَة
To render a. o. responsible, a surety for. ضَمَّن ة ه
To include in, to insert a. th. into. To insert (another's verses) in a poem. ✧ To farm out (taxes, revenues). – ه ه
To guarantee, to become responsible for. To contain, to include. تَضَمَّن ه
✧ To be farmed out (land, taxes). – وانْضَمَن
Chronical disease. ضَمَن وضُمْنَة وضَمَان وضَمَانَة
Contents, inside of a. th. ✧ Here inclosed. ضِمْن
Suretiship, bail. ✧ Farming out, letting out. ضَمَان
Suffering from chronical disease. ضَمِن
Guarantee, accountable, bailer. ضَامِن, وضَمِين ج ضَمَنَى
✧ Farming, renting. ضَامِن
Palm-trees included within a village. ضَامِنَة
Damages (*law*). تَضمِينَات
Incomplete (sentence). Implied (word). Incidental (sentence). مُضَمَّن
Thing warranted. Contents of a writing. مَضْمُون ج مَضَامِين
✡ ضَنّ a i ضَنًّا وضِنَّة وضَنَانَة واضطَن ب To be tenacious, niggardly of a. th.
To be niggardly of a. th. to a. o. To grudge a. o. – ب على
Special, proper to. ضِنّ
Brave, courageous. ضَنَك
Tenacious, niggardly of. ضَنِين
Things held in estimation that one appropriates and keeps tenaciously. ضَنَائِن
Thing of which مَضَنَّة ومَضِنَّة ج مَضَانّ

wound. To anoint and bind (the head).
To strike a. o. with a stick. ضَمَد ة ب
To dry up; to be dry. ضَمِد a ضَمَدًا
To hate a. o. – على فُلَان
To gather people. أَضْمَد ة
To be bandaged. تَضَمَّد
Dry or tender. The best or the worse of a flock. ضَمَد
Friend. ضِمْد
Bandage, fillet. ضِمَاد وضِمَادَة
I am on the eve of. أنا على ضِمَادَة من
Bandaged (wound). مُضَمَّد ومَضْمُود
To be thin, lean. ✡ ضَمَر وضَمُر o ضُمُورًا
To emaciate (a horse). ضَمَّر وأَضْمَر ة
To conceive a. th. To conceal a. th. To determine upon a. th. To suppress (a word understood). أَضْمَر ة وه
To conceal a. th. in the mind. To think of; to apply o.'self to. – ه في نَفْسِهِ
To be thin, contracted (face). تَضَمَّر
To dry up (bough). إِنْضَمَر
To be slender. إِضْطَمَر
Slender, thin. ضَمْر م ضَمْرَة
Leanness. ضُمْر وضُمُر
Secret thought; conscience. Hidden. Pronoun. ضَمِير ج ضَمَائِر
Doubtful, undetermined (promise, debt). ضِمَار
Atrophy. ◘ ضُمُور
Female fortune-teller. ◘ ضَمَّارَة
Thought, idea, mind. إِضْمَار
Slender (man, camel). Dried up (bough). ضَامِر ج ضُمَّر وضَوَامِر
Wild mint, basil. ضَوْمَرَان وضَيْمَرَان
Concealed in the mind. Understood. مُضْمَر
Recesses, secrets of the heart. مُضْمَرَات
Dried up (bough). مُنْضَمِر
Hippodrome. Training-place for horses. مِضْمَار
To keep silent. ✡ ضَمَز i o ضَمْزًا
To watch over. To be sparing of. – على
Stony and isolated hill. ضَمْز وضَمُوز
Blackener, discreditor. ضَامِز

Confusion, mistake. Loss, doom. ضَلّ وضُلّ وضَلَال وضَلَالَة

He is an unknown man. هُوَ ضُلّ بْنُ ضُلّ وضِلّ أَضْلَال

Uncertainty, anxiety. Absence. Speech on the absent. ضَلَّة

Error. ضِلَّة

His blood has been unrevenged. ذَهَب دَمُهُ ضِلَّةً

Misled. Erring. ضَالّ ج ضَالُّون وضُلَّال

A stray; a lost beast. ضَالَّة ج ضَوَالّ

Straying, wandering. ضَلُول وضِلِّيل

Error. Water never reached by sun. ضَلَال

Mistake. أُضْلُولَة ج أَضَالِيل

وَادِي تُضُلِّل ووَادِي تُضَلِّل وضِلّ تَضْلَال

Vanity, delusive things.

Error, confusion. Misleading country. مَضَلَّة ومَضِلَّة

Misleading. Seducer, deluder. Looming. مُضِلّ

Strayed, lost. Obstinate in error. مُضَلَّل

To be sturdy. ✱ ضَلُع o ضَلَاعَة, واضطلع

To be filled with food ضَلِع a ضَلَعًا, وتَضَلَّع or drink.

To incline towards. To act wrongfully. — على

To strike a. o. upon the ribs. — ه

To be crooked. ضَلِع a ضَلَعًا وضَلْعًا

To bend, to incline a. th. To deviate a. th. To make rib-shaped figures on cloth. ضَلَّع ه

To incline a. th. أَضْلَع ه

To possess a science thorougly. تَضَلَّع من عِلْمٍ

To be able to carry a burden. إِضْطَلَع ب

Inclination, liking for. ضَلْع مع

Strength, vigour. ضَلَع وضَلَاعَة

Weight of a debt. ضَلَع الدَّيْن

Rib. ضِلْع وضِلَع ج ضُلُوع وأَضْلَاع وأَضْلُع
Side of a triangle. A square root.

Slope, ascent. Trap. Bough. ضِلَع

Side. ضِلَعَة

Acting wrongfully. ضَالِع

Crooked by nature. ضَلِع

Sturdy, strong. Bending (bow). ضَلِيع ج ضُلُع

Large-mouthed. ضَلِيع الفَم

Sturdy. Large-toothed. أَضْلَع ج ضُلْع

Able to. مُضْلِع ومُضْطَلِع ل

Overburdening load. حِمْل مُضْلِع

Unable to carry its load (beast). دَابَّة مُضْلِع

Figured with stripes, ribs (cloth). مُضَلَّع

To draw together, to collect the parts of a. th. To mark a letter with a damma. ✱ ضَمّ o ضَمًّا ه

To grasp, to put a. o. in a strait. — ه

To embrace a. o. — ه الى صَدْرِه

To get hold of. — على

To unite a. th. to. — وضَامّ ه الى

To conjoin with a. o. in business. ضَامّ ه على أَمْرٍ

To gather, to unite together. تَضَامّ

To be united, joined; to be annexed to. إِنْضَمّ الى

To draw a. th. to o.'self. إِضْطَمّ ه

To take possession of. — على

Union, connection. ضَمّ

Sign of the damma. ضَمّ وضَمَّة

Collecting, uniting. ضَامّ

Means of union. ضِمَام

River flowing between two hills. ضَمُوم

Companion. ضَمِيم وضَمِيمَة

Company of men. Writing-book. Bundle of writings. إِضْمَامَة ج أَضَامِيم

Collected, united. Marked with a damma. مَضْمُوم

To encourage o.'s self. To snarl (lion). ✱ ضَمْضَم

To take a. th. altogether. — على

Angry lion. Courageous. ضَمْضَم وضُمَاضِم

To anoint (the body) with aromatics. ✱ ضَمَج o ضَمْجًا, وضَمَّج ه

Bug. ضَمَج

Calamity, misfortune. ضَمَج

To dwindle away. ✱ ضمحل — إِضْمَحَلّ
To clear off (cloud). *See* ضحل.

To anoint (the body) with unguents. ✱ ضَمَخ o ضَمْخًا, وضَمَّخ ه

To be daubed with perfumes (body). تَضَمَّخ وانضمخ واضطمخ ب

To dress a ✱ ضَمَد o i ضَمْدًا, وضَمَّد ه

Sunshine. ضوء الشمس
Lighting, illumination. إضاءة
Bright. ضويء ومضيء
To make noise. ✱ ضاضا – ضوضى ضوضاة
Noise, uproar. ضوضى وضوضاء
Clamorous. مضوض
To pass by the butt (arrow). ✧ To be wearied. ✱ ضاج o ضوجا عن
To be spacious. – وانضاج
To wind (river). تضوّج
Winding of a river. ضوج ج أضواج
To mix milk with water. ✱ ضوح – ضوّح ه
To give to a. o. diluted milk. – ه
To be starving. ✱ ضار o ضورا
To harm a. o. to damage. – ه
To writhe from hunger or pain. To howl in hunger (wild beast). تضوّر
Vehement hunger. ضور
Black cloud. ضور
Poor, wretched, despised. ضورة
To eat up (a fruit). ✱ ضاز o ضوزا ه
Splinter of a tooth-pick. ضوز وضوازة
Tooth-pick. مضواز
To collect (things). ✱ ضاط – ضوّط ه
Distortion of the jaw. ضوط
Having a small jaw. أضوط
Liquid dough. Slime, mud. ضويطة
To shake, to agitate a. th. ✱ ضاع o ضوعا ه
To diffuse itself (odour). To writhe in crying (child). – وتضوّع
To spread the wings to its mother that he might be fed (young bird). تضوّع وانضاع
Night bird, male owl. ضوع وضوع
To have many children. ✱ ضان o ضونة, وتضوّن
Runnet used for coagulating milk. ضون
Little girl. ضونة
Male cat. ضيون ج ضياون
To be slender, mean. ✱ ضوي a ضوى, وأضوى
To take refuge towards. To come nightly to. ضوى i ضيا وضويا الى
To weaken a. o. To defraud a. o. of his right. أضوى ه
To perform a. th. imperfectly. – ه
To unite to. انضوى الى

Coming by night. ضار م ضارية
Slender-bodied. ضاري م ضارية
To incline towards. ✱ ضاج i ضيوجا وضيجانا الى
To be waste (country). ✱ ضاح i ضيحا
To mix milk wih water. – وضيّح ه
To give to a. o. milk mixed with water. ضيّح ه
To be mixed with water (milk). تضيّح
Milk mixed with water. ضيح وضياح
To harm, to injure a. o. ✱ ضار i ضيرا ه
Harmful, hurtful. ضائر
To act wrongfully. ✱ ضاز i ضيزا
To wrong a. o. in his rights. – ه حقّه
Unjust allotment. قسمة ضيزى
To walk in shaking the shoulders (fat person). ✱ ضاط i ضيط وضيطانا
Walking in shaking the shoulders. ضيطان وضيّاط
To perish, to be lost, led astray (th). ✱ ضاع i ضيعا وضيعا وضيعة وضياعا
To lose, to miss (a. th.) To squander, to waste away (o.'s goods). ضيّع وأضاع ه
To possess an estate, a land. To miss a. th. أضاع
Loss. Dereliction. ضيع وضياع و✧ ضيعان
He died uncared for. مات ضيعا وضيعا وضياعا
To no avail. ضياعا
What a loss! ✧ يا ضيعانه
Village. Profession. Funded property. Estate. ضيعة ج ضيع وضياع وضيعات
He minds what is not of his concern. فشت عليه الضيعة
Small village; small property. ضييعة
Lost, misled. ضائع ج ضيّع وضياع
He has eaten after fasting. أكل في معى ضائع
More forlorn. أضيع
Lavisher, prodigal. مضياع ومضيّع
Loss, ruin. مضيعة ومضيعة
To become the guest of; to alight at the abode of. ✱ ضاف i ضيفا وضيافة
To incline to. – i ضيفا الى
To deviate from the butt (arrow). – عن
To near its setting (sun). – وضيّف وتضيّف

To do wrong to. ✻ ضَهَدَ a ضَهْدًا, وأَضْهَدَ ㅎ
To ill-treat, to persecute a. o. أَضْهَدَ ㅎ وب واضطهَدَ ㅎ
Ill treatment. Persecution. إِضْطِهَاد ج اضطِهَادَات
Persecutor, oppressor. مُضْطَهِد
Persecuted, oppressed. مُضْطَهَد
Summit of a mountain, peak. ✻ ضَهْر وضاهِر
To bite a. o. ✻ ضَهَس a ضَهْسًا
To be collected (milk). To yield little milk (ewe). To be in small quantity (beverage). ✻ ضَهَلَ a ضَهْلًا وضُهُولًا
To curtail a. o. of his due. — ㅎ حَقَّهُ
To begin to ripen (palm-tree). أَضْهَلَ
Collected (milk). Small quantity of water. ضَهْل
He has given him little. أَعْطَاهُ ضَهْلَةً
Yielding little water (spring). ضَاهِلَة
Giving little milk (ewe) little water (well). ضَهُول ج ضُهُل
To be barren (ground). To have no milk (woman). ✻ ضَهِيَ a ضَهًى
To resemble a. o. ضَاهَى ㅎ
Barren ground. Having no milk (woman). ضَهْيَا٠
Similar, alike. ضَهِيّ م ضَهِيَّة
Likeness, conformity. مُضَاهَاة
To shine, to be bright (fire, light). ✻ ضَاءَ o ضَوْءًا وضُوءًا وضِيَاءً
To make a. th. to shine brightly. To light a lamp. To light up a house. ضَوَّأَ تَضْوِئَةً ه
To turn away from. — عن
To shine, to be bright. أَضَاءَ إِضَاءَةً
To illuminate, to light up a place. — ه
Help me and I will help thee. أَضِئْ لِي أُقْدِحْ لَكَ
To look from the dark at people by the light of their fire. ✧ To be lighted. تَضَوَّأَ
To obtain light by means of. إِسْتَضَاءَ ب
To take information, to seek advice from. — من
Light, brightness. ضِيَاء وضَوْء ج أَضْوَاء
Moonshine. ضَوْءُ القَمَر

one is tenacious; precious thing.
To conceal o.'self in (a country). ✻ ضَنَأَ a ضَنْأً في
To be numerous (flock). — ضَنْأً وضُنُوءًا
To have many children (woman). — وضَنِئَ a ضَنْأً, وأَضْنَأَ
To have many flocks. أَضْنَأَ
To be ashamed of. إِضْطَنَأَ ل ومن
Numerous offspring. ضِنْء ج ضُنُوء
Destitution, straitness of life. ضُنَاءَة وضُنَاءَة
Prolific (woman). ضَانِئ وضَانِئَة ج ضَوَانِئ
To strike the earth with. ✻ ضَنَبَ o ضَنْبًا ه ب
To seize a. th. — ب
To be plump, compact in flesh. ✻ ضَنِطَ a ضَنَطًا من
To press together (crowd). إِنْضَنَطَ
Distress. ضَنَط
Feeble; weak-tempered. ✻ ضَنُكَ o ضَنَاكَةً
To be narrow (place). — ضَنْكًا وضَنَاكَةً وضُنُوكَةً
To be affected with rheum. ضُنِكَ ضَنْكًا
Strait, narrow. ضَنْك
Straitened circumstances. عِيشَةٌ ضَنْكٌ
Of a strong constitution. ضِنَاك
Rheum. ضُنَاك وضُنْكَة
Weakness of temper. ضَنَاكَة
Straitness, distress. — وضَنِيك
Weak of mind and body. Hireling. ضَنِيك ج ضُنُك
To be sickly. ✻ ضَنِيَ a ضَنًى
To wear out, to disable a. o. (latent disease). ضَانَى وأَضْنَى ㅎ
To languish, to pine away. إِنْضَنَى
Weakness, languor. ضَنًى
Sickly, diseased. — وضَنٍ
Little children. ضَنْو ضِنْو
To alter a. th. by means of fire. ✻ ضَهَبَ a ضَهْبًا ه ب
To be weak, unmanly. — ضُهُوبًا
To roast (meat). To straighten, to supple a bow over a fire. ضَهَّبَ ه
To treat a. o. shockingly. ضَاهَبَ ㅎ
Rabble. ضَهْبُ القَوْم
Straightened by fire (bow). ضَهْبَاء
Roasted but not thoroughly cooked (meat). مُضَهَّب

ط

✡ طَأْطَأَ ه ورة To lower, to stoop (the head). To urge (a horse).
— يَدَهُ بِالعِنَان To loose the rein to a horse.
تَطَأْطَأَ To be abased.
طَأْطَاء Depressed ground.
✧ طَاطَوِيّ Cuckoo (bird).
طَارٍ — مَا بِالدَّار طُوْرِيّ There is nobody in the house.
✡ طَبَّ o i طَبًّا To practice medicine. To act kindly, mildly.
— وطَبَّبَ ه To patch a water-skin.
طَبَّ الوِعَاء ✧ To put a vessel upside down.
طُبَّ To be wounded in the lungs.
طَبَّبَ ه To patch up (clothing). To hang up and shake a skin.
طَبَّبَ وطَابَبَ ة To treat a sick person medically.
تَطَبَّبَ To practice medicine. To become a medical man. To be under treatment.
إِسْتَطَبَّ ة To ask medicines from a. o. To consult a physician.
طَبّ ج طَبَّة Skilful practitioner.
طِبّ Will. Habit.
طَبّ وطِبّ وطُبّ Medicine. Kindness, mildness.
طِبِّيّ Medical, medicinal.
طِبَّة ج طِبَب وطِبَابَة ج طِبَاب Oblong piece of land, cloth or cloud.
طَبَّة Leather band at the lower part of a skin. ✧ Wad for gun.
طِبَب الشَّمْس Sunbeams at sunrise.
طَبِيب ج أَطِبَّاء وأَطِبَّة Physician. Medical man. Clever, learned.
مُتَطَبِّب Practitioner, medical man.
✡ طَبْطَبَ To murmur (water). ✧ To pat (a child).
طَبْطَبَة Murmur of flowing water.
✡ طَبَخَ a o طَبْخًا, وطَبَّخَ ه ورة To cook (meat). To boil the (contents of a cooking-pot). To affect a. o. (fever, heat).
طَبَّخَ To grow up (child).
إِنْطَبَخَ واطَّبَخَ To be nicely cooked, boiled.
طَبْخ Cooking of a dish.
— وطِبْخ Cooked food.
طُبَاخَة Froth of the kettle.
طِبَاخَة Kitchen, culinary art.
طَبِيخ ج أَطْبِخَة Cooked. Cooked food. Baked brick. Gypsum.
طَبِيخَة ج طَبَائِخ Hot wind.
طَابِخ ج طُبَّخ Cooking. Devil tormenting the damned. Hot-fever.
طَابِخَة The hottest hour of the day.
طَبِخَة وأَطْبَخ Very foolish.
طَبَّاخ Cook.
مَطْبَخ ج مَطَابِخ Kitchen.
مِطْبَخ ج مَطَابِخ Cooking-pot ; kitchen implement.
مَطْبُوخ Cooked, dressed (dish). ✧ Mature (man). Calender.
✡ طَبَرَ o طَبْرًا To leap. To conceal o.'s self.
P طَبَر Axe.
طِبَر Pillar.
بَنَاتُ طَبَار Misfortunes, calamities.
Tv طَابُور Regiment.
طَبَرِيَّة Tiberias (town).
P طَبَرْزَد Hardened white sugar. Sugar-candy.
✡ طَبَرْزِين Axe.
✡ طَبَرَ o طَبْرًا ه To fill (a vessel).
طِبْر Rock. Two-humped camel.
✧ طَبَسَ o طَبْسًا ب To sink the foot into mud, water.
طَبَّسَ ه To smear with mud. ✧ To play in the mud (child).
Te طَبْسِي Saucer, tray.
✡ طَبَش Mankind.
✡ طَبَاشِير Chalk.
✡ طَبَعَ a طَبْعًا ه وعلى To imprint a. th. on. To coin (money).
— ه To print (a book). To stamp. To seal, to impress, to brand. To fashion, to make (a sword).

To turn away a. o. from. ضَاف ه عن
To entertain a. o. as a guest. ضَيَّف وأَضَاف ه
To seek refuge in. أَضَاف الى
To annex, to adjoin a. th. أَضَاف ه الى
To put (a noun) in the genitive case.
To urge a. o. to alight at a. o.'s. — ه على
To be adjoined, annexed to. إِنْضَاف الى
To stand side by side. تَضَايَف
To ask hospitality from. إِسْتَضَاف ب
Hospitality. ضِيَافَة
Hospice. Strangers' home. دَار الضِّيَافَة ومَضِيف
Adjunction. Grammatical relation ; genitive. إِضَافَة
Correlative (noun). إِضَافِيّ
Relation, connection. تَضَايُف
Guest, visiter, parasite. ضَيْف ج ضُيُوف وأَضْيَاف وضِيفَان
Intruder. ضَيْفَن
Hospitable man ; host. مُضِيف
Adjunct. Encompassed (in war). Having a correlative (noun). مُضَاف
Correlative noun. مُضَاف إِلَيْهِ
Hospitable. مِضْيَاف
Care, trouble. مَضِيفَة ومُضِيفَة
Khan, guests'room. مَضْيَفَة
✱ ضَاق i ضِيقًا وضَيْقًا To be narrow, strait, to be straitened. To be tenacious (man).

To straiten, to contract a. th. ضَيَّق وأَضَاق ه
To act severely towards a. o. to put in a strait. ضَيَّق على
To treat a. o. harshly. ضَايَق ه
To lose wealth. To be reduced to destitution. أَضَاق
To be straitened (place). تَضَيَّق وتَضَايَق
To feel uneasy (in a place). To feel uncomfortable. تَضَايَق
Sorrow, anguish. ضِيق وضَيْق
Straitness. Mansion of the moon. ضَيْقَة وضِيقَة ج ضَيَق
Narrow, straitened. ضَيِّق وضَائِق وضَيْق
Narrower. أَضْيَق م ضِيقَى وضُوقَى
Narrow place ; glen, mountain-pass. Difficulty, perplexity. مَضِيق ج مَضَايِق
✱ ضَام i ضَيْمًا ه To oppress, to damage a. o. ✧ To cause pain to a. o. (disease).
To wrong a. o. in his rights. — واسْتَضَام ه حَقَّهُ
To be seriously ill. ✧ إِنْضَام
Injustice, oppression, damage. ضَيْم ج ضُيُوم
Side of a mountain. ضِيم
Wrong-doer. ضَائِم
Wronged, oppressed. مَضِيم
Seriously ill. ✧ مُنْضَام
To wear well (clothes). ✧ ضَايَ
Strong (man). Wearing well (clothes). Ts ضَيَاه

Concert. ✡ طَاثٍ
To fry, to broil a. th. ✡ طَجَن o طَجْنًا ه
To speak vulgarly. ¤ طَجِن وطَجْرَم
Frying pan, saucepan. G طَاجِن وطَيْجَن ج طَوَاجِن وطَيَاجِن
To spread a. th. ✡ طَحَّ o طَحًّا ه
To scrape the ground with. — ه ب
To let fall, to hurl down a. th. أَطَحَّ ه
To be extended, spread. إِنْطَحَّ
Scrapings. طُحَّة
To break, to scatter a. th. ✡ طَحْطَحَ ه
To scatter, to destroy (a tribe). — ة وب
To repel a. o. with the hand. ✡ طَحَثَ a طَحْثًا ة
To draw a sigh. ✡ طَحَرَ i طَحْرًا وطَحِيرًا
To bring out (dirt : eye, spring). — a طَحْرًا ه
Little clear cloud. طَحْر وطَحَر وطَحْرَة
The sky is cloudless. مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَاء طَحْر
Sigh. طَحِير وطُحَار
Shooting an arrow far away (bow). Flying swiftly (arrow). مِطْحَر
Desperate war. مِطْحَرَة
Isolated cloud. ✡ طحرر — طُحْرُور ج طَحَارِير
To wound a. o. in the spleen. ✡ طَحَلَ a طَحْلًا وطَحَلًا ة
To have a complaint of the spleen. طُحِل طَحْلًا
To have the spleen enlarged. To smell bad (water). To be of a blackish colour (beast). طَحِل a طَحَلًا وطَحَالًا
Spleen. طِحَال ج طُحُل وأَطْحِلَة وطِحَالَات
Disease of the spleen. طُحَال
✧ Ceterach. حَشِيشَة الطُّحَال
A grey blackish colour. طُحْلَة
Having his spleen enlarged. Ill-humoured. Covered with moss (water). Black. طَحِل
Of a dingy, ash colour. Turbid (beverage). أَطْحَل م طَحْلَاء ج طُحْل
Having a complaint of the spleen. مَطْحُول
To be overspread with green moss (stagnating water). ✡ طَحْلَبَ
Green moss. ✧ Sea-moss. طِحْلِب وطُحْلُب
Overspread with moss. مُطَحْلَب ومُطَحْلِب
To dart upon. ✧ طَحَمَ a طَحْمًا على

Madness. Continuous fever. جُنُون مُطْبِق وحُمَّى مُطْبِقَة
The letters ص ض ط ظ . حُرُوف مُطْبَقَة
Of a sound judgment, accurate. مُطَبِّق
Cloud covering the sky. سَحَابَة مُطَبِّقَة
Adaptation, conformity. Symmetry. مُطَابَقَة
Corresponding, matched, correlative, conformable. مُطَابِق
To beat the drum. ✡ طَبَل o طَبْلًا, وطَبَّل
Drum. Kettle drum. طَبْل ج طُبُول وأَطْبَال
Art of beating the drum. طِبَالَة
Drummer. Kettle-drummer. طَبَّال
Poll-tax. ✧ Drum of the ear. Small table. Platter, dish. طَبْلِيَّة ج طَبْلِيَّات
Ewe. طُوبَالَة ج طُوبَالَات
To cover the fire. ✡ طَبَن i طَبْنًا ه
— وطَبَن a طَبْنًا وطَبَانَةً وطَبَانِيَةً وطُبُونَةً ل وه
To be clever, experienced in.
To deepen a hollow in the ground. طَابَن ه
To agree with a. o. — ة
Large crowd. طَبْن وطَبَن
Guitar. Lute. طُبْن
Game of the Arabs. Dead beast used as a bait. — وطِبْن وطَبْن وطُبَن
Cleverness, skilfulness. طِبْنَة ج طِبَن
Intelligent. طَابِن وطَبِن
Hollow in the earth for covering the fire. طَابُون
Oven. ✧ طَابُونَة
Pistol. Ts طَبَنْجَة ج طَبَنْجَات
Persian dish. P طَبَاهِجَة
✡ طَبَا o طَبْوًا واطَّبَى، وطَبَى i طَبْيًا وأَطْبَى ة
To call, to invite a. o.
Teats of wild beasts and of solid or cloven-hoofed animals. طِبْي وطُبْي ج أَطْبَاء
Head-covering of the Maronite priests. ✧ طُبَيَّة
Fort, redoubt. Ts طَابِيَة
Game of quoits. ✡ طَثَّ
Quoit. مِطَثَّة
To be creamy (milk). ✡ طَثَر o طَثْرًا وطُثُورًا, وطَثَّر
To increase a. th. أَطْثَر ه
Cream. Mud. Luxurious life. Greasy-wool. Green moss. طَثْرَة
Creamy (milk). طَاثِر
Musquito, gnat. طَثْيَار وطَيْثَار

adapt a. th. To shut (a book). To shoe (a horse). ✧ To join the fingers, the eyelids.
To leap in running (horse). طَبَّقَ
To agree with ه و ة طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وطِبَاقًا a. o. To comply with o.'s desire. To be fitted, matched to.
To match two things. To wear — بَيْنَ two shirts.
To walk with short steps طَابَقَ (shackled-man). To put the hind feet in the prints of the forefeet (horse).
To get accustomed to. — على
To cover, to encompass, to ه أَطْبَقَ wrap a. th. To fold (a cloth), to shut (a book).
To appear in geat numbers أَطْبَقَ (stars).
To agree upon. To seize a. o. — على (fever).
How clever he is! مَا أَطْبَقَهُ
To agree. تَطَابَقَ
To be covered. To be shut تَطَبَّقَ وانطَبَقَ (book).
Convenience, conformity. Bird- طِبْق lime. Hour, moment of the day. Numerous party.
He came at last. جَاء طِبْقًا
In conformity with the law. طِبْقًا لِلقَانُون
Cover. Round tray. Large طَبَق ج أَطْبَاق dish. Surface of the earth. Numerous party. Period of time. Layer. ✧ Pincers.
Snare, trap. طِبْقَة ج طِبَق وطِبَق
Misfortunes, calamities. بَنَات طَبَق
Layer. Story طَبَقَة ج طَبَقَات وطِبَاق of a building. Series, class.
Closed hand. يَد طَبِقَة
Hour of the night. طَبِيق ج طُبُق
Adapting, fitting. طِبَاق وطَبِيق
It suits, هٰذَا طِبْقُهُ وطَبَقُهُ وطِبَاقُهُ وطَبِيقُهُ it resembles it.
✧ Plot. طَبِيقَة
Frying pan. طَابِق وطَابَق ج طَوَابِق وطَوَابِيق Half of a sheep. ✧ Story of a building.
Cover, lid. ✧ Story. طَابِق
Covering, overwhelming. مُطْبِق م مُطْبِقَة
Underground cell, gaol. مُطْبَق

To be fashioned, shaped. طُبِعَ على
To be dirty. To be rusted. طَبِعَ a طَبَعًا
To impress a. th. strongly. طَبَّعَ ه To fill up a measure. To stain, to soil a. th. ✧ To break, to train (a horse).
To be filled up (measure). ✧ To تَطَبَّعَ be broken, trained (beast).
To get an habit. To be affected, تَطَبَّعَ ب unnatural. To assume (a temper).
To be imprinted, stamped, (seal). إِنطَبَعَ
Imprint. Stamp, seal, طَبْع ج طِبَاع impress. Temper, nature. Shape, mould, pattern.
Drawing (of a printing proof). طَبْعَة
Filling of a measure, طِبْع ج أَطْبَاع vessel. River.
Rust, dirtiness. — وطَبَع ج أَطْبَاع
Dirty, rusty. Vicious. طَبِع
Temper, natural disposi- طِبَاع وطَابِع tions, habit assumed.
Printing-house, printing-press. طِبَاعَة
Temper, nature. Habit. تَطَبُّع
Seal, signet, ring, طَابَع وطَابِع ج طَوَابِع stamp. ✧ Postage-stamp.
Manufacturer of swords. Potter. طَبَّاع Printer, typographer.
Nature. Temper, cons- طَبِيعَة ج طَبَائِع titution.
Natural, inborn. طَبِيعِيّ
Physical science. عِلْم الطَّبِيعِيَّات
Filthy, greasy. أَطْبَع
Potter's clay. طُبْعَان
Printing-house. مَطْبَعَة ج مَطَابِع
Printing-press. مِطْبَعَة ج مَطَابِع
✧ Trained (horse). مُطَبَّع
Gifted with poetical talent. مَطْبُوع Natural, unaffected.
Pl. Publications. مَطْبُوعَات
To be stuck to ✱ طَبِقَ a طَبَقًا وطَبَقًا يَدُهُ the side (arm). To be shut (hand).
To coincide, to fit. طَبِقَ
To set to. — يَفْعَل
✧ To cover, to overwhelm طَبَقَ o على a. o. (falling house).
To cover a. th. To cover the طَبَّقَ ه و ة whole of the earth (water); the whole sky (cloud). To sever the joints (sword). ✧ To conform, to

Coming from an unknown place (pigeon). Strange (event). طُرْآنِيّ
To be moved with joy or sadness. ✱ طَرِبَ a طَرَبًا
To sing, to make music. To be cheerful. طَرَّبَ وـ ✧ تَطَرَّبَ
To excite a. o. to joy or sadness. طَرَّبَ وأَطْرَبَ وتَطَرَّبَ ه
To desire a. o. to sing. إِسْتَطْرَبَ
Emotion of joy or sadness. Delight. طَرَب
Moved; cheerful; sad. طَرِب م طَرِبَة
Affected with emotion. طَرُوب ومِطْرَاب ومِطْرَابَة
By-road, narrow road. *Pl.* Roads branching off. مَطْرَب ومَطْرَبَة ج مَطَارِب
Musician, singer. مُطْرِب
Musical instruments. آلَات مُطْرِبَة
✧ Railing; long table. Gs طَرَابِزُون
Turkish red cap. ✧ طَرْبُوش ج طَرَابِيش
Portion of a wall; stone-building. Prominent rock used as a sign. ✱ طربل — طِرْبَال ج طَرَابِيل
Thrashing-machine. طِرْبِيل ج طَرَابِيل
Tripoli of Syria. طَرَابُلُس الشَّام
Tripoli of Barbary. طَرَابُلُس الغَرْب
Medicinal plant. ✱ طُرْثُوث ج طَرَاثِيث
To fling, to cast away a th. ✱ طَرَحَ a طَرْحًا ه وب، واطَّرَحَ ه
✧ To miscarry (woman). طَرَحَت
To subtract (a number). — ه
To cast off. — ه عن
To put a. th. upon. To make (a question) to a. o. — ه على
✧ To raise a cry of alarm. طَرَحَ الصَّوْت
To live in luxury. طَرِحَ a طَرَحًا
To fling away. To raise a building high. طَرَّحَ ه
To discourse with a. o. طَارَحَ ه الكَلَام
To dissert on science. تَطَارَحَا العِلْم
To be thrown off. To rush forth. ✧ إِنْطَرَحَ
Fling, subtraction. طَرْح
✧ Cry of alarm. طَرْح الصَّوْت
Thrown aside, cast off. طِرْح
Remote place. طَرَح وطَرُوح وطَرَاح
A throw. Persian mantle. ✧ Woman's head-veil. طَرْحَة
Square mattress. ✧ طَرَّاحَة ج طَرَارِيح

Sheet of paper. ✧ طَرْحِيَّة ج طَرَاحِي
Lying prostrate on the ground. طَرِيح ج طَرْحَى
Forsaken, cast off. — ومَطْرُوح
Conversation. مُطَارَحَة
Throwing place. ✧ Place, spot. مَطْرَح ج مَطَارِح
Long (spear). Piercing (sight). مِطْرَح
Prince, chief. T طَرْخَان ج طَرَاخِنَة
Artemisia dracunculus, tarragon. S طَرْخُون
To persecute, to drive back a. o. To collect (scattered flocks). ✱ طَرَدَ o طَرْدًا وطَرَدًا ه وه
To pursue, to track a beast. طَرِدَ a طَرَدًا ه
To raise (a whip). طَرَّدَ ه
To charge upon, to drive off the enemy. طَارَدَ مُطَارَدَة وطِرَادًا
To banish a. o. To make a wager with a. o. أَطْرَدَ ه
To attack, to pursue one another. تَطَارَدَ
To be banished, driven off. إِنْطَرَدَ واطَّرَدَ
To follow a right course (affair). To be consistent (proof). To flow (river). إِطَّرَدَ
To make a digression. To simulate flight and come back to the charge. إِسْتَطْرَدَ
Removal, expulsion. Hunting. Tracking of wild beasts. طَرْد
To read a. th. in the sequel or the reverse. قَرَأَ طَرْدًا او عَكْسًا
✧ Package, parcel. طَرْد ج طُرُود
Repeller. Driving people away by the length of his reading. Light boat. Long (day). ✧ Breakwater. Dyke. طَرَّاد
✧ Bolt. طَرَّادَة
Banishment. Mention of a. o.'s ancestors. إِطْرَاد
Digression. إِسْتِطْرَاد
Expelled. Tracked beast. Long (day). Born before or after another. طَرِيد
The day and the night. الطَّرِيدَان
Tracked beast, game. Stolen flocks. Piece of land. Oblong piece of cloth. طَرِيدَة ج طَرَائِد

Flock of goats. طَخْمَة
Black spot on the tip of the nose. طُخْمَة
Dried meat becoming black. طَخْيِم
☆ طَخَا o طُخُوًّا To be obscure (night).
طَخَاء Lofty cloud. Cares.
طَخْيَة وطِخْيَة وطُخْيَة Darkness.
طَاخِيَة Thick, intense (darkness).
طَخْيَاء Obscure night. Unintelligible (speech).
☆ طَرَ o طَرًّا ة To collect and drive (cattle).
— ه To restore, to whitewash a building. To ravish, to snatch a. th. To cut (a piece of cloth).
— وطَرَ o i طَرًّا To fall from a terrace. To grow forth (plant, mustache).
— o طَرًّا وطُرُورًا ه To whet a knife.
أَطَرَ ة To throw a. o. down.
— ة على To incite a. o. to.
— ه To cut, to curtail a. th.
جَاءُوا طُرًّا All of them are come.
طَرَّة Flank.
طُرَّة ج طُرَر وطِرَار وطُرَّات وأَطْرَار Bank of a river. Side, edge. Streak, stripe. Lock of hair, forelock. Signet, stamp.
أَطْرَار البِلَاد Borders of a country.
طَارّ وطَرِير Youth whose mustaches grow forth.
طَرَّار Pickpocket.
طِرِّيَان Dinner-tray.
طَرِير Of goodly appearance.
— ومَطْرُور Sharpened, cutting.
غَضَب مُطِرّ Anger without motive.
☆ طَرْطَر To boast. To speak much. ✧ To crack (glace).
✧ طَرْطِير Sediment, dregs, tartar.
طُرْطُور Long and pointed cap of the Arabs.
✧ طَرْطُور A kind of sauce.
☆ طَرَأَ a طَرْءًا وطُرُوءًا على To happen, to fall unexpectedly upon a. o.
طَرُؤَ o طَرَاءَة وطَرَاء To be fresh, juicy.
أَطْرَأَ ة To commend a. o. highly.
طَرِيّ م طَرِيئَة Recent, fresh.
طَارِئ ج طُرَّاء وطُرَآء Unexpected, unforeseen.
طَارِئَة ج طَارِئَات وطَوَارِئ Misfortune.
إِطْرَاء Extravagant praise. Hyperbole.

طَخْمَة وطِخْمَة وطُخْمَة Crowd, multitude of people. Impetus of a torrent. Falling of darkness.
طَخُوم Violent, impetuous (river).
☆ طَحَن a طَحْنًا، وطَحَّن ه To grind, to mill (wheat). To bruize, to pound a. th.
تَطَحَّن To be milled, to be pounded.
طَحْن Grinding.
طِحْن وطَحِين Flour.
✧ طَحْنَة Corn milled at one time.
طَحِينَة Dregs of sesame-oil.
طَاحِن Standing in the middle of the floor (ox).
طَاحِنَة ج طَوَاحِن *Pl.* Molar teeth.
طَحَّان Miller.
طِحَانَة Millery.
طَاحُون وطَاحُونَة ج طَوَاحِين، وطَحَّانَة Mill. Mill-stone.
طَحُون وطَحَّانَة Numerous flocks. Desperate struggle.
مِطْحَنَة ج مَطَاحِن Mill, mill-stone.
مَطْحَنَة ج مَطَاحِن Mill, grinding place.
مِطْحَان Coiled up (snake).
☆ طَحَا o طَحْوًا To go off, to start. To perish.
— ة To throw a. o. down.
طَحَا a طَحْوًا To stretch o.'self.
— ه To spread a. th. on the ground.
طَحَا ب To render a. o. restless (cares).
— بالكُرَة To throw a ball.
طَحًا Flat ground.
طَاحٍ Overspreading (crowd).
مِظَلَّة طَاحِيَة ومَطْحُوَّة ومَطْحِيَّة Large umbrella, canopy.
مُطَحِّيَة Overspreading everywhere (weeds).
☆ طَخَّ o طُخُوخًا To be peevish, unsociable.
طُخُوخ Harsh and unsociable temper.
☆ طَخِش a طَخَشًا وطَخْشًا To be dull, veiled (eye).
☆ طِخْف — طَخَف Cares, grief. Sour milk.
طَخَاف Light, translucid cloud.
☆ طَخِم a طَخْمًا وطَخَم o طَخَامَة To be proud.
اطْخَمّ To become black (meat).

Water defiled by beasts.
Snare, net. — وطِرْق وطُرْقَة ج طُرَق
Fold of a water skin. — طَرَق ج أطْرَاق
Way, road. Method; habit. طُرْقَة ج طُرَق
Leather lining. Round iron plate. طِرَاق ج طُرُق
طَرِيق ج طُرُق وطُرُقَات وأطْرُق وأطْرِقَة وأطْرِقَاء Way, road, path.
Lofty palm-tree. طَرِيقَة ج طَرِيق
Way, road. State, course. Rule of life. Line, streak. Chief of a tribe. ✧ Means. Order of dervishes. طَرِيقَة ج طَرَائِق
Worn out clothing. ثَوْب طَرَائِق
The changes of time. طَرَائِق الدَّهْر
Knocking at a door. Divining by means of pebbles. Coming by night. Morning-star. طَارِق ج طُرَّاق
Gibraltar. جَبَل طَارِق
F. Misfortune, distress. Small seat. Family, tribe. طَارِقَة ج طَوَارِق وطَارِقَات
Having the head and eyes lowered. Humble. طِرِّيق ومُطْرِق ومِطْرَاق
Mallet. Blacksmith's hammer. Beating rod. مِطْرَق ومِطْرَقَة ج مَطَارِق
File, line. مِطْرَاق ج مَطَارِيق
Trodden (ground). Frequented (road). Pelted by rain (meadow). مَطْرُوق
Malleable substance. مُتَطَرِّق
To be filled with honey (hive). ✱ طَرِم a طَرَمًا
To flow from the hive (honey). — a طَرَمًا
To become covered with tartar (tooth). أطْرَم
To remain speechless. To be puzzled. تَطَرَّم
Honeycomb. Honey. طَرْم وطِرْم
Liver. طَرَمَة
Dimple of the upper lip. — وطِرْمَة وطُرْمَة
Tartar of the teeth. طُرَامَة
Cabin, wooden house. P طَارِمَة ج طَارِمَات
Silly, stupid. ✧ مَطْرُوم
Fire-engine; pump. Syringe. ✧ طُرُنْبَة وطُلُمْبَة
To boast falsely. ✱ طَرْمَذ

A. th. novel rare, strange. طَرِيفَة ج طَرَائِف, وأطْرُوفَة
Wonderful thing. Illustriousness of descent. طِرَاف
Leather tent. — ج طُرُف
Newly acquired. مُطْرَف
A square silk gown, adorned with figures. مُطْرَف ومِطْرَف ج مَطَارِف
Unsteady, changing. مِطْرَاف
Hurt so as to water (eye). مَطْرُوف
✧ Olive-press. — ج مَطَارِيف
To blink, to wink. To wear many clothes. To be dark (night). ✱ طَرْفَس
Darkness. طِرْفِسَان
Dark (night). طِرْفِسَاء
To blink. ✱ طَرْفَش
To come to a. o. by night. ✱ طَرَق o طُرُوقًا وطَرْقًا 8
To knock at a door. To beat (wool). To ring (a bell). To play upon (a musical instrument). — o طَرْقًا ه
To cast pebbles (wizard). طَرَق
To be light-minded. طُرِق
To drink turbid water. طَرِق a طَرَقًا
To open the way to. طَرَّق ل
To acknowledge (a debt) after denial. — ب
To expand, to render a. th. malleable. — ه
To line (clothes). To sheath (boots). To wear (double garment). طَارَق بَيْن
To remain silent with cast down eyes. To follow o. another (camels). أطْرَق
To busy o.'self about (trifles). — الى
To aim at, to wish, to draw near to. تَطَرَّق الى
To walk in a file. تَطَارَق
To be spread (wings of a bird). To part away and leave the main road. To follow each other (day and night). إطْرَق
To consult (wizards). إسْتَطْرَق 8
To get into an habit, to follow a course. — ه
Stroke, time. طَرْق وطُرْق وطَرْقَة
I went to him two or three times. أتَيْتُهُ طَرْقًا او طَرْقَيْن
Sound of a musical instrument. طَرْق

To hurt (the eye) and make it water. طَرَفَ ه
There is no one left amongst them. مَا بَقِيَتْ مِنْهُمْ عَيْنٌ تَطْرِف
To be hurt and to water (eye). طُرِفَ
To be newly acquired (property). To descend from an ancient family (man). طَرُفَ o طَرَافَةً
To walk on the side of, the bank of. To attack the extremity of the enemy's lines. To lose the teeth. طَرَّفَ
To choose a. th. To drive back the foremost (horses) to the rear. — ة
To dye the tips of her fingers (woman). — ه
To close the eyes. أَطْرَفَ
To present a. o. with a. th. new. — ة
To walk on the brink. To become sharp pointed. تَطَرَّفَ
To buy a. th. new. إِطَّرَفَ ه
To find a. th. to be new. To esteem a. th. new. إِسْتَطْرَفَ ه
Side, part. Bank, extremity, edge, fringe. End, tip. طَرَف ج أَطْرَاف وأَطَارِيف
The extremities of the body. أَطْرَاف البَدَن
The low people. أَطْرَاف النَّاس
The near relations of a. o. — فُلَان
Two stinged serpent. ذُو الطَّرَفَيْن
Twinkling of the eye. Sight. Glance. طَرْف وطَارِفَة
Noble from both parents. طِرْف ج أَطْرَاف
Horse of high breed. Noble. Newly acquired (property). طِرْف ج طُرُوف وأَطْرَاف
New, just known (man). طِرْف
Changing, unsteady. — وطَرِف
Reckoning many ancestors. طَرِف وطَرِيف
Blood spot in a wounded eye. طَرْفَة
Hurt causing the eye to water. Novelty. A thing new, novel, curious. طُرْفَة ج طُرَف
Tamarisk. (*un.* طَرْفَاءَة وطَرَفَة) طَرْفَاء
Newly acquired, recent, novel, rare. طَارِف وطَرِيف ج طُرُف
Plenty of goods. طَارِفَة خَيْر
The eyes. The sides of a tent. الطَّوَارِف

Short spear. Pole. طِرَاد, ومِطْرَد ج مَطَارِد
Charge of horsemen. مُطَارَدَة وطِرَاد
Long (day). مُطَّرِد
General rule. مُطَّرِد
High road. مِطْرَدَة ومَطْرَدَة
To embellish o. self. To amend. ✱ طَرِزَ a طَرَزًا
To clothe o.'self luxuriously. طَرِزَ فِي المَلْبَس
To embroider (cloth). طَرَّزَ ه
To be embroidered (cloth). تَطَرَّزَ
Shape, figure. طَرْز
Embroidery, embroidered garment. Fashion, use, shape. P طِرَاز ج طُرُز
Art of embroidering. طِرَازَة
Embroiderer. طَرَّاز ومُطَرِّز
To obliterate a. th. ✱ طَرَسَ i طَرْسًا ه
To restore a manuscript. To collate writings. To paint a door black. طَرَّسَ ه
To be particular about o.'s food. تَطَرَّسَ فِي المَطْعَم
To disdain a. th. — عن
Leaf of paper. Palimpsest. طِرْس ج أَطْرَاس وطُرُوس
To retreat, to draw off. ✱ طَرْسَمَ عن
To be or become deaf. ✱ طَرِشَ a طَرَشًا
To whitewash (a wall). To vomit. ✧ طَرَشَ o طَرْشًا ه
To deafen a. o. ✧ طَرَّشَ ة
To feign deafness. تَطَارَشَ
Deafness. طَرَش وطُرْشَة
Whitewash. ✧ طَرْش
Cattle, flocks. ✧ طَرْش ج طُرُوش
Deaf. أَطْرَش م طَرْشَاء ج طُرْش, وأَطَارِيش
Pickles. Te طُرْشُو وطُرْشِي
To be foolish. To have scanty hair on the eyelashes. ✱ طَرِطَ a طَرَطًا
Stupid, fool. طَارِط وطَرِط
Thin in the eyebrows. طَارِط وطَرِط الحَاجِبَيْن وأَطْرَط م طَرْطَاء
To splash a. o. ✧ طَرْطَشَ ة
✧ To stammer. طَرْطَلَ
End, crest. Ground-artichoke. طُرْطُوفَة
To twinkle (eyes). ✱ طَرَفَ i طَرْفًا
To slape a. o. on the face. — ة
To twinkle the eyes. — بَصَرَهُ وبِعَيْنِهِ

Ewe for butchery. طَعُومَة
Inoculation ; vaccination : grafting. تَطْعِيم
Food, dish. Dining-room, refectory. مَطْعَم ج مَطَاعِم
Eating greedily. مِطْعَم
Hospitable. مِطْعَام
Having a livelihood. مُطْعَم
Food. ✧ Graft. Vaccination. مَطْعُوم ج مَطَاعِيم
To spear a. o. ✡ طَعَن a o طَعْنًا ٥ ب
To wound a. o. by words. To calumniate. طَعَن طَعْنًا وطَعَنَانًا في او على . . . بالقول
To penetrate into a land. طَعَن في
To be advanced in age. طَعَن في السِّنّ
To be stabbed. To be smitten by the plague. طُعِن
To fight together with the lance. تَطَاعَن تَطَاعُنًا وطِعَانًا وطَعَنَانًا, واطَّعَن
A thrust with the lance. Stinging word. طَعْنَة
Plague, pestilence. طَاعُون ج طَوَاعِين
طَعَّان ومِطْعَن ومِطْعَان ج مَطَاعِن ومَطَاعِين
Wont to thrust the enemy.
Backbiter, disparager. طَعَّان
Pierced with a lance. Smitten by the plague. طَعِين ومَطْعُون
To dart upon a. o. ✡ طَغَر a طَغْرًا على
Straight. Straight forward. T طُوغْرِي
Imperial monogram of the Sultan. T طُغْرَاء ج طُغْرَاءَات
Silliness. ✡ طغم — طُغُومَة وطُغُومِيَّة
To feign ignorance. تَطَغَّم
Mass of water. Ocean. طَغْم
Low people. Mean game. Vile words. طَغَام
Foolish. طَغَامَة
Choir, hierarchy of Angels. ✧ طُغْمَة ج طُغَمَات
✡ طَغَا o طُغُوًّا وطُغْوَانًا, وطَغِي وطَغَى a طَغْيًا وطُغْيَانًا To exceed the bounds. To be iniquitous, mischievous. To overflow (river). To rage (sea). To be roused (blood).
To be impious, tyrannical. To bellow (wild ox). طَغَى a وطَغِي a طَغْيًا وطُغْيَانًا
To render a. o. mischievous, unjust. طَغَّى وأَطْغَى ٥

Injustice, infidelity. Rebellion against God. طَغْوَى وطُغْيَان
Steep mountain. طَغْيَة
Rebel. Impious. Cruel. طَاغٍ ج طُغَاة وطَاغُون م طَاغِيَة
Insolent. Tyrant. King of the Greeks. — وطَاغِيَة
Thunderbolt. طَاغِيَة
Idol. Devil. Rebellious. Seducer. طَاغُوت ج طَوَاغِيت
To be near to : within reach of. ✡ طَفّ o i طَفًّا من
Take what is within thy reach. خُذْ مَا طَفّ لَكَ
To raise a. th. طَفّ ه ب
To expand the wings (bird). To leap (horse). طَفَّف
To give a deficient (measure). — ه
To fill up (a measure). أَطَفّ ه
To look down from above upon a. th. To get possession of. To hit. — على
To be skilful in a. th. To lay snares for a. o. — ل
To be within reach of. — واسْتَطَفّ على
Bank, side, limit. طَفّ
Redundance of a measure. — وطَفَف وطِفَاف وطُفَافَة
Incomplete, deficient. Unimportant. طَفِيف
The sourrouding part of. Tract between a desert and mountains. طَافَّة
Sprightly, brisk, swift. طَفَّاف
Filled to the brim (vessel). طَفَّان
To be weak, soft. To spread the wings (bird). To burn out (wick). ✡ طَفْطَف
Flank, side. طَفْطَفَة ج طَفَاطِف
Bank, brink, edge. طَفْطَاف
To go out (fire). ✡ طَفِئ a طُفُوءًا, وانطفأ
To extinguish (fire). ✧ To slake (lime). أَطْفَأ و✧ طَفَّأ
Extinction of the blaze. طُفُوء وانطفاء
Extinguishing. مُطْفِئ
One of the coldest days. مُطْفِئ الجَمْر
Great misfortune. مُطْفِئ الرَّضْف
Extinguisher. مِطْفَأَة و✧ مطفاية
To be overfull. To overflow (vessel). ✡ طَفَح a طَفْحًا وطُفُوحًا
Go off, get away. إِطْفَحْ عَنِّي

To obliterate a. th. ✻ طَسَمَ o طَسْمًا ه
To be obliterated. — i طُسُومًا
To suffer from indigestion. طَسِمَ a طَسَمًا
Dust. Darkness. طَسَم
Heap of dust. طَسَام وطُسَام وطَسَّام
To let fall a ✻ طَشَّ o i طَشًّا, وأَطَشَّ
fine rain (sky). ✧ To produce a bubbling (hot iron steeped into water).
To have a cold, rheum. طُشَّ
Fine and gentle rain. طَشّ وطَشِيش
Rheum. طُشَّة وطُشَاش
Weakness of sight. طَشَاش
Watered by a fine rain (ground). مَطْشُوش
A brass wash-basin. P طَشْت
Keeper of the vestry. P طِشْت دَار
Marble, gold or silver tray. P طِشْتخَان
To see. ✧ طَضَّ
To taste ✻ طَعِمَ a طَعْمًا وطُعْمًا, وتَطَعَّمَ ه
a. th.
To eat a. th. — طَعْمًا وطَعَامًا
To be grafted (tree). ✧ To be — طُعْمًا
baited (fishing hook). To be vaccinated (child).
To graft a tree. طَعَّمَ وأَطْعَمَ ه وه
✧ To vaccinate a. o. To bait a fishing-hook.
To bill (pigeons). طَاعَمَ وتَطَاعَمَ
To bear fruit (tree). أَطْعَمَ
To feed a. o. — ه
✧ To be vaccinated, grafted. تَطَعَّمَ
To have a good taste ; to be ripe (fruit). إِطَّعَمَ
There is no improvement in it. لَا يَطَّعِمُ
To taste a. th. To find it palatable. إِسْتَطْعَمَ ه
To ask food. — ه
Taste, flavour. طَعْم ج طُعُوم
Food. ✧ Bait, lure. Poison. طُعْم
Manner of eating. Livelihood. طِعْمَة
Food, eatable. Taste, flavour. Invitation to dinner. طُعْمَة ج طُعَم
Balls of minced meat. طُعْمِيَّة
Food, eatable, dish. Wheat. طَعَام ج أَطْعِمَة وجج أَطْعِمَات
Satiating food. طَعَام وطُعْم
Feeding well, satiated. طَاعِم وطَعِيم
I can do without your food. أَنَا طَاعِمٌ عَنْ طَعَامِكُمْ

طِرمِذَة وطِرْمَاذ وطِرْمِذَان ومُطَرْمِذ
Boastful, glorying vainly.
✻ طَرُوَ o وطَرِيَ a طَرَاوَة وطَرَاءَة وطَرَاء وطَرَاة
To be quite fresh, freshly plucked (fruit).
To come, to arrive from afar. طَرَا o طُرُوًّا
To cool, to moisten (a. th.) طَرَّى ه
To season (a dish).
To lavish praises on a. o. أَطْرَى ه
To have the belly swollen. إِطْرَوْرَى
Spiritual being. Numberless. طَرًا
Freshness, ripeness of a fruit, tenderness, moisture. طَرَاوَة
Fresh, recent, moist ; tender bread. طرِيّ م طَرِيَّة
Vermicelli. Macaroni. إِطْرِيَة
Freshness ; first beginning of a. th. أُطْرُوَان
Perfumed, mixed with aromatics. مُطَرًّى
To run up. To come, to pass near. ✻ طَرِيَ a طَرًى الى
To repel a. o. by boxing. ✻ طَزَرَ o طَزْرًا ه
To quarrel with. To silence a. o. To beat. ✻ طَسَّ o طَسًّا ه
To plunge a. o. into water. — ه في
To go far off, towards. — الى
To make a journey. طَسَّس
To penetrate into (a country). — في
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ طَسَّ او أَيْنَ طَسَّس
طَسّ ج طُسُوس وطِسَاس وطَسِيس, وطَسَّة
Wooden cup. ج طَسَّات وطِسَّات
Cup manufacturer. طَسَّاس
Art of manufacturing cups. طِسَاسَة
To suffer from indigestion. ✻ طَسَأَ a طَسْأً وطَسِيَ a طَسَأً
To cause indigestion to a. o. أَطْسَأَ ه
Brass basin. P طَسْت ج طُسُوت
To penetrate into a country. ✻ طَسَمَ a طَسْمًا في
To be short of victuals. طَسِمَ a طَسَمًا
Short of provisions. طَسِم وطَسِيم
To gleam, to move about (mirage). ✻ طَسَلَ o طَسَلًا
Water flowing on the surface of the soil. طَسَل

To flow (water). ☆ طَلَثَ o طُلُوثًا
To exceed the measure. طَلَثَ على
To be jaded, tired (beast). ☆ طَلَحَ a طَلَحًا وطَلاحَةً
To jade, to tire (a beast). — وطَلَّحَ وأَطْلَحَ ه
To be wicked. طَلَحَ o طَلاحًا
To be empty-bellied. طَلِحَ a طَلَحًا وطُلِّحَ
To importune a. o. طَلَّحَ على
Easy life. طَلْحٌ
Acacia. طَلْحٌ وطِلاحٌ
Jaded, tired. — وطِلْحٌ وطَلِيحٌ
Abounding in acacias (place). طَلِحٌ
Bad state, wickedness, corruptness. (opp to. صَلاحٌ) طَلاحٌ
Sheet of paper. طَلْحِيَّةٌ ج طَلاحِيّ
Wicked, mischievous. طالِحٌ ج طالِحُون وطُلَّحٌ
To soil, to blacken a. th. To mar (writing). ☆ طَلَخَ o طَلْخًا ه
To disperse. To flow. إِطْلَخَّ
Muddy water. طَلَخٌ
Old thaler of Maria Theresa worth about 4 sh. ◘ طَلَرِي
To erase (writing). ☆ طَلَسَ i طَلْسًا, وطَلَّسَ ه
To be lost (eye-sight). طَلَسَ
To be thrown into prison. طُلِسَ بِهِ في السِّجن
To be of an ash colour. طَلِسَ a طَلَسًا وطَلَسَ o طُلْسَةً
To be effaced (writing). To wrap o.'self in a persian mantle. تَطَلَّسَ
To be concealed, involved in mystery (affair). إِنْطَلَسَ
Written paper. Obliterated writing. Old, shabby (clothes). Glabrous wolf. طِلْسٌ ج أَطْلاسٌ
A blackish, dust colour. طُلْسَةٌ
Rags for wiping. طَلَّاسَةٌ
Blind. طَلِيسٌ وطِلِّيسٌ
P طَيْلَسَان وطَيْلِسَان وطَيْلُسَان ج طَيالِسَةٌ
Persian mantle, hood.
Glabrous, smooth. Blackish. Suspicious character. ✧ Satin. أَطْلَسُ م طَلْسَاءُ
✧ Geographical map. أَطْلَسٌ
Obliterated. Dark, black. Clad in a persian mantle. مُتَطَلِّسٌ
To cast down the eyes, and ☆ طَلْسَمَ

garden. Easy life. Wife. ✧ View.
Dilution of milk. Neck. طَلَّةٌ ج طُلَلٌ
Remains of a ruined house. Deck of a ship. طَلَلٌ ج طُلُولٌ وأَطْلالٌ
Remains of a ruined house. Exterior shape. Grace, beauty. Cheerfulness. طَلالَةٌ
Mat of palm-leaves. طَلِيلٌ ج أَطِلَّةٌ وطُلُلٌ وطِلَّةٌ
Unretaliated (bloodshed). طَلِيلٌ وطُلَّاء ومَطْلُولٌ ومُطَلٌّ
Elevated place; look out. مُطَلٌّ ج مُطالٌّ
Uvula. طَلْطَلٌ و✧ طُلْطُلَةٌ
Death. Hopeless disease. — وطُلَاطِلٌ
Misfortune. — طُلَاطِلَةٌ
Toledo (town). طُلَيْطِلَةٌ
Moistened by dew (place). مَطْلُولٌ
To seek, to pursue a. th. ☆ طَلَبَ o طَلَبًا, وتَطَلَّبَ واطَّلَبَ ه
✧ To provoke a. o. To ask a. o. in marriage. — ه
✧ To seek to avenge a bloodshed. — بِ
To beseech a. o. طَلَبَ الى فُلانٍ أَنْ
To ask, to sue, to demand a. th. instantly. طَلَّبَ وتَطَلَّبَ ه
To claim, to ask from a. o. the payment of. طَالَبَ مُطالَبَةً وطِلابًا ه بِ
To be distant (water). أَطْلَبَ
To grant a. o.'s petition. To incite a. o. to ask a. th. — ه
To be wished, sought for, asked. ✧ إِنْطَلَبَ
Petition, claim. Request. طَلَبٌ وطِلْبَةٌ
Object sought for, desired. طِلْبٌ وطِلْبَةٌ وطَلِبَةٌ
Betrothed. طِلْبٌ م طِلْبَةٌ
Looking for a. o. طِلْبٌ ج أَطْلابٌ وطِلَبَةٌ
✧ Prayer, litany. طَلْبَةٌ
Far extending journey. طُلْبَةٌ
Asking in marriage. Student. طالِبٌ ج طُلَّابٌ وطُلَّبٌ وطَلَبَةٌ وطَلَبٌ
طَلَّابٌ وطَلُوبٌ ج طُلُبٌ, وطَلِيبٌ ج طُلَبَاءُ
Requester, demander.
✧ Affianced, betrothed. طَلِيبٌ م طَلِيبَةٌ
Question, claim. Query. Problem. مَطْلَبٌ ج مَطالِبُ
Remote, distant (water). مُطْلِبٌ
Intention, aim. ✧ Claimed debt. مَطْلُوبٌ ج مَطالِيبُ

Turbid water in the bottom of a tank. طَفِيل
Intruder, parasite. طُفَيْلِيّ
Having a little child. Blasting plants (cold night). مُطْفِل ج مَطَافِيل ومَطَافِل
To die. ✱ طَفَن o طَفْنًا
To tie, to confine a. o. — ة
Lie ; humbug. طُفَانِين
To float upon water. To run (gazelle). ✱ طَفَا o طَفْوًا وطُفُوًّا
To appear above. — فَوْق
To undertake a. th. — في
Floating (dead fish). طَافٍ م طَافِيَة
Halo around the sun or moon. Froth of a cooking-pot. طُفَاوَة
Leaf of the Theban-palm. Malignant streaked serpent. طُفْيَة ج طُفًى
✧ To burst, to crack. ✱ طَقّ o طَقًّا
Burst, crack. طَقّ
To resound loudly. ✱ طَقْطَق
To crack the joints. — ه
Trampling of horses. Cracking of the knuckles. طَقْطَقَة
✧ Weather. G طَقْس
✧ Rite, liturgy. — ج طُقُوس
Set of clothes, of tools. Uniform. Harness. T طَقْم وطَاقِم ج طُقُومَة
To dress up. To be richly harnessed (horse). ✧ تَطَقَّم
Full-dressed. Harnessed. ✧ مُطَقَّم
Yataghan, turkish dagger. T يَطَقَان
To moisten slightly the soil (dew). ✱ طَلّ o طَلًّا
To put off (a debtor). — ة
To offend a. o. in his rights. — ة حَقَّهُ
To shed blood without retaliation. طَلّ o طَلًّا وطُلُولًا ه
✧ To overlook, to look out. — على
To be unavenged (bloodshed). طَلّ i وطُلّ a طَلًّا وأُطِلّ
To overlook, to see from above. To overtop. أَطَلّ واسْتَطَلّ على
To let blood unavenged. أَطَلّ ه
To strech out the neck or to stand on the toes for looking. تَطَالّ
Slight dew or rain. طَلّ ج طِلَال وطِلَل
Milk. Blood. طُلّ
Serpent. طِلّ
Sweet smell. Sweet wine. Cool طَلَّة

To overfill a (vessel). طَفَّح وأَطْفَح ه
To scum a cooking pot. إِطَّفَح ه
Fullness. ✧ Eruption of the skin. طُفَاح
Redundance, excess. طُفَاحَة
Overfull, overflowing. طَافِح م طَافِحَة، وطَفْحَان م طَفْحَى
Dry, arid. طَافِحَة
Skimmer. مِطْفَحَة
Trap, snare. ✧ مَطْفَحَة
To bury (the dead). ✱ طَفَد i طَفْدًا ة
Tomb. طَفْد وطَفَد ج أَطْفَاد
To leap (horse). ✱ طَفَر i طَفْرًا وطُفُورًا
To be overspread with cream (milk). طَفَّر
To drive a. o. away. ✧ To ruin a. o.; to render a. o. wretched. طَفَّر ة
To make a horse to leap over a stream. — وأَطْفَر ة ه
Leap. Cream of milk. ✧ Offshoots of trees. Eruption of pustules. طَفْرَة
Penniless. ✧ طَفْرَان
To be dirty, filthy. ✱ طَفِس a طَفَسًا وطَفَاسَة
Dirty, greasy. طَفِس
To glide away, to escape. ✧ طَفَش
To begin, to set to. ✱ طَفَق i وطَفِق a طَفْقًا وطُفُوقًا في
He set doing. طَفِق يَفْعَل
He has fulfilled his wishes. طَفِق بِمُرَادِهِ
To help a. o. to attain a. th. أَطْفَق ة ب
To be in infancy, delicate. ✱ طَفُل o طُفُولَة وطَفَالَة
To rise; to be near setting (sun). طَفَل o طُفُولًا
To be soiled by dust (plant). طَفِل a طَفَلًا، وطُفِّل
To intrude at a feast. To come on (night). To be near setting (sun). طَفَّل
To drive a beast gently. — ة
To meditate upon (a discourse). — ه
To have an infant child, a young one. To be about setting (sun). To be upon the time preceding sunset. أَطْفَل
To be a parasite. To be childish. تَطَفَّل
Time before sunset. طَفَل
Tender, soft. طَفْل م طَفْلَة ج طِفَال وطُفُول
Tiny. Baby. طِفْل م طِفْلَة ج أَطْفَال
Dry mud. طَفَال وطُفَال
Infancy. طَفَالَة وطُفُولَة وطُفُولِيَّة

sign of the way.
To restrain (an animal), ☆ طَلَا ٥ طَلْوًا ٥ to tie (a kid) by the leg.
Brightness, gleam of dawn. طُلْوَة
Beauty, elegance. طِلَاوَة وطُلَاوَة
Saliva drying on the lips. — وطَلَا
طَلَا وطَلو ج أَطْلَاء وطِلَاء وطُلِيّ وطِلْيَان
Young one of a gazelle.
To anoint, ☆ طَلَى i طَلْيًا, وطَلّى ٥ وهـ ب to coat, to varnish, to overlay a. th. with (any fluid).
To gild a. th. طَلَى هـ بِذَهَب
To have yellow teeth. طَلِي a طَلًى
To incline the head from weakness. To indulge in o.'s passions. أَطْلَى
To give o.'self up to pleasure. تَطَلَّى
To be anointed, smeared, overspread with. تَطَلَّى واطَّلَى ب
Person. Seriously ill. Desire. طِلًى ج أَطْلَاء
Pleasure, delight. طِلًى
Oil, tar, varnish, fluid pitch. Thickenned juice of grapes. Wine. طِلَاء
Tegument over coagulated blood. طُلَاء
Draught of milk. طُلْــى
Neck, base of the neck. طُلْيَة وطُلَاة ج طُلًى
Lambkin. طَلِيّ ج طُلْيَان
Tartar of the teeth. — وطِلْيَان
Dark (night). Having yellow teeth. طَالٍ
Anointed, smeared, varnished. Tied by the foot. طَلِيّ ومَطْلِيّ
Depressed ground. مِطْلَى ومِطْلَاء ج مَطَالٍ
Dangerously ill. Prisoner for life. مُطْلًى
To overwhelm, ☆ طَمَّ o طَمًّا وطُمُومًا هـ to swallow up a. th. (sea).
He has been swallowed up by the sea. طُمَّ بِهِ البَحْرُ
To fill (a vessel) to the brim. — هـ
To shave (the head, the hair).
To fill up a vessel with earth. — o i طَمًّا هـ
To become serious (affair). طَمَّ
To alight on a tree (bird). طَمَّ الشَّجَرَة وطَمَّم وتَطَمَّم
To run quickly (man, horse). طَمَّ o i طَمًّا وطَمِيمًا

To pass swiftly (gazelle). تَطَلَّق
To be discharged, set free. To start. To be fluent (tongue). To be eloquent. إِنْطَلَق
To be brought away. أُنْطُلِق بِهِ
To be cheerful, glad. إِطَّلَق
To be loosened (bowels). إِسْتَطْلَق
To set (she-camels) free. — ٥
Shackle, leather bond. Bowels. Run of a (horse). طَلَق ج أَطْلَاق
Parturition. Eloquence. طَلْق ج أَطْلَاق
Amianthus.
Free, set loose. — وطُلُق وطَلِق وطَلِيق
Temperate (night, day). طَلْق م طَلْقَة
Portion. Lawful, allowable. طِلْق
That is allowed to you. هُوَ لَكَ طِلْقًا
You are free from suspicion. أَنْتَ طِلْق مِنْهُ
To be confined unfettered in a prison. حُبِسَ طَلْقًا وطُلْقًا
طَلْق وطِلْق وطُلُق وطَلِق وطَلِيق الوَجْه
Having a bright, open face.
Generous, bountiful. — م طَلْقَة اليَدَيْن
Speaking fluently, eloquent. — وطَلِق اللِّسَان
Voluble, eloquent, free from impediment (tongue). لِسَان طُلُق وطَلِق وطَلِيق
Divorce. طَلَاق
Brightness of the face. طَلَاقَة وطُلُوقَة الوَجْه
General or absolute acception of a word. إِطْلَاق
Absolutely, generally. عَلَى الإِطْلَاق او مُطْلَقًا
Departure, removal. إِنْطِلَاق
Repudiated, dismissed (woman). طَالِق ج طُلَّق, وطَالِقَة ج طَوَالِق
Loose, unrestricted, set free. Absolute (sense). General (opinion). مُطْلَق
To even (a cake of bread) before baking it. ☆ طَلَم o طَلْمًا, وطَلَّم ٥
Board for expanding dough. طُلْم
Small round cake of bread. طُلْمَة ج طُلَم و✧ طَلَامِي
Rolling pin. مِطْلَمَة
To assume a severe mien. ☆ طَلْمَس
✧ To be obscured (mind). — و✧ تَطَلْمَس
Darkness. Desert without طِلْمِسَاء

Shore, extent of land within sight. طِلْع
Face, countenance, mien. ✧ Ascent, acclivity. طَلْعَة
May God rejoice him. حَيَّا اللهُ طَلْعَتَهُ
Fullness. طِلَاء ج طُلْع
Going up. ✧ Boil, furuncle. طُلُوع ج طُلُوعَات
✧ Outburst of passion. طُلُوع وطَلْعَة الخُلُق
Able man ; experienced manager. طَلَّاع الثَّنَايَا والأَنْجُد
Vomit. طُلَعَاء وطُوَلِع
Glance, wink. تَطَلُّع و✧ تَطْلِيعَة
Vanguard. Skirmishers. طَلِيعَة ج طَلَائِع
Rising (star). New moon. Arrow overpassing the butt. Morning twilight. Horoscope. ✧ Waterworks. طَالِع ج طَوَالِع
East. Place of rising of the sun and stars. Look-out. Tower. Ladder. Beginning of a poem, of an ode. مَطْلَع ومَطْلِع ج مَطَالِع
Elevated place, easy of ascent. مُطَّلَع
To be feeble or tired. ✻ طَلَّحَ a طَلْحًا وطَلَحَانًا
To add to. ✻ طلف — طَلَّفَ على
To give a. th. to a. o. أَطْلَفَ ه ه
To permit, to let a. o. do a. th. — ه
Impunity. طَلَف وطَلْف
Gift, present. Easy. طَلْف
To give, to deliver a. th. to. ✻ طَلَقَ i طَلْقًا ه ه
To open the hand for giving alms. — وأَطْلَقَ يَدَهُ بِخَيْرٍ
To be repudiated (woman). طَلَقَ o وطَلُقَ o طَلَاقًا
To be remote, to be off. طَلِقَ a طَلَقًا
To have a cheerful countenance. To be temperate (night, day). طَلُقَ o طُلُوقَةً وطَلَاقَةً
To divorce (wife). طَلَّقَ وأَطْلَقَ ه
To set free (prisoners, flocks). To fire (a gun). أَطْلَقَ ه وه
To express a. th. in an absolute way. أَطْلَقَ الكَلَامَ
This word is only used to mean such a. th. أُطْلِقَتِ الكَلِمَةُ على
To cheer up, to brighten (face). تَطَلَّقَ وانْطَلَقَ

assume an austere countenance. To draw magical lines (wizard).
G طِلَسْم وطِلَّسْم ج طَلَاسِم وطِلَّسْمَات
Talisman, charm, spell. وطِلَّسْمَات
To rise (sun). ✻ طَلَعَ o طُلُوعًا ومَطْلَعًا ومَطْلِعًا
To grow (tooth, plant). ✧ To become, to turn out well or ill. To go out. To go up.
To learn a. th. — طُلُوعًا على الأَمْرِ
To come on, to come towards a. o. — على فُلَانٍ
To start from. To disappear. — عن
To climb upon (a mountain). — o a وطَلِعَ a طُلُوعًا ه
It is not in my power. ✧ ما يَطْلَعُ بِيَدِي
To reach (a country). طَلَعَ ه
To go out from, to emerge. — من
It occurred to his mind. طَلَعَ على بَالِهِ
✧ He got out of temper. طَلَعَ خُلُقُهُ
To expel, to put a. o. out. ✧ طَلَّعَ ه
To sprout forth (palm-tree). طَلَّعَ
To fill up (a measure). ✧ To raise, to take up. — ه
✧ To look at. To seek for. — على
To examine a. th. carefully. طَالَعَ مُطَالَعَةً وطِلَاعًا ه
To expose, to explain a. th. to a. o. — ه ب
To appear (star). To grow (plant). To vomit. أَطْلَعَ
To inform, to acquaint a. o. with a. th. — ه على
He granted him a favour. — إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا
To occur, to come suddenly upon a. o. — واطَّلَعَ على
To be filled up (measure). تَطَلَّعَ
To direct o's looks towards a. th. — الى
To consider a. th. attentively. — في
To learn, to know a. th. — واطَّلَعَ ه
To examine, to study a. th. إِطَّلَعَ على
To be acquainted with a. o's affairs. — طِلْعَ فُلَانٍ
To take information about a. th. To seek to know a. o. إِسْتَطْلَعَ ه وه
Quantity. Spathe of a palm-tree ; pollen. طَلْع
Look out, elevated spot. — وطِلْع

To expand, to flatten (dough). To weave (a mat). To stain a. o. (blood).

To be impregnated with (blood, oil). طَمُلَ وطَمِلَ a طَمَلاً

To erase (writing). أَطْمَلَ ه

To join with thieves. إِنْطَمَلَ

To be exhausted (water). أُطْمِلَ ه

Creatures. الطَّمْل

Thief. Scoundrel. Black garment. Worn out clothes. Necklace. طِمْل

Shameless. — ج طُمُول, وطَامِل وطَمُول

Mud. طِمْل وطَمْلَة وطُمْلَة وطَمَلَة

Stained with blood (arrow). Kid. Mat. Necklace. Mire. طَمِيل

Pond, reservoir. طَمِيلَة

Pastry-cook's roller. مِطْمَلَة

To act zealously, cunningly. ✡ طَمْلَسَ

Hatred. طَمْلَسَة

To rest from, to rely upon. ✡ طمن — طَامَنَ من

To bend down (the back). To still a. th. طَامَنَ ه

To quiet, to tranquillise. ✧ طَمَّنَ ة

To stoop (man). To be depressed (ground). تَطَأْمَنَ

To enjoy tranquillity, quietness. إِطْمَأَنَّ

To rest upon, to trust to. — الى

Quietness, tranquillity. إِطْمِئْنَان وطُمَأْنِينَة

Quiet, enjoying rest. طَمِن ج طُمُون, ومُطْمَئِنّ

Confident and relying upon a. o. — الى

Flat. depressed (ground). مُتَطَامِن ومُطْمَئِنّ

To run high, to be swollen (sea). To overflow (river). To become tall (plant). To be lofty (thought). ✡ طَمَا o طُمُوًّا وطَمَى i طَمْيًا

Swollen, overflowing. طَامٍ

Silt, deposit of the Nile. ◻ طَمْي

To ring (silver plate). To buzz (insect). ✧ To tingle (ears). ✡ طَنَّ i طَنِينًا, وطَنًّا

To cause (metal) to tinkle. To cut off (a limb) quickly. أَطَنَّ ه

Tinkle. Buzzing. Ringing. ✧ Tingling of the ears. طَنِين

Resounding. طَنَّان

Renowned poem. قَصِيدَة طَنَّانَة

To ring, to tinkle (metal). To buzz (insect). ✡ طَنْطَنَ

Tinkling. Buzz. Sound of a mandoline. ✧ Fuss, pomp. طَنْطَنَة

To be ashamed; to remain speechless. ✡ طَنَأَ a طَنْأً, وطَنِئَ a طَنَأً

To stoop towards a. th. أَطْنَأَ الى

Deadly serpent. حَيَّة لا تُطْنِي

Remains of life. Evil propensity. طِنْء

To be crook-backed. To be long in the back and weak in the hind-legs (horse). ✡ طَنِبَ a طَنَبًا

To pitch (a tent). To shake (a skin). طَنَّبَ ه

✧ To be proud, self-conceited. طَنَّبَ

To stop in a place. — ب

To have o.'s tent contiguous to another's. طَانَبَ ة

To raise the dust (wind). To extend far away (river). To follow in a file (camels). أَطْنَبَ

To be profuse, immoderate in speech. — في الكَلَام

Rope of a tent. String of a bow. Sinew of the body. Root of a tree. طُنُب ج أَطْنَاب وطِنَبَة

Tall (lance, horse). أَطْنَب م طَنْبَاء

Tent. إِطْنَابَة ج أَطَانِيب

Profuseness of speech. إِطْنَاب

Shoulder. مَطْنَب ج مَطَانِب

Numerous (army). مِطْنَاب

Prolix, profuse (in speech). مُطْنِب

✧ Self-glorifying. مُطَنِّب

Fastened with ropes (tent). مُطَنَّب

Neighbour next to a tent. مُطَانِب

Lute. Kind of mandoline. P طُنْبُور وطِنْبَار ج طَنَابِير

Classes, species. P طنج — طُنُوج

Copper-pot. ✧ Saucepan. Ts طَنْجَرَة

To eat to excess. ✡ طَنِخَ a طَنَخًا

To cause indigestion to a. o. طَنَّخَ وأَطْنَخَ ة

To scoff at. ✡ طَنَزَ o طَنْزًا ب

To mock a. o. طَانَزَ ة

They mocked at one another. تَطَانَزَ

Mocker, scoffer. طَنَّاز

To remain silent, still. ✧ طَنَّشَ

Women's horn-shaped cap. ✧ طَنْطُور

Uvula. ✧ طَنْطَلَة

To attain to the time for being cut (hair). أَطَمَّ واسْتَطَمَّ
To be covered up. ✧ To be swallowed up, engulfed. إِنْطَمَّ
Mass of water. Sea. Great number. طِمّ
Courser, swift horse. — وطِمِيم
Great wealth. الطِّمّ والرِّمّ
Catastrophe. Last judgment. طَامَّة
To stammer. ◘ طَمْطَمَ
Having a bad arabic pronuntiation. ✡ طِمْطِم وطِمْطِمِيّ وطُمْطُمَانِيّ
Defect of pronunciation. طُمْطُمَانِيَّة
High sea. طَمْطَام
Tomatoes. ◘ طَمَاطِم
To menstruate (woman). ✡ طَمَثَ o وطَمِثَ a طَمْثًا
Menses Filth, dirt. طَمْث
To be raised towards (look). ✡ طَمَحَ a طَمْحًا وطِمَاحًا وطُمُوحًا الى
To rise in order to see. — بِبَصَرِهِ الى
To be proud, haughty. — بِأَنْفِهِ
To take, to bring a. th. away. — بِ
To be disobedient (woman, beast). To run away with (his rider : horse). — a طِمَاحًا وطُمُوحًا على
To raise the feet (horse). طَمَّحَ
To raise (the eyes) towards a. th. أَطْمَحَ ه الى
Misfortunes. طَمَحَات وطَمْحَات
Restive. Covetous (look). طَمُوح
Swollen (sea). طَمُوح المَوْج
High, lofty. طَامِح
Unsubmissive (beast). — ج طَوَامِح
Covetous, cupid. طَمَّاح
To leap, to bound. ✡ طَمَرَ i طَمْرًا وطُمُورًا وطِمَارًا
To travel. — طُمُورًا
To bury, to conceal a. th. beneath (the earth). — طَمْرًا ه
To become swollen (wound). طَمِرَ o طَمْرًا
To fill (a ditch). ◘ To curry (a horse). — ه وه
To have the toothache. طُمِرَ
To be swollen (hand). طَمِرَ a طَمَرًا
To fold, to roll up a. th. To let down (a curtain). طَمَّرَ ه

He mounted his mare from behind. إِطَّمَرَ على فَرَسِهِ
Shabby clothes. Poor, destitute. طِمْر ج أَطْمَار
Full-blood horse. طِمِرّ وطِمِرّ وطِمْرِد
Curry-comb, brush. ◘ طُمَّار
Lofty place. طَمَار
Misfortunes. بَنَات طَمَار
Flea. طَامِر
Flea. Unknown (person). طَامِر بنُ طَامِر
Scroll of paper or papyrus. Volume, tome. طَامُور وطُومَار ج طَوَامِير
Builder's string. In rags. مِطْمَر ومِطْمَار
He resembles his father. هُوَ على مِطْمَار أَبِيهِ
Underground cellar, magazine. ✧ Buried treasure. مَطْمُورَة ج مَطَامِير
To be effaced, to disappear (traces). ✧ To sink into water. ✡ طَمَسَ i o طُمُوسًا, وتَطَمَّسَ وانْطَمَسَ
To lose its brightness (star, eye). To be remote. طَمَسَ
To look from afar. — بِعَيْنِهِ
To destroy, to blot out the trace of. — i طَمْسًا وأَطْمَسَ على
To conjecture, to guess. طَمَسَ i طَمَاسَةً
To disappear altogether. طُمِسَ
Obliterated. Remote. طَامِس ج طَوَامِس
Blind. طَمِيس ومَطْمُوس
To be cupid of. To covet eagerly (property). To yearn after. ✧ To impose on a. o. ✡ طَمِعَ a طَمَعًا وطَمَاعًا وطَمَاعِيَةً في وب
To be covetous, insatiable. طَمُعَ o طَمَاعَةً
To render a. o. covetous of a. th. أَطْمَعَ و✧ طَمَّعَ ه
✧ To embolden a. o. against a. o. — ه في
Covetousness. Greediness. Ambition. طَمَع وطَمَاعَة وطَمَاعِيَة
Thing coveted. Soldiers' pay. طَمَع ج أَطْمَاع
Covetous, ambitious. طَامِع وطَمِع وطَمِع ج طَمِعُون وطُمَعَاء وطَمَاعَى وأَطْمَاع
Most covetous. طَمَّاع ومِطْمَاع
Thing exciting desire. مَطْمَع ج مَطَامِع
Incentive. مَطْمَعَة
Thing coveted. مَطْمُوع فِيهِ
To drive (a beast). ✡ طَمَلَ o طَمْلًا ه وه

Moon. Brightness of the face after illness. طَوْس

¤ Fuss, noise. طُوسَة

Peacock. Silver. Verdant land. طَاوُوس ج طَوَاوِيس وأَطْوَاس

Finery; showy ornaments. تَطْوِيس وتَطَوُّس

Adorned, decked. Fine. مُطَوَّس

✧ To abash, to stun a. o. To castrate. ✱ طوش – طَوَّش

✧ Disturbance, tumult. Revolution. Heedlessness. طَوْشَة

Eunuch. T طَوَاشِي ج طَوَاشِيَّة

To obey a. o. ✱ طَاع o a طَوْعًا ل, وأَطَاع ٥ وانطاع ل

The pasturage is at his disposal. طَاع وأَطَاع لَهُ المَرْتَعُ

To render a. o. obedient, submissive. طَوَّع ٥

To facilitate a. th. to a. o. To incite a. o. to a. th. – ه ل

To agree with a. o. upon. طَاوَع ٥ على او في

To obey willingly. تَطَوَّع

To do a. th. willingly. – ب

To devote o.'self to. تَطَاوَع ل

To be able to. إِسْتَطَاع واسطاع ه

Obedience, submissiveness. طَاعَة وطَوَاعِيَة وإِطَاعَة

Obedient, submissive. طَاع وطَوْع وطَيِّع وطَائِع ومُطِيع

Manageable (horse). طَوْع العِنَان

Spontaneously, willingly. طَوْعًا

Power, ability of doing a. th. إِسْتِطَاعَة

Obedience. Compliance. Passiveness of a verb. مُطَاوَعَة

Obedient. مِطْوَاع م مِطْوَاع

Obeyed (king, law). مُطَاع

Sordid avarice. شُحّ مُطَاع

Passive (verb). مُطَاوِع

Volunteer (soldier). مُتَطَوِّع ومُطَّوِّع

Horse-tail (plant). ✧ حُشِيشَة الطَّوْع

✱ طَاف o طَوْفًا وطَوَافًا وطَوَفَانًا حَوْل وب

To walk around a. th. To patrol.

To ramble in a country. – في البِلَاد

To appear to a. o. in sleep (phantom). – بِهِ طَوْفًا

To overflow (river). – طَوْفًا

طَوَّف تَطْوِيفًا وتَطْوَافًا , وتَطَوَّف واسْتَطَاف

To lead a. o. astray. To strike a. o. with a stick. طَوَّح ٥

To induce a. o. To engage into a perilous desert. To fling a. th. away. – ب

To cast missiles at a. o. طَاوَح ٥ ب

To cause a. o. to perish. أَطَاح ٥

To err at random. تَطَوَّح

To make a long journey in various countries. تَطَاوَحَت بِهِ النَّوَى

Distant aim. نِيَّة طَوَح

Astray, misled. طَائِح م طَائِحَة

Accidents of fortune. طَوَائِح

Perilous place. مَطَاوِح

To be firm, steadfast. ✱ طَاد o طَوْدًا

To go through (a country). طَوَّد وتَطَوَّد في

To rise in the air. إِنْطَاد

Lofty mountain. طَوْد ج أَطْوَاد وطِوَدَة

Dangerous desert. مَطَادَة

Dangerous place. مَطَاوِد

✧ Balloon. مُنْطَاد ج مَنَاطِيد

To approach. ✱ طَار o طَوْرًا وطَوَرَانًا ب

Hoop. ¤ Tambourine. ✧ طَار وطَارَة

Manner, way of acting. Kind, class. Limit. Time (repeated action). طَوْر ج أَطْوَار

Men are of various sorts. النَّاس أَطْوَار

One time, once. طَوْرًا

Time after time. طَوْرًا بَعْد طَوْرٍ

Now ... then. طَوْرًا . . . طَوْرًا

Mountain. Mount Sina. طُور

Equal, correspondant (part). طَوَار

Area, yard of a house. – وطِوَار

Savage, wild. Stranger. طُورِيّ وَطُورَانِيّ

There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار طُورِيّ

Seven-branched candlestick. Pick-axe. ¤ طُورِيَّة

He has reached the utmost limits. بَلَغ الأَطْوَرَيْن

To recover brightness after illness (face). ✱ طَاس o طَوْسًا

To tread a. th. under foot. – ه

I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْن طَوَّس

To deck herself (woman). To ruffle its feathers (pigeon). تَطَوَّس

Drinking-cup, bowl. طَاس ج طَاسَات

✱ طَنِف a طَنَفًا To be suspicious.

— طَنَافَةً وطُنُوفَةً وطَنَفًا To have a depraved heart.

طَنَّف ة وهـ To suspect a. o. To put thorns above (a wall).

— نَفْسَهُ الى To covet a. th.

مَا أَطْنَفَهُ How self-possessed he is.

تَطَنَّف ة To overtake a. o.

— الى To feel a propensity to.

طَنَف وطُنُف وطَنَف وطُنُف ج طُنُوف وأَطْنَاف Projection. Peak of a mountain. Roof. Cornice of a wall.

طَنِف Suspicious. Abstemious. Corrupt.

مُطَنِّف Ascending upon a mountain.

P طِنفِسَة وطَنفَسَة وطُنفُسَة ج طَنَافِس Carpet.

✱ طَنِيَ a طَنًى وأَطْنَى To sell or buy the fruit of a palm-tree. To have a complaint of the lungs, spleen.

— في وأَطْنَى To live in profligacy.

طَنَّى ة To treat a. o. for the spleen. To cauterize (a camel) in the side.

أَطْنَى To be prone to suspicion.

طَنًى Disease of the spleen or lungs. Suspicion. Ashes.

— وطَنٍ Having a complaint of (the spleen or lungs).

✱ طَهَر وطَهُر o طُهرًا وطُهُورًا وطَهَارَةً To be pure, clean; to be chaste, righteous.

طَهَر a طَهْرًا هـ To discard a. th.

طَهَّر ة وهـ To purify a. o. or a. th. To circumcise a. o.

تَطَهَّر تَطَهُّرًا واطَّهَّر اطِّهَّرًا To be purified.

طُهر وطُهرَة وطَهَارَة Cleanliness, purity.

تَطهِير Purification. Circumcision.

طَاهِر ج أَطهَار, وطَهِر ج طَهِرُون, وطَهِير ج طَهَارَى Pure, undefiled. ✧ Holy, chaste.

طَهُور Purifying.

مَطهَر ✧ Purgatory.

مِطهَرَة ج مَطَاهِر Vessel for ablutions. Washing-room.

✱ طَهَس a طَهْسًا في To enter into (the earth).

مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ طُهِسَ بِهِ I do not know what has become of him.

✱ طَهَش a طَهْشًا هـ To mar (a work).

✱ طهف – أَطْهَف في كَلَامِهِ He has spoken fluently.

أَطْهَف لِفُلَان طَهْفَةً من To give to a. o. a part of o.'s property.

زُبْدَة طَهْفَة Fresh cream.

✱ طَهَق a طَهْقًا To walk quickly. ▫ To be disgusted.

✱ طَهَل وطَهِل a طَهْلًا وطَهَلًا, وتَطَهَّل To be stinking (water).

طَهِل وطَاهِل Fetid (water).

طُهلَة Little provender. Tender vegetable. Remainder.

طِهلِئَة Small cloud.

✱ طهم – طَهُم To be big, thick.

— من To shun, to avoid a. o. or a. th.

تَطَهَّم عن To be disgusted with a. o.

— هـ To loathe (food).

طُهمَة Brownish colour.

مُطَهَّم Complete, perfect, well done. Fat, thin (horse).

✱ طَهَا o طَهْوًا To ramble in a country.

— o طَهْوًا وطُهُوًّا وطُهِيًّا وطَهَايَةً هـ To cook, to roast (meat).

أَطْهَى To be skilled in an art.

طَهو Work.

طَاهِي Bit of straw.

طَهِي Cooked food.

طَاهٍ ج طُهَاة وطُهِيّ Cook, roaster, baker.

طَاهِيَة ج طَوَاهٍ وطَاهِيَات Female cook.

طُهَاوَة Pellicle on the surface of milk, blood.

طِهَايَة Craft, art of a cook.

✱ طَاءَ o طَوْءًا To go and come.

— a طَوْءًا To be off, to depart.

تَطَاءَ تَطَايُؤًا To rise (price of goods).

طَاءَة Hump.

✧ طَوَّب هـ وة To register (a house). To beatify (a saint).

طُوب (un. طُوبَة) Baked brick. ✧ Cannon, artillery.

Ts طَابُو Land-tax. Official survey.

✧ طَابَة Stopper. Playing ball.

C طُوبَة First Coptic month.

✧ طَوَّاب Baker of bricks.

Ts طُوبْجِي ✧ Artillery-man, gunner.

Ts طُوبْخَانَة Arsenal.

✱ طَاحَ o طَوْحًا To threaten ruin. To perish. To go away. To wander. To fall. To miss the aim (arrow).

To go through a country, or stages. طَوَى البِلَادَ او المَنَازِلَ

God has closed his life. اللهُ عُمْرَهُ —

May God grant us to meet again. اللهُ البُعْدَ لَنَا —

To remain the whole day fasting. نَهَارَهُ صَائِمًا —

To plaster (a well). ه بِحِجَارَةٍ —

To remain one day without.... يَوْمًا عن —

To be folded, rolled up, concealed. طُوِيَ

To suffer from hunger. طَوِيَ a طَوًى, وأَطْوَى

To coil up (serpent). تَطَوَّى

To be folded, rolled, wound. إِنْطَوَى واطَّوَى

To gather round a. o. إِنْطَوَى على فُلَانٍ

Hunger. Water-skin. طَوًى

A thing folded; roll. طَوًى وطِوًى

Folding. Casing of a well with bricks. Curtailment of a letter (in poetry). طَيّ

✧ Here enclosed. في طَيِّهِ

Way of folding. Stage, distance. طِيَّة

Intention, design. Conscience. طِيَّة وطَوِيَّة

طَاوٍ وطَوٍ وطَيَّانُ م طَاوِيَة وطَوِيَة وطَيَّا Hungry.

Thin-bellied. طَاوِي البَطْنِ وَالحَشَا

Terrace, flat top of a house. Floor for drying dates. Rock in the sand. طَايَة

Frying-pan. طَوًا وطُوَّة TE

Bundle, parcel. Hour of the night. طَوِيّ ج أَطْوَاء

Well cased with stones. وطَوِيَّة —

Roll, scroll. Fold. Spiral. ✧ Penknife. مَطْوًى ج مَطَاوٍ

The folds of the intestines. مَطَاوِي الأَمْعَاء

The coils of a snake. مَطَاوِي الحَيَّة

To be good, delightful, pure. ✧ To be in good health. ☆ طَابَ i طَابًا وطِيبًا وطِيبَةً وتَطْيَابًا

He was delighted at it. طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ بِهِ

To be bettered (life). طَابَ العَيْشُ لَ

To give up a. th. willingly. نَفْسًا عن —

To render a. th. good, agreable. To better a. th. To find a. th. pleasing, sweet. طَيَّبَ وأَطَابَ ه

To embalm, to perfume. طَيَّبَ ة وه ✧ To cure.

To soothe a. o.'s mind. ✧ — خَاطِرَهُ

To jest, to sport with a. o. طَايَبَ ة

To have good things. To speak gently, kindly. أَطَابَ

To offer relishes to a. o. ل —

How good it is. مَا أَطْيَبَهُ

To be perfumed, embalmed. تَطَيَّبَ

To find good, agreable, palatable. To seek for good (things). إِسْتَطَابَ واسْتَطْيَبَ ه

To ask a. o. for sweet water. إِسْتَطَابَ ة

Palatable thing. طَابَ

Odorous. Perfume, fragrant smell. طِيب ج أَطْيَاب وطُيُوب

Nutmeg. جَوْز طِيب

Wine. *Surname* of Medinah. ✧ Ball. طَابَة

The choicest of (herbage). Clear (wine). The well of Zemzem. طِيبَة

I have done it willingly. فَعَلْتُهُ بِطِيبَةٍ

Better, more agreable. The choicest of a. th. أَطْيَب ج أَطَايِب

Happiness. طُوبَى ج طُوبَيَات

Be happy! Blessed art thou! طُوبَاكَ وطُوبَى لَكَ

Blessed, happy. ✧ Beatified. طُوبَانِيّ وطُوبَاوِيّ

Good, sweet. Perfumed. Perfect (God). Honest. In good health. طَيِّب

North wind. ◘ طَيَاب

✧ Beatification. Beatitude. تَطْوِيب ج تَطْوِيبَات

The choicest things. الأَطَايِب والمَطَايِب

Perfumed, sweet-scented. مُطَيَّب

To go astray, to perish. ☆ طَاخَ i طَيْخًا

To lose, to destroy a. th. طَيَّخَ

To perplex, to confound a. o. ة —

To reject, to cast off a. th. ب —

To squander (wealth). أَطَاخَ ه

To be scattered. تَطَايَخَ

To defile, to be foul. To be proud. To be frivolous. ☆ طَاخَ i طَيْخًا

To charge a. o. with foul action or speech. وطَيَّخَ ة —

To be reviled, disgraced. To be tarred (camel). تَطَيَّخَ

To circuit around a. th. حَوْل وب
To conduct a. o. round (the Caaba). طَوَّف ة
To turn around. To approach. أطَاف ب
Turn, circuit. Patrol, night-watch. طَوْف
Raft of water-skins. — ج أطْوَاف
Flood, deluge, typhoon. طُوفَان (*un.* طُوفَانَة)
Patrol. Night-watch. طَائِف
Diabolical suggestion. طَائِف من الشَّيْطَان
Portion. Corporation. Nation, rite, family. طَائِفَة ج طَوَائِف
Devoted servant. طَوَّاف م طَوَّافَة
✧ Cork-wood. Float-light.
Place of circuiting. مَطَاف
✱ طاق o طَوْق وطَاقَة, وأطَاق ه وعلى To be able of doing a. th.
To put a neck-ring on. طَوَّق ة ه
To impose a difficult task on a. o. To enable a. o. to do a. th.
To be enabled to do a. th. طُوِّق على
To believe o.'self able to. طَوَّقَت لهُ نَفسُهُ
To adorn o.'self with a necklace. تَطَوَّق واطَّوَّق
Arch; vault. P طَاق ج طَاقَات وطِيقَان
Layer, stratum; a single sole.
Ledge of a mountain. — وطَائِق
Power, ability. طَوْق وطَاقَة وإطَاقَة
Necklace. Circle, hoop. طَوْق أطْوَاق
✧ Collar.
Bunch of odoriferous herbs. طَاقَة
Handful of hair. Grating. ✧ Loop-hole. Window; air-hole.
Cotton under-cap. ✧ طَاقِيَّة
Ring-dove. مُطَوَّق
✱ طَال o طُولاً To last long, to be protracted.
There is a long time since. As long as. طَالَمَا
To do good, service to. طَال وتَطَوَّل على
To protract, to lengthen, a. th. To expand, to spread. طَوَّل وأطَال وأطْوَل ه
To remain long doing. طَوَّل
To weary a. o. with delays. — على
To grant a delay to (a debtor.) طَوَّل ل
To slacken the rein to (a horse).
✧ Take patience. طَوِّل رُوحَك

To procrastinate with a. o. طَاوَل ة في
To put off (the payment of a debt).
To vie with a. o. in greatness or excellence.
To spread, to be lengthened. تَطَاوَل
To trespass upon a. o.'s rights. — على
To treat a. o. arrogantly.
To be long, tall, high. To become long, elongated. إسْتَطَال
To overcome a. o. — على
To find a. o. late. ✧ إسْتَطْوَل ة وه
Power. Superiority. Wealth. طَوْل
Length, tallness. Duration. Longitude. طُول ج أطْوَال
Circles of longitude. خُطُوط او دَوَائِر الطُّول
Forbearance, patience. طُول الرُّوح
Life, life-time. طِيلَة
An aquatic long-legged bird. طُوَّل
Tether. طِوَل وطِيَل
Long absence. — وطِيَل وطُوَل
Long time. Life. طِوَل وطِيَل وطُوَال وطِيَال
Arrogance; high-handed proceedings. تَطَاوُل و✧ مُطَاوَلَة
Profit, advantage. Power, wealth. Superiority. طَائِل وطَائِلَة ج طَوَائِل
Enmity, rancour. طَائِلَة
There is no profit in it; it is of no avail. لَا طَائِل فِيهِ
Table, backgammon. Is طَاوِلَة
◘ Trough, manger.
Tall, long. Lasting long. (Poetical) metre. طَوِيل ج طِوَال وطِيَال
Bountiful. Powerful. طَوِيل البَاع
✧ Forbearing, long-minded. طَوِيل الرُّوح
Taller, longer. أطْوَل ج أطَاوِل م طُولَى ج طُوَل
Exceedingly tall. طُوَال وطُوَّال
Rein, halter. مِطْوَل ج مَطَاوِل
Oblong. مُتَطَاوِل و✧ طُولَانِيّ
Late, slack, backward. مُطَوَّل
Long, oblong, a metre (in poetry). ✧ Parallelogram. مُسْتَطِيل
✱ طَوَى i طَيًّا ه To roll up, to fold up, (paper, linen).
He has turned away from me. — كَشْحَهُ عَنِّي
To conceal (an affair). — ه او كَشْحَهُ على

ظ

★ ظَأَب a ظَأْبًا To cry out. To marry.
ظَاءَب ٥ To marry a. o.'s sister-in-law.
تَزَوَّجَا بِالْمُظَاءَبَة They have married two sisters.
ظَأْب ج أَظْؤُب وظُؤُوب Married to a. o.'s sister-in-law. Clamour, bustle.
★ ظَأَر a ظَأْرًا وظِئَارًا, واظّأَر على To feel tenderness for.
– وظَأَّر وأظأر ٥ على To inspire a. o. with affection for.
ظَاءَر ٥ To nurse an other's child.
إِظَّأَر ٥ لِ To take a nurse for a child.
ظِئْر ج أَظْؤُر وأَظْآر وظُؤُور Fondling a stranger child. Nurse. Foster-father. Column.
ظَؤُور وظَؤُورَة ومَظْؤُورَة Fond of a young stranger.
★ ظَأَم – ظَاءَم ٥ To marry a. o.'s sister-in-law.
ظَأَم To cry out. To marry.
★ ظُبَة ج ظُبَات وظُبًى Edge of a sword; point of an arrow.
★ ظُبْظُب To suffer from fever.
ظَبْظَاب وظَبَاظِب Clamours, shouts.
★ ظَبْي ج ظِبَاء وأظْبٍ وظُبِيّ وظَبْيَات Fawn, antelope.
ظَبْيَة ج ظِبَاء وظَبْيَات She-gazelle. Young maid.
مَظْبَاة Abounding in gazelles (land).
★ ظَرَّ مَظَرَّة ه To sharpen (a stone).
– ٥ To slaughter (a beast) with a sharp-edged stone.
أَظَرّ To walk upon sharp pebbles.
ظِرّ وظُرَر وظُرَرَة ج ظِرَّان وأَظِرَّة Sharp-edged stone.
ظَرِير Spread with sharp pebbles (ground).
ظَرِير ج ظِرَار وأَظِرَّة وظُرَّان Guide-post.
مَظَرَّة Land full of flint-stones.
مِظَرَّة ج مَظَارّ Silex, flint.
★ ظَرِب a ظَرَبًا To cleave, to stick to.
ظُرِّب To become hard (hoof).
ظَرِب ج ظِرَاب Projecting stone. Knoll.

ظَرِبَان ج ظِرْبَى وظَرَابِين وظَرَابِيّ Pole-cat.
فَسَا بَيْنَهُم الظَّرِبَان They became disunited.
★ ظَرُف o ظَرْفًا وظَرَافَة To be comely, fine, elegant. To be intelligent, clever.
✧ ظَرَّف ٥ وه To embellish, to adorn a. th.
أَظْرَف To have fine, gracious children.
تَظَرَّف وتَظَارَف To pretend skilfulness. To pretend beauty, grace.
✧ تَظَرَّف To be embellished, adorned.
إِسْتَظْرَف ٥ وه To find a. o. handsome, gracious, elegant. To seek for a. th. gracious, fine.
ظَرْف ج ظُرُوف Vessel. Space of time. Circumstance. Adverb. ✧ Metal coffee-holder.
هُوَ نَقِيّ الظَّرْف He is faithful, trustworthy.
رَأَيْتُهُ بِظَرْفِهِ I saw him personnally.
ظَرْف وظَرَافَة Beauty, elegance, grace. Wit, sharpness.
ظَرِيف ج ظِرَاف وظُرَفَاء وظُرُف وظُرُوف Fine, graceful. Intelligent, witty. Skilful.
★ ظَرَى i ظَرْيًا To flow (water).
– بَطْنُهُ To suffer from diarrhea.
ظَرِي a ظَرًى To be sharp, clever.
ظَارٍ م ظَارِيَة Biting, pungent.
ظَارُورَى Skilful, clever.
★ ظَعَن a ظَعْنًا وظَعَنًا وظُعُونًا ومَظْعَنًا To be off, to depart.
– عن الدِّيَار To leave o's country.
أَظْعَن ٥ To make a. o. to journey.
إِظَّعَن ه To travel in a litter (woman).
ظِعَان Rope for fastening a woman's litter.
ظَعُون ج ظُعُن Camel carrying a litter.
ظَعِينَة ج ظَعَائِن وظُعْن وظُعُن وجج أَظْعَان
وظُعُنَات Litter set on a camel's back. Woman travelling in a litter.
★ ظَفَر i ظَفْرًا, وظَفَّر وأظفر ٥ To scratch a. o. with the nails.

Garment figured with birds. Split aloes-wood. مُطَيَّر
Spreading (dust, hoariness). مُسْتَطِير
Launched at full speed (horse). مُسْتَطَار
Swarm of (insects). ✡ طاس — كَدِيس
To be light-headed, fickle. To be bereft of intellect. To miss the target (arrow). ✡ طَاش i طَيْشًا
To make (an arrow) to deviate. أَطَاش ه
Levity, unsteadiness. طَيْش وَطَيْشَان ✧ طِيَاشَة
Light, heedless, unsteady. طَائِش وطَيَّاش م طَائِشَة وطَيَّاشَة
To appear (in sleep) phantom. ✡ طَاف i طَيْفًا ومَطَافًا
To circuit, to go round about. طَيَّف
Phantom, spectre. Anger. Madness. طَيْف
✧ Solar spectre. — شَمْسِيّ
Going round about. Patrol. طَائِف
To fashion, to do a. th. accurately. ✡ طَام i طَيْمًا
God has created him good. طَامَهُ اللّٰهُ على الخَيْر
To plaster a. th. with clay or mud. ✡ طَان i طَيْنًا, وطَيَّن ه
To seal a letter. طَان كِتَابًا
God has created him upright. طَانَهُ اللّٰهُ على الخَيْر
To be plastered with mud. تَطَيَّن
Mud, clay. طِين وطِينَة
Nile mud, slime. طِين بِإِبْلِيز وطِين مِصْر
Armenian bole. — الأَرْمَنِيّ
Terra sigillata, Lemnian earth. — المَخْتُوم
Handful of clay, mud. Nature, inborn dispositions. طِينَة
Muddy (place). طَان
Worker in clay; labourer, plasterer with mud. طَيَّان ومُطَيِّن
Hone, whet-stone. طَيُّون
Linula viscosa (plant). طَيُّون
Plastered with clay. مَطِين

Ignorance. Pride طَيْخ
To fly (bird). ✡ طَار i طَيْرًا وطَيَرَانًا وطَيْرُورَةً ومَطَارًا
To hasten to do a. th. — ب
To go, to fly towards. — الى
His fame has spread far and wide. — لَهُ صِيتٌ في النَّاس
His reason fled away. طَار عَقْلُهُ
To get out of temper. طَار طَائِرُهُ
To let fly (a bird). طَيَّر ه وب وطَايَر وأَطَار ه
To draw a bad omen from. تَطَيَّر واطَّيَّر ب ومن
✧ To fly in the air (balloon). To explode. تَطَيَّر
To be shattered. تَطَايَر واسْتَطَار
To be cleft. إِنْطَار
To rise (market). To be cracked (wall). To spread (dawn). إِسْتَطَار
To draw a sword quickly from the scabbard. — ه
To be started at full speed (horse). To be made to fly (bird). To be astounded. أُسْتُطِير
Bird; fowl. طَيْر وطَائِر ج طَيْر وطُيُور وأَطْيَار
¤ Butterfly. طَيْر الجَنَّة
Kind of small plum. قَلْب الطَّيْر
He remains motionless *lit.* as if he had a bird upon his (head). كَأَنَّ على رَأْسِهِ الطَّيْرُ
Sedate man. سَاكِن الطَّائِر
Carrier-pigeon. Cygnus (*constell*). Omen. طَائِر
Flight of a bird. طَيَرَان
Bad omen, ill-luck Augury. طِيرَة وطِيَرَة
Levity, unsteadiness. طَيْر وطَيْرَة وطَيْرُورَة
Spirited (horse). ✧ Assay-balance for gold. Tongue of a balance. Pedlar. Volatile (substance). Stream. طَيَّار
✧ Child's kite. طَيَّارَة
Seller of birds. طُيُورِيّ
Swift running (horse). مُطَار
Large-mouthed (well). Abounding in birds (land). مَطَارَة

Thirsty. Longing for. وظمآنة ج ظِماء
Burning with thirst, often thirsty. مِظماء
Thirsty place. مَظمأ
To be brown. ✡ ظَمِي a ظَمًى
Brown. Withered. Pining away. أظمى م ظَمياء ج ظُمي
To think, to suppose. To conjecture a. th. ✡ ظَنَّ o ظَنًّا ه
To suspect, to think evil of. — وأظَنّ واظَّنَّ ه
To think, to form an opinion. تَظَنَّن وتَظَنَّى
Opinion. Conjecture. Probability. ظَنّ ج ظُنون وأظانين
Suspicion. ظِنَّة ج ظِنَن وظَنائن
Simple, ingenuous. Suspecting much, mistrustful. Well having little water. ظَنون
Suspected, suspicious. ظَنين
Mark, indication of a thing or quality. مَظِنَّة ج مَظانّ
Probable opinions. مَظنونات
Shank, shin-bone. ✡ ظُنبوب ج ظَنابيب
He has facilitated the affair. قَرَع ظَنابيب الأمر
To be obvious, clear. To appear, to come forth. To go out. ✧ To shoot forth (tree). To have relief of the bowels. ✡ ظَهَر a ظُهورًا
To know (a secret). — على سِرّ
To have the upper hand over. — ظَهْرًا وظُهورًا ب وعلى
To wound a. o. on the back. — a ظَهْرًا ه
To neglect (an affair). — ب
To have a complaint of the back. ظَهِر a ظَهَرًا
To be strong-backed. ظَهُر o ظَهارة
To enter upon the time of midday. ظَهَّر وأظهَر
To be careless, unmindful of. — وأظهَر ه
To help, to back a. o. ظاهَر مُظاهَرة وظِهارًا ه
To put on two garments. — بين ثوبَين
To show, to manifest a. th. To proclaim, to declare. أظهَر ه
To render a. o. victorious of. To divulge a secret to a. o. — ه على
To appear. تَظاهَر

a. th. To act wrongfully. To overflow (river).
To wrong, to harm a. o. To act tyrannically towards. — ه
To deprive a. o. of a right. — ه حَقَّه
To misplace, to misuse a. th. — ه
To dig the ground in a wrong place. To drink (the milk) of a skin before it thickens. — ه
To be dark, obscure. ظَلِم a ظَلَمًا, واظلَم
To complain of a. o.'s ill-doings. ظَلَّم ه
To enter upon; to be in darkness. أظلَم
How dark it is! How mischievous he is! ما أظلَمَهُ
To act wrongly. تَظَلَّم
To trespass upon a o.'s rights. — ه حَقَّه
To complain of a o.'s wrong-doings. — من
To do wrong one to another. تَظالَم
To bear injustice. إنظَلَم واظَّلَم
Whiteness of the teeth. Snow. ظَلْم
Misuse of a. th. Wickedness, oppression, tyranny. ظُلْم
ظُلْمة وظُلُمة ج ظُلَم وظُلُمات وظُلْمات وظُلَمات
Obscurity, darkness.
The three last nights of a lunar month. الظُّلَم
The Atlantic Ocean. بَحر الظُّلُمات
Wrong, injustice. ظُلامة ومَظلِمة ج مَظالِم
Unjust, tyrannical. ظالِم ج ظالِمون وظُلّام وظَلَمة
Obscurity. ظَلام وظَلْماء
Tyrant, oppressor. ظَلّام وظَلوم
Vexed, oppressed, wronged. ظَليم ومَظلوم
Male ostrich. ظَليم ج ظِلْمان
Property unjustly ravished. Milk drunk before it coagulates. ظَليمة
Dark. Nefarious. Bad (day). Dark green (plant). مُظلِم
To be thirsty. ✡ ظمِيء a ظَمَأ وظَماء وظَماءة
To desire a. th. earnestly. — الى
To alter a. th. (heat). To jade (a horse). ظَمَّأ وأظمأ ه
Thirst. Earnest desire. ظِمء ج أظماء, وظَماء
Life-time. ظِمء الحَياة
ظَمِئ وظامِئ وظَمآن م ظَمِئة وظامِئة وظَمأى

To have a pellicle over the eye. ظَفِر a ظَفَرًا
To have the cataract. ظُفِر
To get posession of. ظَفِر واظَّفَر ه وب وعلى
To overcome, to gain the mastery over. To conquer. — ب وعلى
To render a. o. victorious of. ظَفَّر وأظفَر ة ب
To wish a. o. to be victorious. ظَفَّر ة
To clutch its prey (hawk). إظَّفَر ة
Finger-nail. Clutch, claw, talon, spur. ظِفر وُظفر وُظفُر ج أظفار وأظافير
Unguis odoratus; odoriferous substance added to incense. ظُفر العِطِيب وُظفر العَفريت;
Any clutched or clawed animal. كلّ ذِي ظُفر
✧ Sard, cornelian (stone). ظُفر الحَجَر
Feeble man. رَجُل مُقَلَّم الظُّفُر
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار ظُفرٌ
Lion's foot (*plant*). ظُفر القِط
Disease of the eye. Pellicle growing on the eyes; cataract. ظُفر وظَفَرة
Success, victory. ظَفَر
Successful. ظَفِر وظِفِّير وظَفِير
Long-nailed. أظفَر
Victorious. مُظفَّر ومِظفَار
To remain. To last (day, night). ✲ ظَلّ a ظَلًّا وظُلُولًا
To continue doing a. th. ظَلّ يَفعَل
I went on doing. ظَلتُ وظِلتُ أفعَل
To shade, to give shade over. ظَلَّل وأظَلّ ة وه
To brandish (a whip). ظَلَّل ب
To be shady (day). To draw near (affair). أظَلّ
To be shadowed by, to remain under the protection of. تَظَلَّل ب
To seek the shade. To shade o.'self with. إستَظَلّ ب
To be shaded by. — ب ومن
Shade, shadow, shelter. ظِلّ ج أظلال وظِلال وظُلُول
I remained with him the whole day. بَقِيتُ عِندَهُ ظِلَّ النَّهار
Water always in the shade. ظَلَل

Abode. Health. ظُلّة
Awning. Shed. Bench in the shade. Booth. Covering. ظُلّة ج ظِلال وظُلَل
Anything shading. Cloud. Screen. ظَلال وظِلال وظِلالة
Shady (place). ظَلِيل ومُظِلّ
Thick umbrage. ظِلّ ظَلِيل
Meadow covered with trees. ظَلِيلة ج ظَلائِل
Large tent. Umbrella. Canopy, screen. مِظَلّة ومَظَلّة ج مَظالّ
To limp, to halt (beast). ✲ ظَلَع a ظَلْعًا
The earth would not contain them. — بِهِم الأرضُ
Defect. ظَلْع
Conceal thy defects. قِ على ظَلْعِكَ
Do thy best. إرقَ على ظَلْعِكَ
Suspicious. ظالِع ج ظُلَّع
To refrain from. ✲ ظَلَف i نَفسَهُ ظَلْفًا وظَلِف a ظَلَفًا عن
To hit (a cloven-footed beast) on the hoof. — ة
To render its track unapparent (beast). — ه i ظَلْفًا, وظَالَف ه
To follow a. o.'s track. ظَلَف ة
To be hard (soil). To be painful (life). ظَلِف a ظَلَفًا
To abstain from. — عن
To increase. ظَلَف على
To walk upon a stony ground. أظلَف
Cloven hoof. Foot-print. ظِلف ج ظُلُوف وأظلاف
They came on his track. جاءُوا على ظِلفِهِ
He has found what he desired. وَجَد ظِلفَهُ
Useless, vain. Lawful. ظَلْف
His blood has not been avenged. ذَهَب دَمُهُ ظَلْفًا وظَلَفًا وظَلِيفًا
Height unreached by water. ظَلَف وظَلِف
Hard soil. أرض ظَلِفَة وظَلِفَة وظَلَفَة
Hard ground. أظلُوفَة ج أظالِيف
Hard (soil). Painful (affair). Wicked, vile (man). Adversity. ظَلِيف ج ظُلُف وظُلَّف
Abstaining from indecorous things. ظَلِف وظَلِيف النَّفْس
He has taken the whole of it. أخَذَهُ بِظَلِفِهِ وبِظَلِفِهِ وبِظَلِيفَتِهِ
To misuse ✲ ظَلَم i ظَلْمًا وظُلْمًا ومَظلِمَة

ع

To gurgle (filled bucket). عَبَّ o عَبًّا
To gulp, to swallow water in one draught. — ه وه غَبَّ
To rise and swell (sea). — عُبَابًا
To be addicted to (wine). تَعَبَّبَ ه
Light of the sun. عَبٌّ وعَبُّ الشَّمْسِ
Neck of a sleeve. ✧ Waistcoat-pocket. Arm-pit, breast. عُبٌّ ج عِبَاب
Berries of the common cherry. *Croton villosum*. Alkekengi. عُبَب
The drinking of water without vessel. عِبَاب وه غَبٌّ
Swollen waves, billows. عُبَاب
To break out into words. عَبَّ عُبَابُهُ
Pride, haughtiness. Glorying. عِبِّيَّة
Blood-horse. Rivulet. يَعْبُوب ج يَعَابِيب
To fly (army). ✡ عَبْعَبَ
Cloak of camel's hair. Freshness of youth. عَبْعَب
To prepare (perfumes). To set in order (furniture, troops). ✡ عَبَأَ a عَبْأً, وعَبَّأَ ه
He does not care about it. مَا يَعْبَأُ بِ
Burden, load. Bag. عِبْءٌ ج أَعْبَاء
Like, equal. — وعَبْءٌ ج أَعْبَاء
Hair or woollen striped cloak. عَبَاء وعَبَاءَة وه عَبَايَة ج أَعْبِئَة وه عُبِي
Way, road, path. مَعْبَأ
To busy o.'s self about trifles. ✡ عَبِثَ a عَبَثًا
To laugh, to scoff at. — بِ
To prepare a dish made with dried curd. عَبَثَ i عَبْثًا
To mingle, to mix a. th. with. — ه بِ
Sport, play. ✧ To no avail, nonsense. عَبَث
Uselessly, to no avail. عَبَثًا
Dish made of dried curd. عَبِيثَة ج عَبَائِث
Rabble. عَبِيثَة النَّاسِ
To worship, to serve (God). ✡ عَبَدَ o عِبَادَة وعُبُودَة وعُبُودِيَّة ɤ
To enslave; to render submissive. عَبَّدَ وأَعْبَدَ ɤ

To open (a road). عَبَّدَ ه
To give a slave to a. o. أَعْبَدَ ɤ ɤ
To apply to. To devote o.'s self to (the worship of God). تَعَبَّدَ لِ
To enslave, to treat a. o. like a slave. To invite a. o. to God's obedience. — ɤ
To use, to take a. o. as a slave. إِعْتَبَدَ واسْتَعْبَدَ ɤ
Man. Slave, servant. ✧ Negro. عَبْد ج عَبِيد وعِبَاد وعُبْدَان وأَعْبُد
Heliotrope, turnsol. عَبْد وعَبَّاد الشَّمْسِ
Kind of melon. ◻ عَبْد اللَّاوِي وعَبْدَلِّي
✧ Actæa, baneberry. حُشَيْشَة عَبْد المَسِيح
Slave-born. عَبْدٌ قِنٌّ وقِنٌّ
Strength. Perseverance. عَبَدَة
Relating (*opp. to* رَبَّانِيّ) to men, to slaves. عَبْدِيّ م عَبْدِيَّة
Servitude, slavery. Devotion, godliness. عَبْدِيَّة وعُبُودَة وعُبُودِيَّة
Old standard coins. دَرَاهِم عَبْدِيَّة
Tribes of christian Arabs. عِبَاد
Belonging to a christian tribe. عِبَادِيّ
Obedience. Worship, piety, godliness. عِبَادَة
Parties of men, animals, going at random. عَبَابِيد وعَبَادِيد
Enslavement. تَعْبِيد واسْتِعْبَاد
Piety, godliness, devotion. تَعَبُّد
Worshipper. Pious, godly. عَابِد ج عَبَدَة وعُبَّاد وعَابِدُونَ
Place of worship, temple, sanctuary. مَعْبَد ج مَعَابِد
Beaten, trodden (road). Honoured. مُعَبَّد
Enslaved, reduced to slavery. — ومُسْتَعْبَد
Worshipped. Idol. مَعْبُود
To elapse (time). To dwindle away (generation). ✡ عَبَرَ o عَبْرًا وعُبُورًا
To cross, to pass over (a river). — ه

To show a. th. To boast, to make a show of. تظاهر ب
They backed o. another. تظاهر القومُ
To ask succour, help. إستظهر ب
To be ready, disposed to. — ل
To gain mastery over. — على
To prepare (a beast) for riding. To know (a book) by heart. — ه وه
Back. Upper, outward part of a. th. Back of a beast. Deck (of a ship). Litteral meaning of (a book). ظَهر ج ظُهُور وأَظْهُر وظُهْرَان
Having a numerous household. ثقيل الظَّهر
Do not forget my business. لا تجعَل حاجتي بظهر
He has given bountifully. أعطى عن ظَهر يَدٍ
He is on the eve of his departure. هُوَ على ظَهر
He has recited it by heart. قرأهُ من ظَهر قلبِهِ
Rear (of an army). أقران الظَّهر
Top of a mountain. ظَهر الجَبَل
Back of the hand. ظَهر الكفّ
✧ He is well backed. لهُ ظَهر
✧ He wearied him. كسَّر ظَهرهُ
✧ He lost courage. إنقطع ظَهرهُ
✧ Look out! Out of the way! ظَهرك
بَيْنَ ظَهرَيْهِم و بَيْنَ ظَهرانَيْهِم وبَيْنَ أظهُرِهِم
In their midst, amongst them.
Narrow side of a feather. ظَهر ج ظُهران
Midday, noontide. ظُهر ج أظهار
Having a pain in the back. ظَهِر
Help, assistance, backing. ظِهرة
Backing, assisting. Family. — وظُهرة
Furniture. Family, tribe. ظَهَرة

He came جاءنا بظهرته وبظهرته وبظهرته to us with his family, his followers.
Saddle-camel. Neglected. ظَهْرِيّ ج ظَهَارِيّ
Auxiliary, protector. Broad-backed. Having a pain in the back. ظَهِير
Midday, noontide. ظَهِيرة و✧ ظُهريّة
Party, company. Narrow side of a feather. ظُهَار
Saddle-cloth, housings. ✧ ظُهَارة
Outside of (a garment). ✧ Carrier's pad. ظِهَارة
Apparition, outburst. ظُهُور
✧ Feast of the Epiphany. عيد الظُّهور
Declaration, manifestation. إظهار
External, outward. Conspicuous. Appearance, outside. ظاهِر
Family, tribe. Prominent eye. *Pl.* Heights, mountains. ظاهِرة ج ظاهِرات وظَوَاهِر
Apparently. في الظَّاهِر
Outwardly, manifestly. ظاهِرًا وظاهِرةً
He has recited it by heart. قرأهُ ظاهِرًا
Look out, looking-place. مَظهَر
Possessing saddle-beasts. مُظهِر
Coming at the point of midday. — ومُظهّر
Big and strong-backed. مُظهَّر
To repel, to drive a. o. away. ✲ ظاف ٥ ظَوْفًا ه
He grasped him by the skin of his neck. أخذهُ بظوف رقبتِهِ وبظافِها
Corpse in putrefaction. ✲ ظِيّة
Honey. ظَيّ وظَيَّان
Wild jasmine; virgin's bower. ظَيَّان
Full of wild jasmine (ground). مَظْيَاة

To spread out (a perfume). ✧ To saturate (a room: smoke, smell). — عبق ه
To be saturated with (atmosphere). — ✧ تعبّق
To be oppressed (chest). — ✧ – وانعبق
Effluvium, exhalation. — عبق
✧ Oppression of the chest. — عبقة
Remainder of butter adhering to a skin. — عبقة
Sending out a perfume. — عبق م عبقة
Crafty. Scar on the face. Clever thief. — عباقية
✧ Saturated. Heavy (head); oppressed (chest). — معبّق ومعبوق
To gleam and move about (mirage). — ✱ عبقر
Desert full of genii. — عبقر
Gleam of looming. — عبقرة
Beautiful, excellent. Great, strong. Rich carpet. Mere lie. — عبقريّ
Garments splendidly manufactured. — عبقريّة
To mix a. th. with. — ✱ عبك o عبكًا ه ب
Morsel, parsel. — عبكة
I have tasted nothing at all. — ما ذقت عبكة
To strip (a tree) of its leaves. To repel; to hold back; to cut off a. th. — ✱ عبل i عبلًا ه
To bring a. th. away. — – ب
To be large, thick. — عبل a عبلًا وعبل o وعبل o عبالة
To become bulky. To become white. To put forth (leaves) not-expanded; to drop its (leaves: tree). — أعبل
Thick, bulky. Tamarisk. — عبل وعبل ج عبال
Slender or fallen leaves. — عبل ج أعبال
Mountain with white rocks. Granite. — أعبل
Broad and long arrow-head. — معبلة ج معابل
To be silly and rude. — ✱ عبم o عبامة
Weak, tired. — عبام
Stupid and rude. — عباماء
To be thick, big. — ✱ عبن o عبنًا
Big (hawk). — عبنّ وعبنّى
Well proportioned; graceful. — ✱ عبهر

Jasmine. Narcissus.
To reprove a. o. To let (camels) pasture freely. — ✱ عبهل ة
Pasturing by themselves (cattle). — عباهل
To have a bright, fair complexion. — ✱ عبا o عبوًا
To set in order; to put up (th). — – وعبّى ه
To set (troops) in order. ✧ To fill (a sack). To thread (a needle). To load (a gun). — ✱ عبى – عبّى تعبية ه
To fill up (a bag). To plant closely. — ✧ أعبى ه
To be set in order. ✧ To be filled (skin, bag). — تعبّى
To help o. a. in preparing a repast (men of two parties). — تعابى
Share, portion. ✧ Thick (crops, forest). — عبيّ
Wide striped garment. *See* عبا. — عباية
To trouble, to annoy a. o. with questions. — ✱ عتّ o عتًّا ة
To importune a. o. by requests. — – ة ب
To quarrel with a. o. — عاتّ ة
To insist upon (a question). To repeat (the same words). — تعتّت في
Hardness, roughness of language. — عتّ
Moth, tick, mite. — ✧ عتّ
✱ عتب o i عتبًا وعتبانًا وعتابًا ومعتبًا ومعتبة ومعتبة على
To be discontented, angry with a. o.
To blame, to reprove a. o. — – عتبًا وعتابًا وعتّيبى ة
To limp, to hop. — – عتبًا وعتبانًا وتعتابًا
I have not trodden upon the threshold of such a one. — ما عتبت باب فلان
To put a threshold or lintel (to a door). To draw together the tucks of trousers. — عتّب ه
To remonstrate with a. o. on. — عاتب معاتبة وعتابًا ة على
To satisfy a. o. — أعتب ة
To go far from. — أعتب عن
To accuse a. o. of a blameworthy action. — تعتّب على
No blame upon him in respect of anything. — لا يتعتّب بشيء

To read (a book) mentally. ه عَبَر وعَبَّر
To try (money).
To interpret (a dream). ه عِبَارَةً وعَبْرًا, وعَبَّر –
To shed tears. عَبْرًا وعَبِر a عَبَرًا –
To convey a. o. across a river. ٥ عَبَّر
He expressed his mind. عَبَّر عَمَّا في نفسِهِ
To explain a. o.'s mind. عن فُلَان –
The affair has been above his strength, ability. بِهِ الأمرُ –
To consider, to ponder over. To watch a. o. or a. th. To take into account. ✧ To show regard, honour to. إعْتَبَر ٥ وه
To get experience from, to take warning by. ب –
To be astonished at. من –
To shed tears. إسْتَعْبَر
To relate to a. o. (a dream); to ask a. o. to explain (a dream). ه –
To weigh (coins). ه –
Shore, bank, margin. عَبْر وعِبْر
Beyond the river. النَّهر –
Trifles, falsehood, vanity. بَنَات عِبْر
Numerous gathering. مَجلِس عَبْرٌ وعِبْرٌ
Great number, crowd. عُبْر
Heat in the eyes causing tears. وعَبَر –
Sturdy, strong. عَبْر وعُبْر
Fit to every work. لِكُلِّ عَمَلٍ –
Bold traveller. Strong to journey (camel). أَسْفَار –
Tears. عَبْرَة ج عَبَرَات وعِبَر
Regard, consideration. Warning, example. عِبْرَة ج عِبَر
Passage, crossing. عُبُور
Explanation of the (meaning of a word). Passage of a book; phrase. Style. عِبَارَة
That means. هٰذَا عبارة عن
عَبِر م عَبِرَة, وعَبْرَان م عَبْرَى ج عَبَارَى
Shedding tears, tearful.
Hebraic. Hebrew. عِبْرَانِيّ وعِبْرِيّ
The Hebraic language. العِبْرَانِيّ والعِبْرِيّ والعِبْرَانِيَّة
Consideration, reflection. Relation, connection. ✧ Regard shown. إعْتِبَار
Relating, relative. إعْتِبَارِيّ
Relatively to. إعْتِبَارِيًّا

Explanation. Style, interpretation of the thoughts. Trope. تَعْبِير
Wayfarer; passenger. Elapsed (time). عَابِر م عَابِرَة
Weeping man, woman. رَجُل او إمْرَأَة عَابِر
Wayfarer; passer along. عَابِر سَبِيل
Ewe or goat one year old. عَبُور ج عَبَائِر
Compound perfume. Numerous. عَبِير
مَعْبَر (و✧ مَعْبُور) ج مَعَابِر ومَعَابِير
Crossing of a river; ford, passage.
Means of crossing, as bridge, ferry. مِعْبَر و✧ عَبَّارَة
Thick-woolled (sheep). مُعْبَر
Considered. ✧ Regarded. مُعْتَبَر
To look sternly, to frown. ✻ عَبَس i عَبْسًا وعُبُوسًا, وعَبَّس
To contract (the face). وعَبَّس ه –
To assume a stern countenance. To be cross-faced. تَعَبَّس
Dried dirt. عَبَس
Frowning, sternness, of the face. عُبُوس
Stern. Grim-faced. عَابِس وعَبُوس
Looking sternly. عَبَّاس
Lion. العَابِس والعَبَّاس والعَبُوس
Strong lion. عَنْبَس ج عَنَابِس
To better, to arrange a. th. ✻ عَبَش o عَبْشًا ه
Conveniency. عَبْش
To spoil a. th. To raise (the dust). To befall a. o. (mishap). ✻ عَبَط i عَبْطًا ه و ٥
To rush into fight. نَفْسَهُ في الحَرْب –
To slaughter (a young and fat beast). To slander a. o. To slay wrongfully. عَبَط واعْتَبَط ٥
To dig (a ground) yet untilled. ه –
To forge a lie against. واعْتَبَط ه على –
To ravish a. o. in the bloom of life (death). أعْبَط واعْتَبَط ٥
Mere lie. عَبْط
He is dead in the prime of life. مَات عَبْطَةً
Slaughtered when young (animal). Fresh (blood, meat, saffron). ✧ Foolish. عَبِيط ج عُبُط وعِبَاط
To cling to a. th. (perfume). To remain in (a place). To be greedy of (man). To become impregnated with (place). ✻ عَبِق a عَبَقًا وعَبَاقَةً وعَبَاقِيَةً ب

Slothful, slow. مِفْتَام

Obscure, dark; dull. مُعْتِم ومُعْتِم

To urge a. o. vehemently towards. ☆ عَتَن o عَتْنًا ة الى

To importune (a debtor). أَعْتَن على

Harsh, pitiless. عَاتِن وعُتُون ج عُتُن

☆ عته – عُتِه عَتْهًا وعُتْهَا وعُتَاهًا وعَتَاهَة وعَتَاهِيَة To become mad, idiotic. To be confused in mind, bewildered.

To addict o.'self to. عُتِه في

To annoy a. o. incessantly. – في فُلَان

To lose the head. To spend recklessly. To affect refinement in dress. تَعَتَّه

To feign ignorance. – عن

Madness, insanity. عَتَاهَة وعَتَاهِيَة وعُتَاهِيَة

Idiot, mad. مَعْتُوه وعَتَاهِيَة وَمُعَتَّه

To be proud, haughty. To be strong (gale). ☆ عَتَا o عُتُوًّا وعُتِيًّا

To assume insolent airs. تَعَتَّى

Insolence, pride. عُتُوّ وعُتِيّ وعِتِيّ

Insolent, haughty. عَاتٍ ج عُتَاة وعُتِيّ

Rebellious, immoderate. عَتِيّ ج أَعْتَاء

To freat (wool: moth). ☆ عَثّ o عَثًّا ه

To importune, to vex a. o. – ة

To sing in a trilling way. عَثَّث تَعْثِيثًا وعَاثّ مُعَاثَّة وعِثَاثًا في الغِنَاء

To pretend a. th.; to produce pretexts. تَعَاثّ

To deter a. o. from virtue. إِعْتَثّ ة عِرْق سُوء

Snake. عَثَّاء

Viper. عِثّ ج عِثَاث

Moth-worm; grub. عُثَّة ج عُثّ وعُثَث

To drink often by small draughts. ☆ عَثَج i عَثْجًا

☆ عَثَر o i وعَثِر a وعَثُر o عَثْرًا وعَثِيرًا وعِثَارًا To stumble, to trip.

To obtain knowledge of (a secret). عَثَر o عَثْرًا وعُثُورًا على

Fortune has forsaken him; he has perished. عَثَر جَدُّهُ

To cause a. o. to stumble. To decoy, to debauch, to revile a. o. To render a. o. unhappy عَثَّر وأَعْثَر ة

To complain of a. o. to. أَعْثَر بِفُلَانٍ عِنْد

To make a. th. known to. – ة على

To stumble. To falter (tongue). ✧ To become poor, wicked. تَعَثَّر

To be involved in a. th. – في

To stick to a. o. (perfume). – ب

Time, space of time. عَتْك

Noble, generous. Unsteady. Pure, clear, (wine). عَاتِك

Old (bow). عَاتِكَة ج عَوَاتِك

To draw along; to pull, to carry a. o. away forcibly. ☆ عَتَل o i عَتْلًا ة

To carry a (burden). – ه

To be quick to do evil. عَتِل a عَتَلًا الى الشرّ

✧ We have shared your anxiety. عَتَلْنَا هَمَّك

To exercise the craft of a porter. عَتَّل

To remain still in a place. تَعَتَّل وانْعَتَل

To be pulled, drawn away. إِنْعَتَل

I will not make a single step to follow you. لَا أَنْعَتِلُ مَعَك ولَا أَتَعَتَّل مَعَك

Clod of earth. Iron-rod for lifting stones. Carpenter's gimlet. ✧ Crowbar. عَتَلَة ج عَتَل

Prone to evil. عَتِل

Glutton. Rough, wicked. عُتُلّ

Porter. عَتَّال ج عَتَّالَة

Porterage. عِتَالَة

Hired man; labourer. عَتِيل ج عُتَلَاء وعُتُل

Serious disease. دَاء عَتِيل

To tarry, to delay a. th. ☆ عَتَم i عَتْمًا, وعَتَّم ه

To withdraw from (an affair). – وعَتَّم عن

He has not been long without acting. مَا عَتَّم أَن يَفْعَل

A third of the night is elapsed. عَتَم وأَعْتَم اللَّيْل

To walk, to arrive during the first third of the night. عَتَّم وأَعْتَم

To be milked at nightfall (flock). عَتَم o i عَتْمًا, وأَعْتَم وتَعَتَّم واسْتَعْتَم

Wild olive-tree. عُتْم وعُتُم

Darkness. ✧ عَتْم وعَتْمَة

The first third of the night. Time of nightfall-prayer. Darkness of night. Return of flocks in the evening. عَتَمَة

Tardy, late. عَاتِم وعَتُوم

Stars veiled by dust or mist. نُجُوم عَاتِمَات

Yielding milk in the evening only (she-camel). عَتُوم

To remonstrate o. with another. تَعَاتَبَ
To pursue a right course. إِعْتَتَبَ
To withdraw from (an affair). — عن ومن
To leave an even road for a rugged one. — ه
To please a. o. To request a favour from. إِسْتَعْتَبَ ة
Prone to censure. عِتَب
Disagreeable thing. Defect. Hardship. عَتْب وعَتَبَة
Hold of a door. Stair, step of a ladder. عَتَبَة ج عَتَب وعَتَبَات
Ascent of a hill. عُتْبَة
Favour granted. عُتْبَى
Blame, reproof. Complaint, charge. عِتَاب, ومَعْتَبَة ومَعْتِبَة ج مَعَاتِب
Subject of reproof or quarrel. أُعْتُوبَة ج أَعَاتِيب
Mutual reproof. تَعَاتُب
Reproved. Blameworthy. مَعْتُوب
✠ To be at hand, prepared. عَتُدَ o عَتَادًا وعَتَادَةً
To provide, to prepare a. th. for the future. عَتَّدَ وأَعْتَدَ ه
To perform (a work) carefully. تَعَتَّدَ في
Implements, apparatus. Wooden drinking bowl. عَتَاد ج أَعْتُد وأَعْتِدَة وعُتُد
Ready for a race (horse). Strong, sturdy. عَتَد وعَتِد
At hand, ready. ✧ Future, to come. عَتِيد
Scent-box. عَتِيدَة
✠ To quiver (lance). To sacrifice (sheep). عَتَرَ i عَتْرًا وعَتَرَانًا
To get strong, sturdy. — عَتْرًا
Origin. Slaughtered beast. Species of marjoram. عِتْر
He came back to his natural disposition. عَادَ الى عِتْرِهِ
Family, relations. Necklace of aromatic beads. Particle of musk. Stock of a tree. عِتْرَة
Strong. Courageous. Wild (place). عَتَّار
Ewe offered in sacrifice to idols. عَتِيرَة
✠ To lay violent hands on, to take away forcibly. عَتْرَسَ ه

Hot-tempered. Male ogre. Mishap. عِتْرِيس
✠ To be harsh towards a. o. عَتْرَقَ ل
Strong. Dauntless. Wicked. عِتْرِيف وعُتْرُوف
✠ To bend, to fold a. th. عَتَشَ i عَتْشًا ه
✠ To pluck (the hair). عَتَفَ i عَتْفًا ه
Portion of the night. عِتْف من الليل
✠ To be freed (slave). عَتَقَ i عِتْقًا وعَتَاقَةً وعَتَاقًا
To reassume brightness; to thrive. To outrun the others (horse). To be old (wine). To grow old. — عِتْقًا وعَتُقَ o وعَتُقَ o عَتَاقَةً
To be binding on a. o. (oath). — على
To render (wine) old. To free (a slave). To set (a prisoner) free. عَتَّقَ وأَعْتَقَ ه وة
To start (a horse). To better (flocks). أَعْتَقَ ة
To dig and case (a well) with stones. — ه
✧ To become old; to be worn out. تَعَتَّقَ
Freedom, emancipation. عِتْق وعَتَاق وعَتَاقَة
Oldness, antiquity. عِتْق وعُتْق
Beauty. Excellence. Liberty, freedom. عِتْق
Freed, free. Old man. Young girl. Young bird. عَاتِق ج عَوَاتِق
Old bow. — وعَاتِقَة
Shoulder. — ج عَوَاتِق وعُتُق
Antiquated, old. Excellent. Noble. Freed (slave). Old and good (wine). عَتِيق ج عُتَقَاء
Hunting-vulture. Excellent horse. عَتِيق ج عِتَاق
Old and exquisite (wine, perfume). مُعَتَّق
✧ Antiquities. مُعَتَّقَات
✠ To attack the enemy. To rush for biting (horse). عَتَكَ i عَتْكًا
He rushed for striking him. — عَلَيْهِ يَضْرِبُهُ
To rush upon him for doing mischief. — عَلَيْهِ بِشَرٍّ
To persevere in a design. — بِنِيَّتِهِ
To become sour (wine, milk). To become old (bow). — i عَتْكًا وعُتُوكًا

عَجَر على فُلَانٍ ب To assault a. o. with (a sword).
— ه To bend the (neck).
— عَجْرًا وعَجَرَانًا, وعاجَر To start quickly.
عَجِر a عَجَرًا To be thick, bulky. To be knotted (wood).
تَعَجَّر To be wrinkled from fatness (belly).
إِعْتَجَر To veil her head (woman).
عَجَر Protuberance, projection.
عَجُور Species of cucumber.
عُجْرَة ج عُجَر Knot in wood. Knob, vice.
عُجَرُهُ وبُجَرُهُ His external and hidden defects.
عَجُّور ✧ Pumpkin.
أَعْجَر م عَجْرَاء ج عُجْر Fat, thick. Knotted. Filled. ✧ Sour, unripe (fruit).
مِعْجَر Woman's veil.
✱ عَجْرَد ه To strip a. o. naked.
تَعَجْرَد To be naked.
مُعَجْرِد ومُعَجْرَد Naked.
✱ عُجْرُوز ج عَجَارِيز Streak on the sand.
✱ عجرف — تَعَجْرَف على To be awkward, rude to. To show pride towards.
عَجْرَفَة Roughness in speech, behaviour. Self-magnification. Rashness.
عُجْرُم وعِجْرِم Rest-harrow (*plant*).
✱ عَجَز o وعَجُز عُجُوزًا, وعَجَّز To become old (woman).
عَجِز ◘ To be deficient (account).
عَجَز i وعَجِز a عَجْزًا ومَعْجَزًا ومَعْجَزَة ومَعْجِزَة وعَجَزَانًا وعُجُوزًا عن To be unable to. To lack strength for.
عَجَّز وأَعْجَز ه To refrain from. To find, to judge a. o. weak. ✧ To weary, to trouble, to baffle.
عَاجَز الى To lean towards.
أَعْجَز ه To weaken, to disable a. o.
أَعْجَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ He was unable to obtain the thing.
أَعْجَز بِالْفَصَاحَة To be wonderfully eloquent.
عَجْز Inability, impotence. Hilt of a sword. ◘ Deficit.
— وعَجُز وعَجْز ج أَعْجَاز Hinder part of the body, buttocks. Last word of a verse.
هُوَ عِجْزَة أَبِيهِ He is the last child of his father.
عِجَاز وعِجَازَة Ornament of a sword-hilt.
عَاجِز ج عَوَاجِز Impotent, disabled.
عَجُوز ج عُجُز وعَجَائِز Old woman.
أَيَّام العَجُوز Seven days in the latter part of winter.
أَعْجَز م عَجْزَاء Having large posteriors.
إِعْجَاز Eloquence of a discourse.
مِعْجَاز Always backward; impotent. Road.
مُعْجِزَة ج مُعْجِزَات Wonder, miracle.
مَعْجُوز Importuned by requests.
✱ عَجَس i عَجْسًا ه عن To withhold a. o. from.
تَعَجَّس To procrastinate.
— ه To follow, to pursue (a business).
— ب To detain a. o.
عَجْس Middle part of a. th.
— وعُجْس Handle of a bow.
✱ عَجَف o عُجُوفًا, وعَجَف i عَجْفًا وعُجُوفًا وعَجَّف نَفْسَهُ عن الطَّعَام To abstain from food.
— نَفْسَهُ وأَعْجَف بِنَفْسِهِ على To nurse patiently (the sick). To bear a. o.
عَجَف o i وأَعْجَف ه To emaciate (a beast).
عَجِف a وعَجُف o عَجَفًا To become lean (animal).
عَجَّف To eat little by reason of dearth.
أَعْجَف To possess emaciated cattle.
عَجَف Leanness.
عِجَاف Colocynth.
عَجِف (*m. f.*), وأَعْجَف م عَجْفَاء ج عِجَاف Emaciated.
عَنْجَف وعُنْجُف Dry, lean. Contracted in body.
✧ عَجَّق ه To perplex, to inconvenience a. o.
عَجَّق ه To intricate, to confuse a. th.
✧ عَجْقَة Press, hindrance.
✱ عَجِل a عَجَلًا وعَجَلَة, وعَجَّل وتَعَجَّل To make speed, haste.
عَجِل ب . . . الى To forward a. th. speedily to.
عَجَّل وأَعْجَل واسْتَعْجَل ه To outgo, to precede a. o. To urge, to press a. o.
عَجَّل ه To have a. th. done speedily.
عَجَّل ل To offer to a. o. food hastily prepared.

A stumble, a slip, a mistake. Holy war. عَثْرَة ج عَثَرَات
Stumbling-block. حَجَرُ عَثْرَةٍ
Stumbling, staggering. عَاثِر
Wont to stumble. عَثُور
Place of perdition. Pit for wild beasts. Snare. عَاثُور ج عَوَاثِر
Distress, difficulty. — وعِثَار
Careless, unmindful of the world. عِثْرِيّ
Dust, earth. عِثْيَر
Obscure trace. — وعَثْيَر وعَيْثَر
✧ Wretched, corrupt. Destitute. مُعَثَّر
To be loaded with bunches (vine, palm-tree). ✱ عثكل — تَعَثْكَل
Bough loaded with clusters. عِثْكَال وعُثْكُول وعُثْكُولَة ج عَثَاكِيل
To be abundant. To be thick, bulky. ✱ عَثِلَ a عَثَلًا
Plentiful. Thick, bulky. عَثِل وعَثَل
Foolish, stupid. عَثُول ج عُثُل
Male hyena. عِثْيَل
To be imperfectly set (broken bone). To become callous (wound). ✱ عَثَمَ o عَثْمًا
To set (a bone) imperfectly. — ه
To stitch (clothes). — واعْتَثَمَ ه
To seek help from. إِعْتَثَمَ ب
Young of bustard, of snake. عُثْمَان
Serpent. أَبُو عُثْمَان
Ottoman. عُثْمَانِيّ
Turkish horseman. عُثْمَانْلِي Ts
The Ottoman Empire. الدَّوْلَة العُثْمَانِيَّة
To smoke (fire). ✱ عَثَنَ o عَثْنًا وعُثَانًا وعُثُونًا, وعَثِنَ
To ascend (a hill). عَثَنَ فِي
To smell smoke. To be perfumed. عَثِنَ a عَثَنًا
To fumigate. To perfume a. th. عَثَّنَ ه
To excite evil amongst. — على
To be perfumed, fumigated. تَعَثَّنَ
Smoke. عَثَن, وعُثَان ج عَوَاثِن
Small idol. — ج أَعْثَان, وعِثْن
Manager of property. عِثْن
Infected with smoke (food). عَثِن
Long beard. Length of the beard. ✱ عُثْنُون ج عَثَانِين
✱ عَثَا o عُثُوًّا وعَثًا a i وعَثِيَ a عُثِيًّا وعَثَيَانًا
To perpetrate crimes.
Plait of hair. *Pl.* Plants. عَثْوَة ج عُثًى

Rascal, mischief-maker. عَاثٍ ج عُثَاة وعُثِيّ
To cry out, to raise the voice. To grumble; to bellow (bull). To rumble (thunder). ✱ عَجَّ i a عَجًّا وعَجِيجًا
To raise the dust (wind). — وأَعَجَّ
To fill (a house) with smoke. عَجَّجَ ه من الدُّخَان
To be filled with smoke. تَعَجَّجَ من الدُّخَان
Cry, clamour; bellow, groan. عَجّ وعَجِيج
✧ Omelet, egg-fritter. عُجَّة
Dust, smoke. Foolish. Low people. عَجَاج
Dust. Troop of camels. عَجَاجَة
He made a raid against them. لَفَّ عَجَاجَتَهُ عَلَيْهِم
He gave up his work. لَبَّدَ عَجَاجَتَهُ
Boisterous, clamorous. عَجَّاج
To utter a cry, to vociferate. عَجْعَجَ
Vociferous, clamorous. عَجْعَاج
Clamour, confused noise. عَجْعَجَة
To wonder at. ✱ عَجِبَ a عَجَبًا من او ل
To excite wonder to. عَجَّبَ وأَعْجَبَ ه
To admire, to be pleased with. أُعْجِبَ ب
To be self-admirer. أُعْجِبَ بِنَفْسِهِ
How conceited he is in his judgment. مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ
To admire, to wonder at. تَعَجَّبَ واسْتَعْجَبَ من
Rump, root of the tail. عَجْب ج عُجُوب
Pride, self-admiration. عُجْب ج أَعْجَاب
Wonder, astonishment. عَجَب ج أَعْجَاب
Astoundment. عَجَبٌ عُجَاب
Wonderful, extraordinary. — وعُجَاب وعُجَّاب وعَجِيب
Wonder, miracle. عَجِيبَة ج عَجَائِب
Miracle. أُعْجُوبَة ج أَعَاجِيب
More wonderful. أَعْجَب
Astonishment. Admiration. تَعَجُّب
Charming, admirable. مُعْجِب
Self-admiring. مُعْجَب بِنَفْسِهِ
A grape. ✱ عَجْد وعُجْد
Raisin, currant. عَنْجَد وعُنْجَد وعُنْجُد
Raven. عَجَدَة ج عَجَد
To importune a. o. To prohibit a. o. (judge). ✱ عَجَرَ i عَجْرًا على

Time, season. Beginning or best time of. عِدَّان
Calculation, account, census. تَعْدَاد وتَعْدِيد
Readiness. Ability, aptitude. إِسْتِعْدَاد
Number, numerous. Reckoned amongst. Equal, like. عَدِيد
Portion, lot. عَدِيدَة ج عَدَائِد
Computed days. أَيَّام عَدِيدَة
Ready to set off. مُعِدّ
Ready, prepared. مُعَدّ
Female mourner. مُعَدِّدَة
Prepared, ready. Able. مُسْتَعِدّ
Fine sand. ✱ عدب — عَدَاب
Heap of sand. عَدُوب
To be bold. ✧ To dig with a pickaxe. ✱ عَدَرَ o عَدْرًا
To be well watered (place). عَدِرَ a عَدَرًا, واعْتَدَرَ
Abundant rain. عَدْر وعُدُر
✧ Pickaxe, mattock. مِعْدُور
To serve a. o. To toil. To tend (a flock). To tread a. th. ✱ عَدَسَ i عَدْسًا ٥ وه
— عَدْسًا وعَدَسَانًا وعِدَاسًا وعُدُوسًا في الأَرْض To journey.
To have red pimples. عُدِس
Lentils. عَدَس
Orobanche, broom-rape (*plant*). أَسَد العَدَس
A lentil grain. Red pimple; small pustule. ✧ Lens. Concrete of pebbles and cement. عَدَسَة
Lenticular. عَدَسِيّ
Aromatized soup of lentils. Bat's dung used as a medicine. عَدَسِيَّة
To eat little. ✱ عَدَفَ i عَدْفًا, وتَعَدَّفَ
Small quantity of fodder. عَدْف وعَدَف وعُدَاف, وعَدُوف ج عُدُف
I have not tasted the least thing. مَا ذُقْتُ عَدْفًا او عَدَفًا او عُدَافًا
Portion of the night. Company of ten to fifty men. عِدْف
Bit of straw in the eye. عَدَف
Portion. Party of men. Gathering. عِدْفَة ج عِدَف
Root of a tree. — وعَدَفَة ج عَدَف
✱ عَدَقَ i عَدْقًا وعَدِقَ a عَدَقًا وعَدَّقَ بِظَنِّهِ To conjecture.

Milk for suckling an orphan. عُجْوَة وعُجَاوَة وعِجَايَة
Child fed by a foster-mother. Orphan. عَجِيّ وعُجِيّ م عَجِيَّة وعُجِيَّة ج عَجَايَا
Sinew of the hands, feet. عُجَايَة ج عُجًى وعَجَايَا
To reckon, to count, to number. To make the census of. ✱ عَدَّ o عَدًّا, وعَدَّدَ ه
To believe, to think a. o. to be such. — ٥ ٥ وه ه
I thought he was sincere. عَـدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا
To eulogise (a dead person). عَدَّدَ ٥
To prepare, to dispose a. th. for. عَدَّدَ وأَعَدَّ ه ل
To draw lots; to share a. th. with. عَادَّ مُعَادَّةً وعِدَادًا ٥
The pain of the sting was felt anew after one year. عَادَّتْهُ اللَّسْعَة
To be prepared, disposed. تَعَدَّدَ
To multiply, to increase. — وتَعَادَّ
To exceed the number of. — وتَعَادَّ على
To be reckoned. To be prepared. To rely upon. ✧ To be self-conceited, haughty. إِعْتَدَّ
That is not to be taken into account. هٰذَا شَيْءٌ لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ
To prepare, to be ready to. إِسْتَعَدَّ ل
Number, quantity. عَدَد ج أَعْدَاد
Age of man. — الإِنْسَان
Computation; number. Census. Fit of madness. عِدَاد
He belongs to such a tribe. هو في عِدَاد بَنِي فُلَان
Pain of a sting felt anew after one year. عِدَاد وعِدَد
Great number, abundance. Spring; well-water. Equal. match. عِدّ ج أَعْدَاد
Number; a certain number, many. Legal period of retirement assigned to a widow or divorced woman before she may marry again. عِدَّة ج عِدَد
Pustules on a beautiful face. عُدّ وعُدَّة
Apparatus; provision. Military equipment; supplies, implements. ✧ Set of tools. Horse's saddle, harness. عُدَّة ج عُدَد
Be ready. كُونُوا على عُدَّة

He punished, he struck him without respite. عاجَل بِذَنْبِهِ او بِضَرْبَتِهِ
To urge, to preclude a. o. from. أعجَل ة عن
To accelerate (an affair). تَعَجَّل واسْتَعْجَل في
To despatch (business). تَعَجَّل ه
Haste, hurry, readiness. عَجَل وعَجَلَة واسْتِعْجَال
Calf. عِجْل ج عُجُول وعِجَال وعِجَلَة
Heifer. عِجْلَة ج عِجَل وعِجَال
Thing hastily done. Food hastily prepared. Clay. عَجَلَة وعُجَلَة وعُجَالَة
Cart, car. Wheel, pulley. Kind of ladder. عَجَلَة ج عَجَل وعِجَال وأعجَال
Transitory. Ready, present. العَاجِل (opp. to آجِل)
Hasty, expeditious. عاجِل وعَجِل وعَجُل
عَجْلان م عَجْلَى ج عَجَالَى , وعَجُول ج عُجُـل,
Speedy, diligent. وعَجِيل ج عِجَال
Bereft of her child (mother); of her young (she-camel). عَجُول ج عُجُل وعَجَائِل
Premature death. المَعْجُول
Speedy walk. عُجَيْلَة وعُجَيْلَى
More expeditious, quicker. أعجَل
Urging. Precocious (palm-tree). مُعَجِّل ومُعْجِل ومِعْجَال ج مَعَاجِيل
Premature (fruit). مُعْجَل
Hastened, hurried. مُعَجَّل
Plant for fattening women. مُسْتَعْجِلَة
To chew. To bite a. th. for trying it. To test (a sword). ✡ عَجَم o عَجْمًا وعُجُومًا ه
To try a. o. — وعاجَم ة
My eyes have not beheld him since. ما عَجَمَتْهُ عَيْنِيّ مُنذ
He has tried, proved him. عَجَم عُودَهُ
To dot (a writing). عَجَم o عَجْمًا, وعَجَّم وأعجَم ه
To speak Arabic incorrectly. أعجَم الكَلَام
To be obscure, abstruse (language). إنْعَجَم واسْتَعْجَم على
To be unable to answer. إسْتَعْجَم
To mutter. To be impeded in reading. — ه
Persia. العَجَم وبِلَاد العَجَم
Persian people. عُجْم وعَجَم ج أعجَام

Barbarian. Any people foreign to Arabs.
Date-stone. عَجَم وعُجَام
Palm-tree. Rock. عَجَمَة وعَجَمَـة ج عَجَمَات
Defective speaking in Arabic. Foreign origin of an Arabic word. عُجْمَة
Large bat. Swallow. عُجَّام
Speaking Arabic incorrectly. Foreigner. أعجَم ج أعجَمُون وأعاجِم
Speechless animal, brute. Tract of sand without trees. عَجْمَاء ج عَجْمَاوَات
Mute. Silent (waves). أعجَم (s. pl.)
Foreign to the Arabs. ✧ Persian. عَجَمِيّ وأعجَمِيّ
Dotted (writing). Obscure (speech). Locked (door). مُعْجَم
The letters of the alphabet. حُرُوف المُعْجَم
To knead (flour). To press into a mass. ✡ عَجَن o i عَجْنًا, واعْتَجَن ه
To lean for rising. عَجَّن
To lean on a (stick). — على
To be kneaded (flour). تَعَجَّن وانْعَجَن
Dough-paste. عَجِين ج عُجُن
Piece of dough. Crowd. عَجِينَة
Kneader; kneading dough. عاجِن وعَجَّان م عاجِنَة وعَجَّانَة
Leaning for rising. عاجِن
Perinœum. عِجَان
Fool, silly. عُجَّان
The middle of a. th. عاجِنَة الشَّيء
Very fat (she-camel). عَجْنَاء
Kneading-trough. مِعْجَن ومِعْجَنَة ج مَعَاجِن
Various dishes made with flour. مُعَجَّنَات
Electuary, inspissated juice. Unguent. Hashish paste. مَعْجُون ج مَعَاجِين
To saw discord between. ✡ عجه — عَجَّه بَيْن
To be entangled (business). تَعَجَّه
Servant. Bridegroom. Cook. Hedge-hog. ✡ عُجَاهِن ج عَجَاهِنَة
To put out (a child) to nurse. ✡ عَجَا o عَجْوًا, وعاجَى ة
To groan (camel). عَجَا o عَجْوًا
To grin (face). عَجَا وعَجَّى ه
Date-paste; stuffed dates. عُجَاوَة وعَجْوَة وعَجَايَة
Fruit-stone. ✧ Dates in lump. عَجْوَة

To exceed the bounds. أَعْدَى فِي
To trespass, to transgress. To be or become transitive (verb). تَعَدَّى
To pass towards. تَعَدَّى الى
To encroach upon the rights of. — على
To receive (a dowry) from a wife. — ه
To be at enmity. To spread a contagious disease. To race on foot. To be remote; to go off. To be uneven (ground). تَعَادَى
To show hostility to. إِعْتَدَى على
To implore the protection of a. o. against. إِسْتَعْدَى ة على
To make (a horse) to run. — ة
Heat, run. عَدْو
Like, similar. Heat. عِدَاء وعِدَاء
Tombstone. Stone covering of a well. عِدْو وعِدَاء وعِدًى
Side, shore, country. عِدًى وعَدًى ج أَعْدَاء
Hostile party. قَوْم عِدًى وعُدًى
Enmity, hostility. عَدَاوَة
Injustice, oppression. — وعُدْوَى وعُدْوَان
Save, except (*adv*). عَدَا وما عَدَا
Complaint deferred to a judge. Contagious disease. عُدْوَى
Alike, equal. عُدْوَة وعِدْوَة
Elevated spot. Margin, brink (of a river). — وعِدْوَة ج عِدًى
Barren soil. Unevenness of a saddle, seat. Remoteness. Hindrance. عُدَوَاء
I came on riding uncomfortably. جِئْتُ على مَرْكَبٍ ذِي عُدَوَاء
Hardship. عُدَوَاء الشُّغل
Swift-running. عَدَوَان
Runner. عَدَّاء
Troops beginning the attack. *Name of an Arab tribe.* عَدِيّ
Foe, enemy. عَدُوّ م عَدُوَّة ج أَعْدَاء وأَعَادٍ
The greatest foe. أَعْدَى عَدُوّ
Running. Enemy. عَادٍ ج عُدَاة
The lion. العَادِي
Sides of (a tablet). عَادِيَان
Hostile party. Distance. Hinderance. Injustice. عَادِيَة ج عَوَادٍ
The changes of time, its hardships. عَوَادِي الدَّهْر
Trespass, transgression, offence. تَعَدٍّ واعْتِدَاء

The things preserved, and the lost ones. السَّالِم والعَادِم
Lost, annihilated. مَعْدُوم
✱ To abide, to stay in (a place). عَدَنَ o i عَدْنًا وعُدُونًا ب وه
To manure (a land). To pull out (a rock). — عَدَنَ ه
To manure (a land). To dig (the ground). To work (a mine). عَدَّنَ ه
Aden in Yemen. عَدَن
Sojourn. Eden. عَدْن
Paradise; gardens of eternal abode. جَنَّات عَدْن
Keeping to the same pasturage (camel). عَادِن ج عَوَادِن
Shore of the sea. Bank of a river. Space of seven years. عِدَان
Numerous party. عَدَانَة ج عَدَانَات
Patch on a leathern bucket. — وعَدِينَة ج عَدَائِن
Mine, ore. Metal, mineral. Native place, place of production. ◻ Excellent. مَعْدِن ج مَعَادِن
Metallic (substance), metal. Mineral (kingdom); mineralogical. مَعْدِنِيّ
Pickaxe. مِعْدَن
Miner, worker of a mine. مُعَدِّن
✱ To run. عَدَا o عَدْوًا وعَدَوَانًا وتَعْدَاء وعَدًا
To turn a. th. away, a. o. from. — عَدْوًا وعُدْوَانًا ة عن
To transgress, to trespass upon. To neglect a. th. — ه وعن
To run, to rush on. — على
To act wrongfully towards. — عَدْوًا وعُدُوًّا وعَدَاء وعُدْوَانًا وعُدْوَى على
To be hostile to. عَدِيَ a عَدًا ل
To make a. o. to cross, to pass. To render (a verb) transitive. ✧ To cross (a river). عَدَّى ة وه
To deter a. o. from. — ة عن
Do not mind him. عَدِّ عَنْهُ
To treat a. o. as an enemy. عَادَى مُعَادَاة وعِدَاء ة
To hit successively two animals of the chase. — بَيْنَ صَيْدَيْن
To start (a horse). أَعْدَى ة
To infect a. o. with (disease). — ة من
To act wrongfully towards. — على
To help, to assist a. o. against. — ة على

To plunge the hand into (a basin) for searching. عَدَقَ وعَدِقَ وأَعْدَقَ يَدَهُ

Acting at hap-hazard, at random. عَادِق الرَّأي

Grapnel, harpoon. عَدَقَة ج عَدَق

Grapnel. عَوْدَق وعَوْدَقَة ج عُدُق

✱ عَدَكَ o عَدْكًا ه To beat (wool) with a mallet.

✱ عَدَلَ i عَدْلًا وعَدَالَةً وعُدُولَةً ومَعْدَلَةً To act equitably.

— عَدْلًا ه To straighten.

— ه بِغَيْرِهِ To treat a. o. equally with.

— عَدْلًا وعُدُولًا عن To turn aside from.

— عُدُولًا الى To come back to.

— ه To equal, to be like to.

— وعَادَلَ ه في المَحْمِل To counterbalance a. o. in a litter.

عَدُلَ o عَدَالَةً To be straightforward, upright.

عَدَّلَ وأَعْدَلَ ه To make straight, equal, right. To equilibrate, to counterpoise a. th.

عَدَّلَ ه To direct a. o. in the right course. To judge, to declare (a witness) to be trustworthy.

— الخَطَّ To redress a sentence.

— المِيزَانَ To equilibrate the two scales of a balance.

عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وعِدَالًا ه وه To be like, equal to. To counterpoise.

— بَيْنَ To arrange, to adjust two things.

عَادَلَ بَيْنَ أَمْرَيْنِ عِدَالًا To hesitate between two affairs.

إِنْعَدَلَ عن To deviate, to stray from.

إِعْتَدَلَ To be equiponderant. To be moderate, temperate. To be symmetrical, proportionate.

— و ✧ اسْتَعْدَلَ ✧ To be lusty, stout.

عَدْل Justice, equity. Justness. Accuracy. Derivation (of a word).

— (m. f. s. pl). Upright, just, straightforward.

— ج أَعْدَال Like, equal, intermediate; average. Requital. Ransom.

عِدْل ج أَعْدَال وعُدُول Like, equal (in weight, size, value). Half a load.

— و ✧ عَدِيلَة Bundle, bag, sack.

عَدَل Counterbalance of two bags.

عَدَلَة وعُدَلَة Trustworthy, veracious (witness).

عَدَالَة Justice, equity.

إِعْتِدَال Uniformity. Equilibrium. Temperateness of weather. Symmetry, proportion. Equinox. Tropic.

الإِعْتِدَال الرَّبِيعِيّ Vernal equinox.

إِعْتِدَالِيّ Equinoctial.

تَعْدِيل Equalisation; equivalence, equal division. Levelling. ✧ Average.

عَدِل, وعَادِل ج عُدُول Just, upright.

عَدِيل ج عُدَلَاء Equivalent, equiponderant. ✧ Brother in law.

العَدِيلَان ✧ The two husbands of two sisters.

العَدِيلَتَان The two burdens of a beast. Saddle-bags.

مُعَدِّل النَّهَار Equator.

مُعَادِل Equal, average.

مُعَادَلَة Proportion, symmetry, equilibrium.

مَعْدِل ومَعْدَل Outlet. Manner of acting.

مَعْدُول Redressed. Derivate (word).

مُعَدَّل ومُعْتَدِل Proportionate, symmetrical; counterpoised.

مُعْتَدِل Temperate, moderate. ✧ Stout.

مُعَدَّلَات البَيْت The corners of a house.

✧ مُسْتَعْدِل In good health, lusty.

✱ عَدِمَ a عُدْمًا وعَدَمًا To be wanted, lost. To exist not. To be deficient.

عَدُمَ عَدَامَةً To be foolish, destitute of intellect.

— ه To lack, to miss a. th.

أَعْدَمَ ه To be lacking to a. o. ✧ To put to death.

— ه ه To deprive a. o. of a. th.

— إِعْدَامًا وعُدْمًا To render a. o. destitute (God).

✧ إِنْعَدَمَ To come to nought. To be lost, annihilated.

عَدَم وعُدْم وعُدُم Nought, non-existence, loss, lack. Total absence.

عَدِيم ج عُدَمَاء, وعَدِم ومُعْدِم Poor, destitute.

✧ عَدِيم الـ . . . Deprived, bereft of; without.

✧ عَدِيم الشَّبِيه والنَّظِير Pairless, without equal.

To be scabby (camel). ✱ عَرَّ i o عَرًّا وعُرَّ
To afflict, to disgrace a. o. — ه, وعَرَّ بِشَرٍّ
To manure (a field). — وعَرَّرَ ه
To utter a cry (ostrich). ✧ To low. عَرَّ i عِرَارًا وعارَّ مُعارَّةً وعِرارًا
To be defiled (dwelling). أَعَرَّ
To be restless in bed. تَعارَّ
To address a. o. humbly. إِعْتَرَّ واعْتَرَّ ب
To spread (scab). إِسْتَعَرَّ
Mange. Vice. Madness. Dung. Dirt. Scabby. عَرٌّ
Dung of birds. Scab of camels. عُرٌّ وعُرَّةٌ
Scab, mange. عَرَرٌ وعُرُورٌ
Scabby. Small-humped (camel). أَعَرُّ م عَرَّاءُ ج عُرٌّ
Prostitute, harlot. عُرِّيٌّ
Retaliation. *Buphthalmum*, ox-eye (plant). عَرَارٌ
Prematurely weaned (child). — م عَرَارَةٌ
Crime. Shame. عُرَارٌ
Ill-nature. Might. Root. عَرَارَةٌ
Stranger (to a tribe). ✧ Bellowing. عَرِيرٌ
Disgracing his family. عَارُورٌ وعَارُورَةٌ
Crime. Annoyance. Fine. Blood-price. Treachery. مَعَرَّةٌ ج مَعَرَّاتٌ
Scabby; defiled. مَعْرُورٌ
Beggar addressing humbly. مُعْتَرٌّ
Juniper-tree. ✱ عَرْعَرٌ
Summit, top of a mountain. Mountain-cypress. Partition of the nose. عُرْعُرَةٌ ج عَرَاعِرُ
Stopper of a bottle. — وعَرْعَرَةٌ
Fat (camel). Noble, chief. عُرَاعِرٌ ج عَرَاعِرُ
To be in good Arabic (language). To be a true Arab (man). ✱ عَرُبَ o عُرُوبَةً وعُرُوبِيَّةً
To be disordered (stomach). To be swollen, to leave a scar (wound). To swell (river). عَرِبَ a عَرَبًا
To point out to a. o. the unseemliness of. عَرَّبَ ه على
To speak out on behalf of. — عن
To Arabicise (a word). — وأَعْرَبَ ه
To use good Arabic style. To prune (a palm-tree). To scarify (a horse).

Excused. Circumcised. Affected with angina. مَعْذُورٌ
To taste (food). ✱ عَذَفَ i عَذْفًا من
To eat a. th. تَعَذَّفَ ه
I have not tasted anything. مَا ذُقْتُ عَذْفًا ولَا عَذُوفًا ولَا عُذَافًا
Food, drink of men and beasts. عَذُوفٌ
Tall, strong (camel). ✱ عذفر — عُذَافِرٌ ج عَذَافِرَةٌ
To trim (a palm-tree). ✱ عَذَقَ i عَذْقًا, وعَذَّقَ ه
To mark (a ewe) with red wool. — وأَعْذَقَ ه
To stigmatise a. o. عَذَقَ ه بِشَرٍّ
Palm-tree loaded with dates. عَذْقٌ ج أَعْذُقٌ وعِذَاقٌ
Raceme of dates; bunch of grapes. عِذْقٌ ج أَعْذَاقٌ وعُذُوقٌ
Mark made with red wool. عَذْقَةٌ وعِذْقَةٌ
To find fault with, to upbraid a. o. ✱ عَذَلَ i o عَذْلًا, وعَذَّلَ ه
To be blamed. To blame o.'s self. تَعَذَّلَ واعْتَذَلَ
Blame, reproof. عَذْلٌ وعَذَلٌ وتَعْذَالٌ
Days of intense heat. أَيَّامُ عُذَّلٍ وأَيَّامٌ مُعْتَذِلَاتٌ
Reprover. عَاذِلٌ ج عُذَّلٌ وعُذَّالٌ وعَذَلَةٌ
Severe censor. عُذَلَةٌ وعَذُولٌ وعَذَّالٌ وعَذَّالَةٌ
Anus. عَذَّالَةٌ
Blamed. مَعْذُولٌ ومُعَذَّلٌ
Bountiful, lavisher. مُعَذَّلٌ
To chew (horse). To defend o.'s self. ✱ عَذَمَ i عَذْمًا
To blame a. o. — ه
Wont to bite (horse). Biting in words (man). عَذُومٌ ج عُذُمٌ
Biting. Flea. عَذَّامٌ
Blame, reproof. عَذِيمَةٌ ج عَذَائِمُ
To be wholesome (air, country). ✱ عَذَا o عَذْوًا
To be healthy, remote from water (land). عَذِيَ a عَذًى وعَذُوَ o عَذَاوَةً
To hold (a country) as healthy. إِسْتَعْذَى ه
Healthy, wholesome (climate). عَاذٍ وعَذِيٌّ
Salubrious country. أَرْضٌ عَذَاةٌ وعَذِيَّةٌ وعَذِيَةٌ

To circumcise (a child). عَذَرَ عَذْرًا ﻫ
To bridle (a horse). — o i عَذْرًا وعُذْرًا ﻫ ب
To have a complaint of the throat (child). عُذِرَ
To allege bad excuses. عَذَّرَ وعاذَرَ
To grow on the cheeks (of a boy: down). عَذَّرَ
To efface the traces (of a house). To defile a. o. — ﻫ
To be inexcusable. To be excusable. — وأعْذَرَ في
To circumcise (a child). To put the cheek-strap to a horse. أعْذَرَ ﻫ
To draw back. To excuse o.'s self, to apologise for. تَعَذَّرَ واعْتَذَرَ عن
To be effaced (design, trace). — واعْتَذَرَ
To be impossible to a. o. (affair). تَعَذَّرَ على
To complain. To be excusable. إعْتَذَرَ
To apologise for. إسْتَعْذَرَ من
Excuse. Plea. Virginity. Menses of women. عُذْر ج أعْذَار
The first utterer of this sentence. أبو عُذْرِ هٰذَا الكَلَامِ
Cheek. Down covering the cheeks. Cheek-strap of a bridle. Brand on a camel. عِذَار ج عُذُر
He has thrown off all shame. خَلَعَ العِذَارَ
Excuse. عِذْرَة ج عِذَر
Lock of hair; horse's forelock. Prepuce. Circumcision. Virginity. عُذْرَة ج عُذَر
Human excrement. Refuse of wheat. Court-yard. Dunghill. عَذِرَة ج عَذِرَات
Apologising for; advocate. عَذِير ج عُذُر
Feast for the circumcision of a child. — وإعْذَار
Difficulty, impossibility. تَعَذُّر
Excrements. عَاذِر وعَاذِرَة
Pain in the throat. عَاذُور ج عَوَاذِير
Virgin. Scavenger's daughter. *Virgo (Zodiacal sign)*. Unbored pearl. Untrodden sand. عَذْرَاء ج عَذَارَى وعَذَارِ
The Blessed Virgin Mary. العَذْرَاء
عُذْرَى ومَعْذِرَة ج مَعَاذِر, ومِعْذَار ج مَعَاذِير
Excuse.

Use of a verb in a transitive sense. Transitiveness of a verb. تَعْدِيَة
Rugged, uneven places. التَّعَادِي
Contagious (disease). مُعْدٍ
Passage; shelter. مَعْدًى
Oppressed. مَعْدُوّ عَلَيْهِ ومَعْدِيّ عَلَيْهِ
Transitive (verb). مُتَعَدٍّ
Unjust: tyrannical. مُتَعَدٍّ ومُعْتَدٍ على
◘ Ferry-boat. مَعْدِيَّة ج مَعَادِي
Uneven; stony (ground). مُتَعَادٍ
To abstain from eating, through excess of thirst. ✱ عَذَبَ i عَذْبًا
To neglect (a business). — وأعْذَبَ واسْتَعْذَبَ عن
To hinder a. o. from. عَذَبَ i وعَذَّبَ وأعْذَبَ ﻫ عن
To be sweet, palatable. عَذُبَ o عُذُوبَة
To be overspread with green moss (water). عَذِبَ a عَذَبًا
To chastise, to torment, to torture a. o. عَذَّبَ ﻫ
To have, to find sweet water, أعْذَبَ
To clean a (water-pond). — ﻫ
To get rid of. أعْذِبْ نَفْسَكَ عن
To be punished. To suffer. ✧ تَعَذَّبَ
To hang down the ends of a turban. إعْتَذَبَ
To draw sweet water. إسْتَعْذَبَ
To give sweet water to a. o. — ل
To find a. th. sweet, palatable. — ﻫ
Palatable. عَذْب ج عِذَاب
Motes, particles. Tree-branch. Rag used by women-mourners. Ends of a turban. عَذَب وعَذَبَة
Covered with motes, green moss (water). عَذِب
Green moss, duckweed. عَذْبَة وعَذِبَة وعَذَبَة ج عَذَبَات
Tip of the tongue. Strap of (a whip), string of (a balance). End of a turban. عَذَبَة ج عَذَبَات
Chastisement. Pain, supplice. عَذَاب ج أعْذِبَة
Abstaining from eating through excessive thirst. عَاذِب وعَذُوب
Sweetness of water. عُذُوبَة
More palatable (water). أعْذَب
✱ عَذَرَ i عُذْرًا وعُذُرًا ومَعْذِرَةً, وأعْذَرَ ﻫ في وعلى
To excuse; to free a. o. from blame.

Halting place. مُعْرَس ومُعَرَّس

To make a vine-stalk. ✱ عَرَش o i عَرْشًا وعَرَّش وأعْرَش ل

To roof (a house). To raise (a hut). — ه

To prop the stalks of a vine upon a trellis. — عَرْشًا وعُرُوشًا ه

To case in stones the lowest part of (a well). — عَرْشًا ه

To settle in (a place). — i عُرُوشًا ب

To be astonished, puzzled. عَرِش a عَرْشًا وعَرَشًا

To press (a debtor). — عَرْشًا ب

To prop a wine on a shed or cane-hut. To roof (a house). عَرَّش ه

To stick to; to give o.'s self up to a. th. To settle in a country. تَعَرَّش ب

To hang from an arbour (grapes). إعْتَرَش

عَرْش ج أعْرَاش وعُرُوش وعُرُش وعِرَشَة

Throne of God, of a king. Arbour; pavilion. Nest on a tree. Might, power.

Bier for the dead. Wood for casing the upper part of a well. عَرْش

Side of the neck. Instep. Ear. عُرْش ج عِرَشَة وأعْرَاش

Trellis, shed. ✧ Carriage-shaft. عَرِيش ج عُرُش

Litter for women. — وعَرِيشَة ج عَرَائِش

✧ Vine-arbour. عَرِيشَة

Sheltered by an arbour. Upheld by a trellis (vine). ✧ Vine-clad (wall). مُعَرَّش ومَعْرُوش

To be restless (camel). To be brisk, lively (child). To thunder and send forth lightnings (sky). ✱ عَرَص i عَرَصًا

To flash (lightning). To be glad, sprightly (man). عَرِص a عَرَصًا

To spread a. th. in the sun. عَرَّص ه

To be tossed, shaken. أعْرَص

To stay in (a place). تَعَرَّص ب

To play, to sport (child). To quiver (skin). To flash (lightning). إعْتَرَص

Flashing (lightining). عَرِص وعَرِص

Court, area, square. عَرْصَة ج عَرَصَات وعِرَاص وأعْرَاص

Cloud sending forth lightnings. عَرَّاص

To cast (stones) far away. عَرَد عَرْدًا ه

To take flight, to draw back in fear. عَرِد a عَرَدًا, وعَرَّد

To rise, to set (star). To stray from (a road). عَرَّد

To turn aside, to go far from. — عن

To pierce (an animal) through (arrow). — في

Hard, stiff, thick. عَرْد وعَرِد وعُرُدٌ

Ballista, stone-throwing machine. عَرَّادَة

Tamarind (tree). ◘ عِرْدِيب

To be hard, contracted. ✱ عَرَز i عَرْزًا, وعَرِز a عَرَزًا

To pull a. th. strongly. عَرَز ه

To show to a. o. the end of. — ل

To conceal a. th. عَرَّز ه

To be contracted. — وعَارَز وتَعَارَز

To counteract, to importune a. o. عَارَز ٥

To spoil a. th. أعْرَز ه

To be difficult to a. o. (affair). تَعَرَّز واستَعْرَز على

Hut on a tree for a rural guard. Den of lion. ✱ عرزل — عِرْزَال ج عَرَازِيل

Band of thieves. قَوْم عَرَازِيل

To be cheerful. ✱ عَرَس o عَرْسًا

To be merry. To cleave to. To be weak, tired. عَرِس a عَرَسًا

To alight for rest during the night. عَرَّس وأعْرَس

To give a wedding-dinner. أعْرَس

To have the bride brought to his house (bridegroom). — بأهْلِهِ

Partition between two apartments. Pole of a tent. عَرْس ج أعْرَاس

Bridegroom, husband. عِرْس ج أعْرَاس

The two spouses; husband and wife. العِرْسَان

Weasel. إبْن عِرْس ج بَنَات عِرْس و✧ عَرْسَة

Wedding. Wedding-party. عُرْس وعُرُس ج أعْرَاس وعُرُسَات

Flowers of nenuphar. ◘ عَرَايِس الفِيل

Weasel-coloured. عِرْسِيّ

Bridegroom, spouse. عَرُوس وعَرِيس ج عُرُس

Bride. عَرُوس وعَرُوسَة ج عَرَائِس

Kind of fish. عَرُوسَة البَحْر

Retreat of lion; thicket. عِرِّيس وعِرِّيسَة

To give an earnest. عَرَب وأَعْرَب
To afford (clear arguments). أَعْرَب ب
To express o.'s mind clearly. ه —
To pronounce the final accents of a word.
To adopt the customs of Arabs. To become a naturalized Arab. تَعَرَّب واسْتَعْرَب
Arabs of the desert. Bedouins. عُرْب وعَرَب ج أَعْرُب وعُرُوب وعُرْبَان
The genuine Arabs. عَرَب عَرْبَاء وعَارِبَة
People of foreign or mixed descent, naturalized amongst the Arabs. عَرَب مُتَعَرِّبَة ومُسْتَعْرِبَة
Disordered (stomach). Yielding much water (well). عَرِبَة
Arab; of true Arabian blood. White barley. عَرَبِيّ ج عَرَب
Arabic, Arabic language. لُغَة عَرَبِيَّة
The science of the Arabic tongue. عِلْم العَرَبِيَّة
Unsettled Arabs of the desert. Bedouins. أَعْرَابِيّ ج أَعْرَاب وجج أَعَارِيب
Swollen, overflowing (river). عَارِب وعَارِبَة
Desinential syntax. Grammatical analyses. إِعْرَاب
Swift river. Soul, mind. عَرَبَة ج عَرَب وعَرَبَات
Carriage, car, wagon. عَرَبَة و✧ عَرَبِيَّة
Coachman, carter. ✧ عَرَبَجِيّ
✧ Godfather. عَرَّاب
✧ Godmother. عَرَّابَة
State, qualities of a genuine Arab. عُرُوبَة وعُرُوبِيَّة
Full blood Arabian horses. خَيْل عِرَاب وأَعْرُب
There is nobody at home. مَا بِالدَّار عَرِيب او مُعْرِب
Declinable (word). مُعْرَب
Expressing his mind (clearly). Possessing true Arabian horses. مُعْرِب
Arabicised (word). مُعَرَّب
To be unsociable, quarrelsome. ✻ عَرْبَد
Quarrelsome, ill-natured. عِرْبِيد ومُعَرْبِد
Male viper; red serpent. Custom, use. عِرْبَدّ
To entangle; to disturb a. o. ✧ عَرْبَس ه
To be perplexed, confused (man). ✧ تَعَرْبَس
To climb up (a tree, wall). ✧ عَرْبَش وتَعَرْبَش
To give an earnest to. ✻ عَرْبَن ه
Earnest-money. Pledge. عُرْبُون وعَرَبُون وعُرْبَان و✧ رَعْبُون ج عَرَابِين و✧ رَعَابِين
To tan a hide with a plant. ✻ عَرْتَن
Plant for tanning red. عَرْتَن
To ascend (a ladder). ✻ عَرَج ه o عُرُوجًا ومَعْرَجًا في
To be carried up. عُرِج ب
To limp. To be lame. عَرَج وعَرِج a عَرَجًا
To incline towards setting (sun). عَرِج a وعَرُج o عَرَجًا
To lean on one side (building). عَرَّج وتَعَرَّج
To make (a building) to incline. عَرَّج ه
To halt, to stop in (a place). To undertake (a work). — وتَعَرَّج
To turn from; to leave a. th. عَرَّج عن
To render a. o. lame (God). أَعْرَج ه
To feign lameness. تَعَارَج
To be inclined on one side; to deviate. إِنْعَرَج
To stray from; to forsake. — عن
Lameness. عَرَج وعَرَجَان
How great is his lameness! مَا أَشَدَّ عَرَجَهُ
Lame. Crow. ✧ Knave (at cards). أَعْرَج م عَرْجَاء ج عُرْج وعُرْجَان
Female hyena. عَرْجَاء
Straying. Declivity. عَرْجَة وعُرْجَة وتَعَرُّج وتَعْرِيج
Bad affair. أَمْر عَرِيج
Midday. Eating but once a day. عُرَيْجَاء
Noxious snake. أُعَيْرِج ج أُعَيْرِجَات
Place of ascent. Ladder, stairs. مَعْرَج ومِعْرَاج ج مَعَارِج ومَعَارِيج
Night of the Ascent amongst Moslems. لَيْلَة المِعْرَاج
Sloping (land). Bending (of a river). مُنْعَرَج
Crooked palm-bough. ✻ عُرْجُد وعُرْجُود
To strike with a stick. To imprint figures (on cloth). To dye with saffron, henna. ✻ عَرْجَن ه
Bough of a palm-tree. عُرْجُون ج عَرَاجِين
To grow (tooth, plant). ✻ عَرَد o عُرُودًا

pearing in laughter.
Broad. Full. Plentiful. عَرِيض ج عِرَاض
Yearling kid. — ج عِرْضَان
Wealthy, *lit.* big-bellied. — البِطَان
✧ Petition. Letter; brief. عَرِيضَة
Show-place. Exhibition. مَعْرِض ج مَعَارِض
Apparel of a girl. مِعْرَض
Opposition, obliquity. مُعَارَضَة
Bastard. Brazen-faced man. إِبْن المُعَارَضَة
Featherless arrow. Equivocal speech. مِعْرَاض
Abstruse (speech). مُعَرَّض ج مَعَارِض ومَعَارِيض
Petition. ◘ Crack-brained. مَعْرُوض
Laying across. Objector. Unforeseen. مُعْتَرِض
Timbal, lute. ✱ عَرْطَبَة وعُرْطُبَة
✱ عَرَف i عِرْفَة وعِرْفَانًا و عِرِفَّانًا ومَعْرِفَة ه
To know, to perceive by the senses or mind.
To bear a. th. patiently. — ل
To acknowledge (a fault). — بِذَنْبِهِ ل
To manage (business) skilfully; to govern. — o عِرَافَة على
To have an ulcer in the palm of the hand. عُرِف عَرْفَة
To be set over people. عَرُف o عَرَافَة
To use perfumes. عَرِف a عَرَفًا
To acquaint a. o. with; to inform of. عَرَّف ة ه او ب
To let know the name of a. o. To introduce a. o. to. — ة بِفُلَان
To point out a. o.'s (defects). — ة فُلَانًا
To perfume a. o. or a. th. — ة وه
✧ To hear the confession of a. o. (priest). — ة
To prefix the article to (a noun); to define a. th. — ه
To have a fine crest (cock); a fine mane (horse). أَعْرَف
To be determined (noun). تَعَرَّف
To inquire, to take information about. — ه
To be known by such a one. — بِفُلَان
To be acquainted together; to recognize one another. تَعَارَف
To be humble and submissive. إِعْتَرَف
To become aware of. — ه

soul; one's self. Body. Valley. Smell. Army.
Infamy, violation. هَتْك العِرْض
His honour is untouched. هُوَ نَقِيّ العِرْض
He is a sweet-smelling man. هُوَ طَيِّب العِرْض
Side, lateral part. Slope (of a mountain). Main part. عُرْض ج عِرَاض
He is from common descent. هُوَ من عُرْض النَّاس
He looked at him sidelong. نَظَر إِلَيْهِ عن عُرْضٍ او عن عُرُضٍ
Accident (*opposed to* substance). Movables. Furniture. Hazard, luck. Accident. Profit acquired by chance. عَرَض ج أَعْرَاض
He was hit by a random arrow. أَصَابَهُ سَهْم عَرَضٍ
At random; unintentionally. عَرَضًا
Intention. Target. Purpose. عُرْضَة
He is a match for him. هُوَ عُرْضَةٌ لِذٰلِك
I have exposed him to. جَعَلْتُهُ عُرْضَةً ل
Corner of a house. عَرْضِيّ
Accidental. (*opp. to* جَوْهَرِيّ) عَرَضِيّ
✧ Venial (sin).
Unsteady on horseback. Restive (camel). ✧ Army-corps. عُرْضِيّ
Restiveness of a beast. عُرْضِيَّة
Mark on a camel's thigh. Main part of a tradition. عِرَاض ج عُرُض
She brought a child out of wedlock. جَاءَت بِوَلَدٍ عن عِرَاضٍ
Broad, wide. عُرَاض
Gift, present. ✧ Discharge of fire-arms as a rejoicing. عُرَاضَة
Foot of a verse. Metre (in poetry). Prosody. عَرُوض ج أَعَارِيض
Shore; road. Meaning of (speech). — ج عُرُض
Science of prosody. عِلْم العَرُوض
Prosodist. عَرُوضِيّ
Opposition. Objection. إِعْتِرَاض
Fit, crisis of an illness. Obstacle, hindrance. Cheek. عَارِض ج عَوَارِض
The two cheeks. العَارِضَان
Thin-bearded. خَفِيف العَارِضَيْن
Rafter, cross-beam. Tooth in the side of the mouth. Side of the cheek. Part of the face ap- عَارِضَة ج عَوَارِض

Thundering. Quivering (lance).
To slit a. th. by pulling. ✻ عَرْصَف ٥
Chamæpitys, ground-pine, medicinal plant. عَرْصَف
Wooden peg of a saddle. Flexible bone of the proboscis. Whip of sinews. عَرْصَاف ج عَرَاصِيف
Lion. ✻ عِرْصَام
Glutton. عَرْصَم
Miser. عَرْصُوم
To happen (accident). ✻ عَرَض i عَرْضًا
✧ To expose, to send a petition.
An accident happened to him. عَرَض لَهُ عَارِضٌ من
He was seized with a fit of fever. عَرَضَهُ عَارِضٌ من الحُمَّى
To review (troops). — ٥ وه
To present a. o. with a. th. عَرَض ه ل
To expose a. th. to view. To prepare a. th. to.
He gave him a suit of clothes as a payment of his debt. — لَهُ من حَقِّهِ ثَوْبًا
To put (a sword) upon. — ه على
To offer a. th. for (sale).
To slay, to flog a. o. — ٥ على السَّيف او السَّوط
To follow the traces of a. o. عَرَض عَرْضَ فُلَان وَعُرْضَهُ
To appear to; to be within sight, in the power of. — وعَرِض a عَرْضًا وأعْرَض ل
To be seized with madness. عُرِض
(*opp. to.* طال) عَرُض o عِرَضًا وعَرَاضَةً
To be broad, to be widened.
To place a. th. opposite to. To explain; to apprise a. o. of a. th. To propose a. th. to. عَرَّض ه ل
To widen, to make broad. — ه
To hint, to suggest a. th. To write indistinctly. To barter. To become energetic. عَرَّض
To speak equivocally. عَرَّض ب او ل
To make hints, to allude to.
To avoid a. o. To thwart, to oppose a. o. To requite a. o. عَارَض ٥
To keep up with a. o. in walking. — ٥ في السَّير
To imitate a. o. — ٥ بِعَمَلِهِ
To collate (a writing) with. — ه ب
To join (funerals) on the way. عَارَض ه
To present (a petition). أعْرَض ه
To widen a. th.
To shun. To oppose. — عن
To be munificent. — في المَكَارِم
To come within reach (game). — ل
To be possible to a. o.
He was able to do good. أعْرَض لَهُ الخَيْر
To be exhibited, displayed. تَعَرَّض
To happen, to occur to a. o. — لِفُلَان
To thwart, to counteract a. o.
To interfere in (an affair). — لِلأَمْر
To become within reach. تَعَرَّض ه ول
To emulate o. a. To oppose o. a. To be contradictory (news). تَعَارَض
To happen. To be across (a road, a stream). إعْتَرَض
To be strong-headed (horse). — في رَسَنِهِ
To present o.'s self to. To oppose; to cause obstruction to. — ل
To lay across. To form an obstacle. — الشَّيْء دُون
To point out the faults of. To object to. — على فُلَان
To review (troops). To face a. o. To ride a restive (horse). — ٥
To shoot (an arrow) and kill a. o. — لِفُلَانٍ بِسَهْمِهِ
To seek a. th. broad. إسْتَعْرَض
To question a. o. To ask a. o. to show. — ٥
To slay people indiscriminately. — القَوْم
Ask any one among the Arabs. إسْتَعْرِضِ العَرَب
Unforeseen event. Compensation. Exhibition (of goods). Review of an army. عَرْض
Goods, movables (except gold and silver). Side of a mountain. Breadth. Width. Latitude (*geogr*). — ج عُرُوض
The day of the Judgment. يَوْم العَرْض
عَرْضُ حَال وعَرْضُحَال ج عَرْضُحَالَات
✧ Written account, request.
Cloud. Hour of the night. — ج عُرُوض وأعْرَاض وعِرَاض
Tops of the trees. أعْرَاض الشَّجَر
Good repute. Honour, عِرْض ج أعْرَاض

Sweating, exuding water. ✧ عَرْقَان
Iron instrument for stripping a bone. مِعْرَق
Mixed with little water (drink). مُعْرَق ومُعَرَّق ومَعْرُوق
Lean, emaciated. مَعْرُوق ومُعَرَّق
Sudorific, promoting sweat. مُعَرِّق
To hamstring (a beast). ✱ عَرْقَب ۵
To help (a beast) in rising.
To journey through mountain-paths. ✧ To be intricate (business). تَعَرْقَب
Tendo Achillis. Hock. عُرْقُوب ج عَرَاقِيب
Winding roads (in a mountain).
Entanglement, complication of business. عَرَاقِيب الأُمُور
To skip (child). To creep (snake). ✱ عَرْقَص
To stray from the right course. ✱ عَرْقَل
To involve a. o. in difficulties. — على
To entangle (business). To use shifts in (speech). — ه
To be entangled, intricate (business). To be full of artifices (speech). ✧ To be crippled; to be taken with a cramp. تَعَرْقَل
Crafty, shuffling. عِرْقَال
Misfortunes. عَرَاقِيل
Difficult, intricate affairs. — الأُمُور
Perplexity. ✧ Palsy. Cramp. تَعَرْقُل
To scrape; to rub out. To wear out (clothes). To devour (plants: cattle). ✧ To knead (dough); to mix up a. th. ✱ عَرَك o عَرْكًا ه
To train; to render a. o. experienced (time). — ۵
To endure vexation. — الأَذَى بِجَنْبِهِ
War has crushed them. عَرَكَتْهُم الحَرْب
✧ He spoke at random. عَرَكَ في حَدِيثِهِ
To menstruate (woman). عَرَكَ o عَرْكًا وعِرَاكًا وعُرُوكًا, وأَعْرَك
To be a strong fighter. عَرِك a عَرَكًا
To contend with a. o. عَارَك مُعَارَكَة وعِرَاكًا ۵
To be scraped, rubbed away. تَعَرَّك
To fight with a. o. تَعَارَك واعْتَرَك
Rubbing. Experience. (*un.* عَرْكَة) عَرْك
✧ Kneading.

Ore (in a mine). Origin of a man. Thread, root of a tree. Fresh milk. Sandy hill. Rugged and isolated mountain. Streamlet of water. Saline ground. عِرْق ج عُرُوق
✧ Tormentil (*plant*). عِرْق الأَنْجِبَار
✧ Dragoon's blood (*plant*). — الحَمْرَة
✧ Liquorice-root. — السُّوس
✧ Ipecacuanha. Long pepper. — الذَّهَب
Rumex, patience (*plant*). — المُسْهِل
Mother-of-pearl. — لُؤْلُؤ
Sciatica, hip-gout. — النَّسَا
Timber, beams. ◻ عُرُوق الشَّام
Chelidonium, yellow-wood (dye). العُرُوق الصُّفْر
Madder (dye). العُرُوق الحُمْر
Plant for fattening women. العُرُوق البِيض
There is a little water in the drink. في الشَّرَاب عِرْق مِن المَاء
The pulsative arteries. العُرُوق الضَّوَارِب
The veins, blood-vessels. العُرُوق السَّوَاكِن
Sweating much. عُرَق وعُرَقَة
Road in a highland. عَرَقَة
Root, fibre of a tree. عِرْقَة ج عِرْقَات وعِرَق
Stock, source of wealth. — وعِرْقَاة
Row, file. Whip. عَرَقَة ج عَرَق وعَرَقَات
Sandy hillock. Piece of wood for carrying a bucket. عَرْقُوَة ج عَرَاقٍ
Misfortunes. ذَات العَرَاقِي
Generous; of noble descent (man). Full-blood (horse). عَرِيق ومُعْرِق
Rooted. — وأَعْرَق
Lining of a bag. Sea-shore. Flesh around the nails. Edge of the ears. Seam of a table-cloth. Court-yard. عِرَاق ج أَعْرِقَة وعُرُق وعُرْق
Cotton cap worn under a turban. عِرَاقِيَّة و✧ عَرَقِيَّة ج عَرَاقٍ
Irak. Mesopotamia. بِلَاد العِرَاق
Basrah and Koofah (towns). العِرَاقَان
Drop of water. Abundant rain. عُرَاق وعُرَاقَة
Plants springing up after the rain. عُرَاق الغَيْث
Molar teeth. Years. عَوَارِق

To question a. o. — إِعْتَرَفَ ه

To confess the (faith). To acknowledge (a fault). ✧ To confess (sins). — ب —

He bore the affair patiently. — لِلأَمْرِ —

To know a. th. — إِسْتَعْرَفَ ه

To ask to be introduced to a. o. — الى —

To be swollen (sea). To have a fine mane (horse). — إِعْرَوْرَفَ

To prepare to mischief. — لِلشَّرِّ —

Smell (specially good). — عَرْف

Acknowledgement. Crest of a cock. Mane of a horse. Beneficence, goodness. Elevated place. Waves. Known. Common-language. — عُرْف ج أَعْرَاف

Common law. — عُرْف الشَّرْعِ

They came one after another. — جَاءَ القَوْمُ عُرْفًا

I acknowledge that I owe him a thousand benefits. — لَهُ عَلَيَّ أَلْفٌ عُرْفًا

Patience. — عِرْف وعُرْف

Elevated sands, places. — عُرُف

Wind. Ulcer in the palm of the hand. — عَرْفَة

Question, asking. — وعِرْفَة —

Prominence. Limit between two things. — عُرْفَة ج عُرَف

Arafa, mountain near Mecca. — عَرَفَة

Witchcraft. Divination. — عِرَافَة

Diviner, sorcerer. — عَرَّاف ج عَرَّافُون

Common use or (*opp. to* شَرْعِيّ) speech. — عُرْفِيّ

Aphorism. — عُرْفِيَّة

Arbitrary (custom). Private. — عُرْفِيّ

✧ Arbitration. — حُكْم عُرْفِيّ

Limbus. — ✧ الأَعْرَاف

Acknowledgment, thankfulness. ✧ Sacramental confession. — إِعْتِرَاف

Knowledge. Benefit; boon. — عِرْفَان

Definition of a. th. Tariff. — تَعْرِيف ج تَعَارِيف وتَعْرِيفَات

The Book of definitions. — كِتَاب التَّعْرِيفَات

The definite article ال — حَرْف التَّعْرِيف

Patient. Known. — عَارِف ج عَرَفَة

Benefit, gift. — عَارِفَة ج عَوَارِف

Patient, steadfast. — عَرُوف ج عُرُف

Knowing, learned. — عَرُوفَة

Chief of a corporation. Appraiser. School-master. Known. — عَرِيف ج عُرَفَاء

Crested (cock). Full-maned (horse). — أَعْرَف م عَرْفَاء ج عُرْف

Knowledge, science. — مَعْرِفَة ج مَعَارِف

Gratefulness. — مَعْرِفَة الجَمِيل

Face. (*Pl*). Friends, acquaintances. — مَعْرَف ومَعْرِف ج مَعَارِف

May God vivify your faces. — حَيَّا اللهُ مَعَارِفَكُمْ

The friends of such a one. — مَعَارِفُ فُلَانٍ

Place where the mane grows. — مَعْرَفَة ج مَعَارِف

Definite. Determinate. — مُعَرَّف

✧ Confessor (priest). — مُعَرِّف

Good, suitable. Benefit, service, favour. Active voice (of a verb). Fragrant. Having an ulcer in the hand. — مَعْرُوف

✧ Beneficent, serviceable. — صَاحِب مَعْرُوف

✧ Confessor of the faith. — مُعْتَرِف

Thorny tree ✧ Kind of brank-ursine. — ✱ عَرْفَج

Gummiferous tree. Species of mimosa. — ✱ عُرْفُط

To strip (a bone) of the flesh. — ✱ عَرَقَ o عَرْقًا ومَعْرَقًا، وتَعَرَّقَ ه

To penetrate into a country. — o عَرْقًا وعُرُوقًا في الأَرْضِ —

To line a (leathern bag). — ه —

To be lean, emaciated. — عُرِقَ

To sweat. — عَرِقَ a عَرَقًا

To make a. o. to sweat. — عَرَّقَ ه

To add little water to (a beverage). — وأَعْرَقَ ه —

✧ To boil (figs). — عَرَّقَ ه

To fill half (a bucket). — وأَعْرَقَ في —

To come into Irak. — أَعْرَقَ

To strike deep roots (tree). — واعْتَرَقَ واسْتَعْرَقَ —

To promote sweat. — إِسْتَعْرَقَ

Bone stripped from its flesh. Beaten path. — عَرْق ج عِرَاق

Sweat of the body. Moisture of walls. Milk. Row of bricks, animals. Foot-prints of animals walking in a file. Plait of palm-leaves. ✧ Spirit; any distillated liquor. — عَرَق

Weariness, fatigue. — القِرْبَة —

Token of friendship, reward. — الخِلَال —

Vein, artery. — عِرْق ج عِرَاق وأَعْرَاق وعُرُوق

God! to Him belongs glory and power. اللهُ عَزَّ وجَلَّ
To be hard to a. o. (affair). عَزَّ a عَلَيْهِ
It would be very hard to him to do so. — أن يَفْعَلَ كَذَا
To overcome, to gain mastery over. عَزَّ o عَزًّا ة في
To render a. o. mighty, strong; illustrious, noble. عَزَّزَ وَأَعَزَّ ة
To strive to overcome a. o. عَازَّ ة
To love a. o. أَعَزَّ ة
I am distressed by what has befallen thee. أَعْزِزْتُ بِمَا أَصَابَكَ
To obtain power, consideration. To become scarce and dear (goods). To behave with pride. تَعَزَّزَ
To become mighty, illustrious. إِعْتَزَّ
To be proud of, to glory in. — ب
To overcome a. o. — على
To agglutinate (sand). إِسْتَعَزَّ
To overpower a. o. إِسْتَعَزَّ على
God has caused him to die. — اللهُ بِهِ
To overcome a. o. (disease). أُسْتُعِزَّ بِالعَلِيلِ
Power. Nobility. Conquest. Impossibility. Intensity. عِزّ
Of course; necessarily. عَزًّا بَزًّا
Fawn of a gazelle. عَزَّة
Power, glory. Scarcity. Abstruseness. عِزَّة
Mighty. Honoured. Proud. Impossible. Difficult. Scarce, precious. عَزِيز ج عِزَاز وأَعِزَّة وَأَعِزَّاء
Cyperus esculentus (*plant*). حَبُّ العَزِيزِ
Ruler of Egypt. عَزِيزُ مِصْرَ
Magnanimous. (*opp. to* ذليل) عَزِيزُ النَّفْسِ
More powerful. Dearer. More honoured. أَعَزُّ م عُزَّى
Goddess of the pagan Arabs. العُزَّى
Powerful and glorious by the help of God. مُعْتَزٌّ بِاللهِ
Overcome by illness. مِعْزَازُ المَرَضِ
To live in celibacy. ✱ عَزَبَ o عُزْبَةً وعُزُوبَةً, وتَعَزَّبَ
To be, to go far away from. عَزَبَ o i عُزُوبًا عن
To be desert (country). عَزُبَ
To protract (an absence). To put off (business). عَزَّبَ

Thicket. Company of men. Valuable property. Lion.
I am free from it. أَنَا عُرْوَةٌ مِنْهُ
Seized with an access of fever. عَارٍ ج عُرَاة
Smitten by misfortune. مُعْتَرًى
To become naked, bare of clothes. To be free, exempted from. ✱ عَرِيَ a عُرْيَةً وعُرْيًا من
To strip a. o. of (his clothes). عَرَّى وأَعْرَى ة ه او من
To free a. o. from. عَرَّى ة من
To ride a horse unsaddled. عَارَى
To encamp; to travel in a desert. To be exposed to the cold of night. أَعْرَى
To withdraw. To denude a. o. أَعْرَى ة
To give to a. o. the fruit of a palm-tree for one year. — ة ه النَّخْلَةَ
To be divested of clothes. تَعَرَّى من
To journey alone. إِعْرَوْرَى
To commit a shameful action. — أَمْرًا قَبِيحًا
To ride (a horse) without saddle. — فَرَسًا
Wall, enclosure. Open field. عَرًى
Desert, waste. Nakedness. عَرَاء ج أَعْرَاء
Nakedness. عُرْي وعُرْيَة
Shore, spot. Intenseness of cold. عَرَاة
Unsaddled horse. فَرَس عُرْي
Cold wind. عَرِيّ وعَرِيَّة
Cotton smock-frock with full sleeves. ¤ عَرِي
Palm-tree stripped of its fruit. عَرِيَّة
Naked. Free, destitute. عَارٍ ج عُرَاة
Naked. Active (horse). عُرْيَان ج عُرْيَانُون
Uncovered part of the body. مَعْرًى ومَعْرَاة ج مَعَارٍ
The hands, feet and face. المَعَارِي
Stripped; denuded. مُعَرًّى
To be powerful, strong. To strengthen o.'s self. To become weak. To be dear, rare, precious. To be insuperable (difficulty). ✱ عَزَّ i عِزًّا وعِزَّةً وعَزَازَةً
To become illustrious, exalted. — i عِزًّا
The worth of a thing is enhanced by its contrary. كُلٌّ يَعِزُّ من ضِدِّهِ

Harsh, violent. Numerous army. ✧ Vehement rain. ✲ عَرَمْرَم
To become hardened (body). ✲ عَرْمَس
Stone. Hard (she-camel). عِرْمِس
✧ Bunch stripped of its grapes. عُرْمُوش ج عَرَامِيش
To become overspread with green moss (water). ✲ عَرْمَض
Green substance upon water. Thorny tree. عَرْمَض
To become accustomed to a. th. ✲ عَرَن o عَرْنًا على
To put a piece of wood into (a camel's) nose. — o i ة
To have a disease of the legs (beast). عَرِن a عَرَنًا
To live on meat. أَعْرَن
Smell of cooked meat. عِرْن
Disease of the legs, amongst beasts. Ulcer on the neck of camels. عَرَن وعِرَان
Ulcered on the legs. عَرُون
Forest, thicket. Strength. Flesh. عَرِين ج عُرُن
Covert (of lions). — وعَرِينَة ج عَرَائِن
Wooden bit inserted into a camel's nose. عِرَان
Waves, billows. High sea. عُرَانِيَة
Upper part of the nose. Chief. First part of a. th. عِرْنِين ج عَرَانِين
Prominent part of a mountain. Spindle. ✧ Tendril of (a vine). Head of Indian corn. ✲ عرنس — عِرْنَاس ج عَرَانِيس
To befall a. o. (accident). To repair to a. o. ✲ عَرَا o عَرْوًا ة
To shudder, to shiver from fear or fever. — وعُرِي
To regret a. th. sold. عُرِي الى
To put a handle to (a leather-bag). To make button-holes in (a garment). عَرَّى وأَعْرَى ه
To overwhelm a. o. (sorrows). To repair to a. o. إِعْتَرَى ة
Region, vicinage. Free from trouble. عِرْو ج أَعْرَاء
Befalling of a misfortune. عَرْو واعْتِرَاء
Shivering fever. The North. عُرَوَاء
Handle. Loop used as a button-hole. Suburbs of a town. عُرْوَة ج عُرًى

Time (repeated action). War. عَرْكَة ج عَرَكَات
Sound, voice, noise. عَرْك وعِرْك
Strong wrestler; antagonist. Heap of sand. عَرِك ج عَرِكُون
Fisherman. عَرَكِيّ ج عَرَك وجج عُرُوك
Crowding at water. عِرَاك
He brought all his camels together to water. أَوْرَدَ إِبِلَهُ العِرَاكَ
Drudge; bearing annoyance. عُرَكَة
Small-humped camels. عُرُوك
Nature, temper. Camel's hump. عَرِيكَة ج عَرَائِك
Mild-tempered. لَيِّن العَرِيكَة
Menstruating (woman). عَارِك ج عَوَارِك، ومُعْرِك
Battle-ground. مَعْرَك ج مَعَارِك، ومُعْتَرَك
Battle-field. مَعْرَكَة ومَعْرُكَة ج مَعَارِك
Altercation, wrestling, fight, conflict. — ومُعَارَكَة
Fighter. Wrestler. مُعَارِك
Trodden upon by cattle (ground). Heaped up (sand). Intermingled at water (cattle). مَعْرُوك
To gnaw (a bone). To crop (a tree: beast). ✧ To bind (a book). ✲ عَرَم o i عَرْمًا ه
To treat a. o. harshly. — ة
To treat a. o. perversely. — عُرَامًا على
To be ill-natured. عَرِم a وعَرُم o عَرَامَة
To mix up. ✧ To heap up. عَرَّم ه
To be gnawed (bone). ✧ To be heaped up. To swell (river). تَعَرَّم
To gnaw (a bone). To crop (a tree: beast). — ه
To be strong-headed (horse). إِعْتَرَم
Mixture of white and black. عَرَم وعُرْمَة
Impetuosity of an army. Ill-nature. Ignorance. عُرَام
Heap of corn, of sand, or dung. Iron-helmet. عُرْمَة وعَرَمَة ج عَرَم
Hard, wicked. عَرِم
Dam. Vehement rain. عَرِمَة ج عَرِم
Wicked, violent (man). Bitterly cold (day). عَارِم
Book-binder. ✧ عَرَّام
Calamity. Ditch. عَرِيم ج عُرْمَان
Speckled, white and black. أَعْرَم م عَرْمَاء ج عُرْم

To console o.'s self, to take patience. تَعَزَّى عن
To console, to condole one another. تَعَازَى
Patient. عَزٍ م عَزِيَة وعَزِيّ م عَزِيَّة
Patience; endurance. ✧ Wailing of the dead; visit of condolence. عَزَاء
Relationship; original connection. عِزْيَة
Consolation afforded; condolence. تَعْزِيَة
Consoled. مُعَزًّى
Consolator, comforter. مُعَزٍّ
To patrol, to go the rounds by night. To come late (news). ✱ عَسَّ o عَسًّا وعَسَسًا
To give to a. o. little to eat. ة —
To go roundabout by night. إِعْتَسَّ
To search for a. th. during the night. To follow traces (dog). ه —
Patrol, night-watch. عَسّ وعَسَس
Glass, tumbler. عُسّ ج عِسَاس وعِسَسَة
The she-camel has yielded milk unwillingly. دَرَّت النَّاقَةُ عِسَاسًا
Going round-about, patrolling by night. عَاسّ ج عُسَّس وعَسِيس, وعَسَّاس
Wolf. Night-watch. العَسَّاس
Grumbling when milked (she-camel). Yielding little milk. Seeking for prey, game, by night (man, lion). عَسُوس
Petition, request. مَعَسّ
To fall in; to dissipate (darkness of night). To near the earth (cloud). ✱ عَسْعَس
To prowl about (wolf). — وتَعَسْعَس
Wolf. Beast of prey. Mirage. عَسْعَس وعَسْعَاس
Hedgehogs. عَسَاعِس
To hire a (stallion). ✱ عَسَب i عَسْبًا ة
To run away (wolf). أَعْسَب
To feel a dislike for. إِسْتَعْسَب مِن
Offspring. عَسْب
Bone of the tail. Instep. Shaft-feather. Cleft in a mountain. Leafless palm-branch. عَسِيب ج عُسُب وعُسْب وعُسْبَان
King of the bees. Prince, chief. Gold. Kind of partridge. Blaze on a horse's forehead. يَعْسُوب ج يَعَاسِيب
Panther. ✱ عُسْبُر ج عَسَابِر
To stretch out ✱ عَسَج o i عَسْجًا وعَسَجَانًا

✧ To urge a. o. to. To invite a. o. to dinner. عَزَم ة على
To make a spell (wizard). ✧ To exorcise. — وعَزَّم
To determine upon. To be firmly resolved to. تَعَزَّم واعْتَزَم ه وعلى
To carry out a resolution. To betake o.'s self to. إِعْتَزَم
Resolution, firm purpose. عَزْم ج عُزُوم
People endowed with resolution, constancy. أُولُوا العَزْم
Dregs of pressed raisins. عَزْم ج عُزُم
Kindred. Tribe. عُزْمَة ج عُزَم
Intention. Resolution. Duty imposed by God. عَزْمَة ج عَزَمَات
Steadiness. Swift run. عَزِيم
Steadiness, firmness of resolution. Duty imposed by God. ✧ Invitation to dinner, party. عَزِيمَة ج عَزَائِم
He is an unsteady man. مَا لَهُ عَزْمَة ولَا عَزِيمَة
Fulfilling a promise. Seller of dregs of raisins. عَزْمِيّ
Acting resolutely. Faithful friend. عَازِم م عَزَمَة وعَازِمُون
Affair decided upon. أَمْرٌ عَازِم
Sincere friends. عَزَمَة
Resolute in his designs. عَزُوم
Snake-charmer. Reciting spells. عَزَّام ومُعَزِّم
The lion. العَزَّام والمُعْتَزِم
✧ Exorcism. تَعْزِيم
Resolutely undertaken. مَعْزُوم
✧ Invited, guest.
Determined upon. Resolute. مُعْتَزِم على
✱ عِزْه وعَزِه وعِزْهِيّ وعِزْهَاة ج عَزَاه وعَزَاهِيّ وعِزْهُون
Abstemious. Vile.
To trace back the origin of a. o. to. ✱ عَزَا o عَزْوًا ة وه الى
To assert to be the son of a. o. — وتَعَزَّى واعْتَزَى الى ول
Party of men. عِزَة ج عِزًى وعِزُون
Connection, lineage, descent. عِزْوَة
To trace back a. o. to. ✱ عَزَى i عَزْيًا ة ه الى
To bear patiently; to console o.'s self. To receive comfort, condolence. عَزِيَ a عَزَاء على
To console, to condole a. o. عَزَّى ة

أعْزَبَ To be remote, distant. To send camels to a remote pasturage.
— ه To send a. o. far away.
تَعَزَّبَ To remain unmarried.
◘ عَزْبَة ج عِزَاب Hamlet, farm.
عُزْبَة وعُزُوبَة Celibacy.
عَازِب Remote pasturage.
◘ عَازِب م عَازِبَة Widower, divorced woman.
عَزَب (*m. f.*) ج عُزَّاب وأعْزَاب Bachelor, spinster, single.
عَزِيب, وأعْزَب م عَزْبَاء ج عُزْب Bachelor. ◘ Widower.
مِعْزَابَة Female slave. Wife.
مِعْزَاب ومِعْزَابَة Pasturing camels far away.
✱ عَزَرَ i عَزْرًا ه To blame, to reprove a. o.
— ه عن To prevent a. o. from.
— ه على To constrain a. o. To teach (religion) to a. o.
عَزَّرَ ه To correct, to punish severely. To flog a. o. To assist. To honour a. o. ✧ To insult a. o.
عَزْر وتَعْزِير Reproof. Punishment.
تَعْزِير Punishment less than prescribed by law.
مُعَزَّر Reproved.
✱ عِزْرَائِيل Ezrail (the Angel of death).
✱ عَزَفَ o i عَزْفًا وعُزُوفًا عن To turn away from; to be disgusted with a. th.
— عَزِيفًا To hum in the desert (genii).
— i عَزْفًا وعَزِيفًا To play upon a musical instrument.
عَزَفَ To utter a faint, confused sound.
أعْزَفَ To hear the rustling of the wind.
عَزْف Rustling of the wind. Confused sound. ✧ Music.
عُزْف Wild pigeon.
عَازِف Musician, player upon musical instruments.
عَزُوف وعَزُوفَة ج عِزَاف Displeased with. Inconstant friend.
عَزِيف Humming, faint sound in the desert. Rumbling of thunder.
عَزَّاف Thundering cloud.
مِعْزَف ومِعْزَفَة ج مَعَازِف Musical instrument, mandoline, lute.
✱ عَزَقَ i عَزْقًا ه To dig the earth (with a spade). To eat.
— o فُلَانًا ضَرْبًا To defeat, to crush a. o.
عَزِق ج عُزُق Unsociable, untractable.
عَزْقِي Vessel, censer.
✧ عُنْزُوقَة Swing.
◘ عَزْقَلَة Elegance in dress.
مِعْزَق ومِعْزَقَة ج مَعَازِق Spade, hoe.
✱ عَزَلَ i عَزْلًا, وعَزَّلَ ه وه عن To remove, to set apart; to discharge a. o. from (office).
عُزِلَ To be discharged, dismissed.
✧ عَزَّلَ ه To cleanse a. th.
تَعَزَّلَ وانْعَزَلَ واعْتَزَلَ عن To withdraw, to retire from.
تَعَزَّلَ واعْتَزَلَ ه To resign (an office). To withdraw from (business).
تَعَازَلَ To part from o. another.
تَعَزَّلَ واعْتَزَلَ و✧ انْعَزَلَ To be discharged, removed from office.
عَزْل Discharge from office.
عَزَل State of being unarmed.
عُزْل Weakness.
عُزُل ج أعْزَال Unarmed.
عُزْلَة Life in retirement. Solitary life.
تَعْزِيل Cleansing.
أعْزَل ج عُزْل وأعْزَال وعُزَّل وعُزْلَان Having no weapon. Isolated tract of sand. Unable to fly (bird). Cloud without rain. Portion of meat set apart for an absent man.
عَزْلَاء ج عَزَالِي وعَزَالَى Anus. Mouth of a water-skin.
✧ عَازِل Insulating stool.
مَعْزِل Secluded spot. Place of retirement.
بِمَعْزِل عن Far away from.
مُعْتَزِلَة The Seceders (musulman dissenters).
مِعْزَال ج مَعَازِيل Traveller remaining apart. Weak. Disarmed.
✱ عَزَمَ i عَزْمًا وعُزْمًا ومَعْزَمًا وعَزِيمًا وعَزِيمَة وعَزَامَة وعُزْمَانًا على وه To resolve upon.
عُزِمَ To carry out a resolution. To be resolved upon (affair).
عَزَمَ على فُلَانٍ ل او أنْ To beseech a. o. to.

To give to a. o. his want. إِعْتَسَر ﻫ
To wear old (shoes). — ﻫ
Rigidity of the arm or leg. عَسَم
A mouthful. عُسْمَة
Piece of dry bread. عَسِمَة
Having the arm or leg dried up. أَعْسَم م عَسْمَاء ج عُسْم
Being in good or bad business. عَسْمِيّ
Earning for his family. عَسُوم ج عُسُم
Piece of dry bread. Small draught. عُسُوم
To fatten (beasts: fodder). ✻ عَسِن a عَسَنًا في
To produce few plants (ground). أَعْسَن وتَعَسَّن
To seek the traces of a. o. تَعَسَّن ﻫ
Length and fineness of the hair. Fatness. عَسَن
Similar, alike. عِسْن
Fatness. — وعُسْن
Traces of a thing. أَعْسَان الشَّيْء
To become hard and dry (wood). To become intensely dark (night). ✻ عَسَا o عُسُوًّا وعَسَاء، وعَسِيَ a عَسًى
To become coarse and rough (hand). عَسَا o عُسُوًّا
To become advanced in age (man). عَسَا o عَسْوًا وعُسُوًّا وعُسِيًّا وعَسَاء وعَسْوَةً
Wax. عَسْو
Fading of a plant. Thick. Coarse. عُسُوّ
Withering (plant). عَاسٍ م عَاسِيَة
To be near, about to. To be on the eve of. (*defective verb*). عَسَى
It might be that... May be that... Perhaps. عَسَى أَنْ
I might understand. عَسَى أَنْ أَفْهَمَ
He may become better. عَسَاهُ أَنْ يَتَصَلَّح
What a clever man! How suited he is! أَعْسِ بِهِ
Able, fit, suited to. عَسٍ وعَسِيّ ومَعْسَاة بِ
It becomes thee to do so. بِالعَسِيّ او بِالمَعْسَى أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
Girl near to attain puberty. مِعْسَاء
To keep to its nest (bird). ✻ عَشَّ o عَشًّا
To acquire a. th. To repair (clothes). — ﻫ
To dislodge (people). — وأَعَشَّ ﻫ
To be slender, lean (body). — o عُشُوشَةً وعَشَاشَةً وعَشَشًا

Army, troops. Large number. عَسْكَر ج عَسَاكِر
Distress, anxiety. Dearth. عَسْكَرَة
Soldier, military. عَسْكَرِيّ ج عَسْكَرِيَّة
Military service. عَسْكَرِيَّة
Camp. مُعَسْكَر
To season (food) with honey. ✻ عَسَلَ o i عَسْلًا، وعَسَّل ﻫ
To supply a. o. with a provision of honey. — وعَسَّل ﻫ
To quiver (lance). عَسَلَ i عَسْلًا وعُسُولًا وعَسَلَانًا
To be rippled by the wind (water). — o عَسْلًا وعَسَلَانًا
To run in (the desert). — بِ
To ask for honey. إِسْتَعْسَل
Honey. Flowers. Gum of trees. Juice of fresh dates. عَسَل ج عُسْل وعُسُول وعُسْلَان وأَعْسَال وَعُسْلَان
✧ Honeysuckle (*plant*). زَهْر العَسَل
Honeycomb. Origin of a man. عَسَلَة
Honey-coloured, honey-like. عَسَلِيّ
Straightforward, righteous man. عَاسِل وعَسُول ج عُسُل
Collecting honey in the hives. Quivering (lance). عَاسِل وعَسَّال
Quivering (lance). عَاسِلَة ج عَوَاسِل
Hive. Bees. عَسَّالَة
Perfumer's broom. عَسِيل ج عُسُل
Manufactured or natural hive. مَعْسَلَة وَمَعْسَلَة
Prepared with honey. مُعَسَّل ومَعْسُول
To shoot forth green and tender boughs (tree). ✻ عَسْلَجَ
Young and tender twig. Heedless (boy). عُسْلُج ج عَسَالِج، وعُسْلُوج ج عَسَالِيج
To desire earnestly, to covet a. th. ✻ عَسَمَ i عَسْمًا في
It is a thing which nobody wishes to take forcibly. هٰذَا أَمْرٌ لَا يُعْسَمُ فِيهِ
To gain; to earn a living. — i عَسْمًا وعُسُومًا
To toil, to exert o.'s self in. — في
To shed tears. To have the eyelids closed (eye). — وأَعْسَم
To be distorted (foot, hand). عَسِمَ a عَسَمًا، وأَعْسَم
To stiffen, to render (the arms, legs) rigid. أَعْسَم ﻫ

More difficult, more unlucky. أَعْسَر م عُسْرَى ج عُسْر
Left-handed. —ج عَسْرَاء ج عُسْر و✧ عِسْرَاوِيّ
Ambidextrous. أَعْسَر يَسَر
Pressing a debtor importunately. مُعْسِر
Poor, destitute. مُعْسِر
Critical (state). Insolvent (debtor). مَعْسُور
To act wrongfully (prince). To be at the point of death. ✱ عَسَفَ i عَسْفًا
To take a. o. as servant. — ه
To seize a. th. forcibly. — ه
To act, to speak recklessly. — في الأَمْر او الكَلَام
To work for a. o. — على ول
To stray from (the road). To go at random. — ه وعن وتَعَسَّف واعْتَسَف عن
✧ To wipe off a. th. عَسَّف ه
To overwork a. o. عَسَّف وأَعْسَف ه
To lose the way by night. أَعْسَف
To treat a. o. wrongfully. تَعَسَّف ه
To treat (an affair) inconsiderately. — واعْتَسَف ه
To be bent. إِنْعَسَف
To compel, to constrain a. o. to. إِعْتَسَف ه ب
Wrong-doing, oppression. Death. عَسْف
Unjustly, violently, forcibly. عَسْفًا
Disease of the windpipe. عُسَاف
Suffering from convulsion of the windpipe. عَاسِف (*m. f.*) ج عَوَاسِف
Unjust, oppressor, tyrant. عَسُوف وعَسَّاف ومِعْسَف
Labourer, hired workman. عَسِيف ج عُسَفَاء
To stick to. ✱ عَسِق a عَسَقًا, وتَعَسَّق
To prosecute a. th. eagerly. — على
Ill-nature. Injustice. عَسَق
Hard towards his debtors. عُسُق
Wine mixed with much water. عَسِيقَة
To move about, to shine (looming). ✱ عَسْقَل
Looming. عَسْقَل ج عَسَاقِل وعَسَاقِيل
To form an encampment (soldiers). To gather. To become dark (night). ✱ عَسْكَر
To levy (troops); to collect an army. — ه

the neck in walking. To limp, to halt (camel).
To be bent, crooked (old man). إِعْسَنْجَ
Thorny tree. Box-thorn. عَوْسَج
Gold. Gems. Large camel. ✱ عَسْجَد
Horses wearing rich trappings. عَسْجَدِيَّة
To twist (a rope). ✱ عَسَدَ i عَسْدًا ه
Strong. Big snake. عِسْوَدّ
Long worm. عِسْوَدَّة
To be difficult, adverse (time). ✱ عَسُرَ o عَسْرًا وعُسْرًا على
To oppose. —وعَسَّر على
To press (a debtor); to compel a. o. — وأَعْسَر ه
To be left-handed. To be ambidextrous. عَسِر a عَسَرًا
عَسِر a عُسْرًا وعُسُرًا وعَسَرًا ومَعْسُورًا, وعَسُر o
To be difficult to a. o. (affair). To be harsh, ill-tempered. عُسْرًا وعَسَارَة
To render a. th. (difficult). عَسَّر ه
To meet a. o. on the left side. — ه
To treat a. o. harshly. عَاسَر ه
To be reduced to destitution. أَعْسَر
To have a laborious childbirth (woman).
To be abstruse (speech). To be hard to bear. تَعَسَّر
To behave harshly, to disagree one with the other. تَعَاسَر
To extort a. th. from, to embezzle. إِعْتَسَر من مال فُلَان
To constrain, to compel a. o. — ه
To ride an untrained camel.
To be difficult to a. o. (affair). إِسْتَعْسَر على
To find a. th. difficult, painful. — ه
Hardship. Strait circumstances. عُسْر وعُسُر
Retention of urine. عُسْر البَوْل
Critical circumstances. Destitution. عُسْرَة وعُسْرَى ومَعْسَرَة ومَعْسُرَة
White feather on the wing of a bird. عَسَرَة وعَسْرَاء
They came one after another. جَاءُوا عُسَارَيَات وعُسَارَى
They scattered on all sides. ذَهَبُوا عُسَارَيَات
Difficult. Critical (time). Ill-tempered (person). عَسِر وعَسِير

Weakness of the sight. عَشَاء وعَشَاوَة
Blindness. Night-blindness.
Supper, evening meal. عَشَاء ج أَعْشِيَة
The Lord's supper. العَشَاء السِّرِّيّ
Nigthfall, dusk. عِشَاء وعَشِيّ
Nigthfall, evening. عَشِيَّة ج عَشَايَا وعَشِيَّات
Yesterday evening. عَشِيَّة أَمْسِ
Sunset (مَغْرِب) and dusk (عَتَمَة). العِشَاءَان
Belonging to the evening. عَشَوِيّ
Dusk, darkness of the night. عَشْوَة
Fire-brand. Fire seen from afar during the night. عُشْوَة وعِشْوَة
Pasturing by night (cattle). عَاشِيَة ج عَوَاشٍ
Night-blind. عَشٍ م عَشِيَة, وأَعْشَى م عَشْوَاء
Blind (she-camel). Darkness of night. عَشْوَاء
He acts inconsiderately. يَخْبِط خَبْط عَشْوَاء
Cook. Ts عَشِّي وعَشِّجِي
Place of supper. مُتَعَشًّى
To become hard. ✱ عَصَّ a عَصًّا وعَصَصًا
✧ To press, to squeeze a. th. — على
To press (a debtor). عَصَّص على
Tail-bone. عُصَص وعُصُص
✱ عَصْعَص وعُصْعُص ج عَصَاعِص, وعُصْعُوص
Mean (man). Tail-bone. Coccyx. ج عَصَاعِيص
To bind (a limb). To put on a turban. To tighten. ✱ عَصَب i عَصْبًا, وعَصَّب ه
To surround (a water-trough : cattle). — عَصْبًا وعَصِب a عَصَبًا ب
To combine with a. o. — بِفُلَان
To dry in the mouth (saliva). — ه وب
To become unclean (teeth). To become red (horizon). — عَصْبًا وعُصُوبًا
To take a. th. by force. — عَصْبًا وعِصَابًا على
To have sinews (flesh). عَصِب a عَصَبًا
To choose (a leader : party). To starve (people : dearth). عَصَّب ه
To walk at a quick pace (camel). أَعْصَب
To put on a turban, a bandage. تَعَصَّب
To be satisfied with. — ب

No foul deed will be imputed to me. مَا يُعْشَفُ لِي أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ
To love a. o. passionately. ✱ عَشِق a عِشْقًا وعَشَقًا ومَعْشَقًا ه
To cleave, to stick to. عَشِق ب
✧ To fit in. عُشِق وتَعَشَّق
To show love to. تَعَشَّق
To love o. another passionately. تَعَاشَق
Passionate, excessive love. عِشْق
Bind-weed. عَشَقَة ج عَشَق
عَاشِق (m. f.) ج عُشَّاق وعَاشِقُون وعَوَاشِق
Loving passionately.
Sweetheart, lover. عَشَّاق وعِشِّيق
To be dried up (tree). ✱ عَشِم a عَشَمًا وعُشُومًا, وتَعَشَّم
✧ To give hope to. To hope for. i عَشَم
✧ To resolve upon. تَعَشَّم ب
Covetousness, eagerness. عَشَم وعَشَمَة
Dry and sour bread. خُبْز عَشَم
Mixture of two colours. أَعْشَم م عَشْمَاء
Dried up (tree).
To give an opinion, to conjecture. ✱ عَشَن o عَشْنًا, وعَشَّن واعْتَشَن
To attack a. o. without motive. إِعْتَشَن ه
Dates of bad quality. عُشَان وعُشَانَة
To go by night. ✱ عَشَا o عَشْوًا ه
To give supper to. — عَشْوًا وعَشْيًا ه
To pasture (cattle) by night. — عَشْوًا ه
To turn away from. عَشَا عن
To direct o.'s self towards (the fire) by night. — عَشْوًا وعُشُوًّا ه وإلى
To be weak-sighted. To be night-blind. — o عَشْوًا وعَشِي a عَشًا
To wrong a. o. عَشِيَ على
To eat supper. To feed (cattle) during the night. عَشِي a وتَعَشَّى
To give supper to a. o. عَشَّى وأَعْشَى ه
To pasture (cattle) by night. To catch (night-birds) with a light. عَشَّى ه
To blind a. o. أَعْشَى ه
To eat the evening-meal. تَعَشَّى
To feign blindness, ignorance. تَعَاشَى
To set off at nightfall. إِعْتَشَى
To repair towards the fire by night. — ه او ب
To be guided during the night by the light of a fire. إِعْتَشَى نَارًا

To nest (bird). عَشَّش واعْتَشّ

To emaciate (the body: ه God). أَعَشَّ واعْتَشّ

To be repaired (garment). إِنْعَشّ

To take scanty provisions. إِعْتَشّ

Unimportant gift. Slender. عَشّ

Bird-nest upon a tree. عَشّ وعُشّ ج عِشَاش وأَعْشَاش وعِشَشَة

Slender tree. عَشَّة

✧ Thatch-hut. عُشَّة ج عُشَش

Question, petition. مَعَشّ

Nesting-place of birds. مُعَشَّش

Making its nest (bird). مُعَشِّش

✱ To become dry, to wither (herbage). عَشِبَ a عَشَبًا

— To produce green herbs (ground). وعَشُبَ o عَشَابَة, وعَشَّب وأَعْشَب

To gather green herbs, to herborize. ✧ To scrape. عَشَّب

To find pasture-lands. أَعْشَب

— To feed on herbage and become fattened (cattle). وتَعَشَّب

To become covered with luxuriant herbage (ground). إِعْشَوْشَب

Green, fresh herbs, pasturage. عُشْب ج أَعْشَاب

Families composed only of adults. عِيَال عَشَب

Vegetation. Verdiness of a field. عَشَابَة

Broken and bent with age. (m. f.) عَشَبَة

عَاشِب وعَشِب وعَشِيب ومُعْشِب, ومُعْشَاب

Covered with green herbs (field). ج مَعَاشِيب

✱ To tithe a. th. عَشَرَ o عَشْرًا وعُشُورًا, وعَشَّرَ ه وه

— To make up the number ten; to be the tenth. i عَشْرًا

— He became the tenth of them. هم

To repeat 10 times the same cry (ass, crow). عَشَّر

— To be in the tenth month of pregnancy (mare, she-camel). وأَعْشَر

To court the society of; to haunt a. o. عَاشَر ه

To be ten in number. أَعْشَر

To have friendly intercourse with o. a. To become intimate with, to frequent o. a. تَعَاشَر

Watering of cattle every ten days. عِشْر

Tenth part; a tenth; tithe. عُشْر ج عُشُور وأَعْشَار

Broken heart. قَلْبٌ أَعْشَار

Large cooking-pot broken in pieces. قِدْرٌ أَعْشَار

Asclepias gigantea (*plant*). ◘ عُشَر

Ten. عَشَرَة م عَشْر

Ten. عَشَرَة ج عَشَرَات

Friendship, social intercourse. عِشْرَة

Tenth. Gathering the tithe. Watered on the tenth day (camel). عَاشِر ج عُشَّر

Ninth or tenth day of Moharram. ✧ New year's day (among Moslems). Kind of pudding. عَشُورَى وعَاشُور وعَاشُورَاء وعَاشُورَى

✧ Sociable, liking society. عَشُور

Gatherer of tithes. Publican. Farmer of taxes. عَشَّار ج عَشَّارُون

She-camel in the tenth month of her pregnancy. عُشَرَاء

They came by parties of ten, ten and ten. جَاؤُوا عُشَارَ او مَعْشَرَ

The tenth part of. عُشَارَة

Ten cubits long (garment). Boat on the Nile. عُشَارِيّ

Decimal numbers. أَعْشَارِيّ

Friend, associate. Husband; wife. عَشِير ج عُشَرَاء

The tenth. — ج أَعْشِرَاء

Cognation, kindred. Kinsfolk on the father's side. Tribe. عَشِيرَة ج عَشَائِر

Collective body of men. مَعْشَر ج مَعَاشِر

Tenth part. مِعْشَار

Friend, companion. مُعَاشِر

Social intercourse, friendly relations. مُعَاشَرَة

✧ Pregnant (mare). مُعَشِّرَة

✱ To become green (plant). عَشْرَق

Circæa, enchanter's nightshade (*plant*). Species of cassia. عِشْرِق

To make up the number twenty. عَشْرَن

Twenty. Twentieth. عِشْرُون, عِشْرِين

✱ To totter, to hobble. عَشَزَ i عَشَزَانًا

— To walk in leaning upon (a stick). على

✱ عشف — أَعْشَف ه وعن To loathe a. th.

The four elements. العَنَاصِر الأَرْبَعَة
Whitsunday. Pentecost. العَنْصَرَة
Simple, uncompound (substance). عُنْصُرِيّ
Pressing-place. مَعْصَر ومَعْصَرَة ج مَعَاصِر
Generous, giving freely. كَرِيم العُصَارَة والمَعْصَر والمُعْتَصَر
Wine-press; olive-press. مِعْصَر و مِعْصَرَة ج مَعَاصِر
Adult, marriageable (girl). مُعْصِر ج مَعَاصِر ومَعَاصِير
Rain-clouds. مُعْصِرَات
Contemporary, contemporaneous. مُعَاصِر
To lunch. ✧ تَعَصْرَن
Lunch. ✧ عَصْرُونِيَّة
To blow in a gale (wind). To be quick. ✱ عَصَف i عَصْفًا وعُصُوفًا , وأَعْصَف
To earn for (o.'s family). — واعْتَصَف ة
War has blasted them. عَصَفَت وأَعْصَفَت الحَرْبُ بِهِم
To cut corn when green. عَصَف o عَصْفًا ه
To put forth blades (corn). To go astray. To perish (man). أَعْصَف
Blades, dry leaves of corn-produce. عَصْف
Smell of wine. عَصْفَة
Violent, blowing in a gale, stormy (wind). عَاصِف وعَاصِفَة ومُعْصِف ومُعْصِفَة
Storm, whirlwind, hurricane. عَاصِفَة ج عَوَاصِف
Blowing violently (wind). عَصُوف ج عُصُف , وعَصِيف
Swift-running (gazelle, she-camel). عَصُوف
Dry leaves. Heads of the ears of corn. عَصِيفَة
Particles falling off from the corn-ears. عُصَافَة
To dye yellow. ✱ عَصْفَر ه
To be dyed yellow. تَعَصْفَر
Carthamus tinctorius, bastard safflower (yellow dye). عُصْفُر
Sparrow; any small bird. King. Blaze on a horse's head. عُصْفُور ج عَصَافِير
He is hungry. نَقَّت عَصَافِيرُ بَطْنِهِ
High breed camels. عَصَافِير المُنْذِر
Gillyflower. عُصَيْفِرَة و ✧ عُصَيْفِيرَة

Sparrow. ✧ عُصْفُور دُورِيّ
Female sparrow, ✧ Bundle of ropes. عُصْفُورَة
To be distorted, crooked (wood). To urine. ✱ عَصِل a عَصَلًا
To bend, to twist a. th. عَصَل o عصلًا ه
To be late. عَصَّل
To twist a. th. — ه
Crookedness, distortion. Twisting tracts of sand. عَصَل
Bowels. عِصْل وعَصَل ج أَعْصَال
عَصِل م عَصِلَة ج عِصَال , وأَعْصَل م عَصْلَاء
Distorted, crooked. ج عُصْل
Intricate affair. أَمْرٌ أَعْصَل
Wild onion, squill. عُنْصُل وعُنْصَل ج عَنَاصِل
Harsh towards a debtor. مِعْصَل
Crooked staff. مِعْصَال ج مَعَاصِيل
To be strong, hardy. ✱ عَصْلَب
Strong, hardy. عَصْلَب وعُصَالِب وعُصْلُبِيّ
To preserve, to protect a. o. ✱ عَصَم i عَصْمًا ة وه
To keep a. o. safe from evil. — ة من المَكْرُوه
To seek refuge towards. — الى
To strap the head of (a skin). — وأَعْصَم ه
To be white-footed (horse, goat). عَصِم a عَصَمًا
To strengthen a. o. upon a saddle. أَعْصَم ة
To hold fast by. To lay hold upon a. th. — واعْتَصَم ب
To protect o.'s self. — وانْعَصَم واعْتَصَم من
To abstain from sin; to protect o.'s self from evil. أَعْصَم واعْتَصَم واسْتَعْصَم من الشَّرّ
To have recourse to. إعْتَصَم واسْتَعْصَم ب
Remains, traces. عُصْم وعُصُم وعَصِيم
White spot on a beast's foot. عَصَم
Strap of a water-skin. Collyrium. Handle of a vessel. عِصَام ج أَعْصِمَة وعُصُم وعِصَام
Virtuous, self-ennobled. عِصَامِيّ
Protection. Prevention. Immunity from sin, error. Virtue, chastity. عِصْمَة
— ج عِصَم وأَعْصُم وعِصَمَة وجج أَعْصَام
Dog's collar.

twist a. th. To prepare a gruel. To deviate (arrow).
To constrain a. o. to. عَصَدَ i عَصْدًا ة على
To stiffen (thread) with starch. ✧ عَصَّدَ ه
To be starched (thread). ✧ تَعَصَّدَ
To raise a clamour in fight. عَصْوَدَ عَصْوَدَةً
Gruel of flour with butter and honey. ✧ Starch-paste. عَصِيدَةٌ
To press, to squeeze (grapes). To wring (linen). ✱ عَصَرَ i عَصْرًا, واعْتَصَرَ ه
To withdraw a. th. from; to prevent a. o. from. — ه وة عن
To have rain. أُعْصِرَ
To put forth husks (corn-crops). عَصَّرَ
To express the juice of grapes. — ه
To attain puberty (girl). — وأَعْصَرَ
To be contemporary with. عَاصَرَ ة
To enter upon the afternoon. أَعْصَرَ
To be squeezed, expressed (fruit). To become difficult (affair). تَعَصَّرَ وانْعَصَرَ واعْتَصَرَ
To take refuge towards. تَعَصَّرَ واعْتَصَرَ ب
To draw, to extort a. th. from. To take back (a gift) from. إِعْتَصَرَ ه من
Afternoon. عَصْر ج أَعْصُر وعُصُور
Afternoon-prayer. صَلَاةُ العَصْر
The morning and evening. العَصْرَان
He came late. جَاءَ عَصْرًا
عَصْر وعِصْر وعُصُر ج أَعْصَار وأَعْصُر وعُصُور
Time. Age, century, epoch.
He is matchless in his time. هُوَ فَرِيد عَصْرِهِ
Of illustrious descent. كَرِيمُ العَصْرِ والعَصِير
He came untimely. لَم يَجِئْ لِعُصْرٍ
Asylum, refuge. عُصْر وعَصَر وعُصْرَة ومُعْتَصَر
Expressed juice (of a fruit). ✧ Must. عَصِير وعَصِيرَة وعُصَار وعُصَارَة
Pl. Three stones for pressing grapes. عَاصِرَة ج عَوَاصِر
Dust swept by the wind. عِصَار
In a moment. على عِصَارٍ من الزَّمَان
Whirlwind, hurricane. إِعْصَار ج أَعَاصِر وأَعَاصِير
Presser. عَصَّار
Origin, family. Element, constituent. عُنْصُر وعُنْصَر ج عَنَاصِر

To defend a. th. desperately. To be obstinate in. تَعَصَّبَ في
To be bigoted, a zealot. — في دِينِهِ
To form a league with. — ل وعَم
To struggle desperately against. — على
To become difficult (affair). إِنْعَصَبَ واعْصَوْصَبَ
To wind a turban round (the head). إِعْتَصَبَ ب
To coalesce, to league together. — واعْصَوْصَبَ
Turban. Kind of garment. Sharp boy. Saliva drying in the mouth. عَصْب
Bind-weed. — وعُصْب وعَصَب
Sinew. Choice men of a tribe. عَصَب ج أَعْصَاب
Sinewy, muscular. عَصَبِيّ
Sinew, nerve. League, coalition. Relations on the father's side. Distant relation having no legal claim. ✧ Black head-kerchief worn yb women. عَصَبَة ج عَصَبَات
Manner of binding a turban. عِصْبَة
Troop, band of men, of cattle, of birds. ✧ Faction, gang. عُصْبَة ج عُصَب
We form a party; we are in number. نَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ
Rope for tying a camel's thigh. عِصَاب
Thread-maker or seller. عَصَّاب
Bandage. Head-band. Turban. Red mist seen in a time of drought. عِصَابَة ج عَصَائِب
Ugly and lean (woman). عَصُوب
Bound with a rope (she-camel). Lights and guts of sheep bound and roasted together. عَصِيب ج أَعْصِبَة وعُصُب
Vehemently hot (day). يَوْم عَصِيب
Party-spirit. Patriotism. Relationship on the father's side. عَصَبِيَّة
Obstinacy, stubbornness. Fanaticism, zealotry, bigotry. — وتَعَصُّب
Wearing a turban; crowned. Lord, master. Reduced to straitness by dearth. مُعَصَّب
Bandaged (wound). Starved. Thin (sword). مَعْصُوب
To bend, to ✱ عَصَدَ i عَصْدًا, وأَعْصَدَ ه

Having a broken horn, a slit ear. Brotherless. Weak, helpless. أَعْضَب م عَضْبَاء ج عُضْب
Feeble, sickly, crippled. مَعْضُوب
✡ عَضَدَ o عَضْدًا ة To help, to assist a.o. To wound a. o. on the arm.
To have a pain in the arm. عُضِدَ
To lop (a tree) with a hook. عَضَدَ i عَضْدًا, واسْتَعْضَدَ ه
To deviate (arrow). عَضَّدَ وأَعْضَدَ
To help, to succour a. o. عَاضَدَ ة
To help one another. تَعَاضَدَ
To become strong. إِعْتَضَدَ
To take a. th. upon the arm. — ه
To ask assistance from a. o. — ب
To pluck (fruit). إِسْتَعْضَدَ ه
Side. Stay, support; helper, assistant. عَضُد ج أَعْضَاد
He is my help, my support. هُوَ عَضُدِي
Upper arm of man; arm of a beast. Strength. عَضُد وعُضُد وعَضِد ج أَعْضَاد وأَعْضُد
Disease in the arm of a camel. عَضَد
Two rows of palm-trees bordering a stream. عَاضِدَان
Short (man, woman). (*m. f.*) عَضَاد
Large bracelet. Iron reaping-hook. Brand on a camel's arm. عِضَاد
Side of a road. عِضَادَة الطَّرِيق
He is his inseparable companion. هُوَ عِضَادَتُهُ
The two posts of a door. عِضَادَتَا البَاب
Large in the upper-arm. عَضَادِيّ وعُضَادِيّ
Row of palm-trees. Short palm-tree. عَضِيد ج عِضْدَان
Having slender arms or an arm shorter than the other. أَعْضَد
Reaping-hook. مِعْضَد ج مَعَاضِد
Armlet, amulet. مِعْضَد ومِعْضَاد
Large butcher's knife. مِعْضَاد
Lopped, trimmed (tree). مَعْضُود
Intense cold. Hail, snow. ✡ عَضْرَس
The perinœum. ✡ عَضْرَط
عُضْرُط وعُضْرُوط وعُضَارِط ج عَضَارِط وعَضَارِيط وعَضَارِيطَة Hired man. Low; base. *Pl.* Attendants, followers. Thieves, rogues.
Gullet, œsophagus. عُضْرُط ج عَضَارِيط
To act harshly towards; to weary a. o. ✡ عَضَلَ o عَضْلًا, وعَضَّلَ عَلَى
To straiten a. o. (affair). — ب
To prevent (a woman) from marrying. — a i o عَضْلًا وعِضْلَانًا, وعَضَّلَ ة
To have a muscular body. عَضِلَ a عَضَلًا
To become strait with people (land). عَضَّلَ بِأَهْلِهِ
To be difficult to a. o. (affair). أَعْضَلَ ة وب
To baffle the skill of physicians (disease). — وتَعَضَّلَ ة
Foul, crafty man. عِضْل
Large rat. عَضَل ج عِضْلَان
Musculous, muscular. عَضِل وعَضْل
عَضَلَة ج عَضَل وعَضَلَات, وعَضِيلَة ج عَضَائِل Muscle.
Misfortune, calamity. عُضْلَة ج عُضَل وعُضْل
Momentous (affair). Chronical, incurable (disease). عُضَال (*m. f.*) ومُعْضِل
Distressing event. Misfortune. Intricate question. مُعْضِلَة ج مُعْضِلَات
Handle of a bow. Root of the tail. ✡ عَضْم ج عِضَام
Winnowing-fork. — ج أَعْضِمَة وعُضُم
✡ عَضَهَ a عَضْهًا وعَضَهًا وعَضِيهَةً وعِضْهَةً To lie. To utter magic words.
To slander, to revile a. o. — ة
To browse on acacia-trees (camel). — ه
To lie, to calumniate. عَضِهَ a عَضَهًا, وأَعْضَهَ
Lie. Calumny. Witchcraft. عِضَه ج عِضُون
Any thorny tree. Species of acacia-tree. ✧ Hawthorn. — وعِضَاهَة ج عِضَاه
Calumny. Falsehood. عَضِيهَة ج عَضَائِه
Abounding with acacia-trees (ground). عَضِه م عَضِهَة
Depasturing thorny trees. — وعَاضِه (*m. f.*)
Wizard. عَاضِه
Deadly (snake). Lie. عَاضِهَة ج عَوَاضِه
To share a. th. To skin (sheep). ✡ عَضَا o عَضْوًا, وعَضَّى ه وة
To divide a. th. into classes, parts. عَضَّى ه
Limb of the body. ✧ Member of a society. عُضْو وعِضْو ج أَعْضَاء
Portion. Party, sect. Lie. عِضَة ج عِضُون
Man in good circumstances. رَجُل عَاضٍ

To be intricate (affair). تَعَصَّى واعْتَصَى
To become hard (fruit-stone). إِعْتَصَى
Rebellion, disobedience. عِصْيَان ومَعْصِيَة
Rebel, disobedient. عَاصٍ ج عُصَاة
Bleeding unceasingly (vein). — ج عَوَاصٍ
عَصِيٌّ ج عَصِيُّون وأَعْصِيَاء, وعَصَّاء ج عَصَّاؤُون
Rebellious. Apostate.
The Orontes (river). نَهْر العَاصِي
To seize with the teeth, to bite a. th. ✱ عَضَّ a عَضًّا وعَضِيضًا ة وب وعلى
He spoke evil of him. عَضَّهُ بِلِسَانِهِ
Fortune has been severe for him. عَضَّهُ الزَّمَانُ
To cling, to stick to. عَضَّ a عَضِيضًا ب
To bite strongly. عَضَّضَ ه
To bite o. a. (cattle). عَاضَّ مُعَاضَّةً وعِضَاضًا
To make a. o. to seize a. th. with the teeth. أَعَضَّ ة ه
I wounded him with my sword. أَعْضَضْتُهُ سَيْفِي
To bite one another. تَعَاضَّ
Bite; seizure with the teeth. عَضّ وعَضِيض (*un.* عَضَّة)
The strokes of fortune and war. عَضّ الزَّمَان والحَرْب
Niggardly. Wicked. Cunning. Resolute and strong. عِضّ ج عُضُوض وأَعْضَاض
Good walker. — سَفَرٍ
Barley, fodder for cattle. عُضّ
Morsel, bit. عَضَاض
Patient under trial. عِضَاض عَيْشٍ
Prone to bite. Tyrant. Severe time. Bit of bread. Deep well. عَضُوض
Bone, cartilage. عُضَاض وعُضَّاض
To cut off a. th. ✱ عَضَبَ i عَضْبًا ه
To disable a. o. (disease). — ة
To revile a. o. — ة بِلِسَانِهِ
To pierce a. o. with a spear. — ة ب
To prevent a. o. from. — ة عن
Having a broken horn, a slit ear (sheep). عَضِبَ a عَضَبًا, وأَعْضَب
To deter, to cut off a. o. from. عَاضَبَ ة
Sharp sword. Sharp tongue. Heedless (child). عَضْب
Reviler. عَضَّاب

Dog's collar. White-footed. عُصْمَة
Gluttonous, voracious. عَصُوم وعَيْصُوم
Prohibited; well defended. عَاصِم
Meal of parched barley. أَبُو عَاصِم
Chaste (woman). Well defended; *surname of* Medinah. Capital town, metropolis. عَاصِمَة ج عَوَاصِم
The province of Antioch. العَوَاصِم
White-footed (horse, wild goat). أَعْصَم م عَصْمَاء ج عُصْم
Wrist; upper part of the hand. مِعْصَم ج مَعَاصِم
Shelter. Place of refuge. مُعْتَصَم
Having recourse to God for protection. مُعْتَصِم بِالله
Impeccable, infallible. مَعْصُوم
To strike a. o. with a stick. To bind (a wound). ✱ عَصَا o عَصْوًا ة وه
To take (a stick). عَصِي a عَصًا
To use a sword as a staff. — واعْتَصَى بِالسَّيْف
To give a stick to a. o. عَصَّى ة
To strike o. a. with a staff. عَاصَى ة
To put forth fruitless shoots (vine). أَعْصَى
To lean upon (a staff). إِعْتَصَى على
To cut (a stick) from a tree. — ه
Staff, stick. Stay. Support. Handle of an axe. Leg-bone. Tongue. عَصًا ج عِصِيّ وأَعْصٍ
Polygonum, knot-grass. عَصَا الرَّاعِي
Mild-tempered man. لَيِّن العَصَا
Weak-tempered man. ضَعِيف العَصَا
He split the staff *i. e.* he made a schism. شَقَّ العَصَا
He threw the staff *i. e.* he broke his journey. أَلْقَى العَصَا
The staff is broken *i. e.* they are disunited. إِنْشَقَّت العَصَا
He has peeled the staff *i. e.* he has opened his mind to him. قَشَرَ لَهُ العَصَا
He has admonished him severely. قَرَعَ لَهُ العَصَا
Small staff, rod. عُصَيَّة
To rebel against; to disobey. To baffle all means (hemorrhage). ✱ عَصَى i عَصْيًا ومَعْصِيَة
To rebel against. — ة وعلى وعَاصَى واسْتَعْصَى على

عَطَفَ ه على To inspire sympathy to a. o. for.
— ه ثَوْبَهُ To wrap a. o. in a cloak.
تَعَطَّفَ واعْتَطَفَ ب To wrap o.'s self in a cloak.
تَعَاطَفَ To be affectionate, favourable to a. o.
— في مِشْيَتِهِ To have a proud gait.
إِنْعَطَفَ To be inclined. To be bent, folded. ✧ — نَحْوَ To be benevolent towards.
إِسْتَعْطَفَ ه To try to conciliate a. o. To implore the mercy of.
عَطْف Propensity, sympathy. Bend of a road. Conjunction (*gram.*).
حَرْف العَطْف Conjunctive particle, like ثُمَّ, ف, و.
عِطْف ج أَعْطَاف وعِطَاف وعُطُوف Side of the body. Arm-pit. Shoulder.
يَنْظُرُ في عِطْفَيْهِ He is a self-admirer.
عَطْفَة Turn, by-street. Vine-prop.
عِطْفَة Tendrils of a vine.
عَطَف Creeping plant.
عِطَاف ج عُطُف وأَعْطِفَة Ample garment. Waist-wrapper. Sword.
عَاطِف ج عُطُف Affectionate. Cloak. Conjunction.
عَاطِفَة ج عَوَاطِف وعَاطِفَات Mercy, kind feeling. Relationship. Bias.
عَاطُوف ج عَوَاطِيف Snare, trap for game.
عَطُوف Trap. Of good disposition.
عَطِيفَة ج عَطَائِف, وعِطَافَة Bow.
مَعْطُوف Connected to another (word).
مَعْطُوف عَلَيْهِ Word to which another is connected.
مَعْطُوفَة Curved bow.
مَعْطِف ج مَعَاطِف Neck. Bending of the body. Fold of a garment.
مِعْطَف ج مَعَاطِف Cloak. Sword.
مُنْعَطَف الوَادِي Bending of a valley.
✱ عَطِلَ o وعَطِلَ a عَطَلًا وعُطُولًا, واسْتَعْطَلَ To wear no jewel (woman).
— عَطَلًا من To be destitute of (wealth, learning).
عَطَلَ o عَطَالَةً To be workless (workman).
عَطَّلَ ه وه To divest (a woman) of her ornaments. To strip a. o. of his goods. To leave a. o. unemployed. To neglect a. th. To render (a country) unoccupied, uncultivated. ✧ To impair, to injure. a. th.
تَعَطَّلَ To wear no jewel (woman). To be unemployed (labourer). ✧ To be impaired.
عُطْل وعُطُل ج أَعْطَال Destitute of good, learning.
عُطُل ج أَعْطَال Without bridle nor halter (horse). Unarmed (man). Without string (bow).
عُطْل ✧ Damage, loss.
عُطْل المال ✧ Interest of money.
عَطَل Want of ornament. Neck. Body, person. Denuded parts of the body.
عُطْلَة Idleness, worklessness.
عَاطِل ج عَوَاطِل وعُطْل, وعُطُل ج أَعْطَال. Wearing no ornament (woman). Undotted (verse).
عَاطِل Destitute of goods, ornaments, qualities. ✧ Damaged. Worthless. Bad.
عَطِيل وعَيْطَل Stalk of a male palm-tree.
عَيْطَل Tall, fine (she-camel).
عَطِيلَة ✧ Cripple.
عَطْلَان Worthless, damaged.
تَعْطِيل ✧ Workmen's strike. Damage. Holyday. Delay.
مُعَطِّلَة Sect denying the divine attributes.
مُعَطَّل م مُعَطَّلَة Unemployed. Untended (flock). Not used (well). Uncultivated (land). ✧ Damaged. Unproductive (money).
¤ عَطْمُور Desert leading to Hedjaz.
✱ عَطَنَ o i عَطْنًا, وعَطَّنَ To macerate (hides).
— عُطُونًا To lay near water (cattle).
عَطِنَ a عَطَنًا, وانْعَطَنَ To stink (hide in the tan). ✧ To become mouldy.
عَطَّنَ وأَعْطَنَ ه To let cattle rest near water.
عَطَن ج أَعْطَان Fatherland.
— ومَعْطِن ومَعْطَن ج مَعَاطِن Resting-place for cattle near water.
رَحْب العَطَن Rich and generous.
عَطَن و✧ عَطَنَة Stink. ✧ Mouldiness.
عَطِن م عَطِنَة, ومُعَطَّن م مُعَطَّنَة Macerated and stinking (hide). ✧ Mouldy.

High (mountain). Tall (man). ✲ عَطْرَد
Long (day). Generous.
Mercury (planet). عُطارِد
To sneeze. ✲ عَطَس o i عَطْسًا وعُطاسًا
To break (daylight).
Ill luck befell him. عَطَسَتْ بِهِ اللُّجَمُ
He died.
To cause a. o. to sneeze. عَطَّس ة
Sneezing, sneeze. عُطَاس وعَطْسَة
He bears a likeness to هُوَ عَطْسَةُ فُلَانٍ
him.
Sneezing. Daybreak. عَاطِس
Snuffing-tobacco, عَاطُوس و✧ عَطُوس
snuff.
Death. اللُّجَمُ العَطُوس
Nose. مَعطِس ج مَعَاطِس
Sternutatory. مُعَطِّس
To be thirsty. ✲ عَطِش a عَطَشًا
To thirst for a. th. — الى
To cause intense thirst ة عَطَّش وأَعطَش
to a. o.
To vie with a. o. in bearing عَاطَش ة
thirst.
To bear thirst. تَعَطَّش
Thirst. عَطَش
Paroxysm of thirst. عَطْشَة
Thirsty عَطِش وعَطْش م عَطِشَة وعَطْشَة
(person, place).
Thirst-giving disease ; insatiable عُطاش
thirst.
Thirsting. عَطْشَان ج عَطَاشَى وعِطَاش وعَطْشَى
Dried up (soil). Longing for.
Withheld from water (beast). مُعَطَّش
Appointed time of مَعطَش ج مَعَاطِش
thirst for camels.
Thirsty ground. مَعطَشَة ج مَعَاطِش
Often thirsty. (*m. f.*) مِعطَاش
To incline, to ✲ عَطَف i عَطْفًا وعُطُوفًا الى
lean towards.
To turn aside (a beast) by pul- ه —
ling the rein.
To bend, to incline (wood). ه وعَطَّف —
To fold (a pad).
To connect (a عطف كَلِمَةً على أُخْرَى
word) to another with a conjunction.
To turn away from. — عن
To remove a. o. from. — ة عن
To feel sympathy for. — وتَعَطَّف على
To have long eyelash. عَطِف a عَطَفًا

✲ عَطَّ o عَطًّا, وعَطَّط ه To slit (a piece
of cloth).
To master a. o. — ة
To fell a. o. on the — ة الى الأرض
ground.
To be split, chopped تَعَطَّط وانعَطَّ
(wood).
To bend (wood). إِنعَطَّ
Pieces of cloth slit lengthwise. عُطَط
To shout, to yell (fighters). ✲ عَطعَط
To perish. To ✲ عَطِب a عَطَبًا, واعْتَطَب
be exhausted (beast). ◻ To be rotten.
To lose o.'s temper with. — على
To be mellowy, عطَب o عَطبًا وعُطُوبًا
soft (cotton).
To put forth gems (vine). عَطَّب
To brew (wine) for bettering ه —
it. ✧ To spoil, to injure a. th.
To cause the loss of a. o. أَعطَب ة
To carry (fire) in a rag. إِعْتَطَب ه
Softness of cotton. عَطَب
Cotton. Wool. عُطْب وعُطُب
Flake of cotton. Rag. عُطبَة
Destitute, poor. مُعْطِب
Dangerous place. مَعْطَب ج مَعَاطِب
Hardship, severity. ✲ عَطَد
Hard, distant (journey). High عَطَوَّد
(mountain). Long (day). Liberal
(man).
To send out sweet ✲ عَطِر a عَطَرًا
odours.
To perfume a. o. or a. th. عَطَّر ة وه
To be perfumed, to smell تَعَطَّر واستَعطَر
good. To remain unmarried (woman).
Sweet odour, perfume. عَطَر
Sweet-smelling, aromatic. عِطر ج عُطُور
Essence.
Essence of rose. عِطر الوَرْد
Aromatic, fragrant. عِطرِيّ
Trade of a perfumer, a druggist. عِطَارَة
عَطِر م عَطِرَة , وعَطَّار م عَطَّارَة , ومِعطَار
Sweet-smelling. (*m. f.*) م مِعطَارَة
Perfuming himself. Valuable (she-
camel).
Liking perfumes. عَاطِر ج عُطُر
Perfumer, druggist. عَطَّار
Perfumed. مُعَطَّر
Fragrant with per- (*m. f.*) مِعطِير
fumes.

To shut o.'s self up for dying from starvation. إعتَفَد

✡ عَفَر i عَفْرًا, وعَفَّر ة في To roll a. o. in (the dust). To rub (a vessel) with (earth). To soil with (dust).

— ه To water (corn-crops) for the first time. To fecundate (a palm-tree).

عَفِر a عَفَرًا, واستَعفَر To be dusty. To be ash-coloured.

عَفَّر ه وة To roast (meat) in the sun, in hot sand. To throw a. o. down in the dust. To render a. th. white. To wean (her young) gradually (female).

✧ To glean (in a field). ه —

To fall into destitution, contempt. عَفِّر

تَعَفَّر وانعَفَر واعتَفَر To be soiled with dust. ✧ To be gleaned (ears, olives).

إعتَفَر ة To cast its prey upon the ground (lion).

To drag (o.'s clothes) in the dust. ه —

Dust. عَفْر وعَفَر ج أعفار

Obvious speech. كَلام لا عَفَرَ فيه

Boar, swine, young pig. عِفْر وعُفْر ج أعفار وعِفَار

Tremendous lion. أسَدٌ عِفْر

Dull market. عُفْر

Wicked, mischievous man. رَجُل عِفْر وعِفِرّ

Dust-colour. Shudder. عُفْرَة

Hair of a lion's mane. Feathers of a cock's crest. Hair of the forelock of a horse. — وعَفْرَى

Intenseness of heat, cold. Rabble. عُفُرَّة

Wheat boiled without grease. Bread without seasoning. Tree used for striking fire. عَفَار

Malignance. ✧ Gleaning. عَفَارَة

Misfortune. Wicked and crafty. عِفْرِيَة

Hair on the top of the head. — وعِفْرَاة

Torrefied in the sun. Dry Unseasoned (bread). عَفِير

Scarabee. عُفَيرَة

Lion. Blackbeetle. Firm-minded. Full-grown man. عِفْرِيَة وعِفْر

White, untrodden land. عَفْرَاء

Reddish-white (gazelle). أعفَر م عَفْرَاء ج عُفْر

Reddish sand. Gazelle. Portion of the night. Active ass. يَعفُور ج يَعَافِير

grand. Serious, important. Terrific (event).

Enormous; portentous. عُظَام وعُظَّام

✧ Good. Very well, all right. عَظِيم

The noblemen of the kingdom. عُظَمَاء المَملَكَة

Portentous event; important affair. Frightful (crime). عَظِيمَة ج عَظَائِم

Greater. More serious. أعظَم م عُظمَى

Greyish pigeon. عَظَمِي

Glorying in decayed bones *i. e.*: having no other glory than that of his ancestors. عِظَامِيّ

The main part of. مُعظَم

Momentous event. مُعظَمَة

Exalted. مُعَظَّم

✡ عَظَا o عَظْوًا ة To harm, to poison a. o. unawares. To deter a. o. from good. To calumniate a. o.

✡ عِظي — عِظَايَة وعِظَاءَة ج عَظَاء وعِظَاء وعَظَايَا وعِظَايَات Large lizard.

✡ عَفَّ i عَفًّا وعِفَّةً وعَفَافًا وعَفَافَةً, وتَعَفَّف To refrain from unlawful pleasure. To be chaste.

To abstain from. — واستَعَفَّ عن

To render a. o. chaste (God). أعَفَّ ة

To take medicines. تَعَافَّ

To graze on (dry herbage: cattle). إعتَفَّ واستَعَفَّ

Continence. Self-restraint. Chastity: abstemiousness. عِفَّة وعَفَاف

Chaste, continent. Temperate. Abstemious. عَفّ وعَفِيف ج عَفُّون وأعِفَّاء وأعِفَّة

Desinterested, incorruptible. عَفِيف النَّفس

Remainder of milk in the udder. عُفَّة وعُفَافَة

He came at the proper time. جَاء على عِفَّانِهِ

✡ عَفَت i عَفْتًا ه To twist a. th.

— كَلامَهُ و فيه To speak Arabic barbarously.

Kind of gruel. عَفِيتَة

✡ عَفَج i عَفْجًا ة ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).

Intestines, guts. عَفْج وعَفَج وعَفِج ج أعفَاج

Mallet. مِعفَجَة ومِعفَاج

✡ عَفَد i عَفْدًا وعَفَدَانًا To jump on both feet.

Stinking (person). عَطِين وعَطِينَة
Put into the tan (hide). – ومَعطُون
Lying down near water (camel). عَاطِن ج عُطَّان وعُطُون وعَطَنَة
Tan for hides. عطان
✱ عَطَا o عَطْوًا ه والى To receive; to give a. th.
To raise the head and the hands towards. – رَأْسَهُ وَيَدَيْهِ الى
To minister to a. o. To urge a. o. عَطَّى ه
To offer a present to a. o. عَاطَى مُعَاطَاةً وعِطَاءً, وأَعْطَى ه ه
To serve a. o. عَاطَى ه
To be tractable (beast). أَعْطَى
How bountiful he is! مَا أَعْطَاهُ لِلْمَالِ
To ask for a. th. تَعَطَّى وَاسْتَعْطَى
To hurry on. تَعَطَّى
To exercise (a profession). – ه
To hand a. th. to o. a. To quarrel about a. th. To engage in. To exert o.'s self in. تَعَاطَى ه
To be addicted to poetry. تَعَاطَى الشِّعرَ
عَطًا وعَطَاء ج أَعْطِيَة, وَعَطِيَّة ج عَطَايَا وعَطِيَّات
Gift, present. Soldiers' pay, allowance.
More bountiful than. أَعْطَى من
Giving, granting. مُعطٍ
Wilt thou give it to me? هَلْ أَنتَ مُعطِيَّهُ
Munificent, generous. مِعطَاء (m. f.) ج مَعَاطٍ ومَعَاطِي
✱ عَطَّ o عَطًّا ه To try a. o. (war).
To fell a. o. on the ground. – ه بِالأَرضِ
To ill-treat o. a. To fight desperately with o. a. عَاطَّ مُعَاطَّةً وعِطَاطًا ه
Rigour, trials of war. عَطَّة
✱ عَطِبَ i عَطَبًا وعُطُوبًا To dry up (hide). To become hard (hand).
To take care of a. th. – على
To bear a. th. patiently. – وعَظِبَ a عَظَبًا على
To delay, to hinder a. o. from. عَظَّبَ ه عن
Wicked. عِظَبُّ الخُلُق
Kind of locust. ✱ عُنظُب وعُنظُبَان
✱ عَظِرَ a عَظَرًا ه To feel disgust at a. th.
To disorder the stomach (drink). أَعظَرَ ه
Indigestion of drink. عِظَارَة
Indisposed through excess of drink. عَظُور ج عُظُر
✱ عَظَلَ o وعَظِلَ a عَظَلًا, وتَعَاظَلَ واعتَظَلَ
To couple (dogs, locusts).
To collect together against. To press upon. عَظَّلَ وتَعَظَّلَ على
To overlay a. th. عَاظَلَ مُعَاظَلَةً وعِظَالًا
To insert (in poetry) verses of another poet. – في القَافِيَةِ عِظَالًا
To make repetitions in a discourse. – الكَلَامَ او بِهِ
Coupled (locusts). عَاظِل وعَظْلَى
The day of conflict amongst the Arabs. يَوْم العُظَالَى
To become of a dark blue. تَعَظَّمَ
Indigo, woad; plant dyeing blue. Dark (night). ✱ عِظْلِم
✱ عَظُمَ o عِظَمًا وعَظَامَةً, وأَعظَمَ To be great, big. To be momentous, grievous (affair, misfortune).
To become momentous, distressing (affair, misfortune). عَظُمَ على
To give a bone to (a dog). عَظَمَ o عَظْمًا, وأَعظَمَ ه
To strike a. o. on the bones. – عَظَمَهُ ه
To dismember a (sheep). عَظَّمَ ه
To hold a. o. as great; to regard, to honour, to exalt a. o. To exaggerate a. th. – وأَعظَمَ ه وه
To be exalted. To grow tall. To be looked upon as great. تَعَظَّمَ
To magnify o.'s self; to be proud. – وتَعَاظَمَ واسْتَعظَمَ
To be held as great. To become important, grievous. تَعَاظَمَ
To judge a. o. great. To wonder at the magnitude of. To take the greatest part of. إِسْتَعظَمَ ه وه
Bone. عَظْم ج أَعظُم وعِظَام
Main part. عَظْم وعُظْم الشَّيء ج أَعظَام
Hugeness; magnitude, importance. عِظَم وعِظْم وعُظْم
The middle of the road. عَظْم الطَّرِيق
Greatness, grandeur. Pride. عَظَمَة وعَظَمُوت وعُظَامَة
The thick part of the arm, of the tongue. عَظَمَة
The chiefs of the people. عَظَمَات القَوْم
Great. Big, tall, عَظِيم ج عُظَمَاء وعِظَام

Pregnant or thought such (mare). عَقُوق ج عُقُق
Tender fruit-stones. نَوَى العَقُوق
Red shell. Ravine worn by a torrent. Red chalcedony; carnelian. عَقِيق ج أَعِقَّة
Flash of lightning spreading in the clouds. River. Soft date-stone. Hair of a young just born. Wool of a young sheep. عَقِيقَة ج عَقَائِق
The agate. العَقِيق اليَمَانِي
Stems (of vines, palm-trees). عِقَّان
Disobedient, refractory. عَقّ, وعَاقّ ج عَقَقَة وأَعِقَّة
Disobedient. عُقَق وأَعَقّ وعَقُوق
To chatter (magpie). ✱ عَقْعَق
Magpie; bird of evil omen. Chattering of a magpie. عَقْعَق ج عَقَاعِق و✧ قَعْق ج قِعْقَان
Rustling of a new garment, of paper. عَقْعَقَة
To strike a. o. on the heel. To come at the heel of. ✱ عَقَب o عَقْبًا ة
To bind (an arrow) with a sinew. — ه
To succeed, to take the place of. — عَقْبًا وعُقُوبًا وعَاقِبَةً فُلَانًا ومَكَانَهُ
To follow a. o. closely. To barter a. th. — وعَقَّب وعَاقَب مُعَاقَبَةً ة وه
To endeavour repeatedly to. To reiterate (a raid) in the same year. To sit on the heels and make a supererogatory (prayer). عَقَّب في
He fled away and did not return. وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا ولَمْ يُعَقِّب
To ride by turns with a. o. in (a journey). To alternate a. th. with. عَاقَب مُعَاقَبَةً ة في
To punish, to requite. — مُعَاقَبَةً وعِقَابًا ة
To die. To leave offspring. To give in exchange. أَعْقَب
To return to a. o. (fever). To ride (a horse) by turns. To succeed to a. o. — ة
To occasion (a disease). — ه
To requite a. o. for. — ة ب
To take careful information about. تَعَقَّب عن
To follow step by step. To be at — ة

exempted from a. th. To resign (an office).
Dust. Rain. White spot on the pupil of the eye. عَفَاء
Ostridge feathers. Long hair of an ass. عِفَاء
The ass. أَبُو العِفَاء
Erasure. The best part of. Excess, redundance. Pardon, amnesty. Favour, benefit. Excuse, plea. Untrodden, uncultivated land. عَفْو
He granted it spontaneously, as a favour. أَعْطَاهُ عَفْوًا
Foal of an ass. عَفًا وعَفْو وعِفْو وعُفْو ج عَفْوَة ج وعِفَاء
Pardon. Blood-price. عَفْوَة
Froth of a cooking pot. First and best broth. Hair of the head. عِفْوَة وعَفْوَة وعِفَاوَة وعُفَاوَة
Remainder in a cooking-pot. عُفَاوَة وعِفَاوَة
Demand of exemption; resignation of office. إِسْتِعْفَاء
The merciful. (God). عَفُوّ
✧ Thick, strong (bough). عَفِيّ
Forgiver. Demander of a favour. Comer to water. Guest. عَافٍ ج عُفَاة وعُفِيّ وعَافِيَة
Seeker of herbage, of means of subsistence. Good health. عَافِيَة ج عَوَافٍ وعَافِيَات
Receiving many guests and petitioners *i. e.* generous. كَثِير العَافِيَة
Pardon. Exemption Recovery. مُعَافَاة
Convalescent. مُتَعَافٍ
To rend, to split a. th. ✱ عَقّ o عَقًّا ه
To disobey, to be refractory to (his father: son). — o عُقُوقًا ومَعَقَّة ة
To be pregnant (mare). — i عَقَقًا وعَقَاقًا وعِقَاقًا
To be rent, ripped. — a عَقَقًا, وانْعَقّ
To shoot forth (palm-tree). To become pregnant (mare). أَعَقّ
To be tightened (knot). إِنْعَقّ
To burst (cloud). — واعْتَقّ
To draw (the sword). إِعْتَقّ ه
Bitter (water). عُقّ وعُقَاق
Deep hollow. عَقّ وعَقَّة
Hair of a fœtus. عِقَّة ج عِقَق

Following a caravan and living on their provisions. مُعَافِر

✧ Gleaner. مُعَفِّر

Dusty. ✧ Gleaned. مُعَفَّر

Cunning. Bold. Demon. Powerful and malignant genius. ✱ عِفْرِيت ج عَفَارِيت

To be crafty, to become wicked. تَعَفْرَتَ

Bravo! Ts عَفَارِم وعَفَارِم عَلَيْك

To roll a. o. in the dust. To detain a. o. ✱ عَفَسَ i عَفْسًا ه

To wrestle with a. o. عَافَس ه

To wrestle together. تَعَافَس واعْتَفَس

To be rolled in the dust. إِنْعَفَس فِي

To heap up (things). ✱ عَفَشَ i عَفْشًا ه

To pick up things of no value. To eat much of various dishes. ✧ عَفَّش

Rubbish. Luggage. ✧ عَفْش وعَفْشَة

Worthless people. عُفَاشَة مِن النَّاس

To wring a. th. To bend a. th. ✱ عَفَصَ i عَفْصًا ه

To overcome a. o. in wrestling. — ه

To stop (a bottle). — وأَعْفَص ه

To dye a. th. with gall-nuts عَفَّص ه

To wrestle with a. o. عَافَص ه

To recover a debt from. إِعْتَفَص حَقَّهُ مِن

Gall-nut. Oak-tree producing galls. عَفْص

Distortion of the nose. عَفَص

Bitter, pungent. عَفِص

Purse. Leather-stopper. عِفَاص

Bitterness, acridity. عُفُوصَة

To break wind (goat). ✱ عَفَطَ i عَفْطًا وعَفِيطًا وعَفَطَانًا

To sneeze (sheep). — عَفْطًا وعَفِيطًا

To smack the lips (shepherd). — عَفْطًا

Flatulence. Sneezing. عَفْط وعَفِيط

He does not possess a farthing. مَا لَهُ عَافِطَة وَلَا نَافِطَة

To go and come often. To awake after a short sleep. ✱ عَفَقَ i عَفْقًا

To patch up, to botch a. th. To catch, to seize a. th. — ه

To drive (sheep) together. عَفَقَ الغَنَمَ بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ

To blandish a. o. عَافَقَ مُعَافَقَةً وعِفَاقًا ه

To go and come to no purpose. أَعْفَق

To seek a shelter in. تَعَفَّق ب

To be expeditious in (work). إِنْعَفَق فِي

To dart on (its prey: lion). إِعْتَفَق ه

To fight with (the sword). — ب

Rump of animals. عُفَاقَة

Visitor. مِعْفَاق الزِّيَارَة

To speak at random. ✱ عَفَكَ i عَفْكًا الكَلَامَ

To be foolish. عَفِكَ a عَفَكًا وعَفْكًا

Foolish. أَعْفَك م عَفْكَاء ج عُفْك

Light-witted. عَفِك وعَفِيك

To alter (the meat: air). ✱ عَفَنَ i عَفْنًا, وعَفَّن ه

To be mouldy, corrupt, putrid. عَفِنَ a عَفَنًا وعُفُونَة, وتَعَفَّن و✧ عَفَّن

Mouldiness, putrefaction. Malaria. عَفَن وعُفُونَة

Mouldy, putrid, stinking. عَفِن ومَعْفُون ومُعَفَّن

Miasmatic (air). مُتَعَفِّن

To be dense, tufty. To be scarce, scanty (hair, herbage). To be clear (water). To be erased (trace). To be redundant. ✱ عَفَا o عَفْوًا

To let (hair) grow. To give bountifully to a. o. عَفَا o عَفْوًا, وعَفَى i عَفْيًا ه وه

To erase (a trace). عَفَا وعَفَّى ه

He forgave him his fault. عَفَا عَن فُلَانٍ وَلَهُ ذَنْبَهُ

May God forgive him. عُفِيَ عَنْهُ

He mended his previous conduct. عَفَّى عَلَى مَا كَانَ

Perdition, destruction effaced them *i. e.* they died. عَفَّى عَلَيْهِم الخِبَال

To preserve a. o. from. To restore a. o. to health. عَافَى مُعَافَاةً وعِفَاءً, وأَعْفَى ه مِن

May God keep thee in good health! عَافَاك الله

✧ Bravo! Well done! عَافَاك وعَفَاك

To give liberally. أَعْفَى

To let grow (the hair, beard). — ه

He has paid up his debt to him. أَعْفَى ه بِحَقِّهِ

To be effaced (trace). تَعَفَّى

To recover from illness, to be cured. تَعَافَى

To go to a. o. for asking a. th. إِعْتَفَى ه

To seek to be freed, إِسْتَعْفَى مِن

(thread). Abstruse (discourse).
Entered (compact). Vaulted (building). مَعْقُود
He has no settled opinion. مَا لَهُ مَعْقُود
Honey thickened by fire. Food prepared with honey. يَعْقِيد
✱ عَنْقَد To put forth bunches (vine).
عُنْقُود ج عَنَاقِيد Cluster, bunch of grapes.
✱ عَقَرَ i عَقْرًا ة وه To hock (a beast). To wound a. o. To slay a. o. To mark (a beast) on the legs. To cut off the head of (a palm-tree).
— ب To hit (game). To detain a. o.
— عَقْرًا وعُقْرًا وعَقَارًا ، وعَقِرَ ، وعَقُرَ o عُقْرًا وعَقَارَةً To be barren (woman).
عَقَّرَ عَقْرًا To have no issue (affair).
عَقِرَ a عَقَرًا To become stupefied through fear.
عَقَّرَ ة To slaughter (a camel).
عَاقَرَ ة To vie with a. o. in generosity. To contend with a. o. in reviling.
— ه To apply o.'s self to. To cling, to keep to. To be addicted to (drink).
أَعْقَرَ ة To render (a woman) barren (God). To stupefy a. o.
تَعَقَّرَ To possess an extensive estate. To last (rain). To grow (plant).
— وانْعَقَرَ واعْتَقَرَ To be galled (on the back: beast).
إِنْعَقَرَ To be hamstrung (beast).
إِعْتَقَرَ ة To be unable to draw an augury.
عَقْر Constitutive part of. Wound. Interstice. Main part of a house.
— وعُقْر Ruined palace. Palace.
عُقْر Childless man. Compensation, dowry given to woman.
بَيْضَة العُقْر First or last egg of a hen. Cock's egg; Godsend.
عُقْر وعُقُر Hearth.
عُقْر وعَقْرَة وعُقْرَة وعَقَارَة Barrenness, sterility.
عَقْرَاء Sandy hill.
عَقَار ج عَقَارَات Landed property, estate.
عُقَار Wine. Rich furniture.
عُقْر وعَقْرَة ومِعْقَر Exhausting his beasts.

إِعْتَقَدَ To become compactly formed (fruit-stone). To become firmly established (bonds of fraternity).
إِعْتَقَدَ ه To believe a. th. firmly.
— مَالًا To acquire (goods).
عَقْد Knot. Contract, compact. Responsibility, coherence.
صَاحِب العَقْد والحَلّ The supreme ruler *lit*: he who binds and looses.
عَقْد ج عُقُود Arch, vault. Compound number from ten to twenty.
عِقْد ج عُقُود Necklace. String of pearls.
عَقِد Tongue-tied.
عَقِد وعَقَد (*un.* عَقَدَة وعَقِدَة) Heap of sand. Strong.
عَقَد وعُقْدَة Impediment of speech. Rottenness of the teeth.
عَقَدَة Root of the tongue.
عُقْدَة ج عُقَد Knot. Moral bond, obligation. Ganglion. Joint, articulation of the bones, fingers. Gem, bud of (plants). Government of a province. Funded property acquired. Place abounding with trees. Pasturages.
تَحَلَّلَتْ عُقْدَتُهُ His anger has subsided.
إِنْعِقَاد Tie, bond. Cohesion. Contract of (marriage). Conclusion of an agreement.
إِعْتِقَاد Faith, belief, tenet.
— ومُعْتَقَد Article of faith; dogma.
تَعْقِيد الكَلَام Obscurity of speech.
العَاقِدَات Witches.
عَقَّاد Haberdasher.
عِقَادَة Haberdashery.
أَعْقَد م عَقْدَاء ج عُقْد Tongue-tied; impeded in speech.
عَقِيد Knit. Congealed. Female slave. Bound by a treaty; ally.
— الكَرَم او اللُّؤْم A man of mean or generous disposition.
— العَسْكَر ✧ Leader of an army.
عَقِيدَة ج عَقَائِد ، ومُعْتَقَد Belief, religious tenet.
مِعْقَاد ج مَعَاقِيد String of beads, amulets.
مَعْقِد ج مَعَاقِد Binding-place. Joint, articulation. Meeting-place for a compact.
مُعَقِّد Enchanter, charmer.
مُعَقَّد Knotty (wood). Complicated

Copaiva, resinous juice. بَلَسَم الشَّقْفِيَة
Procrastinating (debtor). مُعَقِّب
Substitute. Skilful driver of (cattle). Head-covering of a woman. Ear-ring. مِعْقَب
Bringing forth a male and a female alternately (woman, beast). مِعْقَاب
The angels of the day and the night. Praises of God repeated a hundred times at the end of prayer. المُعَقِّبَات
Follower. Avenger. مُعَاقِب
Jacob, James. يَعْقُوب
Male partridge. يَعْقُوب ج يَعَاقِيب
The Jacobites (Syrian heretics). اليَعَاقِبَة واليَعْقُوبِيَّة
Remainder of illness. Pimples on the lips after fever. *Pl.* Misfortunes. ✱ عُقْبُول وعُقْبُولَة ج عَقَابِيل
To make a knot; to tie (a rope). To contract, to conclude (a bargain). To arch (a vault). ✱ عَقَد i عَقْدًا, وعَقَّد ه
To cement a building. عَقَد البِنَاء بالجِصّ
To thicken (liquid). ✧ To bud (pla.). عَقَد
To vouch a. th. to a. o. عَقَد ه لِ او الى
To have recourse to a. o. for protection. — عُقْدَة الى
To reckon with the fingers. عَقَد الحِسَاب
To intrust a. o. with the government of. عَقَد لِفُلَان على
To oblige a. o. to enter an agreement upon. — وعَقَّد ه على
To be tongue-tied. To become impeded (tongue). عَقِد a عَقَدًا
To thicken (a liquid). عَقَّد وأَعْقَد ه
He used obscure speech. عَقَّد الكَلَامَ وفيهِ
To enter a compact, to make a treaty with. عَاقَد ه
To become entangled (business). To be heaped up (sand, clouds). تَعَقَّد
To be knit, complicated (thread). To be confirmed (bargain). — وانْعَقَد واعْتَقَد
To thicken, to coagulate (liquid). — وانْعَقَد
To conclude a compact together. تَعَاقَد
To be vaulted, arched. ✧ To be performed (marriage). To gather (meeting). إِنْعَقَد
Power was secured to his son. — الأَمْر لِابْنِهِ

the heels of. To find fault with.
To alternate with each other (day and night). تَعَاقَب
To perform a. th. alternately. — في
To detain a. o. To withhold a. th. To experience a. th. as the result of. إِعْتَقَب ه وه
It ended for him in repentance. — مِنْهُ نَدَامَةً
To follow the foot-steps of. إِسْتَعْقَب ه
Race, run. عَقْب ج عِقَاب
Heel. Son; grand-son, offspring. Following immediately. Pivot, axis. عَقِب ج أَعْقَاب, وعَقْب ج أَعْقَاب
He came close after him. جَاء في عَقِبِهِ او في عُقْبِهِ
Result, consequence. عُقْب وعُقُب ج أَعْقَاب
Sinew, tendon used as string. عَقَب ج أَعْقَاب
Turn, in succession. Stage of a journey. Remainder. Substitute. عُقْبَة ج عُقَب
Mark, outward sign. Variegated cloth. عِقْبَة ج عِقَب
Remainder of beauty. عُقْبَة وعِقْبَة الجَمَال
He only does it once a month. مَا يَفْعَل ذٰلِكَ إِلَّا عِقْبَة القَمَر
Mountain-road; ascent, acclivity. عَقَبَة ج عِقَاب
Issue, result of a. th. Retribution; reward or punishment. عُقْبَى
Requital, punishment. عِقَاب ومُعَاقَبَة, وعُقُوبَة ج عُقُوبَات
Eagle, ospray. Elevated spot. Projecting rock. Standard, banner. عُقَاب ج أَعْقُب وعِقْبَان
Terrible eagle having sharp talons. عُقَاب وعَقَنْبَاة وعَبَنْقَاة وبَنْقَاة
Aetites, eagle-stone. حَجَر العُقَاب والنِّسْر
Aquila (constellation). العُقَاب
Follower, successor. عَقِيب ومُعْقِب ومُعَاقِب
In consequence of that. — ذٰلِكَ
Worthy successor. عَقُوب
Punishment. Imprisonment. عُقُوبَة
Successor, the last (in a succession). Vicar, lieutenant. عَاقِب
Result. Consequence, sequel. Offspring. عَاقِبَة ج عَوَاقِب
The results of the event. عَوَاقِب الأَمْر
End. عُقْبَان

عَقَلَ o ة To outwit a. o.

— o i عَقْلاً ه To render a. o. costive (medecine).

— i عَقْلاً ه To understand a. th. To comb (her hair : woman).

— القَتِيل To pay the blood-price to.

— عن فُلَان To pay the blood-price for a. o.

— لهُ دَمَ فُلَان To accept the blood-price and give up retaliation.

— i عَقْلاً وعُقُولاً To ascend on the summit of a mountain (wild goat). To contract at midday (shade).

— الى To take refuge towards.

عَقِلَ a عَقَلاً To have contorted legs.

عَقَّلَ To produce bunches (vine).

— ة To render a. o. intelligent, prudent.

عَاقَلَ ة To vie in intelligence with. To be on a par with a. o. for the blood-price.

أَعْقَلَ ة To find a. o. intelligent.

تَعَقَّلَ To show intelligence. To conceive a. th. abstractedly in the mind. To be conceivable (thing). To become entangled in (a net : game).

— واعْتَقَلَ ه To cross the legs upon the saddle.

تَعَقَّلَ لِفُلَانٍ بِكَفَّيْهِ To intersert the fingers under a. o.'s foot for helping him to ride.

تَعَاقَلَ To pretend intelligence, cleverness,

— دَمَ فُلَانٍ To pay the blood-price conjointly with a. o.

إِعْتَقَلَ ة To bind and confine a. o. as a prisoner. To bind the feet of a ewe for milking her.

— من دَمِ فُلَان To receive the blood-price from a. o.

أُعْتُقِلَ To be tied, impeded (tongue).

إِسْتَعْقَلَ ة To hold a. o. to be intelligent.

عَقْل ج عُقُول Reason, intelligence, mind. Knowledge. Blood-money. Stronghold.

عُقْلَة واعْتِقَال Impediment in speech.

عُقْلَة ج عُقَل Shackle, bond. A unit. ✧ Knot in wood.

عَقْلِيّ Intellectual, rational, mental, abstract.

عِقَال ج عُقُل Shackle, tether; halter. ✧ Head-band.

— ج عُقُل وعُقْل Poor-rate, tax paid in sheep or camels.

عِقَالُ المِئِين Man of rank whose ransom is quoted high.

عَاقِل (m. f.) ج عُقَّال وعُقَلَاء وعَاقِلُون Intelligent, wise. Initiated Druse.

عَاقِل ج عَاقِلَة Payer of a blood-wit for manslaughter. Wild goat.

عَاقِلَة ج عَاقِلَات وعَوَاقِل Understanding. Female hair-dresser.

عُقَّال Initiated Druses. ◻ Cramp in the leg.

عَاقِلَةُ الرَّجُل Relations on the father's side.

عَاقُول ج عَوَاقِيل Bending of a valley. Hardship, hindrance. Wayless country. High sea ; billows.

عَقَنْقَل وعَقَنْقَل ج عَقَاقِل وعَقَاقِيل Large valley. Long sandy hill. Sword. Intestines.

عَقُول Intelligent. Astringent (medicine).

عَقِيلَة ج عَقَائِل Secluded, keeping in doors (woman). The best part.

عَقِيلَةُ البَحْر Pearl.

أَعْقَل م عَقْلَاء ج عُقْل Crook-legged.

أَعْقَل م عُقْلَى ج أَعَاقِل وعُقْل Wiser.

مَعْقِل ج مَعَاقِل Stronghold, refuge. Lofty mountain.

مَعْقُلَة Moral bond. Ransom, blood-money.

دَمُهُ مَعْقُلَةٌ على قَوْمِهِ His tribe is bound to pay the blood-price.

✧ مِعْقَايَة Hooked staff.

مَعْقُول Power of understanding, intellect. Intelligible ; reasonable. Constipated (bowels). ◻ Well.

عِلْم المَعْقُولَات Metaphysics.

✶ عَقَمَ o عَقْمًا وعُقْمًا, وعَقِمَ o وعَقُمَ a عَقْمًا وعَقَمًا, وعُقِمَ To be barren (womb). To become dry (joints).

عَقِمَ a عَقَمًا To remain silent.

عَقَمَ i عَقْمًا, وعَقَّمَ وأَعْقَمَ ه To render (the womb) barren (God).

عَقَّمَ ة To hush a. o.

Drugs, aromatics. Simples. عَقَّار ج عَقَاقِير
Finely-tempered iron. حَدِيد جَيِّد العَقَاقِير
Chemist, druggist, herbalist. عَقَاقِيرِيّ
Wounding, biting (beast of prey). عَقُور ج عُقُر
Galling the back (saddle). عُقَرَة وعَاقُور ومِعْقَر ومِعْقَار ومُعَقِّر
Wounded, stabbed, hocked. عَقِير ج عَقْرَى ومَعْقُور
Terror-stricken. Childless. عَقِير
Wounded (beast). Cut in the legs. Voice of a singer, a weeper, a reader. Slain nobleman. عَقِيرَة ج عَقَائِر
Barren (woman); unfruitful (land). عَاقِر ج عُقَّر وعَوَاقِر
Childless (man). — ج عُقَّر
Anthemis pyrethrum, pellitory of Spain. عَاقِر قَرْحَا
Having the teeth broken (camel). أَعْقَر م عَقْرَاء ج عُقْر
Possessing much property. مُعْقِر
✡ To twist, to curl, to bend a. th. عَقْرَب
To be crisp, curled (lock of hair). To be unfaithful to a promise. تَعَقْرَب
Scorpion. Strap, thong. ✧ Hand of (a watch, clock). *Pl.* Slanders. Calamities. Curls of hair. عَقْرَب ج عَقَارِب
Intenseness of cold, hardships of winter. عَقَارِب الشِّتَاء
Scorpio (*Zodiacal sign*). العَقْرَب
Heliotropum Europæum, heliotrope. حَشِيشَة العَقْرَب
Female scorpion. Clever female slave. Hook of a saddle. عَقْرَبَة
Male scorpion. Earwig. ✧ Peg. عُقْرُبَان
Full of scorpions (place). مُعَقْرِب م مُعَقْرِبَة
Curved, twisted. Strong. مُعَقْرَب م مُعَقْرَبَة
✧ Frog. عُقْرُق
✡ To bend (wood). To gather (cattle). عَقَش o عَقْشًا ه و ه
Fruit of a thorny tree. Top of a vine. عَقَش وعَقَش
✡ To twist her hair (woman). عَقَص i عَقْصًا ه
✧ To sting a. o. (wasp). — ه

To have the horns twisted back (buck). To be ill-tempered; niggardly. To be restive (beast). عَقِص a عَقَصًا
To entangle (an affair). ✧ To prick, to itch; to sting (insect). عَقَّص
✧ Sting. عَقْص وعَقْصَة
Accumulated sand. Niggardly. عَقِص
Knob, knot. عُقْصَة ج عُقَص
Lock, plait of hair. عِقْصَة ج عِقَص وعِقَاص، وعَقِيصَة ج عَقَائِص وعِقَاص
Red silk, string for making hair-tresses. عِقَاص ج عُقُص
✧ Sting of insects. عَاقُوص
Having the horns twisted backwards. Having distorted fingers. Having crooked teeth. أَعْقَص م عَقْصَاء ج عُقْص
✧ Stinging, itching. مُعَقِّص
✧ Stung. Sting of insects. مَعْقُوص
Struggle, contention. مُعَاقَصَة
Crooked or broken in the head (arrow). مِعْقَص ج مَعَاقِص
✡ To fold, to bend (wire); to crook a. th. عَقَف i عَقْفًا، وعَقَّف ه
To be bent, folded, twisted. تَعَقَّف واعْتَقَف
Fox. عُقَف
Bending, crookedness. عُقْفَة
Contorted. Rude, churlish (Arab). أَعْقَف
Iron hook. عَقْفَاء
Plant alike to the rue. — وعُقَيْفَاء
Disease distorting the legs of sheep. عُقَاف
Attacked with distortion of the legs. عَاقِف ج عَوَاقِف
Crooked stick. ✧ Hook. عُقَّافَة
Crook-backed (old man). مَعْقُوف
✡ To destroy, to overwhelm a. o. (calamity). عَقْفَر ه وعلى
To perish (man). To be crushed by misfortune. تَعَقْفَر
A termagant. A scorpion. Old she-camel. Crafty (ogre). عَنْقَفِير ج عَقَافِير
✡ To bind the folded legs of (a camel) to his thighs. عَقَل i عَقْلًا، وعَقَّل واعْتَقَل ه
To confine (the bowels). — o i عَقْلًا ه
To be intelligent; to become wise. عَقَل i عَقْلًا ومَعْقُولًا، وعَقَّل وتَعَقَّل
To trip a. o. in wrestling. — ه

Rope for checking a camel. عِكَاس البَعِير
Sour milk poured upon broth. Layer, slip. عَكِيس
There shall be much contention before the business is ended. دُون الأمر عِكَاس و مِعكَاس
Inversion of a sentence. مُعَاكَسَة
Reversed, upset, inverted. ✧ Unlucky (lot). Unhealthy (climate). مَعْكُوس
To be intermingled (herbs); dishevelled (hair). ✱ عَكِش a عَكَشًا, وتَعَكَّش
To pick up, to make things together. عَكَش i عَكْشًا ه
To return to the charge. — على
To be complicated, intricate (business). To weave its web (spider). تَعَكَّش
Dishevelled (hair). Worthless (man). ✧ Awkward, clumsy. عَكِش
Spider, spider's web. عُكَّاش وعُكَّاشَة وعُكَاش وعُكَاشَة
Clumsiness, awkwardness. عَكَاشَة
To be crabbed (man). To be unmanageable (beast). ✱ عَكِص i عَكَصًا
To push a. o. back. عَكَص i عَكْصًا ة
To be niggardly of a. th. تَعَكَّص بِشَيْءٍ على
Unsociable (man). Hindering the walk (sand). عَكِص
To hinder a. o. ✱ عَكَظ i عَكْظًا ة
To turn a. o. away from. عَكَّظ ة عن
To put off (a debtor). عَاكَظ ة
To be complicated (business). To become difficult to a. o. تَعَكَّظ على
To vie, to contend with. تَعَاكَظ
Short, little. عَكِيظ
Frequented fair near Mecca. عُكَاظ
To arrange, to set a. th. in order. ✱ عَكَف i o عَكْفًا ه
To confine, to withhold a. o. in. — ة على
To debar a. o. from. — ة عن
To apply o.'s self assiduously to. — i o عَكْفًا وعُكُوفًا, ✧ و انْعَكَف على
To turn round. عَكَف حَوْلَ وب
To be strung (pearls). — في النَّظْم
To stay (in a place). — وتَعَكَّف واعْتَكَف في
To curl, to plait (her hair: woman). To string (pearls). عَكَّف ه
To cleave, to keep to. عَاكَف ة وه

(night). To be thick (darkness).
To return to the charge (fighters). تَعَاكَر واعْتَكَر
To fall thick (rain). To raise the dust (wind). To last (youth). إِعْتَكَر
Sediment, dregs. Rust of a sword. عَكَر
Starting-point, origin. Custom, habit. عِكْر
They came back to their original state. عَادُوا الى عِكْرِهِم
Charge, new onset. عَكْرَة ومَعْكَر
Troop of camels. Root of the tongue. عَكَرَة ج عَكَر
Turbid, dreggy (water). عَكِر ومُعَكَّر و✧ مُعَوْكَر
Attacking persistingly. عَكَّار
To lean upon (a staff). ✱ عَكَز o عَكْزًا, وتَعَكَّز على
To stick (a spear) into the ground. عَكَّز ه
To guide o.'s self by means of. — ب
To be wrinkled, shrivelled. عَكِز a عَكَزًا
To put an iron-head (to a spear). عَكَّز ه
Wicked, wretch. عِكْز
Iron-footed stick, crutch. Shepherd's staff. ✧ Crosier. عُكَّاز وعُكَّازَة ج عَكَاكِيز وعُكَّازَات
To reverse a. th. To invert (a word, a sentence). To pour sour milk upon (a dish). ✱ عَكَس i عَكْسًا ه
To changed the turn of his affair. — على فُلَانٍ أَمْرَهُ
He avert a. o. from an affair. To counteract a. o.'s design. — ة عن أَمْرِهِ
To check (a camel) with a rope. — ة
To render a. o. unhappy, wicked. To prevent a. o. ✧ عَكَّس ة
To come to blows with a. o. ✧ To cross a. o.'s designs. عَاكَس مُعَاكَسَةً وعِكَاسًا ة
To crawl. تَعَكَّس
To be inverted, reversed. To be reflected (light). تَعَاكَس وانْعَكَس واعْتَكَس
Inversion, reversal. Reflection, refraction of (light). عَكْس وانْعِكَاس
On the contrary. Vice-versa. بِالْعَكْس

Sultriness. عَكَّة وعُكَّة ج عِكَاك
Violent access of fever. Burning sand. Butter-skin. عَكَّة وعُكَّة ج عِكَاك
Butter-skin. عُكَّة ج عُكَك وعِكَاك
Acre, *town of Syria*. عَكَّة وعَكَّاء
Intenseness of heat. Hot windless day. عَكِيك ج عِكَاك
✻ To gather, to throng (camels). To boil (cooking pot). To remain standing, to stand still. عَكَبَ o عُكُوبًا
To be thick in the lips, in the chin. عَكِبَ a عَكَبًا
To crush a. o. (cares). تَعَكَّب ة
To be raised (dust). إِعْتَكَبَ
To raise (the dust). — ه
Dust. عَكَب وعِكَاب
Echinops, globe-thistle. عَكُّوب
Numerous crowd. عَاكِب ج عُكُوب
Ill-conformed. أَعْكَب م عَكْبَاء
Spider. عَنْكَب وعَنْكَبُوت ج عَنَاكِب وعَنَاكِيب
Spider's web. نَسْج العَنْكَبُوت
Phalangium (plant). زَهْر العَنْكَبُوت
✻ To seek refuge, to repair to. عَكَدَ i عَكْدًا, وأَعْكَدَ الى
To be or become possible to a. o. (affair). — ة
To become fat (camel, lizard). عَكِدَ a عَكَدًا
To cleave to. — ب واعْتَكَدَ ه
To cower down in fear of hawks (bird). إِسْتَعْكَدَ
Middle of a thing. عَكْد
Dry (tree). Fat (camel). عَكِد
Lizard's hole. Rump-bone. عُكْدَة ج عُكَد
Root of the tongue. Base of the heart. عَكَدَة
Place of refuge. مَعْكِد
✻ To return upon a. o. عَكَرَ o i عَكْرًا وعُكُورًا, واعْتَكَرَ على
To turn back with the spear upon (the enemy). — بالرُّمْح على
To be turbid (water). عَكِرَ a عَكَرًا ✧ وتَعَكَّرَ ✧ وتَعَوْكَرَ
To render (water) foul, turbid. عَكَّرَ وأَعْكَرَ ✧ وعَوْكَرَ ه
✧ To disturb, to grieve a. o. عَكَّرَ خَاطِرَهُ
To be intensely dark أَعْكَرَ واعْتَكَرَ

To litigate with a. o. To contend with a. o. for superiority. عَاكَّ ة مُعَاكَّةً وعِكَاكًا
Red cloth. عَكْم وعَكْمَة وعِكْمَة
Barrenness. عُكْم وعُكْمَة
Barren (woman). Unproductive (land, mind). Gloomy (day). عَقِيم (*m. f.*) ج عَقَائِم وعُقُم
Distressing, grievous (illness, war). — وعَقَام وعُقَام
Childless. Ill-natured (man). عَقَام
Childless (man). عَقِيم ج عُقَمَاء وعِقَام وعَقْمَى
Of noble descent (man). عُقْمِيّ
Abstruse (discourse). — وعِقْمِيّ
Joint in a horse. *Pl.* Vertebræ of the horse. مَعْقِم ج مَعَاقِم
✻ To sink (a well). عَقَا o عَقْوًا, واعْتَقَى
To be hoisted (flag). عَقَا
To hate a. th. To hinder a. o. — ة وه
Surroundings of a town. Court of a house. عَقْوَة ج عِقَاء
✻ To dislike a. th. عَقِيَ i عَقْيًا ه
To suckle (a new-born child) for the first time. To void ordure for the first time (infant). — وعَقَّى ة
To circle aloft in the air (bird). عَقَّى
Whence art thou coming? مِن أَيْنَ عُقِّيتَ او أُعْقِيتَ
To become bitter. أَعْقَى
To reject from the mouth (bitter food). — ه
Excrement of a new born child. عِقْي ج أَعْقَاء
Native gold. عِقْيَان
✻ To be sultry (day). To remain at home (man). To put off a. o. To ask a. o. to repeat (a narrative). To explain a. th. عَكَّ o i عَكًّا
To oppress a. o. unremittingly (fever). — ة
To confound a. o. (by arguments). To assault a. o. with (a whip). To weary a. o. by repeating the same words. — ة ب
To prevent, to turn a. o. back from. — ة عن
✧ To beat, to open (a road). — ه
Burning day. يَوْم عَكّ

To cleave, to cling to a. th. تَعَلَّثَ بِ
To patch (a work). — هُ
To select a. th. at hazard. إِعْتَلَثَ
Steady, persevering. عِلْثٌ
Mess, mixture of two things; olive-oil or butter mixed with curd. عُلَاثَةٌ
Unselected travelling-provisions. أَعْلَاثُ الزَّادِ
To become strong (man). ✲ عَلِجَ عَلَجًا
To exert o.'s self in. To tend (a sick person). To dress (a wound). To treat (a business). To manipulate, to exercise o.'s skill upon. To manufacture, to work (iron). To prepare (food, medicines). عَالَجَ مُعَالَجَةً وعِلَاجًا ﻫ وهُ
✧ To quarrel, to contend with. — ﻫ
To prescribe a medical treatment. تَعَالَجَ
To wrestle, to contend together. — واعْتَلَجَ
To dash together (waves). To collect together (sand). إِعْتَلَجَ
To become bulky, strong (body). To grow forth (beard). إِسْتَعْلَجَ
Ass. Wild ass. Foreign to the Arabian race. Unbeliever. Strong and stout. Hairy, thick-bearded. عِلْجٌ ج عُلُوجٌ وأَعْلَاجٌ
Sandy hills in Arabia. رَمْلُ عَالِجٍ
Treatment of a disease. Efficacious medicine. عِلَاجٌ ومُعَالَجَةٌ
✧ Strife. مُعَالَجَةٌ وج عِلَاجَةٌ
Strong and big. مُسْتَعْلِجُ الخَلْقِ
Male ostridge. Male frog. Duck. Buck. Orchard of palm-trees. Wave of the sea. Darkness of night. عُلْجُومٌ ج عَلَاجِيمُ
Strong (she-camel). Careless (woman). ✲ عَلْجَنٌ
Dust collected at the root of a tree. عَلَجَانٌ
To be hard, strong, unmanageable (man). ✲ عَلِدَ a عَلَدًا
To become thick, strong (man). إِعْلَنْدَى
Hardness. Hard sinew of the neck. Refusing to move. عَلْدٌ ج أَعْلَادٌ
Thick, big. عَلَنْدَى ج عَلَانِدُ, وعُلَادَى
I have no escape from مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُعْلَنْدَدٌ

Permutation of a defective letter إِعْلَالٌ وتَعْلِيلٌ واعْتِلَالٌ
Allegation, plea. تَعْلِيلٌ
Sick, ill. عَلِيلٌ ج أَعِلَّاءُ, ومُعَلٌّ ومَعْلُولٌ
Repeatedly perfumed (woman). عَلِيلَةٌ ج عَلِيلَاتٌ وعَلَائِلُ
Ill. Defective (word) مُعْتَلٌّ
Caused, effected; effect. مُعَلَّلٌ
Pool left by a torrent. Dyed twice (cloth). Superposed clouds. Rain after rain. يَعْلُولٌ ج يَعَالِيلُ
To be unsteady, loose. ✲ عَلْمَلَ وتَعَلْمَلَ
Male lark. عَلْمَلٌ وعَلْمَالٌ
Disturbance, riot, mischief. عُلْمُولٌ
To become rough (hand). To become tough, hard (flesh). To be broken (edge of a sword). ✲ عَلَبَ o عَلْبًا وعَلِبَ a عَلَبًا
To become tainted (meat). To mark a. th. To notch, to cut. — o عَلْبًا وعَلَّبَ ﻫ
To bind a sinew round the hilt of a sword. — o i عَلْبًا وعَلَّبَ ﻫ
To stink (flesh). To be thick, coarse. إِسْتَعْلَبَ
To stretch o.'s self. To be ready to mischief. To bristle up his hair (cat). إِعْلَنْبَى إِعْلِنْبَاءً
Brand. Impression. Scar. عَلْبٌ
Hard and barren ground. Place of growth of the *Spina Christi*, kind of lote-tree. — وعِلَابٌ ج عُلُوبٌ
Hard to the touch; coarse. Old (buck). عَلِبٌ
Leathern vessel for milking. ✧ Snuff-box. Casket. عُلْبَةٌ ج عُلَبٌ وعِلَابٌ
Knob of a tree, knot of wood. عِلْبَةٌ ج عِلَبٌ
The choice men of the party. عِلْبِيَةُ القَوْمِ
Lead. عَلَابِيٌّ
Muscle on the side of the neck. عِلْبَاءٌ ج عَلَابِيُّ
He has become advanced in age, decrepit. تَشَنَّجَ عِلْبَاؤُهُ
To give no fire (flint). ✲ عَلَثَ i عَلْثًا
To mix a. th. with. — ﻫ بِ
To fight desperately. عَلِثَ a عَلَثًا
To lay snares for a. o. تَعَلَّثَ لِ

To gird o.'s self (with a veil). عَكَّى ب
To bind a. th. tightly. أَعْكَى ه
Seller of sinews. Dead, late, deceased. عَاكٍ ج عُكَاة
To drink a second draught. ✱ عَلّ o i عَلًّا وعَلَلًا وتَعِلَّةً
To give to drink a second time. To repeat a. th. — وعَلَّل ه
To beat a. o. for the second time. عَلَّ المَضْرُوبَ وعَلَّهُ ضَرْبًا
To be sick, ill. عُلَّ
To gather (fruit) a second time. عَلَّ ه
To divert, to busy a. o. by. — ه ب
To disclose, to manifest the causes of. — ه
To decline a noun. — وأَعَلَّ الكَلِمَةَ
To afflict a. o. with a disease (God). To give to drink a second time. أَعَلَّ ه
To adduce pleas, excuses. تَعَلَّلَ واعْتَلَّ
To stick to a. th. To occupy o.'s self with. — واعْتَلَّ ب
To recover from confinement, to be churched (woman). تَعَلَّل وتَعَالَّ
To be ill, sick. To have a blemish. To have a defective letter (word). إِعْتَلَّ
To avert a. o. from a design. — ه
Lean and small, paltry. عَلّ ج أَعْلَال
Diversion. Fellow-wife. Second draught. Misfortune. Need. عَلَّة ج عَلَّات
The sons of the same father by various mothers. بَنُو العَلَّات
Perhaps, may be. عَلَّ ولَعَلَّ
Perhaps thou mayest do it. عَلَّكَ تَفْعَلُ
Plea, excuse, allegation. Efficient cause. Illness, sickness. Diversion. Accident. Defectiveness (of a word, verb). عِلَّة ج عِلَل وعِلَّات
Cause and effect. العِلَّة والمَعْلُول
The defective letters ا. و. ي حُرُوف العِلَّة
Distraction, amusement. عُلَالَة وتَعِلَّة
Second draught or drinking. عَلَل
Upper-room. عِلِّيَّة وعُلِّيَّة ج عَلَالِيّ
هُوَ مِن عِلِّيَّةِ قَوْمِهِ او من عُلِّيِّيهِم او من عِلِّيِّهِم He is one of the foremost men of his tribe.
The highest of the seven heavens; its inhabitants. عِلِّيُّون

To pray in seclusion (Moslem). إِعْتَكَفَ
Curly, crisp (hair). عَكِف
Persevering. عَاكِف ج عُكُوف وعُكَّف وعَاكِفُون على
Prayer in seclusion. إِعْتِكَاف
Plaited, dressed (hair). مَعْكُوف
To tie (a beast). To make up (things). ✱ عَكَل o i عَكْلًا ه وه
To detain a. o. in prison. — ه
To exert o.'s self in. — في
To express an opinion upon a matter. — في الأَمْرِ او بِرَأْيِهِ
To be doubtful (affair). — وأَعْكَل واعْتَكَل على
To shun society. إِعْتَكَل
Base, vile. عُكْل وعِكْل ج أَعْكَال
Of small size. Avaricious. عَاكِل ج عُكُل
Rope; shackles. عِكَال
Sandy hillock. عَوْكَل وعَوْكَلَة
Prison; gaol. مَعْكَل
Shepherd's crooked staff. مِعْكَل ج مَعَاكِل
To wrap, to pack up (luggage). ✱ عَكَم i عَكْمًا ه
To bind (luggage) for a. o. To bind (goods) upon (a camel). — ه ه
To be prevented from. عُكِمَ عن
To help a. o. in packing. أَعْكَمَ ه
To be heaped up To poise the two burdens of a camel. إِعْتَكَم
Corner of the belly. عَكْمَة البَطْن
Bundle, burden. Rope for binding goods. عِكْم ج أَعْكَام، وعِكَام ج عُكُم
Camel-driver, muleteer. عَكَّام
To be wrinkled (belly). ✱ عكن — تَعَكَّن
Wrinkle of the belly. عُكْنَة ج عُكَن وأَعْكَان
Numerous party; numerous camels (above 200). عَكْنَان وعُكْنَان
To tie up (a horse's tail). ✱ عَكَا o عَكْوًا ه
To gird o.'s self (with a waist-wrapper). — ب
To show kindness. — على
Root of the tail, of the tongue. Main part. Twisted sinew used as a whip. عَكْوَة وعُكْوَة ج عُكًا وعِكَاء
Big, thick-sided. أَعْكَى م عَكْوَاء
To die. ✱ عَكَى i عَكْيًا، وعَكَّى وأَعْكَى

construction of verbs like ظَنَّ, عَلِمَ etc.
Marginal note. Appendix تَعْلِيقَة ج تَعَالِيق to a book. ✧ String of coins worn as an ornament.
Man clinging to every thing; plunderer. رَجُل ذُو مَعْلَقَة
Milking-vessel. مِعْلَق ج مَعَالِق.
Spoon. ✧ مَعْلَقَة (for مِلْعَقَة)
Suspended. Attached by love. مُعَلَّق ✧ Having a leech (beast).
Name of selected Arabic poems مُعَلَّقَات that were suspended in the Caaba.
Suspensory. Pendant مِعْلَاق ج مَعَالِيق of an earring. Stirrup-leather. The vital parts; heart, spleen, liver, lungs.
Litigator. — وذُو مِعْلَاق
Belonging to, dependent on. مُتَعَلِّق ب
Concerns of a man. تَعَلُّقَات وتَعَلُّقَات
Colocynth. Wild cucumber. Anything bitter. ✱ عَلْقَم ج عَلَاقِم
To chew a. th. To knead (dough). To champ (the bit: horse). To grind (the teeth). ✱ عَلَكَ i o عَلْكًا ه
To tan (a skin). To tend (cattle). To manage (property). ✧ To talk nonsense. عَلَّكَ ه
The hair has become very black, thick. إعْلَنْكَكَ الشَّعْر
Resin for chewing. عِلْك ج عُلُوك وأَعْلَاك
Piece of resin. ✧ Trifle. عِلْكَة
Viscous, cohesive. Tough (food). عَلِك
The molar teeth. العَلَّاكَات
Resin-seller. ✧ Humbug. عَلَّاك
Impediment in speech. عَوْلَك
To mark a. th. To slit (the lip). ✱ عَلَمَ i o عَلْمًا ه
To surpass a. o. in science. — o ه
To know; to possess learning. عَلِمَ a عِلْمًا
To learn, to be informed of. To be aware of. — ه وب
To have the upper-lip slit. عَلِمَ a عَلَمًا
To teach a. th. to a. o. عَلَّمَ وأَعْلَمَ ه وب
To assume a distinctive mark at war (horseman). — وأَعْلَمَ نَفْسَهُ
✧ To sign (a deed). عَلَّمَ على

To fasten a. th. to. أَعْلَقَ ه ب
To put a suspensory strap (to a bow). — ه
To be suspended, fastened to. To cleave, to cling to. تَعَلَّقَ ب
To stick to; to love a. o. — واعْتَلَقَ ه وب
Hole in a garment. عَلَق
Precious thing. Bag. Rich garment. — وعِلْق ج أَعْلَاق وعُلُوق
Fond of learning. عِلْق عِلْم
Prone to evil. Mischief-maker. عِلْق شَرّ
Pulley, well-rope. Suspensory of a water-skin, of a bow. عَلَق
Leech. عَلَقَة ج عَلَقَات وعَلَق
▫ Bastinado, flogging. عَلْقَة ج عَلَق
Boy's garment. Rich garment. عِلْقَة
Property, goods. Attachment. عُلْقَة ج عُلَق
There remained nothing with him. لَمْ يَبْقَ عِنْدَهُ عُلْقَة
I have interest in it. لِي فِي هٰذَا عُلْقَة
A little of; remainder (of milk, food). عَلَاق
Stick to it. عَلَاقِ
Attachment, true love. Contention. Obligation; blood-price. Sufficiency, living. Trade. Craft, means of subsistence. Dowry. ✧ Nose-bag. عَلَاقَة ج عَلَائِق
Affection, love. Handle, suspensory, thong of a whip, of a shield. By-name. Stalk of a fruit. عِلَاقَة ج عَلَائِق
Misfortune, death. She-camel yielding no milk. عَلُوق
He has treated us like a she-camel who yields no milk. i. e. He has frustrated our expectation. عَامَلَنَا مُعَامَلَةَ العَلُوق
Barley, fodder for beasts. عَلِيق
Camels sent for bringing corn. عَلِيقَة ج عَلِيقَات وعَلَائِق
Thorny shrub. Field bind-weed. Common bramble. Any climbing plant. Rapsberry-tree. عُلَّيْق وعُلَّيْقَى
Eglantine, sweet-brier. عُلَّيْق الكَلْب
Demon, goblin. Wolf. Tail. Hunger. عَوْلَق
Dependence, attachment. تَعَلُّق
Persian hand-writing. Special تَعْلِيق

To put forth pods (acacia-tree). عَلَّفَ وأَعْلَفَ
To seek fodder. تَعَلَّفَ
To eat fodder. إِعْتَلَفَ
To seek fodder by neighing (horse). إِسْتَعْلَفَ
Fodder, provender. عَلَف ج أَعْلَاف وعِلَاف وعُلُوفَة
Fruit of a species of acacia. عُلَّف
Seller of fodder. عَلَّاف ج عَلَّافَة
Provender, forage. عَلُوفَة ج عُلُف
Wages. Victuals. Pay of soldiers. Pension. عُلُوفَة ج عَلَائِف
Fed in the stable (beast). عَلُوفَة وعَلِيف ومَعْلُوف
Rude, churlish old man. Fleshy, hairy (man). High-bred (horse). Bulky (stallion). عُلْفُوف
Fattened (cattle). مُعَلَّف
Manger. Stable. Nose-bag. مَعْلَف ج مَعَالِف
Cochlearia, scurvy-grass. حَشِيشَة المَعَالِف
✱ عَلَقَ o عَلْقًا وعُلُوقًا من To crop (plants : beast).
— ة بِلِسَانِهِ To blame a. o
عَلِقَ To have leeches applied to the throat. To have leeches cleaving to the throat in drinking.
عَلِقَ a عَلَقًا ب To hang, to be suspended. To catch, to cling, to hold fast to. To concern, to pertain to.
— عُلُوقًا ب To be caught in (a net : game).
— بِوَلَد To become pregnant (woman).
— عُلُوقًا وعِلْقًا وعَلَقًا وعَلَاقَةً ة وب To become attached by love to.
عَلِقَ يَفْعَل He began doing.
عَلَّقَ ه ب وعلى To hang up, to suspend a. th. to.
✧ عَلِقَ To catch fire. To be kindled (war).
✧ — ه To set fire to.
✧ عَلَّقَ ل To give fodder to (a beast).
— ه To close (a door).
— ه من To make an extract from.
عُلِّقَ ة To be captivated by.
أَعْلَقَ To catch (game) in a net. To apply leeches.

it. I have no means of attaining it.
✱ عَلْوَدَ To stick to a place and refuse to move (camel).
إِعْلَوَّدَ To become sedate, grave (man).
عِلْوَدّ وعَلْوَد وعِلْوَد Full-grown (camel). Thick (neck). Bulky (lezard). Sedate, calm (chief).
✱ عَلِزَ a عَلَزًا To be disquieted, restless (sick person).
أَعْلَزَ ة To weaken, to disturb a. o.
عَلِز Restless, disquieted.
عِلَّوْز Colic. Rage. Sudden death.
✱ عَلَسَ i عَلْسًا ه To drink (water).
عَلَّسَ To grow worse (disease).
مَا عَلَّسُوهُ تَعْلِيسًا They have not given him the least food.
عَلْس وعِلَاس وعَلُوس Food, eatable.
مَا عَلَسْنَا عَلُوسًا We have not tasted any thing.
عَلَس Kind of wheat. Lentils.
مُعَلَّس Experienced.
✱ علص — عَلَّصَ في To disorder (the stomach : food).
عَالَصَ ة To wrestle with a. o.
إِعْتَلَصَ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا He took little of it.
عِلَّوْص Indigestion, colic.
✱ عَلَطَ o i عَلْطًا, وعَلَّطَ ه To brand (a camel) on the neck.
عَلَطَ ة بِالقَوْل To stigmatise a. o.
— وعَلَّطَ ة بِشَرّ To brand, to disgrace a. o.
عَلَّطَ ة To unbridle (a beast).
إِعْتَلَطَ ة وب To quarrel with a. o.
إِعْلَوَّطَ ة وه To cling to (a camel's) neck and mount it ; to ride a camel without saddle. To pursue a heedless course ; to rush inconsiderately into.
عُلُط ج أَعْلَاط Bare (she-camel).
عُلْطَة ج عُلَط Necklace. Ring on the dove's neck. Black collyrium.
عِلَاط ج أَعْلِطَة وعُلُط Forepart of the neck. Rope on a camel's neck. Contention, strife.
— وإِعْلِيط Brand on a camel's neck.
أَعْلَاط الكَوَاكِب Stars that have no names.
✱ عَلَفَ i عَلْفًا, وعَلَّفَ وأَعْلَفَ ة To give fodder, to feed (cattle).

Native from the Arabian uplands. عَالِيّ
The Sublime Porte. البَابُ العَالِيّ
Elevated place; mountain; sky. عَلْيَاء
High.
Higher, loftier; nobler. أَعْلَى م عُلْيَا ج أَعَالٍ وعُلًى
I was upon the terrace. كُنْتُ أَعْلَى السَّطْحِ
Tall, bulky. Male Hyena. عِلْيَان وعَلْيَان
House-furniture.
Superiority, high place, rank. إِسْتِعْلَاء
Nobility acquired; merit, dignity. مَعْلَاة ج مَعَالٍ
The seventh and best arrow in the game. المُعَلَّى
Lofty, high, most high. مُتَعَالٍ
The Supreme King, God. المَلِكُ المُتَعَالِي
The emphatic letters خ, ص, ض, ط, ظ, ق, غ. الحُرُوف المُسْتَعْلِيَة
Preposition meaning: elevation, opposition, debt, duty, obligation, time, conformity, dependence. Upon, on, at, against, according to, above. ✲ عَلَى
On horseback. عَلَى ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّةِ
He entered upon him. دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ
We have raised some people above others. فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ
Thou must do. It is incumbent upon thee. عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ
He is indebted. عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ
I have acted according to thy order. عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ
He has done it in spite of his advanced age. عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِّهِ
In his time. عَلَى عَهْدِهِ
During a time of inadvertence. عَلَى حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ
We sat down near the fire. جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّارِ
He went out against him. خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ
Fortune turned against them. كَانَتِ الدَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ
For the sake of God. عَلَى وَجْهِ ٱللهِ
Through, by means of such a one. عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ
I will relate it to thee, provided thou keepest it secret. أُحَدِّثُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تَسْتُرَهُ
To be universal, general, common. ✲ عَمَّ ٥ عُمُومًا

To raise, to elevate a. o. or a. th. عَلَّى وعَالَى وأَعْلَى ٥ وه
To take off (a burden from a beast). عَلَّى ه عن
To compete with a. o. for superiority. To ascend in upper Arabia. عَالَى وأَعْلَى
To ascend, to climb on a. th. عَالَى ه وب
Be off, clear off. عَالِ عَنِّي
To rise, to go up by steps. تَعَلَّى
To be lofty. To be proud. — وتَعَالَى
To recover (confined woman). — وتَعَالَى من
God, may He be exalted! اللهُ تَعَالَى
Come on. تَعَالَ
To be advanced (day). To rise, to ascend higher. إِسْتَعْلَى
To find a. th. high, too high. — ه
To mount upon (a thing). — واعْلَوْلَى ه
Upper part. عَلُ
مِنْ عَلُ ومِنْ عَلٍ ومِنْ عَلَا ومِنْ عَلْوٍ ومِنْ عَالٍ
From above, from the top; above.
They are the leaders of the tribe. هُمْ عِلْيُ القَوْمِ
Grandeur, nobility, high rank. عَلَاء وعُلًى
High place, height. عَلِيّ وعَلَايَة
The highest part, the top of. عَلْو وعُلْو وعِلْو ال...
He took him forcibly. أَخَذَهُ عَلْوًا
Upper part of the head, of the neck. Burden. Superaddition. عِلَاوَة ج عَلَاوَى وعَلَاوِيّ
The upper part of. عُلَاوَة ال...
Elevation, height, highness. عُلُوّ
Anvil. Tall she-camel. عَلَاة ج عَلًا وعَلَوَات
High, lofty. Noble, illustrious. Eminent (rank, man). The most High (God). عَلِيّ ج عَلِيُّون وعِلْيَة
The headmen, the leaders of the people. عِلْيَةُ النَّاسِ
Upper-room. عُلِّيَّة ج عَلَالِيّ
The seventh Heaven; paradise; highest place in Heaven. The Angels, the Blessed. عِلِّيُّون
High, lofty. Sublime. ✧ First rate (goods). عَالٍ
Illustrious, noble. عَالِي الكَعْبِ
The highest part of a thing. The point of a lance. Spear. Uplands of Nejd in Arabia. عَالِيَة ج عَالِيَات وعَوَالٍ

To vie in learning with a. o. عَالَمَ ٥
To suspend a mark upon (a horse) in war. To make a mark upon cloth (manufacturer). أَعْلَمَ ٥ وهِ
To become learned. To learn; to be learned. تَعَلَّمَ
To learn (a science, an art). — هِ
To learn a. th. together. تَعَالَمَ هِ
To know a. th.; to get information about. To flow upon the ground (water). To shine (lightning). إِعْتَلَمَ هِ
To wish to know; to take information about a. th. from a. o. إِسْتَعْلَمَ ٥ هِ
Sign, mark, limit-stone. Way-mark. Elevated mountain. Fissure in the upper lip. عَلَم ج أَعْلَام وعِلَام
Ornamented border in cloth. Standard, flag. Chief of a tribe. — ج أَعْلَام
Proper noun (*gram*). إِسْم عَلَم
Science, learning. Firm belief. عِلْم ج عُلُوم
The learned men. أُولُو العِلْمِ
Scientific. عِلْمِيّ
Book-marker. Target. Aim. ✧ عَلَّام
On what? (*for* عَلَى مَا) عَلَامَ
Mark, sign, token, symptom. Guide-post. Mile-stone. عَلَامَة ج عَلَام وعَلَامَات
Information. Post-bill; hand-bill. إِعْلَام
Teaching, instruction. ✧ Catechism. تَعْلِيم ج تَعَالِيم
World, universe. عَالَم ج عَوَالِم وعَالَمُون
Worldly, lay. عَالَمِيّ
Layman, secular. ✧ عَلْمَانِيّ
Knowing, aware; learned. عَالِم ج عُلَمَاء وعُلَّام وعَالِمُون
Singer, dancer woman. ¤ عَالِمَة ج عَوَالِم
Thoroughly learned. Hawk. Skilful in genealogies. عَلَّام وعَلَّامَة وتِعْلِمَة وتِعْلَامَة
Learned. Doctor in law. The Omniscient (God). عَلِيم ج عُلَمَاء
The Ulemas, Musulman divines. العُلَمَاء
Sea. Well yielding much water. Male hyena. Frog. Plump, delicate. عَيْلَم ج عَيَالِم
More learned. أَعْلَم ج أَعَالِم
Harelipped. أَعْلَم م عَلْمَاء ج عُلْم
Guide-post. Place where a. th. is supposed to be found. Way-mark. مَعْلَم ج مَعَالِم
Marked (cloth, coin). مُعْلَم
Teacher, master. ✧ Learned man. Master-mason. مُعَلِّم
Mistress of a school. مُعَلِّمَة
Known, notorious. Active (verb). ✧ No doubt, indeed. مَعْلُوم
✧ Fees, payment for professional services. مَعْلُوم ج مَعَالِيم ومَعْلُومَات

✱ عِلْمَاد وعِلْمَادَة ج عَلَامِيد وعَلَامِدَة
Distaff.

✱ عَلَنَ i o وعَلِنَ a o عُلُونًا وعَلَنًا وعَلَانِيَةً.
To become known, notorious. واعْتَلَنَ واسْتَعْلَنَ
To manifest a. th. To act openly with; to show open (enmity) to. عَالَنَ مُعَالَنَةً وعِلَانًا ٥ هِ, وأَعْلَنَ ٥ ب
To publish; to reveal a. th. to a. o. عَالَنَ ٥ هِ, وأَعْلَنَ ٥ وب ل
To promulgate a. th. أَعْلَنَ هِ
Divulging secrets. عُلَنَة
Publicity, notoriousness. عَلَانِيَة
Acting openly. عَلَانِيَة ج عَلَانُون, وعَلَانِيّ ج عَلَانِيُّون
Publicly, openly. عَلَانِيَةً
Manifestation, declaration. Advertisement, post-bill. إِعْلَان

✱ عَلْوَنَ عَلْوَنَةً وعُلْوَانًا هِ To put a title to (a book), an address to (a letter).
Title, heading of a book. Address of a letter. عُلْوَان

✱ عَلِهَ a عَلَهًا To be disturbed, stupefied. To be confused by drink. To go to and fro. To be fiery (horse).
Stupefied. عَلْهَان م عَلْهَى ج عِلَاه وعَلَاهَى

✱ عَلَا o عُلُوًّا, وعَلِيَ a عَلَاءً, واعْتَلَى To become high, lofty; to go up. To rise in rank, dignity.
To be advanced (day). عَلَا واعْتَلَى
To raise, to take a. o. or a. th. up. عَلَا ب
To mount (a beast). To overcome, to overtop a. o. عَلَا ٥ وهِ
To strike a. o. with (a sword): to assail. — ٥ ب
He ascended upon the place. — المَكَانَ وبِهِ
He became proud. — فِي الأَرْضِ
He was raised in dignity. — فِي المَكَارِمِ

Delegate; trustworthy. مُعْتَمَد عَلَيْهِ
To inhabit, to dwell ✱ عَمَرَ o عَمْرًا ه in; to repair frequently to (a place). To build (a house). To promote (good). To worship (God).
To be frequented, inhabited (by — ب people : market, place).
To preserve a. o. alive (God). ٨ — وعَمَّرَ
To render (a — عِمَارَةً, وعَمَّرَ وأَعْمَرَ ه house) prosperous.
To keep to (a عَمَرَ o i عَمَارَةً وعُمُورًا ه house, a property).
عَمَرَ o i عُمْرًا وعَمْرًا وعَمَارَةً, وعَمِرَ a عُمْرًا وعَمْرًا وعَمَارَةً To live long.
To thrive, عَمَرَ o i وعَمُرَ o وعَمِرَ a عَمَارَةً to be in a prosperous state.
To keep (a country) in عَمَّرَ وأَعْمَرَ ه a prosperous state. To furnish (a house). ✧ To build (a house).
To give a. th. to a. o. عَمَّرَ وأَعْمَرَ ٨ ه for life.
✧ To fill a lamp with oil. To عَمَّرَ ه load (a gun). To wind up (a watch).
I adjure thee by thy أَعْمَرَكَ ٱللّٰهَ أَنْ life to.
To find (a country) inhabited, أَعْمَرَ ه flourishing.
To people. To colonise (a — ٨ ه country) with.
I gave him the house for أَعْمَرْتُهُ ٱلدَّارَ life.
To wind a turban round o.'s إِعْتَمَرَ head.
To frequent, to resort to (a — ه place). To perform the ceremonies of the pilgrimage at Mecca.
To colonise (a place), to إِسْتَعْمَرَ ٨ فِي stock it with (people).
Life. Lifetime. Religion. عَمْرٌ ج أَعْمَارٌ
I swear by my religion. لَعَمْرِي
In the عَمْرَ ٱللّٰهِ وعَمْرَكَ ٱللّٰهَ ولَعَمْرُ ٱللّٰهِ name of God.
Gum of the jaw. Earring. عَمْرٌ ج عُمُورٌ
The two wattles of the uvula. العَمْرَانِ
Life. Life-time. عُمْرٌ وعُمُرٌ ج أَعْمَارٌ Generation of man.
Two generations *i. e.* 80 years. أَلْعُمْرَانِ
Religion. Head-covering for عَمَرٌ women.

To purpose a. th. To commit تَعَمَّدَ ه (a sin) intentionally.
✧ To be baptised. — واعْتَمَدَ
To be propped, stayed. إِنْعَمَدَ
To lean upon a. th. To rely إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى upon a. o. To undertake (a journey) at a gentle pace.
To trust in, to rely upon — ٨ وعَلَيْهِ فِي a. o. in (business).
Resolution, determination. عَمْدٌ وتَعَمُّدٌ
Premeditately, عَمْدًا وتَعَمُّدًا و✧ بِالْعَمْدِ on purpose.
He has done it فَعَلَهُ عَمْدًا او عن عَمْدٍ intentionally.
He has فَعَلَ ذٰلِكَ عَمْدَ عَيْنٍ وعَمْدًا عَلَى عَيْنٍ done it knowingly and willingly.
Moistened by rain (place). عَمِدٌ
He is a bountiful man. هُوَ عَمِدُ ٱلثَّرَى
Stay, support; scout. Flag of عُمْدَةٌ truce. ◘ Chief of a village. ✧ Trustee, proxy.
Pole of a tent. Column, عِمَادٌ ج عَمَدٌ pillar. Flag of truce.
Receiving many guests. طَوِيلُ ٱلْعِمَادِ
Noble. رَفِيعُ ٱلْعِمَادِ
Migratory أَهْلُ ٱلْعِمَادِ والعَمُودِ والعُمُدِ tribes.
✧ Baptism. عِمَادٌ وعِمَادَةٌ وإِعْتِمَادٌ
عَمُودٌ و✧ عَامُودٌ ج أَعْمِدَةٌ وعَمَدٌ وعُمُدٌ
Prop, support, column, base. Chief of a party; head of the family. Vertical and perpendicular line. Mace, club.
The back. عَمُودُ ٱلْبَطْنِ
The upright timber of عَمُودُ ٱلصَّلِيبِ the cross.
The gleam of dawn. — ٱلصُّبْحِ
Shaft of a balance. — ٱلْمِيزَانِ
Vertical, perpendicular خَطٌّ عَمُودِيٌّ line.
Distressed, diseased; عَمِيدٌ م عَمِيدَةٌ broken by love.
The chief, the support of a — ٱلْقَوْمِ tribe.
Propping. ✧ Baptising. مُعَمِّدٌ
Propped, supported. مَعْمُودٌ ومُعَمَّدٌ Passionate. ✧ Baptised.
Baptism. ✧ مَعْمُودِيَّةٌ
The Baptist (S[t] John). ✧مَعْمَدَانُ ومَعْمَدَانِيٌّ

To include, to comprehend the whole of. عَمَّ ه
To include all persons in. — عَمَّ القَوْمَ بِ
He bestowed his favours upon all. — الجَمِيعَ بِالعَطِيَّة
He wound a turban round his head. عَمَّ رَأْسَهُ عَمًّا، وعُمُومًا
To become a paternal uncle. عَمَّ o عُمُومَة
To attire a. o. with a turban. عَمَّمَ ة
To render a. th. general, universal. — ه
To be attired with a turban. To blossom; to become luxuriant (plant). تَعَمَّمَ واعْتَمَّ واسْتَعَمَّ
To call a. o. a paternal uncle. تَعَمَّمَ ة
To take a. o. as a paternal uncle. إِسْتَعَمَّ ة
Crowd. Numerous party. Dense (palm-trees, herbs). عَمّ
Paternal uncle. عَمّ ج عُمُومَة وأَعْمَام وأَعُمّ
✧ (*for* حَمٌ) Father-in-law. Step-father.
Paternal aunt. عَمَّة ج عَمَّات
Cousin. ✧ Husband. Brother-in-law. إِبْنُ العَمّ
Female cousin. ✧ Wife. Sister-in-law. بِنْتُ العَمّ
✧ Step-mother, mother-in-law. إِمْرَأَةُ العَمّ
Way of wearing a turban. عِمَّة
He wears his turban well. هُوَ حَسَنُ العِمَّة
One of the common people; vulgar. عَمِّيّ
Completeness. Largeness of body. عُمّ
Whole, complete, full-grown. Crowd. عَمَم
Totality, universality. عُمُوم
Generally, in the whole. عُمُومًا وبِوَجْهِ العُمُوم
Uncleship. عُمُومَة
Belonging to an uncle. عَمَوِيّ
Turban, head-band. عِمَامَة ج عَمَائِم وعِمَام
He loosened his turban *i. e.* He is in easy circumstances. أَرْخَى عِمَامَتَهُ
General, universal, unrestricted. عَامّ
Vulgar, popular. عَامِّيّ

The generality of men. The common people. عَامَّةُ النَّاس
The whole of the tribe came. جَاءَ القَوْمُ عَامَّةً
The laymen, (*opp. to* الخَوَاصّ) the common people. العَوَامّ
✧ Coalition. عَامِّيَّة
General, universal. Of tall stature (woman). Lofty (palm-tree). عَمِيم م عَمِيمَة ج عُمُم
General, universal, common. عُمُومِيّ
More general, universal. Great number. أَعَمّ
Having many paternal uncles. مُعِمّ ومُعَمّ ومِعَمّ
Including all in his bounty. مِعَمّ
Wearing a turban. Made a chief. مُعَمَّم ومُتَعَمِّم
To collect a numerous army. ✱ عَمْعَمَ عَمْعَمَة
Scattered parties of men. عَمَاعِم
To beat with a stick. To subdue a. o. To wind (wool) for spinning. ✱ عَمَتَ i عَمْتًا، وعَمَّتَ ة وه
Flake of wool. عَمِيتَة ج عُمُت وأَعْمِتَة وعَمِيت وعَمَائِت
Careful keeper. Intoxicated. Ignorant and feeble; unable to act by himself. عِمِّيت ج عَمَامِيت
To walk quickly, to hasten in walk. ✱ عَمَجَ i عَمْجًا فِي سَيْرِهِ
To swim. — فِي المَاء
To wind about in walk. To wind (valley). عَمَّجَ وتَعَمَّجَ
Reptile, serpent. عَمَج وعُمَّج وعَوْمَج
To prop up, to stay a. th. upon columns. ✱ عَمَدَ i عَمْدًا، وعَمَّدَ وأَعْمَدَ ه
To resolve upon, to intend. To aim at. عَمَدَ لِ وإِلى
To direct o.'s self towards. — إِلى
To oppress a. o. (disease); to grieve. To throw down a. o. or a. th. — ة وه
✧ To baptise a. o. عَمَدَ i وعَمَّدَ ة
To be or become astonished, angry. To become moistened (earth). عَمِدَ a عَمَدًا
To cleave to. — بِ
To stop, to obstruct (a stream). عَمَّدَ ه

✧ He is writing presently. عَمَّال وعمَّ يَكتُب

Workman's wages. Brokerage. عِمَالَة وعُمَالَة وعُمُولة

Workman, able workman. عَمُول

Agent, commissioner, broker. عَمِيل ج عُمَلَاء

Use, employment, service. إِسْتِعْمَال

Manufacture, works, factory. مَعْمَل ج مَعَامِل

Commercial transaction. Proceedings. ✧ Money. مُعَامَلَة ج مُعَامَلَات

✧ Second-hand. Chamber-pot. ◘ Boatswain. مُسْتَعْمَل

Manufactured. Artificial. Governed (word). ✧ Almond-cake. مَعْمُول

Excellent camel and she-camel. يَعْمَل ويَعْمَلَة

✱ عملق — عِمْلَاق ج عَمَالِقَة وعَمَالِيق

Fascinating with (the eyes). Tall (man). The Amalekites.

To dwell in (a place). ✱ عَمَن i وعَمِن a عَمْنًا ب

To go to, or to dwell in the country of Oman. عَمَّن وأعْمَن

✱ عَمَه وعَمِه a عَمَهًا وعُمُوهًا وعَمَهَانًا, وتَعَامَه

To be confounded, bewildered.

To have no sign of the way (desert). عَمِه a عَمَهًا

He wronged him without motive. عَمَّه في ظُلْمِهِ

Confused, perplex. عَمِه ج عَمِهُون. وعَامِه ج عُمَّه

Without signs of the way (desert). أَعْمَه م عَمْهَاء ج عُمْه

To be or become blind, ignorant. ✱ عَمِي a عَمًى, وتَعَمَّى

To swerve from (duty). To stray from (the right course). — عن

To be obscure, dubious to a. o. (affair). — على

To flow (water). To foam (water). عَمَى i عَمْيًا

To blind a. o. To deprive of the sight. عَمَّى وأَعْمَى ٭

To render (speech) abstruse, obscure. عَمَّى ه

How great his blindness, his error is! مَا أعْمَاهُ

✧ To be purulent (wound). عَمِل

To appoint a. o. governor of (a province). — ٭ على

To be set over (a province). عُمِّل على

To treat, to transact business with a. o. To deal with a. o. عَامَل ٭

To make a. o. to work, to manufacture. To hasten (a camel). أَعْمَل ٭

To work (a machine). — ه

To apply o.'s self to; to strive for. تَعَمَّل ل وفي

To transact business one with another. تَعَامَل

To be wrought, performed. ✧ إِنْعَمَل

To be employed. To work for o.'s self. إِعْتَمَل

To employ a. o. to a. th. To require a. o. to work. إِسْتَعْمَل ٭

To make use of, to employ a. th. To feign a. th. — ه

Work, employment. Action, deed, labour. The governing of a word. (*gram.*) ✧ Manufactured work. Pus, matter. عَمَل ج أَعْمَال

Foot-passengers. بَنُو العَمَل

The offices, provinces of a country. أَعْمَال البَلَد

Able workman. Quick (camel). Continual (lightning). عَمِل

Action, work, deed. عَمِيلَة

Theft; treachery, unfaithfulness. عَمَلَـة

Manner of working, doing. Workmanship, make of. عِمْلَة

Wages, hire of a workman. — وعُمْلَـة

✧ Current money, cash. عُمْلَة

Practical. Artificial, factitious. عَمَلِي

Practice, use, experience. ✧ Surgical operation. عَمَلِيَّة

Working, acting. Labourer. Governor of a province; public officer. عَامِل ج عُمَّال وعَمَلَة وعَامِلُون

Governing another (word). عَامِل ج عَوَامِل

Part of the spear next to the iron-head. عَامِل وعَامِلَة ج عَوَامِل

Feet, legs. Beasts of burden. عَوَامِل

Great worker; labourer. عَمَّال

Greeting to mean: Long live thou! Flowers, green adorning a feast-room. عَمَار

Head-ornament; crown, turban. عَمْرَة, وعَمَارَة ج عَمَار

Visit to a place; to the Caaba. عُمْرَة ج عُمَر وعُمُرَات

Greeting. ✧ Squadron, fleet. عَمَارَة

Cultivation. Breast of man. Small tribe. Great tribe. Structure, building. عِمَارَة

Gift for life. Cultivation (of a country). عُمْرَى

Inhabited. Cultivated (land). Prosperous. عامِر ج عُمَّار م عامِرَة ج عَوَامِر

Cultivated, frequented (place). عَمِير ومَعْمُور

Hive. Numerous tribe. عَمِيرَة ج عَمَائِر

More cultivated, more populated. أَعْمَر

Flourishing state, prosperity. Civilisation. عُمْرَان

Cultivator. Mason, architect. Righteous. Steady. Calm and meek in speech. عَمَّار

Inhabited, flourishing country. مَعْمَر

Architect, mason. مِعْمَار و✧ مِعْمَارِيّ ج مِعْمَارِيَّة

Visitor. Wearing a turban. مُعْتَمِر

Colony. مُسْتَعْمَرَة ج مُسْتَعْمَرَات

Kid, lamb. يَعْمُور ج يَعَامِير

✱ عمرد وعمرط — عَمَرَّد وعَمَرَّط و✧ عُرْمُوط ج عَمَارِد وعَمَارِط وعَمَارِيط

Long road. Mischievous (man). Noxious (wolf). Excellent (camel).

To be effaced, unreadable (writing). ✱ عَمَس o عَمْسًا

To feign ignorance of. عَمَّس ه

To hide, to conceal a. th. — وأَعْمَس ه

عَمِس a وعَمُس o عَمْسًا وعُمُوسًا وعَمَسًا وعَمَاسَة

To be gloomy, dull (day).

To reveal a secret to a. o. To dissimulate with. عَامَس ه

To overlook a. th., to take no notice of. تَعَامَس عن

To leave a. o. in uncertainty. — على

Difficult (affair). عَمْس وعَمَاس وعَمُوس وعَمِيس

Hard (war). عَمَاس وعَمِيس

Hard (day). Dark (night). عَمَاس ج عُمُس وعُمْس

Perplex. عَمُوس وعُمَامِس

He perjured himself. حَلَفَ عَلَى ٱلْعَمِيسَة وعَلَى ٱلْعُمَيْسِيَّة

Difficult, obscure (business). مُعَمَّس

To be weak-sighted; blear-eyed. ✱ عَمِش a عَمَشًا

To make impression upon a. o. (discourse). — في

To cure a. o. of blearedness (God). عَمَّش ه

To restore, to repair a. th. أَعْمَش ه

To neglect a. th. تَعَامَش عن

Weakness of sight, blearedness. عَمَش

Dirt, serosity of the eyes. ✧ — وعَمَاش

Bunch of grapes stripped of its berries. عُمْشُوش ج عَمَاشِيش و✧ عَمْلُوش

Dim-sighted, blear-eyed. أَعْمَش م عَمْشَاء ج عُمْش

To be deep (well). ✱ عَمُق o عَمَاقَة وعُمْقًا

To be long, far-extending (place). — وعَمِق a عَمَاقَة وعُمْقًا

To deepen (a well). عَمَّق وأَعْمَق واعْتَمَق ه

To deepen, to scrutinise a. th. عَمَّق النَّظَرَ في وتَعَمَّق في

To be profuse in speech. تَعَمَّق في كَلَامِهِ

To go deep into science. تَعَمَّق في الدَّرْس

Depth (of a well); bottom, distance. عُمْق وعَمْق وعُمُق ج أَعْمَاق

Extremity of the desert. عَمْق وعُمْق ج أَعْمَاق

Depth, abyss of the sea. عُمْق البَحر

Sediment of butter in a vessel. عَمَقَة

Depth. عَمَاقَة

Deep. Long, far-extending (valley). عَمِيق ج عِمَق وعُمُق وعِمَاق وعَمَائِق

To work. To manufacture a. th. To practise a handicraft. To work, to be efficacious (medicine). ✧ To do, to make. ✱ عَمِل a عَمَلًا

To be made governor over (a province). To be appointed to (an office of the government). — لِفُلَان على

To apply o.'s self to. — على

To act upon a. o. To make impression upon a. o. To govern (a word) *gram.* — في

To buzz (fly). To face dangers; ✱ عَنْتَرَ to be gallant at war.
To spear a. o. — ه ب
Fly; blue fly. عَنْتَر وعُنْتَر وعُنْتُر
Buzzing. Bravery, dauntlessness. عَنْتَرَة
Name of a celebrated hero ✧ — وعَنْتَر and poet.
Bodice, long-sleeved jacket. ✧ عَنْتَرِيّ
Dried ✱ عنث — عَنْثَة وعُنْثَة وعَنْثُوَة وعُنْثُوَة herbage.
To bend; to ✱ عَنَج o عَنْجًا وأَعْنَج ه draw a. th. To break in (a camel). To stop (a beast) by pulling the rein up.
To tie (a bucket) with a rope. — ه
To feel a pain in the loins. أُعْنِج
To set a. th. in order. — ه
Rope of a bucket. عِنَاج ج أَعْنِجَة وعُنُج Pain in the back-bone.
His case depends on عِنَاجُهُ إِلى فُلَان such a one.
Thy affair depends on him. هُوَ عِنَاج أَمرِك
Long-bodied; long- عَنْجُوج ج عَنَاجِيج necked (camels). *Pl.* Fine, swift (horses, camels).
Raisin. ✱ عَنْجَد وعُنْجَد وعُنْجُد
To smack the lips. ✱ عَنْجَر
Smacking of the lips. عَنْجَرَة
To ✱ عَنَد o i وعَنِد a وعَنَد o عُنُودًا عَن transgress the bounds of. To deviate, to part from. To oppose (the truth). To resist obstinately.
To bleed unceasingly (vein). — وأَعْنَد
To thwart, to عَانَد عِنَادًا ومُعَانَدَة ه contend stubbornly with; to rebel against. To cleave to.
To oppose; to follow a. o. أَعْنَد ه obstinately.
To thwart o. a., to contend obs- تَعَانَد tinately with o. a.
To resist the rider; to run إِسْتَعْنَد off (horse).
To prosecute a. o. obstinately. — ه To overcome a. o. (vomiting).
Preposition of time and place. At. عِنْد Near. By. At the point of; about.
I came from his house. جِئْتُ مِن عِنْدِهِ
I possess wealth. عِنْدِي مَال
I think so; it is my opinion. عِنْدِي كَذَا

tion) to a. o. To substitute the ع to the أ. ✧ To sigh, to moan.
To produce grapes ✱ عنب — عَنَّب (vine).
Grapes. عِنَب ج أَعْنَاب
Berry of grapes. Wine. عِنَبَة ج عِنَبَات Pustule.
Solanum عِنَب الثَّعلَب او عِنَب الذيب *nigrum*, garden night-shade.
Bear's grape. — الدُّبّ
Vine-stock. عَقلَة عِنَب
Large-nosed. أَعْنَب
Seller of grapes. عَنَّاب ج عَنَّابُون
Rhamnus zizyphus, (*un.* عُنَّابَة) عُنَّاب jujube (tree and fruit).
Abundance of water. عَنبَب
Ambergris. Shield. ✱ عَنْبَر ج عَنَابِر Spermaceti-whale. Saffron. *Gamphrena globosa* (plant). ✧ Storehouse. Cabin, hold of a ship.
Bitter cold of winter. Nobility عَنبَرَة of a tribe.
Perfumed with ambergris. عَنبَرِيّ
✧ Aromatic liquor, عَرَق عَنبَرِيّ ratafia.
Perfumed with ambergris. مُعَنبَر
Calico, cotton-cloth. ✧ عَنبَرْكِيس
To fall into distress. To ✱ عَنِت a عَنَتًا commit a crime. To commit fornication. To break anew (set bone). To be spoiled.
To constrain a. o. to do a. th. عَنَّت ه difficult. To treat harshly. To cause a. o. to perish.
To throw a. o. into difficul- أَعْنَت ه وه ty. To break (a bone) anew. To treat (a sick man, a beast) roughly.
To cause annoyance to; to تَعَنَّت ه point out the defects of. To confuse a. o. by questions.
Sin, crime, mistake. عَنَت
Broken anew (bone). عَنِت ومُعْنَت
Steep, difficult of ascent (hill). عَنُوت
Difficulty, distress, annoyance. إِعْنَات Insertion of a letter before the rhyme.
To shun, to avoid a. o. عَنْتَة عن
Mountain. Beginning. Notch of عَنْتُوت a bone.

To sham blindness, to feign ignorance. تَعَامَى

To direct o.'s self towards. To choose, to prefer a. th. إِعْتَمَى وه

To be blind. إِعْمَايَ واعْمَايَّ

Blindness ; thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness. عَمًى

Dark clouds. Contention. عَمَاء

Error, obstinacy. عَمَاءَة وعَمَايَة وعَمِيَّة

Blindness ; error. عَمِيَّة وعُمِيَّة وعَمَايَة وعَمَاءَة و✧ عَمَارَة

We left them at the point of death. تَرَكْنَاهُم عُمًى

His slayer is unknown. قُتِلَ عِمِّيًّا

Trial, war, riot. عِمِّيَّا

Pride, haughtiness. Error. عِمِّيَّة

عَمٍ ج عَمُون م عَمِيَة ج عَمِيَات ، وأَعْمَى و✧ عَمْيَان م عَمْيَاء ج عُمْيٌ وعُمْيَان وأَعْمَاء وعُمَاة

Blind. Obscure (night).

Ignorant, blind-minded. عَمِي القَلْب

The two blind things *i. e.* a torrent, and the fire of a burning house. الأَعْمَيَان

The foolish, the blind. Waste and desert countries. الأَعْمَاء

Foolish, blind (people). أَعْمَاء عَامِيَة

Relating to a blind, an insane man. أَعْمَوِيّ وعَمَوِيّ

Obscure, wayless desert ; place of wandering. مَعْمَاة ج مَعَامٍ

Abstruse (meaning). Enigma. مُعَمًّى

✱ عَن *Preposition meaning : Separation, compensation, transition, superiority, succession, remoteness.* From, instead of, for.

He journeyed from his country. سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ

He parted with us. ذَهَبَ عَنَّا

After a while. عَن قَلِيل وعَمَّا قَلِيل

God reward thee in my stead! جَزَاكَ ٱللهُ عَنِّي خَيْرًا

He died leaving a child. مات عَن وَلَدٍ

He died when 60 years old. مَات عن سِتِّين سَنَة

Impotent, unable to. عَاجِز عن

Willingly, with pleasure. عن رِضًى

What is hidden to the mind. مَا يَخفَى عَن الأَفْهَام

They were killed to the last. قُتِلُوا عَن آخِرِهِم

God is above all description. تَعَالَى ٱللهُ عَمَّا يَصِفُون

He has related it on the authority of such a one. حَدَّث عن فُلَان

From what? From that which. عَمَّا وعَمَّ (for عن ما)

From whom? From him who. عَمَّن (for عن من)

✱ عَنَّ o i عَنًّا وعَنَنًا وعُنُونًا، واعْتَنَّ ل To appear. To occur to.

To turn aside from. عَنَّ عَن

To put a title to a book. — وعَنَّنَ وعَنْوَنَ عُنوانًا ه

To revile a. o. To confine (a camel). To manage (a horse) with reins. — وأَعَنَّ ه

To put reins to (a bit). — وعَنَّنَ وأَعَنَّ ه

To moan, to sigh frequently. ✧ عَنَّ عَنِينًا (for أَنَّ)

To meet face to face. To oppose a. o. عَانَّ مُعَانَّة وعِنَانًا ه

First apparition of an object. عَنَن وعِنَان

Enclosure for camels. عُنَّة ج عُنَن

I have seen him just now. رَأَيْتُهُ عَيْنَ عُنَّة

I gave it to him exclusively of others. أَعْطَيْتُهُ عَيْنَ عُنَّة وعُنَّةٍ

Rain-cloud. عَنَان

Visible part of the sky ; horizon. — السَّمَاء

Surroundings of a house. — الدَّار

Rein, bridle. عِنَان ج عُنُن وأَعِنَّة

Light, nimble. طَرِف العِنَان

Impotent (man). عِنِّين

Slow to do good. عَنَّان عن الخَيْر

Summit of (the trees). Horizon (of the sky). Natural dispositions (of the devils). أَعْنَان

The utmost of thy power is to do so. عُنَانَاكَ أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا

Title of a book. Heading. عُنْوَان وعُنْيَان

Appearing. Cloud. عَانّ م عَانَّة

Interfering in every thing. Fine speaker. مِعَنّ

Mad, insane. مَعْنُون

To trace back (a tradi- ✱ عَنْعَن عَنْعَنَة

fruit. Vine-tendrils.
Fissure in the lips. عَنَمَة
Male frog. عَيْثُوم
Red, beautiful (face). عَنْمِيّ
To be, to become ✱ عَنَا o عُنُوًّا وعَنَاء
submissive, obedient.
To put forth (plants : earth). — ب
To befall a. o. (affair). — بِفُلَان
To distress a. o. (business). — على فُلَان
To take a. th. peaceably — فُلَان عَنْوَةً
or forcibly.
To become a captive — وعَنِيَ a عَنًا في
amongst.
To detain a. o. as a عَنَّى وأَعْنَى ة
captive.
To abase, to humble a. o. أَعْنَى ة
To produce (plants : ground). — ه
Side, shore. Crowd. عَنًا وعِنْو ج أَعْنَاء
Violence, strength. Love. Sub- عَنْوَة
mission. Captivity.
Forcibly, violently. عَنْوَةً
Captive. عَانٍ ج عُنَاة, وعَنِيّ م عَنِيَّة
Moslem women. Captive العَوَانِي
women. Workers. Captives or like
captives.
Detained as a captive. مُعَنًّى
To mean, ✱ عَنَى i عَنْيًا وعِنَايَةً بِالقَوْلِ كَذَا
to intend ; to hint at a. th.
To belong to ; to concern a. o. — ة
To happen to a. o. — عَنْيًا ل
To produce (plants : ground). — ب
To be beneficial to a. o. (food). — في
To trouble, to disquiet — عِنَايَةً وعُنِيًّا ة
a. o. (affair).
To be anxious about. عُنِيَ عِنَايَةً وعُنِيًّا ب
To mind, to be occupied by.
Keep in mind my business. لِتُعْنَ بِحَاجَتِي
To be beneficial to a. o. عَنِيَ a عَنًى في
(food).
To be tired, wearied. — a عَنَاء
To disquiet, to trouble a. o. عَنَّى وأَعْنَى ة
To take care of. To contend عَانَى ة وه
with. To struggle against (difficulty). To endure a. th. To treat a. o.
medically.
To be tried, tired. تَعَنَّى ة
To bear (cares, troubles). — ه
To take care of. to be anxious إِعْتَنَى ب
about : to attend to.

(corn-crops). To walk quickly with
wide steps (horse). To set (Pleiades).
To disperse (the dust : wind).
To put a collar to (a dog). — ة
To enter into its hole (jerboa). تَعَنَّق
To embrace o. a. تَعَانَق
To seize o. a. by the neck إِعْتَنَق
(fighters) ; to embrace o. a.
To undertake a. th. in earnest. — ه
Neck. Company عُنْق وعُنُق وعَنَق ج أَعْنَاق
of men. ✧ Trunk (of a tree) ; stalk
(of a leaf, of a fruit).
They long for thee. هُمْ عُنُق إِلَيْك
Formerly, of old. على عُنُق الدَّهْر
A company of men أَتَانِي عُنُق مِن النَّاس
came to me.
The people came in جَاء القَوْم عُنُقًا عُنُقًا
by parties.
Length of the neck. Quick pace عَنَق
(of a beast).
Embrace. Badger. عِنَاق ومُعَانَقَة
She-kid. Lynx. عَنَاق ج أَعْنُق وعُنُوق
Disappointement.
Ursus meles, badger. عَنَاق وعَنَاق الأَرْض
The she-goats after العُنُوق بَعْد النُّوق
the she-camels *i. e.* straitness after
ampleness (*proverb*).
Long-necked. أَعْنَق م عَنْقَاء ج عُنْق
Phenix ; عَنْقَاء وعَنْقَاء مُغْرِبٌ ومُغْرِبَة وعَنْقَاء مُغْرِبٍ
griffin (fabulous birds). Calamity.
Burrow of a jerboa. عَانِقَاء
Embracer. Neck. عَنِيق
Hard and elevated مُعْنِق ج مَعَانِيق
ground.
Fine-necked. مُعَنَّق ومِعْنَاق ج مَعَانِيق
Curved rocks. مُعَنَّقَة
Necklace. Hill in front of مِعْنَقَة ج مَعَانِق
a tract of sand.
Elevated mountains. مُعْنِقَات
To be ✱ عَنَك o عَنْكًا وعُنُوكًا, وتَعَنَّك
heaped up (sand).
To enter the sands. عَنَّك وأَعْنَك واعْتَنَك
To close (a door). عَنَّك وأَعْنَك ه
Root, origin. Portion of عَنْك وعُنْك
the night. Door. Main part.
Heaped up (sand). Assiduous. عَانِك
Sand heaped up. عَنِيك ج عُنُك
Spider. (*See* عكب). ✱ عَنْكَبُوت
Tree of Hedjaz bearing a red ✱ عَنَم

He sat down by the side جلس عِند فُلان of such a one.
He came at sunrise. جاء عِند طُلوع الشمس
Margin, side. عَنَد
He walks in the middle, not on the side. يَمشِي وَسطًا لا عَنَدًا
Rebellion. Stubbornness, obstinacy. عِناد ومُعانَدة
Swerving from duty ; rebellious. Stubborn, obstinate. عانِد ج عُنَّد وعَوانِد
Deviating from the right course. عَنود ج عُنُد
Strong-headed, obstinate. عَنِيد ج عُنُد
Rebellious, disobedient. Opponent. مُعانِد
Philosophical sect affirming the objective existence of ideas or mental images. العِنديَّة
Sect denying the objective existence of ideas. العِناديَّة
Bold, daring. ✱ عندأ — عِنْدَأْو وعِنْدَأْوة
Wickedness, deceit. Hardship, disaster. عِنْدَأْوة
Nightingale. ✱ عَنْدَلِيب ج عَنادِل
Tarragon (*plant*). Brazil-wood dyeing red. ✱ عَنْدَم
Intensely red. عَنْدَمِيّ
To turn aside, to retire apart from. ✱ عَنَز o عَنْزًا, واعتنز واستعنز عن
To strike a. o. with a javelin. ꙋ عَنَّز
To discard a. th. أعنز ﻫ
Goat. Female of the eagle, of the bustard, of the vulture and of the hawk. Rock in water. Black hillock. عَنْز ج عِناز وعُنوز وأعنُز
A she-goat, she-gazelle. عَنْزة
Javelin. Staff with a pointed iron. عَنَزة ج عَنَز وعَنَزات
Tried by misfortunes. عَنوز وعَنِيز
To bend (wood). ✱ عَنَس i عَنْسًا ﻫ
To remain without marrying (man, girl). — i o وعَنِس a عُنوسًا وعِناسًا
To admire o.'s self incessantly in a looking-glass. عَنِس a عَنَسًا
To keep (a girl) unmarried till middle age. عَنَّس ꙋ
To become advanced in age without marrying (girl). عَنَّسَت وعُنِّسَت وأعنَسَت

To alter (the face : age). أعنَس ﻫ
To become long in hair (tail). إعنونس إعنِيناسًا
Strong she-camel. Eagle. Rock. عَنْس ج عِناس وعُنوس
Bachelor, spinster. عانِس ج عوانِس وعُنَّس وعُنَّس وعُنوس
Looking-glass. عِناس ج عُنُس
To bend (wood). ✱ عَنَش i o عَنْشًا ﻫ
To trouble, to annoy a. o. — ꙋ
To seize a. o. by the neck. عانَش مُعانَشة وعِناشًا, واعتنش ꙋ
To catch o. a. by the neck. تَعانَش
Six-fingered. أعنَش
To have scanty hair. ✱ عنص — أعنَص
Scattered remains. عِنصِيَة وعِنصاة وعُنصُوة وعُنصُوة ج عَناصِ
Dishevelled hair. عَناصِ
He had very little left of his wealth. مَا بَقِيَ من مالِهِ إلا عَناصِ
✱ عَنُف o عَنْفًا وعَنافة ب وعلى , وعَنَّف
To treat a. o. harshly, rudely. وأعنَف ﻫ
To upbraid, to blame a. o. rudely. عَنَّف ꙋ
To take a. th. violently. إعتنف ﻫ
To undertake (an affair) inconsiderately. To dislike a. th.
To displease a. o. To disagree with. To be unsuitable to a. o. — ꙋ
Roughness, violence. عَنْف وعِنف وعُنف
They went out one after the other. خَرَجُوا عَنَفًا عَنَفًا
Beginning (of an affair). عُنْفة وعُنُفة
Anew, again. عُنْفة وعُنُفة
Violent, harsh, rough. عَنِيف ج عُنُف
Bloom of youth. عُنفُوان الشَّباب
To show arrogance, insolence. ✱ عنفص — تَعَنْفَص و✧ عُنْفُص
Tuft of hair between the lower lip and the chin. ✱ عنفق — عَنْفَقة ج عَنافِق
To be long-necked. To become thin in the neck. ✱ عَنِق a عَنَقًا
To begin to ripen (dates). عَنَّق
To seize by the neck ; to squeeze the throat. To disappoint, to distress a. o. — ꙋ
To embrace a. o. عانَق مُعانَقة وعِناقًا ꙋ
To become tall ; to put forth ears أعنَق

Long possessed and newly acquired goods. عَاهِنُ المَالِ
He blurted out speech inconsiderately. رَمَى الكَلَامَ على عَوَاهِنِهِ
To avert a. o. from (an affair). To disturb a. o. ✱ عَاثَ o عَوْثًا , وعَوَّثَ ٥ عن
To lose the mind ; to be perplexed. تَعَوَّثَ
Way, road ; course. مَعَاثٌ
We have taken the right path. أَخَذْنَا مَعَاثًا مُسْتَقِيمًا
I have no escape from it. مَا لِي عن الأَمْرِ مَعَاثٌ
To turn aside (a beast, with the rein). ✱ عَاجَ o عَوْجًا ومَعَاجًا ٥
To give up (a design). — عن
To stop in (a place). To call at, to alight at a. o.'s. — ب او على
To make a. o. to stop in (a place). — ٥ ب
To be or become crooked, bent, distorted. To be ill-natured. عَوِجَ a عَوَجًا
To crook, to bend, to distort (a. th.) To set (a. th). with ivory. عَوَّجَ ﻫ
To be or become crooked, contorted. تَعَوَّجَ واعْوَجَّ وه انْعَوَجَ
To incline towards. إِنْعَاجَ على
Ivory, elephant's tusk. Tortoise-shell. Any bone. Submissive (camel). عَاجٌ
Piece of ivory. عَاجَةٌ
Deviation from rectitude, insincerity. عِوَجٌ
Distortion, wryness ; unevenness of ground. عَوَجٌ وإعْوِجَاجٌ
Seller of ivory. عَوَّاجٌ
Sorgo, drooping millet. ◻ دُرَا عُوَيجَة
Curved. Disloyal. أَعْوَجُ م عَوْجَاءُ ج عُوجٌ
Name of a celebrated stallion. أَعْوَجُ
Issued from that stallion. أَعْوَجِيٌّ
Rickets. إِعْوِجَاجُ العِظَامِ
Secluded halting-place. مَعَاجٌ
Crooked. Insincere. مُعْوَجٌّ
To return, to come back to. ✱ عَادَ o عَوْدًا وعَوْدَةً ومَعَادًا الى ول
To become beneficial to. — ل
To become noxious to. — عَلَيْهِ
To become. To happen. عَادَ عَوْدًا
To visit — عَوْدًا وعِيَادَةً و عِيَادًا وعُوَادَةً
a (sick person) time after time. To turn away (a beggar).
To do a. th. a second time ; to repeat. To be wont to. — عَوْدًا وعِيَادًا ﻫ
To train, to accustom a. o. to. عَوَّدَ ٥ ﻫ
To observe a feast. ✧ عَيَّدَ
To greet a. o. on a feast-day. — وه عَايَدَ ٥
To come back to a. th. عَاوَدَ مُعَاوَدَةً وعِوَادًا ﻫ
To return to a. o. time after time (fever). To hold a conference with. — ٥
To reiterate (a question) to. — ٥ ب
To have the habit of. — وأَعَادَ ﻫ
To repeat (a word). أَعَادَ ﻫ
To restore a. o. to a former state. — ٥ الى
To become accustomed to. تَعَوَّدَ واعْتَادَ واسْتَعَادَ ﻫ
To visit (a sick person) often. تَعَوَّدَ ٥
To return to fight. To do a work by turns. تَعَاوَدَ
To ask from a. o. to repeat a. th. إِسْتَعَادَ ٥ ﻫ وه من
To ask a. o. to return. — ٥
Ancient Arabian tribe. عَادٌ
(1) *Indeclinable particle having the sense of* إِنَّ. عَادِ
I slept while thy father remained awake. رَقَدْتُ وعَادِ أَبَاكَ سَاهِرٌ
(2) *Interrog. part. in the sense of* هَلْ. عَادِ
Is thy father abiding. عَادِ أَبُوكَ مُقِيمٌ
(3) *Negative answer to a question.*
Has Zeyd gone forth ? He has not. عَادِ خَرَجَ زَيْدٌ — عَادِ ه
Habitual. Old. Old building ; ruins. عَادِيٌّ
Return. Repetition. Old (animal). Ancient (road). عَوْدٌ ج عِيَدَةٌ و عِوَدَةٌ
Thou hast to return. لَكَ العَوْدُ والعَوْدَةُ
He came back on the spot. رَجَعَ عَوْدًا على بَدْءِ او عَوْدَهُ على بَدْئِهِ
Wood, rod. Aloes-wood. Seven-chorded lute. عُودٌ ج أَعْوَادٌ وعِيدَانٌ
Aloes-wood. { عُودُ البَخُورِ / — القَاقُلِّيّ / — القَمَارِيّ / — النَّدّ

Rain in the beginning of the spring. عَهْد وعَهْدَة ج عِهَاد
Spring-rain. عِهْدَة وعِهَادَة
Written statement of a compact; sale-deed. Weakness of mind. Defective writing. Responsibility. عُهْدَة
He is responsible for it. عُهْدَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ
Utmost care. تَعَهُّد
Applied to affairs. عَهِد
Guarantee, security. عِهْدَان
Confederate. Party of a compact. Old, ancient. عَهِيد
Ally, confederate. Client. مُعَاهِد
Alliance, covenant. Compact, treaty. مُعَاهَدَة
The contracting parties. أَلْمُتَعَاهِدُون
Meeting-place, rendezvous. مَعْهَد ج مَعَاهِد
Stipulated, warranted by a compact. Known. Rained upon (ground). مَعْهُود
✱ عَهَر a عَهْرًا وعَهَارَةً وعُهُورًا وعُهُورَةً
وعَهِر a عَهَرًا To lead a dissolute life. To be a debauchee, a libertine.
— إلى, وعَاهَر ة To commit fornication, adultery with.
Debauchery, ribaldry. عِهْر وعَهَارَة
Debauchee, profligate. عَاهِر ج عُهَّار
Strong (camel). Ogre, goblin. عَيْهَر
✱ عهل — عَيْهَل To leave (camels) pasture by themselves.
Emperor, mighty sovereign. Independent (woman). عَاهِل ج عَوَاهِل
Tall, swift, excellent عَيْهَل وعَيْهُول وعَيْهَل (she-camel). Tall, strong, unsteady (woman). Strong (wind).
✱ عَهَن o i عُهُونًا To dry up (palm-branch).
— عَهْنًا ب To remain in (a place).
— مِن To go forth from (a place).
— في To show zeal in.
— i عَهْنًا To be broken or bent (branch).
Wool; dyed wool. عِهْن ج عُهُون
Tuft of wool. عِهْنَة
He is a good manager. هُوَ عِهْن مَال
Palm-branch. Limb of the human body. Destitute. Strengthless, sluggish. عَاهِن ج عَوَاهِن
Bending of a broken branch. عُهْنَة

Hardship, distress. عَنَاء وعَنِيَّة
Crushing toil. عَنَاء عَانٍ ومُعْنٍ
Kindness, care. عِنَايَة وإعْتِنَاء
Divine Providence. العِنَايَة الإلٰهِيَّة
Full of solicitude. عَنٍ وعَانٍ ومُعْتَنٍ
Meaning; hidden sense. مَعْنًى ج مَعَانٍ
It means that. هٰذَا مَعْنَاهُ
Rhetorics. عِلْم المَعَانِي
Endowed with good qualities. حَسَن المَعَانِي
Spiritualists. أَهْل المَعَانِي
Virtual, abstract. Mental, allegorical. مَعْنَوِيّ
✱ عهج — عَوْهَج Long-necked (gazelle, ostrich). Serpent.
✱ عهد a عَهْدًا ة ب To meet, to behold, to visit a. o. (in a place).
— ة To be acquainted with a. o.
— ه To observe a. th. carefully. To fulfil (a promise).
عَهِد الى To enter (an agreement) with. To impose a condition, to enjoin a. th. to. To make a bequest to a. o.
— الى فُلَانٍ في To hold o.'s self responsible towards a. o. for.
عَاهَد ة To make a compact with. To swear to a. o.
— ة الى To exact (a promise) from.
أَعْهَد ة من To guarantee a. th. to a. o.
تَعَهَّد وتَعَاهَد واعْتَهَد ه To take care of; to inspect a. th. To frequent a. o. To renew acquaintance with.
تَعَاهَد To make a mutual compact.
إِسْتَعْهَد من To exact (a promise) from.
— ة من نَفْسِهِ To hold o.'s self responsible for a. th.
عَهْد ج عُهُود Oath, bond, compact. Order. Responsibility. Promise. Treaty, agreement. Time, epoch. First rain of the ear. Acquaintance. True friendship, affection. Diploma of appointment to an office.
The Old Testament. أَلْعَهْدُ ألْعَتِيق
The New Testament. أَلْعَهْدُ الجَدِيد
Crown-prince, heir-apparent. وَلِيّ أَلْعَهْد
In the time of such a one. عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَان
I have known him insolent. عَهْدِي بِهِ سَفِيهًا

Loss of one eye. Weakness. Unsoundness. Disgrace. عَوَر
Pudenda. Woman. Breach, gap (in a frontier). Cleft (in a mountain). عَوْرَة ج عَوْرَات
Sunrise and sunset. — الشَّمْس
Hurting the eye (foul matter). Ophtalmia. عَائِر
Great quantity. عَائِرَة
عَارَة وعَارِيَة وعَارِيَّة و✧ عِيَارَة ج عَوَارِيّ
Loan; borrowed or lent thing. وعَوَار
Rent, hole; burn in a garment. Vice, defect. عَوَار وعُوَار وعِوَار
Of corrupt morals. عَوِر م عَوِرَة
Straw, mote; matter collected in the eye. عُوَّار ج عَوَاوِير وعَوَاوِر
Lending; loan. إِعَارَة
Borrowing. Metaphor. إِسْتِعَارَة
Artificial, false. Metaphorical. إِسْتِعَارِيّ
One-eyed. Crow. Without way-mark (road). أَعْوَر م عَوْرَاء ج عُور وعُورَان
One-eyed (woman). Bad, foul (word, deed). Waterless (desert). عَوْرَاء
Lent. Lank (horse). مُعَار
Dangerous (place). Depraved (man). مُعْوِر
Borrowed. Metaphorical. مُسْتَعَار
False, not genuine. Rag on a camel's rump. Tree for making tooth-picks. يَسْتَعُور
To be lacking wanting to a. o. To want, to require a. th. ✱ عَازَ o عَوْزًا, وأَعْوَزَ ه وه
To be scarce, wanting. عَوِزَ a عَوَزًا
To be destitute. To become difficult (affair). عَوِزَ وأَعْوَزَ
To reduce a. o. to destitution. أَعْوَزَ ه
Berry of grapes. عَوْز (un. عَوْزَة)
Destitution, want, need. عَوَز و✧ عَازَة
Poor, destitute. عَوِز وعَائِز وأَعْوَز ومُعْوِز
Worn out clothes. مِعْوَز ومِعْوَزَة ج مَعَاوِز
Necessities, wants. مَعَاوِز
To prowl about by night (man, wolf). ✱ عَاسَ o عَوْسًا وعَوَسَانًا
To manage (goods, flocks) skilfully. — عَوْسًا وعِيَاسَةً ه
To laugh grinningly. عَوِسَ a عَوَسًا
Manager of property. عَائِس

Polisher of knives. Grin-faced in laughing. أَعْوَس م عَوْسَاء ج عُوس
Knife, pen-knife. ✧ عُوَيْسِيَّة
To be obscure (speech). ✱ عَاصَ a وعَوِصَ a عِيَاصًا وعَوَصًا
To become impossible to a. o. (affair). — واعْتَاصَ على
To utter uncouth (speech). To compose abstruse (verses). عَوَّصَ وأَعْوَصَ
To wrestle with a. o. عَاوَصَ ه
To perplex (an antagonist). أَعْوَصَ عَوَصًا وعِيَاصًا ب
To perplex a. o. by arguments. — على
Barren (female). عَائِص ج عُوص
Abstruse, (poetry). Uncouth, strange (expression). Difficult (affair). Rugged (place). عَوِيص, وأَعْوَص م عَوْصَاء
He embarks in a difficult undertaking. يَرْكَب العَوْصَاء
✱ عَاضَ o عَوْضًا وعِوَضًا وعِيَاضًا, وعَوَّضَ
To give to a. o. a. th. in exchange for. To indemnify for. وعَاوَضَ وأَعَاضَ ه مِن
May God restore it to thee! عَاضَكَ اللّٰهُ مِنْهُ
To compensate. تَعَوَّضَ واعْتَاضَ
To take or receive a. th. in exchange for. إِعْتَاضَ ه عَنْ او مِنْ
To ask from a. o. compensation for. To substitute a. th. — واسْتَعَاضَ ه ه
Thou wilt never see his like. لَنْ تَرَى مِثْلَهُ عَوَضُ
I shall never part from thee. لَا أُفَارِقُكَ عَوْضَ العَائِضِينَ
Compensation, exchange; damages, indemnity. عِوَض وتَعْوِيض ومُعَاوَضَة
In exchange, instead of. عِوَضًا عَنْ او مِنْ
Substitute, thing given in exchange. عِوَض ج أَعْوَاض, وعَائِض ومَعُوضَة
Punch, stage-puppet. ✧ عِيوَاظ
To circle over a. th. (bird). ✱ عَافَ o عَوْفًا عَلَى
To free, to exempt a. o. ✧ عَوَّفَ ه
To prowl about by night (lion). تَعَوَّفَ
State, condition. Fortune; omen. Cock. Wolf. عَوْف
Good speed! Good luck! نَعِمَ عَوْفُكَ
Prey which a lion carries عُوَاف وعُوَافَة

To hang an amulet upon (a child). عَوَّذ ه
To induce a. o. to have recourse to a. o. in danger. — ه بِفُلَان مِن
To seek refuge o. with another. تَعَاوَذ To rely o. upon another in a danger.
To say : I seek the protection of God against. إِسْتَعَاذ بِٱللّٰه مِن
Refuge, protection. عَوْذ وعِيَاذ
Recourse for shelter, protection. عَوْذ وعِيَاذ
Recourse to God. — بِٱللّٰه
عُوذَة ج عُوَذ , وتَعْوِيذ ج تَعَاوِيذ , ومَعَاذَة ج مَعَاذَات
Amulet, charm.
Dislike. عَوَاذ
Unwillingly. عَوَاذًا
Taking refuge. عَائِذ ج عُوَّذ
Having just brought forth (she-camel, mare). — ج عُوذ وعُوذَان
Four stars forming a quadrilateral figure. العَوَائِذ
Refuge, protection, shelter. مَعَاذ ومَعَاذَة
God forbid! مَعَاذَ ٱللّٰهِ ومَعَاذَ وَجْهِ ٱللّٰهِ
Place of the collar on a horse. مُعَوَّذ
✱ عَار o عَوْرًا , وعَوَّر وأَعْوَر ه To render a. o. blind of one eye.
To mar off; to injure a. th. To spoil (a well). عَار ه
To become blind of one eye. To be dried up (one of the eyes). عَوِر a عَوَرًا , واعْوَرَّ
To send, to drive a. o. back. To jeopardise (flocks). عَوَّر ه
To deprive a. o. of. To debar a. o. from. — عَن ٱلأَمْرِ
To gauge (weights, measures). عَوَّر وعَاوَر ه
To lend a. th. to. عَاوَر وأَعَار ه ه
To do a. th. by turns with. عَاوَر ه ه
To become within reach (game). To show o.'s self to. To expose o.'s self (at war). أَعْوَر ه ول
To receive a. th. for temporary use. تَعَوَّر ه
To take, to do a. th. by turns. To interchange, to lend a. th. one to another. — وتَعَاوَر واعْتَوَر ه
To ask a loan from a. o. To use (an expression) metaphorically. إِسْتَعَار ه

Aloes-wood. عُود الهِنْدِيّ
Ptarmic, a sternutatory. — العُطَاس
Pellitory. — القَرْح
Wood of the true Cross. Peony (flower). — الصَّلِيب
Periodical feast-day. Anniversary. عِيد ج أَعْيَاد
Feast of Bairam (amongst Moslems). Feast of Easter (amongst Christians). العِيد الكَبِير
Present given on a feast-day. عِيدِيَّة
Custom, habit. Manners, morals. ✧ Menses. عَادَة ج عَاد وعِيد وعَادَات وعَوَائِد
Player upon the lute. عَوَّاد
Lofty palm-trees. عَيْدَان
More useful. أَعْوَد
Repetition. إِعَادَة
Use, habit. إِعْتِيَاد
Usual, habitual. إِعْتِيَادِيّ
Usually. إِعْتِيَادِيًّا
Visitor (of a sick person). عَائِد ج عُود وعَوْد وعُوَّاد
Return; profit, advantage, benefit. Income. عَائِدَة ج عَوَائِد
Custom-duties, returns. ✧ عَوَائِد الكُمْرُك
Return. Food brought agai nfor a new guest. عُوَادَة
Return. Place of return. Meeting-place. مَعَاد
The life to come. The pilgrimage to Mecca. Place of wailing for a dead person. المَعَاد
Coming back often. The lion. Experienced in business. مِعِيد
Trained mare. فَرَس مُبْدِئ مُعِيد
The Creator and the Raiser of the dead (God). المُبْدِئ المُعِيد
Visited (sick people). مَعُود ومَعُوُود
Accustomed, trained. مُعَوَّد ومُتَعَوِّد ومُعتَاد
Wont to. مُعَاوِد
Return. Wont, habit. مُعَاوَدَة
✱ عَاذ o عَوْذًا وعِيَاذًا ومَعَاذًا ومَعَاذَة , وتَعَوَّذ واسْتَعَاذ بِفُلَانٍ مِن To have recourse to a. o. from (danger).
To cleave to (the bone : flesh). عَاذ ب
May God protect us! نَعُوذ بِٱللّٰه
To invoke the protection (of God upon). عَوَّذ وأَعَاذ وأَعْوَذ ه

Smitten by a scourge مَعْيُوه ومَعِيه ومَعُوه (flock).

✱ عَوَى i عَيًّا وعُوَاء وعَوَّةً وعَوِيَّةً و ✧ عَوَى To howl, to yelp. To attain mature age (wolf, dog, fox).

To twist (the hair). ه — وعَوَّى واعْتَوَى To bend a. th.

To reply against a. o. — وعَوَّى عن فُلَانٍ To confute a. o.

To stir up (dogs) by howling. عَاوَى الكِلَاب

To collect and howl against a. o. (dogs). تَعَاوَى على

To be bent. إِنْعَوَى

To incite (dogs) to howl. To ask help against. To stir (people) to rebellion. إِسْتَعْوَى ٥

Rebellious clamour, tumult. عَوَّة

Howl, yelp. عُوَاء و ✧ عَوِيّ

Howling much. Dog. عَوَّاء

Bitch. Fox's cub. Lynch. مُعَاوِيَة

✱ عَيَّ وعَيِيَ a عَيًّا وعَيَاء بِ او عن To be unable to; to lack power, ability for. ✧ To be ill.

To falter in speech. عَيِيَ عِيًّا في المَنْطِق

To be unable to express o.'s mind. عَيَّا تَعْيِيَةً وعَايَا مُعَايَاةً

To speak to a. o. enigmatically. عَايَاهُ

To be tired, jaded. أَعْيَا

To tire a. o. (walk). To disable a. o. To baffle (the physicians' skill: disease). ٥ —

To be impracticable to a. o. (business). — وتَعَايَا على

To be unable to, disabled from. تَعَيَّا وتَعَايَا وإِسْتَعْيَا بِ

Incurable disease. عَيَاء

Unable, impotent. Stammering. عَيِيّ ج أَعْيَاء وعَيِيٌّ ج أَعْيِيَاء وأَعْيِيَة

Impotent. ✧ Sick, ill. عَيَّان

Enigmatical, obscure speech. أُعْيِيَّة

Wearied, tired. مُعْيِي

✱ عَيْعَى وعَزْعَى وعَاعَى مُعَاعَاةً وعَاعَاةً To chide sheep by the cry عَا عَزْ.

✱ عَابَ i عَيْبًا To have a blemish, a defect. To be unsound, defective (goods).

To alter (goods). ه — وعَيَّب وتَعَيَّب

To charge a. o. with a عَابَ وعَيَّب ٥

Swimming insect. Serpent. عُومَة ج عُوَم

Floating (ship). Swimming. عَائِم م عَائِمَة

By swimming. عَائِمًا وعَوْمًا

Good swimmer. عَوَّام

Contract for one year. مُعَاوَمَة

Boat, ship. مُسْتَعَام

✱ عَانَ o عَوْنًا, وعَوَّن To be of middle age (woman).

عَوَّن تَعْوِينًا وعَاوَن مُعَاوَنَةً وعِوَانًا , وأَعَانَ To help, to assist a. o. against. إِعَانَةً على

To help o. another. تَعَاوَن واعْتَوَن

To ask the help of. إِسْتَعَان ٥ وبِ

Help, assistance, succour. عَوْن

With the help of God. بِعَوْن ٱللّٰه

Helper, servant. Armed attendant, guard. عَوْن ج أَعْوَان

She-ass. Herd of wild asses. Pubes. عَانَة ج عُون وعَانَات

Succour, help. إِعَانَة ومُعَاوَنَة

Of middle age. Married woman. Repeated fighting. Ground watered by rain. عَوَان ج عُون

Lofty palm-tree. Worm living in the sands. عَوَانَة

Traducer, spy, police-spy. عَوَانِي ج عَوَانِيَّة

Help, assistance, مَعَانَة ومَعُونَة ومَعُون

Police-officer. صَاحِب المَعُونَة

Barge. ✧ مَعُونَة

Helper, substitute, coadjutor. مُعَاوِن

Helping much and often. مِعْوَان ج مَعَاوِين

✱ عَاهَ o i عُوهًا, وعَيْهًا To be smitten by a plague, a bane (flock, crops).

To alight during the night for rest. To confine o.'s self in (a place). To have (cattle, crops) smitten by disease, scourge. عَوَّه وأَعَاه وأَعْوَه وتَمَوَّه

To bring a calamity upon a. o. ✧ To maim, to cripple a. o. عَوَّه ٥

Scourge, disease, bane. ✧ Deformity. عَاهَة ج عَاهَات

Men exposed to sufferings, to hardships. أَهْل العَاهَات

Tried by misfortunes. ✧ Sickly, deformed, crippled. مُعَوَّه ومُتَعَوِّه

To neglect o.'s family. عَيَّل ه

To wail, to weep loudly. عَوَّل ه وأَعْوَل واعْتَوَل

To rely upon a. o. To ask assistance from. To impose a burden upon. ✧ To determine upon. عَوَّل عَلَى وب

To become poor. ✧ أَعَال إِعَالَةً

To exceed the bounds of justice ▲ — (tax-gatherer).

To twang (bow). To be greedy of. أَعْوَل

He possesses nothing of his own. مَا لَهُ عَالٍ وَلَا مَالٍ

Painful affair. Helper (man). عَوْل

Sustenance of a family.

Woe to him! عَوْلَ فُلَانٍ

Weeping, lamentation. عَوْل وعَوْلَة وعَوِيل وتَعْوِيل

Reliance. Cry for help. Stay, support (man). عِوَل

Shelter against rain. عَالَة

Household, family, children. عَيِّل ج عِيَال وعَيَايِل وعَالَة

Destitution. Care of a large family. إِعَالَة

Wrongful course. Declining (balance). عَائِل

✧ Family, wife. عَائِلَة ج عَائِلَات

Lamented, bewailed. مُعْوَل عَلَيْهِ

Pickaxe, iron-bar. مِعْوَل ومِعْوَال ج مَعَاوِل

He is not to be relied upon. لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ مُعَوَّل

✱ To swim. To float along (ship). عَام o عَوْمًا

To bear fruit every second year (palm-tree). عَوَّم وعَاوَم

To make up (corn-crops) into sheaves. عَوَّم

✧ To launch (a ship). ✧ To fill up ▲ — (a measure).

✧ To row. — ب

To enter a contract with. To hire a. o. for one year. عَاوَم ه

Year. عَام ج أَعْوَام

Annual (plant). عَامِيّ

Sheaves, handfuls of reaped corn. Float, raft. Twist of a turban. Head of a rider seen from afar. عَامَة ج عَام

Flotation. Not fordable (river). عَوْم وعَوْمَة

away by night. Profit, windfall.

✱ عَاق o i عَوْقًا وعَيْقًا، وعَوَّق وأَعَاق إِعَاقَةً، واعْتَاق ه عَنْ

To impede, to delay, to hinder a. o. from.

I was disappointed by the failing of my provisions. أُعْوِق بِي الزَّادُ

To be hindered, delayed. To loiter. تَعَوَّق

Hindrance, obstacle. عَوْق وعُوق ج أَعْوَاق

Hinderer; diverting people from doing good. عَوْق وعَوْقَة

Slow. Cowardly. عُوَق وعَوَق وعِوَق وعَيِّق وعُوَّق وعُوَقَة

Hunger. عَوَق

Delay. ✧ عَاقَة

Retardation, impediment. إِعَاقَة وتَعْوِيق

✧ Skill, cleverness. عَيَاقَة

Capella (star). ✧ Handsome, polite, gentlemanlike. عَيُّوق

Hinderer. ✧ Skilful. عَائِق ج عُوَّق وعَوَائِق

Obstacle, hindrance. عَائِقَة ج عَوَائِق

✱ To attack a. o. عَاك o عَوْكًا على

To fight together. تَعَارَك

To press together. إِعْتَوَك

No motion is perceived in it. مَا بِهِ عَوْك

At first. أَوَّل عَوْكٍ وبَوْكٍ

Fight. عَوِيكَة ومَعُوكَة

✱ To deviate from the right course. عَال o عَوْلًا

To rule wrongfully, to stray from justice. — فِي الحُكْم

To incline on one side (balance). — o عَوْلًا وعَال i عَيْلًا

To exceed the bounds in. — فِي

To distress, to disquiet a. o. (affair). — ه

عَال o عَوْلًا وعِيَالَةً، وأَعَال إِعَالَةً وأَعْوَل إِعْوَالًا وأَعْيَل إِعْيَالًا

To have a numerous family.

عَال o عَوْلًا وعِيَالَةً وعُؤُولًا، وعَيَّل وأَعَال ه

To provide for (o.'s family). To feed (poor orphans).

His mother lamented his death. عَال وعِيل عَوْلُهُ

His patience has been overcome; he lost patience. عَال وعِيل صَبْرُهُ

To be reduced to destitution. To be overcome. عِيل

To let (a horse) pasture freely.
To have a numerous family. — وأعَالَ ة وأعْيَلَ إعْيَالاً
Destitute, poor. عَائِل ج عَالَة وعُيَّل وعِيل وعَيْلَى
Household, family. عَيِّل وج عَائِلَة ج عِيَال
Poverty, want. ✧ Family. عَيْلَة
Having a proud gait. عَيَّال
Fodder, straw. عِيَالَة ومَعَالَة
Having a numerous family. Seeking after prey (lion). مُعِيل م مُعِيلَة
To long for milk. ✡ عَامَ a i عَيْماً وعَيْمَةً
To lack milk (people). أَعَامَ
To deprive a. o. of milk. — ة
To select the best. To tend towards. إِعْتَامَ
Longing for milk. Thirst. عَيْمَة
Selection, choice. عِيمَة
Day. عَيَام
Longing for milk. عَيْمَان م عَيْمَى ج عَيَامَى
Bereft (of a wife, of flocks). عَيْمَان أَيْمَان ج عَيَامَى
To hurt a. o. in the eye. To smite a. o. with the evil eye. ✡ عَانَ i عَيْناً ة
To flow (water, tears). — i عَيْناً وعَيَنَاناً
To bring (news) to a. o. — i عِيَانَةً, واعْتَانَ ة
To become (a spy) for. — على واعْتَانَ ل
He dug till he found a spring. حَفَرَ حَتَّى عَانَ او أَعَانَ
To be wide in the eyes. عَيِنَ a عَيَناً وعِينَةً
To specify, to particularise a. th. To single out a. o. To bore (a pearl). To stir (war). To appoint a. o. عَيَّنَ ه وة
To assign property to. — المَالَ ل
To sell or buy a. th. upon credit. To sell a. th. upon credit to a. o. on the condition of buying it back at a lower price. To blossom (trees). عَيَّنَ
To view, to face a. o. عَايَنَ مُعَايَنَةً وعِيَاناً ه
How evil-eyed he is! مَا أَعْيَنَهُ
To be perplexed. To be blistered (water-skin, camels' feet). To see, to look at a. th. تَعَيَّنَ ة وه
To be clear, distinct, obvious. تَعَيَّنَ

▫ Mushroom. عَيْش الغُرَاب
▫ Seller of bread. عَيَّاش
Easy life. عِيشَة رَاضِيَة او رَغْد
Living, alive. Leading an easy life. عَائِش ج عَائِشُون
Means of life. ✧ Wages; pension. مَعَاش ومَعِيشَة ج مَعَايِش
Having a livelihood. مُتَعَيِّش
Wood of tangled trees. Stock, race. ✡ عِيص — عِيَص ج عِيصَان وأَعْيَاص
Thicket of trees. مَعِيص
Difficult to be obtained. مِعْيَاص
To be long (neck). ✡ عَاطَ i عَيْطاً, وتَعَيَّطَ
To be long-necked. عَيِطَ a عَيَطاً
To shout (player, drunkard). To yell, to scream. ✧ عَيَّطَ
✧ To cry out to, to upbraid a. o. عَيَّطَ على
✧ To call out a. o. عَيَّطَ ل
To quarrel (players). تَعَيَّطَ
Loud cries of boys at play. عِيط
Cry, clamour, uproar. عِيَاط
Noise, bustle. Loud rebuke. ✧ عَيْطَة
Long-necked. أَعْيَطُ م عَيْطَاء ج عِيط
✡ عَافَ a i عَيْفاً وعِيَافاً وعَيَفَاناً وعِيَافَةً ه
To loathe a. o. ✧ To cast off a. th.
Let me alone. ✧ عِيفْنِي
To augur from the flight of (birds). عَافَ i عِيَافَةً ة
To circle over (bird). — عَيْفاً على
To have a beast loathing water. أَعَافَ إِعَافَةً
To furnish o.'s self with travelling-provisions. إِعْتَافَ
Flight of birds. عَيْفَة
Loathing, disliking. عَائِف
Diviner, augur. — ومُتَعَيِّف
To hinder; to turn away. ✡ عَاقَ i عَيْقاً
To call out, to vociferate. — عَيَّقَ
Sea-shore. Yard of a house. عَيْقَة
To walk in a proud gait. ✡ عَاكَ i عَيَكَاناً
To become destitute, poor. ✡ عَالَ i عَيْلاً وعَيْلَةً وعُيُولاً ومَعِيلاً
To reduce a. o. to destitution. — i عَيْلاً ومَعِيلاً ة
To lead a. o. astray. — ه
To have a proud gait. — وتَعَيَّلَ فِي ٱلْمَشْيِ
To be in quest of prey (wild beast). عَيَّلَ
To feed (o.'s family) scantily. — ة

Caravan, file of camels. عِير ج عِيرَات وعِيَرَات

عَيْر ج أَعْيَار وعِيَار وعُيُور وعُيُورَة وعِيَارَات

Domestic *and* wild ass. Pupil of the eye. Prominent line on a map, a leaf. Mountain. Projecting bone of the hand, or the body. King, chief. Wooden peg. Drum.

It is as empty as the belly of an ass *i. e.* there is no good in it. هُوَ كَجَوْفِ عَيْرٍ

Kind of pigeon. عَيْر السَّرَاة

Young ass. عُيَيْر

Self-admirer. Shunning society. عُيَيْر وَحْدِهِ

Random arrow. Current (poem). عَائِر م عَائِرَة

Legal standard for money, weights and measures. ✧ Caliber. عِيَار ج عِيَارَات

Currency of (a poem). عِيَارَة

✧ Wig, false hair. عِيَارَة الشَّعْر

Sharp, sprightly. Idle (man). Rogue, vagrant. ✧ Crane for weights. عَيَّار

Legal standard for measures, weights. مِعْيَار ج مَعَايِير

Difficulties, defects. مَعَايِر

✱ To wither (corn-crops). عَاسَ — أَعْيَسَ

To be grayish (camel). تَعَيَّسَ

Grey hair. عَيَس

Of a reddish white (camel). أَعْيَس م عَيْسَاء ج عِيس

Female locust. عَيْسَاء

Name of Jesus (for Moslems). عِيسَى

Relating to Jesus; Christian. عِيسَوِيّ وعِيسِيّ

Order of dervishes. العِيسَوِيَّة

✱ عَاشَ i عَيْشًا وعِيشَةً ومَعَاشًا ومَعِيشًا ومَعِيشَةً وعَيْشُوشَةً

To live. To spend life.

To give means of subsistence to; to keep a. o. alive. عَيَّشَ وأَعَاشَ ه

To live with a. o. عَايَشَ ه

To seek means of subsistence. To substain life scantily. تَعَيَّشَ

They lived in society. تَعَايَشُوا بِأُلْفَةٍ

Life, living. عَيْش وعِيشَة

Food, wheat. ◘ Bread. عَيْش

◘ Roll of bread. رَغِيف عَيْش

◘ Kind of mince-pie. عَيْش بِلَحْم

◘ Beech-nut. عَيْش السَّرَّاج

vice To shame, to stigmatise a. o.

Vice, defect, unsoundness. عَيْب وعَاب ج عُيُوب

✧ What a shame. يَا عَيْبَ الشُّوم

Leather-bag. Vice, defect. Confidant. Family. Comb for cotton. عَيْبَة ج عِيَب وعِيَاب وعَيَبَات

Censor. Given to fault-finding. عُيَبَة وعَيَّاب وعَيَّابَة

Altered; defective, unsound. عَائِب

Defect. Disgrace. Stain. مَعَاب ومَعَابَة ج مَعَايِب

Full of defects, vices. مَعِيب ومَعْيُوب

Bag-manufacturer. مُعَيِّب

✱ عَاثَ i عَيْثًا وعُيُوثًا وعَيَثَانًا ه To do mischief amongst. To damage a. th. (animal).

To squander wealth. — فِي مَالِهِ

To grope for a. th. in the dark. عَيَّثَ

Causing damage. Lion. عَائِث وعَيُوث وعَيَّاث

Prodigal. Mischief-maker. عَيْثَان م عَيْثَى

✱ عَاجَ i عَيْجًا Verb *only employed with a negation.* To heed. To profit.

I am not satisfied with it. مَا عِجْتُ بِهِ

I do not care about his words. مَا أَعِيجُ مِنْ كَلَامِهِ بِشَيْءٍ

Profit, advantage. عَيْج

✱ عِيد Feast. *See* عود.

✱ عَارَ i عَيْرًا To wander (man); to go at random (beast). To spread (news). To become celebrated (poem).

To do mischief amongst. To upbraid, to revile. a. o. عَيَّرَ ه

To weigh, to assay (coins). — ه

To be overspread with green moss (water). عَيَّرَ

عَايَرَ مُعَايَرَةً وعِيَارًا ه To equalize (a weight). To gauge (measures, weights). To assay (gold).

أَعَارَ إِعَارَةً ه وه To lend a. th. To set (a horse) free. To fatten (a horse). To pluck out (the hair of the tail).

To reproach, to abuse o. a. in words. تَعَايَرَ

Shame, disgrace, vice. عَار ج أَعْيَار

غ

Draught. غُبْجَة
To be dusty, ✻ غَبِرَ o غُبُورًا , وأَغْبَرَ واغْبَرَّ dust-coloured.
To go away, to pass. To remain, غَبَرَ to stay; to continue.
To become corrupt, ulcerous غَبِرَ a غَبَرًا (wound). To bear rancour.
To sprinkle, to soil a. o. with ه غَبَّرَ (dust).
To raise (the dust). To out- — وأَغْبَرَ strip a. o.
To be rainy (weather). أَغْبَرَ
To exert o.'s self zealously in. أَغْبَرَ في
To be dusty (day). To be أَغْبَرَ sprinkled with dust (man).
To become dust-coloured. إِغْبَرَّ إِغْبِرَار
Rancour, secret hatred. غِبْر
Remainder غُبْر ج أَغْبَار وغُبَّر ج غُبَّرَات of milk; remains of a. th.
Dust. غَبَرَة وغُبْرَة وغُبَار
Dust-colour. غُبْرَة
Distress, misfortune. دَاهِيَةُ الغَبَر
Corrupt, ulcerous (wound). غَبِر
Going, passing غَابِر ج غُبَّر وغَابِرُون away. Remaining behind. (*Gram*): the future tense.
Dust-coloured. أَغْبَر م غَبْرَاء ج غُبْر
The earth. Female partridge. الغَبْرَاء
The strangers, the poor. بَنُو الغَبْرَاء
Intoxicating drink (*dim. of* غَبْرَاء) غُبَيْرَاء made with millet. Sorb. Service-tree.
He has not obtained جَاء على غُبَيْرَاء الظَّهْر anything.
He left him com- تَرَكَهُ على غُبَيْرَاء الظَّهْر pletely destitute, deprived of every thing.
Dust-coloured sparrow. غُبْرُور
Dusty, covered with dust. مُغْبَر
Godly people repeating inces- مُغَبِّرَة santly their prayers.
To ✻ غَبِسَ o غَبْسًا وأَغْبَسَ واغْبَسَّ واغْبَاسَّ be obscure, dark (night).
To be ash-coloured (wolf). أَغْبَسَ

To attack a. o. every ✻ غَبَّ o غِبًّا على second day (fever).
To go away at intervals from. — عن
To visit a. o. from time to زَار ه غِبًّا time.
To drink every two days غَبَّ i غِبًّا وغُبُوبًا (cattle). ✧ To gulp, to sip (man).
To spend the night at. — وأَغَبَّ عِند
To be altered (meat). — غِبًّا وأَغَبَّ
To be remiss in. To make غَبَّبَ في havock among (the sheep : wolf).
To repel an evil from. — عن فُلان
To visit a. o. every two أَغَبَّ ه وه days. To water (cattle) every two days. To yield (milk) every two days (she-camels).
To seize a. o. every two days — ه وعلى (fever).
To look for the issue of. تَغَبَّب
End, result. Journey of two days. غِبّ ✧ After.
Seldom, from time to time. غِبًّا
Prov. Visit seldom, زُرْ غِبًّا تَزْدَدْ حُبًّا thou shalt find more love.
Tertian ague. حُمَّى الغِبّ
Depressed land. غُبّ ج أَغْبَاب وغُبُوب Wave dashing on the shore. Gulf.
Small supply of food. غُبَّة
✧ Draught, gulp. غَبَّة
Dew-lap of an ox. Gills غَبَب ج أَغْبَاب of a cock.
Milk drawn in the morning غَبِيبَة mixed with other in the evening.
End, issue. مَغَبَّة
To cheat in trade. ✻ غَبْغَب
Dew-laps of oxen. غَبْغَب ج غَبَاغِب Gills of cocks. Place of sacrifice in Mina.
To prepare curd. ✻ غَبَثَ غَبْثًا
To be dust-coloured. — إِغْبَثَّ
Grayish, ashy colour. غُبْثَة
Grayish. أَغْبَث
Food made of curd and butter. غَبِيثَة
To drink by draughts. ✻ غَبِجَ a غَبْجًا ه

To be appointed, assigned to. تعيّن على
To be imposed upon a. o. (affair).
✧ To be enlisted in the army. تعيّن في الجنديّة
To buy upon credit. To take the best of. إعتان ه
Eye. Look. عَين ج أعيُن وعيون وأعيان
Hole; eye of a needle; eyelet. Bud of a tree. Small opening. Defect. Aspect, countenance. Spy, watcher. Stroke of the evil eye. Party of men. Direction. Human being; self, substance. One of the two saddle-bags. One scale of a balance. Middle letter of a triliteral word. Sun. Money; cash.
Water-spring. — أعيُن وعيون
Great star in the eye of *Taurus*. عين الثور
Buphtalmum, ox-eye (plant). عين البقر
Cat's eye, kind of quartz. عين الهرّ
Willingly, with pleasure. على الرأس والعين
As far as the eye can reach. مدى العين
Within sight. بُعد العين
He is the very man; it is the very thing. هوَ هوَ عينهُ او بعينهِ
There is no one in the house. ما بالدار عينٌ او عائن
He left the reality for the shadow. طلب أثرًا بعد عينٍ
I bought it with ready money. إشتريتهُ بالعين
Hypocritical friend *lit*: as long as he is seen. صديق عينٍ
The land put forth buds of plants. نظرت البلادُ بعينٍ او بعينين

I have much regard for thee. أنت على عيني
He has done it carefully. فعل ذلك على عينٍ او عينين
The chief men, the personages of a place. الأعيان
Eyelet. ✧ Eye-glass. عُيَينة و✧ عُوَينة
✧ Spectacles, eye-glasses. ✧ Sea-shells. ✧ عُوَينات
✧ Sample. عيّنة
Choice, selection. عِينة
Fine clothes. ثوب عِينة
Sale upon credit. Buying back at a lower price of a. th. already sold. بيع عِينة
Ocular view. Clear, evident. عِيان ومعاينة
I faced him, I saw him personally. لقيتهُ عيانًا
Ploughshare. عِيان ج أعيِنة وعُيُن
Eye-witness. عِيانيّ
Black grapes with large berries. Black plums. عيون البقر
Spectacles. ▫ عيون قزاز
Evil-eyed. عَيُون ج عِين وعُيُن
Brotherhood. مُعاينة
Wide-eyed, black-eyed. أعيَن م عيناء ج عِين
Verdant (soil). عيناء
Determination, appointment. ✧ Quota, share assigned to each. تعيين
Place where one is seen. Abode. Halting-place. مَعان
Smitten by the evil-eye. Running upon the surface of the earth (spring). معين ومعيون
Figured with eyes, with lozenge-shaped designs (cloth). معيَّن
Determined. ✧ Enlisted (soldier). متعيّن

To find herbage and become fat (horse). إِغْثَثَّ
To extract purulent matter from (a wound). إِسْتَغَثَّ ه
Leanness of (a beast). غَثَاثَة
Lean. Worthless, meagre (speech). غَثّ وغَثِيث
Pus, matter. غَثِيث وغَثِيثَة
Disordered state of mind. غَثِيثَة
✱ غَثْغَثَ غَثْغَثَةً To dwell, to remain. To wash (clothes) without beater
✱ غَثَرَ o غَثْرًا بِالنَّبَات To undulate (herbage).
أَغْثَرَ ه To exude (gum : plant).
إِغْثَارّ To be villous (cloth).
غَثَر Nap of cloth.
غُثْر وغَثَرَة وغَثْرَاء وغَيْثَرَة Refuse of mankind; rabble.
غُثْرَة Reddish brown colour.
أَغْثَر م غَثْرَاء ج غُثْر Villous, velvety. Dingy. Ignorant (man).
مِغْثَر ومِغْثَار ومُغْثُور ج مَغَاثِير Gum of some plants.
✱ غَثَمَ o غَثْمًا لِفُلَان To give at once to a. o. the best.
غُثْمَة Ash-colour.
أَغْثَم Ash-coloured.
مَغْثُوم Mixed, mingled.
✱ غَثَا o غَثْوًا وغُثُوًّا, وغَثَى i غَثْيًا, وأَغْثَى ه To carry (rubbish : torrent).
غَثَى i ه وه To mix (language). To confuse.
— i غَثْيًا وغَثَيَانًا, وتَغَثَّى To be disturbed, stirred (mind, heart).
غُثَاء وغُثًّاء Scum and rubbish swept by a torrent.
◻ غَجَرِي ج أَغْجَار Gipsy, buffoon.
✱ غَدَّ a غَدًّا, وغُدَّ To be covered with pestilential buboes (camel).
— وغُدِّدَ : وأَغَدَّ وأُغِدَّ To be affected with a swelling, a ganglion, a lump.
غَدَّدَ ه To take o.'s (lot, share).
أَغَدَّ على To be angry with.
غُدَد ج غِدَاد Cattle-plague. Camel-plague.
غُدَّة وغُدَدَة ج غُدَد Pestilential bubo. Wen, goitre. Lump, ganglion; king's evil.
غُدَّة ج غَدَائِد Part, share, lot.

✧ غَبْو Thin mist.
غَبَاوَة Ignorance. Stupidity.
غَبِيّ ج أَغْبِيَاء Simple, stupid, unintelligent.
✱ غَبِيَ — ✧ غُبِيَ على (for غُمِيَ) To swoon, to faint.
غَبَّى ه To conceal, to cover a. th. To shorten (the hair).
أَغْبَى To pour down a shower (sky).
غَبْيَة ج غَبَيَات Shower. Dust in the sky.
جَاءَ على غَبْيَةِ الشَّمْس He came at sunset.
أَغْبَى م غَبْيَاء Dense, tangled (tree).
مُغَبَّاة Pitfall covered with earth.
✱ غَتَّ o ه غَتًّا o ه في To plunge a. o. forcibly into (water).
— ه To grieve, to weary a. o.
— ه بِالْكَلَام To upbraid, to silence a. o.
— ه To drink successive draughts of. To conceal (laughter).
✱ غَتِلَ a غَتَلًا To be covered with trees (place).
غَتِل Bushy (place).
✱ غَتِمَ i غَتَمًا To be impeded in speech. To speak Arabic in an indistinct, barbarous way.
— أَغْتَمَ ه To weary a. o. by repeated visits.
إِغْتَتَمَ To suffer from indigestion.
غَتْم Suffocating heat.
غُتْمَة Incorrect, barbarous language. Impediment of speech.
أَغْتَم م غَتْمَاء ج غُتْم Speaking incorrectly, indistinctly.
غُتْمِيّ Thick (milk). Oppressed.
حِيَاض غُتَيْم, وحِيَاض غُتَيْمَ Death.
✱ غَثَّ a غَثَاثَةً وغُثُوثَةً, وأَغَثَّ To be lean, weak (beast). To be corrupt (language).
— i غَثًّا وغَثِيثًا, وأَغَثَّ To secrete purulent matter (wound).
غَثَّ i غَثًّا على To become unpleasing to a. o. (country). To put a. o. to trouble.
لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْء There is nothing bad in his opinion.
لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ He asks the opinion of every one.
أَغَثَّ فِي الْكَلَام He held bad talks.

Darkness. Gray colour. غُبْسَة وغَبَس
Gray. Greedy (wolf). أَغْبَس ج غُبْس
Bay (horse).
To deceive ✱ غَبِش a غَبَشًا ه, وأَغْبَش
a. o. To draw to its close (night).
To see indistinctly (eye). ✧ غَبَّش ه
To deceive, to wrong a. o. تَغَبَّش ه
Intense darkness غَبَش ج أَغْبَاش, وغُبْشَة
before dawn.
Weakness of sight. ✧ غَبَاشَة
غَبِش م غَبِشَة, وأَغْبَش م غَبْشَاء ج غُبْش
Dark (night). Black (beast).
To feel (an animal) ✱ غَبَط i غَبْطًا ه
with the hand.
To emulate غَبَط وغَبِط a غَبْطًا وغِبْطَة ه
a. o. without envy.
To excite emulation. غَبَّط ه
To give a continuous rain (sky). أَغْبَط
To cover the soil (plant).
To grasp a. o. unremit- — على فُلَان
tingly (fever).
To keep (a saddle) upon (a — ه على
beast's) back.
To rejoice at. تَغَبَّط
✧ To be angry, irritated. — وانْغَبَط
To be content, satisfied with إِغْتَبَط
o.'s happiness.
Prosperous state, well-being. غَبْط
Sheaves of reaped — وغِبْط ج غُبُوط
corn.
Beatitude, happiness. Wish, desire غِبْطَة
for the happiness of another without
envy. ✧ *Title given to Oriental Patriarchs* : His Beatitude.
Stream of water engulfed. غَبِيط ج غُبُط
Camel-saddle. Depressed land elevated on the extremities.
Vortex, whirlpool of a river. ✧ غُبَّيط
Slough.
Rainy sky. سَمَاء غَبَطِي
Emulating without grudge. غَابِط ج غُبَّط
Covered with verdure (ground). مَغْبَطَة
✧ Full of eddies (river).
✧ Full of mire (road). Angry. مُغَبَّط
Envied. Blessed. مَغْبُوط
To give to a. o. the ✱ غَبَق o غَبْقًا ه
evening draught.
To milk (a beast) in the تَغَبَّق ه
evening.

To drink in the evening. إِغْتَبَق
To drink a. th. in the evening. — ه
Evening draught. Milk drawn غَبُوق
in the evening.
Drinking in the evening. غَبْقَان م غَبْقَى
To deceive, to ✱ غَبَن o غَبْنًا وغَبَنًا ه في
cheat, to defraud a. o. (in a bargain).
To conceal a. th. غَبَن ه
To fold and hem (the غَبَن o غَبْنًا ه
edge of a garment, a skin).
To forget, to غَبِن a غَبْنًا وغَبَنًا ه وفي
neglect a. th.
To be of a weak غَبِن a غَبَانَة وغَبَنًا
judgment, easily deceived. To be mistaken.
He is weak-minded. — رَأْيَهُ
They were unaware غَبِنُوا خَبَر الشَّيْء
of the thing.
To cheat o. a. تَغَابَن
To hide a. th. under the arm- إِغْتَبَن ه
pit.
Deceit, cheating, غَبْن وغُبْن وغَبَن ج غُبُون
imposition, swindling.
Foul play, gross fraud. — فَاحِش
Shortening, hemming in of a غَبْنَة
dress.
Weakness of mind. غَبَانَة
Swindler. Cowardly. Slothful. غَابِن
Cashmere cloth. ✧ غَبَانِيّ
Knavish, fool. غَبِين ومَغْبُون
Deceit, imposition. غَبِينَة
Day of the last judgment. يَوْم التَّغَابُن
Arm-pit. مَغْبِن ج مَغَابِن
Cheated in a bargain. مَغْبُون
Mutual cheating in trade. مُغَابَنَة
To have ✱ غبو — غَبِي a غَبًا وغَبَاوَة ه وعَن
no intelligence of; to understand not, to be unintelligent.
To be ignorant of (news). — عن
To be hidden, unknown غَبِي عَلَى او مِن
to a. o.
To be unmindful of, to take تَغَابَى عَن
no account of. To show ignorance of.
To feign unmindfulness. تَغَابَى
Hidden thing Earth concealing غَبَاء
an object.
Unmindfulness. Inadver- غَبْوَة وغَبْوَة
tence, neglect.

Abundant (pasture). غَذِيّ م غَذِيَّة
Fœtus. Lamb, kid, youngling. غَذِيّ ج غِذَاء, وغَذَوِيّ
Swift (horse). Foul-tongued. غَذَرَان م غَذَرَنَة
Feeder. Comforting, wholesome (food). مُغَذّ
To deceive, to allure a. o. ✱ غَرَّ o غَرًّا وغِرَّةً وغُرُورًا ة
To feed its chickens with (the bill : bird). — غَرًّا وغِرَارًا ة
He is well instructed. غُرَّ من العِلْمِ
To be inexperienced. غَرَّ وغَرِر a غَرَارَةً
To act in a childlike way. — i غَرًّا وغَرَارَةً
To have a blaze on the forehead (horse). To be white (complexion). To be eminent, generous. غَرَّ a غَرَرًا وغَرَارَةً وغُرَّةً
To cut, to come forth (fore-teeth). To expand its wings (bird). غَرَّر تَغْرِيرًا وتَغِرَّةً
To fill (a skin). — ه
To undertake a. th. blindly. To risk (o.'s self). To rush headlong into a peril. غَرَّر بِنَفْسِهِ
To be dull (market). To yield little milk (she-camel). غَارَّ غِرَارًا
To be heedless, deceived, unprepared. إِغْتَرَّ
To be deceived, seduced by. — وَاسْتَغَرَّ ب
To overtake a. o. unawares. — وَاسْتَغَرَّ ة
Fold, wrinkle, crease, furrow. Gap, cleft in the earth. غَرّ ج غُرُور
I left him in his previous state. طَوَيْتُهُ على غَرِّهِ
Edge of a sword. غَرّ وغِرَار
Blaze upon the forehead of a horse. Gleam of dawn. New moon. Whiteness of complexion, of the teeth. Best, choice part. Face, forehead. First day of the month. Eminent (man). Good behaviour. غُرَّة ج غُرَر
Inexperienced, heedless. غِرّ (m. f.) ج أَغْرَار
Heedlessness, neglect. غِرَّة ج غِرَر
Risk, peril. غَرَر
Deficiency, paucity; inconsideration. Dullness of a market. غِرَار

Eating the morning-meal. غَدْيَان م غَدْيَا
Place repaired to in the morning. مَغْدًى ومَغْدَاة
To flow with foul matter (wound); with blood (vein). To lag behind. ✱ غَذَّ o i غَذًّا, وأَغَذَّ
To hasten (the walk). أَغَذَّ ه او في
Purulent. Lachrymal vein. غَاذّ
Pus, matter. غَذِيذَة
To diminish a. th. غَذْغَذَ ة
To leap, to spring. تَغَذْغَذَ
To prepare a dish made of flour and milk. ✱ غذر — اغْتَذَرَ
Food made of flour and milk. غَذِيرَة
To give at once to a. o. the best of a. th. ✱ غَذَمَ o غَذْمًا لِفُلَانٍ من
To eat, to swallow a. th. greedily. — وغَذِمَ a غَذْمًا, وتَغَذَّمَ واغْتَذَمَ ه
Herd of cattle. غُذْمَة ج غُذَم
Abundance of milk. — وغَذْمَة ج غِذَم
Wide (well). غَذِيمَة ج غَذَائِم
They fell in a distressing case. وَقَعُوا في غُذْمَةٍ او غَذِيمَةٍ
Gluttonous. غُذَم ومُتَغَذِّم
To mix up, to jumble things together. ✱ غَذْمَرَ ه
To speak volubly, scornfully. To utter threats. — الكَلَامَ
To shout, to yell. تَغَذْمَرَ
Clamours. Anger, confused words. غَذْمَرَة ج غَذَامِير
Whimsical, freakish. مُغَذْمِر
To feed a. o. To benefit a. o. (food). ✱ غَذَا o غَذْوًا ة
To feed a. o. with. — ة ب
To walk quickly. To flow (blood, urine). To be interrupted (urine). غَذَا
To feed, to bring up (a child). غَذَّى ة
To feed o.'s self. To be fed. تَغَذَّى واغْتَذَى
To throw a. o. down violently on the ground. إِسْتَغْذَى ة
Food, whether solid or liquid; aliment; sustenance of the body. غِذَاء ج أَغْذِيَة
Fosterer, rearer. غَاذٍ ج غُذَاة وغَاذُون
Manager of cattle. غَاذِي مَال
The nutritious and digestive organs. القُوَّة الغَاذِيَة

Having a wen, a ganglion. غَادّ ومُغِدّ
Hot-tempered. (*m. f.*) مِغْدَاد
Covered with pestilential buboes مَغْدُود (camel).
To betray, ✱ غَدَر i o غَدْرًا وغَدَرَانًا ٥ وب to deceive a. o. To neglect (a duty).
To be full of rocky tracts غَدِر a غَدَرًا (land). To drink rain-water.
To become dark (night). — وأغْدَر
To act treacherously with a. o. To betray. غَادَر مُغَادَرَة وغِدَارًا ٥
To cast, to leave, to omit a. th. — وأغْدَر ه
To become full of pools (country). إِسْتَغْدَر
Treachery, faithlessness, fraud. غَدْر, وغَدْرَة ج غَدَرَات
Treacherously, perfidiously. غَدْرًا
غَدْر وغَدْرَة وغَدَارَة, وغُدْرَة ج غُدرَات
Remainder; portion.
Uneven, hard (ground). غَدَر
Steadfast (in fight, speech, action). ثَبْت ٱلْغَدَر
Pool left by the rain. ✧ River, torrent. غَدِير ج غُدُر وغُدْرَان وأغْدِرَة
Lock, plait of hair. غَدِيرَة ج غَدَائِر
Piece of land covered with plants. — ج غُدْرَان
Deceiver. غَادِر ج غَادِرُون وغُدَّار وغَدَرَة
Treacherous, unfaithful. غُدَر وغُدَرَة وغِدِّير
Perfidious, faithless. (*m. f.*) غَدَّار وغَدُور
✧ Small pistol. غَدَّارَة ج غَدَّارَات
Vertebræ. ◘ غَدَارِيف
To be generous. ✱ غَدَف o غَدْفًا, وغَدَف في ٱلْعَطَاء.
To blaspheme, to swear. To curse. ✧ غَدَّف (for جَدَّف)
To cast a veil of darkness upon the earth (night). أغْدَف
To let (a veil) down on her face (woman). To let fall a net on (the game: hunter). — ه على
Rower; seaman. غَادِف
Crow. Thick-feathered vulture. Black and long hair. Black wing. غُدَاف ج غِدْفَان
Black. غُدَافِيّ
Oar. غَادُوف, ومِغْدَف ج مَغَادِف

To flow abundantly (spring). ✱ غَدِق a غَدَقًا
To be copious (rain). To have much saliva. — وأغْدَق واغْدَوْدَق وغَيْدَق
To be soaked by the rain (ground). غَدِق a غَدَقًا
Abundant water. غَدَق
Soaked by the rain (soil). غَدِق
Abundant (rain). Fruitful (year). غَيْدَق
Delicate, soft (man, woman). غَيْدَق وغَيْدَاق وغَيْدَقَان
Vehement (running). Ample (means of life). Liberal (man). Long-bodied (horse). غَيْدَاق ج غَيَادِيق
To lean, to incline down (bough). ✱ غدن — تَغَدَّن
To be long, luxuriant (head of hair). To be fresh, verdant (plant). إغْدَوْدَن
Doze, slumber. غَدَن
Delicacy. Softness. — وغُدْنَة
Delicate, soft, غُدَانِيّ
To go, to come, to journey early in the morning. To enter upon the morning. ✱ غَدَا o غُدُوًّا
To come at a. o.'s very early. — غُدْوًّا وغُدْوَة واغْتَدَى على
To eat (the morning-meal). غَدِي a غَدًا, وتَغَدَّى
To give to a. o. (the morning-meal). غَدَّى ٥
To come at a. o.'s early. غَادَى ٥
Morrow, next day. غَدٌ (for غَدْو)
To-morrow. غَدًا وفي الغَدِ
To-morrow, soon, later on. ✧ غَدِي
غُدْوَة ج غُـدًى وغُدُوّ, وغَدَاة ج غَدَوَات,
Morning, time between daybreak and sunrise. وغَدِيَّة ج غَدَايَا وغَدِيَّات
In the mornings and evenings. بِالْغُدُوّ وٱلْآصَال
I went to him in the mornings and evenings. أتَيْتُهُ العَشَايَا والغَدَايَا
Very early in the morning. غَدِيَّة وغُدْوَة
Rather early. غُدَيَّة
Morning-meal. Breakfast. ✧ Dinner. غَدَاء ج أغْدِيَة
Of the morrow. غَدِيّ وغَدَوِيّ
Early comer. غَادٍ
Coming and going. الغَادِي والرَّائِح
Morning-cloud, morning-rain. غَادِيَة ج غَوَادٍ وغَادِيَات

غَرِيبَة ج غَرَائِب Strange, wonderful event. Hand-mill.
مُغرَب Dawn. Snow, hail. White or fringed with white (eyelids).
مَغرِب ج مَغَارِب West, place of sunset.
المَغرِب The west. Northern Africa.
مَغرِب الشَّمس The hour of sunset.
مَغرِبِيّ Western.
— ج مَغَارِبَة Algerian. Moor.
مُغَرِّب Going towards the west.
هَل جَاءَكُم مِن مُغَرِّبَة خَبَر Have you received any news from a foreign country?
✻ غِرْبِيب Excellent grapes. Black-haired (old man).
✻ غَرْبَل ه To sift (wheat). To scatter, to crush (a party of men).
غُرَابَة Siftings.
غِرْبَال ج غَرَابِيل Sieve. Tambourine.
غِرْبِيل Sparrow.
مُغَرْبَل Sifted, scattered. Refuse of mankind. In decay (empire).
✻ غَرِث a غَرَثًا To be slightly or extremely hungry.
غَرَّث ه To render (a beast) hungry.
غَرْثَان ج غَرْثَى وغَرَاثَى وغِرَاث Slightly or vehemently (hungry). Slender.
✻ غَرِد a غَرَدًا, وغَرَّد وأَغرَد وتَغَرَّد To warble, to sing (bird). To hum (insect).
إِستَغرَد ه To excite (birds) to sing (meadow).
— الرَّوضُ الذُّبَابَ The meadow excites the flies to buzz.
إِغرَندَى ه وعلى To assail a. o. violently. To overcome a. o.
أُغرُود وأُغرُودَة ج أَغَارِيد Warbling, song of birds.
غِرْد وغَرِد وغِرِّيد ومُغَرِّد Singing (bird).
غِرْد وغَرْد (un. غِرْدَة وغَرْدَة) Truffles. Booth of reeds.
✻ غَرَز i غَرْزًا ه To prick a. th. with (a needle). To plant (a tree).
— ه في To put (the foot) into (the stirrup).
— وغَرَّز To stick her eggs into the earth (locust).
غَرَّز وغَرَّز ه في To prick (a needle) into a. th.
— وأَغرَز ه ب To fix (a stick) into (the ground).
غَرِز a غَرَزًا To submit (rebel).
تَغَرَّز واغتَرَز في To sink, to penetrate into.
إِغتَرَز To put (the foot) into (the stirrup).
— السَّيْر To be on the eve of departure.
غَرْز ج غُرُوز Ingrafted sprigs. Leathern stirrup.
إِلزَم غَرْزَه Keep to his stirrup i. e. Follow, obey him.
غُرْزَة ج غُرَز A puncture, a stitch.
غَرِيزَة ج غَرَائِز Nature, native disposition. Natural gift. Spontaneity. Instinct.
غَرِيزِيّ Inborn, naturál. Spontaneous. Instinctive.
غَارِز م غَارِزَة ج غُرَّز Plunging, sinking.
تَغرِيز ج تَغَارِيز Off-set, cutting of trees.
مَغرِز Grove. Place of growth. Base of a tooth, of the neck.
مَغرُوز Sunk, stuck into. Inborn, natural.
✻ غَرَس i غَرْسًا, وأَغرَس ه To plant (a tree). To confer (a benefit).
إِنغَرَس To be planted (tree).
غَرْس ج أَغرَاس وغِرَاس Plant. Shoot, offset, slip.
غِرْس ج أَغرَاس Crow. Membrane enclosing the fœtus. Set of trees.
غَرَس العَقل ✧ To layer.
غَرِيسَة ج غَرَائِس وغِرَاس Planted shoot. Female slave.
غِرَاس Act, time of planting.
مَغرِس ج مَغَارِس Place of planting. Woman.
مَغرُوس Planted (tree).
✧ غُرش ج غُرُوش Piastre, Turkish coin equal to 2 1/2 d.
✻ غَرِض a غَرَضًا الى To long for a. th.
— من To be grieved by. To fear a. th. To feel disgust at.
غَرَض i غَرْضًا, وغَرَّض ه To wean (a kid) before the time.
غَرَض ه To fill (a vessel); to fill (a

To cause a. o. to emigrate. To banish a. o. غَرَّبَ ة
To go to the west. To do or say a. th. strange, extraordinary. To laugh immoderately. To run swiftly. To go far into a country. أغرَبَ
To make (a horse) to run to exhaustion. To fill (a skin). — ة وهـ
To come from the west. To go abroad. To become a stranger. تَغَرَّبَ
To marry a stranger, a foreign woman. إغْتَرَبَ
To find a. th. extraordinary, strange. إسْتَغْرَبَ هـ
To laugh to excess. — واسْتُغْرِبَ
West, place of sunset. Edge of (a sword). Tears. Flow of wine, tears. Large bucket. Lachrymal vein. Inner and outer angle of the eye. Tumour in the eyes. Distance. Sharpness of a sword, of the tongue, of temper. غَرْب ج غُرُوب
Western, occidental. Westerly (wind). غَرْبِيّ
Remote country. نَوًى غَرْبَة
Silver cup. Willow. Gold. Wine. غَرَب
Journey abroad. State of a stranger, of a foreigner. Emigration. غُرْب وغُرْبَة وتَغَرُّب واغْتِرَاب
Crow (quite black). Edge (of a sword). غُرَاب ج أغْرُب وغُرْب وغِرْبَان وأغْرِبَة
Rook, Noachian crow. غُرَاب نُوحِيّ
Crow's foot (*plant*). رِجْل الغُرَاب
Mushroom, toad's stool (*pl.*). عُشّ الغُرَاب
Very fruitful land. أرْضٌ لا يَطِير غُرَابُها
Bird of bad omen. غُرَاب البَيْن
The affair became intricate. صُرَّ عَلَيْهِ رِجْل الغُرَاب
Corvet. غُرَاب ج غِرْبَان وأغْرِبَة
Arabs of black complexion. أغْرِبَة العَرَب
Strangeness of a word, of an expression. غَرَابَة
Sunset. غُرُوب
Western side (of a mountain). Setting (sun). Withers (of a camel). Upper part of a. th. غَارِب ج غَوَارِب
Stranger. Traveller. Strange, uncouth, extraordinary. غَرِيب ج غُرَبَاء

In haste. عَلَى غِرَار
On the same pattern, course, manner. عَلَى غِرَار وَاحِد
Delusion. Vanities. غُرُور
Seducing, blinding (the mind). Vain, delusive. غَارّ ج غُرَّار
Allurer, seducer. Heedless, inconsiderate. غَرَّار وغَرُور
The deceitful one *i. e.* the world. الغَـرُور
Deceived; dupe. Cautioner, surety. Easy (life). غَرِير ج غُرَّان
Inexperienced. Good nature. — ج أغِرَّاء وأغِرَّة
More negligent. Bright (complexion). Fine. Having a blaze on the forehead (horse). Brilliant. shining from afar. Noble, eminent. Beautiful, hot (day). أغَرّ م غَرَّاء ج غُرّ وغُرَّان
Carelessness, neglect. غَرَارَة
Sack for straw. غِرَارَة ج غَرَائِر
Niggardly. مُغَارّ الكَفّ ج مَغَارّ
Deluded. ◘ Self-conceited. مَغْرُور
To gargle. To bubble up (cooking-pot). To crepitate (broiled meat). To cut the throat. ✱ غَرْغَرَ
To gargle o.'s throat with. To drop (tears: eye). تَغَرْغَرَ بـ
Guinea fowl. غِرْغِر
Gizzard. Blaze upon a horse's forehead. غُرْغُرَة
Gargling. Bubbling of a pot; rattling sound in the throat; guttural sound. غَرْغَرَة
To go away, to depart. To be affected with a tumour (eye). ✱ غَرَبَ o غَرْبًا
To set (star, sun). To be absent, remote (person). — غُرُوبًا
غَرُبَ o غُرْبَةً وغُرْبًا، وغَرَّبَ وتَغَرَّبَ واغْتَرَبَ
To forsake o.'s country. To emigrate. To live in a foreign country.
To be obscure, inunderstood (word). To become a foreigner. غَرُبَ o غَرَابَةً
To be black. غَرِبَ a غَرَبًا
To go towards the west. To bring forth black and white children. To remove, to put away. غَرَّبَ وأغْرَبَ
To pasture cattle in a remote land. غَرَّبَ

To glue a. th. To adhere to (the heart: fatness). To wonder at. ✡ غَرَا o غَرْوًا ه

غَرِيَ a غَرَاءً وغَرًى, وغُرِيَ وغُرِّيَ وأُغْرِيَ ب To desire earnestly, to cling, to adhere to. To persevere in.

To smear a. th. To stick a. th. with glue. غَرَّى ه

To quarrel with. غَارَى مُغَارَاةً وغِرَاءً ة

To join, to unite (two things). — بَيْنَ

To incite desire. To tempt, to seduce, to allure a. o. by. To render a. o. desirous, fond of. To set a. o. as a chief over. أَغْرَى ة ب

To excite hatred between. — العَدَاوَةَ بَيْنَ

To adhere, to stick to. تَغَرَّى

Glue; paste. Youngling. Lean. Beauty. غِرَاءٌ وغَرًا ج أَغْرَاءٌ

He is comely. بِهِ غَرًا

Eager desire, fondness. غَرَاءٌ وغَرْوَى

No wonder, no wondering at. لَا غَرْوَ ولَا غَرْوَى

Comely. Adherent. Red dye. غَرِيٌّ م غَرِيَّةٌ

Two celebrated buildings in Koofah. غَرِيَّانِ

Adherency. تَغْرِيَةٌ

Instigation, incitement. إِغْرَاءٌ

Inciting, urging. مُغْرٍ

Incited, urged. مُغْرًى

Gluey; glued. مَغْرُوٌّ ومَغْرِيٌّ

Instrument for gluing. ✧ مِغْرَاةٌ

To become attached to a. o.; to cleave to. ✡ غَزَّ o غَزًّا, واغْتَزَّ ب

To prick (a needle) into. ✧ — غَزًّا ه في

To wrestle, to contend with. غَازَّ ة

To be thorny (tree). أَغَزَّ

To penetrate, to sink into. ✧ إِنْغَزَّ في

To quarrel (about a. th). تَغَازَّ ه

Gaza (town of Palestine). غَزَّةُ

Philanthropists. غُزَّازٌ

To be abundant. To abound in milk (ewe); in water (spring). ✡ غَزُرَ o غَزْرًا وغَزَارَةً وغُزْرًا

To give a little in order to obtain more in return. غَازَرَ واسْتَغْزَرَ

To possess numerous milch-camels (tribe). To have much rain. أَغْزَرَ

To be munificent to; to lavish (favours, gifts). — ه

Submerged. Drowned. غَرِيقٌ ج غَرْقَى

Overwhelmed. ▫ Deep.

Agaric (*medicinal plant*); antidote. G غَارِيقُون وأَغَارِيقُون

Richly adorned (bit). مُغَرَّقٌ ومُغْرَقٌ

To lay eggs without shells (hen). ✡ غَرْقًا

Interior pellicle of eggs. White of eggs. غِرْقِئٌ

White of eggs. Box-thorn. ✡ غَرْقَدٌ

To become rotten (egg, melon). To pour water on o.'s head. ✡ غَرْقَلَ

To be uncircumcised. ✡ غَرِلَ a غَرَلًا

Prepuce. غُرْلَةٌ ج غُرَلٌ

Uncircumcised. Fruitful (year). Easy (life). أَغْرَلُ م غَرْلَاءُ ج غُرْلٌ

To pay (a debt, a tax, a fine). To pay a. th. (instead of another). ✡ غَرِمَ a غُرْمًا وغُرْمًا وغَرَامَةً ومَغْرَمًا ه

To lose in trade. — في التِّجَارَةِ

To compel a. o. to pay (a fine, a debt). To fine a. o. غَرَّمَ وأَغْرَمَ ة ه

To be fond, eagerly desirous of. أُغْرِمَ ب

To take an obligation upon o.'s self. تَغَرَّمَ

To become enamoured, inflamed with love. ✧ إِنْغَرَمَ

To take upon o.'s self the payment of a debt. إِغْتَرَمَ

Payment of a. th. obligatory. Tax, damage, debt, duty, fine. Indemnity. غُرْمٌ وغَرَامَةٌ ج غَرَامَاتٌ

Passion, earnest desire. Punishment, affliction. Hardship. Obligation. غَرَامٌ

Creditor. Debtor. Antagonist. Competitor, litigant. غَرِيمٌ ج غُرَمَاءُ

Debt, obligation. مَغْرَمٌ ج مَغَارِمُ

Longing, passionate for. Burdened by debts. مُغْرَمٌ

✧ Enamoured. مَغْرُومٌ

To be dry (dough). ✡ غَرِنَ a غَرَنًا

Slime, mud. غَرِينٌ وغِرْيَنٌ

Trough, tub. ✧ غُرْنَةٌ

Stork, crane. Tender plant. Forelock. ✡ غرنق — غُرْنُوقٌ وغُرْنَيْقٌ وغِرْنِيقٌ

غُرْنُوقٌ وغُرَانِقٌ ج غَرَانِيقُ وغَرَانِقَةٌ Comely youth. Fair girl.

vessel) partly. To despatch (a business).

To give to a. o. fresh milk, fresh food. غَرَضَ لَهُ غَرِيضًا

To pluck fresh fruit. — وغَرَّضَ ﻫ

To bind (a camel's girth). — وأَغْرَضَ ه

To be fresh, juicy. غَرُضَ o غَرَضًا

To eat fresh meat, fruits. غَرَّضَ

He is an inexhaustible sea. هُوَ بَحْرٌ لَا يُغَرَّضُ

To bring (camels) to water in the morning. غَارَضَ ه

To vex, to grieve a. o. أَغْرَضَ ه

To fill (a skin). To hit (the butt). — ﻫ

To be broken (bough) without being separated. تَغَرَّضَ وانْغَرَضَ

✧ To side with a. o.; to bias. تَغَرَّضَ لِ

To be plucked fresh (fruit). إِغْتَرَضَ

To aim at. — ﻫ

To charge a. o. with unfairness, bias. ✧ إِسْتَغْرَضَ ه

Rent, fold. غَرْض ج غُرْضَان

— ج غُرُوض وأَغْرَاض, وغُرْضَة ج غُرَض وغُرُض Girth of a camel-saddle. Fold.

Target, mark. Aim. Scope, pursuit. Selfish aim. ✧ Bias, prejudice. غَرَض ج أَغْرَاض

Fresh (meat, dates). A. th. white, fresh, tender. New song. Good singer. غَرِيض ج أَغَارِيض

✧ Self-interest. Selfishness. Bias. Partiality. غَرَضِيَّة ج غَرَضِيَّات

Place of the girth (on an animal). مَغْرِض ج مَغَارِض

Cartilage. ☆ غُرْضُوف

Piece of wood on the side of a camel-saddle. — مث غُرْضُوفَان ج غَرَاضِيف

To take (water) with the hand or a ladle. ☆ غَرَفَ o i غَرْفًا, واغْتَرَفَ ﻫ

To tan (a skin). To put (a rope) upon (a camel's head). To cut off a. th. To clip (the hair). — o غَرْفًا ﻫ

To take a. th. altogether. تَغَرَّفَ ﻫ

To be cut off, bent, broken off. إِنْغَرَفَ

Plant for tanning leather. غَرْف وغَرَف

Sole, sandal. غِرْفَة ج غِرَف

Spoonful, handful. غُرْفَة ج غِرَاف, وغُرَافَة

Upper-chamber. The seventh heaven. Lock of hair. Rope put on a camel's head. غُرْفَة ج غُرَف وغُرُفَات وغُرَفَات وغُرْفَات

Lading (water) with the hand. غَارِف

Swift (she-camel). Hair clipped upon the forehead. غَارِفَة ج غَوَارِف

Measure for grain. غِرَاف

Wide-stepping (horse). Having much water (river). ✧ Water-wheel. غَرَّاف

Bed of reeds. Thicket of trees. غَرِيف

Thicket. Sole; worn out sandal. غَرِيفَة

Ladle; large spoon. مِغْرَفَة ج مَغَارِف

Laded. Cut, clipped. مَغْرُوف

To sink into water; to be submerged. To be drowned, shipwrecked. ☆ غَرِقَ a غَرَقًا في الماء

To drink a draught of. غَرَقَ o غَرْقًا مِن

To drown, to submerge a. o. غَرَّقَ وأَغْرَقَ ه في الماء

To ornament (a bit, a scabbard) with (gold, silver). غَرَّقَ وأَغْرَقَ ﻫ بِ

To brace a bow-string to the utmost. — وأَغْرَقَ في القَوْس

To come near to a. o. To be at hand (death). غَارَقَ ه

To exceed (the bounds), to exaggerate a. th. أَغْرَقَ في

To overtake and outstrip the other horses. إِغْتَرَقَ

To attract (the looks). — ﻫ

To gasp for breath. — النَّفَسَ

To take up a. th. altogether; to comprise the (whole). To overshoot (the mark). إِسْتَغْرَقَ ﻫ

To exaggerate, to be immoderate in. To exceed (the bounds) in. — في

To be drowned in tears (eye). إِغْرَوْرَقَ

Drowning, submersion, shipwreck. غَرَق و ✧ غَرِيق

Submersion. غَرْقَة

Draught. غُرْقَة ج غُرَق

Emphyteusis, form of mortgage. غُرُوقَة

Submersion. Hyperbole. Excess, exaggeration. إِغْرَاق

Inclusion. Exaggeration. إِسْتِغْرَاق

Sunk, submerged, drowned. Shipwrecked. Flooded (land). غَارِق وغَرِيق

Breathless, terror-stricken. غَرِق الصَّوْت

conduct. Counterfeit coin. Defect. Rancour; duplicity.

غُشّ ج غُشُون, وغَاشّ ج غُشَّاش وغَشَشَة Deceiver, dissembler.

غَشَش Turbid, muddy (water). Counterfeit (coin).

غِشَاش Beginning or end of the night. Little in quantity (water).

غَشَاشًا وعلى غَشَاشٍ Speedily, hastily.

غَشَّاش Deceiver, impostor.

مَغْشُوش Counterfeited. Adulterated.

✱ غَشْقَاش Deceiver.

✱ غَشَمَ i غَشْمًا To do a. th. inconsiderately. To cut wood by night indiscrimanetely.

— o غَشْمًا ه To deal unjustly, wrongfully with; to tyrannise. To smear (a camel) entirely with tar.

✧ تَغَاشَمَ To feign simplicity, inexperience.

✧ إِسْتَغْشَمَ To judge a. o. to be simple, ignorant.

غَشْم Injustice, tyranny.

✧ غُشْم Ignorance, simplicity.

غَشِيم ج غُشَمَاء ✧ Awkward, inexperienced. Rough (stone).

غَاشِم وغَشُوم Tyrannical. Violent.

مِغْشَم Courageous, energetic.

✱ غَشَمْشَم Indomitable, energetic. Bold.

غَشَمْشَمَة وغَشَمْشَمِيَّة Boldness.

✱ غَشْمَرَ To follow o.'s own mind. To be self-confident. To rush forth (torrent).

— ه To do a. th. speedily, hastily.

— ه To treat a. o. unjustly.

تَغَشْمَرَ ه To take a. th. forcibly.

— على To become irritated with.

غَشْمَرَة وغَشْمَرِيَّة Injustice.

✱ غَشَا o غَشْوًا ه To come to a. o.

غَشِيَ a غَشَيَانًا ه ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).

— ه To come towards a. o.

— غِشَاوَة ه وه To engage blindly (in an affair). To cover a. o. To surprise.

غِشْوَة وغُشْوَة وغَشَاوَة وغُشَاوَة Veil, covering, wrapper.

عَلَى قَلْبِهِ غُشَاوَة A veil is spread over his heart *i. e.* he does not understand.

أَغْشَى م غَشْوَاء White-headed (horse).

(linen). To wash, to cleanse (the body). To cleanse (from sins: God).

— ه بالسَّوْط To beat a. o. with a whip. To flog.

إِنْغَسَلَ To be washed, cleansed.

إِغْتَسَلَ To wash o.'s self. To perform ablutions.

— ب To anoint o.'s self with perfumes.

غَسْل وغُسْل وغُسُل Washing (of the body, of the dead); ablution.

غِسْل وغُسْل وغِسْلَة وغَسُول وغَسُول Wash, perfume for the head. Water used for ablution. Marsh-mallow. Geranium.

غُسَالَة Wash-water, lye.

غَسِيل ج غَسْلَى وغُسَلَاء Washed. ✧ Washing, clothes for the wash.

غِسْلِين Purulent matter. Washing.

غَاسِل م غَاسِلَة Washer of linen, of the dead.

غَاسُول Soap, herbs used in washing. Potash, glasswort.

غَسَّال م غَسَّالَة Washerman. Laundress.

مَغْسَل ومَغْسِل ج مَغَاسِل, ومُغْتَسَل ج مُغْتَسَلَات Laundry. Wash-house. Bath.

مِغْسَل و✧ مَغْسَلَة Wash-stand; wash-pot.

✱ غَسَمَ o غَسْمًا, وأَغْسَمَ To be dark (night).

غَسْم Black colour. Darkness. Dust.

✱ غَسَنَ o غَسْنًا ه To chew a. th.

غُسَّان القَلْب Recesses of the heart.

غَسَّان وغَيْسَان Vigour, fieriness of youth.

مَا أَنْتَ مِن غَسَّانِهِ او غَيْسَانِهِ Thou art not a match for him.

غَسَّانِيّ وغَيْسَانِيّ Very handsome.

غُسْنَة ج غُسَن, وغُسْنَاة ج غُسْنَات وغُسُنَات Lock of hair.

✱ غَسَا o غَسْوًا, وغَسِيَ a غَسًى, وأَغْسَى To be obscure (night).

غَسَاة ج غَسًى وغَسَوَات Unripe date.

✱ غَشَّ o غَشًّا, وغَشَّشَ ه To cheat, to act dishonestly with.

غَشَّ ه To counterfeit, to adulterate (goods).

إِغْتَشَّ و✧ انْغَشَّ To allow o.'s self to be deceived.

إِغْتَشَّ واسْتَغَشَّ ه To suspect a. o. to be a deceiver, a dissembler.

غِشّ False pretence, fraud, dishonest

To cleave to a. o. as a special friend. إغْتَزَى ب

Wish, intention, aim. غَزْو

Military expedition. غَزْو وغَزْوَان وغَزَاوَة Razzia. Raid, attack.

A raid, a warring. غَزْوَة ج غَزَوَات

Relating to a campaign. غَزَوِيّ

Waging غَازٍ ج غُزَاة وغُزًّى وغُزِيّ وغُزَّاء war. Victorious, champion of Islam.

Title of the Sultans. الغَازِي

Expedition, raid. غَزَاة ج غَزَوَات

◘ Dancing-girl. غَازِيَة ج غَوَازِي

◘ War-tax. غَزِيَّة

War, campaign. Seat of a war. مَغْزًى ج مَغَازٍ

Moral of a discourse; intended meaning. — الكَلَام

Records of exploits; feats of war. المَغَازِي

✲ To go deep into (a country). غَسَّ o غَسًّا في

To plunge a. o. into (water). — ه في

To be plunged into (water). To be under (water). إنْغَسَّ في

غُسّ (s. pl.) ج أغْسَاس وغِسَاس وغُسُوس Feeble, despicable.

Name of the leader of a tribe. غَسَّان

Chiefs of an Arabian tribe. مُلُوك غَسَّان

✲ To drive out (a cat). غَسَر

To urge (a debtor). غَسَر o غَسْرًا على

To be entangled (thread). To be intricate (business). تَغَسَّر

Rubbish swept by the wind into a pond. غَسَر

Complicate, confused (business). غَسِر

✲ Darkness. غَسَف

To walk in the dark. أغْسَف

✲ To be obscure (night). غَسَق i غَسْقًا وغَسَقَانًا، وأغْسَق

To let down a fine rain (sky). — غَسْقًا وغَسَقَانًا

To be confused by tears (eye). — غُسُوقًا، وغَسِق a غَسَقَانًا

Duskiness at nightfall. غَسَق وغَاسِق

Refuse of wheat. غَسَق

Moon. Night. غَاسِق

Bitter cold. Stinking. Purulent matter. غَسَاق وغَسَّاق

✲ To wash غَسَل i غَسْلًا وغُسْلًا، وغَسَّل ه

Basket made of palm-leaves, or halfa-grass. غَزْر ج غُزْر

Abundance (of milk, water). غَزْر وغَزَارَة

✧ Reeds, canes. غَزَّار

Copious, abounding in milk (flock); in tears (eye); in water (spring); in leaves (plant). غَزِير م غَزِيرَة ج غِزَار

Giving a little in order to receive more in return. مُغَازِر ومُسْتَغْزِر

Well watered by rain (ground). مَغْزُور

✲ To spin (flax, cotton, wool). غَزَل i غَزْلًا، واغْتَزَل ه

To flirt, to court a. o.; to ogle. غَزِل a غَزَلًا ب وغَازَل ه وتَغَزَّل ب

To stop at the gazelle's cry (hound). غَزِل

To spin, to twirl (a spindle). To have a young one (gazelle). أغْزَل

✧ To be spun (cotton). إنْغَزَل

To sport, to dally; to hold amorous talks with o. a. (lovers). تَغَازَل

Spun thread, or yarn. Spider's web. غَزْل

Amorous talk. Erotic verses. غَزَل وتَغَزُّل

Male gazelle; young gazelle. غَزَال ج غِزْلَان وغِزْلَة

Dragon's blood, resinous juice. دَم الغَزَال

She-gazelle. Rising sun. غَزَالَة

Courting women, gallant. غَزِل

✧ Stuff of silk and cotton. غَزَالِيَّة

Spinning (woman). غَازِلَة ج غَوَازِل وغُزَّل

Spinner. غَزَّال م غَزَّالَة

More frequent visitor than the fever. أغْزَل من الحُمَّى

Spindle. مَغْزَل ومُغْزَل ج مَغَازِل

◘ Crane. Stork. أبو مَغَازِل

Spun (silk, cotton, yarn). مَغْزُول

✲ To direct o.'s self towards. To wish, to purpose a. th.; to aim at. غَزَا o غَزْوًا، واغْتَزَى ه وه

To go forth to fight with. To make a raid. — غَزْوًا وغَزَوَانًا وغَزَاوَةً ه

To send (troops) in a military expedition. To grant a delay to (a debtor). غَزَّى وأغْزَى ه

To have her husband at war (woman). أغْزَى

To become dark (night). — وأغضف
To break a. th. To let a. th. hang down. غَضَّف ه
To become cloudy; to prepare to rain (weather). To be laden with fruit (palm-trees). أغضف
To coil itself (serpent). To be broken, folded. تَغَضَّف
To favour a. o. (fortune). To cover a. o. (night). — على
To collapse, to be decayed (well). — وانْغَضَف
Easy (life); enjoying an easy (life). غَاضِف م غَاضِفَة
Lop-eared (dog). *Pl.* Hounds. — وأغضَف م غَضفَاء ج غُضف
Dark (night). Easy (life). Fruitful (year). أغضَف
To be sluggish, jaded (hackney). ✱ غَضفَر
Rude, coarse, thick (man). Fleshy ear. Big, old lion. غَضَنْفَر وغُضَافِر
To withhold, to prevent a. o. from. ✱ غَضَن o غَضْنًا ه عن
To wrinkle, to fold a. th. غَضَّن ه
To pour a continuous drizzle (sky). — وأغضَن
To continue unremittingly upon a. o. (fever). — على
To be wrinkled, folded. تَغَضَّن
Wrinkle (of the skin); crease, fold (of a garment). Trouble, weariness. غَضن وغَضَن ج غُضُون
Sclerotic tunic of the eye. غَضَن العَين
The folds of the ear. غُضُون الأُذُن
In the midst of, meanwhile. في غُضُون ذلك
Patch of small-pox. غَضنَة وغَضَنَة
Having the eyes contracted. أغضَن
To be dark (night). ✱ غَضَا o غَضْوًا
To be whole, in good state. — غُضُوًّا
To be dark (night). ✱ غضي — أغضى
To contract (the eyelids). To close (the eyes).
To look over a. th.; to refrain wilfully from. To bear patiently. أغضى على
To feel disgust, dislike for. — ل
To avert (the eyes) from. — ه عن
To feign to take no notice of. To shut (the eyes) upon. تَغَاضَى عن

To be angry with a. o. for the sake of (a living person). غَضِب ل
To be angry with a. o. for the sake of (a dead person). — ب
To rouse a. o. to anger. غَاضَب
To rouse a. o. to anger. أغضَب ه
To be angry. تَغَضَّب واستَغضَب على
To boil fiercely (cooking-pot).
Anger, wrath, passion. غَضَب ومَغضِبَة
Intensely red. Lion. Bull. Hard stone. Shield, garment of skin. Skin of the skull. Fish. Patch of small-pox. غَضْب وغَضْبَة
Angered; prone to anger. غَضِب وغَضُب
Hot-tempered. (*m. f.*) غَضُوب
غَضبَان م غَضبَى وغَضبَانَة ج غَضَبَى وغُضَابَى
Hot-tempered. وغِضَاب, ومُغضَب
Nervous, peevish, angry. غُضَابِيّ
Object of anger. مَغضُوب عَلَيه
To give abundance of goods, an ample life to a. o. (God). ✱ غَضَر o غَضْرًا ه
To turn away from. غَضِر a غَضَرًا وتَغَضَّر عن
To hinder a. o. To cut off a. th. To tan (a skin). — ه وه
To give to a. o. a portion of o.'s property. — لِفُلَان من مَالِهِ
To be soft, tender. — غُضْرَة وغَضَارَة
To acquire (wealth), to become rich. غَضِر a غَضَرًا
To die young. أغضَر
Prosperity, easiness of life, well-being. غَضر وغَضَارَة وغَضرَاء
Cohesive green clay. غَضَار وغَضَارَة
Large dish, bowl. غَضَارَة ج غَضَائِر
Thriving; easy (life). غَضِر م غَضِرَة
Fertile ground. Greenish clay. غَضرَاء ج غَضَارَى
Green, soft, fresh. غَضِير م غَضِيرَة
Happy, comfortable. مُغضِر ومَغضُور
Cartilage. ✱ غُضرُوف ج غَضَارِيف
To break a branch (not thoroughly). To fold (a pillow). To relax (the ears: dog). ✱ غَضَف i غَضْفًا ه
To slacken its run (ass). غَضَّف
To be relaxed (ear). To be lop-eared (dog). To be easy, comfortable (life). غَضِف a غَضَفًا وغُضُوفًا

✜ غَشِيَ a غَشْياً وغِشَاوَةً ﻫ ﻫ To cover, to conceal a. th.
غَشِيَ وأَغْشَى To be dark (night). To surprise a. o. (event).
غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غَشْياً وغُشِياً وغَشَيَاناً To swoon, to faint.
غَشَّى وأَغْشَى ﻫ وعلى To put a covering over.
— وأَغْشَى ﻫ ﻫ To have a. th. covered by a. o.
أَغْشَى ٱللّه على بَصَرِهِ God has put a veil over his eyes (*lest he should see*) *i. e.* God has hardened his heart.
تَغَشَّى واسْتَغْشَى ب To cover o.'s self with (a garment).
غِشَاء ج أَغْشِيَة Covering, case. Skin of the eye. Pericardium. Scabbard of a sword.
غِشَايَة وغُشَاوَة Veil, cover.
غَشْيَة وغَشْي وغُشْي وغَشَيَان Swoon, fainting.
غَاشٍ م غَاشِيَة Covering, veiling.
غَاشِيَة ج غَوَاشٍ Veil, cover, case. Housing. Followers, servants, guests. The resurrection. Calamity.
مَغْشِيّ عَلَيْهِ Swooning, fainting.
مُغَشًّى ومُغْشًى Covered, wrapped.
✜ غَصَّ a غَصَصاً ب To be choked by a. th. To be overwhelmed by (sorrow). To be crammed (room).
أَغَصَّ ﻫ To choke. To put a. o. in a strait. To grieve a. o.
— عَلَيْنَا الأَرْضَ He has reduced us to straits.
إِغْتَصَّ To be in anguish.
غُصَّة ج غُصَص Obstructing the throat; stopping the breath (food, anger, grief).
غَاصّ وغَصَّان Choked, obstructed.
✜ غَصَبَ i غَصْباً ﻫ على To compel a. o. to do a. th.
— ﻫ ﻫ او ﻫ من واغْتَصَبَ ﻫ To snatch a. th. forcibly; to violate a. o.
غَاصَبَ ﻫ و✧ تَغَاصَبَ To act wrongfully, violently o. with another.
✧ إِنْغَصَبَ To be constrained, compelled.
غَصْب Violence, constraint. Thing taken forcibly.
غَصْباً عَنْهُ Against his will, in spite of him.
✧ غَصْباً عن رَقَبَتِكَ In spite of thee.
إِغْتِصَاب Violence, open force, tyranny. Rape.
غَاصِب ج غَاصِبُون وغُصَّاب, ومُغْتَصِب Oppressor, ravisher.
مَغْصُوب ومُغْتَصَب Compelled, violated. Snatched.
✜ غَصَنَ i غَصْناً ﻫ To draw (a branch) to o.'s self. To snatch, to pull off a. th.
— ﻫ عن To avert a. o. from.
غَصَّنَ وأَغْصَنَ To be laden with grapes (bunch).
أَغْصَنَ To put forth branches (tree).
غُصْن ج غُصُون وغِصَنَة وأَغْصَان Branch, bough, shoot.
غُصْن الذَّهَب Golden-rod (*plant*).
غُصْنَة A bough, a branchlet.
✜ غَضَّ o غَضّاً وغَضَاضاً وغَضَاضَةً ﻫ ومن To lower (the eyes, the voice). To blink. To lessen a. th. To shorten (hair). To deprive a. o. of.
غَضَّ ﻫ عن To avert (the eyes) from.
— ﻫ ل To bear (the sight) of.
غَضَّ o غَضّاً وغَضَاضَةً من فُلَانٍ To lower, to lessen the estimation of a. o. To look scornfully at.
غَضَّ a i غَضَاضَةً وغُضُوضَةً To become sappy, fresh (plant). To be bright, thin-skinned (woman).
غَضَّضَ To become soft, tender. To eat fresh things.
إِنْغَضَّ To be contracted, to blink. (eye).
غَضّ ج غِضَاض, وغَضِيض ج أَغِضَّة وأَغِضَّاء
Fresh, tender, sappy, thin-skinned (plant, woman).
غَضَاض وغُضَاض Upper part of the face.
غَضَاضَة Decrease, lowering. Defect, vice. Languor.
غُضَّة ج غُضَض, وغَضِيضَة ج غَضَائِض, ومَغَضَّة ج مَغَاض Decrease, falling off.
✧ مُغِضّ Tangled, luxuriant (tree).
✜ غَضْغَضَ ﻫ To decrease, to become scanty (water).
— وتَغَضْغَضَ To diminish, to sink (water).
✜ غَضِبَ a غَضَباً ومَغْضَبَةً على To be angry with.

To be overcast (sky). ✱ غَطَل o غَطْلًا
To be dark (night). غَطِل a غَطَلًا
To have abundance of cattle, large property. غَطَّل
To traffic on cattle. To press on, to raise a clamour (crowd). غَيْطَل
To be heaped up. إغطالّ
Confused voices. Darkness. Throng. غَيْطَلَة
Dense, tangled trees. Collection of men, cattle. Bulls, cows; antelopes. Cat. Darkness. Confusion, uproar. غَيْطَلَة وغَيْطَل
Great sea. Large (crowd). Generous (man). ✱ غَطَم — غِطَمّ و غِطَيْم وغِطَمْطِم
To rage (sea). To dash together (waves). To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). ✱ غَطْمَط وتَغَطْمَط
Rough sound. Roaring (of the sea). غَطامِط وغَطْمَطِيط
To cover, to conceal a. th. ✱ غَطا o غَطْوًا وغُطُوًّا, وغَطّى وأغطى ه
To spread its darkness (night). To rise, to overflow (water). غَطا
To spread its branches (tree). To be sappy and to cover the ground (vine). أغطى
Cover, lid, covering. Ignorance. غِطاء ج أغطِيَة
Tunic. غِطايَة
To be obscure (night). To be flourishing (youth). ✱ غَطِي i غَطْيًا وغُطِيًّا
To veil, to cover a. th. — ه وعلى, وغَطّى ه
To spread its branches (tree). — وأغطى
To be covered. تَغَطّى واغتطى
To take what is sufficient for sustenance. To throng around. ✱ غَفّ — ✧ غَفّ o
To become fattened on green fodder (cattle). تَغَفَّف واغتفّ
Dry leaves or herbage. غَفّ
Sufficiency of green fodder. Mouse. غُفَّة
Portion, sufficiency of food. — مِن العَيْش
To cover, to hide a. th. ✱ غَفَر i غَفْرًا, وغَفَّر وأغفر ه

To conceal (hoary hair) with (a dye). غَفَر الشَّيْب ب
To forgive (a sin) to a. o. (God). غَفَر i غَفْرًا وغَفِيرًا وغَفِيرَةً وغُفْرانًا ومَغْفِرَةً وغُفُورًا ه ل
To relapse (into a disease). To become villous (cloth). To heal. To reopen (wound). — وغَفِر a غَفَرًا, وغُفِر
Import has lowered the prices of the market. غَفَر الجَلَبُ السُّوق
To say: May God forgive thee! ✧ To attach an indulgence to (a rosary). غَفَّر ه وه
To exude gum (plant). To produce herbs (land). أغفَر
To collect gum. ✧ To have an indulgence attached to it (rosary). تَغَفَّر
To forgive o. to a. تَغافَر
To forgive (a fault) to a. o. إغتَفَر ه ل
To be forgiven (sin). ✧ إنغَفَر
To beg pardon for sins from (God). To apologise for. إستَغفَر ه من ه ه
I beg pardon from God! God forbid! أستَغفِرُ اللّه
Villousness of cloth. Belly. غَفَر وغَفَر
Down of the neck. Small herbage. غَفْر وغُفار
Young of the mountain-goat. غُفْر وغَفْر ج أغفار وغِفَرَة وغُفُور
Calf. Insect. غِفْر
✧ Escort; guard. Night-watch. غَفَر وغَفارَة (for خَفَر)
Hairy on the face or the back of the neck. غَفِر الوَجه او القَفا
Covering, cover. غُفْرَة
He has settled the affair in a becoming way. غَفَر الأمر بغُفْرَتِه
Pardon. Indulgence. غُفْران
✧ Jubilee. سَنَة الغُفْران
Hair-covering. غِفارَة ج غَفائِر
✧ Cope. غَفّارَة
Apology, begging of pardon. إستِغفار
Forgiving. غافِر ج غَفَرَة وغافِرُون
The Pardoner (God). غَفُور وغَفّار
Hair of the neck. Covering. ✧ Watchman. غَفِير
Large crowd. الجَمّاء الغَفِير
They came in a crowd. جاءوا جَمًّا الغَفِير او جمًّا غَفِيرًا او الجَمّ الغَفِير

rous (man.) Comely, elegant (youth). Fly. Wide (neck).

To immerge a. o. into (water). ✱ غَطَس i غَطْسًا ه وهـ في

To dive, to be immerged in (water). — في

Death has swallowed him up. — بِهِ ٱللُّجُّ

To plunge a. o. or a. th. into (water). ✧ To baptise by immersion. غَطَّس ه وهـ في

To bathe, to dive (into water). ✧ تَغَطَّس

To contend in diving, plunging. To feign o.'s self heedless, inconsiderate. تَغَاطَس

Baptism by immersion. ✧ غِطَاس

Baptism of J. B. Epiphany. ✧ عِيد ٱلْغِطَاس

Immersion. ✧ Baptism. تَغْطِيس

Diving, plunged. ✧ Senseless, swooning. غَاطِس م غَاطِسَة

Plungeon (bird). Diver. غَطَّاس

Diver. Bold man. غَطُوس

Bath, washing-basin. مِغْطَس ج مَغَاطِس

Magnet. Loadstone. ✧ Magnetism. G مَغْنَطِيس ومَغْنَاطِيس

To be dark (night). ✱ غَطَش i غَطْشًا, وأَغْطَش

To crawl along (old-man, cripple). — غَطْشًا وغَطَشَانًا

To be dim-sighted. غَطِش a غَطَشًا ب

To advise a. o. to. غَطَّش ه ل

To render (the night) obscure (God). أَغْطَش ه

To be dim, weak (sight). تَغَطَّش

To feign o.'s self blind, unmindful. تَغَاطَش

Weakness of sight. Darkness of night. غَطَش

Weak-sighted. أَغْطَش م غَطْشَاء ج غُطْش

Obscure (night). غَطْشَاء

Misleading desert. Wayless, waterless. فَلَاة غَطْشَاء

Welfare, well-being. Abundance of the eyebrows. Length of the eyelashes. ✱ غَطَف

Having long eyelashes, thick eyebrows. Easy (life). أَغْطَف م غَطْفَاء

Name of an Arabian tribe. غَطَفَان

Euphorbia, tamarisk. Thicket of trees. غَضًا

Ground full of tamarisks. Rugged (land). غَضْيَاء

Dark (night). Excellent, plentiful (thing). Wealthy (man). غَاضٍ م غَاضِيَة ج غَوَاضٍ, ومُغْضٍ

To plunge, to dip a. o. or a. th. into (water). ✱ غَطَّ o i غَطًّا, وأَغَطَّ ه وهـ في

To snore, to snort. To bray. To rattle (slaughtered beast. To gurgle cooking-pot). غَطَّ i غَطِيطًا

To perch (bird). — غَطًّا

To contend in diving, plunging. تَغَاطّ

To be immerged (in water). إِنْغَطّ

Immersion. غَطّ

Sand-grouse. غَطَاط

Last remains of darkness before dawn. — وغُطَاط

Snoring. Rattle. غَطِيط

Fog, mist. ✧ غُطَيْطَة

To boil audibly (cooking-pot). ✱ غَطْغَط

To rage, to roar (sea). To be dispersed, shattered. — وتَغَطْغَط

Boiling of a cooking-pot. Roaring of the sea. Cry of the sand-grouse. غَطْغَطَة

To be self-conceited, a self-admirer. ✱ غَطْرَس وتَغَطْرَس

To irritate a. o. ◻ To overlook, to connive at. غَطْرَس ه

To despise: to look at a. o. scornfully. — على

To get angry with. تَغَطْرَس ل

To have a haughty gait. تَغَطْرَس في مِشْيَتِهِ

Haughtiness. غَطْرَسَة

غِطْرِس ج غَطَارِس, وغِطْرِيس ج غَطَارِيس

Haughty.

To make a. o. to be a chief (God). To treat a. o. arrogantly. ✱ غَطْرَف ه

To have a haughty gait. To be ambitious, self-conceited. To desire power, superiority. — تَغَطْرَف

Ambition. Haughtiness. Proud gait. Sport, play. غَطْرَفَة

Illustrious man. Chief. غِطْرَاف

غِطْرِيف وغُطْرُوف وغِطْرُوف ج غَطَارِفَة وغَطَارِيف

Hawk. Noble (lord). Gene-

إستغلّ ه To gather (crops). To enjoy (a right).

— ه To ask a. o. to supply provisions.

غِلّ Rancour, secret hatred.

غُلّ ج أغلال Manacles. Wife. Collar of iron.

غُلّ وغُلّة وغَلَل Burning thirst.

غَلَّة ج غَلَّات وغِلَال Crops, income, seed-produce. Income from the rent of a house. Cost of workmanship.

غَلَل ج أغلال Water flowing amid trees. Strainer.

غِلَالة ج غَلَائِل Tunic. Pin fastening two rings of a coat of mail.

غَلُول Light food.

غَلِيل Vehement thirst. Thirst for revenge. Violent love, hatred.*

غَلِيلة ج غَلَائِل Coat of mail. Under-garment. Garment worn beneath a coat of mail.

إغلال Deceit, unfaithfulness.

لَا إغلال ولَا إسلال There shall be no deceit nor bribe.

غَلِيل م غَلِيلة, وغَلَّان ومُغْتَلّ ومَغْلُول Thirsty.

مُغِلّ ومِغلال Yielding a good crop (field).

مُغَلّ Fettered, handcuffed.

مُغَلَّات ومُسْتَغَلَّات Crops, proceeds of the year.

مَغْلُول In bonds, fettered, manacled.

* غَلْغَل وتَغَلْغَل في To hurry in walk. To ooze through (water). To break o.'s way into.

تَغَلْغَل بالغالية To anoint o.'s self with perfume.

رِسالة مُغَلْغَلة Conveyance of a message.

غَلْغَلة Confused clamours.

* غَلَبَ i غَلْبًا وغَلَبًا وغَلَبَةً ومَغْلَبًا ومَغْلَبَةً ه وعلى To overcome, to get the upper hand over a. o.

— على فلان To predominate in a. o. (quality).

— ه على شيء To deprive a. o. from a. th. by victory.

غُلِبْنا عَلَيْهِ It was taken away from us forcibly.

✧ غُلِبْنا فيه We have been baffled *i. e.* we have been unable to persuade him.

غَلِبَ a غَلَبًا To be thick-necked.

غَلَّبَ ه على To make a. o. to gain mastery over. To declare a. o. to be the winner.

غالَبَ مُغالَبَة وغِلابًا ه To contend with a. o. for superiority.

تَغَلَّبَ على To get the mastery over (a country); to overpower.

✧ إنغلب To be overcome.

إغْلَوْلَب To be tangled (plant).

غَلَبَة Victory, conquest; superiority. Antonomasia (*figure of rhet.*).

كثير الغَلَبة Often victorious. ✧ Inquisitive, jabberer.

غَلَّاب Speedily victorious.

غالِب ج غَلَبَة Winner, conqueror.

غالِبة ج غَوالِب *Pl.* Insuperable difficulties.

Te غَلَبَة لق Crowd.

◻ غَلَباوِيّ Disorderly fellow, jabberer.

غالبًا و في الغالب وفي الأغلب Generally, for the most part, most probably.

أغلب More powerful, more frequent, more probable.

أغلب م غَلْباء ج غُلْب Thick-necked. Lion.

غَلْباء Thicket of tangled trees. Large (tribe).

✧ أغلبيّة Majority (of votes); greater number.

مُغَلَّب Overcome. Declared the winner.

مَغْلُوب Overcome. ✧ Unable to earn livelihood for his family.

مَغْلَبة Victory. Place of victory.

* غَلَتَ o غَلْتًا ه To rescind (a sale).

غَلِتَ a غَلَتًا To make a mistake (in calculation).

تَغَلَّتَ واغْتَلَتَ ه To take a. o. unawares.

غَلْتَة Nightfall.

غُلْتَة Error in calculation.

* غَلَثَ i غَلْثًا ه To mix a. th.

غَلِثَ a غَلَثًا, واغْتَلَثَ To fail to give fire (steel).

غَلِثَ a غَلَثًا To fight desperately.

غَلْث Mixture.

غَلِث ومُغالِث Fighting desperately.

غَلْثَى Bitter plant.

غَلِيث ومَغْلُوث Wheat mixed with barley or darnel weeds.

Heedless. Apathetic, inadvertent. مُغَفَّل
Dupe. ◻ Absurd.
Hair beneath the lower lip. مَغْفَلَة
✱ غَفَا o غَفْوًا وغُفُوًّا, وغَفِي a غَفْيَةً , وأغْفَى
To float (upon the water) th. To sleep lightly ; to feel drowsy.
Light sleep, nap. Drowsiness. غَفْو وغَفْوَة
Height unreached by water Sleepy, drowsy. غَافٍ م غَافِيَة
✱ غَفَى i غَفْيًا, وأغْفَى ه To clear (the wheat) of its refuse.
To be mixed with weeds (wheat). أغْفَى
Bits of straw ; weeds. Refuse of wheat. غُفَاء وغَفًى
Height unreached by water. غَفْيَة
White spot on the iris of the eye. غُفَاءَة
✱ غَقَّ i غَقًّا وغَقِيقًا To bubble up (pitch). To screech (eagle).
Cry of the eagle. غَقّ
Gurgling of a vortex. غَقّ وغَقِيق
✱ غَلَّ o غَلًّا ه في To insert a. th. into another.
— في To be inserted, introduced into.
— بَصَرُهُ To become insane.
— ٱلْمَفَازَة To penetrate into a desert.
— بَيْنَ To flow amid (trees : water).
— وغَلَّ ٥ To put manacles, an iron-collar to a. o.
— وغَلَّ ه To clothe o.'s self with (a tunic).
— o غُلُولًا , وأغَلَّ To act unfaithfully, to defraud.
— i غِلًّا وغَلِيلًا صَدْرُهُ To thirst for revenge ; to be filled with hatred.
غُلَّ غَلًّا وغُلَّةً To be vehemently thirsty.
غَلَّلَ ه ب To perfume the (beard) with (balm).
أغَلَّ و✧ غَلَّ To yield a good crop (land). To put on a coat of mail. To make a raid.
— البَصَرَ To fix the looks.
— ٥ To charge a. o. with treachery.
أغَلَّ على To bring provisions for (o.'s family).
تَغَلَّلَ وانْغَلَّ في To enter, to penetrate into.
إغْتَلَّ ب To perfume o.'s self (with balm).

غَفِيرَة Cover. Patch. Surplus.
مَا فِيهِ غَفِيرَة He is unforgiving.
غَوْفَر Water-melon.
مِغْفَر ومِغْفَرَة ج مَغَافِر Helmet ; head-covering worn under the helmet.
— ومُغْفُر ومُغْفُور ج مَغَافِر ومَغَافِير Manna, gum of some plants.
مَغْفِرَة Pardon, forgiveness.
✱ غَفَص – غَافَصَ مُغَافَصَةً وغِفَاصًا ٥ To come upon a. o. unexpectedly.
غَافِصَة ج غَوَافِص Unforeseen misfortune.
وَقَانَا ٱللّٰهُ من الغَوَافِص May God preserve us from unforeseen calamities!
✱ غَفَقَ i غَفْقًا To come back of a sudden.
— على To dart upon a. o.
— ٥ بِالسَّوْط To flog, to lash a. o. with a whip.
— غَفْقَةً To have a short sleep.
غَفَّقَ To nap, to doze.
تَغَفَّقَ الشَّرَاب To drink the whole day.
إغْتَفَقَ ب To encompass a. o.
غَفْق Slight rain.
غَفْقَة Nap, doze.
مَغْفِق Place of return.
مُنْغَفَق Starting-place.
✱ غَفَلَ o غُفُولًا وغَفْلَةً وغَفَلًا To be unmindful, careless, heedless.
— وتَغَافَلَ عَنْ To overlook, to neglect.
غَفَّلَ وأغْفَلَ ٥ To render a. o. careless.
غَفَّلَ ه To cover, to veil a. th.
غَافَلَ وتَغَفَّلَ واغْتَفَلَ واسْتَغْفَلَ ٥ To overtake a. o. unawares. To watch a. o. for profiting by his inadvertence.
أغْفَلَ ه To neglect ; to forget. To overlook a. th.
تَغَافَلَ To feign o.'s self inadvertent.
غَفَل Easiness of life.
— وغُفُول وغَفْلَة Neglect, forgetfulness. Carelessness.
غُفْل ج أغْفَال Without way-mark ; without cultivation (land). Unbranded (beast). Cipher (man). Anonymous (book, poem).
غَفْلَان وتَغَافُل Heedlessness, carelessness.
غَفْلَةً وعلى الغَفْلَة Of a sudden, unawares.
✧ مَوْت الغَفْلَة Sudden death.
غَافِل ج غَافِلُون وغُفُول وغُفَّل, وغَفْلَان Neglectful, careless.

lad, young slave. Page.
Young girl. Female slave. غُلَامَة
Youth, puberty. غُلَامِيَّة وغُلُومِيَّة وغُلُومَة
Male tortoise. Big-headed and thick-haired young man. غَيْلَم
To attain its strength (youth). ✡ غَلَن o غَلْنًا
To abate, to become still (sea, wind, evil). ✧ غَلَّن
✧ Lull. Dead, flat calm (on sea). غَلِّينَة
To exceed the bounds. To be excessive. To grow (plant). ✡ غَلَا o غُلُوًّا
To be bigoted, a zealot. — بالدِّين
— o غَلْوًا وغُلُوًّا بالسَّهْم وغَالَى مُغَالَاةً وغِلَاءً
To exceed the usual distance in shooting an arrow. السَّهْمَ او بالسَّهْمِ
To increase in price (goods). غَلَا o غَلَاءً
To overcharge (for goods). ✧ غَلَّى ه
To exert o.'s self strenuously in. To exceed the bounds in. غَالَى مُغَالَاةً وغِلَاءً في
To sell or buy (goods) at an excessive price. — مُغَالَاةً ب وه
To ask too high a price for (goods). To cause (things) to become dear (God). أَغْلَى ه
To buy (goods) too high. — ب
To strip (a vine) of its leaves. — ه
To grow, to become tufted, tangled (plant). — وتَغَالَى واغْلَوْلَى
To walk quickly (camel). إِغْتَلَى
To find a. th. high-priced. إِسْتَغْلَى ه
High price, dearness of goods. غَلَاء
Exaggeration, hyperbole. غَلْو وغَلْوَاء وغُلْوَاء
Liveliness of youth. Excess. غُلْوَاء وغُلْوَاء وغُلْوَان
Distance of a bow-shot. *Stadium* about (400 cubits). غَلْوَة ج غَلَوَات وغِلَاء
Dear (goods). Precious. غَالٍ م غَالِيَة ج غَوَالٍ
I sold it at a high price. بِعْتُهُ بالغَالِي
Arrow shot too high. مِغْلًى ومِغْلَاة ج مَغَالٍ
To boil (cooking-pot). To ferment (wine). ✡ غَلَى i غَلْيًا وغَلَيَانًا, و✧ انْغَلَى
To boil cocoons for breaking their stiffness. ✧ غَلَّى الشَّرَانِق

Scabbard, case, sheath, covering. Envelope of a letter. غِلَاف ج غُلُف وغُلْف وغُلَّف
✧ Enveloppe. Bundle of letters. Pericardium. Pellicle of (an egg). مُغَلَّف ج مُغَلَّفَات
Green moss growing upon water. ✡ غَلَاق
To go away. ✡ غَلَق i غَلْقًا
To be forfeited (pledge). To be unredeemed (slave). To be grieved, annoyed. To have incurable galls (cmael's back). غَلِق a غَلَقًا
To close (a door, an outlet). غَلَّق وأَغْلَق و✧ غَلَق غَلْقًا
✧ To conclude (a bargain). غَلَّق
To bet with a. o. غَالَق ٥
To constrain a. o. to. أَغْلَق ٥ عَلَى
To be surrendered in the hands of justice (culprit). أُغْلِق في يَدِ الوَالِي
To make bets with o. a. تَغَالَق
To be locked, bolted (door). إِنْغَلَق
To be difficult to a. o. (speech). To remain speechless. To be definitive (sale). إِسْتَغْلَق على
Wooden lock. Great door. ◻ Basket. غَلَق ج أَغْلَاق وجج أَغَالِيق
Confused (speech). Bolted (door). Forfeited (pledge). Ill-natured (man). Galled (camel). غَلِق
Poisonous plant of Arabia. Tree used as tan, *Peganum harmala*. غِلْقَة وغَلْقَى
Remainder, end, closing. ✧ غِلَاقَة
Balance of an account. ✧ غِلَاقَة حِسَاب
Closed, bolted (door). غَلْق ومُغْلَق ومَغْلُوق
✧ Source of income (as a mill). مَغْلَق ج مَغَالِق
Winning arrow. مِغْلَق ج مَغَالِق ومَغَالِيق
Wooden lock. Key. — ومِغْلَاق ومَغْلُوق ج مَغَالِيق
To be excited by lust. ✡ غَلِم a غَلَمًا وغُلْمَة, واغْتَلَم
To attain puberty (boy). To fly to the head (beverage). To be stirred (waves). إِغْتَلَم
Lust. غَلَم وغُلْمَة
Lustful. غَلِم وغِلِّيم ومُغْتَلِم
Young man, غُلَام ج غِلْمَان وغِلْمَة وأَغْلِمَة

✱ غَلَجَ i غَلْجًا وغَلَجَانًا To run at an even pace (horse).
تَغَلَّجَ عَلَى To deal unjustly with a. o.
غُلَجٌ Bloom of life.
أُغْلُوجٌ ج أَغَالِيجُ Bending, tender bough.
✱ غلس – غَلَّسَ وأَغْلَسَ To journey or do a. th. before dawn.
غَلَّسَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ To perform the prayer before daybreak.
– المَاءَ To go to the water before daybreak.
أَغْلَسَ To enter upon the last part of the night.
غَلَسٌ ج أَغْلَاسٌ Darkness at the end of the night.
غَلَسًا Very early, before dawn.
غِلِّيسٌ وغُلَّسٌ Wild ass.
وَقَعَ فِي وَادِي تُغُلِّسَ He fell into a great misfortune.
✱ غَلَصَ o غَلْصًا, وغَلْصَمَ ة To cut the throat of.
ם غِلِصٌ وغِلِيسٌ Errand-boy. Shop-boy, snob.
✱ غَلْصَمَةٌ ج غَلَاصِمُ Back of the neck. Epiglottis, larynx. Root of the tongue. Throat. Chief man; chief of a tribe.
هُوَ فِي غَلْصَمَةٍ مِن قَوْمِهِ He is one of the chief men of his tribe.
✱ غَلِطَ a غَلَطًا ✧ وتَغَلَّطَ To commit a mistake, a slip (in writing, speaking).
غَلَّطَ ة To attribute (a mistake) to a. o.
غَالَطَ مُغَالَطَةً وغِلَاطًا, وأَغْلَطَ ة To cause a. o. to commit a mistake. To seek, to induce a. o. into error.
غَالَطَ ✧ To fail (fire-arm). To trick (in play).
غَلَطٌ Slip, mistake, lapse in speech or writing, *lapsus linguæ, calami.*
غَلْطَةٌ A mistake, a slip.
غَالِطٌ ✧ و غَلْطَانٌ Wrong, mistaken.
مُغَالَطَةٌ Sophism.
غَلُوطَةٌ, ومَغْلَطَةٌ ج مَغَالِطُ, وأُغْلُوطَةٌ ج أُغْلُوطَاتٌ وأَغَالِيطُ Sophistical language. Captious question. Faulty language.
مِغْلَاطٌ Wont to make mistakes.
مُغَلَّطٌ ✧ و مَغْلُوطٌ Faulty.
مُغَالِطٌ Sophistical, beguiling.

✱ غَلُظَ i وغَلُظَ o غِلَاظَةً وغِلْظَةً وغُلْظَةً وغِلَاظَةً To be or become thick, bulky (man). To be rough, brutal incompliant.
– واسْتَغْلَظَ To become thick (body, liquid). To be coarse (cloth). To be deep (colour). To be rugged, uneven (ground). To produce seeds (ear of corn).
غَلَّظَ ة وه To render thick, coarse, rough, difficult. To make a strong (oath).
– ه على To impose hard conditions upon a. o. To render a. th. difficult to.
أَغْلَظَ لِفُلَانٍ فِي القَوْلِ To hold gross, harsh language to.
– ه To find, to buy coarse (cloth).
إِسْتَغْلَظَ ه To find a. th. too coarse, to abstain from buying it.
غَلْظٌ Uneven, rugged ground.
غِلَظٌ وغِلْظَةٌ Thickness, unevenness, roughness. Opacity.
غِلْظَةٌ وغِلَاظَةٌ Coarseness, roughness, rudeness in speech, manners. Difficulty. Strength. Endurance.
بَيْنَهُمَا غِلْظَةٌ They two are at enmity.
غَلِيظٌ ج غِلَاظٌ Thick, coarse (man, cloth). Rude, rough in manners. Hard-hearted. Severe (pain). Deep (colour). ✧ Obtuse, dull (mind).
– ومُغَلَّظَةٌ Forcible (oath).
مُغَلَّظٌ Exacted on hard conditions (blood-price).
مُغَالَظَةٌ Hatred, enmity.
✱ غَلَفَ o غَلْفًا وأَغْلَفَ ه To provide a. th. with a case. To put (a flask, a knife) into (a case). To put a covering to (a saddle).
غَلِفَ a غَلَفًا To be uncircumcised.
غَلَّفَ ه To put a. th. in a case; ✧ To wrap (a letter) in an envelope.
تَغَلَّفَ واغْتَلَفَ To be put into a case, a scabbard; in an envelope (letter).
غَلْفٌ Tree for tanning leather.
غُلْفَةٌ Prepuce.
أَغْلَفُ م غَلْفَاءُ ج غُلْفٌ Enclosed in a case (flask); in a scabbard (sword). Uncircumcised. Hardened (heart).

rage a. o. To find a. o. weak.
The heat abated and allowed me to set out. أغمَزَني الحَرُّ
To wink at one another. تَغَامَزَ
To blame a. o. or a. th. إغْتَمَزَ ه وه
Wink, sign with the eye. غَمز
A wink; a hint. غَمزَة
Weak man. Worthless cattle. غَمَز ج غَمَز وأغمَاز
✧ Trigger. غَمَّاز
✧ Dimple. غَمَّازَة
Vice, defect, weakness. غَمِيزَة
There is nothing in him to be coveted. No fault is to be found in him. مَا فِيهِ غَمِيزَة او مَغمَز
Defects, vices. مَغَامِز
Suspected, blameworthy. مَغمُوز
✱ To set (star). غَمَس i غُمُوسًا
— To plunge, to dip a. th. into (dye, water). غَمْسًا, وغَمَّس ه في
To water (beasts) scantily. ✧ To set bricks, stones in cement. غَمَّس ه
To rush into perils. غَامَس
To contend with o. a. in diving. — ه
To be plunged, dipped into. To penetrate into. إنْغَمَس واغْتَمَس في
✧ To be cemented (brick). إنْغَمَس
Penetrating (spear-thrust). Momentous, distressful (affair). غَمُوس
Perjury made purposely. أليَمِين الغَمُوس
Dark (night). Darkness. Hidden, mysterious. Not yet known (verses). غَمِيس
Thicket of shrubs, reeds. — وغَمِيسَة
Plungeon, diver (bird). غَمَّاسَة ج غَمَّاس
Plunged, dipped into. ✧ Cemented (stone). مَغمُوس
Rushing headlong into (dangers, war). مُغَامِس
✱ To be dim-sighted. غَمِش a غَمَشًا
✧ To scratch a. o. — ه
Dim-sighted. أغمَش
✱ To despise, to blame a. o. or a. th. غَمَص i وغَمِص a غَمْصًا ه وه
— To be ungrateful for a benefit. النِّعْمَة
— To calumniate; to impute evil to a. o. على فُلَانٍ قَولًا
Do not charge me falsely. لَا تَغمِص عَلَيَّ

غَامَر ه To engage in a desperate struggle with a. o.
تَغَمَّر To drink in a small vessel (man). To drink little (cattle).
✧ تَغَامَر To embrace, to clasp o. a.
إنْغَمَر واغْتَمَر To plunge, to be plunged into water. To be drowned.
إغْتَمَر ه To submerge, to ingulf, to overflow a. th. (water).
غَمْر ج غِمَار وغُمُور Deep of water. Main of the sea. Generous (man). Fiery (horse). Full (garment).
— مِن النَّاس Rabble.
— الخُلُق والرِّدَاء Bountiful, liberal man.
— وغِمْر وغُمْر ج أغمَار Inexperienced, ignorant.
غِمْر ج أغمَار Rancour, secret hatred. Thirst.
غَمَر ج غُمُور Hatred. Inexperienced.
— النَّاس Mixed party of people.
غُمْر وغُمْرَة ج أغمَار Saffron. ✧ Sheaf, armful. Bosom.
غُمَر ج غِمَار وأغمَار Small drinking-cup.
غَمْرَة ج غَمَرَات وغِمَار وغُمَر Deep water, abyss; great quantity. Distress, overwhelming misfortune.
غَمَرَات المَوْت The pangs of death.
غُمْرَة Saffron. Gypsum. Cosmetic made with saffron.
غَمَارَة Ignorance; coarseness; inexperience.
غُمَار وغَمَار وغُمَارَة وغَمَارَة Thick crowd, throng.
غَامِر Overflowing, overwhelming (water). Waste (land). ✧ Embracing, clasping.
غَمِير Depth of water, abyss.
مُغَامِر ومُغَمَّر Rushing blindly into danger.
مُغتَمِر Watered (tree). Covered with dry ears (wheat). Drunken (man).
مَغمُور Obscure, unknown.
✱ غَمَز i غَمْزًا ه ب To wink, to make a sign with (the eyes, eyebrows).
— ه ب To feel a. th. (with the hand).
غَمَز ب وعلى To calumniate a. o.
غَمِز To break out (disease). To appear (defect).
أغمَز في To find fault with; to dispa-

grieved, afflicted; affected with a cold, a rheum.
To low (bull). To shout (warriors). ✱غمغم
To speak confusedly. تغمغم
Bellowing (of bulls). Shouts (of varriors). Confused speech. غمغمة ج غماغم
To render a. o. heavy (digestion). To cover a. th. ✱ غمت i غمتا ه وه
To become heavy through bad digestion. غمت a غمتا
To drink water in long draughts. ✱ غمج i غمجا وغمج a غمجا ه
Draught. غمجة وغمجة ج غمج
To anoint (a bow). ✱ غمجر ه
Viscous matter. غمجار
To put (a sword) in the scabbard. ✱ غمد o i غمدا, وأغمد ه
To cover, to repair a. th. غمد ه
To conceal a. o.'s faults. غمد وتغمد ه
To insert a. th. into another. أغمد ه
To put (a sword) in the scabbard. To fill (a vessel). تغمد ه
To forgive; to cover a. o. with its mercy (God). — ه ب
To enter into, to be involved in darkness. إغتمد ه
Scabbard, case, sheath. غمد ج أغماد وغمود
Laden (ship). (*m. f.*) غامد
Filled up with earth (well). غامدة ج غوامد
Celebrated castle in Yemen. غمدان
Scabbard. مغمد ج مغامد
To overflow, to cover a. th. or a. o. (water). To overwhelm a. th. (sea). ✱ غمر o غمرا ه وه
To surpass. ✧ To clasp a. o. — ه
To load a. o. (with favours). — ه ب
His heart is filled with hatred for. غمر a صدره غمرا وغمرا على
To be unlearned, inexperienced. To be abundant (water). غمر o غمارة وغمورة
To water (a horse) in a vessel. غمر ه
✧ To heap up (sheaves). To seduce a. o. To clasp a. o.
To smear her face with cosmetic (woman). — وتغمر واغتمر

To boil (water). غلى وأغلى ه
To perfume o.'s self with musk and ambergris. تغلى
Bubbling, boiling of water. غلي وغليان
Kettle. Copper-boiler. ✧ غلاية
Nargileh, Persian pipe. Ship of war. ✧ غليون ج غلايين وغلاوين
Perfume composed of musk and ambergris. غالية ج غوال
Boiled (wine). Decoction. مغلي ومغلي
To cover, to conceal a. th. ✱ غم o غما و✧ غمم ه
To grieve, to afflict a. o. غم وأغم ه
We had a sultry day. غم وأغم يومنا
To be veiled (new moon). To be confused to a. o. (news). غم على
To have long and thick hair. غم a غمما
To grieve o. a. غام ه
To be overcast (sky). أغم
What a grief thou hast caused to me! ما أغمك لي او إلي او علي
To assume a stern look. تغام
To be veiled, covered. إنغم
To be grieved, saddened. — واغتم
Grief, sadness, perplexity. غم ج غموم, وغمة ج غمم
Suffocating, sultry day. يوم غم
Dark, sultry night. ليلة غم وغمة وغمى
Difficult case. أمر غمة
✧ The head and feet of (a slaughtered sheep). غمة
Of a sudden, unexpectedly. ✧ طمة غمة
Distress. Darkness. Dust. غمى
Hard, grievous affair. غمى
Long and abundant hair. غمم
Thin, whitish clouds. غمام وغمامة ج غمائم
Cold in the head, coryza. غمام
Camel's muzzle. غمامة ج غمائم
Covering. Dull, sultry (day, night). غام م غامة
Long, thick-haired. Without interstice (cloud). أغم م غماء
Sadness. Mishap, cloudy (night). غماء
Heated and thickened (milk). غميم
Overcast (sky). Grievous, afflicting. مغم
Overcast, cloudy (sky). Sad, مغموم

To suffer from oppression of the chest. ✲ غَمِص a غَمَصًا
To be at the point of death. ✲ غَمَط i غَمْطًا
To distress, to grieve, to counteract a. o. ‒ ه
Grief, anxiety. غَنْط وغَنَط وغَناط وغِناط
✲ غَنِم a غُنْمًا وغَنْمًا وغَنَمًا وغَنِيمَةً وغُنْمانًا
To take a. th. as spoil.
To earn a. th. without trouble. ‒ غَنْمًا ه
To give to a. o. a share of booty. To give a. th. as a free gift. غَنَّم ه
To plunder a. th.; to lay hands on a. th. as spoil. تَغَنَّم واغْتَنَم ه
To seize an opportunity. اِغْتَنَم واسْتَغْنَم الفُرْصَة
Earning obtained without work. غُنْم وغُنْيم ومَغْنَم ج مَغَانِم
Prey, booty, spoil. غَنِيمَة ج غَنَائِم
Sheep, ewes, goats. غَنَم ج أَغْنَام وغُنُوم
Numerous flock. غَنَم مُغْنَمَة ومُغَنَّمَة
The utmost of thy ability is to do so. غُنَامَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَل كَذَا
Shepherd; owner of sheep. غَنَّام
Taking spoil. Succeeding without trouble. غَانِم م غَانِمَة
To stay (in a place). ✲ غَنِيَ غِنًى وغَنْيَ ب
To be constant in love with a. o. ‒ لَهُ بالمَوَدَّة
To marry. To be satisfied with her husband (wife). غَنِيَ a غِنًى
To be free from want, wealthy. غَنِيَ a غِنًى وغَنَاء
To be satisfied with. ‒ ب
To do without a. th. ‒ عَن
To coo (pigeon). غَنَّى
To render a. o. wealthy. غَنَّى وأَغْنَى ه
To sing; to recite verses. غَنَّى ه وبه وتَغَنَّى ب
To praise, to blame a. o. ‒ وتَغَنَّى ب
To do instead of, to satisfy a. o. أَغْنَى عَن
That will be of no use to thee. هٰذا مَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا
He filled for him the place of such a one. أَغْنَى عَنْهُ غَنَاء فُلَانٍ
This man has been useless. مَا أَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا

To be hidden. To be dubious to a. o. (news, affair). أُغْمِيَ عَلَى
Swoon, fainting. غُمْي وإِغْمَاء
Roof made with reeds and earth. غِمَاء وغَمًى ج أَغْمِيَة وأَغْمَاء
In a swoon. غَمًى (s. pl.) ج أَغْمَاء
Fainting. مُغْمًى عَلَيْهِ
The sky is overcast. في السَّمَاء غَمْي او غَمًى
To speak through the nose, to snuffle. ✲ غَنَّ a غُنَّة
To be bushy, lively (with insects, birds: valley). ‒ وأَغَنَّ
To render (a garden) verdant. غَنَّن ه
To sing with a melodious voice. To buzz (insect). To hum (man). To be filled (skin). أَغَنَّ
To render (a branch) flowery (God). ‒ ه
Nasal voice: twang. Gentle voice. Sound of a stone. غُنَّة
Humming of insects. غُنَان
Speaking through the nose. Very populous (village). Luxuriant (garden). أَغَنّ م غَنَّاء
Round lines of the corners of the mouth. ✲ غنب ‒ غُنْبَة ج غُنَب
To drink in taking breath at each draught. To be prone to evil (soul). ✲ غَنِث a غَنَثًا
To coquet; to flirt. ✧ To be over-affected, lackadaisical. ✲ غَنِج a غَنْجًا, وتَغَنَّج
To spoil, to fondle (a child). ✧ غَنَّج ه
Flirtation. Coquetry. ✧ Grimace, simper. غَنْج وغُنْج وغُنَاج
Coquettish (m. f.) flirt. ✧ Foppish, simperer. غَنِج م غَنِجَة, ومِغْنَاج
Hedge-hog. غَنَجَة
Lackadaisical, mincing. ✧ مُغَنَّج
Badger. ✲ غُنْجُل ج غَنَاجِل
Fat, soft (child). ✲ غندر ‒ غُنْدَر وغُنْدُر
To be over-affected in dress, in deportement. To be foppish, to flirt. ✧ تَغَنْدَر
Affectation in dress. ✧ غَنْدَرَة
Fop. Coxcomb. Dandy ✧ غَنْدُور ج غَنَادِرَة
Gunsmith ◻ غَنْدَقْجِي ج غَنْدَقْجِيَّة

To be blear (eye). غمِص a غَمَصًا
To contemn a. o. إغْتَمَص ة
Blearedness. غَمَص
Liar. غَمُوص الحَنجَرَة
Perjury. يَمِين غَمُوص
Constellation of Procyon. الغَمُوص والغُمَيْصاء
Blear-eyed. أَغْمَص م غَمْصاء ج غُمْص
Wounded in o.'s belief, honour. مَغْمُوص عَلَيْهِ
✱ غَمَض o غُمُوضًا, وغَمُض o غُمُوضَة To be hidden, concealed. To be abstruse (discourse).
غَمَض i غَمْضًا, وغَمَّض وأَغمَض عن فلان في To be compliant with a. o. in (a bargain).
غَمَض i o غَمْضًا في To penetrate into.
غَمِض a وغَمُض o غُمُوضَة وغَمَاضَة To be depressed (land).
غَمَّض وأَغمَض ه To shut (the eyes).
غَمَّض ه To render (speech) ambiguous, obscure.
— وأَغمَض على To close (the eyes) upon. To forbear a. th.
أَغمَضَت العَيْنُ فلانًا To look scornfully at a. o.
إنغَمَض To be closed (eye).
مَا أَغتَمَضَتْ عَيْنَايَ I have not shut my eyes.
غَمْض ج أَغماض وغُمُوض Lowland.
ذُو غَمْض Despised, unknown (man).
غُمْض وغِمَـاض وغُمَاض وتَغْمِيض وإغمَاض وتَغمَاض Twinkling of the eyes. Sleep.
مَا اَكتَحَلَت عَيْنِي غُمْضًا او غِمَاضًا الخ I have not shut my eyes; *i. e.* I remained sleepless.
أَتَانِي ذٰلِك على أَغتِمَاض I got that without trouble.
غَامِض ج غَوَامِض Obscure (discourse). Low, depressed (ground). Base, despised (man). Unknown (nobility).
غَامِضَة ج غَوَامِض وغَامِضَات Abstruse question. Secret, mystery.
غَمِضَة Vice, defect.
✧ غُمَّيْضَة Blind-man (children's play).
مَغْمَض ج مَغَامِض Much depressed land.
مُغمِضَات Premeditated sins.
مُغَمَّض Closed (eye). Obscure, equivocal (word).
✱ غَمَط i وغَمِط a غَمْطًا ة To despise a. o.

غَمَط ه To disacknowledge (a right). To be ungrateful for (benefits). To drink (water) greedily.
أَغمَط على To cleave to a. o. (fever).
تَغَمَّط على To conceal a. o. (earth).
إغتَمَط ة To get the best over a. o. after having been overcome by him.
— ة ب To overcome a. o. (in speech).
غَمْط Depressed ground.
✱ غَمَق o وغَمِق a وغَمُق o غَمَقًا To be damp (soil).
✧ غَمِق (for غَمُق) To be deep.
✧ غَمَّق (for عَمَّق) To dig deeply.
غَمِق م غَمِقَة Damp (ground); watery (plant).
غَمَقَة Disease of the loins.
✧ غُمْق (for عُمْق) Depth.
✧ غَمِيق ج غِمَاق Deep.
مَغْمُوق Having a complaint of the loins.
✱ غَمَل o غَمْلًا ة To cover a. o. (with clothes) for promoting sweat.
— ه To cover, to bury a. th. To heap up (grapes). To put a. th. in a right state. To fold and bury (hides).
— وتَغَمَّل To overlay one another and wither (plants).
غَمِل a غَمَلًا To become corrupt by reason of bandages (wound).
إنغَمَل To lose its hair in the sand (hide).
غَمِل ومَغمُول Buried in the sand.
✱ غُمْلُول ج غَمَالِيل Valley covered with trees.
مَغمُول Fameless, unknown (man).
✱ غَمَلَج — غَمَلَج وغَمَلَّج (*m. f.*) وغِمْـلَاج وغُمْلُوج وغِمْلِيج م غُمْلُوجَة وغِمْلِيجَة Fickle, unsteady.
✱ غَمَن o غَمْنًا To bury (a skin). To accumulate (grapes).
— غُمِن وانغَمَن في To be buried in (the earth).
✱ غَمَا o غَمْوًا, وغَمَى i غَمْيًا, وغَمَّى To roof a house with wood and earth. To cover a. th.
غُمِي وأُغمِي على المَرِيض The sick man fell into a swoon.
غُمِي وأُغمِي يَوْمُنَا او لَيلَتُنَا We had a gloomy day, a dark night.

Invidious. Deep in knowledge ; able. بَعِيد الغَوْر
Sinking into the earth (water). غَوْر و غَائِر
Noon. Mid-day sleep, siesta. غَائِرَة
Sun. Mid-day nap. غَوْرَة
مَغَار ومُغَار ومَغَارَة ومُغَارَة ج مَغَاوِر ومَغَارَات
Cavern, cave, grotto.
Making frequent raids ; predatory. مُغَاوِر ومِغْوَار ج مَغَاوِير
To purpose a. th. ✱ غَازَ o غَوْزًا ه
✧ Gaz. Petroleum. F غَاز ج غَازَات
To talk nonsense. ◘ غَوَّش
Locust-eating bird. ✧ بو غَوْش
Discordant sound. Bustle, uproar. — ✧ غَوْشَة
Glass bracelets. ◘ غُوَيْشَات
✱ غَاصَ o غَوْصًا ومَغَاصًا وغِيَاصَةً وغِيَاصًا في
To dive, to plunge, to sink into (water).
To deepen, to examine a. th. minutely. To come suddenly upon a. th. — على
To dip, to plunge a. o. into (water.). غَوَّص ة في
Diving, plunging. Artful. غَائِص ج غَاصَة وغُوَّاص
Going deep in (sin). — في
Diver (bird). Pearl-diver. غَوَّاص
Diving-place. مَغَاص
Abstruse, deep (speech). ✧ غَوِيص (for عَوِيص)
To sink in (the sand : foot). To be concealed, depressed. ✱ غَاطَ o غَوْطًا
To sink, to deepen (a well). — وغَوَّط ه وأَغَاط ه
To enter into. غَاطَ في
To swallow (food) in large mouthfuls. غَوَّط
To relieve the bowels. تَغَوَّط
To vie with a. o. in plunging. تَغَاوَط
To be bent (wood). إِنْغَاط
غَوْط وغَائِط ج غُوط وأَغْوَاط وغِيطَان وغِيَاط
Depression of land.
Young camel. ◘ غَائِط
Depressed land. Garden. Privy. Human excrement, fæces. غَائِط
Surroundings of Damascus. Fruitful valley. غُوطَة

Deep. ◘ غَوِيط
Marjoram (*plant*). P غَاغ
To take a. th. away unexpectedly. To cause a. o. to perish (waterless land). To intoxicate a. o. (wine). ✱ غَالَ o غَوْلًا، واغْتَالَ ة وه
To eat voraciously. ✧ غَوَّل
To hurry in (an affair). غَاوَلَ في
To assume various colours, shapes. To be confused (affair). To be wayless (desert). تَغَوَّل
To destroy a. o. (ogre). — ة
Lock of a door. ✧ غَال
Headache. Intoxication. Perplexity, anxiety. Extensive desert. غَوْل
He fell in a perplexing case. أَتَى غَوْلًا غَائِلَة
Unforeseen misfortune, accident. Demon. Ogre. Genius assuming various shapes. ◘ Snake. غُول ج أَغْوَال وغِيلَان
Alkanet (*plant*). حَبّ الغُول
Secret murder. غِيلَة
Unforeseen (misfortune). غَائِل
Destructive (desert). Misfortune. Wickedness, mischief. غَائِلَة ج غَوَائِل
Sword-stick, dagger. مِغْوَل
Loss, ruin. مَغَالَة
To allure to evil, to seduce, to mislead a. o. ✱ غَوَى i غَيًّا، وغَوَّى وأَغْوَى ة
To be seduced, misled : to err. To be disappointed. غَوَى i غَيًّا وغَوِيَ a غَوَايَة
To suffer indigestion (young camel). ✧ To be covetous. غَوِيَ a غَوًى
To curdle (milk). غَوَّى ه
To coalesce against. تَغَاوَى على
To be seduced, misled. ✧ To incline towards. To be allured by. إِنْغَوَى
To deceive, to lead astray. To seduce a. o. إِسْتَغْوَى ة
I spent the night hungry. بِتُّ غَوًى
Error, wrong course. غَيّ وغَوَايَة
Error. ✧ Thing coveted. غَيَّة وغِيَّة ج غِيَّات
Natural, unlawful child. وَلَد غَيَّة وغِيَّة
Allurement, deceit. أَغْوَاء
Seducer. Satan. غَاوٍ ج غُوَاة وغَاوُون
Small head. رَأْس غَاوٍ
Water-skin. غَاوِيَة

To be, to become rich. تَغَنَّى وتَغَانَى واغْتَنَى واسْتَغْنَى

To be self-sufficient; to be in no need of a. o. else. تَغَانَى

To do without a. th., to want no... To dispense with. إِسْتَغْنَى عن

To ask God to grant wealth. — أَللّٰهَ

Sufficiency, adequacy. غِنًى وغُنْيَة وغُنْيَان

He cannot do without it. مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى او غُنْيَةٌ

Wealth, sufficiency. غِنًى وغَنَاء

Song, tune. غِنَاء وأُغْنِيَّة وإِغْنِيَّة ج أَغَانِيّ وأَغَانٍ

Rich, wealthy. غَنِيّ ج أَغْنِيَاء وغَانٍ

Needing no ornaments, modest, chaste (woman). غَانِيَة ج غَوَانٍ وغَانِيَات

Place of abode. مَغْنًى ج مَغَانٍ

He cannot do without it. مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ مَغْنًى

That place is fit for such a one. مَكَانُ كَذَا مَغْنًى من فُلَانٍ

He filled the place of such a one. أَغْنَى عَنْهُ مَغْنَى فُلَان او مُغْنَاهُ ومَغْنَاتَهُ ومُغْنَاتَهُ

Singer. مُغَنٍّ

Songstress. مُغَنِّيَة

To overlook, to be unmindful of a. th. ✱ غَهِب a غَهَبًا عن

To journey in darkness. إِغْتَهَب

Unintentionnally, at hap hazard. غَهَبًا

Intense darkness. Dark (night). Of a deep black (horse). Unmindful, heedless. Weak. غَيْهَب ج غَيَاهِب

Bustle of a fight. غَيْهَبَة

Crowd, press. ✱ غو — غَاغَة وغَوْغَاء

Locusts beginning to fly. Rabble. Riot, quarrel, confusion. غَوْغَاء

To help, to assist a. o. To rescue a. o. ✱ غَاث o غَوْثًا, وأَغَاث إِغَاثَةً ومَغُوثَةً ه

To cry for help. غَوَّث

God has relieved us in his mercy. أَغَاثَنَا اللّٰهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ

To ask the succour of a. o. إِسْتَغَاث ه وب

Cry for help. غَوْث وغُوَاث وغَوَاث

Rescue, help, succour. غَوْث وغِيَاث وإِغَاثَة وغَوِيث

Call for help. إِسْتِغَاثَة

To bend the body in walking (man, horse). To incline towards the ground (branch). ✱ غَاج o غَوْجًا, وتَغَوَّج

Supple, lithe. Swift (horse). Broad (camel). غَوْج

To go down to (a low country). ✱ غَار o غَوْرًا, وغَوَّر وأَغَار وتَغَوَّر في

To penetrate into. — o غَوْرًا وغُؤُورًا وغِيَارًا في

To deepen, to scrutinise a. th. carefully. — في أَمْرٍ

To sink, to be lost in the earth (water). To be intensely hot (day). To halt; to alight at noon for rest (traveller). غَار o غَوْرًا, وغَوَّر

To sink in its socket (eye). — غَوْرًا وغُؤُورًا

To set (star). — غِيَارًا وغُؤُورًا, وغَوَّر

To bestow benfits upon a. o. (God). غَار o غِيَارًا ه بخيرٍ

To succour, to aid a. o. (God). — ه ول

To defeat, to throw back (the enemy). غَوَّر ه

To conceal a. th. To cause (springs of water) to disappear. — ه

غَاوَر مُغَاوَرَةً ه, وأَغَار إِغَارَةً وغَارَةً ومَغَارًا

To make a raid to in (the enemy's country). واسْتَغَار على

To come to a. o. for seeking help. أَغَار ب او إِلَى

To run swiftly, to gallop (horse). أَغَار

To make reciprocal raids. To urge horses against o. another. تَغَاوَر

To settle in a low country. To become fat (cattle). To become swollen (wound). إِسْتَغَار اسْتِغَارَةً

To ask (God) to render a country fruitful. إِسْتَغْوَر إِسْتِغْوَارًا ه

Hole, cavern, cave. Lowland. Bottom of the palate. Pit of the chin. Zeal. Laurel-tree. Numerous army. غَار ج أَغْوَار وغِيرَان

The two armies dashed together. إِلْتَقَى الغَارَان

Raid on horseback, inroad, predatory incursion, razzia. Navel. Gallop, quick run of a horse. غَارَة ج غَارَات

To pour horsemen for a hostile incursion. شَنَّ الغَارَةَ

Bottom of a. th. Low ground. غَوْر

To haunt thickets (lion). غَيَّضَ
Small quantity, decrease, falling off. Fœtus not yet complete. غَيْض
Covert of lions. Swamp covered with trees. Thicket. غَيْضَة ج غِيَاض وأَغْيَاض وغَيْضَات
Pool. مَغِيض ج مَغَايِض
☆ غَاطَ i غَيْطًا في To enter, to hide o.'s self in.
Garden, lowland. غَيْط
Dispute. مُغَايَطَة
☆ غَاظَ i غَيْظًا, وغَيَّظ وغَايَظ وأَغَاظ ه To distress, to enrage a. o.
To become intensely hot (day). تَغَيَّظ
To become angry, enraged. تَغَيَّظ وانْغَاظ واغْتَاظ
Outbreak of anger. Rage. Offence. غَيْظ وغِيَاظ
Anger, irritation. إِغْتِيَاظ
Angered, enraged. مَغِيظ ومُنْغَاظ ومُغْتَاظ
☆ غَافَ i غَيَفَانًا, وأَغْيَف وتَغَيَّف To have branches dependent to the right and left (tree).
To act in cowardly at war. غَيَّفَ
To incline (a bough). أَغَافَ ه
To bend the body in walking (man, horse). To be wrinkled. تَغَيَّف
Sweet-fruited tree. غَاف
Flight of birds. غَيْف
Bending, soft (plant, youth). Soft (life). أَغْيَف
Long-bearded. غَيَّاف
☆ غَاقَ — غَيَّقَ ه To squander (goods) away.
— في رَأْيِهِ To change o.'s mind. To be unsteady.
Aquatic bird. غَاق وغَاقَة
Crow. غَاق
☆ غَالَ i غَيْلًا, وأَغَال إِغَالَة وأَغْيَل إِغْيَالًا To suckle (a child : pregnant woman).
To be dense (tree). To bring forth twice a year (ewe). أَغْيَل
To be tangled (tree). تَغَيَّل واسْتَغْيَل
To deceive a. o. treacherously. To do mischief to a. o. unawares. إِغْتَال ه
✧ غَال ج غَالَات Lock.
Milk of a pregnant woman. غَيْل ولَبَن غَيْل
Streamlet running on the غَيْل غُيُول

غَار i غِيَارًا ه ب To bestow (rain, wealth) upon a. o. (God).
To change, to barter, to exchange. To alter, to corrupt a. th. غَيَّر ه
To barter a. th. with a. o. غَايَر مُغَايَرَة وغِيَارًا ه
To excite the jealousy of a. o. أَغَار ه
To be altered; to undergo a change. ✧ To be emaciated, altered in health. تَغَيَّر
To be jealous of o. a. To be different, unlike (things). تَغَايَر
Difference, change. غِيَر ج أَغْيَار
Other, else, different. Lie. Not at all. Except. Without. غَيْر
And so on, et cœtera. غَيْر ذَٰلِكَ
Another than thou came to me. جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ
Adultered, altered. غَيْرُ خَالِص
There is but one man in my house, and nobody else. عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرُ
I took no more than ten of them. قَبَضْتُ عَشَرَةً لَا غَيْرَهَا او لَا غَيْرُ
They came all but one. جَاءَ القَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ
Without that. بِغَيْرِ او مِن غَيْرِ ذَٰلِكَ
But, yet, still, nevertheless. غَيْرَ أَنَّ
Changes of fortune. غِيَر
Jealousy. Zeal, emulation. غَيْرَة
Blood-price. Provision of wheat. غِيَرَة ج غِيَر
Barter. Exchange. Mark in dress distinguishing non-Moslems. ✧ Emaciation, alteration in health. غِيَار
Emulation. تَغَايُر
غَيُور (*m. f.*) وغَيْرَان م غَيْرَى ج غَيَارَى
Zealous, jealous.
✧ Ticklish. غَيَّار
Intermittent (fever). Digestive (power). مُغَيِّرَة
Altered. ✧ Pale, emaciated. مُتَغَيِّر
Watered by rain (land). مَغِير ومَغْيُور
Very jealous. ✧Unwholesome (climate, water). مِغْيَار ج مَغَايِير
☆ غَاضَ i غَيْضًا ومَغَاضًا, وتَغَيَّض وانْغَاض To decrease; to be scanty (water). To abate (price).
To lessen, to diminish a. th. غَاض وغَيَّض وأَغَاض ه

Led into error, disappointed. Following his passions. غَاوٍ وغَوٍ وغَوِيّ وغَيَّان

أُغْوِيَّة أَغَاوِيّ , ومَغْوَاة ج مَغَاوٍ , ومُغَـوِّاة جـ

Snare. pitfall, trap. Dangerous place. مُغَوِّيَات

Misleading, deceiving. مُغْوٍ ومُغْوٍ

I spent the night hungry. بِتُّ مُغْوِيًا ومَغْوِيًّا

✲ غيي — غَيًّا وأَغْيَا ﻫ To set up (a flag, a limit).

To brandish (a sword). غَايَا ب

To be motionless (clouds). To attain the utmost degree in a. th. أَغْيَا

Aim, purpose. Flag, standard. Utmost limit, maximum. غَايَة جـ غَايَات وغَايٍ

Exceedingly. ✧ لِلْغَايَةِ وه بِغَايَة

The utmost of thy ability is to do so. غَايَتُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا

Light of the sun-rays. Cloud. Shadow. غَيَايَة

A. th. to which a limit is set. مُغَيًّا

✲ غاب i غَيْبًا وغِيَابًا وغَيْبَةً وغُيُوبًا ومَغِيبًا عن To be absent, remote, hidden from.

— غِيَابًا وغَيْبُوبَةً To set, to disappear (sun, moon).

He lost his mind. غَابَ عَنِ الصَّوَابِ

— i غِيَابَةً وغَيْبُوبَةً وغَيَابًا وغِيَابًا وغَيْبَةً في To be hidden, concealed in.

— غِيْبَةً واغْتَابَ ة To backbite a. o.

To render unapparent; to remove, to conceal a. o. or a. th. غَيَّبَ ة وه

✧ To learn a. th. by heart. — ه

May he be buried in his grave! غَيَّبَهُ غَيَابُهُ

To address a. o. absent. غَايَبَ ة

To have her husband absent (woman). أَغَابَ

To absent o.'s self, to go away from. تَغَيَّبَ عن

To glide away, to escape. تَغَايَبَ

Absence, removal from a place. غَيْب وغَيْبَة وغِيَاب ومَغِيب

Hidden things; fate. غَيْب جـ غِيَاب وغُيُوب

We fell in a depressed ground. وَقَعْنَا فِي غَيْبَـةٍ او غَيَابَةٍ

In the presence and absence. غَيْبًا ومَشْهَدًا

The Knower of secret and hidden things i. e. God. عَالِمُ الغَيْبِ

The invisible world. عَالَمُ الغَيْبِ

Absent. Third person (gram.). غَائِب جـ غَيَب وغُيَّب وغُيَّاب وغَائِبُون

✧ By heart, by memory. غَيْبًا وعلى الغَائِب

Depressed, low ground. Thicket. Forest. Spear. غَابَة جـ غَاب وغَابَات

Backbiting, slander. غِيبَة

Grave. غَيَاب

The roots of the trees. — وغَيَّابُ الشَّجَرِ

Covert. Screen. غَيَابَة جـ غَيَابَات

The bottom of a pit. غَيَابَةُ البِئْرِ

By default (sentence). غِيَابِيّ

Sunset. مَغِيبُ الشَّمْسِ

Whose husband is absent (woman). مُغِيب ومُغِيبَة

✲ غاث i غَيْثًا ﻫ To water the earth (rain, God).

To be watered by rain (earth). غِيـثَ

To become fat (camel). تَغَيَّثَ

Abundant rain. Herbage springing up after rain. Cloud. غَيْث جـ غُيُوث

Bees. ذُبَابُ الغَيْثِ

Pouring abundant rain (cloud). غَيِّث

Swift-running (horse). ذُو غَيِّث

Yielding much water (well). ذَاتُ غَيِّث

Watered by rain (ground). مَغِيث ومَغْيُوث

✲ غَيِد a غَيَدًا To be thin, pliant (bough). To bend the neck from fatigue or softness.

To bend the body in walking. تَغَايَدَ فِي مِشْيَتِهِ

Softness, suppleness. Bending of the neck. غَيَد

Come on! Make haste. غِيدِ غِيدِ

Young, tender and pliant bough. Soft young woman. غَادَة جـ غَادَات

Young, tender, pliant (bough). Young and slender (youth). أَغْيَد م غَيْدَاء جـ غِيد

Bloom of youth. غَيْدَانُ الشَّبَابِ

✲ غار a غَيْرَةً وغَيْرًا وغَارًا على To be jealous of.

To grudge a. o. — مِن

— i غَيْرًا , وغَيَّرَ ة To pay the bloodwit to. To supply a. o. with provisions.

To bury a. th. under ground.
To be full of rats (place). فَئِرَ a فَأْرًا
Rat, mouse. فَأْر ج فِئْرَان وفِئَرَة وفُؤُور
Musk.
Pilosella, mouse-ear (*plant*). آذَان الفَأْر
Musk-vesicle. فَأْر وفَأْرَة
Mouse. ✧ Carpenter's plane. فَأْرَة
Spoiled by rats (milk, food). فَئِر م فَئِرَة
Abounding with rats (land). فَئِرَة ومَفْأَرَة
Fenugreek cooked with dates. فَئِيرَة وفُؤَارَة وفَئِرَة
To strike, to cut (wood) with a pick-axe. ✻ فَأَسَ a فَأْسًا ه
To strike a. o. with an axe. To strike a. o. on the back of the head. ه —
Pick-axe. Hoe. فَأْس ج فُؤُوس وأَفْؤُس
Constellation of *Ursa minor*. Town of Fez in Morocco.
Projecting part of the back of the head. — الرَّأْس
To sob. ✻ فَأَقَ a فُؤَاقًا
Sobbing. فُؤَاق
To make a. o. to augur, to divine a. th. ✻ فَأَلَ – فَأْل و– ✧ فَوَّلَ ه ب
To draw a good omen from. To bode well of a. th. ✧ To be superstitious. تَفَأَّلَ وتَفَاءَلَ وافْتَأَلَ و ✧ اسْتَفْوَلَ ب
Good omen, augury. ✧ Superstition. فَأْل ج فُؤُول وأَفْؤُل. وتَفَاؤُل
May no evil fortune befall thee. لَا فَأْلَ عَلَيْكَ
Game of children, puzzle. فِئَال
To fill its mouth with herbs (camel). ✻ فَأَمَ وفَئِمَ a فَأْمًا, وتَفَأَّمَ مِن
To quench thirst with (water). فَأَمَ مِن
To widen (a pack-saddle, a bucket). To fill (a vessel). فَأَّمَ وأَفْأَمَ ه
Numerous party. فِئَام
They have cut it in pieces. قَطَّعُوهُ فُؤَمًا
To strike, to cleave a. th. To split (the head) with a sword. ✧ To lance (an abscess). ✻ فَأَى a فَأْوًا وفَأْيًا ه
To alight upon a depressed ground. To wound the head so as to lay the bone bare. أَفْأَى
To be split, cracked (vessel). To be opened, uncovered. اِنْفَأَى
Cleft, chink, gap. Narrow-pass. فَأْو
Party of men. فِئَة ج فِئَات وفِئُون

To bruise, to crush, to crumble a. th. with the fingers. ✻ فَتَّ o فَتًّا, وفَتَّتَ ه
It is a heart-rending event. أَمْر يَفُتُّ الكَبِد
It weakened him. فَتَّ فِي سَاعِدِهِ
To be brayed, crushed. To be crumbled. تَفَتَّتَ وانْفَتَّ
Crumbling. Fissure, cleft in a rock. فَتّ
Dispersed (family, tribe). فَتّ وفِتّ وفُتّ
Dry dung used as fuel. Lump of dates. فَتَّة وفُتَّة
Crumbs of bread; particles (of wool). فُتَات, وفَتِيتَة ج فَتَائِت
Crumbled bread; crushed. فَتُوت وفَتِيت ومَفْتُوت
To prevent (camels) from quenching their thirst. ✧ To bray, to crumble a. th. ✻ فَتْفَتَ ه
To be bruised, crumbled. تَفَتْفَتَ
Whispers. فَتَافِت
To put out (the fire). To put a stop to a. th. ✻ فَتَأَ a فَتْأً ه
To forget a. th. فَتِئَ a فَتْأً عن
He has not ceased doing it. مَا فَتِئَ ومَا فَتَأَ ومَا أَفْتَأَ يَفْعَل
Penny-royal (*aromatic plant*). ✻ فتح — فُوتَنَج
To open (a door, an outlet). To give vent to water. ✻ فَتَحَ a فَتْحًا, وفَتَّحَ ه
To conquer (a country). To take (a stronghold). To begin, to undertake (a conversation, an affair). To part (the legs). To mark a letter with a *fatha*. To explain (a difficulty). فَتَحَ ه
To judge between (two parties). — بَيْنَ
✧ To open a bargain. To offer a price. فَتَحَ السِّعْر
To draw an omen. — الفَأْل
To reveal a. th. to. To inform a. o. of. To favour a. o. To facilitate a. th. To give victory over a. o. (God). — عَلَى
To help a. o. (God). — فَتْحًا وفُتَاحَة عَلَى
✧To open (the bowels: medicine). فَتَّحَ ه
To begin a dispute with a. o. To send summons to. To address a. o. first. To bargain with a.o. without فَاتَحَ ه و ه

surface of the earth. Valley full of springs.
Tangled tree. Bed of reeds, thicket. Covert of a lion. Valley watered by a stream. غيل ج أغيال وغيُول
Shift, craft, treason. غيلة
He has slain him treacherously. قَتَلهُ غيلةً
Suckling in pregancy (woman). غائلة ومُغيل ومُغيِل
Secret hatred. Evil. غائلة ج غوائل, ومَغالة
Haunting a thicket. Lion. غيّال
Sweet lote-tree. P أمّ غيلان
Suckled in pregnancy. مُغال ومُغيَل
Haunting a thicket (lion). مُغيّل ومُتغيّل
Tangled (tree). مِغيال
✱ غام i غيمًا , وغيَّم وأغام إغامةً وأغيم
To be clouded (sky). إغيامًا, وتغيّم
To be affected with a burning thirst (camel). غام وغيم
Cloud. Anger. Thirst. Dense (tree). غَيم ج غيُوم
Vehemently thirsty (camel). غَيمان م غَيمى
✱ غان i غَينًا To be thirsty. To be oppressed (mind).
غِين وأُغين على قلبهِ To feel a lively emotion.
أغان ه To cover (the sky: cloud).
ع غَين The 19 th letter of the alphabet. Cloud darkening the sky.
Dense trees. غَينَة
Matter flowing from a corpse. غِينَة
Long. Green. أغيَن م غَيناء ج غِين
Green and tufty (tree). غَيناء

ف

Prefixed particle expressing : ف
1° *Order, uninterrupted succession.* And then, after :
He confined him in prison, and then killed him. حَبَسَهُ فقَتَلهُ
Zeyd came first, then Amrou. جاء زَيدٌ فعَمرٌو
Day by day, year after year. يَومًا فيَومًا, سَنةً فسَنةً
2° *Change of subject.* And then :
He questioned him, and the latter answered. سَألَهُ فقال
3° *Causality, result of an action :*
If you love me, you must consequently follow me. إن كُنتُم تُحِبُّونِي فاتَّبِعُونِي
4° In order to :
Pay me a visit, that I may honour thee. زُرنِي فأُكرِمَكَ
Where is thy house, that I may visit thee. أينَ بَيتُكَ فأزُورَكَ
5° Therefore *after the interrogative* أ :
Thou hast then seen him. أفرَأيتَهُ
6° *When following* أمّا *it is expletive :*
As to the dead, they shall rise. أمّا المَوتى فيَقُومُون
✱ فات – إفتأت علَيّ الباطِل He has forged a calumny against me.
He is lonely in his opinion. إفتأت برأيِهِ
✱ فأد a فأدًا ه To hit a. o. in the heart. To affect a. o. (heart-disease). To dishearten a. o. (fear).
– ه To bake (bread) in hot ashes.
– وافتأد ه في النار To roast (meat) in the fire.
فُئِد فأدًا, وفئِد a فَئدًا To be affected with a heart-disease. To be struck in the heart.
تفأّد To be moved (heart). To blaze (fire).
إفتأد To light (a fire).
فُؤاد ج أفئِدة Appendages of the œsophagus as the lungs, liver. Heart. Mind, soul.
أُفؤُود ج أفائيد Bread baked in hot ashes.
مُفتأد Fire-place for roasting, baking.
مِفأد ومِفأد ومِفأدة ج مفائد ومفائيد Wooden poker. Roasting-spit.
مَفؤُود Wounded in the heart. Having a heart-disease. Baked, toasted, roasted (in the fire). Faint-hearted.
✱ فأر a فأرًا ه To dig the earth.

embark rashly (in an affair). To act rashly.
To rush blindly into. To persevere in. To be skilful in (a craft). فَتَكَ فِي
To murder a. o. treacherously. To wound, to kill by surprise. — ب
To card (cotton). فَتَّكَ ه
To embark rashly in (an affair). فَاتَكَ ه
To compete with a. o. in skill. To assault a. o. openly. To keep constantly to a. o. To pay to a. o. the price agreed upon. — ه
He followed his own way in the affair. تَفَتَّكَ بِأَمْرِهِ
Rashness. Unruliness. Violence. فَتْك
Treacherous murderer. Felon. فَاتِك ج فُتَّاك
☆ فَتَلَ i فَتْلًا, وفَتَّلَ ه To twist (a rope, a thread).
He has caused him to change his mind. فَتَلَ ذُؤَابَتَهُ
To avert (the face) from. — ه عن
✧ To turn a. o.'s brain. فَتَلَ عَقْلَهُ
To be twisted. تَفَتَّلَ وانْفَتَلَ
He turned away from his prayer. إنْفَتَلَ عن صَلَاتِهِ
Parting of a camel's legs. فَتَل
Thread. ◘ فَتْلَة
Seed-vessel, blossom of the mimosa سَلَم and سَمُر. فَتْلَة ج فَتَل
Fruit of the mimosa عُرْفُط. فَتَلَة
It will be of no avail to thee. هذا ما يُغْنِي عَنكَ فَتْلَةً او فَتَلَةً او فَتِيلًا
✧ Crookedness, unstraightforwardness. إنْفِتَال
Twisted (thread). فَتِيل ومَفْتُول
Rope of palm-fibres. Pellicle of a date-stone. Wick. Dirt of the skin rolled between the fingers. ◘ Flask. فَتِيل وفَتِيلَة ج فَتَائِل وفَتِيلَات
◘ Amianthus. حَجَر الفَتِيلَة
Rope-weaver. Nightingale. فَتَّال
Having parted legs (camel). أَفْتَل م فَتْلَاء ج فُتْل
Instrument for twisting ropes. مِفْتَل
Strongly twisted (thread, wick). مُفَتَّل
Strong in make (man). مَفْتُول الخَلْق
✧ Semolina. مُفَتَّلَة

Weak. Remiss, languid. Lukewarm (water). فَاتِر م فَاتِرَة
Lukewarm (water). فَاتُور
☆ فَتَّشَ i فَتْشًا, وفَتَّشَ ه وعن To inspect, to scrutinise a. th. To inquire about. ✧ To search for.
Search, inspection. تَفْتِيش
Investigator, scrutiniser. فَتَّاش
Rocket, fusee. ✧ فُتَيْشَة
Inspector. مُفَتِّش
☆ فَتَّ a فَتًّا ه To tread upon. To grind a. th.
To be ground between the molar teeth. تَفَتَّمَ
☆ فَتَقَ o فَتْقًا, وفَتَّقَ ه (opp. to رَتَقَ) To break, to slit. To disjoin, to disunite. To unsolder. To unsew (a garment). To put leaven in (dough).
To set people at variance. فَتَقَ بَيْنَ
To yield a good crop (land). فَتِقَ a فَتَقًا
To correct, to render (language) clear. فَتَّقَ الكَلَام
To have fat (cattle). To have a fine weather. To pierce the clouds (sun). To reach a place not rained upon. أَفْتَقَ
To be swollen in the flanks (cattle). To be slit, unsewed, disjoined. To be cracked (hand). To clear away (clouds). تَفَتَّقَ وانْفَتَقَ
Slit, rent. Disunion. فَتْق
Place spared by the rain. — ج فُتُوق
Rupture, hernia. — وج فِتَاق ✧
Daybreak, dawn. — وفَتَق
Calamity; drought, scarcity. فُتُوق
Year of little rain. عَامٌ ذُو فُتُوق
Great lump of leaven. Sun piercing the clouds. Mixture of perfumes, medicines. فِتَاق
Shining (dawn). Sharp (sword). Swollen (camel). فَتِيق
Sharp-tongued. — اللِّسَان
Sharp-tongued (woman). فُتُق ومُتَفَتِّقَة
He is the supreme ruler (*lit.* splitting and repairing). هُوَ الفَاتِق والرَّاتِق
Pierced, split. Ruptured. مَفْتُوق
King. Blacksmith. Door-keeper. Carpenter. فَيْتَق
☆ فَتَكَ o i فَتْكًا وفُتْكًا وفُتُوكًا, وأَفْتَكَ To

The opening letter *i. e.* حَرْف الاسْتِفْتَاح ألَا indeed.
✧ Opening of a market; first sale of the day. إِسْتِفْتَاح
Magazine, treasury. مَفْتَح ج مَفَاتِح
Key. مِفْتَح ج مَفَاتِح, ومِفْتَاح ج مَفَاتِيح
Opened. Conquered (country). مَفْتُوح
Marked with fatha (letter). ✧ Light (colour).
✧ Open-minded (child). مُتَفَتِّح وفَتِيح
To have weak, relaxed, supple (limbs); weak knees (camel). ✡ فَتِخ a فَتَخًا
To bend and stretch (the fingers, the toes). فَتَخ a فَتْخًا, وفَتَّخ ه
To be fatigued. أَفْتَخ
To put ringlets on the fingers, on the toes (woman). تَفَتَّخ
Weakness of the legs. Anklet. Abscess, swelling. فَتَخ
Finger-ring; toe-ring. Ring without a stone. فَتْخَة وفَتَخَة ج فَتَخ وفُتُوخ وفَتَخَات
Claws of a lion. فُتُوخ الأَسَد
Having supple, weak, relaxed (limbs). To be crook-footed. أَفْتَخ م فَتْخَاء ج فُتْخ
To become remiss after vigour. To become tepid, lukewarm (water). ✡ فَتَر i-o فُتُورًا وفُتَارًا, وتَفَتَّر
To be remiss (in work). — عَن
To abate, to cool (heat). — فُتُورًا وفَتْرَةً
To become languid (body, look). — فُتُورًا وفَتْرًا
To render (water) lukewarm. To cause (the heat) to abate (God). فَتَّر ه
To render a. o. weak, remiss, languid. فَتَّر وأَفْتَر ة
To be weak-sighted. أَفْتَر
To become submissive (horse). إِسْتَفْتَر
Langour, weakness, remissness. Tepidity. فَتْر وفُتُور
Half a span, space between the thumb and the fore-finger. فِتْر
Mat made of palm-leaves. فَتْر
Langour, faintness. Interval between two fits of fever, between the missions of two prophets. Interregnum. Truce. فَتْرَة ج فَتَرَات
Torpedo-fish. — وفِتْر

buying. To undertake (an affair) with. To know (o.'s wife).
To open (blossom). To be opened. ✧ To be opened (mind). تَفَتَّح وانْفَتَح
To open o.'s heart, to pour out o.'s sentiments. To make a show, a display of science. تَفَتَّح في الكَلَام
To speak secretly o. to a. تَفَاتَحُوا كَلَامًا بَيْنَهُم
To be opened. إِنْفَتَح
To conquer (a country). إِفْتَتَح ه
To open (a door). To commence a. th. — واسْتَفْتَح ه
To open (an assembly). To inaugurate. To undertake, to begin (an affair) with. — واسْتَفْتَح ه ب
To open the sale with (merchant). إِسْتَفْتَح ب
To ask the explanation of (a text). إِسْتَفْتَح ه
To ask the help of a. o. — ة
Opening, beginning. فَتْح وتَفْتِيح
Fatha, vowel-sound *equal to a short a*; vowel-sign. فَتْح
Victory, conquest of a country. First rain. Help of God. Watercourse. فَتْح ج فُتُوح
Conquered countries. Victories. فُتُوحَات
Sign of a fatha (َ). فَتْحَة
Succour. Victory. فَتَاحَة
Sentence of a judge. Litigation. فِتَاحَة وفُتَاحَة
They are at law; they dissent. بَيْنَهُمَا فُتَاحَات
Large orifice; wide-mouthed (flask). Open (door). فُتُح
Display, show of science. فُتْحَة ج فُتَح
✧ Of a light colour. فَاتِح
Beginning, exord. فَاتِحَة ج فَوَاتِح
First chapter of the Coran. الفَاتِحَة وفَاتِحَة الكِتَاب
First rain in the spring. فَتُوح
Having a wide orifice to the teats (she-camel). — ج فُتُح
Opener. Conqueror, victorious. Judge. Wide (tent). فَتَّاح
God. الفَتَّاح
Opening, inauguration. Preamble, introduction. إِفْتِتَاح ومُفْتَتَح

every side (misfortune).
✣ To burst out, to be blown up (machine, powder). إِنْفَجَر
To dissipate before (dawn: night). — عن
To forge speech. إِفْتَجَر الكَلَامَ وفي الكَلَام
Bountifulness. Benefit. Wealth. فَجْر
Daybreak, dawn. Dawn-prayer. فَجْر
Morning-star, Lucifer. كَوْكَب الفَجْر
Lie. Vice; sin. فَجْرَة
He has forged a lie. رَكِب فَجْرَةً
Wide part of a valley into which water flows. فُجْرَة ج فُجَر
Outlet for water. — ومَفْجَر ومَنْفَجَرَة ج مَفَاجِر، ومُنْفَجَر
Wickedness, dissoluteness, debauchery, impiety. فُجُور وفَجَار
Paths, ways. فِجَار
Four days of the sacred months in which the Arabs waged war. أَيَّام الفِجَار
فَاجِر ج فَجَرَة وفُجَّار، وفَجُور ج فُجُر، وفَاجُور
Declining. Libertine, profligate. Liar. Adulterer. Wicked. Sorcerer, wizard.
✣ Ill-natured, foul-mouthed. فَاجِر م فَاجِرَة
To act proudly, to assume a haughty mien. ✲ فَجَس o فَجْسًا وتَفَجَّس
To overcome a. o. — ة
To boast falsely. أَفْجَس
To show haughtiness towards a. o. تَفَجَّس على
To distress, to afflict a. o. (loss in goods, family). ✲ فَجَع a فَجْعًا، وفَجَّع ة
To be distressed by a loss in (goods or family). فُجِع ب وفي
To be painfully affected, distressed. تَفَجَّع
To compassionate a. o.'s sufferings. — لِفُلَان
To be greedy, glutton. ✣ إِنْفَجَع
Gluttony. ✣ فَجْعَة
Misfortune, loss of property, of dear ones. فَجِيعَة ج فَجَائِع
Terrible and unexpected death. مَوت فَاجِع وفَجُوع
Woman crushed by misfortunes. إِمْرَأَة فَاجِع
Calamity. فَاجِعَة ج فَوَاجِع
To become soft, fleshy. ✲ فَجَل o فَجْلًا وفَجِل a فَجَلًا

mute (ostrich). To travel in a narrow-pass.
To tear (the earth with the ploughshare). أَفَجَّ ه ب
To walk with parted legs. تَفَاجَّ
To be strained (bowstring). إِنْفَجَّ
Mountain-road; ravine. فَجّ ج فِجَاج، وفُجَاج
Water-melon. فِجّ
Crude, unripe (fruit). ✣ Peevish. فِجّ وفَجَاجَة و✣ فَجّ
Parting of the legs. فَجَج
Straddling. أَفَجّ م فَجَّاء ج فُجّ
Intervening space, interstice. فُجَّة
He straddles. يَمْشِي مُفَاجًّا
To answer peevishly. To be talkative. ✲ فَجْفَج
Talking disorderly, clamorous. فِجْفَاج
✲ فَجَأَ وفَجِيءَ a فَجْأً وفَجْأَةً وفُجَاءَةً، وفَاجَأَ
To fall upon a. o. unexpectedly, to surprise a. o. وافْتَجَأَ ة
To be surprised by sudden death. فُوجِئَ
To take a. o. in the very fact. أَفْجَأَ ة
Surprise, unexpected event. Sudden (death). فُجَاءَة
Of a sudden, unawares. فُجَاءَةً وفَجْأَةً
Surprising (lion). فَاجِئ ومُفَاجِئ
To cut, to cleave. To give vent to (water). ✲ فَجَر o فَجْرًا، وفَجَّر ه
To open (a channel) to. To make dawn to gleam (God). فَجَر ه
To deviate from justice. فَجَر o فُجُورًا عَن الحَقّ
To lie. To act immorally. To commit unlawful actions. To be weak-sighted. — فَجْرًا وفُجُورًا
To oppose, to rise against, to contradict a. o. To disbelieve a. th. To commit adultery with. — ة
To show generosity. فَجِر a فَجَرًا
To enter upon the time of daybreak. To be or become dissolute. أَفْجَر
To find a. o. to be vicious, profligate, rebellious. — ة
To open its way and flow freely (water). To break (dawn). تَفَجَّر وانْفَجَر
To act bountifully. — وانْفَجَر بِالكَرَم
To come upon a. o. from انْفَجَر على

Youth. Generosity. Manly qualities. فَتَاء وفُتُوَّة

فُتْوَى وفَتْوَى وفُتْيَا وفَتْيَا ج فَتَاوٍ وفَتَاوَى Decision of sacred law.

Consultation on a point of law. إِسْتِفْتَاء

فَتًى مث فَتَيَانِ وفَتَوَانِ ج فِتْيَان وفِتْيَة وفُتُوَّة Young slave. Youth.

وفُتُوّ وفِتِيّ وفُتِيّ Youthful. Brave, generous.

Morning and evening. الفَتَيَانِ

Full-grown girl. ✧ Maid-servant. فَتَاة مث فَتَاتَانِ ج فَتَيَات وفَتَوَات

◻ Prostitute, strumpet. فَاتِيَة ج فَوَاتٍ

Young (camel). فَتِيّ م فَتِيَّة ج فِتَاء وأَفْتَاء Youthful.

Cadet, younger. More generous. أَفْتَى

Mufti, doctor, expounder of the law of the Koran. مُفْتٍ

To scatter (dates) from a basket. ✱ فَتَّ o فَتًّا ه

To be broken-hearted (man). إِنْفَتَّ

They have been beaten, subdued. أُفْتِتُوا

Millet-bread. Colocynth-seeds. فَتّ

Scattered dates. تَمْر فَتّ

Multitude, abundance. مَفَتَّة

To cool (anger). ✱ فَثَأَ a فَثْأً ه

To temperate (cold). – فَثَأَ وفُثُوءًا ه To allay the boiling of a cooking-pot with cold water.

To remove, to avert a. o. from. – ه عن

To be tired, jaded. أَفْثَأَ

To alight, to abide in a place. – ب

To abate (heat). – وانْفَثَأَ

To diminish a. th. ✱ فَثَجَ o فَثْجًا ه To allay the heat of (water.)

To be overburdened, fatigued. – وفَثَجَ وأَفْثَجَ وأُفْثِجَ

Inexhaustible sea. بَحْر لَا يُفْثَج

Pregnant (she-camel). فَاثِج ج فَوَاثِج

Golden, silver, or metal tray. Marble-table. Disk of the sun. Carpet. ✱ فثر – فَاثُور

To break (the head). ✱ فَثَغَ a فَثْغًا ه

To part the legs. ✱ فَجَّ o فَجًّا, وأَفَجَّ مَا بَيْنَ رِجْلَيْهِ

To strain (a bow-string). فَجَّ ه

To have the knees, hocks wide apart (man, beast). فَجِجَ a فَجَجًا

To walk in parting the legs. To أَفَجَّ

To burn a. th. To melt, to assay (gold, silver). ✱ فَتَنَ i فَتْنًا ه

To rouse a. o. to rebellion. To decoy, to seduce, to allure, to enamour a. o. فَتَنَ i فَتْنًا وفُتُونًا, وفَتَّنَ وأَفْتَنَ ه

To put to the test, to try a. o. To deceive a. o. – فِتْنَة ومَفْتُونًا ه وه

To be tried by misfortunes. فُتِنَ

To be seduced, enamoured. – وأُفْتِنَ وافْتَتَنَ

To rouse a. o. to rebellion. إِفْتَتَنَ ه

To be seduced, enamoured. To join in a riot. To be excited to revolt. إِفْتَتَنَ

State. Species. فَتْن

Life is two-sided. العَيْش فَتْنَانِ

Assaying of metals; trial, test. Allurement, seduction. Discord, riot, disturbance. Civil war. Women. Impiety, unbelief. Sin. Chastisement. Madness. A kind of Mimosa. فِتْنَة ج فِتَن

✧ Acacia-flower. فِتْنَة

Misleading. Disturber. Tempter, seducer. Alluring, captivating. فَاتِن ج فُتَّان, وفَتَّان

Goldsmith; silversmith. فَتَّان

The devil. الفَتَّان

Gold and silver coins. الفَتَّانَانِ

Touch-stone. فَتَّانَة

Burnt (silver). Black stones. فَتِين

Ground burnt by the sun. – ج فُتُن

Trial, temptation. Excited to revolt. Tried by misfortunes. Tempted, seduced. Mad. مَفْتُون

To surpass a. o. in generosity. ✱ فَتَا o فَتْوًا ه

To be youthful, full-grown. To be brave, generous. فَتِيَ a فَتًى, وتَفَتَّى وتَفَاتَى

To be kept apart from boys (girl). To attain puberty. فُتِّيَتْ تَفْتِيَة, وتَفَتَّتْ تَفَتِّيًا

To give to a. o. a decision of sacred law (mufti). أَفْتَى ه في

To assume the air of a young man (girl, old man). To make a show of generosity. تَفَتَّى وتَفَاتَى

They appealed to (the mufti) for decision. تَفَاتَوْا الى

To ask (a judge) to give a decision of sacred law. إِسْتَفْتَى ه

A piece of charcoal. فَحْمَة ج فَحَمَات
First and darkest part of the night. — ج فِحَام وفُحُوم
Coal-black. فَحْمِيّ
Blackness. فُحُومَة
Coal-man. ✧ Carbonaro, freemason. فَحَّام ج فَحَّامَة
Stagnating (water). فَاحِم
Black (hair). Still (water). Silent (man). فَاحِم وفَحِيم
Speechless, unable to answer. مُفْحَم
Carbonised. مُفَحَّم
✱ فَحَا o فَحْوًا, وفَحَّى بِكَلَامِهِ إلى To hint at.
To season (food) in the cooking-pot. فَحَّى ه
To hold a conversation with. To elicit the intention of a. o. فَاحَا ة
Seasoning, seeds. Onions. فَحًا وفِحًا ج أَفْحَاء
Honey-comb. فَحْوَة
Meaning (of a discourse). فَحْوَى وفَحْوَاء وفُحَوَاء ج فَحَاوٍ
✱ فَحَّ i فَحًّا وفَحِيحًا, وافْتَحَّ To breath heavily; to snore in sleep. To hiss (snake). To diffuse itself (smell).
فَحَّ i فَحًّا وفَحَّة وفَحَحًا To be weakened (legs).
Trap, snare, net. فَخّ ج فِخَاخ وفُخُوخ
Snoring. Morning-sleep. Slut. فَخَّة
Hiss of snakes. فَحِيح
✱ فَخْفَخ To brag, to boast.
Rustling of paper, of new clothes. ✧ Show, pomp, luxury. فَخْفَخَة
✱ فَخَت a فَخْتًا To coo (pigeon). To lie.
— ه To make a hole in (a roof). To open (a vessel). To cut off a. th.
✧ فَخَت في To backbite a. o.
To walk proudly. To strut (woman). To wonder. To have the habit of lying. تَفَخَّت
To be perforated (roof, ceiling). إِنْفَخَت
Hole (in a roof). Moonlight. Hunter's snare. فَخْت
Ring-dove. فَاخِتَة ج فَوَاخِت
✱ فَخَج a فَخْجًا To become proud.
✱ فَخَذ a فَخْذًا ة To hit a. o. in the thigh.
To be wounded in the thigh; to have the thigh broken. فُخِذ

Searcher, inquirer. فَاحِص
Searcher after the vices. فَحِيص ومُفَاحِص
Hollow مَفْحَص ج مَفَاحِص وأُفْحُوص ج أَفَاحِيص dug by a sand-grouse for laying eggs.
✱ فَحَض a فَحْضًا ه To split, to cut (melons) open.
✱ فَحَل a فَحْلًا, وافْتَحَل ة ة To send to a. o. (a stallion). To choose (a stallion) for (a flock).
To lend, to give a stallion to a. o. أَفْحَل ة
To be manly, masculine. To become barren (tree). To affect coarseness (in dress, food). تَفَحَّل
To become tall, strong (male palm-tree). To become momentous (affair). إِسْتَفْحَل
Quality of a stallion. Virility. Manliness. فِحْلَة وفُحُولَة وفِحَالَة
فَحْل ج فُحُول وأَفْحُل وفِحَال وفِحَالَة وفُحُولَة
Stallion, male. Energetic man.
Reciter of poetry, traditions. — ج فُحُول
Male palm-tree. Mat of palm-leaves. فَحْل, وفُحَّال ج فَحَاحِيل
Virago, masculine woman. فَحْلَة
Barren (tree). مُتَفَحِّل
✱ فَحَم o فُحُومًا To be exhausted (well).
فَحَم a فَحْمًا To be unable to answer. To drink in intense darkness.
فَحَم o وفَحِم a وفُحِم فَحْمًا وفُحَامًا وفُحُومًا, وأُفْحِم To be choked by (sobs: child). To bleat until he becomes hoarse (ram).
فَحُم o فُحُومًا وفُحُومَة To be intensely black.
فَحَّم ة وه To blacken (the face) with charcoal.
أَفْحَم ة To silence (a weeping child). To hush up a. o. To prevent (a poet) from uttering verses (anxiety). To enter upon the darkest part of the night.
فَحِّمُوا وأَفْحِمُوا عَنكُم من اللَّيل Do not set off in the darkest part of the night.
To drink an evening-draught. إِفْتَحَم
Charcoal. فَحْم وفَحَم وفَحِيم
Mineral, pit-coal. فَحْم الحَجَر وحَجَرِيّ

To enlarge a. th. فَجَّل ه
To contrive, to invent a. th. إِفْتَجَل ه
Radish, turnip. (*un.* فُجْلَة) فُجْل وفُجُل
▫ Seller of radishes. Greengrocer. فَجَّال
Having parted legs; splay-footed. أَفْجَل
✧ To indent, to blunt (a knife). ✧ فَجَر o فَجْماً, وفَجَّم ه
To be notched, blunted (knife). ✧ تَفَجَّم وانفَجَم
Notch, indenture. ✧ فَجْم
Thick in the corners of the mouth. أَفْجَم
Rue (plant). ✱ فجن — فَيْجَن
To raise (the string of a bow). To open (a door). To part the legs. ✱ فَجَا o فَجْواً ه
To have the legs wide apart. فَجِي a فَجاً
To disclose, to lay a. th. bare. فَجَّى ه
To remove a. o. from. — ه عن
To make large family expenses. أَفْجَى
To have an intervening space. تَفَاجَى
To open (door). إِنفَجَى
Parting of the legs. فَجاً
Space, gap, interstice. Court-yard. فَجْوَة ج فَجَوَات وفِجَاء
Extensive tract of land. — وفَجْوَاء
Having the legs, knees wide apart. أَفْجَى م فَجْوَاء
To hiss (viper). ✧ To spread (perfume). ✱ فَحَّ o i فَحّاً وفَحِيحاً وتَفحاحاً
To snore in sleep. — i فَحِيحاً
Hissing of serpents. فَحّ وفَحِيح وتَفحاح
Pungency of pepper. فَحَّة الفُلْفُل
Hissing snakes. فُحُح
To be true in love. To blow in sleep. To be hoarse. ✱ فَحْفَح
Hoarseness. فَحْفَحَة
Talkative, speaker. فَحْفَاح
To search a. th. ✱ فَحَث a فَحْثاً, وافتَحَث عن
To be proud, haughty. ✱ فَحَج a فَحْجاً وفَحِج a فَحَجاً
To walk in turning the toes in. فَحِج وفَحَّج وتَفَحَّج وانفَحَج في مِشْيَتِهِ
To desist, to turn back from. أَفْحَج عن
To part the hind-legs (of a milch-camel). — ة
To sit in parting the legs. تَفَحَّج
To be wide apart (legs). إِنفَحَج
Parting of the heels. فَحَج
Walking in turning the toes in. أَفْحَج م فَحْجَاء ج فُحْج
To emit (an opinion) rejected by all. ✱ فحر — إِفتَحَر ه
To lick up, to lap (water) from the hand. To rub off (the awn) of barley. ✱ فَحَس a فَحْساً ه
To become immoderate, excessive, enormous (thing). To be or become atrocious, abominable, foul, obscene. To become ugly (woman). ✱ فَحُش o فُحْشاً, وتَفَاحَش
To hold gross language with. فَاحَش ة
To commit atrocities. أَفْحَش وتَفَاحَش
To hold unseemly, obscene talks against. أَفْحَش وتَفَحَّش في الكَلَام على
To find a. th. foul, evil, excessive. تَفَحَّش ب واستَفحَش ة
Excess. Turpitude. Shocking language. فُحْش وفَحْشَاء
Dissolute in words or actions. فَحَّاش م فَحَّاشَة
Immoral, gross, foul. Exorbitant, excessive. Atrocious. Stingy. فَاحِش م فَاحِشَة
Turpitude. Excess, enormity. Abomination. Adultery. ✧ Prostitute. فَاحِشَة ج فَوَاحِش
Shameless, profligate. مُتَفَحِّش
To scrutinise, to examine a. th. To inquire after, to search for. ✱ فَحَص a فَحْصاً عن
To drench (the ground : rain). To dig the (ground). To disclose, to lay out a. th. To scrap (the ground) for laying eggs (sand-grouse). — ه
To scrap (the ground) with. — ب
To search after the defects or the secrets of o. a. فَاحَص مُفَاحَصَة وفِحَاصاً ة
To scrutinise, to examine a. th. minutely. تَفَحَّص وافتَحَص عن
Search, inquiry. Even ground. Inhabited land. فَحْص
Dimple of the chin. فَحْصَة

فَدَر ج فُدُور، وفَادِر ج فَوَادِر، وفَـدُور ج فُدُر
Wild goat.
Piece of meat, of rock. فِدْرَة ج فِدَر
Lump of dates.
Silver. Fat boy. فُدُرّ
Walking alone. فُدَرَة
Mass of rock upon the top of a mountain. فَادِرَة وفِنْدِيرَة
Abounding in chamois (land). مَفْدَرَة
Retreat of the chamois.
To have spiders in a house. ✻ فدس — أَفْدَس
Spider. فُدْس ج فِدَسَة
Large jar. فَيْدَس
Holyday, recreation. ✧ فَيْدُوس
To break (the head) of a. o. ✻ فَدَش o فَدْشًا هـ
To have the wrist or ankle distorted. To be distorted (joint). ✻ فَدِع a فَدَعًا
To distort a. o. فَدَّع ه
Distorsion of the ankle or wrist. فَدَع
Distorted (man). أَفْدَع م فَدْعَاء ج فُدْع
Distorted part (of the joints). فَدَعَة
To break, to crush a. th. hollow. To season (food) with grease, butter. ✻ فَدَغ a فَدْغًا هـ
✧ To wound a. o. in the head. — رَأْسَهُ
To be broken. To be softened. إِنْفَدَغ
Instrument for breaking. مِفْدَغ ج مَفَادِغ
To comb out (cotton). ✻ فدك — فَدَّك هـ
To have (cotton) carded.
To be impeded in speech; to be heavy, silly. ✻ فَدُم o فُدُومَة وفَدَامَة
To cover the mouth of (a man, of a vessel) with. فَدَم i فَدْمًا هـ وعلى ب وفَدَّم وأَفْدَم هـ
Plumb-line. ✧ فَادِم ج فَوَادِم
Impeded in speech. Heavy, dull, silly. فَدْم ج فِدَام
Strainer for a ewer. Piece of cloth for wiping the mouth. فِدَام ج فُدُم، وفَدَّام وفَدَّامَة وفَدُّوم
Having a strainer (jug), having the mouth covered (vessel). مُفْدَم ومُفَدَّم
Saturated with red dye (cloth). مُفْدَم
Ewers, pots. المُفَدَّمَات
To fatten (cattle). To raise (a building). ✻ فدن — فَدَّن هـ
Red dye. فَدَن

High building. فَدَن ج أَفْدَان
Pair of bulls for ploughing. Plough. ✧ Bull. فَدَّان وفَدَان ج فَدَادِين وأَفْدِنَة وفُدُن
Acre; area, one day's labour. Sown field. فَدَّان
Plumb-line. ✧ فَادِن ج فَوَادِن
✧ With weight and measure. عَلَى القِدَّة والفَادِن
✻ فَدَى i فَدًى وفِدًى وفِدَاء، وفَادَى مُفَـادَاةً وفِدَاء ه من
To free (herself) in giving a sum for divorcing (woman). To give a ransom for (a captive). To free (a slave); to redeem a. o. from.
To say to a. o.: May I be thy ransom! فَدَّى ه بِنَفْسِهِ وفَدَّى ه
To divorce (her husband) in giving a sum (woman). فَادَى ه
To accept from a. o. the ransom of a slave. أَفْدَى ه الأَسِيرَ
To make a barn for dates. To dandle (a child). — هـ وه
To redeem o. another. تَفَادَى
To guard against, to abstain from. — وافْتَدَى من
To be redeemed, freed, ransomed. إِنْفَدَى
To free a. o. in paying a ransom. To free herself from her husband (woman). إِفْتَدَى بِفُلَان
فِدًى وفَدًى وفِدَاء وفِدْيَة ج فِدًى وفِدْيَات
Ransom, price given for freeing a captive.
May my father be thy ransom! فِدَاكَ أَبِي وفِدًى لَكَ أَبِي
Barn. Heap of dates, barley. Bulk. فَدَاء ج أَفْدِيَة
The Redeemer; Our Lord Jesus-Christ. الفَادِي
Brave, chivalrous. *Pl.* Sect of the Assassins. ✧ فِدَاوِيّ ج فِدَاوِيَّة
To be alone, apart from. ✻ فَذَّ o فَذًّا عن
To thrust a. o. back vehemently. — ه
To bring forth one only (ewe). أَفَذَّ
To become alone, independent. تَفَذَّذ واسْتَفَذَّ
Alone, single. Scattered (date). فَذّ ج أَفْذَاذ وفُذُوذ
Featherless (arrow). أَفَذّ

To call (a tribe) by small parties. فَخَّذ ة
To disperse (people). — ة عن وبَيْن To separate a. o. from.
To rout and scatter (people). فَاخَذ ة
To draw back, to retire. To be late. تَفَخَّذ
To submit. إِسْتَفْخَذ
Thigh. ✧ Leg (of mutton). فِخْذ وفَخِذ (*f.*) ج أَفْخَاذ
Portion of a tribe. فَخْذ ج أَفْخَاذ
✱ فَخَر a فَخْرًا وفَخَرًا وفَخَارًا وفَخَارَةً وفِخِّيرَى وفِخِّيرًا، وافْتَخَر To boast of. To glory in.
To surpass a. o. in nobility, glory. فَخَر o ة
To judge a. o. to surpass another in excellence. فَخَر a وفَخَّر وأَفْخَر ة على
To scorn a. o. فَخِر a فَخَرًا من
To vie in glory with, to surpass a. o. in excellence. فَاخَر مُفَاخَرَةً وفِخَارًا ة
To vie in boasting with o. a. تَفَاخَر
To bring forth noble children (woman). أَفْخَر
To magnify o.'s self. تَفَخَّر
To buy a splendid (thing). To find a. th. excellent, grand. إِسْتَفْخَر ه
Glory, illustration, nobleness, excellence. فَخْر وفَخَر
Boasting, glorying. Glory, honour. إِفْتِخَار
Glorying in; boastful. Excellent, splendid, precious. Stoneless date. فَاخِر
Boastful. فَخُور وفَخِير وفِخِّير
Boasting; vying in glory. Surpassed in glory. فَخِير
Hole, hollow. ◻ فَخِيرَة
Pottery, earthenware. Baked clay. Potter's clay. فَخَّار
Aromatic plant. Marjoram. فَاخُور ج فَوَاخِير
Potter. فَخَّارِيّ أو ✧ فَاخُورِيّ
Pottery. فَاخُورَة
Cause of glorying. Generous deed. مَفْخَرَة ومَفْخُرَة ج مَفَاخِر
✱ فَخَز a فَخْزًا، وفَخِز فَخَزًا، وتَفَخَّز To boast falsely. To magnify o.'s self.
Merit, self-glorification. فَخْز
✱ فَخَش a فَخْشًا ه To miss, to lose a. th.

✱ فخل — تَفَخَّل To show staidness, forbearance. To dress splendidly. To be a fop.
Affecting staidness. Fop. مُتَفَخِّل
✱ فَخُم o فَخَامَةً To be corpulent, stout. To be great in estimation.
— في عُيُون النَّاس To enjoy public consideration.
فَخَّم الحُرُوف To read or pronounce emphatically.
— ة To magnify, to show regard to a. o.
تَفَخَّم To magnify o.'s self.
فَخْم High in rank, estimation. Bulky, thick. Strong (discourse).
فُخْمِيَّة Pride, haughtiness. Swelling.
تَفْخِيم Consideration, regard. Emphasis, pathos.
أَفْخَم Most honoured.
مُفَخَّم Magnified, honoured.
✱ فَدَّ i فَدِيدًا To flap the wings (bird). To shout out. To run (man). To tread heavily upon the ground (flock).
هُوَ يَفُدّ لِي ويَمُدّ لِي He threatens me.
فَدَّد To walk with a haughty gait. To cry out in a sale (men).
فَدَّاد ج فَدَّادُون Shouter. Proud. Treading heavily *Pl.* Husbandmen, neatherds, ox-drivers, camel-drivers. Nomads.
فَدَّادَة Frog. Cowardly.
✱ فَدْفَد To shout out. To escape from danger.
فَدْفَد Hard and even ground. Desert.
فُدْفُد Screamer. Harsh-voiced.
✱ فَدَح a فَدْحًا ة To crush a. o. (debt, weight).
أَفْدَح واسْتَفْدَح ه To judge, to find a. th. painful, burdensome.
فَادِح Crushing (debt, weight).
فَادِحَة ج فَوَادِح Calamity.
✱ فَدَخ a فَدْخًا ة To fracture (the skull) of.
✱ فَدَر i فَدْرًا وفُدُورًا To take refuge on the summit of a mountain (wild goat). To become cold (cooked meat).
فَدِر a فَدَرًا To become foolish.
فَدَّر ه To break (stones).
تَفَدَّر To be broken (stones).

To be dispelled (fear). — وأفْرَخ
To clear away (affair). أفْرَخ
To dispel (fear). أفْرَخ ه
They disclosed their secret *lit*: they hatched their egg. أفْرَخُوا بَيْضَهُمْ
To take pigeons for breeding. إسْتَفْرَخ ة
فَرْخ ج أفْرُخ وأفْرَاخ وفِرَاخ وفُرُوخ وأفْرِخَة وفِرْخَان Chick, young bird. Offset of a plant. Base, faint-hearted man.
Shoots of a tree. فَرْخ الشَّجَرَة
Sheet of paper. ם فَرْخ وَرَق
Female chicken. Off-shoot, sprout. فَرْخَة ج فِرَاخ
Poultry-house. مَفْرَخ ج مَفَارِخ
Incubator, hatcher. مُسْتَفْرَخ وם مَعْمَل الفِرَاخ
✲ فَرَد o وفَرِد a وفَرُد o فُرُودًا وانفَرَد To be alone, single, sole. To be simple, uncompound.
To secede, to isolate o.'s self from. فَرَد عن
To busy o.'s self solely about a. th. فَرَد وأفْرَد وتَفَرَّد وانفَرَد واستَفْرَد ب
To seclude o.'s self from the world. فَرَّد
To bring forth a single one (female). أفْرَدَت
To isolate, to set a. th. apart. أفْرَد واستَفْرَد ه
He despatched a messenger to. أفْرَد رَسُولًا إلى
To be pairless, unique in. تَفَرَّد وانفَرَد واستَفْرَد في
To seek solitude. إستَفْرَد
To encounter a. o. alone. To single out a. th. — ة وه
One, single; one individual. Odd. فَرْد ج فِرَاد وأفْرَاد
Odd and even. فَرْد وزَوْج
Unique in his kind, pairless. — ج أفْرَاد وفُرَادَى
One fellow of a match, of a pair. — ج فِرَاد
I met him when we were alone. لَقِيتُهُ فَرْدَيْن
✧ Pistol. فَرْد ج فُرُودَة وفُرُود
One by one, separately. فَرْدًا فَرْدًا
Stars shining here and there. أفْرَاد وفُرُود النُّجُوم

Joy after sadness; relief, comfort. فَرَج وإنفِرَاج
Pudding-pie. أمّ الفَرَج
Relief, freedom from cares. فِرْجَة وفُرْجَة
Interstice, gap. فُرْجَة ج فُرَج
✧ Pleasant sight. فُرْجَة
Children's shirt. فَرُّوج ج فَرَارِيج
Chicken. فَرُّوج وفُرُّوج ج فَرَارِيج
Interstice between the fingers, the bars of a railing. ✧ Thing pleasant to behold تِفْرِجَة ج تَفَارِيج وتَفَارِج
Weak, cowardly man. — وتِفْرَاجَة
Fur-mantle, ample gown. فَرَجِيَّة
Dispelling cares. Gladdening the heart. فَارِج ومُفَرِّج
Turkish lady's cloak. Te فِرَاجَة
Hen having chickens. مُفْرِج
Isolated; man slain in the desert. مُفْــرَج
Having the elbow parted from the arm-pit. Comb. أفْرَج
Obtuse angle. زاوِيَة مُنْفَرِجَة
Comforted. Opened (door). مَفْرُوج
Compasses. P فِرْجار
To curry (a horse). ✲ فَرْجَن ة
Curry-comb. فِرْجَون
✲ فَرِح a فَرَحًا To be glad, cheerful, pleased.
To rejoice at. — ب
To cheer, to rejoice a. o. فَرَّح وأفْرَح ة
To crush a. o. (debt). أفْرَح ة
Joy, cheerfulness. ✧ Wedding, feast. فَرَح
Joy, merriness. Cause of joy. Present given to a messenger of good news. فَرْحَة وفُرْحَة
Glad, joyful, lively. فَارِح ج فَارِحُون, وفَرِح ج فَرِحُون
فَرْحَان م فَرْحَى, وفَرْحَانَة ج فَرَاحَى وفَرْحَى Merry, cheerful, content. وفَرُوح ج فُرُح
Cheering, gladdening. مُفْرِح ومُفَرِّح
Destitute; crushed by (debts). مُفْرَح
Merry, exulting. (*m. f.*) مِفْرَاح
To live in happiness. ✲ فَرِخ a فَرَخًا
To have chickens (hen). To be hatched (egg). فَرَّخ وأفْرَخ
To sprout (plant). To swarm. To shoot forth (cut tree). فَرَّخ

Strange thing. أمرٌ فَرِيّ
To lead a dissolute life. ✱ فَرَتَ o فَرْتًا
To be weak-minded. فَرِتَ a فَرَتًا
To be sweet (water). فَرُتَ o فُرُوتَةً
Sweet (water). فُرَات
The Euphrates. الفُرَات
The Tigris and the Euphrates. الفُرَاتَان
Sweet water. ماء ومِيَاه فُرَات
To jabber. ✧ To be angry. ✱ فَرْتَقَ
To walk with short steps.
To feel a heaving of the stomach (pregnant woman). ✱ فَرَثَ o فَرْثًا، وتَفَرَّثَ وانفَرَثَ
To wound a. o. in the liver. — i فَرْثًا وفَرَّثَ ه
To scatter and give out to a.-o. (a basket of dates). — o i ه ل
To be scattered (tribe). فَرِثَ a فَرَثًا، وتَفَرَّثَ
To rip up (an animal) and empty the contents of its stomach. أَفْرَثَ ه
To expose a. o. to blame; to vilify a. o. أَفْرَثَ ةً
Contents of a ruminant's stomach. فَرْث ج فُرُوث، وفُرَاثَة
To open (a door, the mouth). To enlarge a. th. To part (the legs). ✱ فَرَجَ i فَرْجًا، وفَرَّجَ ه
To let a space between. — بَيْن
To make room for. فَرَّجَ ل
To dispel cares from. To comfort a. o. in. — وفَرَّجَ ه عن
✧ To show a. th. to. To show a sight to. فَرَّجَ ةً على
To have chickens (hen). To clear away (dust). أَفْرَجَ
To clear the way, to remove from. — عن
To be dispelled (cares). ✧ To take a walk, to amuse o.'s self. تَفَرَّجَ
✧ To look with pleasure at. تَفَرَّجَ على
To be opened, disclosed, parted. To be dispelled (grief). To be comforted (man). إنْفَرَجَ
He has been comforted. — عَنْهُ الغَمُّ
Gap, interstice. Space between the legs. Pudenda. Womb. Open place. فَرْج ج فُرُوج
Unable to keep a secret. فُرُج وفُرُج وفُرَجَة

Separately, singly. فُذَاذًا وفُذَاذًا وفُذَاذَى
To contract o.'s self for leaping unexpectedly. ✱ فَذْفَذَ
To settle (an account). ✱ فَذْلَكَ ه
Sum total. Recapitulation. فَذْلَكَة
To fly, to escape. ✱ فَرَّ i فَرًّا وفِرَارًا ومَفَرًّا ومَفِرًّا
To examine the teeth of a horse to know his age. To inquire about, to investigate a. th. — i فَرًّا وفِرَارًا وفُرَارًا عن
The affair came back to its former state. فُرَّ الأمرُ جَذَعًا
To put a. o. to flight. أَفَرَّ ةً
To laugh at. تَفَرَّرَ ب
To fly on every side. تَفَارَّ
To show the teeth in smiling. To flash (lightning). إفْتَرَّ
Flying, fugitive. (*m. f. s. pl.*) فَرّ
Flight. فَرّ وفِرَار
He is the best of his tribe. هُوَ فُرُّ او فُرَّة القَوْم
Way of laughing. ✧ Quail. فِرَّة
Confusion. Evil. Intensity (of heat). فُرَّة وأُفْرَة وأُفُرَّة
Fugitive. فَرَرَة وفَرَّار وفَرُور وفَرُورَة
Quick-silver. فَرَّار
Lambkin, kid; wild calf. فُرَار وفِرَر وفُرُور
Refuge, shift. مَفَرّ ج مَفَارّ
Good runner in a flight (horse). مِفَرّ
To flap the wings (bird). To be unsteady, fickle. To hurry on at a quick pace. To come out from its cocoon (moth). ✱ فَرْفَرَ
To cut, to break a. th. To mangle a. o. To champ the bit and shake the head (horse). — ه وةً
To be confused in speech. — في الكَلَام
Unsteadiness, fickleness. فَرْفَرَة
Sparrow. Fat (young man). فُرْفُر وفُرْفُر
Lamb, kid. — وفُرَافِر وفُرْفُور
✧ Butterfly, moth. فُرْفُور ج فَرَافِير
China-ware. ✧ فَرْفُورِي
Unsteady, fickle. Lion. Mar-all. فَرْفَار م فَرْفَارَة
Purple. Violet. G فِرْفِير
Wild ass. ✱ فرأ — فَرَأ وفَرَاء ج أَفْرَاء وفِرَاء

Horse, mare. فَرَس (*m. f.*) ج أَفْرَاس
Name of various stars. Pegasus.
Race-horse. فَرَس الرِّهَان
They are both like هُمَا كَفَرَسَي الرِّهَان two race-horses *i. e.* they are on the same level.
Hippopotamus. فَرَس ٱلْبَحْر
◘ Mantis (insect). Grasshop- فَرَس النَّبِيّ per.
Mare. فَرَسَة
Cold wind. Swelling, ulcer on فَرْسَة the neck.
Horsemanship. فَرَاسَة وفُرُوسَة وفُرُوسِيَّة
✧ Bravery.
Diagnostics. Physiognomy. فِرَاسَة
Penetration of mind; insight.
Physigonomist صَاحِب فِرَاسَة
Killed, devoured (prey). فَرِيس ج فَرْسَى
Prey seized by a wild فَرِيسَة ج فَرَائِس beast; spoil.
Rider, horseman. فَارِس ج فُرْسَان وفَوَارِس
The lion.
More skilled in horsemanship. أَفْرَس
More penetrative.
Pharisian. H فَرِّيسِيّ
Lion. أَبُو فِرَاس وفَرَّاس
Overtaken by cold wind. Having مَفْرُوس the back broken; humpbacked.
Parasang (measure P فَرْسَخ ج فَرَاسِخ of three miles). Measure of time.
Malum Persicum, P فِرْسِق وفِرْسِك peach.
Camel's or ✱ فرسن — فِرْسِن ج فَرَاسِن man's foot.
The lion. الفُرَاسِن
Wild leek (*plant*). ◘ Eye- فُرَاسِيُون bright (plant).
Water-horehound (*plant*). فُرَاسِيُون الماء
Mother-wort (*plant*). فُرَاسِيُون القَلْب
To ✱ فَرَش o i فَرْشًا وفِرَاشًا، وافْتَرَش ه spread (a carpet, a bed); to furnish (a house).
To facilitate (an affair) for. فَرَش ه ة
To spread (a carpet) — فَرَش وأَفْرَش ه ة for a. o.
To pave, to furnish فَرَّش و✧ أَفْرَش ه (a house). To spread a carpet in (a room).
To expand the wings, to flutter فَرَّش (bird). To spread branches (tree).
✧ To come out from the cocoon (silkworm).
To be furnished with carpets أَفْرَش (house).
To backbite a. o. To fell a أَفْرَش ة beast before slaughtering it.
To flutter (bird). تَفَرَّش
To tread upon. To spread إِفْتَرَش ه وة out the arms on the ground To give unrestrained liberty to o.'s tongue. To take (a wife). To make little of. To follow the steps of a. o.
To throw a. o. down on the ة — ground.
Mat, carpet, mattress. فَرْش ج فُرُوش
Furniture. Field, plain. Corn-produce. Young camels.
✧ Bed, mat, mattress. فَرْشَة
He has a fine appea- هُوَ حَسَن الفِرْشَة rance.
Brush. Ts فُرْشَة وفُرْشَاة وفُرْشَايَة
Bubbles on the surface of wine. فَرَاش
Dry mud on the surface of the ground. ✧ Wheel of a mill. Moth, butterfly. Tire of (a wheel).
Bed, mat, carpet, فِرَاش ج فُرُش وأَفْرِشَة mattress. Wife.
✧ The catches of a فَرَاش قُفْل wooden lock.
✧ Waiter. Upholsterer. فَرَّاش
Butterfly. Thin bone of فَرَاشَة ج فَرَاش the head. Iron-pin. Little water. Nimble, light (man).
Mare seven days after فَرِيش ج فَرَائِش having brought forth. Creeping (plant).
Mat, carpet. مِفْرَش ج مَفَارِش
Housing, saddle-cloth. مِفْرَشَة ج مَفَارِش
Spread like a carpet. Covered مَفْرُوش with carpets. Paved, spread.
Spreading far away (corn- مُفَرِّش crops).
Without hump (camel). مُفَرَّش
To set the ✱ فَرْشَح فَرْشَحَةً وفَرْشَحَى legs apart.
Broad plain. Tall and fat فِرْشَاح (woman, she-camel). Rainless cloud.
✧ Knave (at cards). ✧ فِرْشَاخ

Cornice, covering course of a wall. إفْرِيز ج أفَارِيز F
Clear, distinct (discourse). فَارِز
Road in the sands. فَارِزَة
Fringe. فَرْوَز P
Turquoise. A dye. فَيْرُوز وفِيرُوز وفَيْرُوزَج
Separated. Distinguished. Adorned with a fringe (cloth, garment). مُفَرْوَز
Piece of bread. ✱ فَرْزَدَق ج فَرَازِق وفَرَازِد
Bundle, armful of fodder. ✱ فرزء – فُرْزُعَة ج فَرَازِع
Fetters, shackles. Shears for cutting iron. ✱ فِرْزِل
Queen (in chess). فَرْزَن ج فَرَازِين P
To observe, to look at. ✧ فَرْزَن في
To become queen (in chess : pawn). تَفَرْزَن
To break the neck, to crush, to kill (its prey : wild beast). To beat a. o. unmercifully. ✱ فَرَس i فَرْسًا, وافْتَرَس ه
To be a good physiognomist ; to perceive intuitively. – i بِالعَيْن فِرَاسَةً
To be skilled in horsemanship or in any work. فَرُس o فَرَاسَةً وفُرُوسَةً وفُرُوسِيَّةً
To train (a rider). ✧ To encourage, to excite a. o. فَرَّس ه
To expose (a sheep) to be devoured by wild beasts. – ه ه
✧ To plaster a terrace with white clay. – ه
To have a goat seized by a wolf (inadvertent shepherd). أفْرَس
He let a lion devour his ass *i. e.* he made a sacrifice for escaping safe. – الأَسَد حِمَارَهُ
To leave (a remainder of property) as a prey. – عن
To look steadfastly at. تَفَرَّس في
To discover, to perceive a. th. in a. o. from outward signs. – فِيه ه
The Persians. ✧ White clay for terraces. فُرْس
Persia. بِلَاد الفُرْس وبِلَاد فَارِس
Persian. فَارِسِيّ
The Persian language. الفَارِسِيَّة
The kali-plant. فِرْس

Alone, lonely. Pairless, matchless. فَرْد وفَرَد
◘ Poll-tax. Bag. ✧ Bale ; half a beast's load. فَرْدَة ج فَرْد
Going alone, solitary. فَرْدَة
جاءوا فُرَادَ وفُرَادَ وفُرْدَى وفُرَادًا وفُرَادَى
They came one by one.
Loneliness, seclusion. إنْفِرَاد
Lonely, apart from men. عَلَى انْفِرَاد
Sole, alone. Refined, white sugar. فَارِد
Turban for women. ✧ فَرُودِيَّة
Apart from others, alone unparalleled, unique ; excellent. فَرِيد م فَرِيدَة
Precious pearl. ◘ Quire of paper. فَرِيدَة ج فَرَائِد
Seller of pearls. فَرَّاد
◘ Smooth. أفْرَد
Isolated, apart, (*Gram*). Singular. Simple, uncompound. مُفْرَد
Medicinal simple. مُفْرَدَة ج مُفْرَدَات
Secluded from the world. مُفَرِّد
Isolated, apart. Enriched with pearls (necklace). مُفَرَّد
Solitary. Separated. مُتَفَرِّد ومُنْفَرِد
To throw a. o. down violently on the ground. ✱ فَرْدَس
Width, broadness. فَرْدَسَة
Garden, fruitful valley. Paradise. فِرْدَوْس ج فَرَادِيس
To separate, to set a. th. apart. To divide a. th. ✱ فَرَز i فَرْزًا, وأفْرَز ه
He decided against me according to his opinion. فَرَز عَلَيَّ بِرَأْيِهِ
To separate from (a partner). فَارَز ه
To come within the reach of (a hunter : game). أفْرَز ه
To distinguish a. o. by a special gift. – ه ب
He decided it without consulting his people. إفْتَرَز ه دُون أهْل بَيْتِهِ
To die (man). فَرْوَز
Separation. Distinction. فَرْز وإفْرَاز
Plain between two hills. فَرْز
Path on a hill. Turn, time. فُرْز
Share set apart for its owner. – أفْرَاز وفُرُوز
Share, lot. فِرْزَة ج أفْرَاز وفُرُوز
✧ Age of discretion. سِنّ الإفْرَاز

To ascend (a mountain). To go down (a valley). * فَرَعَ a فَرْعًا ه
To overtop, to surpass a. o. in tallness or rank. — a فَرْعًا وفُرُوعًا ة
To conciliate (people). — بَيْنَ
To check (a horse) with (the bridle). — ة ب
To have abundant hair. فَرِعَ a فَرَعًا
To slaughter a firstling. فَرَّعَ وأفرَعَ
To go down (a valley). فَرَّعَ ه وفي
To deduce (a consequence) from (a principle). — ه من
✧ To send forth sprouts, boughs. To divide, to allot. — وأفرَعَ
To go down (a mountain). أفرَعَ في ومن
To alight at a. o.'s house. — ب
To take care of a. o. To wound (a horse's mouth : bit). — ة
To assail (a flock : wild beast). — ه
To explore (a country).
To begin (a narrative). To undertake (a journey). — وإستفرَعَ ه
To branch off (tree). تفرَّعَ
To derive from (a principle : consequence). — من
To marry the chief woman of a tribe. تفرَّعَ القَوْمَ او في بَنِي فُلَان
To deflour (a virgin). إفترَعَ
Summit, upper part. Branch, bough, sprout. Woman's hair. Consequence of a principle. فَرْعٌ ج فُرُوعٌ
Chief of a tribe. — القَوْمِ
The principles and the consequences. الأُصُول والفُرُوع
Ravine. فَرْعٌ ج فِرَاعٌ
Firstling, first-born camel. Distribution. Lice. فَرَعٌ ج فُرْعٌ
Summit of a mountain. فَرْعَةٌ ج فِرَاعٌ
Vamp, upper-leather of a shoe. فَرْعَةٌ و✧ فَرَعَةٌ
Deduced, derived. فَرْعِيٌّ
Development. Ramification. ✧ Distribution, allotment. تفريع
Axe, hatchet. فَرَّاعَةٌ
Lofty (mountain). Comely. Vile. فَـارِعٌ
Life-guard. — ج فَرَعَةٌ
Summit of a mountain. فَارِعَـةٌ ج فَوَارِعُ

To encounter, to outpass a. o. فَارَطَ مُفَارَطَةً وفِرَاطًا ة
To hurry, to hasten in a. th. أفرَطَ ب
He drew his sword. — بِيَدِهِ إلى سَيْفِهِ
To transgress. To exceed the bounds in. — في
To overfill (a basin). To forget; to leave off a. th. — ه
To overburden a. o. — على
To outrun the others (horse). تَفَرَّطَ ة
To vie in speediness with. To hurry. To come too late (affair). تَفَارَطَ
To overwhelm a. o. suddenly (grief). — ة
To be dissolved. ✧ To be beaten down (fruit). إنفرَطَ
His benefits shall not be lost. لَا يُفتَرَطُ إحسَانُهُ
Excess, exaggeration. Neglect. Missed opportunity. Space of time. Way-mark. فَرْطٌ
Beware not to be remiss in it! إيَّاكَ والفَرْطَ في
I went to him after a delay of few days. أتَيْتُهُ فَرْطًا
I went to him one day after. أتَيْتُهُ فَرْطَ يَوْمٍ
Hill, summit of a hill. فَرْطٌ ج أفرُطٌ وأفرَاطٌ
First gleam of dawn. أفرَاطُ الصَّبَاحِ
✧ Small money. فَرْطٌ وفِرَاطَةٌ
Arriving first. (*s. pl.*) فَرَطٌ
Injustice. Excess. Horse outstripping the others. فُرُطٌ
Affair given up. أمْرٌ فُرُطٌ
Precedence in a race. فُرْطَةٌ وفَرْطَةٌ
Journey. فُرْطَةٌ في البِلَادِ
Exaggeration, excess. إفرَاطٌ
Neglect. ✧ Prodigality. تفريط
✧ Cheapness of an article. Cheap. فَرْط
Arriving first. Lost (goods). Uttered hastily (word). فَارِطٌ ج فُرَّاطٌ
Spendthrift, squanderer. ✧ فِرِّيطٌ
Exceeding the bounds. Excessive, exaggerate. مُفْرِطٌ
Forsaken, given up. Overflowing (tank). مُفرَطٌ
To widen a. th. * فَرْطَحَ ه
▫ Storm, tempest. I فَرْطُونَةٌ

Precept, divine law. فَرْض ج فُرُوض Ordinance. Duty. Share of an inheritance. Fees, soldier's pay.
✧ Breviary, divine office. كِتَاب ٱلْفَرْض
Notch at the فُرْضَة ج فُرَض وفِرَاض extremity of a bow. Opening in a wall. Sea-port. Gap in the bank of a river. Cavity of an inkstand. Piece of wood in which the pin of a door turns.
Mouth of (a river). Garment, فِرَاض clothing.
Bulky, thick. فَارِض ج فُرَّض
Skilled in divine law, — وفَرِيض وفَرَضِيّ in the science of inheritance.
✧ Supposition, hypothesis. إِفْتِرَاض
Divine precept, ordi- فَرِيضَة ج فَرَائِض nance of God.
Part of jurisprudence عِلْم الفَرَائِض treating of inheritance.
Punch, intstrument for مِفْرَض ومِفْرَاض notching.
Notched. Prescribed, imposed. مَفْرُوض Granted, supposed.
By-rules, statutes. مَفْرُوضَات
To precede (people). ✱ فَرَط o فُرُوطًا ة
✧ To shake off (nuts) from a — ه tree.
To precede a. o. to — o i فَرْطًا وفَرَاطَة ة the water in order to prepare the buckets.
To neglect, to — o فَرْطًا في وفَرَّط ه وفي be remiss in.
He hastened to speak فَرَط عَلَيْهِ في القَوْل before him.
To escape, to be said, done فَرَط من hastily, unintentionally (word, action).
To overcome a. o. — فُلَانًا
To despatch a mes- وفَرَّط ة إلى وأَفْرَط senger to.
He lost a child in فَرَط وافْتَرَط وَلَدًا infancy.
To praise or censure a. o. to فَرَّط ة excess. To forsake a. o. To precede a. o.
To disperse, to dispel a. th. — ه
To avert (a misfortune) from — ه عن a. o. (God).

To cut, to slit, to ✱ فَرَص o فَرْصًا ه pierce a. th.
To wound (a horse) on the carti- — ة lage of the shoulder.
To ornament (leather). فَرَّص ه
To alternate with a. o. فَارَص ة في in.
To offer itself to a. o. (op- أَفْرَص ة portunity).
To use a. th. by turns. تَفَارَص ه
To seize (the إِفْتَرَص و✧ اسْتَفْرَص ه opportunity).
Opportunity, seasonable فُرْصَة ج فُرَص time. Turn, succession. ✧ Holyday.
It is thy turn to. جَاءَتْ فُرْصَتُكَ من
Acting by turns with. فَرِيص
Part of a horse فَرِيصَة ج فَرَائِص between the shoulder and the ribs.
Jugular vein. — ج فَرِيص
He trembled إِرْتَعَدَت فَرِيصَتُهُ او فَرَائِصُهُ with fear, *lit* : his muscles quivered.
مِفْرَص ج مَفَارِص، ومِفْرَاص ج مَفَارِيص
Punch, iron instrument for cutting.
Grape-stone. ✱ فِرْصِد وفِرْصَاد
Red dye. Mulberry-tree. فِرْصَاد
To notch ✱ فَرَض i فَرْضًا، وفَرَّض ه (wood).
To suppose that, to make فَرَض ه وأن an hypothesis.
To impose laws — وأَفْرَض وافْتَرَض ه على to a. o. (God). To prescribe a. th. to a. o. (man).
To assign (the rate of — وأَفْرَض ه ل a tax, of a pension) to a. o. To present a. o. with a. th. To give an appointment to a. o.
To be old فَرَض i وفَرُض o فُرُوضًا وفَرَاضَة (animal). To be wide.
To know Divine law. فَرُض o فَرَاضَة To become skilled in the law of inheritance.
To digest divine precepts. To فَرَّض ه explain points of law clearly.
To receive their pay (soldiers). إِفْتَرَض To dwindle away, to be destroyed (tribe, family). ✧ To suppose, to make an hypothesis.
Notch, incision. فَرْض ج فِرَاض

Synonym. فَرَق ج فُرُوق
Measure used in Medina. فَرَق ج فُرْقَان, وفَرَق ج أَفْرَاق
Parting of the hair, of the beard, of the teeth. فَرَق
First gleam of dawn. فَرَق (*for* فَلَق) وفُرْقَان
Flock of sheep. Portion. Party of boys. Mountain. Wave. فِرْق
Distinction between good and evil. Any sacred book; the Koran. فُرْق وفُرْقَان
Sect, body, party of men. Military, naval division. فِرْقَة ج فِرَق
Separation (of friends). فُرْقَة وفِرَاق و فِرَاق وافْتِرَاق ومُفَارَقَة
فَرِق م فَرِقَة, وفَرُوق م فَرُوقَة, وفَارُوق وفَرُوق وفَرُّوق
Faint-hearted.
Cowardly (man, woman). فَارُوقَة وفَرُوقَة وفَرُّوقَة (*m. f.*)
Distribution. تَفْرِيق وتَفْرِقَة
Retail; in parts. بِالتَّفْرِيق
Large party of men. Part. Company. ✧ General in chief, Major-general. فَرِيق ج أَفْرِقَاء وأَفْرِقَة وفُرُوق
Soup of dates, rice and milk. Stray ewe. فَرِيقَة
Having parted teeth, hair, or a parted beard. White cock. أَفْرَق م فَرْقَاء ج فُرْق
Separation, division. إِفْتِرَاق
Separating, distinguishing. Isolated (cloud). فَارِق ج فُرَّاق
Going apart for bringing forth (she-camel). — ج فُرَّق وفُرُق ج فَوَارِق
Surname of the Caliph Omar. الفَارُوق
Africa. G أَفْرِيقِيَة
Branching of a road. Parting of the hair. مَفْرَق ج مَفَارِق
Two stars near the pole. ✡ الفَرْقَد مث الفَرْقَدَان ج الفَرَاقِد
To run at full speed. ✧ To burst, to explode. ✡ فَرْقَع
To crack (the fingers). — ه
To crack (joints). تَفَرْقَع
Cracking of the fingers. ✧ Explosion. فَرْقَعَة
Whip of cords. ¤ فِرْقِلَّة
To pick out, to husk (grain, corn) between the fingers. To rub a. th. with the hand. ✧ To rub (the body). ✡ فَرَك o فَرْكًا, وفَرَّك ه
To hate o. a. (husband and wife). فَرِك a فِرْكًا وفُرُوكًا وفِرْكَانًا ه
To be flaccid (ear). فَرِك a فَرَكًا
To forsake, to abandon a. o. فَارَك ه
To be easily shelled (corn). To begin to ripen. أَفْرَك
To falter in speech; to stumble. To commit a mistake in speech. تَفَرَّك
To be rubbed between the fingers. To be shelled, husked (ear of corn). — وانْفَرَك
To become hard and full (grain). إِسْتَفْرَك
Conjugal hatred. فِرْك
Easy to be shelled (nut). فَرِك
Flaccid (ear). فَرِكَة وفَرْكَاء
Hating her husband (woman). فَارِك وفَرُوك
Wheat cooked with butter. فَرِيك
Easily shelled, husked. — م فَرِيكَة
✧ Turnscrew. مِفْرَك ج مَفَارِك
Hated, loathed. مُفَرَّك
To make a. o. to stumble, to totter. To entangle, to perplex. ✧ فَرْكَش ه
To stumble, to totter; to be entangled. ✧ تَفَرْكَش
To mince, to chop (tobacco). ✧ فَرَم i فَرْمًا, وفَرَّم ه
To shed his teeth (child). ✧ فَرَّم أَسْنَانَهُ
To be chopped, minced. ✧ تَفَرَّم
Piece of meat, of cheese. فَرْمَة
✧ Diplome, patent, decree, firman. P فَرْمَان ج فَرَامِين
Chopper of tobacco. ✧ فَرَّام
Shedding his teeth (child); toothless. أَفْرَم
Oven. ✡ فُرْن ج أَفْرَان
Baker. ✧ فَرَّان
Round cake. Baker. فُرْنِيّ
Baking woman. فَارِنَة
Rat. ✡ فِرْنِب
Franks. Europeans. P إِفْرَنْج وإِفْرَنْجَة
Frank, European. — فِرَنْجِيّ وإِفْرَنْجِيّ
To assume the manners of Europeans. ✧ تَفَرْنَج
Sword of fine work- P فِرِنْد ج فَرَائِد

Thick-haired (man). أفرع م فرعاء ج فُرْع وفُرعان
Peace-maker. مِفرَع ج مَفارِع
Broad-shouldered. مُفرِع الكتِف
To be proud, tyrannical. ✱ فَرعَن
Pharaoh, name of the ancient kings of Egypt. Proud, unbelieving man, tyrant. Crocodile. فِرعَون ج فَراعِنة
To be empty, unoccupied (place). ✱ فَرَغ a o وفرِغ فُروغًا وفَراغًا
To be unemployed. To be free from work. To finish a. th. — من الشيء
To apply o.'s self entirely to; to intend doing a. th. — ل وإلى
To die. — فُروغًا
To be poured forth (water). فَرِغ a فَرَغًا
To walk at an easy pace (beast). To produce a large wound (blow). To be anxious. فَرُغ o فَراغة
To empty (a place, a vessel). To pour (a liquid). فرّغ ه
To give to a. o. leisure to. — ه ل
To shed (water, blood). To cast (metal) in a mould. أفرَغ ه
To pour, to empty a. th. upon. أفرَغ ه على
To infuse patience, to a. o. (God). — على فلانٍ الصبرَ
To be free from work. تفرّغ
To busy o.'s self exclusively about. — ل
To pour (water) upon o.'s self. إفترَغ ه
To vomit. إستفرَغ
To exhaust (a vessel). — ه
To exhaust o.'s self in endeavours for. — جَهدَهُ ومَجهودَهُ ل
Mouth of a bucket, of a jug. فَرْغ ج فُروغ, و فِراغ ج أفرِغة
Large vessel, udder. فِراغ ج أفرِغة
Free time, leisure; holyday. فَرْغ وفَراغ
Privy. ✧ بَيْت الفَراغ
His blood has been shed to no purpose. ذَهَب دَمُهُ فَرْغًا وفِرْغًا
Broad and flat (land). Wide-stepping (horse). Broad (way). Sharp (tongue, knife). فَرِيغ ج فِراغ
Large water-skin. Wide (wound). فَرِيغة
Gemini (constellation). فُروغ
Casting of metals. إفراغ

Vomit. إستِفراغ
Empty, void. Free from employment. Workless. فَرِغ, وفارِغ ج فُرّاغ
Opening a large wound (spear). أفرَغ م فَرْغاء
Metal-founder. مُفرِغ
Molten (metal). مُفرَغ ومُفرّغ
The pneumatic machine. الآلة المُفرِّغة
Running briskly (horse). مُستَفرِغ
✧ To open (plant, heart). ✱ فَرفَح
Garden-purslane. P فَرفَخ وفَرفَخة و✧ فَرفَحين
To separate, to make a distinction, to set apart a. th. To decide a. th. To explain a. th. distinctly. ✱ فَرَق o i فَرْقًا وفُرقانًا ه
To distinguish (truth) from (falsehood). فَرَق بَين
To part (the hair). — ه فَرْقًا
To branch off (road). فَرَق o فُروقًا
To be obvious, clear to a. o. (affair). — لِفلان
To give a soup to a woman after childbirth. — وأفرَق ه
The she-camel went apart for bringing forth. فَرَقت النّاقة
To fear, to be frightened. To plunge in the waves. فَرِق a فَرَقًا
To share, to distribute. To give away a. th. in parts. To disorder, to confuse (an affair). To pour out (words). فرّق تَفريقًا وتَفرِقة ه
To frighten a. o. — ه
To separate, to divide a. th. between. فرّق ما بين
To forsake, to abandon a. o. ✧ To be freshly dead. فارَق مُفارَقة وفِراقًا ه
To recover from small-pox. أفرَق من
To frighten a. o. To let (camels) pasture by themselves. To neglect (flocks). — ه
To be disordered (business). To be at variance. To scatter (company). To branch off (tree). تَفرّق تَفرُّقًا وتِفِرّاقًا
To separate, to disperse away. إنفَرَق وتفارَق وافتَرَق
Separation. Difference. Parting of the hair. Cock's crest. Flax. فَرْق

To deliver to a. o. (a safe-conduct). — ل في

To make room for a. o. — وفسَّح وأفسح وتفسَّح ل

To be wide, broad (place). فَسُحَ o فَسَاحَةً, وأفسح

To enlarge (a place). فسَّح ه

✧ To dispense a. o. with an ecclesiastical law. فسَّح ل

To be enlarged, broad (place). ✧ To stroll about; to enjoy o.'s self. تفسَّح وانفسح

To take o.'s ease in (a place). تفسَّح وتفاسح في

To be at ease; to divert o.'s self. إنفسح

Enlarging. Safe-conduct. ✧ Dispensation. فَسْح

Broad-breasted. فُسْح وفُسْحُم

Open space, square. فُسْحَة ج فُسَح
✧ Holyday; respite. Dispensation from fasting.

Ample scope. — وفَسَاحَة

Roomy, broad (place). فَسِيح وفُسَاح وفُسُح وفُسْحُم

Width of the steps. فَيْسَحَى

✧ فَسَخَ a فَسْخًا, وفسَّخ ه To disjoin, to dissunder a. th. To annul (a deed). To abrogate (a law). To rescind a bargain). To corrupt (an opinion). To dislocate (the hand).

To be weak in body and mind. فَسِخَ a فَسَخًا

To be corrupt (advice). — وفَسِخَ a فَسَخًا
✧ To be corrupted, spoiled.

✧ To be corrupted, altered. فَسَّخ
To be cracked, split, full of crevices.

To annul (a deed, a compact) by mutual consent. فاسخ ه ه وتفاسخ ه

To forget a. th. أفسخ ه

To be disjointed, dislocated, dissundered. To fall off (hair of a corpse). ✧ To be full of crevices, cracked. تفسَّخ

To be spoiled, disordered. إنفسخ
To be annulled (compact).

Disjunction, separation. Abrogation. Annulling, abolition. Weakness in body, in mind. فَسْخ

hump-breasted. Fleshy woman.

Wide road. Blackish ant. فَازِر

Way in the sand. فَازِرَة

Panther. فَزَارَة

✧ فَزِعَ a فَزَعًا وفِزْعًا, وفزِع a فَزَعًا من To fear, to be frightened at.

To seek refuge in fear towards a. o. فزع إلى ومن

To succour a. o. — وأفزع ه

◻ To attack, to rush against. فزع على

To frighten a. o. فزّع وأفزع ه

He has been delivered from fear. فُزِّع عن فلان

To awake a. o. from sleep. أفزع ه من النوم

To dispel fear from a. o. — عن فلان

Fear, fright. Succour given in distress. فَزَع ج أفزاع

Dreaded, feared. فُزْعَة

Very cowardly. فُزَعَة و ✧ فِزِّيع

Fearful, timid. فَازِع ج فَزَعَة, وفَزِع ومُفَازِع

Frightening. فَزَّاعَة

Refuge, shelter. مَفْزَع ومَفْزَعَة

Gallant. Coward. مُفَزَّع

Red Turkish cap. فَس TE

✧ فَسّ — فَسْفَس وفَسْفَاس ج فَسَافِس Bug.

✧ فَسْفُوسَة ج فَسَافِيس Small pustule.

✧ فُسَيْفِسَاء وفُسَيْفِسَة Mosaic-work.

✧ فَسَأ a فَسْأ, وفسّأ تفسئة وتفسيئا ه To slit, to rent a. th.

To strike a. o. on the back with (a stick). فسأ وتفسّأ ه

To turn a. o. away from. فسأ ه عن

To have a prominent chest. فَسِئَ a فَسَأ

To be rent, slit. تفسّأ

To spread out (disease). — في وبين

Hollow-backed and hump-breasted. أفسأ

Pistachio. Pistachio-tree. P فُسْتُق وفُسْتَق و ✧ فِسْتُق

Of a pistachio-colour (garment). فُسْتُقِيّ

✧ فُسْتُقِيَّة Basin with an ornamental water-spout.

Ts فستان — فُسْتَان ج فَسَاتِين وفُسْطَان
Woman's dress, petticoat.

✧ فسج — فَسَّج To part the legs.

He turned away from me. أفسج عنّي

✧ فَسَجَ a فَسْجًا To make long strides.

To be astonished, amazed. فَرِيَ a فَرًى
To blame a. o. To repair a. th. To open (a vein). أَفْرَى ة وه
To be cut, rent (garment). To burst forth (water-spring). تَفَرَّى وانْفَرَى
The night was over. تَفَرَّى اللَّيْلُ
To forge (a lie) against. إِفْتَرَى ه على
✧ To calumniate a. o. – ب وعلى
Bustle, confusion. فَرْيَة
Lie, imposture. فِرْيَة ج فِرًى
Lie. ✧ Hostility. إِفْتِرَاء
Wonderful, remarkable thing. Large (bucket). فَرِيّ م فَرِيَّة
✱ To be scared away from her retreat (gazelle). فَزَّ o فَزًّا
To turn away from. – عن
To startle, to frighten a. o. away. – ة عن
To suppurate (wound). To ooze (sweat, water). – i فَزِيزًا
To be startled, excited. ✧ To leap. – i فَزَازَة وفُزُوزَة
To scare, to frighten a. o. away. ◻ To provoke a. o. أَفَزَّ واسْتَفَزَّ ة
To come to fight. تَفَازَّ
To disturb, to startle a. o. (fear, joy). إِسْتَفَزَّ ة
Young one of the antelope. Fearful. Active (man). فَزّ ج أَفْزَاز
Leap, bound, startle from fear. فَزَّة
✱ To rend (a garment). To split a. th. فَزَرَ o فَزْرًا ه
To strike a. o. upon the back with (a stick). – ة ب
To burst (a skin) open. ✧ To rip up (an animal). فَزَّر وفَزَّر ه وة
To be rent (clothes). – o فُزُورًا
To have a hump on the back or chest. فَزِر a فَزَرًا
To be rent (garment). To be burst (skin). ✧ To be ripped up (beast). تَفَزَّر وانْفَزَر
Small flock of sheep. Kid. Root, origin. فِزْر
Slits, rents. فِزَر
Hump on the chest or back. Broad way. فُزْرَة ج فُزَر
Hump-backed or أَفْزَر م فَزْرَاء ج فُزْر

manship. Red rose. Silk-cloth. Pomegranate seed.
✱ Brave. Chief of a village. Lion. فِرْنَاس ج فَرَانِسَة
Good management of a housewife. فَرْنَسَة المَرْأَة
France. فَرَنْسا
فَرَنْجِيّ وه ✧ فَرَنْسَوِيّ وفَرَنْسَاوِيّ وه ◻ فِرَنْسِيس
French, Frenchman.
✱ To become bad, corrupt. To be erect (camel's ear). فرنق – تَفَرْنَق
Guide of an army, messenger. Jackal, lion's provider. فُرَانِق
✱ To be lively, fiery (horse). فَرِه a فَرَهًا
To be skilful, clever (man). فَرُه o فَرَاهَة وفَرَاهِيَة وفُرُوهَة
To take a lively, a comely slave. To bring forth fine children (woman). أَفْرَه
To seek for fiery horses. إِسْتَفْرَه ة
فَرِه ج فُرْهُون م فَرِهَة، وفَارِه م فَارِهَة، وأَفْرَه
Clever, skilful; nimble, lively, joyful (man). م فَرْهَاء ج فُرْه
Brisk (ass, mule). Beautiful (youth, girl). فَارِه ج فُرَّه وفُرَّهَة وفُرْه وفُرْهَة
Liveliness. Skilfulness. Beauty. فَرَاهَة وفَرَاهِيَة وفُرُوهَة
✱ To become fat (boy). فَرْهَد
◻ To confound; to jade a. o. فِرْهَد ة
Fat, plump (youth). Lion's cub. فُرْهُد
✱ To fur, to line (a gown) with fur. فرا – فَرَّى ه
To put on a fur. إِفْتَرَى ه
Fur, furred garment. فَرْو وفَرْوَة ج فِرَاء
Skin of the head. Garment of camel-hair. King's crown. Abundance. فَرْوَة
◻ The chestnut. أَبُو فَرْوَة
◻ Fur. فَرْوِيَّة
Furrier. فَرَّاء
Furred (gown), pelisse. مُفَرَّاة
✱ To forge (a lie) against a. o. فَرَى i فَرْيًا ه على
To go over a country. – ه
He has accomplished a feat. فَرَى الفَرِيَّ
To slit to cut out or to rip off (a skin). – وفَرَّى وأَفْرَى ه

To cover a. th. ✲ فَشَغَ a فَشْغًا, وفَشَّغ ه
To assail a. o. with (a whip). فَشَغَ وأَفْشَغَ ه ب
To overcome a. o. (sleep). فَشَّغَ ه
To accustom a she-camel to a young that is not her own. فَاشَغَ بَيْنَ وفُوشِغَ بِالنَّاقَةِ
To be worthless, good for nothing. أَفْشَغَ
To be slow, slothful. To wear a coarse garment. تَفَشَّغَ
To cover the head (hoary hair). To pervade the body (blood). — في
To glide in and conceal o.'s self amongst the tents. — ه وفي
To appear, to increase. إِنْفَشَغَ
Convolvulus. Interior substance of a reed. فَشْغَة
Hanging down on the forehead (forelock). فَاشِغَة وفَشْغَاء
Smilax, sarsaparilla (medicinal plant). فُشَاغ وفُشَّاغ
Sloth, sluggishness. فِشَاغ
Having the teeth disparted Having irregular horns (ram). أَفْشَغ
Checking a horse. Thwarting. مِفْشَغ
Dung of horses. ✧ فِشْك
Cartridge, rocket, fusee. Te فَشَكَة وفِشَنْك ج فَشَك
Cartridge-box. بَيْت الفَشَك
To become cowardly, remiss, weak. ✲ فَشِلَ a فَشَلًا
✧ To fall short of. — وانْفَشَلَ
✧ To frustrate a. o. To confound a. o. فَشَّلَ وأَفْشَلَ ه
To put a curtain to her litter (woman). فَشَّلَ وأَفْشَلَ وتَفَشَّلَ وافْتَشَلَ
To flow (water). To marry (man). تَفَشَّلَ
Sluggishness, remissness. ✧ Disappointment, failing. فَشَل
Remiss, cowardly, apathetic. فَشِل ج فُشْل وأَفْشَال, وفَشِيل وفَشِيل
Curtain on a camel-vehicle. فِشْل ج فُشُول, ومِفْشَل ج مَفَاشِل
✧ Left-handed. أَفْشَل م فَشْلَاء ج فُشْل
✧ Left hand. أَلْيَد الفَشْلَاء
Gizzard of a bird. P مِفْشَلَة

Noiseless wind, flatulence. فُسَاء
Truffles. فَسَوَات الضِّبَاع
Black-beetle. فَاسِيَة وفَاسِيَاء ج فَوَاسٍ
To belch. To pilfer. To boast vainly. ✧ To subside (wound). ✲ فَشَّ o فَشًّا
To open a door (without key). — ه
To squeeze out the air from (a water-skin).
To cool (an angry man). To exhaust (the udder of a she-camel). — ه فَشَّ الوَطْبَ
To scatter slanders amongst. — بَيْنَ
✧ He gave vent to anger. فَشَّ خُلْقَهُ
To come forth from a skin (wind). To be reduced (swelling). إِنْفَشَّ
To be remiss in a. th. — عن
Subsiding of a wound. Carob-tree. فَشّ
Coarse garment. — وفُشُوش
Pickpocket, opening doors without keys. فَشَّاش
Weak-minded, irresolute. فَاشُوش
To be weak-minded. To lie much. ✧ To grumble. ✲ فَشْفَشَ
To boast. ✲ فَشَا a فَشْأً
To spread amongst (people: disease). تَفَشَّأَ ب وفي
To open the legs, to keep them apart. ✲ فَشَجَ i فَشْجًا, وفَشَّجَ
To sit with parted legs. تَفَشَّجَ
To stray from the right path. To part the legs. ✧ To apostatise. ✧ فَشَحَ a فَشْحًا
To treat a. o. wrongfully. ◻ To open the legs. ✲ فَشَخَ a فَشْخًا ه
To cheat at play. — في اللَّعِب
To be wearied. ✧ To make wide strides. — وفَشَّخَ
✧ To stride over a. o. — على
✧ Step, stride. فَشْخَة
To dot. To boast vainly. ✧ فَشَرَ o وفَشَّرَ
Humbug. Dotage. Idle boast. ✧ فُشَار
Boaster, humbug, braggart. ✧ فَشَّار
Bryony (plant). فَاشِرَى
To boast vainly. ✲ فَشَطَ — ✧ فَشَطَ o فَشْطًا
To split, to crack (damp wood). إِنْفَشَطَ
Humbugger, boaster. ✧ فَشَّاط
To be dried up at the top (maize). ✲ فَشِغَ a فَشْغًا

Camp, city; meeting-place of a tribe. Name of old Cairo. فُسْطاط ج فَسَاطِيط

To go astray from justice. To transgress divine commandments. To live in profligacy, disorder. To become ungodly, wicked, profligate. ✲ فَسَق o i وفَسُق o فِسْقًا وفُسُوقًا

To commit lewdness, crime against nature with. فَسَق ب

To come out from its skin (ripe date). وانفَسَق –

To pervert, to corrupt a. o. To declare a. o. to be an unbeliever, sinful (judge). فَسَّق ه

Prevarication. Disobedience. Immoral life. فِسْق وفُسُوق

Fountain, jet-d'eau. L فِسْقِيَّة ج فِسْقِيَّات

Libertine, trangressor, sinful. فَاسِق ج فَسَقَة وفُسَّاق وفَاسِقُون

Scoundrel, rascal, adulterer. فُسَق وفُسَّاق وفِسِّيق

O wicked woman! O adulteress! يَا فَسَاق

Tick, insect. ✧ فَاسُوق

Way of wearing a turban. فَاسِقِيَّة

Mouse. فُوَيْسِقَة

To make little of a. o. ✲ فَسْكَل ه

Last in a race (horse). Vile, mean. فِسْكِل

To be vile, inferior, of low origin. ✲ فَسِل a وفَسُل o فَسَالَةً وفُسُولَةً, وفُسِل

To wean (a child). فَسَل o فَسْلًا ه

To adulterate (money), to declare (coins) to be adulterated. To declare (goods) to be of bad quality. فَسَّل وأفسَل ه

To cut and plant the offset of a palm-tree. أفسَل ه

Rubbish. Filings of iron. فُسَالَة

Base, ignoble, low. Base (coin). فَسْل ج فُسَلَاء وأفسُل وفُسُول وفُسُولَة وفِسَال وفُسْل

Vine-cuttings for planting.

Foolish. فِسْل

✧ French beans. I فَسُولِيَه

Offset of a palm-tree. فَسِيلَة ج فَسِيل وفَسَائِل وجج فُسْلَان

◘ Exorcism. P أفسُون

To emit a noiseless wind. ✲ فَسَا o فَسْوًا وفُسَاء

Weak in body and mind. فَسْح وفَسْخَة

Portion, share, bit. فَسْخَة

Unable to manage his business. فَسِيخ

◘ Small dried fishes.

Sardines, herrings, salt-fish. ◘ فَسِيخ فَرَنْجِي

Dissundering, abolishing. Void (contract). ✧ Faded (garment). فَاسِخ

To be corrupt, vicious, disordered. ✲ فَسَد o i وفَسُد o فَسَادًا وفُسُودًا

To corrupt, to mar a. th. To pervert, to deprave a. o. فَسَّد وأفسَد ه وه

He ill-treated his people. فَاسَد رَهْطَهُ

To rouse (a country) against. أفسَد ه على

To set people at variance. – بَيْن

✧ To misrepresent, to traduce a. o. – على

To do mischief between. أفسَد واستَفسَد في

To be at variance, to disagree. تَفَاسَد

To be corrupted, altered. ✧ إنفَسَد

To ill-treat and provoke a. o. إستَفسَد ه

To endeavour to mar a. th. – ه

Instigation to discord. ✧ فَسْد

Corruption, mischief, disturbance. Dissension. Damage. ✧ Discord. فَسَاد

Instigation to rebellion, to disorder. إفسَاد

Corrupt, wicked. Worthless, vicious. فَاسِد وفَسِيد ج فَسْدَى

Seducer, mischief-maker. مُفسِد

Mischief-maker. مُفسِد و✧ فَسَدِيّ

Cause of corruption, mischief. مَفسَدَة ج مَفَاسِد

To disclose (a. th. hidden). To explain a. th. clearly. ✲ فَسَر o i فَسْرًا, وفَسَّر ه

To examine the urine of a sick person (physician). فَسَر o i فَسْرًا وتَفسِرَةً

To explain, to comment (a text). فَسَّر ه

To ask from a. o. the explanation of a text. تَفَسَّر واستَفسَر ه عن

Explanation, commentary, glose. تَفسِير ج تَفَاسِير

Urine of a sick person. تَفسِرَة

Large tent of coarse cloth. ✲ فسط – فُسَّاط و فِسْطَاط ج فَسَاطِيط

They came with all their relatives. جاءُوا بِفَصِيلَتِهِم
Weaning of a young one. فِصَال
Cut of (a garment). Particular of a narrative. تَفْصِيل
In retail. With all particulars. بِالتَّفْصِيل
Piece of cloth cut out for a garment. Cut of a garment. تَفْصِيلَة ج تَفَاصِيل
Interested eulogist. Cutting (sword). فَصَّال
Separation, division. إِنْفِصَال
Decisive (sentence). فَاصِل
Line of demarcation. خَطٌّ فَاصِل
Set of beads alternating with pearls in a necklace. Rhyme of a verse; last word of rhyming prose. فَاصِلَة ج فَوَاصِل
Decisive sentence. Arbitration. Sharp-edged sword. Violent thrust of (a sword). فَيْصَل ج فَيَاصِل
Judge, arbitrator. — وفَيْصَلِيّ
Joint of a limb. مَفْصِل ج مَفَاصِل
Arthritis, pain of the joints. وَجَع المَفَاصِل
Tongue. مِفْصَل
Separated, disjoined. With full particulars. Strung with beads and pearls intercalated (necklace). Cut out (garment). مُفَصَّل
✧ Hinge. مُفَصَّلَة ج مُفَصَّلَات
To crack (a vessel). To cut off, to sever a. th. ✶ فَصَمَ i فَصْمًا ه
To be ruined (house). فُصِمَ
To abate (fever, rain). أَفْصَمَ
To depart from a. o. (fever). — عَنْهُ
To be cracked. تَفَصَّمَ وانْفَصَمَ
To be cut off, separated. إِنْفَصَمَ
Cracked; broken. فَصِيم وأَفْصَم ومَفْصُوم
To separate a. th. from. ✶ فَصَى i فَصْيًا ه مِن
To free a. o. or a. th. from. فَصَّى ٥ وه مِن وعَن
To separate from. فَاصَى ٥ وه
To cease (rain, heat). أَفْصَى عَن
The shooter has caught nothing. أَفْصَى الصَّائِدُ
To be cleared from, deprived of. أَفْصَى وتَفَصَّى وانْفَصَى مِن

To go out from. إِنْفَصَمَ مِن
He exacted his due from. إِفْتَصَمَ حَقَّهُ مِن
Having the head uncovered. فَصْمَان
Mouse. فَصْمَاء
To set apart, to separate a. th. ✶ فَصَلَ i فَصْلًا ه
To distinguish (a. th.) from (another). — ه عَن
To set a limit between. — بَيْن
To settle questions (judge). — الْخُصُومات
✧ To determine the price of (goods). — الْبِضَاعَة
To wean (a child). فَصَلَ i فِصَالًا, وافْتَصَلَ ٥ عن الرَّضَاع
To sprout (vine). فَصَلَ o فُصُولًا
To go forth from (a country). — مِن
To intercalate (golden beads and pearls) in a necklace. To allot a. th. To cut out (a garment). To narrate a. th. with all its particulars. To analyse (speech). فَصَّلَ ه
To cut up (a sheep). — ٥
To break with, to dissolve society with a. o. ✧ To dismiss a. o. To make a bargain with a. o. فَاصَلَ ٥
To attain the time of being weaned (child). ✧ To depart from life (sick person). أَفْصَلَ
To be separated, divided, decided. ✧ To be dismissed (official). إِنْفَصَلَ
To part from, to abandon a. o. or a. th. — عن
To transplant (a palm-tree). إِفْتَصَلَ ه
Separation, disjunction. Joint of a limb. Chapter, section of (a book.) Decision, sentence. Season of (the year). Plague. ✧ Trick, question. فَصْل ج فُصُول
The day of the last judgment. يَوْم الْفَصْل
Offset of palm-tree. فَصْلَة
The words أَمَّا بَعْدُ *following the preliminary compliments in a discourse.* فَصْل الْخِطَاب
Young camel. Wall of enclosure in front of the main wall of a city. فَصِيل ج فُصْلَان وفِصَال
Young camel weaned. Family, kinsfolk. Piece of meat. فَصِيلَة ج فَصَائِل

✧ Prayer (in the Greek liturgy). G أَفْشِين ج افَاشِين
✱ To spread (news). To be disclosed (secret). To become known (fame). To scatter in a pasturage (cattle). فَشَا o فَشْوًا وفُشُوًّا وفُشِيًّا
He knew not how to manage his affairs *lit* : his property became too extensive. فَشَت عَلَيْهِ الضَيْعَة
To have numerous flocks. أَفْشَى
To spread (news). To divulge (a secret). — ه
To become wide (ulcer); to spread (ink). تَفَشَّى
To spread out amongst (disease). — ة وب
Revelation of a secret. Spreading of news, of a disease. إِفْشَاء
Increase in cattle. فَشَاء
Swoon. فَشْيَان
Spreading (evil, secret). فَاشٍ
Scattered flock. فَاشِيَة ج فَوَاشٍ
✱ To pull out a. th. from. فَصَّ i فَصًّا, وافْتَصَّ ه مِن
To suppurate (wound). To weep slightly (child). To produce a noise (locust). — i فَصِيصًا
Nothing remained in my hand therefrom. ما فَصَّ في يَدِي مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ
He glared at. فَصَّص بِعَيْنِهِ
To set a gem in (a ring). — ه
He gave him part of his due. أَفَصَّ إِلَيْهِ شَيْئًا مِن حَقِّهِ
To get rid of, to part away from. إِنْفَصَّ مِن
To get a. th. from a. o. إِسْتَفَصَّ ه مِن
Stone of a ring. Joint of two bones. Pupil of the eye. Head of garlic. Origin, true state of a. th. ▫ Axle of a wheel. فِصّ وفَصّ ج فُصُوص وأَفُصّ
Trefoil, lucern. فُصَّة
Marsh-trefoil. فُصَّة المَاء
Seller, setter of ring-stones. فَصَّاص
Fruit-stone. فَصِيص
Set with (a gem). مُفَصَّص ب
✱ To speak quickly. فَصْفَص الكَلَام
To bring (accurate news). To feed (a beast) with clover. ✧ To strip (a bone) from the flesh. — ه

To scatter, to run away. تَفَصْفَص
Green, fresh clover. فِصْفِصَة ج فَصَافِص
Brisk, energetic (man). فُصَافِص
The lion. الفُصَافِصَة
✱ To appear in all its splendour (dawn). فَصَح a فَصْحًا ة
To be pure, without froth (milk). فَصُح o فَصَاحَةً, وفَصَّح وأَفْصَح
To use good, clear language. To be eloquent. فَصُح o فَصَاحَةً, وأَفْصَح
To appear (dawn). To be clear, evident. To yield pure milk (ewe). To celebrate the feast of Easter. أَفْصَح
To be delivered from. — مِن
He manifested his desire. — عن مُرَادِهِ
To speak clearly, eloquently. تَفَصَّح
He made a show of eloquence. — وتَفَاصَح في كَلَامِهِ
Pure, without froth (milk). فَصْح وفَصِيح
Easter-tide. Easter. Passover.* فِصْح
Easter, paschal (time). فِصْحِيّ
Eloquence. Chasteness of speech. فَصَاحَة
Chaste in speech, eloquent (man). فَصْح, وفَصِيح ج فُصَحَاء وفِصَاح وفُصُح
Clear, evident, cloudless (day). مُفْصِح
✱ To take no heed of. فَصَخ a فَصْخًا عن
To luxate (the hand). — ه
Weak-minded. فَصِيخ وفَصِيخَة وفَاصِخَة
✱ To bleed a. o. (surgeon). فَصَد i فَصْدًا وفِصَادًا ة
To cut (a vein) open. — وافْتَصَد ه
To moisten a. th. for softening it. فَصَّد ه
To open its gems (tree). أَفْصَد وانْفَصَد
To flow (blood). تَفَصَّد وانْفَصَد
Drawing of blood, bleeding. فَصْد وفِصَاد
Dates mixed with blood. فُصْدَة وفَصِيدَة
Bleeding. ✧ فِصَادَة ج فَصَائِد
Wagtail (bird). ▫ أَبُو فِصَادَة
Bleeder, phlebotomist. فَصَّاد
Kind of black-pudding. فَصِيد
Bled. فَصِيد م فَصِيدَة, ومَفْصُود م مَفْصُودَة
Crevice, fissure, split. تَفْصِيد
Lancet. مِفْصَد
✱ To squeeze (dates) out of their skin. To pull out, to take off a. th. فَصَع a فَصْعًا ه
To give a. th. to a. o. — وفَصَّع ب ل
To force a. th. out from. فَصَّع ه مِن

فَضْلًا عن Moreover, besides, much less. A fortiori.
بِفَضْلِ اللّٰه By the grace of God.
فَضْلَة ج فَضَلَات وفِضَال Exceeding, redundant. Remainder, rest. Wine. ◘ Excrement.
ـ وفُضْل Work-clothes; night-clothes.
فِضْلَة Wearing of a simple garment.
فُضَالَة ج فُضَالَات Redundant, superfluous part. Remainder, residue.
فَضَّال Bountiful,
فَضِيلَة ج فَضَائِل Attainment. Merit. Virtue.
تَفْضِيل Eminence, superiority. Superlative (*gram*).
فَاضِل ج فُضَلَاء Superabundant. Superior. Virtuous. Redundant. ✧ Learned man.
فَاضِلَة ج فَوَاضِل وفَاضِلَات Excess, increase. Benefit, favour.
ـ المَال Increase in flocks.
فَضُول Exceeding all measure.
فُضُول Useless thing. Intrusion.
فُضُولِيّ Intruder, inquisitive. Tailor.
فَضِيل ج فُضَلَاء Distinguished man.
أَفْضَل ج أَفْضَلُون وأَفَاضِل More distinguished. Better.
مِفْضَل ومُفَضَّل Excellent in merit, superior.
مِفْضَل ومِفْضَلَة ج مَفَاضِل Single garment; every-day-clothes
مِفْضَال م مِفْضَالَة Very generous.
✡ فَضَا o فَضَاء وفُضُوًّا To be broad, wide (place).
✧ فَضِيَ a فَضَاوَة To be empty, void (place).
✧ ـ وتَفَضَّى To be unemployed. To have leisure.
✧ فَضَّى ه To empty, to clear (a place).
أَفْضَى To go forth to the desert.
ـ إِلَى To reach, to arrive to.
ـ بِهِ إِلَى To bring a. o. to (a place: road). To result for a. o. (affair). To communicate (a secret) to.
✧ تَفَضَّى لِلأَمْر He had leisure to consider the affair.
فَضَاء Large plain. Court, enclosure. Unoccupied (place).
بَيْت الفَضَاء ومُفْضًى Private.

فِضَاء Water flowing upon the surface of the earth.
فَضًى وفَوْضَى Promiscuous mass, mixture.
طَعَام فَضًى Mess, mixed food.
أَمْرُهُم فَضًى They are without chief. They are in anarchy.
بَقِيتُ فَضًى I remained quite alone.
✧ فَضْوَة وفَضَاوَة وتَفَضٍّ Leisure, worklessness.
✧ فَاضٍ م فَاضِيَة Free, idle, workless. Empty (place).
✡ فَطَا a فَطْوًا ه To break a. th.
ـ ة To grieve, to distress a. o. To throw down and strike a. o.
فَطِيَ a فَطًى To have a depressed back and a prominent chest.
فَاطَا بِهِ الأَرْضَ To prostrate a. o. on the ground.
أَفْطَا To become ill-tempered, peevish.
تَفَاطَا عن To lag behind a. o.; to retreat from.
فَطَأَة وفَطًا Prominence of the chest and hollowness of the back.
أَفْطَأ م فَطْآء ج فُطْء Prominent in the chest.
✡ فَطَحَ a فَطْحًا, وفَطَّحَ ه To enlarge, to flatten a. th.
ـ ة ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
فَطِحَ a فَطَحًا To be broad, flat (head, nose).
أَفْطَح ومُفَطَّح Broad-headed, broad-nosed. Chameleon.
✡ فِطَحْل Prehistoric age. Time of plenty. Bulky, stout.
✧ فَطَاحِل Scholars; heroes.
✡ فَطَرَ o فَطْرًا ه To cleave, to split a. th. To find out, to begin a. th. To create a. th. (God).
ـ العَجِين To bake unleavened bread.
ـ ة To milk a ewe with the thumb and forefinger.
ـ فِطْرًا وفُطُورًا To breakfast, to break the fast.
فَطَّرَ وأَفْطَرَ ة To make a. o. to breakfast. To give the breakfast to a. o.
فَطُرَ وتَفَطَّرَ To be unleavened (dough).
أَفْطَرَ To enter upon breakfast-time.
تَفَطَّرَ وانْفَطَرَ To be cracked, split. To spread its leaves (plant).
فَطْر ج فُطُور Fissure, crack.

Raisin-seed. Date-stone. فَصًى
Mildness of weather. فَصْيَة
Mild day. يَوْم فَصْيَةٌ أو فَصْيَة
Release, deliverance. فَصْيَة، وفَصِيَّة ج فَصَايَا
✱ فَضَّ o فَضًّا ه To break (a seal). To deflour (a virgin). To shed (tears). To resolve (a difficulty). To bore (a pearl).
لَا يَفْضُضِ ٱللّٰهُ فَاكَ May God not break thy teeth!
— ة To dismiss, to clear (a crowd).
— ه على To share a. th. between.
فَضَّضَ ه To silver a. th.
تَفَضَّضَ وانفَضَّ To break up, to disperse (meeting).
إِنْفَضَّ To break up, to be scattered. To flow (tears).
إِفْتَضَّ ه To pour (water) little by little.
فَضّ Scattered people, things.
فَضَض وفُضَاض وفُضَاضَة وفَضِيض Particles, fragments.
فَضَض وفَضِيض Sprinkle of water in an ablution.
فِضَّة Silver. ✧ One para.
— وفَضَّة ج فِضَاض Rocky ground.
فِضِّي Of silver, silvery.
فَاضَّة ج فَوَاضّ Misfortune, calamity.
مِفْضَاض ومِفَضّ ومِفَضَّة Harrow.
✱ فَضْفَضَ To be ample (garment). To be easy (life).
فَضْفَاض Ample (coat of mail). Easy (life). Generous (man).
✱ فضج — تَفَضَّجَ وانفَضَجَ عَرَقًا To be moist with sweat.
أَفْضِيج Sweat.
✱ فَضَحَ a فَضْحًا ة To disgrace a. o. To make misdoings to be known. ✧ To dishonour (women).
— ه To resolve (a puzzle). To outshine (the stars : moon).
فَضَحَ وأَفْضَحَ To appear (dawn).
فَضِحَ a فَضَحًا To be whitish (object).
فَاضَحَ ة وتَفَاضَحَ To disgrace, to revile o. a.
أَفْضَحَ To bear ripening dates (palm-tree).
إِنْفَضَحَ وافْتَضَحَ To be put to shame, disgraced. To be constuprated (woman).
إِفْتَضَحَ To be disclosed, revealed (shame).
فَضَح Disgraceful. Dawn.
أَفْضَح م فَضْحَاء ج فُضْح Whitish.
فَضَّاح Revealer of a secret. Defamer.
فُضُوح وفُضُوحَة وفَضَاحَة وفِضَاح Shame, disgrace.
فَضُوح Disgracing.
فَضِيح Covered with shame, disgraced, atrocious.
— في ٱلمَال Bad manager of cattle.
فَضِيحَة ج فَضَائِح Shame, disgrace, ignominy. Shameful action.
مَفْضَحَة ج مَفَاضِح Shame. Shocking behaviour.
✱ فَضَخَ a فَضْخًا، وافْتَضَخَ ه To break (a. th. hollow).
أَفْضَخَ To ripen (grapes).
إِنْفَضَخَ To be broken, split.
فَضُوخ Intoxicating drink.
فَضِيخ Juice of grapes. Date-wine.
✱ فَضَلَ o وفَضِلَ a فَضْلًا To be redundant, in excess.
— ة To surpass a. o. in eminence.
فَضَّلَ ة على To hold a. o. to excel another in merit. To prefer a. th. or a. o. to.
فَاضَلَ مُفَاضَلَةً وفِضَالًا ة To vie with a. o. in excellence.
أَفْضَلَ في To exceed, to excel in a. th. To make profit in (trade).
— على To do good, to bestow a favour upon.
— على . . . في To surpass a. o. in.
— واسْتَفْضَلَ مِن To leave a remainder of.
تَفَضَّلَ To wear a single garment.
تَفَضَّلَ على To judge o.'s self to be superior to. ✧ To grant a favour to, to honour a. o.
✧ تَفَضَّلْ Please come in. Take a seat. Help yourself.
تَفَاضَلَ To contend for superiority.
فَضْل ج فُضُول Excess, redundance, remainder. Excellence, superiority. Benefit, favour, grace. *Arith.* Rest of a subtraction.

Foaming with rage. فَاءٍ
Flower of the Egyptian privet فَاغِيَةٌ
Wont to calumniate (woman).
Viper. أَفْعَى ج أَفَاعٍ
Country full of vipers. أَرْض مَفْعَاة
Branded in the shape of a viper مُفَعَّاة (camel).
To diffuse itself (odour). ✱ فَغَّ o فَغَّة
To open (the mouth). ✱ فَغَرَ a o فَغْرًا وأَفْغَرَ ه
To be half-opened (mouth, flower). — وانْفَغَرَ
Rising of the Pleiades. الفَغْرَة
Mouth of a river. فُغْرَة ج فُغَر
Wide (spear-thrust). طَعْنَة فَغَارٍ
Perfume. Cubeb. Lotus of India. فَاغِرَة
Broad plain. Hollow in a mountain. مَفْغَرَة
Emperor of China. ✱ فَغْفُور
Kind of China-ware. ◻ فَغْفُورِيّ و ✧ فَرْفُورِيّ
To fill the nose (odour). ✱ فَغَمَ a فَغْمًا وفُغُومًا ة
To kiss a. o. — وفَاغَمَ ة
To open (rose). فَغِمَ a فُغُومًا, وتَفَغَّمَ
To become accustomed to. To be fond of, busy about. فَغِمَ فَغَمًا ب
To abide in a place. — بِمَكَان
To fill (a place : odour); to fill (a vessel). أَفْغَمَ ه
To be filled up. To be dispelled (rheum). إِنْفَغَمَ
Food remaining between the teeth. فَغْم
Mouth. Chin. فَغْم وفُغْم
He, it depressed him *lit*: he took hold of his chin. أَخَذَ بِفُغْمِهِ
Eager, fond of. فَغِم على ومُفْغَم ب
To spread (news). To fade (plant). ✱ فَغَا o فُغُوًّا
To become bad, corrupt (palm-tree). To become ugly. To become rebellious. To fall into destitution. To blossom (saffron). أَفْغَى
To irritate a. o. — ة
Disease of palm-trees. Dates of bad quality. Refuse. فَغًا
Blossom of henna. فَغْو وفَاغِيَة
To bark from fear (dog). ✱ فَقْفَقَ
To speak volubly, to jabber. — في الكلام
Dotage, doter. فَقْفَاق

To act upon a. o. فَعَلَ وافْتَعَلَ ب
N. B. This verb and its derivates are used as paradigms upon which all verbs and grammatical forms are measured.
To be done. To be impressed. إِنْفَعَلَ
✧ To be vexed, to spite.
To intrigue, to forge a lie against a. o. إِفْتَعَلَ عَلَيْهِ كَذِبًا وزُورًا
To forge (hand-writing). — ه
Action, work, deed. Verb. فِعْل ج فِعَال وأَفْعَال وجج أَفَاعِيل
Actually, (*opp. to* بِالقُوَّة) virtually. بِالفِعْل
Custom, use. فِعْلَة
Good or bad action done by a single agent. فَعَال
Good or bad action done by two or many agents. فِعَال
He has performed good actions. هُوَ حَسَنُ الفَعَال
They do good actions. هُمْ حِسَان الفِعَال
Handle of a tool. فِعَال ج فُعُل
Imper. Do thou. فَعَالِ
Impression. ✧ Spite. إِنْفِعَال
Acting, active, doer. (*Gr.*) Agent. ✧ Efficacious. Workman, labourer, digger. فَاعِل ج فَاعِلُون وفَعَلَة
Gr. Subject, noun agent. Present participle. إِسْمُ الفَاعِل
✧ Efficacity. فَاعِلِيَّة
Foot of a verse. أَفَاعِيل وتَفَاعِيل
Made, done. Passive. Result, effect. مَفْعُول ج مَفَاعِيل
Gr. Object, regimen. مَفْعُول بِهِ
Gr. Past participle; noun patient. إِسْمُ المَفْعُول
It produced a distressing effect (wound). جَاءَ بِالمُفْتَعَل
Falsified, altered (book). كِتَاب مُفْتَعَل
To fill (a vessel) to the brim. ✱ فَعَمَ a فَعْمًا, وفَعَّمَ وأَفْعَمَ ه
To be filled up (vessel). To become fat (arm, leg). فَعُمَ o فَعَامَة وفُعُومَة
To fill (a house : perfume). أَفْعَمَ ه
To fill (a. o.) with anger. — ة
To be filled (vessel). إِفْعَوْعَمَ
Full, filled with people. فَعْم ومُفْعَم
To be wicked like a viper. ✱ فعا — تَفَعَّى

Grape. فِطْر وفُطْر

Breaking of the fast. Breaking his fast (man). فِطْر

Feast at the breaking of the fast of Ramadhan. عيد الفِطْر

Alms given at the end of Ramadhan. زَكاة وصَدَقة الفِطْر

Poisonous mushroom. Toad-stool. فُطْر وفُطُر

Natural disposition. Religious feeling. Religion of Islam. فِطْرَة ج فِطَر

Breakfast. فَطُور وفَطُوريّ و ✧ فُطُور

▫ Sample. Bill of sale. فَطُورَة I

Azym, unleavened (*opp. to* خَمِير) (bread). Unpremeditate, hasty. فَطِير

Pan-cake, fritter. فَطِيرَة ج فَطَائِر

Blunt (sword). فُطَار

Cipher, worthless man. فُطَارِيّ

Pastry-cook. ▫ فَطَاطِرِيّ ج فَطَاطِرِيَّة

Chap on the face, nose. أُفْطُور ج أَفَاطِير

The Creator. فَاطِر

✡ To be flat-nosed. ✡ فَطِس a فَطَسًا

To die without disease. ✧ To be smothered, choked. فَطَس i فُطُوسًا

To flatten (iron : blacksmith). — ه

To utter a. th. in o.'s face. — وفَطَّس ة بِالكَلِمَة

To cause a. o. to perish, to kill a. o. ✧ To smother, to suffocate. فَطَّس ة

Berry of the myrtle-tree. فَطْس

A myrtle-berry. Bead worn as an amulet. ✧ Smother. فَطْسَة

Flattening of the nose. فَطَسَة وفِنْطِيسَة

✧ Dead beast. Carrion, carcass. فَطِيس وفَطِيسَة ج فَطَائِس

Large hammer. فِطِّيس ج فَطَاطِيس

Pig's snout. فِنْطِيسَة

Flat-nosed. أَفْطَس م فَطْسَاء ج فُطْس

✡ To wean (a young one). ✡ فَطَم i فَطْمًا ة ~

To disaccustom a. o. from. فَطَم ة عَن

To cut (a rope). ✧ To dip (cloth) in dye. — ه

✧ To become barren (tree, female). ✧ فَطَّم

To reach the time of being weaned. أَفْطَم

To be weaned. إِنْفَطَم

To abstain from. — عَن

Weaning of a child. فِطَام

Weaned (young one). فَطِيم ج فُطُم

A sea-fowl. فَطِيمَة

Having her young one weaned (female). فَاطِم وفَاطِمَة ج فَوَاطِم

Weaned lamb. سَخْلَة فَاطِم

Fatimah, Mohammed's daughter. فَاطِمَة

✡ فَطَن وفَطِن o وفَطُن a فِطْنًا وفُطْنًا وفَطَنًا وفُطُنًا وفِطْنَة وفُطُونَة وفَطَانَة وفَطَانِيَة ب وإلى ول To seize, to understand a. th. To be intelligent, penetrative.

To explain a. th. to a. o. ✧ To remind a. o. of. فَطَّن ة ب او إلى او ل

To draw a. o.'s attention to. فَاطَن ة في

✧ To reflect, to remember. تَفَطَّن

Intelligence, prudence, sagacity. فِطْنَة ج فِطَن

فَاطِن وفَطِن وفَطِين وفَطُون وفَطْن وفَطُن ج فُطْن وفُطُن Intelligent, open-minded. Prudent.

✡ To urge (a beast) vehemently. ✡ فَطَا o فَطْوًا ة

✡ To be rough, harsh, unmanly. ✡ فَظّ a فَظَاظَة وفَظَظًا وفِظَاظًا

To press out (the water) of a ruminant's stomach. — o فَظًّا, وافْتَظّ ه

Unmanly, harsh, churlish. فَظّ ج أَفْظَاظ

Water in the stomach of a ruminant. فَظّ ج فِظَاظ وفُظُوظ

Harshness, unmanliness. Roughness. فَظَاظَة وفَظَظ وإِفْظَاظ

✡ To be foul, unseemly, difficult. To be critical (affair). ✡ فَظُع o فَظَاعَة, وأَفْظَع

To be filled to the brim (vessel). فَظِع a فَظَعًا

To reckon (an affair) hard, difficult. — ه وب ومن وأَفْظَع ه

To be in critical circumstances. أُفْظِع

To find a. th. hideous, shocking; difficult, critical. تَفَظَّع واسْتَفْظَع ه

Difficulty. ✧ Hideousness. فَظَاعَة

Abominable; difficult. Excessive. ✧ Ugly, hideous. فَظِيع ومُفْظِع

✧ To upbraid loudly, to bully a. o. ✡ فَعَر a ة صَوْتًا

To do; to act. To perform a. th. ✡ فَعَل a فَعْلًا ه

Crushing (poverty). مُفْقِم
Dry and hard (plant). مُتَفَقِّم
✡ فَقَل o فَقْلًا ه To winnow (corn).
To be luxuriant (land). أَفْقَل
Luxuriant (land). أَرْض كَثِيرَة الفَقْل
Winnowing-basket, fan. مِفْقَلَة ج مَفَاقِل
✡ فَقِم a فَقَمًا وفَقْمًا وفُقُومًا, وفَقُم o فَقَامَةً, وتَفَاقَم To be grave, important, momentous (affair).
فَقِم a فَقَمًا وفَقْمًا To have inequal jaws. To have an indigestion. To be full (vessel). To become abundant. To be consumed (wealth).
فَقَم o فَقْمًا, وتَفَقَّم ة To seize (a beast) by its muzzle.
Jaw. Dog's muzzle. فُقْم وفُقُم
Mouth. فُقْم
أَفْقَم م فَقْمَاء ج فُقْم Having irregular incisors, unequal jaws. Crooked (affair).
✡ فَقِه a فِقْهًا, وفَقُه o فَقَاهَةً To be learned, skilled in divine law. To be endowed with penetration.
فَقِه a فِقْهًا, وتَفَقَّه ه To understand a. th.
فَقَه o فَقْهًا ة To overcome a. o. in science.
فَقَّه وأَفْقَه ة To teach a. o. To render intelligent, skilled.
فَاقَه ة To vie with a. o. in knowledge of divine law.
تَفَقَّه To study jurisprudence thoroughly.
فِقْه Learning. Knowledge of jurisprudence.
فَقَاهَة Science of divine law.
فَقِيه وفَقِيه وفَقُه ج فُقَهَاء Skilled in jurisprudence. Lawyer. Intelligent. ם Schoolmaster.
مُسْتَفْقِهَة Companion of a mourner woman.
✡ فَقَا o فَقْوًا ه (for فَقَا) To follow the trace of.
Notch of an arrow. فُقْوَة ج فُقًى
✡ فَكَّ o فَكًّا ه To loose, to disjoin. To separate a. th. To luxate (a limb). To break (a seal). To resolve (a difficulty). To open (the hand). To open (the jaw.)

تَفَقَّس وانْفَقَس To be upset, overthrown.
✧ تَفَقَّس To be melted, purified (butter).
تَفَاقَس To pull o. a. by the hair.
✧ فَقْسَة Relaxing of a spring. Discharge of a gun. Fit of passion.
فُقَاس Pain in the joints.
مِفْقَاس Spring of a trap.
✡ فَقَش i فَقْشًا ه To crack (nuts, eggs) with the hand.
✧ To burst, to split (wood). To break (waves). فَقَّش
✧ To break, to crush (fruit). ه فَقَّش
✡ فَقَص i فَقْصًا ه To break (an egg).
فَقُّوص Melon. ם Large cucumber.
فَقِيص Iron-ring in a plough.
مِفْقَاص Iron-mace for breaking.
✡ فَقَط Only, but.
✧ فَقَّط ه To write down in words the total of a sum.
✡ فَقَع o a فَقْعًا وفُقُوعًا To be intensely yellow. To die from heat. To grow up (child).
— ة To crush a. o. (misfortune).
✧ To burst, to explode. To be grieved to death. فَقَع
فَقِع a فَقَعًا To be intensely red.
فَقَّع ه To crack the fingers. To burst (a flower). To dye (a hide) red.
— في الكَلَام To speak inconsiderately. To utter idle words.
✧ To despite a. o. to death. — ة
أَفْقَع To be reduced to destitution.
تَفَاقَع To become white (eyes).
إِنْفَقَع To be cleft, to crack, to burst.
فَقْع و فِقْع ج فِقَعَة وأَفْقُع وفُقُوع Fungus, truffles of bad quality. Intense whiteness, yellowness.
فَاقِع Clear (colour).
أَصْفَر فَاقِع Pure yellow colour.
فَاقِعَة ج فَوَاقِع Calamity.
فَقَّاع وفُقَّاع وفَقِيع Red-faced (man).
فَقَّاع Wicked, perverse.
فُقَّاع Beer, drink made with fruits.
فُقَّاعَة ج فَقَاقِيع Bubbles upon the surface of water.
فَقِيع, وأَفْقَع م فَقْعَاء ج فُقْع Pure (colour). Intensely white, red, yellow. White pigeon.
✧ فُقَيْع Unripe (fig).

Foolish. فَقْفَاقَة

✲ فَقَأ a فَقْأ, وفَقَّأ تَفْقِئَة ه To slit (a pimple). To put out (an eye).

فَقَأ ه To burst (a pomegranate) open. To hull (a nut, an almond).

تَفَقَّأ وانْفَقَأ To burst (cloud, pustule). To be pulled out (eye). ✧ To be husked (fruit).

فَقْء، وفُقَاءَة وفَاقِيَاء Membrane enveloping the head of the fœtus.

— وفَقِيّ Hollow in a rock, or stony ground.

مَفْقُوء ومَفْقِيّ Lanced, put out. ✧ Hulled (nut).

مُفَقِّئَة Ravine, channel of a torrent.

✲ فَقَح a فَقْحًا, وفَقَّح To open the eyes (whelp). To blossom (tree).

تَفَقَّح To open (rose).

— ب ول To set, to prepare to.

تَفَاقَح To lean against o. a.'s back.

فَقْحَة ج فِقَاح Orifice of the anus. Blossom.

— وفُقَّاحَة Palm of the hand.

فُقَّاح Blossom of plants. Tall, handsome woman.

مُتَفَقِّح لِلشَّرّ Prone to do mischief.

✲ فَقَد i فَقْدًا و فِقْدَانًا وفُقُودًا ه وه To lose a. th. To miss a. th.; to want a. th. To be deprived of.

أَفْقَد ه ه او ه To cause to a. o. the loss of a. o. or a. th.

تَفَقَّد وافْتَقَد ه To search out a. th. lost, missed.

تَفَاقَد To miss, to regret the absence of o. a.

إِفْتَقَد و✧ اسْتَفْقَد ه To seek for, to miss a. o. absent.

✧ إِفْتَقَد و✧ اسْتَفْقَد ه To visit (a sick person).

فَقْد و فِقْدَان وفُقُود Absence, loss of a person, of a thing.

فَقْد وفَقَد Vitex, chaste-tree.

فَاقِد Wanting, missing. Bereft of her husband, of her children (woman).

فَقِيد ومَفْقُود Lost, absent, lamented.

مَات غَيْر فَقِيد He died unlamented.

✲ فَقَر o i فَقْرًا, وفَقَّر To dig the earth. To incise.

— وفَقَّر ه To bore (a pearl). ✧ To put out (an eye). To press (grapes).

فَقَر ه To overwhelm a. o. (evil).

فَقِر a فَقَرًا To feel a pain in the vertebræ.

فَقُر o فَقَارَة, وافْتَقَر To be poor, destitute.

فَقَّر ل To dig a hollow for (a young palm-tree).

أَفْقَر ه To impoverish a. o.

— ه ه To lend to a. o. (a beast) for riding; (a land) for sowing.

مَا أَفْقَرَهُ What a poor man!

تَفَاقَر To feign poverty.

✧ إِنْفَقَر To burst open (abscess, fruit).

إِفْتَقَر إِلَى To want, to be in need of.

فَقْر ج فُقُور ومَفَاقِر Poverty, destitution.

فُقْر ج فُقَر Poverty, side.

فَقْرَة ج فَقْر, وفِقْرَة ج فِقَر وفِقْرَات و فِقَرَات, وفَقَارَة ج فَقَار Vertebræ, spine of the back.

فَقَار الجَوْزَاء Three stars in Orion.

ذُو الفَقَار Celebrated sword of Ali.

فِقْرَة ج فِقَر Mark, butt. Hillock. Choice verse or passage of an author.

فُقْرَة ج فُقَر Proximity. Ditch. Gore of a shirt.

فَقَارِيّ Vertebral.

فَاقِرَة ج فَوَاقِر Misfortune.

فَقِر وفَقِير ومَفْقُور Having the vertebræ broken.

فَقِير ج فُقَرَاء Poor, destitute, needy.

فَقِير ج فُقُر Canal, aqueduct. Mouth of a canal. Hollow dug for planting or watering palm-trees.

مُفْقِر Strong. Fit to be ridden (colt).

— ل Able to, fit for.

مُفَقَّر Resolute man. Damaskeened (sword).

✲ فَقَس i فُقُوسًا To die.

فَقَس i فَقْسًا ه To break, to burst (her eggs: bird). ✧ To relax (a spring). To discharge (a gun).

— ه To kill (a beast). To pull the hair of. ✧ To spite, to vex a. o.

— ه عن To repel a. o. violently from.

فَقَّس وانْفَقَس ✧ To be relaxed (spring); discharged (gun). To lose patience.

✧ فَقَّس ه To melt (butter) for clarifying it.

✧ فَاقَس وتَفَاقَس To play with Easter eggs (children).

Flight, escape. فَلَت
Thou hast no escape from it. مَا لَكَ مِنْهُ فَلَت
Swift (horse). فَلَت وفَلَّت وفِلْتَان وفَلَتَان
Unexpected event. Inconsiderate action. Last night of a lunar month. فَلْتَة
The event happened unexpectedly. حَدَثَ الأَمْرُ فَلْتَةً
Blunders, mistakes. فَلَتَات
Rascal, rogue. ✧ فَلَتِيّ وفَلَاتِيّ
Free, escaped. ✧ Profligate, libertine. فَالِت
✧ Offensive, unbecoming talk. كَلَام فَالِت
Tight garment. كِسَاء فَلُوت
✵ فَلَجَ o i فَلْجًا وفُلُوجًا ، وفَلَّجَ ه To split a. th. asunder. To till (the earth)
— وفَلَّجَ ه بَيْنَ او عَلَى To share, to allot a. th. amongst.
فَلَجَ وأَفْلَجَ To succeed well.
— وأَفْلَجَ عَلَى To overcome (an antagonist).
فَلَجَ بِحُجَّتِهِ He has afforded his proofs.
— بِقَلْبِ فُلَانٍ To ravish the heart of a. o.
فُلِجَ و ✧ انْفَلَجَ To have the half of the body paralysed.
فَلِجَ a فَلَجًا To have the (teeth, legs) apart.
فَالَجَ ه To contend for superiority with.
أَفْلَجَ ه عَلَى To make a. o. to gain the mastery over (God).
— ه To adduce clear (proofs).
تَفَلَّجَ To be chapped (feet).
إِنْفَلَجَ To break (day). ✧ To become paralysed (man).
فَلْج وفُلْج وفُلْجَة Success, victory; good luck at play.
فَلْج ج فُلُوج Half. Division.
فِلْج ، وفَالَج ج فَوَالِج Measure for grain.
فَلَج Width between the teeth or the thighs. Daybreak.
— ج أَفْلَاج Streamlet.
P فِنْجَان ج فَنَاجِين Small cup, coffee-cup.
فَالِج Dividing in two halves. Hemiplegia, palsy. Two-humped camel. Winning at the game (arrow).
P فَيْلَج ج فَيَالِج Cocoon of silkworm.

أَفَلَّ To lose flocks. To be in a barren land.
تَفَلَّلَ وانْفَلَّ To be defeated, routed (army).
— وانْفَلَّ وافْتَلَّ To be notched (sword); broken (tooth).
إِسْتَفَلَّ ه To take the tenth of.
فَلّ (s. pl.) ج فُلُول وأَفْلَال وفُلَّال Routed, in flight (army).
كَتِيبَة فَلّ Rout, army put to flight.
فَلّ ج فُلُول وفِلَال Notch on the edge of a sword. Spark. Filings of iron.
— ج فَلّ وأَفْلَال ، وفِلّ وفِلِّيَّة ج فَلَالِيّ Waterless desert.
— مِنَ الخَيْر Devoid of all good.
✧ فُلّ وفِلّ Jasmine.
فَلَل Break in a sword.
فَلَّة Notch in a sword. ✧ Flight. Return from work.
فَلِيل وأَفَلّ ومَفْلُول ومُنْفَلّ Notched (sword). Broken (tooth).
فَلِيل وفَلِيلَة Rolled up (hair).
✵ فَوْفَل وفُوفُل Areca, betel-nut.
✵ فَلْفَلَ وتَفَلْفَلَ To sweep, to walk with a proud gait. To pick the teeth.
✧ فَلْفَلَ To go back one by one (party).
فَلْفَلَ ه To season (a dish) with pepper. To curl (the hair).
P فُلْفُل وفِلْفِل Pepper, pepper-corn, allspice.
مُفَلْفَل Long-pepper.
P دَار فُلْفُل Pungent, peppered. Crisp, curly (hair).
✵ فَلَتَ i فَلْتًا ، وأَفْلَتَ ه To loose, to set free a. o.
فَلَتَ وأَفْلَتَ وتَفَلَّتَ وانْفَلَتَ To escape, to slip away.
▫ فَلَّتَ ه To smuggle a. th.
فَالَتَ مُفَالَتَةً وفِلَاتًا ه To overtake a. o.
أَفْلَتَ ه To glide away from a. o. (thing, person).
تَفَلَّتَ مِنْ To escape from a. o. (thing).
تَفَلَّتَ إِلَى To long after.
— عَلَى To rush upon.
إِفْتَلَتَ الكَلَامَ He spoke unpremeditately, he extemporised.
— ه To do, to take a. th. of a sudden.
أُفْتُلِتَ To die suddenly.
— بِ To be surprised by.

Lock, fastener of a window. ✧ فَاكُورَة ج فَوَاكِير
Thinker, thoughtful. فِكِّير وفَيْكَر
To sprain, to put (a limb out of joint). ✧ فَكَّش o فَكْشًا ه
To be dislocated, sprained. ✧ إِنْفَكَش
Luxation, sprain. ✧ فِكْش
To lower the head in grief or spite. ✱ فَكِم a فَكْمًا وفُكُوعًا
No one knows where he was this morning. لَا يُدْرَى أَيْنَ فَكَم
To apply o.'s self to. ✱ فكل – إِفْتَكَل فِي
Shudder, shiver. Crowd. Wood-pecker. أَفْكَل
They came all together. جَاءَ القَوْمُ بِأَفْكَلِهِم او بِأَفَاكِيلِهِم
Terror-stricken. مَفْكُول
To persist in. ✱ فَكَن o فَكْنًا فِي
To be astonished, thoughtful. To repent, to regret. تَفَكَّن
Repentance, regret. فُكْنَة
To be merry, lively, jolly. ✱ فَكِه a فَكَهًا وفَكَاهَةً, وتَفَكَّه
To bring fruit to a. o. To enliven a. o. with facetious talks. فَكَّه ة
To joke with a. o. فَاكَه ة
To eat fruit. To abstain from it. تَفَكَّه
To enjoy a. th. To slander a. o. jestingly. – بِ
To joke, to jest together. تَفَاكَه
Joke, merriment. فُكَاهَة وفُكَيْهَة
Wonderful thing, witticism. أُفْكُوهَة ج أَفَاكِيه
Witty, jovial. فَكِه وفَاكِه
Jolly, jocose. فَكِه م فَكِهَة
Asperser. فَكِه بِأَعْرَاض النَّاس
Having much fruit (tree). فَاكِه
Fruit. Sweetmeat. فَاكِهَة ج فَوَاكِه
The fire. فَاكِهَة الشِّتَاء
Fruit-seller. فَاكِهَانِيّ
To notch (a sword). To rout (an army). ✱ فَلّ o فَلًّا, وفَلَّل ه وه
He is out of mind. فُلَّ i فَلًّا عَنْهُ عَقْلُهُ
✧ To escape, to run away. To be off. To go back home (workman, pupil). فَلّ
✧ To make a. o. to escape, to go back. فَلَّل ة

To release, to set free (a captive, a slave). فَكّ فَكًّا وفَكَاكًا ة
To recover (a pledge). – فَكًّا وفُكُوكًا, وافْتَكّ ه
To be broken down (old man). – فَكًّا وفُكُوكًا
To be out of joint, luxated (limb). a – فَكَكًا, وانفَكّ
To be foolish. a – o فَكًّا وفَكَّة
To disjoin, to undo, to dissolder, to separate a. th. ✧ To disentangle, to unravel, to undo a. th. فَكَّك ه
To lose o's temper; to have no self-control. تَفَكَّك
To be disjoined, undone, separated. To be parted (fingers). To be set free (slave). إِنْفَكّ
✧ To extricate o.'s self from. – مِن
He has not ceased standing up. مَا انْفَكَّ فُلَانٌ قَائِمًا
He has not ceased to. مَا انفَكَّ أَن
To endeavour, to disjoin, to loose a. th. إِسْتَفَكّ ه
Disjunction, luxation, separation. فَكّ
Jaw. ◘ Bit of a horse. فَكّ ج فُكُوك
Silliness. *Corona Borealis* (*constell*). فَكَّة
Money for redeeming a pledge. فِكَاك وفَكَاك
Disjoining. Decrepit. Foolish. فَاكّ ج فَكَكَة وفُكَّاك
Disjoining much. فَكَّاك
Speaking inconsiderately, incoherently. – بِالكَلَام
Resolving difficulties. – لِلْمُشْكِلَات
Having the shoulder-blade out of joint. Part in which the jaws meet. أَفَكّ م فَكَّاء ج فُكّ
✱ فَكَر i فِكْرًا وفَكْرًا, وفَكَّر وأَفْكَر وتَفَكَّر وافْتَكَر فِي
To reflect, to think on, to ponder over.
To recall a. th. to the mind. To remind a. o. of. فَكَّر ة ه
Thought, idea. فِكْر ج أَفْكَار
Reflection. Cares. Want. فِكْرَى و فِكْرَة ج فِكَر
I do not care for it. مَا لِي فِيهِ فِكْر او فَكْر
I have no need of it. لَا فِكْر لِي فِي هٰذَا

✱ فَلَق i فَلْقًا, وفَلَّق ه To split, to cut a. th. in two halves.
فَلَق الصُّبحَ (God) made the dawn to break.
أَفْلَق وافْتَلَق To produce a. th. wonderful, a master-piece.
تَفَلَّق To be cracked, chapped, split.
— وافْتَلَق في العَدْوِ To run swiftly.
إِنْفَلَق To be cracked, split.
فَلْق ج فُلُوق Crack, split, fissure.
فِلْق Wood split in two, splint. Wonderful thing. Misfortune.
كَلَّمَني مِن فِلْقِ فِيهِ He has spoken to me personally *lit* : with his own mouth.
فَلَق ج أَفْلَاق Dawn. Ravine between two mountains. ✧ Stocks, bastinado.
— ج فُلْقَان Valley between two hills.
جاء بِعُلَقَ فُلَقَ او بِعُلَقِ فُلَقِ He has brought evil.
فَلْقَة Brand on the ear of a camel.
فِلْقَة ج فِلَق, وفُلَاقَة ج فُلَاق Splint, fragment, half of a. th.
فَلِيق وفَلِيقَة وفَلْقَى Wonderful thing.
— وفَلِيقَة ومَفْلَقَة Misfortune, calamity.
فَالِق م فَالِقَة Splitting asunder. Depressed ground.
فَالِق الحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى Causing seeds and fruit-stones to germinate (God).
فَيْلَق ج فَيَالِق Army, body of 5000 men. Calamity, distress. Cocoon.
فُلَاق وفُلُوق Curded (milk).
صار البَيْض فُلَاقًا وفِلَاقًا وأَفْلَاقًا The eggs have been broken.
مُفْلِق Of great genius (poet).
فُلَّيْق Kind of peach split in the drupe.
مُفَلَّق The same peach when dried.
مَفْلُوق Split. Branded on the ear (camel).
✱ فَلْقَم ه To swallow (the contents of a vessel).
✧ تَفَلْقَم To become supercilious, overbearing.
— إلى النَّاس To show a smiling face.
فَلْقَجِي وه مُفَلْقَم Cavalier, overbearing.
✱ فَلَك o فُلُوكًا, وفَلَّك وأَفْلَك To have rounded breasts (girl).
— وتَفَلَّك واسْتَفْلَك To be rounded (breast).
فَلَّك وأَفْلَك في To apply o.'s self assiduously to.

✧ فَلَّك وتَفَلَّك To foretell events, to soothsay.
فَلَك ج أَفْلَاك وفُلُك وفُلْك Globe, spherical body. Celestial sphere, sky. Weather.
— ج فِلَاك Hillock, mound.
عِلْم الفَلَك Astronomy.
فَلَكِيّ Astronomic, celestial.
فَلَكِيّ ج فَلَكِيَّة وفَلَكِيُّون Astronomer, astrologer.
فَلْكَة ج فَلَك Any spherical object. Whirl of a spindle.
فُلْك وه فُلُوكَة ج فَلَائِك Felucca, sailing ship. Ark of Noah.
مُفَلِّك Round-breasted (girl). Soothsayer, astrologer.
ألإِفْلِيكَان The two tonsils.
✱ فَلَم — إِفْتَلَم ه To cut off the nose of.
فَيْلَم Man of a tall size. Wide-mouthed well. Comb. Numerous (army).
✧ فَلَمَنْك Ts Belgium. Holland. Dutch, Belgian, Flemish.
✱ فلن — فُلَان م فُلَانَة Such a one.
فُلَانِيّ م فُلَانِيَّة Such (a place), such (a thing).
✧ فِلِّينَة Cork, stopper.
✧ فَلْيُون God-child.
✱ فَلَا o فَلْوًا وفِلَاء To journey. To acquire experience.
— ه ب To strike a. o. with (a sword).
— وأَفْلَى وافْتَلَى ه To wean (a young one). To bring up (a child).
أَفْلَى To have a colt fit to be weaned. To engage in a desert.
فِلْو ج أَفْلَاء, وفَلُوّ وفُلُوّ م فِلْوَة وفَلُوَّة وفُلُوَّة ج أَفْلَاء وفَلَاوَى Colt. Filly.
فَلَاة ج فَلًا وفَلَوَات وفُلِيّ و فِلِيّ وأَفْلَاء Desert, waterless plain.
✧ فَلَا Open space, atmosphere.
✱ فَلَى i فَلْيًا, وفَلَّى ه To louse (the head).
فَلَّى ه To scrutinise (an affair). To study the meaning of (a poem).
— ه ب To strike a. o. with (a sword).
— وافْتَلَى ه To examine (people).
تَفَلَّى To clear o.'s self from lice.
تَفَالَى واسْتَفْلَى To ask to be loused.
يَفْتَلُون الفَلَاة They seek for herbage in the desert.
فِلَايَة وتَفْلِيَة Lousing of the head.
فَالِيَة Black-beetle spotted with white

become poor. ✧ To become bankrupt.
Atome; rubbish, scale of fish. فَلْس
Destitution. فَلَس
Farthing, small copper coin *Pl.* ◘ Money (in general). G فَلْس ج فُلُوس وأَفْلُس
Scales of a fish. فُلُوس السَّمَك
Money-changer. فَلَّاس
✧ Bankruptcy. إِفْلَاس
Having round spots (horse). Covered with scales. مُفَلَّس
Insolvent, penniless. ✧ Bankrupt. مُفْلِس ج مَفَالِيس
Palestine. ✱ فَلَسْطُون و فِلَسْطِين
A Philistine. فَلَسْطِيّ و فِلَسْطِينِيّ
To become a philosopher. To philosophise. ✱ فلسف – وتَفَلْسَف
Philosophy. G فَلْسَفَة
Philosophic. فَلْسَفِيّ
Philosopher. G فَيْلَسُوف ج فَلَاسِفَة
The Philosopher, surname of Aristotle. الفَيْلَسُوف
To unfold (a piece of cloth). ✧ فَلَش o ه
To escape from (a calamity). ✱ فَلَص o من
To deliver, to save a. o. فَلَّص ٥
To be saved. أَفْلَص وتَفَلَّص وانفَلَص
To overlook, to be inadvertent to a. th. ✱ فلط o فَلْطًا عن
To overtake, to meet a. o. unexpectedly. فَالَط ٥
To surprise a. o. (affair). أَفْلَط ٥
To be surprised by. أُفْتُلِط ب
Unexpected event. فَلْتَة
Surprise. فِلَاط
Plato (Greek philosopher). G أَفْلَاطُون
To expand, to flatten a. th. ✱ فَلْطَح ه
Broad and flat (bread). فِلْطَاح ومُفَلْطَح
To split, to cut a. th. ✱ فَلَم a فَلْمًا, وفَلَّم ه
To be split, cut asunder. تَفَلَّم وانفَلَم
Crack, crevice, cleft; chap on the feet. فَلْم ج فُلُوم
Piece of a camel's hump. فِلْمَة ج فِلَم
Distress, calamity. فَالِمَة ج فَوَالِم
Cutting (sword). فَلُوم ج فُلُم, ومِفْلَم
Made of many pieces of leather (bag). مُفَلَّمَة

Having the teeth apart. أَفْلَج م فَلْجَاء, ومُفَلَّج الأَسْنَان
Disordered (affair). مُفَلَّج
Paralysed. مَفْلُوج ج مَفَالِيج
To cleave a. th. To till the ground. ✱ فَلَح a فَلْحًا ه
To deceive a. o. – ٥ وب
To be chapped (under-lip). فَلِح فَلَحًا
To laugh at a. o.; to beguile him. فَلَّح ب
To be successful, lucky. أَفْلَح واستَفْلَح
To live on. أَفْلَح ب
Slit, chap, crack. فَلْح ج فُلُوح
Chap on the under-lip. فَلَح وفَلْحَة
Prosperity; success. Safety. – وفَلَاح
Cultivated ground. فَلْحَة
Tillage, agriculture. فِلَاحَة وفَلَاحَة
Husbandman, peasant. Sailor. ✧ Ruffian, rough man. فَلَّاح ج فَلَّاحُون وفَلَّاحَة
Having the under-lip chapped. أَفْلَح م فَلْحَاء ج فُلْح
Crack-lipped, chap-handed. مُتَفَلِّح الشَّفَة واليَدَيْن
To slit a. th. ✱ فَلَخ a فَلْخًا ه
To strike a. o. فَلَّخ ٥
Stone of a water-mill. فَيْلَخ ج فَيَالِخ
To cut a slice of (meat) to a. o. To give part of a. th. to. ✱ فَلَذ i فَلْذًا لِفُلَان من
To cut a. th. into pieces. فَلَّذ ه
To take the part of a. th. from. إِفْتَلَذ ٥ ه
Liver of camels. فِلْذ ج أَفْلَاذ
Piece of meat, or metal. فِلْذَة ج فِلَذ وأَفْلَاذ
Treasures buried in the earth. أَفْلَاذ الأَرْض
Sweet-meat made of starch, water and honey. P فَالُوذ وفَالُوذَج وفَالُوذَق وفَالُوذَج
Steel; pure iron. P فُولَاذ و✧ بُولَاذ
Cut. Made of steel (sword). مَفْلُوذ
Bronze. Brass. Rough (man). ✱ فِلِزّ وفِلَزّ وفُلُزّ
To declare a. o. to be bankrupt (judge). ✧ To reduce a. o. to destitution. ✱ فلس – فَلَّس ٥
To be penniless, destitute. To أَفْلَس

Court-yard, enclosure. فِنَاء ج أَفْنِيَة وفُنِيّ
Transient, perishable. Worn out. فَانٍ م فَانِيَة
From an unknown origin. مِن أَفْنَاء النَّاس
Night-shade (*plant*). أَفَانِيّ
To be weak, disabled. ✻ فَهَّ a وفَهِه فَهَاهَة
To forget a. th. — فَهَّ ه وعَنْهُ
To disable a. o. فَهَّهَ وأَفَهَّ ه
To cause a. o. to forget. — ه ه وعن
Weak, unable. فَهّ وفَهِيه م فَهَّة وفَهِيهَة
Weakness, incapacity. Fault, mistake. فَهَّة وفَهَاهَة
I have not noticed any fault in him. مَا رَأَيْتُ مِنْهُ فَهَّةً
Wine-measure. Clear wine. P فَيْهَج
To be sleepful, neglectful. ✻ فَهِدَ a فَهَدًا
To manage carefully a. o.'s business during his absence. فَهَدَ a فَهْدًا لِفُلَانٍ
Lynx, hunting-panther. فَهْد ج فُهُود وأَفْهُد
Neglectful, sluggish. فَهِد م فَهِدَة
Full-grown and fat youth. فُرْهُد, وأُفْهُود ج أَفَاهِيد
To be exhausted, out of breath (horse). ✻ فهر — فَهَّرَ
To become rich. تَفَهَّرَ فِي المَال
Stone-pestle. فِهْر و فِهْرَة ج أَفْهَار وفُهُور
Pure milk boiled with heated stones and sprinkled with flour. فَهِيرَة
To put an index to a book. To make a catalogue. ✻ فَهْرَسَ ه
Index, table of contents; catalogue. P فِهْرِس وفِهْرِسْت ج فَهَارِس
To break a. th. ✻ فَهَضَ a فَهْضًا ه
To wound a. o. on the neck. ✻ فَهَقَ a فَهْقًا ه
To overflow (vessel). فَهِقَ a فَهْقًا وفَهَقًا, وتَفَهَّقَ
To fill up (a vessel). أَفْهَقَ ه
To spread in the sky (lightning). — وتَفَهَّقَ وانْفَهَقَ
First vertebra of the neck. فَهْقَة ج فِهَاق
Wound on the neck. فَاهِقَة
Broad, wide. مُنْفَهِق
He was profuse in speech. ✻ فيهق — تَفَيْهَقَ فِي كَلَامِهِ
Broad, ample. فَيْهَق ج فَيَاهِق
✻ فَهِمَ a فَهْمًا وفَهَمًا وفَهَامَة وفَهَامِيَة

Lantern. Slanderer. فَانُوس ج فَوَانِيس
To be remiss in action. ✻ فنش — فَنَّشَ
Well-room; tank of sweet water in a ship. Bowl for the crew. ✻ فنطس — فِنْطَاس ج فَنَاطِيس
Dog or wolf's muzzle; pig's snout. فِنْطِيسَة ج فَنَاطِيس
To become rich. ✻ فَنِمَ a فَنَمًا
Wealth, good. Nobleness of mind, generosity. Good repute. Strong (perfume). فَنَم
Enriched; become rich. فَنِم وفَنِيم
To make a. o. to lead a soft, delicate life. ✻ فنق — فَنَّقَ وفَانَقَ ه
To enjoy a delicate life after destitution. أَفْنَقَ
To live in luxury. تَفَنَّقَ
Young and fat (she-camel). فُنُق
Brought up delicately (girl). — ومِفْنَاق
Excellent stallion-camel. فَنِيق ج فُنُق وأَفْنَاق
Sack, large bag. فَنِيقَة ج فَنَائِق
To stay in (a place). ✻ فَنَكَ o فُنُوكًا ب
To apply o.'s self to. — وأَفْنَكَ عَلَى
To persist in. — وأَفْنَكَ فِي
To eat regulary with good appetite. فَنَكَ o وفَنِكَ a فُنُوكًا فِي
To embark in (an affair). To continue doing a. th. فَنَكَ وفَانَكَ فِي
Wonderful thing. Assiduity. فَنْك وفَنَك
Kind of fox; marten. P فَنَك
Hour of the night. فِنْك وفُنْك
Junction of the two jaws. فَنِيك
Root of a bird's tail. إِفْنِيك
Foolish (woman). مُتَفَنِّكَة
Morel (*plant*). ✻ فنو — فَنَاة ج فَنًا
Cow, bull. — ج فَنَوَات
Thick-haired (woman). Branchy (tree). فَنْوَاء
To pass away, to disappear. To be transitory, perishable. To be worn out; to pine, to fade away. ✻ فَنِيَ وفَنَى a فَنَاء
To coax, to blandish a. o. فَانَى ه
To destroy, to annihilate a. th. أَفْنَى ه
To destroy o. a. تَفَانَى
Perishableness. Nought. فَنَاء
The transient world. دَار الفَنَاء

and black. ✧ Vent-hole of a gun.
Forerunners of an evil. فَالِيَةُ الأَفَاعِي
Mouth. Orifice, opening. Mouth of a river. ✱ فَمٌ وفُمٌ وفِمٌ ج أَفْوَاه
Point of a sword. — السَّيْفِ
Two stars in *Cancer*. فُمُ الأَسَدِ
Fomelhaut, bright star in *Pisces*. — الحُوتِ
Star in *Pegasus*. — الفَرَسِ
Belonging to the mouth. فَمِيٌّ وفَمَوِيٌّ
Two mouths. فَمَانِ وفَمَوَانِ
To adorn, to beautify a. th. ✱ فَنَّ o فَنًّا ه
To put off the payment of a debt. — دَيْنَهُ
To drive on (camels). — ه
To deceive a. o. in. — ه في
To ask or offer various things. To mix various things; to sort. To change (o.'s mind). فَنَّنَ ه
To classify (things). To gather (men) from various tribes. — ه وه
To be diversified, variously mixed. ◘ To be crafty. تَفَنَّنَ
To give variety to a narrative. — وافْتَنَّ في الحَدِيثِ
To urge (a horse) to go at different paces. إِسْتَفَنَّ ه
Kind, species, sort. Mood, manner. Art, branch of knowledge. فَنٌّ ج فُنُونٌ وأَفْنَانٌ وجج أَفَانِينُ
Academy. دَارُ الفُنُونِ
The various branches of science. فُنُونُ العُلُومِ
The turns, modes of speech. أَفَانِينُ الكَلَامِ
Branch of a tree. فَنَنٌ ج أَفْنَانٌ وجج أَفَانِينُ
Space of time. فَنَّـةٌ
Abundant pasture. فُنَّـةٌ
Branchy (tree). فَنَّاءُ وفَنْوَاءُ
Luxuriant (hair). Thick-haired. فَيْنَانٌ
Species, sort; way. Intertwisted bough. Obscure discourse. أُفْنُونٌ ج أَفَانِينُ
Miscellany. Unevenness in a texture. Ornament, decoration. تَفْنِينٌ
Industrious, inventive. مِفَنٌّ م مِفَنَّةٌ
Skilled in various branches of learning. مُتَفَنِّنٌ
Old and wicked (woman). مُفَنَّنَةٌ
Party. ✱ فَنْءٌ
Crowd. فَنَأٌ

✧ Rejoicing, parade. I فَنْتَازِيَّة
To stare. ◘ To be generous. ✧ فَنْجَرَ
Skilful horsemen. فَنَاجِرَةٌ
Coffee-cup. P فِنْجَانٌ ج فَنَاجِينُ
To bruise (a bone). ◘ To cancel a. th. ✱ فَنَخَ a فَنْخًا ه
To get mastery over, to overcome a. o. — وفَنَّخَ ه
Weak, subdued (man). فَنِيخٌ
Overpowering the enemy. مِفْنَخٌ
To swell the nostrils. To be proud; to assume a haughty gait. ✱ فَنْخَرَ.
Colossal, enormous. فُنْخُرٌ وفُنَاخِرٌ
To become weak-minded (old, sick man). To lie. To commit a mistake. ✱ فَنِدَ a فَنَدًا, وأَفْنَدَ
To sit on the top of a hill. فَنَّدَ
To ridicule a. o. To be weak-minded, liar. To contradict a. o. To point out the faults of. فَنَّدَ ه
✧ To classify, to diversify a. th. To give the particulars of an account. To lop a vine. — ه
To ask a. th. from. — وفَانَدَ وتَفَنَّدَ ه على
To weaken the mind of (old age) أَفْنَدَ ه
To repent of. تَفَنَّدَ مِنْ
Large mountain. فَنْدٌ وفِنْدٌ
Species, sort. Branch, bough. Numerous company. فِنْدٌ ج أَفْنَادٌ وفُنُودٌ
The divisions of the night. أَفْنَادُ اللَّيْلِ
By parties. أَفْنَادًا أَفْنَادًا
✧ Wax-candle. فِنْدُ الشَّمْعِ ج فُنُودٌ
Dotage. Weakness, blunder. Lie. Unthankfulness. فَنَدٌ ج أَفْنَادٌ
They form one separate party. هُمْ فَنَدٌ عَلَى حِدَةٍ
Turkish title, Sir. Effendi. Master. T أَفَنْدِي ج أَفَنْدِيَّةٌ
Lump of dates. Large rock detached from a mountain. ✱ فِنْدِيرٌ وفِنْدِيرَةٌ ج فَنَادِيرُ
Inn, caravansary. *Nux avellàna*, hazel-nut. ✱ فُنْدُقٌ ج فَنَادِقُ
Landlord of an inn. G فُنْدُقَانِيٌّ
Register for receipts and expenditure. فُنْدَاقٌ ج فَنَادِقُ
Paper-lantern. Light-house. ✧ فَنَارٌ ج فَنَارَاتٌ
Great destitution. ✱ فَنِسَ — فَنَسٌ

a. o. in. To hold a conference with a. o.
To be copartners in (an affair). To consult, to converse with o. a. upon. تَفَاوَضُوا فِي
People without chief. قَوْمٌ فَوْضَى
أَمْرُهُمْ فَوْضَى بَيْنَهُمْ وَفَوْضُوضَى وَفَوْضُوضَاءَ They are all equal. They have no chief. They live in anarchy.
They hold property in common. أَمْوَالُهُمْ فَوْضَى بَيْنَهُمْ
✧ Communist, socialist. فَوْضَوِيّ
Delegation, power of attorney; jurisdiction. تَفْوِيض
Conversation, conference. مُفَاوَضَة
Property held in common. Communism. شِرْكَة مُفَاوَضَة وَمُفَاوَضَة
Waist-wrapper. ✲ فوط — فُوطَة ج فُوَط ✧ Napkin, towel, apron. Kerchief.
To put a waist-wrapper on a. o. فَوَّطَ ٥
To die. ✲ فَاطَ o فَوْطًا وَفَوَاطًا
Aroma of a perfume. ✲ فوع — فَوْعَة Strength of a poison.
Insects swarmed in. ✧ فَاعَتِ الحَشَرَاتُ فِي
To vomit (sick person). ✧ تَفَوَّعَ
To diffuse itself (odour). ✲ فَاغَ o فَوْغًا
Exhalation of a perfume. فَوْغَة
Suffocating (smell). فَائِغَة
To put the thumb-nail upon the nail of the forefinger to mean: I will not give or I have not received so little as that. ✲ فَافَ o فَوْفًا
Bull's bladder. فَوْف وَفُوف ج أَفْوَاف Whiteness of the nails.
Pellicle of a stone-fruit. فُوف وَفُوفَة
He has not tasted anything. مَا ذَاقَ فُوفًا
Having white stripes (garment). أَفْوَاف وَمُفَوَّف
To overcome, to surpass a. o. ✲ فَاقَ o فَوْقًا وَفَوَاقًا ٥
To be above a. o. — ه
To sob. ✧ To awake from sleep. To recollect a. th. — فُوَاقًا
To gasp (dying man); to die. فَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ فُؤُوقًا وَفُوَاقًا
To break (an arrow) on the notch. فَاقَ فَوْقًا ه
To be broken at the notch (arrow). فَاقَ a وَفَوِقَ a فَاقًا وَفَوْقًا وَفَوَقًا

(anger). To ferment (wine). To throb (artery). To spurt forth (water).
To diffuse itself (perfume). — فَوْرًا وَفَوَرَانًا
To make a (cooking-pot) to boil. — فَوْرًا, وأَفَار و✧ فَوَّر ه
Ebullition. Fit of passion; hurry. فَوْر
He came back instantly. رَجَعَ مِنْ فَوْرِهِ
Immediately, in a hurry. عَلَى الفَوْرِ
Vehemence of heat, of anger. فَوْرَة
The hour following night-fall. — العِشَاءِ
Food given to a woman after childbirth. Fenugreek. فِيرَة
Irons of the tongue (of a balance). فِيَارَان
Boiling. Anger, passion. Pl. Gazelles. فَائِر ج فُور
His anger was excited. فَارَ فَائِرُهُ
Foam of boiling water. فُوَارَة
Boiling fiercely. فَوَّار
Hot-tempered (man). فَيُّور
Spring. ✧ Water-spout, jet d'eau. ▫ Typhoon. فَوَّارَة
To acquire, to obtain a. th. ✲ فَازَ o فَوْزًا بِ
To escape from. — مِنْ
To save o.'s life. فَازَ بِنَفْسِهِ
To die, to perish. — وَفَوَّزَ
To flee, to run away. To go into a desert. فَوَّزَ
To get a. th. for a. o. To enable a. o. to obtain a. th. أَفَازَ ٥ بِ
Victory, success. Safety, deliverance. فَوْز
A victory, a success. فَوْزَة
Tent with two poles. فَازَة
Refuge. Desert. مَفَازَة ج مَفَاوِز وَمَفَازَات
To float on the surface of water. ✧ فَاشَ o فَوْشًا
To set a. th. afloat. ✧ فَوَّشَ ه
To explain (words). ✲ فوص — فَاوَصَ ه
To intrust a. o. with an affair. To give jurisdiction to. ✲ فاض — فَوَّضَ ه إِلَى
To give (a woman) in marriage without receiving a dowry. — ٥
To be equal, copartner of فَاوَضَ ٥ فِي

Although he see it, هُوَ فَوْتَ فِيهِ او يَدِهِ it is beyond the reach of his mouth or hand; *i. e.* he shall not attain it.
Sudden death. مَوْت الفَوَات
Distance, interval. Irregularity. تَفَاوُت
Acting in his own way. (*m. f.*) فُوَيْت
To spread its perfume (musk). To be cool (day). ✱ فَاحَ o فَوْحًا
To take the fresh air. To cool o.'s self. فَوَّحَ
To run (horse). To hurry on (man). To send flocks to water by droves. أَفَاحَ
To be hurried, urged. أُسْتُفِيحَ
فَوْحٌ ج أَفْوَاحٌ وفُؤُوحٌ وج أَفَاوِيحُ وأَفَاوِحُ
Collection of men, of animals. Party, troop.
In separate bodies, by parties. أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا
Upland. Party, band. فَائِجَة
To boil (cooking-pot). To bleed (wound). ✱ فَاحَ o فَوْحًا وفُؤُوحًا وفَوَحَانًا
To diffuse its perfume (flower). To become intense (heat). — وتَفَاوَحَ
To shed (blood). To make a (cooking-pot) to boil. أَفَاحَ ه
Diffusion of an odour. فَوْحٌ وفَوَحَان
An exhalation of odour. فَوْحَة
To blow (wind). To abate (heat). ✱ فَاخَ o فَوَاخًا
Do avoid midday-heat. أَفِخْ عَنكَ مِن الظَّهِيرَة
To break wind. — وأَفَاخَ
To die. To remain in the possession of its owner (property). ✱ فَادَ o فَوْدًا
To mix a. th. with. — ه ب
To cause the loss of a. o. أَفَادَ ة
To give (goods) to a. o. — ة ه
Tuft of hair on the temples. Temple of the head. Large bag. فَوْد مث فَوْدَانِ ج أَفْوَاد
Hoariness appeared on his temples. بَدَا الشَّيْب بِفَوْدَيْهِ
Side of the tent, or the valley. فَوْدُ الخِبَاء او الوَادِي
Spendthrift, prodigal. مِفْوَاد
To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). To be roused ✱ فَارَ o فَوْرًا وفُؤُورًا وفَوَرَانًا

To understand, to perceive a. th. وافْتَهَمَ ه
To make a. o. to understand a. th. فَهَّمَ وأَفْهَمَ ة ه
To understand by degrees. To try to understand a. th. تَفَهَّمَ ه
✧ To be understood. إِنْفَهَمَ
To understand each other. تَفَاهَمَ
To qustion a. o. about. إِسْتَفْهَمَ ة ه
Intelligence, understanding, conception of the mind. فَهْم
Interrogation, question. إِسْتِفْهَام
The interrogative particle. (هَلْ) حَرْف الاَسْتِفْهَام
Intelligent, sharp. فَهِم و✧ فَهِيم
To forget, to overlook a. th. ✱ فَهَا o فَهْوًا عن
To be a man of weak judgment. أَفْهَى
Valerian (plant). ✱ فُو
To elapse (time). ✱ فَاتَ o فَوْتًا وفَوَاتًا
He died. فَاتَ وأُفْتِيتَ
To miss (an opportunity). To fail to attain a. th. — وافْتَاتَ ة
The time of prayer is elapsed. فَاتَتِ الصَّلَاة
To outgo, to outstrip a. o. in. فَاتَ ة ب
✧ To enter (a house). ◘ To pass. فَاتَ في
✧ To fade away (flower). فَوَّتَ
✧ To insert, to introduce a. th. into. — ه
To cause a. o. to miss a. th. ◘ To let a. o. pass. أَفَاتَ ة ه
To outstrip a. o. To do, to decide a. th. without consulting another. تَفَوَّتَ عَلَيهِ في
To follow at intervals. To contrast with o. another. To be distinct, unlike. تَفَاوَتَ تَفَاوُتًا وتَفَاوَتًا
He found out a locution. إِفْتَاتَ كَلَامًا
To exercise authority upon a. o. in. — على فُلَانٍ في
He followed his own advice without consulting them. — عَلَيهِم بِرَأْيِهِ
Nothing can be done without his consent. لَا يُفْتَات عَلَيهِ
Space between two fingers. فُوت ج أَفْوَات

To hasten, to hurry on. ✱ أَفَاجَ إِفَاجَةً
To bleed (wound). ✱ فَاحَ i فَيْحًا وَفَيَحَانًا
To boil (cooking-pot).
To be verdant (spring). — فَيْحًا وَفُيُوحًا
To spread themselves for a raid : (horsemen). To be broad (place). — وَفَارَ a فَيْحًا
To squander a. th. away; to give a. th. with profusion. فَيَّحَ ه
Abundance of herbage in a plain. فَيْح وَفُيُوح
Spreading for a raid (horsemen). فَيَاحِ
Spread out (o horsemen). فِيحِي فَيَاحِ
Immense (sea). Generous. فَيَّاح
Extensive (land); large (house). أَفْيَح م فَيْحَاء ج فِيح
To spread (perfume). ✱ فَاخَ i فَيْخًا وَفَيَخَانًا
To turn aside from. أَفَاخَ مِن
Saucer, cup. Abundant pasturage. Vehement heat. فَيْخَة
To continue, to last. To pass away. ✱ فَادَ i فَيْدًا
To accrue to a. o. (benefit). — لِ
To have a haughty gait. — وَفَيَّد
✧ To lend a. th. upon interest. فَيَّدَ ه
To do service; to give (property) to. To acquaint a. o. with. أَفَادَ إِفَادَةً ه ه
To derive profit from. — وَاسْتَفَادَ مِن
To impart knowledge o. to a. To do service o. to a. تَفَايَدَ
Saffron. فَيْد
Utility, advantage, profit. ✧ Interest on money. فَائِدَة ج فَوَائِد
Owl. Lion. Walking elegantly. فَيَّاد
Having a proud demeanour. — وَفَيَّادَة
Advantage. profit. Wealth. Knowledge. إِفَادَة
Useful, profitable. Having a complete meaning (word). مُفِيد
To seclude o.'s self. ✱ فَازَ — إِنْفَازَ
Nervous, muscular. فَيْزَر
To boast falsely. ✱ فَاشَ i فَيْشًا
To vie with. a. o. in boasting; to utter vain threats against. فَايَشَ مُفَايَشَة وَفِيَاشًا ه
To boast falsely of. تَفَيَّشَ ه
To give up a. th. — عَن
Boastful, humbug. فَائِش وَفَيَّاش وَفَيُوش
Distinguished chief. فَيَّاش

Preposition meaning : In, into, amongst, during. With, in company of. For, for the sake of. Upon. By (*in multiplication, proportion*). Concerning. In comparison with. ✱ فِي
In the house فِي البَيْت
Amongst people. فِي النَّاس
In such a year. فِي سَنَة كَذَا
During few years. فِي بِضْع سِنِين
He came with his retinue. جَاء فِي مَوْكِبِهِ
He has spent his wealth for the sake of God. بَذَلَ مَالَهُ فِي سَبِيل ٱللّٰه
Chapter the first : On the fear of God. البَاب الأَوَّل فِي التَّقْوَى
What is the present world in comparison with the life to come. مَا الدُّنْيَا فِي الآخِرَة
Five multiplied by three. خَمْسَة فِي ثَلَاثَة
Its length is of 50 cubits by nine in breadth. طُولُهُ خَمْسُون ذِرَاعًا فِي تِسْعَة أَذْرُع
There is. ✧ فِيه
There is not. ✧ مَا فِيه وَمَا فِيش
To turn, to change (shade). ✱ فَاءَ i فَيْئًا, وَتَفَيُّئًا
To return, to come back to. — إِلَى
To take a. th. as booty. — وَاسْتَفَاءَ ه
To give much shade (tree). فَيَّأَ تَفْيِئَةً
To turn round (shadow). أَفَاءَ
To give back a. th. to. — ه عَلَى فُلَان
To shade o.'s self in. تَفَيَّأَ ه وَفِي
To seek protection towards a. o. — بِفَيْءِ فُلَان
Shade. Booty made by Moslems. فَيْء ج أَفْيَاء وَفُيُوء
Expression of wonder or grief. Oh! Alas! for my wealth! O my wonder! what a wealth! يَا فَيْء وَيَا فَيْءَ وَيَا شَيْء مَالِي
Return. فِيئَة وَفَيْئَة
Detachment, party of soldiers. فِئَة ج فِئَات وَفِئُون
Shade. Booty. تَفْيِئَة
He came at the heels of such a one. دَخَلَ عَلَى تَفْيِئَة فُلَان
Submitted to Moslems (country, person). مُفَاء
Shaded place. مَفْيَأَة وَمَفْيُؤَة
Courier. Party of men. Messenger. P فَيْج ج فُيُوج

To make a notch to (an arrow). فَوَّقَ ه
To make (a young one) to drink ه — (milk) by intervals. ✧ To awake a. o. To remind a. o. of.
To prefer a. th. to. فَوَّقَ ه على
To put the أَفَاقَ إفَاقَةً وأفْوَقَ إفْوَاقاً ه notch of (an arrow) on the bowstring.
To recover o.'s senses af- أَفَاقَ واسْتَفَاقَ مِن ter (a swoon). To awake from (sleep, intoxication). To recover from (a disease).
✧ To remember; to recollect. تَفَوَّقَ
To rise, to raise o.'s self above. — على
To drink by draughts. To تَفَوَّقَ ه waste away o.'s goods.
To milk a (she-camel) by ه واسْتَفَاقَ — intervals.
To be broken at the notch إِنْفَاقَ (arrow).
To fall into destitution. To إِفْتَاقَ gasp and sob (dying man).
Large bowl filled with food. فَاقٌ Cooked olive-oil.
Destitution, poverty. فَاقَةٌ
Particle. On, upon, (*opp. to* تَحْتَ) فَوْقَ above, over, more, on high.
From above, towards مِن فَوْقَ, إلى فَوْقَ the upper part.
We remained more than لَبِثْنَا فَوْقَ شَهْرٍ a month.
Superior, (*opp. to* تَحْتَانِيٌّ) فَوْقَانِيٌّ upper.
Tip of the tongue. فُوقٌ ج فُوَقٌ وأفْوَاقٌ Notch of an arrow. First way; manner, direction.
He went away and did مَا ارْتَدَّ على فُوقِهِ not come back.
May such a one die! رَجَعَ فُلَانٌ الى فُوقِهِ
Notch of an arrow. فُوَقٌ
Notch of an arrow. فُوقَةٌ ج فُوَقٌ
فِيقَةٌ ج فِيَقٌ وفِيَقٌ وفِيقَاتٌ وأفْوَاقٌ وجج
Milk collected in the udder أفَاوِيقُ between two milkings.
Recovery from a disease, from إفَاقَةٌ intoxication. Rest, intermittence.
Superior, excellent. فَائِقٌ ج فَوَقَةٌ Superfine. ✧ Awake, remembering.
Supernatural. فَائِقُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
Time between two suc- فَوَاقٌ وفُوَاقٌ cessive milkings, two milkings.
He remained مَا أَقَامَ عِنْدِي إلاّ فَوَاقاً in my house but a short time.
Gasp, فُوَاقٌ ج أفْوِقَةٌ وآفِقَةٌ وجج أفْوِقَاتٌ death-rattle.
Broken at the notch (arrow). أفْوَقُ
He has partially رَجَعَ بِأفْوَقَ نَاصِلٍ succeeded.
Excellent (poet). مُفِيقٌ
Broad beans. ✱ فُولٌ
Thyme, mint. ◻ فُولِيَّةٌ
Seller of broad beans. فَوَّالٌ
To make bread. ✱ فَامَ — فَوْمٌ
Bread; wheat; any grain used فُومٌ for bread. ✧ Chick-peas.
Ear of corn. Pinch of a. th. فُومَةٌ ج فُوَمٌ
Swan. ◻ فُونٌ
To pronounce ✱ فَاهَ o فَوْهاً, وتَفَوَّهَ بِ (a word, a discourse).
To be wide-mouthed. فَوِهَ a فَوَهاً
To create a. o. with a great فَوَّهَ ه mouth (God).
To have a فَاوَهَ مُفَاوَهَةً ه وفَاهَى مُفَاهَاةً ه private conversation with a. o.
To enter into the orifice of. تَفَوَّهَ ه
To hold a conference together. تَفَاوَهَ
To eat and إِسْتَفَاهَ اسْتِفَاهاً واسْتِفَاهَةً drink much after dearth.
Mouth, orifice. فُوهٌ وفَاهٌ وفِيهٌ ج أفْوَاهٌ
My mouth. (*for all cases*) فِيَّ
Perfume. Species, فُوهٌ ج افْوَاه وافَاوِيه kind. *Pl.* Aromatics
Small mouth. فُوَيْهٌ
He fell dead on his face. مَاتَ لِفِيهِ
I spoke to him in pri- كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهُ إلى فِيَّ vate, mouth to mouth.
Width of the mouth. فَوَهٌ
Madder, plant used for dyeing. فُوَّهٌ وفُوَّةٌ
Mouth, orifice, entrance. فُوهَةٌ ج فُوهَاتٌ
Crater of a volcano, فُوهَةُ البُرْكَانِ
Eloquent. Glutton. فَيِّهٌ ومُفَوَّهٌ
Talk. Backbiting. فُوهَةٌ
Entrance of a — ج فُوَّهَاتٌ وأفْوَاهٌ وفَوَائِهُ valley. Crater of a volcano.
Wide-mouthed. أفْوَهُ م فَوْهَاءُ ج فُوهٌ
Opening a large wound (spear- فَوْهَاءُ thrust); large-mouthed (well).
Aromatised (drink). مُفَوَّهٌ
Dyed with madder (cloth). — ومُفَوًّى

ق

To bray (ass). To roar (lion). ✱ قَبْقَبَ
To dote (man). To emit a sound.
✧ To swell out (skin).
Cowry, sea-shell. قَبْقَب
Garrulous, liar. Rough. قُبَاقِب وقَبْقَاب
Wooden clog. قَبْقَاب ج قَبَاقِيب
Partridge ✧ Snipe. P قَبْج
✱ قَبُحَ o قُبْحًا وقَبْحًا وقَبَاحَةً وقُبَاحًا وقُبُوحًا وقُبُوحَةً
To be hideous, ugly. To be foul, abominable (deed).
To render a. o. قَبَحَ a قَبْحًا, وقَبَّحَ ة وه
or a. th. ugly, hideous, foul (God).
To disapprove a. th.
He showed the foulness قَبَّحَ على فُلَانٍ فِعْلَهُ
of such a one's doings.
To outrage a. o. قَابَحَ ة
To commit a foul deed. أَقْبَحَ
To find a. th. abominable, hi- اِسْتَقْبَحَ ه
deous. To disapprove, to loathe a. th.
Deformity, ugliness, قَبْح وقُبْح وقَبَاحَة
turpitude.
Shame to him! قُبْحًا لَهُ
Joint of the shank and the قَبَاح وقَبِيح
thigh.
Ugly, shame- قَبِيح ج قِبَاح وقَبْحَى وقَبَاحَى
ful, abominable.
Shameful action, قَبِيحَة ج قَبَائِح وقِبَاح
turpitude.
To bury (the dead). ✱ قَبَرَ o i قَبْرًا ومَقْبَرًا ة
To have a grave dug for (the أَقْبَرَ ة
dead). To have a. o. buried. To per-
mit to a. o. to bury a dead person.
Grave, tomb. قَبْر ج قُبُور
قُبَرَة وقُبَّرَة وقُنْبَرَة وقُنْبُرَة وقُنْبَرَاء وقُنْبُرَاء
Lark (bird). ج قَنَابِر
Long and white raisin. قُبَّر
Lantern of a bat-fowler. *Pl.* Bea- قُبَّار
ters insnaring (game) into a net.
Bean-caper (*plant*). قُبَّار البَقْلَة
Depressed (ground). قُبُور
مَقْبَرَة ومَقْبِرَة ومَقْبُرَة ومِقْبَرَة ج مَقَابِر
Burial-ground, cemetery.
Sepulchral. Keeper of a مَقْبَرِيّ ومَقْبُرِيّ
cemetery.

To croak (raven). ✱ قَأْقَأَ
Croak of a raven. قَأْقَاء
White of eggs. قِنْقِيّ
To eat, to drink a. th. ✱ قَأَبَ a قَأْبًا ه
To drink to excess. قَئِبَ a قَأْبًا وقَأَبًا مِن
Great drinker. قَؤُوب ومِقْأَب
Large vessel. قُرْأَب وقَوْأَبِيّ
To dry up (herbage). ✱ قَبَّ o i قَبًّا
To cut off, to sever — i قَبًّا واقْتَبَّ ه
(the hand). ✧ To lift (a stone).
✧ He rose and went out قَبَّ عَنِ المَوْضِع
from the place.
To be disorderly (crowd). To — i قُبُوبًا
become dry (fruit). To heal (wound).
To gnash the teeth — i قَبًّا وقَبِيبًا
(animal).
To be emaciated (belly). قَبِبَ a قَبَبًا
To wither (plant). To build a قَبَّبَ
cupola.
To render a. th. convex. — ه
To be surmounted by a dome تَقَبَّبَ
(building). To bulge. To stoop (man).
To enter (a dome). — ه
Head; chief, king. Stallion. Piece قَبّ
inserted in the opening of a shirt.
Sheave of a pivot. ✧ Shaft of a ba-
lance.
Chief of a tribe. Sacrum. قِبّ
Lankness of the belly. قَبَب
Aloe arborea (*plant*). قُبَب
Dome. Pavilion. قُبَّة ج قُبَب وقِبَاب
Leathern tent. Palankeen. Vaulted
building. ✧ Steeple.
The Tabernacle قُبَّة الشَّهَادَة او الزَّمَان
(amongst the Israelites).
The dome of Islam *i. e.* Basrah. قُبَّة الإِسْلَام
✧ Collar of a garment. قَبَّة الثَّوْب
The year after the next. أَلْقَابِ
Thunder. Rain-drop. قَابَّة
Cutting (sword). Thick (nose). قُبَاب
Slender in the waist. أَقَبّ م قَبَّاء ج قُبّ
Emaciated by fasting. قَبِّيّ
Surmounted with a copula, مُقَبَّب
vaulted. ✧ Convex.

To penetrate into (a country). * فاص i فَيْصًا في
I have not ceased doing it. ما فِصْتُ أفعل
To have the fingers parted. أفاص
To slip from (the hand). — عن
To pronounce distinctly. — الكلام
It is unavoidable. ما عَنْهُ مَفِيص
* فاض i فَيْضًا وفَيَضانًا وفُيُوضًا وفَيْضُوضَةً To be abundant. To overflow. To flow (blood, water). To spread out (news).
To be filled up, to overflow (vessel). — فَيْضًا
He revealed his secret. — صَدْرُهُ بالسِّرّ
To come out from. فاض مِن
To die. — فَيْضًا وفُيُوضًا
His soul has departed. فاضت نَفْسُهُ
To pour (a liquid). To fill (a vessel) to the brim. أفاض ه
To go from a place to another in a crowd (pilgrims). To ruminate (camel). أفاض
To engage in (a conversation). — في
To win a. o. — على فلان
To pronounce (a word) distinctly. — بكلمة
To shed tears (eyes). تَفَيَّض
To spread about (news). إستفاض
The valley is covered with trees. — الوادي شَجَرًا
To ask a. o. to pour water. — فلانًا
River. Abundance, profusion. Generosity. فَيْض ج فُيُوض
Little from much; a drop from a sea. غَيْض مِن فَيْض
Land profusely watered. أرض ذات فُيُوض
Press, movement of a crowd. إفاضة
Abundance, redundance. فَيَضان وفائض

¤ Flood-season of the Nile. فَيَضان النيل
¤ Interest (on money). فائض
Overflowing (torrent). Bountiful (man). فَيَّاض
Spread, divulged (news). مُفاض ومُسْتَفِيض ومُسْتَفاض فيه
Ample (coat of mail). Extensive land. مُفاضة
* فاط i فَيْطًا وفَيَطانًا وفُيُوطًا وفَيْطُوطَةً To die.
To cause a. o. to die (God). أفاط ه
* فَيْفَى وفَيْفاء، وفَيْف ج فَيافٍ وأفياف وفُيُوف Desert, waterless land.
He gave up the ghost. * فاق i فَيْقًا بنفسِهِ
To awake a. o. To remind a. o. ◆ فَيَّق ه
To compose excellent verses. أفيق
Clucking of a cock. فَيْق
Man of tall stature. فِيق
To be weak, unsound (judgment). * فال i فَيْلَةً وفُيُولةً وفَيْلُولةً، وتَفَيَّل
To judge (an opinion) to be erroneous. فَيَّل ه
To grow up (plant, youth). تَفَيَّل
Eleph-ant. ◆ Bishop (at chess). P فِيل م فِيلة ج أفيال وفُيُول وفِيَلة
Ivory. سِنّ الفيل
Barbadoes leg (disease). داء الفيل
Cuckoo-pint (*plant*). آذان الفيل
Elephant-driver. فَيَّال ج فَيَّالة
Of weak judgment (man). فال وفائل وفِيل وفَيِّل الرأي
Unsoudness of judgment. فَيَالة
Bulky, fleshy. فَيِّل اللحم
Young ones of the elephant. مَفْيُولة
To come, to arrive. ◆ To be stingy. * فان i فَيْنًا
Time, moment. ◆ Avarice. فَيْنَة

To be responsible for. قَبِل وقَبُل o قَبَالَة i ب
To be affected with convergent strabismus. قَبِل o قَبَلًا , وقَبِل a قَبَلًا
To give a kiss to. قَبَّل ﻫ و ﻫ
To make a. o. to guarantee a. th. To hold a. o. responsible for. — ﻫ ﻫ
To be seated opposite, to face a. o. To be in opposition (stars). To correspond to. قَابَل ﻫ و ﻫ
To collate (a writing) with. To compensate a. th. with another. — ﻫ ب
To welcome, to receive a. o. kindly. To advance against a. o. — ﻫ وأقْبَل على
To become intelligent. ✧ To thrive; to be abundant (harvest). أقْبَل
To be covered with plants (soil). — بالنَّبَات
To come forth. أقْبَل إلى وعَلَى
To bring a. o. in the presence of. أقْبَل ﻫ ﻫ
To go southward. تَقَبَّل
To receive, to take a. th. To hear (a prayer : God). To become a surety for. To assume (an obligation). — ﻫ
To meet together face to face. To front o. a. To be in opposition (stars). تَقَابَل
To extemporise (a speech). To begin (an affair) anew. إقْتَبَل ﻫ
To come forward; to encounter a. o. To come in the presence, in front of. To anticipate a. th. إسْتَقْبَل ﻫ و ﻫ
To recover from (illness). — مِن
To be future, to be about to come. إسْتَقْبَل
To be squint-eyed. إقْبَلّ وإقْبَالّ
Before, (*opp. to* بَعْد) beforehand. قَبْلُ وقَبْلًا ومِن قَبْلُ
Before that. قَبْلَ ذٰلِك او مِن قَبْلِ ذٰلِك
Before (*with a verb*). قَبْلَ أَنْ
Forepart, front side. قُبْل وقُبُل
I go towards thee. أقْبِلُ قُبُلَك
رَأَيْتُهُ قُبُلًا وقَبَلًا وقُبْلًا وقِبَلًا وقَبِيلًا وقَبَلِيًّا
I saw him in front, face to face.
Summit of an opposite hill. Convergent strabismus. First appearance of an object. Extemporisation. قَبَل
Henceforward. مِن ذِي قَبَلٍ وقِبَلٍ

✧ To shudder with fear. قَبِط و✧ تَقَبَّط
To make a. o. to shudder. ✧ قَبَّط ﻫ
✧ Shudder. قَبْطَة
Copts. قِبْط وأقْبَاط
A Copt. Coptic. قِبْطِيّ وقُبْطِيّ ج قَبَاطِيّ
Fine Egyptian linen. قُبْطِيَّة ج قَبَاطِيّ
Preserve, sweetmeat. قُبَّاط وقُبَّيْط وقُبَّيْطَى وقُبَّيْطَاء
Woollen cloak. Small locust. ✧ قَبُوط
Captain of a ship. ✧ قُبْطَان ون قَابُودَان
To conceal the head in its skin (hedge-hog); in his clothes (man). ✱ قَبَع a قُبُوعًا
To be out of breath, to pant. — قَبْعًا
☐ To drink eagerly.
To grunt (pig). To roar (elephant). — قَبْعًا قِبَاعًا وقُبَاعًا
To ramble in (a country). — قُبُوعًا في
✧ To pull out a. th. — قَبْعًا , وقَبَّع ﻫ
To drink from (a skin). — واقْتَبَع ﻫ
To enter (its nest : bird). إنْقَبَع في
Bugle. ✧ Small cup. قُبَع
Hedge-hog. قُبَع
Calyx of a flower. قُبْعَة
Variegated bird. Veiled (woman). قُبَعَة
Cap; conical bonnet. ✧ قُبَّعَة
✧ Woollen cap. Conical hood. قُبُوعَة ج قَبَابِيع
Fearful. قُبَّاع
Hedge-hog. Stupid. Measure of capacity. قُبَاع
Silver or iron pommel of a sword. قَبِيعَة ج قَبَائِع
Grunt of a pig. قِبِّيعَة وقِنْبِيعَة
Horses late in a race. قَوَابِع
Huge, enormous (man, animal). ✱ قَبَعْثَرَى ج قَبَاعِث
☐ War-ship. Pontoon. قَبَاق T
To receive, to meet a. o. To accept (a proposition). ✱ قَبِل a قُبُولًا وقَبُولًا ﻫ و ﻫ
To blow from the south (wind). قَبَل o قَبْلًا وقَبُولًا قُبُولًا
To busy o.'s self about. To undertake a. th. — o قَبْلًا , وأقْبَل على
To put thongs to (a sandal). — a قَبْلًا , وقَابَل وأقْبَل ﻫ
To come, to draw near (time). قَبِل a قَبَلًا , وأقْبَل
To receive a child at his birth (midwife). قَبِل a قِبَالَة

✲ قُبْرُس Cyprus (island). Pure copper.
T قُبُز Bagpipe.
✲ قَبَس i قَبْسًا , واقتبس ه مِنْ To ask or take fire from a. o. To learn a. th. from.
— وأقْبَس ٥ عِلْمًا To teach a. o. To catch (a disease).
أقْبَس ٥ To give fire to a. o.
إقْتَبَس To borrow passages from a book.
قِبْس Origin, source.
قَبَس و مِقْبَاس Firebrand; lighted fire-wood taken from a fire.
قَبْسَة Hastiness. Loan received.
إقْتِبَاس العِلْم Acquisition of knowledge.
قَابُوس Handsome-faced.
مَقْبِس ج مَقَابِس Live coals. Firebrand. Lighted fire-wood.
مُقْتَبِس نَار Hasty; seeking fire.
TE قَبْقَة Hook and eye. Buckle.
✲ قَبَص i قَبْصًا , وقَبَّص ه To take a. th. with the end of the fingers. To take a pinch of.
قَبَّص ٥ To hinder a. o. from quenching his thirst.
قَبَص i قَبْصًا To run at full gallop (horse).
قَبِص a قَبَصًا To be big-headed.
— وتَقَبَّص على To swarm on (a tree: locusts).
إقْتَبَص قُبْصَة مِن To take a pinch of.
قِبْص Heap of sand. Crowd of people.
قَبَص Pain in the liver. Bigness of the head.
قَبْصَة وقُبْصَة وقَبِيصَة Pinch, handful of food.
قَبِص Nimble, lively.
قَبُوص Swift (horse).
أقْبَص م قَبْصَاء ج قُبْص Big-headed. Fleet (horse).
قَبِيص وقَبِيصَة Earth heaped up.
قِبِصَّى Vehement run.
مِقْبَص ج مَقَابِص Shackles for race-horses.
أخَذْتُهُ على المِقْبَص I took it according to the measure.
✲ قَبَض i قَبْضًا ه ب او على ب To seize with the hand, to grasp a. th.
— ٥ عن To discharge, to remove a. o. from.
— ه To constipate (the bowels: food).
To contract, to restrain a. th.
قَبَض واقْتَبَض ه To receive money.
قَبَض يَدَهُ عَن He abstained from grasping.
— ٥ To take a. o.'s soul (God).
— وانْقَبَض To dart forth (bird, horse).
قُبِض He was taken by death.
قَبَّض ٥ ه To give to a. o. (money) in the hand.
— ه To pick up and set th. apart. To restrain a. th.
قَابَض ٥ To grasp the hand of a. o.
أقْبَض ه To make a handle for (a sword).
تَقَبَّض To be wrinkled (skin). To be costive (belly).
— عن To shrink from.
— إلى To rush towards.
تَقَابَض To deliver (goods) and money to a. o.
إنْقَبَض To be contracted; to shrink. To crouch before leaping (lion). To be taken, grasped. To be distressed.
إنْقَبَض في To hasten in.
إقْتَبَض ه مِن To receive money from.
إقْتَبَض قَبْضَة مِن To take a handful of.
قَبْض Grasp. Seizure. Receiving of money.
قَبَض Property taken in possession. Hastiness, quickness.
قَبْضَة Death.
صَار الشَّيْءُ في قَبْضَتِهِ The thing came into his possession.
قَبْضَة وقُبْضَة Handful.
قُبَضَة Able manager of flocks.
قَبَاض وقَبَاضَة Quickness. Rush.
قَبَّاض وقَبَّاضَة Grasping strongly.
إنْقِبَاض Contraction. Aversion.
قَابِض Grasping. Tax-gatherer. Astringent (food).
قَابِض الأَرْوَاح The taker of the souls e. i. the Angel of death.
قَبِيض Lively, quick. Assiduous, attentive.
قِبِضَّى Swift run.
مِقْبَض ومَقْبِض ج مَقَابِض Handle, hilt of a sword.
مُتَقَبِّض Crouching before leaping (lion).
✲ قَبَط o قَبْطًا ه To grasp a. th. To mix, to collect th.

To deceive o. a. تقاتر
Stingniess. Scanty food. Bare sufficiency. قتر وتقتير
Dust. قتر وقترة وقترة
Side, region. قتر وقتر ج أقتار
Hut of a hunter. قترة ج قتر
Short arrow. قترة ج قتر
The lurking one, the devil. — وأبو قترة
Smell of cooked meat, of aloes-wood. قتار
First appearance of hoariness. Head of the nails of a coat of mail. قتير
Light, comfortable (saddle, shield). قاتر ومقتر
Stingy. قاتر وقتور وأقتر ومقتر
Guitar. ✱ قيتار ج قياتير وقيثار ج قياثير
Dust-coloured. أقتر
To be vile. ✱ قتم a قتوما
Hive in a rock. قتم
Wood-fretter. قتم
To kill, to put a. o. to death. ✤ To beat a. o. unmercifully. ✱ قتل o قتلا وتقتالا ة
He slew him for avenging his brother's murder. قتله بأخيه
To commit suicide. — نفسه
To allay (hunger, cold). To mix (wine) with water. — ه
To know a. th. thoroughly. — ه خبرا
To perpetrate slaughter amongst. قتل ة
To wage war with a. o. قاتل مقاتلة وقتالا وقيتالا ة
May God curse him! — ة الله
God bless him! What an eloquent man! قاتله الله ما أفصحه
To expose a. o. to death. أقتل ة
To apply o.'s self strenuously to. تقتل ل
To walk in inclining the body (woman). — في المشية
To fight with one another. تقاتل واقتتل
To die from madness. أقتيل
To risk, to jeopardise o.'s life. إستقتل
Violent death; murder, slaughter, manslaughter. Capital punishment. ✤ Thrashing, drub. قتل
Enemy, foe, fighter. Gallant. Similar, alike. قتل ج أقتال

✱ قت o قتا To lie; to slander.
— وقتت ه To falsify (a conversation).
قت إلى To follow the footsteps of a. o. (spy).
— ه To collect little by little. To arrange a. th.
قتت ه To gather; to cook aromatics.
إقتت ه To extirpate, to snatch a. th.
قت Lie. Luzern; fodder.
قتات Mimosa (plant).
قتات وقتوت Backbiter, calumniator.
قول مقتوت ومقتت False reports.
✱ قتب o قتبا ة To feed a. o. with roasted tripes.
أقتب ة To saddle (a beast).
أقتب فلانا يمينا To impose a severe oath upon a. o.
قتب وقتبة ج أقتاب Intestines, guts.
— وقتب ج أقتاب Pack-saddle.
✤ قتب Hump, hunch.
◻ أبو قتب Hump-back.
قتوبة Saddled beast.
✱ قتد — قتاد Thorny tree used as fodder for camels. Tragacanth-tree.
قتد ة To prepare fodder for (a camel).
قتد وقتد ج أقتاد وقتود وأقتد Frame of a camel's saddle.
✱ قتر o i قترا وقتورا To live scantily. To be barely sufficient (sustenance).
قتر وقتر وأقتر على To give bare sustenance to (o.'s family).
— وقتر a قترا، وقتر To exhale its odour (cooked meat).
قتر وأقتر ه To cleave to a. th.
قتر To emit its smell (cooked meat).
— ل To fumigate o.'s self in order not to be scented by wild beasts (hunter).
— بين To bring things together.
أقتر To lie in wait (hunter). To be reduced to destitution. To perfume o.'s self.
تقتر To be angry.
— ل To prepare to (fight).
— للصيد To lurk in wait for game (hunter).
— ة To try to deceive a. o.
— عن To depart from.

Power, influence. قِبَل
I have no authority for that. مَا لِي بِهِ قِبَلٌ
In front, in the presence of. قِبَلًا
In his hands, next to him. قِبَلَهُ
On his behalf. مِن قِبَلِهِ
Opposite side of the horizon. Direction to Mecca. ✧ South. قِبْلَة
He cannot distinguish the front from the back *i. e.* he knows not what to do. مَا لَهُ فِي هٰذَا قِبْلَةٌ وَلَا دِبْرَةٌ
Seat your houses opposite. إِجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُم قِبْلَةً
▫ Southern. South-wind. Upper Egypt. قِبْلِيّ
Love-philter. Amulet. قَبْلَة وقُبْلَة
Kiss. ▫ Track of a beast. قُبْلَة ج قُبَل, وتَقْبِيل
Thong of a sandal. قِبَال
Campion (*plant*). حَشِيشَةُ القِبَال
He is unable to distinguish anything. لَا يَعْرِف قِبَالًا مِن دِبَار
Suretyship, warrant. Obligation assumed. قَبَالَة
Opposite, in front of him. قُبَالَتَهُ ✧ وقِبَالَهُ
Welcome, kindness, approbation. Acceptance. قَبُول وقُبُول
Midwife. قَبُول وقَبِيل
Surety, warrantor. Consort. قَبِيل
Class of men. — ج قُبُل وقُبَلَاء
From this side, from this point of view. مِن هٰذَا القَبِيل
He cannot distinguish a comer from a goer. لَا يَعْرِف قَبِيلًا مِن دَبِير
A little before, a while ago. قُبَيْلًا
Nomadic (tribe). Stone covering a well. Bone of the skull. قَبِيلَة ج قَبَائِل
Coming, arrival. Thriving. إِقْبَال
Opposition of two stars. Time to come, the future. إِسْتِقْبَال
Afflicted with a convergent squinting. أَقْبَل م قَبْلَاء ج قُبْل
Receiving, meeting. Next (year). Receiving the bucket from the water-drawer. قَابِل
Liable to. — لِ
Subject to death, mortal. قَابِلٌ لِلْمَوْت
Midwife. *Pl.* Beginnings of. قَابِلَة ج قَوَابِل
Ability, liability to. ✧ Appetite. قَابِلِيَّة

Seated opposite. Noble-born. مُقَابَل
Noble by both parents. مُقَابَل ومُدَابَر
Confrontation. Collation of two texts. Opposition of two stars. مُقَابَلَة وتِقَابُل
Coming. Next (year). Auspicious. مُقْبِل
Patched (garment). مُقَبَّل
Still young. مُقْتَبَلُ الشَّبَاب
Opposite. Encountering. Future (time). مُسْتَقْبِل
✱ To penetrate into (a country). قَبَنَ i قُبُونًا
To weigh a. th. with a steelyard. ✧ To weigh a. th. in the hand قَبَّنَ ه
To flee away at full speed. أَقْبَنَ
To be wrinkled, contracted. إِقْبَأَنَّ وإِقْبَانَّ
Hurry, haste. قُبْنَة
Steelyard. قَبَّان
Wood-louse (insect). Blackbeetle. حِمَار وعَيْر قَبَّان
Weigher. قَبَّانِيّ
Weighing of. ✧ قُبُونَة
Craft of a weigher. قِبَانَة
✱ To pluck, to take off a. th. with the fingers. To raise a (building. To collect (saffron). قَبَا o قَبْوًا ه
To bend, to fold a. th. — قَبَّى ه
To put th. in order. To cut out (a gown). ✧ To render a. th. convex. قَبَّى ه
To wrong a. o. — على
To have the shape of a cupola. To clothe o.'s self in a gown. To bulge out. تَقَبَّى
To follow a. o. step by step. — ه
To hide o.'s self from. إِنْقَبَى عن فُلَان
To set things in order. إِقْتَبَى ه
Testudo, besieging machine. ✧ Vault, cave, underground room. قَبْو ج أَقْبِيَة ✧
Man's gown with full sleeves. قَبَاء ج أَقْبِيَة
Interval, space. قِبَاء
Wine-drinkers. بَنُو قَابِيَاء
Collecting saffron (woman). قَابِيَة
Contracted, thick-set. مُقْبُوّ
Fat. مَقْبِيّ
Space, interval. ✱ قَبِي — قَبِي
Desert. قَبَايَة

Washing away (river). قُحَاف, وقَاحِف ج قُحُف
Shovel. Scraper. Dust-pan. ✧ قَاحُوف وقَاحُوفة
Winnow. Dust-pan. مِقْحَفَة ج مَقَاحِف
Taken away. Having a fracture on the skull. مَقْحُوف
✡ قَحَل a قُحُولًا, وقُحِل وقَحِل a قَحْلًا وقَحَلًا,
To be raw-boned (old man). To be advanced in age. وتَقَحَّل
To become dry, to dry up. قَحِل
To dessicate a. th. أَقْحَل ه
To emaciate a. o. (fasting). — ٥
Tabes of sheep. قُحَال
Dryness, aridity. قُحُولَة
Dry, raw-boned (old man). قَاحِل وقَحْل وقَحِل وإِنْقَحْل ومُتَقَحِّل
To rush blindly into. ✡ قَحَم o قُحُومًا فِي
To enter (a desert). — a قَحْمًا ه
To come near to. — إِلى
To embark a. o. inconsiderately in an affair. قَحَّم وأَقْحَم ٥ فِي
To throw off (his rider) with the face on the ground (horse). قَحَّم ٥
To impel (a horse into a river : rider). أَقْحَم ٥ ه
To insert (a word) between the subject and its regimen as : — ه
قَطَع يَدَ ورِجْلَ زَيْدٍ *instead of* قَطَع يَدَ زَيْدٍ وَرِجْلَهُ
To be driven away from a land by drought (tribe). أُقْحِم
To enter (a river : horse). تَقَحَّم ه
To throw (its rider) on the face (horse). — ب
To rush blindly into. — وانْقَحَم فِي واقْتَحَم ه
To despise a. o. إِقْتَحَم ٥
Old, broken. قَحْم م قَحْمَة ج قِحَام
Rash undertaking. Unfruitful year. قُحْمَة ج قُحَم
The hardships of the road. قُحَم الطَّرِيق
Decrepitude. قَحَامَة وقُحُومَة
Intensely black. أَسْوَد قَاحِم
Decrepit. Revolving rapidly (wheel). قَحُوم
Rushing rashly into perils. مِقْحَام ج مَقَاحِيم
Dangerous places. مَقَاحِم

✡ قَحَز a قَحْزًا To jump. To stir about.
— وقَحَّز ٥ ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
— قَحْزًا وقُحُوزًا بِفُلَانٍ To throw a. o. down.
— قَحْزًا وقُحُوزًا وقَحَزَانًا ب To scatter (urine : dog).
— قُحُوزًا To fall like a dead man.
قُحِز To be thrust back.
قَحَّز وتَقَحَّز الكَلَامَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ To speak harshly to a. o.
قَاحِزَات Misfortunes.
قُحَازَة Bramble-net for birds.
✡ قَحِش — ✧ قَاحَش To lead a hard and painful life.
✡ قَحَص a قَحْصًا To pass swiftly.
قَحَّص وأَقْحَص ٥ عَن To discard, to remove a. o. from.
سَبَقَهُ قَحْصًا He has outstripped him in running.
✡ قَحَط a قَحْطًا ٥ وه To strike a. o. violently. ✧ To take away (dirt).
— وقَحِط a قَحْطًا To fail (rain).
قَحَط وقَحِط a قَحْطًا وقَحَطًا وقُحُوطًا, وقُحِط وأَقْحَط To be rainless (year).
قُحِط وقَحِط قَحْطًا, وأُقْحِط To be afflicted with drought (land, tribe).
قَحَّط ه To fecundate (a palm-tree).
✧ To scrape the bottom of (a cooking-pot) in emptying it.
أَقْحَط ه To smite (a land) with drought (God).
قَحْط Droughtiness, rainless year.
✧ Dearth.
قَاحِط ج قَوَاحِط, وقَحِط وقَحِيط ومَقْحُوط Unfruitful year. Barren, droughty (land).
✡ قَحَف a قَحْفًا, واقْتَحَف ه To wash, to sweep away a. th. (torrent, rain).
قَحَف ٥ To fracture the skull of.
— ه To winnow (corn).
قِحْف ج أَقْحَاف وقُحُوف وقِحَفَة Skull. Lesion of the skull. Glass or wooden bowl.
مَا لَهُ قِدّ وَلَا قِحْف He possesses nothing.
رَمَاهُ بِأَقْحَاف رَأْسِهِ He has brought a disaster upon him.
قِحَاف Large draught.
قُحَافَة Refuse, rubbish.
عَجَاجَة قَحْفَاء Drift-wind, sand-pillars.

A murder. ✧ A thrashing, a drub. قَتْلَة
Way of killing. قِتْلَة
Horrible way of killing. قِتْلَة سُوء
Weapon. Strength. Remainder. قَتَال
War, fight. ✧ Quarrel. قِتَال ومُقَاتَلَة
Killing, murderer. Deadly (poison). قَاتِل ج قُتَّال وقَتَلَة
Wolf's bane, kind of aconit. — الذِئب
Apocymum, dog's bane. — الكَلْب
Murderer. Slayer. قَتُول (*m. f.*) ج قُتُل وقُتْل
Murdered. Slain. قَتِيل (*m. f.*) ج قَتْلَى وقُتَلَاء وقَتَالَى, ومَقْتُول
Vital part of the body. Murder. مَقْتَل ج مَقَاتِل
Experienced, tried. مُقَتَّل
Battle-field. مُقْتَتَل
To rise in the air (dust). ✱ قَتَم o قُتُومًا, وقَتِم a قَتَمًا
To be brown. إِقْتَأَمّ
Brown, dusky colour. قُتْمَة وقَتَام وقَتَمَة
Darkness. قَتَام
Dust. قَتَام وقَتَمَة
Abyss of death. حِيَاض قُتَيْم
Brown. Blackish, dark, obscure. قَاتِم ج قَوَاتِم, وأَقْتَم
Remote and dark (place). قَاتِم الأَعْمَاق
To dry up (fish). ✱ قَتَن o قُتُونًا
To become consumptive. To have a bare sustenance. قَتُن o قَتَانَة, وأَقْتَن
To destroy (ticks). أَقْتَن ه
Dark brown colour. قَتَان وقُتَان
Dark brown. قَاتِن
Starved. Vile. Thin (spear-head). قَتِين (*m. f.*)
To serve a. o. well. ✱ قَتَا o قَتْوًا وقَتًا و قُتِيّ ومَقْتَى ه
To take a. o. as a servant. إِقْتَوَى ه
Backbiting. قَتْوَة
Servant. قَاتٍ, ومَقْتَى ومَقْتَوِيّ
To drag, to draw a. o. along. ✱ قَثَّ o قَثًّا ه
To drive (cattle). — ه
To uproot (a tree), to pull out a. th. — وإِقْتَثَّ ه
To acquire property. قَثَّ o قَثًّا وقَثِيثَى
Utensils. قُثَاث
Numerous company, crowd. قَثَاثَة وقَثِيثَة ومَقَثَّة

To abound in cucumbers (land). ✱ قَثَأَ — أَقْثَأَ
Cucumis sativus, cucumber. قِثَّاء وقُثَّاء, ود قَثًّا ✧ مُقْثِي
Elaterium, squirting cucumber. قِثَّاء الحِمَار
Virginia snakeroot. قِثَّاء الحَيَّة
Cucumber-bed. مَقْثَأَة ومَقْثُؤَة
To craunch cucumbers. ✱ قَثَد o قَثْدًا
To cut cucumbers. إِقْتَثَد
Yellow cucumber; gherkin. قَثَد
To provide o.'s self with furniture, utensils. ✱ قثر — اِقْتَثَر ه
House-furniture, utensils. قُثْرَة وقُثْرُدَة
To acquire wealth. ✱ قَثَم i قَثْمًا, واقْتَثَم ه
To soil a. o. with dejection. قَثَم ه
To give to a. o. the best of. قَثَم o قَثْمًا لَهُ مِن
To be defiled with dejection. قَثِم وقَثَم a قُثْمَة وقَثَمًا
To be dusty. قَثُم o قَثْمًا وقَثَامَة
Acquiring wealth. Very liberal. قُثَم
Dust-colour. قُثْمَة
Collecting wealth for doing good. قَثُوم
To acquire (wealth). ✱ قَثَا o قَثْوًا, وقَثَى i قَثْيًا, واقْتَثَى ه
To be pure, unmixed. ✧ To cough. ✱ قَحَّ o قُحُوحَة وقَحَاحَة
✧ Violent cough. قَحَّة
Pure, unmixed. Unripe (melon). قُحّ ج أَقْحَاح, وقُحَاح
True born Arab. أَعْرَابِيّ قُحّ وقُحَاح
Miser. لَئِيم قُحّ وقُحَاح
To burst out into laughter. ✱ تَقَحْقَح
To cough (camel). ✧ To lead a profligate life. ✱ قَحَب o قَحْبًا وقُحَابًا, وقَحَّب
To prostitute herself (woman). قَاحَب وتَقَحَّب
Coughing. Aged. قَحْب
Prostitute, strumpet. قَحْبَة ج قِحَاب
Cough. قُحَاب
Violent (cough). قَاحِب
To have the hump fully developed (camel). ✱ قَحِد a قَحَدًا, وأَقْحَد
Camel's hump. قَحَدَة ج قِحَاد وأَقْحُد
Base of the hump. — ومَقْحَدَة
Lonely, without kindred. قُحَاد
Sturdy old man. ✱ قَحْر ج أَقْحُر وقُحُور
Strong old age. قَحَارَة وقُحُورَة

Hot (fever). Canker-worm. قادِحة ج قَوادِح

Striking fire. Manufacturer of cups. قَدّاح

Flint, stone of a steel. — وقَدّاحة

Iron or stone of a steel. قَدّاح وقَدّاحة

Iron for striking fire. مِقْدَح ج مَقادِح ومِقْداح ج مَقادِيح

Ladle. Couching needle. ✧ Drill, gimlet. مِقْدَح ومِقْدَحة

✧ Mischief-maker. مِقْداح

✱ قَدَر o i قَدْرًا وقَدَرًا a قَدِر وقُدْرَة ومَقْدِرة ومَقْدَرة ومَقْدُرة على To be able, to have strength for. To gain mastery over a. o.

To arrange, to prepare a. th. قَدَر i قَدْرًا ه

To measure a. th. by. — وقَدَّر ه ب

To value the amount of. قَدَر o i قَدْرًا وقَدَرًا ة وه

They have not realised what God is. ما قَدَرُوا اللهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ

To cook (meat). To prepare a. th. — o i قَدْرًا ه

To determine a. th. for a. o. To decree a. th. to a. o. (God). — قَدْرًا وقَدَرًا, وقَدَّر ه على

To allot a. th. to. — وقَدَّر ه ل

To be short-necked. قَدِر a قَدَرًا

To enable a. o. to. قَدَّر وأَقْدَر ة على

To assign (allowances). To ponder over (an affair). To predetermine a. th. ✧ To appraise, to value a. th. To suppose, to conjecture a. th. قَدَّر ه

To commensurate a. th. to. قادَر ه

To be prepared, determined, decreed. تَقَدَّر

The garment is made according to his measure. تَقَدَّر الثَّوبُ عَلَيهِ

To comprise a. th. virtually. — ب

To be made according to measure (garment). إنْقَدَر

To be powerful, able. إقْتَدَر

To be enabled, empowered to. — على

To ask (God) to decree a. th. إسْتَقْدَر ة ه

Determined quantity, amount. Fate. Power, ability. Wealth. Convenient. قَدْر ج أَقْدار

Earthen-pot urn. قِدْر وه ✧ قِدْرَة ج قُدُور

Fate, lot. Irreversible decree of God, predetermination. Power, might. Quantity, measure. Intrinsic value. ✧ Personal worth, rank. About. قَدَر ج أَقْدار

The night of the decree, 27 th of Ramadhan. لَيْلَة القَدْر

Measure of a garment. قَدْرَة

Power, ability, wealth. قُدْرَة ومَقْدِرَة ومَقْدُرَة

Small flask. Space between two palm-trees. قَدَرَة

Power. ✧ Appraisement, valuation. قَدار وقِدار

Small cooking-pot. قُدَير وقُدَيرة

Power, might, strength. Opulence. قَدارَة وقُدُورَة واقْتِدار

Fatalism, predestination. Valuation. Virtual sense of a word. ✧ Supposition. تَقْدِير ج تَقادِير

Virtually. تَقْدِيرًا

Cooked in a pot. قادِر وقَدِير

Powerful. Able to. قادِر

Short-necked. More powerful. أَقْدَر م قَدْراء

Musulman sect opposed to the Fatalists. قَدَرِيَّة (*opp. to* جَبَرِيَّة)

Amount, measure. ✧ Space of time. مِقْدار

As much, in as much as. بِمِقْدار ما

Predetermined. Fatalism. Fate, destiny. مُقَدَّر, ومَقْدُور ج مَقادِير

✧ Appraiser of (crops). مُقَدِّر

Powerful. Becoming. مُقْتَدِر

To be pure, spotless; to be holy. ✱ قَدُس o قُدْسًا وقُدُسًا

To purify, to sanctify a. o. (God). To hallow, to bless (God). قَدَّس ة

To go to Jerusalem. ✧ To say mass. To hear mass. To consecrate (bread, wine). قَدَّس

To be sanctified. ✧ To be consecrated (bread, wine). تَقَدَّس

Holiness, sanctity. ✧Reverence, *title used in addressing a priest*. قُدْس وقُدُس وقَداسَة

The Holy of Holies. — الأَقْداس

Jerusalem. أَلقُدْس

How much, how many. ✧ قَدْ أَيْش ◘ قَدّ إيّ
It is equal to it, it is of the same size. عَلَى قَدِّهِ
Leathern cup. Strap. Whip. قِدّ
Thong, strip. Party, sect. Paper-ruler. قِدَّة ج قِدَد وأَقِدَّة
Urchin. Jerboa. قَدَاد
Pain in the bowels, gripe. قُدَاد
Meat cut in slices and dessicated in the sun. قَدِيد ولَحْمٌ مُقَدَّد
Garment in rags. قَدِيد
Followers of an army as blacksmiths. قَدِيدِيُّون
Road, way. Even soil. مَقَدّ
Iron paring-knife. مِقَدّ ومِقَدَّة
Cut in slices. ✧ Thin, emaciated. مَقْدُود
To strike fire with (a steel). ✱ قَدَحَ o قَدْحًا, واقْتَدَحَ ب
To make a hole in (the wood of an arrow). To perforate (a tree: worm). قَدَحَ في
To speak ill of. To impugn, to impair a. o. — في فُلَانٍ
To contest the lineage of a. o. قَدَحَ في نَسَبِهِ
To couch the cataract (oculist). ه — To lade out soup from the pot. ✧ To perforate (wood).
To be sunk in its socket (eye). — وقَدَّحَ
To weaken, to emaciate (a horse). قَدَّحَ ٨
To revile o. another. قَادَحَ ٨ وتَقَادَحَ
To settle (an affair). إِقْتَدَحَ ه
Canker of wood, of the teeth. قَدْح
قِدْح ج أَقْدَاح وقِدَاح وأَقْدُح وجج أَقَادِيح
Featherless arrow. Divinatory arrow. Portion allotted. ✧ Hole.
Drinking-cup, bowl. ◘ Measure of capacity. قَدَح ج أَقْدَاح
Management of an affair. قِدْحَة
A striking of fire. قَدْحَة وقِدْحَة
Ladleful of soup. قُدْحَة
Art of making cups. قِدَاحَة
Fly. قَدُوح وأَقْدَح
Remainder of broth in a vessel. قَدِيح
Striking fire. Reviler, slanderer. قَادِح

Weak. Arab born in the country. مُقْحَم
To snatch, to take the whole of. ✱ قَحَا o قَحْوًا, واقْتَحَى ه
Chamomil (medicinal plant). قُحْوَان وأُقْحُوَان ج أَقَاحٍ وأَقَاحِيّ
✧ Marigold (flower). ✧ قُوقَحَان
1° *Corroborative particle added to a verb. When preceding the past, it means that an event has truly or recently happened, and when preceding the aorist it means that an event is expected to be shortly performed.* Indeed. Surely. Already. ✱ قَدْ
Zeyd has just risen. قَدْ قَامَ زَيْدٌ
Thy father is expected to come to-day. قَدْ يَقْدَمُ أَبُوكَ ٱلْيَوْمَ
The Messiah is already come. قَدْ جَاءَ ٱلْمَسِيحُ
2° *It means also prossibility.* It may.
A liar may sometimes say the truth. قَدْ يَصْدُقُ ٱلْكَذُوبُ
3° *Used as a noun it means sufficiency.* Enough.
A silver coin will do for me. قَدْنِي دِرْهَمٌ
A silver coin is sufficient for Zeyd. قَدْ زَيْدًا دِرْهَمٌ
To cut a. th. lengthwise. To dilacerate (leather, cloth). To cut off a. th. into shreds. ✱ قَدَّ o قَدًّا, وقَدَّدَ واقْتَدَّ ه
To cross (a desert). To cut a. o. short (in speech). قَدَّ ه و٨
To suffer from colic. قُدَّ
To cut meat into strips and dessicate it in the sun. قَدَّدَ ه
To be cut into shreds. To be dried in the sun (meat). To be torn off (garment). To be lean. To make up parties. To part away (people). تَقَدَّدَ
To be cut into shreds. إِنْقَدَّ
To settle (affairs). إِقْتَدَّ ه
To be even, smooth. To follow the same course. To walk in a line (camels). إِسْتَقَدَّ
Lamb's skin. Size of the body. Amount, measure, proportion, size. Whip. قَدّ ج أَقُدّ وقِدَاد وقُدُود
Musical tune. ✧ Popular tune, song. — ج قُدُود

✧ Feet of sheep. مَقَادِم
Turkish lady. (for خاتون) قَادِن Te
To be palatable (food). ✶ قَدَا o قَدْوًا , وقَدِي a قَدًى وقَدَاوَةً
To draw near. قَدَا o قَدْوًا
To arrive from a journey. — وأَقْدَى
What a dainty food! مَا أَقْدَى هٰذَا الطَّعَامَ
To walk straight on. تَقَدَّى
To imitate a. o. إِقْتَدَى بِ
Good smell. قَدًا
Palatable (dish). قَدٍ وقَدِيٌّ
Trunk, root. قِدْو ج أَقْدَاء
Straightforwardness. قَدْوَى
Pattern, model, example. قِدْوَة و قُدْوَة وقُدْوَة
To emigrate by reason of dearth. ✶ قَدَى i قَدْيًا
To walk quickly (horse). — قَدَيَانًا
To suffice to a. o. (thing). ✧ قَدَّى ه
To resist a. o. قَادَى ه
To walk gravely. تَقَدَّى
Kind of snake. قِدَة ج قِدَات
Measure, amount. قَــدًى
Behaviour. قِدْيَة
Emigrant coming in. قَادِيَة ج قَوَادٍ
To feather (an arrow). To cut (the feathers of an arrow) evenly. ✶ قَذَّ o قَذًّا , وقَذَّذ وأَقَذَّ ه
To cut (the hair). — وقَذَّذ ه
To trim, to adorn a. th. قَذَّذ ه
Feather of an arrow. Man or horse's ear. قُذَّة ج قُذَذ وقِذَاذ
Flea. — وقُذَذ ج قِذَّان
Clippings. قُذَاذَة ج قُذَاذَات
Feathered or featherless arrow. أَقَذّ ج قُذّ وجج قِذَاذ
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ أَقَذّ ولَا مَرِيش
Back of the head. مَقَذّ
Knife. مِقَذّ ومِقَذَّة
To revile a. o. ✶ قَذَع — قَاذَع ه
To treat a. o. harshly. تَقَذَّع لِفُلَانٍ
To be filthy, defiled. ✶ قَذُر وقَذُر o , وقَذِر a قَذَرًا وقَذَارَةً
To soil, to defile a. o. or a. th. قَذَر o قَذْرًا , وقَذِر a قَذَرًا , وقَذَّر ه وه
To loathe, to dislike a. th. قَذِر a ه وتَقَذَّر ه ومِن
To find a. th. filthy, loathsome أَقْذَر وتَقَذَّر واسْتَقْذَر ه

Rugged, stony (ground). قَدِم م قَدِمَة
Precedence, priority. قُدْمَة وقَدَمَة
Courage, boldness. قُدْمَــة
Proud deportment. قُدْمِيَّة وقُدُمِيَّة
He is always foremost at war. يَمْشِي ٱلْقُدَمِيَّة والتَّقْدُمَة والتُّقْدُمِيَّة
Gallant, dauntless. قَدُوم ج قُدُم
Carpenter's axe. قَدُوم و✧ قَدُّوم ج قَدَائِم وقُدُم
Forepart. Before, in front. قُدَّام
Before thee. قُدَّامَكَ
By-way. ✧ قَدُومِيَّة
Bravery, perseverance. إِقْدَام
Present, offering. Introduction. تَقْدِمَة ج تَقَادِم
Preeminence, preference. Primacy. ✧ Progress. تَقَدُّم
Antiquity, oldness. تَقَادُم
Arriving. Foremost. Future, next (year). قَادِم ج قُدُوم وقُدَّام
Head. — ج قَوَادِم
Foremost part. Forepart of a saddle. Vanguard. قَادِمَة ج قَوَادِم
Fore-feathers of the wings. — ج قَوَادِم وقُدَامَى
Old, ancient. قُدَام , وقَدِيم ج قُدَمَاء وقُدَامَى وقَدَائِم
The Ancient (God). القَدِيم
Of old, previously. قَدِيمًا وفي ٱلقَدِيمِ
Since a long time. مِنَ ٱلقَدِيمِ
Chief, leader, first in rank. قُدَّام وقُدَّام وقِدِّيم
Forepart, prominent part. قَيْدُوم وقَيْدَام
The Ancients, opp. to the Moderns. ٱلْأَقْدَمُون
Interior angle of the eye. Forepart of a saddle. مُقْدِم ومُقَدَّم ج مَقَادِيم
Forepart of a. th. Prow of a ship. — ومُقَدَّم و✧ مَقْدَم
Put forward, chief. Premiss of a syllogism. مُقَدَّم
Forepart of a. th. Vanguard. Preface of a book. Premiss of a syllogism. مُقَدِّمَة ومُقَدَّمَة
Forward. Chief. Leader. مُتَقَدِّم
Above-mentioned, aforesaid. مُتَقَدِّم ذِكْرُهُ
Brave, foremost in fight. مِقْدَام ومِقْدَامَة ج مَقَادِيم

Fiery (horse). Vile, despised. قَذُوع
Fond of.
Wrinkled, crumpled. مُقَدَّع
Stick, staff. مِقْدَعَة
✡ To exhaust (water). قَدَف o قَدْفًا ه
Earthen jug, earthen bowl. قُدَاف
✡ قَدَم o قَدْمًا وقُدُومًا , وقَدَّم وتَقَدَّم واستَقدَم ه To precede a. o. To lead the way to.
To advance boldly against. To venture upon. قَدَم o وقَدِم a وأقدَم على
To be back from (a journey). قَدِم a قُدُومًا وقِدْمَانًا ومَقدَمًا من
To arrive at (a place). To meet a. o. — ه وه
To be previous. To be old, ancient. قَدُم o قَدَامَةً وقِدَمًا , وتَقَادَم
To make a. o. to precede, to put a. o. foremost, ahead. To set a. o. over, to promote. قَدَّم وأقدَم ه
To prefer a. o. or a. th. to. قَدَّم ه وه على
To present a. th. to. To pay a. th. beforehand to. — ه ل
To give an oath. — وأقدَم اليَمِين
To introduce o.'s self to. — وتَقَدَّم بَين يَدَيهِ
To go forward. To be promoted. To be in progress. تَقَدَّم
To advance towards. — إلى
To order a. o. to. — إلى في
To be preferred to. To surpass a. o. To outstrip a. o. To be previously (done or said). — على
To advance boldly. To lead the way in war. إستَقدَم
To ask the promotion of a. o. — ه
Precedence, pre-existence. قِدَم
By-gone times. Antiquity. قِدَم
Of old, in olden times. قِدَمًا وقِدَمًا
Precedency. High rank. Bravery. Foot (measure). قَدَم
Human foot, step. قَدَم ج أقدَام
Nadir. سَمْت القَدَم
قَدَم (*m. f. s. pl.*) وقَدِيم (*m. f.*) وقُدُم , وقُدُم Brave, bold.
He walked straight on. مَضَى قُدُمًا
He was foremost in war. مَشَى القُدُمَ والقُدُمِيَّة

The رُوح القُدُس وه الرُّوح القُدُس archangel Gabriel (for Moslems). ✧ The Holy Ghost (for Christians).
Small cup. Small plate. قُدْس وقُدُس
Large ship. قَادِس ج قَوَادِس
✧ Trough of a water-wheel. Mill-course. قَادُوس ج قَوَادِيس
Silver trinkets. Stone-trough. قُدَاس
High rank. شَرف قُدَاس
Precious stone. قَدِيس
Rushing with the sword in hand. قَدُوس بِالسَّيف
Holy Mass. قُدَّاس ج قَدَادِيس
Sanctification. Blessing. ✧ Eucharistical consecration. تَقدِيس
Very holy. قُدُوس وقُدُّوس
Holy. قِدِّيس ج قِدِّيسُون
Holy place. مَقدِس
Jerusalem. بَيت المَقدِس والبَيت المُقَدَّس
Holy scripture. The Bible. الكِتَاب المُقَدَّس
Relating to Jerusalem. مَقدِسِيّ ومُقَدَّسِيّ
✧ Pilgrim to Jerusalem. مُقدِسِيّ ج مَقَادِسَة
✡ قَدَع a قَدْعًا ه To withhold a. o. To check (a horse). To strike (a horse) on the muzzle.
He is not to be reviled. لا يُقدَع أنفُهُ
To have (an affair) performed. قَدَع ه
To drink by small draughts from. — من
To restrain, to remove a. o. from. — وأقدَع ه عن
To be weakened (eyes). قَدِع a قَدَعًا
I have nearly reached the age of fifty. قَدِعَتْ لِي الخَمسُون
To overpower his rider (horse). قَادَع ه
To prepare mischief to a. o. تَقَدَّع بِالشَّرّ ل
To flutter around a lamp (moths). To die one after the other. To counteract, to check o. a. تَقَادَع
To spear o. a. — بِالرِّمَاح
To be restrained, repelled from. إنقَدَع عن
Weakening of the sight. قَدَع
Timid. Salt (water). Weeper. قَدِع
Modest (woman). قَدِعَة وقَذُوع

Small watering-trough. Small jug. مَقْرَّة
Refreshed. Cool (day). Suffering from cold (man). مَقْرُور
To coo (pigeon); to grumble (camel); to rumble (belly). ✧ To be hollow (tree). To complain (man). ✱ قَرْقَرَ
To laugh loudly. — في الضَّحِك
Even, soft ground. قَرْقَر وقَرْقَرَة
Cooing of a dove. Features. ✧ Complaint. *Pl.* Borborygmus. قَرْقَرَة ج قَرَاقِر
Grumbling of a camel. Grumbling loudly (camel). قَرْقَار
Be quiet! (*said to a woman*). قَرْقَارِ
Having a loud voice (camel-driver). قُرَاقِر وقُرَاقِريّ
Loquacious (woman). قُرَاقِرَة
Foam of a camel. ✧ Hollow of a tree. قَرْقَارَة
Long ship. ✧ Lamb. قُرْقُور ج قَرَاقِير
✧ Hollow (tree). قَرْقَارَة ومُقَرْقَر
✱ قَرَأَ a o قَرْأً وقِرَاءَةً وقُرْآنًا, واقْتَرَأَ ه
To read (a book).
To study under (a master). — على فُلَان
To transmit salutation to a. o. — قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام
To make up (things). — قَرْءًا وقُرْآنًا ه
To study, to read with. قَارَأَ ه مُقَارَأَةً وقِرَاءً
To give a. th. to read; to teach reading to. أَقْرَأَ ه
To send compliments to a. o. — ه السَّلَامَ
To blow periodically (wind). To lag behind. To set (star). To be at hand (event). To menstruate (woman). أَقْرَأَ
To return from (a journey). — مِن
To devote o.'s self to the reading of the Koran. تَقَرَّأَ
To ask a. o. to read. إِسْتَقْرَأَ ه
Reading. Way of reading. قِرَاءَة ج قِرَاءَات
Moment. Measure, rhythm of verses. قَرْء ج أَقْرَاء وقُرُوء وأَقْرُؤ
The various sorts of verses. أَقْرَاء الشِّعْر
Reading. The Koran. قُرْآن
Reader. قَارِئ ج قُرَّاء وقَرَأَة وقَارِئُون
Clever reader. قَرَّاء ج قَرَّاؤُون

He acknowledged the rights of. أَقَرَّ ل بِحَقِّهِ
To be strongly established (thing). To be ascertained (fact). تَقَرَّرَ
To be settled in (a place). تَقَارَّ في
To be quiet, to be at rest. إِسْتَقَرَّ
To settle in (a place). — في
Rest. Litter for camels. Cold. Chicken. قَرّ
The next day after the feast of Sacrifice. يَوْم القَرّ
Cold day, cold night. يَوْم قَرّ ولَيْلَة قَرّ وقَرَّة
Morning and evening. أَلْقَرَّتَان
Fold of a garment. قَرّ الثَّوْب
Coolness, chill, winter-cold. Insect swimming upon water. قُرّ
He has found rest. وَقَع بِقُرِّهِ
Abode. Quiet, rest. Plain. Bottom (of the sea). Flocks. قَرَار وقَرَارَة
The lasting abode. Everlasting life. دَار القَرَار
Tailor. Butcher. Mechanic. قَرَارِيّ
Coolness. قِرَّة
Frog. قِرَّة وقُرَّة وقِرَّة
Refreshment. ✧ Water-cress. قُرَّة
Species of cress. — العَيْن
He is my consolation *lit*: he cools my eye. هُوَ قُرَّة عَيْنِي
Remainder of food in a pot. قُرَّة وقُرَرَة وقُرُرَة وقُرَارَة
Unavoidable calamity. قُرَّى
Cold water thrown into a cooking-pot. قَرَرَة وقَرَارَة وقُرَارَة وقُرُورَة
Glass bottle, phial. Apple of the eye. Urinal. قَارُورَة ج قَوَارِير
Acknowledgment of a duty. إِقْرَار
Consoled, refreshed. قَرِير العَيْن
Compulsion. ✧ Written statement. تَقْرِير
✧ Letters patent; document. Deposition of a witness. تَقْرِير ج تَقَارِير
✧ Written (proof). تَقْرِيرِيّ
Stability. تَقْرَار وتَقِرَّة
Remaining. Cold (day). ✧ Acknowledging. قَارّ
Continent, inland. قَارَّة
Abode. Bottom. مَقَرّ ج مَقَارّ, ومُسْتَقَرّ
Bottom of a well. مَقَرّ البِئْر

Dirt, filth, foul matter. قَذَر ج أَقْذَار
Foul action, offence. قَاذُورَة ج قَاذُورَات
Avoiding society. Dainty. قَاذُور وقَاذُورَة وقَذُور وذُو قَاذُورَة
Shunning men (woman). قَذُور
Filthy, unclean. قَذَر وقَذْر وقَذُر وقَذِر
Avoiding foul actions. قُذَرَة
Sloven. مَقْذَر ج مَقَاذِر, ومُتَقَذِّر
✱ قَذَء a قَذْءًا, وقَاذَء وأَقْذَء ة To revile a. o.
تَقَذَّء ل بِالشَّرّ To endeavour to harm a. o.
Dirt. Foul speech. قَذْء
Dirty, unseemly. قَذِء
Offensive talk. Obscenity. قَذِيعَة
✱ قَذَف i قَذْفًا To vomit. To row.
— ة في To throw a. o. into (the fire).
— ه وب To cast (a stone).
— واسْتَقْذَف ة ب To throw (stones) at. To charge a. o. with (foul actions).
قَذَّف وقَاذَف To throw stones at.
تَقَاذَف To hurry in running (horse).
— ب To throw stones at o. a. To revile o. a.
قَذْف Rowing. Foul accusation.
قُذْف وقَذَف وقُذُف وقُذْفَة Side, margin of a valley.
قَذَف وقُذُف Slippery place.
— وقُذُف وقَذُوف وقَذِيف Remote (distance); far away (desert).
قُذْفَة ج قِذَاف وقُذَف وقُذُف وقُذُفَات Summit of a mountain.
قِذَاف, وقَذِيفَة ج قَذَائِف Missile. ✧ Shell.
قَذَّاف Ballista; projectile. Slinger. Balance. Rower. Vehicle.
مُقَذَّف Fleshy. Gallant warrior.
مِقْذَف ج مَقَاذِف, ومِقْذَاف ج مَقَاذِيف Oar.
مَقْذُوف ج مَقَاذِيف Missile, projectile.
✱ قَذَل o قَذْلًا ة To strike a. o. on the back of the head. To slander a. o.
— في To apply o.'s self to.
قَذَل Defect, vice.
قَذَال ج قُذُل وأَقْذِلَة Back of the head.
✱ قَذَم o قَذْمًا ل من مَالِهِ He gave him a part of his goods.
قَذِم a قَذَمًا ه To sip a. th.
إِنْقَذَم To hurry on.
قُذَم Generous master.
قُذْمَة Draught of water.

✱ قَذِن — أَقْذَن To have many defects.
✱ قَذِي a قَذًى وقَذَيَانًا To be pained by a mote (eye).
قَذَى i قَذْيًا وقَذًى وقُذِيًّا وقَذَيَانًا To discharge white matter (eye).
قَذَّى وأَقْذَى ه To throw in or take out a mote from (the eye).
قَاذَى ة To reward a. o.
قَذًى وقَذَاة Mote, any matter falling into the eye.
قَذًى ج أَقْذَاء وقُذِيّ Fine dust.
قَذِيَة وقَذِيّة ومَقْذِيّة Pained by a mote (eye).
يُغْضِي عَلَى القَذَى He bears annoyance patiently.
✱ قَرَّ i قَرَارًا وقُرُورًا وقَرًّا وتَقْرَارًا وتَقِرَّةً في To settle in (a place).
— على To keep to, to persevere in.
— o i a قَرًّا ه To pour cold water in (a cooking-pot). To allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot) with cold water.
— ه على To cool any one with (water).
✧ قَرَّ ب او في To confess, to acknowledge a. th.
قَرَّ a i قُرَّةً وقَرَّةً وقُرُورَةً To be refreshed (eye). To be consoled, rejoiced after grief.
— o i a قَرًّا To be cool (day).
— o قَرِيرًا To hiss (snake).
— o قَرًّا وقَرِيرًا To cease cackling (hen).
قُرَّ قَرًّا To be smitten by the cold, to be seized with cold.
قَرَّر ة ب وعلى To compel a. o. to acknowledge a. th.
— ه To ascertain. ✧ To write down (a fact, a statement).
— وأَقَرَّ ة في To compel a. o. to remain in (a state, a place).
قَارَّ ة To agree with a. o. To live in company with.
أَقَرَّ To suffer from cold.
— ة To make a. o. to suffer from cold (God).
— عَيْنَهُ وبِعَيْنِهِ To console, to cool the eyes of a. o. (God).
أَقَرَّ ة على او في To let a. o. act freely in (a work).
— ب To acknowledge a. th.

☆ قَرِدَ a قَرَدًا To be worm-eaten (hide).
— وتَقَرَّدَ To be crisped (hair).
قَرِدَ وقَرَّدَ وأقرَدَ To remain silent.
قَرَدَ i قَرْدًا ه في To collect (milk, butter) in (a vessel).
قَرَّدَ ة To take off the ticks of (a camel). To deceive a. o. ✧ To curse, to wish the devil to harm a. o.
قَرْد Stout and short.
قُرْد ج قِرْدَان Tick of camels.
قِرْد ج قُرُود وأقرَاد وقِرَد وقِرَدَة وقِرْدَة Baboon. Ape. ✧ The devil.
قِرْدَة ج قِرَد She-monkey.
قَرَد Refuse of wool falling off from sheep.
قُرَاد ج قِرْدَان Tick of camels.
قَرِد م قَرِدَة Scabby (camel). Heaped up (cloud).
قَرَّاد Trainer of monkeys.
ם ابو قِرْدَان Ibis (bird).
☆ قَرْدَد ج قَرَادِد, وقُرْدُود ج قَرَادِيد Rocky hill.
قُرْدُودَة Rocky hill. Upper part of the back. Severity of winter.
☆ قَرْدَحَ To acknowledge a. th. To humble o.'s self. ✧ To be an armourer. To become live (coal).
✧ قَرْدَاحِيّ وقَرْدَحِيّ ج قَرَادِحَة Armourer.
☆ قَرَزَ o قَرْزًا ه To take a. th. with the tip of the fingers. To pinch (the flesh).
✧ إنقَرَزَ مِن To take offence at.
قُرْزَة Pinch.
✧ مُقَارَزَة Quarrel.
☆ قُرْزُح وقُرْزُحَة Kind of shrub.
☆ قَرْزَلَ To collect and tie up her hair on the top of the head (woman).
قُرْزُل Hair tied up on the head.
☆ قَرْزَمَ ه To compose wretched verses.
قِرْزَام Wretched poet.
☆ قَرَسَ i قَرْسًا To be congealed (water).
— وقَرِسَ a قَرَسًا To be severe (winter).
قَرَّسَ وأقرَسَ ه To freeze (water). To benumb (the fingers :. cold).
أقرَسَ To be congealed (branch).
قَرْس وقَرَس وقَرِيس Severe cold.
قِرْس Small gnat.
قَرِس وقَرِيس Frozen.

place where water was not found.
قَرَحَ a قُرُوحًا وقَرِحَ a قَرَحًا, وأقرَحَ To have all its teeth *i. e.* to be 5 years old (horse).
قَرِحَ a قَرَحًا, وتَقَرَّحَ To be covered with ulcers.
قَرَّحَ ة ✧ To incite a. o. to.
قَارَحَ ة To stare at a. o.
أقرَحَ To have ulcered camels.
— ة To affect a. o. with ulcers (God).
تَقَرَّحَ لِ To prepare to do evil.
إقتَرَحَ ه وة To extemporise (verses). To choose a. o. To invent a. th. ✧ To vote for.
— ه وب على To ask a. th. importunately from.
— ه على شَاعِرٍ To ask a poet to recite (verses).
قَرْح ج قُرُوح Wound, ulcer.
قُرْح First water of a well. Beginning of a. th.
قَرَح Soundness, freedom from ulcers.
قَرْحَة (*un.*) Wound, ulcer. ✧ Cough.
قُرْحَة Blaze on a horse's forehead. Beginning of spring.
قَرِح Ulcerated, scabby.
قَرَاح ج أقرِحَة Clear and pure water. Land fit to be sown.
قُرْحَان Not yet attacked by, clear from small-pox (child). Wild truffle.
قُرْحَان وقَرَاحِيّ Sedentary. Who has never witnessed war.
قُرَاحِيّ وقُرْحَان مِن Irresponsible for.
إقتِرَاح Extempore speaking. Invention. ✧ Vote.
قَارِح (*m. f.*) ج قَوَارِح وقُرَّح ومَقَارِيح Full-grown (camel). Pregnant (she-camel). ✧ Experienced.
قَرِيح ج قَرْحَى وقَرَاحَى Wounded, ulcerated. Pure (water).
قَرِيحَة ج قَرَائِح Inborn disposition, temper.
أقرَح م قَرْحَاء ج قُرْح Having a blaze on the forehead (horse).
رَوْضَة قَرْحَاء Garden adorned with white flowers.
مُقَرَّح ومَقْرُوح Ulcerated.
مَقْرُوح Trodden (road).

Ascetic. قُرَّاء ج قُرَّاؤُون وقَرَارِئ
Read. مَقْرُوء ومَقْرِيّ ومَقْرُوّ
Pulpit. مِقْرَأ و✧ قَرَّايَة
✡ قَرُبَ a ة , وقَرِبَ o قُرْبًا وقُرْبَانًا وقِرْبَانًا
To be near in rank, relationship to. To draw near to. من وإلى
To be at hand (event). قَرِبَ وقَرُبَ
To put (a sword) into the scabbard. قَرَبَ o قَرْبًا , وقَرَّبَ وأَقْرَبَ ه
To have a complaint of the flanks. قَرِبَ a قَرَبًا
To bring a. o. or a. th. near. To show favour to. To present an offering to (God). ✧ To offer a. th. To give Holy Communion. قَرَّبَ ة وه
To gallop (horse). قَرَّبَ
To be the neighbour of. قَارَبَ ة وه
To speak kindly to. — ة
To act wisely. — في
To be near to. — أن
To be about to bring forth. أَقْرَبَ
To fill (a vessel) nearly to the brim. — ه
To approach to. To seek to advance o.'s self in the favour of. To court the friendship of. تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرُّبًا وتِقِرَّابًا إلى
✧ To receive Holy Communion. تَقَرَّبَ
To draw near to o. a. To be nearly ripe (corn-crops). تَقَارَبَ
To draw nearer. To be near to fulfill a promise. اِقْتَرَبَ
To find a. th. to be near. اِسْتَقْرَبَ ه
Proximity. قُرْب وقِرَاب
Soon. From a short distance. عَنْ قُرْبٍ
Side, flank. قُرْب وقُرُب ج أَقْرَاب
Well in the vicinity. قَرَب
Night-journey to the water. — وقِرَابَة
Good work. قُرْبَة وقُرُبَة ج قُرَب وقُرُبَات
Kindred, relationship.
State of a vessel nearly filled. قُرْبَة
قِرْبَة ج قِرْبَات و قِرَب وقِرَبَات وقِرِبَات
Water-skin.
✧ قِرْبَانِيّ ج قِرْبَات
Gipsy.
Scabbard, case. قِرَاب ج قُرُب وأَقْرِبَة
Tantamount, equivalent. قِرَاب وقُرَاب الشَّيْء
Kindred, relationship. قَرَابَة وقُرْبَى
He is akin to me. هُوَ قَرَابَتِي (for هُوَ ذُو قَرَابَتِي)

Offering to God. ✧ Holy Eucharist. قُرْبَان ج قَرَابِين
✧ The feast of Corpus Christi. عِيد القُرْبَان
Feast of Sacrifices (amongst Moslems). Ts قُرْبَان بَيْرَام
Favourite of a prince. (s. pl.) قُرْبَان وقُرْبَان
Nearly full (vessel). قَرْبَان م قَرْبَى ج قِرَاب
Approximation. Gallop. تَقْرِيب
Approximatively, nearly. تَقْرِيبًا وبالتَّقْرِيب
Seeker of water by night. Skiff, boat. قَارِب ج قَوَارِب
Near. Neighbour. Pl. Relations. (s. pl.) قَرِيب ج أَقْرِبَاء
Proximately, soon. عَن قَرِيب
Fish salted when fresh. قَرِيب
They came within a short time. جَاءُوا قُرَابَى
Nearer. More likely. Pl. Near relations. أَقْرَب ج أَقَارِب وأَقْرَبُون
Long-footed dung-beetle. قَرَنْبَى
Blood-mare. Saddled (beast). مُقْرَب
By-way, nearest road. مَقْرَب ومَقْرَبَة
Near to bring forth (female). مُقْرِب ج مَقَارِب ومَقَارِيب
Near relationship. مَقْرَبَة ومَقْرِبَة ومَقْرُبَة
Approaching. Offering. Sacrificator. مُقَرِّب
Average, mean. مُقَارِب
Average price; of a middling sort. مُقَارَب
Close to. Poetical metre. مُتَقَارِب
✡ قربس — قَرَبُوس و✧ قَرْبُوس ج قَرَابِيس
Saddle-bow.
Large back. ◘ قُرْبَيْضَة
To become livid (contused skin). ✡ قَرَتَ o , وقَرِتَ a قُرُوتًا
To be altered (complexion). قَرِتَ a قَرَتًا
Ransacking. قَارِت ومُقْتَرِت
Excellent musk. — وقَرَّات
To toil (man). To earn. ✡ قَرِثَ a قَرَثًا
To grieve a. o. (event). قَرَثَ o قَرْثًا ة
To wound a. o. ✡ قَرَحَ a قَرْحًا , وقَرَّحَ ة
To show regard to. قَرَّحَ ة ب
To sink (a well) in a — واقْتَرَحَ ه

To collect (meat) in the pot. To eat (meat) entirely.
To eat dry things. قَرْضَب
Refuse left in a sieve. قِرْضِب
Eating tough food. قِرْضَاب ج قَرَاضِبَة
Thief. Poor. Sharp (sword). — وقُرْضُوب ج قَرَاضِبَة
To cut a. th. To take away a. th. ✡ قَرْضَم ه
To chop (leeks). ✡ قَرَط o قَرْطًا, وقَرَّط ه
✧ To pronounce the letter *r* thickly. قَرَط o بِالرَّاء
To curtail a. o. of a due. — وقَرَّط على
To be lop-eared (ram). قَرِط a قَرَطًا
To bridle (a horse). To adorn (a girl) with earrings. قَرَّط ة
To snuff (a candle). To incite (a horse). ✧ To rub out, to clip (coins). — ه
To give little to. ✧ To check (a horse). To tighten a. o. قَرَّط على
To wear on earrings. تَقَرَّط
To be curtailed (due). ✧ إِنْقَرَط
Leek. قِرْط
قُرْط ج أَقْرَاط وقِرَاط وقُرُوط وقِرَطَة
Earrings, ear-drop. Pendant of gold. Blaze of fire. Trefoil.
✧ Thick pronunciation. Log of wood. قَرَطَة
Lighted wick قِرَاط
Candle-snuff. قُرَاطَة
Grain of carob-tree. Carat, weight equal to 4 grains. The 24 th part of a deenar or of any thing. ✧ Inch. ▫ Half a gill. G قِرَاط وقِيرَاط ج قَرَارِيط
Tamarisk-seeds. قَارِيط وقَرَارِيط
Miller. ✧ قَارُوط الطَّاحُون
Ointment of ceruse. G قَيْرُوطِيّ
Lop-eared (ram). أَقْرَط
Wearing earrings. مُقَرَّط
A trifle. ✡ قِرْطِيط وقِرْطِيطَة
To cut the bones of (a slaughtered beast). To overthrow a. o. ✧ To overpower a. o. ✡ قَرْطَب ة
To be powerless. ✧ تَقَرْطَب
Cutting (sword). قُرَاطِب
✧ Blackberry-tree. Brier. قُرْطُب
Cordova, town of Spain. قُرْطُبَة
Sheet of paper. ✡ قِرْطَس

Scroll of paper, writing, book. Skin used as a target *Pl.* Documents, stocks. قِرْطَاس وقُرْطَاس ج قَرَاطِيس
Red garment. ✡ قُرْطُف وقُرْطُفَة
To clothe a. o. with a tunic. ✡ قَرْطَق
To put on a tunic. تَقَرْطَق
Tunic. G قُرْطَق
✡ قِرْطِل — قِرْطَلَّة و✧ قَرْطَل ج قَرَاطِل
Basket, bag.
Pack-saddle. قِرْطَالَة ج قِرْطَال
To cut off, to sever a. th. ✡ قَرْطَم ه
Cartham-seed. Saffron. قِرْطِم وقُرْطُم
Oats. قُرْطُمَان
Leprosy. ✧ قِرْطَام
To pluck (leaves) of mimosa flava. To tan (leather). ✡ قَرَظ i قَرْظًا ه
To become a man of rank. قَرُظ a قَرَظًا
To eulogise (a living man). قَرَّظ ة
To praise o. a. تَقَارَظ المَدْحَ
Leaves of mimosa flava used as tan. قَرَظ
Seller of tan. قَرَّاظ
Panegyric of a living man. قَرِيظ وتَقْرِيظ
Ram of Yemen. قَرَظِيّ وقُرَظِيّ
To knock at (a door). To beat (the drum). To hit the butt (arrow). ✡ قَرَع a قَرْعًا ه
To strike a. o. on the head with (a stick). — رَأْسَهُ ب
To gnash the teeth in despair. — سِنَّهُ
To empty a cup (drinker). — جَبْهَتَهُ بِالإِنَاء
To win a. o. in a game of chance. قَرَع o قَرْعًا ة
He lost in a game of chance. قُرِع عَلَيْهِ قَرْعًا
To be bald. To receive an advice. To be beaten at play. قَرِع a قَرَعًا
To be empty (house, fold). To be little kept (holiday). To be scurfy. — a قَرْعًا وقَرَعًا
To disturb, to disquiet a. o. To upbraid a. o. To cure (a pustulous camel). قَرَّع ة
To come to fight. To gamble; to cast dice. قَارَع مُقَارَعَة وقِرَاعًا
To cast lots among. أَقْرَع بَيْن

Intensely cold, glacial. قَارِس م قَارِسَة
Frozen (water).
Big and strong. قُرَاس وقُرَاسِيَة
To curtail a. th. ✱ قَرَش o i قَرْشًا ه
✧ To craunch (a fruit).
To earn for (o.'s قَرَش وقَرَّش واقْتَرَش لِ
family).
To sow discord between. قَرَّش بَيْن
To curd (milk). قَرَّش
To haunt a. o. To meddle ✧ قَارَش ه و ه
in.
To injure a bone (wound). To أَقْرَش
become rich.
To slander a. o. — بِ
To gather (people). تَقَرَّش
To realise (profits). — ه
To be intermingled in تَقَارَش واقْتَرَش
a fight (spears).
Turkish piastre equal قِرْش ج قُرُوش Ge
to 2d Shark.
✧ Sour cheese. قَرِيش وقَرِيشَة
Tribe of Koreysh. قُرَيْش
Koreyshite. قُرَشِيّ
✧ Rich, wealthy. مُقْرِش
To pinch a. o. ✱ قَرَص o قَرْصًا ه و ه
To sting a. o. (gnat).
To prick off a. o. in (words). — ه بِ
To wash (clothes) with the ends — ه
of the fingers.
To spread out (the dough) — وقَرَّص ه
into round cakes.
To pinch a. o. To harm a. o. قَارَص ه
To become sour (milk). قَرِص a قَرَصًا
To pinch; to dislike, to defame تَقَارَصَا
o. another.
قُرْص ج أَقْرَاص وقِرَصَة وقِرَاص (قُرْصَة *un*)
Round cake of bread. Disk ج قِرَص
of the sun. Globule of perfume.
✧ Disk of metal used as a head-ornament for women.
Nettle. قُرَّاص وقُرَيْص وه ✧ وقُرَيْص
Pincers. ¤ قَرَّاصَة
Anchor of a ship. قُرَيْص
Intensely red. أَحْمَر قُرَّاص
Sour (milk). Stinging insect. قَارِص
Biting (word). قَارِصَة ج قَوَارِص
Cornelian cherry. ✧ Prune. قَرَاصِيَة G
Rounded. مُقَرَّص
Curved knife, pincers. مِقْرَاص

To privateer. ✧ قَرْصَن
Privateer, corsair. قُرْصَان ج قَرَاصِين Sp
Grain remaining in ✱ قرصد — قُرْصُدّ
the ear after the thrashing.
To contract; to hide o.'s self. ✱ قَرْصَم
To write closely. — الكِتَاب
Eryngium, thorny قِرْصَعْنَة وقِرْصَعْنَة
plant; sea-holly.
To cut a. th.; ✱ قَرَض i قَرْضًا, وقَرَّض ه
to sever (a bond). To gnaw (cloth: mouse).
✧ To lend money to. — ه
To recite (a poem). قَرَّض ه
He died. — رِبَاطَهُ
To incline in walk to the — فِي سَيْرِهِ
right and left.
To cross a river. — الوَادِي
To pass by a place. — المَكَان
To requite — وقَارَض مُقَارَضَةً وقِرَاضًا ه
a. o. for good or evil.
To die. To pass from قَرِض a قَرَضًا
one thing to another.
To praise or blame a. o. قَرَّض ه
To lend قَارَض ه فِي المَال مُقَارَضَةً وقِرَاضًا
money to a. o. for a share in the profit.
To lend money to. أَقْرَض ه
To requite o. a. (in good or تَقَارَض
evil). To make a poetical contest.
To vie in (praise). — ه
To be cut off (dynasty). To إِنْقَرَض
elapse (time).
To borrow from. إِقْتَرَض مِن
To impair the reputa- — عِرْض فُلَان
tion of.
To ask a loan from إِسْتَقْرَض مِن
Requital in good or قَرْض ج قُرُوض
evil. Loan received.
Loan. ✧ قُرْضَة
Clippings, cuttings. قُرَاضَة
Poetry. Cud. قَرِيض
Borrower. مُقْرِض
Shears, scissors. مِقْرَاض ج مَقَارِيض
Fig. Biting tongue.
Weasel. اِبْن مِقْرَاض
Thin-sown places. Wine-jars. مَقَارِض
Tree of the desert ✱ قرضا — قِرْضِيّ
having a yellow blossom.
To cut off, to separate a. th. ✱ قَرْضَب ه

To begin to eat dry things (young beast).
✧ To crop (herbage : lamb). قَرَمَ ه
To gnaw, to eat up a. th. ه o قَرْمًا — To bark a. th.
To insult a. o. grossly. To make ه — an incision on (a camel's) nose.
To long for (meat). قَرِمَ a قَرَمًا إِلَى
To teach a. o. to eat. قَرَّمَ ه
To keep (a stallion) in the stable. أَقْرَمَ ه
To become a stallion. إِسْتَقْرَمَ
Stallion kept in the stable. Chief of a tribe. Incision on a camel's nose. قَرْم ج قُرُوم
Crimea (peninsula of). أَلْقِرِم والقِرِيم
Greediness for meat. قَرَم
Skin taken off from a camel's nose. قَرْمَة وقُرْمَة وقُرَامَة
✧ Stump of a tree. قَرْمِيَّة ج قَرَامِي
Remainder of bread in the oven. Vice, defect. قُرَامَة
Kept in the stable (stallion). أَقْرَم م قَرْمَاء ج قُرْم, ومُقْرَم
Marked with an incision on the nose. قَرْمَاء
Figured curtain of red wool. قِرَام ومِقْرَم ومِقْرَمَة
To preserve (meat) in its grease. ✧ قَوْرَمَ
Stewed meat. ✧ قَاوَرْمَة
To plaster with mud. To build, to pave (a house) with bricks. ✲ قَرْمَدَ ه
Male mountain-goat. قُرْمُود ج قَرَامِيد
Baked brick. Gypsum. Female mountain-goat. G قِرْمِيد ج قَرَامِيد
Built with bricks. Plastered. مُقَرْمَد
Coccus, kermes (insect) yielding a red, crimson dye. P قِرْمِز
Dyed red with kermes; crimson. قِرْمِزِيّ
◘ Scarlet-fever. قِرْمِزِيَّة
To collect a. th. ✧ To grind, to eat (anything) dry. ✲ قَرْمَشَ ه
Rabble of people. قِرْمِش مِنَ النَّاس
To enter its hole (pigeon). ✲ قَرْمَصَ وتَقَرْمَصَ
قِرْمِص وقِرْمَاص وقُرْمُوص ج قَرَامِيص
Pigeon-nest. Hollow dug as a shelter

Born from a slave father (man); from a common horse (nag). ✧ Loathsome. مُقْرِف ج مَقَارِف
To squat in putting the hands around the legs. ✲ قَرْفَصَ
To bind a. o.'s hands under his legs. ه —
Squatting. قِرْفِصَى وقُرْفُصَى وقُرْفُصَاء
Thieves. قَرَافِصَة
To cluck (hen). ✲ قَرِقَ o قَرْقًا
To deceive a. o. ب —
To walk in a plain. قَرِقَ a قَرَقًا
To make (a hen) to brood. To brood her eggs (hen). ✧ قَرَّقَ
To have a rupture. ✧ إِنْقَرَقَ
Vile origin. Game paid with pebbles. قِرْق
Even soil, plain. قَرْق وقَرِق
Hernia, rupture. ✧ قَرْق
Brood-hen. قُرْقَة
Rake. Hard labour. ◘ قَرَاقَة
To become dry (bread). ✧ قَرْقَدَ
To dry (bread). ✧ قَرْقَدَ ه
Squirrel. ✧ قَرْقَدَ — قَرْقَدَان وقَرْقَدَين
To call up (a puppy). ✲ قَرْقَسَ وقَرْقَصَ ب
Small flea. قِرْقِس
Puppy, little dog. قُرْقُوس وقُرْقُوص
To gnaw hard (bread). ✧ قَرْقَشَ ه
Crisp bread, biscuit. ✧ قَرْقُوشَة ج قَرَاقِيش
To cut into small pieces. To gnaw a. th. (mouse). ✧ قَرْقَطَ ه
Small bit. ✧ قُرْقُوطَة
To rumble (carriage). ✧ قَرْقَمَ
To crash, to clatter. ✧ تَقَرْقَمَ
Clatter, crash, rumbling. ✧ قَرْقَمَة
To coo (pigeon). To laugh loudly (man). To grumble (camel). ✲ قَرْقَفَ
To frighten a. o. ه —
To shiver from cold. قُرْقِفَ وتَقَرْقَفَ
Wine. قَرْقَف وقُرْقُوف
Prolonged cooing. Peal of laughter. قَرْقَفَة
Shrill-voiced cock. قُرَاقِف
Gown without sleeves. ✲ قَرْقَلَ — قَرْقَلٌ وقِرْقِلٌ ج قَرَاقِل
To ill-feed (a child). ✲ قَرْقَمَ ه
Ill-fed (child). مُقَرْقَم
Kind of plungeon, diver. ✲ قِرِلّى
✲ قَرَمَ i قَرْمًا وقُرُومًا ومَقْرَمًا وقَرَمَانًا, وتَقَرَّمَ

أَقْرَعَ دَارًا أَجُرًّا He paved the house with bricks.

— ه و ه To give to a. o. the best of.

— ه ب To check (a horse) with (the reins).

— إِلى الحَقّ To come back to righteousness.

بِتُّ أَتَقَرَّعُ وأَتَقَرَّعُ I spent the night restless.

تَقَرَّعَ To turn over, to be restless.

تَقَارَعَ To cast dice. To draw lots together. ✧ To quarrel.

إِنْقَرَعَ ✧ To be scald-headed.

إِنْقَرَعَ عَن To abstain from.

إِقْتَرَعَ في وعلى To cast lots for.

— ه To select a. th. To kindle (the fire). To compose (verses).

قَرْع Vegetable marrow. Pumpkin.

قَرْعَة A pumpkin. Brand on a camel's thigh. ✧ Skull. Scald-head.

قَرَع Bet, wager. White pustule.

قَرَع وقَرَعَة Baldness. Pustule.

قُرْعَة ج قُرَع Lot, sortilege. Leathern bag. ✧ Conscription. Vote

رَمَوا القُرْعَة They drew lots.

أَلْقُرْعَة لَهُ He has won.

— عَلَيْهِ He has lost.

قُرْعَة وقَرِيعَة The best part of.

قَرِع Sleepless. Injured (nail).

قَارِعَة Day of the judgment. Abuse.

— ج قَوَارِع Calamity. Upper part of a road.

قَرَّاع Wood-pecker (bird).

قَرِيع ج قَرْعَى Despised. Choice (stallion).

قَرِيع الدَّهْر Hero of his time.

قِرِّيع Chief, hero.

أَقْرَع م قَرْعَاء ج قُرْع وقُرْعَان Bald. Scald-headed. Without bark (tree). Hard (place). Complete (number). Bare (mountain). ✧ Hornless (beast).

قَرْعَاء Bare meadow, garden. Misfortune. Court-yard.

حَشِيشَة القُرْعَان Dyer's broom.

مِقْرَع Bag for collecting dates.

مُقْرَع Erecting the head (horse).

مِقْرَعَة ج مَقَارِع Knocker, whip, rod. Cudgel.

مِقْرَاع Mallet.

مَقْرُوع Choice (stallion). Master, chief. ✧ Scald-headed.

✱ قَرَفَ i قَرْفًا، وقِرْفَة ه ب To suspect a. o. of. To charge a. o. with.

قَرَفَ على To ill-treat a. o.

قَرَفَ ه To mix up a. th.

— ل To earn for (o.'s family).

— وقَرَّفَ ه To peel off (fruit). To pare off the scarf of (a wound).

قَرِفَ a قَرَفًا To be on the point of contracting a disease. ✧ To loathe a. th.

قَرُفَ وأَقْرَفَ To be loathsome (food).

قَارَفَ مُقَارَفَةً وقِرَافًا ه وه To draw near to. To commit (a fault).

أَقْرَفَ ه To charge a. o. To infect a. o. with, to communicate (a disease) to. ✧ To cause disgust.

— ب To render a. o. liable to suspicion.

— ل To become connected with.

تَقَرَّفَ To be pared off (scarf of a wound).

إِقْتَرَفَ To earn.

— ه To commit (a crime).

— ب To be suspected of.

✧ إِسْتَقْرَفَ مِن To loathe a. th., to be disgusted with.

قَرْف ج قُرُوف وقِرَاف Larder for meat.

قِرْف Bark of pomegranate. Crust of bread sticking to the oven. Dry excretion of the nose.

قَرَف Mixture. Contagion. Relapse. ✧ Disgust.

— وقَرِف وقَرِيف ب Able to.

قِرْفَة ج قِرَف Suspicion. Shocking action. Bark. Earnings. Clove-bark. Cinnammon.

قِرْفَة حَطَبِيَّة Bastard cinnamon.

هُوَ قِرْفَتِي He is the object of my suspicion.

بَنُو فُلَانٍ قِرْفَتِي I think I can find my want in such a tribe.

◻ قَرَافَة Cemetery, grave.

قَرُوف ج قُرُف Harsh, unjust.

قَرْفِيّ ومُقْرِف Man of dark complexion.

أَقْرَف Intensely red.

مُقَرَّف Place on a tree stripped of its bark.

Species of beetle. قَرَنْبَى
Cauliflower. (*for* قُنَّبِيط) قَرْنَبِيط ✧
To mew (bird of prey). قَرْنَس ✲
▫ To be chilled.
Projecting part of a mountain. قِرْنَاس
Head of Indian corn. قَرْنُوس ج قَرَانِيس ✧
Ridged roof. مُقَرْنَس
Forepart of a boot. قرنص — قُرْنُوص ج قَرَانِيص ✲
Butt-end of a rifle. قُرْنَافَة ▫
Clove-tree. قَرَنْفُل وقَرَنْفُول ✲
Clove. كَبْش القَرَنْفُل
Pink (flower). Carnation. قَرَنْفُلَة
Aromatised with cloves. مُقَرْفَل
To be affected with jaundice. To be swollen with blows. قَرِه a قَرَهًا ✲
Jaundiced. أَقْرَه م قَرْهَاء ج قُرْه, ومُتَقَرِّه
To direct o.'s self towards. قَرَا o قَرْوًا إِلَى ✲
To follow, to pursue a. th. — واقْتَرَى واسْتَقْرَى ه
To have a complaint of the back. أَقْرَى
To collect purulent matter (abscess). إِسْتَقْرَى
Back. Pumpkin. قَرًا
Watering-trough. قَرْو ج قُرُوّ
Outfall of a press. Wooden-cup. — ج أَقْرَاء وأَقْرٍ وقُرِيّ
I saw them pursuing the same way. رَأَيْتُهُم عَلَى قَرْوٍ وَاحِدٍ
Testicular hernia. قُرْو وقَرْوَة
Custom. Buttocks. قِرْوَاء
Back, middle of the back. قَرَوَان
Affected with testicular hernia. قَرْوَانِيّ
Summit of a hill. مَقْرَى ج مَقَارٍ
Sentry. Guard. Ts قَرَاقُول
Punch and Judy, puppet-show. Ts قَرَاكُوز
To receive a. o. as a guest. قَرَى i قِرًى وقَرَاء, واقْتَرَى ه ✲
To offer (food) to (a guest). — ه ه
To collect (water) in (a tank). — i قَرْى وقَرْيًا ه في
To explore, to cross (a country). — وتَقَرَّى واقْتَرَى واسْتَقْرَى ه
To ask hospitality from. أَقْرَى واقْتَرَى واسْتَقْرَى ه

To live in a village. أَقْرَى
Entertainment of a guest. Water collected in a tank. قِرًى
Borough, village. قَرْيَة ج قُرًى و✧ قَرَايَا
Ant-hill. — النَّمْل
Coagulated (milk). Canal, water-course. قَرِيّ ج أَقْرِيَة وأَقْرَاء وقُرْيَان
Stick. Ant-hill. قَرِيَّة و✧ قَرْيَة ج قَرَايَا
▫ Yard of a ship.
Villager. (*opp. to* بَادٍ) قَارٍ
House full of people. Point of a spear. قَارِيَة
Short-legged and long-beaked green bird. — وقَارِيَة ج قَوَارٍ وقَوَارِيّ
Villager. قَرَوِيّ
Basin. مَقْرًى ومَقْرَاة
Very hospitable. مِقْرًى ومَقْرَاء م مِقْرَاة ومِقْرَاء
Bowl for serving guests. *Pl.* Furniture of a kitchen. مِقْرًى ومِقْرَاة ج مَقَارٍ
To jump. قَزّ i o قَزًّا ✲
To loathe a. th. — عن ره
To shrink from impurity. — قَزًّا, وتَقَزَّزَ مِنَ الدَّنَس
Silk. ✧ Raw silk. P قَزّ ج قُزُوز
Silkworm. دُود القَزّ
Shunning impurity. قَزّ وقِزّ وقُزّ وقَزَز وقَزَّاز ومُتَقَزِّز
Dragon. Short snake. قَزَاز و▫ خَزَاز
✧ Glass. Window-glass. (*for* زُجَاج) قِزَاز
Drinking-glass. قَازُوزَة
Dealer in silk. ✧ Glass-seller. قَزَّاز
To season a. th. with aromatics. قَزَح a قَزْحًا, وقَزَّح ه ✲
To bubble up (cooking-pot). To become high (tree). — قَزْحًا وقَزَحَانًا
To eject (urine : dog). — وقَزِح a قَزْحًا وقُزُوحًا, وقَزَّح ب
To adorn (speech). قَزَّح ه
To branch forth (tree). تَقَزَّح
Urine of a dog. قِزْح
The devil. Angel set over the clouds. قُزَح
Rainbow. قَوْس قُزَح
Iris of the eye. قُزَحِيَّة
Onion-seed. Aromatics. ✧ Offshoot of mulberries. قِزْح ج أَقْزَاح
Streak of yellow, red, green. قُزْحَة ج قُزَح

of a pasturage. Time, age, generation. Equal in age.
Lock of hair. Summit — ج قِرَان وقُرُون of a mountain. Plait of hair. Rope of fibres.
The two-horned, *surname of* Alexander the great. ذُو القَرْنَيْن
Rhinoceros. ◘ قَرْن خَرْتِيت
Cyclamen, sowbread. قَرْن الغَزَال
Rhinoceros. ◘ أُمّ القَرْن
Unicorn. Rhinoceros. وَحِيد القَرْن
Imp of Hell. قَرْن او قَرْنَا الشَّيْطَان
Equal in (age, merit), match. Competitor. قِرْن ج أَقْرَان
Quiver. Coupled with another (camel). Rope binding two camels. قَرَن ج أَقْرَان
Sword. Arrow. — ج قِرَان
Corner. Projecting angle. Tip of the tongue. قُرْنَة ج قُرَن
Conjunction of two stars, of two things Coincidence. قِرَان ومُقَارَنَة
Cornelian-tree, dogwood. G قَرَانِيَا
Armed with a sword and arrows. قَارِن
Name of a wealthy man. قَارُون
Joined. Companion, comrade. Spouse, consort. Coeval. Accomplice. قَرِين وقُرَانَى ج قُرَنَاء
Soul. Wife. Context. قَرِينَة ج قَرَائِن
Female devil harassing women.
Houses facing one another. دُور قَرَائِن
Flask, bottle. قَرَّان
Eating two fruits at the same time. Galloping (horse). Kneeling on both knees together. قَرُون
Soul. — وقَرُونَة
Horned. Having the eyebrows joined. أَقْرَن م قَرْنَاء
Horned snake. حَيَّة قَرْنَاء
Having numerous flocks and no shepherd. مُقْرِن
Yoke or oxen. مِقْرَن
Joined. Angulous. Horned. مُقَرَّن
Sticking to a. o. continually (devil). مَقْرُون ب
Chain of mountains. مُقَرَّنَة
Caravan. قَيْرَوَان ج قَيْرَوَانَات
Moslem town in North Africa. قَيْرُوَان
Rat, jerboa. ✱ قَرْنَب

from cold. Baking-place.
He walked with short steps. ✱ قَرْمَط في المَشْي
To write closely, to close the lines. — الكِتَاب
✧ To crop a. th. (cattle). — ه
To be contracted, shrivelled. إِقْرَمَّط
Close writing. ✧ Stinginess. قَرْمَطَة
Barbel (fish). ✧ Dwarf. قُرْمُوط
Musulman sect, Karmathian. قَرْمَطِي ج قَرَامِطَة
Short thornless shrub. Worthless man. ✱ قَرْمَل (*un.* قَرْمَلَة)
Two-humped camel. Hair-pin. Small and hairy camel. قِرْمِل ج قَرَامِل
To conjoin a. th. with. ✱ قَرَن i قَرْنًا ه ب
To couple two (horses). — ه
To gallop (horse). قَرَن o قِرَانًا
To perform two (affairs) at the same time. To eat two (fruits) together. To unite two (qualities). — o قِرَانًا، وأَقْرَن بَيْن
To have the eyebrows joined. قَرِن a قَرَنًا
To unite (many things) together. To bind (captives) together. ✧ To give a triangular or conical shape to. قَرَّن ه وه
To enter society with. ✧ To be the companion of. قَارَن مُقَارَنَةً و قِرَانًا ه
To be in conjunction with (star). — ه
To compare a. th. with. — ه ب
To shoot two arrows at the same time. To eat two dates in one mouthful. To bring two captives bound with one rope. أَقْرَن
To be near to open (boil). To rush and swell (a vein : blood). — واسْتَقْرَن
To be able to. — واسْتَقْرَن ل
To be unable to. To stray from (a path). أَقْرَن عن
To be angulous, prominent. ✧ تَقَرَّن
To be associated. تَقَارَن
To be joined, united to. إِقْتَرَن ب
Horn. Insect's antenna. Side of the head. First rays of the sun. Point of a blade. Prominent angle. Entrance of the desert. Best part قَرْن ج قُرُون

Repartition, allotment. (*Arith.*) Division. قِسْمَة
Share, portion قِسْمَة ج قِسَم
Quotient (*arith*). خارِج القِسْمَة
Beauty. Face. قَسِمَة وقَسَمَة ج قَسِمَات وقَسَمَات
Oath. Truce. Swearers. قَسَامَة ج قَسَامَات
Beauty, elegance. — وقَسَام
Alms. Portion of the allotter. قُسَامَة
Cloth-folder. Middling, average. قَسَامِيّ
Distribution. ✧ Exorcism. تَقْسِيم
Repartition of inheritance. قَسَّام
Co-partaker. قَسِيم ج أَقْسِمَاء وقُسَمَاء, ومُقَاسِم
Portion, lot. قَسِيم ج أَقْسِمَاء
Fine, elegant. — ج قُسُم
Perfume-box. Market. ◘ Receipt-foil torn out from a register. قَسِيمَة ج قَسَائِم
Portion, lot. أُقْسُومَة ج أَقَاسِيم, ومَقْسَم ومِقْسَم ج مَقَاسِم
Water-works. مَقْسِم
✧ Exorcised. مُقْسَم عَلَيْهِ
Partaking. ✧ Exorcist. مُقْتَسِم
Distributed. ✧ (*Arith.*) Dividend. مَقْسُوم
(*Arith*). Divisor. — عَلَيْهِ
To have horny hands. ✱ قَسِن — أَقْسَن
To be hard, dry (wood). To be dry, old (man). To be dark (night). إِقْسَأَنَّ إِقْسِئْنَانًا وقُسَأْنِينَة
To be pitiless, hard (heart). To be bad (money). ✱ قَسَا o قَسْوًا وقَسْوَة وقَسَاوَة وقَسَاء
To harden (the heart). قَسَّى وأَقْسَى ه
To be hard, pitiless for. — قَلْبُهُ على
To undergo, to endure (hardships). قَاسَى ه
✧ To treat a. o. harshly. — ه
Hardness of heart. قَسَاوَة
Of a bad standard (money). قَسِيّ ج قِسْيَان وقَسِيَّات
Hard (heart, stone). Difficult. — ج قَسِيُّون, وقَاسٍ ج قُسَاة
Pot. ◘ قَاسِيَة
Hardening of the heart. مَقْسَاة لِلْقَلْب
To recover after emaciation. ✱ قَشَّ o قُشُوش
To pick up. To collect things. To rub a. th. with the hand. قَشَّ o قَشًّا ه

bushel. Balance. Portion, lot. Just weight, measure.
Costus, aromatic plant. Perfume. قُسْط
Stiff-legged. قُسْط وقَسِيط الرِّجْل
Stiff (leg, neck). أَقْسَط م قَسْطَاء ج قُسْط
Rainbow. قُسْطَان وقُسْطَانِيّ وقُسْطَانِيَّة
Just. مُقْسِط ج مُقْسِطُون
To sort (money). ✱ قَسْطَر ه
✧ Earthen-pipe. قَسْطَر ج قَسَاطِر
Clever man. قَسْطَر وقَسْطَار
Money-changer. قَسْطَرِيّ ج قَسَاطِرَة
Balance. Steelyard. ✱ قَسْطَس — قُسْطَاس وقِسْطَاس ج قَسَاطِيس
Dust. ✧ Discharge-pipe. ✱ قَسْطَل وقَسْطَال وقُسْطُول ج قَسَاطِل
Murmuring of a stream. قَسْطَلَة
Constantinople. G قُسْطَنْطِينِيَّة العَلِيَّة
To divide, to distribute a. th. To separate (friends: time). ✱ قَسَم i قَسْمًا. وقَسَّم ه وه
To dispose a. th. methodically. To hesitate (in an affair). قَسَّم ه
To be handsome-faced. قَسُم o قَسَامَة
To partake a. th. between many. قَسَّم ه بَيْن
✧ To exorcise a possessed man. قَسَّم على
To partake a. th. with a. o. قَاسَم ه ه
To bind o.'s self by oath to a. o. for. — ه على
He swore by God. أَقْسَم بِالله
To swear to. — أَنْ
To adjure a. o. not to. أَقْسَم على أَنْ
To be divided (men). تَقَسَّم
To divide (men : time). — ه
To share a. th. together. تَقَاسَم واقْتَسَم ه
To swear to o. a. تَقَاسَم
To be shared into, to branch off into. إِنْقَسَم إلى
To ask a. th. to be partaken. إِسْتَقْسَم ه
To exact an oath from. — ه
Allotment, division. Gift, share. Doubt. قَسْم
Temper, nature. Use, custom. — وقِسْم
Portion. Share. Section (of a book). قِسْم ج أَقْسَام وجج أَقَاسِيم
Oath. Assevera-tion. قَسَم ج أَقْسَام, ومُقْسَم

To pasture (cattle) cleverly. قَسّ وقَسّس ه
To become a priest. قَسّ قُسُوسَةً وقِسِّيسَة
Good herdsman. Christian priest. ✧ Monk, priest. قَسّ ج قُسُوس
Hamlet. قَسَّة
Backbiter. قَسَّاس
Priest, clergyman. قِسِّيس ج قِسِّيسُون وقُسَّان وأَقِسَّة وقَسَاوِسَة و✧ قَسَاقِسَة
Spurious (money). Egyptian (cloth). قَسِّيّ
Priesthood. قُسُوسَة وقِسِّيسِيَّة و✧ قُسُوسِيَّة
Ivy. ✧ قِسُوس
To flow (water). To incline towards its setting (sun). ✱ قَسَبَ i قَسْبًا
To be hard, tough. قَسُبَ o قُسُوبَةً وقُسُوبًا
Very hard. Tough date. قَسْب
Murmuring sound of water. قَسِيب
To be hard. ✱ قَسَحَ a قَسَاحَةً وقُسُوحَةً
To treat a. o. harshly. قَاسَحَ ه
Hard, tough. قَاسِح وقُسَاح ومُقَسُوح
To force a. o. to. ✱ قَسَرَ i قَسْرًا, واقْتَسَرَ ه على
Constraint, compulsion. قَسْر
By force, by constraint. قَسْرًا
Lion. Sturdy. قَسْوَر وقَسْوَرَة ج قَسَاوِر وقَسَاوِرَة
Herbs of the shore. قَسْوَرَة ج قَسْوَر
Great, tall. قَيْسَرِيّ ج قَيَاسِر وقَيَاسِرَة
Street around a mosque. قَيْسَرِيَّة
To act wrongfully. ✱ قَسَطَ i قَسْطًا وقُسُوطًا
To distribute, to disperse a. th. To assess (a tax). — ه
To act justly. قَسَطَ o قِسْطًا, وأَقْسَطَ
To have the sinews of feet dried up. قَسِطَ a قَسَطًا
To pay (a debt) by instalments. To set (plants) regularly (gardener). To cry by intervals (cock). قَسَّطَ ه
To be stingy in. قَسَّطَ في
To be niggardly towards. — على
To assess a. th.; to allot. — واقْتَسَطَ ه
They divided it between themselves. تَقَسَّطُوهُ بَيْنَهُم
Equity. Just. (s. pl.) قِسْط
Measure for grain, قِسْط ج أَقْسَاط

Seller of seeds. قَزَّاح
Water-bubbles. قَوَازِح
Aromatics, seasoning. تَقَازِيح
To run swiftly (gazelle). ✱ قَزَعَ a قُزُوعًا
To run (horse). قَزَّعَ
To shave the head in leaving tufts of hair. — ه
To despatch (a messenger). To start (a horse). — ه
To apply a. o. exclusively to. — ه ل
To burst in high words against a. o. أَقْزَعَ ل في القَول
To be ready to start (horse). To be shaven (head). To be scattered (clouds). تَقَزَّعَ
Scattered portions of clouds. Flax. Rufuse of wool. قَزَع
Lock of hair on the top of the head. — وقُزْعَة وقَزِيعَة
Portion of a cloud. Spurious child. ◻ Dwarf. قَزَعَة
Rag, portion of a garment. قَزَعَة وقِزَاع
Loosing the hair (buck). أَقْزَع
Nimble. Having little hair on the forelock (horse). مُقَزَّع
To halt. ✱ قَزَلَ i قَزْلًا وقَزَلَانًا
To halt, to limp. قَزِلَ a قَزَلًا
Lame, cripple. أَقْزَل م قَزْلَاء ج قُزْل
To blame a. o. ✱ قَزَمَ i قَزْمًا ه
To be mean, paltry. قَزِمَ a قَزَمًا
Mean appearance. Inferiority. قَزَم
قَزَم (m. f. s. pl.) ج قُزُم وأَقْزَام قَزَامَى م قَزَمَة ج قَزَمَات . قَزْم وقَزِم وقُزُم م قَزْمَة وقَزِمَة وقُزُمَة
Vile, mean, paltry.
Vile, contemptible. قِزَام
Sudden death. Insuperable. قُزَام
◻ Pick-axe. T قَزْمَة ج قِزَم
◻ Copper-boiler. T قَزَان
To shun impurity. To play at a certain game of the Arabs. ✱ قَزَا o قَزْوًا
To become impure, defiled. أَقْزَى
Snake. A certain game. قُزَة ج قُزَات
Lamb. Te قُوزِي
To fell and kill a. o. ✱ قَزَى — قَزْيًا ه
Nickname. قَزِيّ
To slander a. o. ✱ قَسّ o قَسًّا وقَسًّا ه
To seek after a. th. — وتَقَسَّسَ ه
To take out the marrow of (a bone). قَسّ ه

قِثْم و قِثَم جِ قُثُوم Bed of a stream.
قَثْم وقَثَم Unripe dates.
قَثَام Woollen garment, fur.
قُثَام وقُثَامَة Remainder of a meal.
قَثِيم جِ قُثُم Dry vegetable.
✧ قِثْنِي — قِيثَانِيّ China-ware.
✲ قَشَا o قَشْوًا, وقَشَّى ه To bark (wood). To skin (a snake). ✧ To cream (milk).
— ه To wipe (the face).
أَقْشَى To fall into destitution.
قَشْوَة جِ قَشَوَات وقِشَاء Basket of palm-leaves.
✧ قَشْوَة Cream. Foam.
✧ قَشْوِيَّة Straw-basket.
قَاشٍ Adulterated money.
قَشْوَان م قَشْوَانَة Slender (man).
مَقْشُوّ ومَقْشِيّ ومُقَشًّى Barked, peeled.
✲ قَصَّ o قَصًّا, وقَصَّص ه To cut off, to clip (the nails, hair).
— وأَقَصَّ To seem pregnant (female).
— وأَقَصَّ ة To come upon a. o. (death).
قَصَّ o قَصَصًا ه على To relate a. th. to.
قَصَّ o قَصًّا وقَصَصًا, وتَقَصَّص واقْتَصَّ ه To follow (the footsteps) of.
قَصَّ لِفُلَان الطَّرِيقَ To show the way to.
قَصَّص ه To plaster (a wall).
قَاصَّ مُقَاصَّة وقِصَاصًا ة To be quit with a. o. To retaliate upon a. o. To settle an account with. To punish a. o.
أَقَصَّ هُزَالًا To be wasted, worn out (beast).
أَقَصَّ ة مِن To retaliate for a. th. upon a. o.
— مِن نَفْسِهِ To allow a. o. to revenge himself.
تَقَصَّص ه To keep in memory (the words) of a. o.
تَقَاصَّ To requite o. a.
إِنْقَصَّ To be clipped, cut off.
إِقْتَصَّ ه To relate (a fact) accurately.
— مِن To retaliate upon.
إِسْتَقَصَّ ة To seek retaliation from a. o. To ask a. o. to relate a. th.
قَصّ Cuttings, clippings.
— وقَصَص Breast. Middle of the breast.
قَصّ وقَصَّة (for جَصّ وجَصَّة) جِ قِصَاص Gypsum.
قِصَّة جِ قِصَص وأَقَاصِيص Narration, story. Records.

قَشِم a قَشَمًا To be light. ✧ To see.
أَقْشَم وتَقَشَّم وانْقَشَم To be cleared away (cloud).
إِنْقَشَم To be over (cold, darkness). ✧ To be seen.
— وتَقَشَّم To be dispersed (people).
— عَن To start from (people).
— عَن القَلْب To be dispelled (anxiety).
قَشْم جِ قِشَم Dry skin. Skin-garment worn out.
— جِ قُشُوع Tent made of skins.
قَشْم و قِشْم Cloud clearing away.
— وقِشْم وقُشْم Sweepings of a bath.
قَشْعَة جِ قِشَاء, و قَشْعَة جِ قِشَع Scattered clouds. Piece of dry skin.
قَشِم Dry. Unsteady.
قِشَاء Rag, tatter.
قُشَاعَة Pituite.
قَشِيم Scattered (fodder).
✧ قَشُّوع Kid forsaken by its mother.
◻ تَقَرْشَم To be distrustful, suspicious.
✲ قَشْعَر — إِقْشَعَرَّ To shudder; to have the goose-skin. To be unfruitful (year).
قُشَعْرِيرَة Shudder, horripilation, goose-flesh.
مُقْشَعِرّ جِ قَشَاعِر Shuddering.
✲ قَشْعَم جِ قَشَاعِم Old (man, vulture). Lion.
أُمّ قَشْعَم War. Calamities. Hyena. Ant-hill. Spider.
✲ قَشِف a قَشَفًا, وقَشُف o قَشَافَة, وتَقَشَّف
To be neglectful of cleanliness. To lead a painful, a squalid life.
قَشَّف عَيْشَهُ To render life hard to a. o. (God).
✧ تَقَشَّف To mortify o.'s self.
— فِي لِبَاسِهِ To wear shabby, filthy clothes.
قَشَف وتَقَشُّف Painful life. ✧ Austere life.
تَقَشُّف جِ تَقَشُّفَات Mortification.
قَشْف وقَشِف وقَشِيف Austere-looking; sun-burnt; slovenly.
عَام أَقْشَف Hard year.
Ts قُشْلَة ◻ و قِشْلَاق ✧ Barracks. ◻ Hospital.
✲ قَشَم o قَشْمًا ه To eat much. To eat the best dishes. To split (palm-leaves).

✧ To sweep (a house). To scum (a pot).
To pick up a. th. To be dry (plant) قَشَّ
To escape, to glide away. قَشَّ وأَقَشَّ وانقَشَّ
To pick up (refuse). قَشَّ وقَشَّشَ
✧ To weed (a field). قَشَّشَ ه
To be barren (soil). أَقَشَّ
To recover from small-pox. — مِن
Bad palm-tree. Large bucket. قَشّ
✧ Stubble, straw, rush.
✧ Sea-weed. قَشّ البَحْر
✧ A bit of straw. A bit. (*un.*) قَشَّة
✧ Nest, small house. قُشّ ج قُشُوش
Rubbish, refuse. قُشَاشِي وقَشِيش
Picking up refuse. قُشَاش
Raffling. ✧ قَاشُوش
Rustling of a serpent. قَشِيش
Wicker-broom. ✧ مِقَشَّة
Demijohn, carboy. ✧ مُقَشَّقَة
To cure a. o. from the mange. ✧ قَشْقَشَ ٥ مِن
To pick up (wood) here and there for proper use. — ه
To be cured from (the scab). تَقَشْقَشَ مِن
To mix poison with (the food). ✧ قَشَبَ i قَشْبًا, وقَشَّبَ ه ب
To poison a. o. قَشَّبَ ٥ السُّمّ
To corrupt, to vitiate a. th. — ه
To do harm to a. o. — وقَشَّبَ ٥
To defile a. o. with. — ٥ ب
To be polished (sword). To be new, clean. قَشُبَ o قَشَابَة
✧ To be chapped, cracked (skin). قَشَّبَ وتَقَشَّبَ
To become rusty (sword). تَقَشَّبَ
To be praised or blamed. إِقْتَشَبَ
Filthiness. قَشْب
Poison. Rust. Refuse of food. قِشْب ج أَقْشَاب
Vile, worthless man. رَجُل قِشْب خِشْب وقِشْبَة
Poison. ✧ Chaps on the skin. قَشَب ج أَقْشَاب
New. Clean. Worn out. Polished or rusted (sword). قَشِيب ج قُشُب وقُشْب
Worn out garments. قُشْبَانِيَّة
Mixed (descent). مُقَشَّب
Of mixed race. — النَّسَب

To pick up chips of wood. ✧ قَشْبَرَ قَشْبَرَة
Long-bearded. ✧ قِشْبَار وقُشَابِر اللِّحْيَة
▫ Scurf of the head. قُشْبُر
Milky plant. Dregs of butter when cooked with flour and dates. ✧ قِشْد — قِشْدَة
To peel off (a fruit). ✧ قَشَرَ i o قَشْرًا, وقَشَّرَ ه
To be barked, peeled. تَقَشَّرَ وانقَشَرَ
To strip o.'s clothes. إِقْتَشَرَ
Rind, peel of fruit. Husk. Skin. Shell of an egg. Crust of a wound. Garment. قِشْر ج قُشُور
Fish one palm long. — وقُشْر
Intensely red colour. قَشَر
Covered with a thick bark. قَشِر
Wings of locusts. القُشْرَان
Washing the ground (rain). قُشْرَة وقُشَرَة
Bark, shell, crust. Piece of bark, skin. Clothes. قِشْرَة
Excoriating the skin (blow). Last in a race (horse). قَاشِر م قَاشِرَة
Disastrous year. قَاشُور وقَاشُورَة
Removed skin, bark, rind. قُشَارَة
Barked, shelled. Having the nose excoriated. Intensely red. أَقْشَر م قَشْرَاء ج قُشْر
Naked. مُقَشَّر ومُقْتَشِر
Clear answer. جَوَاب مُقَشَّر
Importune beggar. مِقْشَر
To take off (a covering) from. ✧ قَشَطَ i o قَشْطًا ه عن
✧ To slide (saddle). قَشَطَ
✧ To slip from the finger (ring). — مِن الخِنْصِر
To plunder a. o. (robber). To ravish a. th. ✧ قَشَّطَ ٥ وه
To become clear (sky). To be plundered by a brigand. تَقَشَّطَ وانقَشَطَ
✧ Cream. قِشْطَة
Stitching. تَقْشِيط
✧ Leather strap. Counter (at cards). Fish. قِشَاط
Penknife. ✧ مِقْشَط ج مَقَاشِط
To disperse (a party). ✧ قَشَعَ a قَشْعًا ٥
To clear off (the clouds: wind). — وأَقْشَعَ ه

To confine o.'s self to. إِقْتَصَر عَلَى
To find a. th. to be short. إِسْتَقْصَر ه
Shortness. قِصَر وقِصَر
Neglect, shortcoming, inability. قَصْر وقَصَر وقُصْرَة وقَصَار وقُصُور
Use of a restrictive particle as إِلَّا. قَصْر
Palace, castle. قَصْر ج قُصُور
Utmost limit. أَصْر وقَصَار وقُصَار وقُصَارَى
قَصْرُكَ وقَصَارُكَ وقُصَارُكَ وقُصَارَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ هذَا
The utmost of thy power is to do so.
هُوَ أَبْنُ عَمِّي قُصْرَةً وقَصْرَةً وقَصِيرَةً ومَقْصُورَةً
He is my first cousin on my father's side.
Pain in the neck; stiff-neck. قَصَر
Rubbish left in the sieve. — وقَصَرَة و قُصْرَى وقُصَارَة
Grain left in the ears. قَصَرَة وقُصَارَة و قُصْرِيّ
Base of the neck. Fragment of wood, of iron. قَصَرَة ج قَصَر وأَقْصَار وقَصَرَات
Closet. Private apartment. قُصَارَة
Piece of excellent ground. — الأَرْض
Craft of a fuller. قِصَارَة
Date-basket. قَوْصَرَة وقَوْصَرَّة
Chamber-pot. ✧ قَصْرِيَّة
Cesar. Emperor. L قَيْصَر ج قَيَاصِرَة
Great. قَيْصَرِيّ ج قَيَاصِر وقَيَاصِرَة
Cesarea, (name of 3 towns). L قَيْصَرِيَّة
✧ Bazaar; building surrounded with porticoes or shops.
Shortening. Shortcoming. Laziness. تَقْصِير
Necklace. تِقْصَار و تِقْصَارَة ج تَقَاصِير
Minor, pupil. Remote (water). قَاصِر م قَاصِرَة
Powerless. Stingy. قَاصِر وقَصِير اليَد
Pudical in her looks (woman). — الطَرْف
Short, of short stature. قَصِير ج قِصَار وقُصَرَاء
Having a short pedigree. — النَّسَب
Kept within the house (girl). قَصِيرَة ج قِصَار وقَصِيرَات وقَصَائِر
Kept indoor (woman). Nuptial chamber. قَصُورَة
Fuller. قَصَّار
أَقْصَر ج أَقَاصِر وأَقْصَرُون م قُصْرَى ج قُصَر
Shorter.
○ The temple of Luxor. الأَقْصَر

Tax-gatherer. قَاصِد الدَّفْتَر
Easy (road). قَاصِد ج قَوَاصِد
Between us and the water there is a short night-journey. بَيْنَنَا وبَيْنَ الماء لَيْلَةٌ قَاصِدَةٌ
Just, moderate course. Political economy. إِقْتِصَاد
Sparing of money. — فِي النَّفَقَة
Dying suddenly. مُقْصَد
مَقْصَد ومَقْصِد ج مَقَاصِد, ومَقْصُود ج مَقَاصِيد
Design, thing aimed at.
Of middle size (man). مُقَصَّد ومُقْتَصِد
Tin, pewter. ✱ قصدر — قَصْدِير
To fail. To be dear (price). ✱ قَصَر o قُصُورًا
To miss the (but: arrow). — عَن
To be unable to perform a. th. To fall short of. To quit a. o. (pain). — وقَصَّر عَن
To shorten, to curtail a. th. To bleach, to whiten (cloth). ✧ To whiten (wax) in the sun and dew. قَصَر i قَصْرًا, وقَصَّر ه
To shorten (a prayer). قَصَر ه ومن, وأَقْصَر مِن
He confined him in his house. قَصَرَهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ
He entrusted him exclusively with the affair. — ٥ عَلَى أَمْرٍ
To restrict a. th. to. — ه عَلَى كَذَا
I confined myself to that. قَصَرْتُ نَفْسِي عَلَى كَذَا
To feel a pain in the neck; to have a stiff-neck. قَصِر a قَصَرًا
To be short. قَصُر o قِصَرًا و قَصَرًا وقَصَارَة
He has been unable. He has been stingy. قَصُرَت يَدُهُ
To be remiss in work. قَصَّر فِي
To give stingily. — العَطِيَّة
✧ To lag behind. قَصَّر
To punish a. o. ✧ قَاصَر ٥
To be upon the evening. To be old (beast). To beget short children. أَقْصَر
To neglect, to fall short of performing (an affair). — وتَقَاصَر عَن
To contract, to shorten o.'s self. تَقَصَّر
To confine o.'s self exclusively to. — ب
To feign to be short. تَقَاصَر
To be unable to. — عَن

Lock of hair. قُصَّة ج قُصَص و قِصَاص

Retaliation. Punishment. قِصَاص

Euphorbia Canarica, plant sought by bees. Cytisus (shrub). قَصَاص

Back of the head. Sternum. قُصَاص

Clippings of nails. قُصَاصَة

Hairy part of the breast. قَصِيص

Plant used for cleansing. — وقَصِيصَة ج قَصَائِص

He knows where to get what he wants. عَالِم بِمَنْبَت القَصِيص

Narrator, story-teller. قَاصّ وقَصَّاص

Clipped in the forelock (horse). مُقَصَّص

Trace. مَقَصّ

Scissors. مِقَصّ ج مَقَاصّ

Ear-wig. ✧ أَبُو مَقَصّ

To break a. th. To clip (the hair). ✱ قَصْقَص

Malignant and hideous snake. قَصْقَاص وقُصَاقِص

Strong and big (lion, camel). قُصَاقِص ج قَصَاقِص وقُصَاقِصَات

To cut off a. th. ✱ قَصَب i قَصْبًا, واقْتَصَب ه

To cut up (a sheep : butcher). قَصَّب ه

To refuse drink (camel). — i قَصْبًا وقُصُوبًا

To prevent (a beast) from drinking. — ه

To revile a. o. — وقَصَّب ه

To send forth stalks (plant). قَصَّب

To curl (the hair). ✧ To cut (stones). To embroider (cloth). قَصَّب ه

To produce reeds (place). To have (beasts) abstaining from drinking. أَقْصَب

Back. Gut. قُصْب ج أَقْصَاب

Reeds. Any plant having a jointed stem. Bones of the fingers and toes. Pipe, channel. Cane. Musical reed. The bronchia. Ducts of the lungs. ✧ Gold or silver thread. قَصَب

Sugar-cane. قَصَب السُّكَّر و✧ قَصَب المَصّ

He has outstripped the others *lit* : He won the cane of victory. أَحْرَزَ قَصَب السَّبَق

Well recently dug. Bone of the nose. Main part of a country. Pole, measure of about 12 feet and a half. Seat of government, chief city. قَصَبَة

Windpipe. قَصَبَة الرِّئَة

Œsophagus, the gullet. قَصَبَة المَرِيء

Fine linen. قَصَبِيّ ج قَصَب

Player on the pipe. قَاصِب ج قُصَّاب

Abstaining from drinking. قَاصِب وقَصِيب

Dam. قِصَاب

Butcher. Flute-player. ▫ Land-surveyor. قَصَّاب

Pipe. Flute. Reviler. قَصَّابَة

قُصَّابَة ج قُصَّاب, وتَقْصِبَة وتَقْصِيبَة ج تَقَاصِب

Lock of curled hair. وتَقَاصِيب

Pipe, tube. قَصِيبَة ج قَصَائِب

Art of playing upon the flute. Craft of a butcher. قِصَابَة

Twisted, curled, (hair). ✧ Brocaded (cloth). مُقَصَّب

Cane-brake. مَقْصَبَة

To repair to. To purpose, to intend a. th. ✱ قَصَد i قَصْدًا ه او ل او إِلَى

To betake o.'s self to a place. — قَصْدَهُ

To break a. th. asunder. — وقَصَّد ه

To act moderately in. قَصَد واقْتَصَد في

To spare money. إِقْتَصَد في النَّفَقَة

To compose poems. قَصَد وقَصَّد وأَقْصَد

To compose and trim verses. قَصَّد القَصَائِد

To hit and kill on the spot (arrow). To bite and kill a. o. (snake). أَقْصَد ه

To be killed, to die (dog). تَقَصَّد

To be broken in halves (spear). — وانْقَصَد

Aim, intention. Resolution. Straight (road). Just, middle course. قَصْد

On purpose ; deliberately. بِقَصْدٍ

I direct myself towards thee. إِلَيْكَ قَصْدِي

He is before thee. هُوَ قَصْدَكَ

Thistle. Tamarisk-branch. قَصَد

Broken asunder (spear-staff). قَصِد وقَصِيد وأَقْصَاد

Fragment, bit. قِصْدَة ج قِصَد

Poem of 3 or 6 verses and more. Marrow-bone. Full of marrow. قَصِيد

Poem of 7 or 10 verses upwards. قَصِيدَة ج قَصَائِد وقَصِيد

Easy, short (journey). قَاصِد ج قُصَّاد

✧ Apostolic delegate. قَاصِد رَسُولِي

The extremities of the world. أَقَاصِي الأَرْض
Docked in the ears (cattle). مَقْصُوٌّ وَمَقْصِيّ وَمُقَصًّى
Remote. مُقْصًى
✡ قَضَّ i قَضِيضًا To crackle (thong).
— o قَضًّا ه To bore (a pearl). To pierce (wood). To bray a. th. To destroy (a wall). To pull out (a peg).
— ة على To launch (horsemen) against.
— وأقضّ ه To sprinkle (food) with sugar.
قَضَّ a قَضَضًا, وأَقَضَّ واسْتَقَضَّ To be full of gravel (place, food).
— من الطَّعَام To be mixed with gravel (food).
أَقَضَّ To pick up (refuse). To be hard (resting-place).
— ه To render (a place) hard (God).
تَقَضَّضَ وانْقَضَّ To dart down (bird).
إِنْقَضَّ To be broken. To be thrown down. To threaten to fall (wall). To shoot down (star).
— على To dash upon (the enemy: horsemen).
إِسْتَقَضَّ ه To find (a bed) hard.
قِضّ Cracking of the knee.
قَضّ وقَضَض Pebble.
قَضّ وقَضِيض Full of pebbles (place).
جَاءَ القَوْم قَضُّهُم وَقَضُّهُم وقَضَضُهُمْ وقَضِيضُهُم وبِقَضِيضِهِم They came all of them.
قَضَّة و قِضَّة Small pebbles.
قَضَّة ج قِضَاض Rocks superposed.
قِضَّة Genus, species. Virginity.
— ج قَضَّات Place full of pebbles.
قُضَّة وقُضَّة Vice, defect.
أَقَضّ م قَضَّاء Hard, full of pebbles (soil). Hard, compact (coat of mail).
✡ قَضْقَضَ ه To mangle its prey (lion).
تَقَضْقَضَ To be broken, smashed.
قَضْقَضَة Breaking of a bow.
القَضْقَاض القُضْقَاض ج القَضَاقِض Lion.
✡ قَضِئَ a قَضَأً To be worn out (skin). To become red (eye).
— قَضَأً وقَضَاءَة To be blackened (character).
— قَضَّأَ To eat.
أَقْضَأَ ة To feed a. o.
تَقَضَّأَ من To hold a. o. to be low born.

قَصِم وقَصِيم Frail.
قُصَم Breaking all.
قَصِيمَة ج قَصِيم وقُصُم وقَصَائِم Sandy ground abounding in tamarisks.
أَقْصَم م قَصْمَاء ج قُصْم Having the fore-teeth broken.
قَيْصُوم ذَكَر Southern-wood (*plant*).
قَيْصُوم أُنْثَى Santonin (*plant*).
✡ قَصْمَلَ ه To eat a. th. greedily. To cut a. th.
قَصْمَل وقُصْمُل وقُصَمِل Strong, sturdy.
قَصْمَلَة Worm in the molar teeth.
✡ قَصَا o قَصْوًا وقُصُوًّا وقَصًا وقَصَاءً, وقَصِيَ a To be remote, far away (place).
— وتَقَصَّى عن To be far away from.
قَصَا o قَصْوًا, وقَصَّى تَقْصِيَةً ة To dock the ears.
قَصَّى ه To cut (the nails).
قَاصَى ة To be far off from.
أَقْصَى ة وه To remove a. o. far away. To bring a. th. to its utmost limit.
أَقْصَى To protect the wing of an army.
تَقَصَّى واسْتَقْصَى ه وفي To fathom (a question). To study a. th. thoroughly. To exhaust (a subject). To manage (a business) carefully.
إِسْتَقْصَى To inquire after, to investigate.
قَصًا Maiming of the ear. Remote relationship. Land, country.
قَصًا وقَصَاء Remoteness. Inside of (a house).
هُوَ فِي قُصَاهُ He is in his country.
حُطِّي القَصَا Be off from me!
قَصْوَة Notch on the ear of a beast.
إِسْتِقْصَاء Inquiring, deep study.
قَصِيّ ج أَقْصَاء م قَصِيَّة ج قَصَايَا Remote (place, man).
قَاصٍ ج أَقْصَاء وقَاصُون Far off.
قَاصِيَة ج قَوَاصٍ Old (ewe). Land, country.
✧ بُو قِيصَا Elm-tree.
أَقْصَى م قَصْوَاء The farthest. Docked in the ear.
الجَامِع الأَقْصَى Mosque upon the site of the temple of Jerusalem.
أَقْصَى ج أَقَاصٍ م قُصْوَى وقُصْيَا ج قُصًى Farther.
الغَايَة القُصْوَى The last end.

To rumble (thunder). وَقَصَفَ i قَصْفًا وقَصِيفًا
To grumble (camel).
To be tender, weak قَصِفَ a قَصَفًا
(wood). To break in halves (arrow, tooth). To hang down (plant).
To meet. To play, to joke. تَقَصَّفَ
To be broken. تَقَصَّفَ وانْقَصَفَ
To dash together (crowd). تَقَاصَفَ
To rush (upon). — وانْقَصَفَ على
To be pushed, dashed. إِنْقَصَفَ
To forsake a. o. إِنْقَصَفَ عَنْ
Revelling, good cheer. قَصْف وقُصُوف
Rushing of a crowd. قَصْفَة
Stair, degree. Isolated tract of sand. — ج قُصَف وقُصْفَان
Sweeping (wind). Rumbling (thunder). قَاصِف م قَاصِفَة
Easily shaken. قَصِف
Unable to bear hunger. قَصِف البَطْن
Broken asunder. قَصِف وقَصِيف
Having the teeth broken. أَقْصَف م قَصْفَاء ج قُصْف
Gambling-house. مَقْصَف ج مَقَاصِف
To reap (green fodder). ✡ قَصَلَ i قَصْلًا ه, واقْتَصَلَ ه
To thrash (wheat). To cut (the neck). قَصَّلَ ه
To give green fodder to (cattle). — ﻫ وعلى
To be reaped. تَقَصَّلَ وانْقَصَلَ واقْتَصَلَ
Stoppage. قَصْل
Refuse of wheat, of barley. — وقِصْل وقَصَل وقُصَالَة
Weak. قَصْل
Herd of camels. قَصْلَة وقِصْلَة
Sharp (sword). قَاصِل وقَصَّال ومِقْصَل
Barley, wheat reaped when green. قَصِيل
Biting (tongue). Breaking every thing (camel). مِقْصَل
To break a. th. ✡ قَصَمَ i قَصْمًا ه
(God) punishes the wrongdoer. — ظَهْرَ الظَّالِمِ
To be broken. تَقَصَّمَ وانْقَصَمَ
Breaking of the foreteeth. Locusts' eggs. قَصَم
Bit, fragment. قِصْم ج أَقْصَام, وقِصْمَة وقُصْمَة
Step of a staircase. قَصْمَة

Having a complaint of the neck. أَقْصَر م قَصْرَاء ج قُصْر
Mallet of fuller. مِقْصَر ومِقْصَرَة
Evening. مَقْصِر ومَقْصَر ومَقْصَرَة
It cannot be avoided. لَيْسَ عَنْهُ مِن مَقْصَر
The last moments of evening. المَقَاصِر والمَقَاصِير
His palace is opposite mine. هُوَ مُقَاصِري
Shortened. Bleached. Ended by a short alef (noun). ✧ Whitened (wax). White cloth. مَقْصُور
Closet. Kept indoor (woman). مَقْصُورَة ج مَقَاصِير
To swallow (water). ✡ قَصَمَ a قَصْمًا ه
To bruise (the grain : mill).
To crush (a louse). To strike (a child) on the head. To stunt (a child : God). To despise a. o. — ﻫ
To swell with blood (wound). — ب
He is perverted. — الشَّيْطَان في قَفَاهُ
To keep at (home). — وقَصَّمَ ه
To allay (the thirst : water). — وقَصَّمَ ه
To be stunted (child). قَصِمَ a قَصَمًا, وقَصُمَ o قَصَاعَةً
To germinate (seed). To furrow the earth (mole). قَصَّمَ
To wrap o.'s self in clothes. — في
To come out from (a pass). — مِن
To become purulent (boil). تَقَصَّمَ ب
Wooden bowl for 10 persons. ✧ Filling of a terrace. قَصْعَة ج قَصَعَات وقِصَع وقِصَاع
قُصَعَة ج قُصَع, وقُصَعَة وقُصَعَاء وقُصَاعَة وقَاصِعَاء
Burrow of a mole. وقُصَيْعَاء ج قَوَاصِع
Short, stunted, puny (child). قَصِع وقَصِيع ومَقْصُوع
Sharp (sword). مِقْصَع
The sun has reached its middle course. ✡ قصعل — إِقْصَعَلَّتِ الشَّمْسُ
Garden-sage. ✧ قَصْعِين
To break (wood). ✡ قَصَفَ i قَصْفًا, وقَصَّفَ ه
To be broken. قَصَف
✧ May God break thy life in the middle! يَقْصِف عُمْرَك
To revel, to make good cheer. قَصَفَ o قَصْفًا وقُصُوفًا, وأَقْصَفَ

To exact from a. o. the payment of (a debt). تقاضى واقتضى ٥ ﻫ
To come to nought. To be accomplished, to pass away. إنقضى
He died. إنقضى نحبهُ
It required, it necessitated. إقتضى
To render a. th. necessary. — ﻫ
To ask a. o. to decide a. th. إستقضى ٥ ﻫ
To be appointed judge. أُستُقضِي
Sentence, judgment. Irreversible decree of God. Fate, lot. Accomplishment. قضًى وقضاء ج أقضية
Deciding. Death. قضِيّ
Sentence. Event. Thing, matter. Case of law. P-oposition, thesis. قضيّة ج قضايا
Bitter plant of the kind حَمْض. قِضَة ج قِضًى وقِضات
End, consummation. إنقضاء
Exigence. Convenience. إقتضاء
Judge, cadi, magistrate. قاضٍ ج قضاة
Chief justice. قاضي القضاة
Deadly poison. سمّ قاضٍ
Death. قاضية
Decider, arbitrator. قضّاء
Performed. Fulfilled. مقضيّ
Necessitated. مقتضًى
According to; in consequence of. بمقتضى ال...
As reason requires. بمقتضى العقل
To be high (price). ☆ قطّ o i قطًّا وقُطوطًا، وقُطّ
To nib (a pen). To pare (the hoof of a horse). قطّ o قطًّا، واقتطّ ﻫ
✧ To desist from. قطّ عن
To be short, crisp, curly (hair). قطّ وقطِط a قططًا وقطاطة
To turn, to carve (wood). قطّط ﻫ
Only, solely. قطْ وقطاطِ
It suffices me. قطْني وقطي
Not at all, not ever (*after the preterite*). قطّ
I have never seen him. ما رأيتُهُ قطّ
Male cat. قِطّ ج قِطاط وقِططة
Civet, musk-cat. قطّ الزّباد
✧ Cat-mint. حشيشة القِطّ
Portion. Register. قِطّ ج قُطوط
Female cat. Nibbing of a pen. قطّة

Dear (price). قطّ وقاطّ
Crisp and short (hair). قَطّ وقطِط
قَطّ ج قَطُّون وقِطاط وأقطاط، وقطِط ج قطِطون
Crisp, short-haired.
Circumference of a hoof. Pattern. Top of a mountain. قِطاط ج أقِطّة
Circuit of a grotto. وقطِيطة ج قطائط —
The horses came by troops. جاءت الخيل قطائط
Turner. قطّاط
Bone upon which a pen is nibbed. مِقطّ ومِقطّة
To drizzle. To cluck (hen). ☆ قطقط
Drizzle. قِطقِط
Cry of the partridge. قطقطة
To frown (the face). ☆ قطَب i قطبًا وقطوبًا، وقطّب
To collect a. th. To fill (a vessel). To close (a bag). قطَب i قطبًا ﻫ
✧ To spread across a house (beam). قطّب
To anger a. o. — ٥
To stitch (clothes). — وقطّب ﻫ
To assemble (crowd). — وأقطب
To mix (wine). قطَب وقطّب وأقطب ﻫ
✧ To frown (the face). To be stitched (garment). To fail (food). ✧ إنقطب
To precede others in (walking, speaking). ✧ قوطب على في
قُطب وقِطب وقَطب وقُطُب ج أقطاب، وقُطبة
Axis. Axle-tree of a wheel. ج قُطُب
Pole. Pivot. Pole-star. Chief. Main supporter (in an affair). قُطب ج قُطوب وأقطاب وقِطبة
The polar star. نجمة القُطب
Polar (circle). قُطبيّ
Fibrous plant for making ropes. قِطبِيّ
A pole of the terrestrial sphere. ✧ Stitch. قُطبة
Arrow hitting the target. Caltrop, star-thistle, (*plants*). قُطبة ج قُطب
He has taken it in a lump. أخذ الباقي قطبًا
Mixture. Lowest part of the opening of a gown. قِطاب
Piece of meat. قُطابة
Mixture of two kinds of milk. قطيب وقطيبة

Rotten. قَضِيَ م قَضِيَة
Vice. Shame. Corruption. قَضَاة وقَضَاءَة
To strike a. o. with a rod. ✱ قَضَبَ i قَضْبًا ة
To ride an untrained (beast). — واقْتَضَبَ ة
To cut off (a branch). قَضَبَ وقَضَّبَ واقْتَضَبَ ه
To prune (the vine). قَضَّبَ ه
To spread its rays (sun). — وتَقَضَّبَ
To bring forth nutritious plants (land). أَقْضَبَ
To be lopped, pruned. تَقَضَّبَ وانْقَضَبَ
To move on (star). إِنْقَضَبَ
To extemporise (a speech). إِقْتَضَبَ ه
Branchy tree. Nutritious plant. Clover. قَضْب
Bow. Arrow. Rod. قَضْبَة ج قَضَبَات
Nutritious plant. — ج قَضْب
Flock, herd. قِضْبَة
Rod, stick. قَضِيب ج قُضْبَان
Sharp (sword). Bow made of one branch. — ج قُضُب
Cuttings. Splinters. قُضَابَة
قَاضِب ج قَوَاضِب, وقَضَّاب وقَضَّابَة ومِقْضَب
Cutting (sword).
Active (man). قَضَّابَة
Scythe. مِقْضَب ومِقْضَاب
Abounding with nutritious plants (land). مِقْضَاب
Place abounding with nutritious plants. مَقْضَبَة
Untrained. Extemporaneous (discourse). Poetical metre. مُقْتَضَب
To subdue, to tame a. o. ✱ قَضَمَ a قَضْمًا ة
To be chopped and scattered. تَقَضَّمَ وانْقَضَمَ
To be separated, remote from. إِنْقَضَمَ عن
Pain in the belly. قُضْم وقُضَاء وتَقْضِيم
Flour-dust. Rubbish falling from a wall. قُضَاء وقُضَاعَة
To be thin, lean. ✱ قَضُفَ a قَضَافَةً وقَضَفًا و قِضَفًا
Small stones. قَضَف
Bird. قَضَفَة
Sandy hillock. — ج قَضْف و قِضَاف و قُضْفَان

Isolated tract of sand. قَضَفَة
Thin; slender. قَضِيف ج قِضَاف وقُضْفَان
To crunch a. th. dry. ✱ قَضِمَ a وقَضَمَ i قَضْمًا ه
To have the teeth broken and black. To be broken (tooth). To be blunted (sword). قَضِمَ a قَضَمًا
To buy a. th. in retail. قَاضَمَ مُقَاضَمَةً
To feed (a beast) with grain. أَقْضَمَ ة
To make little provision (in time of dearth). — واسْتَقْضَمَ
Notch in a blade. Sword. قَضَم
Anything dry crackling under the teeth. قُضْمَة وقَضَام وقَضِيم ومَقْضَم
I have not tasted the least food. مَا ذُقْتُ قُضْمَةً او قَضَامًا او مَقْضَمًا
Toasted chick-peas. ✧ قَضَامِي
Blunted (sword, tooth). قَضِم وقَضِيم, وأَقْضَم م قَضْمَاء ج قُضْم
Parchment. Leathern mat. Barley. Silver. قَضِيم ج قُضُم
To decide, to determine a. th. To fulfil (a duty). To satisfy (a want). To execute (an order). ✱ قَضَى i قَضَاءً ه
To settle (an affair) for a. o. — ه ل
To prescribe a. th. to a. o. — ه على
To pay (a debt) to. — ة ه
He died. قَضَى وقَضَى أَجَلَهُ او نَحْبَهُ
To relate, to explain a. th. to. — ه إلى
He struck him dead. ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ
He was struck with wonder. قَضَى مِنْهُ العَجَب
To judge between. قَضَى i قَضْيًا وقَضَاءً وقَضِيَّةً بَيْن
To condemn a. o. قَضَى على
To discharge a. o. (judge). قَضَى ل
To finish, to perform a. th. قَضَّى تَقْضِيَةً و قِضَّاءً ه
To appoint a. o. as a judge. قَضَّى ة
To send down (calamities) to (God). — ه بَيْن
To summon a. o. before a judge. قَاضَى ة
To be performed, finished. To be fulfilled, consumed. تَقَضَّى
To stoop (bird). تَقَضَّي (for تَقَضَّضَ)
To be at law. تَقَاضَيَا

He has sold his horse. قَطَع عُنُقَ دَابَّتِهِ
To fill a tank to the half. — الحَوْضَ
To consume (food). — ﻫ
✧ To lose its strength (medicine). قَطَع
To digest (stomach).
To be exhausted (well). — قُطُوعًا و قِطَاعًا
To dry (spring). To fly to a hot country (bird). ✧ To abstain from meat.
✧ He is not convinced. هٰذَا لَا يَقْطَع عَقْلَهُ
It is unlikely, incredible. هٰذَا لَا يَقْطَع العَقْل
✧ To overlook a. th.: to make abstraction of. قَطَع نَظَرَهُ عَن
He stopped short; he was unable to answer. قَطِع a وقَطُع o قَطَاعَةً , وقُطِع لِسَانُهُ
To be cut (breathing). قُطِع
He was stopped in the way. — بِهِ
He was hindered from attaining his want.
To cut in small pieces. To put a. th. to rags. To scan (a verse). ✧ To wear out (a garment). قَطَّع ﻫ
To inflict a punishment upon a. o. (God). — ﻫ على
To outrun the others (horse). — ﻫ
To mix wine with (water). — ﻫ ب
✧ He trifled time away. قَطَّع الزَّمَان
To break with a. o. ✧ To cut a. o. short. قَاطَع ﻫ
— ﻫ على كَذَا من الأُجْرَة او العَمَل ✧ To fix the price of a work, or of a salary.
To make a. o. to cross (a river). To make or let a. o. cut (wood). To assign to a. o. a (land) as fee. أَقْطَع ﻫ ﻫ
To cease laying eggs (hen). To be exhausted (well). To be silenced. To be in need of water (tribe). To be nearly ripe (palm-tree). أَقْطَع
To be severed from o.'s people. — عَن أَهْلِهِ
To be cut, broken. To be ragged (garment). To be mixed with water (wine, milk). تَقَطَّع
To sever the bonds of friendship. To cease (relationship). تَقَاطَع
To break (rope). To be interrupted. To finish. To be severed (tie). To be disused (habit). To be dried (spring). إِنْقَطَع

To be attached, devoted to. إِنْقَطَع إِلَى
To divide a flock. إِقْتَطَع قِطْعَةً من مَالِهِ
To be worm-eaten (fruit). ✧ قَرْطَم
Cutting. Breaking, stopping. Pause in reading. قَطْع
Undoubtedly. Absolutely. قَطْعًا
Spear-head short and broad. Piece cut off. قِطْع ج أَقْطَاع وأَقْطُع و قِطَاع
Horse-cloth. — ج أَقْطَاع وقُطُوع
Portion of the night. — و قِطْع
Scarcity of water. قُطْع وقُطْعَة
Asthma. Colics. قُطْع
Breaking off with o.'s folk. قَطْع وقَطْعَة
Loosing the voice. قُطْع
Fragment, piece, slice. قِطْعَة ج قِطَع
Piece of land. Piece cut. قُطْعَة ج قُطَع وقُطُعَات
Stump of the hand. Amputated part of a limb. — وقَطَعَة ج قُطَع وقُطُعَات
✧ Decisive (answer). قَطْعِيّ
Shears. قِطَاع ج قِطَعَة
Season of gathering dates. زَمَان القِطَاع
Fragment. Piece cut. قُطَاعَة
Abstinence from milk, food. ✧ قِطَاعَة ج قَطَائِع
✧ Mishap, danger, adversity. قُطُوع
✧ He escaped from danger. فَاتَهُ قُطُوع
Piece of mat; worn out mat. ✧ قُطُوع وقُطُوعَة
قَطِيع ج قُطْعَان وأَقْطَاع وقِطَاع وجج أَقَاطِيع
Flock, herd.
Similar, alike. — ج قُطَعَاء
— ج قُطْعَان أَقْطِعَة وقِطَاع وأَقْطُع وأَقَاطِيع وقُطُع
Rod. Branch. Cut from a tree. وقُطُعَات
Unable to rise. قَطِيع القِيَام
Short in speech. قَطِيع الكَلَام
Beware of discord! إِتَّقُوا القَطِيعَاءَ
Forsaking of relations. Land held in fee. Tax. قَطِيعَة ج قَطَائِع
Garment in rags. ثَوْب أَقْطَاع
Fee assigned to soldiers. إِقْطَاعَة ج إِقْطَاعَات
Colics. Pain in the belly. تَقْطِيع
Stature, shape. Cut of a verse. Features. — ج تَقَاطِيع
Shears, scissors. Cutting (sword). Peremptory (proof). Sour (milk). ✧ Blunted (mustard). Strengthless قَاطِع

Mixed (wine). قَطِيب ومَقطُوب
Frowning. Lion. قَاطِب وقَطُوب
All. The whole. قَاطِبَةً
They came all together. جَاء القَوم قَاطِبَةً
☆ قَطَر o قَطْرًا وقُطُورًا وقَطَرَانًا , وتَقَطَّر To drop (water). To drip.
قَطَر قَطْرًا ة To overthrow a. o. violently. To smear (a camel) with tar.
— ه To sew (a garment).
— قُطُورًا To run away.
ما أَدْرِي مَن قَطَرَهُ او مَن قَطَر بِهِ I do not know who has taken it.
قَطَّر o قَطْرًا , وقَطَّر, وأَقطَر ه To drip (a liquid). ✧ To distil a. th.
— ة To tie (beasts) in a file.
قَطَّر ه To perfume (clothes) with aloes-wood.
— ة على فَرَسِهِ He threw him down from his horse.
أَقطَر To be near to drop.
طَعَنَهُ فَأَقطَرَهُ He thrusted him with the spear and dashed him down.
تَقَطَّر To perfume o.'s self with aloes-wood. To fall on the side. To throw o.'s self down from an elevated place.
— عن To lag behind.
تَقَاطَر To walk side by side. To come by parties.
إِقطَرَّ واقطَارَّ To begin to dry (plant).
إِستَقطَر ه To distil a. th. To drop (a liquid) drop by drop.
قَطر وقَطَرَان Distillation.
قَطر ج قِطَار Rain. Dropping liquid. Drop.
✧ قَطر مَحَّة والقَاطِر المَكِّيّ Resinous juice of the dragon's blood.
قِطر Brass. Copper. Striped stuff.
قُطر ج أَقطَار Side, flank. Celestial or terrestrial zone.
القُطر المِصرِيّ Egypt.
✧ قُطر الدَّائِرَة Diameter of a circle.
أَربَعَة أَقطَار العَالَم The four parts of the world.
قُطر وقُطُر Aloes-wood.
أَخَذَ البَاقِي قَطرًا He took the rest in a lump.
قَطرَة ج قَطَرَات A drop. ✧ Drops of eye-water.
قَطرَة قَطرَة Drop by drop.

قُطرَة وقُطَيرَة Trifle, paltry thing.
قُطَار وقَطُور و مِقطَار Letting fall drops (cloud).
قُطَارَة Dropping liquid; small quantity of water.
قِطَار ج قُطر وقُطُرَات File of camels.
✧ File of carriages. Railway-train.
قُطَارِيّ وقُطَارِيَّة Blackish and venomous snake.
¤ قُطَيرَة ج قَطَائِر Sailing-boat.
✧ Calamint (*plant*). قَطرِيَّة
تَقطِير Distillation.
قَاطِر Dripping. Gum.
القَاطِر المَكِّيّ Dragon's blood.
مِقطَر ومِقطَرَة ج مَقَاطِر Censer.
مِقطَرَة Chains, stocks.
مَقطُور Rained upon (land). Smeared with tar (camel).
☆ قَطرَب To hurry on.
تَقَطرَب To stir about.
قُطرُب Demon, genius. Puppy. Light, lively. Restless insect. Melancholia.
✧ قِطرِيب Plough-peg.
✧ قَطرَمِيز Jar, glass-jar.
☆ قَطرَن To smear (a beast) with tar.
قِطرَان وقَطِرَان Tar extracted from the juniper or savin-tree.
مُقَطرَن Smeared with tar.
¤ Whale. قَيطَاس L
☆ قَطَع a قَطعًا ومَقطَعًا وتِقِطَّاعًا ه To cut, to suppress, to curtail a. th.
— ه ل To put a. th. apart. To cut out (a garment) for.
قَطَع ه To intercept (a road: thief). To abolish (an habit); to stop a. th.
— ة عن To prevent a. o. from.
— قَطعًا وقُطُوعًا ه To cross (a river) on a bridge or in swimming. To cross (a country).
— وأَقطَع ة بِالحُجَّة He convinced him.
قَطَع لِسَانَهُ He silenced him with benefits.
— بَين To settle a difference between.
قَطَع رَحِمَهُ قَطعًا وقَطِيعَةً He broke with his people.
قَطَعَنِي وقَطَّعَنِي وأَقطَعَنِي الثَّوبُ قَطعًا The garment fits my size.
قَطَع فُلَانٌ الحَبلَ Such a one hanged himself.

Clash of arms. Shivering fever. قَعْقَاع Dry dates. Hard road.
Claps of thunder. قَعَاقِع
To be of a conical shape. ✲ قَعِب – قَعَّب
To speak gutturally, abstrusely. – الكَلَام وفيهِ
Wooden cup. قَعْب ج أَقْعُب وقِعَاب وقِعَبَة
Depth of speech. – الكَلَام
Hollow in a mountain. قُعْبَة
Cup-shaped. مُقَعَّب
Goat's beard, salsify. ✧ قُعْبُرِيس
Squill. Pancratium (plants). ✲ قُعْبُل وقِعْبِل
Goat's beard, salsify. قُعْبُول
To give to a. o. little of. ✲ قَعَث a قَعْثًا وقَعْثَة لِفُلَانٍ مِن
To root out a. th. قَعَّث ه
To squander (goods). أَقْعَث فِي
To bestow bountifully upon. – واقْتَعَث العَطِيَّة لِ
To be uprooted. To crumble down (wall). إِنْقَعَث
To extract much earth from a well. إِقْتَعَث
Abundant rain. Sweeping torrent. قُعِيث
To sit down. To lay upon the breast (bird). To give fruit every second year (palm-tree). To have no husband (woman). ✧ To remain idle. ✲ قَعَد o قُعُودًا ومَقْعَدًا
To give up, to neglect a. th. قَعَد عَن
To make a. o. to sit down. – ب
To prevent a. o. from. – بِفُلَان عَن
He prepared for war. – لِلْحَرْب
He began to revile. – يَشْتِم
To serve a. o. To be sufficient to a. o. قَعَّد وأَقْعَد ه
To sit down with a. o. قَاعَد ه
To make a. o. to sit down. To give a seat to a. o. To cripple a. o. (God). أَقْعَد ه
To hinder a. o. from. أَقْعَد وتَقَعَّد ه عَن
To be crippled. أُقْعِد
To put off (an affair). تَقَعَّد وتَقَاعَد عَن
To ride (a beast). إِقْتَعَد ه
May God preserve thee! قِعْدَك اللّٰه
People remaining at home in time of war. Soldiers without pay. قَعَد
Sitting of a man. قَعْدَة

Name of the dog of the 7 sleepers. قِطْمِير
To reside in a place. ✲ قَطَن o قُطُونًا فِي وب
To serve a. o. – ه
To be bent (back). قَطِن a قَطَنًا
To become mealy (vine). ✧ To become musty (food). قَطَّن
To settle a. o. in a place. – ه بِمَكَان
Root of a bird's tail. Part between the two hips. قَطَن ج أَقْطَان
Cotton. قُطْن وقُطُن ج أَقْطَان
Flake of cotton. قُطْنَة
Third stomach of a ruminant. قِطْنَة وقَطِنَة
Frame of a camel-saddle. قِطَان ج قُطُن
Any pulse like peas, beans, lentils. Cotton-garment. قُطْنِيَّة وقِطْنِيَّة ج قَطَانِيّ
Inhabitant. قَاطِن ج قُطَّان وقَاطِنَة وقَطِين
Resident slaves, servants. قَطِين (s. pl.) ج قُطُن
Large cavern. ✧ قِطِّين ج قَطَاطِين
Bent (back). أَقْطَن
Cotton (*un.* قِيطَانَة) or silk lace, string. ✧ قِيطَان ج قَيَاطِين
Cellar; closet. قَيْطُون
Cotton-plantation. مَقْطَنَة
Gourd-plant. Any plant without stem. يَقْطِين ✧ وج يَقَاطِين
To walk slowly. To walk with short steps. To cry (sand-grouse). ✲ قَطَا o قَطْوًا
To procrastinate. To be late. تَقَطَّى
To sit on the croup of a horse. – ه
Croup of a horse. قَطَاة
Sand-grouse. – ج قَطًا وقَطَوَات
They dispersed in various places. ذَهَبُوا فِي الأَرْضِ بِقَطَا
Walking with short steps. قَطَوَان وقَطْوَان
Thick and bitter water. ✲ قَعّ – قُعّ وقُعَاع
To crackle, to rattle, to clash. ✲ قَعْقَع
To clatter, to shake a. th. – ه
To overrun the earth. – فِي الأَرْض
To produce a clattering sound. تَقَعْقَع
They are gone. قَعْقَعَت وتَقَعْقَعَت عُمُدُهُم
Magpie. Raven. قَعْقَع وقُعْقُع
Clash of arms. Gnashing of the teeth. قَعْقَعَة

Cut off from. Asthmatic. مَقْطوع بِهِ

☆ قَطَفَ i قَطْفًا, وقِطَافًا, وقَطَفًا, وَاقْتَطَفَ ه To gather (grapes); to pluck (fruit). To snatch away a. th.

— وقَطَّفَ ه To scratch a. o. with the nails.

قَطَفَ i o قِطَافًا وقُطُوفًا To walk at a quick pace (horse).

قَطَّفَ ه To sift (flour).

أَقْطَفَ To have ripe grapes (vine). To have a slow-paced horse.

قَطْف Gathering. Scar. Curtailment of (a verse).

قِطْف وقَطَف ✧ قَطَف Atriplex herba, hypericum androsœmum.

قَطْف ج قُطُوف (un. قَطْفَة) Scar, trace. Orach, wild spinach.

قِطْف ج قُطُوف و قِطَاف Bunch of grapes. Plucked fruit.

قَطَفَة Species of thistle.

قِطَاف وقَطَاف Vintage.

قُطَافَة Grapes falling during the vintage.

قَطَّاف Vintager.

قَطُوف ج قُطُف Walking at a slow pace.

قَطِيف ومَقْطُوف Plucked (fruit).

قَطِيفَة ج قَطَائِف وقُطُف Velvet. Villous garment. *Pl.* Sweetmeats. Fine, reddish dates.

أَقْطَف More greedy. More speedy.

مِقْطَف ج مَقَاطِف Scythe. ✧ Bolter.

مِقْطَف و مَقْطَف ✧ مَقْطَف ج مَقَاطِف Basket.

مُقْطَفَة Of small size (man).

☆ قَطَلَ i o قَطْلًا, وقَطَّلَ ه To cut a. th.

— عُنُقَهُ To cut the neck to.

قَطَّلَ ة To throw down a. o.

تَقَطَّلَ To be cut at the root.

قَطِيل وقَطِيل Cut off (tree).

قَطِيلَة Rag used as a sponge.

☆ قَطْلَب Arbute, strawberry-tree.

☆ قَطَمَ i قَطْمًا ه To cut off a. th. To seize a. th. with the teeth.

قَطِمَ a قَطَمًا To be fond of meat.

✧ قَطْمَة وقَطِيمَة Bit, fragment.

قَطِم Greedy of meat.

قَطَامِ وقَطَامِي وقُطَامِي Sparrow-hawk.

مِقْطَم ج مَقَاطِم Clutch, claw.

☆ قِطْمِر — قِطْمِير وقِطْمَار Integument of a date-stone.

(medicine). Abstaining from milk-food. Side of a river.

قَاطِع الطَّرِيق ج قُطَّاع وقُطَّع Brigand. Highway-robber.

قَاطِعَة ج قَوَاطِع Migratory birds.

✧ قَاطُوع Fruit-eating worm.

قَطَّاع Cutter. ✧ Stone-cutter.

قَطَّاعَة Pickaxe. Beam for crossing a stream.

قَطُوع Yielding no more milk (she-camel).

— لِإِخْوَانِهِ Breaking off with his brothers.

✧ قَطِيع Digesting well (stomach). Digestive, light (water).

أَقْطَع م قَطْعَاء ج قُطْع وقُطْعَان One-handed. Dumb. Sharper (sword). ✧ Worse, more wretched.

رَحِم قَطْعَاء Breaking off with o.'s family.

تَقْطِيع Pain in the bowels.

مُقْطَع, ومُقْطَع بِالْحُجَّة Reduced to silence.

مُقْطَع Stranger, remote.

— النَّهْر Ford of a river.

مَقْطَع ج مَقَاطِع Place of cutting. Syllable. Stone-quarry. ✧ Piece of cloth.

مَقَاطِع الأَوْدِيَة The ends of the valleys.

— الأَنْهَار The fords of the rivers.

مَقْطَع الحَقّ Point of a debate; test for knowing truth from falsehood.

مِقْطَع Any cutting instrument. Cutting (sword).

مِقْطَاع Unsteady. Soon exhausted (well).

مَقْطَعَة Preventive.

بِالْمُقَاطَعَة By the job; at a price agreed upon (work).

مُقَاطَعَة ج مُقَاطَعَات ✧ Province, district.

مُقَطَّع Cut to pieces. ✧ Ragged (clothes).

مُقَطَّعَة ومُقَطَّعَات Short (garment, verses).

مُنْقَطِع القَرِين Pairless.

— لِ Devoted to.

أَنْفُس المُنْقَطِعِين ✧ The forlorn souls of Purgatory.

مُنْقَطَع الوَادِي End of a valley.

مَقْطُوع ✧ Forlorn (man). Broken-winded (horse).

To urge (a debtor). To be angry with. قعط على
To bind (a turban). — واقتعط ه
To be humbled, abashed. قعِط a قَعَطًا
To hold obscene talk. قعّط وأقعط في القول
To shout. أقعط
To despise a. o. — ة
To recede from. — عن
Large flock of sheep. قَعْط
Turban. مِقعَط ومِقعَطة
To fell a. o. ✱ قعطر ة
To fasten a. th. — ه
To throw a. o. down. ✱ قعطل ة
To be profuse in speech. — في الكلام
To urge a debtor. — على غريمه
To uproot (a tree). ✱ قعف a قَعْفًا ه To exhaust (a vessel). To sweep away (the earth : rain). To raise (dust) in walking.
To crumble down (wall). قعِف a قَعَفًا، وتقعّف وانقعف واقتعف
To be pulled out. To die. تقعّف وانقعف واقتعف
To seize a. th. greedily. إقتعف ه
Range of hillocks. قَعَف
Sweeping rain. قاعِف
Sweeping (torrent). قُعاف
Crow, raven. ✧ قَعْق ج قُعْقان
To heap stones in a conical shape. ✧ قَعْتَر
Conical heap of stones. ✧ قُعْثور (*for* قُهقور)
To open (vine-blossom). ✱ قعل — أقعل واقعألّ
To pluck (a flower). إقتعل ه
Vine-blossom. قُعال
Oblong mountain. قاعِلة ج قواعِل
Male hare. قَعيل
Hillock, hill. قَوْعَلة
Eagle having its nest on the summit of a mountain. قيعل — عُقاب قَيْعَلة وقَيْعَلة
To be seized with a deadly disease. ✱ قعِم a قَعَمًا، وأُقعِم
To sting and kill a. o. (snake). أقعم ة
Choice part of a flock. قُعمة المال
To be short (nose). ✱ قعِن a قَعَنًا
Kneading-trough. قَعْن
Short-nosed. أقعن م قَعناء ج قُعن

To have the nose turned up. ✱ قعِي a قَعًا
To sit on its tail (dog). To squat. To be turned up (nose). To rise high (star). أقعى
To force (a horse) to back. — ة
Iron-chape of a pulley. قَعْو ‹ث› قَعوان ج قُعِيّ
Having the nose turned up. أقعى م قَعواء
To dry (linen, plant). To stand on end (hair). To steal a coin (money-changer). To contract. ✧ To crouch, to cower. ✱ قفّ o قُفوفًا
To cease laying eggs (hen). To dry up (tears). أقفّ
To contract, to become wrinkled (old man). إستقفّ
Leguminous plants. قَفّ وقَفيف
Height, hill. قُفّ ج قِفاف وأقفاف, وقُفّة
Rocky place. Cloud like a mountain. قُفّ
Rabble. قُفّ من الناس
Short man. قَفّة وقُفّة
Shiver of fever. قَفّة وقِفّة وقُفّة
Basket. قُفّة ج قُفف
Pilfering money. قَفّاف
Trustee. قَفّان
In consequence of that. على قَفّان ذلك
This is the time. هذا قَفّانه
To shiver from cold. ✱ قفقف وتقفقف
To be spoiled by rain (plant). ✱ قفِي a قَفًا
To loathe a. th. ✱ قفح a قَفْحًا ه
To abstain from. — عن
Cream upon which milk is added. قفيحة
To strike a. th. hard or hollow. ✱ قفخ a قَفْخًا وقِفاخًا ه
Food of dates and grease. قفيخة
To slap a. o. on the neck. ✱ قفد i قَفْدًا ة
To have stiffness in the pastern. To have a big, flaccid neck. قفِد a قَفَدًا
I have not ceased to act for thee. ما زلتُ أقفِدُ لك
Stiffness in the pastern. قَفَد
Wearing the shoe at the toe (horse). Big-necked. أقفد م قَفداء
He wound the turban upon the top of his head. إعتمّ القَفداء

To be uprooted (tree). إِنْقَعَر
Bottom (of anything). قَعْر ج قُعُور
Hollow in the earth. Bowl. Town.
Intelligence, sagacity. قَعْر
Deep-minded. بَعِيد القَعْر
Hollow in the earth. قَعْرَة وقُعْرَة
Deep (cup). قَعْرَان ومِقْعَار
Very deep. قَعُور وقَعِير
Speaking gutturally. قَيْعَر وقَيْعَار ومِقْعَار
Hollow. Concave. مُقَعَّر
✡ قَعِس a قَعَسًا, وتَقَاعَس واقْعَنْسَس To have a protuberant breast and a hollow back.
قَعَس a o قَعْسًا To walk in protruding the breast.
To become wealthy. أَقْعَس
تَقَاعَس To protrude the chest and hollow the back. *i. e.* To be refractory.
تَقَاعَس عَن To hold back from. To give up a. th.
قَعِس ج قُعْسَان, وأَقْعَس م قَعْسَاء ج قُعْس
Having a protuberant chest and a hollow back.
Strong. مُقْعَنْسِس ج مَقَاعِس ومَقَاعِيس
Strong-backed and big-necked. قَرْعَس
✡ قعوس — تَقَعْوَس To be broken (old man). To be ruined (house).
Broken old man. قَعْوَس
✡ قَعَش a قَعْشًا ه To gather a. th. To pull down a (wall). To fold a. th.
إِنْقَعَش To be destroyed (wall). To go away.
✡ قَعَص a قَعْصًا, وأَقْعَص ة To kill a. o. on the spot.
قُعِص To be seized with murrain (sheep).
إِنْقَعَص To die on the spot. To be folded.
Violent death. قَعْص
He died on the spot. مَات قَعْصًا
Murrain, cattle-plague. قُعَاص
✡ قَعَض o قَعْضًا ه To bend (a branch).
Bent. قَعْض ومَقْعُوض
✡ قَعَط a قَعْطًا To cry. To be a coward. To be dry.
— ة To drive a. o. back.
— وقَعَّط ه To urge (a beast).

ذُو القِعْدَة وذُو القَعْدَة The 11 th month of the Arabian year.
قِعْدَة Manner of sitting. Last born (child).
قُعْدَة ج قُعْدَات Ass. Saddle.
قَعْدَة Litter for women. Carpet.
قُعَدَة Sedentary.
إِقْعَاد وقُعَاد Lameness. Impotence.
قِعَاد Spouse, wife.
قَاعِد ج قُعُود Sitting. ✧ Idle.
— ج قَوَاعِد Full of grain (sack). Having ceased to bear children (woman). Young palm-tree.
قَعَد (*pl.*) The Abstainers, Musulman schismatics.
قَاعِدَة ج قَوَاعِد وقَاعِدَات Basis (of a column). Foundation of (a building). Pedestal. Rule, pattern.
قَاعِدَة المُلْك Capital town of a kingdom.
قُعْدِيّ وقُعْدِيَّة Impotent. Sedentary.
قَعُود ج أَقْعِدَة وقُعُد وقِعْدَان وقَعَائِد Young camel fit for riding.
قَعِيد (*s. pl.*) Companion. Keeper. Coming from behind (beast).
قَعِيدَكَ الله I adjure thee by the name of God.
قَعِيدَة ج قَعَائِد Wife. Female companion. Sack.
✧ مَعَاش تَقَاعُد Pension.
مَقْعَد ج مَقَاعِد Sitting-place. ✧ Parlour.
مَقْعَدَة و✧ قَعْدَة A seat. ✧ Posteriors.
مُقْعَد Crippled.
مُقْعَد النَّسَب Man of short lineage.
— الحَسَب Man without nobility.
— الأَنْف Big-nosed.
مُقْعَدَة Basket of palm-leaves. Waterless well.
المُقْعَدَات Frogs.
✡ قَعَر a قَعْرًا ه To sink (a well). To reach the bottom of (a well). To empty (a cup). To cut (a tree) from the root.
— ة To fell, to crush a. o.
قَعُر o قَعَارَة To be deep, hollow.
قَعَّر وأَقْعَر ه To deepen a. th.
قَعَّر وتَقَعَّر في كَلَامِهِ He spoke gutturally.
أَقْعَر To reach the zenith (star).
تَقَعَّر To be deep, hollow. To be cut down (tree). To be felled.

To charge a. o. with foul deeds.
To attribute a. th. قَفَا وأَقْفَى واقْتَفَى ة ب particularly to.
✧ To hide o.'s self behind a. th. قَفَا ه
To have a. o. قَفَّى ة ة وب او عَلَى أَثَرِهِ ب tracked. To follow the footsteps of. To rhyme two verses.
To avail o.'s self of ✧ قَافَى واسْتَقْفَى ة the absence of a. o.
To prefer a. o. or a. th. to. أَقْفَى ة وه على
To follow, to imitate a. o. تَقَفَّى واقْتَفَى ة
To strike a. o. on تَقَفَّى واسْتَقْفَى ة ب the neck with.
To charge a. o. falsely with. تَقَافَى ة
To select a. th. إِقْتَفَى ه
قَفَا وقَفَاء ج أَقْفِيَة وأَقْفٍ وأَقْفَاء وقُفِيّ وقِفِيّ
Nape of the neck. ✧ Back of the hand, of a knife.
I shall never do it. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ قَفَا الدَّهْرِ
He is broken down, رُدَّ قَفًا او على قَفَاهُ decrepit.
✧ Behind, from behind. مِن قَفَا
Behind his back and بِالقَفَا وبِالوَجْه before his face. On the right and the wrong side.
Dust raised by the rain. قَفْو
Selection. ✧ Silk tresses worn قَفْوَة by women on the back.
Thou hast made a بِئْسَ القَفْوَةُ قَفْوَتُكَ bad choice.
Reproach. Abuse. Fault. قِفْوَة
Liberality shown to a guest. قَفَاوَة
✧ In the absence of. Without قَفَاوَة عن the knowledge of.
Imitation. Preference. إِقْتِفَاء
Pit dug by a hunter. قُفْيَة
Attainment, superiority. قَفِيَّة
Coming in a file. قَفِيّ وقَفِيَّة وقَافٍ
Honoured guest. Food served to قَفِيّ a guest.
Back of the neck. Rhyme. قَافِيَة ج قَوَافٍ Verse. Ode.
Rhymed prose, poetry. الكَلَام المُقَفَّى
Cardamom (odoriferous ✻ قفل — قَاقُلَّة plant).
Salsola fruticosa, saltwort (*plant*). قَاقُلِّي
✧ Ermine. T قَاقُم وقَاقُوم
To be few in num- ✻ قَلَّ i قِلًّا وقُلًّا وقِلَّة ber, small in quantity. To be rare.

ears, distorted toes. Short-tailed. Stooping the head.
A drooping herb. Turned up قَفْمَاء (toe). Shrivelled (ear).
Stooping the head. مُتَقَفِّم
Rod, ferule. مِقْفَمَة
To come back ✻ قَفَلَ o i قُفُولًا وقَفْلًا from a journey.
To preserve, to store — i قَفْلًا وقُفُولًا ه up a. th.
To be dry (skin). — o قُفُولًا, وقَفِلَ a قَفَلًا
To lock up (a door). قَفَلَ ه وأَقْفَلَ ه وعلى
✧ To cut off the قَفَّلَ (for قَفَّنَ) ه top of (a tree).
To shrivel, to dry (the أَقْفَلَ ه وة skin : thirst).
To follow a. o. with the eyes. — ة
To bring a. o. back from. — ة عن
To assemble (people) for. — ة على
He gave at once the — المَالَ لِفُلَان whole property to.
To be locked, تَقَفَّلَ وانْقَفَلَ واقْتَفَلَ واسْتَقْفَلَ padlocked (door).
To be niggardly. إِسْتَقْفَلَ
Dry tree. قَفْل وقَفْلَة وقَفَلَة
He has given him a أَعْطَاهُ أَلْفًا قَفْلَةً thousand at one time.
Lock, padlock. قُفْل ج أَقْفَال وأَقْفُل وقُفُول Bolt. ✧ Skein of thread.
Travellers coming back. قَفَل
Having a good memory. قُفَلَة
Coming back قَافِل ج قَافِلَة وقُفَّال وقُفَّل from a journey. Slender (horse).
Caravan. Party of tra- قَافِلَة ج قَوَافِل vellers.
Dessicated. Whip. Narrow pass. قَفِيل
Locksmith. قَفَّال
Vein of the arm. G قِيفَال
Stingy. مُقْفَل ومُتَقَفِّل ومُقْتَفِل اليَدَيْنِ
To strike a. o. on the ✻ قَفَنَ o قَفْنًا ة back of the head.
To behead (a ewe). — وأَقْفَنَ واسْتَقْفَنَ ة
To die. قَفَنَ i قُفُونًا
To behead a. o. قَفَّنَ ه
Back of the head. قَفَن وقَفَنّ
To follow the foot- ✻ قَفَا o قَفْوًا وقُفُوًّا ه steps of. To efface the traces of (God).
To strike a. o. on the neck. قَفَا ة

Intestines, guts. قَنْساء
To eat a. th. greedily. To take, to gather a. th. ✱ قَنَشَ o قَنْشًا i ه
To milk (a she-camel) quickly. ة —
To strike a. o. with a stick. ة ب —
To crouch down. انْقَنَشَ واقْتَنَشَ
Short boot. قَنْش
Thieves, robbers. قَنَش
To tie the legs of (a gazelle) together. To put things together. To torment a. o. ✱ قَنَصَ i قَنْصًا ة وه
To be lively, light, nimble. To be benumbed by cold. قَنِصَ a قَنَصًا
To tie (a gazelle) by the feet. ✧ To put (a bird) in a cage. قَنَّصَ ة
To have bird-cages. أَقْنَصَ
To roll o.'s self up. To conglobulate. تَقَنَّصَ
To be intertwisted. To be complicated. تَقَانَصَ
Lace-work, lattice-work. قَنْص وقُنْص وقَنَص
Cage. Lattice, wicker-work. ◻ Basket of palm-leaves. قَنَص ج أَقْنَاص
Benumbed by cold; contracted. قَنِص
Lofty (hill). قَانِصَة ج قَوَانِص
Tied by the foot. Checkered (cloth). ✧ Caged (bird). مُقَنَّص
Ample upper-gown. P قُنْطَان ج قَنَاطِين
To strike (the fingers) with (a rod). To ferule a. o. ✱ قَنَمَ a قَنْمًا ة ب
To keep a. o. aloof from. ة عن —
To be contracted, to shrivel (foot, ear). To be short-tailed (sheep). قَنِمَ a قَنَمًا
To preserve, to store up a. th. To contract (the fingers: cold). قَنَّمَ ه
To be contracted, shrivelled. تَقَنَّمَ
To dry up and harden (plant). إِنْقَنَمَ
To be prevented, to refrain from. عن —
Testudo (besieging machine). قَنْم
Sorrow, grief. قَنَم
Basket of palm-leaves. قَنْمَة ج قِنَاء وقَنَمَات
Disease distorting the feet of sheep. قُنَاء وقُنَّاء
Sparing of his goods. قَنَّاء لِمَالِهِ
Bramble-net. قُنَاعَة
Having shrivelled أَقْنَم م قَنْمَاء ج قُنْم

Leather-case for perfumes. P قَنْدَان وقَنْدَانَة
To track a. o. ✧ To verify a. th. ✱ قَفَرَ o قَفْرًا, وتَقَفَّرَ واقْتَفَرَ ه
To be scarce (flock). To be unseasoned (food). قَفِرَ a قَفَرًا
To pick up (things). قَفَّرَ ه
To be depopulated (country). To be vacant (house). To come to the desert, to be lonely. To have no provision. أَقْفَرَ
To find (a country) desert. ه —
To pick (a bone). إِقْتَفَرَ ه
Unseasoned (bread). أَقْفَر وقَفَار
Bare and waterless desert. Wild land. قَفْر ج قِفَار وقُفُور, وقُفْرَة
Asphaltum. القَفْر اليَهُودِيّ
Bee-hive. Unseasoned (bread). قَفِير ج قُفْرَان
Integument of the palm-blossom. قَافُور وقُفُّور وقُفُورَة
✧ Large basket. قُفُورَة ج قَفَافِير
Desolate land. مِقْفَار
To spring (gazelle). ✱ قَفَزَ i قَفْزًا وقَفَزَانًا وقِفَازًا وقُفُوزًا
To die. قَفَزَ
To make a. o. to spring. قَفَّزَ ة
To dye her hands and feet with henna (woman). تَقَفَّزَ ب
To compete in leaping. تَقَافَزَ
Bound, leap. قَفْزَة ج قَفَزَات, وقَفَزَى
Springing. قَافِز وقَفَّاز
Bounding horses. خَيْل قَافِزَة ج قَوَافِز
The frogs. القَوَافِز
Measure for grain. ✧ Miller's fee payed in kind. Hasp of a lock. قَفِيز ج أَقْفِزَة وقُفْزَان
White-footed (horse). أَقْفَز ومُقَفَّز
Long felt-gloves. قُفَّاز ج قَفَافِيز
To die. ✱ قَفَسَ i o قَفْسًا وقُفُوسًا
To grasp a. th. ه —
To take hold of a. o. by the hair. ة —
To have the tip of the nose large. قَفِسَ a قَفَسًا
To bound (gazelle). تَقَفَّسَ
To seize o. a. by (the hair). تَقَافَسَ ب
Vile (slave). قَفَاس وقَفْسَاء
Born from a slave father. Anything long and folded. أَقْفَس م قَفْسَاء ج قُفْس

To cléan the teeth of. قَلَّح ه .
To be in quest of (sustenance) in time of dearth. تَقَلَّح ه
Yellowness of the teeth. قَلَح وقُلَاح
Dirty garment. قِلْح
Having yellow teeth. قَلِح م قَلِحَة, وأَقْلَح م قَلْحَاء ج قُلْح .
Black-beetle. Cantharis. أَقْلَح
✡ To uproot (a tree). قَلَح a قَلْحًا ه
To low (camel). قَلَخ a قَلْخًا وقَلِيخًا
To lash a. o. with (a whip). قَلَخ ه ب
Wild ass. قَلْخ
✡ To wind a. th. upon. To put a necklace upon. قَلَد i قَلْدًا ه على
To twist (a rope). To water (corn-produce). To twist (a wire). — ه
To seize a. o. every day (fever). — ه
To collect (milk) in. — ه في
To gird a. o. with a sword. — وقَلَّد ه السَّيف
To put (a rope) on the neck of (a beast). To follow the opinion of. ✧ To mimic a. o. To counterfeit a. th. قَلَّد ه وه
He follows nobody's advice. لَمْ يُقَلِّد أحدًا
To put (a necklace) upon (a woman). To invest a. o. with (an office, a dignity). — ه ه
To swallow up a. o. (sea). أَقْلَد على
To put on (a necklace). تَقَلَّد ه
To take (an affair) upon o.'s self. — الأَمْرَ
To gird on a sword. — السَّيفَ
To come to water by turn. تَقَالَد المَاء
To draw (water). إِقْتَلَد المَاء
To overcome a. o. (sleep). إِقْلَوَّد ه
Filigreed (bracelet). قَلْد
Day in which fever returns. Quartan ague. Portion of water. Party. Cup. قِلْد
The sky has given us rain every week. سَقَتْنَا السَّمَاءُ قِلْدًا في كُلّ أُسْبُوعٍ
He has intrusted me with his affair. أَعطَانِي قِلْدَ أَمْرِهِ
Copper-thread rolled around a ring. قَلَاد وإِقْلِيد
Necklace. Collar. *Name* قِلَادَة ج قَلَائِد

(*Gram.*) Inversion, transposition of words, letters. قَلْب
Heart. Mind, soul; intimate thought. Middle part. Center of an army. Kernel. Marrow, pith; best part. قَلْب ج قُلُوب
(*Gram.*) *verbs of heart like* عَلِم, ظَنّ . أَفعَال القُلُوب
قَلْب (*m. f. s. pl.*) وم قَلْبَة, وقُلْب م قُلْبَة
Genuine, of true race (man).
Bracelet. White serpent. قُلْب ج قُلْب
Marrow of palm-trees. قُلْب وقِلْب ج أَقْلَاب وقُلُوب وقِلَبَة
Disease. Toil. قَلَبَة
There is no disease in him. مَا بِهِ قَلَبَة
Cordial. Intimate. قَلْبِيّ
Solstice. إِنْقِلَاب الشَّمْس
Changes of fortune. تَقَلُّبَات الأُمُور
Heart-disease. Disease of camels. قُلَاب
Inverting. Date becoming red. قَالِب
Mould. Model of (a boot). Clog. Wooden frame of an arch. ◘ Model. قَالَب ج قَوَالِب
Loaf of sugar. قَالَب سُكَّر
Artful; clever in business. حُوَّل قُلَّب وحُوَّلِيّ قُلَّبِيّ وحُوَّلِي قُلَّب
Unsteady. Wolf. قَلُوب
Ancient well. Ditch. قَلِيب ج أَقْلِبَة, وقُلُب وقُلْب
✧ Latch-key. قَلَّابَة
Reversed (lip). Having a reversed lip. أَقْلَب م قَلْبَاء
Turned up. Affected with heart-disease. مَقْلُوب
On the reverse, on the wrong side. بِالمَقْلُوب
Hoe. ✧ Hammer of a gun. مِقْلَب ج مَقَالِب
Inversion. Field open to action; free scope. The future life. مُنْقَلَب
✧ To cast, to mould a. th. قَوْلَب
✡ To perish. قَلِت a قَلَتًا
To be left childless (mother). أَقْلَتَ
To destroy a. o. — ه
Hollow in a rock, in the ground. Cavity of the eye. قَلْت ج قِلَات
Dangerous place. مَقْلَتَة ج مَقَالِت
Mother bereft of all her children. مِقْلَات ج مَقَالِيت
✡ To be yellow (tooth). To have yellow teeth. قَلِح a قَلَحًا

Thou camest seldom. قَلَّ مَا جِئْتَ

At least, minimum. قَلَّمَا

To lift, to raise a. th. To uphold, to maintain a. th. قَلَّ قَلًّا, وأَقَلَّ واسْتَقَلَّ ه

To lessen, to diminish. قَلَّلَ ه وه

To lessen a. o. in the eyes of. — ه في عَيْنِهِ

He gave him very little. قَالَّ لَهُ العَطاء

To possess little. أَقَلَّ

To diminish a. th. To find a. th. little. To give little. أَقَلَّ ه

To seize a. o. (fear). — واسْتَقَلَّ ه

To rise high (sun). تَقَالَّ

To find a. th. small, little, few. — ه

To make little of. إِسْتَقَلَّ ه وه

To grow (plant). To raise himself (man). To rise in its flight (bird). To become angry. إِسْتَقَلَّ

To go away from (the tents: people). — عن

To be independent, absolute (governor). — بالوِلَايَةِ

He is alone in his opinion. — برَأْيِهِ

Low wall. Shudder. قِلّ

Exiguity, small number. Poverty. قُلّ وقِلّ

Lonely, helpless man. رَجُل قُلّ

No one but Zeyd says so. قُلّ وأَقَلّ رَجُل يَقُولُ ذٰلِكَ إِلَّا زَيْد

He is an unknown man. هُوَ قُلُّ بْنُ قُلّ

Recovery of health, wealth. قُلَّة

Earthenware bottle. Top of the head. Summit of a mountain. Stud of a hilt. قُلَّة ج قُلَل وقِلَال

Paucity, smallness, rarity. قِلَّة ج قِلَل

Plural of paucity (from 3 to 10). جَمْع القِلَّة

They started all of them. إِرْتَحَلُوا بِقَلَّتِهِم

He took it altogether. أَخَذَهُ بِقِلِّيَّتِهِ وبِقِلِّيَاتِهِ او بِقِلِّيلَاهُ

Cell, closet. قِلِّيَّة و✧ قِلَّايَة ج قَلَالِيّ و✧ قِلَّايَات

Independence, absolutism. إِسْتِقْلَال ✧ و اسْتِقْلَالِيَّة

قَلِيل ج قُلُل وقَلِيلُون وأَقِلَّاء, وقِلَال وقُــلَّال ج

Few. Small. Rare. Destitute of. Short of stature. قُلُل

Seldom. Little. قَلِيلًا

Little by little. قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا

Scattered people from various tribes. قُلَّل

People gathered from various places. قُلَل

Less. أَقَلّ

The least, the minimum. الأَقَلّ

Poor. أَقَلّ ومُقِلّ

Who has left few verses (poet). مُقِــلّ

Adorned with a stud (sword). مُقَلَّل

Independent (sovereign). مُسْتَقِلّ

To move, to agitate a. th. ✱ قَلْقَلَ قَلْقَلَةً وقِلْقَالًا ه

✧ To trouble, to disquiet a. o. — ه

To be shaken. ✧ To be disquieted. □ To tremble. تَقَلْقَلَ

Cassia. قِلْقِل وقُلْقُلَان

Trouble, anxiety. قَلْقَلَة

Clod of earth. □ قُلْقِيلَة

To turn a. th. upside down, to change a. th. To till (the ground). To reverse a. th. ✱ قَلَبَ i قَلْبًا, وقَلَّبَ ه

To extract the marrow of (a palm-tree). قَلَبَ ه

To cause a. o. to die (God). — وأَقْلَبَ ه إِلَيْهِ

To become red (dates). قَلَبَ

To hit a. o. in the heart. قَلَبَ o قَلْبًا ه

To be turned over. To be flabby (lip). To have contorted lips. قَلِبَ a قَلَبًا

To be affected with heart-disease. قُلِبَ

To handle (substances). To ponder over (a business). قَلَّبَ ه

To be baked on one side (bread). To be dry externally (grapes). أَقْلَبَ

To be turned over, changed. To be restless in bed (sick man). ✧ To be unsteady, fickle. تَقَلَّبَ

To act in o.'s own way in. — في

To be inverted, reversed. To be upset. إِنْقَلَبَ

His circumstances have changed. — ظَهْرًا لِبَطْن

To come back to. To turn towards. — إِلَى

Reversal. Inversion. Wrong side, reverse. قَلْب و✧ قُلْب

To snatch a. th. away. إقتلم ه
Architect's axe. Mine of lead. قلم
Shepherd's bag. — ج قلوء واقلم
Intermittence of fever. قلم و قلم
Remittance of fever. Crust of scab. قلم
Sail of a ship. قلم ج قلوء و قلاء
Fortress. Shepherd's bag. Off-shoot pulled off from a palm-trunk. قلعة ج قلاء وقلع وقلوء
Piece split lengthwise. قلمة ج قلم
Unsteadiness. Temporary goods. قلعة
He is on a journey. هو على قلعة
Temporary stay. منزل قلعة
Sitting-place in which one must incessantly rise. مجلس قلعة
Rock, heap of rocks. قلمة ج قلم و قلاء
Large cloud. Large she-camel. — ج قلم
White lead. قلعي
Cracked clay. Pustules on the lips. قلاء
Sail of a ship. قلاعة
Isolated rock in a plain. Uprooted stone. قلاعة
Intermittence of fever. إقلاء ومقلم
Blaze on the back of a horse. دائرة القالم
Stone-quarry. مقلم ج مقالم
✧ Sling. مقلاء ج مقاليم
Crispness of the hair. ✲ قلمطة
To be crisp (hair). إقلمط
✧ To stain a. th. To disgrace a. o. ✧ قلمط ة وه
To be defiled. To be affected with elephantiasis. ✧ تقلمط
Dirt, filth. Elephantiasis. ✧ قلماط
To bark (a tree). To turn a. th. upside down. ✲ قلف i قلفا ه
To pull out (a nail). — واقتلف ه
To circumcise (a boy). قلف o قلفا وقلفة ة
To open (a vessel). قلف i قلفا وقلفة ه
To calk (a ship). — وقلف ه
To be uncircumcised. قلف a قلفا
To take (dates) without measuring. إقتلف ه
Tree-bark. Rind of pomegranate. قلف (un. قلفة)
Finger-nail pulled out. قلفة

Foreman, architect. Female housekeeper in a harem. ◘ قلفة
Prepuce. قلفة وقلفة ج قلف
Bark. قلافة
Art of calking ships. قلافة
Uncircumcised. Soft (life). Plentiful (year). أقلف م قلفاء ج قلف
Having an uncircumcised heart. — القلب
Uncircumcised hearts. قلوب قلف وقلف
Date-basket. قليف ج قلف, وقليفة ج قليف
Opened (vessel). قليف ومقلوف
To calk (a ship). Ts قلفط (for جلفط) ه
To be restless, disquieted, flurried. ✲ قلق a قلقا
To disturb, to disquiet a. o. أقلق و✧ قلق ة
Anxiety, restlessness. ✧ Sleeplessness. قلق
قلق م قلقة ومقلاق (m. f.) و✧ مقلق
Anxious. Loose.
Restless, flurried, sleepless. — و✧ قلقان
Vitriol. ✲ قلقديس
Potato, colocasia. G قلقاس
Potato ✧ قلقاس إفرنجي
To prick the tongue with colocasia. ✧ قلقس
To cut a. th. To pare (the nails). ✲ قلم i قلما, وقلم ه
Reed, pen. Hand-writing. Style. Divinatory arrow. ✧ Streak in cloth. Order of numerals. Office in the government. ◘ Slap. قلم ج أقلام وقلام
Bachelor. قالم ج قلمة
Parings of nails. A trifle. قلامة
Province. District, climate. One of the 7 climates of the Ancients. G إقليم ج أقاليم
Stuff shot of different colours. *Hence*: Fickle, changing (man). ✧ Chameleon. أبو قلمون
Pen. مقلمة ج مقالم
Knots on the wood of a spear. مقالم الرمح
Cut, pared. ✧ Striped (cloth). مقلم
Without husband (woman). مقلمة
Troop of 1000 warriors. ألف مقلمة

of 7 stars *called also* قَوْس.
Celebrated verses. قَلَائِد ومُقَلَّدَات الشِّعْر
String. Twisted (rope). قَلِيد ومَقْلُود
Magazine, cellar. قِلِيد, ومِقْلَاد ج مَقَالِيد, ومِقْلَدَة
Imitation. Appointment. Diploma. ✧ Counterfeiting. Mimicry. تَقْلِيد ج تَقَالِيد وتَقْلِيدَات
✧ Oral tradition. التَّقْلِيدَات
Neck. إِقْلِيد ج أَقْلَاد
G إِقْلِيد ج أَقَالِيد, ومِقْلَد ج مَقَالِد, ومِقْلَاد
Key. ج مَقَالِيد
Fodder-bag. Purse. Crooked staff. مِقْلَد ج مَقَالِد
He is in strait circumstances. ضَاقَتْ مَقَالِدُهُ او مَقَالِيدُهُ
He entrusted him with the management of the affairs. أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيدَ الأُمُور
Wearing a necklace. Invested with a dignity. مُقَلَّد
✻ قَلَزَ o i قَلْزًا To jump. To limp. To suck in.
— ب To shoot (arrows).
— ة ه To give to a. o. a cup of.
— وقَلَّزَ وأَقْلَزَ To lay eggs in the ground (locust).
تَقَلَّزَ To be swift. To run.
إِقْتَلَزَ ه To empty (a cup).
قُلَّز Light-footed, lively, nimble.
قُلُزّ وقِلِزّ Brass, bronze.
Te قَلَاوُز Pilot. Screw-nail.
✻ قَلْزَم وتَقَلْزَم ه To swallow a. th.
قُلْزُم Town in Arabia.
بَحْر القُلْزُم The Red Sea.
✻ قَلَسَ i قَلْسًا وقَلَسَانًا To have a heaving of the stomach. To dance in singing. To sing sweetly. To drink much wine.
— ب To overflow (vessel).
— بالماء To overrun (sea).
قَلَّسَ To welcome a. o. To beat the kettle-drum.
— لِفُلَانٍ To humble o.'s self before.
تَقَلَّسَ To put on a cap.
قَلْس ج قُلُوس Cable. Undigested food, phlegm rejected by the mouth.
قَلْس البَحْر Cloud.
قَلَّاس Raging (sea). Cap-seller.
✻ قَلْسَى وقَلْنَسَ ة To put a cap on a. o.
تَقَلْسَى وتَقَلْنَسَ To put on a cap.

قَلَنْسُوَة و✧ قَلُوسَة Rounded cap worn by Greek priests.
P أَنْقَلِيس وإِنْقِلِيس وأَنْكَلِيس Eel.
✻ قَلَشَ o قَلْشًا ه To take off the crust of (a wound).
قَلَاش Short and stout, small and bulky.
قَلَاشَة Smallness of body.
P قَلَّاش وأَقْلَش Artful, cunning.
✧ قِلْشِين ج قَلَاشِين Stock, stocking.
✻ قَلَصَ i قُلُوصًا To rise in a well (water). To contract (shade); to shrink after washing (cloth). To be contracted (lip).
— عن الدّار To depart (party).
— وقَلِصَ a قَلَصًا To heave (stomach). To feel qualmish.
قَلَّصَ To be tucked up (clothes).
قَلَّصَ ه To tuck up (a garment).
تَقَلَّصَ To be contracted, wrinkled.
قَلْصَة ج قَلَصَات Water rising in a well.
قَلُوص وقَلَائِص وقُلُص و قِلَاص Young (she-camel). Young female ostrich.
قَلَّاص وقَلِيص Rising (water).
قَلَّاص الثَّلْج Cloud bringing snow.
✻ قَلَطَ o قَلْطًا ه ✧ To empty, to cleanse (a tank). To scrape (the mud).
✧ بَاعَ ه قَلْطًا To buy a. th. unconditionally.
قَلَطِيّ Wicked, insolent man.
— وقِلَّاط Dwarf; puny child, dog or cat.
قِلِيط Scrotal hernia.
✧ قَلِيط Heap of dung.
✻ قَلَعَ a قَلْعًا, وقَلَّعَ واقْتَلَعَ واسْتَقْلَعَ ه وة To pluck, to snatch off a. th. ✧ To dismiss (a servant). To drive a. o. away.
قَلَّعَ ه To root out (a tree). To extract (stones).
— ة To dismiss, to discharge a. o.
— ه To take off (o.'s clothes).
قُلِعَ To be removed from office.
قَلِعَ a قَلَعًا وقَلْعَة To be unsteady on horseback. To totter (wrestler).
أَقْلَعَ To build a fortress.
— ه To sail a ship.
أَقْلَعَ عن To leave off (a place, an affair). To leave a. o. (fever).
تَقَلَّعَ وانْقَلَعَ واقْتَلَعَ To be snatched, uprooted. To be removed from office. To fall off.

To become valuable. (worthless thing). أقمَز ه
Worthless thing. قَمَز
A bound, a leap. ✧ قُمْزَة
Handful of dates. قُمْزَة ج قُمَز
To plunge a. o. into (water). ✲ قَمَس o i قَمْسًا, وأَقْمَس ه في
To dive into (water). قَمَس وانقمس في
To vie with a. o. in plunging. قَامَس مُقَامَسَة وقِمَاسًا ة
He vies in plunging with a fish *i. e.* he contends with one stronger than he. يُقَامِس حُوتًا
To plunge together. تَقَامَس
To set (star). إنقَمَس
Plunger, diver. قَامِس وقَمَّاس
The Ocean, sea. ✧ Dictionary. قَامُوس ج قَوَامِيس
Distinguished chief. L قُمُّس ج قَمَامِس وقَمَامِسَة
Chief. Abyss of the sea. *Pl.* Misfortunes. قَوْمَس ج قَوَامِس
To pick up (refuse). ✲ قَمَش o i قَمْشًا, وقَمَّش ه
To eat refuse. ◘ To put on fine garments. تَقَمَّش
Refuse. ✧ Cotton, linen-cloth. قُمَاش ج أَقْمِشَة
Furniture of a house. — البَيْت
The dregs of the people. — النَّاس
✧ Leathern whip. Ts قَمْشَة
Cloth-merchant. قَمَّاش
To bound, to take fright (ass). ✲ قَمَص o i قِمَاصًا
To gallop (horse). — قَمْصًا و قِمَاصًا
To roll (a ship : sea). — وقَمَّص ب
To clothe a. o. with a shirt. قَمَّص ة
To put on a shirt. تَقَمَّص
Insects upon water. Newly hatched locusts. قَمَص
The ass has become strengthless. مَا بِالْعَيْر مِنْ قِمَاص
Anxiety, restlessness. قِمَاص و قِيمَصَّى
Long shirt, gown. ✧ Alb. قَمِيص ج قُمُص وأَقْمِصَة وقُمْصَان
Pericardium. قَمِيص القَلْب
Restless (beast). — وقَمُوص
Coptic priest. C قُمُّص
Metempsychosis. تَقَمُّص وتَقْمِيص

To be long-necked. قَمِد a قَمَدًا
Strong, stout. قُمُدّ م قُمُدَّة
Long-necked. أَقْمَد م قَمْدَاء
To gamble. ✲ قَمَر i قَمْرًا
To win a. o. in a game. ✧ To overcome a. o. in a dispute. — o i وتَقَمَّر ة
To lose at play. قُمِر
To be white. To be burst (skin). To be dazzled by snow. To wake in the moonlight. قَمِر a قَمَرًا
✧ To toast (bread). قَمَّر ه
To gamble. To play a game of hazard with. ✧ To quarrel with. قَامَر مُقَامَرَة وقِمَارًا ة
To journey by moonshine (traveller). To wait for the rising of the moon. To be moonlit (night). أَقْمَر
To come forth by moon-light (lion). تَقَمَّر
To hunt or visit a. o. by moon-light. To pursue (birds) with a light. — ة
To gamble together. ✧ To quarrel. تَقَامَر
To be white, moonlit. إقْمَارّ
Moon. قَمَر ج أَقْمَار
Selenite. حَجَر القَمَر
✧ Apricot-paste. قَمَر الدِّين
The sun and the moon. القَمَرَان
Greenish white colour. قُمْرَة
Moonlit (night). قَمِرَة
Lunar. ✧ Small silver coin. قَمَرِيّ
Lunar letters. حُرُوف قَمَرِيَّة
Ring-dove. Canary (bird). قُمْرِيّ ج قَمَارِيّ
Loop-hole. Garret-window. ✧ قَمَرِيَّة
Turtle-dove. Female pigeon. قُمْرِيَّة ج قَمَارِيّ وقُمْر
Game of hazard. Gambling. قِمَار
Partner or antagonist in a game. قَمِير ج أَقْمَار, ومُقَامِر
Moon-coloured. Bright. Dull white. أَقْمَر م قَمْرَاء ج قُمْر
Moonlit (night). — ومُقْمِر ومُقْمِرَة
Moonshine. Little bird. قُمَرَاء
To eat almonds. ✲ قَمْرَص
To pick a. th. with the fingers. ✲ قَمَز o i قَمْزًا ه
✧ To jump. قَمَز } (*for* قَمَص
✧ To make a. o. to jump. قَمَّز ة

To be submerged, drowned. تَقَمْقَمَ
✧ To grumble, to murmur.

Copper-boiler. P قُمْقُم وقُمْقُمَة ج قَمَاقِم
Scent-flask. Sprinkler.

Important business. قَمْقَام وقُمْقَام
Great number. Tick, ring-worm; vermin.

Extensive sea. Generous lord. — وقُمَاقِم وقُمَاقِمِ

To be vile, contemptible. ✱ قَمَأَ a وقَمُؤَ o قَمَاءَة وقُمْأَة وقَمَاءَة

To suit a. o. (place). To stay in (a place). قَمَأَ a قَمْأً, وقَمَاءً وأَقْمَأَ وتَقَمَّأَ ه

To become fat (cattle). — a وقَمُؤَ o قُمُوءًا وقُمُوءَة وقَمْأً وقَمَاء وقَمَاءَة, وأَقْمَأَ

To render a. o. contemptible. أَقْمَأَ ه
To please a. o.

To collect a. th. little by little. تَقَمَّأَ ه
To take the best of.

Small, abject, paltry. قَمِيء ج قِمَاء

Shaded place. قَمْـأَة ومَقْمَأَة ومَقْمُؤَة

Abundance of herbage. قَمْأَة وقِمْأَة
Easiness of life.

To refuse to drink (camel). ✱ قَمَحَ o قُمُوحًا, وقَامَحَ وتَقَمَّحَ واقْتَمَحَ

To take into the mouth (parched food). To swallow a dry (medicine). To drink (milk, wine). قَمِحَ a قَمْحًا, واقْتَمَحَ ه

To send a. o. away with a paltry gift. قَمَّحَ ه

To become feculent (ear of corn). To ear (corn). To raise the head in lowering the eyes. أَقْمَحَ

To become mature (wheat). — واقْتَمَحَ

To become proud. To raise the head. أَقْمَحَ بِأَنْفِهِ

Wheat. قَمْح

A grain (weight). A grain of wheat. قَمْحَة

Mouthful of dry food. قُمْحَة

Scum upon the surface of old wine. Turmeric (Indian aromatic). Saffron. — وقُمْحَان وقُمَّحَان

The months of December and January. شَهْرَا قِمَاح

Abstaining from drinking (camel). قَامِح ج قُمَّح وقِمَاح

To refrain, to abstain. ✱ قَمَدَ i قَمْدًا

Weak, vile. مَقَاوِم ومُقَامِ الظُّفُر

Crab-fish. ¤ أَبُو قَلَمْبُو

Having much water (well). Generous (man). Clever (man). ✱ قلمس — قَلَمَّس

Colic. ϑ قُولَنْج

Dervish, calender. P قَلَنْدَار

Lock of a door. ¤ قَيْلُون

To put a cap on a. o. ✱ قَلْنَسَ ه

To put on a cap. تَقَلْنَسَ

Cap, hat. قَلَنْسُوَة وقُلَنْسِيَة ج قَلَانِس وقَلَاس وقَلَانِيس, و✧ قَلُوسَة ج قَلَالِيس وقَلُوسَات

Small cap. قُلَيْنِسَة وقُلَيْنِيسَة

To fry (meat) in a pan. ✱ قَلَا o قَلْوًا, وقَلَى i قَلْيًا ه

To hate, to dislike a. o. قَلَا o قِلًا وقَلَاء, وقَلَى i وقَلِي a قَلًى وقَلَاء ومَقْلِيَة ه

To feel hatred for. تَقَلَّى إِلى

To be restless in bed. — على فِرَاشِهِ

To have a mutual hatred. تَقَالَى

To be restless. To depart. To rise in the air (bird). إِقْلَوْلَى

Light. Lively young ass. قِلْو

Swift beast. قِلْوَة

Pieces of wood with which children play. قُلَة ج قُلَات وقُلُون, ومِقْلًى ومِقْلَاء

Potash. قِلًى وقِلْي

Summits of mountains. Tops of men's heads. قُلَى

Manufacturer of frying-pans. قَلَّاء

A frying, a fritter. قَلِيَّة ج قَلَايَا

Monk's cell. Closet. قِلَّيَة ج قَلَالِي

Frying-pan. مِقْلَى ومِقْلَاة ج مَقَالٍ

Manufactory of frying-pans. مَقْلَاة

Fried. مَقْلِيّ ومَقْلُوّ

To devour (dishes). ✱ قَمَّ o قَمًّا, واقْتَمَّ ه

To sweep (a house). قَمَّ ه

To rummage amongst (sweepings). To be on the summit of. تَقَمَّمَ ه

Top of the head. Summit. Body. قِمَّة ج قِمَم

He has a fine stature. هُوَ حَسَنُ القِمَّة

Mouthful of a lion. قُمَّة

Sweepings. Troop of men. قُمَامَة ج قُمَام

Voracious. مِقَمّ ومُقْتَمّ

Broom. مِقَمَّة ج مَقَامّ

Lip of cloven-hoofed animal. مِقَمَّة

To pick up (remains). ✱ قَمْقَمَ ه

Psaltery, harp. ✧ Penance. ¤ *Pl.* Taxes, duties.
Canonical. Regular. قَانُونِيّ
To impose a penance upon. ✧ قَوْنَن ه
To receive a penance. ✧ تَقَوْنَن
Large rat. Mole. Sea-shell. ✱ قِنْقِن
Guide skilled for finding water. — قُنَاقِن
To be intensely red. ✱ قَنَأ a قُنُوءًا
To be dyed red (beard).
To mix (milk) with water. — قَنَأ ه
To dye a. th. red. — وقَنَّأ تَقْنِئَة وتَقْنِيئًا ه
To dye (the beard) black.
To kill a. o. To incite a. o. to kill. قَنَأ a قَنْأ, وأَقْنَأ ه
To die. To be spoiled (hide). قَنِيَ a قُنُوءًا
The thing has become possible to me. أَقْنَأَنِي الشَّيْءُ
Dark red. أَحْمَر قَانِئ
Shaded place. مَقْنَأَة ومَقْنُؤَة
To set (sun). ✱ قَنَب o قُنُوبًا
To trim (a vine). قَنَّب ه
To enter into. — وتَقَنَّب فِي
To open (blossom). — o قَنْبًا
To send forth leaves (corn-crops). قَنَّب
To form a squadron (horsemen). — وأَقْنَب وتَقَنَّب
To glide away (debtor). أَقْنَب
Calyx of a flower. قُنْب ج قُنُوب
Sail of a ship. Sheath. قُنْب
Lion's claw. String of a bow. — و قِنَاب
Ears of corn. قُنَاب وقُنَابَة
Cannabis Indica, hemp. Flax. قُنَّب وقِنَّب وكَنَّب
Troop of men. Dense clouds. قَنِيب
Troop of horsemen. مِقْنَب ج مَقَانِب
Lion's claw. Hunter's bag. — ومِقْنَاب
✱ قُنْبَر وقُنْبُرَاء (*un.* قُنْبَرَة وقُنْبُرَة) ج قَنَابِر Lark.
Bomb, shell. P قُنْبُرَة ج قَنَابِر, وقُنْبُل ج قَنَابِل
Tuft of feathers. قُنْبُرَة
✧ Hunchback. ¤ أَبُو قُنْبُور
Crested hen. دَجَاجَة قُنْبُرَانِيَّة
To swell. ✧ تَقَنْبَر
Man's full gown. ✱ قُنْبَاز ج قَنَابِيز
Cauliflower. ✱ قُنَّبِيط و ✧ قَرْنَبِيط
Envelope of a grain. ✱ قَنْبَع — قُنْبُع

Children's garment. قُنْبُعَة
Grunt of pigs. قَنْبِيعَة
Party of horsemen. ✱ قَنْبَل وقَنْبَلَة ج قَنَابِل
To stand long in prayer. To prolong warring. To be obedient to God. ✱ قَنَت o قُنُوتًا, وأَقْنَت
To humble o.'s self to (God). — ه ول
To eat little. قَنِت o قَنَاتَة
Obedient to God. Assiduous to prayer. قَانِت م قَانِتَة
Invocation. Steadfastness in religion. قُنُوت
Abstemious (woman). قَنِيت
Retaining water (skin). قَنِيت
¤ Small boat on the Nile, gondol. T قَنْجَة ج قِنَاج
To bend (wood). ✱ قَنَح a قَنْحًا ه
To lift (a door) with a piece of wood. — وأَقْنَح ه
To have thirst satisfied. — وتَقَنَّح
To put a wooden peg to (a door). قَنَّح ه
Wooden peg, lever for opening a door. قُنَّاحَة
Sugar-candy. Honey of the sugar-cane. P قَنْد ج قُنُود
Sweetened with sugar-candy. مُقَنَّد ومَقْنُود
Sugar-candy. Perfumed must of wine. Ambergris. Camphor. Musk. Condition of a man. L قِنْدَد — قِنْدِيد ج قَنَادِيد
Sexton. G قَنْدَلَفْت
To amend. ✱ قَنْدَس
To go through (a country). — فِي
Castor, beaver. قُنْدُس
Stock of a gun. Butt's end. Ts قُنْدَاق ج قَنَادِق
Ritual, mass-book of the Greeks. G قِنْدَاق
Big-humped. ✱ قِنْدَل وقَنَادِل وقِنْدَوِيل
Aspalathus, thorny shrub the flowers of which yield an excellent oil. *Calycotome spinosa*, prickled broom. قُنْدُول
Lamp, branched candlestick. قِنْدِيل ج قَنَادِيل
Shop. Butcher's hook. ✱ قَنْز — قِنَّار وقِنَّارَة ج قَنَانِير

To swaddle ✱ قَمَط o i قَمْطًا, وقَمَّط ه (a child). To shackle, to pinion a. o. To put (camels) in a file.

✧ To bind (a wound); to put a ه — (head-band).

Swaddling-clothes. قِمَاط ج قُمُط

Ropes, bonds, shackles. — وقِمْط

I have found out his stratagems. وَقَعْتُ عَلَى قِمَاطِهِ

Head-band. Small turban. ✧ قِمْطة

Full year. حَوْل قَمِيط

To fasten (a skin). ✱ قَمْطَر ه

To become distressful (day). إقْمَطَرّ

Book-case. Fetters, bonds. Strong camel. Short man. قِمَطْر ج قَمَاطِر

Unauspicious (day). قُمَاطِر وقِمْطَرِير

To subdue a. o. ✱ قَمَع a قَمْعًا, وأقْمَع ه

To strike a. o. on the head. قَمَع ه

To prevent a. o. from. — وأقْمَع ه عن

To empty (a skin). To blast (the plants : cold). قَمَع ه

To penetrate into. — في

To be easily swallowed (beverage). — وأقْمَع

To be weak-sighted. To have a sore eye, a pain in the knee. قَمِع a قَمَعًا

To apply a funnel into. To pluck (a date-stalk). قَمَّع ه

To shake the head (ass). To be bewildered. To remain apart. تَقَمَّع

To select the best of. — واقْتَمَع ه

To be subdued, overpowered. To glide stealthily into a house. إنْقَمَع

To empty (a skin). إقْتَمَع ه

Funnel. قِمْع وقَمْع وقِمَع ج أقْمَاع

Stalk of a fruit, of a flower. قِمْع وقِمَع ج قُمُوع

Thimble. — الخَيَّاط

Red tumour on the eyelid. Swelling of a horse's knee. Weakness of the sight. قَمَع

Weak-sighted. Swollen in the knee. قَمِع, وأقْمَع م قَمْعَاء ج قُمْع

The choice part. قَمَعَة وقُمْعَة وقِمَعَة ج قِمَع

Top of a camel's hump. قَمَعَة ج قِمَع

Large fly. — ج مَقَامِع

Cone-shaped column. ✧ قَامُوع ج قَوَامِيع

Subduing the passions (God's grace). قَامِعَة ج قَوَامِع

Hooked staff. Iron column. مِقْمَعَة ج مَقَامِع

Subdued. Sorted (flock). Suffering from indigestion. مَقْمُوع

To sprout (plant). To be the chief of a tribe. ✱ قَمْعَل

Big-bellied pot, cup. قُمْعُل

Chief of a tribe; head-shepherd. قِمْعَال

Large cup. قُمْعُول ج قَمَاعِيل

Sprout, bud. Knobbiness. قُمْعُولة ج قَمَاعِيل

To swarm with lice (head). ✱ قَمِل a قَمَلًا, وقَمَّل

To be black-spotted (plant). To multiply (people). قَمِل

To become lusty. — وتَقَمَّل

To bud out. أقْمَل

Lice. قَمْل (un. قَمْلَة)

Covered with vermin. قَمِل ومُقَمَّل

Tick. Ring-worm. Small ants. Red-winged insect. قُمَّل

To purpose a. th. ✱ قَمِن — تَقَمَّن ه

Manner, wise. قَمَن

Fit, able to. قَمَن (*m. f. s. pl.*) وقَمِن م قَمِنَة ل

Abler. أقْمَن ب

Convenient to. مَقْمَن ومَقْمَنَة ل

Fit to. Bath-stove. ✧ Oven. قَمِين ج قُمَنَاء

To go at random. ✱ قَمَه — تَقَمَّه

Camel going at random. قَامِه ج قُمَّه

To observe a. th. To scrutinise (news). ✱ قَنَّ o قَنًّا ه

To remain quiet. To acquire a slave. إقْتَنَّ

To stand upright. — واقْتَانّ

To undertake a. th. personally. إسْتَقَنَّ ب

Hillock. Sleeve of a shirt. ✧ Hen-coop. قُنّ

Slave. قِنّ (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج أقْنَان وأقِنَّة

Hillock. Top of a mountain. قُنَّة ج قُنَن وقِنَان وقُنَّات

Strand of a rope. ✧ Galbanum (resinous plant). قِنَّة ج قِنَن

Way, mood. قَنَن

Glass-bottle, flask. قِنِّينَة ج قَنَانِيّ وقِنَان

Rule, law. Custom. قَانُون G ج قَوَانِين

To acquire a. th. ✱ قَنِيَ i قُنْيًا و قُنْيَانًا ه
To mix a. th. قَانَى ه
To suit a. o. — ه
To satisfy, to please a. o. أَقْنَى ه
To bring (game) within the reach of. — ه ه وه ل
Property. قُنْيَة وقِنْيَة ج قِنًى
To burst out laughing. ✱ قَهْقَه
Peal, burst of laughter. قَهْقَهَة
To be grayish. ✱ قَهِبَ a قَهَبًا
Grayish colour, dusky white. قُهْبَة
Grayish. قَهْب م قَهْبَة, وأَقْهَب م قَهْبَاء
Dust-coloured partridge. قُهَيْبَة
The elephant and the buffalo. الأَقْهَبَان
To walk with short steps. ✱ قَهِدَ a قَهْدًا في مِشْيَتِهِ
White. Kind of sheep. Unopened narcissus. قَهْد ج قِهَاد
To subdue, to get mastery over. To oppress a. o. ✱ قَهَرَ a قَهْرًا ه وه
To constrain, to compel a. o. to. — ه على
To become soft by cooking (meat). قُهِرَ
To treat a. o. harshly. To thwart a. o. قَاهَرَ ه
To have o.'s people subdued. أَقْهَرَ
To find a. o. overpowered, subdued. أَقْهَرَ ه
Constraint. Ill-treatment. ✧ Despite. قَهْر
Force, violence. قُهْرَة
Forcibly. قَهْرًا وقُهْرَةً
He is humbled by all men. هُوَ قُهْرَةٌ لِلنَّاس
Wicked (woman). قُهَرَة
Constraining. Victorious. Mars (planet). قَاهِر م قَاهِرَة
Lofty mountains. جِبَال قَوَاهِر
Cairo in Egypt. القَاهِرَة ومِصْر القَاهِرَة
The Subduer (God). القَهَّار
Management. P قَهْرَمَة
Steward. Surveyor. P قَهْرَمَان م قَهْرَمَانَة ج قَهَارِمَة
Cloth of wool and silk. ✱ قَهْز وقَهْزِيّ
To walk backwards, to retrograde. ✱ قَهْقَرَ
✧ To revile a. o. To render life painful to. — ه
To go backwards. To be despi- تَقَهْقَرَ

Smallness and flatness of ears. قَنَف
Slime of a dried river. قِنْف
Big-nosed. قُنَاف وقِنَاف
Party of men. Abstemious. قَنِيف ج قُنُف
Rain-cloud.
Thick and flat-eared. أَقْنَف م قَنْفَاء ج قُنْف
✱ قُنْفُذ ج قَنَافِذ, وقُنْفَذ وقُنْفُذ ج قَنَافِذ
Hedgehog. Rat. Sandy mound.
Beaver. Otter. Sea-urchin. قُنْفُذ بَحْرِيّ
Slanderer. — لَيْل
To be wrinkled, shrivelled. ✱ قَنْفَشَ
To be untidy. — في اللِّبَاس
Unkempt, untidy; scorched on the nose. قُنَافِش
Untidy, squalid. مُقَنْفِش في اللِّبَاس
To halt in a place. ✧ قَنَّقَ
Stage, halt. Residence of an official; quarters. Ts قُنَاق ج قُنَاقَات
To be rancid (nut). To stink (greasy hands). To be dusty. ✱ قَنِمَ a قَنَمًا
Odour of rancid oil. قَنَمَة
Smelling rancid oil (hand). قَنِمَة
Person, hypostasis. G أُقْنُوم ج أَقَانِيم
✱ قَنَا o قَنْوًا وقُنْوَانًا وقُنُوًّا وقِنْوَةً , واقْتَنَى ه
To acquire, to appropriate a. th.
To create a. th. (God). — قَنْوًا ه
To preserve modesty. — وقَنِيَ i a قَنْوًا, وقَنَّى وأَقْنَى ه واقْتَنَى ه
To be hooked (nose). قَنِيَ a قَنًا
To be kept indoor (girl). قُنِيَت قَنْيَة
To dig (a channel). قَنَّى ه
To render a. o. wealthy (God). أَقْنَى ه
To spare (money). تَقَنَّى
Bunch of dates. قِنًا وقِنًى وقِنْو ج أَقْنَاء وقِنْيَان وقِنْوَان
Sheep possessed. قُنْوَة وقِنْوَة
Property. Earnings. — وقُنْوَة ج قُنًى
Reward. قِنَاوَة
Conduit for water, canal. Pipe. قَنَاة ج قُنًى وقِنَاء وقَنَوَات
Spear. Spout of a mug. قَنَاة ج قُنًى وقَنَوَات وقُنِيّ وقَنَيَات
Spine of the back. — الظَّهْر
Owner, acquirer. قَانٍ م قَانِيَة
Intensely red. أَحْمَر قَانٍ
Armed with a spear. قَنَّاء ومُقْنٍ
Hook-nosed. أَقْنَى م قَنْوَاء
Shady place. مَقْنَاة ومَقْنُوَة

To beg, to beseech earnestly. قَنَع a قُنُوعًا
To be contented with. — ب.
To go to water, to the stable (flock). — قَنْعًا
To have a full udder (ewe). — وأَقْنَع واسْتَقْنَع
To satisfy a. o. ✧ To convince a. o. قَنَّع وأَقْنَع ة
To put a veil to (a woman). قَنَّع ة
To lash (the head) with (a whip). — ه ب
To incline (a vessel). To raise (the head). أَقْنَع ه
To pasture (cattle). — ة
To raise the hands in prayer. — بِيَدَيْهِ في الصَّلَاة وفي القُنُوت
To show content. To veil herself (woman). To wrap o.'s self in a garment. تَقَنَّع
To be contented with. إِقْتَنَع ب
Satisfaction, content. Abstemiousness. قَنَع وقَنَاعَة
Weapons. قِنْع ج أَقْنَاع, وقِنَاع ج قُنُع
Upland. قِنْعَة ج قِنَع وجج قِنْعَان
Mendicity. قُنْعَة وقُنُوع
Top of a mountain. قُنْعَة
Lowliness of a beseecher. Content. قُنُوع
Woman's head-veil. Pericardium. قِنَاع
Tray made of palm-sprays. قِنَاع ج أَقْنَاع وأَقْنِعَة
Contented. Abstemious, temperate. قَنِع ج قَنِعُون
قَنُوع ج قُنُع , وقَنِيع ج قُنَعَاء , وقَانِع ج قُنَّع
Beseecher. Abstemious, sober.
Sufficient. قُنْعَان , ومَقْنَع ج مَقَانِع
Witness whose testimony is sufficient. شَاهِد قُنْعَان او مَقْنَع
Woman's veil. مِقْنَع ومِقْنَعَة
Wearing an iron-helmet. مُقَنَّع
To be covered with dry slime (ground). ✱ قَنِف a قَنَفًا
To loathe a. o. or a. th. قَنِف وه تَقَنَّف مِن
To slash a. th. with (a sword). قَنَّف ه ب
To have dependent ears. To have a large army. أَقْنَف
To maintain order in his dominions: (king). — واسْتَقْنَف

Small onions. ✧ قِنَّار
Goblet. ✱ قِنْز وإِقْنِيز
To drink in a goblet. أَقْنَز
✱ قُنْزُعَة وقَنْزَعَة وقِنْزَعَة ج قَنَازِع وقُنْزُعَات
Hair around the head. Lock of hair. Tuft. Pebbles.
✱ قنس — قِنْس ج قُنُوس, وقَوْنَس ج قَوَانِس
Summit of the head.
Enula, elecampane (*plant*). P قَنَس
Tapering top of a helmet. قَوْنَس وقَوْنُوس ج قَوَانِيس
To make a. o. grow old (trials). ✱ قَنْسَر ة
To be broken by age. تَقَنْسَر
Broken by age. قَنْسَر وقِنَّسْرِيّ
To hunt, to catch (the game). ✱ قَنَص i قَنْصًا وتَقَنَّص واقْتَنَص ه
Hunting, chase. قَنْص واقْتِنَاص
Game, prey. قَنَص, وقَنِيص ومَقْنُوص
Hunter. قَانِص وقَنَّاص وقَنِيص
Gizzard. Pole upholding a roof. قَانِصَة ج قَوَانِص
✧ Consul. L قُنْصُل ج قَنَاصِل
Consulate. ✧ قُنْصُلِيَّة وقُنْصُلَاتُو
✱ قَنِط a قَنَطًا وقَنَط o i قُنُوطًا, وقَنُط o
To despair. قَنَاطَة
To drive a. o. to despair. قَنَّط وأَقْنَط ة
Despair. قَنَط وقُنُوط
Despairing. قَنِط وقَانِط وقَنُوط م قَنِطَة الخ
To give up nomadic life. ✱ قَنْطَر
To possess hundredweights of money. ✧ To break down (horse). To canter (horse). To be thrown off (rider).
To arch, to vault a. th. — ه
✧ To gallop, to prance. To break down (horse). تَقَنْطَر
Wood-pigeon.. Misfortune. قِنْطِر
Vaulted bridge. Large building. ✧ Center, bow, vaulted passage. قَنْطَرَة ج قَنَاطِر
Standard of weight; weight of 100 rothls. قِنْطَار ج قَنَاطِير
Centaury (plant). G قِنْطَارِيُون
Completed, aggregated. مُقَنْطَر
Parallel of latitude. Sun-dial. مُقَنْطَرَة
To content with. ✧ To be convinced of. ✱ قَنِع a قَنَعًا وقَنَاعَةً وقُنْعَانًا ب

Retaliation, punishment. قَوَد
Halter. قِيَاد, ومِقْوَد ج مَقَاوِد
Tractable. سَلِس القِيَاد
Manageable (horse). قَيِّد وقَيْد وقَؤُود
Strong-necked. أَقْوَد م قَوْدَاء ج قُود
Avaricious. Broad-necked (horse). Lofty (mountain).
Oblong mountain. — ومُقْوَد
Leader قَائِد ج قُوَّد وقُوَّاد وقَادَة وجج قَادَات of horses. Commander-in-chief. Star in *Ursa major*.
Prominence. قَائِد
Oblong hill. قَائِدَة
He submitted to him. أَعْطَاهُ قِيَادَهُ ومَقَادَتَهُ
To walk on the tiptoes. ✫ قَار o قَوْرًا
To catch (game) by guile. — ه
To — وقَوَّر, واقْتَار اقْتِيَارًا واقْتَوَر اقْتِيَارًا ھ cut a hole in (cloth). To cut (a melon) in round slices.
To coil (snake). To be nearly elapsed (night). To separate in round portions (cloud). تَقَوَّر
To fall. To crumble down (wall). إِنْقَار
To be destitute. إِقْتَار
Tó examine (a narration). إِقْتَار ھ
To be wrinkled (skin). To be lean (horse). To fade away (plant). إِقْوَرّ
Liquid pitch, tar. Large herd of camels. قَار
New cotton. Cotton-rope. قُور
Knoll of a mountain. Black hillock, ground covered with black stones. Isolated hill. Name of a tribe. She-bear. قَارَة ج قَارَات وقَار وقُور وقِيرَان
Round hole cut in (a shirt, in a wall). قُوَارَة
Wide, spacious. أَقْوَر م قَوْرَاء
Calamities. أَقْوَرِيَّات وأَقْوَرُون
✧ Scoop (medical instrument). قَوَّارَة
Cut in round pieces. Besmeared with tar. Lean (camel). مُقَوَّر
To precede a. o. ✫ قَاس o قَوْسًا ه
To measure a. th. — واقْتَاس ه بـ او على
To be crook-backed. قَوِس a قَوَسًا, وقَوَّس وتَقَوَّس واسْتَقْوَس
✧ To fire (a gun). قَوَّس ھ
✧ To shoot a. o. — ه
To compare o.'s self with. قَاوَس ه

To be bent, bowed. ✧ To be shot. تَقَوَّس
To mark the head with white (hoariness). تَقَوَّس ه
To arm o.'s self with (a bow). — ھ
To imitate a. o. إِقْتَاس بـ
Bow. Carder. قَوْس ج قِسِيّ وأَقْوَاس وقِيَاس Bow of a violin. Fore-arm. Cubit, measure.
Sagittarius (Zodiacal sign). القَوْس
Rain-bow. قَوْس قُزَح
Hermitage. Hunter's booth. قُوس
Hard (time). قُوس وقُوسِيّ وأَقْوَس
Bow-maker. Bow-man. ✧ Consular guard, cawass. قَوَّاس وقَوَّاص ج قَوَّاسَة
Starting race-horses. قِيَاس ومُقَاوِس
Gun-shot. ✧ قَوَاس
Small bow. قُوَيْس وقُوَيْسَة
هُوَ مِن خَيْر قُوَيْس سَهْمًا او صَارَ خَيْرَ قُوَيْس سَهْمًا From antagonist he became friend.
Sage (*plant*). قُوَيْسَة وقُوَيْسَة العَيْن
Crook-backed. Elevated (heap of sand). أَقْوَس
Bow-case. Race-ground. Hippodrome. مِقْوَس ج مَقَاوِس
To put a crupper on (a horse). ✧ قَوَّش ه
✧ Crupper. T قُوش ج أَقْوَاش
Asparagus. TE قُوش قُونمَاز
To destroy (a house). To pull off (a tent). ✫ قَاض o قَوْضًا, وقَوَّض ھ
To be destroyed, to collapse (house). To be routed (army). To be restless (bird). تَقَوَّض وانْقَاض
Flock of sheep. ✫ قَاط — قُوط ج أَقْوَاط
Date-basket. قَوْطَة
✧ Dates in paste. ▫ Tomato. ✧ قُوطَة
Shepherd. قَوَّاط
To lag behind (man). To limp (dog). ✫ قَاع o قَوَعَانًا
To walk cautiously. تَقَوَّع
To climb upon (a tree: chameleon). — ھ
Even place. Soft land. Depressed plain. قَاع ج قِيعَان وأَقْوَاع وأَقْوُع وقِيع
Floor for drying dates. قَوْع ج أَقْوَاع
Paved court. ✧ Parlour, sitting-room. قَاعَة ج قَاعَات
To track a. o. ✫ قَاف o قَوْفًا, واقْتَاف ھ

sed, reviled. ◆ To lead a painful life.
Conical heap of stones. قُهْقُور
Retrogradation. ◆ Wretched life. قَهْقَرَى وقَهْقَرَة
To return backwards, to retrograde. رَجَع القَهْقَرَى
✱ قَهَل a قَهْلًا وقُهُولًا, وقَهِل a قَهَلًا, وتَقَهَّل To be dry (hide).
To be ungrateful towards. قَهَل ة
To be slovenly, unclean (man). قَهِل a قَهَلًا, وتَقَهَّل
To defile o.'s self. To meddle into another's concern. أَقْهَل
To be feeble, broken. إِنْقَهَل
Face, countenance. قَيْهَل وقَيْهَلَة
✱ قَهِم a قَهَمًا To have little appetite.
To become serene (sky). أَقْهَم
To connive at. — فِي
To loathe or to desire (food). — عَن او إِلى
✱ قَهو — أَقْهَى To drink much wine.
Wine. ◆ Coffee (beverage). قَهْوَة
Coffee-house. ◆ قَهْوَة ج قَهَاوٍ
Waiter, coffee-seller. ◆ قَهْوَجِي
✱ قَهِي a قَهًى, وأَقْهَى مِن الطَّعَام To have little appetite.
Furnished with travelling provisions. Lively, fiery. قَاهٍ م قَاهِيَة
✱ قَاب o قَوْبًا, وقَوَّب ه To dig (the ground).
To draw near. To fly away. To break its egg (chicken). قَاب
To uproot a. th. To leave traces upon (the earth). قَوَّب ه
To be uprooted. To be excoriated (skin). تَقَوَّب
To break asunder (egg). تَقَوَّب وإِنْقَاب
To be hollowed (earth). إِنْقَاب
Their secret has been disclosed. إِنْقَابَت بَيْضَتُهُم
To choose a. th. إِقْتَاب ه
Space between the middle and the end of a bow. Space. قَاب
They are at a bow's length. بَيْنَهُمَا قَاب او قِيب قَوْس
Distance between two stars. قَاب قَوْس
Empty egg, Chicken. قَابَة وقَايِبَة
Shells of broken eggs. Hollow. قُوب
Chicken. ◻ Epidemic, skin-disease. قُوب ج أَقْوَاب

Tetter, *dartre* (eruption). قُوبَاء وقُوبَا· ج قُوَب, وقُوبَة وقُوَبَة
Peeled off. Having shed his slough (snake). مُتَقَوِّب
✱ قَات o قَوْتًا وقُوتًا وقِيَاتَة, واقتات ة To feed, to nourish a. o.
To be able to. أَقَات ه وعلى
To be sustained, fed on. To feed on. تَقَوَّت واقْتَات ب
Put fuel in thy fire. إِقْتَت لِنَارِك قِيتَة
To ask food from. إِسْتَقَات ة
Celastrus edulis, tree of Yemen. قَات
Lactuca inermis, kind of lettuce. قَات الرُّغْيَان
Food. Victuals. قُوت ج أَقْوَات
Aliment. قَائِت وقِيت وقِيتَة وقُوَات
Keeper, witness. The Feeder (God). مُقِيت
✱ قَاح o قَوْحًا, وتَقَوَّح To suppurate (wound).
To sweep (a house). قَوَّح ه
To refrain from giving. أَقَاح
Space. Middle of a courtyard. قَاحَة ج قُوح
✱ قَاخ o قَوْخًا To be disordered (intestines).
Dark night. لَيْلَة قَاخ
✱ قَاد o قَوْدًا وقِيَادَة وقِيَادًا ومَقَادَة وقَيْدُودَة, وقَوَّد واقتاد ة (*opp. to* سَاق) To lead (a horse) with a halter. To lead (a murderer) to death.
To lead (an army). قَاد o قِيَادَة ة
To be led. To become compact (flour). قِيد
To be long-necked (horse). قَوِد o قَوَدًا
To take the lead. أَقَاد
To give to a. o. horses to lead. — ة خَيْلًا
To retaliate for a. o. by (killing the murderer). — ة ب
He allowed him to retaliate upon the murderer. أَقَادَهُ الدَّمَ او مِن القَاتِل
To be tractable (beast). إِنْقَاد واقْتَاد
To obey a. o. To become conspicuous (road). إِنْقَاد ل
To follow the lead of. إِسْتَقَاد ل
To ask a. o. to retaliate upon. — ة مِن
Distance. قَاد وقِيد
Horses, led-horses. قَوْد

It is worthless. He is unsteady. مَا لَهُ قِيمَة
Provisions for soldiers. إِقَامَة ج إِقَامَات
Straightforwardness. Normal state. ✧ Pregnancy. إِسْتِقَامَة
✧ Almanach. تَقْوِيم ج تَقَاوِيم
Survey of a land. — البِلَاد
Manager. Upright. قَيِّم م قَيِّمَة
The husband. قَيِّم المَرْأَة
◻ Guardian. Juggler. قَيِّم ج قَيِّمِين
The true religion. القَيِّمَة
Upright, conspicuous. Vertical. Steady. قَائِم ج قُوَّم وقُيَّم وقُوَّام وقُيَّام
Hilt of a sword. — السَّيْف
Waterworks. — المَاء
قَائِم مَقَام وقَيِّم مَقَام و✧ قَائِمَقَام وقَيِّمَقَام
Lieutenant. Vice-roy. Turkish governor.
Rebellious. Perpendicular to. قَائِم عَلَى
Rectangle. قَائِم الزَّاوِيَة
Bill of sale. Leg of a table. ✧ List. Register. Invoice. Paper-money. ◻ Telegraphic post. قَائِمَة ج قَائِمَات وقَوَائِم
Foot of a quadruped. Hilt of a sword. — ج قَوَائِم
Right angle. زَاوِيَة قَائِمَة
Chief. Of fine stature. قَوَّام ج قَوَّامُون
Right, upright. Fast. قَوِيم ج قِيَام
Lark. قُومِيَّة
Self-existing (God). قَيُّوم وقَيَّام
✧ Drawn (game). قَيُّوم
Abode. Place, time of abode. مَقَام ومُقَام
Standing-place. Residence. Rank, dignity. مَقَام ج مَقَامَات
Seating. Meeting. Speech in a meeting. مَقَامَة ومُقَامَة ج مَقَامَات
Handle of the plough. مِقْوَم
Resistance, opposition. مُقَاوَمَة
Right. ✧ Straightforward. مُسْتَقِيم
✧ Pregnant woman. مُسْتَقِيمَة
Copper or iron handle of a vessel. ✡ قون — قَوْنَة ج قَوَن
Tree for making bows. قَان
✧ Medal, picture. G قُونَة ج قُوَن
✧ Melon. T قَاوُون
To shriek. ✡ قاه — قَوْه
To track (the game). — ه
To cry out to one another. تَقَاوَه

oppose a o. To assist a. o. To be equal to.
To set up a. th. To establish (a proof). To perform (prayer). أَقَامَ إِقَامَة وقَامَة ه
To raise (the dead). To make a. o. to stand up. — ه
To continue a. th., to keep to. — عَلَى
To remain in (a place). — ب
He stood in his stead. أَقَامَ بِهِ قَامَ مَقَامَهُ
To perform (prayer). To straighten a. th. To render (a market) brisk. — ه
To set a. o. over. To appoint a. o. to. — ه عَلَى
To begin a law-suit against. — دَعْوَى عَلَى
To be straightened. To subsist. تَقَوَّم
To rise one against the other. To oppose o. a. تَقَاوَم
To cut (the nose) to. إِقْتَام ه
To get up. To rise. To be upright, in good state. To be straightforward. ✧ To be pregnant (woman). إِسْتَقَام
To return to (God; sinner). — إِلَى
Abode, dwelling. قَوْم وقُوم وإِقَامَة
قَوْم (*m. f.*) ج أَقْوَام وأَقَاوِم وأَقَاوِيم وأَقَائِم
Tribe, nation. Party of men; some people.
Station. Pause in prayer. Revolution. ✧ Nocturn, night-service. قَوْمَة
What is right. ✧ Speedily. قَوَام
قَوَام وقَوْمَة وقَوْمِيَّة, وقَامَة ج قَامَات وقِيَم
Stature.
Livelihood. Sustenance. قُوَام وقِوَام وقَوْمِيَّة
Normal state. Main stay. قِوَام وقِيَام
He is the sustainer of his family. هُوَ قِوَام وقِيَام أَهْلِهِ
The worship of God. القِيَام بِاللهِ
Return to God. القِيَام للهِ
Stature of man. Height. Sheave of a water-wheel. قَامَة ج قِيَم
Resurrection. قِيَامَة
Day of the last judgment. يَوْم القِيَامَة
✧ He raised an uproar. قَام القِيَامَة
Value, price. Stature of man. قِيمَة ج قِيَم

To prognosticate a. th. قَافَ
To correct a. o. تَقَوَّفَ ه
Able prognosticator. Physiognomist. قَائِف ج قَافَة
The letter ق. Imaginary mountain around the earth. ✧ Mount Caucasus. قَاف
Upper border of the ear. قُوف
Thou hadst a narrow escape. نَجَوْتَ بِقُوفِ نَفْسِكَ
Black mill-stone. ✧ قُونَا
To cluck (hen). ✡ قَاقَ قَوْقًا و✧ قَاقَ
Light-minded. قَاق
Very tall man. — وقُوق وقِيق
✧ Raven. — ج قِيقَان
Cormorant. قَاق المَاء
Pelican, aquatic bird. قُوق
Cap of judges. Ts قَاوُوق ج قَوَاوِيق
Snail. Cowry, sea-shell. ◻ قَوْقَة وقَوْقَعَة
To cluck (hen). ✡ قَوْقًا قَوْقَاةً, وقَوْقَى قَوْقَاةً وقِيقَاء
To squat down. ◻ قَوْقَرَ
✡ قَالَ o قَوْلًا وقَالًا وقِيلًا وقَوْلَةً ومَقَالًا ومَقَالَةً ه
To say a. th.
To speak to. — لِ
To profess (a doctrine). — بِ
To grasp a. th. — بِيَدِهِ
To beckon (with the head). — بِرَأْسِهِ
To relate (the words of). To say a. th. on the account of. — عن
To speak against a. o. — على
To emit an opinion upon. — في
Dost thou think that Zeyd is ill? أَتَقُولُ زَيْدًا مَرِيضًا
It is said. They say. قِيلَ
To attribute false reports to. قَوَّلَ وأَقَالَ إِقَالَةً وأَقْوَلَ إِقْوَالًا ه
To discourse with. To confer with. To dispute with. ✧ To conclude a bargain with. قَاوَلَ ه
To forge out reports upon. تَقَوَّلَ على
To confer together upon. تَقَاوَلَ في
To exercise authority upon. اِقْتَالَ على
To choose a. th. — ه
Tittle-tattle. Sayings of men. قَالَ وقِيلَ
Public talk, town-talk. القَالُ والقِيلُ
King of the Himyarites. Kinglet. قَيْل ج أَقْوَال وأَقْيَال وقُيُول
قَوْل ج أَقْوَال وجج أَقَاوِيل, وقَالَة وقَوْلَة ومَقَال
Saying, speech. ومَقَالَة
Wing of an army. Te قُول
Watch-house, patrol. Ts قَرَاقُول
Adjutant-major. Ts قُول آغَاسِي
قُوَلَة وقَوَّال وقَوَّالَة وقَوُول وقُوُول وتِقْوَلَة وتِقْوَالَة, ومِقْوَل ومِقْوَال (m. f.) ج مَقَاوِل
Loquacious. Eloquent.
Speaking, saying. قَائِل ج قُوَّل وقُيَّل وقَالَة وقُوُول
Treatise. Chapter. مَقَالَة
Conference. ✧ Bargain. مُقَاوَلَة
Tongue. مِقْوَل ج مَقَاوِل
Said. Word. مَقُول ومَقْوُول
The 10 categories. المَقُولَاتُ العَشْر
(1) Substance. الجَوْهَر
(2) Quantity. أَلْكَمّ
(3) Quality. أَلْكَيْف
(4) Relation. أَلإِضَافَة
(5) Place. أَلأَيْن
(6) Time. أَلْمَتَى
(7) Collocation. أَلْوَضْع
(8) Possession. أَلْمِلْك
(9) Action. أَلْفِعْل
(10) Passion. أَلإِنْفِعَال
To rise, to stand up. To stop (jaded beast). To be lively (walk). To appear in broad light (truth). To come back to life. ✡ قَامَ o قَوْمًا وقَوْمَةً وقِيَامًا وقَامَةً
The time of prayer is come. قَامَتِ الصَّلَاة
The commodity is worth so much. قَامَ المَتَاعُ بِكَذَا
To rise against. To superintend a. o. To persevere in. — على
To rise for honouring a. o. — لِ
To stand in the place of; to fill the charge of. — مَقَامَهُ
To sustain a. o. — ه وعلى
He undertook an affair. — بِأَمْرٍ
He fulfilled his promise. — بِوَعْدِهِ
I have a pain in the back. قَامَ بِي ظَهْرِي
She began to weep. قَامَتْ تَنُوح
To erect, to set up; to set aright. To rectify. To make accurate. To value. ✧ To awake, to rouse a. o. قَوَّمَ ه وه
To be drawn (game). ✧ قُيِّمَ اللَّعِب
To rise against, to قَاوَمَ مُقَاوَمَةً وقِوَامًا ه

Alike, equal to. قَيْض وقِيَاض ل
They are equal. هُمَا قَيْضَانِ
Fragment of a bone. قِيضَة ج قِيض
✧ Crafty man.
Stone heated in the fire. قَيْض وقَيْضَة
Barter.
Barter. قِيَاض وقِيَاضَة ومُقَايَضَة ومُقَاوَضَة
Holding much water (well). مُقِيضَة
To be hot, burning (day). ☆ قَاظَ i قَيْظًا
To spend the summer at (a place). — وقَيَّظَ ب وتَقَيَّظَ ب وه
To suffice a. o. (for summer). قَيَّظَ ه
To make a bargain with a. o. for summer. قَايَظَ مُقَايَظَةً وقِيَاظًا ه
Heat of summer. Midsummer. ✧ Drought, want of rain. قَيْظ ج أَقْيَاظ وقُيُوظ
Intense heat. Born in summer (sheep). قَيْظ قَائِظ
Summer-residence. مَقَاظ ومَقِيظ
Plants remaining green till midsummer. مَقِيظَة
To grunt (pig). ☆ قَاءَ i قَيْئًا
To track a. o. ☆ قِيف — قَيَّف وتَقَيَّف ه
To scrutinise a. th.
✧ To criticise a. o. قَيَّف ه
To go through (a country). تَقَيَّف ه
Tracking. ◻ Fashion, form of dress. قِيَافَة
Importune beggar. ✧ Criticiser. مُقَيِّف
To cluck (hen). ☆ قَاقَ i قَيْقًا
Unsteady, fickle. قِيق
Pellicle of an egg. Spadix of the palm-tree. قِيقَة ج قِيَق
Uneven and hard ground. قِيقَاة وقَيْقَاءَة ج قَوَاقٍ وقِيَاقٍ وقِيَق
To make a siesta. ☆ قَالَ i قَيْلًا وقَائِلَةً وقَيْلُولَةً ومَقَالًا ومَقِيلًا
To milk, to drink at midday. — قَيْلًا
To discourse together at leisure (men). To make a siesta. قَيَّل
To make a. o. to drink at midday. — ه
To give a. th. in exchange to a. o. قَايَل ه ه
To rescind (a sale) with. أَقَال إِقَالَة ه ه
To make (a beast) to drink at midday. — ه

To verify the measure of. ✧ To adjust (the beams of a roof). قَايَس مُقَايَسَةً وقِيَاسًا ه
To compare (things) together. To deduce a. th. by analogy with. — بَيْنَ . . . وه ب وإلى
To belong to the tribe of Kais. تَقَيَّس
To be measured, compared, confronted. إِنْقَاس
He imitates his father. يَقْتَاس بِأَبِيهِ
Measure, distance. قَاس وقِيس
There is a spear's length between them. بَيْنَهُمَا قَاس او قِيس رُمْح
Name of a tribe. قَيْس
Measurement. Comparison. Analogy. Model, pattern. Syllogism. Rule. قِيَاس ج أَقْيِسَة
Regularly. Conformably to the pattern. على القِيَاس
Regular. قِيَاسِيّ
Proportion. Appraisement by analogy. مُقَايَسَة
Quantity. Instrument for measuring. Regulator. مِقْيَاس ج مَقَايِيس
◻ Nilometer. مِقْيَاس النِّيل
To fall (tooth). ☆ قَاصَ i قَيْصًا, وانْقَاص
To collapse (well). تَقَيَّص وانْقَاص
Crumbled down (well). قَيَّاصَة الجُول
To be broken, split. ☆ قَاضَ i قَيْضًا
To break a. th. To hollow (a well). To assimilate a. th. — ه
To barter a. th. with. To assimilate a. th. to. — ه ب
To be abundant in a well (water). قِيضَ
To decree a. th. for a. o. (God). قَيَّض ه ل
To brand (a beast) with a heated stone. — ه
To barter with. قَايَض مُقَايَضَةً وقِيَاضًا ه
To be broken (egg). تَقَيَّض
To be appointed to a. o. (fate). — ل
To be like (o.'s father). — ه
To fall to pieces (wall). تَقَيَّض وانْقَاض
To make barters. تَقَايَض وه ✧ تَقَاوَض
To be cracked (egg, flask, tooth). To collapse (well). إِنْقَاض
To destroy, to extirpate a. th. أَقْتَاض ه
Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute. قَيْض

Strong (horse). Empty (house).
To vomit. ✡ قَاءَ i قَيْئًا ه
Stuff saturated with dye. ثَوْب يَقِيء الصِّبْغَ
The thrust has caused blood to spout. قَاءَت الطَّعْنَةُ الدَّمَ
To provoke vomiting (medicine). قَيَّأَ تَقْيِئَةً, وأَقَاءَ إِقَاءَةً ه
To excite o.'s self to vomit. تَقَيَّأَ تَقَيُّؤًا, واسْتَقَاءَ اسْتِقَاءَةً
To endeavour, to desire to vomit. إِسْتِقَاء
Vomit. Vomited food. قُيَاء وقَيْء
Vomiting much. قَيُوء وقَيُّوء
Emetic. دَوَاء مُقَيِّئ
Pheasant (fowl). ◘ قَيْج
To suppurate (wound). ✡ قَاحَ i قَيْحًا, وقَيَّحَ وأَقَاحَ وتَقَيَّحَ
Purulent matter. قَيْح ج قُيُوح
To be fettered. ✡ قَادَ — قِيد
To shackle (a beast). To bind a. o. قَيَّدَ ه
To dot (letters). To register a. th. ه — To prohibit (a. th: religion). To restrain (the meaning of a word).
To bind a. o. with (benefits). — ه ب
To be in irons. To be registered. To be restrained. تَقَيَّدَ
To be detained in (a work). تَقَيَّدَ ب
Fetters, shackles. قَيْد ج قُيُود وأَقْيَاد
Gum of the teeth. — الأَسْنَان
Brand upon a horse's neck. — الفَرَس
Measure. — وقِيد وقَاد
There is between them the length of a spear. بَيْنَهُمَا قَيْد وقِيد وقَاد رُمْحٍ
Halter. قِيَاد
Charm, spell. Book-binding. تَقْيِيد
Registered. Ankle (of a woman). Pastern of (a horse). مُقَيَّد ج مَقَايِيد
To tar (a camel, a ship). ✡ قَيَّرَ ه وه
Pitch, tar. قِير وقَار
To scrutinise a. th. إِقْتَارَ ه
Pitch-seller. قَيَّار
Of low origin. قَيُور
To take the measure of. ✡ قَاسَ i قَيْسًا وقِيَاسًا, واقْتَاسَ ه
To compare a. th. with. To take a. th. as a pattern. — ه ب وعلى
To strut, to walk haughtily. — قَيْسًا

Obedience. Power. Comfortable (life). قَاه
Leading an easy life. قَاهٍ م قَاهِيَة
To be, to become strong. ✡ قَوِيَ a قُوَّةً
To prevail upon a. o. To be able to do a. th. قَوِيَ عَلَى ه وه
To be equal to a. o. — ب
To be vacant (house). — قِيًّا وقَوَايَةً
To be hungry. To be withheld (rain). — قَوًى
To overcome a. o. in strength, to overpower. قَوَى قُوَّةً ه
To strengthen a. o.; to hearten a. o. قَوَّى ه
To vie in strength with. To wrestle with. قَاوَى مُقَاوَاةً ه
To inhabit a desert. To be empty (house). To be rich. To be destitute. To have a strong horse. أَقْوَى إِقْوَاء
To diversify the rhymes of (a poem). To weave (a rope) with many strands. — ه
To acquire strength. تَقَوَّى واقْتَوَى واسْتَقْوَى
To bid against o. a. تَقَاوَى واقْتَوَى
To spend the night hungry. تَقَاوَى
To appropriate, to claim the property of. إِقْتَوَى ه
Desert. قِيّ وقَوَاء وقِوَاء
Hunger. قَوَاء وقَوًى
He spent the night in hunger. بَاتَ القَوَاءَ او القَوَى
Strength. Power. Vigour. Faculty. قُوَّة ج قُوَّات وقُوًى
Strand of a rope. قُوَّة ج قُوًى
✧ Seeds given to poor husbandmen. تَقْوِيَة ج تَقَاوٍ
Grasping. Empty (house). Rainless (year). قَاوٍ م قَاوِيَة
Many-stranded (rope). قَوٍ م قَوِيَة
Strong. Mighty. ✧ Much. قَوِيّ ج أَقْوِيَاء
Diversification in the rhymes of a poem. إِقْوَاء
Virtually. بِالقُوَّة (*opp. to* بِالفِعْل)
Stronger. Richer. أَقْوَى
Strengthening. Comfortable. مُقَوٍّ م مُقَوِّيَة
Riding a strong beast. مُقْوٍ م مُقْوِيَة

ك

☆ كَأْس وه كَأْسة ج أَكْؤُس وكُؤُوس وكَأْسَات وكِئَاس Cup, drinking-cup.
✧ Chalice. Cymbal.
☆ كَأَل a كَأْلًا وكَأْلَة وكُؤُولًا To purchase or sell a. th. in compensation of a debt.
إِكْوَأَلَّ To be short, stunted.
☆ كَأَنَ a كَأْنًا To become strong in make.
☆ كَبَّ o كَبًّا ه على ول To prostrate a. o. on (the face).
— ه To turn a. th. upside down. To wind (thread) into a ball. ✧ To pour (a liquid).
كَبَّب To roast meat. ✧ To make meat-balls.
أَكَبَّ To be overturned, turned upside down.
— ه To throw down a. o. on the face.
أَكَبَّ على To bend down towards. To busy o.'s self about. To keep to (a work).
— ل To lean on.
— ه ✧ To spill (a liquid).
تَكَبَّب To be contracted, to become compact (sand, tree). To fall down (camel). To wrap o.'s self in a garment.
إِنْكَبَّ To be inverted, overturned. ✧ To be spilt (liquid).
— على To apply o.'s self assiduously to.
كَبّ Plant of the kind حَمْض.
كَبَّة وكُبَّة Charge, attack in a fight. Dash, collision. Intenseness of cold.
كُبَّة ج كُبَب Ball of thread. Troop of men, horses. ✧ Force-meat balls. Trump; heart (at cards). ▫ Plague, bubo.
كُبَّايَة ✧ Tumbler, drinking-glass.
كَبَاب Roast-meat.
كَبَابَة Cubeb (a medicine).
كُبَاب Flock of sheep. Glomerated (sand). Moist and compact (earth).

☆ كَ وكِ وكُم وكُنَّ *Affixed pronoun of the 2p person.*
ضَرَبَكَ He has struck thee.
كِتَابُكَ, كُتُبُكَ وكِتَابُكُم وكِتَابُكُنَّ Thy book; your books.
كَ *Particle*, as, like.
كَأَنَّ وكَأَنْ (*for* كَ و أَنَّ) As if it were, like.
كَأَنَّ وكَأَنْ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ Indeed Zeyd is like a lion.
كَأَنَّكُم خَرَجْتُم الى لِصٍّ You came forth as it it were against a thief.
كَأَيِّن وكَأَيٍّ How many.
كَمِثْلِهِ Like him.
كَذَلِكَ So, much.
كَمَا As, like, when.
كَالأَسَد Like a lion.
☆ كَأْكَأَ وتَكَأْكَأَ To draw back. To run away (thief). To be weak, cowardly.
تَكَأْكَأَ To gather (people).
تَكَأْكَأَ في الكَلَام To falter in speech.
كَأْكَأَ Fear. Faint-heartedness. Escape of a thief.
☆ كَئِبَ a كَأْبًا وكَأْبَةً وكَآبَةً, وأَكْأَبَ واكْتَأَبَ To be broken-hearted, distressed.
أَكْأَبَ ه To distress a. o.
إِكْتَأَبَ To be blackish (ground).
كَأْب وكَأْبَة وكَآبَة وكَأْبَاء Sorrow, intense grief.
كُؤْبَة Cause of sorrow.
كَئِب وكَئِيب ومُكْتَئِب Broken-hearted, sorrowful.
مَا أَكْأَبَهُ How sad he is!
مُكْتَئِب Blackish (ashes).
☆ كَأَدَ a كَأْدًا To be sad, grieved.
تَكَأَّد وتَكَاءَد ه وه To distress a. o. (event). To assume a painful (duty).
إِكْوَأَدَّ To tremble (old man).
كَأْدَاء Adversity. Sadness. Dark night.
كَؤُود Steep, difficult (hill, ascent).
كُؤُدَاء Deep sigh.
P كَار ج كَارَات ✧Calling, profession, work.
P كَاز Shears for leather. ✧ Petroleum, mineral oil. Gas.

May God forgive his fault, his lapse!	أقال الله عثرتهُ
To nap. To collect (water).	تقيَّل
To resemble o.'s father.	– ه
To rescind (a sale).	تقايل
To barter a. th.	إقتال ه ب
✧ To give in o.'s resignation.	إستقال
To ask a. o. to rescind a sale.	– ه البيعَ
To ask from a. o. forgiveness for a fault.	– ه عثرتهُ
Kinglet of Arabia.	قَيل ج أقيال
Milk drunk before a siesta.	قَيل وقَيُول
She-camel milked at midday.	قَيلة وقَيُولة
Napping.	قائل ج قُيَّل وقُيَّال وقَيْل
Mid-day.	قائلة
Siesta.	– وقَيلولة
Rescission of a sale.	إقالة
Resting-place.	مَقِيل
To beat (iron). To set a. th. in order. To repair (a vessel).	✱ قان i قَيناً ه
To give (inborn qualities) to a. o. (God).	– ه عَلَى
To adorn a. th.	قيَّن ه وه
To be adorned.	تَقيَّن
To be luxuriant (plant, garden).	إقتان واقتانَّ
Tree used for making bows.	قان
Blacksmith; locksmith; any smith.	قَين ج قُيُون وأقيان
Slave.	– ج قِيَان
Songstress, female slave.	قَينة ج قِيَان
House-maid, hair-dresser.	– ومُقَيِّنة
Cain, Adam's son.	H قايين

✧ To be broken to work (beast). تَكَبَّس
To be filled up with earth (well). وانْكَبَس —
Invasion. Sudden attack. Pressure. كَبْسَة
Earth for filling a well. House of clay. Cave at the foot of a mountain. Origin. كِبْس
Unexpected attack, surprise. كَبْسَة
Large cluster of dates. كِبَاسَة ج كَبَائِس
Steep mountains. جِبَال كُبْس وكُبَّس
Night-mare. ✧ Arm of a plough. كَابُوس ج كَوَابِيس
Covering his head in sleeping. كُبَاس
He came by surprise. جَاءَ كَابِسًا
Aquiline (nose). كَابِسَة
Excellent dates. Roll of perfume worn by women as an ornament. ✧ Pickles. كَبِيس
Intercalary, leap year. سَنَة كَبِيسَة
Having a prominent forehead. أَكْبَس م كَبْسَاء ج كُبْس
مِكْبَس ج مَكَابِس و مِكْبَاس ج مَكَابِيس
Hand-press, hydraulic press, piston.
Casting down his looks. Attacking suddenly. مُكَبِّس
✧ Broken, trained (young beast). Double (flower). مُكَبَّس
Surrounded. Invaded. Filled with earth. ✧ Pressed. Pickled. مَكْبُوس
To take a handful of. ✻ كَبَش o كَبْشًا ه
✧ To scoop up a. th. with both hands.
Ram. كَبْش ج كِبَاش وأَكْبُش وأَكْبَاش
Chief, leader. Battering-ram. ✧ Wild sheep.
Buttress on a wall. ✧ Mulberry. — ج كُبُوش*
Pillar, column. كَبْش ج كُبُوش و✧ أَكْبَاش
✧ Spoonful, handful. Scummer. كَبْشَة
✧ Clove. كَبْش القَرَنْفُل
To cut a. th. ✻ كَبَع a كَبْعًا, وكَبَّع ه
To reckon and sort (money). كَبَع ه
To prevent a. o. from. — ه عن
To submit, to humble o.'s self. — كُبُوعًا
Sea-monster. ✧ كَبَع
Barge, pontoon. ✧ كَبَك
Kitchen-board. ✧ كَبْكَة
Ranunculus Asiaticus (*plant*). P كَبِيكَج
To put irons ✻ كَبَل i كَبْلًا, وكَبَّل وأَكْبَل ه

cal). Nobility. Main part of an affair.
Advanced age, oldness. كِبَر وكَبْرَة وكِبْرَة
He is the greatest or the oldest amongst them. هُوَ كُبْرُهُمْ وكِبْرَتُهُمْ او كُبْرُ هُمْ وكُبْرُتُهُمْ
Stoutness, greatness. كِبَر
Drum. Caper-tree, capers. P كَبَر ج كِبَار وأَكْبَار
Pride. Grandeur, magnificence. كِبْرِيَاء
Augmentative form of a word. تَكْبِير
Cry of الله أَكْبَر God is greater.
Pride, arrogance. تَكَبُّر
Great (in body, rank). Old, elder, eldest. Important (thing). كُبَار وكُبَّار وكَابِر, وكَبِير ج كِبَار وكُبَرَاء
Of high rank. كَبِير وكَابِر
Asa fœtida, gum-resin. ¤ أَبُو كَبِير
They have inherited glory from father to son. تَوَارَثُوا المَجْدَ كَابِرًا عَن كَابِر
Enormity, heinous crime. كَبِيرَة ج كَبَائِر وكَبِيرَات
Wine i. e. (the mother of crimes). أُمُّ الكَبَائِر
Older, greater. أَكْبَر ج أَكَابِر وأَكْبَرُون
The chief men, the leaders, the nobility. الأَكَابِر
Major term of a syllogism. كُبْرَى
Advanced years. مَكْبِر ومَكْبَرَة ومَكْبُرَة
Self-magnifying (God). ✧ Proud. مُتَكَبِّر
Bridge. TE كُوبْرِي
Sulphur. Brimstone. ✧ Lucifer matches. ✻ كِبْرِيت
Red gold. ذَهَب كِبْرِيت
To sulphurate a. th. كَبْرَت ه
Sulphurated. مُكَبْرَت
To besiege, to surround (a town). To take a. o. by surprise. To fill up (a well) with earth. ✧ To cure, to pickle (fruit). ✻ كَبَس i كَبْسًا ه
To muffle o.'s head with (a garment). — رَأْسَهُ في
To add an intercalary day to a leap-year. — السَّنَةَ بِيَوْم
To press upon, to squeeze a. th. — على
To have the upper part of the head prominent. كَبِس a كَبَسًا
✧ To break (a beast) to work. To shampoo; to rub the body at bath. كَبَّس ه

✧ Ball, pin-cushion. كُبَابَة

✧ Hedgehog. كُبَابَة الشَّوْك

Dandelion (*plant*). كُبَيْبَات الشِّتَاء

Having down cast eyes. مِكَبّ ومِكْبَاب

Ball of spun thread. مِكَبّ ج مِكَبَّات ومَكَابّ

To upset, to turn upside down. To hurl a. th. down into an abyss. To bring (a flock) together. ✧ To wind a. th. into a ball. To scatter here and there. To make force-meat (balls). ✱ كَبْكَبَ ه وه

To gather (throng). To be wound up, glomerated. To be spilt. تَكَبْكَبَ

He wrapped himself in his clothes. — في ثِيَابِهِ

Game on horse-back. كَبْكَب وكَبْكِيب

Crowd, press. كَبْكَبَة وكُبْكُبَة وكُبْكُوب وكُبْكُوبَة

✧ Ball of spun thread, of wool. كُبْكُوب

✧ Force-meat ball. كُبْكُوبَة

To prostrate, to humble. ✱ كَبَتَ i كَبْتًا ه

He prostrated him on his face. — ه لِوَجْهِهِ

He concealed his anger in his bosom. — غَيْظَهُ في جَوْفِهِ

Very sad. مَكْبُوت

✧ Overcoat. Woollen cloak. I كَبُّوت ج كَبَابِيت

To round, to form a. th. into balls. ✧ كَبَّلَ ه

To hold foul, abusive language to. ✧ كَبَّلَ لِ

To be rounded. ✧ تَكَبَّلَ

Small ball, pill. ✧ كُبُّولَة

To be altered, to stink (meat). ✱ كَبِثَ a كَبَثًا

Altered (meat). كَبِيث ومَكْبُوث

Fruit of the أَرَاك when ripe. كَبَاث

To check, to pull up (a horse) with (the bridle). ✱ كَبَحَ a كَبْحًا, وأَكْبَحَ ه ب

To hinder a. o. from. كَبَحَ ه عَن

To strike a. o. with (a sword). — ه ب

To send back (an arrow: wall). — ه

To insult a. o. كَابَحَ ه

To be elevated (place). أَكْبَحَ

Of bad omen. كَابِح ج كَوَابِح

Elevated (place). مُكْبَح ومُكَبَّح

To wound a. o. in the liver. To affect a. o. painfully (cold). ✱ كَبَدَ o i كَبْدًا ه

To purpose a. th. كَبَدَ وتَكَبَّدَ ه

To have a complaint of the liver. كَبِدَ a كَبَدًا, وكُبِدَ

To culminate, to reach the meridian (star). كَبَّدَ وتَكَبَّدَ

To endure (hardships). To struggle against (difficulties). كَابَدَ مُكَابَدَةً وكِبَادًا ه

To thicken (milk). تَكَبَّدَ

To reach the middle of (a desert). — ه

Midst of the sky. كَبْد وكَبَد وكَبْدَاء وكُبَيْدَاء وكُبَيْدَاة

Liver. كَبِد وكِبْد ج أَكْبَاد وكُبُود

Enemies, *lit*: black-livered. سُود الأَكْبَاد

Middle of a bow. Cavity of the belly. Inside. Center, middle-part. كَبِد

Gold and silver mines. Inside of the earth. — الأَرْض

Atmosphere. Meridian. Middle part of a tract of sand. Distress, trouble. كَبَد

Concha Veneris, shell of Venus. كُبَدَة

Disease of the liver. كُبَاد

Cedrat (bitter orange). ✧ كُبَّاد

Arm-mill. كَبْدَاء

Big-bellied. Walking slowly. أَكْبَد م كَبْدَاء ج كُبْد

Cause of suffering. كَابِد

Suffering, enduring. كَابِد ومُكَابِد

To be advanced in years. ✱ كَبِرَ a كِبَرًا ومَكْبِرًا

To exceed a. o. in (age). كَبَرَ o كَبْرًا ه ب

To become stout, tall. To grow big. To become great, illustrious. To become momentous (affair). كَبُرَ o كِبَرًا وكُبْرًا وكَبَارَةً

To increase a. th. To extol, to magnify a. o. كَبَّرَ تَكْبِيرًا وكِبَّارًا ه وه

To treat a. o. scornfully. To strive to overcome a. o. كَابَرَ ه

To deem a. o. or a. th. great, momentous. أَكْبَرَ واسْتَكْبَرَ ه وه

To become haughty, to magnify o.'s self. تَكَبَّرَ وتَكَابَرَ واسْتَكْبَرَ

Insolence. Haughtiness. Heinous crime. كِبْر

Greatness (moral and physi- كِبْر وكُبْر

Having the upper part of the back prominent. أَكْتَد

They follow or they resemble one another. هُمْ أَكْتَاد

✧ Cathedral. G كَاتِدْرَا وَكَنِيسَة كَاتِدْرَائِيَّة

To be big-humped (camel). ✱ كَثِر – أَكْثَر

Rank, dignity. Middle-part. كُثْر

High camel's hump. – كِثْر وكَثَر ج أَكْثَار

Hump. Part of the hump. كَثْرَة

Dome-like structure. كَثَر

To be contracted. ✧ To be crippled. ✱ كَتِم a كَتَمًا

To do (a work) speedily. – وكَتَم a كَتْمًا في

To penetrate into (a land). كَتَم a كُتُوعًا في

To mince (meat). كَتَّم ه

To make a. o. to perish (God). كَاتَم ة

To follow one another. تَكَاتَم

To do a. th. connectedly. – ه

Vile, despicable. كُتَم ج كِتْمَان , وكَتِيم

كَتْمَة ج كِتَاء , وكَتْمَة ج كُتَم , وكِتْمَة ج كِتَم Small bucket.

Crook-fingered. ✧ Cripple, one-handed. أَكْتَم ج كُتْم

Maid-servant. كَتْمَاء ج كُتْم

I have bought it altogether. إِشْتَرَيْتُهَا جَمْعَاء كَتْعَاء

I saw all thy brothers. رَأَيْتُ إِخْوَتَكَ أَجْمَعِين أَكْتَعِين

✧ Cripple, one-handed. مَكْتُوع

To walk slowly in shaking the shoulders. ✱ كَتَف i كَتْفًا

To hit a. o. on the shoulder. To gall (a beast) on the shoulder (saddle). كَتَف i كَتْفًا وكِتَافًا ة

To handcuff a. o. behind his back. – وكَتَّف ة

To flutter (bird). كَتَف i كَتْفًا وكَتَفَانًا

To be broad-shouldered (man). To have the shoulders wide apart (horse). كَتِف a كَتَفًا

To walk in shaking the shoulders (horse). كَتَّف

To repair (a vessel) with a leaf of metal. To mince (meat). – ه

To raise the shoulders in تَكَتَّف

To close (a bag). أَكْتَب ه

To form into squadrons. To gird o.'s self. تَكَتَّب

To correspond by letter with o. a. تَكَاتَب

To write down o.'s name in a public register. To be inscribed. ✧ To become a subscriber to (a paper). إِكْتَتَب

To take a copy of a. th. – ه لِنَفْسِهِ

To ask a. o. to write ه ة a. th. To ask a. o. to dictate a. th. – واسْتَكْتَب

Transcription of a book. كِتْبَة

Thongs for sewing a sack. كُتْبَة ج كُتَب

Writing, hand-writing. Marriage-contract. Letter. Book. Register. Predestination. كِتَاب ج كُتُب وكُتْب

Any sacred book. Scripture. الكِتَاب

Jews and Christians. People of Scripture. أَهْل الكِتَاب

Book-seller. ✧ كُتُبِيّ ◻ كِتَابْجِي

Library. TE كِتَابْخَانَه

Writing, writ, deed. Letter. Register. Inscription (on a monument). ✧ Spell, charm, amulet. كِتَابَة

Squadron, detachment of cavalry. ✧ Writ. Diploma, patent. Decree, ordinance. كَتِيبَة ج كَتَائِب

Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary. Learned man. كَاتِب ج كَاتِبُون وكُتَّاب وكَتَبَة

Boys-school. كُتَّاب ج كَتَاتِيب

Elementary school. ✧ Office of a merchant. مَكْتَب ج مَكَاتِب

Library. ✧ Book-selling. Writing-desk. مَكْتَبَة ج مَكَاتِب

Writing-master. مُكَتِّب

Correspondent. مُكَاتِب

Correspondence. مُكَاتَبَة

Letter. Writing. مَكْتُوب ج مَكَاتِيب

Registered, written down. مُكْتَتَب

To cover a. o. with dust (wind). ✱ كَتَح a كَتْحًا على

To eat a. th. to surfeit. To strip (a land : locusts). – ه

✧ Steward, manager. P كَتْخُود

Part of the back between the shoulders. ✱ كَتَد وكَتِد ج أَكْتَاد وكُتُود

✧ To totter.
Sweepings. كِبًا وكِبِيّ ج أَكْبَاء, وكِبَة ج كِبُون
Sort of frankincense. كِبَاء ج كِبَى
Oozing water. Moon-rays. كُبَاء
Stumble. Dust. Fall on the face. كَبْوَة
Censer. كُبْوَة
▫ Pale, wan, dull (colour). كَابِي
Hospitable. كَابِي ٱلرَّمَاد
Drinking-glass, tumbler. ✧ كُبَايَة
To whisper a. th. in (the ear). ✱ كَتَّ o كَتًّا, وأَكَتَّ واكْتَتَّ ٱلْكَلَام فِي
To reckon, to number a. th. كَتَّ ة ه
Innumerable army. جَيْش لَا يُكَتّ
To walk slowly, with short steps. كَتَّ o كَتِيتًا
To boil (cooking-pot). To groan (camel). كَتَّ i كَتًّا
To vex, to thwart a. o. — ة
✧ To pour out (a liquid). — ه
To listen to (a narration). إِكْتَتَّ ه
Lean. (*m. f.*) كَتّ
Green, verdure. كُتَّة
Refuse of a flock. كُتَّة
Sound of boiling. Grumbling of camels. ✧ Lint, tow. كَتِيت
Thick pudding. كَتِيتَة
To laugh gently. ✱ كَتْكَتَ
▫ Floss-silk; coarse silk, tow. كَتْكَتَ
Chicken newly hatched. كَتْكُوت ج كَتَاكِيت
To write. To be a public writer. ✱ كَتَبَ o كَتْبًا وكِتَابًا وكِتْبَة وكِتَابَة
To decree, to ordain a. th. (God). — كِتَابًا ه
To write to a. o. on. — إِلَى ب
To write (a book). — وكَتَّبَ واكْتَتَبَ ه
To bequeath a. th. to. To inscribe a. o. for (an office). — ل ه
To prescribe a. th. to. — ه على
To write a. th. dictated by, or heard from a. o. — عن
To sew (a water-skin). كَتَبَ كَتْبًا, واكْتَتَبَ ه
To teach calligraphy to. كَتَّبَ وأَكْتَبَ ة
To form squadrons. كَتَّبَ ة
To correspond by letters with. To write with a. o. كَاتَبَ ة
To dictate (a poem) to. أَكْتَبَ ة ه

to (a captive). To confine a. o. in prison.
To put off the payment of (a debt) to. كَبَّلَ وكَابَلَ ة ه
To hinder the purchase of (a property) for availing o.'s self of the right of preemption. كَابَلَ ه
To be fettered. To be confined in prison. تَكَبَّلَ
To bind (a purse). To keep (property) for o.'s self. إِكْتَبَلَ ه
Shackles, fetters, irons. كِبْل ج كُبُول
Short (dress). كَبْل وكَابُلِيّ
Mahogany (wood). ▫ كَابُلِيّ
Hunter's net. كَابُول
Fettered (prisoner). مُكَبَّل ومَكْبُول
To hem (a garment). To conceal a. th. ✱ كَبَنَ o i كَبْنًا ه
To turn (a gift) from. — ه
To turn aside from. — عن
To go quietly (horse). — i كَبْنًا وكُبُونًا
To be quiet. — كُبُونًا
He refrained his tongue from. أَكْبَنَ لِسَانَهُ عَنْ
To be contracted. إِكْبَانَّ
Fold of a leathern bucket. كُبْن وكُبْنَة
Niggardly. كُبُنّ وكُبُنَّة
Disease of camels. كُبَان
Strong. مُكْبَن
Attacked with a disease (camel). مَكْبُون
Housings, horse-cloth. ✧ كُوبَان
To fall prostrate on the face. ✱ كَبَا o كَبْوًا وكُبُوًّا لِوَجْهِهِ
To smoulder in the ashes (fire). To fade away (plant). To rise (dust). To stumble; to run without sweating (horse). كَبَا
To empty (a flask). To sweep off (refuse). — ه
To perfume (a garment). To cover up (fire). كَبَّى ه
To fail (steel). أَكْبَى
To fail to strike (fire: man). To alter (o.'s countenance). — ه
To fumigate a garment with (incense). To perfume o.'s self. تَكَبَّى على واكْتَبَى ب
To lay prostrate on the earth. إِنْكَبَى

To multiply (words). أَكْثَرَ القَوْلَ
To multiply; to be or تَكَثَّرَ وه كَوْثَرَ
become many, numerous. To swarm. To make a false show of wealth.
To speak much, to be تَكَثَّرَ بِالكَلَامِ
loquacious.
To vie in number. To increase, تَكَاثَرَ
to become numerous.
To find a. th. numerous, إِسْتَكْثَرَ ه وه ٨
excessive.
To ask much of. — مِن
✧ To thank a. o. — بِخَيْرِهِ
Great number, abundance. كِثْر وكُثْر
Main part, redundance. كُثْر الشَّيْء
Spadix of palm-trees. كَثَر وكَثْر
Great number, abundance. كَثْرَة وكِثْرَة
Much. Plurality. Frequency.
Excess, redundance. كَثْرَى
Increase, frequency. تَكَاثُر
Often, frequently. بِتَكَاثُرٍ
Numerous. Frequent. ✧ Much. كَثِير
Very. Often.
Numerous, many رِجَال كَثِير وكَثِيرَة وكَثِيرُونَ
men.
Many women. نِسَاء كَثِير وكَثِيرَة وكَثِيرَات
Crowd. كِثَار وكُثَار
Much. Often. كَثِيرًا
Liberal man. كَيْثَر
More numerous. Oftener. أَكْثَر
More than. — مِن
The greatest part of men; أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ
most of people.
Rich, wealthy. مُكْثِر
Loquacious, (*m. f.*) مِكْثَار ومِكْثِير
babbler.
Crushed by debts. مَكْثُور عَلَيْهِ
To be thick (dust). ✡ كوثر — تَكَوْثَرَ
Numerous, plentiful. Generous كَوْثَر
man. River of Paradise.
To be overspread ✡ كَثَمَ a كَثْمًا, وكَثِمَ
with cream (milk).
To be affected with — كُثُوعًا, وكَثِمَ
diarrhea (sheep).
To be red and — كَثْمًا وكُثُوعًا, وكَثِمَ a كَثَعًا
swollen with blood (lip).
To cast forth scum (cooking- — كَثَّمَ
pot). To be covered with herbage (ground). To cicatrise (wound). To grow (beard).

Seed of water-cress. كَثَاة
Scum. Cream of milk. Leek. كَثَاة وكَثْأَة
Rocket.
To make up, to ✡ كَثَبَ o i كَثْبًا ه
collect (things). To pour out (a liquid).
To dart on. كَثَبَ o كَثْبًا على
To come within reach — وأَكْثَبَ ٨
(game).
To be in small quantity. كَثُبَ
To approach, كَاثَبَ, وأَكْثَبَ ٨ ول ومن
to draw near to a. o.
To give to a. o. a cupful أَكْثَبَ ٨
of milk.
To be heaped up. To be poured إِنْكَثَبَ
out.
Proximity. كَثَب
He shot the game رَمَاهُ مِن كَثَبٍ وعَن كَثَبٍ
within reach.
Cupful of milk. كُثْبَة ج كُثَب
Withers of a horse. كَاثِبَة ج أَكْثَاب
Heaps of كَثِيب ج أَكْثِبَة وكُثُب وكُثْبَان
sand.
To collect. To ✡ كَثَحَ a كَثْحًا ه
scatter th.
To drive away the dust upon — ه على
a. o. (wind).
To take off a. th. from. — مِن
To lay a. th. bare, to — وكَثَّحَ عن
disclose.
To fight with (the sword). تَكَاثَحَ ب
Small troop. كَثْحَة
To be numerous, to ✡ كَثُرَ o كَثْرَة
swarm. To happen often (event).
He did it frequently. كَثُرَ ذٰلِكَ مِنْهُ
To exceed a. th. كَثَرَ o كَثْرًا ٨ وه
in number.
To multiply, to increase ه كَثَّرَ وأَكْثَرَ
a. th. To do a. th. often.
✧ Thank كَثَّرَ خَيْرَكَ واللهِ يُكَثِّرُ خَيْرَكَ
thee, thanks. *lit*: May God increase thy property!
To vie with a. o. in number. كَاثَرَ ٨
To exceed a. o. in number.
To ask much water — واسْتَكْثَرَ ٨ الماءَ
from.
To bring much. To grow, to أَكْثَرَ
put forth its spadix (palm-tree).
To be rich.

walking (horse). To walk by starts (locust).
To cross the arms in prayer. تكتّف في الصّلاة
Shoulder-blade. Shoulder. كَتِف وكِتْف ج أكتاف وكِتَفَة
Broadness of the shoulders. Lameness, limp. كَتَف
Pain in the shoulder-blade. كُتاف
Manacle, handcuff. كِتاف ج كُتُف
Leaf, plate of metal. Broad (sword). كَتِيف ج كُتُف
Bolt. Hatred. Smith's tongs. كَتِيفَة ج كَتائِف
Locust beginning to fly. كُتْفان وكِتْفان
Broad-shouldered. أكتف م كَتْفاء ج كُتْف
Having parted shoulders (horse).
Galled on the shoulders (beast). مِكْتاف
✱ كَتَل o كَتْلاً ة To fetter, to confine a. o. in prison.
— وكتّل ه To press a. th. into a lump.
كَتِل a كَتَلاً To adhere, to stick together.
تكتّل To be compact; to be pressed into a lump.
كُتْلَة ج كُتَل Lump of dates, of clay; bunch. Piece of meat.
كُتْلَة ✣ Scabious (*plant*).
الكُتْلَة الصّفراء ✣ Everlasting flower.
كَتَل وكَتال Bulkiness, thickness.
كَتال Soul. Want. Provision.
ألقى عليّ كَتالهُ He relied upon me.
كَتِيلَة ج كَتائِل Palm-tree unreached by the hand.
أكتل Hard, difficult. Misfortune.
مِكْتَل ومِكْتَلَة ج مَكاتِل Date-basket made of palm-leaves and holding 15 صاع.
مُكَتَّل Round and compact. Stout and short (man).
✣ كَرْتَل وتَكَرْتَل To become a Greek Catholic.
✣ كَرْتَلِي ج كَرَاتِلَة Greek Catholic.
G كاثوليكيّ ج كاثوليكيّون ✣ Roman-Catholic.
G كاثوليك ✣ The Greek Catholics.
✣ كثلك To become a Catholic.
✱ كتم o كَتْماً وكِتْماناً، وكتّم واكتتم ه To conceal (a secret). To restrain (anger).
— الرَّبْو To breathe painfully (horse).

كتم كتوماً وكِتاماً ه To hold (water: skin).
✣ To be costive.
كاتم ة ه To conceal a. th. from.
تكاتم ه To conceal a. th. from o. another.
إنكتم To be concealed, hidden.
إستكتم ة ه To commit (a secret) to a. o.
كَتْم وكِتْمان Concealment, discretion.
كِتْمَة Concealing of a secret.
كَتَم وكَتْمان Plant for dyeing the hair black.
✣ كِتام Costiveness.
كاتم م كاتِمَة Concealing. Carefully kept (secret). Whole, sound (bow).
✣ Costive.
كاتم الأسرار Secretary.
كُتَمَة وكَتُوم وكَتّام Discreet.
كَتُوم ج كُتُم Keeper of a secret.
— وكَتِيم Unbroken, whole (bow).
كَتِيم Silent (camel).
أكتم Big-bellied. Surfeited.
مَكْتُوم ومُكْتَتَم Kept (secret).
✱ كَتِن a كَتَناً To be blackened by smoke (walls). To be filthy (clothes). To be dyed green by herbage (lips of cattle). To be viscous and dirty (water-skin).
كَتَّن وأكتن ه To glue, to agglutinate.
كَتَن Black of smoke. Blackness on the lips. Dirt.
كَتِن Dirty, unclean.
كَتِن وكِتْن Divinatory arrow.
كَتّان Flax. Linen.
— وكَتّانة Green moss.
✣ كَتُّونَة Alb. Surplice.
✱ كتا o كَتْواً To walk with short steps.
أكتى To overcome an adversary.
✱ كَثّ i كَثاثَة وكُثُوثَة، وكَثِث a كَثَثاً To be thick; to be short and crisp (beard).
أكثّ To have a thick beard.
كَثّ وكَثِيث Thick (beard).
— وكَثّ اللِّحْيَة، وأكثّ م كَثّاء ج كُثّ Thick-bearded.
✱ كثأ a كَثْأً, وكثّأ To foam (milk). To froth (cooking-pot). To be thick (beard).
— ه To skim (a pot).
— وكثّأ To be tangled (plant).

Dusty-coloured partridge. كُدْرِيّ وكُدَرِيّ
Dusky. أَكْدَر م كَدْرَاء ج كُدْر
Torrent. أَكْدَر
Dates mashed in milk. كُدَيْرَاء
✲ كَدَس i كَدْسًا وكُدَاسًا To sneeze (beast).
— ة To urge (a beast).
— وكَدَّس ه To heap up (spikes).
كَدَس وتَكَدَّس To press together (horses).
تَكَدَّس To walk quickly. To walk heavily in moving the shoulders (beasts).
كَدْسَة وكُدَاس Sneezing of beasts.
كَدْس ج أَكْدَاس، وكُدَّاس ج كَدَادِيس، وكُدَاسَة
✧ وكَدِيس ومَكْدَس Heap of herbage.
كَادِس ج كَوَادِس Sneezing (beast).
✲ كَدَش i كَدْشًا ة To scratch a. o. To strike a. o. with a sword. ✧ To bite a. o. (horse, mule).
— ل To seek to earn for (o.'s family).
— وأَكْدَش ه من To obtain (a gift from).
✧ كَدِش To degenerate (horse). To lose beauty, freshness.
كَدْشَة Bite of a horse.
✧ كَدِيش ج كُدْش Nag, hackney, jade.
✲ كَدَء a كَدْءًا ة وه To drive a. o. or a. th. back.
✲ كَدْفَة Trampling of cattle.
أَكْدَف To trample upon the ground (cattle).
✲ كَدَم o i كَدْمًا ة وه To bite with the edge of the teeth. To pursue (game).
— في غَيْر مَكْدَم He searched the thing in the wrong place.
كَادَم ه To crop (herbage : cattle).
أُكْدِم To be in bonds (captive).
كَدْمَة Bite. Mark.
كُدَامَة Remainder of food in a vessel.
مَكْدَم Place, mark of a bite.
✲ كَدَن o كَدْنًا ة ✧ To couple (oxen) to a plough.
— ب To wrap o.'s self in (clothes).
كِدْن وكِدَن ج كُدُون Woman-litter. Camel-saddle. Curtain of a tent.
كِدَان Camel-rope.
كِدْنَة Grease. Camel's hump.
✧ كَدْنَة One day's work.
كُدَانَة Mixed breed of men and beasts.

كَدَّ ة To repel a. o. violently.
أَكَدَّ واكْتَدَّ To be avaricious.
تَكَدَّد To be wearied, harassed.
كَدّ Toil, exertion. Mortar.
كِدَّة وكَدِيد Rugged soil.
كُدَادَة Remainder of food in a vessel.
كَدُود Laborious. Toilsome (work).
كَدِيد Ground trodden upon. Pounded salt. Rugged land.
أُكِدَّة Remains of a pasturage.
قَوْم أَكْدَاد وأَكَادِيد Separate parties.
مِكَدّ Comb.
✲ كَدَا وكَدِيَ a كَدًا وكُدُوًّا To be blasted by cold (plant).
كَدَا وكَدًّا ه To blast (the plants : cold).
كَادِيَة Slow, unproductive ground.
✲ كَدْب وكَدِب وكَدَب وكُدْب White spot on the nails.
✲ كَدَح a كَدْحًا في To toil, to exert o.'s self in. ✧ To walk painfully.
— وكَدَّح ه To scratch (the face). To dress (the hair).
كَدَح واكْتَدَح ل To earn for (o.'s family).
تَكَدَّح To be scratched (skin).
كَدْح ج كُدُوح Scratch.
✲ كَدُر o كَدَارَةً وكَدِر a كَدَرًا وكَدَارَةً وكُدُورًا وكُدُورَةً وكُدْرَةً To be turbid (liquid). To be dead (colour).
كَدَر o كَدْرًا ه To pour out (water).
— على فُلَان To trouble a. o.
كَدِر To be distressful (life)
كَدَّر ه To render a. th. turbid.
— ة وعَيْشَهُ To trouble a. o.
تَكَدَّر واكْدَرّ To be troubled. To fade away.
تَكَدَّر وتَكَدَّر عَيْشُهُ To experience trials. To be wearied.
إِنْكَدَر To alight (bird). To be scattered (stars).
— في To hurry in (walk).
— على To dart upon.
كَدَر Turbidness. Trouble, weariness.
كُدْرَة Dead colour.
كُدْرَة Slime ; green moss.
كُدْرَة ج كُدَر Sheaf of corn-crops.
— وكُدْرِيّ وكُدَارِيّ Light cloud.
كَدْر وكَدِر وكَدِير Troublesome. Turbid.

his eye, *i. e.* he spent the night sleepless.
To be barren (year). كَحَلَ a كَحْلًا
To smite (a tribe : — وأَكْحَلَ ة وه drought).
— وأَكْحَلَ وتَكَحَّلَ واكْتَحَلَ واكْحَالَّ بالنَّبات
To become verdant (ground).
To have black eyelids. كَحِلَ a كَحَلًا
✧ To cement (a wall). كَحَّلَ ه
To anoint o.'s eyes with تَكَحَّلَ واكْتَحَلَ collyrium.
Hard year. كَحْل
Brown colour of the eyelids. كَحَل
Sky, firmament. كَحَلُ وكُحْلُ وكَحْلَةُ
The sky صَرَّحَتْ كَحَلُ او الكُحْلُ او الكَحْلَةُ is cloudless.
Antimony.Collyrium.Great wealth. كُحْل
Amulet. كِحْل وكِحَال وكَحْلَة
Antimony-powder. كِحَال
✧ Ankle. كَاحِل ج كَوَاحِل
✧ Oculist. Cementer. كَحَّال
كَحِيل وكَحِيل (m. f.) م كَحِيلَة ج كَحْلَى
Anointed with collyrium (eye). وكَحَائِل
Black-eyed. كَحِيل ج كَحَائِل, وكُحَيْلِيّ
✧ High-bred (horse).
Pitch. كُحَيْل
✧ Azure-coloured. كُحْلِيّ
Black-eyed. أَكْحَل م كَحْلَاءُ ج كُحْل
Having brown eyelids ; having painted eyelids.
Median vein of the arm. الأَكْحَل
White-bodied and black-eyed كَحْلَاءُ (ewe). Bugloss, echium (plant).
Calendula arvensis, marigold (*plant*). كُحَيْلَاءُ
Pencil for collyrium. مِكْحَل ومِكْحَال
Collyrium- مُكْحُلَة ومِكْحَلَة ج مَكَاحِل case, ◘ Rifle, gun.
Steward. (*for* كَتْخُودَا) ◘ كَخْيَ وكَخْيا
To toil, to exert o.'s ✱ كَدَّ وكَدَّ o كَدًّا self assiduously.
To jade (a beast). ✧ To urge — ة (a beast).
To comb (the hair). To extract — ه a. th. with the hand.
To beckon to a. o. with (the — ة ب fingers).
To require much — واكْتَدَّ واسْتَكَدَّ ة exertion from a. o. (work).

Scum, cream. كَشْمَة وكُشْمَة
Slime, mud. كَشْمَة
Lip red and swollen with شَفَة كَاثِمَة blood.
Red-lipped. أَكْثَم
✱ كَثُفَ o كَثَافَةً, وتَكَاثَفَ واسْتَكْثَفَ To thicken (liquid). To be coarse. To be tufty and thick (plants).
To thicken a. th. كَثَّفَ ه
To come within the reach of. أَكْثَفَ من
To find a. th. thick. إِسْتَكْثَفَ ه
Troop. كَثْف
Thickness, coarseness. كَثَافَة
Thick. Rough (man). كَثِيف
To make up (things). ✱ كَثَلَ o كَثْلًا ه
Heap of corn. كُثْل
Tiller, anchor of a ship. كَوْثَل وكَوْثَل
To pick up a. th. To ✱ كَثَمَ o كَثْمًا ه follow the traces of. To craunch (a cucumber).
To turn a. o. back from. — ة عن
To draw near. To tarry. كَثِمَ a كَثَمًا
To accost, to haunt a. o. كَاثَمَ ة
To be within reach (game). أَكْثَمَ ة
To fill up (a skin). — ه
To retire in. — في
To be stupefied. To retire. تَكَثَّمَ
Thick. كَثِيم وكَاثِم
Broad (road). Big-bellied. Surfeited. أَكْثَم
Flower-basket. ✱ كَثْن — كُثْنَة
To play. ✱ كَجَّ o كَجًّا
Children's play. كُجَّة
✱ كَحّ — عَرَبِيّ كُحّ ج أَعْرَاب أَكْحَاح
Genuine (Arab).
To produce sour ✱ كحب — كَحَّبَ grapes (vine).
Sour grapes. Podex. كَحْب
Numerous. Blazing (fire). كَاحِب م كَاحِبَة
To be effaced. ✱ كَحَصَ a كُحُوصًا
To efface a. th. — وكَحَّصَ ه
To tread down the ✧ كَحَفَ a كَحْفًا ه heel of (a shoe).
To be trod down at the heel ✧ إِنْكَحَفَ (shoes).
Limbs of the body. كُحُوف
To anoint ✱ كَحَلَ o a كَحْلًا, وكَحَّلَ ه وة (the eyes) with collyrium.
Sleeplessness anointed كَحَلَ السُّهَادُ عَيْنَهُ

repetition of an action. ✧ One hundred thousand,

✧ كُرَة (for كُرَة) ج كُرَات Globe, sphere, ball.

✧ كِرَار وكِلَار Cellar, pantry.

كِرَار Cowry used as an amulet.

كَرَّار ومِكَرّ Returning to fight.

▫ كَرَّارِيَّة Bobbin, reel.

كُرُور الدُّهُور Succession of ages.

كَرِير Rattle; sound in the throat.

تَكْرَار وتَكْرِير Repetition. ✧ Refinement of sugar.

تَكْرَارًا At repeated times.

مَكَرّ Place of attack.

✶ كَرْكَر To laugh loudly and repeatedly. ✧ To murmur (water). To rumble (intestines).

— ه To pile up (things) To heap up and drive the clouds (wind). To repeat a. th. To turn (the mill-stone).

— ه To detain, to withhold a. o.

— ه عن To remove a. th. from.

— ب To call (hens).

تَكَرْكَر To hover (bird, cloud).

— في To bestir o.'s self in (an affair).

كِرْكِرَة ج كَرَاكِر Callosity on the breast of camels.

✧ كَرْكَرَة Borborigmus.

✶ كَرَب o كَرْبًا ه To twist (a rope).

— ه على To tighten (the shackles) of.

— ه To distress, to grieve a. o. (affair). To load (a beast). ✧ To overwork a. o.

— وكَرَّب وأَكْرَب ه To put a rope to (a bucket).

كَرَب o كُرُوبًا To be near setting (sun). To die away (fire).

كَرَب يَفْعَل To be near doing.

— وكَرَّب To expand (dough) with a rolling-pin. To eat dates.

— كَرْبًا وكِرَابًا ه ل To plough (the ground) before (sowing).

كَارَب ه To draw near to.

أَكْرَب في To hurry in.

— ه To fill up (a skin).

تَكَرَّب ه To pick (dates) nearest to the stem.

✧ إِنْكَرَب To be surfeited.

إِكْتَرَب To be sad.

كَرَب Stump of a palm-branch. Rope of a bucket.

كَرْب ج كُرُوب, وكُرْبَة ج كُرَب Anxiety, grief.

✧ كَرْبَة Indigestion.

كَرَبَة ج كَرَب Beam in which the head of a tent-pole is inserted.

كَرَابَة, وكَرِيبَة ج كَرَائِب Adversity.

كَرَابَة وكُرَابَة ج أَكْرِبَة Dates nearest to the stem of a palm-tree.

H كَرُوب وكَارُوبِيم Cherubim; Archangels.

كَرِيب Rolling-pin.

كَرِيب ومَكْرُوب Sad.

إِكْرَاب Promptitude, haste.

مُكْرَب Tight. Sinewy (joint). Strong (horse).

✧ كَرْبَج ه To shackle, to fetter a. o.

✧ كَرْبَج وتَكَرْبَج To contract (joints).

P كَرْبَج ج كَرَابِج Greengrocer-shop.

P كِرْبَاج ج كَرَابِيج Horse-whip, bastinado.

✶ كِرْبَاس ج كَرَابِيس Cotton-cloth.

✶ كَرْبَش To be impeded in walk.

تَكَرْبَش To be contracted, wrinkled.

✶ كَرْبَل To walk in the mud.

— ه ب To mix a. th. with.

— ه To cleanse (wheat).

كِرْبَال ج كَرَابِيل Carder for cotton. ✧ Raft-frame.

جَاءَ يَمْشِي مُكَرْبِلًا He came on sluggishly.

✶ كَرِت — سَنَة كَرِيت Complete year.

✧ كَرَّت ه (for كَتَّ) ه To decant. To transfuse a. th.

✶ كَرْتَم To be involved in another's business.

✧ تَكَرْتَم To be contracted (hand).

✧ كِرْتَاء Contraction.

✧ كَرْتَن To make quarantine.

Is كَرَنْتِينَة Quarantine.

Fs كَرْتُون ج كَرَاتِين Pasteboard.

✶ كِرِيت او كِرِيد Candia (Island of).

✶ كَرَث i o كَرْثًا, وأَكْرَث ه To oppress a. o. (grief).

إِنْكَرَث To break (rope).

إِكْتَرَث ل To mind a. th.

مَا أَكْتَرِثُ لَهُ I do not mind him.

كُرَّاث وكَرَّاث (كُرَّاثَة وكَرَّاثَة .un) Leek.

Fleshy, plump. كَدِن م كَدِنَة
✱ كَوْدَن وكَوْدَنِيّ ج كَوَادِن Hackney, of mixed breed (horse).
✱ كَدَه a كَدْهًا, وكَدَّه ة وه To bruise a. o. To break a. th. To part (the hair). To crush a. o. (cares).
كَدَه عَلَى فُلَانٍ To overcome a. o.
تَكَدَّه To be broken.
كَدْه ج كُدُوه Contusion.
مَكْدُوه Sad.
✱ كَدَا o كَدْوًا وكُدُوًّا To be unproductive (ground). To be unpromising (corn-crops).
— كَدَاءً ه To cut off a. th.
كَدِيَ a كَدًى بِ To be choked by (a bone).
كَدِيَ To have an indigestion of milk (young camel). To turn round and vomit (dog).
✱ كَدَى i كَدْيًا ة To detain a. o.
— وأَكْدَى To give little.
كَدَّى تَكْدِيَةً To beg alms.
أَكْدَى To be exhausted (mine). To reach a hard ground by digging.
سَأَلَهُ فَأَكْدَى He has not answered his request.
أَكْدَى ة عن To prevent a. o. from.
تَكَدَّى To beg alms.
كَدٍ وكَدِيّ Inodorous (musk).
كُدْيَة ج كُدًى Tuff. Large rock.
— وكَدَاة وكَدَايَة Heap of earth, of wheat.
كُدْيَة Beggary.
كُدْيَة وكَادٍ Adversity.
مُكَدٍّ م مُكَدِّيَة Beggar.
✱ كَذَّ o كَذًّا To be rough to the hand.
أَكَذَّ To walk upon pumice-stones.
كَذَّان Soft stone; tufa-stone, pumice-stone.
✱ كَذَا وه كَذِي So, such.
كَذَلِكَ وهٰكَذَا Thus, in such a wise.
بِمَكَانِ كَذَا وكَذَا In such a place.
قَبَضْتُ كَذَا وكَذَا دِرْهَمًا I have cashed so many coins.
✱ كَذَبَ i كَذِبًا وكَذْبًا وكِذْبَةً وكِذَابًا وكِذَّابًا To lie, to say a falsehood. To be wrong (senses, opinion). To be cut off (milk).
— ة To deceive a. o. (sight). To disappoint the expectation of.
كُذِبَ To be falsely accused.

كَذَّبَ وأَكْذَبَ ة To accuse a. o. of lying. To find a. o. a liar.
— تَكْذِيبًا وكِذَّابًا بِ To deny a. th.
كَذَبَ وأَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ To bespeak o.'s self.
مَا كَذَبَ أَنْ يَفْعَل He has not desisted from doing.
كَذَبَ عن القِتَال He shrank from fight.
كَذَبَ عَنَّا الحَرُّ Heat has abated.
— وكَاذَبَ مُكَاذَبَةً وكِذَابًا ة To give the lie to a. o.; to contradict a. o.
أَكْذَبَ ة To make a. o. to lie. To manifest the lie of.
تَكَذَّبَ To affect lying.
— ة To esteem a. o. to be a liar.
تَكَاذَبَ To lie to o. another.
إِسْتَكْذَبَ ة To accuse a. o. of lying, to deem a. o. a liar.
كِذْب وكَذِب وكِذَاب وكُذْبَى وكُذْبَان, وأُكْذُوبَة ج أَكَاذِيب Lie, falsehood.
كَاذِب ج كُذَّب وكُذَّاب وكَذَبَة, وكَذُوب ج كُذُب, وكَذْبَان وكَيْذَبَان وكَيْذُبَان Liar; false, vain (news).
كَذُوب وكَذُوبَة The soul. Liar.
كَاذِبَة ج كَاذِبَات وكَوَاذِب Lie, falsehood.
كَذَّاب وكُذَبَة وكَذُوبَة وتِكِذَّاب Impostor, wont to lie.
مَكْذَبَة ومَكْذُبَة ج مَكَاذِب, ومَكْذُوب ومَكْذُوبَة ج مَكَاذِيب Lie.
تَكَاذِيب Lies.
✱ كَرَّ o كُرُورًا To come back. To follow by turns (night and day). ✧ To be wound (thread).
— o كَرًّا ة To bring back (a horse).
— o كَرًّا وكُرُورًا وتَكْرَارًا على To return to the charge upon.
يَفِرُّ ويَكِرُّ كَرًّا He wheels round in battle.
كَرَّ a كَرِيرًا To rattle (chest).
كَرَّرَ تَكْرِيرًا وتَكْرَارًا وتَكِرَّةً ه To repeat a. th. ✧ To refine a. th.
تَكَرَّرَ To be repeated. ✧ To be refined.
كَرّ وكَرَّى Attack, charge.
كَرّ ج كُرُور وكِرَار Rope used as a ladder. Cable.
— وكُرّ ج كِرَار Well.
كُرّ ج أَكْرَار وكُرُور Carpet, mat.
كُرّ ج كِرَار Measure equal to 6 ass-loads. ✧ Ass.
كَرَّة ج كَرَّات Charge in war. Time,

To find rain-water. أَكْرَعَ
To offer the side to the (hunter : ة – game).
To perform ablutions. تَكَرَّعَ
Rain-water. Thinness of the shank. كَرَعٌ
Vile, contemptible. (s. pl.) –
Trotters of sheep, oxen. Shank. كُرَاعٌ ج أَكْرُعٌ وجج أَكَارِعُ
Extremity; top of a mountain. – ج كِرْعَانٌ
Horses, mules. الكُرَاعُ
The farthest limits of the world. أَكَارِعُ الأَرْضِ
Seller of trotters. كَرَّاعِيٌّ
Leaning on water (tree). كَارِعٌ وكَرِيمٌ
Palm-treen upowater. كَارِعَةٌ ج كَارِعَاتٌ
Having thin shanks. أَكْرَعُ
Strong-legged (horse) مُكَرَّعُ القَوَائِمِ
To sniff and raise the head (ass). ✱ كَرَفَ o كَرْفًا, وأَكْرَفَ
To froth forth (pot). ✱ كَرْفًا
Lofty clouds heaped up. كِرْفِيٌّ
Ceratin-tree. كِرْفِئَةٌ
To blaspheme religion. ✧ كَرَفَتْ بِالدِّينِ
To drop; to upset. To roll a. th. along. – ة وه
To roll down. ✧ تَكَرْفَتَ
To be impeded in walk. ✱ كَرْفَسَ
To be deformed. تَكَرْفَسَ
Celery (kitchen vegetable). كَرَفْسٌ
Water-parsnip. كَرَفْسُ المَاءِ
Alambic. ◘ Calico. ✧ كَرَكَةٌ ج كَرَكَاتٌ
◘ Fur-coat, pelisse. T كُرْكٌ
Ardea virga, Numidian crane. ✱ كُرْكِيٌّ ج كَرَاكِيُّ
Pike-fish. كَرَاكِيٌّ
Dredging-machine. ◘ كَرَّاكَةٌ
✧ Hard labour, galleys. ◘ Shovel. T كُورَكٌ وكُرِيكٌ
✧ To disturb, to disorder a. th. ✧ كَرْكَبَ ه وة
To be disturbed, disordered. تَكَرْكَبَ
Disturbance, disorder. Imbroglio. ✧ كَرْكَبَةٌ
Rhinoceros. P كَرْكَدَّنٌ وكَرْكَدَنٌ
Sea-unicorn, narwhal. كَرْكَدَّانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ
To repel a. o. ✱ كَرْكَسَ ه
To tie (a beast). – ة

To strike a. o. on the wrist-bone. كَرْسَمَ ة
To put cotton into (an inkstand). ✱ كَرْسَفَ ه
To tie. To hock (a beast). – ة
Cotton. كُرْسُفٌ وكُرْسُوفٌ
Flake of cotton for inkstands. كُرْسُفَةٌ وكُرْسُوفَةٌ
Bitter vetch. Sort of chick-peas. ✱ كِرسِنٌ – كِرْسِنَّةٌ وة كِرْسَنَّةٌ
To be wrinkled (skin). ✱ كَرِشَ a كَرَشًا
To contract the face. To prepare a haggis. كَرَّشَ
To become big-bellied. كَرِشَ وة أَكْرَشَ
To be wrinkled, contracted (face). تَكَرَّشَ
To become large in the stomach (kid). To begin to eat (kid). إِسْتَكْرَشَ
Stomach of ruminants. ✧ Paunch. كِرْشٌ وكَرِشٌ ج كُرُوشٌ
Household, companions of a man. – الرَّجُلِ
Astragalus, milk-vetch. – الأَرْنَبِ
Vesicle, receptacle for ambergris. – العَنْبَرِ
Plant of the class *Pentandria*. كِرْشٌ وكَرْشٌ
✧ Stuff of thin silk; crape. كُرَيْشَةٌ
✧ Beam, joist of a floor. كُرَيْشَةٌ ج كُرَيْشَاتٌ
Kind of haggis. Tripe. مُكَرَّشَةٌ
Big-bellied. مُكَرَّشٌ ومَكْرُوشٌ
Arabic written with Syriac characters. S كَرْشُونِيٌّ
To pound (cheese). ✱ كَرَصَ i كَرْصًا ه
To mix (cheese) with. – ه ب
To eat cheese. كَرَّصَ
To heap up a. th. إِكْتَرَصَ ه
Sour cheese mixed with herbs. كَرِيصٌ
Milking-vessel. مِكْرَصٌ
To discredit a. o. ✱ كَرَطَ o كَرْطًا في
To lean upon a (vessel) for drinking. To sip in. ✱ كَرَعَ وكَرِعَ a كَرْعًا وكُرُوعًا في
To wound a. o. on the shank. كَرَعَ a كَرْعًا ة
To be thin in the shank. To be thin (shank). To be of low condition. To be fond of trotters. كَرِعَ a كَرَعًا

Grievous. كَارِث م كَارِثَة ج كَوَارِث
Grief. Calamity.
Hard (affair). كَرِيث
He shrinks from the affair. إِنَّهُ لَكَرِيثُ الأَمْرِ
To become musty (bread). ✡ كَرِجَ a كَرَجًا، وكَرِجَ وأَكْرَجَ وتَكَرَّجَ
✧ To whirl round a bridge (water). To trot, to roll down. To read readily (child). ✧ كَرَجَ o كَرْجًا
Reading without spelling. ✧ كَرْج
The Georgians. كُرْج (un. كُرْجِيّ)
Colt. كُرَّج
Wooden horse. — ج كَرَارِج
Monk's cell. ✡ كِرْخ ج أَكْرَاخ
To bring (water) to. ✡ كَرَخَ a كَرْخًا ه إلى و
Manufactory. P كَرْخَانَة ج كَرَاخِين
✧ Silk-manufactory.
To urge (a beast). To drive away (the enemy). ✡ كَرَدَ o كَرْدًا ه
To cut a. th. — ه
To expel a. o. كَارَدَ ه
Base of the neck. كَرْد
The Kurds (un. كُرْدِيّ) كُرْد وأَكْرَاد (people of Asia).
✧ Necklace. P كَرْدَان
To run with short steps. ✡ كَرْدَح
To run fast. To roll down. تَكَرْدَح
Quick run with short steps. كَرْدَحَة
Running swiftly. كِرْدَاح
Construction, plantation on the ground of a neighbour. P كِرْدَار
To shuffle off. ✡ كَرْدَس
To divide (horsemen) into squadrons. — ه
To tie up a. th. ✧ To heap up (sheaves). — ه
To be shackled. كُرْدِس
To be short and stout. تَكَرْدَس
Squadron كُرْدُوسَة ج كَرَادِيس وكَرَادِس of cavalry. Bone covered with meat. ✧ Heap of spikes.
To run like a dwarf. ✡ كَرْدَم
To run away from fear. تَكَرْدَم
Dwarf. كَرْدَم، وكُرْدُوم ج كَرَادِيم
To seek refuge at. ✡ كَرَزَ i كُرُوزًا إلى To hide o.'s self in. To lean towards.
To preach the Gospel. كَرَزَ i ✧ كَرْزًا

To mew (falcon). كَرَّزَ
To repair to and conceal o.'s self in. كَارَزَ إلى
To escape from. — عن فُلان
Shepherd's bag. كُرْز ج كِرَزَة
Sermon. ✧ كَرْز وكِرَازَة
Cherry. Cherry-tree. T كَرَز (un. كَرَزَة)
Hawk, falcon. كُرَّز ج كَرَارِزَة
Skilled in his work. كُرَّز في صِناعَتِهِ
Vile, contemptible. كُرَّز وكُرَّزِيّ ومُكَرَّز
Bottle, flask. كُرَاز ج كِرْزَان، وكُرَّاز
Ram carrying the shepherd's bag. Ram carrying the bell. كَرَّاز ج كَرَارِيز
Sour cheese. كَرِيز
Preacher. ✧ كَارِز وكَارُوز
To cleanse (a stable). ✧ كَرَسَ i كَرْسًا
To found (a building). ✧ To consecrate (a church). ✡ كَرَّسَ ه
To be defiled with urine and dung. أَكْرَسَ
To impark, to inclose (kids). أَكْرَسَ ه
To be strongly laid (foundation). ✧ To be consecrated (church). تَكَرَّسَ
To lean upon. إِنْكَرَسَ على
To enter and conceal in. — في
كِرْس ج أَكْرَاس وجج أَكَارِس وأَكَارِيس
Dry dung mixed with urine. Contiguous houses. Enclosure for kids. Origin.
Quire. Pamphlet. كُرَّاسَة ج كُرَّاس وكَرَارِيس
Chair, throne. كُرْسِيّ ج كَرَاسِيّ وكَرَاسٍ Learning. Power of God.
Throne of a king. Capital-town. — المَلِك
Episcopal seat. — الأُسْقُف
He is a learned man. هُوَ مِن أَهْل الكُرْسِيّ
Privy on the upper-floor. كِرْيَاس ج كَرَايِيس
Big-headed. كَرَوَّس
Carriage, coach. كَرُّوسَة ج كَرُّوسَات
Formed of gems intercalated with larger beads (necklace). مُكْرَس ومُكَرَّس
Materials. P كَرَسْتَة
To cripple a. o. ✧ كَرْسَعَ ه
To be crippled. ✧ تَكَرْسَعَ
Bone of the wrist. ✡ كُرْسُوع ج كَرَاسِيع

Niggardly, uncompliant. كَزّ اليَدَيْن
Avarice. كَزَز
Shivering from cold. كُزَاز وكُزَّاز
Coriander ✱ كُزْبَرَة وكُزْبَرَة وكَزْبَرَة وكُسْبَرَة (*plant*).
Capillary (*plant*). — البِئْر
Fumitory (*plant*). — الحَمَام
✧ Chervil (*plant*). — خَضْرَاء
✧ Hair-moss, golden maiden-hair (*plant*). — الصَّخْر
✧ Eye-glass, quizzing-glass. كُوزْلُك TE
To craunch (a fruit). ✱ كَزَمَ o كَزْمًا ه
To be short-handed. كَزِمَ a كَزَمًا
To contract (the fingers: cold). كَزَّمَ ه
To be contracted. أَكْزَمَ
To be satiated with. — عن
To craunch (fruits). تَكَزَّمَ ه
Avarice. Gluttony. Smallness of the nose, of the fingers. كَزَم
Fearful, shy. كَزِم م كَزِمَة
Short-nosed. Short (hand). أَكْزَم م كَزْمَاء ج كُزْم
Avaricious. أَكْزَم البَنَان
To bray, to grind a. th. ✱ كَسَّ o كَسًّا ه
To have small teeth. — a كَسَسًا
To take the utmost care in. تَكَسَّسَ في
Date-wine. Dry and beaten meat. كَسِيس
Bruised, pounded. — ومَكْسُوس
Having small teeth. أَكَسّ م كَسَّاء ج كُسّ
To pound, to bray a. th. ✱ كَسْكَسَ ه
✧ To mumble. ◻ To recoil.
Gruel of coarse semolina. كُسْكُس
To pursue a. o. closely. ✱ كَسَأَ a كَسْأً ة To urge (a beast) in the track of others. To overcome a. o. in a quarrel.
Portion of the night. كَسْء مِنَ اللَّيْل
Hinder part; latter part *Pl.* Traces. كُسْء وكُسُوء ج أَكْسَاء
He fell down on the back of his neck. رَكِبَ كُسْأَهُ
To earn, to gain a. th. To acquire (knowledge). ✱ كَسَبَ i كَسْبًا, وتَكَسَّبَ, واكْتَسَبَ ه
To make a. o. to acquire a. th. — وكَسَّبَ وأَكْسَبَ ة ه
To seek to earn. ✧ To progress. تَكَسَّبَ

To round a. th. To repeat a. th. To line (a well) with wood. To dig (the earth). ✱ كَرَا o كَرْوًا ه
To run swiftly. — وكَرَى i كَرْيًا
To play at (ball). — وكَرَى i كَرْيًا ب
To dig (a canal). كَرَى i كَرْيًا ه
To nap. To have thin and parted legs. كَرِيَ a كَرًى
To hire (a beast, a house) to. كَارَى مُكَارَاةً وكِرَاء, وأَكْرَى ة ة وه
✧ To be an ass-hirer. كَارَى
To increase. To decrease. To keep sacred vigils. أَكْرَى إِكْرَاءً
To postpone (an action). To prolong (a discourse). To let (a house). — ه
To sleep. تَكَرَّى
To hire (a beast, a house). تَكَارَى واكْتَرَى واسْتَكْرَى ه
Drowsiness. Leanness of the legs. كَرًى
Hire. كِرْو وكِرْو وكِرْوَة
Rent. Wages. Hire. ✧ Mule's load. كِرَاء وكِرْوَة
Sphere, ball. كُرَة ج كُرَات وكُرًى وكُرِين وكِرِين
The celestial sphere. — الكَوَاكِب
The terrestrial globe. — الأَرْض
Hirer. كَرِيّ ج أَكْرِيَاء
Slumbering. — وكَرٍ وكَرْيَان
Spherical, globular. كُرِيّ وكُرَوِيّ
Thin (leg). Thin-legged. أَكْرَى م كَرْوَاء
Kind of partridge. كَرَوَان م كَرَوَانَة ج كِرْوَان وكِرْوَان
Caraway-seed. G كَرَوْيَا وكَرَوْيَاء وه كَرَاوِيَا
Muleteer. Hirer of asses. مُكَار ج مُكَارُون وه مُكَارِيَّة
Walking slowly (camel). المُكْرِي
To become dried, tough. ✱ كَزَّ o كَزَازَةً وكُزُوزَةً, واكْتَزَّ
✧ To dislike a. th. — مِن
✧ To gnash the teeth. — على أَسْنَانِهِ
To contract a. th. كَزَّ o كَزًّا ه
To shrink from cold. كُزَّ
To afflict a. o. with cold (God). أَكَزَّ ة
To be niggardly. إِكْتَزَّ
Dry, tough. Ugly (face). Hard (gold). كَزّ ج كُزّ
Stiff (bow). كَزَّة

The two noble things *i.e.*: war and the pilgrimage to Mecca. الكَرِيمَان
Precious thing. Any noble part of the body. Noble-born lady. ✧ Daughter. كَرِيمَة ج كَرَائِم وكَرِيمَات
The two eyes. الكَرِيمَتَان
◘ Yellow amber. كَارِم
Noble, generous. كُرَام ج كُرَامُون
Very generous. كُرَّام وكُرَّامَة ومِكْرَام
O bountiful man! يَا مَكْرُمَان
Vine-dresser. كَرَّام
Noble, generous qualities. مَكْرَم ومَكْرُمَة ج مَكَارِم
Noble action. مَكْرُم ومَكْرُمَة ج مَكَارِم
Fertile land. أَرْض مَكْرُمَة
Moire, kind of watered silk. ✧ كَرْمَسُوت
Cabbage, beet. Dates with milk. ✱ كَرْنَب وكَرَنْب
Gourd used as a vessel. كِرْنِيب ج كَرَانِيب
✧ Skeleton; emaciated man. كَرْنِيبَة
Food made with cabbage. كُرُنْبِيَّة
To be wrinkled (skin). (*for* كَرِش) ✧ كَرْنَش
To cut off the stump of a branch. ✱ كَرْنَف ه
Stump of a branch. كُرْنَاف ج كَرَانِيف
Big (nose). مُكَرْنَف
✱ كَرِه a كَرْهًا وكُرْهًا وكَرَاهَة وكَرَاهِيَة ومَكْرَهَة ه
To disprove, to dislike a. th.
To be loathsome. كَرُه o كَرَاهَة وكَرَاهِيَة
To disgust a. o. with. كَرَّه ه ة ة وه الى
To compel a. o. to. أَكْرَه ة على
To express dislike at. تَكَرَّه وتَكَارَه ه
To find a. th. loathsome. إِسْتَكْرَه ه
Aversion, disgust. كَرْه وكُرْه وكَرَاهَة وكَرَاهِيَة
كَرْهًا وعلى كُرْه وإِكْرَاهًا وعلى إِكْرَاه وعلى
Unwillingly; in spite of. كَرَاهِيَة
Hateful, disliked. كَرِه وكَرِيه
Disagreable thing. War, adversity. كَرِيهَة ج كَرَائِه
Cutting sword. ذُو الكَرِيهَة
The horrors of war. الكَرَائِه
Dislike; disliked things. Calamities. مَكْرَهَة ومَكْرُهَة ج مَكَارِه
Adversity. مَكْرُوهَة

Curcuma, Indian saffron. ✱ كُرْكُم
Spinel ruby. P كَرْكَنْد
To be productive (earth). To be generous (man). To be precious, valuable. To yield rain (clouds). ✱ كَرُم o كَرَمًا وكَرَامَة وكَرَمَة
To overcome a. o. in generosity. كَرَم o كَرْمًا ة
To prize (a horse). كَرَّم تَكْرِيمًا وتَكْرِمَة, وأَكْرَم ة
To declare a. o. to be generous. To show regard to. كَرَّم ة
To show greater regard to a. o. than. — ة على
How generous he is to me! مَا أَكْرَمَهُ لِي
To vie in generosity with. كَارَم ة
To have generous children. To entertain guests bountifully. أَكْرَم
To show regard to. — ة
✧ Willingly, for your sake. تِكْرَم
To be bountiful. أَكْرَم وتَكَرَّم
To keep aloof from (disgraceful actions). تَكَرَّم وتَكَارَم عن
To seek a. th. noble, precious. إِسْتَكْرَم
Nobleness of character. Generosity. كَرَم
Generous. Fertile (land). Good quality of a horse. (*m. f. s. pl.*) كَرَم
Vine. (*un.* كَرْمَة) كَرْم ج كُرُوم
✧ Orpine, roseplant. بَقْلَة الكَرْم
Bryony (*plant*). الكَرْمَة البَيْضَاء
Regard, consideration. Thaumaturgy. كَرَامَة
For the love and regard due to. Willingly. حُبًّا وكَرَامَةً لِ
For thy sake. كَرْمًا وكَرْمَة وكَرْمَى وكَرْمَانًا لك
Regard shown. Hearty welcome to a guest. إِكْرَام
For thy sake. إِكْرَامًا لَكَ و ✧ كَرْمَا لَكَ
Noble action. أُكْرُومَة
Pillow of honor. تَكْرِمَة
كَرِيم (*opp. to* لَئِيم) ج كِرَام وكُرَمَاء
Noble. Generous. The Generous (God). Thorough-bred (horse). Excellent (ground). Valuable. Precious (store). Kind (face). ✧ Turtle-dove.
The glorious face of God. وَجْهُ اللهِ الكَرِيم

كَيْسُوم ج أَكَابِيس, وأَكْسُوم ج أَكَابِيم •
Luxuriant (garden).
خَيْل أَكَابِيس Numerous horses.
✱ كَسْمَل To walk with short steps.
✱ كَسَا o كَسْوًا, وأَكْسَى ة ه To clothe a. o. with.
كَسِيَ a وكَسِيَ كَسًا, وتَكَسَّى ب To clothe o.'s self in.
كَاسَى ة To vie in glory with.
إِكْتَسَى To be clothed.
— ب To be clad with (plants: ground).
إِسْتَكْسَى ة To ask clothes from.
كَسَاء Glory.
كِسَاء ج أَكْسِيَة Garment.
كِسْوَة ج كُسًى وكِسًى وكِسَار Set of clothes. ✧ Carpet covering the Caaba.
أَكْسَى Clothed better. Giving more clothes.
✱ كَشَّ i كَشِيشًا To produce a rustling (serpent). ✧ To be stern-looking. ▫ To shrink. To be wrinkled.
✧ — ة To drive away (flies, hens).
✧ كَشَّ في وَجْهِهِ He met him sternly.
✧ كَشَّة Peddlery, hawking.
كُشّ Pollen of palm-trees.
كُشَّة Lock of hair. Curl of hair.
▫ كُشَّة العَجُوز Tree-moss, lichen.
▫ كُشَّة العَرُوس Sea-moss.
كَشِيش Rustling of a snake. Crackling of fire. Sparkling of wine.
▫ مِكَشَّة Fly-flap.
✱ كَشْكَش To rustle (snake, cloth). To flee. ✧ To behave peevishly.
بَحْر لا يُكَشْكَش Inexhaustible sea.
كَشْكَشَة Rustling. Escape.
✧ كَشْكَش ج كَشَاكِش Border of cloth, lace, festoon.
✱ كَشَأَ a كَشْأً ه To craunch; to peel a. th.
— ة ب To wound a. o. with (a sword).
— وأَكْشَأَ ه To roast, to dry up (meat).
كَشِئَ a كَشْأً وكَشَاء To be chapped (hand).
— وتَكَشَّأَ من To be surfeited with.
تَكَشَّأَ To be scraped off, pared (skin).
كَشِئ وكَشِيء Surfeited.
كَشِيء Roasted and dried (meat).

هُوَ طَيِّب المَكْسِر He is valued when put to trial.
هُوَ جَارِي مُكَاسِرِي He is my nearest neighbour.
مَكْسُور Routed (army). Marked with kasra (letter). ✧ Bankrupt.
✱ كَسَم a كَسْمًا, واكْتَسَم ب To put (the tail) between the legs (dog).
— ة To strike a. o. on the buttocks.
▫ كَسَم To go down (the Nile).
أَتْبَع أَدْبَارَهُم يَكْسَمُهُم بالسَّيْف He pursued them the sword in their backs.
كَسَم النَّاقَةَ بِغُبْرِهَا He threw water upon the she-camel's udder.
كُسْم White hair on the forelock.
كُسْمَة ج كُسَم White spot of the forelock of beasts. White feathers under the tail. Beasts of burden. Slaves.
أَكْسَم White in the forelock (horse). White-spotted (dove).
✱ كَسَف i كَسْفًا ه To cut out (cloth). To hock (a beast). ✧ To rebuke a. o.
كَسَف i كُسُوفًا ه To eclipse (the sun: God). To lower (the eyes).
كَسَف وخ انْكَسَف To be eclipsed (sun).
كَسَف To assume a stern look, to be frowned (face).
— حَالُهُ His affairs are disordered.
كَسَّف ه وة To cut a. th. to pieces. ▫ To disappoint a. o.
كَسْفًا وإِمْسَاكًا Sternly and niggardly.
كُسُوف وخ انْكِسَاف Eclipse of the sun.
كِسْفَة ج كِسَف وكِسْف وجج أَكْسَاف وكُسُوف Fragment, bit.
كَاسِف م كَاسِفَة Eclipsed (sun, moon). Unlucky (day).
كَاسِف الوَجْه Stern-faced, frowning.
— البَال Grieved.
✱ كَسِل a كَسَلًا, وتَكَاسَل To be lazy, slothful, sluggish.
أَكْسَل ة To render a. o. lazy.
كَسَل وتَكَاسُل Sloth, neglect, laziness.
كَسِل وكَسْلَان ج كَسَالَى وكُسَالَى وكَسْلَى وكَسَالِي Slothful, lazy.
كَسُول Slothful. Delicate (girl).
مِكْسَال Sluggish. Soft (woman). (*m. f.*)
✱ كَسَم i كَسْمًا ه To pound a. th. dry.
— على To earn for (o.'s family).
✧ كِسْم Manner; shape. Costume.

To fold (a pillow). To inflect (a letter) with kasra. To annul (a will). To allay (thirst).
✧ To break a journey. كَسَرَ فِي السَّفَر
✧ To break fast. — الصُّفْرَة
He hindered him from his design. — ة عَن مُرَادِهِ
He contracted the eyes. — مِن طَرْفِهِ
To alight in folding the wings (bird). كَسَرَ i كَسْرًا وَكُسُورًا
The wind has abated. كُسِرَت الرِّيحُ
To break to pieces. To crease a. th. (*Gram*). To use an irregular (plural). كَسَّرَ ه
✧ To break, to humble. a. o. كَسَّرَ ة
To have a defective pronunciation. كَسَّرَ فِي الكَلَام
To bargain in a sale. ✧ كَاسَرَ فِي البَيْع
To be broken to pieces. To be crumbed (pie). To be wrinkled, folded. ✧ To be broken, civilised. تَكَسَّرَ
To be broken. To be routed (army). To abate (heat). ✧ To be bankrupt. إِنْكَسَرَ
To break a. th. إِكْتَسَرَ ه
كَسْر (un. كَسْرَة) ج كُسُور وَكُسُورَات
Fraction (of a number). Fold.
كَسْر وَكِسْر ج كُسُور وَأَكْسَار (un. كِسْرَة
Limb. Piece (of bread). ج كِسْرَات)
Skirt of a tent.
Windings, ravines of the valleys. كُسُور الأَوْدِيَة
Broken ground. أَرْض ذَات كُسُور
Kosroes, surname of the Persian kings. P كِسْرَى ج أَكَاسِرَة وَأَكَاسِر
Fragments, particles. كُسَار وَكُسَارَة
✧ Ground freshly tilled. كُسَارَة
Broken. Having a foot broken (camel). كَسِير ج كَسْرَى وَكُسَارَى
Elixir. Alchimia. إِكْسِير
Rout. ✧ Bankruptcy. إِنْكِسَار
Area of a circle. تَكْسِير
Irregular plural. جَمْعُ التَّكْسِير وَجَمْع مُكَسَّر
Eagle. Saxifrage (*plant*). كَاسِر ج كُسَّر
Camels breaking their saddles. Flesh-eating beasts. الكَوَاسِر
Place of fracture. Intrinsic state. مَكْسِر ج مَكَاسِر

To make (a slave) to earn. ة أَسْتَكْسَبَ
Earning, benefit. كَسْب
Sustenance, earning. كِسْبَة
Dregs of oil. كُسْب
Acquired (science). إِكْتِسَابِيّ
Earning, winner. كَاسِب وج كُسْبَان
Pl. Limbs of the body. كَاسِبَة ج كَوَاسِب
Wolf. Hunting-bitch. كَسَاب
Gaining much. كَسُوب
Plant alike to the carthamus. كُشُوب
Hound. كُسِيب
Gain, profit. مَكْسَب وَمَكْسِب وَمَكْسَبَة ج مَكَاسِب
Coriander. (*for* كُزْبَرَة) ✶كُسْبَرَة
✧ Thimble. P كُسْتُبَان
✧ Watch-chain. T كُسْتَك ج كَسَاتِك
Chestnut. ✧ كَسْتَنَا
Scanty-bearded. ✶ كَسِج — كَوْسَج
Xyphias, sword-fish. To have a scarce beard. P كَوْسَج
To sweep (a house). ✶ كَسَح a كَسْحًا ه
To sweep a. th. away (wind). To carry away. ✧ To lop (a tree).
To be crippled in the legs. كَسِح a كَسَحًا
To ill-treat a. o. كَاسَح ة
What an untractable man! مَا أَكْسَحَهُ
To be swept. إِنْكَسَح
To sweep off (property). إِكْتَسَح ه
Impotence of the limbs; lameness. كُسْح
✧ Rachitis, rickets. كُسَاح
Sweepings. Crippleness. كُسَاحَة
Disappointing man. كَسِيح
Weak-handed. Impotent. كَسِيح وَكَسِيْح وَكُسْحَان
Cripple. Lame. أَكْسَح ج كُسْحَان
Broom. مِكْسَحَة
To be unsaleable (goods). ✶ كَسَد وَكَسُد o كَسَادًا وَكُسُودًا
To be dull (market). — وَأَكْسَد
To have unsaleable goods. أَكْسَد
Dullness of a market. كَسَاد وَكُسُود
Dull (market). كَاسِد وَأَكْسَد
Unsaleable (goods). Worthless (thing). كَاسِد وَكَسِيد
To loiter. ✧ كَسْدَر
To break off a. th. To rout (an army). To retail (goods). ✶ كَسَر i كَسْرًا ه

Throat, bronchi, fauces. كَظْم وكَظَم ج كِظَام وأَكْظَام
Stopper, bond. كِظَام
He has undertaken the affair steadily. أَخَذ بِكِظَامِ الأَمْرِ
Mouth of a river. كِظَامَة
Subterranean conduit of a well. – وكَظِيمَة ج كَظَائِم
Large water-skin. كَظِيمَة ج كَظَائِم
Choked with anger. كَظِيم ومَكْظُوم
To be compact (flesh). ✱ كَظَّ o كَظُوًا
To be full of fat. تَكَظَّى سِمَنًا
To be faint-hearted. ✱ كَمَّ i o كَمًّا وكَمُوعًا وكَمَاعَة وكَيْعُوعَة
To render a. o. faint-hearted. أَكَمَّ ة
Weak and shy. كَمّ وكَاعّ
Sweet-faced. كَمّ وكَاعّ الوَجْهِ
To prevent, to withhold a. o. ✱ كَعْكَعَ
To be withheld. To be alarmed. تَكَعْكَعَ
Weak and cowardly. كَعْكَع
To have the breasts formed (girl). ✱ كَعَبَ o i كُعُوبًا وكَعَابَة وكُعُوبَة، وكَعَّبَ
To swell (breasts). كَعُبَ a كُعُوبًا
To fill up (a vessel). – كَعْبًا، وكَعَّبَ ه
To render a. th. cubical. To fold (cloth) in squares. كَعَّبَ ه
To hurry away. أَكْعَبَ
Joint of the bones. Ankle-bone. كَعْب ج كِعَاب وكُعُوب وأَكْعُب
Die; ossicle. Cube. – ج كَعْب وكِعَاب
Knot of reeds. Glory. – ج كُعُوب
Their glory has vanished. ذَهَبَ كَعْبُهُم
Woman's breast. كَعْب
Die for playing. Square house. كَعْبَة ج كَعَبَات
The Black stone, the Caaba. الكَعْبَة
Virginity. كَعْبَة
Having rounded breasts (girl). كَعَاب وكَاعِب ومُكَعِّب
Swollen (breast). كَاعِب ج كَوَاعِب، ومُكَعِّب
Cubical. Cube. مُكَعَّب
To trench off a. th. with (a sword). ✱ كَعْبَرَ ه ب
Knot, knob. Prominent bone. Pod of a radish. *Pl.* Heads of the bones. كَعْبَرَة وكُعْبُورَة ج كَعَابِر
To hurry away. To sit down. ✱ كَعَتَ – إِكْعَتَّ

Lynx. أَكْتَم وكَتْم
Small stoneless raisin, currant. P كِشْمِش
Receipt for taxes. ✦ كُوشَن ج كَوَاشِين
Vetch (*plant*). ✦ كِشْنَى
To be weak (voice). ✱ كَصَّ i كَصًّا وكَصِيصًا
To be gathered (people). – كَصًّا
To be frequented (water). – كَصِيصًا بِالنَّاسِ
To flee away. أَكَصَّ
To throng, to press (crowd). تَكَاصَّ واكْتَصَّ
Fright. Shudder. Emotion. Contortion. Hum of locusts. كَصِيص
Crowd. Net for catching gazelles. كَصِيصَة ج كَصَائِص
To meet with a repulse. ✱ كَصَمَ o كُصُومًا
To repel a. o. – كَصْمًا ة
To lose consideration. ✱ كَصِيَ i كَصْيًا
To oppress a. o. (food). ✱ كَظَّ o كَظًّا ة
To grieve a. o. (affair). – كِظَاظًا وكَظَاظَة ة
To struggle desperately with a. o. كَاظَّ مُكَاظَّة وكِظَاظًا ة
To hate o. a. To fight desperately together. تَكَاظَّ
To be oppressed by (surfeit). إِكْتَظَّ مِن
To be overfilled (canal). – ب
Surfeit, heaviness of the stomach. كِظَّة
Hardship, difficulty, grief. كِظَاظ
Harsh, untractable (man). كَظّ
Overworked. Overbusy. – وكَظِيظ ومُكَظَّظ ومَكْظُوظ
Surfeited. كَظِيظ ومَكْظُوظ
To be fat. ✱ كَظَبَ o كُظُوبًا
To notch (a bow, a flint). ✱ كَظَرَ o كَظْرًا ه
Notch on a bow. Fat of the reins. كُظْر
Sinew fastening the notch of a bow. كِظْر
To close (a door). To stop, to obstruct a. th. ✱ كَظَمَ i كَظْمًا ه
To repress (anger). – i كَظْمًا وكُظُومًا ه
To interrupt rumination (camel). – كُظُومًا
To break off speaking. – عَلَى جِرَّتِهِ وكَظَمَ كُظُومًا

✱ كَثَبَ i كَثْبًا, وكَثَّبَ ه To eat a. th. greedily. To glut.

P كِثْبَان ج كَثَاتِبِين Thimble.

✱ كَثَث — كَشُوث وكَشُوثَى وكَشُوثَى وكَشُوثَا. Cuscuta. Dodder (clinging plant).

✱ كَشَحَ a كَشْحًا ل, وكَاشَحَ ه بِالعَدَاوَة To brood hatred against.

كَشَحَ ه To scatter (people).

— ه To sweep (a house).

— وكَشَّحَ ه To bark (wood).

— وكَشَّحَ ه To brand, to cauterise (a beast) on the flanks.

— وانكَشَحَ عَن To scatter away from.

كُشِحَ To have a complaint of the flanks.

✧ كَشَّحَ To clear away (clouds): to become serene (sky).

كَشَح Disease of the flank.

كَشْح ج كُشُوح Flanks. *Concha Veneris*, shell.

طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عن فُلَان He broke off with him.

طَوَى كَشْحَهُ على الأَمْرِ He resolved secretly upon the thing.

كِشَاح Brand on the flank.

كُشَاحَة Secret hatred.

مِكْشَح ومِكْشَاح Blade of a sword.

مِكْشَاح Axe.

✧ مُكَشِّح Serene (sky).

مَكْشُوح Having a complaint of the flanks.

✱ كَشَدَ i كَشْدًا ه To cut a. th. with the teeth.

أَكْشَدَ ه To purify (butter).

كَشْد وكَاشِد وكَشُود ج كُشُد Earning for o.'s people.

✱ كَشَرَ i كَشْرًا, وكَشَّرَ عَن نَابِهِ To show the teeth (beast), to grin.

كَشَرَ إلى To smile to a. o.

كَاشَرَ ه To show the teeth to. To smile to.

أَكْشَرَ لَهُ عن أَنْيَابِهِ To threaten a. o.

كِشْرَة Showing of the teeth.

¤ كُشَرِي Food made of lentils and rice.

هُوَ جَارِي مُكَاشِرِي He is my front-neighbour.

✱ كَشَطَ i كَشْطًا, واسْتَكْشَطَ ه عن To take off (a covering) from.

— ه To skin (a camel).

كُشِطَ وانكَشَطَ To be taken off. To be dispelled (fear).

كِشَاط Skin of a camel.

✱ كَشَمَ a كَشْمًا عَن To go away from.

كَشِمَ a كَشَمًا To be anxious.

✱ كَشَفَ i كَشْفًا وكَاشِفَة, وكَشَّفَ ه To uncover, to unveil, to disclose a. th. To discover, to explore (a country).

— عن To uncover a. th. To examine a. th.

كَشَفَتْهُ الكَوَاشِف His misdoings have laid bare his shame.

✧ كَشَفَ عَلَى مَرِيضٍ To visit a sick person.

كَشِفَ a كَشَفًا To be put to flight.

كَشَّفَ ه عَن To compel a. o. to disclose a. th.

كَاشَفَ ه ب To reveal a. th. to.

— ه بِالعَدَاوَة To show open enmity to.

أَكْشَفَ To show the gums in laughing.

تَكَشَّفَ وانكَشَفَ To be laid bare, disclosed; to uncover o.'s self.

تَكَشَّفَ To spread in the sky (lightning).

تَكَاشَفَ To manifest mutual defects.

إِسْتَكْشَفَ ه عَن To ask a. o. to reveal a. th.

كَشْف Inspection, inquest. Survey, appraisement. Discovery. ✧ Custom-house report.

كَشَف Twisting of the hair.

✧ كَشْفَانِيَّة Gift offered to a sick person.

كَاشِف ج كَشَفَة Discoverer. Inspector. ✧ Probe for wounds.

كَاشِفَة ج كَوَاشِف Shameful action.

كَشَّاف Pioneer, explorer. ✧ Custom-house officer.

أَكْشَف م كَشْفَاء Unarmed (warrior). Having curled locks.

كَشِيف ومَكْشُوف Unveiled, disclosed. Explained.

مَكْشُوف الرَّأْس Bareheaded.

P كُشْك Kiosk, pavilion.

كِشْك ج كُشُوكَة Groats mixed with sour milk and dried in the sun.

✱ كَشَمَ o كَشْمًا, واكْتَشَمَ ه To cut off the (nose).

كَشِمَ a كَشَمًا To have a corporal or moral defect.

أَكْشَم Having a defect.

They came all of them. جَاءَ النَّاسُ كَافَّةً
Truce. مُكَافَّةٌ
Blind. مَكْفُوف ج مَكَافِيف , وكَفِيف
The eyes. المُسْتَكِفَّات
To repel, to prevent a. o. from. ✲ كَفْكَفَ ة عن
✧ To wrap a. o. or a. th. — ة او ه
To be withheld, prevented. تَكَفْكَفَ
✧ To wrap o.'s self in clothes.
To fly away. ✲ كَفَأَ a كَفْأً
To follow, to repel a. o. — ة
To give up (a design). — عن
To turn upside-down; to reverse, to upset (a vessel). — وكَفَّأَ وأَكْفَأَ واكْتَفَأَ ه
To requite a. o. كَافَأَ مُكَافَأَةً وكِفَاءً ة وه
To resist a. o. To watch a. th. To equal a. o.
He has pierced them both with his spear. — بَيْنَهُمَا بِرُمْحِهِ
To be inclined. To be prolific (she-camel). To intervert the accents of a rhyme. أَكْفَأَ
To incline a. th. — ه
To give to a. o. the produce of (camels). — ة ة
He swaggers in walk. تَكَفَّأَ فِي المِشْيَةِ
To be equal to a. o. تَكَافَأَ
To turn away. To be defeated. To be altered (colour). إِنْكَفَأَ
To ask from a. o. the produce of (camels) for one year. إِسْتَكْفَأَ ة ه
Equality, likeness. كَفَاء وكَفَاءَة
Match, equal. Tent-curtain. كِفَاء
Equal. ✧ Match, able. كِفْءٌ وكُفْءٌ وكُفُوءٌ ج أَكْفَاء وكِفَاء
Equal, sufficient. كَفُوءٌ وكُفُوءٌ وكَفِيءٌ وكَفِيئَةٌ
Annual produce (of camels, palm-trees). كَفْأَة وكُفْأَة
Interior of a valley. كِفْءٌ وكَفِيءٌ
Dissonance in a rhyme. إِكْفَاء
Coeval. Equivalent. مُكَافِئٌ م مُكَافِئَةٌ
To tuck (the skirts). To draw a. th. to o.'s self. ✲ كَفَتَ i كَفْتًا , وكَفَّتَ ه
God has taken him. — اللهُ فُلَانًا
To withhold, to turn a. o. away from. — ة عن
✧ To pour out a. th. at once كَفَّتَ ه
كَفَتَ i كَفْتًا وكِفَاتًا وكَفِيتًا وكَفَتَانًا , وتَكَفَّتَ
To fly or run swiftly.

To race with. كَافَتَ مُكَافَتَةً وكِفَاتًا ة
To contract. To be compact. To be lean (horse). To be altered (colour). إِنْكَفَتَ
To be turned away from. — عن
To take the whole of. إِكْتَفَتَ ه
Dead. Unseasoned (bread). Quick, light (man). كَفْت
Small pot. — وكِفْت
Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when *green*. كُفْتَة
Fiery (horse). كَفْت وكَفْتَة
✧ Balls of minced meat. T كُفْتَة
He died suddenly. مَاتَ كِفَاتًا ومُكَافَتَةً
Sound provision-bag. Sufficiency. كَفِيت
✲ كَفَحَ a كَفْحًا , وكَافَحَ مُكَافَحَةً وكِفَاحًا ة
To kiss. To meet a. o. face to face.
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ة ب
To take off (a covering). كَفَحَ ه
He pulled the bridle and checked the horse. — لِجَامَ الفَرَسِ وأَكْفَحَ الفَرَسَ
To be ashamed, frightened. كَفِحَ a كَفَحًا
He manages his own business. كَافَحَ أُمُورَهُ
To repel a. o. from. أَكْفَحَ ة عن
To front o. a. (fighters). To dash together (waves). تَكَافَحَ
Struggle. War. كِفَاح ومُكَافَحَة
I met him face to face. لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاحًا
He has given him every sort of goods. أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاحًا
Equal. Unexpected guest. Husband. كَفِيح
Rough (sea). مُتَكَافِحُ الأَمْوَاجِ
To strike a. o. with (a stick). ✲ كَفَخَ a كَفْخًا ة ب
To cover, to conceal a. th. ✲ كَفَرَ o كَفْرًا وكُفْرًا , وكَفَّرَ ه
To become an unbeliever; to be ungrateful. ✧ To blaspheme, to curse. — o كُفْرًا وكَفْرًا وكُفُورًا وكُفْرَانًا
To deny (the faith). كَفَرَ ب
To deny (a benefit). — كُفُورًا وكُفْرَانًا ه وب
To make an unbeliever of. To accuse a. o. of unbelief. ✧ To make a. o. to curse. كَفَّرَ ة
To forgive (a sin) to a. o. (God). — ه ل

To shade o.'s eyes with the hand for looking at a. th. إِسْتَكَفَّ ه
The people stood round for examining it. — النَّاسُ حَوْلَهُ
To seek to remove a. th. from. — ه عن
To ask alms. — بِالصَّدَقَة
Palm of the hand. Hand (to the wrist). Scale of a balance. Purslane (*plant*). Hemp-seed. Paw of a beast. Handful. ✧ Glo-ve. Slap. Quire of paper. كَفّ ج كُفُوف وأَكُفّ وكُفّ
Anastatica Hierochuntina, rose of Jericho. كَفّ مَرْيَم
Leontopetalon, lion's-leaf. *Cyclamen Europæum*. — الأَسَد
Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when dry. — الكَلْب
Vitex, chaste-tree. — الأَجْذَم او الجُذْمَاء
Helleborus fetidus, bear's foot. — الدُّبّ
Variety of Ranunculus, crow-foot. — الهِرّ
Ranunculus (*plant*). — الضَّبُع او السَّبُع
Gentian, fell-wort (*plant*). — الذِئْب
Star in *Cassiopeia*. الكَفّ الخَضِيب
✧ He gave him a slap. ضَرَبَهُ كَفًّا
In front, opposite. كَفَّةً كَفَّةً وكَفَّةً لِكَفَّةٍ وكَفَّةً عن كَفَّةٍ
Palm of the hand. Bezel of a ring. Plate of a balance. Frame of a drum. Hollow full of water. Anything round. Libra (*constell.*). كِفَّة ج كِفَف وكِفَاف
Hunter's net. كِفَّة وكُفَّة
Border of a garment. Selvage. Crowd. كُفَّة ج كُفَف وكِفَاف
Head-shawl. ✧ كَفِيَّة (*for* كُوفِيَّة)
Beggary. كَفَف
Sufficiency, livelihood. — وكَفَاف
Cavity of the eyes. كِفَف
The like of. Sufficient (food). كَفَاف
Let me alone, and I shall leave thee. دَعْنِي كَفَافِ
The choice part of. Selvage (of a garment). Circuit, rim. Blade (of a sword). Side of a cloud. كِفَاف ج أَكِفَّة
Stitching. Having the teeth worn out (camel). كَافّ ج كَفَفَة

Short-sized. كُفْت م كُفْتَة
Cover of a flask. كُفْتَة
Nightingale. كُعَيْت ج كِعْتَان
He reeled in walking. ✱ كَعْتَر في مِشْيَتِهِ
To be big-bellied (child). ✱ كَعِر a كَعَرًا
To be fat-humped (camel). — وكَعَّر
✧ To drive a. o. into a corner. To urge on (a beast). كَعَر a كَعْرًا ه
Ganglion. كَعْرَة
Big-bellied. كَعِر
To pick a. th. with the fingers. ✱ كَعَز a كَعْزًا ه
Bone of the finger-joints. ✱ كَعس — كَعْس ج كِعَاس
Cake, biscuit. P كَعْك (*un.* كَعْكَة)
To stick, to agglutinate. ✱ كَعل — تَكَعَّل
Dung (of beasts). Dates in lump. كَعَل
To muzzle (a camel). To stop (a vessel). ✱ كَعَم a كَعْمًا ه وه
✧ To thwart a. o. — وكَاعَم ه
Sheath, case. كِعْم ج كِعَام
Camel's muzzle. كِعَام وكِعَامَة
The openings of the road. كُعُوم الطَرِيق
Muzzled. ✧ Vexed. كَعِيم ومَكْعُوم
To lose liveliness. ✱ كَعِن — أَكْعَن
To be cowardly, sluggish. ✱ كَعَا o كَعْوًا
To be unable to. ✧ كَعِي a عَن
To weary out a. o. ✧ كَعَّى ه
Coward. Fugitive. كَاعٍ م كَاعِيَة ج أَكْعَاء
Paper. P كَاغِد وكَاغَد ج كَوَاغِد
Seller of paper. كَاغِدِيّ
To hem, to fell (a garment). To overfill (a vessel). To wrap (the foot) in a rag. To collect (things). ✱ كَفَّ o كَفًّا ه
To drive a. o. away from. كَفَّ ه عَن
To desist; to refrain from. To withdraw from (a place). كَفَّ وتَكَافَّ عَن
Leave it off. كُفَّ او كُفِّ
He has been blinded. كُفَّ وكُفَّ بَصَرُهُ
To ask (beggar). تَكَفَّفَ واسْتَكَفَّ ه
To hold out the hand (beggar). إِنْكَفَّ
To refrain from. To set out from. إِنْكَفَّ عَن
To roll up (snake). To be luxuriant (hair). إِسْتَكَفَّ

illumed by lightnings (cloud).
To smile. To flash faintly (lightning). To be blunted (sword). إِنْكَلَّ
Fatigue, weariness. كَلّ وكَلَال وكَلَالَة
Burden. Family. Orphan. (s. pl.) Single (man). Back of (a sword). كَلّ
All, the whole. كُلّ
The whole. الكُلّ
Any one. كُلُّ مَن
Every soul. كُلُّ نَفْسٍ
Every one, each. كُلُّ أَحَدٍ
He has killed them all. قَتَلَهُم كُلَّهُم
The whole affair is in the hand of God. إِنَّ الأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلّهِ
Whatever. Whenever. كُلَّمَا
✧ Whoever. كُلَّمَن
Not at all. كَلَّا
Blunt sword. كَلّ
Delay. كَلّ
✧ Ball, marble. Bomb, shell. كُلَّة ج كُلَل Ts
Veil. Musquito-curtain. كِلَّة ج كِلَل وكِلَّات
State, condition. — وكِلَل
Remote relationship; cousins. كَلَالَة
He is a remote relation. هُوَ ٱبْنُ عَمٍّ الكَلَالَةِ
Universal. كُلِّيّ م كُلِّيَّة
The whole. ✧ University, college. الكُلِّيَّة
The genera, universas, the five predicates. الكُلِّيَّات
Crown. Flesh around the nails. Umbel of a plant. Three stars in *Scorpio*. ✧ Clerical tonsure. إِكْلِيل ج أَكَالِيل وأَكِلَّة
Melilot, honey-lotus. — المَلِك
Rosemary (shrub). — الجَبَل
Blunt (sword). Weakened (sight). Faint (lightning). Dull (man). كَلّ وكَلِيل م كَلَّة وكَلِيلَة
Jaded. Languid. كَالّ
Crowned. Flowery (meadow). ✧ Married. مُكَلَّل
✧ To become callous (skin). كَلْكَل وتَكَلْكَل
✧ Callousness, blister. كَلْكَلَة
✯ Chest. كَلْكَل ج كَلَاكِل
Short and nimble (man). كُلْكُل ج كَلَاكِل
✯ To keep a. o. safe, to guard a. o. (God). كَلَأ a كَلْأً وكِلَاءً وكِلَاءَةً ة

To content with. To do without a. th. إِكْتَفَى بِ
To ask a. o. to do for. ة ه إِسْتَكْفَى
To rely on, to trust to a. o. — بِ
Sufficiency. Enough. (m. s. f. pl.) كِفَايَة وكَفْي وكَفِيّ
This man will do for thee. هٰذَا رَجُلٌ كَفِيكَ وكَافِيكَ مِن رَجُلٍ
✧ Sufficiently. بِالْكِفَايَة
Food, sufficiency. كُفْيَة ج كُفًى
Sufficient. كَفِيّ وكَافٍ ج كُفَاة
Requital, reward. مُكَافَاة
✯ To shine, to glisten (iron). كَكَب — كَوْكَب
Star; constellation. Whiteness in the eye. Dew-drops. Water. Source of a well. Brightness of iron. Sword. Main part. Youth in the prime of life. Chief of horsemen. Garden-flower. Toadstool. — ج كَوَاكِب
Mushroom. Talc. — الأَرْض
Siderite (mineral). حَجَر الكَوْكَب
Gloomy, calamitous (day). يَوْم ذُو كَوَاكِب
They dispersed in every direction. ذَهَبُوا تَحْتَ كُلِّ كَوْكَبٍ
Un. A star. Crowd. ✧ Detachment of cavalry, squadron. كَوْكَبَة
Starred, star-lit (sky). مُكَوْكَب
✯ كَلَّ i كَلًّا وكَلَّة وكَلَالًا وكُلُولًا وكَلَالَة وكُلُولَة
To be tired, weary, weak. To have only remote relations.
To become dim (sight). To be blunted (sword). To be on edge (teeth). — وكَلَّل
To forsake o.'s people. كَلَّل
To crown a. o. ✧ To marry (a couple: priest). — ة
To act zealously in. — فِي
To rush upon. — عَلَى
To be frightened away from. — عَن
To have jaded beasts. أَكَلَّ
To jade (beasts). — ة
To weaken (the sight: tears). — ه
To be crowned. ✧ To receive the nuptial blessing. تَكَلَّل
To surround a. o. — بِ
To be a remote relation to a. o. — ة وبِهِ النَّسَبُ
To be faintly — وانْكَلَّ واكْتَلَّ عَنِ البَرْقِ

To conclude an agreement with. كافَل ه
He became answerable to him for. تَكَفَّل لَهُ ب
He put a pad upon the camel and sat upon it. — واكْتَفَل البَعِيرَ
To place a. o. behind o.'s self. إِكْتَفَل ب
We have passed over the mountain. إِكْتَفَلْنَا بِالجَبَل
Posteriors, buttocks. كَفَل ج أَكْفَال
Double requital. Portion, part. Riding behind; standing at the rear (soldier). Camel-saddle, pad. كِفْل ج أَكْفَال
Fosterer. Surety. كَافِل ج كُفَّل
God. الكَافِل
Bail, surety, warrant. كَفَالَة
Surety. (m. f. s. pl.) responsible. Similar. كَفِيل ج وكُفَلَاء
Neighbour. Companion, ally. مُكَافِل
Secured (debt). مَكْفُول بِهِ
Debtor whose debt is warranted. — عَنْهُ
Warrantee. — لَهُ
To spin (wool). To cover (bread) with hot ashes. ✱ كَفَن i كَفْنًا ه
To shroud (the dead). — وكَفَّن ه
To wrap o.'s self in. تَكَفَّن ب
Without salt (food). كَفِن
Shroud. كَفَن ج أَكْفَان
The Holy Shroud. الكَفَن المُقَدَّس
To shine in darkness (star). To be intensely dark (night). To be stern-looking. ✱ كفهر — إِكْفَهَرّ
Shining of stars. Darkness. إِكْفِهْرَار
Thick and black (cloud). Stern (look). Rugged (mountain). مُكْفَهِرّ
Equal, alike. ✱ كُفُو وكُفْي
Able. ✧ كُفُو
To suffice, to satisfy a. o. ✱ كَفَى i كِفَايَةً ه
God is a sufficient witness. كَفَى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيدًا
To do instead of. كَفَى ه مِن وعَن
To give sufficient provision to. كَفَى ه مَؤُنَةً
To protect a. o. against. كَفَى ه عَدُوَّهُ او شَرَّ عَدُوِّهِ
To suffice a. o. كَافَى مُكَافَاةً وكِفَاءً و✧ كَفَى ه
To requite a. o. with. — ه ب
To grow (plant). تَكَفَّى

He redeemed his oath. كَفَّر عن يَمِينِهِ
To pay honour, to (a prince) in bowing down. كَفَّر ل
The king has been crowned. كُفِّر لِلمَلِك
To deny (a debt) to. كَافَر ه ه
To inhabit (a village). أَكْفَر واكْتَفَر
To call a. o. an unbeliever; to make of a. o. an unbeliever. To charge a. o. with blasphemy. أَكْفَر ه
Homage of Persians to their king. كَفْر
Village, remote village. Grave. كَفْر ج كُفُور
Darkness of the night. — وكِفْر وكَفْرَة
Ingratitude. Unbelief. Tar for ships. ✧ Blasphemy. كُفْر وكُفْرَان
Integument of a palm-blossom. كَفَر وكَفَرَّى وكُفُرَّى وكِفِرَّى وكَافِر
High (mountain). كَفِر
Atonement. Crown. تَكْفِير
Ungrateful. Infidel. Renegade. Disbeliever. كَافِر (opp. to مُؤْمِن) ج كُفَّار وكَفَرَة وكِفَار وكَافِرُون, وكَفُور ج كُفُر
Dark cloud, night. Sea. Armed from head to foot. Coat of mail. كَافِر
Amphoras, jars. كَوَافِر
Camphor. Camphor-tree. كَافُور
Camphorata Monspeliensis (*plant*). حَشِيشَة الكَافُور
Ungrateful to God. Impious. كَفَّار م كَفَّارَة
Atonement. Alms, fasting. كَفَّارَة
Clad in armour. مُكَفِّر ومُتَكَفِّر
Treated with ingratitude. Fettered; shackled. مُكَفَّر
To be crook-footed (child). ✱ كَفِس a كَفَسًا
To be distorted (foot). إِنْكَفَس
Crook-footed. أَكْفَس م كَفْسَاء ج كُفْس
Swaddling-clothes. كِفَاس
To nurse a. o. ✱ كَفَل o كَفْلًا وكَفَالَةً, وكَفَّل ه
To guarantee; to make o.'s self responsible for. كَفَل o i وكَفِل a وكَفُل o كَفْلًا وكُفُولًا وكَفَالَةً ب
To assume (a duty). — ب وعن
He became surety for him to his creditor. كَفَل عَنْهُ لِغَرِيمِهِ
To appoint a. o. as surety for. To ask a. o. to be surety for. كَفَّل وأَكْفَل ه ه

To smile. To flash repeatedly (lightning). تَكَلَّحَ
Stern look. كَلَاحَة
Barren year. كَلَاحِ وَكُلَاحِ
Mouth and its surrounding parts. كَلْحَة
Stern, peevish. Severe (winter). كَالِحٌ
Ugly, foul (man). كُوَالِحٌ
☆ To heap up (things). ه كَلَدَ i كَلْدًا, وَكَلَّدَ
To be thick, compact. تَكَلَّدَ
Rugged and stoneless ground. Hills. كَلَد
Hard and uneven ground. كَلَدَة
Chaldean, from Chaldea. كَلْدَانٌ وَكَلْدَانِيٌّ
✧ Cellar. كَلَار
✧ Keeper of a cellar. كَلَارجِي
✧ Clergy. G أكْلِيرُس
✧ Clergyman, clerical student. أَكْلِيرِيكِيٌّ
☆ To make up th. ه كَلَزَ i كَلْزًا, وَكَلَّزَ
To dart upon its prey (falcon). إِكْلَأَزَّ
✧ England. (*un.* إِنْكِلِيزِيٌّ) إِنْكِلِيز
Englishmen. Protestants.
To plaster (a house). ه كَلَسَ — كَلَّسَ —
To calcine (a body).
To be calcined (lime). وَتَكَلَّسَ —
To quench thirst. وَتَكَلَّسَ مِنَ المَاءِ —
Quick lime. كِلْس
Grayish colour. كُلْسَة
✧ Socks, stockings. كَلْسَة ج كَلْسَات
✧ Lime-kiln. كَلَّاسَة
Grayish (wolf). (*for* أَطْلَس) أَكْلَس
Chyle. G كَيْلُوس
Lime-burner. Seller of lime. كَلَّاس وَمُكَلِّس
✧ Eel. T أَنْكِلِيس
☆ To dry (scurf). كَلَعَ a كَلْعًا, وَكَلِعَ a كَلَعًا
To be dirty, chapped (foot). كَلِعَ a كَلَعًا
To defile a. o. (dirt). أَكْلَعَ ه
To ally, to unite together. تَكَالَعَ
Ill-natured. كَلِعٌ ج كَلَعَة
Dirt, chaps on the feet. كَلَع
Filthy (vessel, skin). كَلِع
Part of a flock. كَلْعَة
Strength. كَلَاعٌ
☆ To become red (face). كَلِفَ a كَلَفًا
To be addicted to, to be in love with. — ب
To impose (a difficult task) upon. كَلَّفَ ه ه

✧ To cost a. o. *so much* (goods). كَلَّفَ ه
✧ He took the trouble, he took pains. — خَاطِرَهُ
To inspire a. o. with; to enamour a. o. of. أَكْلَفَ ه ب
To undertake (a painful task). ه تَكَلَّفَ
To pretend a. th. ✧ To spend (money). To constrain o.'s self.
✧ To spend for. — عَلَى
To assume a reddish hue (wine). إِكْلَافَّ
Brown reddish colour. كَلَف وَكُلْف وَكُلْفَة
Love, attachment. كَلَف وَكَلَافَة
Red spots on the face. ✧ Freckles. كَلَف
Expense, cost. — وَكُلْفَة ج أَكْلَاف
Constraint, trouble, inconvenience. ✧ Expenditure. كُلْفَة ج كُلَف
In love with. كَلِف م كَلِفَة ب
Painful task. كَلُوف, وَتَكْلِفَة ج تَكَالِيف
✧ Trouble, fuss, ceremony, *Pl.* Taxes, duties; expenses; legal summons. تَكْلِيف ج تَكَالِيف
✧ Without ceremony. بِلَا تَكْلِيف
Brown, tawny. أَكْلَف م كَلْفَاء ج كُلْف
Wine. الكَلْفَاءُ
Intruder. Dissembler. مُتَكَلِّف
✧ Raft on the Tigris. P كَلَك ج كَلَكَات
☆ To wound ه كَلَمَ o i كَلْمًا, وَكَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا
a. o.
To speak to, to address a. o. كَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا وَكِلَّامًا ه
To converse with a. o. كَالَمَ ه
To converse together. تَكَالَمَ
To utter (words). تَكَلَّمَ تَكَلُّمًا وَتِكِلَّامًا ه وب
To speak on behalf of. To speak of a. o. — عَن
Wound. كَلْم ج كُلُوم وَكِلَام
Word. Discourse; poem. كَلْمَة ج كَلْمَات وَكَلْم
Word, expression, sentence. كَلِمَة ج كَلِمَات, وَكِلْمَة ج كِلَم
The ten Commandments. العَشْر الكَلِمَات
The Verb of God. الكَلِمَة الإِلٰهِيَّة
Language, speech. Saying. Talk. Sentence. كَلَام
Dogmatic theology. عِلْم الكَلَام
Defective sentence. كُلَّم
▫ Large carpet, rug. كِلِيم ج أَكْلِمَة
Eloquent. كِلِّمَانِيٌّ وَكِلْمَانِيٌّ وَكِلِمَّانِيٌّ

To be postponed (payment). كَلَأَ كُلُوءًا
To fix (the eyes) on. – وكَلَّأَ وأَكْلَأَ ه في
To eat herbage (camel). كَلَأَ وأَكْلَأَ
To كَلَأَ, وكَلِئَ a كَلَأً, وأَكْلَأَ واسْتَكْلَأَ abound with herbage (country).
To bring (a ship) كَلَّأَ تَكْلِيئًا وتَكْلِئَةً ه ashore.
To buy upon – وتَكَلَّأَ واكْتَلَأَ واسْتَكْلَأَ ه credit. To receive (an earnest).
He ended his life. أَكْلَأَ عُمْرَهُ
To be sleepless (eye). إِكْتَلَأَ
To be on the watch against. – مِن
Fresh herbage. كَلَأٌ ج أَكْلَاءٌ
Safe-keeping. كِلَاءَةٌ
Sheltered haven. Bank of كَلَّاءٌ ومُكَلَّأٌ a river.
Post- كَالِئٌ وكَالٍ ج كَوَالِئُ وكَوَالٍ, وكُلْأَةٌ poned debt. Earnest.
Abounding كَلِئٌ م كَلِئَةٌ, ومُكْلِئٌ ومَكْلَأَةٌ in herbage (ground).
May God lengthen بَلَغَ اللهُ بِكَ أَكْلَأَ العُمْرِ thy life to the utmost limit!
Sleepless (man). كَلُوءُ العَيْنِ
To spur (a horse). * كَلَبَ o كَلْبًا ه وه To double (a leather-bag).
To bark for كَلَبَ i كَلْبًا, واسْتَكْلَبَ stirring dogs (man).
To become rabid, mad كَلِبَ a كَلَبًا (dog). To be foolish (man). To be enraged. To be hard (winter). To eat voraciously.
To desire a. th. eagerly. – على
To suffer from canine madness. كُلِبَ كَلَبًا
✧ To cohere (parts of a whole). كَلَّبَ
To train (a hound). – ه
To torment a. o. كَالَبَ مُكَالَبَةً وكِلَابًا ه To show enmity to.
To feed upon (thorns: camel). – ه
To have rabid camels. أَكْلَبَ
To show mutual hatred. تَكَالَبَ
To rush together upon. تَكَالَبَ على
Dog; any كَلْبٌ ج كِلَابٌ وأَكْلُبٌ وجج أَكَالِبُ animal of prey. Iron on the axis of a mill. Iron-hook, peg. Pawn (in a game).
The constellation *Canis* الكَلْبُ الأَكْبَرُ *major*. *Sirius*, dog's star.
The constellation – الأَصْغَرُ والمُتَقَدِّمُ *Canis minor*. *Procyon* star.

Cynoglossum, dog's tongue. لِسَانُ الكَلْبِ
Sea-dog. ✧ Shark. كَلْبُ البَحْرِ
Beaver. – المَاءِ
The wolf. – البَرِّ
Fetid and yellow-leaved أُمُّ الكَلْبِ thorny shrub.
Horehound (*plant*). حَشِيشَةُ الكَلْبِ
Empalement. مَقْتَلَةُ الكِلَابِ
✧ *Term of contempt*. Rascal, إِبْنُ كَلْبٍ doggish man.
Hook of a saddle. كَلْبٌ وكَلَّابٌ
Canine madness, hydrophobia, كَلَبٌ Canine hunger. Severity of cold.
Rabid (dog). ✧ كَلْبَانُ
Bitch. Wicked woman. كَلْبَةٌ
The fever. أُمُّ كَلْبَةٍ
Thorny tree without branches. كَلْبَةٌ وكَلِبَةٌ
Pincers, forceps. كَلْبَتَانِ وكُلَّابَةٌ ج كُلَّابَاتٌ
Straitness. Dearth. Intensity of كُلْبَةٌ cold. Rope of palm-fibres for sewing skins.
Delirium, paroxysm of rabies. كِلَابٌ
Bitter-stoned (apricot). كَلَابِيٌّ
Spear. Prong. كُلَّابٌ وكَلُّوبٌ ج كَلَالِيبُ Hooked iron, hooked peg. Spur of a hawk. *Pl*. Thorns of a tree.
Having hounds. كَالِبٌ وكَلَّابٌ
Pack of hounds. كَالِبٌ وكَلِيبٌ
كَلِبٌ ج كَلِبُونَ, وكَلِيبٌ ج كَلْبَى ومَكْلُوبٌ
Rabid, hydrophobic. Severe (time).
Eager of. كَلِبٌ على
Training hounds. مُكَلِّبٌ
Trained (hound). Fettered مُكَلَّبٌ (captive).
Handcuffs, manacles. ▫ كَلَبْشٌ
To start (a horse). * كَلَتَ i كَلْتًا ه وه To throw or to collect a. th.
To pour a. th. into. – ه في
To be poured. To shrink إِنْكَلَتَ (man).
To drink up a. th. إِكْتَلَتَ ه
Portion of food. كُلْتَةٌ
Brave, generous. * كَلْثَجٌ – كَلْتَجٌ
Strong men. كُلُجٌ
To * كَلَحَ a كُلُوحًا وكُلَاحًا, وأَكْلَحَ وتَكَلَّحَ be stern-looking, grin (face).
To contract (the face). كَلَّحَ وأَكْلَحَ ه
To meet a. o. with a stern كَالَحَ ه face.

To come to blows. ✧ تَكَامَشَ
Nimble. كَمْشٌ وكَمِشٌ وكَمِيشٌ
Laborious (man). كَمِيشُ الإِزَارِ
✧ Handful. كَمْشَةٌ
Having small udders (ewe). كَمُوشٌ وكَمِشَةٌ وكَمِيشَةٌ
✧ Pincers. كَمَّاشَةٌ
Purblind. Short-footed. أَكْمَشُ م كَمْشَاءُ ج كُمْشٌ
To cut (the legs). ✱ كَمَمَ a كَمْمًا ه
To put the head in (a vessel). — فِي
To wade through (water: horse).
To lie besides, to sleep with a. o. كَامَمَ ه
To drink from the mouth of (a skin). إِكْتَمَمَ ه
Bed-fellow. كِمْمٌ وكَمِيمٌ
Man's garment. Dwelling. كِمْمٌ
He is at home. هُوَ فِي كِمْمِهِ.
✱ كَمَلَ وكَمُلَ o وكَمِلَ a كَمَالًا وكُمُولًا وتَكَمَّلَ وتَكَامَلَ واكْتَمَلَ To be whole, perfect, complete. To be achieved.
To perfect, to perform a. th. كَمَّلَ وأَكْمَلَ واسْتَكْمَلَ ه
✧ To recover the remainder of (a debt). إِسْتَكْمَلَ ه
The whole. كَمَلٌ
I gave him the whole of the property. أَعْطَيْتُهُ المَالَ كَمَلًا
Perfection. كَمَالٌ ج كَمَالَاتٌ
Complement. تَكْمِلَةٌ و✧ كَمَالَةٌ
Perfect. Whole. كَمِيلٌ
Perfect. Poetical metre. كَامِلٌ ج كَمَلَةٌ
Finished (well or ill). مُكَمَّلٌ
Supererogatory works. مُكَمِّلَاتٌ
To lay hid. ✱ كَمَنَ o وكَمِنَ a كُمُونًا, واكْتَمَنَ
To lurk in wait of. — لِفُلَانٍ
To be concealed (hatred). — فِي الصَّدْرِ
To have red eyes. كَمِنَ a وكَمُونَ كُمُونًا
To conceal a. th. To brood (hatred). أَكْمَنَ ه
To lay in wait. تَكَمَّنَ
Too, also. ✧ كَمَانْ
Ambush. كَمِنَةٌ ج كِمَانٌ
Amaurosis, the drop serene. كُمْنَةٌ
Hidden. Latent. Unawares. كَمِينٌ ج كُمَنَاءُ
It is a hidden affair. هٰذَا أَمْرٌ فِيهِ كَمِينٌ

Checking (his horse). كَامِحٌ
To be haughty. ✱ كَمَخَ a كَمْخًا بِأَنْفِهِ
To check (a horse) with (the bridle). — ه بِ
Pride, self-magnification. كُمَاخٌ
Vinegar-sauce, seasoning. P كَامَخٌ ج كَوَامِخُ
Damask stuff, silk. ✧ كَمْخًا
✧ Dirt, dregs, sediment. كَمْخَةٌ
To be sad, grieved. To be worn out (garment). To fade (colour). ✱ كَمِدَ a كَمَدًا
To beat (cloth: fuller). كَمَدَ o كَمْدًا وكُمُودًا ه
To foment (a limb). ✧ To level (a terrace). كَمَّدَ ه
To distress a. o. (sorrow). أَكْمَدَ ه
To cleanse (a stuff) imperfectly. — ه
Paleness, alteration of complexion. Change of colour. كَمْدٌ وكَمَدٌ وكُمْدَةٌ
Sorrowful countenance, sadness. كَمَدٌ وكُمْدَةٌ
Beating of a garment. Fomentation. كِمَادٌ
Bandages. — وكِمَادَةٌ
Altered in complexion; sorrowful. كَامِدٌ وكَمِدٌ وكَمِيدٌ
✧ To cover, to wrap a. th. ✱ كَمَرَ o كَمْرًا ه
To be covered. ✧ إِنْكَمَرَ
Waist-purse. moneybelt. P كَمَرٌ ج أَكْمَارٌ
✧ Custom-house. Ts كُمْرُكٌ وه جُمْرُكٌ
To round a. th. with the hand. ✱ كَمَزَ i كَمْزًا ه
Round heap of dates. Sand-mound. كُمْزَةٌ ج كُمَزٌ
To be stern-looking. ✱ كَمَسَ o كُمُوسًا
Purblind. أَكْمَسُ م كَمْسَاءُ
To bind the teats of (a she-camel). ✱ كَمَشَ o كَمْشًا ه
To maim a. o. with (the sword). — ه بِ
To clasp a. th. كَمَشَ o كَمْشًا, وكَمَّشَ بِ
كَمِشَ a كَمْشًا, وكَمُشَ o كَمَاشَةً, وأَكْمَشَ
To be nimble, quick. وتَكَمَّشَ وانْكَمَشَ
To urge a. o. كَمَّشَ ه
To tuck up (the skirts). — ه
To be wrinkled (face). To shrink (cloth). تَكَمَّشَ وانْكَمَشَ.

To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). تَكَمَّمَ ب
To be wrapped. تُكُمِّمَ
Quantity, amount, quantum. كَمٌّ وكَمِّيَّة ج كَمِّيَّات
Sleeve. كُمٌّ ج أَكْمَام وكِمَمَة
Round cap. كُمَّة
كِمٌّ ج أَكْمَام وكِمَام وأَكِمَّة وأَكَامِيم وكِمَامَة
Calyx of a flower. Envelope of the palm-blossom.
Muzzle. — وكِمَام
Harrow. Muzzle for asses. مِكَمَّة
To wrap o.'s self in clothes. To put on a round cap. ✲ كَمْكَمَ — تَكَمْكَمَ
Camcamum-tree; mastic-tree and its resin. كَمْكَام
To walk barefoot. To be chapped (foot). ✲ كَمِيَ a كَمًا
To be mindless, heedless of. — عن
To feed a. o. with truffles. كَمَأَ a كَمْأً , وأَكْمَأَ ه
To abound in truffles (place). أَكْمَأَ
To pick up truffles. تَكَمَّأَ
To loathe a. th. — ه
To hide (the dead) in the earth. — على فُلَانٍ
Blackish truffle. Mushroom. كَمْء ج أَكْمُؤ وكَمْأَة
Seller of truffles. كَمَّاء
Bed of truffles. مَكْمَأَة ومَكْمُؤَة
✧ Bill of exchange. كَمْبِيَالَة ج كَمْبِيَالَات I
To be dark bay (horse). ✲ كَمُتَ o كُمْتًا وكُمْتَة وكَمَاتَة
To repress (anger). كَمَتَ o كَمْتًا ه
To dye (cloth) dark red. كَمَّتَ ه
To become dark red (horse, wine). كُمِّتَ
To be dark bay. أَكْمَتَ واكْمَتَّ واكْمَاتَّ
Yellow bay colour. كُمْتَة حَمْرَاء
Chestnut-bay colour. — صَفْرَاء
Dark bay (horse). كُمَيْت (*m. f.*) ج كُمْت Reddish wine. Nightingale.
Brown bay horses. خَيْل كَمَاتِيّ
To walk with short steps. ✲ كَمْتَرَ
Pear. ✲ كُمَّثْرَى (*un.* كُمَّثْرَاة كُمَّثْرَيَات)
✧ White unleavened bread. Flour of first quality. كُمَاج P
To pull in, to check (a horse). ✲ كَمَحَ a كَمْحًا , وأَكْمَحَ ه
To put forth its gems (vine). أَكْمَحَ

Orator, eloquent. تِكْلَام وتِكِلَّام وتِكْلَامَة وتِكِلَّامَة
Interlocutor. *Surname of* Moses. كَلِيم ج كُلَمَاء
Wounded. — ج كَلْمَى , ومَكْلُوم
Speaking. Musulman theologian. First person (*in grammar*). مُتَكَلِّم
Crab-fish. ¤ أَبُو كَلْمَبُو
To wound a. o. in the kidneys ✲ كَلَى i كَلْيًا ه
To have a complaint of the kidneys. كَلِيَ a كَلًى , واكْتَلَى
To come to a hidden place. كَلَّى تَكْلِيَة
To keep on the rear. تَكَلَّى
كُلْيَة وكُلْوَة مث كُلْيَتَانِ وكُلْوَتَانِ ج كُلًى وكُلْوَات
Loin. Kidney. Under part of a cloud. وكُلْيَات
The sides of the valley. كُلَى الوَادِي
Emaciated ewes. غَنَم حَمْرَاء الكُلَى
Both, the two (ones). كِلَا م كِلْتَا
I saw the two men (them both). رَأَيْتُ كِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ والرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا
I saw the two women. رَأَيْتُ كِلْتَا المَرْأَتَيْنِ والمَرْأَتَيْنِ كِلْتَيْهِمَا
Four feathers of a bird's wing. كُلَى الطَّيْر
Having a complaint of the kidneys. مَكْلِيّ
Particle of admiration and interrogation. How much? how many? how long! ✲ كَمْ
How many gold coins we have spent! كَمْ دِينَارٍ أَنْفَقْنَا
How many gold coins hast thou? كَمْ دِرْهَمًا عِنْدَكَ
✧ Some, few. كَمْ وَاحِد
✧ How much, much more. كَمْ بِالحَرِي
Suffix of the 2[d] person of the personal and possessive pronoun masculine plural. You. Your. كُمْ
As. كَمَا
Suffix of the 2[d] masc. and fem. pers of the dual. You both. Your two. كُمَا
To cover a. th. To stop a (vessel). ✲ كَمَّ o كَمًّا ه
To muzzle (a bull). — ه
To put forth the integument of its blossom (palm-tree). كَمَّ كَمًّا وكُمُومًا , وكَمَّمَ وأَكَمَّ
To put sleeves to (a gown). كَمَّمَ وأَكَمَّ ه

Anxiety. كُنظة

To fold the wings ✲ كَنَم a كُنُوعًا, وَأَكْنَم for alighting (bird).

To draw to its setting (sun). كَنَم

To be at hand (affair).

To desire a. th. — في

To submit to. — الى

To cleave to a. o. (scent). — ب

He swore by God. — بِالله تَعَالَى

To retire from. — وَكَنَّع عَن

To shrivel. كَنَع a كُنُوعًا وَكَنِع a كَنَعًا

To contract a. th. كَنَّع ﻫ

To humble o.'s self. أَكْنَع

To assemble. — وَاكْتَنَع

To be bound with (fetters : captive). تَكَنَّع في

To be addicted to. تَكَنَّع ب

To draw near (night). إِكْتَنَع

To compassionate a. o. — على

Wrinkled, broken (old man). كَنِيع

Camous (nose). Fettered (captive). كَانِع

Having a broken hand. Vehement (hunger). كَنِيع

أَكْنَع م كَنْعَاء ج كُنْع , وَمُكْنَع وَمُكَنَّع وَمَكْنُوع

Dry-handed.

Canaan, son of Ham. كَنْعَان

The Canaanites. الكَنْعَانِيُّون

To keep, to preserve ✲ كَنَف o كَنْفًا ﻫ a. th. To hoard, to press (a measure).

To stray from. — عن

To fence a. th. — وَكَنَّف ﻫ

To help a. o. كَنَف وَكَانَف وَأَكْنَف ة

To build an enclosure for (cattle). — o i كَنْفًا ة

To surround, to encompass a. o. تَكَنَّف وَاكْتَنَف ة

To make an enclosure for cattle. إِكْتَنَف

Shepherd's bag. كِنْف

Wing of birds. Shelter, protection. كَنَف ج أَكْنَاف

Side, flank. Country, neighbourhood. — وَكَنَفَة

Retired place. كَنِيف ج كُنُف وَكُنْف

Privy. Enclosure. Veil. Shield.

Shelter. كَانِفَة

Pastry made of sweet vermicelli. ✧ كِنَافَة وَكَنِيفَة ج كَنَافَات

Help, succour. مُكَانَفَة

Thick-bearded. مُكَنَّف اللِّحْيَة

✧ Bootmaker. T كُنْدَرْجِي

Hellebore ; ptarmic. P كُنْدُس

Magpie. ✲ كُنْدُش

Border of cloth. Ps كِنَار

Fruit of the lote-tree. ✲ كُنَار

Canary (bird). ✧ كَنَارِي

Piece of linen. كِنَّارَة

Kind of guitar. كُنَّارَة وَكِنَّارَة ج كَنَّارَات وَكَنَانِير

To bury (a treasure). ✲ كَنَز i كَنْزًا ﻫ To press a. th. in a bag. To stick (a spear).

To be compact (flesh). To be pressed together (dates). إِكْتَنَز

Buried treasure. Gold. كَنْز ج كُنُوز

كِنَاز (.m. f) ج كُنُز وَكِنَاز , وَكَنِيز اللَّحْم

Fleshy. وَكَنِيزَة

Season of storing dates, storage. كَنَاز

Stored dates. كَنِيز

Compact and hard. — وَمُكْتَنِز

Treasure. Depository. مَكْنَز ج مَكَانِز

To sweep ✲ كَنَس o كَنْسًا , وَكَنَّس ﻫ (a house).

To enter her covert (gazelle). كَنَس i كُنُوسًا , وَتَكَنَّس وَاكْتَنَس

To retire in a tent. تَكَنَّس

Sweepings. كُنَاسَة

Nose-bag. ✧ Jewish synagogue. كَنِيس

Retired, shy girl. كَنِيسَة ج كَنَائِس

Christian church ; synagogue, temple.

Ecclesiastical. ✧ كَنَائِسِي

Covert of gazelles. كِنَاس ج كُنُس وَأَكْنِسَة

Repairing to its covert (gazelle). كَانِس ج كُنُوس وَكُنَّس وَكَوَانِس

The stars. The angels. الجَوَارِي الكُنَّس

Sweeper. كَنَّاس

Broom. مِكْنَسَة ج مَكَانِس

Remaining in its covert (gazelle). مُكَانِس

To twist the skirts ✲ كَنَش o كَنْشًا ﻫ of (a garment). To blunt (a toothpick).

To urge a. o. to complete a. th. أَكْنَش ة عن

Stump, stub. كُنَّاشَة ج كُنَّاشَات

To move the nose in scoffing. ✲ كَنَص — كَنَّص

Sturdy (ass). كُنَاص

To grieve a. o. (affair). ✲ كَنَظ o i كَنْظًا , وَتَكَنَّظ ة

Latent, lurking. كَمِين وكَامِن ومُتَكَمِّن
Cumin (*plant*). كَمُّون
Light brown. ✧ كَمُّونِيّ
Careum, Armenian cumin. كَمُّون أَرْمَنِيّ
Pigella, black cumin. — بَرِّيّ
Anise (*plant*). — حُلْو
Concealment, lurking. كُمُون
Philosohical sect asserting أَهْل الكُمُون that souls were created at the same time.
Lurking-place. مَكْمَن ج مَكَامِن
Hidden (sorrow). مُكْتَمِن و✧ مُتَكَمِّن
Two-chorded violoncella, fiddle. P كَمَنْجَة
✲ كَمِه a كَمَهًا To be blind. To be dim (eye). To be dark (day).
To wander at random. تَكَمَّه
Blindness from birth. كَمَه
Wandering at random. كَامِه ومُتَكَمِّه
Born blind. أَكْمَه م كَمْهَاء ج كُمْه
He is gone at random. ذَهَب كَمْيَهَى
Blind. مُكَمَّه العَيْنَيْن
✲ كَمْهَل To tuck up (o.'s clothes). To set on.
To be collected (things). تَكَمْهَل
To contract from cold. إِكْمَهَلّ
✲ كَمَى i كَمْيًا, وكَمَّى وأَكْمَى وتَكَمَّى ه To conceal a. th.
He put on a breast-plate and a helmet. كَمَى وكَمَّى نَفْسَهُ
To kill (a warrior). أَكْمَى
To conceal (a house) from (sight). — ه عن
He was clad in armour. تَكَمَّى فِي السِّلَاح
To crush a. o. (calamity). تَكَمَّى ه
The army had its chief killed. تُكُمِّيَ الجَيْشُ
To be concealed. إِنْكَمَى
Iron-clad. Brave. كَمِيّ ج كُمَاة وأَكْمَاء
Armed. مُتَكَمٍّ
✲ كُنَّ *Postfix of the personal and possessive pronoun of the 2ᵈ person feminine plural*. You. Your
✲ كَنَّ o كَنًّا وكُنُونًا, وكَنَّن وأَكَنَّ واكْتَنَّ ه To conceal, to keep (a girl) from sight.
To keep (a secret). — وكَنَّن وأَكَنَّ ه في
✧ To be soothed (grief). To abate (wind). كَنَّ واسْتَكَنَّ
✧ To soothe, to quiet a. o. كَنَّن ه

To be concealed from sight (girl). إِكْتَنَّ واسْتَكَنَّ
To go back home. إِسْتَكَنَّ
Veil. House. Covert. Place of concealment. كِنّ ج أَكْنَان وأَكِنَّة
Blanket, wrapper. كِنَّة
Daughter-in-law. Sister-in-law. كَنَّة ج كَنَائِن
✧ Quiet, rest. كَنَّة
Ridged roof. Shade. كُنَّة ج كِنَان وكُنَّات
Veil, covering. كِنَان ج أَكِنَّة
Quiver. كِنَانَة ج كَنَائِن وكِنَانَات
Fire-pot; warmer. كَانُون وكَانُونَة ج كَوَانِين
December. كَانُون الأَوَّل
January. كَانُون الثَّانِي
Hidden. Carefully kept. كَنِين ومَكْنُون
Hidden. Secret hatred. مُسْتَكِنَّة
✲ كَنْتَن To be sedentary, cowardly.
✲ كَنَب o كُنُوبًا, وأَكْنَب To be coarse, rough. To become rich.
كَنَب i كَنْبًا ه في To stow a. th. in (a bag).
كَنِب a كَنَبًا, وأَكْنَب To be callous (hand).
To be impeded (tongue). أَكْنَب
He feels a pain in the belly. — عَلَيْهِ بَطْنُهُ
Callousness. كَنَب
Raceme of a palm-tree. كِنَاب
Barren, dry (tree). كَنِيب
Coarse (camel's foot). مِكْنَب ومُكْنِب
✲ كَنْبَش — كُنْبُوش Horse-housing.
✲ كَنَت o كَنْتًا في خَلْقِهِ To be strong, well-built.
كَنِت a كَنَتًا To be rough (skin).
To submit to. إِكْتَنَت إِلَى
Strong (skin). كَنِيت
✲ كَاكَنَج *Alkekengi*, winter-cherry.
✲ كَنَد o كُنُودًا ه To disacknowledge (benefits). To cut a. th.
Part of a mountain. كِنْدَة
Unthankfulness. كُنُود
Unthankful. كَنَد وكَنُود (m. f.) وكُنَّاد
Rebellious. Ungodly. Avaricious, pitiless. Barren (soil). كَنُود
Frankincense. G كُنْدُر
✲ كُنَدْرَة High and hard ground. Perch, roost for falcons.
✧ European boots. T كُنْدُرَة

Red-faced and foul-breathed. أَكْهَى
Stone without crack.
Men of talent. أَلْأَكْهَاء

✲ كَوّ وكَوَّة وكُوَّة ج كُوَّات وكَوَّات وكُوًى وكِوَاء
Garret-window; mural aperture.

✲ كَاب o كَوْبًا, واكْتَاب To drink from a cup.
كَوَّب ه To pound a. th.
كُوب ج أَكْوَاب Cup without handle.
كَوْبَة Sigh.
كُوبَة Stone pestle. Drum. Chess. Backgammon.

✲ كوث — كَوَّث To have few leaves (corn-crops).
كُوثَة Good crop.

✲ كَاحَ o كَوْحًا, وكَوَّح وكَاوَح وأَكَاح ٪ To overpower a. o.
تَكَاوَح To do harm to o. a.
كَاح وكِيح ج أَكْيَاح وكُيُوح Foot of a mountain.
كِوَاح مَال Clever manager of cattle.

P كُوخ — كُوخ وكَاخ ج أَكْوَاخ وكُوخَان وكِيخَان
وكُوخَة Reed-hut, pavilion. Cell.
P كَاخِيَة (for كَتْخُودَا) ج كَوَاخ Steward of a prince.

✲ كَادَ o كَوْدًا ٪ To stop, to detain a. o.
كَادَ a كَوْدًا ومَكَادًا ومَكَادَة To be about to. To intend, to wish.
كَادَ وكِيدَ يَفْعَل He was near to do.
كِدْتُ أَذْهَبُ I was on the point of departing.
لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرَاهَا He has not seen her.
مَا أَكَادُ أُبْصِر I scarcely see.
أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا I wish to conceal it.
كَوَّد ه To heap up, to hoard (things).
إِكْوَادّ To tremble (old man).
لَا أَفْعَلُهُ ولَا كَوْدًا I will not do it at all.
لَا مَهَمَّة لِي ولَا مَكَادَة I have no wish nor intention.
✧ بِالْكَاد Scarcely.
كُودَة ج أَكْوَاد Heap.

✲ كود — كَاذَة مث كَاذَتَان Inner side of the thighs.
كَوَّذ To fall down to the thighs (waist-wrapper).
كَوْذَة Cowry used as money.
كَاذِي *Pandanus odoratissimus* (tree).

✲ كَار o كَوْرًا, وكَوَّر ه على To wind (a turban) round (the head).
كَار واكْتَار واسْتَكَار To hasten.
— واسْتَكَار To carry a bundle on the back.
كَوَّر ٪ To thrust down a. o. with a spear.
— ه To pack up (luggage).
— ه على To make (the night) to alternate with (the day : God).
أَكَار على To despise a. o.
تَكَوَّر To fall down. To be prostrate.
إِكْتَار To wind on a turban. To be in readiness. To raise the tail in running (horse).
كَار ج كَارَات Ship laden with corn.
✧ Craft, profession.
كَوْر Nature. Plenty of goods.
— ج أَكْوَار Twist of a turban. Large flock.
كُور ج أَكْوَار وأَكْوُر وكِيرَان Blacksmith's furnace. Bellows. Hornet's nest.
— ومَكْوَر Camel-saddle.
كَارَة ج كَارَات Bundle. ✧ Round pad for expanding dough.
G كُورَة ج كُوَر Province, district, town.
¤ Forehead.
كُوَارَة وكُوَّارَة ج كَوَائِر Bee-hive of clay.
✧ Recess in a wall for storing food.
مِكْوَر ومِكْوَرَة Turban.
¤ مُكَوْرَجَة بِالْكَوْرَجَة ✧ In a lump, in a lot.

✲ كَازَ o كَوْزًا To drink from a mug.
— ه To collect (things).
تَكَوَّز To gather (tribe).
إِكْتَاز ه To ladle (water) with a mug.
P كُوز ج أَكْوَاز وكِوَزَة وكِيزَان Earthen jug with a handle.
مُكَوَّز الرَّأْس Oblong-headed.

✲ كَاس o كَوْسًا To walk on 3 feet (hamstrung camel). To coil itself up (snake).
— فِي السَّيْر He walked slowly.
— فِي الْبَيْع He abated the price in the sale.
— عَلَى رَأْسِهِ He was pitched on the head.
— وأَكَاس ٪ To prostrate a. o.
تَكَوَّس To be thrown upside-down.
تَكَاوَس To be tufty (plant).
إِكْتَاس ٪ عن To hinder a. o. from.
كَاس ج كَاسَات Drinking-cup. ✧ Chalice.
كَوْس Contrary wind.

To electrise a. th. ✧ كَهْرَبَ ه

Yellow amber. كَهْرَبَا وكَهْرَبَاء

Electrical. P كَهْرَبَائِيّ وكَهْرَبِيّ

Electricity. كَهْرَبَائِيَّة وكَهْرَبِيَّة

Ambergris. ▫ كَهْرَمَان

To be full of caves (mountain). ✱ كَهِفَ — تَكَهَّفَ

To enter (a grotto). إِكْتَهَفَ ه

Grotto, cavern. Shelter. كَهْف ج كُهُوف

The seven sleepers. أَصْحَاب الكَهْف

Egg-plant, *aubergine*. ✱ كَهْكَب وكَهْكَم

Fourth Coptic month; December. C كِيهَك

✱ كَهَلَ a كُهُولًا, وكَهُلَ o كُهُولَة, وكَاهَلَ واكْتَهَلَ To reach mature age.

To marry. كَاهَلَ

To be full-grown (plant). تَكَهَّلَ واكْتَهَلَ

Mature age. كُهُولَة وكُهُولِيَّة

Of mature age (man). Full-grown (pla.). كَهْل ج كَهْلُون وكُهُول وكِهَال وكُهْلَان وكُهَّل

Withers of a horse; base of the neck. كَاهِل ج كَوَاهِل

Spider. كَهْوَل

To crush a. o. (adversity). ✱ كَهَمَ a كَهْمًا ه

To be blunted, weakened, كَهِمَ a وكَهُمَ o كَهَامَة وكُهُومًا

To be weakened (eye-sight). أَكْهَمَ

Blunt (sword). Slow-pacing (horse). Impeded (tongue). كَهَام

Decrepit and miserable (man). — وكَهِيم

To pretend to be a diviner. ✱ كَهَنَ o a كَهَانَة وتَكَهَّنَ

To foretell a. th. to. — لِ

To become a diviner. كَهُنَ o كَهَانَة

✧ To be a priest. كَهَّنَ

Divination. كِهَانَة

✧ Priesthood. S كَهْنُوت

Diviner. Steward. ✧ Priest. كَاهِن ج كَهَنَة وكُهَّان

To be red-faced and foul-breathed. ✱ كَهِيَ a كَهًى

To vie in pride with. كَاهَى ه

To warm the fingers with the breath. أَكْهَى

To abstain from. — عَنْ

To respect to regard a. o. إِكْتَهَى ه

I am ashamed to explain it verbally to thee. أَكْتَهِيكَ أَنْ أُشَافِهَكَ بِهِ

Acanthus, bear's breech (*plant*). P كَنْكَر

Coffee-kettle, metal boiler. ▫ كَنْكَة

To reach the farthest limit of. ✱ كَنَهَ — أَكْنَهَ واكْتَنَهَ ه

Bottom, farthest end. Entity. Way, manner. Quantity. Opportunity. كُنْه

He knows it perfectly well. يَعْرِفُهُ كُنْهَ المَعْرِفَة

Improper speech. كَلَام فِي غَيْرِ كُنْهِهِ

Portions of clouds like mountains. ✱ كَنَهْوَر

To allude to. To speak allusively of. ✱ كَنَا o وكَنَى i كِنَايَة عَنْ بِ

To by-name, to surname a. o. كَنَى i كُنْيَة وكِنْيَة, وكَنَّى وأَكْنَى ه ه وبِ

To be by-named. تَكَنَّى واكْتَنَى بِ

By-name. كُنْوَة وكُنْيَة ج كُنًى وكِنًى

Metonimy. Allusion. كِنَايَة

Instead of. كِنَايَةً عَنْ

Hinting. Speaking metaphorically. كَانٍ ج كَانُون وكُنَاة

Hinted at. مَكْنِيٌّ عَنْهُ

Surnamed. مُكَنًّى

To warm the hands with the breath. To roar (lion). To groan (camel). ✱ كَهَّ — كَهْكَهَ

Roaring of lions; groan of camels. كَهْكَهَة

Weak, timid. كَهْكَاه وكَهْكَاهَة

To be dark gray (camel). ✱ كَهِبَ a وكَهُبَ o كَهَبًا وكُهُوبًا

To be altered (colour). إِكْهَابَّ

Dark gray colour (of camels). كُهْبَة

كَاهِب م كَاهِبَة, وأَكْهَب م كَهْبَاء ج كُهْب Dark gray.

To run (ass). ✱ كَهَدَ a كَهْدًا وكَهَدَانًا

To start (an ass). — ه

To importune with requests. — فِي الطَّلَب

To be weary, tired. أَكْهَدَ

To tire, to weary a. o. — ه

Toil, weariness. كَهْد

Swift-running (ass). كَهُود اليَدَيْن

To be advanced (day). To be intense (heat). ✱ كَهَرَ a كَهْرًا

To meet a. o. with a stern face. To oppress a. o. — ه

Stern-looking. كَهْرُور وكَهْرُورَة

To cauterise a. o. To sting a. o. (scorpion). ☆ كَوَى i كَيًّا ة
He gazed at him. — ة بِعَيْنِهِ
✧ To iron (linen). — ه
To insult a. o. كَاوَى ة
To feel a burning pain. تَكَوَّى
To be cauterised. إِكْتَوَى
To ask to be cauterised. إِسْتَكْوَى
Cauterisation. ✧ Ironing. كَيّ و✧ كَوِي
✧ Lunar-caustic. حَجَر الكَيّ
Insolent. كَوَّاء
✧ Female ironer of linen. كَوَّايَة
Hot iron for branding. ✧ Iron for linen. كَاوِيَاء, ومِكْوَاة ج مَكَاوٍ
☆ كَيَا — كَاء i كَيْءٌ وكَيْئَةٌ وكَآءٌ o كُوءًا وكَآءَةً عن To shy from.
To deter a. o. أَكَاءَ
Faint-hearted, cowardly. كَآء وكَآءَة وكَيْء وكَيْئَة
In order that. ☆ كَيْ ولِكَيْ
Lest. كَيْ لَا ولِكَيْ لَا
In order that. كَيْمَا ولِكَيْمَا
To cram (a bag). To pack a. th. ☆ كيت — كَيَّتَ ه
So and so, thus and thus. كَيْتَ وكَيْتَ
To penetrate into a. th. (sword). ☆ كَاحَ i كَيْحًا, وأَكَاحَ في
To destroy a. o. أَكَاحَ ة
To exert o.'s self, to strive. To shift, to plot, to be artful. To vomit. To yield fire (flint). ☆ كَادَ i كَيْدًا
To circumvent, to ensnare a. o. — وكَايَدَ ة
✧ To be obstinate, rancorous. ✧ كَيَّدَ
To lay snares to o. a. تَكَايَدَ
To be ensnared. إِكْتَادَ
Deceit, shift. War. Vomit. ✧ Rancour. كَيْد ج كِيَاد
Stratagem, wile, shift. مَكِيدَة ج مَكَايِد
To raise the tail in running (horse). ☆ كَارَ i كِيَارًا
Blacksmith's bellows. كِير ج أَكْيَار وكِيَرَة وكِيرَان
His lordship (title of a Greek bishop). G كِير
To be intelligent, shrewd (child). ☆ كَاسَ i كَيْسًا وكِيَاسَة
To outwit a. o. — ة
To render a. o. clever, shrewd. كَيَّسَ ة
✧ To bag a. th. كَيَّسَ ه
To vie in sagacity with. كَايَسَ ة
To beget sagacious children. أَكَاسَ إِكَاسَةً وأَكْيَسَ إِكْيَاسًا
To affect shrewdness. تَكَيَّسَ
Intelligence, skill. كَيْس وكِيَاسَة
Purse, membrane of the fœtus. Bag. ✧ Hair-glove for rubbing in a bath. كِيس ج أَكْيَاس وكِيَسَة
In order to, under the plea of. ✧ على كِيس ان
✧ At his own expense. عَلَى كِيسِهِ
Sagacious. Shrewd. كَيِّس ج أَكْيَاس وكَيْسَى, ومُكَيِّس
Pretty, nice. ✧ كُوَيِّس
Treachery. كَيْسَان
More clever, shrewder. أَكْيَس م كِيسَى وكُوسَى ج كِيس
Prettier, nicer. ✧ أَكْوَس
Begetting acute sons (woman). مِكْيَاس ج مَكَايِيس, ومَكْيَسَة
Waiter, rubber in a bath. ✧ مُكَيِّس ومُكَيِّسَاتِي
To walk quickly. ☆ كَاصَ i كَيْصًا وكَيَصَانًا وكُيُوصًا
To eat alone. To eat much. — الطَّعَام
To be deterred from. — عَن
To treat (an affair). كَايَصَ ه
Avarice, sordidness. كَيْص
To be deterred from. ☆ كَاعَ i كَيْعًا وكَيْعُوعَةً عَن
Faint-hearted. كَائِع وكَاعٍ ج كَاعَة
To cut a. th. ☆ كَافَ i كَيْفًا, وكَيَّفَ ه
To give a shape to. كَيَّفَ ه
✧ To enliven, to divert a. o. كَيَّفَ ة
To assume a shape. ✧ To make merriment. تَكَيَّفَ
How? Like, as. كَيْفَ
How dost thou do? كَيْفَ حَالُكَ
I shall act as thou. كَيْفَ تَصْنَعْ أَصْنَعْ
✧ Well-being, enjoyment. Caprice, humour. كَيْف
✧ As it pleases him. عَلَى كَيْفِهِ
Howsoever. كَيْفَمَا كَانَ
Qualification, mode of entity. ✧ Pleasure-party. كَيْفِيَّة ج كَيْفِيَّات
Piece of cloth. كِيفَة ج كِيَف
Egg. ☆ كيك — كَيْكَة ج كَيَاكِي
Small egg. كُيَيْكَة وكُيَيْكِيَة

Kettle-drum. Square (carpenter's instrument). P كُوس ج كُوسَات
✧ Small gourd, (un. كُوسَاة) cucumber. Small vegetable marrow. ✧ كُوسَا
Thin-bearded, beardless. كُوسَى (for كَوْسَج)
Dense (plant). Heaped up (sand). كَوْسَاء ج كُوس
Chisel for stones. مِكْوَس ج مَكَاوِس
✧ To be active in (work). ✱ كَاش o كَوْشًا فِي
✧ To make up (things). كَوَّش ه
✧ Diligence, activity. كَوْشَة
✧ Detachment, troop. كَاشَة وكَوْشَة
To have a prominent wrist-bone. ✱ كَوِع a كَوَعًا
To luxate the cubitus with (a blow). كَوَّع ه ب
✧ To stop the bleeding of (a wound) with hot oil. — ه
To have the cubitus luxated. تَكَوَّع
✧ To be fomented with oil.
Extremity of the radius, cubitus, wrist-bone. ✧ Elbow. كَاع وكُوع ج أَكْوَاع
Prominence, distortion of the cubitus. كَوَع
Having a prominent or luxated wrist. أَكْوَع م كَوْعَاء ج كُوع
To sew up (leather). ✱ كَاف o كَوْفًا ه
To shear (leather). To form the letter ك. To go to Cufa. كَوَّف ه
To assemble (people). تَكَوَّف تَكَوُّفًا وكَوَفَانًا
The letter ك. الكَاف
Cufa (town in the province of Bagdad). كُوفَة
Mound of sand. — وكَوْفَان وكُوفَان وكَوَفَان وكُوَّفَان
Thicket of reeds, trees. كُوفَان وكُوفَان
Cufic writing. كُوفِيّ
The grammarians of Cufa. الكُوفِيُّون
Head-shawl. كُوفِيَّة
Star. See كوكب. ✱ كَوْكَب
To throng (people). ✱ كَال — تَكَوَّل
To assault, to crush a. o. — وانْكَال عَلَى
Papyrus (*plant*). كُولَان وكُولَان
✧ Queen (at cards). ✧ كُول
To heap up (earth, stones). ✱ كَوَم — كَوَّم ه

To walk on tiptoe. إِكْتَام
Herd of camels. كُوم ج أَكْوَام
Heap of (earth, corn). كُومَة وكَوْمَة ج كُوَم وأَكْوَام
High. Prominent. Big-humped (camel). أَكْوَم م كَوْمَاء ج كُوم
To be, to exist. To happen. To be *such* or *so*. ✱ كَان o كَوْنًا وكِيَانًا وكَيْنُونَة
Nothing happens but what God wills. مَا شَاءَ اللّٰهُ كَان
There was in the town. كَان فِي المَدِينَة
Zeyd was standing. كَان زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا
He is dead. صَار إِلَى كَان
They are dead. صَارُوا إِلَى كَانُوا
To belong to. كَان لِ
It was thy duty to do. كَان لَكَ أَن تَفْعَل
He used to do so. كَان يَفْعَل كَذَا
✧ When. مَتَى كَان
Whenever. إِذَا كَان
✧ If. إِن كَان
✧ Whatever may be; in any case. كَان مَا كَان
Would that it had never existed! لَا كَان وَلَا اسْتَكَان
✧ Whoever, whosoever. Whatever person. أَيّ مَن كَان
✧ Whatsoever, whatever. Anything. أَيْش مَا كَان
To become surety for. كَان o كَوْنًا وكِيَانًا عَلَى
To create, to produce a. th. كَوَّن ه وه
To come into existence, to originate. تَكَوَّن
To answer for. إِكْتَان عَلَى وب
To become humble, lowly. إِسْتَكَان
Existence, state, being. كَوْن
Because, on account of. لِكَوْن وه ✧ مِن كَوْن
Being, existence. كَوْن ج أَكْوَان
State. Nature. كِيَان
Warrant, surety. كِيَانَة
Saturn (planet). P كَيْوَان
The book of Genesis. سِفْر التَّكْوِين
The created beings. الكَائِنَات
Place, spot. Instead of. مَكَان ج أَمْكِنَة وأَمَاكِن
Place. State, Erudition. Rank. مَكَانَة ج مَكَانَات
To be astonished. ✱ كَوِه a كَوَهًا
To press upon a. o. (business). تَكَوَّه عَلَى

ل

Particle used as a corroborative. لَ *
Indeed the Lord hearkens to my prayer. إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ
As thou livest! لَعَمْرُكَ
Had he not repented, he would have surely perished. لَوْلَا تَابَ لَهَلَكَ
Used instead of لِ *with the affixed pronouns.*
To me, to us, to thee, to him, to you. لِي لَنَا لَكَ لَهُ لَكُمْ
Preposition expressing possession, attribution, design. To, for. لِ *
Glory be to God! أَلْمَجْدُ لِلّٰهِ
It is to thee to decide the affair. لَكَ الأَمْرُ
I have no gold coin. مَا لِي دِينَارٌ
He came up to our rescue. قَامَ لِمُعَاوَنَتِنَا
Before the Aorist لِ *is used as a conjunction, to express the aim, intention, order.* That, in order to.
I have come in order to show thee regard. جِئْتُكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ او لِأَن أُكْرِمَكَ
He must write. لِيَكْتُبْ فَلْيَكْتُبْ وَلْيَكْتُبْ
Because. لِأَجْلِ
Because. لِأَنَّ
Why? لِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ ✧ لَيْش ◘ لَيْ
Lest, lest he, that he may not. لِئَلَّا (*for* لِأَنْ لَا)
Till now, not yet. لِلسَّاعَةِ و ✧ لِسَّة
Why? On what account? لِمَا
Why? لِمَاذَا
Adverb of negation : no, not at all. Not (*with nouns and verbs*). لَا *
Zeyd is come, not Amr. جَاءَ زَيْدٌ لَا عَمْرٌو
Is used instead of لَيْسَ.
There is no good in him. لَا خَيْرَ فِيهِ
Do not do it. لَا تَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ
He came without speaking. جَاءَ لَا يَتَكَلَّمُ
He shall not depart to day. لَا يُسَافِرُ الْيَوْمَ
He came to me, but did not ask me anything. جَاءَنِي وَلَا سَأَلَنِي شَيْئًا
Be always happy! لَا زِلْتَ سَعِيدًا
Even not, nor. وَلَا

Especially, above all. لَا سِيَّمَا
To shine, to be bright (star). To blaze (fire). To undulate (mirage). لَأْلَأَ وَتَلَأْلَأَ *
Pearl. لُؤْلُؤ
A pearl. A wild cow. لُؤْلُؤَة ج لَآلِئ
Pearl-like colour. لُؤْلُؤِيّ وَلُؤْلُؤَان
Art of setting pearls. لِئَالَة
Exultation, complete joy. Light of a lamp. لَأْلَاء
Seller of pearls. — وَلَأَّل وَلَأَّاء
Standing up, upright. لَابَ — مُلْتَئِب *
To urge, to importune a. o. لَأَطَ a لَأْطًا ه *
To sadden, to discard a. o. لَأَظَ a لَأْظًا ه *
To eat becomingly. لَأَفَ a لَأْفًا الطَّعَامَ *
To send a. o. towards. لَأَكَ — أَلْأَكَ ه إِلَى *
Message, mission. مَلْأَك وَمَلْأَكَة
مَلْأَك وَمَلَك و ✧ مَلَاك ج مَلَائِكَة وَمَلَائِك
Messenger. Angel.
To dress (a wound). To solder, to close up (a rent, a hole). To furnish (an arrow) with feathers. لَأَمَ a لَأْمًا ه *
To accuse a. o. of villainies. — ه
To repair a. th. To better, to consolidate a. th. لَأَّمَ وَلَاءَمَ وَأَلْأَمَ ه وه
To be low-born. To be avaricious. لَؤُمَ لُؤْمًا وَمَلْأَمَةً وَلَآمَةً
To suit a. o. (food, climate). To be adapted to. To agree with a. o. لَاءَمَ ه
To make peace between. — بَيْنَ
To have low-born sons. To act meanly. أَلْأَمَ
To be mended, soldered. To be corrected, bettered. تَلَأَّمَ وَتَلَاءَمَ وَالْتَأَمَ
To heal (wound). To stick together; to coalesce, to unite together. إِلْتَأَمَ
To put on a breast-plate. إِسْتَلْأَمَ
To have an ungenerous father. — ه

To measure (grain). To weigh (coins). ✻ كَالَ i كَيْلًا وَمَكَالًا وَمَكِيلًا, وَكَيَّلَ ه
To measure a. th. for a. o. — ه ة ول
To compare a. th. with. — ه ب
This food is not sufficient for me. هٰذَا الطَّعَامُ لَا يَكِيلُنِي
To give no fire (steel). كَالَ i كَيْلًا
To measure for a. o. To requite a. o. كَايَلَ ة
To keep on the rear (soldier). تَكَيَّلَ
To quarrel together. To partake a. th. together. تَكَايَلَ
To receive measured corn from. إِكْتَالَ من وعلى
Measure for grain about 3 1/2 gallons. Fragments of a flint. ✧ Contents of a measure. Measure of 6 mudds. كَيْل ج أَكْيَال

✧ Vessel for measuring. Measure of two mudds. كَيْلَة ج كَيْلَات
Measuring. Fee of a measurer. كِيَالَة
Rubbish, waste. كَيْل وكَيُول
Rear-rank of fighters. Coward. كَيُّول
Grain-measurer. كَيَّال
Measure for grain. مِكْيَل ومِكْيَال ومِكْيَلَة ج مَكَايِل ومَكَايِيل
Alchemy. Chemistry. G كِيمِيَاء وكِيمِيَا
Alchemist. Chemist. Chemical. كِيمِيٌّ وكِيمَاوِيٌّ
To submit to. ✻ كَانَ i كَيْنًا واسْتَكَانَ ل
To humble a. o. أَكَانَ ة
To be sad, grieved. إِكْتَانَ
Adversity. State, condition. كِينَة
Quina, quinine. ✧ كِينَا
To smell the breath of. ✻ كَاهَ i كَيْهًا ة
Unskilful, awkward. كَيِّه

Delay. Tarrying, sojourning. لَبْث ولُبْث ولَبَاث
Tarrying, staying. لَبِث ولَابِث
Delay. Short stay. لُبْثَة
Promiscuous company. لَبِيثَة ج لَبَائِث
He felled him on the ground. ✱ لَبَج لَبْجًا بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ة ب
He was prostrated on the earth. لُبِج بِهِ
Grappling iron. لُبْجَة ولَبْجَة ج لُبَج ولَبَج
To become old. ✱ لَبَخ a لَبْخًا, ولَبَّخ وأَلْبَخ
Decrepit old man. لَبِخ
To beat, to strike a. o. ✱ لَبَخ a لَبْخًا ة
To be fleshy (body). — a لُبُوخًا
✧ To bruise a. o. with blows. ✧ لَبَّخ
To apply a poultice.
To slap a. o. on the face. لَابَخ مُلَابَخَة ولِبَاخًا ة
To perfume o.'s self. ✧ To be bruised with blows. تَلَبَّخ
✧ Poultice, cataplasm. لَبْخَة ج لَبَخَات
Acacia mimosa; acacia of Egypt. لَبْخَة و ◻ لَبْخ
Fleshy. لَبِيخ
Vesicle of musk. لَبِيخَة
To stick to (the ground). To squat on the ground (man). ✱ لَبَد o لُبُودًا, وأَلْبَد ب
To dwell in (a place). — ولَبِد a لَبَدًا, وأَلْبَد ب
To pad, to felt the opening of a sword-sheath. لَبَد i لَبْدًا, ولَبَّد ه
To mat, to felter (hair, wool). To felt a. th. ✧ To cram a. th. To ram (the earth). To spy a. o. — ولَبَّد ه وة
To cleave to (the earth: dew). To lay (dust: rain). لَبَّد ه
To patch, to mend a. th. — وأَلْبَد ه
To wad (a saddle). أَلْبَد ه
To put a felt-cloth on (a horse). — ة
To stick a. th. to. — ه ب
To put forth soft hair (camel). أَلْبَد
To become compact (earth). To be entangled (wool, hair). To be felted (wool). ✧ To lurk. تَلَبَّد
To be commingled (leaves). To be leafy (plant). ✧ To be pressed, crammed (bag). إِلْتَبَد

Wool. لَبَد
He possesses nothing *lit*: he has no hair nor wool. مَالَهُ سَبَدٌ وَلَا لَبَدٌ
Matted (hair). لَبِد
Sedentary, remaining at home. — ولُبَد وأُلْبَد
Last of Lokman's seven eagles. لُبَد
Wool, hair pressed and rolled together. Felt. لِبْد ج لُبُود وأَلْبَاد, ولِبْدَة ج لِبَد
Mane of a horse, of a lion. ✧ Felt-cap. لِبْدَة ج لِبَد
Pad, saddle-felt. لِبْد وأُلْبَادَة و✧ لُبَّاد
He never stays at home. لَا يَجِفُّ لِبْدُهُ
Numerous flocks, extensive property. مَالٌ لُبَد وأُلْبِد ولَابِد
Felt-cap. لُبَّادَة
Lurking. Lion. لَابِد
Manufacturer of felt. لَبَّاد
Tick, worm. لَبُود
Fodder-bag. Small bag. لَبِيد
Quail (bird). — ولُبَادَى ولُبَّادَى
Sticking to (his horse). مُلْبِد على
To strike, to revile a. o. ✱ لَبَز i لَبْزًا ة
To eat greedily. — ه
To confuse a. th. To render a. th. dubious. ✱ لَبَس i لَبْسًا, وأَلْبَس ه على
To put on (a garment). To clothe o.'s self. ✧ To attire o.'s self. لَبِس a لُبْسًا ه
To enjoy a long time the society of. — ة دَهْرًا
To conceal a. th. To confuse a. th. To dress a. o. لَبَّس ه
To interfere in (a business). لَابَس ه
To know a. o. intimately. — ة
To cover a. th. أَلْبَس ه
To clothe a. o. with (a garment). — ة ه
To clothe o.'s self with. To interfere in (an affair). تَلَبَّس ب
To be confused, dubious, ambiguous to a. o. (affair). إِلْتَبَس على
Confusion, dubiousness, ambiguousness. لَبْس ولُبْس ولُبْسَة والتِبَاس
Clothes, garment. لِبْس ج لُبُوس
Dress. Confusion. ✧ Tight drawers. لِبَاس ج أَلْبِسَة ولُبُس

Upper part of the breast. لَبَّة ج لَبَّات
Loving her husband (woman).
Upper part of the breast. لَبَب ج أَلْبَاب
Breast-girth of a horse. Fine sand scattered on the ground.
He is in easy circumstances. هُوَ فِي لَبَبٍ رَخِيٍّ
Small quantity of fodder. لُبَاب
There is no harm. لَبَابِ لَبَابِ
Pure, stainless (nobility). لُبَاب
Fine flour. Garb of a warrior. لُبَابَة
Veins of the heart. بَنَات أَلْبُب
Gifted with a sound judgment. Assiduous, persevering. لَبِيب ج أَلِبَّاء
Collar. Garment covering the upper part of the breast. تَلْبِيب ج تَلَابِيب
Having a breast-girth (horse). مُلَبّ ومُلَبَّب
Gifted with a sound judgment. مَلْبُوب
To fondle (her child: mother). To lick (her young one: ewe). ✱ لَبْلَبَ ب
To scatter (people). ✧ To prate. لَبْلَبَ
Kind, meek. لَبْلَب ولُبْلُب
Dolichos lablab, bindweed. Convolvulus. لَبْلَاب
✧ Speedwell (plant). لَبْلَاب المَجُوس
Toasted chickpeas. لَبْلَبِي Te
Pipe, conduit. Sink-hole. ✧ Stairs in spiral. Screw; pegs. Tap, spout. Metal-spring. P لَوْلَب ج لَوَالِب
Spiral. لَوْلَبِيّ
To milk (a ewe) for the first time. ✱ لَبَأَ a لَبْأً ه
To boil (biestings). — وأَلْبَأَ ه
To give to a. o. (biestings). — وأَلْبَأَ ه
To suck (his mother: lamb). اِلْتَبَأَ واسْتَلْبَأَ ه
Biestings. لِبَأ
Lioness. لَبْأَة ولَبَاءَة ولَبُوَة ج لَبُوَات
Carp-fish; gold-fish. ✱ لَبِتَة ج لَبِت
✱ لَبِثَ a لَبْثًا ولُبْثًا ولَبَثًا ولِبَاثًا ولَبَاثَةً ولَبِيثَةً، وتَلَبَّثَ ب
To abide, to tarry in (a place).
He was not long before doing it. مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ فَعَلَ
To delay a. o. in. لَبَّثَ وأَلْبَثَ ه ب
To find a. o. slow. اِسْتَلْبَثَ ه

To betake ungenerous sons-in-law.
Repaired, arranged. Feathered (arrow). لَأْم
Peace, concord, agreement. لِئْم
Equal, alike. — ج أَلْآم ولِئَام
Equal. (*m. f.*) لِئْمَة
Meanness of temper. Avarice. لُؤْم
Need, want, thing necessary. لُؤَام
Feathers of an arrow. رِيش لُؤَام
Breast-plate. لَأْمَة ج لَأْم ولُؤَم
Agricultural implements. Plough. Furniture of a house. Tale-bearer. لُؤْمَة
Vile, ignoble. Avaricious. لَئِيم ج لِئَام ولُؤَمَاء ولُؤْمَان
Excusing base people. مِلْأَم ومِلْآم
O villain! يَا لَأْمَان ويَا لُؤْمَان ويَا مَلْأَم
Wearing a coat of mail. مُلَأَّم
Becoming, convenient. Fit, suitable. مُلَائِم
Convenience. مُلَاءَمَة
Repaired. United, collected. مُلْتَئِم
To be slow. ✱ لَأَى a لَأْيًا، والْتَأَى
To fall into distress. أَلْأَى إِلْآءً
To be distressed. اِلْتَأَى الْتِئَاءً
Hardship, trouble. لَأْي ولَأْي ولَأْوَاء
To stop in (a place). ✱ لَبَّ o لَبًّا، وأَلَبَّ ب
To wound a. o. in the breast. لَبَّ ه
To shell (a nut). — ه
To put a breast-strap to (a horse). — وأَلَبَّ ه
To be gifted with a penetrative mind. To be kind-hearted. لَبَّ o a لَبًّا ولَبَابَةً
To become pulpy (grain). لَبَّبَ
To tuck up o.'s clothes. and grapple a. o. by the collar. To strike a. o. on the upper part of the chest. — ه
To have pulpy grain (corn). أَلَبَّ
To happen to a. o. (event). أَلَبَّ ل
To tuck up o.'s clothes. تَلَبَّبَ
To gird o.'s self for (fight). تَلَبَّبَ ل
Assiduous to. لَبّ على
Heart; middlepart. Fruit-stone. Core, pulp of a fruit. Crum of bread. Fecula. لُبّ ج أَلْبَاب
Heart, mind, intelligence. — ج أَلْبَاب وأَلُبّ
Pith, quintessence, choice part. — ولُبَاب

Fed on milk (horse). لَبِين
Bricklayer. لَبَّان وَمُلَبِّن
✧ Seller of sour milk. لَبَّان
Food made of bran, milk and honey. تَلْبِين وَتَلْبِينَة
Milking-vessel. Mould for bricks. مِلْبَن ج مَلَابِن
✧ Frame of a door, of a window. Food of starch and sugar. مَلْبَن
Lioness. ✱ لَبُوَة ج لَبُوَات
To answer a call. ✱ لَبَّى — لَبَّى تَلْبِيَة
He undertook the pilgrimage with zeal. — بِالْحَجّ
Here I am. At thy service. لَبَّيْك
They are in perfect harmony. بَيْنَهُم مُلَبِّيَة
To bray, to crumble a. th. To tighten, to bind a. o. ✱ لَتَّ o لَتًّا ه
To stir a. th. with. — ه ب
✧ To jabber, to tattle. لَتَّ
To cleave to. لُتَّ ب
To conceal the head under the wings (bird). أَلَتَّ
✧ Gossip; tittle-tattle. لَتّ
✧ Trifle; nonsense. لَتَّة
Goddess of the ancient Arabs. لَات وَلَاتَة
✧ Jabberer. لَتَّات
Mixture. Tree-bark crumbled with the fingers. لُتَات
✧ To prate. ✱ اِسْتَلَتَ
Perjury, false oath. ✧ Tattle, nonsense. لَتِيَّة
To hurt a. o. with. ✱ لَتَأَ a لَتْأً ه ب
He struck him on the chest. — ه فِي صَدْرِهِ
To look steadfastly at. — بِعَيْنِهِ إِلَى
To cleave to. ✱ لَتِبَ o لَتْبًا وَلُتُوبًا ب
To be steady, steadfast in. — فِي
To fasten (a housing) upon (a horse). — وَأَلْتَبَ ه عَلَى
To impose (an affair) upon a. o. أَلْتَبَ ه عَلَى
To come to blows. تَلَاتَبَ
To clothe o.'s self in. اِلْتَتَبَ ه
Adhering. Steadfast. لَاتِب
Keeping to his house. مِلْتَب
Old clothes. مَلَاتِب
To strike a. o. ✱ لَتَحَ a لَتْحًا ه
To cast fierce looks at. لَتَحَ ه بِبَصَرِهِ
To be hungry. لَتِحَ a لَتْحًا
Intelligent. لَتِح وَلَاتِح وَلِتَاح وَلَتْحَة
Starved. لَتْحَان م لَتْحَى
To strike a. o. with the fist. ✱ لَتَدَ i لَتْدًا ه
To cuff, to box a. o. ✱ لَتَرَ لَتْرًا ه
To strike a. o. ✱ لَتَمَ o لَتْمًا ه
To shoot (an arrow). — ه
Wound. لَتْم
Hedge-hog. ✱ لَتَن — لُتْنَة
The Latin church (*opp. to* the Eastern). The Latins. L لَاتِين (*un.* لَاتِينِي)
✱ لتي — أَلَّتِي م اللَّتَان ج اللَّوَاتِي وَاللَّاءِي وَاللَّاتِي *F. of* أَلَّذِي. Who.
Diminutive of أَلَّتِي. أَللَّتَيَّا وَاللُّتَيَّا
Misfortune. أَللُّتَيّ وَاللُّتَيَّا
To be continuous (rain). ✱ لَثَّ o لَثًّا وَأَلَثَّ
To remain in (a place). — وَأَلَثَّ ب
To importune a. o. — وَأَلَثَّ عَلَى
Dew. لَثّ
To be weak, feeble. ✱ لَثْلَثَ
To speak indistinctly. — كَلَامَهُ
To roll a. o. along in (the dust). — ه فِي
To urge upon. — عَلَى
To waver in. — وَتَلَثْلَثَ فِي
Let us quiet. أَلْبِثُوا بِنَا
To roll o.'s self in (the dust). تَلَثْلَثَ فِي
Weak, irresolute. لَثْلَاث وَلَثْلَاثَة
To lap a. th. (dog). ✱ لَثَا لَثْأً ه
To set (furniture) in order. ✱ لَثَدَ i لَثْدًا ه
Travellers at rest. لَثَدَة
To tap a. o. slightly. ✱ لَثَطَ i لَثْطًا ه
Inner part of the lips near the roots of the teeth. ✱ لِثَة
To pronounce ر thickly. To mispronounce letters. ✱ لَثِغَ a لَثَغًا
Mispronunciation of the letter ر. لُثْغ وَلُثْغَة
Mouth. لُثْغَة
Mispronouncing the letter ر. أَلْثَغ م لَثْغَاء ج لُثْغ
To be windless and damp (day). To be moist. To be muddy (ground). ✱ لَثِقَ a لَثَقًا
To moisten, to wet a. th. لَثَّقَ وَأَلْثَقَ ه
To be moistened. تَلَثَّقَ وَالْتَثَقَ

Modesty, honest shame. لِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى
Way of dressing. Costume, dress. لِبْسَة
Clothing. Breast-plate. لَبُوس
Threadbare (garment). Alike, equal. لَبِيس
Ambiguousness. ✧ Coat, layer. Hypocrite, dissembler. تَلْبِيس
He came feigning to be heedless. جَاءَ لَابِسًا أُذُنَيْهِ
Having or wearing many clothes. لَبَّاس
Clothing. مَلْبَس ج مَلَابِس
He has no pride. إِنَّ فِيهِ لَمَلْبَسًا
Clothes, clothing. ◻ Mad, bigot. مَلْبُوس ج مَلَابِيس
Ambiguous, confused (case). ✧ Sweetmeats, comfits. مُلَبَّس
Equivocal, confused, dubious. مُلْبِس ومُلْتَبِس
✧ To pick up a. th. To pack off. ◻ To make a dam. ✧ لَبَّش ه
Clothes, luggage. People of various tribes. ✧ لَبْش
Brushwood bundles of reeds for a dam. ◻ لِبْش
He threw him on the ground. ✱ لَبَط o لَبْطًا بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To be overthrown. لُبِطَ بِهِ
✧ To kick. لَبَط i ه ✧ لَبَّط
To gallop (camel). لَبَط i لَبْطًا، وتَلَبَّط والتَبَط
To be confounded. تَلَبَّط والتَبَط
Gallop. لَبَطَة
A kick. لَبْطَة
Wont to kick. لَبَّاط
To soften a. th. ✱ لَبَق o لَبْقًا، ولَبَّق ه
To be intelligent, sagacious, skilful, able. لَبِق a لَبَقًا، ولَبُق o لَبَاقَة
To suit a. o. (clothes). — ب ول
✧ To adorn, to embellish a. th. لَبَّق ه
Elegance in dress. Skilfulness, skill, dexterity. لَبَق ولَبَاقَة
Skilful, dexterous, able. لَبِق ولَبِيق
Softened. ✧ Embellished. مُلَبَّق
To mix a. th. To confuse, to entangle (an affair). ✱ لَبَك o لَبْكًا، ولَبَّك ه
✧ To involve, to entangle a. o. in. أَلْبَك ه ب
To hold unbecoming talks. أَلْبَك
To be entangled (affair). تَلَبَّك والتَبَك

Imbroglio, complicated (case). لَبْك ولَبَكَة
Entangled (affair). لَبِك
Mouthful. ✧ Perplexity. لَبْكَة
Party of men. لُبَاكَة ولُبَيْكَة
Food made of dates and butter or of flour and fresh cheese. لَبِيكَة
Entangled. ✧ Busy, anxious. مُلْتَبِك ومَلْبُوك
To have the udders filled with milk (ewe). ✱ لَبِن a لَبَنًا، وأَلْبَن
To give to a. o. milk to drink. لَبَن i o لَبْنًا ه
To strike a. o. with. — ه ب
To make bricks with clay and straw. لَبَّن
He treated the affair in council. — المَجْلِسَ
To have much milk. To prepare a porridge of bran, milk and honey. أَلْبَن
To be slow, to be late. تَلَبَّن
To suck milk. إِلْتَبَن
To ask for milk. إِسْتَلْبَن
Milk. Sour milk. Curd. لَبَن ج أَلْبَان
Raw bricks of (*un* لَبِنَة) clay and straw. ✧ Unburnt bricks. لَبِن ولِبْن ولِبِن
Galactite. حَجَر اللَّبَن
White clay. لَبَن العَذْرَاء
Cream-cheese. لَبْنَة
Meat-balls prepared with sour milk. ✧ لَبَنِيَّة
Breast; middle of the breast. لَبَان
Sucking of milk. ◻ Rope for towing. لِبَان
Olibanum, gum-resin used as frankincense. لُبَان
Pitch-resin; depilatory. لُبَان شَامِي
✧ Magnesia, Epsom salt. لُبَان العَذْرَاء
Affair, business, cares. لُبَانَة ج لُبَانَات ولُبَان
Mount Lebanon. لُبْنَان
Lebanese, from Lebanon. لُبْنَانِي
Rich in milk. لَابِن ج لَابِنُون
Udder, teats. لَوَابِن
Fond of milk. لَبِن ولَبُون
لَبَنَة ولَبِينَة ، ولَبُون ولَبُونَة ج لِبَان ولُبْن ولَبْن ولَبَائِن
Milch-ewe.
Storax. لُبْنَى
Benzoin-gum. عَسَل اللُّبْنَى

To be emaciated by old age. لَحِبَ a لَحَبًا
Conspicuous road. لَحْبٌ, ولَاحِب ج لَوَاحِب
Lean she-camel. لَحِيب
Instrument for barking. Sharpened iron. Slanderer. Holding indecent language. مِلْحَب
Opened (road). مُلْحَب ومَلْحُوب
To bark (a stick). ✡ لَحَتَ a لَحْتًا ه
To strip a. o. لَحَتَ ة
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ة ب
Bark peeled off. لُحَاتَة
To betake o.'s self towards. ✡ لَحَجَ a لَحْجًا والتَحَجَ إلى
He smote him with the evil eye. لَحَجَ ة بِعَيْنِهِ
To stick fast in (the scabbard: sword); to the finger (ring). لَحِجَ a لَحَجًا
To misrepresent (news) to. لَحَّجَ ه على
To compel a. o. to seek shelter towards. أَلْحَجَ والتحج ة إلى
To seek shelter towards. إلتحج إلى
To be closed (door). إستلحج
Orbit of the eye. لَحْج
Socket of the eye. Corner of a house. لَحْج ج أَلْحَاج
Narrow (place). لَحِج
Refuge, shelter. مَلْحَج ومُلْتَحَج ج مَلَاحِج *Pl.* Narrow places, circumstances.
To falsify (an event) to a. o. ✡ لَحْوَجَ ه على
To make a niche in the side of a tomb. ✡ لَحَدَ a لَحْدًا, والْحَدَ وأَلْحَدَ ه
To bury (a corpse). لَحَدَ ة
To dig a grave for. — وأَلْحَدَ لـ
To deviate, to stray from the right line. — وأَلْحَدَ
To act unfairly with. لَاحَدَ ة
To defame a. o. أَلْحَدَ ب
He swerved from the true religion; he became a heretic. — والتَحَدَ عن دِينِ الله
To deviate towards. إلتحد الى
لَحْد ولَحَد ج أَلْحَاد ولُحُود, ومُلْحَد ومَلْحُود
Niche in the side of a tomb. Tomb.
Deviation. Heterodoxy. إلحاد
Sloping, slanting (well). لَحُود
Atheist, naturalist, impugner of religion. مُلْحِد ج مُلْحِدُون ومَلَاحِدَة
Dug in the side of a grave (tomb). مُلْحَد ومَلْحُود

To bridle (a horse). أَلْجَمَ ولـ لَجَّمَ ة
To be bridled (horse). إلتجم
To ask a. o. to bridle a horse. إستلجم ة فَرَسًا
Average ground. لَجَم ج أَلْجَام
Bit, bridle. لِجَام ج أَلْجِمَة ولُجُم
Place of the bit. Horse's mouth. لَجْمَة ومُلْجَم
Bridled, checked. مُلْجَم ولـ مَلْجُوم
To mix, to prepare food for (camels). ✡ لَجَنَ o لَجْنًا, ولَجَّنَ ه
To stop (camel). لَجَنَ o لِجَانًا ولُجُونًا
To walk slowly. — في المَشْي
To adhere to. لَجِنَ a لَجَنًا ب
To stick, to agglutinate. تَلَجَّنَ
Leaves made into a paste for camels. لَجِن ولَجِين
Party, committee. Commission لَجْنَة
Slow (camel). (*m. f.*) لَجُون
Silver. لُجَيْن
To be close (relationship). ✡ لَحَّ i لَحًّا
To stick together (eyelids). — a لَحًّا ولَحَحًا
To be restive, slack (beast). To give a continuous rain (cloud). أَلَحَّ
To press (a debtor); to harrass a. o. with requests. To gall (the back of a beast: saddle). — على
He beseeched instantly. — في السُّؤَال
Close (relationship). لَحّ
Instance, pertinacity. إلحاح
Narrow (place). لَاحّ ولَحِج
Asking importunately. Pouring down a continuous rain (cloud). مُلِحّ
Galling, wounding (saddle). مِلْحَاح
To remain motionless in a place. To start, to depart. ✡ لَحْلَحَ وتَلَحْلَحَ
Milk-thistle, lady's thistle. لَحْلَاح
Chief of a tribe. مُلَحْلِح
To follow a highway. ✡ لَحَبَ a لَحْبًا, والتَحَبَ ه
To open (a road). To bark (a stick). To strip (a bone) from its flesh. — ه
To strike a. o. with (the sword). — ة ب
To leave a mark upon. — ولَحَّبَ ه
To be opened, conspicuous (road). — لُحُوبًا

To repeat the same words; to stutter. ✻ لَجْلَج وتَلَجْلَج لِسَانَهُ بِالْكَلَام
To chew a. th., to turn (a morsel) in the mouth. — في فِيه
Stammerer. لَجْلاَج
To seek the protection of, to take refuge with. ✻ لَجَأَ a لَجْأً, ولَجِئَ a لَجَأً, والتَجَأَ إلى
To bequeath (property) exclusively to one heir. لَجَّأَ ه
To force to oblige a. o. to. لَجَّأَ وأَلْجَأَ ه إلى
To defend, to protect a. o. أَلْجَأَ ه
He committed his affair to. — أَمْرَهُ إلى
Shelter, refuge, protection. لَجَأ, ومَلْجَأ ج مَلَاجِئُ
Compulsion, force. تَلْجِئَة
Repairing to; asking protection. لَاجِئ ومُلْتَجِئ
To be disorderly (mob). To roar (sea). ✻ لَجِب a لَجَبًا
To yield little or much milk (ewe). لَجُبَ o لُجُوبَةً, ولَجَّب
Uproar, clamour. Agitation of the sea. لَجَب
Clamorous (army). لَجِب
لِجْبَة ولُجْبَة ولَجَبَة ولَجِبَة ج لِجَاب ولَجَبَات
Yielding little or much milk (ewe).
To graze (cattle). To eat (man). ✻ لَجَذ o ولَجِذ a لَجْذًا
To take little of. — من
To importune a. o. with requests. — ه
To incite, to urge a. o. to. — ه على
To lick up (a vessel : dog). — لَجْذًا ولَجَذًا ه
To furrow (its retreat : gazelle). ✻ لَجَف o لَجْفًا في
To be enlarged (sides of a well). لَجِف a لَجَفًا, وتَلَجَّف
To enlarge the sides of (a well). لَجَّف وتَلَجَّف ه
Hole in the sides of a well. Middle part of a valley. لَجَف ج أَلْجَاف
Threshold of a door. لِجَاف ج لُجُف وأَلْجِفَة
Side of a door. لُجَيفَة
To sew (a garment). ✻ لَجَم o لَجْمًا ه
To reach the mouth of (a swimmer : water). لَجَّم وأَلْجَم ه

Moisture. Mud. لَثَق
Moist, wet. Muddy (ground). لَثِق
To kiss (the hands, the mouth). ✻ لَثَم i ولَثِم a لَثْمًا ه
To pound (pebbles) in walking (camels). To wound (a camel's feet : pebbles). لَثَم i لَثْمًا ه
To muffle o.'s self. لَثَم i ولَثِم a ولَثَّم وتَلَثَّم والتَثَم
Way of putting a muffler. لِثْمَة
A kiss. لَثْمَة
Muffler. لِثَام
Bruising, breaking. لَاثِم ج لُثَّم
Hurt by pebbles (foot). مَلْثُوم
Muffled. مُلَثَّم ومُتَلَثِّم
To exude gum, resin (tree). ✻ لَثِي a لَثًى وأَلْثَى
To collect gum. تَلَثَّى والتَثَى
Gum, resin of various trees. Dew. لَثًى
Uncleanliness of clothes. — الثَّوب
Moist. Gummy, resinous (tree). لَثٍ م لَثِيَة
Gum of the teeth. لِثَة ج لِثَات ولِثًى
Uvula. أَثَاة
The gingival letters ث, ذ and ظ. الحُرُوف اللِّثَوِيَّة
To insist upon a. th. To quarrel obstinately about. To persevere in. ✻ لَجَّ a i لَجَجًا ولَجَاجًا ولَجَاجَة في
To importune, to urge a. o. — على
To cleave to a. o. (cares). — بِهِ
To enter the main sea (ship). لَجَّج
To quarrel obstinately. لَاجَّ ه
To claim a. th. importunately. تَلَجَّج واسْتَلَجَّ ه
To be confused (voices). To be rough, swollen (sea). إلْتَجَّ
To keep (an oath). إسْتَلَجَّ ب
Crowd, large quantity. Main sea, fathomless sea. Depth. لُجّ, ولُجَّة ج لُجَج ولِجَاج
Silver. Mirror. لُجَّة
Confused voices. لَجَّة
Instance, obstinacy. Importunity. لَجَاج ولَجَاجَة
Quarreller, pertinacious. Importune. لَاجّ ولَجُوج ولَجُوجَة ولُجَجَة
Expanded and fathomless (sea). لُجِّيّ
Importuned, urged. مَلْجُوج عَلَيْه

Butcher. Meat-seller. لَحَّام
Union, alliance, connexion. إِلْتِحَام
Having, giving meat. لَاحِم ج أَوَاحِم
Carnivorous, flesh-eating (animal). — وَاحِم
Fleshy, pulpous. Slaughtered. لَحِيم
Fed upon meat. Sort of cloth. Allied to a tribe. Captive. مُلْحَم
Slaughter; fight. مَلْحَمَة ج مَلَاحِم
✧ Slaughter-house.
Well twisted (rope). مُلَاحَم
Affecting the flesh only (wound). مُتَلَاحِمَة
To ✱ لَحَنَ a لَحْنًا ولَحَنًا ولُحُونًا ولَحَانَةً ولَحَانِيَةً speak Arabic incorrectly.
To incline to. — لَحْنًا إِلَى
To speak to a. o. unintelligibly. — لِفُلَان
To be intelligent. لَحِنَ a لَحَنًا
To understand (a word). — ه
To point out barbarisms to a. o. لَحَّنَ ه
He modulates his voice in reading. — فِي القِرَاءَة
To repeat a. th. to a. o. لَاحَنَ ه
To make a. o. to understand a. th. أَلْحَنَ ه
Sound, melody. لَحْن ج أَلْحَان ولُحُون Musical note; accent, tone of the voice. Tune, modulation. Way of speaking. Value, import of words. Incorrect speaking, barbarism.
Art of music, harmony. صِنَاعَة الأَلْحَان
Intelligence. لَحَن
Intelligent. لَحِن
Speaking incorrectly. لُحَنَة
Mispronouncing, canting. Pointing out incorrect speaking. لُحَنَة
More intelligent. أَلْحَن
Modulated sound. تَلْحِين
Speaking incorrectly. لَاحِن ولَحَّان ولَحَّانَة
To ✱ لَحَا o لَحْوًا, ولَحَى a لَحْيًا, والتَحَى ه peel off the inner bark of (a tree).
To revile a. o. لَحَا o لَحْوًا, ولَحَى a لَحْيًا ه To cover a. o. with shame (God).
To quarrel, to contend with. لَاحَى مُلَاحَاة ولِحَاء ه
To commit a blameworthy action. أَلْحَى

Date of second quality. لَاحِقَة ج لَوَاحِق
Overtaking, joining. مُلْحِق
Additional. Appendix, supplement. Postscript. مُلْحَق
To ✱ لَحَكَ a لَحْكًا, ولَاحَكَ وتَلَاحَكَ ب stick, to cleave to.
To joint into each other (vertebræ). لُوحِكَ
To lick (honey). لَحِكَ a لَحْكًا ه
Kind of lizard. لُحَكَاء ولُحَكَة
Narrow-passes. مَلَاحِك
To close up; to consolidate a. th. To solder (metal). ✱ لَحَمَ o لَحْمًا ه
To smite a. o. with (the sword). — ه ب
To feed a. o. on meat. لَحَمَ a لَحْمًا ه To butcher (a man).
To be fleshy. لَحِمَ a لَحَمًا, ولَحُمَ o لَحَامَة To be fond of meat.
To be killed, slaughtered. لُحِمَ لَحْمًا
To stick to (a place). لَحِمَ ب
To join, to solder a. th with. لَاحَمَ وأَلْحَمَ ه ب
To ally together through marriage. لَاحَمَ
To have much meat. To be rich in grain (corn-crops). To be slack (beast). أَلْحَمَ
He allowed him to blacken the character of. — ه عِرْضَ فُلَان
To weave (a stuff). To compose (a poem). أَلْحَمَ ه
Do perform what thou hast begun. أَلْحِم مَا أَسْدَيْتَهُ
To kill one another. تَلَاحَمَ
To coalesce. To be repaired. To cicatrise (wound). — والتَحَمَ
To be desperate (fight). إِلْتَحَمَ
To be broad (way). إِسْتَلْحَمَ
To follow (a high road). — ه
To be surrounded by fighters. إِسْتُلْحِمَ
لَحْم ولَحَم ج لِحَام ولُحُوم ولُحْمَان وأَلْحُم
Flesh, meat; pulp of a tree.
Beef, pork, mutton. لَحْم البَقَر والخِنْزِير والضَّان
Piece of meat, of flesh. لَحْمَة
Warp, woof of cloth. — ولُحْمَة ج لُحَم Hawk's portion of the game.
Kindred. لُحْمَة ج لُحَم
Soldering. لِحَام

Refuge, shelter. مُلْتَحَد

To be avaricious. ٭ لَحَزَ a لَحْزًا, وتَلَحَّز

To secrete abundant saliva caused by acidity. تَلَحَّز

To swerve from. To give up a. th. — عن

To contend together in declaiming. تَلاحَز

Avaricious. لِحْز ولَحِز

Entanglement, perplexity. مَلْحَز ج مَلاحِز

To eat (the wool: worm). To devour (the plants: locusts). ٭ لَحَسَ a لَحْسًا ة

To lick a. th. ✧ To excoriate (a beast) by rubbing (saddle). لَحِسَ a لَحْسًا ومَلْحَسًا ولَحْسَةً ولُحْسَةً ه

To give a. th. to lick to a. o. أَلْحَسَ ة ه

To send forth sprouts (ground). أَلْحَسَ

To receive (a due) from. إِلْتَحَسَ ه مِن

▫ Caterpillar. لَحْس ج أَلْحاس

Unfruitful (year). لاحِسَة ج لَواحِس

Greedy, eat-all. لَحُوس

Inauspicious. Avaricious. لاحُوس

Bare, stripped ground. مَلْحَس ج مَلاحِس

Greedy. Brave. مِلْحَس

Licked. Bared. Lank. مَلْحُوس

To undertake (an affair). ٭ لَحَصَ a لَحْصًا في

To give the particulars of (an affair). — ولَحَّصَ ه

To put a. o. in (a strait). أَلْحَصَ ة في

To be stopped, closed up (needle-eye). إِلْتَحَصَ

To compel a. o. to. — ة إلى

To stick to. — ة وه

Mishap, ill-luck, perplexity. لَحاص

Straitened, narrow. لَحِيص

Shelter, refuge. مَلْحَص

To look sideways at a. o. ٭ لَحَظَ a لَحْظًا ولَحَظانًا ة او إلى

To consider, to observe a. o. or a. th. attentively. To watch o. another. لاحَظَ مُلاحَظَةً ولِحاظًا ة وه

To be adherent to. تَلَحَّظ

To have a mutual relation (things). تَلاحَظ

Look from the angle of the eye, side-glance. لَحْظ ج أَلْحاظ ولِحاظ

A glance; twinkling of the eye; moment. لَحْظَة ج لَحَظات

Outer angle of the eye. لَحاظ ج لُحُظ

Mark under a beast's eye. لِحاظ وتَلْحِيظ

Upper feathers of an arrow. لِحاظ

Pl. Eyes. لاحِظَة ج لَواحِظ

Alike, similar. لَحِيظ

Inspector. ▫ Police-officer. مُلاحِظ

Consideration, remark, observation. مُلاحَظَة

To wrap a. o. in a garment. ٭ لَحَفَ a لَحْفًا, وأَلْحَفَ ة

To trail a veil, a cloak. To walk haughtily. لَحَفَ

To help, to protect a. o. لاحَفَ ة

To wrap a. o. in (bed-sheets). — ة ه

To accompany a. o. or a. th. — ة وه

To be importune (beggar). To reach the foot of a mountain. أَلْحَفَ

To wrap o.'s self in (a cloak). تَلَحَّفَ

✧ To be confined to bed.

To wrap o.'s self in (a garment, a sheet). إِلْتَحَفَ بـ

Foot of a hill. Covering. لِحْف

Way of wrapping. لِحْفَة

Sheet, wrapper, cloth. لِحاف ج لُحُف

Wife. ✧ Blanket.

Waist-wrapper. Bed-sheet, blanket. مِلْحَف ومِلْحَفَة ج مَلاحِف

✧ Bed-sheet sewed to a blanket. مِلْحَفَة

To overtake, to reach a. o. or a. th. ٭ لَحِقَ a لَحْقًا ولَحاقًا ة وبـ

To cleave to a. o. — إلى

To be slender (horse). — لُحُوقًا

✧ To dole out a. th. لَحَّقَ على

To follow a. o. ✧ To intrude upon a. o. لاحَقَ ة

To overtake, to join with a. o. أَلْحَقَ ة

To annex, to add a. th. to. — ه بـ

To overtake o. another. To come up together. To be adjunct (things). تَلاحَقَ

To come up and stick to. إِلْتَحَقَ بـ

To sow an alluvial ground. إِسْتَلْحَقَ

To claim a. th. as a right. — ه

To become affiliated to. — ة

Sequel. Dates of second quality. Alluvial soil. لَحَق ج أَلْحاق

Sheath of a bow. لِحاق

Annexion, adjunction, affiliation. إِلْحاق

Connected, adjoined. لاحِق

In thy presence, before thee. لَدَيْكَ
To be sweet, pleasing, delightful. ✱ لَذَّ a لَذَاذًا ولَذَاذَةً
To find a. th. delightful; to delight in. — وتَلَذَّذَ و إِلْتَذَّ ه وب واسْتَلَذَّ ه
To delight a. o. لَذَّذَ ه
Sweet, agreeable, delightful. Speaking sweetly. Sleep. لَـذّ
Pleasure, delight. لَذَّة ج لَذَّات
Sweet, agreeable, delightful. لَذِيذ ج لُذّ ولِذَاذ
More pleasing, more delightful. أَلَـذّ
Delight, pleasure. مَلَذَّة ج مَلَاذّ
To be lively, nimble, quick. ✱ اَلْذَلَذَ
Lively, sprightly, speedy. اَلْذَلَاذ
To sip a. th. ✱ لَذِجَ o لَذْجًا ه
To press, to importune a. o. — ه
To burn a. th. (fire). To burn (the heart: love). ✱ لَذَعَ a لَذْعًا ه
He wounded him with the tongue. — ه بِلِسَانِهِ
To turn about (person). To blaze (fire). تَلَذَّعَ
To experience a sharp pain. إِلْتَذَعَ
Burn. لَذْعَة
Offensive talk. لَاذِعَة ج لَوَاذِع
Sarcastic, sharp-tongued. لَذَّاع
Sagacious, quick-minded. Eloquent, disert. لَوْذَع ولَوْذَعِيّ
Lattakieh (Syrian town). ✱ اللَّاذِقِيَّة
To please a. o. ✱ لَذِمَ a لَذْمًا ه
To stay in (a place). — ب
To attach a. o. to. أَلْذَمَ ه ب
To be addicted to. أُلْذِمَ ب
Keeping at home. لُذَمَة
Laudanum. P لَاذَن ولَاذَنَة
To stick to. ✱ لَذِيَ a لَذًى ب
Who. (*s. and pl.*) أَلَّذِي مث أَللَّذَانِ ج أَلَّذِينَ
To stick, to fasten a. th. with; to bolt (a door) with. ✱ لَزَّ o لَزًّا ولِزَزًا ولَزَازًا, وأَلَزَّ ه وه ب
To be fastened, joined to. لُزَّ ب
To constrain a. o. to repair to. — ه إِلى
To spear a. o. — ه ب
To press, to importune a. o. أَزَّ على
To give to a. o. a strong constitution (God). لَزَّزَ ه
To cleave to a. o. (antagonist). لَازَّ مُلَازَّةً ولِزَازًا ه

To sting a. o. (scorpion). ✱ لَدَغَ a لَدْغًا وتَلْدَاغًا ه
He pricked him to the quick with words. — ه بِكَلِمَةٍ
He caused him to be stung by a scorpion. أَلْدَغَهُ العَقْرَبَ
Sting, prick, bite. لَدْغَة
Thorn; prick. لُدَّاغ
Sarcastical, carper. Biting words. لُدَّاغَة
Stung (by a scorpion). لَدِيغ ج لَدْغَى ولُدَغَاء, ومَلْدُوغ
Sarcastic people, revilers. قَوْم لَدْغَى ولُدَّغَاء
To slap a. o. on the face. ✱ لَدَمَ i لَدْمًا ه
To patch (a garment). — وأَلْدَمَ وتَلَدَّمَ ه
To grasp a. o. unremittingly (fever). أَلْدَمَ عَلَى
To be rent, worn out (clothes). تَلَدَّمَ
To be restless, anxious. To beat her face in grief (woman). إِلْتَدَمَ
Sound of the falling of a stone. لَدْم
Honourable relationship. لَدَم
Patchwork. لِدَام
Patcher. لَدَّام
Worn out, patched up (garment). لَدِيم
Stone for cracking date-stones. مِلْدَم ومِلْدَام
Foolish. مِلْدَم
The fever. أُمُّ مِلْدَم
To be soft, tender, pliable. ✱ لَدُنَ o لَدَانَةً ولُدُونَةً
To soften a. th. To moisten (a garment). لَدَّنَ ه
To procrastinate, to linger in. تَلَدَّنَ فِي
To apologise to a. o. for (a delay). To delay (his rider: horse). — على
At; in the presence of. لَدُنْ ولُدْنُ ولَدْنِ ولَدَنْ ولُدُنْ ولَدِنْ
He possesses wealth. لَدُنْهُ مَالٌ
He came in his name. جَاءَ مِن لَدُنْهُ
At our place; at our hands. لَدُنَّا
For our part. مِن لَدُنَّا
Softness, suppleness of the body. لَدَانَة ولُدُونَة
Limber, supple, pliant. لَدْن ج لُدْن ولِدَان
To be coeval, contemporaneous. ✱ ادى — أَلْدَى إِلْدَاءً
At, in the presence of. لَدَى

تَلَحَّى To wind the part of a turban under the chin.

تَلاحَى To revile o. a.

إِلْتَحَى To begin to grow (beard). To let grow the beard.

لَحْي مث لَحْيَانِ ج أَلْحٍ ولُحِيّ Chin, under-jaw. Part on which the beard grows.

لِحَاء Inner bark of a tree. Pulp of a fruit.

لِحْيَة ج لِحًى ولُحًى Beard.

لِحْيَة التَّيْس Goat's beard (culinary plant). Salsify.

— الحِمَار Maiden-hair. Fern.

— الرَّاعِي Jupiter's beard (*plant*).

— المِعْزَى Meadow-sweet (*plant*).

لِحْيَان Water-furrow.

أَلْحَى ولِحْيَانِيّ Long-bearded.

لِحَوِيّ Relating to the beard.

مَلْحِيّ Reviled.

✱ لَخَّ o لَخًّا فِي كَلَامِهِ To speak confusedly, to gabble.

إِلْتَخَّ To be entangled (business).

لَاخّ Mazy, full of thickets and intricate passes (valley).

مُلْتَخّ Disordered in mind (drunkard).

✱ لَخْلَخَ ه To shake a. th.

لَخْلَخَة ولَخَالِخ Kind of perfume.

✦ لَخْبَطَ ه To disorder, to confuse a. th.

✱ لَخِصَ a لَخَصًا To have fleshy eyelids. To be swollen (eye).

لَخَّصَ ه To extract the pith of. To abridge, to sum up (a question).

لَخَصَة ج لِخَاص Flesh around the eye.

لَخِص Fleshy, swollen (udder, breast).

تَلْخِيص Summing up, short report.

أَلْخَص م لَخْصَاء ج لُخْص Having fleshy eyelids.

مُلَخَّص Resume, summary.

✱ لَخَفَ a لَخْفًا ة To strike a. o. violently.

لَخْفَة ج لِخَاف Thin and white stone.

✱ لَخَمَ o لَخْمًا ه To cut a. th.

— ولَاخَمَ مُلَاخَمَة ولِخَامًا ة To slap a. o.

تَلَخَّمَ ◘ To be entangled in.

لِخَام Slap.

لَخْمَة Languidness, remissness. Intricacy.

لَخْمَة ولَخِمَة Sluggish, remiss.

✱ لَخِنَ a لَخَنًا To stink (person). To be rotten (walnut).

أَلْخَن م لَخْنَاء ج لُخْن Uncircumcised. Stinking.

✱ لَخَا o لَخْوًا, ولَخِيَ i لَخْيًا, وأَلْخَى ة To inject a medicine through the nostrils of.

لَخِيَ a لَخًى To chatter.

لَاخَى ة To befriend, to court a. o.

— ب To backbite a. o.

— ة على To incite a. o. to.

إِلْتَخَى To eat sops.

لِخَاء Sop.

لَخًا ولَخَاء ومِلْخًى Snuff-medicine.

أَلْخَى م لَخْوَاء Jabberer. Having the mouth distorted.

— ولَخٍ م لَخِيَة Having one knee bigger than the other (camel).

✱ لَدَّ o لَدًّا, ولَادَّ مُلَادَّةً ولِدَادًا ة To quarrel, to contend violently with.

لَدَّ ة عن To withhold, to hinder a. o. from.

— لَدًّا ولُدُودًا, وأَلَدَّ ة ه To administer (a medicine) to (a child) through the corner of the mouth.

— ه To prepare (a draught).

لَدَّ a لَدَدًا To contend, to cavil.

لَدَّدَ ب To defame, to confound a. o.

لَادَّ مُلَادَّة عن To defend a. o.

تَلَدَّدَ To turn the head to the right and left in amazement. To be slow.

إِلْتَدَّ To swallow a draught through the corner of the mouth.

لَدّ Sack.

لَدَد Quarrel, violent dispute.

لَادّ ولَدُود ولَدِيد, وأَلَنْدَد ويَلَنْدَد, وأَلَدّ م

لَدَّاء ج لُدّ ولِدَاد Quarrelsome, caviller.

لَدُود ولَدِيد ج أَلِدَّة Medicine absorbed through the corner of the mouth.

لَدِيدَان Sides of the neck, of a valley.

مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُلْتَدّ I have no escape from it.

✱ لَدَسَ o لَدْسًا ة ب To throw (a stone) at. To slap a. o. with (the hand).

لَدَّسَ ة وه To shoe (a camel). To repair (a camel's) shoes.

لَدِيس ج أَلْدَاس Fat.

مِلْدَس ج مَلَادِس Stone for breaking fruit-stones.

لَزَنَ ولَزِنَ ومَلْزُون Obstructed, narrow (place).
— ولَزْنَة ج لِزَن Year of dearth. Strait, critical circumstances.
لَزِنَة ولَزْنَة ولَزِنَة Distressful (night).
أَلْزَن Calamitous (time).
✧ لَزَّان Broom (shrub).
✱ لَسَّ o لَسًّا ه To eat a. th. To lick (a vessel). To graze (cattle).
أَلَسَّ To sprout forth (land).
لُسَاس Sprouts of plants.
✧ لِسَّا (for لِلسَّاعَة) Still, yet, till now.
✱ لَسَبَ i a لَسْبًا ة To sting a. o. (bee, scorpion).
لَسَبَ ة ب To lash a. o. with (a whip).
— ة بِلِسَانِهِ To revile a. o.
لَسِبَ a لَسَبًا ه To lick (honey).
— ب To stick to.
أَلْسَبَهُ حَيَّةٌ He caused him to be stung by a snake.
هُوَ لَسَّابَةٌ بِالنَّاس He bites with his tongue.
لَسُوب ولَشُوب A trifle.
✱ لَسَدَ i لَسْدًا, ولَسِدَ a لَسَدًا ه To exhaust the (udder: milking).
— ه To lick (honey, a vessel).
✱ لَسَعَ a لَسْعًا ة To sting a. o. (scorpion).
— ة بِلِسَانِهِ To sting a. o. in words.
— فِي To penetrate into (a country).
أَلْسَعَ بَيْنَ To set (people) at variance.
أَلْسَعَهُ حَيَّةٌ He caused him to be stung by a snake.
لُسَعَة ولَسَّاع Backbiter.
لَسِيع ج لَسْعَى ولُسْعَاء, ومَلْسُوع Stung by a scorpion.
✱ لَسِقَ a لُسُوقًا, والتَسَقَ ب To stick to.
لَسِقَ a لَسَقًا To have the lungs parched by thirst (camel).
أَلْسَقَ ه ب To stick a. th. to.
— ة To compel a. o. to cleave to.
لِسْق ولَسِيق Intimate companion.
✱ لَسَمَ o لَسْمًا ه To taste a. th.
لَسِمَ a لَسَمًا To be unable to speak.
أَلْسَمَ ة ه To make a. o. to taste a. th. To make a. o. to understand a. th.
— واسْتَلْسَمَ ه To ask for a. th.
✱ لَسِنَ a لَسَنًا To be eloquent.
لَسَنَ o لَسْنًا ة To bite a. o. in words.

لَسَنَ ولَسَّنَ وأَلْسَنَ ه To make a. th. sharp-pointed.
لَاسَنَ ة To contend in words with.
أَلْسَنَ ة ه To relate to a. o. (the words) of.
— ة الفَصِيلَ He lent him a suckling.
تَلَسَّنَ To blaze (fire).
لِسَان (*m. f.*) ج أَلْسُن وأَلْسِنَة ولُسْن ولُسُن Language. Tongue. Epistle, letter.
— المِيزَان Tongue of a balance.
— القَوْم Spokesman of a tribe.
— النَّار Tongue-shaped flame.
— الحَال Language in action. State speaking by itself.
— الثَّوْر Wild bugloss. Borage (*plants*).
— الحَمَل *Plantago major*, *arnoglossum*, larger plantain.
— السَّبُع Lion's tail (*plant*).
— الثَّمَل Plantain (*plant*).
— العُصْفُور Honey-wort (*plant*).
— العَصَافِير Seed of the ash-tree.
— الكَلْب *Cynoglossum*, hound's tongue (*plant*).
— الإِيَّل Hart's tongue (*plant*).
✧ على وعن لِسَان فُلَان On behalf, in the name of.
كُلّ لِسَانٍ بِإِنْسَان Every language is a man *i. e.* One stands for as many men as he knows languages.
ذُو لِسَانَيْن Double-tongued, dissembler. Bilinguous.
لِسَانِيّ Lingual (letter).
لَسِن ج لَسِنُون, وأَلْسَن م لَسْنَاء ج لُسْن Eloquent.
لَسِين ومُلَسَّن Tongue-shaped (sandal).
مِلْسَن Stone at the entrance of a trap.
مَلْسُون Liar.
✱ لَسَا o لَسْوًا To eat greedily.
✱ لَشَّ o لَشًّا ة To push, to repel a. o.
✱ لَشْلَشَ To be flurried by fear.
لَشْلَاش Flurried, restless.
✱ لَشَا o لُشُوًّا To become vile.
لَاشَى ه To destroy, to annihilate a. th.
تَلَاشَى To be abolished, sacrificed, reduced to nought.
مُلَاشَاة وتَلَاشٍ Destruction, abolition, annihilation.
✱ لَصَّ a لَصًّا ولَصَاصًا ولُصُوصِيَّة ولَصُوصِيَّة, وتَلَصَّصَ To be a thief, to practice robbery.

To adhere, to be stuck to. إِلْتَزَّ ب
Catch, ring of a door. لُزّ
Bar of a door. لِزَز ولِزَاز
Contentious; pertinacious, caviller. لِزَاز خَصْم ومِلَزّ
Incorrigible. لَزّ ولَزِيز شَرّ
Wrinkled old woman. عَجُوز لَزُوز
Of a strong constitution (man). مُلَزَّز
✱ لَزَأ a لَزْءًا, وأَلْزَأ ه To fill (a vessel). To bring forth (a child: woman).
To tend, to feed (cattle) لَزَأ ولَزْءًا وأَلْزَأ ه well.
To be filled (vessel). To be satiated (man). تَلَزَّأ
✱ لَزَب o لُزُوبًا To be fixed, fast. To be barren (year).
— ب To stick, to cling to.
— ه To sting a. o. (scorpion).
لَزِب a لَزَبًا, ولَزَب o لَزْبًا ولُزُوبًا To be contracted. To be hardened (mud).
Narrow-pass. لِزْب
Dearth. Calamity. Barren year. لَزْبَة ج لِزَب ولَزَبَات
Sticky. Necessary. لَازِب
It is not indispensable. مَا هٰذَا بِضَرْبَةِ لَازِب
Exiguous. لَزِب ج لِزَاب
✧ He is my cousin closely related. هُوَ ابْنُ عَمِّي لَزِب
Bachelor. عَزَب لَزَب
Stingy, avaricious. مِلْزَاب ج مَلَازِيب
✱ لَزِج a لَزَجًا ولُزُوجًا To be ductible. To be viscous, slimy.
— ب To stick, to glue to.
To clog (leaves). To be viscous, dirty (hair). تَلَزَّج
Viscosity. لُزُوجَة
Stretching. Viscous, gluey. لَزِج م لَزِجَة
Keeping at home. لَزْجَة ولَزِجَة ولَزِيجَة
P لَازَوَرْد ولَازْوَرْد ولَازْوَرْد Lapis lazuli (precious stone).
Azure-blue. لَازَوَرْدِيّ ولَازْوَرْدِيّ
✱ لَزِق a لُزُوقًا, والْتَزَق ب To stick, to cleave to.
To cleave to. لَازَق مُلَازَقَة ولِزَاقًا ه
To stick, to glue a. th. أَلْزَق ه ✧ لَزَّق ه
To botch (a work). لَزَّق ه
Side. Companion. لِزْق

He cleaves to me; he is my companion. هُوَ لِزْقِي وبِلِزْقِي
Glue, paste. لِزَاق
Chrysocolla, carbonate of copper. — الذَّهَب
Lithocolla, cement. — الرُّخَام والحَجَر
Poultice, plaster. لَزُوق ولَازُوق و✧ لَزْقَة
Intimate companion. لَزِيق
Mucilaginousness. لُزَيْقَاء ولُزَّيْقَى و✧ لُزَّيْق
His discourse is attaching. فِي كَلَامِهِ لُزَّيْقَى
✱ لَزِم a لُزُومًا ولَزْمًا ولِزَامًا ولِزَامَة ولُزْمَة ولُزْمَانًا ه وب To remain (in-door, in bed). To cleave to a. th.
— ه وب To stick to a. o.
— ه To be incumbent upon a. o. (duty).
لَازَم مُلَازَمَة ولِزَامًا ه وه To follow a. o. closely. To continue a. th.
أَلْزَم إِلْزَامًا ه ه To make a. th. to cleave to a. o.
— ه وب To compel a. o. to.
إِلْتَزَم ه وب To be obliged to. To take a. th. upon o.'s self. ✧ To contract for collecting (the tithes). To undertake (a work) at a stated price.
— ه To grasp a. o.
إِسْتَلْزَم ه To necessitate a. th.; to judge a. th. necessary.
Continuous, unceasing. لِزَام
Judgment. Assiduous. لِزَام
Assiduous. لُزَمَة
Necessity, want. لُزُوم
— ولُزُومِيَّة ومُلَازَمَة والْتِزَام Necessary consequence.
Obligation, duty. ✧ Farming of tithes. إِلْتِزَام ج إِلْتِزَامَات
Necessary. *Gr.* Intransitive (verb). لَازِم
Pl. Articles of want. Set of tools; stores. لَوَازِم
The thing has become necessary. صَارَ الشَّيْءُ ضَرْبَةَ لَازِم
Press; vice. مِلْزَمَة ومِلْزَم ج مَلَازِم
✧ Helper. Adjudant-major. مُلَازِم
✧ Contractor, farmer of tithes. مُلْتَزِم
✱ لَزَن o لَزْنًا, ولَزِن a لَزَنًا, وتَلَازَن To press (crowd).

Pick-axe. مِلْطَاس ج مَلَاطِيس
Stone for breaking fruit-stones. — ومِلْطَس ج مَلَاطِس
To slap a. o. on the face. ✧ لَطَشَ o لَطْشًا (for لَطَسَ) ɤ
To have a slight knowledge of. To hew (stones) roughly. To do, to know a. th. imperfectly. ✧ لَطَّشَ تَلْطِيشًا بِ
To slap o. a. ✧ تَلَاطَشَ
Fancy, mania, hobby-horse. A slap; a shock. Staggers. ✧ لَطْشَة
Crack-brained, freakish. ✧ مَلْطُوش
To kick a. o. ✱ لَطَمَ a ولَطِمَ a لَطْمًا ɤ
To lick a. th. لَطَمَ ولَطِمَ ه بِلِسَانِهِ, والْتَطَمَ ه
To strike a. o. with (a stick). لَطَمَ ɤ بِ
To hit a. o. on (the eye). To erase (a name). To hit (the target). ✧ To set a. th. on fire. — ه
He is dead. — إِصْبَعَهُ
To be toothless. لَطِمَ a لَطْمًا
To shed its teeth (camel). تَلَطَّمَ
To drink up (a beverage). إِلْتَطَمَ
Fall of the teeth. White spot on the inside of the Negroes' lips. لَطَم
Palate. لَطَم ج أَلْطَام
✧ Oil-cloth put under a child. لَطْمَة ج لَطْمَات
Licking his fingers. أَلْطَاء
Toothless. أَلْطَم م لَطْمَاء ج لُطْم
To be kind with a. o. ✱ لَطُفَ o لُطْفًا بِ ول
To be thin, graceful. To be elegant, gentle. لَطُفَ o لُطْفًا ولَطَافَة
To render a. th. fine, elegant. ✧ To mitigate (an evil). لَطَّفَ ه
To treat a. o. gently; to fondle a. o. لَاطَفَ ɤ
To favour a. o. with. أَلْطَفَ ɤ بِ
To show kindness to a. o. in. To present a. o. with. — وتَلَطَّفَ وتَلَاطَفَ بِهِ ولَهُ فِي
To treat o. a. kindly. تَلَاطَفَ
To find a. th. delicate, gracious. إِسْتَلْطَفَ ه
Benefit, gift, favour. لَطَف ج أَلْطَاف
Gift, present. لَطَفَة
Kindness, courtesy. لُطْف ج أَلْطَاف

✧ Slight indisposition. حَرَكَة لُطْف
Thinness, gracefulness. Kindness in words. لَطَافَة
Compliance, agreeable intercourse. Fondness. تَلَطُّف
Thin, delicate. Gentle, kind. Witty (word). ✧ Slight (disease). لَطِيف ج لِطَاف ولُطَفَاء
The Kind One (God). اَللَّطِيف
F. Witticism; nicety of language. لَطِيفَة ج لَطَائِف
Parts of the ribs adjacent to the chest. لَوَاطِف
Amiable, kind. مُلَاطِف ولَطْفَان
To slap a. o. ✱ لَطَمَ i لَطْمًا, ولَاطَمَ ɤ
To be slapped. To have a blaze on the cheek (horse). لُطِمَ
To seal (a letter). لَطَّمَ ه
To slap, to knock a. o. لَاطَمَ مُلَاطَمَة ولِطَامًا ɤ
To slap o. a. تَلَاطَمَ
To dash together (waves). To come into collision. — والْتَطَمَ
Slap. Shock. لَطْمَة ج لَطَمَات
Slapped. لَطِيم ومَلْطُوم ومُلَطَّم
Orphan of both parents. Ninth horse in a race. Perfume. لَطِيم
Having a blaze on the cheek (horse). لَطِيم (*m. f.*) ج لُطُم, ومُلَطَّم
Musk, perfume. Beasts loaded with perfumes. Scent-box. لَطِيمَة ج لَطَائِم
Cheek. مَلْطَم مث مَلْطَمَان
To shelter o.'s self in a cave. ✧ To shelter o.'s self anywhere. ✱ لَطَا o لَطْوًا, و✧ لَطِيَ i لَطْيًا
To settle in (a place). لَطِيَ a لَطْيًا بِ
To suspect a. o. of keeping a. th. in his house. لَطِيَ a أَلْطَى بِ
To oppress, to crush a. o. — ɤ
To lay wait for (the enemy), to lurk for watching a. o. تَلَطَّى عَلَى
To shelter o.'s self. تَلَطَّى
Place. Forehead. لَطَاة
Blaze on a horse's forehead. دَارَة اللَّطَاة
Shelter. ✧ لَطْوَة ومَلْطًى
Veil of Greek Bishops. ✧ لَاطِيَة ج لَاطِيَات
To pursue, to track a. o. ✱ لَظَّ o لَظًّا ولَظِيظًا ɤ

To do a. th. stealthily. لَصَّ o لَصًّا ه
To close (a door). To steal a. th.
To compact (a building). لَصَّص ه
To become a thief. تَلَصَّص
✧ To spy a. o. in secret. — علي
To stick, to adhere to. إِلْتَصَّ ب
لِصّ ولَصّ ج لُصُوص وأَلْصَاص ولِصَصَة
Thief, brigand.
Female thief. لِصَّة ولُصَّة ج لَصَّات ولُصَّات ولَصَائِص
Nearness of the shoulders, of the teeth. لَصَص
Having narrow shoulders. Close-teethed. أَلَصّ م لَصَّاء ج لُصّ
Narrow forehead. لَصَّاء
Thievishness, brigandage, robbery. لُصُوصِيَّة ولَصُوصِيَّة
Infested by thieves (country). مَلَصَّة
✱ To stick to (the scabbard : sword); upon (the finger : ring). لَصِبَ a لَصَبًا في
To stick to (the bones : skin). — ب
To be narrow. إِلْتَصَب
Narrow-pass, strait. لِصْب ج لِصَاب ولُصُوب
Avaricious. لَصِب
Deep and narrow wells. لَوَاصِب
Strait (road). مُلْتَصِب
Sticking to the scabbard (sword). مِلْصَاب
✱ To dry upon the bones (skin). لَصَغَ a لُصُوغًا
✱ To dry up (skin). لَصِفَ a لَصَفًا
To set (stones) compactly. لَصَفَ o لَصْفًا ه
To be bright (colour). — لَصْفًا ولَصِيفًا ولُصُوفًا
✱ To stick, to glue to. لَصِقَ a لَصَقًا ولُصُوقًا, والتَصَق ب
To adhere, to be contiguous to. To associate with. لَاصَقَ ٥ وه
To glue a. th. with. أَلْصَقَ ه ب
Adherent, companion. لِصْق ولَصِيق
He is always sticking to me. هُوَ لِصْقِي و بِلِصْقِي ولَصِيقِي
Plaster, poultice. لَصُوق
Adhering. Ally. Adoptive son. مُلْصَق
✱ To insult (a woman). لَصَا o لَصْوًا ٥
To dog, to spy a. o. — ولَصَى i لَصْيًا, ولَصِي a لِصًى إلى

To oppress, to do violence to a. o. ✱ لَطَسَ i لَطْسًا ه
✧ To join a. th; to string (beads) with. — ه ب
To apply o.'s self to. ✱ لَطَّ i لَطًّا ب
To lower (a veil). To close a (door). — ه
To conceal a. th. from. لَطَّ ه عن
To deny (a right) to. — ٥ وه عن
To conceal a. th. — وأَلَطَّ على
To be violent in a quarrel. أَلَطَّ
To deny (a debt). أَلَطَّ وتَلَطَّطَ ه
To veil o.'s self. إِلْتَطَّ
To be impregnated with. — ب
Necklace of beads. لِطّ ج لِطَاط
Denial of a debt. لَطَط
Prominent rock. لَطَاط ومِلْطَاط
Rogue, rascal. لَاطّ ومُلِطّ
Toothless. أَلَطّ
Hand-mill. Rolling-pin. Bank of a river. Wound on the pericranium. مِلْطَاط
To cleave to (the ground). To beat a. o. on the back. ✱ لَطَأَ a لُطُوءًا, ولَطِئَ a لَطْأً ب
Scarcely curable abscess. Scalp-wound. لَاطِئَة
Pericranium. مِلْطَأ ومِلْطَاة
To clap, to slap a. o. ✱ لَطَثَ o لَطْثًا ٥
To trouble a. o. (affair). To collect a. th.
To dash together (wawes). تَلَاطَثَ
To clap, to slap o. a.
Bruised parts. مَلَاطِث
To slap a. o. on the back. ✱ لَطَحَ a لَطْحًا ٥
He prostrated him. — بِهِ
To defile, to splash, to smear a. o. with. ✱ لَطَخَ a لَطْخًا, ولَطَّخَ ٥ ب
To sully, to charge a. o. with evil. — ٥ بِشَرّ
To be defiled, smeared with. تَلَطَّخَ ب
Small portion. لَطْخ
Dirt, filth. لَطُوخ
Stupid, foolish. لَطْخَة ج لَطْخَات, ولَطِيخ
To knock a. o. or a. th. To trample heavily upon. ✱ لَطَسَ o لَطْسًا ٥ وه
To cast (a stone) at. — ٥ ب
To be defiled by. لَاطَسَ ه
To dash together (waves). تَلَاطَسَ

Accursed. ✧ Iliac passion in horses. مَلْعُون ج مَلَاعِين
To collect odorous plants. To thicken (honey). ☆ لعو – تَلَعَّى
I felt qualmish. ✧ لَعَتْ نَفْسِي
Covetous; wicked. لَعو م لَعوَة ج لِعَاء
Vehemence of hunger. لَعوَة
Hunting bitch. – ولَعَاة ج لَعوَات
Aristolochia sempervirens (plant). لُعَيَّة
Fearful. لَاعٍ
Euphorbia triaculeata; tithymal. لَاعِيَة ج لَوَاعِي
To hurry. ☆ لَعوَق
Weak-minded, foolish. لَعوَق
☆ لَغَب o a ولَغِب o لَغبًا ولَغوبًا ولُغوبًا, ولَغِب a لَغبًا
To be weary, overfatigued. To lap (dog).
To sow dissension in (a tribe). لَغَب a لَغبًا عَلَى
To make false reports to. – ة
To fatigue, a. o. To jade (a beast). لَغَّب وأَلْغَب وتَلَغَّب ة
To track (the game). To pursue a. o. closely. تَلَغَّب ة
Weak-minded. Vicious (speech). Gum of the front teeth. لَغب ولَغوب
Ill-trimmed arrow. لَغب ولُغَاب
Bad pen. لَغب ولَغَب ولَغِب ولَغِيب
He has overtaken him. أَخَذ بِلَاغِب رَقَبَتِهِ
Weak-mindedness. لَغَابَة ولُغُوبَة
Tired, weary. لَاغِب ج لُغَّب
Languid, gentle winds. رِيَاح لَوَاغِب
To bring (camels) together. ☆ لَغَد a لَغدًا ة
To erect (the ears). – ه
To clasp the hand of. لَاغَد والتَغَد ة
Lobe of the ear. Flesh of the palate. لُغد ج أَلغَاد, ولُغدُود ولِغدِيد ج لَغَادِيد
Angered. مُتَلَغِّد
To distort a. th. ☆ لَغَز o لَغزًا ه
To make (its burrow) to wind (jerboa). – وأَلغَز ه
He spoke enigmatically, equivocally. – ولَاغَز فِي الكَلَام وأَلغَز الكَلَام
Tortuous burrow; winding road, maze. لُغز ولَغز ولُغَز
Riddle, enigma; ambiguous speech. لُغز ولِغز ولَغَز ولُغَز ج أَلغَاز

Red-lipped. Tangled (plant). أَلعَس م لَعسَاء ج لُعس
I have not tasted a mouthful. مَا ذُقتُ لَعُوسًا
Greedy of food. لَعُوس ج لَعَاوِس
To be difficult (affair). ☆ لَعِص a لَعَصًا
To show harshness towards. تَلَعَّص عَلَى
To brand (a beast) on the neck. To tattoo a. o. ☆ لَعَط a لَعطًا ة
To harm, to wound a. o. with. – ة ب
✧ To deprive a. o. of his favours (God). – ة
To pasture near dwellings (cattle). To go along a wall. لَعَط
Tattooing, streaks. لَعط ج أَلعَاط
Side of a wall, of a mountain. لَعط
Evil look. Black spot on the neck of sheep. لُعطَة
Black-spotted on the neck (ewe). لَعطَاء
Pasturage near dwellings. مَلعَط ج مَلَاعِط
To crouch (lion). ☆ لعف – أَلعَف وتَلَعَّف
To lick a. th. ☆ لَعِق a لَعقًا ولَعقَة ولُعقَة ه
He is dead. – إِصبَعَهُ
To give to a. o. a. th. to lick. أَلعَق ة ه
To be altered (colour). أَلتَمِق
Remainder of green pasture. لَعقَة
Spoonful. لُعقَة
Avaricious, greedy. لَعِق وَعِق
Linctus, electuary. لَعُوق
Spoon. ✧ Trowel. مِلعَقَة و✧ مَعلَقَة ج مَلَاعِق
Garnet, rubis. P لَعل
Perhaps, it may be that. ☆ لَعَلَّ
Perhaps thou mayest. لَعَلَّكَ
To curse a. o. ☆ لَعَن a لَعنًا ة
To curse a. o. لَاعَن مُلَاعَنَة ولِعَانًا ة
To curse o. a. تَلَاعَن والتَعَن
To curse o.'s self. إِلتَعَن
Curse, imprecation. لَعن, ولَعنَة ج لَعنَات ولِعَان
Curse. لَعَان ولَعَانِيَة
Curser. لَعَّان
Cursing often. لُعَنَة ج لُعَن
Accursed, loathed. (*m. f.*) لُعنَة ولَعِين
Manikin used as scarecrow. لَعِين
The accursed one *i. e.* Satan. أَللَّعِين
Object of curse. Privy in a public place. مَلعَنَة ج مَلَاعِن

To drive a. o. away. أَطَّ o لَطًّا ﻫ
To fall uninterruptedly (rain). أَلَطَّ
To remain in (a place). To cleave to a. o. — ب
To keep to, to persevere in. — وفي
To pursue one another (warriors). تَلَاطَّ مُلَاطَّةً ولِطَاطًا
Harsh, untractable man. لَطٌّ
Assiduous. مُلِطٌّ
Importuner. مِلَطٌّ ومِلْطَاطٌ
✡ لَظِيَ a لَظًى, وتَلَظَّى والتَظَّى To blaze fiercely (fire).
To stir (the fire). أَلْظَى ﻫ
To burn with (anger). تَلَظَّى والتَظَّى
Blazing fire. لَظًى
Hell-fire, hell. لَظَى
✡ لعم — أَلْعَمَ To produce tender herbs (ground).
To collect tender herbs. (*for* تَنَعَّمَ) تَلَعَّمَ
Cry uttered to a. o. who stumbles. لَعْ ولَعًا ولَعْلَعْ
Incurable evil, *lit*: helpless stumble. عَاثِرَةٌ لَا لَعًا لَهَا
Tender herbs. Succory. لُعَاعٌ
Herb. Draught. لُعَاعَةٌ
The world and its pleasures are short. الدُّنْيَا ومُتَاعُهَا لُعَاعَةٌ
✡ لَعْلَعَ To break (the bones).
To flicker (looming). — وتَلَعْلَعَ
To be broken, crushed. To be exhausted, jaded. To loll out its tongue (dog). تَلَعْلَعَ
Flickering of mirage. لَعْلَعٌ ج لَعَالِعُ
Exhaustion, overfatigue. لَعْلَعَةٌ
Cowardly, fearful. لَعْلَاعٌ
✡ لَعَبَ ولَعِبَ a لَعْبًا, وأَلْعَبَ To drivel (baby).
لَعِبَ a لَعْبًا ولِعْبًا وتَلْعَابًا , ولَعَّبَ وأَلْعَبَ وتَلَعَّبَ وتَلَاعَبَ To play, to sport.
To play at (a game). ✧ To play upon (a musical instrument). لَعِبَ ب
He practiced fencing. لَعِبَ بالسَّيْفِ وَالتُّرْسِ
He is the sport of cares. لَعِبَ بِهِ الهُمُومُ
The houses are the play of the winds. — الرِّيَاحُ بالدِّيَارِ
To dally, to joke with a. o. لَاعَبَ ﻫ
To make a. o. to play, to sport. أَلْعَبَ ﻫ
To play a trick to a. o.; to scoff at. تَلَاعَبَ ب

Play, sport, joke. Game. لَعْبٌ ولَعِبٌ (*un.* لَعْبَةٌ)
Colchicum autumnale (*plant*): remedy for rheumatism. اللُّعْبَةُ البَرْبَرِيَّةُ
Plaything, toy. Dice. Game. Laughing-stock. Puppet. لُعْبَةٌ ج لُعَبٌ
Play, sport. Laughing-stock. أُلْعُوبَةٌ و✧ لُعْوِبَةٌ
Drivel of a child. Mucilage of plants. لُعَابٌ
Honey. لُعَابُ النَّحْلِ
Gossamer. — الشَّمْسِ
Mucilaginous. لُعَابِيٌّ
Juice of some fruits. لُعَابِيَّةٌ
لَعِبٌ ولَعُوبٌ (*m. f.*), ولُعَبَةٌ ولِعِّيبٌ ولَعَّابٌ Jolly, sportive, playful.
Great joker, player. تِلْعَابٌ وتِلْعَابَةٌ وتِلِعَّابٌ وتِلِعَّابَةٌ وتِلْعِيبَةٌ
Place of entertainment. Theatre. Just, tournament. مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ
A sleeveless play-corslet. مُلْعِبَةٌ ومِلْعَبَةٌ
Puppet. مَلْعَبَةٌ
Fellow-player, partner. مُلَاعِبٌ
Brandisher of spears. (*Surname of many warriors*). — الأَسِنَّةِ
A short-necked, white-bellied and long-winged green bird of the desert. — ظِلِّهِ
Drivelling (child). مَلْعُوبٌ ج مَلَاعِيبُ ✧ Trick.
To be dilatory, slow. ✡ لَعِثَ a لَعَثًا
Dilatory, slow. أَلْعَثُ م لَعْثَاءُ ج لُعْثٌ
To tarry, to waver in. To ponder on a. th. ✡ لَعْثَمَ وتَلَعْثَمَ في
To cause a smart pain to a. o. (blow). ✡ لَعَجَ a لَعْجًا ﻫ وﻫ
To waste a. o. (grief). — فُؤَادَهُ
To distress a. o. (affair). لَاعَجَ ﻫ
To stir (the fire). أَلْعَجَ ﻫ
To be sad, grieved. إِلْتَعَجَ
Smart (blow). Burning (love). لَاعِجٌ ج لَوَاعِجُ
✧ Lagopus, hare-foot (bird). ✧ لَاعَرِين
To lick (her young: she camel). ✡ لَعَزَ a لَعْزًا ﻫ
To bite a. th. ✧ To chew. ✡ لَعَسَ لَعْسًا, و✧لَعْوَسَ ﻫ
To have dark-red lips. لَعِسَ a لَعَسًا
Deep red of the lips. لَعَسٌ ولُعْسَةٌ

Wrapped. ✧ Cabbage. مَلْفُوف
To eat greedily. To totter. ✱ لَفْلَفَ
To wrap, to cover a. th. — ه
To wrap o.'s self in. تَلَفْلَفَ ب
Weak, infirm. لَفْلَف و لَفْلاف ومُلَفْلَف
Bindweed. ✧ لَفْلاف
To bark (a tree). To traduce a. o. ✱ لَفَا a لَفْواً ولَفَاءِ, والْتَفَا ه
To strip (the flesh) from (a bone). — ه عَن
To turn a. o. back from. — ة عَن
The wind swept (the clouds) away from the sky. — ه عَن وَجْه السَّمَاء
To strike a. o. with (a staff). لَفَا ة ب
To remain; to be redundant. لَفِيَ a لَفاً
Remainder of a due. Dust. A little. لَفاً
Boneless piece of flesh. لَفِيَّة
To wring, to twist a. th. about. ✱ لَفَتَ i لَفْتاً
He spoke inconsiderately. — الكَلَامَ
To strip (a tree) from (its bark). To avert (the face) from. — ه عَن
To ill-treat (cattle). — ة
To avert a. o. from. — ة عَن
To turn towards. To take care of. To show regard to. تَلَفَّتَ والتَفَتَ إلى
He looked about to the right and left. تَلَفَّتَ بِوَجْهِهِ يَمْنَةً ويَسْرَةً
Do not mind him. لَا تَلْتَفِت لِفْتَهُ
Turnip. Half of a thing. Cow. ✧ Rape (*plant*). لِفْت
Left-handedness. لَفَت
A turn. A glance to the right or left. لَفْتَة ج لَفَتَات
Cross-tempered. لَفَات ولَفُوت
Ill-treating cattle. لُفْتَة
Gruel of colocynth and flour. لَفِيتَة
Left-handed. Twist-horned (ram). Squint-eyed. Foolish. Awkward. أَلْفَت م لَفْتَاء ج لُفْت
Heed. Regard, care. *Gram.* Abrupt transition. إلتِفَات
To exhaust (a pasturage). To conceal (news). To fulfil (a design). ✱ لفث — إستَلْفَثَ ه
To become destitute, bankrupt. ✱ لفج — أَلْفَجَ

To constrain a. o. to beg a. th. لَفَجَ ة
Abjectedness. لَفْج
Bankrupt. مُلْفَج ومُسْتَلْفَج
To burn a. th. (fire, wind). ✱ لَفَحَ a لَفْحاً ولَفَحَاناً
To strike a. o. slightly with (a sword). — a لَفْحاً ة ب
Burning (heat, wind). لَفُوح ولَافِح ج لَوَافِح
Mandrake, sweet smelling egg-plant (شَمَّام). لُفَّاح (*un.* لُفَّاحَة)
To cast forth (venom); to eject (spittle) from (the mouth). ✱ لَفَظَ i ولَفِظَ a لَفْظاً ه وب
To cast a. th. on the shore (sea). To reject a. o. (tribe). — ه إلى
He died. لَفَظَ وأَلْفَظَ نَفْسَهُ
He pronounced, he uttered words. لَفَظَ وتَلَفَّظَ بِالكَلَام
Utterance, pronunciation, accent. Word, expression. لَفْظ ج أَلْفَاظ, ولَفْظَة ج لَفَظَات
Literally, verbally. لَفْظِيّاً
Feeding her chickens with the beak (bird). لَافِظَة
The sea. Ewe. Mill. The present world. اللَّافِظَة
Particles ejected from the mouth. Refuse, remainder. لُفَاظَة ج لُفَاظَات ولُفَاظ
Expectorated. Uttered. لَفِيظ ومَلْفُوظ
To cover the head (hoariness). ✱ لَفَمَ a لَفْماً, ولَفَّمَ ه
To eat much. أَلْفَمَ
To be hoary (man). تَلَفَّمَ
To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). To be clothed with (verdure : land). — والْتَفَمَ ب
He surrounded the enemy. — على العَدُوّ
To be altered (colour). التَفَمَ
Cloak. لِفَاء
Patch on a shirt. لِفَاقَة ولَفِيقَة
To fell (a seam). ✧ To stitch (a garment). ✱ لَفَقَ i لَفْقاً, ولَفَّقَ ه
To obtain a. th. لَفِقَ a لَفَقاً ه
He set doing. — يَفْعَلُ
To embellish (a narration) with lies. To forge up (a story). ✧ To patch up (a work). لَفَّقَ ه
To overtake a. o. تَلَفَّقَ ب

Riddle, equivocation. لُغَيْزاء ولُغَيْزَى وأُلْغُوزَة
Slanderer, backbiter. لَغّاز
To clamour, to utter confuse sounds. ✱ لَغَط a لَغْطًا ولِغَاطًا, ولَغَّط وأَلْغَط
To coo (pigeon, grouse). لَغَط a لَغْطًا ولَغِيطًا
To throw heated stones into (milk). أَلْغَط ه
Confused noise, clamour. لَغْط ولَغَط ج أَلْغَاط
To round up (a mouthful). ✱ لَغِف a لَغْفًا ه
To meet. To kiss a. o. لاغَف ة
To associate with thieves. أَلْغَف
To give balls of food to a. o. To ill-treat a. o. أَلْغَف ة
Mouthful. لُغْفَة
Accomplice of thieves. لَغِيف ج لُغَفاء
Gang of robbers. مُلْغَفَة
To foam (camel). To spread false rumours. ✱ لَغَم a لَغْمًا
✧ To mine (a building). لَغَم ه
To anoint the corners of the mouth with. تَلَغَّم ب
He moved the corners of the mouth in speaking. — بِالكَلام
To recall a. th. to memory. — بِذِكْر
Ointment. Nerves and veins of the tongue. لَغَم
✧ Blasting mine. لَغْم ج لُغُوم ولُغُومَة Ts
Foam of camels. لُغَام
✦ Miner. لَغَمْجِي Ts
Corners of the mouth. مَلَاغِم
To be defiled, smeared. ▫ لَغْمَط
To be tangled (plant). ✱ لغن — إِلْغانّ
To speak. ✱ لَغَا o لَغْوًا
To utter nonsenses. To commit blunders in speech. — o لَغْوًا, ولَغَا a ولَغِي a لَغًا ولَاغِيَة ومَلْغَاة في القَوْل
To be addicted to. To drink (water) without quenching thirst. لَغِي a لَغًى ب
To sport, to joke with. لاغَى ة
To exclude, to eliminate, to suppress a. th. أَلْغَى ه
To disappoint a. o. — ة
To study the idiotisms of a. o.'s language. إِسْتَلْغَى ة

Sound, voice. Slip, mistake. لَغًا
Word, expression. Classical language. Dialect. لُغَة ج لُغًى ولُغَات
Philology. عِلْم اللُّغَة
Philologists. أَهْل اللُّغَة
Trifle, vanity. Slip of language. Useless word. لَغْو ولَاغِيَة
Rash oath. يَمِين لَغْو
Idiomatic. Lexicographist, philologist. لُغَوِيّ و✧ لَغَوِيّ
Subject, topic. Idioma, slang. ✧ لَغْوَة
Idle word, action. لَغْوَى
Weak, tender (plant). Soft-fleshed. ✱ لَغْوَس
Groundless rumours. لَغْوَسَة مِن الخَبَر
To roll up, to wrap a. th. ✱ لَفَّ o لَفًّا, ولَفَّف ه
To wrap (a corpse) in. لَفَّ ة في
✧ To twist a turban round. — اللَّفَّة
To conjoin a. th. with. لَفَّ ه ب
He mixes all sorts of food. — في الأَكْل
To be tangled (plants). — والتَفَّ
To hide (the head) under the wing (bird). أَلَفَّ ه
To wrap o.'s self in (a cloak). تَلَفَّف والتَفَّ في
To gather against. تَلَفَّف والتَفَّ على
To mix together (fighters). تَلَافُّوا
They came with people from various tribes. جَاءُوا بِلَفِّهِم وبِلَفِيفِهِم
Involution and evolution (*in rhetoric*). لَفّ ونَشْر
Mixed crowd. لِفّ ج لُفُوف وأَلْفَاف
They came with their own people. جَاءُوا ومَن لَفَّ لِفَّهُم
Grove. حَدِيقَة لَفّ ولِفّ ولَفَّة ولِفَّة ولَفَّاء
✧ Turban, head-band. لَفَّة ج لَفَّات
Wrapper, glume, envelope. Swaddling-clothes. لِفَافَة ج لَفَائِف
Distortion of a muscle. لَفَف
Complicated. Rabble. Friend. *Gr.* Verb having two weak letters. لَفِيف
Skein, roll. Lock of hair. لَفِيفَة ج لَفَائِف
Bushy. Impeded in speech. Perplexed. أَلَفّ م لَفَّاء ج لُفّ
Tufty trees. أَلْفَاف
Tufty plants. تَلَافِيف
Blanket, wrapper. مِلَفّ ومِلْفَاف

To be altered (colour). أُلْتُقِمَ
Flies. لَقَّاء وأُلْقَاء
Humbugger. لُقَعَة, ولُقَاعَة ج لُقَاعَات
Humbugger, braggart. لُقَّاع وتِلِقَّاع وتِلِقَّاعَة
To catch (a ball). ✱ لَقِفَ a لَقْفًا ولَقَفَانًا, وتَلَقَّفَ والْتَقَفَ ﻫ
To crumble down (tank). لَقِفَ a لَقَفًا, وتَلَقَّفَ
To swallow up (a dish). لَقِفَ وتَلَقَّفَ ﻫ
Side of a tank. لَقَف ج أَلْقَاف
Nimble, dexterous. لَقْف ولَقِف ولَقِيف
Crumbling (tank). لَقِف ولَقِيف
▫ Sky-light. مَلْقَف
To obstruct, to stop (a road). ✱ لَقَمَ o لَقْمًا ﻫ
To gobble (a mouthful). — ولَقِمَ a لَقْمًا, وتَلَقَّمَ والْتَقَمَ ﻫ
To feed a. o. by mouthfuls. To feed (a bird) with the beak. لَقَّمَ وأَلْقَمَ ﻫ ﻫ
✧ To cut (bread) into mouthfuls. To put (coffee) in boiling water. لَقَّمَ ﻫ
He has silenced him. أَلْقَمَهُ الحَجَرَ
✧ To be cut into pieces (bread). تَلَقَّمَ
Middle of a road. لَقَم ولُقْم
Morcel, gobblet. Mouthful. لُقْمَة ج لُقَم, ولَقِيم
Lokman, celebrated philosopher and fabulist. لُقْمَان الحَكِيم
Glutton, voracious. تِلْقَام وتِلْقَامَة
To be quick-minded. ✱ لَقُنَ o لَقَانَة
To perceive, to understand a. th. sharply. لَقِنَ a لَقْنًا ولَقَنَة ولَقَانَة ولَقَانِيَة, وتَلَقَّنَ ﻫ
To make a. o. to understand a. th. ✧ To suggest, to dictate a. th. to a. o. لَقَّنَ ﻫ ﻫ
To learn a. th. easily. أَلْقَنَ ﻫ
To receive (advice) from. تَلَقَّنَ ﻫ
Support, help. لَقْن
Keen intelligence. لَقَانَة ولَقَانِيَة
Mastic, cement. ✧ لَاقُونَة
Keen-minded. لَقِن
To afflict a. o. with facial paralysis (God). ✱ لَقَا o لَقْوًا ﻫ
To have the mouth distorted by palsy. لُقِيَ لَقْوًا
Palsy, distortion of the mouth. لَقْوَة
Swift eagle. Female eagle. — ولِقْوَة ج لِقَاء وأَلْقَاء

✧ لَقِيس Late, tardy.
✧ لَقَش — لَاقَشَ ﻫ To converse with a. o.
✧ لَقْش Word, talk.
✧ لِقْش Pine-wood used as fuel.
✱ لَقَصَ a لَقْصًا ﻫ To burn (the skin).
لَقِصَ a لَقَصًا To be narrow.
لَقِصَتْ نَفْسُهُ He was distressed, painfully affected.
إِلْتَقَصَ ﻫ To take, to seize a. th.
لَقِص Garrulous. Prone to mischief.
✱ لَقَطَ o لَقْطًا ﻫ To pick up a. th. To glean. To mend (a garment).
— ﻫ مِن To acquire (knowledge) from (a book).
— ﻫ ✧ To overtake a. o. in running. To catch (a bird, a thief).
لَاقَطَ مُلَاقَطَة ولِقَاطًا ﻫ To be opposite to, to face a. th.
تَلَقَّطَ والْتَقَطَ ﻫ To pick up (fruit).
إِلْتَقَطَ ﻫ To fall upon a. th. by chance. To collect a. th.
لَقَط (un. لَقَطَة ولُقَطَة ولُقَاطَة) Pickings. Gleanings. Treasure-trove. ✧ Foundling.
— المَعْدِن Gold-ore; mine-ore.
لُقَاط ولِقَاط Gleanings.
يَتَعَيَّش بِالْلُقَاط عَن الإِلْقَاط He lives from gleanings.
لَاقِط م لَاقِطَة Gleaner. Patcher. Freed slave.
لَاقِطَة الحَصَى Gizzard.
لَقِيط ج لُقَطَاء, ومَلْقُوط Picked up. Foundling (child).
لَقِيطَة ج لَقَائِط Vile.
أَلْقَاط People of the lowest class.
مِلْقَط ج مَلَاقِط Pincers, tongs.
مِلْقَاط ج مَلَاقِيط Nippers. Writing-reed. Spider.
✱ لَقَعَ a لَقْعًا ﻫ To throw a. th. away. To pick, to peck a. th. (fly).
— ﻫ To sting a. o. (snake).
— ﻫ بِالْكَلَام He overcame him in words.
لَقَعَ ﻫ بِعَيْنِهِ He smote him with the evil eye.
— لَقَعَانًا To pass swiftly.
لَاقَعَ ﻫ To quarrel with a. o.
تَلَقَّعَ بِالْكَلَام He broke forth into idle words.

To restore her affairs (tribe). تَلَافَق
Skirt. لِفْق
Double-skirted garment. مُلَاءَة ذَات لِفْقَيْن
They are inseparable. هُمَا لِفْقَان
Piece of cloth sewed with another. لِفَاق وتِلْفَاق
Sewing. Falsehood. False story. ✧ تَلْفِيقَة ج تَلْفِيقَات
Selvage. ✧ مَلْفَقَة
To humbug, to make up stories. ✧ لَوْفَق لَوْفَقَة
Left-handed. Foolish. ✱ لفك — لَفِيك وأَلْفَك
To veil her face (woman). ✱ لَفَم i لَفْمًا, وتَلَفَّم والْتَفَم
Woman's face-veil, muffler. لِفَام
Doctor in divinity. S مِلْفَان و✧ مُلْفَان ج مَلَافِنَة
To wrong a. o. ✱ لَفَا o لَفْوًا حَقَّهُ
To come back (home). To frequent (a house). ✧ لَفَى i إلى
To attract a. o. to o.'s house. ✧ لَفَّى ه
To find a. th. or a. o. أَلْفَى ه وة
I found him at the last gasp. أَلْفَيْتُهُ يَمُوتُ
To mend, to repair a. th. تَلَافَى ه
Dust, earth, rubbish. لَفَاء
Strangers. ✧ لِفَايَة
✧ Meeting-place, rendezvous. مَلْفَى
✧ To lap. To be loose (horse-shoe). To rumble (belly). ✱ لَقَّ o لَقًّا
To strike (the eye) with the hand. — ه
Furrow, crevice. لَقّ
Ditches narrower on the upper part. لَقَقَة
Bat, racket. ✧ مِلَقّ
To clap its beak (crane). To move its tongue and jaws (snake). ✱ لَقْلَق
To agitate a. th. — ه
To be moved, clapped. تَلَقْلَق
Crane, stork. لَقْلَق ولَقْلَاق ج لَقَالِق
Clapping of the crane's bill. لَقْلَقَة
The clashing letters *i. e.* حُرُوف اللَّقْلَقَة
ب, ج, د, ط, ق
Still and piercing (look). مُلَقْلَق
To nickname a. o. ✱ لقب — لَقَّب ة ب

To receive the nickname of. تَلَقَّب ب
Nickname, by-name. لَقَب ج أَلْقَاب
To impregnate (a palm-tree). To vaccinate a. o. To graft a tree). ✱ لَقَح a لَقْحًا, ولَقَّح, وأَلْقَح ه
✧ To throw a. th. لَقَح ولَقَّح ه
To conceive (female). To be impregnated (palm-tree). لَقِح a لَقْحًا ولَقَحًا ولَقَاحًا, وتَلَقَّح
To impregnate (trees : wind). To swell (the clouds : wind). أَلْقَح ه
He caused evil between them. أَلْقَح بَيْنَهُم شَرًّا
To charge a. o. with a false crime. تَلَقَّح على
To feign to be pregnant (she-camel). تَلَقَّح
✧ To stretch o.'s self on the ground. — والْتَقَح
To be fecundated (palm-tree). إِلْتَقَح
To be fit to be fecundated (palm-tree). إِسْتَلْقَح
Pollen of male palm-trees. Fecundation. لَقْح ولَقَاح
Wet-nurse. Eagle. Raven. لِقْحَة ج لِقَح ولِقَاح
لِقْحَة ولَقْحَة ج لِقَح ولِقَاح, ولَقُوح ج لِقَاح ولَقَائِح
Milch-camel.
Full of dangers (war). Pregnant. لَاقِح ج لَوَاقِح
Pregnant (she-camel). — ولَقُوح ج لُقَّح
Fecundating trees ; rain-bringing (winds). لَوَاقِح ومَلَاقِح
Pregnant (she-camel). مُلْقَحَة ج مَلَاقِح
Fœtus. Mother. Source of fecundation. مَلْقُوحَة ج مَلَاقِيح
To strike, to punch a. o. ✱ لَقَز o لَقْزًا ة
To find fault with ; to abuse a. o. ✱ لَقَس o i لَقْسًا ة
He was prone to (evil). لَقِسَتْ نَفْسُهُ a لَقَسًا إلى
He felt a loathing for. لَقِسَتْ وتَلَقَّسَتْ نَفْسُهُ مِن
To detain, to delay a. o. ✧ لَقَّس ة
To nickname a. o. لَاقَس مُلَاقَسَة ولِقَاسًا ة
To be detained, delayed. ✧ تَلَقَّس
To abuse o. a. تَلَاقَس
Mange, scab. لَقَس ولَاقِس
Reviler. Sower of discord. لَقِس

age of discretion (boy). To draw near.
He is on the point of doing. أَلَمَّ يَفْعَلُ
To catch, to overtake a. o. – على
He caught the meaning. – بِالمَعْنَى
He committed a fault. – بِالذَّنْبِ
To visit a. o. إِلْتَمَّ ﻫ
To be collected (people). إِلْتَمَّ
✧ Numerous crowd. لَمّ ج لُمُوم
Visit. Collection. Misfortune. ✧ Meeting. لَمَّة ج لِمَام
Touch of insanity. لَمَّة ولَمَام
Fellow-traveller. Party of women. (*s. pl.*) لُمَّة
Lock of hair falling on the lobe of the ear. لِمَّة ج لِمَم ولِمَام
Evil eye. Dread. لَامَّة
Seldom, at times. إِلْمَامًا
Meeting-house. دَار لُمُومَة
Experience, knowledge. إِلْمَام
Gatherer. ✧ Alms-collector. لَمَّام
Momentous (affair). Gathering his people. مِلَمّ
Visitor. Reaching maturity. مُلِمّ
Accident. Stroke of fortune. مُلِمَّة ج مُلِمَّات
Gathered. Crack-brained. مَلْمُوم
1° *Negative particle.* Not yet. But. Only, since, because. ✵ لَمَّا
They have not yet experienced sorrow. لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا العَذَابَ
(2°) *Conjunction preceding the perfect.* When. Since.
When he came, I honoured him. لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمْتُهُ
To tuck up (the skirts). To heap up (stones). To round (a stone). ✵ أَلْمَلَ ﻫ
To be collected, rolled up. تَلَمْلَمَ
Numerous and compact army. لَمْلَم ومُلَمْلَم
Crowd. لُمْلُوم
Elephant's proboscis. مُلَمْلَمَة
To lay hands upon. To appropriate a. th. ✵ لَمَا a لَمْوًا ﻫ وعَلَى, وأَلْمَا عَلَى
To get possession of. To take away a. th. stealthily. To deny (a right). أَلْمَى عَلَى
To take a. th. away. – وتَلَمَّى وإِلْتَمَى ب
To enclose a. o. (earth). – على
To be altered (complexion). أُلْتُمِيَ

Avaricious. لَنِز
To tap a. o. slightly. To prick (a beast). ✵ لَكَشَ i لَكْشًا ﻫ
To strike a. o. with the fist. ✵ لَكَضَ o لَكْضًا ﻫ
To eat and drink. To bump the head against its mother's udder (suckling). ✵ لَكَعَ a لَكْعًا
To chide a. o. publicly. To sting a. o. (scorpion). – ﻫ
To be contemptible. لَكِعَ a لَكَعًا ولَكَاعَة
To agglutinate on (the body : dirt). – لَكَعًا على
Vile, infamous. لُكَع , لَكُوع ولَكِيع , وأَلْكَع
To dwell, to insist upon (a matter). ✧ لَكَّف في
To punch, to cuff a. o. ✵ لَكَمَ o لَكْمًا ﻫ
To box together. لَاكَمَ ﻫ
✧ Fisticuffs, punch, box. لَكْمَة
Hard (hoof). لَكَّام ومِلْكَم ومُلَكَّم
To be impeded in speech. ✵ لَكِنَ a لَكَنًا ولُكْنَة ولُكُونَة ولُكُنُونَة
But (*after a* (*for* لٰكِنْ وَلٰكِنَّ (لَا كِنْ وَلَاكِنَّ *negation*). But not (*after an affirmation*).
Brass basin. P لَكَن ج أَلْكَان
Impediment in speech, barbarous speaking. لُكْنَة
Stammerer. أَلْكَن م لَكْنَاء ج لُكْن
✧ Inn, hotel. Is لُوكَنْدَة
To stick to. ✵ لَكِيَ a لَكًى ب
Given, addicted to. لَكِيّ
In order that. لِكَيْ ولِكَيْمَا
Lest. لِكَيْلَا
Negative particle giving to the present the sense of the perfect. Not. ✵ لَمْ
He did not eat. لَمْ يَأْكُلْ
Why? For what reason? لِمَ
Is it not? أَلَمْ, وأَ فَلَمْ, وأَوَلَمْ
To pick up, to collect (things). ✵ لَمَّ o لَمًّا ﻫ
May God repair the disorder of his affairs! لَمَّ اللهُ شَعَثَهُ
To alight at a. o.'s. – وأَلَمَّ وإِلْتَمَّ ب
To be seized with madness. لُمَّ
To commit slight faults. To near maturity (palm-tree). To near the

To speak incorrectly. To linger in (an affair). إلتكّ في

Flesh. Banyan-tree, producing gum-lac. لَكّ

Lac, 100000 (rupees). ✧ Ten billions. لَكّ ج ألْكَاك ولُكُوك

Lac, resin. لُكّ

Box, blow, punch. لَكّة ج لَكَّات

Compact-fleshed (she-camel). لُكِيَّة

Leather varnished with gum-lac. لَكَّاء

Compact (army). Liquid pitch. Compact flesh. لَكِيك ج لِكَاك

Firm-fleshed. — ومُلَكَّك

To strike a. o. repeatedly with the fist. ✧ لَكْلَك

Trot. ✧ لَكْلَكَة

He prostrated him on the ground. ✱ لَكَا a لَكْأً ة وبهِ الأَرْضَ

To lash a. o. To give to a. o. his due. ة —

To keep to (a place). To cling to a. o. لَكِئَ a لَكَأً ب

To apologise to a. o. تَلَكَّأ على

To give up a. th. — عن

To overburden a. o. To strike a. o. ✱ لَكَثَ o لَكْثًا ة

To have an ulcer on the mouth (camel). لَكِثَ a لَكَثًا

Pustules on a camel's mouth. لَكَث ولُكَاث

Whitish, glistening stones; mica. لُكَاث

Plasterers. لُكَّاث

To box, to strike a. o. with the fist. ✱ لَكَحَ a لَكْحًا ة

To strike a. o. with the hand, to repel a. o. ✱ لَكَدَ o لَكْدًا ة

To adhere to a. th. (dirt). لَكِدَ a لَكَدًا عَلَ

To stick together (dirt). To become fleshy. — وتَلَكَّد ب

Avaricious. Ill-tempered. لَكِد

Mallet, pestle. مِلْكَد

Setting his bonds so as to find relief (captive). مُلَاكِد

To strike a. o. upon the breast with the fist. ✱ لَكَزَ o لَكْزًا

To box together. لَاكَزَ ة وتَلَاكَزَا

✧ To criticise, to scoff at a. o. ✧ تَلَكَّزَ عَلَى

✱ لَقِيَ a لِقَاء ولِقَاءَة ولِقَايَة ولُقْيَان ولِقْيَانَة ولِقْيًا ولُقْيَة ولُقًى ة وه To meet a. o. To find out a. th.

✧ To last long (garment). لَقِيَ

✧ To lean upon. — على

To procure a. th. for. لَقَّى ة ه

To receive a. th. from. لُقِّيَ ه مِن

To encounter a. o. face to face. لَاقَى مُلَاقَاة ولِقَاء ة

To throw a. th. on the ground. To forward a. th. to. أَلْقَى ه إلى

He listened to him. — إليهِ السَّمْعَ

To displace a. th. To cast a. th. away from. — ه مِن

To bestow (mercy) upon a. o. To inspire a. th. to a. o. (God). To charge a. o. with. To propose (a riddle) to. — ه على

To be thrown, flung. أُلْقِيَ

To meet a. th. or a. o. تَلَقَّى والْتَقَى ة وه

To meet together. تَلَاقَى والْتَقَى

He laid on the back. إسْتَلْقَى على قَفَاهُ

✧ He caught it in the air. — ه مِن الهَوَاء

Cast off refuse. لَقًى ج أَلْقَاء

Encounter; finding. لُقْيَة ج لُقًى

Facing. Encounter. لِقَاء ولُقْيَا وتِلْقَاء

Thing found by chance. لُقَايَة و✧ لَقِيَّة

Middle of a road. لَقَاة

Over against; towards, opposite. تِلْقَاءَ

Spontaneously. مِن تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ

Coming in front. لَقِيّ م لَقِيَّة

They both face one another. هُمَا لَقِيَّان

Riddle. *Pl.* Accidents, mishaps. أُلْقِيَّة ج أَلَاقِيّ

Leaning upon. مُلْقًى عَلَى

Meeting-place, rendezvous, Branching of two roads. Confluent of two streams. مَلْقًى ومُلْتَقًى

The day of the last judgment. يَوْمُ التَّلَاقِي

Tried by misfortunes. Cast. مُلَقًّى

Inauspicious. — ومُلْقًى ومَلْقِيّ

To cuff, to thump a. o. on the neck. ✱ لَكَّ o لَكًّا ة

To strip (a bone) from the flesh. To mix a. th. — ه

To be compressed, squeezed. To be compact (crowd). إلْتَكَّ

To have the lips of a deep red. ✱ لَمِيَ a لَمْيًا, ولَمِيَ a لَمَى
To steal a. th. أَلْمَى ب
To be altered (colour). أَلْتَمِي
Deep red of the lips. لَمْيٌ ولَمًى ولُمًى
Red-lipped. Thick (shade). Tufty (tree). أَلْمَى م لَمْيَاءُ ج لُمْي
Negative particle used before the future. He, she, it will not. ✱ لَنْ
Thou shalt not see me. لَنْ تَرَانِي
Anchor. P لَنْجَر
To weave (a fine textile). ✱ لَهَلَ ه
Weak (poetry, speech). لَهْل
Looming desert. لُهْلُه لُهْلُهَة ج لَهَالِه
To blaze fiercely (fire). ✱ لَهِبَ a لَهَبًا ولَهَبًا ولَهِيبًا ولُهَابًا ولَهَبَانًا
To burn with thirst. لَهِبَ a لَهَبًا ولَهَبَانًا
To make (the fire) to blaze. لَهَّبَ وأَلْهَبَ ه
To be fiery, to raise dust in his run (horse). To flash time after time (lightning). أَلْهَبَ
To incite a. o. to. — ه ل
To blaze up (fire). تَلَهَّبَ والْتَهَبَ
He was burnt by hunger. — والْتَهَبَ جُوعًا
To burn with anger. To be inflamed (limb). إِلْتَهَبَ
Cleft, ravine between two rocks; defile in a mountain. لِهْب ج أَلْهَاب ولُهُوب ولِهَاب ولِهَابَة
Blaze, ardour of fire. لَهَب ولَهِيب ولُهَاب ✧ لَهْلُوبَة
Burning thirst. لُهْبَة ولَهْبَان ولُهَاب
Burning heat. Hot day. لَهَبَان
Fieriness of a horse. أُلْهُوب
Inflammation (disease). إِلْتِهَاب ج الْتِهَابَات
Burnt by thirst. لَهْبَان م لَهْبَى ج لِهَاب
Saturated with red dye (cloth). مُلَهَّب
Divinity, divine nature. ✱ لهت — لَاهُوت (*opp. to* نَاسُوت)
Theologian, theological. لَاهُوتِيّ
Theology. عِلْم اللَّاهُوت
Dogmatic theology. اللَّاهُوت النَّظَرِيّ
Moral theology. اللَّاهُوت الأَدَبِيّ
To loll the tongue (dog). ✱ لَهَثَ a لَهْثًا ولُهَاثًا, والْتَهَثَ
To be thirsty. لَهِثَ a لَهَثًا ولَهَثَانًا ولُهَاثًا
Fatigue, thirst. لُهْثَة
Ardour of thirst. Pangs of لُهَاث

To carry off a. th. تَلَمَّمَ والْتَمَّ ه
To be altered (colour). إِلْتَمَّ
Brightness, shining. لَمْع ولَمَعَان
Withered part of a plant. Part of the body unwashed in the ablution. Crowd of people. Brightness of complexion. لُمْعَة ج لُمَع ولِمَاع
He has enough to live on. مَعَهُ لُمْعَة مِن العَيْش
Spot on a horse's skin. Looming. تَلْمِيع ج تَلَامِيع
Fluttering light. لَامِعَة ج لَوَامِع
Upper part of a child's skull. — ولَمَّاعَة
Desert subject to mirage. Vulture. لَمَّاعَة
Sharp-minded. أَلْمَع وأَلْمَعِيّ ويَلْمَعِيّ
Liar. يَلْمَع
Mirage. Lightning not followed by rain *Pl.* Glittering weapons. يَلْمَع ج يَلَامِع
Wings of a bird. مَلْمَعَا الطَّائِر
Soil where mirage is produced. أَرْض مُلْمِعَة ومُلْمَعَة ومُلَمَّعَة
Piebald (horse). Speech mixed of Turkish and Arabic. مُلَمَّع
To write. To erase a. th. To slap a. o. on the eye. ✱ لَمَقَ o لَمْقًا ولُمُوقًا ه
To look at. — إِلَى
To fix (the eyes) on. — ه ب
To patch up, to botch (a work). ✧ لَمَّقَ (*for* رَمَّقَ) ه
To take little (food). تَلَمَّقَ ب
Middle part of a road. لَمَق الطَّرِيق
Small quantity of food or drink. لَمَاق
To knead (dough). ✱ لَمَكَ o لَمْكًا ه
He has not taken the least food. مَا تَلَمَّكَ بِلَمَاكٍ
Eye-water. لَمْك ولُمَاك
Anointed with collyrium. لَمِيك
Strong youth. يَلْمَك
✧ Galleys, penal servitude. G لُومَان
To sentence a. o. to the galleys. ✧ لَوْمَنَ ه
✧ Harbour. T لِيمَان
Lemon. لَيْمُون (*un.* لَيْمُونَة)
To eat up a. th. ✱ لَمَا o لَمْوًا ه
Party from three to ten. Equal, coeval. Wife. Mate. One of a pair. لُمَة

Touch, contact, palpation. لَمْس
Diamond. G أَلْمَاس
Of suspected origin, or character. لَمُوس ج لُمُس
Soft, delicate woman. لَمِيس
Road. لَمُوسَة
He touched him on the diseased part. كَوَاهُ لَمَاسِ او المُتَلَمِّسَةَ
Unable to defend himself (man). لَا يَرُدُّ يَدَ لَامِس
Bargain concluded by touching the commodity. بَيْع المُلَامَسَة
Place felt with the hand. مَلْمَس
Felt. Smooth, polished (saddle). مَلْمُوس
To eat starch. ✱ لَمَصَ o لَمْصًا
To take and lick a. th. on the finger. To pinch a. o. — ه وه
To be within reach (tree). أَلْمَصَ
Starch. لَمَص
To be flurried, to fret. ✱ لَمَطَ o لَمْطًا
To take away a. th. إِلْتَمَطَ ب
To taste. To wipe o.'s lips with the tongue. ✱ لَمَظَ o لَمْظًا, وتَلَمَّظَ
He gave him a part of his due. لَمَظَ ولَمَّظَ ه مِن حَقِّهِ
To enrage a. o. أَلْمَظَ على
To move about his tongue (snake). تَلَمَّظَ
I have not tasted anything. مَا تَلَمَّظْتُ بِشَيْءٍ
To snap a. th. إِلْتَمَظَ ه
To smack (the lips). To steal, to take off a. th. To wrap o.'s self in. إِلْتَمَظَ ب
To have a white spot on the lower lip (horse). إِلْمَظَّ
White spot on the lower lip of a horse. لَمَظ ولُمْظَة
He has nothing to taste. مَا لَهُ لَمَاظ
White-spotted on the lip (horse). أَلْمَظ
Circuit of the lips. مَلَامِظ
To flash (lightning). To glisten (colour). ✱ لَمَعَ a لَمْعًا ولَمَعَانًا, وتَلَمَّعَ والتَمَعَ
To make a sign with (the hand). To flap (its wings : bird). To snatch a. th. — وأَلْمَعَ ب
To variegate (cloth). لَمَّعَ ه
To have withering plants (land). أَلْمَعَ

Place in which a. th. is taken. Net of hunters. مَلْمُوءَة
To eat with the extremity of the mouth. ✱ لَمَجَ o لَمْجًا ه
To give (little food) to a. o. before a meal. لَمَّجَ ه ب
To take a little food. تَلَمَّجَ
Little food taken before a meal. لَمَاج, ولُمْجَة ج لُمَج
I have not tasted anything. مَا ذُقْتُ لَمَاجًا
Ugly, hideous Eating much. لَمِج ولَمِج ولَمِيج
Corners of the mouth. مَلَامِج
Glossy, smooth. مُلَمَّج
✱ لَمَحَ a لَمْحًا ه وه وإلى, وأَلْمَحَ إلى ه وه
To glance stealthily at. والتَمَحَ ه وه
To shine, to glisten. لَمَحَ a لَمْحًا ولَمَحَانًا وتَلْمَاحًا
To hint at. لَمَّحَ إلى
To show (her face) stealthily (woman). أَلْمَحَ ه
His sight was lost. أُلْتُمِحَ بَصَرُهُ
Evidence. لَمْح
I will show thee the thing clearly. لَأُرِيَنَّكَ لَمْحًا بَاصِرًا
Glance, glimpse. Likeness of features. لَمْحَة
Shining (star). لَامِح ولَمُوح ولَمَّاح
Sharp-sighted falcon. لُمَّاح
Hint, allusion. تَلْمِيح ج تَلَامِيح
Features. مَلَامِح
He has the features of his father. فِيهِ لَمْحَة او مَلَامِح مِن أَبِيهِ
To humble o.'s self before. ✱ لَمَدَ o لَمْدًا ه
Lowered, humbled. لَمْدَان
To wink to a. o. To make a sign with the eye. To reproach, to speak ill of. To strike, to repel a. o. ✱ لَمَزَ i o لَمْزًا ه
Backbiter. لَمَّاز ولُمَزَة
To touch, to feel a. th. with the hand. ✱ لَمَسَ i o لَمْسًا, ولَامَسَ ه
To seek or ask for a. th. لَمَّسَ ه
To help a. o. to attain a. th. أَلْمَسَ ه ه
To ask, to beg, to request a. th. تَلَمَّسَ ه
To seek, to request a. th. from. إِلْتَمَسَ ه مِن

Aged. لِهْم ج لُهُوم
Gluttonous, ravenous. لَهِم ولُهَم ولَهُوم ولِهْيَم و مِلْهَم
Divine inspiration. Animal instinct. إِلْهَام ج إِلْهَامَات
Numerous army. لُهَام
Large cooking-pot. لُـهَيْم
Misfortune. Fever. Death. أَللُّهَيْم وأُمّ اللُّهَيْم
To give to a. o. a morsel before dinner. ✲ لهن – لَهَّن ة ول
To make a present to a. o. after a journey. – وأَلْهَن ة
Present given by a traveller. Food taken before a meal. لُهْنَة ج لُهَن
To divert o.'s self with. To forget a. th. by. ✲ لَهَا o لَهْوًا ب
To delight in. – o لَهْوًا ولُهُوًّا إِلى
To turn away from. – لُهِيًّا ولِهْيَانًا عن
To love, to cling to. لَهِيَ a لَهًا ب
To divert o.'s self from, to forget a. th. – وتَلَهَّى والتَهَى عن
To divert a. o. from. لَهَّى ة عن
To amuse a. o. with. – ة ب
To draw near to. لَاهَى ة وه
To quarrel with. – ة
To reach the time of being weaned (child). – الفِطَامَ
To divert o.'s self with music. أَلْهَى
To divert a. o. from a. th. (play). أَلْهَى ة عن
To throw grain in the mill-hole. – الرَّحَى وفي الرَّحَى
To entertain o.'s self with. تَلَهَّى وتَلَاهَى والتَهَى ب
Play, entertainment, pastime. Woman. لَهْو
Instrument of music. آلَة لَهْو
Quantity, evaluation. لُهَاء
About a hundred. – مِئَة
لَهَاة ج لَهَوَات ولَهَيَات و لُهِيّ ولَهًا و لِهَاء
Uvula.
Fruit of the alkekengi. حَبّ اللَّهْو
Grain thrown in the mill-hole. لُهْوَة ولَهْوَة ج لُهًى
Gift. – ولُهْيَة ج لُهًى
Bountiful. مِعْطَاء اللُّهَى
Entertainment, pastime, sport. تَلْهِيَة وأُلْهُوَة وأُلْهِيَّة

Pl. Those who sin inadvertently; careless children. لَاهٍ ج لَاهُون
Plaything; sport, toy. مِلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ
Instruments of music. مَلَاهٍ
Place of entertainment. مَلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ
Amusing (man). Musician. مُلْهٍ
Conditional, optative particle: If, though. ✲ لَوْ ولَوْ أَنَّ
Had he come, I would have honoured him. لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ
He would like to live a thousand years. يَوَدّ لَوْ يُعَمَّرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ
If not, unless. لَوْ لَا ولَوْ لَمْ ولَوْ مَا
If not the Lord, we should have perished. لَوْ لَا الرَّبُّ لَهَلَكْنَا
Even if, altough. ✧ *Exclamation of wonder*. Indeed! is it possible! وَلَوْ
Give alms, were it but little. تَصَدَّقُوا ولَوْ بِقَلِيلٍ
To be thirsty. To wander around the water. ✲ لَابَ o لَوْبًا ولُوَابًا ولَوَبَانًا
To anoint a. th. or a. o. لَوَّب ة وه
To have thirsty cattle. أَلَابَ
Thirsty (cattle). لَائِب ج لُؤُوب ولُوب
Lybians. Negroes. لَاب
Numerous flocks. نَعَم لَابٌ
Collection of black camels. لَابَة
Rocky ground. – ج لَابَات , ولُوبَة ج لُوب
Tract of black stones. لَابَة ولُوبَة
People kept apart. Negroes. لُوبَة
Lybian. لُوبِيّ
Dolichas lubia, French beans; kidney beans. لُوبِيَاء ولُوبِيَا ولُوبَاء
Perfume. Saffron. مَلَاب
To shift, to shun a question. ✲ لَاتَ o لَوْتًا
To conceal (news). – ه
To prevent a. o. from. – وأَلَاتَ ة عن
It is not the time for. لَاتَ حِين
Idol, goddess of the pagan Arabs. لَات
To twist (a turban) round. To mix a. th. To chew a. th. ✲ لَاثَ o لَوْثًا ه
To soak a. th. To remain at (home). – ه
To stick to. To seek refuge towards. – ب
To be dilatory, slow in (work). – ولَوِثَ a لَوَثًا والتَاثَ في

To rush upon (food). لَهَس ولَاهَس على
To hurry towards. لَاهَس إلى
A licking, a trifle. لُهْسَة ولُهَاس ولُهَاسَة
Sprightly. لَاهِس ج أَوَاهِس
To slap a. o. with the ✲ لَهَطَ a لَهْطًا ٥ flat of the hand.
To hit a. o. with (an arrow). — ٥ ب
✧ To gobble. — ه (for رَهَطَ)
To prostrate a. o. — بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To bring forth a child (woman). — بِوَلَدِهَا
Rumours, reports. لَهْطَة من الخَبَر
To be compliant. ✲ لَهِمَ a لَهَمًا ولَهَامَة
To speak from the corner of the mouth. لَهِمَ a لَهَمًا
Compliant. لَهِم ولَهِيم وأَهْيَم
To regret a. th. missed. ✲ لَهِفَ a لَهَفًا, وتَلَهَّف عَلَى
To grieve for a. o. لَهَّفَ ٥
To be greedy of. أَلْهَفَ إلى
To be heart-broken. To blaze (fire). إِلْتَهَفَ
Regret, sorrow. لَهْف
How do I pity thee! يَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ
What a pity for him! يَا لَهْفَ فُلَان
How unhappy I am! What a loss! يَا لَهْفَ ويَا لَهْفَا ويَا لَهْفَاهُ
Alas! What a loss! يَا لَهْفَةُ ويَا لَهْفَتَاهُ
Sad. Disquieted. لَهْفَان م لَهْفَى ج لُهُف ولَهَافَى
Heart-broken. لَاهِف ولَهِيف القَلْب ج لُهَاف
To be snow-white. ✲ لَهِقَ ولَهُق a لَهَقًا ولَهَقًا, وتَلَهَّق
White bull. لَهَق ولَهِق ولِهَاق
White cow. لَهَقَة ولَهِقَة ولِهَاق
Snow-white. لَهَق ولَهِق م لَهَقَة ولَهِقَة ج لِهَاق
Whitened. مُلَهَّق
To brag, to boast falsely. ✲ لَهْوَقَ وتَلَهْوَقَ
To patch up, to botch (a work). لَهْوَقَ العَمَل وتَلَهْوَقَ فِي
✲ لَهِمَ a لَهْمًا ولَهَمًا, وتَلَهَّمَ والتَهَمَ ه
To glut, to gulp a. th.
To inspire a. o. with (God). أَلْهَمَ ٥ ه
It exhausted the udder (young camel). إِلْتَهَمَ مَا فِي الضَّرْع
To be altered, faded (colour). أُلْتُهِمَ
To ask inspiration from (God). إِسْتَلْهَمَ ٥

death. Red spots on palm-leaves.
Thirsty. لَهْثَان م لَهْثَى
To be addicted, accustomed to. ✲ لَهِجَ a لَهَجًا, وأَلْهَجَ ب
To give little food to a. o. before dinner. لَهَّجَ ٥
To be intricate (affair). To curdle (milk). To close from drowsiness (eyes). إِلْهَاجَّ
Tongue. Dialect, accent, language. لَهْجَة
Little food taken before dinner. لُهْجَة
Addicted to, craving for. لَهِج ولَاهِج ب
Drowsy, slumbering. مُلَهَّج
Intricate (affair). مُلْهَاجّ
To cook (meat) imperfectly. To do a. th. precipitately. ✲ لَهْوَجَ وتَلَهْوَجَ ه
Broad and beaten road. ✲ لَهْجَم
To be beaten, traced out (road). تَلَهْجَم
To jade a. o. To overburden (a beast : load). ✲ لَهَدَ a لَهْدًا ٥
To lick, to eat up a. th. — ه
To repel a. o. in striking. To press a. o. — ولَهَّدَ ٥
To injure, to wrong a. o. أَلْهَدَ ٥
To treat a. o. scornfully, harshly. — ب
To help a. o. against. — بِرَجُلٍ على
Weakening of the legs. Tumour on the chest of camels. لَهَد
Sigh, sob. لُهَاد
Overburdened, jaded (beast). لَهِيد
Sort of pudding. لَهِيدَة
To cut a. th. ✲ لَهْذَمَ وتَلَهْذَمَ ه
Sharp pointed. لَهْذَم ج لَهَاذِم ولَهَاذِمَة
To become hoary. ✲ لَهَزَ a لَهْزًا ٥ القَتِير
To strike a. o. on the chest. — ولَهَّزَ ٥
He bumped its head against its mother's udder (young camel). لَهَزَ ضَرْعَ أُمِّهِ
Rugged hill. لَاهِز
Star of hair on a horse's jaw. دَائِرَة اللَّاهِز
Protuberant bone of the jaw. لَهْزَة
Hoary. مَلْهُوز
To appear on (the cheeks : hoariness). ✲ لَهْزَمَ ه
Protuberant bone beneath the ear. لِهْزِمَة مث لِهْزِمَتَان ج لَهَازِم
To lick a. th. ✲ لَهَسَ a لَهْسًا ه

Joist, beam. لَاطَة ج لَاطَات
Usury. لِيَاط
More sympathetic. أَلْوَط بِالْقَلْب
✲ لَاعَ o لَوْعًا و✧ لَوَّع ة To affect a. o. deeply (love).
To scorch a. o. (sun). لَاعَ ة
— لَوْعًا وَلُوُوعًا, وَلَاعَ a o لَوْعَةً To be anxious, faint-hearted. To be sick. To be wicked.
To be broken, affected (heart). اِلْتَاعَ
Moral pain ; pangs of love. لَوْعَة
Anxious, faint-hearted. Diseased. Wicked. لَاعٌ ج لَاعُون وَلَاعَة وَأَلْوَاع وَلَائِع
Coquettish woman. لَاعَة ج لَاعَات
To eat dry fodder (cattle). ✲ لَافَ o لَوْفًا
To chew a. th. — ه
Unpalatable fodder, food. لَوْف
Serpentaria. *Momordica luffa* (*plants*). لُوف
Arum Dracunculus, dragon's wort. لُوف الأَرْقَط وَلُوف الحَيَّة
Lion's foot (*plant*). — السَّبُع وَلُوف الجَعْدِي
Cotyledon (*plant*). لُوفِيّ
Wet, moist (fodder). مَلُوف
To soften a. th. To put cotton in (an inkstand). ✲ لَاقَ o لَوْقًا ه
He shall not remain at. لَا يَلُوقُ عِنْدَ
To twist, to crook a. th. ✧ لَوَّقَ ه
To butter (a dish). ◘ To sow in a soft ground. لَوَّقَ ه
To be contorted, twisted. ✧ إِنْلَوَقَ وَالْتَوَقَ
He has not tasted the least food. مَا ذَاقَ لَوَاقًا
Stupidity. لَوَق
An instant, a moment. لَوْقَة
Fresh butter. Dates mixed with butter. لُوقَة وَأَلُوقَة
Foolish. ✧ Contorted, twisted. أَلْوَق م لَوْقَاء
Spatula. ✧ مِلْوَق
To chew a. th. To champ (the bit : horse). To impair the reputation of. ✲ لَاكَ o لَوْكًا ه
To transmit a message to. أَلَاكَ ة إِلَى
Chewed morsel. لَوَاك
Pipe. *See* (لَبَّ). ✲ لَوْلَب ج لَوَالِب
✲ لَامَ o لَوْمًا وَمَلَامًا وَمَلَامَةً, وَلَوَّمَ وَأَلَامَ

To stuff a. th. with almonds. لَوَّزَ ه
Almond, tree and fruit. لَوْز (un. لَوْزَة ج لَوْزَات)
The two tonsils. لَوْزَتَان
Poor, destitute. عَوِز لَوِز
Almond-shaped. لَوْزِيّ
Almond-cake. لَوْزِيَّة و P لَوْزِينَج
Seller of almonds. لَوَّاز
Rich in almond-trees (land). مَلَازَة
✲ لَاسَ o لَوْسًا ه To be fond of (sweetmeats). To taste a. th.
Mouthful. لُوَاسَة
Morsel for tasting. لَوَاس وَلُوُوس
Fond of sweetmeats. لَائِس وَلَوُوس وَلَوَّاس وَأَلْوَس
✧ لَاشَ o لَوْشًا, وَلَوَّشَ To be jaded, over-fatigued.
✧ لَوَّشَ ة To jade a. o.
✧ لَاش (لَا شَيْء for) Nothing.
✲ لَاصَ o لَوْصًا, وَلَاوَصَ To look stealthily through the chink of a door.
To shun. To desist from. لَاصَ عَن
✧ To be annoyed. To fret. — مِن
✧ To press a. o. importunately. لَوَّصَ ة
To eat starch and honey. لَوَّصَ
To look intently on. لَاوَصَ ه وَإِلَى
To seek to circumvent or to decoy a. o. in — ة عَن
To enable a. o. to. أَلَاصَ ة عَلَى
To be terror-stricken. أُلِيص
To coil up, to fold up. تَلَوَّصَ
Pain in the throat. Sore ear. لَوَص
Pain in the back. ✧ Weariness, fretfulness. لَوْصَة
Food made of starch and honey. لَوَاص وَمُلَوَّص
✲ لَاطَ o لَوْطًا, وَالْتَاطَ بِ To cleave to (the mind : thought). To take away a. th.
To sin unnaturally. لَاطَ وَتَلَوَّطَ
To plaster (a tank) with clay. To hide a. th. — وَالْتَاطَ ه
To conjoin a. th. with. لَاطَ ه بِ
To him a. o. with (an arrow). To smite with (the evil eye). — ة بِ
To insist upon. — o لَاطًا فِي
The patriarch Lot. لُوط
Sympathy, bond. Cloak. Active and nimble. لَوْط

To defile (clothes) with (mud). لَاثَ ولَوَّثَ ه ب
To make (water) turbid. لَوَّثَ ه
To mix (straw) with. — ه ب
He entrusted his flocks to such a one. أَلَاثَ مَالَهُ بِفُلَانٍ
To have green herbage mixed with dry (land). أَلْوَثَ
To defile o.'s self with (mud, or dirt). To be soiled with. تَلَوَّثَ ب
To be wound round. To be strong. To become fat. To have self-restraint. To be entangled (business). إِلْتَاثَ
He became confused in speech. — فِي الكَلَامِ
He was stained with blood. — بِالدَّمِ
To stick to a pen (hair). — بِالْقَلَمِ
Twist of a turban. Strength. Wounds. Weak proof. Evil, malevolence. لَوْثٌ
Weakness. لَوَثٌ ولُوثَةٌ
Intertwisted plant. لِيثٌ
Tangled (plants). Hoary (beard). لَيِّثٌ م لَيِّثَةٌ
Intertwisted (plants). لَاثٌ ولَاثِثٌ
Flabby. Slow. Weak. Strong. أَلْوَثُ م لَوْثَاءُ ج لُوثٌ
مَلَاثٌ ومِلْوَثٌ ج مَلَاوِثُ ومَلَاوِثَةٌ ومَلَاوِيثُ
Center, pivot; refuge. Influential man or tribe.
To mumble; to turn a. th. in the mouth. ✱ لَاجَ ٥ لَوْجًا ه
He has led us by a winding road. لَوَّجَ بِنَا الطَّرِيقُ
Need, want. لَوْجَاءُ
To appear, to shine (star). To flash (lightning). ✱ لَاحَ ٥ لَوْحًا, وأَلَاحَ
To look at a. o. or a. th. لَاحَ إِلَى وه
To alter the complexion (journey, thirst). — ولَوَّحَ ه
لَاحَ ٥ لَوْحًا ولُوحًا ولُوَاحًا ولُؤُوحًا ولَوَحَانًا
To thirst.
To make a hint. ✧ To ripen (grapes). ✧ To become sick, exhausted. لَوَّحَ
To wave a. th. about. لَوَّحَ وأَلَاحَ ب
To render a. o. hoary (age). لَوَّحَ ٥
He raised the stick upon him. — ٥ بِالْعَصَا

He heated it in the fire. لَوَّحَ ه بِالنَّارِ
To feed a child. To hold up (eggs) to the light. — ٥ وه
To cause the loss of. أَلَاحَ ٥
To carry away a. th. — بِحَقِّهِ
To fear a. o. To guard against. To blush at (a word). — مِن
To be parched by thirst. إِلْتَاحَ
To examine a. th. إِسْتَلَاحَ فِي
Tablet. Board, plank; plate of metal, pane. Glance. Wide and flat bone. لَوْحٌ ج أَلْوَاحٌ وأَلَاوِيحُ
✧ Sheet-iron, latten. لَوْحُ حَدِيدٍ
Flashing weapons. أَلْوَاحُ السِّلَاحِ
Air, atmosphere. Thirst. لُوحٌ
Outward appearance, feature. ✧ Register. Diplomatic note. لَائِحَةٌ ج لَوَائِحُ
Intensely white. Dawn. Wild bull. لِيَاحٌ ولَيَاحٌ
Metonimy. *Pl.* Notes, remarks. تَلْوِيحٌ ج تَلْوِيحَاتٌ
✧ Fruit beginning to ripen. تَلَاوِيحُ
Soon thirsty. Tall. Slender. مِلْوَحٌ ومِلْوَاحٌ ومِلْيَاحٌ
Lean. Owl used as a bait, decoy-bird. مِلْوَاحٌ
Parched, altered by thirst. مُلْتَاحٌ
To mix a. th. ✱ لَاخَ ٥ لَوْخًا
To be mixed. To rise (dough). إِلْتَاخَ
To be rebellious, wrongful. ✱ لَوِدَ a لَوَدًا
Rebellious. أَلْوَدُ
✱ لَاذَ لَوْذًا ولَوَاذًا ولُوَاذًا ولِيَاذًا ، ولَاوَذَ مُلَاوَذَةً , وأَلَاذَ ب
To take refuge at. To seek shelter in.
The road encompassed the house. لَاذَ وأَلَاذَ الطَّرِيقُ بِالدَّارِ
To circumvent a. o. To thwart a. o. لَاوَذَ ٥
To elude, to shift, to shun a. o. — عَن
Winding of a valley, circuit of a mountain. لَوْذٌ ج أَلْوَاذٌ
Red silk-cloth. لَاذَةٌ ج لَاذٌ
Shore. Country. لَوْذَانٌ
Shelter. Stronghold. Place of refuge. مَلَاذٌ ومَلْوَذَةٌ ج مَلَاوِذُ
To seek a shelter. ✱ لَارَ ٥ ومَلَارٌ (*for* لَاذَ ومَلَاذٌ)

Fat tail of merino sheep. ✧ لِيَّة ج لِيَات (for أَلْيَة)
Levite, from the tribe of Levi. لَاوِيّ ج لَاوِيُّون
Branding-iron. لَاوِيَاء
Curved, crooked, contorted. Solitary. Quareller. أَلْوَى م لَيَّاء ج لُيّ
Land remote from water. لَيًّا.
Bracelets of twisted filigree. Peg of musical instruments. ✧ Windlass ; capstan. مَلْوَى ج مَلَاوَى
Curved, contorted. مُلْتَوٍ
The windings of the road. مَلَاوِي الطَّرِيق
A sea-fish. ✲ لِي — لِيَاء
To withhold, to prevent a. o. from. ✲ لَاتَ i لَيْتًا, وأَلَاتَ ه عَن
He has not wronged him in any way مَا أَلَاتَهُ شَيْئًا
Side of the neck. لِيت مث لِيتَان ج أَلْيَات
Particle expressing a wish impossible to be realised and used with the accusative: May it be that! Would that! ✲ لَيْتَ ويَا لَيْتَ
Please to God that youth might come back ! لَيْتَ الشَّبَابَ يَعُودُ
It has sometimes the sense of وَجَدْتُ I found.
I found Zeyd returning. لَيْتَ زَيْدًا شَاخِصًا
Would that ! يَا لَيْتَ شِعْرِي ويَا لَيْتَنِي و✧ يَا رَيْتَنِي
To be brave like a lion. ✲ لاث — لَيِثَ وأَلْيَثَ وتَلَيَّثَ واسْتَلْيَثَ
To vie in courage with a. o. لَايَثَ ه
Lion. Kind of spider. Strength. Eloquent. لَيْث ج لُيُوث
Lioness. Strong (she-camel). لَيْثَة ج لَيْثَات
Dauntless, brave. أَلْيَث م لَيْثَاء ج لِيث, ومَلِيث
(1°) *Negative and defective verb having no aorist* : To be not. ✲ لَيْس ولَيْسَ ب
Zeyd is not standing. لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا
Am I not your Lord ? أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُم
(2°) *Means* : save, except.
Except thee. لَيْسَكَ ولَيْسَ إِيَّاكَ
To be brave. لَيِسَ a لَيَسًا

To plaster a. th. ✧ لَيَّس ه
To stick, to cleave to. ✧ لَيَّس ب
To pass a. th. over. تَلَايَسَ عَن
Brave. أَلْيَس م لَيْسَاء ج لِيس
✧ Plastered. مُلَيَّس
Tardy, late. مُلَايِس
To incline. ✲ لَاصَ i لَيْصًا
To displace a. th. — وأَلَاصَ ه
To suit a. o. ✲ لَاطَ i لَيْطًا ب
To join, to stick a. th. to. لَيَّطَ ه ب
Colour. Natural disposition. لِيط
Skin. Bark, rind. — ولِيطَة ج لِيط ولِيَاط
Gypsum. Lime. Human excrement. لِيَاط
Satan. شَيْطَان لَيْطَان
To be wearied. To be flurried. ✲ لَاعَ i لَيَعَانًا
Ravenous hunger. لَيْعَة الجُوع
Strong gale. رِيح لِيَاع
To be stupid. ✲ لِيغ — تَلَيَّغ
Stupidity. لَيْغ
Mispronouncing. أَلْيَغ م لَيْغَاء ج لِيغ
Stupid. — ولِيَاغَة
To be fibrous (palm-tree). ✲ لِيف — لَيَّف
To rub (the body) with palm-fibres. To use (palm-fibres) as ropes. — ه
Fibres of palm-trees used as ropes. Spongious substance of trees. لِيف
Tuft of palm-tree fibres. لِيفَة
Fibrous, spongious. لِيفَانِيّ
To befit, to suit a. o. ✲ لَاقَ i لَيْقًا و✧ لِيَاقَة ب
This affair does not befit us. هٰذَا الأَمْرُ لَا يَلِيقُ بِنَا
It is not suitable for thee to do so. لَا يَلِيقُ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
To suit a. o. (clothes). To adhere to. لَاقَ i لَيْقًا ب
To put cotton into (the inkstand). — لَيْقًا ولَيْقَةً, وأَلَاقَ ه
He attached him to his own person. أَلَاقَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ
He does not save a penny. مَا يُلِيقُ دِرْهَمًا
To be attached, devoted to a. o. إِلْتَاقَ ل
To act sincerely with. إِلْتَاقَ ب
Scattered portions of clouds. لِيَق
Flake of cotton or silk لِيقَة ج لِيَق

payment of a debt) to.
To deny (a debt) to a. o. لَوَى ۵ بِحَقِّهِ
To avert (the face) — لَيًّا ولَيَّانًا ه عَن from. To conceal a. th. from.
He turned his head. — رَأْسَهُ او بِرَأْسِهِ
To lean towards. To feel an — على inclination for. To stick to.
To be curved (arrow). To لَوِيَ a لَوًى wind (sand). To be distorted (herb, plant). To writhe (stomach). To coil up (snake). To deviate, to become wry.
To incline (the head, the neck). لَوَّى ه
To coil up (snake). لَاوَى لِوَاء ومُلَاوَاة
To reach the winding أَلْوَى إِلْوَاء of a sandy tract. To have withered plants.
To turn or lean (the head). To — ب beckon with. To snatch. To destroy a. o. (fortune). To deny (a due). To shift in (speech).
To hoist (a flag). — ه
To be twisted (rope). To تَلَوَّى والْتَوَى writhe. To wind (river, sand).
To coil (serpent). To flash in تَلَوَّى zigzag (lightning). To writhe in agony.
To agree upon (a business). تَلَاوَى على
To set apart (a portion of إِلْتَوَى ه food).
To be intricate for a. o. إِلْتَوَى على (affair).
Winding of sand. لِوًى ج أَلْوَاء وأَلْوِيَة
Flag, standard. لِوَاء ج أَلْوِيَة وأَلْوِيَات
✧ Turkish province.
✧ Brigadier-general. مِير لِوَا
Mast for a flag. ✧ Head-pad. لِوَايَة
They sent out for بَعَثُوا بِالسِّوَاء واللِّوَاء help.
Complaint of the stomach, of لَوًى the back.
Having a complaint of the لَوٍ م لَوِيَة stomach, of the back. Curved.
Trifles, vanities. لَوًى
Withered (herbage). لَوِيّ م لَوِيَّة
Portion of a meal set apart. لَوِيَّة ج لَوَايَا
Twist, coil. Winding. لَيَّة ج لِوًى
Contortion. Spiral, volute. ◻ Snake.
Coiling tube of a nargile.

To blame, to criticise إِلَامَة ۵ على او في a. o. for.
It has been cut off, curtailed. لِيمَ بِهِ
To write the letter ل. لَوَّمَ لَامًا
To rebuke o. a. لَاوَمَ مُلَاوَمَة ولِوَامًا ۵
To commit blameworthy actions. أَلَامَ
To linger in. تَلَوَّمَ في
To reprove o. a. تَلَاوَمَ
To be blamed, rebuked. إِلْتَامَ و✧ انْلَامَ
To deserve reproof. إِسْتَلَامَ
To incur reproof from a. o. — إِلى
Terror. Person, individual. لَامٌ ج لَامَات
Kindred. The letter ل.
Blame, reproof. لَوْم
Blameworthy (action). لَوْمَة ولَامَة
Blame, reproach. لَوْمَى ولَوْمَاء
Blamed, reproved. لُومَة ومَلِيم ومَلُوم
Expectation, delay. لُومَة وتَلَوُّم
Blame, reproof. لَائِمَة ج لَوَائِم
Censor, criticiser. لُوَمَة ولَوَّام
Two celebrated لَامِيَّة العَجَم ولَامِيَّة العَرَب poems rhyming in ل.
Blame, reproval. مَلَام ومَلَامَة ج مَلَاوِم
Blameworthy (man). مُلِيم
To assume its colour ✱ لَوَن — لَوَّن (date).
To colour a. th. ✧ To illuminate — ه (a book).
To be coloured, painted. تَلَوَّن وإِلْوَنّ
To be variegated. To be variable.
✧ To be illuminated (book).
To change o.'s mind. تَلَوَّن
Colour, hue. Appearance. لَوْن ج أَلْوَان
Date. Kind, sort. ✧ State. Dish, sort of food.
Date of bad لُونَة ولِينَة ج لِين وجج لِيَان quality.
How? What sort? ✧ إِيش لَوْن وأَيْشَلَوْن
Changing, unsteady. مُتَلَوِّن
To gleam ✱ لَاهَ o لَوْهًا ولَوَهَانًا, وتَلَوَّه (mirage).
To create (the world : God). لَاهَ ه وه
Shining of mirage. لَوْه ولَوْهَة ولُوُوهَة
✧ Pole, Polish. T لَاه
Poland. بِلَاد اللَّاه
To twist (a rope). ✱ لَوَى i لَيًّا ولَوِيًّا ه
To bend a. th.
To give up a. th. — والْتَوَى عن
To put off (the — لَيًّا ولِيًا ولِيَانًا ۵ ه او ب

م

(1) *Interrogative pronoun*: What? ✲ مَا
What has he done? مَا فَعَلَ
What does he deserve? مَا جَزَاؤُهُ
مَا *interrogative* loses its ا after *a preposition, for inst*: حَتَّى مَ, إِلَى مَ, لِمَ, بِمَ (*for* حَتَّى مَا, إِلَى مَا, لِمَا, بِمَا).
What art thou? مَا أَنْتَ
What is the matter with thee? مَا لَكَ
What do I care about it? مَا لِي بِهِ
✧ Never mind. What to thee? مَا عَلَيْكَ
(2) *Relative pronoun.* What.
I knew what Zeyd had done. عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ زَيْدٌ
Is used sometimes as meaning: شَيْء thing.
The best thing that may be. أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ
They are very few or of little worth. قَلِيلٌ مَا هُمْ
(3) *Added to a noun, it means indetermination*: some, a certain.
He came for some business. جَاءَ لِأَمْرٍ مَا
A certain day. يَوْمًا مَا
(4) *Adverb of time*: As long as.
As long as I shall live. مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا
(5) *Postponed to an adverb,* مَا *forms a conjunction and gives a general meaning.*
Whilst. بَيْنَمَا
As soon as. حَالَمَا
Wheresoever, whenever. حَيْثُمَا
When, whenever. حِينَمَا
As long as. طَالَمَا
When. عِنْدَمَا
Howsoever. كَيْفَمَا
Whensoever, whenever. كُلَّمَا
Wheresoever. أَيْنَمَا
(6) *Is expletive in compound words such as.* أَنَّمَا, إِنَّمَا, عَمَّا, رُبَّمَا, لَكِنَّمَا, كَأَنَّمَا, كَيْمَا, إِمَّا (*for* إِنْ مَا) مَتَى مَا إِذَا مَا, أَيُّ مَا
(7) *Particle of wonder.* What a...! How... he is!

What a sweet and charming (thing or man)! مَا أَعْذَبَهُ وَمَا أَحْلَاهُ
(8) *Negative particle*: not.
I do not know. مَا أَدْرِي
I have not seen him. مَا رَأَيْتُهُ
How? What (*interrog.*)? مَاذَا
What art thou doing? مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ
Why art thou come? لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ
Between, among. ✧ Ante-chamber. مَا بَيْنَ
Essence, constitutive part. ✧ Wages. مَاهِيَّة
To bleet (ewe). ✲ مَأْمَأَ مَأْمَأَةً
Town of Syria renowned for its swords. ✲ مُؤْتَة
To be salt, bitter (water). ✲ مَوُجَ o مُؤُوجَةً
Salt (water). مَاجٌ
To be tender, supple (plant). ✲ مَأَدَ a مَأْدًا
To render (a plant) fresh, soft. أَمْأَدَ هـ
To acquire (wealth). إِمْتَأَدَ هـ
Tender (plant). مَأْدٌ وَيَمْؤُودٌ
To fill up (a skin). ✲ مَأَرَ a مَأْرًا هـ
To sow discord between. — وَمَاءَرَ وَمُمَاءَرَةً وَمِئَارًا بَيْنَ
To reopen (wound). مَئِرَ a مَأَرًا
To feel hatred for. — وَامْتَأَرَ عَلَى
To compete with a. o. مَاءَرَ ه
To compete together. تَمَاءَرَ
Mischief-maker. مَئِرٌ وَمِئْرٌ
Difficult (affair). مَئِرٌ
Hatred, rancour. Slander. مِئْرَةٌ ج مِئَرٌ
Critical affair. أَمْرٌ مَئِيرٌ
To be angered with. ✲ مَأَسَ a مَأْسًا عَلَى
To sow discord between. مَأَسَ بَيْنَ
To be widened (wound). — وَمَئِسَ a مَأَسًا
Slanderer. مَائِسٌ وَمَؤُوسٌ وَمِمْأَسٌ وَمِمْآسٌ
To sob (child). ✲ مَئِقَ a مَأَقًا, وَامْتَأَقَ
To sob. أَمْأَقَ
To be vehement (anger). إِمْتَأَقَ
مَأْقٌ مث مَأْقَانِ, وَمُؤْقٌ وَمُوقٌ ج آمَاقٌ وَأَمْآقٌ وَمَآقٍ وَمَوَاقٍ, وَمُؤْقِيٌّ وَمَوْقِيٌّ وَمَاقٍ ج مَآقٍ
Interior angle of the eye.

To soften, to make a. th. supple. لَيَّن تَلْيِينًا, وآلَان إِلَانَةً, وأَلْيَن إِلْيَانًا ه

To be kind, gentle with. To soothe, to blandish a. o. لَايَن مُلَايَنَةً ولِيَانًا ه, وتَلَيَّن ل

To polish, to smooth (a sword). لَايَن ه

To be softened. ◘ To make gymnastics. تَلَيَّن

To find a. th. soft, tender supple, pliant. إِسْتَلَان ه

Softness. Meekness, tenderness. لِين ولِينَة ولَيَان و✧ لُيُونَة

The soft letters *i. e*: ا, و and ي حُرُوف اللِّين

Easiness, softness of life. لَيَان العَيْش

Arched hall, gallery. ✧ لِيوَان ج لَوَاوِين (*for* إِيوَان)

Soft, limber, supple, easy. لَيِّن ج لَيِّنُون وأَلْيِنَاء, ولَيْن ج لَيْنُون

✧ Mercury (*plant*). حشيشة اللَّين

Purslain (*plant*). البَقْلة اللَّيِّنَة

Cushion. لَيِّنَة

◘ Gymnastics. تَلْيِين

Meekness, kindness. مَلْيَنَة

Emollient, laxative (medicine). مُلَيِّن

✱ لَاه i لَيْهًا To be hidden, concealed. To be lofty, high.

put in an inkstand. Clay for smearing walls.

Pasture-land. Steadiness. لَيَاق

Blaze. لِيَاق

Becomingness. propriety. ✧ Elegance. لِيَاقَة

Becoming, seemly. لَائِق

More-becoming. أَلْيَق

Supplied with silk or cotton (inkstand). مَلِيق

✱ ليل – لَايَل ه To hire a. o. for the night.

To be overtaken by the night. أَلَال إِلَالًا, وأَلْيَل إِلْيَالًا

Night. Bustard, young bustard. لَيْل

A night; one night's journey. لَيْلَة ج لَيْلَات ولَيَالٍ ولَيَائِل

Long and dark night. لَيْل لَائِل وأَلْيَل ومُلَيَّل ولَيْلَة لَيْلَاء

By night. لَيْلًا

Nightly, nocturnal. لَيْلِيّ

Lest. *See* ل. لِئَلَّا (*for* لِأَنْ لَا)

✧ Lilac (flower). لَيْلَك P

Peace, concord. Likeness. لِيم

✱ لَيْمُون Lemon, citron. (*un.* لَيْمُونَة)

✱ لَان i لِينًا ولَيَانًا ولِينَة To be soft, tender, smooth. To be mild, kind. To be relaxed (belly).

compare a. o. with.
To punish a. o. as an example. To mutilate (a sheep). مَثَل o مَثْلاً ومُثْلَةً, ومَثَّل تَمْثِيلاً
He remained standing before him. مَثَل ومَثُل o مُثُولاً بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
To be excellent, eminent. مَثُل o مَثَالَةً
To show (a pattern) to a. o. مَثَّل ه ل
To liken a. th. to. To copy (a pattern). — ه ب
To relate (a fact). To use (parables). — وتَمَثَّل وامْتَثَل ه وب
To retaliate upon a. o. (king). To set up a. th. أَمْثَل ة
To avenge a. o. by retaliating upon a. o. — ة مِن
To become alike to, to imitate. تَمَثَّل ة وب
To fancy a. th. To use a. th. as a proverb. — ه
To relate upon the authority of. — مِن
To be alike. تَمَاثَل
To recover from (illness). — مِن
He obtemperated to the order of such a one. إِمْتَثَل أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ
He followed his custom. — طَرِيقَتَهُ
To avenge o.'s self on. — مِن
Likeness. Like. Similar, match. Requital, equivalent. مِثْل ج أَمْثَال (m. f. s. dual, pl.).
He or she is like him. هُوَ او هِيَ مِثْلُهُ
They are like him. هُمْ او هُمَا او هُنَّ مِثْلُهُ
As, like. مِثْل وكَمِثْل
Like thee. مِثْلَك و✧ مِثْل حِكَايَتِك
As well as. مِثْلَمَا
Argument. Narration. Maxim, comparison. Proverb. Parable. Similar. مَثَل ج أَمْثَال
He cited a proverb, an allegory. ضَرَب مَثَلاً
Pattern. مُثْلَة
Exemplary punishment. — ومَثُلَة ج مَثُلَات
Pattern, type. Example. Amount. Form (of a noun). Defective in its first radical (verb). مِثَال ج أَمْثِلَة ومُثُل ومُثْل
Excellence. مَثَالَة

To walk the whole day with. مَتَن بِفُلَان
To spread a. th. — ه
To strike a. o. on the back. — o مَتْناً i, وأَمْتَن ة
To strengthen (a skin, a tent). To season (food). مَتَّن ه
To give the start to a. o. in a race. — بِفُلَانٍ
To grant a delay to (a debtor). To part with a. o. To vie in cleverness with. مَاتَن ة
To vie together in cleverness. تَمَاتَن فِي
Side of the back. Muscle of the back. Middle part of a road. Back. Broad side of a sword. Main part (of a speech). Text. مَتْن ج مِتَان ومُتُون
Hard and rugged ground. — ومَتْنَة
Strength, steadfastness. مَتَانَة
Ropes of a tent. تَمْتِين وتِمْتَان ج تَمَاتِين
Dispute. مُمَاتَنَة
Genuine author of (a work). مَاتِن
Strong, solid. مَتْن ومَتِين
To mind trifles. ✱ مَتِه a مَتَهاً
To boast unseasonably. To be confused. To act foolishly. تَمَتَّه
To spread (a rope). ✱ مَتَا o مَتْواً, ومَتَى i مَتْياً ه
To lean forward in (shooting). تَمَتَّى فِي
When? at what time? مَتَى
How long? حَتَّى مَتَى
When, as soon as. مَتَى مَا ومَتَى مَ
To wipe (o.'s hands). To cleanse (a wound). To grease (the mustaches). To divulge (news). ✱ مَثّ o مَثّاً ه
To exude butter (skin). To sweat from fatness. مَثّ
To exude butter (skin). ✱ مَثْمَث مَثْمَثَةً ومِثْمَاث
To shake a. th. To mix. — ه
To mix a. th. To empty (a well). ✱ مَثَج o مَثْجاً ه
To lay in wait, to lurk. ✱ مَثَد o مَثْداً
To lay a. o. in wait. — ة
To have an ungraceful gait. ✱ مَثَم o a ومَثِم a مَثْماً
Hyena. مَثْمَاء
To resemble, to imitate a. o. ✱ مَثَل o مُثُولاً, ومَاثَل ة
To مَثَل ومَثَّل تَمْثِيلاً وتَمْثَالاً, ومَاثَل ة ب

Sob. مَسأقة
Sobbing. مَتِق
✱ To be lusty. مَال ومَثِل a مُوْلَة ومَآلَة
He was unprepared for. مَا مَال مَأْلاً لِ
Lusty. مَال ومَثِل
Garden. Hand-mill. مَأْلَة ج مِئَال
✱ To sustain, to supply a. o. with provisions. To wound a. o. on the navel. مَأَن a مَأْنًا ة
He was taken unawares. He has not minded it. مَا مَأَن لَهُ ومَا مَأَن مَأْنَهُ
To prepare a. th. مَأَن ه
To reflect upon. — ومَاءَن فِي
Navel and its surrounding parts. مَأْنَة ج مَأْنَات ومُؤُون
Mouth-provisions. Weight. Trouble. مَؤُونَة ومُؤْنَة ج مُؤَن
Mark. Becoming, proper thing. مَئِنَّة
Convenience. مَمْأَنَة
✱ To mew (cat). مَأَا o مُوَاء
To stretch (a skin). — مَأْوًا ه
To be stretched, dilated. تَمَأَّى
To spread amongst (evil). — بَيْن
✱ To become the hundredth. مَأَى a مَأْيًا
To be covered with leaves (tree).
To sow discord between. مَأَى بَيْن
To engage zealously in. — فِي
To be one hundred in number. أَمْأَى إِمْآءً
One hundred. مِئَة ج مِئَات ومِئُون ومُؤُون ومِاءى
Hundredth. مِئَوِيّ
✱ To draw up water from a well. مَتَّ o مَتًّا
To spread a. th. — ه
To seek to get access, favour to. To seek alliance with a. o. by (marriage). مَتَّ o مَتًّا ومَتَمْتَ إِلى ب
To remind a. o. of the bonds of kindred. مَاتَّ ة
Inviolable bonds. Relationship, affinity. مَتَّات, ومَاتَّة ج مَوَاتّ
✱ To pull out (a bucket). To draw (water). مَتَح a مَتْحًا ه
To snatch off a. th. — وامْتَتَح ه
To lay eggs (locust). — ومَتَّح وأَمْتَح
Water-drawer. مَاتِح ومَتُوح
Prolonged (day, night). مَتَّاح
Well provided with a pulley. مَتُوح
✱ To cut off, to snatch. مَتَخ a o مَتْخًا

To persist in, to cleave to. مَتَخ فِي
To snatch a. th. أَمْتَخ وامْتَاخ ه
Long and supple wood. عُود مِتِّيخ
Rod. مِتِّيخَة
✱ To remain in (a place). مَتَد o مُتُودًا ب
✱ To pull (a rope). To cut a. th. مَتَر o مَتْرًا ه
To be scattered (sparkles). تَمَاتَر
To pull a. th. together. تَمَاتَر ه
To be stretched (rope). إِمْتَتَر وامْتَر
✧ Metre (measure). F مِتْر ج أَمْتَار
✱ To twist a. th. مَتَس i مَتْسًا ه
✱ To scatter a. th. with the fingers. مَتَش i مَتْشًا
His eye became dim-sighted through hunger. مَتِشَتْ a عَيْنُهُ مَتَشًا
White spot on the nails. مَتْش ومَتَش
Weakening of the sight. مَتَش
Weak-sighted. أَمْتَش م مَتْشَاء ج مُتْش
✱ To carry a. th. away. مَتَع a مَتْعًا ومُتْعَةً ب
To be advanced (day). To rise (mirage). To be strong (rope). To be intensely red (wine). To be at its apogee (sun). — a مُتُوعًا
To give (a dowry) to (a divorced woman). To let a. o. enjoy a. th. long (God). مَتَّع وأَمْتَع ة ب
To do without a. th. أَمْتَع عَن
To enjoy the use of. — ب
To enjoy a. th. long. تَمَتَّع وامْتَتَع واسْتَمْتَع ب ومِن
Enjoyment, use. Small quantity of food. مُتْعَة ومِتْعَة ج مُتَع ومِتَع
Dowry given to a divorced woman. مُتْعَة الطَّلَاق
Furnitures, goods. Provisions. ◘ Belonging to. مَتَاع ج أَمْتِعَة, ◘ بِتَاع
Long. Well twisted (rope). Intensely red (wine). Excellent. مَاتِع
Enjoyment. ✧ License to carry on a trade. تَمَتُّع واسْتِمْتَاع
✱ To curtail a. th. مَتَك o مَتْكًا ه
To circumvent a. o. in (a sale). مَاتَك ة فِي
Insect's trunk. مَتْك ومُتْك ومُتُك
Cedrat, citron. — ومِتْك
✱ To be strong. To be steadfast. مَتُن o مَتَانَة
To remain in (a place). مَتَن o مُتُونًا ب

To scoron ✲ مَحَشَ a مَحْشًا, وأَمْحَشَ ه (the skin : fire).
To skin a. th. To wash a. th. مَحَشَ ه away (torrent). ✧ To obliterate (a word).
To be burned. إِمْتَحَشَ
To burn with anger. — غَضَبًا
House-furniture. مَحَاش
Gathering round a fire for making a covenant. مِحَاش
Burnt, toasted. مُحَاش
To run (gazelle). ✲ مَحَصَ a مَحْصًا
To struggle (slaughtered beast). To flash (lightning).
To refine gold with (fire). To polish (a blade). — ه بِ
To take off a. th. To forgive مَحَّصَ ه (sins : God). To dress (meat).
To try a. o. — ه
To reappear (eclipsed sun). أَمْحَصَ وانْمَحَصَ
To recover from (illness). أَمْحَصَ مِن
To be forgiven (fault). To clear away (darkness). تَمَحَّصَ
To be reduced (swelling). إِنْمَحَصَ
Softened, smoothed (rope). مَحِص
Polished (sword). مَحِيص م مَحِيصَة
Strong (horse). مَحِص ومُمَحَّص ومَمْحُوص
Flashing (lightning). مَحَّاص
Indulgent, forbearing. أَمْحَص
To be of pure race. ✲ مَحُضَ o مُحُوضَة
To be unmixed.
To drink pure (milk). مَحِضَ a مَحْضًا, وامْتَحَضَ
To give pure milk to. مَحَضَ a مَحْضًا, وأَمْحَضَ ه
He bore him sincere affection. — ومَاحَضَ وأَمْحَضَ ه الوُدَّ
He was truthful in his narration. أَمْحَضَ الحَدِيثَ
Pure milk. مَحْض ج مِحَاض, ومَمْحُوض
Unmixed, unalloyed.
Pure, genuine (Arab). مَحْض
Fond of pure milk. مَحِض
Sincere advice. أُمْحُوضَة
Of pure race. مَمْحُوض النَّسَب
To soften ✲ مَحَطَ a مَحْطًا, ومَحَّطَ ه (a bowstring) with the fingers.

Magianism, Parseeism. مَجُوسِيَّة
To speak and ✲ مَجِمَ a ومَجُمَ o مَجَاعَة act inconsiderately.
To eat dates مَجَمَ a مَجْمًا ومَجْمَة, وتَمَجَّمَ and milk.
To hold bad talks. مَاجَمَ وتَمَاجَمَ
Shameless (woman). مِجِعَة و مُجَعَة
Dish of dates and milk. مَجِيع
Fond of dates and مَجَّاء ومَجَّاعَة ومُجَّاعَة milk. Brazen-faced, barefaced.
✲ مَجَلَ o مَجْلًا ومُجُولًا, ومَجِلَ a مَجَلًا, وأَمْجَلَ
To be blistered (hand).
To blister (the hands : work). أَمْجَلَ ه
Blister. مَجْلَة ج مِجَال ومَجَل
To be thick and hard. ✲ مَجَنَ o مُجُونًا
To be — مُجُونًا ومُجْنًا ومَجَانَة, وتَمَجَّنَ shameless, careless. To hold unseemly talks. To wanton. To joke.
To joke together. تَمَاجَنَ
Boldness, wantonness. Joke, sport. مَجَانَة
Gratuitous. Jolly. مَجَّان
Free of charge, gratis. مَجَّانًا
Shameless. Wanton. Ludicrous. مَاجِن ج مُجَّان
✲ مَحَّ a o i مَحًّا ومَحَحًا ومُحُوحًا ومُحُوحَة وأَمَحَّ
To be worn out (garment).
To be effaced (trace). أَمَحَّ
Worn out, shabby (clothes). مَحّ ومَاحّ
Pith, choice part. مُحّ
Yolk of eggs. — ومُحَّة
Deceiver, liar. مَحَّاح
To be intensely hot ✲ مَحُتَ o مَحَاتَة (day).
To irritate a. o. مَحَتَ a مَحْتًا ه
Hot day. Difficult. مَحْت ج مُحُوت ومُحَتَاء
Unmixed, pure.
To flay, to skin ✲ مَحَجَ a مَحْجًا ه a. th. To soften (a rope, leather). To sweep away (the dust : wind). To churn (milk).
To grant a مَاحَجَ مُمَاحَجَة ومِحَاجًا ه respite to.
To repel a. o. with ✲ مَحَزَ a مَحْزًا ه the wrist.
Marum (aquatic مَرُو مَاحُوز ومَاحُوزِيّ plant).
To rub (leather). ✲ مَحَسَ a مَحْسًا
Skilful leather-dresser. أَمْحَس

To surpass a. o. in greatness. مَجَدَ ة
To pasture مَجَدَ o مَجْدًا ومُجُودًا, وأَمْجَدَ in a fat land (cattle).
To satiate — o مَجْدًا, ومَجَّدَ وأَمْجَدَ ة (cattle) with green herbage.
To glorify, to praise a. o. مَجَّدَ وأَمْجَدَ ة
To give a considerable (gift) مَجَّدَ ه to.
To vie in glory مَاجَدَ مُمَاجَدَةً ومِجَادًا ة with.
To multiply (favours) to. أَمْجَدَ ة ه
To be glorified, praised. تَمَجَّدَ
To boast. To vie together in glory. تَمَاجَدَ
To yield more fire (wood). إِسْتَمْجَدَ *i. e.* To be more generous.
Glory, nobility. Dignity. مَجْد ج أَمْجَاد Generosity. Elevated ground.
The Glorious (God). المَجِيد
Noble, glorious. مَاجِد م مَاجِدَة ج مَوَاجِد Generous. Sublime. Much, copious.
Nobler, more glorious. أَمْجَد ج أَمَاجِد
✧ Turkish silver crown worth مَجِيدِيّ 3 *sh*. and 6 *d*.
▫ Turkish (pound). ✧ Turkish مَجِيدِيَّة decoration.
✱ مَجِرَ a مَجَرًا , وأَمْجَرَ To be gravid and emaciated (sheep).
To practice مَاجَرَ مُمَاجَرَةً ومِجَارًا وأَمْجَرَ ة usury with.
To sell or buy (a beast) — وأَمْجَرَ ة في in (the womb).
Fœtus of sheep. Sale or purchase مَجْر of a fœtus. Usury. Game of hazard. Large army. Prudence; intelligence.
Emaciated sheep. شَاة مَجِرَة
Hungarian. Leanness of a pregnant sheep. مَجَر
Hungary. بِلَاد المَجَر
Shackle, bond. مِجَار
Bringing forth twins مُمْجِر ج مَمَاجِر (woman).
✱ مجس — مَجَّسَ ة To follow the religion of the Magians.
To make a. o. a magian. — تَمَجَّسَ
Magians. Parsees, fire-worshippers. (*coll.*) مَجُوس
A magian. Relating to the Magians. مَجُوسِيّ

مَثَالَة ج مَثَالَات ومَثَائِل و✧ مَثِيلَة ج مَثِيلَات
✧ Task, lesson of a pupil.
Example. أُمْثُولَة ج أُمْثُولَات وأَمَاثِيل
Image, statue, likeness. تِمْثَال ج تَمَاثِيل
Likeness. تَمَاثُل ومُمَاثَلَة
Similar. Excellent, first rate. مَثِيل ج مُثُل
Effaced (trace). مَاثِل
Stramonium, thorn-apple. جَوْز مَاثِل Stacte, myrrh-oil.
Celebrated example. مِثْل مَاثِل
Lamp. مَاثِلَة
More alike. More أَمْثَل م مُثْلَى ج أَمَاثِل perfect.
The leading men. الأَمَاثِل
✱ مَثِنَ a مَثَنًا To have a complaint of the bladder.
To wound a. o. in the مَثَنَ o i مَثْنًا ة bladder.
Bladder. Womb. مَثَانَة ج مَثَانَات
Having a أَمْثَن م مَثْنَاء, ومَثِن ومَمْثُون complaint of the bladder.
✱ مَجَّ o مَجًّا ه مِن فِيهِ To spittle, to eject (water).
✧ To sip in a. th. — ه
He rendered him suspected. مَجَّجَ بِفُلَانٍ
To start (horse). To be sappy أَمَجَّ (wood). To ramble in a country.
To spit from (the pen: ink). إِنْمَجَّ مِن
Flow of slaver. Seed of Indian مَجّ peas.
Slaverer (old man). Old she-camel. مَاجّ
Stupid. أَحْمَق مَاجّ
Spittle. Expressed juice. مُجَاج ومُجَاجَة
Honey. مُجَاج النَّحْل
Rain. — المُزْن
Wine. — العِنَب
Juice, sap. مُجَاجَة
Flaccidity of the muscles of مَجَج the mouth. Maturity of grapes.
To scrawl (a writing). ✱ مَجْمَجَ ه
To relate (news) confusedly. — في To write indistinctly.
Flabby, flaccid. مَجْمَاج
✱ مَجَحَ ومَجِحَ a مَجْحًا ومَجَحًا, وتَمَجَّحَ To be proud.
Proud, haughty. مَجَّاح
✱ مَجَدَ o مَجْدًا, ومَجُدَ o مَجَادَةً To be great, glorious, noble.

To wipe (a child's) nose. مَخَطَ ٥
To shoot a penetrating (arrow). أَمْخَطَ ه
To wipe o.'s nose. تَمَخَّطَ وامْتَخَطَ
To snatch off a. th. To draw (the sword). إِمْتَخَطَ ه
Mucus, discharge from the nose. مُخَاط
Gossamer. مُخَاط الشَّيْطان ومُخَاط الشَّمْس
Cordia myxa Assyrian, sebesten plum. مُخَاطَة وه مُخَيْط
Lever, crow-bar. ✧ مُخل ج أَمْخَال ومُخُول
He rinced o.'s mouth. ✧ مَخْمَض فَاهُ وتَمَخْمَض
To shed tears. ✱ مَخَن o مَخْنًا
To draw water from (a well). — ه
To bark (wood). To polish (leather).
Short and light. Long. مَخِن م مَخِنَة
◘ Public-house; wine-shop. P مَيْخَانَة
To remove a. o. from. ✱ مخى — مَخَّى ٥ عن
To apologise to. أَمْخى وتَمَخَّى إلى
To abstain from. تَمَخَّى وامْتَخَى مِن
Mocha, town of Arabia celebrated for its coffee. مَخَا
To be advanced (day). To rise (ebb). ✱ مَدّ o مَدًّا
To spread (a carpet). To stretch (the arm). To put (oil) in a lamp. — ومَدَّد ومَادّ مُمَادَّة ومِدَادًا ه
To lengthen a. o.'s life (God). مَدّ عُمْرَ فُلَانٍ
To strain (a rope). مَدّ ه وب
To take ink from (an insktand). — واسْتَمَدّ مِن
To grant a delay to. — ومَادّ وأَمَدّ ٥
To give barley-water to (camels). — وأَمَدّ ٥
To supply (an inkstand) with ink. مَدّ وأَمَدّ ه
To manure (a land). — ه وه بالدِّمَال
To supply a. o. with (stores, troops). — وأَمَدّ ٥ ب
To pull a. th. together. مَادّ ٥ ه وتَمَادًّا ه
To be sappy (plant). To suppurate (wound). أَمَدّ
To dip a. o.'s pen in the ink. — ٥
To spread; to be protracted. تَمَدَّد وامْتَدّ
To expand a. th. تَمَدَّد ه
To be stretched. To be prolonged. ✧ To strut, to waddle. إِمْتَدّ

To extract (marrow). مَخَر a مَخْرًا ه
To take the best of.
To face (the wind). To inhale (the wind: horse). تَمَخَّر واسْتَمْخَر وامْتَخَر ه
To extract (marrow). To choose the best of. إِمْتَخَر ه
Light whitish clouds; cirri. بَنَات مَخْر
Clearing of water. Flatulence. مَخْرَة
Choice article. مَخْرَة ومِخْرَة ومُخْرَة
Axle of a pulley. مِخْوَر
Tavern. Suspicious house. P مَاخُور ج مَوَاخِر ومَوَاخِير
To utter lies, stories. ✱ مَخْرَق
Story. Humbug. مَخْرَقَة
Plaything. مِخْرَاق ج مَخَارِيق
To fret, to be restless. ✱ مخش — تَمَخَّش
To cream (the milk), to churn (the milk). To shake a. th. ✱ مَخَض a o i مَخْضًا ه
He dashed the bucket (in the well). مَخَض بالدَّلْو
He drew much water. — المَاء بالدَّلْو
He pondered over the advice. — الرَّأْي
To be seized with the pangs of childbirth (female). مَخَضَت a مَخَاضًا, ومُخِضَت, ومَخَّضَت وتَمَخَّضَت
To be overspread with cream (milk). To have she-camels near to bring forth. أَمْخَض
To be creamed (milk). To be shaken, churned. To struggle in the womb (fœtus). تَمَخَّض وامْتَخَض
Time has brought disturbances. تَمَخَّض الدَّهْرُ بالفِتْنَة
Pangs of parturition. She-camels near to bring forth. مَخَاض
Churned (milk). Milk after butter has been extracted. مَخِيض ومَخُوض ومَمْخُوض
Seized with the pangs of parturition (female). مَاخِض ج مَوَاخِض, ومُخَّض, ومُتَمَخِّض
Milk while in the skin. إِمْخَاض ج أَمَاخِيض
Churn. مِمْخَض ومِمْخَضَة ج مَمَاخِض
To pierce through (arrow). ✱ مَخَط o a مَخْطًا ومُخُوطًا
To blow (o.'s nose). — ه مِن
He drew (the sword). — السَّيْف
To pull off a. th. — مَخْطًا ه

To draw (the sword). To snatch (a spear). إمْتَحط ه
Rainless year. عَامٌ مَاحِط
To efface, to erase, To annihilate a. th. ✱ مَحَق a مَحْقًا , ومَحَّق ه
To deny blessings to (an undertaking : God). مَحَق ه
To blast (the plants : heat). To destroy a. o. مَحَق ه وه
To be at the end of a month (moon). To perish (cattle). أمحَق
To be blotted out, destroyed. تَمَحَّق وانمَحَق وا مْتحَق وامَّحَق
Absence of moonlight in the three last nights of a lunar month. مَحَاق ومُحَاق و مِحَاق
Sharpened (spear-head). مَحِيق
The middle of summer. مَاحِق الصَّيْف
Very hot (day). — الحَرّ
Unprosperous. أمْحَق
✱ مَحَك a مَحْكًا , ومَحِك a مَحَكًا , وأمْحَك
وتَمَحَّك To be quarrelsome, contentious.
To quarrel with. مَاحَك ٥
To quarrel together. تَمَاحَك
Quarrelsome. مَحِك ومَاحِك وَمَحْكَان ومُمْتَحِك
✱ مَحَل a ومَحِل a مَحْلًا ومُحُولًا , ومَحُل o
To be barren (land, year). مَحَالَة
— ومَحِل a ومَحَل o مَحْلًا و مِحَالًا بِفُلَان إلى
To traduce a. o. to.
To strenghten a. o. مَحَّل ٥
To act cunningly, hostilely towards. مَاحَل مُمَاحَلَةً و مِحَالًا ٥
To be smitten by dearth (people). To be barren (ground). أمْحَل
To render (a land) barren (God). ه —
To intrigue for. تَمَحَّل ه
He contrived to obtain a right for him. — لِفُلَان حَقَّهُ
To act cunningly with o. a. تَمَاحَل
Dearth. Drought. Craft. مَحْل
Barren land. أرْض مَحْل ومَحْلَة
Skilfulness. Craft. Quarrel. Enmity. Calamity. مِحَال
Large pulley. مَحَالَة ج مَحَال
Artful. The Devil. مَحَّال
Artful. Intriguer. مَاحِل ومَحُول
Barren (year). مَاحِل
Barren (soil). مَاحِل ومَحُول ومُمْحِل و مِمْحَال
Extended. Sour milk mixed with fresh. مُمَحَّل
Extensive (desert). Lasting (affair). مُتَمَاحِل
To prove a. th. To examine (a student). ✱ مَحَن a مَحْنًا , وامْتَحَن ٥
To strike a. o. To wear out (a garment). To clean out (a well). مَحَن ٥ وه
To soften (the skin). — ومَحَّن ه
To thwart a. o. ✧ مَاحَن ٥
To examine (a word). إمْتَحَن ه
Supple. Work, craft. مَحْن
Trial. Suffering. مِحْنَة ج مِحَن
Trial. Temptation. Examination. إمْتِحَان
To be effaced. ✱ مَحَا o a مَحْوًا , وتَمَحَّى وامْتَحَى وامَّحَى
مَحَا o a مَحْوًا , ومَحَى a i مَحْيًا , ومَحَّى ه
To erase a. th. To cancel (sins : God).
To ask a. o. to erase, to forgive. تَمَحَّى مِن
Erasure. Abolition. Black spots in the moon. مَحْو
Disgrace. Rain. Moment. مَحْوَة
West wind, North wind clearing the clouds. مَحْوَة
Rag for wiping ; towel. مِمْحَاة
Erased, cancelled. مَمْحُوّ ومَمْحِيّ
To extract (marrow). ✱ مخ — مَخَّخ وتَمَخَّخ وامْتَخ ه
To be marrowy (bone). To be fat (sheep). To be farinaceous (grain). أمَخّ
Marrow. Brain. Pith. مُخّ ج مِخَاخ ومِخَخَة
Marrow sucked from a bone. مُخَاخَة
Marrowy (bone). مَخِيخ
Fat (sheep). مَخِيخَة ج مَخَائِخ
To extract the marrow from (a bone). ✱ مَخْمَخ ه
To shake about (a bucket) for filling it. ✱ مَخَج a مَخْجًا , وتَمَخَّج ه
To cleave the water (ship). To be watered (ground). ✱ مَخَر a o مَخْرًا ومُخُورًا
To widen (the pulley) by rubbing (axle-tree). To irrigate (a land). To plough (the ground). — ه

Anxious. Intruder. مَذِل
Indiscreet. Restless (sick person). مَذِيل
Anxious, nervous men. رِجَال مَذْلَى
To set ✱ مَذَى i مَذْيًا , ومَذَّى وأَمْذَى ة (a horse) free in a pasturage.
To dilute (wine) with water. أَمْذَى ه
The honey. مَاذِيّ
Wine. Woman. مَاذِيَة
To ✱ مَرَّ o مَرًّا ومُرُورًا ومَمَرًّا , واسْتَمَرَّ elapse (time). To pass, to cross.
To pass by, along, across. — وامْتَرَّ ب وعلى
To be bilious. مُرَّ يُمَرّ مَرًّا ومِرَّةً بِهِ
To be bitter. مَرّ o a مَرَارَةً , وأَمَرّ
To render a. th. bitter. مَرَّر وأَمَرّ ه
To be dragged along. مَارّ مُمَارَّةً ومِرَارًا
To pass with a. o. — ة
To struggle with a. o. — وأَمَرّ ة
To become bitter. أَمَرّ
To let a. o. pass by. أَمَرّ ة ب
To make a. o. to cross (a bridge). — ة على
To twist (a rope) strongly. — ه
He has not uttered any bitter nor sweet word. مَا أَمَرّ ومَا أَحْلَى
He does neither evil nor good. مَا يُمِرّ ومَا يُحْلِي
They wrestled together. تَمَارّ مَا بَيْنَهُم
To continue on, to persevere. To be steady, firm. إِسْتَمَرّ
His steadiness lasted to the end. إِسْتَمَرّ مَرِيرُهُ
To find a. th. bitter. — ه
To maintain a. o. in (an office). — بِفُلَان على
Passage. Iron-shovel. Spade. Rope. مَرّ
Course, succession of days. مَرّ ومُرُور
Bitter. Myrrh. High-spirited (man). ✧ Sturdy (horseman). مُرّ ج أَمْرَار
✧ *Quassia amara* (bitter bark). خَشَب مُرّ
Myrrh. مُرّ صَافٍ ومُرّ مَكَّة
Once, one time, one turn. مَرَّة ج مِرَار ومَرَّات
Altogether. At once. ✧ Entirely. بِالْمَرَّة
Sometimes, often. مِرَارًا وذَات المِرَار
Strength. Firmness. Intellect. مِرَّة ج مِرَر وجج أَمْرَار

Long مِدْيَة ومُدْيَة ج مُدًى ومُدْيَات ومُدَيَات knife; dagger, poniard.
Tank without stone-work. مَدِيّ ج أَمْدِيَة
Opposite the house. مِيدَاء البَيْت
The most illustrious of the Arabs. أَمْدَى العَرَب
Since. (*See* مُنْذ) ✱ مُذ
Elegant, clever. ✱ مَذْمَذِيّ
Liar. مَذْمَاذ
To rub o.'s thighs in walking. ✱ مَذِح a مَذَحًا
Wounded on the thighs. Stinking. أَمْذَح م مَذْحَاء
How foul-breathed he is! مَا أَمْذَح رِيحَهُ
To be rotten (egg). To feel quaimish. ✱ مَذِر a مَذَرًا , وتَمَذَّر و✧ مَوْذَر
To scatter (things). مَذَّر ه
To addle (her eggs: hen). أَمْذَر ه
To disperse (crowd). To coagulate (milk). تَمَذَّر
Here and there, on every side. شَذَر مَذَر
Rotten (egg). Dirty. مَذِر م مَذِرَة و✧ مُمَوْذَر
To ooze (spring). ✱ مَذَع a مَذْعًا ومَذَعَة
To hint, to insinuate a. th. to. — ه ل
Liar. Indiscreet. Changing. مَذَّاع
To adulterate (milk). ✱ مَذَق o مَذْقًا ه
He was insincere in love. — الوُدّ ومَاذَقَهُ في الوُدّ مِذَاقًا
To be adulterated (milk). إِمْتَذَق وامَّذَق
He gave me adulterated milk. سَقَانِي مَذْقًا ومَذْقَة
Adulterated (milk). مَذِيق ومَمْذُوق
Insincere, hypocrite. مَذَّاق ومُمَاذِق
Insincere friendship. وُدّ مَمْذُوق
To be restless, anxious. ✱ مَذِل a مَذَلًا
To be benumbed (foot). — وأَمْذَل وامْذَلّ
مَذِل a ومَذَل o مَذْلًا ومَذَالًا , ومَذُل o مَذَالَة
To let out (a secret). ب
He was generous of. مَذِلَت ومَذَلَت نَفْسُهُ ب
To weary a. o. أَمْذَل ة
To be apathetic. إِمْذَلّ
Torpor. Benumbness. مَذَل
Forbearing, generous. — النَّفْس واليَد
Of small size. مِذَل
Generous. مَاذِل ومَذِل

To ask aid, succour from. إستمدّ ة
Ebb. Rising of water. مَدّ ج مُدُود
Reach of the sight. *Gr.* Lengthening of the vowels ا و ى | State of a word ended by آ as رِدَآء وسَمَآء . Prolongation of the voice on a vowel instead of two hamzas as آمَن for أأمن
Sign of the medda (~). — ومَدَّة
Measure of various standards. Bushel, two pints. مُدّ ج أمْدَاد ومِدَدَة ومِدَاد
Dip of ink. Length. Space of time. مُدَّة ج مُدَد
Succour; assistance in (troops, food). مَدَد وإمْدَاد
Ink. Manure. Oil of a lamp. مِدَاد
On the same pattern. عَلَى مِدَاد وَاحِد
Continuous increase. Substance (*opp. to form*). Humour of the body. مَادَّة ج مَادَّات ومَوَادّ
Material. مَادِّيّ
Threads of the warp, of a web. أَمِدَّة و ✧ مَدَّة
Salt water. مِدَّان وإمِدَّان
Custom, habit. أُمْدُود
Auxiliary troops. إمْدَادِيّ
Long, protracted. مَدِيد م مَدِيدَة ج مُدُد
Barley or flour-water for camels. Poetical metre. مَدِيد
Short space of time. مُدَيْدَة
Pitched (tent). مُمَدَّد
Poetical metre. مُمْتَدّ
Spread. Lengthened (vowel). مَمْدُود
✱ مَدَح a مَدْحًا ومِدْحَةً ومَدَّح وتَمَدَّح
To commend, to praise a. o. ة وامْتَدَح
To be commended. To glory. تَمَدَّح
To be spacious (ground). To be distended (flank). — وامْتَدَح وانْمَدَح
To praise o. a. تَمَادَحُوا
Praise. مَدْح
Ficus religiosa, species of fig-tree. مُدَح
Praise. Praiseworthy action. مِدْحَة ج مِدَح
Panegyric, eulogy. مَدِيح ج مَدَائِح , وأُمْدُوحَة ج أَمَادِيح
Panegyrist. مَادِح ومَدَّاح
To be powerful, mighty. ✱ مَدَخ a مَدْخًا
To be self-conceited. تَمَدَّخ
To wrong a. o. تَمَادَخ وامْتَدَخ على

Mighty, great. مَادِخ ومَدِيخ ومِدِّيخ
To plaster (a tank) with clay. ✱ مَدَر o مَدْرًا , ومَدَّر ه
To be plastered with clay. تَمَدَّر
To take (clay). إمْتَدَر ه
Clods of clay, dry mud. Villages, boroughs. مَدَر (*un.* مَدَرَة)
Villager. مَدَرِيّ
Big-bellied. Uncircumcised. أَمْدَر م مَدْرَاء ج مُدْر
Hyena. المَدْرَاء
Bed of clay. مَمْدَرَة
To rub (leather). ✱ مَدَس o مَدْسًا ه
To become dim, sunken through hunger or heat (eye). ✱ مَدِش a مَدَشًا
To give to a. o. scantily of. مَدَش o مَدْشًا ة ولَهُ مِن
He has not given him anything. مَا مَدَش ومَا مَدَّش ومَا أَمْدَش ة شَيْئًا
Squint. مَدَش
Suppleness of a limb. مَدَش ومَدْشَة
Having supple limbs. أَمْدَش م مَدْشَاء ج مُدْش
Thief. مَدَّاش اليَد
To veil o.'s self. ✱ مدل — تَمَدَّل
To come to (a town). ✱ مَدَن o مُدُونًا ه
To settle in (a place). — ب
To build towns. ✧ To civilise. مَدَّن
To become civilised. ✧ تَمَدَّن
To enjoy the comforts of life. تَمَدَّن
Town, city. مَدِينَة ج مُدُن ومُدْن ومَدَائِن
Medinah (town of Arabia). أَلْمَدِينَة
The city of the peace, *i. e.* Bagdad. مَدِينَة السَّلَام
He knows it thoroughly; *lit*: he is a citizen of the town. هُوَ أَبْنُ المَدِينَة
Social state. Civilisation. ✧ تَمَدُّن
From Medina. Citizen. Civil, (law, tribunal). مَدَنِيّ
Midianite. مَدْيَنِيّ
To grant (a delay) to. ✱ مدى — مَادَى وأَمْدَى ة
To be advanced in age. أَمْدَى
To last long. تَمَادَى
To procrastinate, to persevere in. — في
Term, limit. Space. مَدًى ومُدْيَة ومِيدَاء
Reach of the sight. مَدَى البَصَر
Measure for corn. Bushel. مُدْي ج أَمْدَاء

Rebellious. Diluted milk. مَرِيد ج مُرَدَاء
Soaked in milk (date).
Lofty building. بِنَاء مَارِد
Beardless (youth). أَمْرَد ج مُرْد
Without fetlock (horse). — م مَرْدَاء ج مُرْد
Barren (sand); leafless (tree). مَرْدَاء
Pigeon's nest. تِمْرَاد ج تَمَارِيد
Audacious in rebellion. مِرِّيد
Litharge, protoxyde of lead. P مُرْدَاسِنْج ومُرْدَاسِنك
Sweet marjoram. Pomade. P مَرْدَقُوش ره بَرْدَقُوش
To pinch a. o. slightly. To slander a. o. ✱ مَرَز o مَرْزًا ه
To cut off a piece of. — مَرْزَة مِن
To impair (the character). إِمْتَرَز ه
To receive (the part) of a. th. — ه مِن
To deprive (a partner) of his share. — ه
Piece cut off. Sweet marjoram (*plant*). مَرْزَة ومِرْزَة
Prince. P مِرْزَا
Persian governor. P مَرْزُبَان ج مَرَازِبَة
Sweet marjoram (*plant*). P مَرْزَجُوش ومَرْزَنْجُوش
To dilute and mash (a medicine). To suck (his fingers: child). ✱ مَرَس o مَرْسًا ه
To wipe o.'s (hands) with. — ه ب
To fall from the pulley (rope). — ومَرِس a مَرَسًا
His affairs were unsettled. مَرِسَتْ حِبَالُهُ
To exert o.'s self in (an affair). To practise (a craft, a virtue). مَارَس مِرَاسًا ومُمَارَسَةً ه
To set aright (a rope) in the gear. أَمْرَس ه
To rub o.'s self against. تَمَرَّس وامْتَرَس ب
To struggle against (trials). تَمَرَّس ب
To struggle, to contend together. تَمَارَس
To exert itself in (a quarrel) (tongue). إِمْتَرَس فِي
✧ Raffle (at play). مَرْس
Broken to affairs. مَرِس ج أَمْرَاس
They are of the same sort. هُمْ عَلَى مَرِس وَاحِد

To water (eye). مَرِح مَرَحَانًا
To plaster (a house) with clay. ✧ مَرَح a مَرْحًا ه
To anoint (a skin) with oil. To sweep (wheat). To fill up (a new skin). مَرَّح ه
To enliven, to cheer a. o. أَمْرَح ه
Liveliness. مَرَح ومَرَحَان
Cheerful, exulting. مَرِح ج مَرْحَى ومَرَاحَى، ومِرِّيح
Exclamation in hitting the target. (*opp. to* بَرْحَى) مَرْحَى ومَرْحًى
Excellent (bow, wine). مَرُوح
Fiery (horse). — ومِمْرَح ومِمْرَاح
Tearful (eye). Productive (land). مِمْرَاح
To anoint (the body). ✱ مَرَخ a مَرْخًا، ومَرَّخ ه
To soften (dough) with water. أَمْرَخ ه
To anoint o.'s self with. تَمَرَّخ ب
Cynanchum vinimale, tree used for striking fire. مَرْخ
Ointment. مَرُوخ
Flowing (water). Venting. مَارِخ
Tender (wood). Anointed. مَرِخ ومِرِّيخ
Mars (*planet*). Long arrow. مِرِّيخ
To be audacious, rebellious. ✱ مَرَد o مُرُودًا، ومَرُد o مَرَادَةً ومُرُودَةً
To be accustomed, inured to. مَرَد عَلَى
To soak and mash (bread). To cut a. th. To drive (a beast) vehemently. To propel (a boat) with a pole. To suck (the breast: child). مَرَد o مَرْدًا ه
To be beardless (youth). مَرِد a مَرَدًا ومُرُودَةً
To coat (a building). To strip (a branch) of its leaves. مَرَّد ه
To prepare a nest for (pigeons). — تَمْرِيدًا وتَمْرَادًا ل
To rebel. To remain long beardless. تَمَرَّد
To rebel against. — عَلَى
Neck. مَرَاد، ومُرَاد ج مَرَارِيد
Rebellion. مُرُود وتَمَرُّد
Wooden pole; oar for boats. مُرْدِيّ ج مَرَادِيّ
Rebellious, unbeliever. مَارِد ج مَرَدَة ومُرَّاد ومَارِدُون

Manly. Wholesome (food, climate). مَرِيءٌ م مَرِيئَة
To thy health! May it profit thee! مَرِيئًا هَنِيئًا
Gullet. مَرِيءٌ ج أَمْرِئَة ومُرُؤ
Wholesome (food). مُمْرِئ
To smooth a. th. ✲ مَرَت i مَرْتًا ه
Barren (land). Without eyebrows (man). مَرْت ج أَمْرَات ومُرُوت وأَمَارِيت
Without eyelashes. مَرْت الحَاجِبَيْن
Hairless (beast). — الجَسَد
Bare, stripped land. — ومَرُوت وأرض مَمْرُوتَة
Barrenness of a land. مُرُوتَة
To moisten (dates). ✲ مَرَث o مَرْثًا ه To suck (his finger: child). To soften a. th.
To soak a. th. in (water). — ه في
To be contentious, to cavil. مَرِث a مَرَثًا To be meek, forbearing in a dispute.
To crumb a. th. مَرَّث ه
Contentious. Meek. مَرِث, ومِمْرَث ج مَمَارِث
To be disordered (affair). To be spoilt. To be loose (finger-ring). ✲ مَرِج a مَرَجًا
To pasture freely. مَرَج o مَرْجًا
To pasture (a horse). — وأمْرَج ه
To speak freely of. — ه في
To mix a. th. with. — ه ب
To let two seas unconnected (God). — وأمْرَج ه
To break (a compact). أمْرَج ه
Meadow. مَرْج ج مُرُوج
Disturbance. مَرَج
Pasturing freely. (s. pl.) مُرَّج
They are in confusion. بَيْنَهُم هَرْج ومَرْج
Smokeless fire. مَارِج
Liar. مِمْرَاج مَرَّاج
Coral. Pearls. Leguminous plant. مَرْجَان و✧ مُرْجَان
Disordered, confused (affair). مَرِيج
✧ Pimpernel (*plant*). مَرِيجَانَة
Blunderhead, mar-all. مِمْرَاج
Harrow. مَوْرَج
To roll (boat). ◻ إِتْمَرْجَح
To provoke, to threaten a. o. ✧ تَمَرْجَل على
To be lively, cheerful. ✲ مَرِح a مَرَحًا

The angel Gabriel. ذُو مِرَّة
Gall, bile. مِرَّة ج مِرَر
The yellow and the black bile. Absinth and colocynth. أَلْمِرَّتَان
Satan. أَبُو مُرَّة
Centaurea calcitrapa (*plant*). مَرَار
Bitterness. Gall-vesicle. مَرَارَة ج مَرَارَات ومَرَائِر
Vinegar-sauce. مُرِّيّ
Course of time. مُرُور الزَّمَان
Strong. Steady. مَرِير ج مَرَائِر
Small rope. Steadiness, resolution. — ومَرِيرَة ج مَرَائِر
Scorzonera, viper's-grass. Hieracium. Gallingale, sedge (*plants*). مُرَيْر
Delicate maid. مَارُورَة ومُرَيْرَاء
More bitter. More steady. أَمَرّ م مُرَّى
Old age and destitution. Aloes and mustard. Wormwood and colocynth; *lit*: the two bitterest things. أَلْأَمَرَّان
Passage. Space of time. مَمَرّ
Strongly woven (rope). مُمَرّ
Bilious. مَمْرُور
To get angry. To be bitter. ✲ مَرْمَر
To give vent to (water). To grieve a. o. — ه وه
To shift (sand). To quiver (flesh). ✧ To murmur. تَمَرْمَر
Marble, alabaster. مَرْمَر
Soft in flesh. Juicy pomegranate. — ومَرْمَار
To be wholesome (food). ✲ مَرَأ ومَرِئ a ومَرُؤ o مَرَاءَة
To eat (food). To give (food). مَرَأ ه
To be beneficial to a. o. (food). مَرَأ وأمْرَأ ه
To have womanly features. مَرِئ a مَرَأً
To be manly. مَرُؤ o مُرُوءَة
To be wholesome (climate). — o مَرَاءَة
To wish a good health to a. o. مَرَّأ ه
To show manliness. تَمَرَّأ
To find (food) wholesome. إِسْتَمْرَأ ه
Man. Human being. مُرْء ومَرْء ومِرْء وأمْرُؤ وأمْرَأ
Woman. Wife. مَرْأة وأمْرَأة ومَرَة
Small man. Small woman. مُرَيْء م مُرَيْئَة
Manliness. Manly qualities. مُرُوءَة ومُرُوَّة

Slaver. Meadow. مَرْغ

Wallowing-place. مَرَاغ ومَرَاغَة ومُتَمَرَّغ

Mad. مَارِغ

Profligate. أَمْرَغ م مَرْغَاء ج مُرْغ

Cœcum. مِمْرَغَة

✱ مَرَق o مُرُوقًا, وانْمَرَق وامْرَق مِن الرَّمِيَّة To pierce through (the game: arrow).

He strayed from the true religion. مَرَق مِن الدِّين

He was disobedient. — مِن الطَّاعَة

✧ To cross, to pass by. مَرَق

To fill (a pot) with broth. مَرَق o i مَرْقًا, وأَمْرَق ه

To pierce a. o. quickly with. مَرَق ة ب

To pluck the hair of a hide. To draw (a sword). — ه

To drop its dates (palm-tree). مَرِق a مَرَقًا

To sing (maid). مَرَّق

✧ To let a. o. pass. مَرَّق ة

To fall off (hair). تَمَرَّق وانْمَرَق

To go out quickly from. إِمْتَرَق مِن

Stinking hide or wool. مَرْق ومِرْق, ومَرِقَة ج مَرِقَات

Ear of corn. مَرْق ج مُرُوق ومِرْق ج أَمْرَاق

Gravy, broth. مَرَق ومَرَقَة

✧ Hypocondria. Hypocondriasis. مُرَاق

Wool plucked from a skin. مُرَاقَة

Heretics. مَارِقَة

Insolent, shameless. ✧ مَرِق

Sky-light, window. مَمْرَق ج مَمَارِق

Eyes of butter. مُمَرَّق

Marum (*plant*). ✱ مَرْمَاحُوز

To weary, to annoy a. o. ✧ مَرْمَس ة

To be wearied, troubled. ✧ تَمَرْمَس

Rhinoceros. ✱ مِرْمِيس

To spoil a. th. ◻ مَرْمَط

To become smooth and hard. ✱ مَرَن o مَرَانَة ومُرُونَة ومُرُونًا

To become hardened by (work) (hand). — على

To get accustomed to. — o مُرُونًا ومَرَانَة على

To soften a. th. — o مَرْنًا, ومَرَّن ه

To train, to inure a. o. to. مَرَّن ة على

To be trained, inured to. تَمَرَّن على

Garment. Soft leather. Fur. Side. مَرْن ج أَمْرَان

Soft and hard. Trained, accustomed. Nature. State. مَرِن

They are of the same temper. هُم على مَرِنٍ وَاحِد

Softness, suppleness (of the body). مَرَانَة ومُرُونَة

Cornus mascula, dog-wood-tree used for making spears. Hard and pliant spear. مُرَّانَة ج مُرَّان

Cartilage of the nose. Hard and smooth (spear). مَارِن ج مَوَارِن

Holy chrism. Sacrament of confirmation. S مَيْرُون

Muscles of the arm. أَمْرَان

Exercise, training. تَمْرِين

Maronite, of mount Lebanon. مَارُونِي و✧ مُورَانِي ج مَوَارِنَة

To become a Maronite. ✧ مَوْرَن وتَمَوْرَن

To be weakened (eye). ✱ مَرِه a مَرَهًا

Affected with heart-disease. مَرِه الفُؤَاد

Pure white. Pool of stagnating water. مُرْهَة

Weak-sighted. White (mirage). أَمْرَه م مَرْهَاء ج مُرْه

Sore eye. عَيْن مَرْهَاء

To anoint (a wound). ✱ مَرْهَم مَرْهَمَة ه

Poultice. مَرْهَم ج مَرَاهِم

Silex. Marum (aromatic plant). ✱ مَرْو (*un.* مَرْوَة)

From Merw in Khorassan. مَرْوِيّ

Marrubium, hoarhound. مَرْوِيَة

To stamp the ground (horse). ✱ مَرَى i مَرْيًا

To press (a she camel's) teats. To urge (a beast). — ة

To extract a. th. — وامْتَرَى ه

To draw (rain) from the clouds (wind). — وامْتَرَى واسْتَمْرَى ه

To oppose a. o. stubbornly. مَارَى مُمَارَاةً ومِرَاءً ة

To let flow her milk (she-camel). أَمْرَى

To attire o.'s self in. تَمَرَّى ب

To quarrel together. تَمَارَى

To doubt about. تَمَارَى وامْتَرَى في

Quarrel. Contradiction. مِرَاء

Run of a lashed horse. Gush of milk. مِرْيَة

Doubt. Quarrel. مِرْيَة ومُرْيَة

Milch-camel. مَرِيّ ج مَرَايَا

To be hairless, scanty-haired. مَرِطَ a مَرَطًا
To tuck up (the sleeves). مَرَّطَ ه
To be fit to be plucked (hair). أَمْرَطَ
To drop its dates (palm-tree). To hurry in her walk (she-camel).
To fall off (hair). تَمَرَّطَ وامَّرَطَ
To be plucked (hair). إِنْمَرَطَ
To collect, to take a. th. hastily. إِمْتَرَطَ ه
Woollen or silk garment. مِرْطٌ ج مُرُوطٌ
Portulaca linifolia, species of purslain. مُرْطَةٌ
Hairless, scanty-haired. Thief. أَمْرَطُ م مَرْطَاءُ ج مُرْطٌ
Featherless (arrow). — ومَرِيطٌ ومِرَاطٌ ج مُرُطٌ
✲ مَرَءَ a مَرْعًا, وأَمْرَعَ ه To anoint (the head).
To abound with herbage (valley). مَرِعَ a مَرَعًا, ومَرُعَ o مَرَاعَةً, وأَمْرَعَ
To have (flocks) in a fertile land. أَمْرَعَ
To find (a valley) full of pasturage. أَمْرَعَ ه
To hurry. To seek a good pasturage. تَمَرَّعَ
To penetrate into (a country). إِنْمَرَعَ في
Pasturage. مَرْعٌ ج أَمْرُعٌ وأَمْرَاعٌ
Grease. مُرْعَةٌ ومِرَاعٌ
Kind of partridge. مُرْعَةٌ ومُرَعَةٌ ج مُرَعٌ ومِرْعَانٌ
مَرِيعٌ ج أَمْرُعٌ وأَمْرَاعٌ, وأَمْرُوعَةٌ ج أَمَارِيعُ
Rich in pasturage (man). مُمْرِعٌ
✲ مَرَغَ a مَرْغًا العُشْبَ وفيهِ To graze (horse).
✧ To roll a. o. in the dust. — ه وه
To grease (food).
To slaver (camel). — وتَمَرَّغَ
To be stained (reputation). مَرِغَ a مَرَغًا
To let (a beast) wallow. مَرَّغَ تَمْرِيغًا وتَمْرَاغًا ه
To stain the character of. — وأَمْرَغَ ه
To slaver. To chat. أَمْرَغَ
To dilute (dough) in water. — ه
To anoint o.'s self with (oil). تَمَرَّغَ ب و✧ تَمَرْغَغَ
To wallow in the dust (mule). — في التُّرَاب و✧ تَمَرْغَغَ
He wavered in the affair. تَمَرَّغَ في أَمْرِهِ

Rope. مَرَسَةٌ ج مَرَسٌ وجج أَمْرَاسٌ
✧ String, thin rope.
Strength, vigour. مِرَاسٌ ومَرَاسَةٌ
Compliant (man). سَهْلُ المِرَاسِ
Uncompliant (man). صَعْبُ المِرَاسِ
Dates soaked in water or milk. مَرِيسٌ
Date-wine. ◘ مَرِيسَةٌ
Hot South-wind. ◘ مَرِيسِيٌّ
Strong, powerful (stallion). مَرَّاسٌ
Experience, practice. مُمَارَسَةٌ
Myrtle-tree. Rose of Jericho. ✧ مَرْسِين
Hospital. Lunatic asylum. P مَارَسْتَانٌ ج مَارَسْتَانَاتٌ
✲ مَرَشَ o مَرْشًا ه To scratch (the face).
To bite a. o. with the tongue. — ه
To take off a. th. إِمْتَرَشَ ه مِن
To earn for (o.'s family). — ل
Earth washed away by rain. مَرْشٌ ج مُرُوشٌ وأَمْرَاشٌ
Outstanding debt. مُرَاشَةٌ
Wicked, biting. أَمْرَشُ م مَرْشَاءُ ج مُرْشٌ
To strip (a tree) of its leaves. ✧ مَرْشَقَ ه
✲ مَرَصَ o مَرْصًا ه To press (the teat) with the fingers.
To outstrip. مَرِصَ a مَرَصًا
To fall off (bark). تَمَرَّصَ
✲ مَرِضَ a مَرَضًا ومَرْضًا To be diseased.
To tend, to nurse (the sick). مَرَّضَ ه
To be remiss in (work). — وتَمَرَّضَ في
To render a. o. ill. مَرَّضَ وأَمْرَضَ ه
To have diseased cattle. أَمْرَضَ
To find a. o. ill. — ه
To feign illness. تَمَارَضَ و✧ اسْتَمْرَضَ
Disease. Hypocrisy, doubt. مَرَضٌ ومَرْضٌ ومَرْضَةٌ ج أَمْرَاضٌ
Blight, mildew. مُرَاضٌ
Diseased. Weak, languid. مَارِضٌ ومَرِضٌ ج مِرَاضٌ, ومَرِيضٌ ج مَرْضَى ومَرَاضَى
Pale (sun). Languid (eye). مَرِيضَةٌ ج مِرَاضٌ ومَرْضَى
Slight wind. رِيحٌ مَرِيضَةٌ
Valetudinarian, sickly. مِمْرَاضٌ و✧ مَمْرُوضٌ
✲ مَرَطَ o مَرْطًا, ومَرَّطَ ومَارَطَ ه To pluck out (the hair).
✧ To gnaw, to craunch a. th. To tear off. خَرَطَ ه

He soothed him by words. مَسَأَ ه بالقول
To set (people) at variance. — وأَمْسَأَ بَيْنَ
Middle part of a road. مَسْء
Jolly. Impudent. مَاسِئ م مَاسِئة
To wipe a. th. with the hand. To comb (the hair). ✲ مَسَحَ a مَسْحًا ه
He curried his horse. — عَن فَرَسِهِ
He washed his hands. — يَدَيْهِ بالماء
To anoint a. th. with. — ه ب
To dispel (an evil : God). To coax a. o. — ه
To beguile a. o. — او رَأْسَهُ
To strike a. o. with (the sword). — ه ب
To survey (a land). مَسَحَ مَسْحًا و مِسَاحَةً ه
To lie. — مَسْحًا وتِمْسَاحًا
To have the thighs rubbed by a coarse garment. مَسِحَ a مَسَحًا
To beguile, to wheedle a. o. مَسَّحَ ومَاسَحَ ه
To wipe a. th. مَسَّحَ وتَمَسَّحَ ه
To anoint a. o. with. مَسَّحَ وتَمَسَّحَ ه ب
He washed himself. تَمَسَّحَ بالماء
Such a one is penniless. فلان يَتَمَسَّح
To agree upon. To strike a bargain with. تَمَاسَحَ على
To unsheath (a sword). إِمْتَسَحَ ه
Anointing. ✧ Land-surveying. مَسْح
Saddle-felter. Hair-cloth. مِسْح ج مُسُوح وأَمْسَاح
High road. — ج مُسُوح
Friction. Impression of a wet hand. Mark, sign. مَسْحَة
He has some traits of beauty. عَلَيْهِ مَسْحَة مِن الجَمَال
✧ Extreme-Unction. مَسْحَة المَرْضَى
Mensuration of land. مِسَاحَة
Geometry. عِلْم المِسَاحَة
Smooth. Piece of gold or silver. Sweat. Anointed, wiped. مَسِيح ج مُسَحَاء ومَسْحَى
Christ, the Messiah. أَلْمَسِيح
The Antichrist; the false Christ. — الدَّجَّال
Christian. مَسِيحِيّ ج مَسِيحِيُّون ومَسِيحِيَّة
Christianity. أَلْمَسِيحِيَّة
Lock of hair. Bow. Temple of the head. مَسِيحَة ج مَسَائِح

Hail-stone. حَبّ المُزْن
Habit. State. مَزْن
Ant's eggs. مَازِن
Ant. إِبْن مَازِن
To joke, to jest with. ✲ مَزَهَ a مَزْهًا, ومَازَهَ
To become proud. ✲ مَزَى i مَزْيًا
To praise, to commend a. o. مَزَّى ه
Remote. مَازٍ ومُتَمَازٍ
Attainment, privilege. مَازِيَة ج مَازِيَات, ومَزِيَّة ج مَزَايَا
He sat far from me. قَعَد عَنِّي مَازِيًا ومُتَمَازِيًا
The great, the mighty (men). مُزَاة
Distinguished, elegant. مَزِيّ م مَزِيَّة
To touch a. th. with the hand. To smite a. o. (misfortune). To strike a. o. ✲ مَسَّ a مَسًّا ومَسِيسًا ومِسِّيسَى ه وه
He was somewhat drunk. مَسَّهُ السُّكْر
Necessity compelled to. مَسَّتِ الحَاجَة إلى
To have a touch of madness. مُسَّ
To touch a. o. مَاسَّ مُمَاسَّةً ومِسَاسًا ه
To be in contact with, contiguous to. — ه
To make a. o. to touch a. th. أَمَسَّ ه ه
To come in contact. تَمَاسَّ
Contact. Stroke of madness. مَسّ
First fit of fever; contact of fire. — الحُمَّى او النَّار
Contiguousness, contact. مُمَاسَّة
Touching. مَاسّ م مَاسَّة
Pressing need. حَاجَة مَاسَّة
The sense of touch. القُوَّة المَاسَّة
There is a close relationship between them. بَيْنَهُم رَحِم مَاسَّة
Do not touch. لا مَسَاس
Touch. Contact. مِسَاس
Salt water. Undrinkable, or wholesome water. Bezoar-stone. مَسُوس
Touching much. ✧ Goad. مَسَّاس
Crazy; whimsical. مَمْسُوس
To be intricate, confused (business). ✲ مَسْمَسَ مَسْمَسَةً ومِسْمَاسًا
To joke. To beguile. To be slow. To be rude. ✲ مَسَأَ a مَسْأً ومُسُوءًا
To follow the middle of (a road). — ه
To delay (a payment). To allay the boiling of (a pot).

White smooth-haired calf. Shabby clothes. ✧ Saint. مَارِيّ م مَارِيَّة
Smooth-feathered partridge. Woman of fair complexion. White antelope. مَارِيَّة
Maria, woman's name. مَارِيَّة
Mary, the Blessed Virgin. مَرْيَم H
Cyclamen, sow-bread (*pla.*). بَخُور مَرْيَم
✧ Sage (*plant*). مَرْيَمِيَّة
To be sour (beverage). ✧ To be tasteless. ✱ مَزَّ a مَزَازَة
To overcome a. o. — على
To suck a. th. مَزَّ o مَزًّا ه
To set a. th. apart. مَازَّ مُمَازَّةً بَيْن
To suck, to taste a. th. تَمَزَّزَ ه
To be remote. تَمَازَّ
Difficult business. أَمْر مَزّ ومُزّ ومَزِيز
Leisure. ✧ Sourish. مَزَز
I shall do it at leisure. أَفْعَلُهُ على مَزَز
Sour taste. ✧ Tastelessness. مَزَازَة
Sour. ✧ Tasteless. مُزّ م مُزَّة
Palatable wine. — ومُزَّاء
Excellence. مِزّ
He has the mastery over thee. لَهُ مِزٌّ عَلَيْك
A sucking. Palatable wine. مَزَّة
Excellent. عَزِيز مَزِيز
Difficult, more difficult. Better. أَمَزّ م مَزَّاء ج مُزّ
✧ To become sour, acrid. ✱ مَزْمَز
To shake about a. th. — ه
To be shaken. تَمَزْمَز
To rise. — لِلقِيَام
Yellow slippers. ◘ مِزمِزِي
To mingle (a liquid) with. ✱ مَزَج o مَزْجًا ومِزَاجًا ه ب
To incite a. o. against. — ه على
To assume a yellow hue (corn-crops). مَزَّج
To intermingle with. To contend with a. o. مَازَج ه
To be mixed. To frequent o. a. تَمَازَج
To be mixed with. إِمْتَزَج ب
Bitter almond. مَزْج ومِزْج ومَزِيج
Honey. مِزْج ومَزْج
Mixture of a liquid. Constitution. Complexion of the body. مِزَاج ج أَمْزِجَة
Mixed. مَزِيج ومَمْزُوج ومُمْتَزِج

Woman's boots. P مَوْزَج ج مَوَازِج ومَوَازِجَة
To joke, to jest. ✱ مَزَح a مَزْحًا
To assume colour (grapes). مَزَّح
To jest with. مَازَح مِزَاحًا ومُمَازَحَة ه
To joke together. تَمَازَح
Spike, ear of corn. مَزْح
Joke, jest. مُزَاح ومُزَاحَة
Cold. Yellow slippers. ✱ مزد ـ مَزْد
To sip a. th. ✱ مَزَر o مَزْرًا ه
To fill up (a skin). — ومَزَّر ه
To be energetic (man). To become hard (fruit). مَزُر o مَزَارَة
To drink (a draught). تَمَزَّز ه
Abyssinian beer; beverage made of millet, barley or grain. مِزْر
Of noble origin. كَرِيم المِزر
Energetic. مَزِير ج أَمَازِر
To bound swiftly (gazelle). ✱ مَزَع a مَزْعًا ومَزَعَة
To pick (cotton) with the fingers. — ومَزَّع ه
To divide a. th. مَزَّع ه
He trembled with anger. تَمَزَّع غَيْظًا
Flake of cotton. مِزْعَة ج مِزَع
Piece of meat. Draught of water. — ومُزْعَة ج مِزَع ومُزَع
Hedge-hog. مَزَّاع
To tear off (a garment). ✱ مَزَق i مَزْقًا ومَزْقَة, ومَزَّق ه
To impair (the character) of. — ه
To mute (bird). مَزَق o i مَزْقًا
To scatter (a tribe). مَزَّق تَمْزِيقًا ومُمَزَّقًا ه
To destroy (a kingdom). مَزَّق ه
To vie in swiftness with. مَازَق ه
To be scattered (tribe). تَمَزَّق
To be torn to pieces. — وانْمَزَق
Rag, tatter. مِزْقَة ج مِزَق
Ragged garment. ثَوْب مِزَق
Swift-running (horse). مِزَاق
To go away. To fly away. ✱ مَزَن o مَزْنًا ومُزُونًا, وتَمَزَّن
To fill up (a skin). مَزَن ومَزَّن ه
To praise a. o. — ومَزَّن ه
To seek to commend o.'s self. تَمَزَّن
To outstrip a. o. To get accustomed to. — على
Rain-cloud. مُزْن

River-bed. مَسَل ج أَمْسِلَة ومُسُل ومُسْلَان ومَسَايِل

Beauty of an oval face. مَسَالَة

☆ مسي — مَسَّى ة To wish a good evening to. To come in the evening to.

Good evening. مَسَّاك الله بِالْخَيْر

To enter upon the evening. أَمْسَى إِمْسَاء ومُمْسَى

— فُلَان مَرِيضًا He became ill in the evening.

He came late. مَسَّى بِهِ اللَّيْلُ و✧ تَمَسَّى

Afternoon; evening. مَسَاء وأَمْسِيَّة

Good evening. مَسَاء الخَيْر

— وأَمْسِيَّة ومُسْي ومِسْي أَمْسِ Yesterday evening.

✧ مَسْوَة Runnet.

Beginning of the evening. مُسَيّ ومُسَيَّان

✧ Yesterday. أَمْس

Night-cell. مُمْسَى

☆ مَسَى i مَسْيًا ه To extract a. th.

— ة To emaciate (the cattle : heat).

To be torn off. تَمَسَّى وتَمَاسَى

To be thirsty. إِمْتَسَى

Deaf to advice. مَاس م مَاسِيَة

Misfortunes. تَمَاس

☆ مَشّ o مَشًّا ه To dilute a. th. To wipe o.'s hands. To suck (a bone).

— مَال فُلَان He took little by little the property of.

— ة To quarrel with. To milk (a she-camel).

مَشِش a مَشَشًا To have a callosity on the foot (beast).

مَشَّش وتَمَشَّش ه To extract the marrow of (a bone).

To be marrowy (bone). أَمَشّ

To befall a. o. (lot). إِنْمَشّ ل

To obtain a share of. إِمْتَشّ من

— ه To exhaust (the udder). To take off (her ornaments : woman).

To purify o.'s self with (a stone). إِمْتَشّ ب

Soft earth. Soul; natural disposition. مُشَاش

He is of a generous character. هُوَ طَيِّب المُشَاش

Cartilage of a bone. Soft bone. Stony tract. مُشَاشَة ج مُشَاش

He is one of the best men of his tribe. هُوَ فِي مُشَاشَة القَوْم

Towel, napkin. مَشُوش

☆ مِشْمِش (un. مِشْمِشَة) Apricot. Apricot-tree.

✧ — كَلَبِيّ Bitter-kernelled apricot.

✧ — لَوْزِيّ Sweet-kernelled apricot.

☆ مَشَج o مَشْجًا ه To mix, to confuse a. th.

Mixed; confused. مَشَج ومَشِيج ومَشْج ج أَمْشَاج

☆ مَشِج a مَشَجًا To have the thighs chafed by a coarse garment.

✧ مَشَح a مَشْحًا (for مَسَح) To anoint (the sick) with holy oil.

To clear away (sky). أَمْشَح

S مَشْحَة ✧ Extreme-Unction.

☆ مَشِر a مَشَرًا To be cheerful.

— ومَشَّر وأَمْشَر وتَمَشَّر To sprout (tree).

مَشَّر ة To clothe a. o.

To dress up. To appear rich. تَمَشَّر

Leaf coming out. مَشْرَة

Fine-shaped ear. أُذُن حَشْرَة مَشْرَة

Vegetation of the earth. مَشْرَة ومَشَرَة الأَرْض

What a luxuriant land! مَا أَحْسَن مَشَرَة هٰذِهِ الأَرْض

Soil covered with green. أَرْض مَاشِرَة

☆ مَشَط o i مَشْطًا, ومَشَّط ه To dress (the hair).

مَشِط a مَشَطًا To be chapped (hand).

— ومَشَّط To have the sides comb-shaped (she-camel).

To dress o.'s hair. إِمْتَشَط

Blandisher, coaxer. دَائِم المَشْط

Comb. Weaver's loom. Shoulder-blade. Comb-shaped brand on a camel. Curry-comb. مُشْط

— الرِّجْل Metatarsal bone, instep.

✧ — الكَمَنْجَة Bridge of a fiddle.

مُشْط ومِشْط ومَشِط ومُشُط ومُشْطٌ ج مِشَاط وأَمْشَاط, ومِمْشَط Comb.

Manner of combing. مِشْطَة

Craft of a hair-dresser. مِشَاطَة

Combings. مُشَاطَة

Comber, hair-dresser. مَاشِط م مَاشِطَة

Combed. مَشِيط ومَمْشُوط

☆ مَشِظ a مَشَظًا To have a splinter in the hand. To be muscular (horse).

To squeeze (a skin, the bowels, linen). ✡ مَسَطَ o مَسْطًا ه
Purgative plant. مَاسِط
Muddy water. مَسِيط ومَسِيطَة
River, valley having little water. مَسِيطَة
Trowel. ✧ مَسْطَارِين
To take hold of. ✡ مَسَكَ o i مَسْكًا, ومَسَّكَ وأَمْسَكَ وتَمَسَّكَ وتَمَاسَكَ وامْتَسَكَ واسْتَمْسَكَ ب
To grasp a. th. مَسَكَ وأَمْسَكَ ه بِيَدِهِ
To be tenacious. مَسُكَ o مَسَاكَةً
To perfume a. th. with musk. مَسَّكَ ه
To give an earnest to. — ه
To withhold, to keep back. أَمْسَكَ ه وه To astringe (the bowels : medicine).
To refrain from. — واسْتَمْسَكَ عن
He did not abstain from. مَا تَمَاسَكَ أن
Freshly flayed skin. Catch, grip. مَسْك ج مُسُوك
They are afraid. هُمْ في مُسُوكِ الثَّعَالِب
Dam. Horn or ivory-armlets. Tortoise-shell. مَسَك
Child's caul. مَسْكَة ومَاسِكَة
Musk (perfume). مِسْك
Chenopodium Botrys goose-foot (*plant*). مِسْكُ الجِنّ
✧ Musky, musk-fruit. مِسْكِيّ
Musk-deer. غَزَالُ المِسْك
Particle of musk. مِسْكَة ج مِسَك
Handle. Well dug in a hard ground. Sustenance. Sound judgment. مُسْكَة ج مُسَك
There is no intelligence in him. مَا فِيهِ مُسْكَة او مِسَاك او مَسِيك
Avarice. مُسْكَة ومُسْكَة ومَسَاك ومَسَاكَة
Dam. مَسَاك ومَسِيك
Reservoir. Water-works. مَسَّاكَات
Avarice. Abstemiousness. إِمْسَاك
Earnest, pledge. مُسْكَان
Tongues; forceps. مَاسِك ومَاسِكَة
Avaricious, niggardly. مُسُك ومَسِيك ومَسَّاك ومِسِّيك ومُمْسِك, ومُسَكَة ج مُسُك
Hard ground. مَسِيكَة وأَرْض مَسِيكَة
Burnet (*plant*). — ومِسْكِيَّة
Stechas (*plant*). مِمْسِكُ الأَرْوَاح
White-spotted (horse's foot). مُمْسِكَة
Impregnated with musk, musky. مُمَسَّك
To flow (water). ✡ مَسَلَ o مَسْلًا
To draw (a sword). إِمْتَسَلَ ه

Surveyor; measurer of land. مَسَّاح ج مَسَّاحَة
Liar. Having the breast chafed by rubbing (camel). مَاسِح
Female hair-dresser. مَاسِحَة ج مَوَاسِح
Having the thighs inflamed by rubbing. Having a flat sole (man). أَمْسَح م مَسْحَاء ج مُسْح
Even, bare (soil). — ج أَمَاسِح
Even and pebbly soil. Unseemly (woman). مَسْحَاء
Long piece of wood in a ship. أُمْسُوح ج أَمَاسِيح
Impostor, dissembler. تِمْسَح ج تَمَاسِح, ومِمْسَح
Crocodile. — وتِمْسَاح ج تَمَاسِيح
Rag, duster. مِمْسَح ومِمْسَحَة
To transform, to metamorphose a. o. To adulterate (a book). To emaciate (a horse). To render (food) tasteless. ✡ مَسَخَ a مَسْخًا ه وه
To scoff at, to vilify a. o. — ومَسَّخ ه
To be dissolved (tumour). أَمْسَخ
To become emaciated (arm). إِمْسَخ
To unsheath (a sword). إِمْتَسَخ ه
Metamorphosis. Plagiarism. مَسْخ
Metamorphosed, deformed. ✧ Monster (person). مَسْخ ج مُسُوخ
✧ Deformity. Abuse. مَسْخَة
Metamorphosed. Hideous. Tasteless. Stupid. مَسِيخ
Horse-tail (*plant*). أُمْسُوخ
Lean in the rump (horse). ✧ Deformed. مَمْسُوخ
To ridicule a. o. ✧ مَسْخَر ه وتَمَسْخَر على
Laughing-stock. مَسْخَرَة ج مَسَاخِر
To twist (a rope). ✡ مَسَدَ o مَسْدًا ه
To emaciate (a horse) for a race. — ه
To shampoo (the joints). ✧ مَسَّدَ ه او على
Strong woman. إِمْرَأَة حَسَنَة المَسْد
Fibres of palm-trees; rope of fibres or leather. Iron axle-tree of a pulley. مَسَد ج مِسَاد وأَمْسَاد
Skin for butter or honey. مِسَاد
Strong, sturdy. مَمْسُود
◘ Coptic month of August. C مِسْرِيّ

To suck (the breast). ✱ مَصَدَ o مَصْدًا ه
To suck a. th.
To render a. o. submissive. — ة
To be intense (cold, heat). — مَصْدًا
Thunder. Shower. مَصْد
Intenseness of cold, heat. مَصْد ومَصَد
High — ومَصَد. ومَصَاد ج أَمْصِدَة ومُصْدَان and red hill. Top of a mountain.
Shower, rain. مَصْدَة
Place of refuge, shelter. مَصَاد
To ✱ مَصَرَ o مَصْرًا, وتَمَصَّر وامْتَصَر ة milk (a ewe) with the tip of the fingers.
To yield little milk (ewe). مَصَّر
To build (towns). To choose (a — ه town) for a capital.
He has given him little. — عَلَيْهِ العَطَاء
To become a metropolis (town). تَمَصَّر To be unimportant (gift). To disperse away (people).
Egypt. Cairo. مِصْر
Chief town of a مِصْر ج أَمْصَار ومُصُور kingdom. Country. Boundaries of two countries.
Cufa and Basra (towns). أَلْمِصْرَان
Egyptian. مِصْرِيّ م مِصْرِيَّة ج مِصْرِيُّون
✧ A para, a farthing. مِصْرِيَّة ج مَصَارِيّ *Pl.* Wealth, money.
Yielding little مَصُور ج مِصَار ومَصَايِر milk (female).
مَصِير ج أَمْصِرَة ومُصْرَان وجج مَصَارِين
Intestine, gut.
Mastic, ✱ مُصْطَكَى ومَصْطَكَاء ومَصْطَكَى gum of the lentisk-tree. ◘ Spirits perfumed with mastic.
To flash (lightning). ✱ مَصَعَ a مَصْعًا To start (horse).
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ة ب
To miscarry (woman). — وأَمْصَعَتْ بالوَلَد
To be exhausted (milk). — مُصُوعًا
To quarrel مَاصَع مُمَاصَعَة ومِصَاعًا, وتَمَاصَع together.
To go deep into (a إِنْمَصَع وامْتَصَع في land).
Warlike. مَصَع ومَصِع
Yielding little milk. مَاصِع ومَاصِعَة
Berry of the مُصْعَة ومُصَعَة ج مُصَع ومُصَع thistle عَوْسَج. Green bird.
To drop (water). ✱ مَصَلَ o مَصْلًا ومُصُولًا

Quadruped. مَاشِيَة ج مَاشِيَات ومَوَاشٍ Cattle. *Pl.* Flocks.
Good walker. Slanderer. مَشَّاء ج مَشَّاؤُون
Walking-place. ✧ Gallery, passage, corridor. Foot-path. مَمْشًى ج مَمَاشٍ
To ✱ مَصَّ a o مَصًّا, وتَمَصَّص وامْتَصَّ ه suck a. th., to sip in.
✧ To lose its juice (fruit). مَصَّ
To give to a. o. a. th.; to أَمَصَّ ة ه suck.
Sucking, suction. مَصّ (un. مَصَّة)
Sugar cane. قَصَب المَصّ
Choice part, pith. مُصَّة ومُصَاص
He is the best of his هُوَ مُصَاص قَوْمِهِ tribe.
What is sucked. ✧ مُصَاصَة
Sucker. مَاصّ م مَاصَّة
Sucker. Cupper. ◘ Cement. مَصَّاص
✧ Spout of a mug. Pipe of a ✧ مَصَّاصَة syringe. Owl. Vampire.
Sucking his ewes مَصَّان م مَصَّانَة through avarice.
Meat cooked with مَصُوص ج مَصَائِص vinegar.
Wet, damp (sand). مَصِيص
Bowl. مَصِيصَة
✧ String, thread. مِصِّيص
Sucker. ✧ Syphon. مِمَصّ
Emaciated by disease. مَمْصُوص
He rinsed his mouth. ✱ مَضْمَص الماء
To rinse (a glass). ✧ To suck a. th. — ه
Of pure race, genuine. مُصَامِص
To disappear, ✱ مَصَحَ a مَصْحًا ومُصُوحًا to cease. To be worn out (clothes). To fade (blossom). To be exhausted (milk). To be effaced (house). To be obliterated (writing).
To decrease (shade). — ومَصِحَ a مَصَحًا
To carry off a. th. مَصَحَ ب
May God مَصَحَ اللهُ ومَصَّحَ وأَمْصَحَ مَرَضَكَ cure thy disease!
Thin (shade). أَمْصَح
To pull away a. th. ✱ مَصَخَ a مَصْخًا ه To pull out (panic-grass).
To take hold of a. th. تَمَصَّخ وامْتَصَخ ه
To be weaned (child). إِمَّصَخ
To be separated from. امْتَصَخ عن
Sheath of أَمْصُوخَة ج أَمْصُوخ وأَمَاصِيخ panic-grass. White pith of papyrus.

Having the thighs wounded by rubbing. Chafed (skin). أمْشَق م مَشْقَاء ج مُشْق
Dyed with red clay. مُمَشَّق
Slender (waist). Lean (horse). Long and thin (bough). ✧ Stripped of its leaves (tree). مَمْشُوق
To decrease (flesh). ✱ مَشَل o مُشُولاً
To draw little (milk). — ه
To draw (the sword). — وامْتَشَل ه
To yield little milk (she-camel). مَشَّل
Little fleshy. مَاشِل ومَمْشُول
Sweet-kernelled apricot-tree. ✱ مِشْلَوْز
✧ Medlar, tree and fruit. T مُشْمُلا
To scratch (the skin). To excoriate a. o. To pare (a skin). ✱ مَشَن i مَشْنًا ة وه
To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel). — وامْتَشَن ة
To take off a. th. To draw (the sword). إمْتَشَن ه
Scratch, excoriation. مَشْنَة
Fresh dates. ◻ Mortar. مِشَان ومُشَان
To relax a. o. (medicine). ✱ مشو — أَمْشَى ة
✧ He went to stool. مَشَى بَطْنُهُ
To use a. th. as a laxative. إسْتَمْشَى ب
Purgation. مُشُو ومَشُوّ ومَشِيّ ومَشًا
Walk, errand. ✧ مِشْوَار
To walk. ✱ مَشَى i مَشْيًا وتِمْشَاء, ومَشَّى وتَمَشَّى
He was a backbiter. مَشَى بِالنَّمِيمَة
To traduce a. o. to. مَشَى بِهِ إِلَى
To make a. o. to walk, to go on. To promote (an affair). مَشَّى تَمْشِيَةً. وأَمْشَى إِمْشَاء ة
To walk with a. o. مَاشَى ة
To have numerous flocks. أَمْشَى
To walk along. To take a walk. تَمَشَّى
To act upon a. o. (wine). تَمَشَّى فِي
To walk together. تَمَاشَيَا
To have cattle for breeding. إمْتَشَى
Walk. مَشْي
Gait, deportment. مِشْيَة
Walker. Foot-passenger, foot-soldier. مَاشٍ ج مُشَاة ومَاشُون
Slanderers. ✧ Foot-soldiers; infantry. مُشَاة

Splinter of a bone. مَشْظ ومِشْظَة
Uncertain rumours. مَشْظَة
To steal a. th. away. To earn a. th. To card (cotton). ✱ مَشَع a مَشْعًا ه
To milk (ewes). — ة
To clean out (a dish). — ب ومَشَّع ه
To cleanse o.'s self. تَمَشَّع
To snatch (a garment). To exhaust (the udder). To draw (the sword). إمْتَشَع ه
Flake of carded cotton. مِشْعَة ومَشِيعَة
To craunch (a cucumber) slowly. ✱ مَشَغ a مَشْغًا ه
To strike; to revile a. o. — ة
To blacken (the character) of. To dye (cloth) with red clay. مَشَّغ ه
Red clay. مِشْغ
Worn out rag. Dry mud mixed with thorns for cleansing flax. مِشْغَة
To act speedily. ✱ مَشَق o مَشْقًا
To unfurl, to spread a. th. To dye (the hair). To tear up (a garment). To chafe (the thighs: coarse garment). To eat the best of a pasturage (cattle). ✧ To strip (a tree) of his leaves. — ه
To write in large letters. — فِي الكِتَابَة
To flog a. o. — ة
To eat little of a meal. — من الطَّعَام
To be tall and slender. مُشِق
To wound o.'s thighs by rubbing. مَشِق a مَشَقًا
To revile a. o. مَاشَق ة
To flog a. o. أَمْشَق ة
To dye a. th. with red clay. — ه
To be over (night). To be rent (garment). To be barked (branch). ✧ To be stripped of its leaves (tree). تَمَشَّق
To pull along a. th. تَمَاشَق ه
To pull off, to snatch a. th. إمْتَشَق ه
Tall and fine stature. مَشْق
Red clay. مِشْق ومَشْق
Rent garment, tatters, rags. Flake of cotton. مِشْقَة ج مِشَق
Rubbish of carded wool. Floss-silk. Tow, oakum. — ومُشَاقَة
Having little flesh, slender. مِشْق ومَشِيق ومَمْشُوق
Shabby, worn out clothes. مَشِيق

Watered by rain. مَطِير ومَمْطُور
Swift-paced (horse). مَطَّار
Mug. Town of Heliopolis. مَطَرِيَّة
Waterproof garment. مِمْطَر ومِمْطَرَة ج مَمَاطِر
Swift (horse). مُتَمَطِّر
Intermittent (rain). مُتَمَاطِر
Asking for rain. Seeking bounty. Silent. مُسْتَمْطِر
Rained upon (man, place). مُسْتَمْطَر
Bishop, metropolitan. G مَطْرَان ج مَطَارِين ومَطَارِنَة
To taste a. th. in smacking the lips. ✱ مطق — تَمَطَّق ه
Sweetness. مَطْقَة
To stretch (a rope). To flatten (tin). To work (iron). ✱ مَطَل o مَطْلًا ه
To put off the payment of (a debt). — ومَاطَل وامْتَطَل ه
To delay the payment of a. th. to. — ومَاطَل مُمَاطَلَة ومِطَالًا ه ب
To grow tall and tangled (plant). إِمْتَطَل
Putting off (of a promise). مَطْل ومُمَاطَلَة ومِطَال
Remainder of water in a basin. مَطْلَة ومَطَلَة
Craft of a tinman, ironmongery. مِطَالَة
Ironmonger, tinman. مَطَّال
Dilatory (debtor). مَطُول ومَطُول ومُمَاطِل
Beaten iron, tin. مَطِيلَة ج مَطَائِل
Elongated (iron). Delayed (payment). مَمْطُول
To hasten; to hurry the walk. To join a friend. ✱ مَطَا o مَطْوًا
To urge a beast (rider). To pull (a rope). — ة وه
To render the way long to. — ب
To be lengthened (day). مَطِي a مَطًا
To ride (a beast). أَمْطَى وامْتَطَى ة
To mount a. o. upon (a beast). أَمْطَى ة ة
To become long (day). To spread, to stretch the arms in walk. تَمَطَّى
Back of a beast. مَطًى ج أَمْطَاء
Alike; fellow. مِطْو ج مِطَاء
Length, extent. مُطَوَاء

To strain, to stretch a. th. ✱ مَطّ o مَطًّا, ومَطَّط ه
To stretch (the eyebrows). To assume a proud (mien). To extend (the fingers). To draw (a bucket). مَطّ ه
To be proud, haughty. — خَدَّهُ
To revile a. o. مَطَّط ة
To waddle, to sweep in walk. To rope (milk). تَمَطَّط
To adorn (a narrative). تَمَطَّط في
Proud deportment. مَطِيطَاء ومُطَيْطَاء ومُطَيْطَى
Slime in the bottom of a trough. Place hollowed by the feet of cattle. مَطِيطَة ج مَطَائِط
To be unmindful of. ✱ مَطْمَط في
To slap a. o. ✱ مَطَخ a مَطْخًا ة
To be swollen (river). تَمَطَّخ وامْتَطَخ
To eat much. ✱ مَطَخ a مَطْخًا
Foolish. Proud. Dissolute. مَطَّاخ ج مَطَاطِيخ
To yield rain (sky). ✱ مَطَر o مَطْرًا ومَطَرًا, وأَمْطَر
The sky rained upon them. مَطَرَتْهُم السَّمَاء
It rains. أَلسَّمَاء تَمْطُر
He has not received the least benefit from him. مَا مُطِر مِنْهُ خَيْرًا او بِخَيْر
To run quickly (horse). To light quickly (bird). — مَطْرًا ومُطُورًا
To go through (a country). — مُطُورًا وتَمَطَّر في
To bring a. th. away. مَطَر ب
To send down rain (God). To sweat. أَمْطَر
To expose o.'s self to the rain. To go fast (horse). To fly swiftly (bird). تَمَطَّر
To ask rain from (God). — واسْتَمْطَر ة
To expect silently; to lower the eyes. إِسْتَمْطَر
To seek the beneficence of. — مِن
Shower, heavy rain. مَطَر ج أَمْطَار
Use, custom. مُطْر ومَطْرَة ومَطِرَة
Water-skin. Wooden or leathern vessel. مَطَرَة
Rainy (weather). مَطِر ومَاطِر ومَطِير ومُمْطِر
Wide-mouthed (well). مَطَّار ومَطَّارَة

His ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ خَضِرًا مَضِرًا وخِضْرًا مِضْرًا blood is still unrevenged.
Mudar, ancestor of the Mudarees. مُضَر
Tribe of the Mudarees. مُضَرِيَّة
Meat cooked with sour milk. مَضِيرَة
Whey. مُضَارَة
To masticate a. th. ✻ مَضَغَ a o مَضْغًا ه
He chewed his brother's flesh *i. e.* He disgraced him. — لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ
To fight desperately with. مَاضَغَ ة
To be eatable (meat). To bring forth ripe dates (palm-tree). To ripen (date). أَمْضَغَ
Mastication. مَضْغ ومَضَاغ
What is chewed. مَضَاغ ومُضَاغَة
Masticatory. Clot of blood. مُضْغَة ج مُضَغ
Unimportant affairs; trifles. مُضَغ الأُمُور
Flesh adhering to the bones. مَضِيغَة ج مَضِيغ ومَضَائِغ
Mad, insane. مَضَّاغَة
The two jaws, mandibles. أَلْمَاضِغَان
Desperate struggle. مُمَاضَغَة
To pass away (event); to elapse (time). To go on. ✻ مَضَى i o مُضِيًّا ومُضُوًّا
To penetrate into; to advance further on. — i o مَضَاء ومُضُوًّا في
To execute (an affair). To conclude (a bargain). — على
He died. — سَبِيلَهُ و لِسَبِيلِهِ مُضُوًّا
To take a. th. away. مَضَى ب
To cut, to be sharp (sword). مَضَى مَضَاء
To promote, to advance (an affair). To execute (an order). To conclude (a sale). ✧ To sign (a deed). أَمْضَى إِمْضَاء ه
To be successfully performed (affair). To be executed (order). تَمَضَّى
Carrying out of a decree. ✧ Signature. إِمْضَاء
Progress, furthering. مُضَوَاء
Past (time). Sharp (sword). Efficacious (discourse). مَاضٍ م مَاضِيَة
The preterite tense. أَلْمَاضِي
Sharper; more efficacious. أَمْضَى
Executed, fulfilled (order). أَمْرٌ مَمْضُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ

To be put on a sieve for draining (fresh cheese). To suppurate (wound). To percolate. مَصَلَ مَصْلًا
To make (fresh cheese). مَصَّلَ ه
To give an instalment to a. o. — ل من
To waste (wealth) away. To exhaust (ewes) by milking. — وأَمْصَلَ ه وة
To make curd. — مُصُولًا
Whey. مَصْل ومَصَالَة
Drippings. مَصَالَة ومُصَالَة
Oozing (skin). Small quantity of milk. Paltry gift. مَاصِل
To pain, to distress a.o. (wound, grief). To grieve a. o. ✻ مَضَّ o مَضًّا ومَضِيضًا, وأَمَضَّ ة
To burn (the eyes, the tongue: collyrium, vinegar). — وأَمَضَّ ه
To experience pain from. مَضَّ a مَضَضًا من
To be distressed, pained. — a مَضَضًا ومَضِيضًا ومَضَاضَة
To itch (skin). أَمَضَّ ة
To quarrel together. تَمَاضَّ
Itching, burning. Sour (milk). مَضّ م مَضَّة
Pain, grief. Sour milk. مَضَض
Salt water. Pure, unmixed. Pain, burning in the eye. مُضَاض
Burning. مُضَاضَة
He rinsed his mouth. ✻ مَضْمَضَ الماء في فِيهِ مَضْمَضَةً ومِضْمَاضًا
I have not closed my eyes. مَا مَضْمَضْتُ عَيْنِي بِنَوْمٍ
Drowsiness crept into his eyes. مَضْمَضَ وتَمَضْمَضَ أَلنُّعَاس في عَيْنَيْهِ
To impair (the reputation) of. To disgrace a. o. ✻ مَضَحَ a مَضْحًا, وأَمْضَحَ ه
To ooze (skin). To dart its rays (sun). مَضَحَ
To become sour (milk). ✻ مَضَرَ ومَضُرَ o ومَضِرَ a مَضْرًا ومَضَرًا ومُضُورًا
To destroy a. o. To reckon a. o. amongst the Mudarees. مَضَّرَ ة
To be numbered among the Mudarees. تَمَضَّرَ
Fresh, soft. مَضِر
Sour (milk). مَضِر ومَاضِر ومَضِير
Soft life. عَيْش مَضِر

Putting off the payment of a debt. مَعِيك, و مِمْعِيك ومُمَاعِك
Silly; quarreller. مَعِك
Numerous (camels). مَعْكَى
Big and fat (camels). (s. pl.) مَعْكَاء
Warm bread overlaid with sugar and butter. ✧ مَعِيكَة
To pluck, to snatch away a. th. To damage a. th. ✲ مَعَل a مَعْلاً ه
To backbite a. o. — ب
To avert a. o. briskly from. — وأَمْعَل ه عَن
Acting dexterously; sharp. مَعِل
Evil, mischief. مَعَالَة
To acknowledge or to disown a. th. ✲ مَعَن o مَعْنًا, وأَمْعَن ب
To flow (water). To be started (horse). مَعَن a مَعْنًا, ومَعُن a مُعُونًا, وأَمْعَن
To be well watered; to grow (plant). مَعِن a مَعَنًا
To be well watered (ground). To run fast (horse). To be rich. To be poor. أَمْعَن
To be assiduous; to ponder over. أَمْعَن
To look intently at a. th. — النَّظَر في و✧ تَمَعَّن في
Useful. Easy (thing). Numerous. Scarce. مَعْن
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ سَعْنَة ولَا مَعْنَة
Inn. Spa. مَعَان
Travelling apparatus, house-utensils. Legal alms. Good work. ✧ Quire of paper. ◻ Caldron. مَاعُون ج مَوَاعِين
Barge, mahone. ✧ مَعُونَة
Water flowing upon the surface of the earth. مَعِين ج مُعُن ومُعُنَات
To mew (cat). ✲ مَعَا o مُعَاء
To bear ripening dates (palm-tree). أَمْعَى
To spread (evil). تَمَعَّى
Ripening date. مَعْو
Intestines, guts. ✲ مَعْي ومِعًى ومِعَاء ج أَمْعَاء
To mix up, to embroil a. th. To chew (meat). ✲ مَغْمَغ ه
To shake a. th. in (water). — ه في
He spoke confusedly. مَغْمَغ الكَلَام
He did his work clumsily. He patched his work. مَغْمَغ في عَمَلِهِ

To rub (leather) strongly. ✲ مَعَس a مَعْسًا ه
To revile, to strike a. o. — ه
✧ To crush down a. th. — ومَعَّس ه
Dauntless, brave. مَعَّاس ومُتَمَعِّس
To have the nerves of the feet sprained. To be distorted (finger). To ache (belly). To limp. ✲ مَعِص a مَعَصًا
To be in a rage. تَمَعَّص وامْتَعَص
Pain in the sides. مَعَص
Feeling a pain in the feet from overfatigue. مَعِص ومَعِيص
To be vexed by. ✲ مَعِض a مَعَضًا, وامْتَعَض مِن
To anger a. o. مَعَّض وأَمْعَض ه
Moved, exasperated. مَاعِض ومَعِض
To distend a. th. To pluck (hair, feathers). ✧ To scald off (hair) with boiling water. ✲ مَعَط a مَعْطًا ه
To put off (a payment). — ب
To draw (the sword). — وامْتَعَط ه
To have scanty hair (wolf). مَعِط a مَعَطًا, وتَمَعَّط
To fall off gradually (hair). تَمَعَّط وامَّعَط وانْمَعَط وامْتَعَط
To become worn, smooth (rope). إِمَّعَط وامْتَعَط
Hairless (wolf). Bare (sand, soil). مَعِط وأَمْعَط م مَعْطَاء ج مُعْط
To wash (the earth) away (torrent). To drink a. th. greedily. ✲ مَعَق a مَعْقًا ه
To be deep (well). To be far distant (place). مَعُق o مَعَاقًا ومَعَاقَة
To deepen (a well). أَمْعَق ه
To be deep. To be wicked. تَمَعَّق
Depth; distance. *Pl.* Remote parts of the desert. مَعْق ومَعَق ومُعْق ج أَمْعَاق وأَمَاعِق وأَمَاعِيق
Deep. مَعِيق
To rub a. th. ✲ مَعَك a مَعْكًا ه
To overcome a. o. in (wrestling). — ه في
He put off the payment of his debt to. مَعَك دَيْنَهُ و بِدَيْنِهِ ومَاعَك ه بِدَيْنِهِ
To be insane. مَعُك o مَعَاكَة
To drag a. o. along on the ground. مَعَّك ه
To be rolled on the ground. تَمَعَّك

Swift-running horse. مَعُوج

To seize, to ✱ مَعَدَ a مَعْدًا, وامْتَعَدَ ه snatch a. th. unawares. To draw (the sword). To pull up (a bucket).

To injure the stomach of. — ه

To journey through (a country). مَعَدَ في

To snatch a. th. away. — مَعْدًا ومُعُودًا ب

To have a disease of the stomach. مُعِدَ

Tender; fresh (fruit). Swift (camel). Bulky, coarse. مَعْد م مَعْدَة

Side of man. مَعَد

Stomach. مَعِدَة ومِعْدَة ج مَعِد ومِعَد

Fresh, juicy (dates). مُتَمَعِّدَة

To fall out (finger-nail). To lose its hair (lock). ✱ مَعِرَ a مَعَرًا

To be scarce (feathers, hair). — وأَمْعَرَ

To alter (the countenance: anger). مَعَّرَ ه

To have travelling-provisions exhausted. To become poor. — وأَمْعَرَ

To be destitute of plants (land). أَمْعَرَ

To fall off (hair). To be altered by anger (face). تَمَعَّرَ

Ill-nature. مَعَارَة

Hair-less. Scanty (hair). Bare (soil). Falling (nail). Niggardly. مَعِر م مَعِرَة, وأَمْعَر م مَعْرَاء ج مُعْر

Having the forehead convulsed by anger. مُمْعُور

To be rich in goats. ✱ مَعِزَ a مَعَزًا, وأَمْعَزَ

To become hard (ground). مَعِزَ

What a hard, a strong man! مَا أَمْعَزَهُ

What an energetic man! ما أَمْعَزَ رَأْيَهُ

To be frowned (face). تَمَعَّزَ

To be diligent in. إِسْتَمْعَزَ في

Hardness of the ground. مَعَز

مَعَز ومَعْز ج أَمْعُز ومَعِيز, ومِعْزَاء ومِعْزَى

Bucks and goats. Kind of goats.

Goats. Herd of mountain goats from 30 upwards. أُمْعُوز ج أَمَاعِز وأَمَاعِيز

Goat, buck. Goat-skin. مَاعِز ج مَوَاعِز

Energetic. مَاعِز ومَعِيز ومُسْتَمْعِز

Hard, stony ground. أَمْعَز م مَعْزَاء ج مُعْز وأَمَاعِز

Owner of goats, goat-herd. مَعَّاز

Hour, instant, moment. مَعْطُوَة

Nag, riding-beast. مَعْطِيَّة ج مَعَاطِيَا ومَعَاطِي

To blame, to find fault with. ✱ مَعَظَ o مَعْظًا

To resist; to treat a. o. harshly. مَاعَظَ مُمَاعَظَة ومِعَاظًا ه

To revile o. a. تَمَاعَظَ

Wild pomegranate-tree. Dragon's blood (resinous juice). مَعَظ

Roughness, harshness of temper. مَعَاظَة

To soften (a thong). ✱ مَعَظَمَ a مَعْظَمًا, ومَعَّظَمَ ه

To lick up a. th. تَمَعَّظَمَ ه

To be dilatory in. — في

With. At the time of. Notwithstanding. ✱ مَعَ ومَعْ

With thee. مَعَكَ

In the evening. مَعَ العَشِيَّة

With all that, nevertheless. Notwithstanding. مَعَ ذَلِكَ

Although, though. مَعَ أَنَّ

Though he may be rich. مَعَ كَوْنِهِ غَنِيًّا

Together, at the same time. مَعًا

Concomitance. Simultaneousness, connexion. ✧ Private household of a prince. مَعِيَّة

To melt (grease). ✱ مَعَّ o مَعًّا

To walk by intense heat. To fight (people). To repeat. ✱ مَعْمَعَ

To pour a vehement (rain: sky). — ه

Crepitation of fire in the reeds. Uproar, bustle of fighters. *Pl.* Wars. مَعْمَعَة ج مَعَامِع

They agreed together. صَارُوا مَعَامِعًا

Partaking the opinion of every one. مَعْمَعِي

Intense heat. Intensely hot or cold (night, day). مَعْمَعَان ومَعْمَعَانِي

To rub (a skin). ✱ مَعَتَ i مَعْتًا

To rush forth. To go swiftly or gently (she-camel). To blow gently (wind). ✱ مَعَجَ a مَعْجًا

To strike (its mother's udder: young camel). — ه

To shake the plants (wind). — في النَّبَات

To stir (a pencil) in. — ه في

To curvet (ass). تَمَعَّجَ

Bloom of life. مَعْجَة

Hated, abominable, loathsome. مَقِيت ومَمْقُوت
Parsley (*plant*). G مَقْدُونِس و✧ بَقْدُونِس
To break (the neck) of a. o. ✲ مَقَر o مَقْرًا ه
To macerate (salt fish). — وأَمْقَر ه
To be bitter, acid, sour. مَقِر a مَقَرًا
To become bitter, sour (milk). أَمْقَر
Bitterness, acridness, sourness. مَقْر
Aloes. Poison. مَقْر ومَقِر
Bitter, sour, acrid. مَقِر ومُمْقِر
Pickled fish. سَمَك مَمْقُور
To fill (a skin). To smash a. th. ✲ مَقَس o مَقْسًا ه
To plunge a. th. into (water). — ه في
To feel dizzy. مَقِس a مَقَسًا, وتَمَقَّس
To pour much (water). مَقَّس ه
To vie in diving with o. a. مَاقَس ة
He vies in diving with a fish (*prov.*). *i. e.* he contends with one more clever than he. يُمَاقِس حُوتًا
To break (the neck) of a. o. ✲ مَقَط o i مَقْطًا ه
To anger a. o. — ة
To bind a. o. by (oath). To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ة ب
To tie a. o. with a rope. — ة
To fell a. o. — ة وب ومَقَّط ة
Auguring from the casting of pebbles. Violent (blow). Exhausted (camel). Slave freed by a freedman. مَاقِط
Well twisted rope. مِقَاط ج مُقُط
To drink a. th. greedily. ✲ مَقِم a مَقْمًا ه
To suck (its mother: young one). — ة
To be suspected of. مُقِم ب
To have the complexion altered through grief. أَمْتَقِع
Stagnating water. مَقْم ج أَمْقُم
He pursues his design unremittingly. هُوَ شَرَّاب بِأَمْقُم
To look at a. o. ✲ مَقَل o مَقْلًا ة
To plunge a. th. into water. — ه
To plunge o. a. into water. مَاقَل ة وتَمَاقَل
To plunge repeatedly. إِمْتَقَل

Bottom of a well; pebbles, earth in a well. مَقْل
Bdellium, Theban palm; kind of gum. مُقْل
Fruit of the wild palm-tree. مُقْل مَكِّي
Stone for measuring water. Bottom of a well. مَقْلَة
◘ Large turban of the ulemas. مُقْلَة ج مُقَل
Eye; eyeball. مُقْلَة ج مُقَل
Azure, pale blue colour. Weak sight. ✲ مَقِه — مَقَه
Azured. Having sore eyes, red eyelids. أَمْقَه م مَقْهَاء ج مُقْه
To furbish (a blade). ✲ مَقَا o مَقْوًا, مَقَى i مَقْيًا ه
Care, preservation. مَقْو ومَقْوَة ومُقَاوَة
Keep it as thy own property. أَمْقُه وإمْقِه مَقْوَك ومَقْوَتَك ومُقَاوَتَك مَالَك
To suck up (marrow). ✲ مَكّ o مَكًّا, وتَمَكَّك وامْتَكّ ه
To press (a debtor). — ة وتَمَكَّك ة وعلى
Mecca. مَكَّة
From Mecca. مَكِّي وج ✧ مَكَّاوِي
What is sucked. Marrow. مُكَاك ومُكَاكَة
Measure for grain. Drinking-cup. ✧ Weaver's loom. مَكُّوك ج مَكَاكِيك ومَكَاكِيّ
Sucking his ewes through avarice. مَكَّان
To abide, to dwell in (a place). ✲ مَكَت o مَكْتًا ب
To tarry, to stay in (a place). ✲ مَكَث o مَكْثًا ومُكْثًا ومَكَثًا ومُكُوثًا ومُكْثَانًا ومِكِّيثَى ومِكِّيثَاء, وتَمَكَّث ب
To be patient, grave. مَكُث o مَكَاثَة
To loiter; to pause, to expect. تَمَكَّث في
Expectation, abode. مَكْث ومُكُوث ومَكْثَان
Expecting. مَاكِث ومَكِيث
Staid, sedate, slow. مَكِيث
To remain in (a place). ✲ مَكَد o مَكْدًا ومُكُودًا ب
Comb. مِكَد
Unexhaustible (well). Abounding with milk (she-camel). مَاكِد م مَاكِدَة مَاكِدَة ومَكْدَاء, ومَكُود ج مُكُد ومَكَائِد

To be confused, intricate (affair). مَغْمَغ ومُغْمِغ
To steep and mash (a medicine) in. ✱ مَغَثَ o مَغْثًا ه في
To beat a. o. lightly. — ة
To impair (the reputation) of. — ه
To struggle with a. o. مَاغَثَ مُمَاغَثَةً ومِغَاثًا ة
Wrestler, athlet. مَغِث
Struggle. Conflict. Play. مَغْث ج مِغَاث
Laid prostrate by rain (corn-crops). مَغِيث ومَمْغُوث
Wild pomegranate. Aromatic root from India. مُغَاث
To suck (its mother : young one). To suck in, to sip a. th. ✱ مَغَدَ a مَغْدًا ة وه
To thrive(plant). — مَغْدًا
He led a soft life. — في عَيْش نَاعِم
To be fat, plump (body). — ومَغِدَ a مَغَدًا
To suckle (a child). أَمْغَدَ ة
Soft, tender. Bulky, tall. مَغْد
Egg-plant ; mandrake. Gum of the lote-tree. مَغْد ومَغَد
To pass swiftly. ✱ مَغَرَ a مَغْرًا
To fall upon (the ground : shower). — في
To dye a. th. with red ochre. مَغَّرَ ه
To yield reddish milk (ewe). أَمْغَرَ
To pierce a. o. with (an arrow). — ة ب
Light shower. مَغْرَة
Red clay, red ochre. — ومَغَرَة
Reddish colour. مَغَر ومُغْرَة
Ruddy man. Sorrel (horse). أَمْغَر
Reddish (milk). مَغِير
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). ✱ مَغَسَ a مَغْسًا ة ب
✱ مُغِصَ مَغْصًا ، ومَغِصَ a مَغَصًا ; وتَمَغَّصَ
To suffer from colic. بَطْنُهُ ✧ انْمَغَصَ
Colic, pain in the bel y. مَغْص ومَغَص ✧ مَغِيص
Seized with colic. مَمْغُوص
To strain ; to stretch a. th. ✱ مَغَطَ a مَغْطًا, ومَغَّطَ ه
He braced the bow vehemently. مَغَطَ في القَوْس
To run (camel, horse). تَمَغَّطَ

To be stretched, distended. تَمَغَّطَ وانْمَغَطَ وامْتَغَطَ
To be advanced (day). إمْتَغَطَ
To draw (the sword). — ه
To feel the gripes (beast). ✱ مَغَلَ ومَغِلَ a مَغْلًا
To calumniate a. o. — a مَغْلًا ومَغَالَةً بِفُلَانٍ
To be corrupt (eye). مَغِلَ a مَغَلًا
To have cattle seized with colic. To bring forth a child every year (woman). أَمْغَلَ
Milk of a pregnant female. مَغْل ومَغَل
Colic caused by herbs mixed with earth. Ewe, goat bringing forth every year. مَغْلَة ج مِغَال
Treachery, perfidy. مَغَالَة
Eating earth. مِمْغَل
Magnet. G مَغْنَاطِيس ومَغْنَطِيس
✧ Magnetic. مَغْنَطِيسِيّ
To mew (cat). ✱ مَغَا o مُغُوًّا
To pronounce a. th. ✱ مَغَى a مَغْيًا
To be softened (leather). تَمَغَّى
Slanderer. Suspicious. مَاغِيَة
To impregnate (a female palm-tree). ✧ To suck grapes and cast out the skin. To suck (the breast : child). ✱ مَقَّ o مَقًّا ه
To bill (her chickens : bird). مَقَّقَ ة
To ill-feed a. o. — على
To drink little by little. تَمَقَّقَ
To exhaust (his mother's milk : suckling). — وامْتَقَّ ه
Length of the body. مَقَق
Sucking kids. Foolish people. مَقَقَة
Long-bodied (horse). Long (tract of land). أَمَقّ م مَقَّاء ج مُقّ
To hate a. o. ✱ مَقَتَ o مَقْتًا, ومَقَّتَ ومَاقَتَ ة
To be hateful. مَقُتَ o مَقَاتَةً
To render a. o. hateful to. مَقَّتَ ة إلى
How hateful he is to me! مَا أَمْقَتَهُ عِنْدِي
How do I hate him! مَا أَمْقَتَنِي لَهُ
To be hateful to. تَمَقَّتَ إلى
To bear a mutual hatred. تَمَاقَتَ
Hatred. مَقْت
Hateful marriage, *i. e.* with a father's divorced wife. زَوَاج المَقْت
Married with his father's wife. مَقْتِيّ

To help, to conspire with a. o. for. مَالَأَ ة على
To afflict a. o. with a rheum (God). أَمْلَأَ ة
He was filled with anger. تَمَلَّأَ وامْتَلَأَ غَيْظًا
To help o. another in. تَمَالَأَ عَلَى
He has wealthy, solvent debtors. إِسْتَمْلَأَ فِي الدَّيْنِ
Quantity, full measure, vessel. مِلْءٌ ج أَمْلَاء
As much as the hand can hold. Handful. مِلْءُ الكَفِّ
He sleeps soundly. يَنَامُ مِلْءَ الجَفْنِ
Crowd. The chief men, princes. Deliberation. Character. Manners. مَلَأ ج أَمْلَاء
Rheum, defluxion. مُلَاء ومُلَاءَة
Woman's plaid. Bed-sheet. مُلَاءَة ج مُلَاء ✧ وملاية
Surfeit, repletion. مِلْأَة وإِمْتِلَاء
Way of filling. مِلْأَة
Full. مَلْآن م مَلْأَى ومَلْآنَة ج مِلَاء
◘ Egyptian measure of about a gallon. مَلْوَة
Rich, wealthy; solvent man. مَلِيّ ومَلِيء ج مِلَاء ومُلَآء وأَمْلِيَاء
Water-carrier. ✧ مَلَّا
He is the richest man of his tribe. هُوَ أَمْلَأُ القَوْمِ
Filled. مَمْلُوء ومُمْتَلِئ
To coax, to soothe a. o. with false promises. ✡ مَلَثَ o مَلْثًا ة وة بِالكَلَامِ
To beat a. o. slightly. — ة
To adulate, to dissemble with. مَالَثَ ة
Dusk, nightfall. مَلْث ومَلَث
To suck (his mother: child). ✡ مَلَجَ o ومَلِجَ a مَلْجًا ة
To suckle (a child). أَمْلَجَ ة
To exhaust (its mother's milk: suckling). إِمْتَلَجَ ه
Foster-brother. Illustrious (man). مَلِيج
Yellowish, brown. Barren desert. أَمْلَج
Sucking his she-camels out of avarice. مَلْجَان
Sugar-candy. Wild أُمْلُوج ج أَمَالِيج

To be disgusted with, weary of. مَلَّ a مَلًّا ومَلَالَة ومَلَالًا ه ومن
To be restless, to fret (sick person). — وتَمَلَّل
To weary a. o. أَمَلَّ ة وعَلَيْهِ
To dictate a. th. to. — إِمْلَالًا ه عَلَى
To embrace (a religion). تَمَلَّل وامْتَلَّ ه
To be pulled. إِنْمَلَّ
To be wearied of. إِسْتَمَلَّ ه
Wearied. مَلّ
Hot ashes. Feverish sweat. Weariness. مَلَّة
Bread baked under the ashes. خُبْز المَلَّة
Religion. Belief. Nation, rite. مِلَّة ج مِلَل
Stitch. مُلَّة ج مُلَل
Bread well baked. مَلِّيّ
Weariness. مَلَل ومَلَال ومَلَالَة
Feverish sweat. Pain in the back. Restlessness of a sick person. مُلَال
Wearied, disgusted. (*m. f.*) مَلُول ومَلُولَة
Baked, cooked in embers (meat, bread). مَلِيل ومَمْلُول
Trodden (path). مَلِيل ومُمَلّ
Feverish heat. Intense thirst. مَلِيلَة
Annoyance. مَمْلُول
To hurry on. ✡ مَلْمَلَ
To trouble a. o. (accident). — ة
To be restless in bed, to fret. تَمَلْمَلَ
Swiftness. Elephant's trunk. مَلْمَلَة
Needle for collyrium. Stiletto, style. مَلْمُول
Swift (ass). مُلَامِل
Swift-running (she-camel). مَلْمَلَى
To fill a. th. To satisfy a. o. with. ✡ مَلَأَ a مَلْأً ومِلْأَةً ه ه ومن وب
To help a. o. in. — ة على
He spread his fame in the whole earth. — مِنْهُ الأَرْضَ
He put him to strait. — عَلَيْهِ الأَرْضَ
To be rich, wealthy. — ومَلُؤَ o مَلَاءَة ومَلَاء
To be full of. مَلِئَ a مَلْأً وتَمَلَّأَ وامْتَلَأَ مِن
To have a rheum. مُلِئَ ومَلُؤَ o مَلَاءَة
To fill a. th. مَلَّأَ تَمْلِئَةً ه
To brace (a bow) to the utmost. — وأَمْلَأَ فِي
To draw water. ✧ مَلَّا

Remainder of bloodwit. أُمْكُود ج أَمَاكِيد

To beguile, to circumvent a. o. ✱ مَكَر o مَكْرًا ٥ وب, ومَاكَر ٥

To punish (a deceiver: God). — وأَمْكَر ٥

To dye a. th. red. To water (a field). مَكَّر ﻫ

To be red. مَكِر a مَكَرًا

To store up (grain). مَكَّر

To beguile a. o. أَمْكَر ٥

To seek to circumvent o. a. تَمَاكَر

To be dyed red; to be red-coloured. إِمْتَكَر وأَمْتَكَر

Artifice, craft, shift. Stratagem. Red clay. مَكْر

Craft, stratagem, shift. مَكْرَة

Herniaria lenticulosa, plant used as fodder for cattle. — ج مَكْر ومُكُور

Crafty, deceitful. مَاكِر ج مَاكِرُون ومَكَرَة

Deceiver, trickster. مَكُور ومَكَّار

Dyed red. مُمْتَكِر ومَمْكُور

To defraud, to cheat a. o. in a sale. ✱ مَكَس i مَكْسًا ٥ في البَيْع

To collect taxes. — ومَكَّس

He contended with him in the sale. مَاكَس مُمَاكَسَة ومِكَاسًا ٥ في البَيْع

Market-tax. Custom-duty. مَكْس ج مُكُوس

Tax-gatherer. صَاحِب المَكْس ومَاكِس ومَكَّاس

To hold little water and much slime (well). ✱ مَكَل o مُكُولًا

Slime in a well. مَكْلَة ومُكْلَة

Slimy (well). مَكُول ج مُكُل

Having little water (tank). Having much water (well). مِمْكَل

Old waterless well. مُمْكِلَة ومَمْكُولَة

To have credit with. ✱ مَكُن o مَكَانَة, وتَمَكَّن عِنْد

✧ To be fast, strong. مَكُن o

To have eggs (lizard). مَكِن a مَكَنًا, وأَمْكَن

To strengthen a. th. مَكَّن ﻫ

To enable, to empower a. o. to. — وأَمْكَن ٥ من

To become possible, easy to a. o. (affair). أَمْكَن ٥

It may be that. يُمْكِن أَنْ

He is unable to get up. مَا يُمْكِنُهُ النُّهُوض او أَنْ يَنْهَض

To be strengthened. تَمَكَّن

To have a firm footing in (a place). — ﻫ وب

To get the mastery over; to get hold of. To be enabled to. — واسْتَمْكَن من

Locusts, lizards' eggs. (*coll.*) مَكْن ومَكِن

un. مَكْنَة مَكِنَة ج مَكِنَات ومَكَنَات

Locust's egg. Bird's nest.

Vigour. Power, ability. مَكِنَة ومُكْنَة

Machine, engine, instrument. ✧ مَكِينَة ومَاكِنَة ج مَاكِنَات

Possibility, likeliness. إِمْكَان

✧ As much as possible. عَلَى قَدْر الإِمْكَان

Place, spot. Rank, degree. مَكَان ج أَمْكِنَة وأَمَاكِن

He had a great deal of knowledge, and cleverness. كَان من العِلْم والعَقْل بِمَكَان

Influence, credit. Power, high rank. ✧ Strength. مَكَانَة

In good order. ذُو مَكَانَة

Slowliness. مَكِينَة

Steady, fast, strong. مَاكِن, ومَكِين ج مُكَنَاء

Possible, likely. مُمْكِن

Strengthened, fastened. مُتَمَكِّن

Declinable in all cases (noun). مُتَمَكِّن أَمْكَن

Declinable in two cases (noun). مُتَمَكِّن غَيْر أَمْكَن

Indeclinable. غَيْر مُتَمَكِّن

To whistle through the fingers. To chirp (bird). ✱ مَكَا o مَكْوًا ومُكَاء

To be blistered (hand). مَكِي a مَكًا

Den, lair. مَكًى ومَكْو ج أَمْكَاء

Whistle; chirp of birds. مُكَاء ومُكًا

Whistling bird. مُكَّاء ج مَكَاكِيّ

To stitch, to tack (a garment). ✱ مَلّ o مَلًّا ﻫ

To put (bread, meat) into embers. — وامْتَلّ ﻫ

To straighten (a bow) in the fire. مَلّ ﻫ بِالنَّار

To be tedious (journey). — وأَمَلّ على

He hastened the walk. — وتَمَلَّل وامْتَلّ في المَشْي

Unfruitful year. سَنَةٌ مَلْسَاء

Midday. Sour milk mixed with sweet. مُلَيْسَاء

Barren desert. إِمْلِيس وإِمْلِيسَة ج أَمَالِيس وأَمَالِس

Roller for the ground. مِمْلَسَة

✡ مَلَش o مَلْشًا ه To rummage. ✧ To pluck off (the hair, feathers).

✧ مَلُوش ج مَوَالِيش Mole-cricket (insect).

✡ مَلِص a مَلَصًا, وتَمَلَّص To slip, to get loose (rope). To escape.

أَمْلَصَت بِوَلَدِهَا وأَمْلَصَتْ To miscarry (woman).

تَمَلَّص وانْمَلَص وامَّلَص مِن To be delivered from. To escape from.

مَلِص ومَلِيص Slippery, smooth (bow-string).

مَلِيص Abortion.

أَمْلَص Smooth-headed (man).

أَمْلَص الرَّأْس Bald.

مِمْلَاص Wont to miscarry (woman).

✡ مَلَط o مَلْطًا, ومَلَّط ه To smear (a wall) with clay. ✧ To putty (a vessel).

◻ عُرْيَان مَلَط Stark-naked.

مَلَط ه To shave (the hair).

✧ To scald (a beast) for removing the hair. — ة

مَلَط ومَلُط o مُلُوطَة To be of mixed race.

مَلِط a مَلَطًا ومُلْطَة To have no hair on the body.

مَالَط ومَالَط ة To recite the half of a verse alternately with (another).

أَمْلَط To cast off her fœtus (she-camel).

تَمَلَّط To be polished, smooth, unfeathered (arrow).

إِمْتَلَط ه To snatch a. th. unawares.

مِلْط ج أَمْلَاط ومُلُوط Knave; of mixed origin.

مِلَاط ج مُلُط Gypsum. Cement. Putty.

مِلْطَى وَمِلْطَاء ومِلْطَاة Wound on the head.

مَلَطَى Kind of swift run.

أَمْلَط ج مُلْط Hairless on the body. Featherless (arrow).

مَلِيط Featherless (arrow). Hairless (abortive fœtus).

delicate (youth). Soft (bough).

أَمْلَد وأُمْلُود وإِمْلِيد Soft, tender, (youth).

إِمْلِيد Bare, waste (desert).

✡ مَلَد o مَلْدًا To lie. To run swiftly (horse).

— ة ب To smite a. o. with (the sword).

مَلِد a مَلَدًا To become confused (darkness). To be insincere.

إِمْتَلَد ه مِن To receive a. th. from.

أَمْلَد ومَلَّاذ ومَلَذَان ومِلْوَذ Insincere, hypocritical, liar.

✡ مَلَز o مَلْزًا عَن To lag behind.

— ب To take a. th. away.

مَلَّز ة عَن To deliver a. o. from.

أَمْلَز وتَمَلَّز وامْتَلَز ه To bring a. th. away.

تَمَلَّز عَن To be delivered from.

إِنْمَلَز وامَّلَز مِن To escape from.

مَلِز Muscular.

مَلَّاز Ravisher. Wolf.

✡ مَلَس o مَلْسًا ة To urge (a beast). To castrate (a ram).

— ة بِلِسَانِهِ To fawn, to blandish a. o.

مَلِس a ومَلُس o مَلَاسَة ومُلُوسَة To be smooth, even.

مَلَّس ه To smoothe a. th. To level (the ground).

— ة مِن To deliver a. o. from.

أَمْلَس To overspread (darkness). To lose its wool (ewe).

تَمَلَّس To become smooth.

— وانْمَلَس وامَّلَس مِن To slip forth from (the hand). To escape from.

أَمْتُلِس To be taken away (sight).

إِمْلَاس To be smooth.

◻ مَلَس Thin upper garment.

مَلَس الظَّلَام Confusedness of darkness.

مَلَسَى Swift (she-camel). Unfaithful (man).

بَاعَهُ المَلَسَى لَا عُهْدَة He sold it unconditionally.

مَلَاسَة Polish, smoothness.

مَلَّاسَة Kind of rake, harrow.

أَمْلَس م مَلْسَاء ج مُلْس Smooth, sleek. Having no crack (bow). Sound (beast's back).

مَلْسَاء Easy to swallow (beverage).

Beauty of the face. Kindness. مَلَاحَة
Sentence. Witticism.
Navigation. Salt-trade. مِلَاحَة
Salt-mine. مَلَّاحَة و مَمْلَحَة
Saltiness. Stock-fish. مُلُوحَة
Witticism, witty. أُمْلُوح ج أَمَالِيح
Sailor, seaman. Trader in salt. مَلَّاح
✧ Hoary frost.
Salt (fish, water). مَلِيح ج مِلَاح وأَمْلَاح
Good, handsome, facetious.
Good, pretty. مُلَّاح ج مُلَّاحُون
Suæda baccata; acid leguminous plants. مُلَّاح
✧ All right, well! مَلِيح
Mixed of white and black (ram). Dusty. أَمْلَح م مَلْحَاء ج مُلْح
Grey-haired, grey-bearded. — الشَّعْر واللِّحْيَة
Blue-eyed. — العَيْن
More beautiful, finer. أَمْلَح م مُلْحَى ج أَمَالِح ومُلْح
Kind of long-shaped grapes. مُلَاحِيّ
Salted fish. مُمَلَّح ومَمْلُوح ومَلِيح ومِلْح
Salt-vessel. Saline. مِمْلَحَة ج مَمَالِح
Possessor of or trader in salt. مُتَمَلِّح
To journey at a vehement pace. To go away. ✲ مَلَخ a مَلْخًا
He occupies himself with trifles. — في البَاطِل
To pull out. To draw forth a. th. — وامْتَلَخ ه
To become corrupt, tasteless (meat). مَلُخ o مَلَاخَة
To blandish, to fondle a. o. مَالَخ ه
To put out (an eye: hawk). تَمَلَّخ وامْتَلَخ ه
To pull out (a tooth). To draw (the sword). To pull off (the bridle). إِمْتَلَخ ه
Fugitive slave. Blandisher. مَلَّاخ
Corchorus olitorius. Jew's mallow. Garden mallow. G مُلُوخِيَّة ومُلُوخِيَا
Deprived of reason (man). مُمْتَلَخ العَقْل
To stretch a. th. ✲ مَلَد o مَلْدًا ه
To be soft, tender. To quiver (bough). مَلِد a مَلَدًا
To soften (a hide). مَلَّد ه
Softness, delicateness; youthfulness. مَلَد ومَلَدَان
Tender, مَالِد, وأَمْلَد م مَلْدَاء ج مُلْد

date. Foliage of a wild cypress growing in the desert.
Mason's trowel. P مَالَج وهُ ✧ مَالَش ج مَوَالِج
To put salt in (a dish). To salt (fish). ✲ مَلَح a i مَلْحًا ه
To suckle (a child). — a مَلْحًا ه ول
To backbite a. o. — ه وعِرْضَهُ
To become salt (water). مَلُح a o ومَلَح o مُلُوحَة ومَلَاحَة ومُلُوحًا
To become beautiful, pretty. To be good, fine. To become fat (camel). مَلُح o مَلَاحَة ومُلُوحَة
To be dusty, grayish. مَلِح a مَلَحًا
To compose excellent poetry. مَلَّح
To put much salt in (a dish). To rub (a camel's palate) with salt. مَلَّح وأَمْلَح ه
To be the commensal of. To be the foster-brother of. مَالَح مُمَالَحَة ومِلَاحًا ه
To become brackish (sweet water). أَمْلَح
To give salt water to (the cattle). — ه
He commended him. — ه بِنَفْسِهِ
What a goodly man! مَا أَمْلَحَهُ ومَا أُمَيْلِحَهُ
To become fat (beast). To affect cleverness. تَمَلَّح
✧ To threaten a. o. تَمَلَّح ل
To mix truth with falsehood. إِمْتَلَح
To be intermixed of white and black (ram). إِمْلَاحّ
To find a. th. fine, goodly. إِسْتَمْلَح ه
Salt. Facetious speech. Knowledge. Learned men. Beauty. Goodliness. Inviolable compact. مِلْح ج مِلَاح
Nitre. مِلْح بَلْمُوت
Rock-salt. مِلْح مَخْتُوم
Saltish, brackish water. مِلْح ج أَمْلَاح و مِلَاح ومِلَح ومِلْحَة
Compact, bond. مِلْح ومِلْحَة
There is a sacred bond between them two. بَيْنَهُمَا مِلْح او مِلْحَة
Saltish, salt. مِلْح وهُ ✧ مَالِح
Grayish. Bluish. مَلَح ومُلْحَة
Main body of the sea. مَلْحَة
Witticism. Prosperity. مُلْحَة ج مُلَح
Wind propelling a ship. Bag. Veil. مِلَاح

pronoun. Who? Whom? Whoever.
Who is he? Who is she? مَن هُوَ. مَن هِيَ
Who is thy Lord? مَن رَبُّكَ
(2°) *Relative pronoun.* He who, she who. مَن
He who does good, shall be rewarded for it. مَن يَعمَل خَيرًا يُجزَ بهِ
There are men who do not believe in God. مِنَ النَّاسِ مَن لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللهِ
I passed by one whom thou likest. مَرَرْتُ بِمَن مُعجِبٍ لَكَ
Preposition used (1°) *for expressing a starting point, part of a whole, origin.* From, of. Some. Amongst. مِن
I started from Bagdad. سِرتُ مِن بَغدَادَ
Composed of body and soul. مُرَكَّبٌ مِن نَفسٍ وجَسَدٍ
Some men say, there are men who say. مِنَ النَّاسِ مَن قَالَ
He has taken some golden coins. أَخَذَ مِنَ الدَّنَانِيرِ
(2°) *for determining time, mood of action.* On, upon. From, of.
He died the very same day, on the same hour. مَاتَ مِن يَوْمِهِ ومِن سَاعَتِهِ
What has been lost of money. مَا ذَهَبَ مِنَ المَالِ
Shun the abomination of idols. إِجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الأَوْثَانِ
He went out from the door. خَرَجَ مِنَ البَابِ
He has crossed the river upon the bridge. عَبَرَ النَّهرَ مِن جِسرِهِ
(3°) *Means separation, distinction.*
He knows the wicked from the righteous man. يَعلَمُ المُفسِدَ مِنَ المُصلِحِ
He escaped from. أَفلَتَ مِن
(4°) *Means sometimes* instead of.
You have preferred the present world above the future. إِرتَضَيتُم الدُّنيَا مِنَ الآخِرَةِ
(5°) *Is expletive before the subject of a negative or interrogative verb.*
No man came to me. مَا جَاءَنِي مِن رَجُلٍ
No one can. مَا مِن أَحَدٍ يَقدِرُ
Has any ship left? هَل سَافَرَ مِن مَركَبٍ
(6°) *It means* : than.
He is stronger than I. هُوَ أَقوَى مِنِّي

orthodox rite of Abdelmalek.
Royal. مَلَكِيٌّ م مَلَكِيَّة و✧ مُلُوكِيّ
✧ Melchite (Greek). — ومِلكِيّ
✧ Officer in the civil service. مُـلْكِيّ
Property, right of property. مِلَاكَة ومُلُوكَة
Garden-mallow. مُلُوكِيَّة
Marriage-contract. إِملَاك
Kingdom; empire. Royalty. Heaven. The invisible world. مَلَكُوت
Royalty. Kingdom; country. مَملَكَة ومَملُكَة ج مَمَالِك
Bond-man. عَبدُ مَملَكَةٍ او مَملِكَةٍ او مَملُكَةٍ
Owner, possessor. Sovereign. مَلِيك ج مُلَكَاء
Mother-bee. — النَّحلِ
Property, possession. ✧ White slave. Well kneaded (dough). مَملُوك
Slave. Mameluke. ✧ Apron. مَملُوك ج مَمَالِيك
✧ Spleen. Melancholy. مَلَنخُولِيَا G
✯ To advance at a quick pace. مَلَا ٥ مَلوًا ✯
To make a. o. to enjoy a. th. long (God). مَلَّى وأَملَى ٥ ه وه
To enjoy a. th. long. مُلِّي وتَمَلَّى ٥ وه وب
To forbear long (a sinner : God). أَمـلَى ٥ ول إِملَاء
To loose the bridle to (a camel). — ل
To dictate (a letter) to. أَملَى ه على
To ask a. o. to dictate a. th. To beseech the forbearance of a. o. إِستَملَى ٥
Desert. مَلًا ج أَملَاء
The day and the night. المَلَوَان
Looming desert. مَلَاة ج مَلَوَات ومَلًا
Space of time. مَلوَة ومُلوَة ومِلوَة، ومَلَاوَة ومِلَاوَة ومُلَاوَة
Dictation. ✧ Correct writing. إِملَاء ج أَمَالِيّ وأَمَالٍ
Long, prolonged. مَلِيّ
Long space of time. — مِنَ الدَّهرِ
A long time; a while. مَلِيًّا
Continually. ✧ تَملِي
Billion. ✧ Million. مَليُون ج مَلَايِين F
✯ From what? Of what (*interrogative*)? مِمَّ (*for* مِن مَا) ✯
From that which (*relative*). مِمَّا
✯ (1°) *Interrogative* (*m. f. s. pl.*) مَن ✯

Malta (island). ✧ مَالِطَة
Maltese. مَالِطِيّ
Wont to cast her fœtus (she-camel). مِمْلَاط
To skin (a sheep). ✧ To tear off (clothes). ✱ مَلَعَ a مَلْعًا, وامْتَلَعَ ة وه
To run swiftly (she-camel). مَلَعَ وأَمْلَعَ وانْمَلَعَ وامْتَلَعَ
They are all united against him. هُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَلْعٌ وَاحِدٌ
Barren desert. مَلَاعٌ وَمَلِيعٌ ج مُلُعٌ
Swift-running (she-camel). مَلِيعٌ وَمَيْلَعٌ
To dally, to wanton with. ✱ مَلِغَ — مَالَغَ ة
To show foolishness. تَمَلَّغَ
To mock a. o. تَمَالَغَ ب
Foolish. Churlish. Wanton. مِلْغٌ ج أَمْلَاغٌ
Libertine, wanton. مَالِغٌ ج مُلَّاغٌ
Churlish, unseemly. أَمْلَغُ م مَلْغَاءُ ج مُلْغٌ
To flatter a. o. ✱ مَلِقَ a مَلَقًا ة ول, ومَالَقَ ة
To erase a. th. To flog a. o. مَلَقَ o مَلْقًا ه وة
To suck (his mother : child). مَلِقَ ة
To wash (a garment). — وأَمْلَقَ ه
To level (the ground). مَلَّقَ ه
✧ To blandish a. o. مَلَّقَ ة
To fall into destitution. To stumble (horse). أَمْلَقَ
To impoverish a. o. (fate). — مَالَهُ
To blandish, to flatter a. o. تَمَلَّقَ تَمَلُّقًا وتِمِلَّاقًا ة ول
To be smooth, polished. إِنْمَلَقَ وامَّلَقَ
To escape from a. o. إِنْمَلَقَ مِنْ
To draw out, to extract a. th. إِمْتَلَقَ ه
Flattery, blandishment. مَلَقٌ وتَمْلِيقٌ وتَمَلُّقٌ
Fawner, flatterer. مَلِقٌ ومَلَّاقٌ
Gentle-paced and swift-running (horse). — ومَيْلَقٌ
Flat and smooth stone. ◘ League of distance. Open space. مَلَقَةٌ ج مَلَقَاتٌ
Mason's trowel. ✧ مَالَقٌ
Stone-roller. — ومِمْلَقٌ ومِمْلَقَةٌ
✱ مَلَكَ i مِلْكًا ومُلْكًا ومَلَكَةً ومَمْلَكَةً, وتَمَلَّكَ وامْتَلَكَ ه
To possess a. th. To become the owner of.
To conquer (a country) over. مَلَكَ ه مِنْ

To have self-control. مَلَكَ نَفْسَهُ
To rule over. — على
To take (a wife). — i مَلْكًا ومِلْكًا ة
To knead (dough) well. — مَلْكًا, ومَلَّكَ وأَمْلَكَ ه
To give to a. o. the possession of. ✧ To transfer property to. مَلَّكَ وأَمْلَكَ ة ه
To make a. o. to reign over. — وأَمْلَكَ ة على
To give (a wife) to. — وأَمْلَكَ ة ة
✧ To give a support to (a cross-bar). مَلَّكَ ه
To take a wife, to marry. أُمْلِكَ إِمْرَأَةً
To act as a sovereign. To appropriate. To become a landlord. تَمَلَّكَ
✧ To be rooted in a. o. (habit). — ة
To restrain o.'s self from. تَمَالَكَ عَنْ
He could not restrain from. مَا تَمَالَكَ أَنْ او عَنْ أَنْ
To become the owner of; to buy (an estate). To win (the heart). ✧ إِسْتَمْلَكَ
Right of property. مِلْكٌ
Funded property; real estate. ✧ Freehold (land). مِلْكٌ ومُلْكٌ ج أَمْلَاكٌ
Sovereignty, ownership, possession. مُلْكٌ
Common of pasture. Water, well. مَلْكٌ ومُلْكٌ ومَمْلَكٌ
Foot of a beast. مِلَاكٌ ج مُلُكٌ
Prop, support. — ومَلَاكٌ
He is not self-possessed. مَا لَهُ مَلَاكٌ
Angel. مَلَكٌ ومَلَاكٌ (*for* مَلْأَكٌ)
King. مَلِكٌ ومَلْكٌ ج مُلُوكٌ وأَمْلَاكٌ
Fumitoria officinalis, common fumitory. بَقْلَةُ المَلِكِ
Castor-oil. حَبُّ المُلُوكِ
Queen. مَلِكَةٌ
Property. مَلَكَةٌ ومُلْكَةٌ ومَمْلَكَةٌ
Royalty. ✧ Queen. Habit, faculty. مَلَكَةٌ
He treats his subjects well. هُوَ حَسَنُ المَلَكَةِ
Custom, habit. مَلَكَةٌ ج مَلَكَاتٌ
Possessor, owner. مَالِكٌ ج مُلَّاكٌ ومُلَّكٌ
One of the four orthodox imams. مَالِكٌ
Heron (bird). — الحَزِينِ
Moslem belonging to the مَالِكِيٌّ

To abstain from. تَمَهْمَه عن
Waste land. Far-extending desert. مَهْمَه وَمَهْمَهَة ج مَهَامِه
Prince. P مَهْتَر ومِهْتَار
To swoon. ✻ مهج — أَمْهَج
Blood of the heart. Soul. Life. مُهْجَة ج مُهَج ومُهَجَات
His soul departed. خَرَجَتْ مُهْجَتُهُ
Clear, thin (milk). أَمْهَج وأَمْهُوج ج أَمَاهِج وأَمْهُجَان
✻ مَهَد a مَهْدًا, ومَهَّد وتَمَهَّد واسْتَمْهَد ه
To spread out (a carpet). To smooth.
To earn sustenance. مَهَد وَامْتَهَد
He presented excuses to. مَهَّد لِفُلَان العُذْر
He admitted his excuses. — لَهُ عُذْرَهُ
To arrange (an affair). To facilitate a. th. مَهَّد ه
To become powerful (man). To be arranged, facilitated (affair). تَمَهَّد
To be high (camel's hump). إِمْتَهَد
He has not prepared the way for that. مَا امْتَهَد مَهْدَ ذٰلِك
He has not conferred any benefit upon me. مَا امْتَهَد عِنْدِي يَدًا
Bed. Cradle. Ground. مَهْد ج مُهُود
Elevated ground, depressed ground. مُهْد ج مِهَدَة وأَمْهَاد, ومُهْدَة ج مُهَد
Bed. Smooth ground. مِهَاد ج أَمْهِدَة ومُهُد
Pure butter. مَهِيد
Spread (carpet). Arranged (affair). Lukewarm (water). مُمَهَّد
✻ مَهَر a o مَهْرًا ومُهُورًا ومَهَارًا ومَهَارَة ه
To become skilled in (an art); to be experienced in. وفي وب
To assign a dowry to (a woman). مَهَر a o مَهْرًا, وأَمْهَر ة
To ask, to procure a colt. مَهَّر
To vie in skill with. مَاهَر ة
To assign a dowry to (a wife). أَمْهَر ة
To acquire skill. تَمَهَّر
Dowry, nuptial gift. مَهْر ج مُهُور ومُهُورَة
Colt. Firstling. مُهْر ج مِهَار وأَمْهَار و مِهَارَة
Filly. مُهْرَة ج مُهَر ومُهْرَات ومُهَرَات
Seal, signet, stamp. P مُهْر
▫ Review of troops. P مَهْرَان
Skill in (a science). مَهَارَة
Having a rich dowry, dowager, lady. مَهِيرَة ج مَهَائِر
Skilful. Experienced. مَاهِر ج مَهَرَة

Defender, defensive. مَانِع ج مَنَعَة ومَانِعُون
Hindrance. What prevents (a noun) from being declinable. — ج مَوَانِع
Hindering, debarring. مَنُوع ومَنَّاع
Inapproachable, inaccessible. Well fortified (place). Powerful, strong. مَنِيع ج مُنَعَاء
Impossible, unattainable. مُمْتَنِع
Prohibited. Indeclinable (noun). مَمْنُوع
Memphis town in Egypt. C مَنْف
Who? (*masc.*). ✻ مَنُو مث مَنَان ج مَنُون
Who? مَنِي مث مَنَيْن ج مَنِين
Who? (*fem.*). مَنَة مث مَنْتَان ج مَنَات
To try a. o. with. ✻ مَنَا o مَنْوًا ة ب
Weight equal to 2 rothls. مَنًا مث مَنَوَان ومَنَيَان ج أَمْنَاء وأَمْنٍ ومُنِيّ
My house is opposite to his. دَارِي مَنَا دَارِهِ
Idol of the ancient Arabs. مَنَاة
Thing desired. مُنْوَة
To determine upon a. th. To experience a. th. ✻ مَنَى i مَنْيًا
To test a. o. with (God). — ة ب
To be tried by. مُنِيَ ب
To be favoured in. مُنِيَ ل
To inspire a. o. with (the desire) of. مَنَّى تَمْنِيَة ة ه وب
To put off a. th. مَانَى مُمَانَاة ه
To grant a delay to. To reward. To blandish a. o. — ة
To shed (blood). أَمْنَى ه
To reach Mina (pilgrim). — وامْتَنَى
To desire, to wish a. th. To alter (a narrative). تَمَنَّى وه اسْتَمْنَى ه
Death. Fate. مَنًى ومَنِيَّة ج مَنَايَا
Mina, station of pilgrims near Mecca. مِنًى
▫ Town, place. Minia, town in Upper-Egypt. مِنْيَا
Desire, object of desire. مُنْيَة ج مُنًى, وأُمْنِيَّة ج أَمَانِيّ وأَمَانٍ
Wish, desire. تَمَنٍّ ج تَمَنِّيَات
Things sought after. مُتَمَنِّيَات
To treat (cattle) gently. ✻ مَهَّ ة
To be gentle. مَهْمَه
Gently! Stand still. مَهْ ومَهْ مَهْ
Gentle walk. Easy thing. مَهَه ومَهَاه
Beauty, brightness. Comely. مَهَاه
To prevent a. o. from. ✻ مَهْمَه ة عن

To grant, to give a. th. to a. o. To give to a. o. the usufruct of (a flock). ✱ مَنَحَ a مَنْحًا ه ة
To shed continuous tears (eye). مَانَحَ مُمَانَحَةً ومِنَاحًا
To present a. o. with a gift. ة —
To be near to bring forth (beast). أَمْنَحَ
To receive (a gift). إِمْتَنَحَ وامْتَنَحَ ه
To ask for (a gift, for a loan) from. إِسْتَمْنَحَ ة
Gift. Loan of money. مِنْحَة ج مِنَح
Ewe the milk of which is let out. — ومَنِيحَة ج مَنَائِح
Bountiful, beneficent. مَنَّاح
Milch-camel, sheep. مَمْنُوح
Third arrow of the game to which no lot is assigned. مَنِيح
Since. ✱ مُنْذُ ومُذْ
I have not seen him since Friday. مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ او مُذْ يَوْمُ الجُمْعَة
I have not seen him this whole month. مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ او مُذْ شَهْرًا هٰذَا
To deny a. th. to. To hinder a. o. from. ✱ مَنَعَ a مَنْعًا ة عن و مِن وه
To defend, to protect a. o. or a. th. against. — ة وه مِن
To be inaccessible, unapproachable (man, place). مَنُعَ o مَنَاعَةً ومَنَاعًا
To debar a. o. ✧ To prevent (a calf) from sucking. مَنَّعَ ة
To deny a. th. to a. o. To seek to hinder a. o. from. مَانَعَ ة ه
To be unapproachable, inaccessible (place). تَمَنَّعَ وامْتَنَعَ
To intrench o.'s self in. تَمَنَّعَ بِ
To abstain, to refrain from. — وامْتَنَعَ عَن
To hinder o. a. from. تَمَانَعَا ه
Prohibition, refusal, hindrance. ✧ Interdict. مَنْع
Power of resistance; unapproachableness. مَنَعَة ومَنْعَة
He is well defended. هُوَ فِي مَنَعَة
Strength of a position. مَنَاع ومَنَاعَة
Imperative form. Do hinder. مَنَاعِ
Abstemiousness. مَنْعَى وامْتِنَاع
Hindrance, obstacle. Impossibility. إِمْتِنَاع

(7°) *Means: relation, likeness.* Between.
There is no relation between him and me. لَسْتُ مِنْهُ ولَيْسَ مِنِّي
There is no comparison between thee and this man. أَيْنَ أَنْتَ مِن هٰذَا الرَّجُل
Whereas. مِن حَيْث
To bestow (a favour) upon. ✱ مَنَّ o مَنًّا و مِنِّيقَى, وامْتَنَّ عَلَى ب
To recall (benefits); to reproach a. o. for (a gift). مَنَّ o مَنًّا ومِنَّةً, وامْتَنَّ عَلَى و✧ مَنَّن ة
To weary a. o. (journey). مَنَّ o مَنًّا, وأَمَنَّ وتَمَنَّن ة
To break (a rope). — ه
To co-operate with a. o. مَانَّ ة
To request the benevolence of. إِسْتَمَنَّ ة
Gift, favour, benefit. Manna, viscous substance collected from the ash-tree. مَنّ
By the grace of God. بِمَنِّهِ تَعَالَى
Weight of 2 rothls. مَنّ ج أَمْنَان
Strength. Weakness. مُنَّة ج مُنَن
Grace, kindness, favour. Reproachful of benefits. مِنَّة ج مِنَن, وامْتِنَان
Female hedge-hog. Spider. مِنَنَة
Death. Time. مَنُون
He has experienced many changes of fortune. دَار عَلَيْهِ المَنُون
Recalling benefits. مَنُون ومَنُونَة
Benevolent, bountiful. مَنَّان م مَنَّانَة
The Benefactor (God). أَلْمَنَّان
Weak. Strong. Fine dust. Weak rope. مَنِين ج أَمِنَّة ومُنُن
More bountiful than. أَمَنّ مِن
Cut, broken. Strong. Weak. Attainable. مَمْنُون
He has done his best. بَلَغ مَمْنُونَهُ
Uninterrupted reward. أَجْرٌ غَيْر مَمْنُون
✧ Much obliged! مَمْنُون
✧ Obligation, acknowledgment of a benefit. مَمْنُونِيَّة
To soak (a hide) in ooze. ✱ مَنَأَ a مَنْأً ه
Hide in the tan. Tanning-place. مَنِيئَة
Ballista *See* جَنَق. G مَنْجَلِيق ومَنْجَنِيق
Water-engine. Water-wheel. G مَنْجَنُون ج مَنَاجِين

Carrion. مَيْتَة
Dead, dying. مَيِّت
Inanimate thing. Unoccupied land. مَوَات
Decease, death. مَمَات
Mortified. Disused (word). مُمَات
Deadly. مُمِيت
Mortal sin. خَطِيئَة مُمِيتَة
Facing death. Dauntless. مُسْتَمِيت
To mix a. th. with. ✱ مَاثَ o مَوْثًا ومَوَثَانًا ه ب
To steep a. th. into (water). — ه في
To be mixed, diluted. إِنْمَاثَ
To rage (sea). To be disorderly (crowd). ✱ مَاجَ o مَوْجًا ومَوَجَانًا, وتَمَوَّج
To decline, to swerve from. مَاجَ عن
Wave, billow. (*un:* مَوْجَة) مَوْج ج أَمْوَاج
Fieriness of youth. مَوْجَة الشَّبَاب
Good-natured, merry. ✱ مود — مَاذٌ
White and excellent honey. Weapon. مَاذِيّ
Light coat of mail. — ومَاذِيَّة
Light wine. مَاذِيَّة
To be in commotion (sea). To move to and fro. ✱ مَارَ o مَوْرًا
To flow upon (the ground : blood). — عَلَى
(The spear) was moved in the wounded man. — في المَطْعُون
To shed (blood). — وأَمَار ه
To raise (the dust : wind). أَمَار ه
He moved (the sword) in the wounded man. — ه في المَطْعُون
To go and come (man). تَمَوَّر
To fall off (hair). — وانْمَار
To draw (the sword). إِمْتَار ه
Saint. S مَار ومَارِي
Commotion, tossing of the waves. Beaten track. مَوْر
Dust raised by the wind; dust-drift. مُور
✣ Kind of merino-sheep. مُور وغَنَم مُور
The Morea (in Greece). مُورَة
Hair falling off. — ومُوَارَة
Penetrating (arrow). مَائِر
Stream of blood. مَائِرَات
Set in motion, swinging. مَوَّار
Soft and swift-running (camel). مَوَّار اليَد

✱ مَهَى i مَهْيًا, وأَمْهَى وامْتَهَى ه To whet (a blade).
إِسْتَمْهَى To rout (the enemy).
— ه To launch (a horse) at full speed.
✱ مَهْيَم What is the matter?
✱ مَاء o مُوَاءً, وأَمْوَأ To mew (cat).
أَمْوَأ To mew like a cat (man).
مَائِيَة ومَائِنَة ومَائِيَّة Cat.
✱ مَاتَ o مَوْتًا To die. To die away (fire). To be worn out (garment).
— مَوَتَانًا ومَوَاتًا To be forlorn (place); to be untrodden (road). To become still (wind).
مَوَّتَ وأَمَاتَ ه To put to death, to kill.
مَاوَتَ ه To vie in patience with a. o.
أَمَاتَ To lose (children, cattle : man). To lose (her offspring : beast).
— ه To soften (meat) by cooking. To cool (anger). To mortify (a limb).
أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ He mortified his passions.
مَا أَمْوَتَهُ او مَا أَمْوَتَ قَلْبَهُ What an apathetic man!
أُمِيتَ To be obsolete (word).
تَمَاوَتَ To feign o.'s self dead
إِسْتَمَاتَ اسْتِمَاتَةً واسْتِمَاتًا To face, to seek death.
— لِ To exert o.'s self to the utmost for.
مَوْت ومَوْتَة Death.
مَوْت أَبْيَض Natural death. Sudden death.
— أَحْمَر Death by the sword.
— أَسْوَد Death by strangulation.
مُوتَة Swoon. Madness.
مِيتَة Kind of death.
مَيْتُوتَة Death.
إِمَاتَة The putting to death. Mortification.
مُوتَان ومُوتَان Rinder-pest, murrain.
مَوْتَان م مَوْتَانَة الفُؤَاد Apathetic.
مَوَتَان Death. Inanimate goods. Uninhabited (place).
مَائِت ج مَائِتُون, و✣ مَوْتَات Dying, at the point of death.
مَوْت مَائِت Terrific death.
مَيْت ج أَمْوَات ومَوْتَى ومَيْتُون, ومَيِّت ج مَيِّتُون
Dead, lifeless (man).
مَيْت ومَيْتَة ج مَيْتَات, ومَيِّتَة ج مَيِّتَات Dead (female).

Pus of a corpse. مَهْل ومُهْل وَمِهَالَة ومُهْلَة
Mineral. Molten copper. Fish. مُهْل
Liquid pitch. مُهْل ومُهْلَة
Preparation. Delay. مُهْلَة
He has made all his preparations. أَخَذ مُهْلَتَهُ
He has surpassed him. أَخَذ عَلَيْهِ المُهْلَة
Whatever. Whenever. ✡ مَهْمَا
Whatever thou shalt do, I will do it. مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ
Whenever Zeyd will visit me, I shall show him regard. مَهْمَا يَزُرْنِي زَيْدٌ أُكْرِمْهُ
To serve a. o. as a servant. ✡ مَهَن a o مَهْنًا ومِهْنَة ة
To treat a. o. harshly. — مَهْنًا ة
To be despised, weak. مَهُن o مَهَانَة
To handle a. th. مَاهَن ه
To weaken a. o. To employ a. o. أَمْهَن ة
To be a servant. إِمْتَهَن
To take a. o. into service. — ة
To make a daily use of. To wear out (clothes). — ه
To overwork (a servant). — ة
Service, office. ✧ Craft, profession. مَهْنَة ومِهْنَة ج مِهَن ومُهَن
Skill in work. مِهْنَة ومَهْنَة ومَهِنَة ج مِهَن ومُهَن
Domestic, servant. مَاهِن ج مُهَّان
Maid-servant. مَاهِنَة ج مَوَاهِن
Reviled. Weak. مَهِين ج مُهَنَاء
To strike a. o. violently. ✡ مَهَا o مَهْوًا ة
To be white-haired (beast). مَهَا o مَهْوًا
To silver or gild a. th. مَهَا i a مَهْيًا ه
To be watery (milk). مَهُو o مَهَاوَة
To dilute a. th. To whet (a blade). أَمْهَى ه
To urge (a horse). — ة
He sunk (for أَمَاهَ) the well till he found water. حَفَر البِئْرَ حَتَّى أَمْهَى
Pearls. White pebbles. Sword with a narrow blade. Clear milk. Hailstone. Fresh dates. مَهْو
Rock-crystal. مَهًى
Wild cow. مَهَاة ج مَهًا ومَهَوَات ومَهَيَات
Piece of crystal. Sun.
Berry of the *Bassia latifolia*, equatorial tree. مَهْوَا

Kind of red wheat. مَهْرِيَّة
Fleet camels, dromedaries. — مَهَارَى ومَهَارِيّ ومَهَار
Having a colt (mare). مُمْهِر
Dowered (woman). مَمْهُورَة
Autumnal equinox. Festival. مَهْرَجَان P
To repel a. o. with the hand. ✡ مَهَز a مَهْزًا ة
To burn a. th. To tear a. th. with the nails. ✡ مَهَش a مَهْشًا ه وة
To be burnt. إِمْتَهَش
To wash (a garment). ✡ مهص — مَهْص ه
To be dipped into (water). تَمَهَّص في
To be bare (soil). إِمْهَاصّ
Barren (soil). مَهْصَاء
Sudden flush of the face. ✡ مَهْم
To be of a dull white. ✡ مَهِق a مَهَقًا
To drink a. th. at intervals. تَمَهَّق ه
Greenish colour of water. مَهَق
Dead white. أَمْهَق م مَهْقَاء ج مُهْق
Beaten track. Remote land. مَهِيق
To pound, to bruise a. th. ✡ مَهَك a مَهْكًا, ومَهَّك ه
To soften a. th. مَهَّك ه
To be sterile (stallion). مَهِك a صُلْبُهُ ومُهِك مَهْكًا
He performed the work becomingly. تَمَهَّك في العَمَل
To quarrel together. تَمَاهَك
Youth ; sappiness of youth. مَهْكَة ومُهْكَة
Full of vigour (youth). مُمَهَّك ومُمْتَهِك
Impotent (stallion). مَهِيك
To act at leisure, without haste. ✡ مَهَل a مَهْلًا ومُهْلَة, وتَمَهَّل في
To be foremost. مَهِل a مَهَلًا
To grant a delay to a. o. To show forbearance to. مَهَّل وأَمْهَل ة
To ask a. o. for a delay. إِسْتَمْهَل ة
Gentleness of proceedings, slowness. Leisure. مَهْل ومَهَل ومُهْلَة
Used as an imperative. Gently. مَهْلًا
No respite. لَا مَهَل
Slowly, gently. عَلَى مَهْل
Do it gently. عَلَى مَهْلِك
He had a respite granted to him (for repenting). رُزِق فُلَانٌ مَهَلًا

Intercessor. مُسْتَمِيح

To abate (heat, fever). ✱ مَاخ i مَيْخًا
To die away (fire, anger).

To be convulsed. ✱ مَاد i مَيْدًا ومَيَدَانًا
To oscillate (bough). To quiver (mirage). To be amazed. To feel giddy.

To waddle, to incline in walking. — وتَمَايَد

To visit a. o. مَاد ه

To furnish a. o. with travelling-provisions. To ask a. o. for food. إمْتَاد ه

Sea-sick, giddy, heaving. مَائِد م مَائِدَة ج مَيْدَى

Table; fare, food. مَائِدَة ج مَائِدَات ومَوَائِد

Because, unless. مَيْدَ أن (وبَيْدَ أن for)

On account of. مَيْدَى

He has done it on that account. فَعَلَهُ مَيْدَى ذٰلِكَ

Measure, amount. Length of a road. مِيدَاء

In front of him. بِمَيْدَاهُ وبِمِيدَائِهِ

Race-ground; field. Ample (life). مَيْدَان و مِيدَان ج مَيَادِين

Shaken, tossed. مَيَّاد م مَيَّادَة

Asking, asked for a gift. مُمْتَاد

To gallop in a race-field (horse). ✧ مَيْدَن

To make (a horse) to gallop. — ه

To convey (stores) to o.'s family. ✱ مَار i مَيْرًا, ومَايَر وأمَار ه

To comb (wool). مَار ه

To macerate (saffron) in water. مَار وأمَار ه

He mimicked him. سَايَرَهُ ومَايَرَهُ

To liquefy a. th. أمَار ه

A disturbance took place amongst them. تَمَايَر مَا بَيْنَهُم

To supply a. o. with provisions. إمْتَار ل

Stores, provisions, wheat, corn. مِيرَة ج مِيَر

Purveyor, conveyer. مَائِر ج مُيَّار ومَيَّارَة, ومَيَّار

To set a. th. apart from. To discern between. ✱ مَاز i مَيْزًا, ومَيَّز وأمَاز ه مِن

To distinguish a. th. — ومَيَّز وأمَاز ه

To be distinguished, set apart. تَمَيَّز وانْمَاز وامْتَاز واسْتَمَاز

Brightness of the face. مَاء الوَجْه
Pudency.

Sap. Water of a sword. — ومُوهَة ومُوَاهَة

Gold-wash. — الذَّهَب

Rose-water. — وَرْد

Cranes, storks. بَنَات المَاء

Water. مَاه ومَاءَة

Middle of a town; seat of a government. مَاه

Faint-hearted. Stupid. — الفُؤَاد ومَاهِيّ الفُؤَاد

Watery, aquatic. مَائِيّ ومَاهِيّ ومَاوِيّ

Looking-glass, mirror. مَاوِيَّة ج مَاوِيّ

A little water. مُوَيْه ومُوَيْهَة و✧ مُوَيّ
✧ Water.

Sap. مَائِيَّة ومَاوِيَّة

Better supplied with water. أمْوَه

Adulterated (narrative). مُمَوَّه

Name of women. ✱ مَيّ ومَيَّة ومَيًّا

Juice of quinces prepared into a medicine. P مَيْبَة

To steep; to dissolve a. th. in (water). ✱ مَاث i مَيْثًا, ومَيَّث ه في

To be softened by rain (ground). تَمَيَّث

To be dissolved in (water: salt). إنْمَاث في

To obtain riches, the comforts of life. إمْتَاث

Soft, gentle. Easy life. مَيْث

Soft (ground). مَيْثَاء ج مِيث

To be mingled. ✧ مَاج i مَيْجًا

To waddle. ✱ مَاح i مَيْحًا ومَيْحُوحَة, وتَمَيَّح

To descend into a well for drawing water. مَاح

To draw (water) with the hand. — وامْتَاح ه

He cleaned his teeth with (a tooth-pick). مَاح فَاهُ ب

To intercede for a. o. to. — ه عِند

To make a gift to a. o. — i مَيْحًا ومِيَاحَة, وامْتَاح ه

To have intercourse with. مَايَح ه

To swing (bough). To reel (drunken man). تَمَيَّح وتَمَايَح

To ask for a gift from. To ask the intercession of. اسْتَمَاح ه

Water-drawer. مَائِح ج مَاحَة, ومَيَّاح

✱ مَوْز (*un.* مَوْزَة) Banana, tree and fruit.
مَوَّاز Seller of bananas.
✱ مَاس o مَوْسًا ه To shave (the head).
مَاس Diamond. Light, fickle.
مُوسَى (وَ ✧ مُوس) ج مَوَاسٍ, وَمُوسَيَات Razor. ✧ Pen-knife.
مُوسَى The prophet Moses.
سَمَك مُوسَى Sole-fish.
✱ مَاش o مَوْشًا ✧ To form sand-beds (river).
— ه To glean (grapes).
مَاش Indian peas. Mean furniture.
أَلْمَاش خَيْر مِن لَاشَ Little is better than nothing.
✱ مَاص o مَوْصًا, وَمَوَّص ه To wash, to cleanse (a garment).
مَاص ه To pick (the teeth).
مَوَّص To be a dealer in straw.
مَوْص Straw.
مُوَاصَة Lye.
✱ مَاع — مَوْعَة الشَّبَاب Fieriness of youth.
✱ مَاعَ o مُوَاعًا To mew (cat).
✱ مَاق o مَوْقًا To be cheap (commodity).
— o مَوَاقَة وَمُؤُوق وَمَوْقًا To be foolish.
— o مَوْقًا وَمُوقًا وَمُؤُوقًا وَمُوَاقَة, وَانْمَاق To perish.
تَمَاوَق To feign madness.
إِسْتَمَاق To act foolishly.
مُوق Foolishness.
مُوق ج أَمْوَاق Dust. Winged ant. Leather-boots.
مَائِق ج مَوْقَى Foolish, stupid.
أَحْمَق مَائِق Great fool.
✱ مَال o مَوْلًا وَمُؤُولًا a To be rich in flocks.
مَال o مَوْلًا, وَأَمَال ه To give flocks to.
مَوَّل ه To render a. o. wealthy.
تَمَوَّل وَاسْتَمَال To become wealthy.
تَمَوَّل ه To lay aside (money)
مَال ج أَمْوَال Flocks. Wealth, personal property.
مَال ج مَالَة وَمَالُون Rich, wealthy (man).
✧ مَال مِيرِي Taxes. Treasury.
✧ رَأْس مَال Capital, stock.
مَالَة ج مَالَة وَمَالَات Wealthy (woman).
مَالِي Monetary, financial.
مَالِيَّة Wealth, finance. ✧ Public treasury.
نَظَارَة وَوِزَارَة الْمَالِيَّة ✧ Ministry of Finance.
مُول وَمَيِّل Very rich.
مُوَيْل A little wealth.
✧ مَوَّال ج مَوَاوِيل Song of camel-drivers.
✱ موم — مِيم مَوْمًا To be affected with pleurisy.
P مُوم Wax. Pleurisy. Weaver's or cobbler's tool. Malignant small-pox.
مَمُوم Pleuritic.
✱ موه — مَوْمَاة وَمَوْمَاة ج مَوَامٍ Desert.
P مُومِيَا Pissasphalt.
P مُومِيَة ✧ Egyptian mummy.
✱ مَان o مَوْنًا وَمُؤُونَة, وَمَوَّن ه To provide a. o. with victuals.
✧ مَان عَلَى فُلَانٍ فِي He acted on his behalf in.
✧ مَوَّن ه To give food to (a workman).
تَمَوَّن To store provisions for o.'s family.
مُونَة Vituals, stores, provisions. ✧ Cement of lime and pounded bricks, mortar.
بَيْت الْمُونَة Cupboard. Store-house.
مَوَّان Provider, purveyor.
✱ مَاه o a مَوْهًا وَمُؤُوهًا وَمَاهَة To hold much water (well). To draw water (ship).
— وَأَمَاه ؟ To give water to.
مَاه o مَوْهًا ه ب To mix a. th. with.
مَوَّه To abound with water (place).
— ه وه To gild or silver (a metal). To put water into (a kettle). To puzzle, to confuse a. o.
— ه على To embellish (a narrative) to.
لَا تُمَوِّه بِكَ Do not delude thyself.
✧ مَوَّه عَن بَالِهِ ه He dispelled (cares) from his mind.
أَمَاه إِمَاهَة وَأَمْوَه إِمْوَاهًا To come upon water (digger). To yield much rain (clouds). To be full of water-springs (land).
— ه To water (cattle).
— ه To put water into (an inkstand). To whet (a knife).
تَمَوَّه وَ ✧ تَمَاوَى To be sappy (tree).
مَاء ج أَمْوَاه وَمِيَاه Water. Juice, sap of plants.

Ploughshare. مَان
Lie. مَين ج مُيُون
Liar. مَائِن ومَيَّان ومَيُون
False friend. مُتَمَايِن الوُدّ

✡ مَاهَ i مَيهًا ومَيهَة To hold much water (well).
— ه To gild (a sword).
— ه To give water to a. o.

ن

ـنَا Postfix of the 1st person of the plural : We, us. Our.
مِثلُنَا Like us.
كِتَابُنَا Our book.
✡ نَأنَأ نَأنَأَةً ومُنَأنَأَةً, وتَنَأنَأَ في To be weak, remiss in a. th.
— عن To be unable to.
نَأنَأ ونَأنَاء ونُؤنُوء ومُنَأنَأ Weak, feeble. Cowardly.
✡ نَأَتَ i a نَأتًا ونَئِيتًا To moan.
— ه To grudge a. o.
النَّـأَّات The lion.
✡ نَأَثَ a نَأثًا ومَنأَثًا عن To be removed from.
أنأَثَ ه To remove a. o.
✡ نَأَجَ a نُؤُوجًا في To go through (a country).
نَأَجَ a نَئِيجًا To blow (wind). To low (bull). To hoot (owl).
— إلى الله He cried unto God.
نُئِجَ To be overtaken by a violent wind.
نَائِجَة ج نَائِجَات Humming (insect). Hissing (wind).
نَئِيج Whistling sound of the wind.
نَؤُوج ج نَوَائِج Blowing with a shrill sound (wind).
✡ نَأَدَ a نَأدًا To abound with springs (land).
— ه To crush a. o. (misfortune). To grudge a. o.
نَآد ونَآدَى ونَؤُود Calamity.
✡ نَأَشَ a نَأشًا, وتَنَاءَشَ ه To catch a. th. To put off, to delay a. th.
تَنَاءَشَ وانتَأَشَ To be postponed, delayed.
جَاءَ نَئِيشًا He came very late.
لَحِقَنَا نَئِيشًا مِنَ النَّهَار He overtook us at night-fall.
✡ نَأَفَ a نَأفًا في To apply o.'s self to.
نَئِفَ a نَأفًا ونَأَفًا مِنَ الشَّرَاب He quenched his thirst.

نَئِفَ ه To loathe a. o.
✡ نَأَلَ a نَأَلًا ونَأَلَانًا ونَئِيلًا To have a jerking deportment.
نَؤُول Having a jerking deportment.
✡ نَأَمَ i a نَئِيمًا To sigh, to moan (man). To twang (bow). To snarl (lion).
نَأمَة Noise, sound.
أسكَتَ اللهُ نَأمَتَهُ May God silence him by death!
✡ نَأَى a نَأيًا ه او عَن To remove, to be remote from.
نَأَى وأَنأَى وانتَأَى ه To dig (a trench) around a tent.
نَ النُّؤيَ ونَهْ Imp. Do dig the trench.
نَاءَى ه To keep a. o. aloof.
— ه عن To avert (an evil) from.
أَنأَى إِنآءً ه عَن To remove a. o. from.
تَنَاءَى تَنَائِيًا, وانتَأَى انتِئَاءً عَن To remove, to be far from.
تَنَاءَوا To be remote from o. another.
نَأي ونُؤي ونِئي ونُؤَى ج آنَاء وأنـآء ونُؤِيّ ونِـئِيّ Trench around a tent.
✧ نَاي ج نَايَات Single fife, pipe.
نَاءٍ م نَائِيَة Remote from his people.
مُنتَأًى Distant place.
✡ نَبَّ i نَبًّا ونَبِيبًا ونُبَابًا To be excited (ram).
نَبَّبَ To have a knotted stem (plant).
تَنَبَّبَ To have vent (water).
أُنبُوب ج أَنَابِيب Knot of a stem. Track, way. Tube. Pipe. Row of trees. Siphon.
أُنبُوبَة ج أُنبُوب وأَنَابِيب Jointed stem of a reed.
أَنَابِيب الرِّئَة Bronchiæ, air-passages.
✡ نَبَـأَ a نَبأً ونُبُوءًا To be high, lofty.
— عَلَى To overtake, to come upon a. o.
— مِن ... إلى To pass from (a place) to (another).

repair to (a place). To feel sympathy for.
To deviate from (truth, a path). مَالَ عَنْ
To be unfair for a. o.
To try a. o. (fortune). مَالَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ
He judged unfairly. مَالَ فِي حُكْمِهِ
To incline to setting (sun). مَالَ i مُيُولًا
To draw towards its end (night, day).
The road has been long for us. مَالَ بِنَا ٱلطَّرِيقُ
To be inclined, to lean. مَيِلَ a مَيَلًا
To overtop (wall).
To incline a. th. مَيَّلَ وأَمَالَ ه
He hesitated between two affairs a. مَيَّلَ بَيْنَ أَمْرَيْنِ
✦ To call at a. o. مَيَّلَ عِنْدَ
To hold, to side with a. o. To attack, to fight a. o. To incline towards. مَايَلَ ة
To pronounce a fatha like an English *a*. أَمَالَ إِمَالَةً
To swagger, to sway from one side to another. تَمَيَّلَ وتَمَايَلَ
They are at variance. بَيْنَهُمْ تَمَايُلٌ
To lean, to incline. إِسْتَمَالَ
To conciliate, to win the heart. — ة وبِقَلْبِهِ
To measure a. th. with both hands or with extended arms. — ه
Inclination. Propensity, partiality, bias. Sympathy *Geom.* Obliquity. مَيْل ج أَمْيَال
Ecliptic (*astron*). دَائِرَةُ المَيْلِ
Probe for wounds. Pencil, style for collyrium. Mile of 4000 cubits. Range of the sight. Mile-stone. مِيل ج أَمْيَال وأَمْيُل ومُيُول
Time, moment. مِيلَة ج مِيَل
Inflection of a fatha to a kasra. إِمَالَة
More inclined, more sympathetic. Overtopping (wall). Swaying on horseback. Without weapon. أَمْيَل ج مِيل
Tufty tree. Mound of sand. Manner of wearing a turban. مَيْلَاء
Inclined. Unfair. Prone. مَيَّال
To lie. ✱ مَانَ i مَيْنًا
To till (the ground). — ه
To dissemble with o. a. تَمَايَنَ ه

He burst with rage. تَمَيَّزَ مِنَ الغَيْظِ
To withdraw, to retire apart. إِسْتَمَازَ
Muscular. مَيِّز ومَيْز
Distinction. Discrimination. *Gr.* Distinctive term. تَمْيِيز
Age of discrimination. سِنُّ ٱلتَّمْيِيزِ
✦ Court of cassation. مَحْكَمَةُ ٱلتَّمْيِيزِ
✦ Privilege, patent-letters. إِمْتِيَاز ج ٱمْتِيَازَات
✦ Civil dignity (in Turkey). مُتَمَيِّز
To swagger, to sweep. ✱ مَاسَ i مَيْسًا ومَيَسَانًا، وتَمَيَّسَ
To spread (a disease) in a tribe (God). — وأَمَاسَ ه فِي القَوْمِ
To fringe, to border (a garment). مَيَّسَ ه
Tree used for making saddles. Kind of lote-tree, celtis tree. Erect grape-vine. مَيْس
Libration of the moon. مَيْس ومَيَسَان القَمَرِ
Strutting. مَائِس ومَيَّاس ومَيُوس ومَيْسَان
Bright star. مَيْسَان ج مَيَاسِين
To mix a. th. with. ✱ مَاشَ i مَيْشًا ه ب
To garble (news). — ه
To milk (a female) partially. — ة
To cross (a field). — i مَيْشَةً ه
To deviate, to remove from. ✱ مَاطَ i مَيْطًا ومَيَطَانًا، وأَمَاطَ عن
To act wrongfully in. مَاطَ i مَيْطًا فِي
To remove a. o. — وأَمَاطَ ة
To separate in confusion (people). تَمَايَطَ
He possesses nothing. مَا عِنْدَهُ مَيْطٌ
Repulsion, shunning. مِيَاط
They are in confusion. هُمْ فِي هِيَاطٍ ومِيَاطٍ
To flow (liquid). To run (horse). ✱ مَاعَ i مَيْعًا
To melt (grease). — وتَمَيَّعَ وٱنْمَاعَ
To make (a liquid) to flow. To liquefy (grease). أَمَاعَ إِمَاعَةً وإِمَاعًا ه
Frankincense. Storax. Prime (of youth). First part of (a race). مَيْعَة
Fluid. مَائِع
Long forelock. مَائِعَة ج مَوَائِع
✱ مَالَ i مَيْلًا ومَمَالًا ومَمِيلًا ومَيَلَانًا وتَمْيَالًا ومَيْلُولَةً إِلَى
To lean, to incline to. To

Large mouthful. نُبَرَة ج نُبَر

Shouter. Eloquent. نَبَّار

Platform. Pulpit. مِنْبَر ج مَنَابِر

Lamp, lantern. Spear-head. Bold. نِبْرَاس ج نَبَارِيس

✱ نَبَز i نَبْزًا, ونَبَّز ه To nickname a. o.

تَنَابَز To give nicknames to o. to another. To revile o. a.

نَبَز ج أَنْبَاز Nickname, name of reproach.

نِبْز Vile, ignoble.

نُبَزَة Nicknamer.

✱ نَبَس i نَبْسًا ونُبْسَةً, ونَبَّس To speak in a meeting.

ما نَبَس وما نَبَّس بِكَلِمَةٍ He has not uttered a single word.

نُبُس Speakers. Hasteners.

أَنْبَس الوَجْه م نَبْسَاء الوَجْه ج نُبْس الوَجْه Austere-looking.

✱ نَبَش o نَبْشًا ه To take a. th. out. To disclose (a secret). To dig up, to exhume (a corpse). To ransack (a grave).

— كَنْزًا عن الأَرْض He dug up a treasure.

— لِ To earn sustenance for (o.'s family).

— ونَبَّش في ✧ To search for; to rummage a. th.

إِنْتَبَش ه To pull out a. th.

نِبْش ✗ Species of hard pine.

نَبِيشَة Earth extracted from a well.

نَبَّاش Grave-digger.

نِبَاشَة Occupation of a grave-digger.

أُنْبُوش ج أَنَابِيش Plucked root of a plant.

— وأُنْبُوشَة Uprooted tree.

◻ مَنَابِشَة ✧ Confusion.

✱ نَبَص i نَبْصًا To speak out.

— i نَبِيصًا To chirp (bird).

نَبْص Sprout of a plant.

نَبْصَة Word.

✱ نَبَض i نَبْضًا ونَبَضَانًا To throb. To flash faintly (lightning).

— o نُبُوضًا To flow (water).

نَبَّض في القَوْس وأَنْبَض القَوْسَ وعَنْهُ وأَنْبَض الوَتَرَ وبِهِ He twanged the bowstring.

نَبْض ونَبَض ج أَنْبَاض Throbbing of an artery, pulse.

نَبْض ونَبَض ونَبِض Fiery (heart).

ما بِهِ حَبَض ولا نَبَض He is motionless.

To cast off; to neglect a. th.

— ه إِلى To throw a. th. to. To dissolve (a covenant) with.

نَبَذ التَّمْر او العِنَب He steeped the dates, the grapes.

نَبَذ ونَبَّذ وأَنْبَذ وا نْتَبَذ النَّبِيذ To make date or grape-wine.

نَبَذ نَبْذًا ونَبَذَانًا To pulsate (artery).

نَابَذ مُنَابَذَةً ونِبَاذًا ه To part with. To thwart a. o.

— ه في البَيْع To throw a piece of cloth to a. o. in a sale *i. e.* to set a bargain.

— ه الحَرْبَ To declare war to.

— وتَنَابَذ وانْتَبَذ To withdraw from o. a. (fighters).

إِنْتَبَذ To retire apart.

نَبْذ ج أَنْبَاذ A little; small number, small quantity.

أَنْبَاذ النَّاس The refuse of the people.

نَبْذَة ونُبْذَة Side, shore.

— ونُبْذَة ج نُبَذ Fragment; article of a treaty. Exemplary of a book.

جَلَس نَبْذَةً ونُبْذَةً He sat apart.

نَبِيذ ج أَنْبِذَة و✧ نَبِيد Intoxicating beverage made of dates or raisins. ✧ Wine.

— ومَنْبُوذ Flung.

نَبَّاذ Wine-merchant.

مَنْبُوذ Foundling, bastard.

مِنْبَذَة ج مَنَابِذ Pillow.

✱ نَبَر i نَبْرًا To grow (boy) To raise the voice to a high pitch (singer).

— ه To raise a. th. To mark a letter with a hamza.

— ه To drive a. o. away in shouting.

— ه بِلِسَانِهِ To calumniate a. o.

✧ تَنَبَّر عَلَى ✧ To speak imperiously to.

إِنْتَبَر To swell (hand). To ascend the pulpit.

نَبْر Sudden (thrust). Shameless. ✧ Harsh, imperious (word).

نِبْر ج أَنْبَار ونِبَار Tick. Camel's fly.

نِبْر وأَنْبَار ج أَنَابِر وأَنَابِير Magazine, barn, granary.

أَنْبَار وعَنْبَر ✧ Storehouse. Hold of a ship.

نَبْرَة Dimple on the upper lip. Hamza. Swelling. Raising of the voice. Prominence.

نَبَا a نَبْأً To bark faintly (dog).
نَبَا بَصَرِي عَن ذٰلِكَ My sight recoils from it.
نَبَّأَ تَنْبِيئًا, وأَنْبَأَ ه ا او ب To announce (news) to a. o.
نُبِّئْتُ عَبْدًا سَبَّنِي I was informed that a slave had reviled me.
نَابَأَ ه To inform o. a. of.
تَنَبَّأَ تَنَبُّؤًا To pretend prophecy, to prophesy.
إِسْتَنْبَأَ ه To ask for (news).
— ه To inquire about (news) from.
نَبَأ ج أَنْبَاء News, information.
نَبْأَة Faint voice. Barking of dogs.
نُبُوءَة ونُبُوَّة Prophecy.
نَبَوِيّ Prophetic.
نَبِيء Wanderer; wayfarer. Eminence. Well traced road.
نَبِيء ونَبِيّ ج أَنْبِيَاء ونَبِيئُون Prophet.
نَبِيئَة ونَبِيَّة ج نَبِيئَات ونَبِيَّات Prophetess.
نَابِئ م نَابِئَة Prominent (place). High, lofty. Crossing a country (man, stream).
نُبَيِّئ ونُبَيّ Minor prophet.
المُتَنَبِّي Surname of a celebrated poet.
✱ نَبَتَ o نَبْتًا ونَبَاتًا, وأَنْبَتَ To grow, to sprout (plant). To produce plants (land).
— o نَبَاتًا ونَبْتَةً, وأَنْبَتَ To grow up (child).
نَبَّتَ ه To plant (a tree). To sow (grain). ✧ To quilt (a garment).
— ه To rear (a child).
أَنْبَتَ ه To make plants to grow (God).
نَبْت (un. نَبْتَة) Plant, vegetation.
نَبَات ج نَبَاتَات Plant, vegetable.
— وسُكَّر نَبَات ✧ Sugar-candy.
نَبَاتِيّ Botanist. Vegetal.
عِلْم النَّبَات Botany.
نَابِتَة ج نَوَابِت Offspring of men or cattle. *Pl.* Inexperienced young men.
نَبَتَت لَهُم نَابِتَة Their offspring grew up.
نَبُّوت ج نَبَابِيت Bough. ✧ Mace. ◘ Stick, pole.
نَبِيتَة ج نَبَائِت Canal of irrigation.
تَنْبِيت ج تَنَابِيت Trees, plants.
مَنْبِت ومَنْبَت ج مَنَابِت Growing-place. Origin.

مَنْبَتَة Ground rich in plants.
يَنْبُوت ج يَنَابِيت Thorny carob. Poppy (plant).
✱ نَبَثَ o نَبْثًا ه To clean out (a well).
— وانْتَبَثَ ه To take away (earth).
نَبَثَ عَن To discover (a hidden thing).
تَنَابَثَ واسْتَنْبَثَ عَن To investigate a. th.
إِنْتَبَثَ To swell (dough).
نَبَث ج أَنْبَاث Trace.
خَبِيث نَبِيث Wicked. Malignant.
نَبِيثَة ج نَبَائِث Slime of a well. Secret.
أُنْبُوثَة Children's game.
✱ نَبَجَ i نَبِيجًا To have a strong and harsh voice.
— o نُبُوجًا To come out from its covert (partridge). To ooze (water).
أَنْبَجَ To falter in speech. To sit upon a hillock.
تَنَبَّجَ وانْتَبَجَ To swell (bone).
نَبَجَة ج نَبَاج Hillock.
نَبَّاج Howling, barking.
نَبَّاجَة Buttocks.
أَنْبِجَات Sweetmeats, confections.
مَنْبَج Oozing of water.
مِنْبَج Making void promises.
✱ نَبَحَ a i نَبْحًا ونَبِيحًا ونُبَاحًا ونِبَاحًا وتَنْبَاحًا To bark (dog). To hiss (serpent). ◘ To pulsate (wound).
— ه وعلى ونَابَحَ ه To bark at a. o. (dog).
— نُبَاحًا To coo (old hoopoe).
أَنْبَحَ واسْتَنْبَحَ ه To make (dogs) to bark.
نُبَاح ونِبَاح Barking of dogs.
نُبُوح Clamour and barking.
نَبَّاح Barker. Shell from Mecca used as an amulet.
نُبَّاح Cooing hoopoe. Barking dog.
المُسْتَنْبِح Night-comer *lit.* rouser of the dogs.
✱ نَبَخَ i o نُبُوخًا To leaven (dough).
أَنْبَخَ To knead leavened dough.
نَبْخ ونَبَخ Blister. Small-pox.
نَبْخَة ونَبَخَة Oakum for calking ships. Sulphur matches.
نَابِخَة ج نَوَابِخ Speaking emphatically. Remote land.
نَبْخَاء ج نَبَاخَى Hillock, mound.
نَبَّاخ وأَنْبَخَان Sour bough.
✱ نَبَذَ i نَبْذًا, ونَبَّذَ ه To fling a. th.

I chanced to find it. وَجَدْتُهَا نَبَهًا
Renown, illustriousness. Nobility. نَبَاهَة
Heed, awakening. Wariness. إِنْتِبَاه
The fox. أَبُو نَبْهَان
Remark, notice, summons. تَنْبِيه
Noble, celebrated, illustrious. نَابِه ونَبَه ونَبِيه ج نُبَهَاء
Important affair. أَمْرٌ نَابِهٌ
High, eminent. نَبَاه
✣ Alarm-clock. مُنَبِّه
Incentive to. Memorandum. مُنَبِّهَة على
Forgotten affair. حَاجَة مُنْبَهَة
Wakeful, heedful. مُتَنَبِّه ومُنْتَبِه
To glance off, to take no effect (sword). ✶ نَبَا o نُبُوًّا ونَبْوَةً عَن الضَّرِيبَة
He was restless in bed. — جَنْبُهُ عَنِ الفِرَاشِ
To disagree with, to unfit a. o. (place). نَبَا بِ
To be remote, opposed. To become dim (sight). نَبَا o نُبُوًّا ونُبِيًّا ونَبْوَةً
To shrink from. To miss the butt (arrow). — عَن
To blunt (a sword). أَنْبَى ه
Scorn, harshness of manners. نَبْوَة
Height. — ونَبَاوَة
Remote (thing). Blunt (sword). نَابٍ
Strongly cambered (bow). نَابِيَة
To boil (cooking-pot). ✶ نَتَّ i نَتِيتًا
His nostrils swelled from anger. — o مَنْخِرُهُ نَتًّا ونَتِيتًا
To divulge (news). نَتَّتَ ه
To swell up (wound). To be prominent. To protrude. To be marriageable (girl). ✶ نَتَأَ a نَتْأً ونُتُوءًا
To overtake a. o. To exalt o.'s self about. — على
To encounter. To be high, prominent. إِنْتَتَأَ
Hillock. Ascent. ◻ Tumour. نَتَأَة ونُتُوء
To swell, to grow. ✶ نَتَبَ o نُتُوبًا
To assist (a beast) in bringing forth. ✶ نَتَجَ i نَتْجًا ه
The wind has drawn forth rain from the clouds. نُتِجَتِ الرِّيحُ السَّحَابَ
To bring forth (female). نَتَجَتْ ونُتِجَتْ نَتَاجًا وَلَدًا, وأَنْتَجَتْ
✣ To improve (child). نَتَّجَ
To result from. — مِن

To take the best of. تَنَبَّلَ مِن
To vie with a. o. in shooting, in making arrows. تَنَابَلَ
To die, to be killed. إِنْتَبَلَ
To carry away a. th. — ه
To take heed of. To prepare to. — لِ
He has taken no notice of it. مَا إِنْتَبَلَ نُبْلَهُ او نُبْلَتَهُ او نَبَالَهُ او نَبَالَتَهُ
To ask for arrows from. إِسْتَنْبَلَ ه
To take the best of. — ه
(fem.) نَبْل ج نِبَال وأَنْبَال ونُبْلَان (un. نَبْلَة) Arrow.
Nobility. Sagacity. نُبْل
Small pebbles. نَبَل ونُبَل
Reward. Gift. Mouthful. Choice part. Merit. Nobility. نُبْلَة ج نُبَل ونُبَلَات
Arrow-making. نِبَالَة
Ability, merit. Personal accomplishment. نَبَالَة
Preparation. نُبَالَة
He got ready for the thing. أَخَذَ لِلأَمْرِ نُبْلَهُ او نُبَالَتَهُ
Endowed with superior merit. Generous, noble. نَبِل م نَبْلَة, ونَبِيل ج نِبَال
Corpse, carcass. ◻ Silver armlets. نَبِيلَة ج نَبَائِل
Shooter. Arrow-maker. نَابِل ج نُبَّل, ونَبَّال ج نَبَّالَة
Clever, skilful. نَابِل م نَابِلَة
More clever. Better shooter. أَنْبَل
Lazy, slothful. تِنْبَال وتِنْبَالَة
Constantinople. G إِسْتَنْبُول
To be mindful of. To heed a. th. ✶ نَبِهَ a نَبَهًا, وانْتَبَهَ لِ
To awake from sleep. — نُبْهًا, وتَنَبَّهَ وانْتَبَهَ مِن النَّوم
To be renowned, celebrated. نَبَهَ o ونَبِهَ a ونَبُهَ o نَبَاهَة
To rouse, to remind a. o. of. To notify a. th. to. نَبَّهَ ه على او إِلى
He called him by his name. — ه بِإِسْمِهِ
He roused him from sleep. نَبَّهَ وأَنْبَهَ ه مِن النَّوم
To forget a. th. أَنْبَهَ ه
To be mindful. To have notice of. تَنَبَّهَ على ولِ
✣ To be wary, to guard against. إِنْتَبَهَ
Awakening. Sagacity. نُبْه
Stray-beast found by chance. نَبَه

gush forth (water). To become a good poet. To be scurfy (head). To spread (evil).
To rise against a. o. (heretic). نَبَغ على
He led an easy life. — في الدُّنيا
To let out flour (bag). — بالدَّقيق
To sift flour. أَنْبَغ
To haunt (a place). — ه
Dust of a mill. نَبْغ ونُبَاغ
The choice of the tribe. نَبْغَة القوم
Remarkable, distinguished man. نَابِغَة ج نَوَابِغ, ونَبِيغ ج نُبَغَاء
Surname of 8 celebrated poets. ألنَّوَابِغ
Relating to those poets. نَابِغِيّ
Scurf of the head. نُبَاغ ونُبَاغَة ونُبَّاغَة ونُبْاغَة
Heretics, novators. نُبَّاغَة
Dusty high road. مَحَجَّة نُبَّاغَة
To write. To come out. ✧ To gush forth (blood, pus). ✻ نَبَق o نَبْقًا, ونَبَّق
To rule and arrange (a blank book). ✧ To forge, to falsify a. th. نَبَّق ه
To elicit (a discourse). إِنْتَبَق ه
Mealy matter of the palm-pith. نَبْق
Zizyphus spina Christi, lote-tree and its fruit. ◘ Wild-apple, crab-apple. نَبِق و نَبْق ونِبْق ونَبَق
Large vine-knob. Drupe. نَبِيقَة ج نَبَائِق
Alembic. أَنْبِيق ج أَنَابِيق
Planted in a row (palm-trees). مُنَبَّق
To be elevated (place). ✻ نَبَك o نُبُوكًا, وانْتَبَك
Peakish hill. نَبَكَة ونَبْكَة ج نَبَك ونَبْك ونِبَاك ونُبُوك
High (ground). نَابِك م نَابِكَة ج نَوَابِك
To shoot at. To give arrows to a. o. To surpass a. o. in skill. ✻ نَبَل o نَبْلًا ه
To pick up arrows for a. o. — على
To treat a. o. kindly. — ب
To soothe a. o. with (food). — ه ب
To be clever, noble. نَبُل o نَبَالَة
To give arrows to a. o. نَبَّل وأَنْبَل ه
To vie in skill with a. o. نَابَل ه
To have ripe dates (palm-tree). أَنْبَل
To make rough (arrows). — ه
To show sagacity ; to be skilful. To die (camel). تَنَبَّل
To purify o.'s self with pebbles. — ب

Single pulsation, throbbing. نَبْضَة ونَبَضَة
Nerve. Anger. نَابِض
He was roused to anger. نَبَض نَابِضُهُ
Place of pulsation. مَنْبِض
Mallet for carding cotton. مِنْبَض
To gush forth (spring). ◘ To result. ✻ نَبَط o i نَبْطًا ونُبُوطًا
To draw (water). نَبَط o i نَبْطًا ه
To reach water by digging (a well). — ونَبَّط وأَنْبَط وتَنَبَّط واسْتَنْبَط ه
◘ To scoff at a. o. نَبَّط ه
To bring a. th. to light. To deduce a. th. أَنْبَط واسْتَنْبَط ه
To appear. أُنْبِط واسْتُنْبِط
To pretend to be a Nabathean. تَنَبَّط
To compose (a discourse). ◘ To speak imperiously. إِنْتَبَط ه
To find out, to elicit a. th. To elucidate (a question : lawyer). إِسْتَنْبَط ه
Internal state of a man. نَبَط
Nobody knows his intimate thoughts. لَا يُدْرَك نَبَطُهُ
First water of a well. White hair on a horse's flank. نَبَط ونُبْطَة
Nabatheans. نَبَط ج أَنْبَاط ونَبِيط
Belonging to the Nabatheans. نَبَطِيّ ونُبَاطِيّ
Discovery, invention, contrivance. إِسْتِنْبَاط
White-spotted on the side (horse). أَنْبَط م نَبْطَاء ج نُبْط
To issue forth (water). ✻ نَبَع a i o نَبْعًا ونُبُوعًا ونَبَعَانًا
To emerge from. — مِن
To cause (springs) to ooze (God). أَنْبَع ه
To ooze (water). تَنَبَّع
Chadara tenax, tree for making bows, arrows. ✧ Spring. نَبْع
Bow made with *chadara tenax*. نَبْعِيَّة
Hard, steady. صَلِيب النَّبْع
Origin. نَبْعَة
He his of a noble race. هُوَ مِن نَبْعَة كَرِيمَة
Sweating limbs of the camel. نَوَابِع البَعِير
Spring. Origin. مَنْبَع ج مَنَابِع
Water-spring. Streamlet. يَنْبُوع ج يَنَابِيع
To appear. To ✻ نَبَغ a o i نَبْغًا ونُبُوغًا

To rush نَتَل i نَتْلًا ونُتُولًا ونَتَلَانًا, واسْتَنْتَل مِن forth from the lines (soldier).
To become tangled (herbage). تَنَاتَل
To become ready for fight. — واسْتَنْتَل
Ostrich's egg filled with water and buried in the sand. نَتْل ونَتَل
Near relationship. نَتِيلَة
✱ نَتَن i ونَتِن a نَتْنًا, ونَتُن o نُتُونَةً ونَتَانَةً وأَنْتَن
To stink (meat).
To infect, to taint a. th. نَتَّن ﻫ
Stench, fetor. نَتْن ونَتَانَة
نَتِن ونَتِين ومُنْتِن ومِنْتِن, ومِنْتِين ج مَنَاتِين
Stinking.
Fetid tree. *Mercurialis annua* (*plant*). نَيْتُون ونَيْتِين
Vest, jacket, waistcoat with sleeves. ✧ مِنْتِيَان
Bean-trefoil. Hemp-nettle (*plants*). مِنْتِنَة
To swell (limb). ✱ نَتَأ o نُتُوًّا
To lag behind; to retire backward. أَنْتَأ
To resemble a. o. — ﻩ
To assault a. o. تَنَتَّأ على
To break (abscess). إِسْتَنْتَأ
Swollen (limb). Prominent, jutting. نَاتِئ م نَاتِئَة
To divulge (news). ✱ نَثَّ o i نَثًّا ﻫ
To anoint (a wound).
To ooze (oil). — i ﻫ نَثِيثًا ونَثًّا
To communicate news to o. a. تَنَاثّ
Moist, damp (wall). نَثّ
Ointment. نِثَاث
Moisture exuded by a skin. نَثِيثَة
Piece of wool for anointing. مِنَثَّة ج مَنَاثّ ومِنَثَّات
To rip up (the belly). ✱ نَثَج i نَثْجًا ﻫ
He relieved his bowels. — مَا في بَطْنِهِ
To hang down; to be unsteady (load). إِسْتَنْثَج
Cipher, coward. نِثْج
Buttocks. نُثْج ومَنْثَجَة
To stand still. To grow (truffle). ✱ نَثِد a نُثُودًا
To scatter, to sprinkle, to disperse a. th. ✱ نَثَر o i نَثْرًا ونِثَارًا, ونَثَّر ﻫ
He spoke much. — الكَلَامَ
He had numerous children. — الوَلَدَ
He bore much fruit (tree). — الثِّمَارَ
He took off (the coat of mail). — ﻫ عَنْهُ

✧ To fall off (tree-leaves). نَثَر
To sneeze (beast). — i نَثِيرًا
To blow o.'s nose. To snuff up water. أَنْثَر
To throw a. o. down upon the nose. To make the nose to bleed. — ﻩ
To be scattered, strewn. To fall off (hair, leaves). تَنَثَّر وتَنَاثَر وانْتَثَر
To fall sick and die (people). تَنَاثَر
To snuff up (water) and reject it. إِنْتَثَر واسْتَنْثَر
Prose; rhyming prose. ✧ Embroidery on cloth. نَثْر (*opp. to* نَظْم)
Interstice between the mustaches. Cartilage of the nose. Ample coat of mail. Sneeze (of a beast). نَثْرَة
Falling particles. Loquacity. نَثَر
Loquacious, divulger. نَثِر ونَيْثُرَان ومِنْثَر
Good milch-ewes. Prolific. نَثُور
Scattered. Shedding its leaves (rose). نَثِير
Scattered particles. Crumbs of a table. نُثَار ونُثَارَة
Money, fruit scattered at a feast. نِثَار
Prosaist. Sneezing (ewe). نَاثِر
Scattered, dispersed. Cipher (man). ✧ Embroidered (cloth). مُنَثَّر
Palm-tree shaking off its dates. مِنْثَار
Prose. *Papaver erraticum*, kind of poppy. Gilliflower. مَنْثُور
To press a. o. upon the ground for silencing him. ✱ نَثَط o نَثْطًا ﻩ
To overburden a. o. — نَثْطًا ونُثُوطًا ﻩ
To quiet, to appease a. o. نَثَّط ﻩ
To vomit much. To bleed (nose). ✱ نَثَع — أَنْثَع
To dung (horse). ✱ نَثَل o نَثْلًا
To cleanse (a well). — o i وانْتَثَل ﻫ
To empty (a quiver). نَثَّل واسْتَنْثَل ﻫ
To take off (a coat of mail). — ﻫ عَنْهُ
To put (a coat of mail) upon. — ﻫ على فُلَانٍ
To rush together against. تَنَاثَل إلى
Cleansed (ditch). نَثَل
Large coat of mail. Dimple between the mustaches. نَثْلَة
Horse's dung. نَثِيل
Earth taken from a well. نُثَالَة ونَثِيلَة
Remains, rubbish. نَثِيلَة

نَتَّج وأَنْتَج ه مِن To deduce (a conclusion) from. To infer a. th. from.
أَنْتَج To be near to bring forth. To have pregnant females.
تَنَتَّج To be in parturition (female).
تَنَاتَج وانْتَتَج To breed (cattle).
إِسْتَنْتَج ه To deduce, to conclude a. th.
نِتَاج Parturition of beasts.
نَتِيجَة ج نَتَائِج Young beasts of the same year; brood. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, consequence, fruit.
هُمَا نَتِيجَة They are of the same year.
غَنَمِي نَتَائِج My ewes are of the same age.
✧ بِالنَّتِيجَة Consequently therefore, in short.
نَاتِج Assisting a female in bringing forth. ✧ Growing.
نَتُوج On the point of bringing forth.
مَنْتِج Time of parturition.
مِنْتَجَة Rump of animals.
✲ نَتَح i a نَتْحًا ونُتُوحًا To exude (sweat). To become moist (skin).
— ه To make a. o. to sweat (heat).
نَتْح Sweat.
نُتُوح *Pl.* Tree-resin.
مَنْتِح ج مَنَاتِح Pores of the skin.
مِنْتَحَة Rump (of beasts).
✲ نَتَخ i نَتْخًا ه To pull off. To pluck (the hair).
— بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى To gaze at.
مِنْتَاخ Tweezers, pincers.
✲ نَتَر o نَتْرًا ه To snatch a. th. To pull a. th. violently. To rend (a garment). To brace (a bow).
نَتَر ه ب To spear a. o.
— الكَلَامَ To utter violent language.
نَتِر a نَتَرًا To be damaged; to perish.
إِنْتَتَر To be pulled.
نَتَر Weakness. Harshness.
قَابَلَهُ بِنَتَر He received him harshly.
نَتْرَة ج نَتَرَات Penetrative thrust.
نَاتِرَة ج نَوَاتِر Bow breaking its string.
✲ نَتَش i نَتْشًا ه To pull out (a thorn). To extract a. th. To pluck out (hair). To pinch and pull (meat) with the beak (hawk).
— ل To earn for (o.'s family).
مَا نَتَش مِنْهُ شَيْئًا He has not obtained the least thing from him.
يَنْتَتِش مِن كُلّ عِلْم He acquires knowledge in every branch.
بِئْر لَا تُنْتَش Inexhaustible well.
نَتَش i نَتْشًا وتَنْتَاشًا ه To backbite a. o.
أَنْتَش To germinate (seed); to sprout (plant).
نَتْش Germ, sprout.
مِنْتَاش Tweezers.
✲ نَتَع o i نُتُوعًا To exude (sweat, blood). ◘ To carry away.
أَنْتَع To sweat much.
✲ نَتَغ o i نَتْغًا ه To slander a. o.
أَنْتَغ To scoff, to mock.
مِنْتَغ Calumniator.
✲ نَتَف i نَتْفًا, ونَتَّف ه To pluck out (hair, feathers).
تَنَتَّف وتَنَاتَف وانْتَتَف To be plucked (hair, feathers).
نَتْف Plucking of the hair.
نُتْفَة ج نُتَف What is plucked with the hand, pinch. A little of.
أَعْطَاهُ نُتْفَةً مِن He has given him a little of.
نُتَاف ونُتَافَة Falling hair, feathers.
نُتَفَة Shallow, superficial (man).
نَتِيف Depilated (camel).
مِنْتَاف Tweezers.
✲ نَتَق o i نَتْقًا To be prolific (woman). ✧ To vomit.
— o نُتُوقًا To become fat.
نَتَق i نَتْقًا ونُتُوقًا ه To jolt (his rider : horse).
— ه To shake a. th. To draw up (a bucket). To strike (fire). To shake (a sack).
أَنْتَق To build a house opposite to another's. To marry a woman having many children.
✧ نَتْق ونِتَاق Vomit.
دَارُهُ نِتَاق دَارِي His house is opposite to mine.
نَاتِق Yielding fire (flint). Jolting his rider (beast). The month of Ramadhan.
— و مِنْتَاق Prolific (woman).
✧ مُنَتِّق Emetic.
✲ نَتَل i نَتْلًا ه To drag a. o. To empty (a bag).
— ه To revile a. o.

He has attained the age of puberty. عَضَّ على نَاجِذِهِ
War has been vehement. أبْدَتِ الحَرْبُ نَاجِذَيْهَا
Silphium (*plant*). أَنْجُذَان
Mole-rats. (*pl. of* خُلْد *and of* جُلَذ) مَنَاجِذ
To be hot (summer-day). To prepare a food of milk and butter. ✱ نَجِرَ o نَجْرًا
To hew, to fashion (wood: carpenter). To determine upon, to undertake a. th. To warm (water) with heated stones. — ه
To fillip a. o. To urge (camels) vehemently. — ه
To suffer from thirst. نَجِرَ a نَجَرًا
To feed a. o. with milk and flour. أَنْجَرَ ه
Origin. Shape of a beast. Personal attainment. Nobility. Territory of Mecca or of Medinah. نَجْر
Violent access of thirst. نَجَر
Origin, root. Colour. نِجَار ونُجَار
Carpentry. نِجَارَة
Chips, parings of wood. نُجَارَة
Hot summer-month. نَاجِر
Carpenter. نَجَّار ج نَجَّارُون
Milk mixed with flour or butter. نَجِيرَة
I will reward thee according to thy merit. لَأَنْجُرَنَّ نَجِيرَتَكَ
Hook of a door. Town in Arabia and in Hauran. نَجْرَان
Seized with intense thirst (camel). نَجِر ونَجْرِيّ
Anchor. P أَنْجَر وأَنْجَرَة ج أَنَاجِر
Nettle (*plant*). أَنْجُرَة
Point aimed at. مَنْجَر
Heated stone for warming water. مِنْجَرَة
Hewn wood. Water-pulley. ✧ Wainscoting of a house. مَنْجُور
To achieve, to perform (an affair). ✱ نَجَزَ o نَجْزًا, ونَجَّزَ وأَنْجَزَ ه
To come to end, to perish. To be accomplished (affair). To be fulfilled (promise). — ونَجِزَ a نَجَزًا
To come forth against a. o. نَاجَزَ ه
To fulfil (a promise). أَنْجَزَ ه
To give the last stroke to (a wounded man). — على

To go to Nejd. To sweat from grief. To become high (building). To become serene (sky). أَنْجَدَ
To assist, to help a. o. To answer (a call). أَنْجَدَ ه وه
To become high, lofty. تَنَجَّدَ
To recover strength. إِسْتَنْجَدَ
To ask for assistance from. — ه وب
To be emboldened against. — على
Skilful guide. Nejd, highland of Arabia. نَجْد
— ج أَنْجُد وأَنْجَاد ونِجَاد ونُجُود ونُجُد وجج
Stony table-land. Elevated road. أَنْجِدَة
He can manage affairs thoroughly. هُوَ طَلَّاعُ أَنْجُدٍ ونِجَادٍ وأَنْجِدَةٍ
House-furniture (as carpets, beds, curtains). نَجْد ج نُجُود ونِجَاد
Sweat from sorrow. Impediment in speech. نَجَد
Courage, vigour. Fight. Adversity. Fright. Aid. نَجْدَة ج نَجَدَات
From Nejd (horse). نَجْدِيّ
Suspensory of a sword. نِجَاد
Of high stature (man). رَجُل طَوِيل النِّجَاد
Gallantry, courage, bravery. نَجَادَة
Mattress-maker. نِجَادَة
Brave, courageous. نَجْد ونَجِد ونَجُد ج أَنْجَاد
Brave. Grieved. نَجِيد ج نُجُد ونُجَدَاء
Long-necked, spirited (camel). نَجُود
Tall and intelligent woman. — ج نُجُد
Stupid, dull, weary. نَاجِد م نَاجِدَة ج نَوَاجِد
Stuffer of mattresses. نَجَّاد ومُنَجِّد
Wine. Saffron. Blood. Wine-vessel. نَاجُود ج نَوَاجِيد
Small mountain. Necklace of pearls and gold. مِنْجَد ج مَنَاجِد
Rod for urging a beast. Wooden instrument for wool. مِنْجَدَة ج مَنَاجِد
Aid. Fighter. مُنَاجِد
Afflicted. Subdued. مَنْجُود
To bite, to catch a. th. with the molar teeth. ✱ نَجَذَ i نَجْذًا ه
To importune a. o. — ه
To try a. o. (fortune). نَجَّذَ ه
Molar tooth. نَاجِذ ج نَوَاجِذ

To hold unseemly talks. ✱ نَثِر a نَثَرًا, وانتثر

To divulge (news). To scatter a. th. ✱ نَثَا o نَثْوًا ه

To remind o. a. of. تَنَاثَى

Anecdote, mention. نَثًا

To divulge (news). ✱ نَثَى i نَثْيًا ه

To backbite a. o. أَنْثَى ة

To be ashamed of. — مِن

To hasten. To flow with purulent matter (abscess). ✱ نَجَّ i نَجًّا ونَجِيجًا

Swift. نَجُوج

To move, to stir a. th. ✱ نَجْنَج ه

To ponder over (an affair) without undertaking it. — أَمْرًا

To be agitated, perplexed. تَنَجْنَج

To smite a. o. with the evil eye. ✱ نَجَأَ a نَجْأً, وتَنَجَّأَ وانتجأ ة

Evil-eyed. نَجُوء ونَجِيء ونَجُوء ونَجِيء العَيْن

Evil eye of a beggar. نَجْأَة السَّائِل

To be noble-born (man). To be generous. ✱ نَجُب o نَجَابَة, وأَنْجَب

To bark (a tree). نَجَب o i نَجْبًا, ونَجَّب وانتجب ه

To beget generous sons. To beget a cowardly son. أَنْجَب

To perform a generous deed. تَنَجَّب

To choose, to select a. th. إِنْتَجَب واسْتَنْجَب ه

Noble, generous. نَجْب ونَجَبَة

Bark of a root or of a tree. نَجَب

Nobility of race. Generosity. نَجَابَة

Noble-born. Generous. Excellent, good-breed (beast). نَجِيب ج نُجُب ونُجَبَاء وأَنْجَاب

The best parts. نَجَائِب ونَوَاجِب

Having noble sons. مِنْجَاب (m. f.) ج مَنَاجِيب, ومُنْجِب م مُنْجِبَة ج مُنْجِبَات ومَنَاجِب

To scrutinise. ✱ نَجَث o نَجْثًا, وتَنَجَّث عن

To cry out to a. o. for help. نَجَّث ة

To reveal secrets o. to a. تَنَاجَث

To draw out, to extract a. th. إِنْتَجَث واسْتَنْجَث ه

Coat of mail. Pericardium. نَجْث ونَجَث

House. — ج أَنْجَاث

Searcher, inquirer. نَجِيث ونَجَّاث

Hidden secret. Mound used as a butt for shooters. نَجِيث

Bad news divulged. Endeavour. نَجِيثَة

He has exerted himself to the utmost. بَلَغَت نَجِيثَتُهُ

To be accomplished (affair). ✱ نَجَح a نَجْحًا ونُجْحًا ونَجَاحًا, وأَنْجَح

To succeed in; to attain (a want). — في

To help a. o. to attain a. th. نَجَّح ه وة

Such a one did not succeed. مَا أَنْجَح فُلَان

To make a. o. to prosper (God). أَنْجَح ه ل

To overcome a. o. — ب

To accomplish (an affair) successfully. تَنَجَّح واسْتَنْجَح ه

To become true (dream). تَنَاجَح

To beg of (God) the success of. إِسْتَنْجَح ة ه

Success; attainment of a want. نُجْح ونَجَاح

Patience. نَجَاحَة

Successful (affair). Thriving. نَاجِح م نَاجِحَة

Vehement (walk), quick pace. — ونَجِيح

Patient (mind). نَجِيح م نَجِيحَة

Successful, attaining a want. — ومُنْجِح ج مَنَاجِح ومَنَاجِيح

Right counsel. رَأْي نَجِيح

To boast, to glory. To eat away its margin (river). To arise (disturbance). ✱ نَجَخ a نَجْخًا

To boast together. To dash together (waves). تَنَاجَخ

Roaring (sea). نَاجِخ ونَجُوخ

Roaring of the sea. نَاجِخ

To overcome, to prevail over a. o. ✱ نَجَد o نَجْدًا, وأَنْجَد ة

To become manifest (affair). نَجَد o نُجُودًا

To sweat. To become stupid, dull. نَجِد a نَجَدًا

To be oppressed by grief. — ونُجِد نَجْدًا

To be courageous. نَجُد o نَجَادَةً ونَجْدَةً

To furnish (a house). To trim, to stuff (beds, pillows). نَجَّد ه

To render a. o. experienced (time). نَجَّد ة

To assist a. o. To come forth to fight a. o. نَاجَد ة

I allowed him to pay his debt by instalments. جَعَلْتُ مَالِي عَلَيْهِ نُجُومًا
This information is groundless. لَيْسَ لِهٰذَا الحَدِيث نَجْرٌ
Graminaceous plant. A star. ✧ Blaze on a beast. Asterisk. نَجْمَة
Stalkless plant. Word. نَجمة
Dactylis repens, species of dog-grass. نَجَمَة
The Pleiads. النَّجْم
Astronomy. Astrology. عِلْم النُّجُوم
Ass. ذُو النَّجْمَة
Astrologer. Astronomer. نَجَّام ومُنَجِّم ومُتَنَجِّم
Well traced road. Mine. Source, origin. مَنجَم ج مَنَاجِم
Iron-beam of a balance. مِنْجَم
Ankle. — ومَنْجِم
☆ نَجَه a نَجْهًا, وتَنَجَّه وانتجه ة To drive back a. o.
☆ نَجَا o نَجْوًا ونَجَاء ونَجَاة ونَجَايَة مِن To be saved, to escape from.
He saved his life. نَجَا بِرَأْسِهِ
To rush forth. — نَجَاء
To trim (a tree). — نَجْوًا, وأَنْجَى واسْتَنْجَى ه
To skin (a beast). — نَجْوًا ونَجًا, وأَنْجَى ه
To whisper (a secret) to. — نَجْوًا ونَجْوَى, ونَاجَى مُنَاجَاةً ونِجَاء ة
To rescue a. o. (from danger). نَجَّى وأَنْجَى ة مِن
To raise (a field) against flooding. نَجَّى ه
To clear away (clouds). To have ripe dates (palm-tree). أَنْجَى
To disclose, to lay a. th. bare. — ه
To bring a. o. to a prominent place. — ة
To search for a raised ground. تَنَجَّى
To whisper in the ear to. تَنَاجَى وانْتَجَى
To take a. o. as a confidant. إِنْتَجَى ة
To quicken the walk. To purify o.'s self after excretion. إِسْتَنْجَى
To be delivered from. — مِن
To obtain a. th. from. — ه مِن فُلَان
To draw (a bowstring). — ه
Hide. Frame of a camel-litter. نَجًا

To disclose. To manifest a. th.
To strike off pebbles (camel). To throw a. th. نَجَل i نَجْلًا ه وب
To erase (a writing). — ه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). — ة ب
To have large eyes. نَجِل a نَجَلًا
To pasture (cattle) on herbage. أَنْجَل ة
To come to fight together. To have numerous offspring. تَنَاجَل
To appear and disappear. To remove water from the foot of a wall. إِنْتَجَل
To become swampy (ground). إِسْتَنْجَل
Offspring. Child. Father. Water oozing from the ground. Flowing water. Crowd. نَجْل ج أَنْجَال
Father. Thorough bred (horse). نَاجِل
Wide-eyed. أَنْجَل م نَجْلَاء ج نُجْل ونِجَال
Wide (eye). Opening a large wound (spear-thrust). نَجْلَاء
Bitter plant sought by camels. Bastard dittany. نَجِيل ج نُجُل
Reaping-hook. Opening a wide wound (spear). Luxuriant (crops). Clever camel-driver. مِنجَل ج مَنَاجِل
The Gospel. The New Testament. G إِنْجِيل ج أَنَاجِيل
Evangelist. إِنْجِيلِيّ
Couch-grass. ✧ شِلْـش الإِنْجِيل
☆ نَجَم o نُجُومًا, وأَنْجَم To appear. To rise (star).
To ooze (water). To grow (tooth). To come out (heretic). To result. نَجَم
To accomplish a. th. To pay (a debt) by instalments. — نُجُومًا, ونَجَّم ه
To astrologise. نَجَّم وتَنَجَّم
To be over (cold, rain). To clear away (weather). أَنْجَم وانْتَجَم
To observe the stars (astronomer). تَنَجَّم
Star. Appointed time. Grass; germinaceous plant. True origin. نَجْم ج أَنْجُم وأَنْجَام ونُجُوم ونُجُم
May thy star rise *i. e.* be happy! عَلَا نَجْمُكَ
He ponders over what he has to do. يَنظُر فِي النُّجُوم

To give to (camels) water نَجَم ة ه او ب and flour to drink.
To be fattened by. To benefit of. نُجِم ب
To thrive. أَنْجَم
To give milk to (a youngling: — ة shepherd).
To ask a favour from. تَنَجَّم وانْتَجَم ة
Wholesome طَعَامٌ يُنجَم او يُسْتَنجَم بِهِ او عَنْهُ food.
Foraging. نُجْعَة ج نُجَم
Beating about for نَاجِم ج نَاجِمَة ونَوَاجِم pasturages, forager.
Very courageous. شُجَاع نُجَاع
Water mixed with flour or نَجُوع grain. Wholesome (water).
Milk. — الصَّبِيّ
Wholesome (food). Efficacious نَجِيم (speech). Blackish (blood). Leaves shaken off and made into paste for cattle.
Pasturage. مَنْجَم
Place in which pastu- مُنْتَجَم ومُسْتَنْجَم rages are searched.
Station in pasturage. مُنْتَجَم
To fashion (an ✱ نَجَف o نَجْفًا ه arrow). To cut (a tree) at the root.
To milk out (a ewe). — وانْتَجَف ة
To drift (sand-hills : wind). نَجَّف ه
He gave away to a. o. — إِفْلَان نُجْفَة مِن a little of.
To shake (the إِنْتَجَف واسْتَنْجَف ه clouds), to cause (rain : wind).
Mound, sand-hill. Place نَجَف ج نِجَاف spared by a flood. Dam.
Sand-drift. ▫ Chandelier, lustre. نَجَفَة
Sand-drifts, dunes. نَجَفَة الكَثِيب
Small quantity, little of. نُجْفَة
Threshold ; lintel. نِجَاف
Broad-headed نَجِيف ج نُجُف, ومَنْجُوف (spear).
Basket. مِنْجَف ج مَنَاجِف
✣ Scarcely, hardly. T أَنْجَاق
To become verdant ✱ نَجَل o نَجْلًا (soil).
To beget (a son : father). — ة وب
To kick a. o. on the buttocks. — ة To ill-treat a. o.
To rip up, to skin (a beast) — ه from the hocks. To till (the ground).

He addicted himself تَنَجَّز الشَّرَابَ to drink.
To achieve a. th. suc- تَنَجَّز واسْتَنْجَز ه cessfully. To ask the fulfilment of (a promise).
To contend, to fight together. تَنَاجَز
Achievement, fulfilment. نَجْز ونَجَاز
He is on the eve of هُوَ عَلَى نَجْز حَاجَتِهِ accomplishing his affair.
Present, ready نَاجِز ونَجِيز م نَاجِزَة ونَجِيزَة (money).
I sold it for ready mo- بِعْتُهُ نَاجِزًا بِنَاجِزٍ ney.
Fight. مُنَاجَزَة وتَنَاجُز
To be ✱ نَجِس a نَجَسًا, ونَجُس o نَجَاسَة unclean, impure, filthy.
To defile. To conta- نَجَّس وأَنْجَس ه وة minate. To render a. o. impure.
To become defiled, impure. To تَنَجَّس purify o.'s self.
Filthiness. Legal impurity. نَجَاسَة
Filthy, نَجْس ونَجَس ونَجِس ونَجُس ج أَنْجَاس impure, unclean.
Incurable (disease). نَاجِس ونَجِس ونَجِيس
Amulet made of unclean تَنْجِيس things
Maker of unclean amulets. مُنَجِّس
To connive for ✱ نَجَش o نَجْشًا فِي ensnaring another in (a sale).
To rouse, to track (the game). — ه To search after a. th. To collect. To draw forth. To kindle (the fire).
To hurry, to press on. — o نَجْشًا ونَجَاشَة
To outbid a. o. at (a sale). تَنَاجَش فِي
To extract a. th. To إِسْتَنْجَش ه start (game).
Connivance for ensnaring another نَجَش in a sale.
Beater نَاجِش ونَجَاشِيّ ونَجَّاش ومِنْجَاش of the chase ; hunter.
Huntsman, starter. نَجِيش ونَجَّاش
Negus, king of the نِجَاشِي ونَجَاشِيّ Abyssinians.
To be whole- ✱ نَجَم a نَجْعًا ونُجُوعًا, وأَنْجَم some, beneficial (food).
To be efficacious (medicine, — ونَجَّم فِي speech). To act upon.
To seek for نَجَم وتَنَجَّم وانْتَجَم واسْتَنْجَم pasturages.

Slaughterer. Hospitable. مِنْحَار
To pound a. th. in a mortar. ✱ نَحَز a نَحْزًا ﻫ
To kick back a. o. — ه ب
He boxed him on the chest. — ه في صَدْرِهِ
To have a disease of the lungs (camel). نُحِز, ونَحِز a نَحَزًا
To have diseased camels. أَنْحَز
Disease of the lungs among (camels). نُحَاز
Root, source, origin. — ونِحَاز
Nature ; condition, state. نَحِيزَة ج نَحَائِز
Uneven and hard ground. Long tract of land.
Diseased in the lungs (camel). نَحِز ونَاحِز ونَحِيز ومَنْحُوز
Mortar. مِنْحَاز
✱ نَحِس a نَحَسًا, ونَحُس o نُحُوسَة ونَحَاسَة
To be inauspicious, unlucky.
To harass a. o. نَحَس a نَحْسًا ه
To overlay a. th. with copper. نَحَّس ﻫ
To inquire minutely about. — وتَنَحَّس واسْتَنْحَس ﻫ
To fast before taking a medicine. To abstain from flesh-meat (Christian). تَنَحَّس
To fall headlong. To relapse (sick man). تَنَاحَس وانْتَحَس
Ill-luck. (*opp. to* سَعْد) نَحْس ج نُحُوس
Distress. Unprosperous (day).
The two inauspicious planets *i. e.* Saturn and Mars. النَّحْسَان
The three last nights of a lunar month. النُّحَس
Copper. Brass. Sparks, shatters of iron when beaten. Nature, temper. نُحَاس ونِحَاس
He is naturally generous. هُوَ كَرِيم النُّحَاس
Piece of copper. نُحَاسَة
نَحْس ونَحِس ونَاحِس ونَحِيس م نَحْسَة ونَحِسَة ونَاحِسَة ونَحِيسَة
Inauspicious, fatal.
Year of drought, of dearth. عَام نَاحِس ونَحِيس
Coppersmith. نَحَّاس
Inauspicious events. مَنَاحِس
Unprosperous, unlucky. مَنْحُوس م مَنْحُوسَة

To be corpulent (she-camel). ✱ نَحَص a نُحُوصًا
He paid him his due. — إِفْلَانٍ بِحَقِّهِ نَحْصًا
Foot of a mountain. نُحْص
Yielding no milk from fatness (she-ass). نَحُوص ج نَحَائِص ونُحُص
Corpulent, bulky (she-camel). نَحُوص ونَحِيص
To strip (a bone). ✱ نَحَض a i نَحْضًا, وانْتَحَض ﻫ
To sharpen (a spear-head). To importune a. o. with requests. نَحَض ﻫ وه
To become emaciated. نَحَض a نُحُوضًا, ونُحِض وأُنْتُحِض
To have compact flesh. نَحُض o نَحَاضَة
Compact flesh. نَحْض ج نُحُوض ونِحَاض
Piece of compact flesh. نَحْضَة ج نِحَاض ونَحَضَات
Fleshy. Emaciated. Thin (spear-head). نَحِيض ومَنْحُوض
To sigh, to moan. ✱ نَحَط i نَحِيطًا
To pant, to be out of breath. — نَحَطًا ونَحِيطًا
Stifled sob. نُحْط ونُحَاط ونَحِيط
Seized with violent cough. نَاحِط
Proud, haughty. نُحَّاط
To be naturally lank, meagre. ✱ نَحِف a ونَحُف o نَحَافَة
To emaciate a. o. أَنْحَف ه
Emaciation, lankness. نَحَافَة
نَحِف ج نَحِفُون ; ونَحِيف ج نِحَاف ونُحَفَاء,
Thin and lean. ومَنْحُوف
To become emaciated from fatigue or disease. ✱ نَحِل a ونَحَل o ونَحُل o نُحُولًا
To give a wedding-present to (a bride); to give a.th. freely to a. o. نَحَل a نُحْلًا ه
To revile a. o. To attribute falsely (words, verses) to a. o. — نَحْلًا ه ﻫ
✣ To warm rooms for nursing silkworms. نَحَّل
To give to a. o. part of o.'s property. — وأَنْحَل ه ﻫ
✣ To swarm (bees). أَنْحَل
To emaciate, to exhaust a. o. (fatigue, disease). أَنْحَل ه
He boasted falsely تَنَحَّل وانْتَحَل شِعْرَ غَيْرِهِ

Delivery, salvation. نَجْو ونَجًا ونَجَاة ونَجَاء
Make thy escape. النَّجَاءَكَ النَّجَاكَ والنَّجَاءَكَ النَّجَاءَكَ
Cloud that has discharged rain. Excrement. Secret confided. نَجْو ج نِجَاء
Secret confided. Confidants. نَجْوَى ج نَجَاوَى
Elevated ground. Swift (camel). نَجَاة ج نَجًى, ونَجْوَة ج نِجَاء
He is free from evil. هُوَ بِنَجْوَةٍ مِن الشَّرِّ
Large tract of land. نَجَاوَة
Secret. Confidant. نَجِيّ ج أَنْجِيَة
Swift (camel). نَاجٍ
Shelter, place of refuge. Elevated ground. مَنْجًى ج مَنَاجٍ
Means of salvation. مَنْجَاة ج مَنَاجٍ
Truth is the means of salvation. أَلصِّدْقُ مَنْجَاة
Confidential intercourse. مُنَاجَاة
✱ نَحَّ i نَحِيحًا To reciprocate a sound, a humming in the throat.
Avarice. Bountifulness. نَحَاحَة
Avaricious. شَحِيح نَحِيح
✱ نَحْنَحَ وتَنَحْنَحَ To reiterate a pectoral sound.
— ه To repel (a beggar) shockingly.
✱ نَحَبَ a i نَحْبًا ونَحِيبًا To weep, to wail loudly.
— i نَحْبًا ونُحَابًا To cough (camel).
— a نَحْبًا To bet.
— o نَحْبًا, ونَحَّبَ To bind o.'s self by vow.
نَحَبَ ونَحَّبَ في السَّيْرِ To travel at a quick pace.
نَحَّبَ To work strenuously. To go hastily to water.
— على To apply o.'s self to.
نَاحَبَ ه To cite a. o. to (a judge). To bet with a. o.
تَنَاحَبَ To appoint a time for fighting.
إِنْتَحَبَ To wail, to sob.
نَحْب Weeping. Quick journey. Exertion. Gentle or rapid walk. Fixed time. Vow. Wager. A necessity. Game of hazard. Death.
He is dead. قَضَى نَحْبَهُ
Lots. Sortilege. نُحْبَة
Wail, weeping. نَحِيب
Weeping. نَاحِب ومُنْتَحِب

Rapid walk. سَيْر مُنَحِّب
✱ نَحَتَ o i ونَحِتَ a نَحْتًا ه To cut, to sculpture (stones). To hew (wood).
— بَيْتًا في الجَبَل ومِن الجَبَل He cut out a house in the mountain.
— ه To emaciate (a beast : journey) to prostrate a. o.
— ه بِلِسَانِهِ To blame, to revile a. o.
— عِرْضَهُ He impaired his reputation.
نُحِتَ على الكَرَم He was made generous by nature.
إِنْتَحَتَ مِن الخَشَبَة He hewed off wood.
نَحْت Cutting, sculpture.
— ونَحَات ونَحِيتَة Nature, constitution.
نُحَاتَة Chips, parings of wood.
نَحَّات Stone-cutter. Sculpter.
نَحِيت Wail. Abraded (hoof). Stranger to a tribe.
نَحِيت ومَنْحُوت Cut out, polished (stone). Sculptured.
مِنْحَت ومِنْحَات ج مَنَاحِت ومَنَاحِيت Adz ; sculptor's chisel.
✱ نَحَرَ a نَحْرًا وتَنْحَارًا ه To stab in the throat ; to slaughter (a beast).
نَحَرَ الأُمُورَ عِلْمًا He has a deep knowledge in science.
— دَارِي دَارَهُ My house is seated opposite to his.
نَاحَرَ ه To wound a. o. in the throat.
تَنَاحَرَ وانْتَحَرَ على To seize o. a. by the throat.
تَنَاحَرَ To face o. a. (houses).
إِنْتَحَرَ To commit suicide.
يَوْم النَّحْر The day of sacrifice, the 10 th of the month Zu-elhidge.
نَحْر ج نُحُور Upper part of the chest, of the throat. Beginning of a day, of a month.
لَقِيتُهُ صَحْرَةً بَحْرَةً نَحْرَةً I met him openly.
نَاحِر ونَحُور Slaughterer, stabber.
نَاحِرَة ج نَاحِرَات ونَوَاحِر ونَحِيرَة ج نَحَائِر First or last day, first or last night of a month.
أَلنَّاحِرَانِ والنَّاحِرَتَانِ The two jugular veins.
نِحْر، ونِحْرِير ج نَحَارِير Skilful, experienced.
نَحِير ج نَحْرَى ونُحَرَاء, ونَحَائِر, ومَنْحُور Slaughtered (camel).
مَنْحَر Part in which a beast is stabbed. Place of sacrifice.

To prick, to goad (a beast). ✲ نَخَسَ o نَخْسًا a ه
To disturb, to arouse a. o. — ه وب
To insert (a piece of wood) in a pulley. — o a نَخْسًا
To waste away (flesh). To be scabby on the tail. نُخِسَ
To mingle their waters (tanks). تَنَاخَسَ
Wood inserted in the hole of a pulley. نِخَاس ونِخَاسَة
Slave-trade; cattle-trade. نَخَاسَة ونِخَاسَة
Goader. Seller of beasts. Seller of slaves. نَخَّاس
Scab on a camel's tail. نَاخِس
Young antelope. — ونَخُوس
Loosened pulley provided with a piece of wood. نَخِيس
Ewe and goat's milk mixed together. نَخِيسَة
Goad. Spur. مِنْخَس ج مَنَاخِس
Goaded. Scabby on the tail (camel). مَنْخُوس
To become lean. ✲ نَخَشَ a نَخْشًا, ونُخِشَ
To be worn out in the lower part (thing). نَخِشَ a نَخَشًا
To urge (a beast). To incite a. o. To shake a. th. To bark (wood). To harm a. o. نَخَشَ o نَخْشًا ه وه
To direct o.'s self towards. تَنَخَّشَ إلى
Gill of fishes. ✧ نُخْشُوش ج نَخَاشِيش
To become emaciated through old age. ✲ نَخَصَ o a نَخْصًا
To emaciate a. o. (old age). — وأَنْخَصَ ه
To waste away (flesh). نَخِصَ a نَخَصًا, وانْتَخَصَ
To blow o.'s nose. ✲ نَخَطَ o نَخْطًا, وانْتَخَطَ ه
To backbite a. o. نَخَطَ o نَخِيطًا ب
To treat a. o. scornfully. — على
To be like a. o. إِنْتَخَطَ ه
Men, race of men. نَخْط ونُخَط
I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ النَّخْطِ هُوَ
To slaughter (a beast). To kill, to slay a. o. To bear sincere friendship to. ✲ نَخَعَ a نَخْعًا ه
To choose, to select a. th. إِنْتَخَبَ ه
To elect a. o. ✧ To predestinate a. o. (God). — ه
Cowardice. Large draught of wine for drinking healths; toast. نَخَب
Choice part. Selected company. نُخْبَة ونُخَبَة ج نُخَب
نَخْب ونَخِب ونِخْب ونَخِبّ ونَخِيب، ونَخِيب ج نُخُب.
Cowardly, faint-hearted. وأَنْخَب
Choice, election. ✧ Predestination. إِنْتِخَاب
Cowardly, faint-hearted. مُنْتَخَب ومَنْخُوب ويَنْخُوب
Emaciated, lean. مَنْخُوب
Weak man; cipher. مِنْخَاب
To peck (bird). ✲ نَخَتَ o نَخْتًا
To agitate (a bucket) in a well. ✲ نَخَجَ a نَخْجًا ه وب
To dash against its banks (torrent). نَخَّجَ
Fine butter oozing from the skin. نَخِيجَة
Ship-captain. P نَاخُذَاة ج نَوَاخِذ
To be the captain of a ship. تَنَخَّذَ
To snore; to snort. ✲ نَخَرَ o i نَخْرًا ونَخِيرًا
✧ To eat a. th. away (worm). — ه
To be worm-eaten, wasted (wood). To crumble (bone). نَخِرَ a نَخَرًا
Hurricane. نُخْرَة
Snout, forepart of the nose. — ونُخَرَة ج نُخَر
Snoring. نَخِير
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّارِ نَاخِرٌ
Pig, wild boar. نَاخِر ج نُخُر
Decayed, crumbling (bone, wood). نَاخِر ونَخِر م نَاخِرَة ونَخِرَة
Snorer. Pig. نَخَّار
Noble, haughty. Weak. نِخْوَار ج نَخَاوِرَة
مَنْخَر ومَنْخِر ومُنْخُر ومَنْخُور و✧ مِنْخَار ج
Nostrils. Nose. مَنَاخِر ومَنَاخِير
To eat away (a tree: worm). ✲ نَخْرَبَ ه
Fissure; hole. Bee-cells. نُخْرُوب ج نَخَارِيب
To prick, to stab a. o. To sting a. o. in (words). ✲ نَخَزَ a نَخْزًا ه ب
Prick; thrust. نَخْزَة

of verses made by another; he plagiarised.

إنتحل ه To profess, to adopt (a religion).

نَحْل (coll). (un. نَحْلَة) Bees. A bee.

نُحْل ونُحْل ونَحْلى ونُحْلان Gift, present.

نِحْلَة ونُحْلَة ج نِحَل ونُحَل Gift. Dowry, wedding-present. False pretention. Lawsuit. Religious sect.

نُحُول Emaciation.

إنتِحال Plagiarism, literary theft.

نَاحِل ج نُحَّل ونُحَّل Exhausted. Lean, thin.

نَاحِلَة ج نَوَاحِل Thinned by use (sword).

نَحِيل ج نَحْلَى Exhausted, emaciated.

✧ مَنْحَل Warmed room for silkworms.

✱ نَحَم i نَحْمًا ونَحِيمًا ونَحَمَانًا To heave, to pant (horse).

نُحَام Kind of flamingo.

نَحَّام Panting. Avaricious.

✱ نَحْنُ وب ✧ نِحْن ونِحْنا *Pronoun of the first person of the dual and plural.* We.

✱ نَحَا o a نَحْوًا, وانتَحَى ه وه To direct o.'s self towards.

نَحَا نَحْوَهُ He followed the same course as he; he had the same design.

نَحَا بَصَرَهُ إلى He directed his looks towards.

نَحَا o نُحُوًّا To stoop, to lean.

— ه عَن To discard a. o. from.

نَحَّى ه عَن To put a. th. aside from. To ward off a. th. from.

أنحَى وانتَحَى To lean on one side in walking (camel).

أنحَى بَصَرَهُ عَن He averted the looks from.

أنحَى على To advance towards a. o.

— وانتَحَى ل To accost a. o. obliquely.

تَنَحَّى To go aside, apart.

— عَن To turn away from.

تَنَحَّى وانتَحَى ل To lean upon a. th.

نَحْوَ Towards, near. About, the like.

ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الشَّرْق He went Eastwards.

نَحْوَ قَوْلِكَ As thou wouldst say; for instance.

نَحْوَ عَشَرَةِ آلَافٍ About ten thousand.

نَحْو ج أَنحَاء Side, tract, country. Intention, design. Way, road.

— ج أَنحَاء ونُحُوّ ونُحِيَّة Syntax of grammar.

نَحْوِيّ وب ✧ نَحَوِيّ ج نَحْوِيُّون ونَحَوِيُّون ونُحَاة Grammarian. ✧ Pedantic. ج نُحَاة

نَاحَاة ونَاحِيَة ج نَوَاحٍ ونَاحِيَات Side. Region. District, limit.

نَاحِيَةَ وفي نَاحِيَةِ Towards, in the direction of.

✱ نَحَى i a نَحْيًا ه To churn (milk).

نَحَى بَصَرَهُ إلى He directed his looks towards.

— ونَحَّى ه To displace, to take a. th. away.

أنحَى ل ه To point at, to strike a. o. with (a weapon).

— عَلَيْهِ بِالسَّوْط He lashed him with a whip.

تَنَحَّى To be discarded.

إنتَحَى في To lean upon. To apply o.'s self to.

نَحْي ج أَنحَاء Milk-skin; churning-vessel.

نِحْي ج أَنحَاء ونُحِيّ ونِحَاء Churn. Broad-headed arrow.

نَحِيَّة Aim, object in aim.

هُوَ نَحِيَّةُ القَوَارِع He is the butt of the strokes of fortune.

مَنْحَاة ج مَنَاحٍ Distance. Winding stream.

أَهْل المَنْحَاة The absent; those who are remote.

✱ نَخَّ o نَخًّا To walk strenuously. ✧ To stoop; to lower the head.

— ه To urge (a beast) vehemently.

نَخَّ ه وب ✧ نَخَّخ ه To utter a grunt for making (a camel) to kneel.

نَخّ ج أَنخَاخ Oblong carpet.

نَخَّة Working beasts. Slave-drivers. ✧ Stoop.

نُخَّة Beasts of burden. Shepherds.

P نَانْخَة ونَوْنَخَة ونَانُخَة Ammi, bishop's wort.

✱ نَخْنَخَ ه وه To make (a camel) to kneel. To discard a. th.

تَنَخْنَخ To lay upon the breast (camel).

✱ نَخَبَ o نَخْبًا To bite (ant, louse). To tear out (the game: hawk).

— ه To take forth a. th. To take the best of.

نَخِبَ a نَخَبًا To be cowardly.

أَنخَبَ To beget a cowardly son. To beget a brave son.

Active, clever, sharp-minded (man). Spirited (horse).
Scar. نَدْبَة ج نَدْب وجج نُدُوب وأنداب
Elegy. Lamenting of the dead. نُدْبَة
Call, invitation. — وانتِداب
Eloquent Arab. عَرَبِيٌّ نُدْبَة
Wailing for the dead. Elegist. نادِب
Wailing-woman. نادِبَة ج نَوَادِب
Hired wailing woman. نَدَّابَة
Wailing of the dead. Funeral meeting. مَنْدَب ج مَنَادِب
Strait of Bab el-Mandeb; *lit*: strait of the wail. باب المَنْدَب
Bewailed. Approved (thing). مَنْدُوب
✧ Deputy, envoy.
✻ To enlarge (a place). نَدَح a نَدْحًا ه
To be distended by repletion (cattle). تَنَدَّح
To disperse in a pasturage (sheep). — وا نْتَدَح
Multitude. Width, spaciousness. نَدْح ونُدْح
Spacious place. — ج أنداح, ونَدْحَة ونُدْحَة
Broad plain. Disengagement, freedom. مُنْتَدَح ومَنْدُوحَة
I am disengaged from that affair. لِي عَنْ هٰذَا الأَمْرِ مُنْتَدَح ومَنْدُوحَة
Broad and bare plains, deserts. مَنَادِح
✻ To land, to come ashore (ship). نَدَخ a نَدْخًا ة
To bring (a ship) ashore to. أَنْدَخ ه ه
To brag, to boast. تَنَدَّخ
Fool. أَنْدَخ
Indifferent to abuse given or received. مِنْدَخ
✻ To fall out, to drop out (thing). To be prominent, to jut out. To be rare, extraordinary. نَدَر o نَدْرًا ونُدُورًا
To go forth from. — مِن ...
To be dislocated (bone). — مِن مَوْضِعِهِ
To outgo others in (science, excellence). — في
To experience a. th. — ه
To be good. To be eloquent; to be strange (word). نَدُر o نَدَارَة
To beat a. th. down. To take forth a. th. أَنْدَر ه
He has told us strange things. أَنْدَر وتَنَادَر عَلَيْنَا

Rare. Uncouth (word). نَدْر ونَادِر
Piece of gold or silver in a mine. نَدْرَة
Rareness. نَدْرَة ونُدْرَة
Once, rarely. نَادِرًا وفي النَّادِر, ونَدْرَةً وفي النَّدْرَة
Rare thing. Scarcity. Curiosities, witticisms. نَادِرَة ج نَوَادِر
Quaint, uncouth expressions. النَّوَادِر مِن الكَلَام
He is the marvel of his time. هُوَ نَادِرَة الزَّمَان
لَقِيتُهُ نَدَرَى وفي نَدَرَى, والنَّدَرَى وفي النَّدَرَى
I met him once.
I gave him a hundred coins out of my own property. نَقَدْتُهُ مِئَةً نَدَرَى
Thrashing-floor. Heap of wheat. أَنْدَر ج أَنَادِر
Syrian village celebrated for its wine. أَنْدَر
Wide (sack). أَنْدَرَانِيّ
✧ Ground-flour, hall. مَنْدَرَة ج مَنَادِر
✻ To be sagacious (child). نَدِس a نَدَسًا
He threw him down on the ground. نَدَس o بِهِ الأَرْضَ نَدْسًا
To thrust a. o. with (a spear). — ة ب
To turn a. o. away from the right way. — ة عن
He had a vague opinion on. — الظَّنَّ على
To curse and revile a. o. To spear a. o. نَادَس ة
To be thrown down. To ooze through the sides of a well (water). تَنَدَّس
To be upon the watch for (news). — ه وعن
To revile o. a. تَنَادَس
Sharp-minded, sagacious. نَدْس ونَدِس ونَدُس
Piercing spears. رِمَاح نَوَادِس
Nimble, active (woman). مِنْدَاس
✧ Lace, tuft, tassel. أَنْدُوَشَة ج أَنَادِيش
✻ To protrude (eye). نَدَص o نُدُوصًا
To emerge from. — نَدْصًا ونُدُوصًا مِن
To let out purulent matter (abscess). — ونَدِص a نَدَصًا
To recover (a debt) from a. o. أَنْدَص واسْتَنْدَص مِن
Importuner. Foolish woman. مِنْدَاص ج مَنَادِيص

To give sincere advice to a. o. — نَخَمَ ه ه
He acknowledged his right. — – لِفُلَانٍ بِحَقِّهِ
To master (a science). — – ه عِلْمًا
To be sappy (plant). — نَخِمَ a نَخَمًا
To expectorate. — تَنَخَّمَ
To pour down rain (cloud). — – وانْتَخَمَ
To be thrown far away from (o.'s country). — إِنْتَخَمَ عَن
Spinal cord. ✧ Brains. — نَخَاع ونِخَاع ونُخَاع ج نُخُم
Phlegm, pituite. — نُخَاعَة
Back of the neck, nape. — ✧ نُوخَمَة
More contemptible (name). — أَنْخَم
The first vertebra jointing the neck to the head. — مَنْخَم
To snort (goat), to snuffle. — ✲ نَخَفَ a o نَخْفًا
To sniff. — أَنْخَفَ
Cleft of a mountain. — نُخْفَة
Boots. — نِخَاف ج أَنْخِفَة
Snorting, snuffle. — نَخِيف
To sift (flour). — ✲ نَخَلَ o نَخْلًا ه
To send down (snow, drizzle : cloud). — – ونَخَّلَ ه
To select, to pick out the best of. — نَخَلَ وتَنَخَّلَ وانْتَخَلَ ه
To give disinterested advice to. — نَخَلَ لَهُ النَّصِيحَة
It snows ; it drizzles. — نَخَلَت السَّمَاءُ الثَّلْجَ او الوَدَق
Palm-tree. (*un.* نَخْلَة ونَخِيلَة) Palm. — نَخْل ونَخِيل
Bran ; rubbish remaining in the sieve. — نُخَالَة
Small palm-tree. Nature. Advice. — نُخَيْلَة
Disinterested adviser. — نَاخِل الصَّدْر
Sincere advice. — نَصِيحَة نَاخِلَة
Straightforward design. — نَخَائِل القَلْب
Rag-gatherer. — نَخَّال
Sieve. — مُنْخُل ومُنْخَل ج مَنَاخِل
To sing, to play. — ✲ نَخَمَ o نَخْمًا
To expectorate ; to wipe o.'s nose. — نَخِمَ a نَخَمًا ونَخْمًا، وتَنَخَّمَ
Phlegm, mucus. — نُخَامَة
To swell with pride. — ✲ نَخَا o نَخْوَةً، ونُخِيَ وانْتَخَى
To extol a. o. — نَخَا ه

✧ To incite, to enhearten a. o. — نَخَّى وأَنْخَى واسْتَنْخَى ه
To increase in pride. — أَنْخَى
To behave haughtily towards. — تَنَخَّى وانْتَخَى على
Pride, point of honour. ✧ Courage. — نَخْوَة
To run away (camel). — ✲ نَدَّ i نَدًّا ونَدِيدًا ونَدَدًا ونُدُودًا ونِدَادًا
To defame a. o. To divulge (a secret). To revile a. o. — نَدَّدَ ب
To disperse (camels). — – وأَنَدَّ ه
To oppose a. o. — نَادَّ ه
To disagree and disperse (party of men). — تَنَادَّ
Hill, mound. — نَدّ
Ambergris, compound perfume. — نَدّ ونِدّ
Idol. — نِدّ ج أَنْدَاد
A like ; an opponent. — – ونَدِيد ج نُدَدَاء
He is unequalled. — مَا لَهُ نِدٌّ او نَدِيدَة
They dispersed on all sides. — ذَهَبُوا أَنَادِيد وتَنَادِيد
To cook (meat) in hot ashes. — ✲ نَدَأَ a نَدْأً ه
To frighten a. o. — – ه
Flesh buried in hot ashes. — نَدِيء
Rain-bow. Halo. Redness in the clouds at sunrise or sunset. — نَدَى ونِدْأَة ونُدْأَة
Abundance of cattle, of wealth. — نَدْأَة ونُدْأَة
To bewail, to eulogise (a dead person). — ✲ نَدَبَ o نَدْبًا ه
To invite, to urge a. o. to. — نَدَبَ ه ل وإلى، وانْتَدَبَ ه ل
To be covered with scars. — نَدِبَ a نَدَبًا ونُدُوبَةً ونُدُوبًا
To leave a scar (wound). — – a نَدَبًا، وأَنْدَبَ
To be clever, active. — نَدُبَ o نَدَابَةً
He jeopardised his life. — أَنْدَبَ نَفْسَهُ وبِنَفْسِهِ
To answer (a call, summons). To contradict a. o. — إِنْتَدَبَ ل
✧ To depute a. o. — – ه
Take thou what is offered. — خُذْ مَا أَنْتَدَبَ
Shooting of an arrow. Scar of a wound. — نَدَب ج نُدُوب
Wager, stake in a race. — – ج أَنْدَاب
نَدْب ج نُدُوب ونِدَابٌ م نَدْبَة ج نَدَبَات

To beevile, contemptible. ✻ نَذُلَ o نَذَالَةً ونُذُولَةً
نَذل ج أنذال ونُذُول, ونَذِيل ج نُذَلاء ونِذَال Vile, despised.
Mischief. Strong man. ✻ نرب – نَيْرَب
P نَرْبِيج ج نَرَابِيج, و ✦ نَرْبِيش ج نَرَابِيش Winding tube of a nargile.
Thrashing-machine. Drag. Ploughshare. ✻ نَوْرَج ونَيْرَج ج نَوَارِج
Narcissus (flower). P نَرْجِس ونِرْجِس
Cocoa-nut. P نَارَجِيل ونَارْجِيل
Nargile, Persian pipe. P نَارَجِيلَة و ✦ أَرْكِيلَة ج نَارَجِيلَات
Backgammon; tables. P نرد – نَرْد
Sack made of palm-leaves.
Nard, spikenard. G نَارَدِين ونَرْدِين
To conceal o.'s self in fear. ✻ نَزَّ o نَزًّا
New year's day. P نَيْرُوز
Orange. P نَارَنْج
To abound with water-springs (land). ✻ نَزَّ i نَزًّا ونَزِيزًا, وأَنَزَّ
To twang (bowstring). To leap (gazelle). To ooze (water). نَزَّ i نَزِيزًا
To part with a. o. – عن
To foster (her young: gazelle). نَزَّزَ ة
To remove a. o. from. – ة عن
To vie in glory with. نَازَّ ة
Water oozing from the ground. نَزّ ونِزّ و ✦ نُزَازَة ونَزَز ج نُزُوز
Active. Clever. Light; fickle. Much. نَزّ
Eager desire. نِزَّة
Prone to evil. نِزَاز ونَزِيز شَرّ
Unsteady, fickle. نَزِيز ومِنَزّ
Cradle. مِنَزّ
To shake the (head). ✻ نَزْنَز
To dandle (a child). – ة
To excite discord between. ✻ نَزَأ a نَزْأً بَيْن
To incite a. o. against. نَزَأ ة على
To turn a. o. back from. – ة عن
To be addicted to. نُزِئَ ب
Prone to, desirous of. مَنْزُوء ب
To bell (deer). ✻ نَزَبَ i نَزْبًا ونُزَابًا ونَزِيبًا
To revile o. a. تَنَازَب
Nickname. نَزَب ج أنزاب
Buck-antelope. نَيْزَب
To gambol (child). ✻ نَزَجَ o نَزْجًا

Water-trough for horses. نَدْوَة
Wet, moist. نَدٍ م نَدِيَة, ونَدِيّ م نَدِيَّة
Liberal. نَدِي ونَدِيّ الكَفّ
Having a resounding voice. نَدِيّ الصَّوْت
Palm-trees remote from water. نَخْل نَادِيَة
Runaway camels. إبِل نَوَادٍ
Calamities. أَنْوَادِي
Shattered fragments of date-stones. نَوَادِي النَّوَى
More generous than. أَنْدَى مِن
He has a stronger voice than. هُوَ أَنْدَى صَوْتًا مِن فُلَان
Day of the last judgment. يَوْمُ التَّنَادِي
Public caller, herald. مُنَادٍ
Dewy. Pasture near water. مُنْدًى
Calamity. مُنْدِيَة
Shameful (action, word). – ج مُنْدِيَات
To discharge urine. ✻ نَذَّ o نَذِيذًا
Saliva, mucus. نَذِيذ
To vow a. th. to God. ✻ نَذَرَ o i نَذْرًا ونُذُورًا ه لله
To devote (a child) by vow to God's service. To put a. o. in the vanguard. – ة
He promised it by vow. – وانْتَذَر على نَفْسِهِ ه
To be aware, cautious of. نَذِرَ a نَذْرًا ب
أَنْذَرَ إنْذَارًا ونُذْرًا ونُذُرًا ونَذِيرًا ة ب To warn, to caution a. o. against.
To warn o. another. تَنَاذَر
To caution one another against. – ة وه
Vow. Votive offering. نَذْر ج نُذُور
Warning, caution. إنْذَار ونُذْرَى ونُذْر ونَذَارَة
Consecrated to God. Nazarite (amongst the Jews). Preacher, apostle, prophet. Hoariness. Spy. نَذِير ج نُذُر
Votive gift. Child consecrated to God. Front line of fighters. نَذِيرَة
Warning, exhorting. مُنْذِر ج مُنْذِرُون
The cock. أَبُو المُنْذِر
Almanzor, an Arab king. أَلْمُنْذِر
Arab kings issued from Almanzor. مَنَاذِرَة
Devoted to God. مَنْذُور
The lion. مُتَنَاذِر
To ooze (sweat, water). ✻ نَذَعَ a نَذْعًا

To keep low company. ✱ ندء – أندء
To poke a. o. with the finger. To sting a. o. (scorpion). To tickle a. o. ✱ نَدَغ a نَدغًا ة وه
To spear a. o. To sting a. o. in (words). To fell a. o. – ة ب
To sprinkle (dough) with flour. نَدَّغ ه
To coax, to soothe a. o. نَادَغ ة
To harm, to injure a. o. أندَغ ب
To smile. إنتدَغ
Kind of marjoram. نُدغ ونِدغ
White spot on the nails. نُدغة ومِندَغة
Wicked; disparager. مِندَغ
Rolling-pin. مِندَغة
To tease (cotton). ✱ نَدَف i نَدفًا
To send down (rain: cloud). – ب
He played the lute. – بالعُود
To drive (a beast) vehemently. – وأندَف ة
To run swiftly (horse). – نَدفًا ونَديفًا ونَدَفانًا
Drop of milk. ✧ A little. نُدفة
Craft of a teaser. نِدافة
Teaser. نَدّاف
Carder's bow. قَوس النَدّاف
Carded (cotton). نَديف ومَندُوف
Carder's mallet. مِندَف ومِندَفة
To take out a. th. to (a place). To pull out (a bucket). To snatch a. th. away. ✱ نَدَل o نَدلًا ه
To pick (dates) out of (a basket). – ه من
To be defiled (hand). نَدِل a نَدَلًا
To wipe o.'s self with a towel. To wind (a towel) round o.'s head. تَنَدَّل بالمِنديل وتَمَندَل
Dirt. ✧ Vile, coward. نَدْل
Waiters at table; butlers. نُدُل
Root. Odoriferous wood. ✧ Witchcraft. مَندَل ج مَنادِل
Towel, napkin. Veil. Head-band. مِندَل ومَنديل ج مَنادِل ومَناديل
To totter (old man). ✱ نَودَل
Tottering from old age. مُنَودِل
Andalusia. Spain. ✱ أندَلُس
To repent of, to regret a. th. ✱ نَدِم a نَدمًا ونَدامة, وتَنَدَّم على
To drink with; to be the fellow-drinker of. نَادَم مُنادَمة ونِدامًا

To incite a. o. to repentance. أندَم ة
They kept company for drinking. تَنادَموا على الشَّراب
To be easy, within reach. إنتَدَم
Repentance, regret, contrition. نَدَم ونَدامة وتَندُّم ومَندَم
Contrite, repenting. نَادِم ج نُدّام, ونَدمان ج نَدامَى
Fellow-drinker, commensal, convivialist. نَدمان ج نِدامَى ونَدمان, ونَديم ج نُدَماء ونِدام
Object of repentance. مَندَمة
✧ Corporal (of the Greeks). G أندَميس
To urge (a beast). To repel a. o. ✧ To call out a. o. ✱ نَدَه a نَدهًا ة
Go away, I do not want thee. إذهَب فلا أندَهُ سَربَك
To go on well (affair). إنتَدَه واستَندَه
Herd of cattle. نُدهة ونُدهة
To assist at a meeting. To be generous. ✱ نَدَا o نَدوًا
To call a. o. To convoke (a meeting). – ة
The meeting-place cannot hold them. ما يَندُوهم النَّادي
To be wet, dewy. To reecho (voice). نَدِي a نَدًى ونَداوة ونُدُوّة
I have not obtained anything from him. ما نَدِيتُ وما انتَدَيتُ منهُ
To wet, to moisten a. th. نَدَّى تَندِيَة وأندَى إنداء ه
To call a. o. To summon a. o. نَادَى مُناداة ونِداء ة وب
To attend a meeting with. To vie in glory with. – ة
To divulge (a secret). – ب
To proclaim a. th. to. – على
To be generous. To be fine-voiced. أندَى
To show liberality. To be wetted. To quench thirst. تَنَدَّى
To call out o. a. تَنادَى
To meet on convocation. تَنادَى وانتَدَى
Moisture; dew. Green fodder. Grease. Generosity. Perfume. نَدًى ج أنداء وأندِيَة
Voice, call. نِداء ونُداء
Vocative (*gram*). نِداء
Assembly of people. Meeting-place. نَدوة ونادٍ ونَدِيّ ج أندِيَة, ومُنتَدًى

To have a rheum. نَزِلَ a نَزْلَةً
To grow (crops). — a نَزْلًا
نَزَّلَ تَنْزِيلًا, وأنزَلَ إنزالًا ومَنْزَلًا, واستَنْزَلَ ة
To give hospitality to; to lodge, to entertain (a guest).
To bring or send a. o. or a. th. down. — وأنزَلَ ة وهـ
To insert a. th. ✧ To deduct a. th. To write down a. th. نَزَّلَ هـ
To send down (revelation) to (a prophet: God). نَزَّلَ وأنزَلَ هـ على
To come down upon, to take the field against. نَازَلَ مُنَازَلَةً ونِزَالًا ة في الحَرْب
To come down gradually. تَنَزَّلَ
To dismount from camels for riding horses (fighters). تَنَازَلَ
✧ To condescend to. تَنَازَلَ إلى
To abdicate, to resign (an office). — عن
To desist from. ✧ To endorse (a bill). To deliver up a. th.
To ask to bring down a. o. or a. th.; to ask a. o. to come down. To claim (the payment) of. إِسْتَنْزَلَ ة وهـ
To be discharged from office. أُسْتُنْزِلَ
Food offered to a guest. نُزْلٌ ونُزُلٌ ج أنزَال
Growth of crops. — ونَزْلٌ ونَزَلٌ
Rheum. Fluxion, congestion. نَزْلَة ج نَزَلَات
Influenza. نَزْلَة صَدْرِيَّة
Another time. نَزْلَة أُخرَى
Good corn-field. أرض نَزْلَة
I left them in a good state. تَرَكْتُهُم على نَزَلَاتِهِم
Hospitality. Journey. نِزَالَة
He treats his guests well. هُوَ حَسَنُ النِّزَالَة
Imper. (*m. f. s. pl.*) Come thou, ye down. نَزَالِ
Accident; divine scourge. Stroke. نَازِلَة ج نَوَازِل ونَازِلَات
Stranger. Guest. Copious (meal). Suit of clothes. نَزِيل ج نُزَلَاء
Stage. Inn, lodgings. Mansion (of the moon). مَنْزِل ج مَنَازِل
Inn. Degree, rank. Dignity. مَنْزِلَة
Arithm. Order of the numerals. — ج مَنَازِل
To drive (camels) away from water. ✱ نَزَهَ o نَزْهًا ة

To menstruate (woman). نُزِفَ
To be exhausted (well). To have (wells, wine, tears) exhausted. To be drunk. أَنزَفَ
To dry (the tears). — واستَنْزَفَ هـ
To lose the senses. أُنْزِفَ
To drain (water). إِنتَزَفَ هـ
Flow, loss of blood; menses. نَزْفُ الدَّم
Exhaustion of a well. نُزْف
Dried, exhausted (veins). نُزَّف
Small quantity of water. نُزْفَة ج نُزَف
Imper. Do drain, exhaust. نَزَافِ
Exhausted (well). نَزُوف
Weakened by fever. Drunk. نَزِيف
Weakened by a flow of blood. نَزِيف ومُنْزَف ومَنْزُوف
✱ نَزَقَ o i نَزْقًا, ونَزِقَ a نَزَقًا ونُزُوقًا
To be swift, to rush forth (horse).
To have a hasty temper and cool quickly. نَزَقَ i نَزْقًا, ونَزِقَ a نَزَقًا ونُزُوقًا
To be filled (basin). نَزِقَ a
To make (a horse) to leap. نَزَّقَ وأنزَقَ ة
To meet a. o. with abuse. نَازَقَ مُنَازَقَةً ونِزَاقًا ة
To laugh immoderately. أنزَقَ في الضَّحِك
To revile o. a. in words. تَنَازَقَ
Light-mindedness, fickleness, hastiness. نَزَق
Adjacent place. مَكَان نَزَق
Start in a run. نَزْقَة
Fickle, unsteady. Running and stopping soon. نَزِق م نَزِقَة
Refractory (she-camel). نَاقَة نِزَاق
To spear a. o. To slander a. o. ✱ نَزَكَ o نَزْكًا ة
Slanderer. نُزَك ونَزَّاك
Rascals, rogues. Worthless goats. نَزِيكَات
Short spear. *Pl.* ✧ Shooting stars. P نَيْزَك ج نَيَازِك
To go down. To abate (price). ✱ نَزَلَ i نُزُولًا
To bring a. o. down. — بِفُلَان
To happen to a. o. (accident). — بِهِ
To alight at (a place). — هـ وفي
To alight at a. o.'s (guest). — نُزُولًا ومَنْزِلًا ة وب وعلى
He gave up his right. — نُزُولًا وتَنَزَّلَ عَنِ الحَقّ

✱ نَزَحَ a i نَزْحًا ونُزُوحًا To be remote (abode). To have her wells exhausted (tribe). To be exhausted (well).

— وأنزَحَ ه To exhaust (a pool). ✧ To dredge (a river).

نُزِحَ بِهِ وانتَزَحَ To be absent from home.

نَزَح ج أنزاح Exhausted well. Turbid water.

نازِح ونَزُوح ج نُزُح Exhausted (well).

— ونَزُوح ونَزِيح Remote, far away.

مُنتَزَح Far distant.

بِمُنتَزَحٍ مِن كَذا Far removed from such a thing.

قَوم مَنازِيح Remote tribe.

مِنزَحَة ج مَنازِح Bucket.

✱ نَزَرَ o نَزْرًا ه To importune a. o., to press a. o. with questions.

لا يُعطِي حَتَّى يُنزَر He does not give unless pressed.

نَزَرَ نَزْرًا ه وه To make little of.

نَزُرَ o نَزْرًا ونُزْرَة ونَزَارَة ونُزُورَة ونُزُورًا To be small, mean, little in number.

نَزَّرَ وأنزَرَ ه To make a paltry (gift).

تَنَزَّرَ To dwindle away.

نَزْر، ونَزِير ج نُزُر، ومَنزُور Exiguous, scanty; mean.

نَزِرَة ونَزُور Having few children (woman).

نِزَار Name of a tribe and of her chief.

نَزُور ج نُزُر Exiguous, having little milk or few children (woman).

✱ نَزَعَ i نَزْعًا، ونَزَّعَ وانتَزَعَ ه مِن To pull off, to take out (garments) from.

نَزَعَ ه وه To discharge a. o. from office. To draw (a bucket). To take out (the hand) from the bosom. ✧ To spoil a. th.

— ونازَعَ نِزَاعًا To be in the pangs of death (man).

نَزَعَ نُزُوعًا ه وإلى To resemble a. o.

— عَن وانتَزَعَ ه To abstain from, to shun a. th.

نَزِعَ i نَزَاعَةً ونِزَاعًا ونُزُوعًا، ونازَعَ نِزَاعًا إلى أهلِهِ He yearned towards his family.

نَزِعَ نِزَاعًا إلى To desire a. th.

نَزِعَ a نَزَعًا To be bald over the temples.

نازَعَ مُنازَعَةً ونِزَاعًا ه To litigate, to contend with.

— ه To be adjoining to (a land).

أنزَعَ To have the temples bare.

تَنَزَّعَ إلى To run quickly to.

تَنازَعَ في To disagree, to litigate upon.

— ه To discourse, to recise (verses) with o. another.

إنتَزَعَ To be wrung, snatched. ✧ To be spoilt, disordered.

— ه وب To cite (a verse). To wrest a. th. from.

نَزْع ونِزَاع ومُنازَعَة Pangs of death.

نَزَعَة مث نَزَعَتانِ ج نَزَعات Temples bare of hair.

نِزَاع ونَزَاعَة ومُنازَعَة Litigation, dispute.

النَّزَعَة Shooters.

عادَ السَّهمُ إلى النَّزَعَة The arrow came back to the shooters *i. e.* the property came back to its owner.

صارَ الأمرُ إلى النَّزَعَة The affair came into competent hands.

نَزِيع ج نُزَّاع Stranger, remote. Gathered (fruit).

— ونَزُوع ج نِزَاع Shallow (well).

نَزِيعَة ج نَزَائِع Woman married out of her tribe.

أنزَع م نَزعاء Bald over the temples.

مَنزَع Aim. Butt.

مِنزَع Arrow shot afar.

مَنزَعَة Aim in view.

— ومَنزِعَة Care, anxiety.

✱ نَزَغَ a نَزْغًا ه To blacken a. o.'s character.

— ه ب To wound a. o. in (words).

— بَينَ To set (people) at variance.

— ه إلى To incite a. o. to (evil).

نَزْغَة ج نَزَغات Incitement to evil.

نَزّاغ ومِنزَغ ومِنزَغَة Slanderer.

✱ نَزَفَ i نَزْفًا، وأنزَفَ ه To exhaust (a well).

— دَمَ فُلانٍ To draw blood from a. o.

نُزِفَ ه To flow abundantly (blood).

— ونُزِفَ To be exhausted (well).

نُزِفَ To be weakened by a loss of blood. To be drunk. To be out of mind. To be unable to reply.

نَزِفَ a نَزَفًا To be dried (tears).

ber forming a proportion *as* 5 *to* 10 or 4 *to* 8.
Poem including erotic verses. (*Gram*) of relative noun ended by يّ. مَنسُوب ج مَناسِيب
Relating to. مَنسُوب إلى
Ants in a file ; track of ants. ✲ نَيْسَب
Straight, conspicuous road. — ونَيْسَبَان
Mankind. (*from* إِنْس) ✲ نَاسُوت
To draw a. th. together. To weave (cloth). To plait. To compose (verses). To forge (a narration). To streak (the sand : wind). To ripple (the water : wind). ✲ نَسَج o i نَسْجًا ه
To be woven (stuff). To be streaked (sand). To be rippled (water). إِنْتَسَج
Weaving. نَسْج
Spider's web. نَسْج ونَسِيج العَنكَبُوت
Weaver's art. نِسَاجَة
Weaver. Liar. نَسَّاج
Woven. Web. Texture. *Pl.* Prayer-carpets. نَسِيج ج نُسُج
He is unequalled in. هُوَ نَسِيج وَحْدِهِ ب
Textile fabric, tissue. نَسِيجَة ج نَسَائِج
Weaver's shop. مَنْسَج ومَنْسِج
Weaver's loom. مِنْسَج ومِنْسَاج
Woven. Coordinate (narration). مَنسُوج
To disperse (dust). To rake. To covet a. th. ✲ نَسَح a نَسْحًا ه
Rubbish of dates. نُسْح ونُسَاح
Instrument for removing dust ; rake. مِنْسَح
To obliterate, to conceal a. th. ✲ نَسَخ a نَسْخًا, وانْتَسَخ ه
To abolish (a law). To transfer a. th. To copy (a book). To substitute a. th. to ; to metamorphose. نَسَّخ ه
To abrogate (a verse of the Coran). أَنْسَخ ه
To succeed to o. a. To transmigrate (souls). تَنَاسَخ
To hand down a. th. successively. — ه
To copy (a book). إِنْتَسَخ واسْتَنْسَخ ه
To ask a. o. to copy a. th. إِسْتَنْسَخ ه ٥
Obliteration, abrogation of a law. Transcription. نَسْخ
✧ Usual style of writing. ◘ Quack druggist. نَسْخِيّ
Copy. Transcript. نُسْخَة ج نُسَخ

To mention the genealogy of. To ask the pedigree of. ✲ نَسَب o i نَسْبًا ونِسْبَةً ٥
To trace back (a pedigree) to. To attribute a. th. to. To accuse a. o. of. — ه إلى
To mention a. o. in erotic verses. — نَسَبًا ونَسِيبًا ومَنْسَبَةً ب
To adapt a. th. ✧ نَسَّب ه
To be of the same stock as. To be akin to. To resemble a. o. To befit o. a. To be sorted, analogous to. To be symmetrical, proportionate to. نَاسَب ٥ وه
To pretend to be issued from. تَنَسَّب وانْتَسَب إلى
To correspond ; to agree together. تَنَاسَب
To trace back o.'s lineage. إِنْتَسَب واسْتَنْسَب
To claim descent from. إِنْتَسَب إلى
To ask the pedigree of. ✧ To judge a. th. fit, convenient. إِسْتَنْسَب ٥ وه
Lineage. Kindred on the father's side. نَسَب ج أَنْسَاب
Relationship. Arithmetical or geometrical proportion. ✧ Relationship by marriage. نِسْبَة ونُسْبَة
In relation, in proportion to. بِالنِّسْبَة إلى
Relation. Relative adjective ending in يّ, *as* أَرْضِيّ *from* أَرْض. Resemblance, conformity. نِسْبَة ج نِسَب
Having a known pedigree. Erotic poem. Related by marriage, kinsman. ✧ Brother-in-law. نَسِيب ج أَنْسِبَاء
Skilful genealogist. نَسَّاب ونَسَّابَة
More fitted. More skilful genealogist. ✧ More convenient. أَنْسَب
More elegant amatory poem. شِعْر أَنْسَب
✧ Arithmetical proportion. Symmetry. تَنَاسُب
Relation, analogy. Convenience. Proportion. مُنَاسَبَة وتَنَاسُب
Akin. Sorted, homogeneous, analogous. مُنَاسِب
Proportionate. (*Arithm*). Num- مُتَنَاسِب

To be pure, free from evil. To be wholesome (climate). نَزِه a وَنَزُه o نَزَاهَةً وَنَزَاهِيَةً
To declare (God) free from imperfection. نَزَّه ه عَنِ السُّوء
He kept aloof from sin. — نَفْسَهُ عَنِ القَبِيحِ
✧ To entertain, to cheer a. o. — ه
To be remote from water. ✧ To take a walk. To divert o.'s self. تَنَزَّهَ
To keep aloof from (shame). — عَنْ
Set your wives apart from the tribe. تَنَزَّهُوا بِحُرَمِكُم عَنِ القَوْمِ
To abstain, to keep away from. إِسْتَنْزَهَ مِنْ
نَزْه، وَنَزِه ج نَزِهُونَ، وَنَزِيه ج نُزَهَاء وَنِزَاه
Pure, free from blame (man). Wholesome, well seated (country).
Pleasure. Distance. نُزْهَة ج نُزَه
He is remote from water. هُوَ بِنُزْهَةٍ مِنَ المَاء او عَنْهُ
Pleasant country. أَرْضٌ ذَاتُ نُزْهَةٍ
Purity, guiltlessness, continence. نَزْه وَنَزَاهَة
✧ Recreation, party. تَنْزِيه
Aloof from sin, pure; solitary. نَازِهُ النَّفْسِ ج نُزَهَاء وَنِزَاه
Pleasant place, promenade. مَنْزَهَة وَ ✧ مُنْتَزَه
To leap. To frisk (ass). ✱ نَزَا o نَزْوًا وَنُزُوًّا وَنَزَوَانًا
To leap (the female: cloven-footed beast). نَزَا عَلَى
His heart yearns for. نَزَا بِهِ قَلْبُهُ إِلَى
To escape from. نَزَا o نَزَوَانًا عَنْ
To lose all the blood. نُزِيَ نَزْوًا
To make a. o. to leap. نَزَّى وَأَنْزَى ه
To leap, to bound. تَنَزَّى
He was prone to evil. تَنَزَّى إِلَى الشَّرِّ
Leap, bound. نَزَاء وَنُزَاء (un. نَزْوَة)
Staggers, disease of sheep. نُزَاء
Violence, fit, crisis. نَزَوَان
Impetus. نَازِيَة
Mischief-maker. نَزِيّ وَنَزَّاء وَمُتَنَزٍّ إِلَى الشَّرِّ
Cloud. Deep (bowl). نَزِيَّة
Leaping better. أَنْزَى
To urge (a beast) vehemently. ✱ نَسَّ o i نَسًّا، وَنَسَّس ه
To be dry (bread, meat). To go at a gentle pace (man). — نَسِيسًا وَنُسُوسًا
To go to water. نَسَّ نَسًّا وَتَنْسَاسًا
To be on the watch for (news). تَنَسَّس ه
Spy. Dry (bread). نَاسّ
Surname of Mecca. أَلنَّاسَّة وَالنَّسَّاسَة
Vehement exertion. Nature. Violent hunger. نَسِيس ج نُسُس
Last breath of life. — وَنَسِيسَة
He was about to die. بَلَغَ مِنْهُ نَسِيسُهُ او نَسِيسَتُهُ
Slander. نَسِيسَة
Rapid walk. تَنْسَاس
Stick. مِنَسَّة
Neat-herd's staff. مِنْسَاس
To fly swiftly (bird). To blow (cold wind). ✱ نَسْنَس
Fabulous single-footed dwarf. ✧ Pigmy. Ape. نِسْنَاس ج نَسَانِس
To drive (a beast) along. ✱ نَسَأَ a نَسْأً، وَنَسَّأَ تَنْسِئَةً ه
To keep back (a beast) from (water). — ه عَن
To mix (milk) with (water). — ه ب
To give to a. o. milk and water. نَسَأَ ه
To become fat (cattle). — a نَسْأً وَمَنْسَأَةً
To postpone a. th. To prolong (the life: God). — وَأَنْسَأَ ه
He sold it to him upon credit. — نَسَاء، وَأَنْسَأَ ه البَيْع وَفِيهِ
He granted a delay to his debtor. — عَنْ فُلَانٍ دَيْنَهُ
To go back, to deviate from. إِنْتَسَأَ عَنْ
To wander in (a pasturage: beast). — فِي
To ask a delay from (a creditor). إِسْتَنْسَأَ ه
Length of life. نَسَاء
Pl. Woman. نِسَاء (نِسْوَة)
Intoxicating drink. Watery milk. Fatness. نَسْء
Delay granted to a debtor. نُسْأَة وَنَسِيئَة
He sold it upon credit. بَاعَهُ بِنُسْأَةٍ وَبِنَسِيئَةٍ
Delay. Postponed (month of truce among the Arabs). Thin milk. نَسِيء
Stick; shepherd's staff. مِنْسَأَة وَمَنْسَاة

Copulative particles (*gram*). حُرُوف النَّسْق والنَّسَق
Well set (teeth, pearls, discourse). نَسَق ونَسِيق ومَنْسُوق
Regularly, serially. نَسَقًا
Rhet. Enumeration of attributes in a sequel. تَنْسِيق
✱ نَسَكَ o نَسْكًا ونَسْكًا ونُسْكًا ونَسَكَةً ومَنْسَكًا, وتَنَسَّكَ To be godly, to worship (God).
He devote himself to God. — لله
To give o.'s self up to asceticism. — الى
To become an ascetic. نَسُكَ o نَسَاكَةً
To wash (a garment). To better a (saline ground. نَسَكَ o نَسْكًا ه
Devotion, godliness. Asceticism. نِسْك ونُسْك ونُسُك
Victim offered up. نُسْك ونُسُك
Gold or silver ingot. نَسِيك
Sacrifice offered to God. Nugget of gold or silver. نَسِيكَة ج نَسَائِك
Pious, godly. Ascetic. نَاسِك ج نُسَّاك
Place of pilgrimage, of sacrifice. Rites of sacrifice. مَنْسَك ومَنْسِك ج مَنَاسِك
The rites of pilgrimage. مَنَاسِك الحَجّ
Short-haired (horse). Fattened (land). مَنْسُوك
✱ نَسَلَ o نَسْلًا ه وب وأَنْسَلَ ه To beget (sons).
To moult (bird, beast). — وأَنْسَلَ ه
✧ To ravel out (cloth). — و ✧ نَسَّلَ ه
To fall off (feather, hair). نَسَلَ o نُسُولًا, وأَنْسَلَ
To slip off (garment). أَنْسَلَ عَن
He hurried the walk. نَسَلَ o i نَسْلًا ونَسَلًا ونَسَلَانًا في مَشْيِهِ
✧ To fall into rags (garment). To be ravelled out (cloth). ✧ نَسَّلَ
To be at moulting-time (beast, bird). أَنْسَلَ
To outrun a. o. — ه
T multiply by generation (men, beasts). تَنَاسَلَ
Offspring, posterity, descendants. نَسْل ج أَنْسَال
Milk flowing from the udder. Milky juice of a green fig. نَسَل
Moulting of animals. نُسَال ونَسِيل

Loose threads, hair. Lint. ✧ نُسَالَة
Honey flowing from the honeycomb. نَسِيل ونَسِيلَة
Wick. Feathers, hair shed. ✧ Rag. نَسِيلَة
Camels for breeding. نَسُولَة
Swift runner. نَسَّال
Successive generation, progeny. تَنَاسُل
✱ نَسَمَ i نَسْمًا ونَسِيمًا ونَسَمَانًا To blow gently (breeze). To diffuse itself (aroma).
To stamp the earth (camel). — i نَسْمًا
To be altered, corrupted. — ونَسِمَ a نَسَمًا
To abound in springs (land). نَسُمَ o نَسَامَةً
To invigorate, to inspirit a. o. نَسَّمَ ه
To free (a slave). — ه
To begin (an affair). — في
To smell a. o. or a. th. To whisper a. th. نَاسَمَ مُنَاسَمَةً ونِسَامًا ه وه
To respire; to breath. To become alive. تَنَسَّمَ
To inhale (the air). To apply o.'s self to (study). To inquire about (news). — ه
To exhale (a perfume : place). — ب
Breeze, breath of life. Effaced road. Smell, odour. نَسَم ج أَنْسَام, ونَيْسَم
Breath. Breath of life. Man. Asthma. Living being. Slave (male or female). نَسَمَة ج نَسَم ونَسَمَات
Men, mankind. (*Pl. of* أَنْسَام) أَنَاسِم
Dying man. نَاسِم
Gentle breeze, zephyr. نَسِيم ج نِسَام
Sole of a camel. Foot of the ostrich. Mark, trace. Way, manner. مَنْسِم ج مَنَاسِم
✱ نَسَا o نَسْوَةً To give up (a work).
Tendon of the heel. نَسًا مث نَسَوَان ونَسَيَان ج أَنْسَاء
Sciatic nerve. ✧ Sciatica. عِرْق النَّسَا
Draught of milk. نَسْوَة
Women. نِسْوَة ونُسْوَة و نِسَاء ونِسْوَان
Small, feeble woman. نُسَيَّة
Womanly, womanish. نِسْوِيّ ونُسْوِيّ
✱ نَسِيَ a نَسًى To feel a pain in the tendon of a heel.
To wound a. o. in the tendon of the heel. نَسَى i نَسْيًا ه

Particle or verb effecting a change in grammatical forms. (*as* لا, إِنَّ, ما) or (*as* ظَنَّ, كَانَ, كَادَ). نَاسِخ ج نَوَاسِخ

Verse of the Coran superseding another. آيَة نَاسِخَة

Transmigration of souls. Succession of ages. تَنَاسُخ

Uninterrupted transmission of an estate. مُنَاسَخَة

Sect of metempsychosists. تَنَاسُخِيَّة

Abolished. Transcribed. مُنْتَسَخ ومَنْسُوخ

✱ نَسَرَ o نَسْرًا ه عَنْ To take off a. th. from. To scrape, to rub out a. th.

— ه To lance (an abscess).

— ﻫ To backbite a. o.

— o i نَسْرًا ه To peck (flesh : vulture).

تَنَسَّرَ To be untwisted (rope). To break (abscess). To be torn off (clothes).

— عَنْ To forsake a. o. (happiness).

إِنْتَسَرَ To be worn into rags (rope).

إِسْتَنْسَرَ البُغَاث The ignoble bird became a vulture *i. e.* the weak one became strong.

نَسْر ج أَنْسُر ونُسُور Vulture. Eagle. Idol of the Arabs.

النَّسْر الطَّائِر Three stars in *Aquila*.

النَّسْر الوَاقِع Bright star in *Lyra*.

نَسْر ج نُسُور Frog of a horse's hoof.

نَاسُور ج نَوَاسِير Ulcer, incessant defluxion, fistula.

✧ نَوْسَرَ To become cancerous (wound).

مِنْسَر ومَنْسِر ج مَنَاسِر Beak of a bird of prey. Vanguard of an army. Troop of 30 to 200 horses.

نِسْرِين Wild rose, eglantine.

G نُسْطُورِيّ ج نَسَاطِرَة Nestorian (Syrian sect).

✱ نَسَعَ a نَسْعًا ونُسُوعًا, ونَسِعَ To be loose and bare (tooth).

— فِي الأَرْض He went over the country.

أَنْسَعَ To be exposed to the North wind.

إِنْتَسَعَ To disperse in a pasturage (cattle).

نِسْع ج نُسْع ونِسَع وأَنْسَاع ونُسُوع Thong of a camel's girth.

أَنْسَاع الطَّرِيق Outlines of a road.

نِسْع ورِيح نِسْعِيَّة, ومِنْسَع North wind.

✱ نَسَغَ a نَسْغًا ه To tattoo (the hand).

— ﻫ ب To lash a. o. with (a whip). To throw out a sarcasm upon.

— فِي الأَرْض He went through the country.

نَسَغَ ونَسِغَ To be bare and loose (tooth).

أَنْسَغَ To shoot forth (tree).

— ﻫ To lash a. o. with a whip.

إِنْتَسَغَ To disperse in a pasturage (cattle).

نُسْغ Sap flowing from a cut down tree.

نَسِيغ Sweat.

مِنْسَغَة Pastry cook's prick.

✱ نَسَفَ i نَسْفًا ه To shatter, to smash a. th. To winnow (grain). To pluck (plants : cattle). ✧ To pare (the hoof : farrier).

— وأَنْسَفَ ه To scatter (dust : wind).

— وانْتَسَفَ ه To pull down (a building). To pluck (grass : beast).

نَسَفَ o نَسْفًا ونُسُوفًا ﻫ To bite a. o.

تَنَسَّفَ To throw down a. o. (wrestler).

تَنَاسَفَ الكَلَام To whisper, to speak secretly to o. a.

إِنْتَسَفَ الكَلَام To whisper, to speak secretly to.

أُنْتُسِفَ To be altered (colour).

نَسْفَة ونَسِيفَة ونِسْفَة ونُسْفَة ونَسَفَة ج نِسَاف ونُسَف ونُسُف Black pumice-stone.

نُسَافَة Rubbish of wheat. Froth of milk.

نَسِيف Mark of a bite. Whisper, secret conversation. Footprints on a race-field.

نُسَّاف ج نَسَاسِيف Kind of swallow.

✧ مَرَاكِب نَسَّافَة Torpedo-boats.

نَسْفَان Full to overflowing (vessel).

مِنْسَف ج مَنَاسِف Winnowing-basket.

— ومَنْسِف ج مَنَاسِف Muzzle of the ass.

مِنْسَفَة Instrument for demolishing. Sieve. ✧ Butteris. Shelf, board.

✱ نَسَقَ o نَسْقًا ه To string, to set (pearls). To compose (a discourse).

نَسَّقَ ه To arrange symmetrically. To set a. th. in order.

نَاسَقَ بَيْنَ To follow in (a file).

أَنْسَقَ To speak in rhyming prose.

تَنَسَّقَ وتَنَاسَقَ وانْتَسَقَ To be set in order.

نَسَق Order, symmetry, rhythm.

To remind a. o. of (a promise). نَشَدَ ه ه
To adjure a. o. by God. — نَشَدًا ه
To say: I beseech thee by God. نَشَدْتُكَ اللهَ
To conjure, to beg a. o. by God. — ه اللهَ وبِاللهِ
To ask a. o. to swear by God. نَاشَدَ مُنَاشَدَةً ونِشَادًا ه
To recite (verses) to. أَنْشَدَ ه ه
To satirise a. o. — بِ
To take information about (news). تَنَشَّدَ ه
To recite poetry o. to the other. تَنَاشَدَ ه
To ask a. o. to recite (verses). إِسْتَنْشَدَ ه ه
I adjure thee by God to do. نِشْدَكَ اللهَ إِلَّا فَعَلْتَ
Voice, sound. Search. نِشْدَة
Elevation of the voice. نَشِيد
— ونَشِيدَة ج نَشَائِد, وأُنْشُودَة ج أَنَاشِيد
Poem recited in a meeting. Declamation.
The Canticle of Canticles. نَشِيد الأَنَاشِيد
Sal ammoniac. P نُشَادِر ونُوشَادِر
✱ نَشَرَ o نَشْرًا, ونَشَّرَ ه To expand, to spread (cloth, carpets). To display (a flag).
He desired that thing earnestly, *lit* : he spread out his ears to it. نَشَرَ لِذٰلِكَ الأَمرِ أُذُنَيْهِ
To saw (wood). To scatter a. th. To propagate a. th. نَشَرَ ه
To publish (news). — i o نَشْرًا ه
He charmed away sickness. نَشَرَ ونَشَّرَ عَنِ المَرِيضِ
To become verdant after rain (land). To become green again (plant). To put forth (leaves). To spread (foliage). نَشَرَ o نُشُورًا
To recall to life, to rise (the dead). نَشَرَ o نَشْرًا ونُشُورًا, وأَنْشَرَ ه
To be quickened (dead). نَشَرَ ونُشِرَ
To disperse by night in a pasture (cattle). نَشِرَ a نَشَرًا
To be spread, unfolded, expanded. تَنَشَّرَ وانْتَشَرَ
To become long (day). To be swollen (sinew). To spread (news). إِنْتَشَرَ

To fix, to insert a. th. into. نَشَّبَ وأَنْشَبَ ه فِي
To begin, to set about. نَشِبَ فِي
He waged open war with. نَاشَبَ ه الحَرْبَ
To plunge, to fix a. o. into. أَنْشَبَ ه فِي
He ensnared (the game) in a net. أَنْشَبَ ه بِحِبَالَتِهِ
To be caught, entangled. To cling to (the heart: love). To be fixed into. تَنَشَّبَ وانْتَشَبَ فِي
To cleave together. تَنَاشَبَ
To collect (wood). إِنْتَشَبَ ه
Moveable or unmoveable property. Land and live stock. نَشَب ونَشَبَة
They possess no fixed property. مَا لَهُمْ نَشَبٌ
Involved in an affair. Sticking fast. The wolf. نُشْبَة
Arrows. (*coll*). نُشَّاب ج نَشَاشِيب
A wooden arrow. ✧ Pole of a carriage. نُشَّابَة
Belemnite, arrow-head (stone). حَجَر النُّشَّاب
Possessing arrows. Shooting. نَاشِب م نَاشِبَة
Stuck, fixed, caught. — ونَشِب م نَشِبَة
Shooter, arrow-maker. نَشَّاب
Archers. قَوْم نَشَّابَة
Inextricable difficulty. مَنْشَب سُوء
Unripe date. مِنْشَب ج مَنَاشِب
To be choked with tears; to sob (man). To produce a gurgling (pot). To reciprocate its braying (ass); its croaking (frog). ✱ نَشَجَ i نَشِيجًا
Stream of water; bed of a stream. نَشَج ج أَنْشَاج
To drink without quenching thirst. To drink o.'s fill. ✱ نَشِحَ a نَشْحًا ونُشُوحًا
To be altered, corrupt (meat, water). ✧ نَشِخَ
Small quantity of water. نَشُوح
Drunken (man). — ج نُشُح
Skin filled to overflowing. سِقَاء نَشَّاح
✱ نَشَدَ o نَشْدًا ونِشْدَةً ونِشْدَانًا, وأَنْشَدَ ه
To seek after, to cry for (a stray beast). To give information of a. th. lost.
To be acquainted with. — ه

Hurt in the nerve of the leg. نَسٍ م نَسِيَّة, وأَنسَى م نَسْيَاء

Nerve in the lower part of the leg. أَلأَنسَى

Wounded on the nerve of the leg. مَنسُوّ ومَنسِيّ

✱ نَسِيَ a نَسْيًا ونِسْيَانًا ونِسَايَةً ونَسْوَةً ه To forget, to forsake a. th.

To make a. o. to forget a. th. نَسَّى وأَنسَى ه ه

To pretend forgetfulness. تَنَاسَى

Oblivion; forgetfulness. Small things left by a traveller. نَسْي ونِسْي ج أَنسَاء

Oblivion. نَسْوَة ونِسْيَان

Forgetful. نَسْيَان

Forgetful. Overlooked. نَسِيّ م نَسِيَّة

Intercalary days of the Coptic year. نَسِي

Forgotten. مَنسِيّ

Staff, stick. مِنسَاة

✱ نَسَّ o نَسًّا ه To urge (a beast) gently.

To mix up a. th. ◘ To whisk away (flies). — ه

نَشَّ i نَشًّا ونَشِيشًا To sink into the earth (water). To gurgle (water). To bubble up (cooking-pot). To ferment (wine). To ooze (water-skin).

Weight of 20 dirhems, half an ounce. نَشّ

Absorbing water (salt ground). ✧ Blotting-paper. نَشَّاش

Absorbing water without producing (land). نَشَّاشَة

Inula odora (*plant*). نَشُوش

Gurgling, bubbling of water. نَشِيش

Fly-whisk. ◘ مِنَشَّة

✱ نَشْنَش To bubble up (boiling pot). To rustle (coat of mail). To be nimble.

To take off o.'s clothes quickly. To pluck and disperse its feathers (bird). To devour (flesh). — ه

✧ To be in the way of recovery (sick person). تَنَشْنَش

Alert, nimble. نَشْنَاش ونَشْنَشِيّ

✱ نَشَأَ a ونَشُوَ o نَشْأً ونُشُوءًا ونَشْأَةً ونَشَاءً ونَشَاءَة To grow up (child). To happen. To be produced. To live. To rise (cloud).

To rear (a child). نَشَّأَ وأَنشَأَ ه

To raise (the clouds: God). — ه

To be grown up, reared (youth). نُشِّيَ وأُنشِيَ

To create a. th. (God). To find out, to produce a. th. To compose (a discourse). To set up a. th. To begin (a building). To forge a. th. أَنشَأَ ه

He began to say. أَنشَأَ يَقُول

To set to (work). تَنَشَّأَ ل

To seek after (news). إِستَنشَأَ ه

To set up (a sign) in (the desert). — ه في

To ask from a. o. a poem upon. — ه ه في

Risen cloud. Race of men. نَشْء

He is of bad race. هُوَ مِن نَشْءِ سُوءٍ

Young camels newly born. نَشْء ج نَشَأ

Growth, production. نَشَاء ونُشُوء ونَشْأَة

Part of a cloud appearing. نَشِيء

Sprouts of plants. نَشْأَة ونَشِيئَة

Stone set in the bottom of a tank. نَشِيئَة

Creation, contrivance. Style. Epistolography. إِنشَاء

Seal-office. دِيوَان الإِنشَاء

Young man, young girl. نَاشِئ (*m. f.*) ج نَشْء ونَشَأ

Appearing in the night. — ج نَاشِئَة

Beginning of the day, of the night. Young maid. نَاشِئَة ج نَوَاشِئ

Place of origin, source. مَنشَأ

Redactor of a writing. Tutor. مُنشِئ

Set up (flag). مُنشَأ ومُستَنشَأ

Divineress. مُستَنشِئَة

✱ نَشِبَ a نَشَبًا ونُشُوبًا ونُشْبَةً في To stick to, to be caught in a. th.

To become intricate between (war). ✧ To gush forth. — نُشُوبًا بَين

To be incumbent upon a. o. (affair). — ه

He engaged into an intricate case. نَشِبَ مَنشَبَ سُوءٍ

He delayed not to do so. مَا نَشِبَ او لَمْ يَنشَبْ أَن فَعَل

He has not ceased saying. مَا نَشِبَ يَقُول

Consumption, marasmus. ✧ نَشْفَان
Soaking bread in the soup before dinner. Dryer. نَشَّاف ج نَشَّافَة
✧ Blotting-paper. نَشَّاف
Dried fruits (as raisins, figs). ✧ نُشُوفَات
✧ Exhausted (spring). Dry. Severe (man). Unseasoned (bread). نَاشِف
Towel. Napkin. مِنْشَفَة ج مَنَاشِف
✱ نَشِقَ a نَشْقًا ونَشَقًا, وتَنَشَّقَ واسْتَنْشَقَ ه To smell (an odour). To snuff, to inhale a. th. ✧ To snuff (tobacco).
To be caught in (a net: gazelle). To be ensnared (man). نَشِقَ فِي
To give a. th. to smell to. To inject (a medicine) through the nose of. أَنْشَقَ ه ٥
To catch (a gazelle) in (a net). — ٥ فِي
To snuff a. th. تَنَشَّقَ وانْتَشَقَ واسْتَنْشَقَ ه
✧ To be on the watch for (news). تَنَشَّقَ واسْتَنْشَقَ ه
Running-knot. نُشْقَة
✧ Snuff of tobacco. نَشْقَة
Any snuff-medicine. ✧ Snuffing-tobacco. نَشُوق
Entangled in a net (game). نَشَاقَى
Smelling power. Nose, nostrils. مَنْشَق ج مَنَاشِق
✱ نَشَلَ o نُشُولًا To be little fleshy (thigh). To be emaciated (man).
To snatch away, to pilfer. — o نَشْلًا ه
To carry off and devour (a piece of meat) from the pot. — i o نَشْلًا, وانْتَشَلَ ه
To cook (meat) without condiment. نَشَلَ ه
To offer food (to a guest) at his arrival. نَشَّلَ ٥
Emaciated thigh. فَخِذ نَاشِلَة
Wont to snatch meat from the pot. ✧ Dodger, swindler. نَشَّال
Snatched from the pot (meat). Unseasoned (food). Thin-bladed (sword). Just drawn (water). نَشِيل
Part of the little finger covered by the ring. مَنْشَلَة
Kitchen-fork. مِنْشَل ومِنْشَال ج مَنَاشِل
✱ نَشِمَ a نَشَمًا To be variegated, spotted of white and black.
To be altered (meat). نَشَّمَ

أُنْشُوطَة وـ ✧ شُوطَة وشَانُوطَة وـ ٥ شُنَيْطَة ج أَنَاشِيط Slip-knot, tie easily undone.
Sprightly, lively. مِنْشَط
✱ نَشَطَ o نُشُوطًا To grow, to shoot forth (plant).
✱ نَشَمَ a نَشْمًا ومَنْشَمًا, وأَنْشَمَ ٥ To inject a medicine to a. o. through the nose or mouth.
To suggest a. th. to. — وأَنْشَمَ ٥ ه
To snatch a. th. away. — وانْتَشَمَ ه
To hiccup. نَشَمَ a نَشْمًا
To have a narrow escape from death. — a نُشُوعًا
To be addicted to, fond of. نَشِمَ ب
To help, to assist a. o. with. أَنْشَمَ ٥ ب
To snuff (a medicine). إِنْتَشَمَ ه
Sternutatory powder. نَشُوع
Addicted to, fond of. مَنْشُوع ب
Snuff-pipe for injection. مِنْشَم
✱ نَشَغَ a نَشْغًا To flow (water). To hiccup from desire or grief.
To be enamoured with. نُشِغَ ب
Sternutatory powder. نَشُوغ
Snuff-tube. مِنْشَغَة
✱ نَشِفَ a ونَشَفَ o نَشْفًا, وتَنَشَّفَ ه To absorb (water: tank). To drink in (sweat: garment).
To be absorbed by (the ground: water). — ونَشَفَ فِي
His wealth has been exhausted. نَشَفَ مَالُهُ
To imbibe (water) with a sponge. To dry (clothes). To wipe. نَشَفَ ونَشَّفَ ه
To be exhausted (spring). To dry (garment). نَشِفَ a وـ ✧ نَشَّفَ
To give to a. o. frothing milk to drink. أَنْشَفَ ٥
To wipe (o.'s body). تَنَشَّفَ ه
To drink frothing milk. إِنْتَشَفَ
To wipe off (dirt). — ه
To fade (colour). أَنْتَشَفَ
Absorption of water. نَشَف
Residue at the bottom of a vessel. نِشْفَة ونُشْفَة
— ونَشْفَة ونُشْفَة ونَشَفَة ج نَشَف ونِشَف ونُشَف
Black pumice-stone. ونَشَف ونِشَاف
Towel, sponge, for wiping. نَشْفَة ونَشَّافَة
Froth of fresh milk. نُشْفَة ونُشَافَة
Water-absorbing (earth). نَشِفَة

To expel a. o. from. أَنْشَص ٥
To root out (a tree). إِنْتَشَص ه
Lofty cloud. نَشَاص ج نُشُص ونَشَائِص
Rebellious, termagant (woman). نَاشِص ج نَوَاشِص
✱ نَشِط a نَشَاطًا, ونَشْطًا To be sprightly, lively, nimble, cheerful. To become fat (beast).
نَشَط o نَشْطًا ه ورَه To make a slip-knot to (a rope).
نَشَط i نَشْطًا ه To draw out (the bucket) from a well without a pulley.
— مِن بَلَدٍ إِلى بَلَدٍ He passed from a country to another.
نَشَّط وأَنْشَط ه ورَه To knot, to tie; to unknot, to untie (a rope). To cheer, to inspirit, to encourage a. o.
— ٥ إِلى وفي To incite a. o. to.
أَنْشَط To have sprightly, lively (people, beasts).
— ٥ To fatten (cattle : pasturage).
— ٥ مِن To loose (a beast) from.
تَنَشَّطَت في سَيْرِهَا She hurried in walk (she-camel).
— لِ To set zealously to (work).
— ه To cross (a desert) swiftly.
إِنْتَشَط To be untied (rope).
إِنْتَشَط ه To strain (a rope) for untying it. To scale (a fish). To pluck (herbage : cattle).
إِسْتَنْشَط To be wrinkled (skin).
نَشَاط Cheerfulness, liveliness. Fieriness.
نَاشِط Roving along (wild bull). Path deviating from the main road.
نَاشِط, ونَشِيط ج نِشَاط ونَشَاط Cheerful; active, lively.
نَاشِطَات Shooting-stars. Departing souls of the faithful.
نَوَاشِط Digressions, departure from the main subject.
بِئْر نَشُوط Deep well requiring much exertion for pulling the bucket.
بِئْر أَنْشَاط وإِنْشَاط Shallow well from which the bucket comes forth by a single pull.
نَشِيط ومُنْشِط Having brisk people, beasts.
أَنْشِيطَة Booty made by the leader of a raid, during the march.

To become dispersed (camels). To be spread.
إِسْتَنْشَر ه To ask from a. o. to publish, to spread a. th.
نَشْر Sweet odour. Dry herbage becoming green after rain. Life.
نَشَر Scattered (people, sheep). Disorganised (affair).
جَاء القَوْمُ نَشْرًا ونَشَرًا The people came in a scattered state.
يَوْمُ النُّشُور Day of the resurrection.
✧ نَشْرَة ج نَشَرَات Review, periodical.
نُشْرَة ج نُشَر Charm, amulet for curing the sick.
نُشَارَة Saw-dust.
إِنْتِشَار Publication.
✧ — الإِيمَان Propagation of the faith.
نَاشِرَة ج نَوَاشِر Sinew of the arm.
نَشُور ج نُشُر Shaking the clouds (wind).
نَشِير Heaped up corn.
تَنَاشِير Scrawls of children.
مَنْشُور ج مَنَاشِير Letters patent. ✧ Prism (*in geom*). Encyclical; prospectus. Circular.
مِنْشَار ج مَنَاشِير Saw. Pitchfork for wheat. Saw-fish.
✱ نَشَز o i نَشْزًا في To overtop, to be prominent.
— في To raise o.'s self in (a place).
— i نَشْزًا بِقِرْنِهِ He lifted up and threw down his antagonist.
— o i مِن To heave from (fear : soul).
— نُشُوزًا على ومِن To be disobedient to (her husband : wife). To ill-treat (his wife : husband).
أَنْشَز ه To displace a. th. To raise and set together (the bones of the dead : God).
نَشَاز, ونَشْز ج نُشُوز ونِشَاز, ونَشَز ج أَنْشَاز Elevated place.
نَاشِز Rising from a place. Protruding. Throbbing (vein).
— الجَبْهَة Having a prominent forehead.
نَاشِزَة ج نَوَاشِز Rebellious (wife).
✱ نَشَص o i نُشُوصًا To be lofty (cloud). To stick out (tooth).
— مِن وعلى To be rebellious, to hate (her husband : wife).
— عَن To be expelled from.

Origin. Rank, dignity. مَنصِب ج مَنَاصِب
Office, function.
Functionaries, magistrates. أهل وأرباب المَنَاصِب
Iron-trivet. مِنصَب ج مَنَاصِب
Fatigue, hardship. مَنصَبَة
Erect, superposed (stones). Regular (teeth). مُنَصَّب
Adversary. Archer. مُنَاصِب
Rising high (dust). مُنتَصِب
Having the horns standing out (ram). مُنتَصِب القَرنَين
Set up (snare). In the accusative (noun); in the subjunctive (verb). مَنصُوب
✡ نَصَتَ i نَصتًا, وأنصَتَ وانتَصَتَ To be silent, to listen.
نَصَتَ ل وأنصَتَ ل وه To listen silently to.
أنصَتَ ه وهِ To silence a. o.
تَنَصَّتَ To be on the watch for listening.
إستَنصَتَ To stand up for listening.
إستَنصَتَ ه To ask a. o. to be silent.
نُصتَة Silence.
✡ نَصَحَ a نَصحًا ونُصحًا ونَصَاحَةً ونَصِيحَةً ونَصَاحِيَةً ه ول To give advice to. To counsel a. o. earnestly.
— a نَصحًا ونُصُوحًا To be pure, genuine. To be sincere (friend).
— نُصُوحًا To be sincere (repentance).
— الرِّيَّ To drink its fill (beast).
— ه To perform a. th. earnestly. To sew (a garment) well. To water abundantly (the ground : rain).
✧ نَصِحَ a نَصَاحَةً To become fat, fleshy.
✧ نَصَّحَ ه To fatten a. o.
نَاصَحَ ه To give sincere advice to a. o.
أنصَحَ ه To water (cattle) to their fill.
تَنَصَّحَ To be prodigal of good advice.
— ه To sew (a garment).
— لِفُلَانٍ To act as a good adviser, a good friend to.
إنتَصَحَ To accept sincere advice.
— واستَنصَحَ ه To deem a. o. a faithful adviser.
إستَنصَحَ ه To ask good counsel from.
نُصح ونُصح Advice, counsel.
نِصَاح ج نُصح ونِصَاحَة Thread for sewing.

أنصَبَ ه To assign a part to. To weary a. o.
— ه To put a handle to (a knife). To trace back (a tradition).
تَنَصَّبَ وانتَصَبَ To rise up. To be raised. To be hoisted (flag).
تَنَصَّبَ To rise in the air (dust).
إنتَصَبَ To be marked, pronounced with fatha (final letter). To be vertical.
— لِلحُكمِ He rose for pronouncing the sentence (judge).
نَصب Mark set up. Pole. Limit. Idol. Disease. Misfortune. Modulated song. Word marked with fatha on the last letter *i. e.* accusative or subjunctive. ✧ Plants (*coll.*).
نِصب Lot, portion.
نُصب, ونُصُب ج أنصَاب Idol. Sign set up. Pole. Disease. Affliction.
هٰذَا نُصبُ عَينَيَّ It is always set before my eyes.
نَصَب Fatigue, toil.
— ج أنصَاب Standard, sign set up.
نَصبَة ج نَصبَات ✧ A plant. Trick, foul play.
نِصبَة Way of standing up.
نِصَاب ج نُصُب Origin. Handle of a knife. Amount of property liable to be taxed.
نَصِيب ج أنصِبَة ونُصُب Portion, lot. Cistern. Luck. Snare.
✧ يَا نَصِيب Lottery.
ضَرَبَ بِنَصِيب He was lucky (at play).
نَصِيبَة ج نَصَائِب Stones set up around a tank. Pole.
نَاصِب Crushing (grief). Troublesome (life).
نَاصِبَة ج نَوَاصِب Particles governing the subjunctive as . إذَن, أن, كَي, لَن
نَصَّاب ✧ Swindler, tricker.
النَّوَاصِب والنَّاصِبِيَّة وأهل النَّصب Dissenters bearing a violent hatred to Ali.
أنَاصِيب وتَنَاصِيب Signs of the way, as set up stones, poles.
نَصِيبِين Nisibin in Mesopotamia.
أنصَب م نَصبَاء ج نُصب Having erect horns (ram). Having a prominent breast (she-camel).

He impaired the reputation of such a one. نَشَّمَ في فُلَان
He began to do mischief. – وتَنَشَّمَ في الشَّرّ
May God render his memory illustrious! نَشَّمَ الله ذِكْرَهُ
He undertook an affair. تَنَشَّمَ في أَمرٍ
To endeavour to acquire (knowledge). تَنَشَّمَ ه
Tree for making bows; celtis, nettle-tree. نَشَم
Spotted white and black. نَشِم
Black stinking fruit. مَنْشَم ومَنْشِم
Female perfumer whose perfumes brought ill luck.
They are at war; دَقُّوا بَيْنَهُم عِطر مَنْشِم lit. they have pounded the perfumes of Mensham.
✧ To take aim. نَيْشَن
Insignia of an order, نِيشَان ج نَيَاشِين P badge. Aim, target. Mark.
✱ نَشِي a نِشْوَةً ونُشْــوَةً, وتَنَشَّى وانْتَشَى
To smell (an odour). واسْتَنْشَى ه
– a نَشْواً ونَشْوَةً ونِشْوَةً ونُشْوَةً, ونَشِي وانْتَشَى
To feel dizzy (from wine).
To get wind of, to inquire about (news). نَشِي واسْتَنْشَى ه
To resume (an affair). نَشِي ب
✧ To starch (linen). نَشَّى
Sweet scent. Sweet-scenting trees. نَشًا
Starch. نَشًا ونَشَاء
Sweet odour. نِشْيَة ج نَشَايَا
Dizziness caused by wine. Smell. نَشْوَة
Food made of starch and milk. ✧ نَشَاوِيَّة
Watching for news. نَشْيَان بِالأَخْبَار ولِلأَخْبَار
Dizzy, intoxicated. نَشْوَان م نَشْوَى ج نَشَاوَى
Village, place. C مَنْشِيَّة
✱ نَصَّ o نَصًّا ه To display (a bride). To raise, to show a. th.
To manifest, to reveal a. th. to. To trace back (a tradition) to. نَصَّ ه إلى
✧ To dictate (a letter) to. – ه ل وعلى
To specify a. th.; to make a statement about. – ه على
To importune a. o. with questions. To seat, to display (a bride) on her throne. – ه
To heap up (furniture). To raise (the neck: gazelle). To move, to shake a. th. نَصَّ ه
He moves about his nose from anger. يَنُصُّ أَنْفَهُ غَضَبًا
To hiss (fried meat). To boil (kettle). نَصَّ i نَصِيصًا
To press (a debtor) to the utmost. نَصَّصَ ونَاصَّ ه
To stand up. To be lofty. To be seated upon her throne (bride). إِنْتَصَّ
Text (of a book). Ordinance. End, utmost limit. Quotation. Technical term. نَصّ ج نُصُوص
Female sparrow. نَصَّة
Forelock of hair. نُصَّة ج نُصَص
Vehement (walk). نَصّ ونَصِيص
Number of people. نَصِيص القَوْم
Moving about the nose. نَصَّاص الأَنْف
Pavilion for a bride مَنَصَّة
Throne, seat of honour for a bride. مِنَصَّة ج مَنَاصّ
He has been exposed to disgrace. وُضِع على المِنَصَّة
Determined. Sentenced. مَنْصُوص عَلَيْهِ
✱ نَصَب o نَصْبًا, وأَنْصَب ه To set. To set up, to raise. To put down a. th.
To pain, to distress a. o. (disease, cares). نَصَب i نَصْبًا, وأَنْصَب ه
– ونَصَّب ه To set up (a stone) as a sign. To hoist (a flag). To plant (a tree).
To hurry in walk; to walk the whole day. نَصَب
To pronounce, to mark the final letter of (a word) with fatha ´ or ً. – ه
He showed hatred to him. – لهُ ونَاصَب ه
He declard war to him. – لَهُ الحَرْب
To modulate a song (Arab). – ه ل
✧ To lay a snare to, to decoy a. o. – ل وعلى
To raise a.o. to dignity. – ونَصَّب ه
To be tired. نَصِب a نَصَبًا
To exert o.'s self to the utmost in. – في
To erect (the ears: horse). نَصَّب ه
He waged an open war; he showed open enmity to him. نَاصَب ه الشَّرّ

To stick in a. th. (arrow). نَصَلَ فِي
To fix (an arrow-head). — هُ
To come out from (a place). — مِن
To escape, to free o.'s self from.
To put an iron-head to (an arrow). نَصَّلَ هُ
To stick (an arrow) into. — هُ فِي
To take off (an arrow-head). أَنْصَلَ هُ
To extract, to pull out a. th. from. أَنْصَلَ وتَنَصَّلَ هُ مِن
To get out from (a scrape). تَنَصَّلَ مِن
To justify, to clear o.'s self from a. th. to. تَنَصَّلَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِن
To select a. th. — هُ
To slip, to come out (arrow-head). إِنْتَصَلَ
To extract a. th. To lay down (thistle-blossoms : heat). To uproot (dry plants : wind). إِسْتَنْصَلَ هُ
نَصْل ج نِصَال وأَنْصُل ونُصُول (un نَصْلَة)
Iron-head of a spear, of an arrow. Blade of a sword. Spun thread of a spindle. Head.
Iron-head of a spear. Javelin. نَصْلَان
Joint of the neck and head. Hulled wheat. Jaw. Summit of the head. Axe. نَصِيل ج نُصُل
— ومِنْصَال ج مَنَاصِيل, ومِنْصَل ج مَنَاصِل
Stone pestle.
Small body of cavalry. مَنْصَال
Sword. مُنْصُل ومُنْصَل ج مَنَاصِل
المُنْصِل ومُنْصِل ومَنْصَل الأَسِنَّة والإِلَال والأَلّ
Name of the month Rejeb.
To seize a. o. by the forelock. ✲ نَصَا ٥ نَصْوًا, وأَنْصَى ٤
To dress the hair of the forelock to. — ٥
To seize o. another by the forelock (wrestlers). نَاصَى مُنَاصَاةً ونِصَاءً ٤
To catch o. a. by the forelock. تَنَاصَى
Throes, gripes in the bowels. نَصْو
Forelock ; hair of the forehead. نَاصِيَة ج نَوَاصٍ ونَاصِيَات
The chief men of a tribe. نَوَاصِي النَّاسِ
Junction of two valleys at their upper part. مُنْتَصًى
To abound with thistles (ground). ✲ نَصِيَ — أَنْصَى
To curl o.'s locks. تَنَصَّى

To be fair, impartial, to act equitably. To journey at midday. أَنْصَفَ
To treat a. o. equitably, to do justice. — ٤
To obtain justice from. — مِن فُلَانٍ
To exact justice for a. o. from. — ٤ مِن
To be a servant, a slave. تَنَصَّفَ
To submit to a. o. To take a. o. as a servant ; to claim part of a. o.'s property. To appeal to the justice of (a prince). — ٤
To veil her head (girl) ; to put on a muffler. — وانْتَصَفَ
To obtain a due from. تَنَصَّفَ وانْتَصَفَ واسْتَنْصَفَ مِن
To act equitably with o. a. تَنَاصَفَ
To reach its middle (day). إِنْتَصَفَ
To act equitably.
To pierce (the game : arrow). — ٤
Half. Justice. نِصْف ونُصْف ✧ نُص ج أَنْصَاف
Justice. نَصَف ونَصَفَة وإِنْصَاف
Middle-aged, middle-sized, equidistant. (m. f. s. pl.) نِصْف
Middle-aged (man). نَصَف ج أَنْصَاف ونَصَفُون
Middle-aged (woman). نَصَف ج أَنْصَاف ونُصُف ونُصْف
Half. Bicoloured cloth. Veil, muffler. Measure for grain. نَصِيف
Domestic servant. نَاصِف ج نُصَّاف ونَصَف ونَصَفَة
The middle of a stream-bed. نَاصِفَة ج/ نَوَاصِف
Half-filled (vessel). نَصْفَان م نَصْفَى
Servant, maid-servant. ✧ Trick. مِنْصَف م مِنْصَفَة ج مَنَاصِف
Middle of a road. مَنْصَف ومَنْصِف
Muffled. مُنَصَّف
Expressed juice reduced to the half by cooking. مُنَصَّف
Middle of a month, of a year. مُنْتَصَف
To come off (beard, hair-dye). ✲ نَصَلَ ٥ a نُصُولًا, وتَنَصَّلَ
To come out, to be harmless (venom, sting). To fall off (hoof). نَصَلَ
To be fixed to its head (arrow). To slip (arrow-head). — ٥ نَصْلًا

Skins. Snares, loops, nooses. نِصَاحَات

Warning. ✧ Fleshiness. نَصَاحَة

Sincere adviser. نَاصِح ج نُصَّاح ونُصَّح

Unmixed, pure (honey). نَاصِح م نَاصِحَة ✧ Fat, corpulent.

Pure-hearted, sincere (man). — الجَيْب

Tailor, sewer. نَاصِح ونَاصِحِيّ ونَصَّاح

Sincere, disinterested (adviser). نَصِيح ج نُصَحَاء

True, sincere (repentance). نَصُوح

Sincere advice, faithful counsel. نَصِيحَة ج نَصَائِح

Needle for sewing. مِنْصَح ومِنْصَحَة

Sewed (garment). مُتَنَصَّح

Watered by rain and luxuriant (land). مَنْصُوحَة

To assist, to succour a. o. To render a. o. victorious (God). ✱ نَصَر o نَصْرًا ونُصُورًا ة

To aid a. o. against (his enemies). To preserve a. o. from. — ة على ومِن

To water (the ground) copiously (rain). — ه

To make a. o. a Christian. نَصَّر ة

To become a Christian. تَنَصَّر و✧ تَنَصْرَن

To endeavour to assist a. o. — ل

To assist one another. To verify one another (accounts). تَنَاصَر

To overcome (the enemy). To conquer (a country). إِنْتَصَر على

To revenge one's self upon. — مِن

To ask the assistance of a. o. against. إِسْتَنْصَر ة على

To take a. o. as a defender against. — بِفُلَانٍ على

Aid, assistance. Victory. نَصْر ونُصْرَة

Christian. نَصْرَان ونَصْرَانِيّ ج نَصَارَى

Christian woman. نَصْرَانَة ونَصْرَانِيَّة ج نَصَارَى

Christianity. النَّصْرَانِيَّة

Victory, conquest. إِنْتِصَار

نَاصِر ج نُصَّار ونَصْر وأَنْصَار ونَاصِرُون
Auxiliary, assistant.

Defender, auxiliary. نَصِير ج نُصَرَاء وأَنْصَار ونُصَّر ونُصُور

The Ansarees, sect of Gnostics in Syria. نُصَيْرِيَّة (un نُصَيْرِيّ)

The assistants of Mohammed. الأَنْصَار (un أَنْصَرِيّ)

Uncircumcised. أَنْصَر

Nazareth (in Galilea). نَاصِرَة

Nazarene, from Nazareth. نَاصِرِيّ

Powerful defender. نَصَّار

Gang of thieves. ◻ مَنْصَر ج مَنَاصِر

Victorious. مُنْتَصِر

Defended by God. Victorious. مَنْصُور م مَنْصُورَة

Land watered by rain. أَرْض مَنْصُورَة

To be converted to christianity. ✧ تَنَصْرَن

Nabuchodonosor. بُخْتَ نَصَّر

To be pure, unmixed. ✱ نَصَع a نُصُوعًا ونَصَاعَة

To be snow-white (colour). To be clear, manifest (affair). To quench o.'s thirst. — نُصُوعًا

To beget (a child). — ب

To acknowledge (a debt). — وأَنْصَع ب

To betray o.'s sentiments. أَنْصَع

White leather. White cloth. نَصْع ونِصْع ونُصْع

Leather-map for playing, or sitting. نِصَع

Pure, unmixed (colour). نَاصِع ونَصِيع

Snow-white. نَاصِع البَيَاض

Privy. مَنْصَع ج مَنَاصِع

To reach its midst (day, month). ✱ نَصَف o i نَصْفًا, وأَنْصَف

To read the half of (a book : reader). To reach (mid-legs : garment). To cover the half of (the head : hoary hair). — o نَصْفًا ه

To receive, to take a half from a. o. — o نَصْفًا ونَصَافَة ة

To drink half (a vessel). — ه

To take the half of a. th. — وأَنْصَف ه

To divide a. th. in halves between. نَصَّف ه بَيْن

To have dates half-ripe (palm-tree). — o نُصُوفًا, ونَصَّف

To serve a. o. — o نَصْفًا ونَصَافًا ونِصَافَة, وأَنْصَف ة

To be half-white and half-black (head, beard). نَصَّف

To divide a. th. by the midlle. — ه

To veil (a girl). — ة

To partake the half of a. th. with. نَاصَف ة ه

إِنْتَضَحَ واسْتَنْضَحَ To sprinkle water upon the body after ablution.
نَضْح Aspersion of water. Water sprinkled in ablution.
نَضَح ج نُضُوح وأَنْضَاح, ونَضِيح ج نُضُح Watering-trough near to a well.
نَاضِح م نَاضِحَة ج نَوَاضِح Beast carrying water for watering.
نَضَّاح Driver of a camel carrying water; waterer.
نَضُوح Kind of perfume. Any medicine injected into the mouth.
— ونَضَّاحَة ونُضَحِيَّة Shooting many arrows (bow).
✱ نَضَخَ a نَضْخًا ه وه To wet, to sprinkle a. o. or a. th.
— نَضْخًا ونَضَخَانًا To boil forth (water-spring).
— ه في To shoot (arrows) at.
نَاضَخَ مُنَاضَخَةً و نِضَاخًا ه To sprinkle o. another.
إِنْضَخَ على To be poured upon (water).
إِنْتَضَخَ To be sprinkled (water).
نَضْخ Aspersion (of water). Mark of perfumes upon clothes.
نَضْخَة A shower.
نَضَّاخ م نَضَّاخَة Abundant (rain, spring).
مِنْضَخَة ج مَنَاضِخ, وه ✧ نَضَّاخَة Sprinkling-bottle. Holy water-sprinkler.
✱ نَضَدَ i نَضْدًا, ونَضَّدَ ه To pile up (furniture). To set in order.
تَنَضَّدَ To be disposed regularly (teeth).
إِنْتَضَدَ بِ To assemble, to remain in (a place).
نَضَد ج أَنْضَاد Goods piled up, set in order. Couch-frame. Glory. Nobility. Noble.
أَنْضَاد الرَّجُل Illustrious paternal and maternal uncles.
— القَوْم Body of men. Auxiliaries, company.
— الجِبَال والسَّحَاب Superposed (rocks). Piled up (clouds).
نَضَد ونَضُود ج نُضُد Fat (she-camel).
نَضِيد ومَنْضُود ومُنَتَضَّد Set in order; compact. Piled up.
نَضِيدَة ج نَضَائِد Pillow, stuffed articles.
✱ نَضَرَ o ونَضِرَ a ونَضُرَ o نَضْرَةً ونُضُورًا ونَضَرًا ونَضَارَةً, وأَنْضَرَ To be fresh, bright (face). To be green (foliage).
نَضَرَ o نَضْرًا, ونَضَّرَ وأَنْضَرَ ه وه To grant an easy life to a. o. (God).
إِسْتَنْضَرَ ه To find a. th. bright, pleasant.
نَضْر ونَضْرَة ونَضَارَة Splendour; brightness and beauty. Plentiful life.
نَضْر ج نِضَار وأَنْضُر, ونُضَار ونَضِير وأَنْضَر Pure gold or silver.
نُضَار Pure, unmixed. Board, joist.
— ونِضَار Tamarisk for making bowls.
نَضِر ونَضِير وأَنْضَر Bright. Green, prosperous.
نَاضِر Beautiful and bright. Intense (colour). Green water-moss.
أَحْمَر نَاضِر Intense red.
✱ نَضَفَ o i نَضْفًا, ونَضِفَ a نَضَفًا, وانْتَضَفَ ه To exhaust (the udder: young camel).
أَنْضَفَ To amble (she-camel).
— ه To make (a she-camel) to amble.
نَضَف Wild marjoram.
✧ نَضَافَة (*for* نَظَافَة) Purity, cleanliness.
نَضَفَان Easy trot, amble of camels.
نَضِف ج نَضِفُون Impure, foul, defiled.
نَضِيف Impure. ✧ Pure, clean.
✱ نَضَلَ o نَضْلًا ه To overcome a. o. in shooting.
نَضِلَ a نَضَلًا To be exhausted, emaciated (camel).
نَاضَلَ مُنَاضَلَةً ونِضَالًا ونِيضَالًا عَن To defend.
— ه To contend in shooting with.
أَنْضَلَ ه To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast).
تَنَضَّلَ ه وه To drive. To take away a. th. from.
تَنَاضَلَ وانْتَضَلَ To compete in a shooting-match.
إِنْتَضَلَ To vie in glory with o. a.
— ه وه To select (an arrow). To single out (a man) from the crowd.
نَاضِل ج نُضَّال Winner in a shooting-match.
✱ نَضَا o نَضْوًا, وانْتَضَى السَّيْفَ ه To draw (the sword).
نَضَا ه To cross (a desert) quickly.
— ه مِن ثَوْبِهِ He stripped him of his clothes.

To be contiguous to. تَنَصَّى ب
To ally o.'s self by marriage to the chief men of a tribe. — ة
To be long (hair). To be high (upland). إِنْتَصَى
To obtain a. th. — ه
Young and tender thistle. (*un.* نَصِيَّة) (*coll*). نَصِيّ
Remainder. Choice part of a tribe, of a flock. نَصِيَّة ج نَصِيّ وأَنْصَاء وأَنَاصٍ
To flow gently. To ooze forth (water). To burst (water-skin). ✡ نَضَّ i نَضًّا ونَضِيضًا
To move (the wings : bird). — ه
To manifest, to show a. th. — ه
To become possible (affair). — i نَضِيضًا
Take what thou art enabled to obtain. خُذْ مَا نَضَّ لَكَ مِن
To disturb, to move a. th. نَضَّضَ ه
To accomplish (an affair). أَنَضَّ وتَنَضَّضَ ه
He received his due little by little. تَنَضَّضَ واسْتَنَضَّ حَقَّهُ مِن
He sought a benefit little by little. إِسْتَنَضَّ مَعْرُوفًا
Gold and silver money. نَضّ
Disagreeable thing. أَمْرٌ نَضّ
Possible, within reach. Coins received at a sale. نَاضّ
Small benefits. نِضَاض
Remainder of water. Last born (child). نُضَاضَة
In small quantity (water). Trifling, exiguous. نَضِيض ج نِضَاض
Little fleshy (man). نَضِيض اللَّحْم
Small quantity of milk. نَضِيض مِن اللَّبَن
Slight rain; gentle wind. نَضِيضَة ج أَنِضَّة ونَضَائِض
Hissing of meat roasted upon heated stones. — ج نَضَائِض
They came all together. جَاء القَوْم بِأَقْصَى نَضِيضِهِم ونَضِيضَتِهِم
Thirsty camels. إِبِل ذَاتُ نَضِيضَةٍ ونَضَائِض
To dart out (its tongue : snake). ✡ نَضْنَضَ ه
Darting its tongue; restless, malignant (serpent). نَضْنَاض ونَضْنَاضَة
To flow : to run. ✡ نَضَبَ o نَضْبًا
To sink in its socket نَضَبَ o i نُضُوبًا
(eye). To become scanty (harvest). To be exiguous (wealth). To be far-extending (desert). To die. To be remote (people).
To sink into the earth (water). To have little milk (she-camel). نَضَّبَ ونَضَبَ
To twang (a bow). أَنْضَبَ ه
Far-extending (desert). Dried up (tank). نَاضِب ج نُضَّب
Thorny tree for making arrows. تَنْضُب ج تَنَاضِب
To be thoroughly cooked (meat). To become ripe (fruit). To suppurate (ulcer). ✡ نَضِجَ a نُضْجًا
She exceeded the year without bringing forth (pregnant she-camel). — ونَضَّجَتْ بِوَلَدِهَا
To ripen (fruit). To cook (meat) thoroughly. أَنْضَجَ ه
Maturity of fruit. Cooking of meat. نُضْج ونَضْج
Thoroughly cooked (meat). Ripe (fruit). نَاضِج ونَضِيج
Of sound judgment (man). نَضِيج الرَّأْي
Suppurative medicine. مُنْضِج ✧ ومَنْضَج ج مَنَاضِج
Spit for roasting. مِنْضَاج
To bud forth (tree). To form its grain (corn-crops). ✡ نَضَحَ a i نَضْحًا، وأَنْضَحَ
To sprinkle (a house) with (water). نَضَحَ ه ب
To moisten a. th. — ه على
To allay (thirst). To water (palm-trees) by means of a beast. — ه
To shoot (arrows) at. — ة ب
He defended himself with arguments. نَضَحَ عَن نَفْسِهِ
To defend a. o. — ونَاضَحَ عَن
To exude water (skin). To sweat (horse). نَضَحَ a نَضْحًا وتَنْضَاحًا
To shed tears (eye). — وتَنَضَّحَ وانْتَضَحَ
To asperse the honour of. أَنْضَحَ ه
To clear o.'s self from (a charge). تَنَضَّحَ مِن
To excuse o.'s self from. — وانْتَضَحَ مِن
To be sprinkled (water). إِنْتَضَحَ

Belt of *Orio* (*const.*). نِطاق ومِنطقة الجَوزاء

Gifted with speech. Endowed with reason. Cattle. نَاطِق

Flank. Rationable, human (soul). نَاطِقَة

He has no cattle nor property. مَا لَهُ نَاطِق وَلَا صَامِت

Expression of ideas in language. Diction. Logics. مَنطِق

Logician. مَنطِقِيّ

Girdle, belt, zone. مِنطَق ومِنطَقَة ج مَنَاطِق

The Zodiac. مِنطَقَة البُرُوج

✧ Torrid zone. المِنطَقَة الحَارَّة

Eloquent. مِنطِيق

Influential, of high rank. مُنتَطِق

Girded. Surrounded with clouds (mountain). Waist. مُنَطَّق

Uttered. Proper meaning (of a word). مَنطُوق

To foment (the head). ✱ نَطَل o نَطْلاً, ونَطَّل ه

To express (wine) from grapes. نَطَل ه

To pour a little water from (a skin). إنتَطَل مِن

Grapes-skin. نَطْل

Remainder of wine. Wine flowing from the press. نِطْل

Draught of water, of milk. نُطلَة ونَاطِل

I could not obtain anything. مَا ظَفِرتُ بِنَاطِل

Vessel for measuring wine. نَاطَل ونَأطَل ونَيطَل ج نَيَاطِل

Calamity, distress. نَطلَاء ونَيطَل

He threw him into evils. رَمَاهُ بِالأَنطَلَة

Method of irrigation used in Egypt. ▫ نَطَّالَة

Aromatic bath. نَطُول

✧ Turkey in Asia, Anatolia. أَنَاطُول

▫ Bag of rushes for irrigating. مِنطَال

Wine-press. مَنَاطِل

To be remote (dwelling). ✱ نَطَا o نَطْوًا
✧ To be damp (place).

To stretch a. th. To weave (a fabric). — ه

To vie in length with a. o. نَاطَى ٪
To warp (a fabric) conjointly with a. o. (woman).

To give a. th. to. أَنطَى (for أَعطَى) ٪ ه

To impute a vice to a. o. نَطَف ونَطَّف وأَنطَف ٪

To be stained, accused of a vice. نَطِف a ونُطِف نَطَفًا ونَطَافَةً ونُطُوفَةً

To be altered (thing). To be ulcerated (camel). To have an indigestion (man). نَطِف

To put earrings to (a girl). نَطَّف ٪

To be stained. To put on earrings (girl). تَنَطَّف

To loathe a. th. — مِن

To waste away (wealth). إستَنطَف ه

Semen. نُطفَة ج نُطَف

Corruption, evil, defect. نَطَف

Small or great quantity of pure water. نُطفَة ج نُطَف ونِطَاف

Drop of water, remainder of water in a bucket. — ونُطَافَة

The two seas. *i. e.* the Mediterranean and the Red Sea. أَلنُّطفَتَان

Earring. Small pearl. نَطَفَة ونُطفَة ج نُطَف

Impure. Wounded in the brain. نَطِف

Sweetmeat prepared with trickle. نَاطِف

Rainy (night). نَطُوف

To speak, to articulate sounds. ✱ نَطَق i نُطقًا ومَنطِقًا ونُطُوقًا

To gird a. o. نَطَّق ٪

To reach the middle of (a mountain: water). To endow a. o. with (speech: God). — ه

To talk with a. o. نَاطَق واستَنطَق ٪

To make a. o. to speak. أَنطَق واستَنطَق ٪

To gird o.'s self. To put on a belt. تَنَطَّق وانتَطَق وتَمَنطَق

To put on a flounced petticoat (woman). انتَطَق

To be surrounded by (hills: country). To be surrounded by o.'s people. — ب

To question a. o. (judge). إستَنطَق ٪

Speech, articulate language, utterance. نُطق

Belt. Flounced petticoat. Double range of rocks on a mountain. Water-ripple. نِطَاق ج نُطُق

He took off his clothes. نَضَا ونَضَى الثَّوبَ عَنهُ

To outrun (the others : horse). — o نَضْوًا ونُضِيًّا ه

To come out (hair-dye). — o نَضْوًا ونُضُوًّا

To be reduced (wound). To be absorbed (water). — o نَضْوًا

To lend to a. o. an exhausted camel. أَنْضَى ه

To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast). أَنْضَى وتَنَضَّى ه

To wear out (clothes). أَنْضَى وانْتَضَى الثَّوبَ

Part of the bit upon which the bridle is tied. Impaired arrow-wood. Worn out garment. نِضْو ج أَنْضَاء

Jaded, emaciated (beast). نِضْو م نِضْوَة ج أَنْضَاء, ونَضِيّ م نَضِيَّة

✧ Horseshoe. نَضْوَة

He drew (the sword) *See* o نضا. ✱ نَضَى i نَضْيًا السَّيفَ

To dote. ✧ To jump, to frolic. ✱ نَطَّ i نَطًّا

To go away. — في الأَرض

To escape, to run away. — نَطِيطًا

✧ Leap, bound. نَطّ (*un.* نَطَّة)

Dotard. ✧ Jumper, frolicsome. نَطَّاط

Remote (place). نَطِيط م نَطِيطَة

✧ To hop, to frisk ; to trot (horse). ✱ نَطْنَطَ

To stretch (the hand). — ه

Of tall stature. نَطْنَط ونُطَانِط ج نَطَانِط

To fillip a. o. on the ear. ✱ نَطَبَ o نَطْبًا, وأَنْطَبَ ه

To incite a. o. against. نَاطَبَ ه

Strainer, cullender. نَاطِب ج نَوَاطِب, ومِنْطَب و مِنْطَبَة

✱ نَطَحَ i a نَطْحًا ه, ونَاطَحَ مُنَاطَحَة ونِطَاحًا ه
To gore a. o. (bull). To strike a. o. with the horns.

To butt togethers (rams). تَنَاطَحَ وانْتَطَحَ

To dash together (waves). تَنَاطَحَ

The star in the horn of *Aries*. النَّطْح

Butt, gore. Blow, shock. نَطْحَة

He has neither camel nor sheep. مَا لَهُ نَاطِح ولَا خَابِط

Difficulty, stroke of fortune. نَاطِح ج نَوَاطِح

Butting vehemently. نَطَّاح

Unfortunate (man). نَطُوح ونَطِيح

Coming full butt against a. o. (wild beast). Having two curls of hair on the forehead (horse). نَطِيح

Gored to death. نَطِيح ومَنْطُوح

Sheep killed or wounded with the horns. نَطِيحَة ج نَطَائِح ونَطْحَى

To watch (a vine, a fruit-garden). ✱ نَطَرَ o نَطْرًا ونِطَارَة ه

✧ To wait for a. o. — ه

Watching, look out. نَطْر

Salary, employ of a watchman. نِطَارَة

نَاطِر ونَاطُور ج نُطَّار ونَطَرَة ونُطَرَاء ونَوَاطِير
Watchman, keeper of vines. Look-out, sailor.

Scarecrow set up in a field. نُطَّار

Look-out, watching-place. ✧ مَنْطَرَة ج مَنَاطِر

Egyptian natron. ✧ نَطْرُون

To become learned, skilful in an art. ✱ نَطِسَ a نَطَسًا

To be refined in (cleanliness), in (speech). تَنَطَّسَ في

To examine a. th. carefully. — ه وعَن

Learned, skilful. Exact in affairs. نَطِس ونَطِس ونَطُس ونِطَاسِيّ

Student in physic. G نِطَاسِيّ ونِطِّيس

Skilful physicians. نُطُس

Exact, scrupulous in manners. نُطَسَة

Spy, searcher for news. نَاطِس

To be altered (colour). ✱ نَطِعَ نَطَعًا وانْتَطَعَ

To be deep, extravagant in (speech). تَنَطَّعَ في

Leather-cloth for playing, working, or beheading a culprit. نِطَع ونِطْع ونَطْع ونَطَع ج نُطُوع وأَنْطَاع

Forepart of the palate. نِطَع ونِطْع ج نُطُوع

The palatal letters ت, د, ط. الحُرُوف النِّطْعِيَّة

Territory occupied by a tribe. نِطَاع

Wont to put aside part of his food. نَطَّاع

To flow gently (water). To ooze (water-skin). To exude (venom). ✱ نَطَفَ o i نَطْفًا ونَطَفَانًا وتَنْطَافًا ونِطَافَة

To pour (water). ✧ To snuff (a candle). — ه

croak (raven). To crow in stretching the neck (cock). To cry out (crier).
To walk quickly in stretching the neck (camel). — a نَعَبًا
Swift (wind). نَعْب
Swift (she-camel). نَاعِبَة ج نَوَاعِب , ونَعَّابَة , ونَعُوب ج نُعُب
Raven, young raven. نَعَّاب
Swift-running (horse). — ومِنْعَب
To describe a. o., to characterise, to commend a. th. or a. o. ✱ نَعَتَ a نَعْتًا , وانْتَعَتَ ه وه
To add an epithet to a (substantive). نَعَتَ ه
To show good qualities. نَعِتَ a نَعَتًا
To be endowed with good qualities. To be light-footed (horse). نَعُتَ o نَعَاتَةً
To be handsome-faced. أَنْعَتَ
To be described by. أُنْتِعِتَ ب
To ask a. o. to describe. إِسْتَنْعَتَ ه ه
Description. Qualification. نَعْت
Epithet. نَعْت ج نُعُوت
Horse winner in a race. نَعْت ونَعْتَة ونَعِيت ونَعِيتَة ومُنْعِت
To take a. th. ✱ نَعَثَ a وأَنْعَثَ ه
To scatter (o.'s wealth). أَنْعَثَ في
Male hyena. ✱ نعثل — نَعْثَل
Deportment of an old man. نَعْثَلَة
To be intensely white (colour). ✱ نَعَجَ o نَعَجًا ونُعُوجًا
To be fat (camel). To have an indigestion of mutton. نَعِجَ a نَعَجًا
Ewe. Woman. نَعْجَة ج نِعَاج ونَعَجَات
Even (ground). Swift (she-camel). نَاعِج م نَاعِجَة ج نَوَاعِج
Having an indigestion of mutton. نَعِج ج نَعِجُون
To snort (beast). To gush forth (blood). ✱ نَعَرَ i a نَعِيرًا ونُعَارًا
He clamoured in the riot. — في الفِتْنَة
To throng (crowd). ✧ To pick with a spear. To cuff a. o. — a نَعْرًا
To set to (work) carefully. To overrun (a country). نَعَرَ في
To resist a. o. — ه
To go towards a. o. — إلى
To be harassed by flies (beast). نَعِرَ a نَعَرًا

To string (pearls). To set things in order. To trim (verses). نَظَمَ نَظْمًا ونِظَامًا , ونَظَّمَ ه
To be striped (fish, lizard). نَظَمَ ونَظَّمَ وأَنْظَمَ
To repair. To reform. To set a. th. in order. نَظَّمَ ه
To be full of eggs (hen). أَنْظَمَ
To be set in order. تَنَظَّمَ وتَنَاظَمَ وانْتَظَمَ
To be rightly arranged (affair). تَنَظَّمَ وانْتَظَمَ
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). إِنْتَظَمَ ه ب
Order. String of pearls. Poetry, poetical style. The Pleiads. نَظْم
Swarm of locusts. — ونِظَام مِن جَرَادٍ
Rule of conduct, custom, use. Standard. Order, harmony. ✧ Regular troops. Uniform. نِظَام
String of pearls. — ج نُظُم
Public order; civil laws. — ج نُظُم وأَنْظِمَة وأَنَاظِيم
They act in the same way. هُمْ عَلَى نِظَامٍ وَاحِدٍ
He is the support of his affair. هُوَ نِظَامُ أَمْرِهِ
His affair is not in good order. لَيْسَ لِأَمْرِهِ نِظَام
Two white streaks (in lizards, fishes). نِظَامَانِ وإِنْظَامَانِ وأُنْظُومَتَانِ
Row of sandy hills. Set of eggs in the ovary. أَنْظَام
✧ A private, a common soldier. نِظَامِيّ
Setting in order. Poet. Streaked (fish, lizard). نَاظِم
Row of wells. Mountain-path provided with water-holes. نَظِيم
Set in order. نَظِيم ومَنْظُوم
✧ Reforms, new regulations set by Sultan Mahmoud. تَنْظِيمَات
Set in order. Poem, verses. ✧ Splendid. Comfortable (house). مَنْظُوم
New and tender plant. ✱ نعم — نُعَاعَة ج نُعَاع
Mint. ✱ نَعْنَع ونَعْنَاع
✧ Penny-royal mint. — المَاء
Things appended to the belt. نَعَانِم المِنْطَقَة
To ✱ نَعَبَ a i نَعْبًا ونَعِيبًا ونُعَابًا وتَنْعَابًا ونَعَبَانًا

appearance. Perspicacity.
✧ Financial administration. Ministry. نِظَارَة
Imp. Wait thou! نَظَارِ
Guardian, keeper. Vine-keeper. Eye. ✧ Manager. Minister of state. نَاظِر ج نُظَّار
Free from suspicion. سَدِيد ٱلنَّاظِر
The two veins on the sides of the nostrils. ٱلنَّاظِرَانِ
Eye. *Pl.* Veins, nerves of the eyes. نَاظِرَة ج نَوَاظِر
Fiery (horse). Seer. نَظَّار
Beholders. نَظَّارَة
✧ Spectacles, telescope. نَظَّارَة وَنَاظُور
Keeper of a (*m. f. s. pl.*) vine; chief of a tribe. نَاظُور وَنَاظُورَة
Intrusive and inquisitive (woman). سِمْعَنَّة نِظْرَنَّة وَسُمْعُنَّة نُظْرُنَّة
نَظُور وَنَظُورَة (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج نَظَائِر,
Leader man of a tribe. وَنَاظُورَة (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج نَوَاظِير
Facing, corresponding to. Like, equal, match, correspondent. نَظِير ج نُظَرَاء مر نَظِيرَة ج نَظَائِر
The Nadir *opp. to the Zenith.* ٱلنَّظِير
Leader man of a (*m. f. s. pl.*) tribe. Vanguard of an army. نَظِيرَة
Sight, point of view. Appearance. ✧ Theater. مَنْظَر ج مَنَاظِر
Look-out. Belvedere. — وَمَنْظَرَة ج مَنَاظِر
Fine-looking. مَنْظَرِيّ وَمَنْظَرَانِيّ
Mirror. Telescope. مِنْظَار ج مَنَاظِير
Vicious (woman). مَنْظُورَة
To be clean, neat, pure. ✱ نَظُفَ o نَظَافَة
To render a. th. clean, pure. نَظَّفَ ه
To be purified, to cleanse o.'s self. تَنَظَّفَ
To exhaust (its mother's milk : youngling). إِنْتَظَفَ ه
To choose, to select a. th. clean. إِسْتَنْظَفَ
To take the whole of a. th. To pay the whole (tribute : viceroy). — ه
Cleanliness. Purity. نَظَافَة
Clean, pure. نَظِيف ج نُظَفَاء
Delicate, effeminate. ◻ نَظْفِيّ
To join a. th. to. ✱ نَظَمَ i نَظْمًا ه إِلَى

To struggle together; to strive to outstrip o. a. تَنَاطَى
To discuss, to dispute. — الكَلَامَ
Remote, distant. نَطِيّ مر نَطِيَّة
Stalk of unripe dates. نَطَاة ج أَنْطَاء
✧ Dampness. نَطَاوَة
✧ Damp. نَاطٍ مر نَاطِيَة
✱ نَظَرَ o وَنَظِرَ a نَظَرًا وَمَنْظَرًا وَنَظَرَانًا وَتَنْظَرَة وَتَنْظَارًا ة وه وإِلَى
To look at a. o. or a. th. To consider a. th. To face a. o. To oversee, to inspect a. th.
To compassionate, to aid a. o. — لِ
To judge between. — بَيْنَ
To take care of. To inspect a. th. To reflect upon a. th. — o نَظَرًا فِي
To look for a. th. To sell a. th. upon credit. — وَأَنْظَرَ ه
To grant a respite to. — وَأَنْظَرَ وَتَنَظَّرَ ة
To sell a. th. upon credit. — وَنَظَّرَ ة
My house faces his. دَارِي تَنْظُرُ إِلَى دَارِهِ وَتُنَاظِرُ دَارَهُ
To be smitten by the evil eye. نُظِرَ
To be alike, equal to. To discuss with. نَاظَرَ مُنَاظَرَةً ه وة
To compare a. o. or a. th. to. — وَأَنْظَرَ ة وه بِ
To resemble a. o. أَنْظَرَ بِ
To consider, to watch a. o. or a. th. تَنَظَّرَ ة وه
To face o. a. To contend together. تَنَاظَرَ
To look for a. th. To await a. o. إِنْتَظَرَ وَاسْتَنْظَرَ ة وه
To ask a delay from. إِسْتَنْظَرَ ة
Glance. Look. ✧ Regard shown, kindness. نَظَر ج أَنْظَار
This is to be examined. فِي هٰذَا نَظَر
Tribe whose tents front o. another. حَيّ نَظَر
✧ He is under the care of such a one. هُوَ تَحْتَ نَظَرِ فُلَانٍ
With regard to; in respect of. نَظَرًا إِلَى وَبِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى
Similar, alike. نِظْر
A look, a glance. Vice, defect. Evil look. Benevolence. نَظْرَة
Delay. نَظِرَة
Speculative (science). نَظَرِيّ
Countenance, outward نِظَار وَنِظَارَة

Yes, certainly. So. نَعَمْ
Bravo! All right! Go on! نِعِمَّا ونِعْمَتْ
Prosperity, happiness. نُعْم ج أَنْعُم
Camels, sheep. Cattle. نَعَم ج أَنْعَام ونُعْمَان وجج أَنَاعِيم
Well-being. Delicate life. Wealth. Cattle. نَعْمَة ونُعْمَى
Rich, wealthy. وَاسِع ٱلنَّعْمَة
نِعْمَة ج نِعَم وأَنْعُم ونِعْمَات ونِعِمَات, ونُعْمَى,
Benefit, grace, favour. ونَعْمَاء ج أَنْعُم
✧ Privilege.
The Benefactor; *title applied to a sovereign.* وَلِيّ ٱلنِّعَم
The grace of God. نِعْمَة ٱللّٰه
For the sake of; with pleasure. نُعْمَ ونُعْمَ ونِعْمَة ونَعْمَة عَيْنٍ
Ostrich. Desert. نَعَام (*un.* نَعَامَة)
Name of the stars in *Sagittarius.* — ٱلصَّادِر وٱلوَارِد
With pleasure; for the sake of. نُعْمَى ونَعِيمَ ونَعَامَ ونُعَامَ ونَعَامَى عَيْنٍ
South wind. نُعَامَى ج نَعَائِم
Stone projecting in a well. Sign of the way. Road. Pavilion on a mountain. Joy. Membrane of the brain. نَعَامَة ج نَعَائِم ونَعَامَات
Name of various stars in *Pegasus.* The 20th mansion of the moon. ٱلنَّعَائِم
Mellowness, softness. نُعُومَة
Blood. Surname of the kings of Hira. نُعْمَان
Anemone (*plant*). شَقَائِق ٱلنُّعْمَان
Beneficence, (*un.* إِنْعَامَة) favour, grace. إِنْعَام ج إِنْعَامَات
Well-being, content. Joy, delight. تَنَعُّم
Thorny tree with fleshy leaves. تَنْعِيمَة
Soft (garment); mellowy. Soft to the touch. Tender (plant). Easy life; leading an easy life. ✧ Pounded fine (sugar). نَاعِم م نَاعِمَة
✧ Sage, (aromatic herb). ٱلنَّاعِمَة
Delight. Pleasure. Bliss. Heaven. نَعِيم
Favours of God. نَعِيم ٱللّٰه
Bool-minded, good-nature.d — ٱلبَال
Sountiful. مِنْعَام
Cweet language. كَلَام مُنَعَّم
Tender (plant). مُنَاعِم ومُتَنَاعِم
Leading a soft life مَنَعَّم ومُنَاعَم, ومُتَنَعِّم ومُتَنَاعِم

نعم

He journeyed on foot. He sew a hard ground. إِنْتَعَل ٱلأَرْض
Sole. Sandal, horse-shoe. Metallic end of a scabbard Hard and barren land. نَعْل ج نِعَال وأَنْعُل
✧ Farrier. P نَعْلْبَند
Pair of shoes. نَعْلَان
A sole. A shoe, sandal. نَعْلَة
White spot on a horse's instep. إِنْعَال
Shod (man, horse). Hard (hoof). نَاعِل ومُنْعَل ومُنَعَّل
Hard ground. مَنْعَل وأَرْض مَنْعَل ومَنْعَلَة
Hard-hoofed (horse). White-spotted on the instep (horse). Furnished with a leathern sole (stocking). مُنْعَل
To lead an easy life. To be soft (life). ✱ نَعِمَ o a ونَعِم a نَعْمَة ومَنْعَمًا
To suit a. o. (abode). ة —
To rejoice at. نَعِمَ بِ . . . عَيْنًا
May God favour thee! نَعِمَ ٱللّٰهُ بِكَ عَيْنًا ونَعِمَكَ ٱللّٰهُ عَيْنًا
To be green and tende (bough). نَعِمَ a نَعَمًا
To be soft, mellowy. نَعُمَ a نُعُومَة
Verb of praise (defective). How excellent is...! نِعْمَ ونِعِمَّا م نِعْمَتْ
What an excellent man Zeyd is! نِعْمَ ٱلرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ و نِعْمَ رَجُلًا زَيْدٌ
To procure well-being to. نَعَّمَ ونَاعَمَ ة
To answer affirmatively to. نَعَّمَ ة وأَنْعَمَ لِ
To soften, to render mellowy, comfortable, pleasing. ✧ To pulverise. نَعَّمَ ه
To lead a soft life. نَاعَمَ وتَنَعَّمَ وتَنَاعَمَ
To fasten (a rope). نَاعَمَ ه
To be suitable, salubrious (place). أَنْعَمَ وتَنَعَّمَ
To grant (a favour) to. أَنْعَمَ ه عَلَى او ة بِ
To apply o.'s self to. — فِي
To look carefully at. — ٱلنَّظَر فِي
To render a. th. comfortable, pleasing. — ه
May God bless thee! أَنْعَمَ ٱللّٰهُ بِكَ عَيْنًا
May God give thee a happy morning! أَنْعَمَ ٱللّٰهُ صَبَاحَكَ
To go barefoot to. أَنْعَمَ ة
To walk barefoot. To enjoy a pleasant life. تَنَعَّمَ

Bier for the dead. Ostrich-trap. نَعْش
The constellation of *Ursa*. بَنَات نَعْش
Name of the stars in the tail of *Ursa*. إِبْن نَعْش
Cheering. ✧ نَعَاشَة
To waste (a land ; locusts). ✠ نَعَص a نَعْصًا ه
✧ To yelp (dog). ✧ نَعَص و نَعُوص
To totter. نَعِص a نَعَصًا
To become angry, to bear rancour. To rise after a fall. إِنْتَعَص
✧ Swamp. نَعْص
Helpers. نَاعِصَة
To get a. th. from. ✠ نَعَض a نَعْضًا ه مِن
Thorny tree used for tanning or making tooth-picks. نُعْض
Leaving morsels half-eaten (eater). Undertaking a long journey. ✠ نعط – نَاعِط ج نُعُط
To run slowly, to walk in swaying. ✠ نَعْظَل
To intercept the way to ; to debar a. o. from. ✠ نعف – نَاعَف ه وانْتَعَف ل
To live in the hills. أَنْعَف
To ascend a hill (rider). To appear. إِنْتَعَف
To leave a. th. to a. o. – ه إِلى
Elevated ground in a valley, depressed ground in a mountain. نَعْف ج نِعَاف
Dependent thong of a sandal. نَعَفَة
Saddle strap, housings trappings. نَعَفَة
Dependent ear. أُذُن نَاعِفَة ونَعُوف
Soft, flaccid. ضَعِيف نَعِيف
Steep eminence. مَنَاعِف
To cry out to (sheep). ✠ نَعَق a i نَعْقًا ونَعِيقًا ونُعَاقًا ونَعَقَانًا ب
To croak (raven). ✧ To bleat (sheep). – نَعِيقًا ونُعَاقًا
Cry of the muezzin. نَعْقَة أَلْمُؤَذِّن
Two stars in *Orio*. أَلنَّاعِقَان
To give sandals to a. o. ✧ To curse. ✠ نَعَل a نَعْلًا ه
To shoe (a horse, a camel). – ونَعَّل وأَنْعَل ه
To wear boots. نَعِل a نَعَلًا
To put on boots. To have many boots. أَنْعَل
To be shod. تَنَعَّل وانْتَعَل

To wheel (an arrow) on the nail. نَعَر ه
To produce its first fruit (أَرَاك tree). أَنْعَر
Harassed by flies (beast). Restless. نَعِر م نَعِرَة
Snorting, snurl. ✧ Boxing. Knife-thrust. نَعْرَة ج نَعَرَات
Blast of wind and heat at the rising of the Pleiads. نَعْرَة النَّجْم
Pride. Difficult affair. نَعْرَة, نُعَرَة
Cartilage of the nose. نُعْرَة ونُعَرَة
Blue fly harassing horses. نُعَرَة ج نُعَر ونُعَرَات
Shouts, bustle. نَعِير
Brooding his designs beforehand. ـ أَنْعَر
Rebellious ; clamorous. Firebrand. Wound gushing with blood. نَعَّار م نَعَّارَة
Vein spurting with blood. – ونَعُور ونَاعُور
Far-away journey. نِيَّة نَعُور
✧ Two-handled earthenware mug. نَعَّارَة و ✧ نَعَارَة ج نَعَاعِير
Water-wheel. Bucket for raising water. نَاعُور ونَاعُورَة ج نَوَاعِير
To drowse, to doze. ✠ نَعَس a o نَعْسًا
To be weak (in mind and body). To be dull (market). – a نَعْسًا
To have sluggish sons. أَنْعَس
To lull, to make a. o. asleep. – ه
To feign dozing. تَنَاعَس
Sleepiness, drowsiness. Languidness of the limbs. نُعَاس
Drowsy, dozing. نَاعِس ج نُعْس ونَعْسَان
To raise, to comfort a. o. (God). ✧ To quicken. ✠ نَعَش a نَعْشًا, ونَعَّش وأَنْعَش ه
To raise a. o. (from a fall). To restore a. o. to wealth. To put (the dead) on a litter. To eulogise (the dead). نَعَش ه
To be carried on a litter (dead man).
To be raised after a fall. To be comforted, recalled to life. نُعِش
To say to a. o. May God raise thee. نَعَّش ه
To rise after a fall. To become lively after languidness. To be quickened, reinvigorated. إِنْتَعَش

Surroundings of a house. نَفَانِف الدَّار
Sprig of plants. ✻ نَفَا — نَفَاةٌ ج نَفًا
To boil with anger. ✻ نَفَتَ i نَفْتًا ونَفَتَانًا ونَفِيتًا
To boil fiercely (kettle). — ونَافَتَ
Boiling fiercely (pot). نَفُوت
Flour diluted with water or milk. نَفِيتَة
To puff, to blow upon a. o. (wizard). ✻ نَفَثَ o i نَفْثًا في وعلى
To enchant a. o. — ة
To sputter, to expectorate. To eject (its venom : snake). To emit (blood : wound). — ه
To whisper a. th. to. نَافَثَ ة
Puff, spittle. نَفْث, ونُفْثَة ج نُفَثَات
Erotic verses. نَفْث الشَّيْطَان
Spittle. نُفَاثَة
Enchanter. نَافِث ونَفَّاث
Issuing from a wound (blood). نَفِيث
To spring up (hare). To come forth (chicken). ✻ نَفَجَ o نَفْجًا ونَفَجَانًا ونُفُوجًا
To blow strongly (wind). — نَفْجًا
To fill (a skin). To heave up (the shift : breast). — ه
To magnify o.'s self, to boast vainly. — وتَنَفَّجَ وانْتَفَجَ
To start (a hare). أَنْفَجَ ة
To show (anger). إِسْتَنْفَجَ ه
Harsh (voice). نَافِج
Vesicle of musk. Gush of wind. Rain-cloud. Daughter. The last rib. Vessel full of perfumes. نَافِجَة ج نَوَافِج
Proud, boastful. نَفَّاج
Patch under the sleeves of a garment. نِفَاجَة
Bow. نَفِيجَة ج نَفَائِج
Stranger to a tribe. نَفِيج ج نُفُج
Exaggerating in speech. أَنْفَجَانِي
To diffuse itself (perfume). To blow (wind). To spurt forth blood (vein). ✻ نَفَحَ a نَفْحًا ونَفَحَانًا ونُفَاحًا
To strike a. o. slightly with (a sword). — ة ب
To shake (o.'s hair). — ه
To struggle with a. o. نَافَحَ ة
To protect a. o. — عَن فُلَانٍ
To oppose, to resist a. o. إِنْتَفَحَ ب
To come back to. — إِلى

To sow discord between. نَفِل بَيْن
To be spurious (child). نَفَل o نُفُولَة
To spoil (leather) in tanning. أَنْفَل ه
Dissension. نَفَل
Illegitimate, bastard (child). نَفْل ونَفِل ونَفِيل م نَفْلَة الخ
Spoilt in tanning (hide). نَفِل م نَفِلَة
Tick found in leather. نَفِيلَة
✻ نَفَمَ o i ونَفِمَ a نَفْمًا, ونَغَّمَ وتَنَغَّمَ في الغِنَاء
To speak in a thrilling tone, to hum.
He remained silent without uttering a single word. سَكَتَ فَمَا نَغَمَ بِحَرْف او مَا تَنَغَّمَ بِشَيْءٍ
He gulped, he sipped the beverage. نَغَمَ في الشَّرَاب
To whisper to a. o. نَاغَمَ ة
Whisper. Hum. Thrilling song. Sweet melody. نَغْم ونَغَم ج أَنْغَام
Melody. Melodious voice. نَغْمَة ونَغَمَة ج نَغَمَات
Draught, gulp. نُغْمَة ج نُغَم
To speak clearly to a. o. ✻ نَغَا o نَغْوًا, ونَغَى i نَغْيًا, وأَنْغَى إِلى
He remained silent without uttering a single syllable. سَكَتَ فَمَا نَغَا او مَا نَغَى بِحَرْف
✧ To twitter (bird). نَاغَى
To cheer up, to soothe (a child). To fondle, to blandish a. o. — ة
To rise towards. To draw near to. — ه
The billow raised towards the clouds. — المَوْجُ السَّحَابَ
This moutain rises to the sky. هٰذَا الجَبَل يُنَاغِي السَّمَاء
To struggle. To vie. تَنَاغَى
✧ Twittering of birds. مُنَاغَاة
Low and sweet voice, gentle whisper. Rumour, report. نَغْوَة ونَغْيَة
To sow (the earth). ✻ نَفَّ o نَفًّا ه
To eat dry (flour). ◻ To blow o.'s nose. — a نَفًّا ه
Flies. ◻ نِفّ
Bolting-table. نِفِّيّ ج نَفَافِي
Air. Abrupt side of a mountain. Slope of a hill. Desert. ✻ نَفْنَف ج نَفَانِف
Abyss between two mountains. — ونَفْنَاف
✧ Flake of snow; drizzle. نَفْنَاف

To mew (cat). ✱ نَغَا o نُغَاء

Chap on a camel's lip; on a horse's hoof. Fresh dates. نَغو

To announce the death of a. o. to. ✱ نَعَى a نَعْيًا ونَعِيًّا ونُعْيَانًا ه ل

To invite a. o. to bewail a dead person. — ه

To reproach a. o. with (faults). — ه عَلَى

✧ To moan, to lament. نَعِيَ i

To receive the news of a. o.'s death. نُعِيَ إِلَى

To convey a death-message to. تَنَاعَى

His fame has been spread. إِسْتَنْعَى ذِكْرُهُ

To strike a. o. repeatedly (misfortune). — بِفُلَان

Announcement of a decease. نَعِيَّة ج نَعِيَّات, ونَعِيّ و✧ نَعْوَة

Announcing the death. نَعِيّ ونَاعٍ ج نُعَاة ونَاعُون

Imperat. Announce the death of. نَعَاءِ

Death-message. مَنْعَى ومَنْعَاة ج مَنَاعٍ

Part of the throat near the uvula. ✱ نَغ — نُغْنُغ ج نَغَانِغ

To have the throat diseased. نُغْنِغَ

To swallow (saliva). ✱ نَغَبَ a o i نَغْبًا ه

To sip (water : bird).

To gulp water (man). — فِي ٱلشُّرْب

Draught, gulp. نَغْبَة ونُغْبَة ج نُغَب

Evil action. نُغْبَة

To pull out (the hair). ✱ نَغَتَ a نَغْتًا ه

To boil (pot). ✱ نَغَرَ a i ونَغِرَ a نَغَرًا ونَغَرَانًا

To tickle (a child). نَغَّرَ ه

To call out (a she-camel). — ب

To boil with anger. — وتَنَغَّرَ

To be angered with. — وتَنَغَّرَ عَلَى

To be rotten (egg). To yield milk besmeared with blood (ewe). أَنْغَرَ

To dissemble. تَنَاغَرَ

Spring of salt water. نَغَر

Boiliug with anger. Jealous. نَغِر م نَغِرَة

Red-beaked nightingale. Young sparrow. نُغَر ج نِغْرَان

Fretful, nervous, hot-tempered. نَغَّار

Wound bleeding abundantly. جُرح نَغَّار

To tickle (a child). To tease a. o. (slanderer). ✱ نَغَزَ a نَغْزًا ه

✧ To prick a. o. with (a needle). — ه ب

To excite dissension between. — بَيْنَ

Intriguer. نَاغِز ج نُغَّاز

Backbiter. نَغَّاز

To be shaken, to waver. ✱ نَغَشَ a نَغْشًا ونَغَشَانًا, وتَنَغَّشَ وانْتَغَشَ

To feel a leaning toward. نَغَشَ إِلَى

To coax, to wheedle a. o. ✧ نَاغَشَ ه

To converse with a. o. upon an affair.

To pretend kindness. ✧ تَنَاغَشَ

To swarm with. إِنْتَغَشَ ب

Shaking, motion. نَغْشَة ج نَغَشَات

Short-sized. نُغَاش ونُغَاشِيّ

To fail to carry out a design. To be disturbed (affair). To be interrupted (watering). ✱ نَغِصَ a نَغَصًا

To interrupt the watering of (camels). — ونَغَصَ a نَغْصًا, وأَنْغَصَ ه

To render (life) troublesome (God, cares). نَغَّصَ وأَنْغَصَ ه عَلَى

To be perturbed, troublesome (life). تَنَغَّصَ

To press together (camels). تَنَاغَصَ

To be moved with pity for. ✧ إِسْتَنْغَصَ ل

Hindrance. ✧ Thing moving to pity. نَغْصَة

✱ نَغَضَ o i نَغْضًا ونُغُوضًا ونَغَضَانًا ونَغَضًا

To shake about, to be convulsed, to wag. وأَنْغَضَ وتَنَغَّضَ

To wag (the head). To shake, to jog a. th. — ه وب ونَغَّضَ وأَنْغَضَ ه

To be numerous. To heap up (clouds). — نَغَضًا

Trembling; having a jerking gait. نَغِض

Cartilage of the shoulder-blade. نَغْض ونُغْض ونَاغِض

Male ostrich. نَغْض ونِغْض

Heaped up (clouds). نَاغِض ج نُغَّض

Wrinkled in the belly. Lusty. نَغَّاض ٱلْبَطْن

Worm found in date-stones, in the nostrils of sheep. ✱ نَغف — نَغَف

Ends of the upper-jaw. النَّغْفَتَان

To croak (raven). ✱ نَغَقَ i نَغِيقًا ونُغَاقًا

To be spoilt in tanning (hide). To be malevolent (intention). To be ulcered (wound). ✱ نَغِلَ a نَغَلًا

He was angered with. He bore rancour to. — قَلْبُهُ عَلَى

To contend for nobility with. ✧ To dislike a. o., to shun. نَافَرَ نِفَارًا ومُنَافَرَةً ه
To help, to assist a. o. أَنْفَرَ ه
To contend before an umpire for glory. To contest together. ✧ To shun o. a. To be discordant (things). تَنَافَرَ
To give o.'s self up to. — لِ
To convoke (a tribe) to war. إِسْتَنْفَرَ ه
Secession, separation. نَفْر
Party of warriors, of fugitives. — ونَفْرَة ونَفِير
Before all, first. قَبْلَ كُلِّ صَيْحٍ ونَفْرٍ
Flight, secession. نَفْرَة
Wicked man. عِفْرٌ نِفْرٌ وعِفْرِيَةٌ نِفْرِيَةٌ
Party from 3 to ten men. Aversion. ✧ Private, soldier, individual. نَفَر ونَفْر ج أَنْفَار
Three persons. ثَلَاثَةُ نَفَرٍ او أَنْفَار
Day of the departure from Mina to Mecca. يَوْمُ ٱلنَّفْرِ او ٱلنَّفَرِ او ٱلنَّفِيرِ او ٱلنُّفُورِ
Sentence of a judge. Award. نُفْرَة
Amulet against the evil eye. نُفْرَة ونُفَرَة
Flight. Aversion. نِفَار ونُفُور
Rising in a body. ٱلنَّفِيرُ ٱلعَامّ
Shyness of (a beast). نِفَار
Sentence of a judge; costs of a lawsuit. نُفَارَة
Dispute, quarrel. *Gr.* Assemblage of unharmonious words in a sentence. تَنَافُر
Scared away (beast). ✧ Jutting. نَافِر (*m. f.*) ج نَفْر
Winner. — ج نُفَّر
Familiars, kindred. نَافِرَة
He came with all his people. جَاءَ فِي نَافِرَتِهِ او فِي نَفْرَتِهِ او فِي نُفُورَتِهِ
✧ Pall, cover of the chalice. Liturgy. Consecrated bread. S نَافُور
Shy (beast). نَافِر ونَفُور ونَيْفُور ومُسْتَنْفِر
Nenuphar, water-lily. نَوْفَر ونُوفَر ونِيلُوفَر ونَيْنُوفَر
Jet d'eau, water-spout. ✧ نَوْفَرَة
Signal of an attack. Brass-bugle. نَفِير
Scared away. مُسْتَنْفَر
Overcome. مَنْفُور
To bound, to leap (gazelle). ✻ نَفَزَ i نَفْزًا ونَفَزَانًا

To make (a gazelle) to bound. To dandle (a child). نَفَّزَ ه
To twirl (an arrow) upon the nail for trying it. — أَنْفَزَ ه
To leap, to frolic together (children). تَنَافَزَ
Bounding antelope. نَفُوز ونَيْفُوز
To smite a. o. with (the evil eye). ✻ نَفَسَ o نَفْسًا ه بِ
To be tenacious of. نَفِسَ a نَفَسًا بِ
He envies the good of. — عَلَى فُلَانٍ بِخَيْرٍ
To judge a. o. to be unworthy of. أَنْفِسَ نَفَاسَةً ه عَلَى فُلَانٍ
To be confined (woman). نَفِسَ a ونُفِسَ غُلَامًا نَفْسًا ونَفَاسَةً ونِفَاسًا
To be precious, to be in request. نَفُسَ o نَفَاسَةً ونِفَاسًا ونَفَسًا, وأَنْفَسَ
To console, to cheer a. o. نَفَّسَ ه
To dispel (grief) from. — ه عَنْ
To sigh for, to aspire to a. th. نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً ونِفَاسًا فِي
To vie with a. o. in (the pursuit of). — ه فِي
To please a. o. أَنْفَسَ ه
To inspire a. o. with the desire of. — ه فِي
To breathe, to respire. To become long (day). To shine (dawn). To be cracked (bow). تَنَفَّسَ
To sprinkle (water: wave). — ه
He drew a deep sigh. — ٱلصُّعَدَاء
To desire a. th. eagerly. To quarrel about a. th. تَنَافَسَ فِي
Soul, vital principle. Blood. Evil eye. Spirit. Person, individual. Self of a man or thing. Intention, desire. Pride. Scorn. Appetite. ✧ Stomach. نَفْس ج نُفُوس وأَنْفُس
✧ He committed suicide, he killed himself. قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ
✧ He felt qualmish. لَعِبَتْ نَفْسُهُ
✧ He had a heaving of the stomach. غَثَتْ نَفْسُهُ
He came by himself. جَاءَنِي هُوَ نَفْسُهُ او بِنَفْسِهِ
He came with three persons. جَاءَ مَعَهُ ثَلَاثَةُ أَنْفُسٍ
The essence, the constituent of the affair. نَفْسُ ٱلأَمْرِ

Blast, gust of wind. Aroma, strong odour. Gift. نَفْحَة ج نَفَحَات
He does not cease bestowing favours. لَا تَزَالُ لَهُ نَفَحَاتٌ مِنَ ٱلْمَعْرُوفِ
Design long brooded over. نِيَّةٌ نَفْحٌ
Letting flow her milk (she-camel). Far-shooting (bow). نَفُوحٌ
Beneficent, bountiful. نَفَّاحٌ
Meddlesome, intruder. نِفْيِحٌ ومِنفَحٌ
Lamb's stomach, rennet. إِنْفَحَة وإِنْفِحَة وإِنْفَحَّة ج أَنَافِحُ
✱ نَفَخَ o نَفْخًا ونُفُخًا بِفَمِهِ فِي وه To blow into a. th. To blow (the fire, a trumpet).
To fill a. o. (food). نَفَخَ ه
— شِدْقَيْهِ وانْتَفَخَ و✧ نَفَخَ رُوحَهُ To be swollen with pride.
To be swollen, inflated. تَنَفَّخَ وانْتَفَخَ
To be advanced (day). To be ambitious. إِنْتَفَخَ
Blast ; breath. Pride. نَفْخٌ
Breath. ✧ Flatulence. نَفْخَة
Swelling, inflation. — ونُفَّاخٌ
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِٱلدَّارِ نَافِخُ ضَرَمَةٍ
Water-bubble. Air-bladder of a fish. نُفَّاخَة
✧ نَافُوخٌ (for يَافُوخٌ) Summit of the head.
Blower of fire. نَفِيخٌ
أَنْفَخَان وإِنْفِخَان وأُنْفُخَانِيّ وإِنْفِخَانِيّ م أُنْفُخَانَة الخ Big-bellied, plump.
Bellows. مِنْفَاخٌ ومِنْفَخٌ ج مَنَافِيخُ ومَنَافِخُ
Ambitious, swell. مُنْتَفِخٌ
✱ نَفِدَ a نَفَدًا ونَفَادًا To be consumed, exhausted (stores, wealth). To fail, to cease.
✧ نَفَّدَ ه To give the particulars of (an account).
To prosecute a. o. in justice. نَافَدَ ه
To spend away, to consume (stores). To be exhausted (well). أَنْفَدَ
To spend a. th. — وانْتَفَدَ واسْتَنْفَدَ ه
To plead a suit before (a judge). تَنَافَدَ إِلَى
To exact and receive the whole of (a debt). To draw (milk). إِنْتَفَدَ ه
Litigator. مُنَافِدٌ
He remained apart. قَعَدَ مُنْتَفِدًا

Broad place. Scene of a riot. مُنْتَفَذٌ
✱ نَفَذَ o نُفُوذًا ونَفَاذًا ه To pierce a. th. through (arrow, spear).
— نَفْذًا ونَفَاذًا ه ومِن وفي To transpierce (the game : arrow).
To pass through (a crowd). — وأَنْفَذَ ه
— نُفُوذًا ونَفَاذًا To be effective, to be carried out (order). To be a thoroughfare (road).
To carry out (business) skilfully. — فِي
To reach a. o. (letter). — إِلَى
نَفَّذَ وأَنْفَذَ ه To transmit a. th. To carry out (an order). To transpierce with (an arrow). To join (a party).
To defer a case to (a judge). تَنَافَذَ إِلَى
Execution. Penetration. نَفَذٌ ج أَنْفَاذٌ
He has ordered to execute it. أَمَرَ بِنَفْذِهِ
Penetrative thrust. طَعْنَةٌ لَهَا نَفَذٌ
Execution. Efficacity. ✧ Influence. نَفَاذٌ ونُفُوذٌ
Penetrative. Effectual, clever in business. Thoroughfare. نَافِذٌ
Holes of the body as nose, mouth etc. نَوَافِذُ ومَنَافِذُ ٱلْإِنْسَانِ
Effective (order). نَفِيذٌ
Window, loop-hole. نَافِذَة ج نَوَافِذُ
Carrying out his designs. نَفَّاذٌ ونَفُوذٌ
Egress, passage. Loop-hole. مَنْفَذٌ ج مَنَافِذُ
✱ نَفَرَ o i نُفُورًا ونِفَارًا مِن To be scared away, to break loose (beast).
To disperse away (people). — i نَفْرًا
To shun a. o. To shy at. — مِن
To go away from. — عَن
To hurry, to rush towards. — إِلَى
— نِفَارًا ونُفُورًا ونَفِيرًا لِ To busy o.'s self with.
To overcome a. o. — نَفْرًا ه
— نَفْرًا ونُفُورًا مِن مِنًى To come back from Mina (pilgrim).
To be swollen (eye). ✧ To jut out. — نُفُورًا
— نَفْرًا ونَفَرَانًا , واسْتَنْفَرَ To be scared away (gazelle).
نَفَّرَ وأَنْفَرَ ه عَلَى To declare a. o. winner over.
— وأَنْفَرَ واسْتَنْفَرَ ه To scare (a beast) away.
To give a nickname to. نَفَّرَ عَن فُلَانٍ

Useful, serviceable (man). نَفَّاعٌ, ونَفُوعٌ ج نُفُعٌ
Advantage, utility. Profit, use. مَنْفَعَة ج مَنَافِع
Requisites of a house, as (a well, washing-trough). مَنَافِع الدَّار
To be saleable (goods). To be brisk (market). * نَفَقَ o نَفَاقًا
To be exhausted (stores). — ونَفِقَ a نَفَقًا
To perish (cattle, people). To be excoriated (wound). نَفَقَ o نُفُوقًا
To come out of its hole (mole). — o ونَفِقَ a نَفَقًا, ونَفَّقَ
To find a market for (goods). نَفَّقَ وأَنْفَقَ ه
To enter its hole (mole). نَافَقَ مُنَافَقَة و نِفَاقًا
He played the hypocrite in religion. — في الدِّين
To be impoverished by alms-giving. أَنْفَقَ
To sell (goods) readily. — ه
To expend money over. أَنْفَقَ واسْتَنْفَقَ ه على
To present itself to a. o. (opportunity). تَنَفَّقَ على
To drive out (a mole). — ه
To go into or out of its burrow (mole). إِنْتَفَقَ
Burrow of a mole; underground. نَفَق ج أَنْفَاق
Hypocrisy. ✧ Sacrilege. نِفَاق ومُنَافَقَة
No expenses for doing evil. لَا إِنْفَاق على نِفَاق
Expenses, expenditure. نَفَقَة ج نَفَقَات و نِفَاق
Saleable (goods). Brisk (market). نَافِق
Vesicle of musk. نَافِقَة
Burrow of a mole. نُفَقَة, ونَافِقَاء ج نَوَافِق
More saleable. أَنْفَق
Waist-band of trousers; tuck. نِيفَق
Spendthrift. مِنْفَاق
Hypocrite. مُنَافِق
To swear, to take an oath. * نَفَلَ o نَفْلًا
To present a. o. with (a gift). To divide spoils amongst (soldiers). — ه
To give booty to. — ونَفَّلَ وأَنْفَلَ ه النَّفَل
To give an oath to. نَفَّلَ ه

Boy's garment. Mat for receiving leaves beaten off. نِفَاض ج نُفُض
He is without any garment. مَا عَلَيْهِ نِفَاض
Shivering fever. Faded (clothes). ✧ Penniless. Mad. نَافِض
أَخَذَتْهُ حُمَّى نَافِضٌ وحُمَّى نَافِضٍ وحُمَّى بِنَافِضٍ
He was seized with a shivering fever.
Prolific (woman). نَفُوض
Leaves beaten off. أَنَافِيض
Winnowing-basket. Fan. Duster. مِنْفَض
✧ Ashes-plate. مِنْفَضَة ج مَنَافِض
Cloth for receiving leaves beaten off. مِنْفَاض
To be blistered (hand). * نَفِطَ a نَفْطًا ونَفَطًا ونَفِيطًا, وتَنَفَّطَ
To boil (cooking-pot). To become angry (man). To speak confusedly. نَفَطَ i نَفْطًا, وتَنَفَّطَ
To sneeze (goat). — i نَفِيطًا
To scatter (urine) about (goat). — ب
To blister (the hands: work). أَنْفَطَ ه
To froth forth (pot). تَنَافَطَ
Tar. ✧ Naphtha, petroleum. نَفْط ونِفْط
✧ Lucifer-matches. نَفْط
Small-pox. Pustule, blister. نَفْطَة ونَفِطَة
Prone to anger. نُفَطَة
Blistered (hand). Goat. نَافِطَة
Machine for throwing naphtha. نَفَّاط ج نَفَّاطَة
Naphtha-well. Lamp. Blister. نَفَاطَة ونَفَّاطَة
Covered with ulcers. نَفِيط ومَنْفُوط م نَفِيطَة الخ
Vesicatory. ✧ مُنَفِّط
To profit, to be useful to a. o. * نَفَعَ a نَفْعًا ه ب
To be beneficial, to serve as an antidote to. نَفَعَ مِن
To be profitable to. نَفَّعَ ه
To profit by. To enjoy. إِنْتَفَعَ ب ومِن
To seek the advantage of, to be useful to. إِسْتَنْفَعَ ه
Usefulness, profit, means of success. نَفْع ونَفَاع ونَفِيعَة
Leather-band sewn on a travelling-bag. نِفْعَة ج نِفَع ونِفَع
Useful, beneficial. نَافِع م نَافِعَة

The very thing; the thing itself. نَفس ٱلشيء

✧ I have no appetite. لَيس لِي نَفسٌ لِلأَكل

✧ He is haughty. نَفسُهُ كَبِيرَة

✧ He is a disinterested man. عَفِيف ٱلنَّفس

His blood flowed. سَالَت نَفسُهُ

He said to himself. قَال لِنَفسِهِ

The first person of the singular. نَفس ٱلمُتَكَلِّم

Breathing. Breath, gust. Freedom of action. Long discourse. Draught. ✧ Style, wit. Sweet voice. Nargile. نَفَس ج أَنفَاس

Agreeable beverage. شَرَاب ذُو نَفَس

He acts at his own will. هُوَ فِي نَفَسٍ مِن أُمُورِهِ

✧ Do smoke a nargile. إِشرَب نَفَس

Delay. نُفسَة

Childbirth, delivery. نِفَاس

Breath. تَنَفُّس

Evil-eyed. Fourth arrow of the game. نَافِس

Precious, much sought. نَفِيس م نَفِيسَة ج نَفَائِس

Numerous (goods). نَفِيس ومُنفِس ومُنفَس

More precious, dearer. أَنفَس

Confined (woman). نُفَسَاء ونَفسَاء ونَفَسَاء ج نِفَاس ونُفس ونُفُس ونَوَافِس ونُفَسَاوَات

Selfish, sensual. ✧ نَفسَانِيّ

Egotism, ill-will. ✧ نَفسَانِيَّة

Breathing (animal), مُتَنَفِّس

Passage of the breath. مُتَنَفَّس

Just born. Precious (thing). مَنفُوس م مَنفُوسَة

✧ To pick (cotton) with the fingers. ✧ نَفَش o نَفشًا, ونَفَّش ه

✧ He was puffed up. نَفَش رُوحَهُ

✧ To puff up a. o. نَفَش ه

To pasture by themselves during the night (cattle). ✧ To swell in water (wood, grain). — o i ونَفِش a نَفشًا, وتَنَفَّش

To send (cattle) to pasture alone by night. أَنفَش ه

To bristle up (cat). To ruffle its feathers (bird). ✧ To be swollen (wood). تَنَفَّش وانتَفَش

Wool. Produce of the earth. نَفَش

Old furniture. نَفَش ونَفِيش

Cattle pasturing by night without shepherd. بَقَر وغَنَم نَفَش ونَوَافِش ونُفَّاش

✧ Almond-cake. ✧ نَفشِيَّة

Proud, puffed up. *Citrus sponginus rugosus*, large citron. نَفَّاش

Swollen and soft. مُتَنَفِّش ومُنتَفِش

Dishevelled, bristled (hair). مُتَنَفِّش, مُنتَفِش ٱلشَّعر

Flat nose, snub-nose. أَنف مُنتَفِش

✱ To utter (a word) quickly. ✱ نَفَص i نَفصًا, وأَنفَص ب

He laughed loudly. أَنفَص فِي ٱلضَّحِك

He smacked the lips. — بِشَفَتَيهِ

Diabetes of sheep. نُفَاص

Laugher. مِنفَاص

✱ To be consumed (victuals). To produce its last stalks (corn-crops): its last bunches (vine). To fade away (colour). ✱ نَفَض o نَفضًا

To shake off (leaves, fruit) from a tree. To shake off the dust of (a garment). — ونَفَّض ه

To make a. o. to shiver (fever). نَفَض ه

To explore (a country). نَفَض وتَنَفَّض واستَنفَض ه

Whenever thou speakest by day-time, look about. إِذَا تَكَلَّمتَ نَهَارًا فَٱنفُض

To bring forth (she-camel). To be prolific (female). نَفَض وأَنفَض

To recover from (disease). نَفَض o نُفُوضًا مِن

To be consumed, exhausted (stores). To perish (flocks). أَنفَض

To discard a. o. from. — ه عَن

To be shaken (tree). To be dusted (clothes). To be verdant (vine). To fret, to be restless. إِنتَفَض

To send scouts. To cleanse o.'s self. إِستَنفَض

To elicit a. th. — ه

Shaken off (leaves, fruit). نَفَض ونِفَاض ونُفَاض ونُفَاضَة

Shivering caused by fever. نُفضَة ونُفَضَة ونَفَاض ونُفَضَاء

Circumscribed rain. نُفضَة

Party of scouts. نَفَضَة ونَفِيضَة ج نَفَائِض

Shaking, shiver, trembling. نَفَضَى

Exhaustion of victuals: dearth. نِفَاض ونُفَاض

To pay a. th. in ready money. نَقَد نَقْدًا وتَنْقَادًا ٥ ھ ول
To crack (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (a grain : bird). — ھ
To pick out (coins). — وتَنَقَّد وانْتَقَد ھ
To criticise (a writing). نَقَد وانْتَقَد ھ
To be broken, rotten (tooth). To be abraded (hoof). نَقِد a نَقَدًا
To ask a severe account from. نَاقَد ٥
To become leafy (tree). أَنْقَد
To grow up (boy). إِنْتَقَد
To receive cash, ready (money). — ھ
To pick out the faults of. — على
Cash, ready money. نَقْد
✧ Dowry, wedding-present for a bride. — العَرُوس ج نُقُود
Standard money. دِرْهَم نَقْد ج نُقُود
✧ Good money. نَقْدِيَّة
Little fleshy. نِقْد ونُقْد
Stunted, puny (boy). نَقَد ونَقِد
Inferior breed of sheep. نَقَد ج نِقَاد و نِقَادَة
Anthemis, kind of plant. Caraway. نُقْد ونُقَد ونِقَد
Hedge-hog. أَنْقَد والأَنْقَد
Tortoise. — وإِنْقِدَان
Assayer of money. Fault-finding, censor. نَقَّاد
Bill of a bird. مِنْقَاد ج مَنَاقِيد
Nut-cracker. مِنْقَدَة ج مَنَاقِد
✲ نَقَذ o نَقْذًا، ونَقَّذ وأَنْقَذ ٥ مِن To rescue a. o. from.
To save a. o. from. تَنَقَّذ واسْتَنْقَذ ٥ مِن
To escape, to be safe. نَقِذ a نَقَذًا
Rescue, deliverance. نَقَذ
Safety to thee! نَقَذًا لَكَ
Delivered, rescued. نَقَذ ونَقِيذ
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ نَقَذ ولَا نَقَذ
Horse taken as booty. Breast-plate. نَقِيذَة ج نَقَائِذ
✲ نَقَر o نَقْرًا To fillip, to snap the fingers. To smack the tongue against the palate.
To call a. o. apart. — بِفُلَانٍ
To strike, to revile a. o. — ٥
To engrave (stone, wood). To play (the lute). To beat (the drum). To hit (the butt : arrow). — ھ
To hollow out (a stone). — في

Scab. نَقْب ونُقْب ونَقَب
Hole. ✧ Land newly broken. نَقْبَة
Way of veiling the face. نِقْبَة
Hole, breach. Scurf of the scab. Rust. Face. Colour. Vest worn by women. نُقْبَة ج نُقَب
The ears. أَلأَنْقَاب
Woman's veil. Learned man. Road in a hard ground. نِقَاب ج نُقُب
Boring a wall. Ulcer in the side. نَاقِب م نَاقِبَة
Miner. نَقَّاب
Flute. Tongue of a balance. Chief of a tribe; intendant, headman. Having the windpipe perforated (dog). نَقِيب ج نُقَبَاء
✧ Chief of the nobles. نَقِيب الأَشْرَاف
Soul, mind. Nature, temper, advice. نَقِيبَة ج نَقَائِب
Mouth-piece. ◘ تَنْقِيبَة
Lancet. مِنْقَب و مِنْقَبَة
Narrow-pass, defile. — ومَنْقِب ج مَنَاقِب
Narrow-pass. Attainment, merit, virtue. مَنْقَبَة ج مَنَاقِب
✲ نَقَث o نَقْثًا ھ To extract (marrow) from a bone.
✲ نَقَش o نَقْشًا وانْتَقَش ھ To extract (marrow).
To entangle (a speech). نَقَّش ھ
To dig up (the ground). — وانْتَقَش ھ
✲ نَقَح a نَقْحًا، ونَقَّح ھ To bark a. th. To pare off the knots of a (palm-trunk). To strip off the ornaments of (a sword).
To trim (verses). To read over (a book) carefully. نَقَّح وأَنْقَح ھ
To quarrel with. نَاقَح ٥
To melt away (fat of a she-camel). To be corrected. تَنَقَّح
To extract (marrow). إِنْتَقَح ھ
White summer-cloud. نَقْح
✧ Stain on a garment. نَقْحَة
✲ نَقَخ a نَقْخًا ٥ وھ To strike a. o. on the skull.
Fresh, clear water. نُقَاخ
Pith, cream, choice part. نُقَاخ
✲ نَقَد o نَقْدًا ونُقُودًا ھ وإلى To look stealthily at.
He glared at. — بِعَيْنِهِ إلى

To defend, to protect a. o. نَفَل عَن فُلَانٍ
To make supererogatory تَنَفَّل وانتَفَل prayers, works.
To defraud a. o. of his share تَنَفَّل على of booty.
To escape from. To be freed, إنتَفَل مِن delivered from.
To ask a. th. from. — ه مِن
Supererogatory work. نَفْل
Booty. Gift, gratuity. نَفَل ج أنفَال و نِفَال *Trifolium melitotus Indica*, odoriferous trefoil.
Supererogatory work or نَافِلَة ج نَوَافِل prayer. Booty. Voluntary gift. Grandson.
The 4th, 5th and 6th nights of a نُفَل lunar month.
To be cowardly. ✱ نَفِه a نُفُوهًا
To be wearied (mind). نَفِه a نَفَهًا
To jade (a beast). نَفَّه وأنفَه ة
He has given him little of. أنفَهَ لَهُ مِن
Faint-hearted. نَافِه ج نُفَّه, ومَنفُوه
Jaded (beast). — ومُنفَه
To ✱ نَفَا o نَفْوًا, ونَفَى i نَفْيًا, ونُفِّي ة وه عَن expel, to drive away, to remove a. o. or a. th. from.
To banish, to exile a. o. نَفَا ة مِن بَلَدِهِ
To deny, to disacknowledge, to — ه refuse a. th. To sweep away (rubbish : torrent).
To raise (the dust : — i نَفْيًا ونَفَيَانًا ه wind). To pour out (coins) for trying them (banker).
To be exiled, driven نَفَى i نَفْيًا, وانتَفَى away.
To repel, to remove a. o. نَافَى ة
To be inconsistent with, repugnant to. To preclude a. th. else. — ه
This is inconsistent هٰذَا يُنَافِي ذَاكَ with that.
To be incompatible, inconsistent تَنَافَى (things).
Expulsion. Disacknowledgement. نَفْي *Gram.* Negation.
Negative particle. حَرف النَّفي
Rubbish, نَفَاء ونَفَاة ونَفِيَّة ونُفَايَة ونُفَاوَة ونِفَايَة refuse.
Mat of palm-leaves. نَفِيَّة ونَفِيَة ج نَفِيَات
Foliage, fallen leaves. نَفَيَان

Gr. Negative (particle). نَافٍ م نَافِيَة
Rubbish. Froth cast forth by a نَفِيّ pot. Drops falling on a water-drawer. Rubbish scattered by the feet of horses. Followers of an army.
Cast off. Expelled, exiled. نَفِيّ ومَنفِيّ
Gr. Negative (verb, sentence). مَنفِيّ
Inconsistency, incompatibility of two things. تَنَافٍ ومُنَافَاة
Exile, place of exile. مَنفَى ج مَنَافٍ
To croak (frog). To ✱ نَقَّ i نَقِيقًا cluck (hen). To mew (cat).
✧ To grumble. — ✧ نَقًّا
✧ Mumbling, complaint. نَقّ
Frog. ✧ Grumbler. نَقَّاق م نَقَّاقَة
To croak incessantly (frog). ✱ نَقنَق To cluck (hen, ostrich). ✧ To grumble, to scold incessantly.
✧ He protracts eating. نَقنَق في الأكل
Ostrich. نِقنِق م نِقنِقَة ج نَقَانِق
Sausages. Stuffed نَقَانِق و✧ مَقَانِق tripes.
To pierce (a wall). ✱ نَقَب o نَقبًا ه To bore a. th. To tap (the navel). To patch (boots). To make (a vest). ✧ To clear, to dig up (a ground). To couch (the cataract).
To go through (a — ونَقَّب وأنقَب في country).
To ascertain, to spread (news). نَقَّب عَن
To befall a. o. (misfortune). — ة
He was the chief of — على القَوم نِقَابَةً his tribe.
To be worn out in the soles نَقِب a نَقَبًا (boots). To have the feet worn out (camel).
To be elected chief of a — ونَقُب o نِقَابَةً tribe.
To scrutinise (an affair). نَقَّب وتَنَقَّب عَن
To meet a. o. unexpectedly. نَاقَب ة نِقَابًا
I came to water, وَرَدتُ الماء نِقَابًا unexpectedly.
To become the chief of a tribe. أنقَب To have its feet worn out (camel).
To veil her face (woman). تَنَقَّب وانتَقَب
Perforation. ✧ Digging of a land. نَقب
Hole in a wall, نَقب ج أنقَاب ونِقَاب breach; tunnel. Ulcer in the side.
Mountain-path. — ونُقب ج نِقَاب ونِقَاب

To ring (sheet of iron). نَقَّس
To revile, to scoff at. نَقِس a نَقْساً , ونَقَّس ة
To fill (an inkstand). نَقَّس ه
To revile o. a. نَاقَس ة
Scab. نَقَس
Ink. نِقْس ج أَنْقُس وأَنْقَاس
Iron-sheet struck with a clapper; gong. ✧ Bell. نَاقُوس ج نَوَاقِيس
Irony, scoffing. نِقَاسَة
To variegate a. th., to paint a. th. To chisel, to engrave a. th. ✱ نَقَش o نَقْشاً و✧ نُقُوش , ونَقَّش ه
To strike date-clusters with thorns for ripening them. To clear a cattle-enclosure from thorns. To pluck (the hair). نَقَّش ه
To extract (a thorn) from (the foot). — وانْتَقَش ه مِن
To be at variance with. نَاقَش ة
He exacted from him the particulars of the account. نَاقَش ة الحِسَابَ او فِيهِ
He harassed, he pressed his debtor. أَنْقَش عَلَى غَرِيمِهِ
To strike the earth with the foot for beating out a thorn (camel). إِنْتَقَش
To have a. th. engraved on a signet-ring. — عَلَى الفَصِّ
To extract, to pull out a. th. — ه
He collected the whole of his debt from. — حَقَّهُ مِن
To choose a. th. or a. o. — ة وه
Variegated work, engraving. Picture. Trace. Piece of gum. Embroidery. نَقْش ج نُقُوش
Picture (art). Sculpture. نِقَاشَة
Painter. Sculpter. Chiseler, engraver. نَقَّاش
Painter's brush; pencil. Chisel. Tweezers for extracting thorns. مِنْقَاش ج مَنَاقِيش , ومِنْقَش ج مَنَاقِش
Wound in the head from which a splinter is to be extracted. شَجَّة مُنَقِّقَة ومَنْقُوشَة
To decrease, to fall short. To abate. ✱ نَقَص o نَقْصاً ونُقْصَاناً وتَنْقَاصاً
To diminish, to waste a. th. — ونَقَّص وأَنْقَص وانْتَقَص ه

To lessen the right of. To wrong a. o. نَقَّص وانْتَقَص ة حَقَّهُ
To speak ill of. تَنَقَّص وانْتَقَص ة
To diminish a. th. gradually. تَنَقَّص ه
To dwindle away. تَنَاقَص
To diminish, to decrease. إِنْتَقَص
To ask for an abatement of (price). إِسْتَنْقَص ه
Loss, decrease. Waste. نَقْص ونُقْصَان ومَنْقَصَة
Want (of judgment, of piety). نَقْص
He wants so much. نُقْصَانُهُ كَذَا
Defect, vice. Detraction. ◘ Sack. نَقِيصَة ج نَقَائِص
Imperfect. Defective (coin). *Gr.* Defective (verb). نَاقِص ج نُقَّص
✧ Tender, public auction. مُنَاقَصَة
To pull down (a house). To break (a compact). To reverse (a sentence : judge). To untwist (a rope). To undo a. th. ✱ نَقَض o نَقْضاً ه
To crack (joint). — i o نَقْضاً
To be contradictory to. نَاقَض ه
His second utterance contradicted the first. نَاقَض قَوْلُهُ الثَّانِي قَوْلَهُ الأَوَّلَ
To squeak (eagle). أَنْقَض
To crack (the fingers). To extract (truffles). To overburden (a beast). — ه
To smack the lips for calling (goats); for urging (a beast). — ب
To crumble down loudly (house). To crack (bone). To drip (blood). To be unwoven (rope). تَنَقَّض
To burst (the earth : truffles). — عَن
To be contradictory, repugnant (words). تَنَاقَض
To be cracked (building). To be untwisted (rope). — وانْتَقَض
To be unsound (wound, affair). To be broken (compact). إِنْتَقَض
To rebel against. — عَلَى
To be cracked (wall). إِنْقَاض
Destruction. Refutation of an argument. Suppression of the seventh letter in the metre مفاعلتن (*prosody*). نَقْض
Disjoined, disordered. Emaciated by walk (beast). نِقْض م نِقْضَة

To sound, to blow the bugle. نَقَرَ فِي النَّاقُور

The (hen) pierced the egg for letting out its chicken. — البَيْضَةَ عَنِ الفَرْخِ

To scrutinise, to fathom a. th. نَقَرَ عَن ونَقَّرَ ه وعَن وتَنَقَّرَ وانْتَقَرَ ه

To peck (a grain : bird). — ونَقَّرَ ه

To get out of temper. To be seized with staggers (sheep). نَقِرَ a نَقَرًا

He called him out by his name. نَقَّرَ ه بِاسْمِهِ

To level (a place) for making its nest (bird). — فِي

To quarrel with. To thwart a. o. نَاقَرَ مُنَاقَرَةً ونِقَارًا ه

To abstain from. أَنْقَرَ عَن

To dispute, to quarrel together. ✧ تَنَاقَرَ

To hollow out (the earth : torrent). إِنْتَقَرَ ه

To hollow (the earth) with (the hoofs : horse). — ه ب

To call, to invite a. o. apart. — ه وب

To choose. To write a. th. — ه

Hollow. Excavation. Fillip, snap ; smack. نَقْر (*un.* نَقْرَة)

He has not given him the least reward. مَا أَثَابَهُ نَقْرَةً

Loss of property. نَقَر

Angered. نَقِر م نَقِرَة

Little spot on a date-stone. نِقْر ونُقْرَة ونَقِير

They are worthless, mean. لَيْسُوا فِي نَقِيرٍ

Dispute, quarrel. نِقْرَة ونِقَار

Pit of the nape, of the stomach. Small hollow in the earth. Socket of the eye. Bird's nest. ✧ Dimple. نُقْرَة ج نُقَر ونِقَار

Molten gold or silver ingot. نُقْرَة ج نِقَار

Defamation. نَقَرَى

Slanderous women. بَنَات النَّقَرَى

I sent them a special invitation. دَعَوْتُهُم نَقَرَى

He hurries in prayer. يُصَلِّي النَّقَرَى

Disease of the feet amongst sheep. نُقَرَة

Bugle. نَاقُور ج نَوَاقِير

Beak full. نُقَارَة

He has left nothing without writing it. مَا تَرَكَ نُقَارَةً إِلَّا انْتَقَرَهَا

Hitting the target (arrow). نَاقِر ج نَوَاقِر

Misfortune. Conclusive evidence. نَاقِرَة ج نَوَاقِر

Pecking (bird). Engraver. Scrutiniser. نَقَّار

✧ Wood-pecker. نَقَّار الخَشَب

Large drum. ◻ نَقَّارَة

Palm-trunk hollowed into a trough or steps. ◻ Boat on the Upper Nile. نَقِير ج نُقُر

✧ Trough for cement. — ج نُقْرَان

Hollow in the ground, in a stone. Origin, stock. — ج أَنْقِرَة

Noble-born. كَرِيم النَّقِير

Small drum. Cymbal. ✧ نُقَيْرَة ونَقَّارَة

Bird's bill. Pick for hollowing mill-stones. مِنْقَار ج مَنَاقِير

Pick-axe. ✧ Chisel. مِنْقَر ج مَنَاقِر

Wooden cup. Narrow-mouthed well, tank. مُنْقُر ومِنْقَر ج مَنَاقِير

Hollow-eyed. مُنْقَرُّ العَيْنِ ومُنْتَقِرُهَا

Gout, podagra. ✶ نِقْرِس

Experienced and clever (physician). — ونِقْرِيس

To leap, to bound (gazelle). ✧ To shudder from fear (man). ✶ نَقَزَ o i نَقْزًا ونِقَازًا ونَقَزَانًا

To dandle (a child). To make (a gazelle) to leap. ✧ To cause a shudder to. نَقَّزَ ه

To drink continually pure water. To acquire ill-conditioned cattle. أَنْقَزَ

To be struck by murrain (beast). إِنْتَقَزَ

To give to a. o. the refuse of. — لِفُلَانٍ مِن

Ill-conditioned sheep. نَقْز ونَقَز

Pure, sweet water. نَقِز

Nickname, byname. — ونَقَز

Leap, bound. ✧ Shudder. نَقْزَة

Murrain ; staggers of sheep. دَاء النُّقَاز

Sharp pain. ✧ نَقِيز

Paltry gift. عَطَاء نَاقِز وذُو نَاقِز

Feet of a horse. نَوَاقِز الدَّابَّة

To strike, to ring (a sheet of iron). ✶ نَقَسَ o نَقْسًا, وانْتَقَسَ ه

To cut open (a colocynth). نَقَف وأَنْقَف وانْتَقَف ه

✧ To fillip a. o. نَقَف نَقْفَةً ة

To break the skull of a. o. نَاقَف مُنَاقَفَةً ونِقَافًا ة

To fill (a valley) with eggs (locusts). أَنْقَف ه

To give (a bone) to a. o. for extracting its marrow. — ة ه

To strike o. a. with the sword. تَنَاقَفَا

To draw, to extract a. th. إِنْتَقَف ه

Chicken coming forth from its egg. نَقْف ونِقْف

Depressed tract on the summit of a mountain. نَقْفَة

Prudent (man). نِقَاف

In the same way. فِي نِقَافٍ وَاحِدٍ

Prudent, wary; inquisitive (man). نَقَّاف

Worm-eaten (tree-stem). نَقِيف ج نُقْف

Bird's beak. Cowry used as a polisher. مِنْقَاف

Pale, wan (complexion). Rotten (tree-stock). مَنْقُوف

✱ نَقَل o نَقْلًا ونُقْلَةً ه To convey, to transmit, to transfer a. th. To transplant (a tree). To transcribe (a book).

To relate, to quote a. th. from. نَقَل ه عَن

✧ To remove o.'s lodgings. To scamper off. نَقَل

To mend (clothes); to patch (shoes). — ونَقَّل وأَنْقَل ه

To shatter (a bone: blow). نَقَّل ه

✧ To have a. th. carried. To remove.

To bring dessert to (a guest). — ة

✧ To give weapons to. — ة الأَسْلِحَة

To walk warily. To gallop (horse). نَاقَل مُنَاقَلَةً ونِقَالًا، وانْتَقَل

To relate (events) o. to a. — ة ه

To hand (cups: drinkers). — مُنَاقَلَةً ه

To be carried, copied; to come down by tradition. تَنَقَّل وانْتَقَل

To be transported. To be served as dessert. To shift. To amuse o.'s self. تَنَقَّل

What is generally brought with the wine. مَا يُتَنَقَّلُ بِهِ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ

To relate (news) to o. a. تَنَاقَل ه

✧ To do a. th. by turns.

To emigrate from (a country) to. إِنْتَقَل مِن ... إِلَى

He died. — إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ

Translation, transfer. Narration. نَقْل (*un.* نَقْلَة)

Worn out, patched (shoes). — ونِقْل ونَقِل ج أَنْقَال ونِقَال

Dessert; preserves, dried fruit served with wine. نَقْل ونُقْل ج نُقُول وأَنْقَال ونُقُولَات

Reply, answer. Stones of a ruined house. نَقَل

Rocky (ground). Prone to reply (man). نَقِل

Short and broad (spear-head). نَقْلَة ج نِقَال

Detraction. نُقْلَة ج نُقَل

Emigration. — وانْتِقَال

Spinster unasked in marriage. نِقْلَة ج نِقَل

Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin. عِيدُ انْتِقَالِ العَذْرَاءِ

Traditional. نَقْلِيّ ومَنْقُول (*opp. to* مَعْقُول)

◘ Freight. نَاقِلِيَّة

Narrator. ✧ Pregnant (woman). نَاقِل ج نَاقِلُون ونَقَلَة

Change of fortune. Migratory tribe. نَاقِلَة ج نَوَاقِل

Nomad, stranger. Torrent (*m. f.*) coming from a land rained upon. نَقِيل

Swift-running horse. فَرَس ذُو نَقِيل

Stranger (woman). نَقِيلَة

Patch on shoes. نَقِيلَة ج نَقَائِل ونَقِيل

Syrian dates. أَنْقِلَاء

Swift-running horse. فَرَس نَقَّال ومِنْقَل ومُنَاقِل

Mountain-path. Worn out sole, shoe. ✧ Copper-brazier. مَنْقَل ج مَنَاقِل

Shattering the bone (wound in the head). مُنَقِّلَة

Means of transport. Locomotion. ✧ Kind of draughts. مَنْقَلَة ج مَنَاقِل

A day's journey. مَنْقَلَة

Chattels, moveable (goods) (*opp. to* real property). مُنْتَقِل ج مُنْتَقِلَات

✱ نَقِم a ونَقَم i نَقْمًا ونَقَمًا ونِقَامًا؛ وانْتَقَم مِن To avenge o.'s self of, to punish a. o.

Crust of earth broken by truffles. نِقض ج أنقاض ونقوض
Untwisted part of a fabric. — ونَقض
Crack in a building. نُقض ج أنقاض ونقوض
✧ Beam, joist. نَقضَة ج نَقض
Unwoven part of a fabric; unravelled threads of a rope. نُقَاضَة
Voice, sound, crackling. Cracking of the joints. نَقِيض
Contradictory. Contradictor. — م نَقِيضَة
The two extreme parts. طَرَفَا نَقِيض
Two inconsistent things. نَقِيضَان
Mountain-road. Poem contradictory to another. نَقِيضَة ج نَقَائِض
To dot (a letter). ✱ نَقَط o نَقْطًا ونَقَّط ه
✧ To drip (liquid). نَقَط
To spot, to speck (a garment). نَقَّط ه
✧ To throw (coins) at. — ه وب على
✧ To collect coins for (a bride). To drip (a liquid). نَقَّط ة وه
To have spots of pasturage (land). تَنَقَّط
To break (news). To eat (bread) ه — little by little.
Diacritical point. Geometrical point. Spot, speckle. Full stop. ✧ A drop (of water, of blood). نُقطَة ج نُقَط ونِقَاط
They agreed on all points. مَا اختَلَفُوا في نُقطَة
Separate tracts of pasturage. نُقَط ونِقَاط من الكَلَإ
✧ Falling-sickness, epilepsy. Apoplexy. دَاء النُّقطَة
Slave of a slave. نَاقِط ونَقِيط
Dotting the Coran. نَقَّاط
✧ Wedding-present collected for a bride نُقوط
To raise the voice. To shout. To increase (mortality). ✱ نَقَع a نَقْعًا
To quench thirst with. To be informed of (news). — ب
To break out into (high words) against. — ة ب
To slaughter (a camel) for (guests). — وأنقَع وانتَقَع ة ل
To macerate (a medicine) in (water). — وأنقَع ه في
To protract (shouts). — وأنقَع ب
To be raised (voice). — واستَنقَع

To stagnate (water). نَقِع a نَقْعًا ونُقُوعًا، واستَنقَع
To quench (the thirst). — ه
To become altered and yellow (water). أنقَع واستنقَع
To quench the thirst of a. o. أنقَع ة
To fillip a. o. on the nose. — فُلَانًا
To prepare mischief for. — شَرًّا ل
To be altered (colour). انتُقِع واستُنقِع
To collect in (a tank: water). To bathe in (a pool). إستَنقَع في
Dust raised by the wind, by a beast. نَقع ج نِقَاع ونُقُوع
Swampy ground. — ج نِقَاع وأنقُع، ونَقعَاء
Swamp. — ج أنقُع
He is inured to hardship. إنَّهُ لَشَرَّاب بِأَنقُع
Dilution. نُقَاعَة
Deadly (venom). Fresh (blood). Quenching (water). نَاقِع
Arrogant, haughty. نَقَّاع
Fresh and wholesome water. نَقُوع ونَقِيع
Dilution. نَقُوع ومَنقُوع
✧ Dried apricot. نَقُوع
Credulous man. رَجُلٌ نَقُوع أُذُنٍ
Infusion, mash. نَقِيع
Well holding much water. — ج أنقِعَة
Animal slaughtered for a guest. نَقِيعَة ج نَقَائِع
More thirst-quenching. أنقَع
Vessel for diluting a medicine. مِنقَع ج مَنَاقِع، ومِنقَعَة
Swamp. Sea. Thirst-quenching. مَنقَع ج مَنَاقِع
Place of capital punishment, block. مَنقَع الدَّم
Poison made into a confection. سُمٌّ مُنقَع
Dilution. Pure milk. Stone-cup. مُنقَع
Bowl for mashing dates in milk. مُنقَع ومُنقَعَة
Pool of stagnating water. Washing-tank. مُستَنقَع
To break (the skull). ✱ نَقَف o نَقْفًا ه
To split (an egg). To break its egg (chicken). To strain (a beverage). To dilute a. th. To bark (a pomegranate).
To examine a. th. — عَن

Secondary feathers of a vulture.	أَلْمَنَاكِب
Star in *Pegasus*.	مَنْكِب الفَرَس
Star in *Orio*.	مَنْكِب الجَوْزَاء
Such a one always shuns me.	فُلَانٌ مَعِي على حَدِّ مَنْكِبٍ
Experiencing misfortunes. Hurt at the foot. Oblique road.	مَنْكُوب
To leap, to bound in running (horse).	✱ نَكَتَ o نَكْتًا
To leave (a mark) upon (the ground).	— ه ب
To throw a. o. head down.	— ه
To empty (a bone, a pipe, a bow).	— ه
He uttered witticisms.	نَكَّتَ في كَلَامِهِ
✧ To criticise, to harass a. o.	نَكَّتَ على
To be thrown down headlong.	إِنْتَكَتَ
Witticism; witty allusion. ✧ Quaint, odd man.	نُكْتَة ج نُكَت
Speck, spot of different colours. Spot in a mirror. Mark left by a stick or a finger upon the ground.	— ج نُكَت ونِكَات
Epigrammatist, mocker. ✧ Censor, troublesome.	نَكَّات
Dates beginning to ripen.	رُطَبَة مُنَكِّتَة
To break (a compact). To untwist (a rope). To split the end of (a tooth-pick).	✱ نَكَثَ o i نَكْثًا ه
To break a mutual (promise).	تَنَاكَثَ ه
To be broken (compact). To be undone (rope). To be split (tooth-pick).	إِنْتَكَثَ
To turn from (an affair) to (another).	— مِن . . . إلى
Untwisted threads.	نِكْث ج أَنْكَاث
Unwoven part of a rope; splint of a tooth-pick.	نُكَاثَة
✧ Rogue, rascal.	رَجُل نَاكِث
Soul, mind. Difficult affair. Utmost endeavour. Breach of promise. Nature. Strength of soul.	نَكِيثَة ج نَكَائِث
Unwoven (rope).	حَبْل مَنْكُوث وأَنْكَاث
To marry (woman).	✱ نَكَحَ o i نِكَاحًا
To marry (a woman).	— واسْتَنْكَحَ ه
To overcome a. o. (sleep).	نَكَحَ نِكَاحًا ه
✧ To run away (beaten beast).	نَكَّحَ
To marry a. o. to.	أَنْكَحَ ه ه
To ally by marriage.	تَنَاكَحَ
Marriage-contract; formula of marriage.	نُكْح ونِكْح
Marriage. Marriage-contract. Conjugal intercourse.	نِكَاح
Polygamist.	نُكَح ونُكَحَة
Married (woman).	نَاكِح ونَاكِحَة
Women, wives.	مَنَاكِح
To withhold a. o.	✱ نَكَدَ o نَكْدًا ه
To deny a. th.; To give little to a. o. To trouble a. o. with requests.	— ه
To ask much and receive little. To be troubled with requests.	نُكِدَ
To be hard (life). To lead a painful life. To hold little water (well).	نَكِدَ a نَكَدًا
To render (life) painful and hard. To waste away (wealth).	نَكَّدَ ه
To trouble, to intrude upon a. o.	— ونَاكَدَ ه
To be vexed, troubled.	تَنَكَّدَ
To treat o. a. harshly, to disturb o. a.	تَنَاكَدَ
Harshness; troublesomeness.	نَكَد وتَنْكِيد
Unserviceable.	نَكْد ونَكَد ونَكِد ج أَنْكَاد ومَنَاكِيد
Harsh, troublesome, teasing.	— وأَنْكَد م نَكْدَاء ج نُكْد
Paltry, trifling (gift).	نَكْد ونُكْد ومُنَكَّد ومَنْكُود
Bereft of her children (woman). Yielding little milk (she-camel).	نَاكِد ج نُكْد
Yielding little or much milk (she-camel).	نَكْدَاء ج نُكْد
Troubled with requests. Asking much and receiving little.	مَنْكُود
Receiving little. ✧ Unlucky, accursed.	مَنْكُود الحَظّ
Cares, troubles.	مُنَكِّدَات
To be ignorant of; unacquainted with. To disown a. o.	✱ نَكِرَ a نَكَرًا ونُكْرًا ونُكُورًا ونَكِيرًا, وأَنْكَرَ ه وه
To disavow, to deny. To disapprove a. o. or a. th.	— ه وه

To reprove a. o. for. نَقَمَ هِ مِن وعلى
To distress, to harass a. o. ✧ نَاقَمَ ة
To take revenge upon. ✧ إِنْتَقَمَ
Middle of a road. نَقَم
Revenge, penal punishment. Heaven-inflicted blow. نِقْمَة ونَقِمَة ج نِقَم ونَقِم ونَقِمَات
To be in the way of recovery from. ✱ نَقِهَ a نَقَهًا ونَقَهَ a نُقُوهًا, وانتقه مِن
نَقَهَ a نَقْهًا ونُقُوهًا ونَقَاهَةً ونَقَهَانًا, واستنقه هِ
To catch (the meaning) of.
To cure a. o. from (a disease). أَنْقَهَ ة مِن
To make a. o. to understand (a discourse). — ة هِ
Listen to me! Lend me thy ear! أَنْقِهْ لِي سَمْعَكَ
To be soothed; consoled by. إِنْتَقَهَ مِن
To question a. o. إِسْتَنْقَهَ ة
Recovery. نَقَه ونُقُوه (un. نَقْهَة)
Recovering. نَاقِه ج نُقَّه
Catching the meaning of a speech. — ونَقِه
To extract marrow from (a bone). ✱ نَقَا o نَقْوًا, ونَقَى i نَقْيًا, وانتقى هِ
To be pure, unmixed, spotless. نَقِيَ a نَقَاء ونَقَاوَة ونُقَاوَة ونَقَايَة
To cleanse a. th. To cull a. th. To weed (a field). To prune (a vine). نَقَّى وأَنْقَى هِ
To be full of fecula (wheat). To be fat (camel). أَنْقَى
To select, to sort a. th. تَنَقَّى وانتقى هِ
Sandy hillock. نَقًا مث نَقَوَان ونَقَيَان ج أَنْقَاء ونُقِيّ
Bone of the arm. Bone full of marrow. نَقًا ونَقْو ونِقْو ج أَنْقَاء
Marrow of a bone. Fat of the eye. نِقْي ج أَنْقَاء
Purity, cleanliness. نَقَاء ونَقَاوَة
Marrow, pith of a. th. نُقَايَة ج نَقَايَا ونِقَاء, ونُقَاوَة ج نُقًا ونُقَاء
The choice part. نَقْوَة ونَقَاوَة ونُقَاة
Refuse, siftings of wheat. نَقَاة ونُقَاة ونَقَايَة ونُقَايَة
Choice part. *Pl.* Alkaline-plants used for washing. نُقَاوَة ج نَقَاوَى
Pure, clean, pious. نَقِيّ ج نِقَاء وأَنْقِيَاء
Word. نَقِيَّة ج نَقَايَا
Steadily. نِقَةً نِقَةً

Thin-fingered. أَنْقَى م نَقْوَاء
Road, path. الـمُنْتَقِي
To urge (a debtor). ✱ نَكَّ o نَكًّا على
To take off the scab of (a wound). ✱ نَكَأَ a نَكْأً هِ
To kill or wound a. o. — ة وفيه
To pay to a. o. his due. — ة حَقَّهُ
He recovered his due from. إِنْتَكَأَ حَقَّهُ مِن
Paying readily. زُكَأَة نُكَأَة
To render a. o. unhappy (circumstances). ✱ نَكَبَ o نَكْبًا ونَكَبًا ة
To blow obliquely (wind). — نُكُوبًا
To defend, to protect a. o. — نِكَابَة ونُكُوبًا على
To incline (a vessel, a bow) for emptying its contents. To bruise, to hurt (the foot: stone). — نَكْبًا هِ
To throw a. th. away. — هِ او بِ
— نَكْبًا ونُكُوبًا, ونَكِبَ a نَكَبًا, ونَكَّبَ عَن
To deviate from (a road).
To feel a pain in the shoulder. نَكِبَ a نَكَبًا
To be overtaken by a misfortune. نُكِبَ
To put aside, to remove a. o. نَكَّبَ هِ
To put a. o. out of (the way). — ة هِ وبه عَن
To shun, to avoid a. o. To deviate from. تَنَكَّبَ عَن
To carry (a bow) upon the shoulders. — وانتكب هِ
Misfortune, disaster. نَكْب ج نُكُوب
Inclination. Pain in the shoulder amongst camels. نَكَب
Wounded at the foot (beast). نَكِب م نَكِبَة
Misfortune, disgrace. نَكْبَة ج نَكَبَات
Heap of grain not measured. نُكْبَة ج نُكَب
Circuit of a hoof. نَكِيب
Feeling a pain in the shoulder (beast). Without bow (man). Having one shoulder higher han the other. أَنْكَب
Deviating from truth. أَنْكَب ومِنْكَاب عَن الحَقّ
Side wind. نَكْبَاء ج نُكْب
North-east wind. نُكَيْبَاء
Shoulder of men and beasts. Side. Helper, protector. Elevated land. مَنْكِب ج مَنَاكِب

To be free from. نَجِف a نَجَفًا مِن

To tease, to despite a. o. ✧ نَاكَف ة

To exchange words with a. o. الكَلَامَ —

To remove, to free a. o. from a. th. أَنْكَف ة

To discuss, to dispute together. تَنَاكَف

To decline, to fall away. إِنْتَكَف

To be proud, haughty. إِسْتَنْكَف

To find (the trace) of. ة —

To scorn, to refuse a. th. To loathe a. th. مِن —

Two نَكَفَتَانِ ونُكْفَتَانِ ونَكَفَتَانِ ج نَكَفَات projecting bones of the jaw of a camel.

Ganglion at the root of the jaw. نَكَف

Tumour on a camel's jaw. نُكَاف

Affected with a tumour on the jaw. مَنْكُوف

✱ نَكَل o i نُكُولًا, ونَكِل a نَكَلًا عَن و مِن To shrink, to abstain from.

He inflicted an ex- نَكَل نَكَالَةً, ونَكَّل بِهِ emplary punishment upon him.

To be punished as a warning to others. نَكِل a نَكَلًا

To avert a. o. from. نَكَّل وأَنْكَل ة عَن

Fetters, bonds. نِكْل ج أَنْكَال ونُكُول Curb for race-horses.

He is the scourge of the wicked. إِنَّهُ لَنِكْل شَرٍّ

Striking punishment, warning. نَكَال ونُكْلَة ومَنْكَل

God has chastised him in a striking manner. رَمَاهُ اللهُ بِنُكْلَةٍ

Experienced man. Strong horse. نِكْل

Weak, cowardly. نَاكِل ج نُكَّل

Engine of torture, rack. مِنْكَل ج مَنَاكِل Torture.

Machine for cutting tobacco. ✧ مِنْكَلَة ج مَنَاكِل

✱ نَكَه a i نَكْهًا لَهُ وعَلَيْهِ To puff, to breathe into the face of.

To smell the ونَكِه a نَكْهًا, واسْتَنْكَه ة — breath of a. o.

To be foul-breathed. نُكِه

Foul breath of the mouth. نَكْهَة

✱ نَكَى i نِكَايَةً, وأَنْكَى ة او فِي To wound, to hurt a. o. ✧ To tease, to vex a. o.

Mayest thou be free from evil! لَا تُنْكَى

To be vexed, to despite. ✧ إِنْتَكَى

To finish, to perform a. th. نَكَش ه ومِن

✧ Digger. نَكَّاش

Scrutiniser. مِنْكَش

Hoe, rake. مِنْكَاش و✧ مَنْكُوش ج مَنَاكِيش

✱ نَكَص o i نَكْصًا ونُكُوصًا ومَنْكَصًا عَن To withdraw from.

He turned back from the path of justice. نَكَص عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ

To return, back. إِنْتَكَص

✱ نَكَظ o نَكْظًا, ونَكَّظ وأَنْكَظ ة To urge a. o. to desist from.

To dissuade from. — ونَكَّظ وأَنْكَظ ة عَن

To hurry. نَكِظ a نَكَظًا

His case became difficult. تَنَكَّظ عَلَيْهِ أَمْرُهُ

Stri- نَكْظ ونَكَظ ونَكْظَة ونَكَظَة ومَنْكَظَة ving, endeavour.

✱ نَكَع a نَكْعًا, ونَكَّع وأَنْكَع ة عَن To repel, to hurry a. o. away from. To make a. o. to desist from.

To rebuke a. o. ة —

He paid or withheld his due. — ة حَقَّهُ

To abstain, to shrink from. — عَن

He has not ceased doing it. مَا نَكَع يَفْعَلُهُ

I do not know where he has gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ نَكَع

To milk (a beast) in striking her udder. — a نَكْعًا ونَنْكَاعًا ة

To be red-nosed. نَكِع a نَكَعًا

Rebuke, kick, cuff, box. Plant alike to the طَرْثُوث. Head of any plant. نَكْعَة

Reddish brown complexion. نُكْع ونُكْعَة

Red blossom of the plant طَرْثُوث used as dye. Amaranth. Tragacanth gum. نَكْعَة ونُكَعَة

Red (woman, lip). نَكِعَة

Red-faced, snub-nosed. نُكْعَة وأَنْكَع

Walking backwards. Flat (nose). مَنْكَع

✱ نَكَف o نَكْفًا; وانْتَكَف ه To stop a. th.

Rain falling uninterruptedly. غَيْثٌ لَا يُنْكَف

Inexhaustible sea. Innumerable army. بَحْرٌ او جَيْشٌ لَا يُنْكَف

To find (the trace) of a. th. To wipe (tears) with the finger. نَكَف ه

To refuse, to reject a. th. To abstain from. نَكَف o نَكْفًا, ونَكِف a نَكَفًا عَن

To be hard, difficult (affair). نَكُرَ o نَكَارَةٌ
To change the appearance of. To disguise, to alter a. o. or a. th. (*Gram*). To render (a noun) indeterminate. نَكَّرَ ة وه
To struggle against a. o. To dispute with, to contradict a. o. نَاكَرَ ة
To deny, to disown a. o. or a. th. أَنْكَرَ ة وه
To disapprove, to find fault with a. o. in. — ه على
To change for the worse. To assume an unknown appearance. To disguise o.'s self. تَنَكَّرَ
To feel a dislike for. — لِ
To feign ignorance. To behave together like strangers or foes. تَنَاكَرَ
To disacknowledge a. th., to be ignorant of. تَنَاكَرَ واسْتَنْكَرَ ه
To ask of a. o. what he is ignorant of. إِسْتَنْكَرَ ة
✧ To disapprove, to abhor a. th. ه —
Acuteness of mind. Art, deceit. نُكْر ونُكْر ونَكَارَة ونَكْرَاء
What a cunny man! مَا أَشَدَّ نُكْرَهُ
Difficult affair. نُكْر ونُكُر ونَكْرَاء ومُنْكَر
Shrewd, sharp. نَكِر ونَكُر ونُكُر (*m. f.*) ج أَنْكَار
Unknown. نُكْر ومُنْكَر
Mishap, misfortune. نَكْرَاء
Negation. Refusal. Disavowal, denial. Disapprobation. نَكِرَة ونَكِير وإِنْكَار
Difficult business. أَمْرٌ نَكِير
The two Angels of death. نَكِير ومُنْكَر
Indeterminate noun. نَكِرَة ج نَكِرَات
Disguise, change for the worse. Incognito. تَنَكُّر
Ungrateful, unthankful. نَاكِر الجَمِيل
Unknown. Denied. Disapproved by God (action). مُنْكَر ج مُنْكَرَات ومَنَاكِر
Cunny, perspicacious. Unheard of, extraordinary (event). — ج مُنْكَرُون ومَنَاكِير
Abominable, hateful actions. مُنْكَرَات
Gram. Indeterminate (noun). مُنَكَّر
Unknown (road). مَنْكُور ويَنْكُور
✻ To strike, to urge; to goad (a beast). نَكَزَ o نَكْزًا ة
To prick a. th. نَكَزَ ه
To sting a. o. (serpent). ✧ To elbow (a sleeper). — ة
To be exhausted (well). — ونَكِزَ a نَكَزًا
To sink into the earth (water). نَكَزَ o نُكُوزًا
To exhaust (a well). أَنْكَزَ ه
Refuse. Marrow remaining in the bone. نِكْز
Exhausted well. نَاكِز ج نَوَاكِز, ونَكُوز ج نُكُز
Goad, sting. ✧ نَاكُوزَة
Small-headed and venomous snake. نَكَّاز ج نَكَاكِيز ونَكَّازَات
✻ To reverse, to invert a. th. To throw upside down. To make a. th. in the wrong way. To lower (a flag). To lower (the head) carelessly. نَكَسَ o نَكْسًا, ونَكَّسَ ة وه
To cause a relapse to a. o. (food). — ه
To relapse (sick person). نُكِسَ
To be inferior to (o.'s companions). نَكِسَ a نَكَسًا عَن
To be inverted, overthrown. ✧ To lower the head carelessly. تَنَكَّسَ
To fall headlong. To have a relapse (sick person). إِنْتَكَسَ
Relapse. نُكْس ونُكَاس وانْتِكَاس
May misfortunes befall him! تَعْسًا لَهُ ونُكْسًا او تَعْسًا لَهُ ونَكْسًا
Arrow with a broken head. Weak; cipher (man). نِكْس ج أَنْكَاس
Born the feet foremost (child). — ومَنْكُوس
Old man bent by age. نُكُس
Lowering the head. نَاكِس ج نَوَاكِس
Spiritless horse. مُنَكِّس
He read the book by the end. قَرَأَ الكِتَابَ مَنْكُوسًا
Relapsing (sick man). مَنْكُوس ومُنْتَكِس
✻ To empty, to clean out (a well). نَكَشَ a i نَكْشًا, وإِنْتَكَشَ ه
Inexhaustible sea. بَحْرٌ لَا يُنْكَشُ
To destroy a. th. To examine a. th. minutely. ✧ To dig up (the ground). نَكَّشَ ه
Part of a plant that cannot be plucked out. لُمْعَةٌ مَا تُنْكَشُ

To feel a formication, a tingling (limb). نَمِلَ a نَمَلًا
To walk like a shackled man. نَامَلَ
To be disorderly (mob). تَنَمَّلَ
Ant. (*un.* نَمْلَة ونَمُلَة) نَمْل وَنَمُل ج نِمَال
Small pustules. نَمْل
Lie. Crack on a horse's hoof. Ant-hill. نَمْلَة
Slander, backbiting. نِمْلَة ونُمْلَة ونَمِيلَة
Remainder of water in a basin. نُمْلَة
Swarming with ants (place). Fiery (horse). نَمِل م نَمِلَة
Dexterous, light-handed. — الأَصَابِع
Slanderer, malevolent reporter. نَمِل ونَامِل ونَمَّال ومِنْمَل ومِنْمَل
Party of travellers. نَامِلَة
Boisterous (woman). إِمْرَأَة نَمِلَى ومُتَنَمِّلَة
Tip of the fingers. أَنْمَلَة وأُنْمُلَة وإِنْمِلَة ج أَنَامِل وأَنْمُلَات
Written closely. مُنْمَل ومُتَنَمِّل
Damaged by ants. Tongue. مَنْمُول
To be amazed, astonished. ✲ نَمِهَ a نَمَهًا
To grow. To be saturated with dye (colour). ✧ To progress, to thrive. ✲ نَمَا o نُمُوًّا
To attribute (talks) to. To report a. th. to. — ه إلى
Growth, increase. ✧ Progress. نُمُوّ
To grow; to increase (goods). To rise (water, price). To be saturated (dye). To fly away (game). ✲ نَمَى i نَمْيًا ونُمِيًّا ونَمَاء ونَمِيَّة
To raise a. th. on. — ه على
To stir (the fire). — ونَمَّى ه
To be related to a. o. (event). نَمَى إلى
To relate (an event) to. — ونَمَّى ه إلى
To increase, to grow. نَمَّى تَنْمِيَة. وأَنْمَى إِنْمَاء
To give growth, increase to. ✧ To promote, to further a. th. أَنْمَى ه
To spread (malignant reports). To hit and wound (the game). أَنْمَى ه وه
To grow, to rise. تَنَمَّى
To rise in the air (hawk). تَنَمَّى وانْتَمَى
To trace back o.'s origin to. إِنْتَمَى الى
Small ant. Louse. نَمَاة ج نَمًى
Double thread rolled up into a ball. نَمِيَّة
Growing. ✧ Progressing. نَامٍ

✲ نَمَّشَ o نَمْشًا, وأَنْمَشَ To misrepresent, to traduce a. o.
نَمَّشَ ه To strip (a land) bare (locusts).
— ونَمَّشَ الكَلَامَ To lie.
نَمِشَ a نَمَشًا To have the skin spotted, freckled.
نَمَّشَ في أُذُنِهِ To whispered in his ear.
— ه ✧ To moisten (the wheat).
نَمَش (*un.* نَمَشَة) Freckles, specks on the skin. Streaks in a picture.
✧ نَمْشَة Sword, dagger.
نَمِش م نَمِشَة, وأَنْمَش م نَمْشَاء ج نُمْش Freckled. Variegated. Waved (blade).
مِنْمَش Slanderer, intriguer.
✲ نَمَصَ o نَمْصًا, ونَمَّصَ تَنْمِيصًا وتَنَمَّصَ تَنَمُّصًا ه To pull out (the hair).
أَنْمَصَ To sprout (plant).
تَنَمَّصَ To depilate herself (woman). To pasture on the first herbage (cattle).
نَمَص Down, small feathers.
نِمَاص Needleful.
نُمَاص ج نُمُص وأَنْمِصَة Month.
نَمِيص Plucked (hair, plant).
مِنْمَص ومِنْمَاص Depilatory; tweezers.
✲ نمط — نَمَّطَ ل على To show a. th. to.
نَمَط ج نِمَاط وأَنْمَاط Manner, way, Carpet, saddle-cloth.
على هٰذَا النَّمَط In this manner.
هُمْ على نَمَط وَاحِد They are of the same sort.
✲ نمغ — نَمَغَة Summit of a mountain. Choice part of a tribe. Abundance of goods.
✲ نَمَقَ o نَمْقًا ه To slap a. o. on (the eye). To write (a book).
نَمَّقَ ه To write (a book) elegantly; to adorn, to embellish (a book).
أَنْمَقَ To produce stoneless dates (palm-tree).
نَمَق Middle part of a road. Book.
نَمَقَة Offensive smell.
نَمِيقَة ج نَمَائِق Letter elegantly written.
مِنْمِيق Stoneless date.
مُنَمَّق Affected (speech).
✲ نَمَلَ o ونَمِلَ a نَمْلًا, وأَنْمَلَ To slander; to disclose a. th. maliciously.
نَمَلَ ونَمِلَ في To climb (a tree).

نَمِر و نِمْر ج نُمْر ونُمُر وأَنْمُر وأَنْمَار و نِمَار و نِمَارَة ونُمُور ونُمُورَة Leopard, tiger, panther.
نَمِرَة ج نَمِر She-panther, tigress.
نَمِرَة ج نِمَار Streaked or wollen garment.
— نَمِرَة ونَامُورَة Iron hook for catching a wild beast.
نُمْرَة ج نُمَر Spot, speck. ✧ Number.
أَنْمَر م نَمْرَاء ج نُمْر Spotted, striped, streaked.
نَمِر ونَمِير Wholesome, salubrious (water). Unimpaired (honour).
مُتَنَمِّر Tiger-like, striped, spotted. Angry.
✱ نُمْرُق و نِمْرِق ونُمْرُق ونَمْرَقَة و نِمْرِقَة ونُمْرُقَة ج نَمَارِق Saddle-cushion.
✱ نَمَس i نَمْسًا ه To hide, to conceal (a secret).
— ب To slander a. o.
— بَيْن To sow discord between.
— ونَامَس ه To comunicate a secret to.
نَمِس a نَمَسًا To be rancid (butter).
نَمَّس ه على To conceal a. th. from a. o.
نَامَس وتَنَمَّس To lay in a lurking-place (hunter).
أَنْمَس بَيْن To sow discord between.
تَنَمَّس To be hidden, concealed (affair).
إِنَّمَس To conceal o.'s self.
نِمْس ج نُمُوس Ichneumon, Egyptian rat. Ferret. Weasel.
نَمَس ✧ Hen-louse.
نَمَّاس ونَامُوس Backbiter, intriguer.
نَامُوس ج نَوَامِيس Confidant. Lion's den. Lurking-place, net of hunters. Dissembling, deceit. Law of God. ✧ Honour, character. Gnat.
أَلنَّامُوس والنَّامُوس الأَكْبَر The Angel Gabriel.
✧ نَوْمَس ه To increase the credit of a. o.
✧ تَنَوْمَس To acquire credit, repute.
نَامُوسَة Den of a lion. ✧ Gnat.
نَامُوسِيَّة ✧ Mosquito-curtain.
أَنْمَس م نَمْسَاء ج نُمْس Dull, of a dusky-colour.
مُنَامِس Confidant.
T نَمْسَة ✧ Austria.
نَمْسَاوِيّ Austrian.

نِكَايَة ج نِكَايَات ✧ Teasing, spite.
كَلَامٌ مُنْكٍ ✧ Bitter word.
P نِيلَج Indigo-pigment.
نِيَلَنْج Smoke-black for tattooing.
✱ نِيلُوفَر و نِينُوفَر Nenuphar, aquatic plant.
✱ نِلك ونِلَّك Azarole, medlar-tree. Plane-tree.
✱ نَمّ o i نَمًّا To diffuse its perfume (musk). To spread an odour (wind).
— ه To relate (talks) malevolently. To fill (speech) with lies.
نَمَّ بَيْن To sow discord between.
نَمٌّ م نَمَّة ونَمُوم و مِنَمّ ج نَمُون وأَنِمَّاء ونُمّ Slanderer, malevolent reporter.
نِمَّة و نِمّ ونِمَاء Ant, louse.
نُمِيّ ج نَمَامِيّ Vice, defect. Counterfeit (coin). Cheating. Enmity. Nature. Essence.
مَا فِي الدَّار نُمِيّ There is nobody in the house.
نُمِيَّة Ring-dove.
نَامَّة Movement, life.
أَسْكَتَ الله نَامَّتَهُ God has reduced him to silence, *i. e.* he is dead.
نَمَّام Wild thyme.
نَمِيم ونَمِيمَة ج نَمَائِم Slander, malignant report. Grating of a pen.
✱ نَمْنَم ه To streak the ground (wind). To embellish a. th. ◘ To mutter a. th.
نِمْنِم و نِمْنِيم Streaks made by the wind on the earth.
نُمْنُمَة Wren (bird).
نَمْنَام ✧ Water-cress.
نُمْنُم ونِمْنِم White spot on the nails.
مُنَمْنَم Streaked (garment).
P نَمُوذَج وأُنْمُوذَج ونَمُوذَجَات وأُنْمُوذَجَات Model, pattern, sample.
✱ نَمِر a نَمَرًا To be spotted, streaked (cloud).
— ونَمَّر وتَنَمَّر To become angry. To be angry, wicked.
نَمَّر ه To frown (the face). ✧ To mark, to number a. th.
أَنْمَر To find clear water.
تَنَمَّر To be like a panther, to be spotted. To burst into threats. ✧ To be numbered.
— ل To wish, to prepare evil to.

To seize (an opportunity). إِنْتَهَزَ ﻫ
To seize a. th. hastily.
He laughed immoderately. — فِي ٱلضَّحِكِ
Quantity, measure. نَهْز ونُهَاز ونِهَاز
Opportunity. نُهْزَة ج نُهَز
Seasonably, opportunely. عَلَى نُهْزَةٍ
Chief of a tribe. نَاهِز القَوْم
Raising the chest in walk (ass). نَهَّاز
Surroundings of a well. مُنْهَز البِئْر
To bite a. o. (snake). ✶ نَهَسَ ونَهِسَ a نَهْسًا
To snap a. th. — وانْتَهَسَ ﻫ
To outrage a. o. إِنْتَهَسَ ة
Hawk. نُهَس أو نُهَس
Wont to bite. Lion. Wolf. نَهَّاس ونَهُوس ومِنْهَس
Lean, emaciated. نَهِيس ومَنْهُوس
Place of biting, bite. مَنْهَس
To bite a. th. with the front teeth. To sting a. o. (serpent). To tear (her face) from grief (woman). To reduce a. o. to destitution (fate). To distress a. o. ✶ نَهَشَ a i نَهْشًا ة وﻫ
✧ To be out of breath, (*for* نَهَجَ) to pant. نَهَشَ
To be thin (arm, shank). نُهِشَ وانْتَهَشَ
To bite o. a. تَنَاهَشَ
Bite. نَهْش (*un.* نَهْشَة)
Light-handed, light-footed. نَهْش ٱلْيَدَيْنِ وٱلْقَوَائِمِ
Acts of violence, iniquitous behaviour. نَهَاوِش
Distressed. Emaciated. مَنْهُوش
Thin-legged. — القَدَمَيْنِ
Tearing her face with her nails (woman). مُنْتَهِشَة
To bite a. o. ✶ نَهْشَلَ ة
To eat a. th. greedily. — ﻫ
Lion. Hawk. نَهْشَل
To rise from sitting; to stand up. ✶ نَهَضَ a نَهْضًا ونُهُوضًا عَنْ
To rise for. To set to (work). نَهَضَ لِ
To rise, to stand against. — على
To rush upon (the enemy). — إِلى
To stand erect (plant). To expand the wings for flying (bird). نَهَّضَ
To resist a. o., to struggle against. نَاهَضَ ة
To stir, to set a. o. on foot. أَنْهَضَ ة

Dish made of colocynth-seeds cooked with flour. نَهِيدَة
Sigh, moan. تَنَهُّد
To flow abundantly (blood, river). To make a raid in the day-time. ✶ نَهَرَ a نَهْرًا
To dig (a channel) for a river. نَهَرَ ﻫ
To drive a. o. back. ✧ To call out a. o. — ة
To reach water by digging. — ونَهِرَ a نَهَرًا, وأَنْهَرَ
To flow (blood). To be, to do a. th. in the day-time. To be unsuccessful. أَنْهَرَ
To bleed incessantly (vein). — وانْتَهَرَ
To make (a river, blood) to flow. To widen (a wound). أَنْهَرَ ﻫ
To drive a. o. away roughly. ✧ To upbraid, to carp at a. o. إِنْتَهَرَ ة
To flow abundantly, to become wide (river). إِسْتَنْهَرَ
River. نَهْر ج أَنْهُر وأَنْهَار ونُهُر ونُهُور
Fluvial, river-(fish). نَهْرِيّ
Day, day-time. نَهَار ج أَنْهُر ونُهُر و✧ نَهَارَات
Young bustard. — ج أَنْهِرَة ونُهُر
By day and night. لَيْلًا ونَهَارًا
Making a raid in the day-time. Wide (river). Clear, bright (day). نَهِر
White grapes. — ونَاهِر
Abundant thing; much. شَيْء نَهِير
Glorious, splendid day. نَهَار أَنْهَر
Bed of a river. Channel of water. مَنْهَر
Dung-hill. مَنْهَرَة
To be at hand, to draw near (event). To rise for taking a. th. ✶ نَهَزَ a نَهْزًا
To raise the chest in walk (beast). — بِصَدْرِهَا
To raise the head for protecting itself (beast). — بِرَأْسِهَا
To shake (the head). To strike the udder of its mother (youngling). To drive a. o. back. — ﻫ وة
He shook the bucket in the well. — بِٱلدَّلْوِ فِي البِئْر
To draw near to a. o. To seize (an opportunity). To overtake (the game: hunter). نَاهَزَ ﻫ
To compete together. تَنَاهَزَا

To be out of breath, to pant. نَهَجَ i وَنَهَجَ a نَهَجًا
To be worn out (clothes). نَهَجَ a i وَنَهِجَ a نَهَجًا
To be traced (road). To be clear (affair). To be worn out (clothes). أَنْهَجَ
To trace (a road). To elucidate (an affair). To wear out (a garment). — ه
To put (a horse) out of breath. — ه
To follow a track. إِنْتَهَجَ
He followed the course of, he imitated such a one. إِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ
Plain road. نَهْجٌ
Painful breathing, panting. نَهَجٌ وَنَهِيجٌ
مَنْهَجٌ وَمِنْهَجٌ وَمِنْهَاجٌ ج مَنَاهِجُ وَمَنَاهِيجُ
Well traced road. Manner of action.
To become swollen and rounded (breasts). To be filled (water-skin). ✱ نَهَدَ a o نُهُودًا
To have rounded breasts. — وَنَهَّدَ
To rush upon (the enemy). نَهَدَ a o نَهْدًا وَنَهَدًا لِ وَإِلَى
To increase (a gift). — وَأَنْهَدَ ه
To be fine and strong (horse). نَهُدَ o نُهُودَةً
To come to blows with a. o. To draw lots with a. o. in shutting the hand. نَاهَدَ ه
To fill (a vessel). أَنْهَدَ ه
To sigh; to heave (breast). تَنَهَّدَ
To share together the expenses of a journey. تَنَاهَدَ
They assaulted o. a. at war. — فِي الحَرْبِ
To provoke a. o. to fight. إِسْتَنْهَدَ ه
Woman's breast. Strong and fine horse. Dauntless, gallant man. Lion. Name of a tribe. نَهْدٌ ج نُهُودٌ
Share of common expenses. نَهْدٌ وَنِهْدٌ
Round-breasted (girl). نَاهِدٌ وَنَاهِدَةٌ ج نَوَاهِدُ، وَمُنَهَّدٌ
Elevated sand-hill. نَهْدَاءُ
Quantity, measure. نُهَادٌ
About one hundred. — مِئَةٍ
Rushing upon. نَهَّادٌ
Full (basin, vessel). نَهْدَانُ
Cream, fresh butter. نَهِيدٌ

Faculty of growing, growth. Created beings. نَامِيَةٌ ج نَوَامٍ
Vine-shoot laden with grapes. — الكَرْمِ
To frighten away (a beast) from. ✧ To overtire a. o. To deaden a. o. with blows. ✱ نَهْنَهَ ه عن
To refrain, to turn away. ✧ To be half-dead from fatigue, blows. تَنَهْنَهَ
✱ نَهِئَ a وَنَهُؤَ o نَهْأً وَنَهَاءَةً وَنُهُوءَةً وَنُهُوءًا وَنَهَارَةً
To be insufficiently cooked (meat).
To cook (meat) insufficiently. To do (a work) imperfectly. أَنْهَأَ ه
Insufficiently cooked (meat). نَهِيءٌ
✱ نَهَبَ a وَنَهَبَ o a نَهْبًا، وَنَاهَبَ وَانْتَهَبَ ه
To plunder, to carry off (spoils).
To bite a. o. on the heel (dog). نَهَبَ ه
To carp at, to bite a. o. in words. — وَنَاهَبَ ه
To race with (another horse). نَاهَبَ ه
To give a. th. as booty. أَنْهَبَ ه
To make long (strides). To quarrel about (a spoil). تَنَاهَبَ ه
The (horse) won the race. إِنْتَهَبَ الشَّوْطَ
Plunder, booty. نَهْبٌ
This is the time of plundering. هٰذَا زَمَانُ النَّهْبِ
Prey, booty. Way of running. نَهْبٌ ج نِهَابٌ
Booty, plunder, spoil. Raid. نُهْبَةٌ وَنُهْبَى وَنُهَيْبَى وَنُهَّيْبَى
Plunderer, ravisher. نَهَّابٌ
Winner in a race (horse). مِنْهَبٌ
Plundered. Place of plunder. مُنْتَهَبٌ
✱ نُهْبُرَةٌ ج نَهَابِرُ، وَنُهْبُورٌ وَنُهْبُورَةٌ ج نَهَابِيرُ
Abyss. Hell. Abyss of hell.
Old. ✱ نَهْبَلٌ م نَهْبَلَةٌ
To growl (lion). To bray (ass). To moan (man). ✱ نَهَتَ i نَهِيتًا وَنُهَاتًا
Growl of a lion. نُهَاتٌ وَنَهِيتٌ
Growling, braying. The throat. نَاهِتٌ
The lion. النَّهَّاتُ وَالمِنْهَتُ وَالمُنْهِتُ
To be opened, trodden (road). ✱ نَهَجَ a نَهْجًا وَنُهُوجًا، وَاسْتَنْهَجَ
To open (a road). To follow (a track). To clear (an affair). نَهَجَ a نَهْجًا ه

Infinite, boundless. غَيْر مُتَنَاهٍ
Issue, end, utmost degree. مُنْتَهًى
Gram. Last forms of plural. – ٱلْجُمُوع
To rise painfully. ✲ نَاءَ o نَوْءًا وتَنْوَاءً
To fall down from fatigue.
He groaned under the burden. – بِٱلْحِمْل
To rise against a. o. – إِلَى
To crush a. o. (burden). – بِهِ
To set at the rising of another (star). – نَوْءًا, وٱسْتَنَاءَ
To oppose a. o. نَاوَأَ مُنَاوَأَةً ونِوَاءً ه
To overwhelm a. o. (burden). أَنَاءَ إِنَاءَةً ه
To ask a gift from a. o. إِسْتَنَاءَ ه
Star setting at the rising of another. Star foreboding rain. Rain. ✧ Storm. نَوْء ج أَنْوَاء ونُوآن وأَنْوُء
More clever in astronomy. أَنْوَأ
To supply, to fill the place of a. o. To act as lieutenant, agent in. ✲ نَابَ o نَوْبًا ومَنَابًا ونِيَابَةً عَنْ فُلَان فِي
To come back consecutively to. – وأَنَابَ إِلَى
To come back to (God: sinner). نَابَ وأَنَابَ إِلَى
To overtake a. o. (misfortune). نَابَ o نَوْبَةً ونَوْبًا, وٱنْتَابَ ه
To act by turns with a. o. نَاوَبَ ه
He appointed him in the place of such a one. أَنَابَ ه عَنْ فُلَان
To do a. th. by turns. To relieve o. a. To alternate with. تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى وفِي
To act by turns in. إِنْتَابَ فِي
To come back consecutively to a. o. To happen to a. o. (event). – ه
To appoint a. o. as a substitute, agent. To ask a. o. to be a substitute, lieutenant. إِسْتَنَابَ ه
Stage in the desert. A day and a night's journey. Strength. Vicinage. نَوْب
By turns. نَوْبًا وبِنَوْب
✧ Altogether, entirely. بِنَوْب وبِٱلنَّوْب
The Nubians. (*un*. نُوبِيّ) نُوب ونُوبَة
Turn, time. Space of time. Opportunity. Troop of men. Fit of fever. ✧ Release of a watch. نَوْبَة ج نُوَب
Body of soldiers keeping watch by turns. أَهْل وأَصْحَاب ٱلنَّوْبَة

To come to, to reach (a place). نَهِيَ وأَنْهِيَ وٱنْتَهَى إِلَى
That man, those men are sufficient for thee. نَهَاكَ مِن رَجُل ونَهَوْكَ مِنْ رِجَال
That woman suffices to thee. نَهَتْكَ مِن ٱمْرَأَةٍ
To attain the utmost degree. نَهَّى وتَنَاهَى
To come to (a pond). أَنْهَى
To perform, to accomplish a. th. ✧ To hint at, to warn a. o. – ه وه
To transmit, to deliver a. th. to. – ه إِلَى
To be performed, finished. تَنَاهَى وٱنْتَهَى
To stagnate in a pond (water). تَنَاهَى
To abstain, to refrain from. – وٱنْتَهَى عَن
To desist mutually from. تَنَاهَوْا عَن
To bring, to lead a. o. to. إِنْتَهَى ب إِلَى
Prohibition, interdiction. نَهْي
Influential men. أَهْل ٱلنَّهْي
Pond of stagnating water. نَهْي ونِهْي ج أَنْهٍ وأَنْهَاء ونُهِيّ ونِهَا
Prohibition. Understanding, wariness. نُهْيَة ج نُهًى
Extreme limit, utmost degree. – ونِهَاء ونِهَايَة ج ونِهَايَات
Wisdom, prudence. نُهًى
Quantity, measure. Highest level of water. نِهَاء ونُهَاء
They are about one hundred. هُمْ نِهَاء مِئَة
Glass-flask. نِهَاء ونُهَاء ونِهًى
End, term. Completion. إِنْتِهَاء
Sufficient, replacing another. نَاهٍ
That man suffices to thee. هٰذَا رَجُلٌ نَهْيُكَ ونَاهِيكَ مِن رَجُل
Conscience. نَاهِيَة ج نَوَاهٍ
He is a man without conscience. مَا لَهُ نَاهِيَة
Wary, cautious. نَهٍ ونَهِيّ ج نَهُون, ونَهِيّ ج أَنْهِيَاء
Bottom of a valley retaining water. تَنْهَاة وتَنْهِيَة ج تَنَاهٍ
Obstruction; wooden dam. تِنْهَاة
End, limit. مَنْهَاة
Wary, prudent man. رَجُل مَنْهَاة
What is forbidden. مَنْهِيّ عَنْهُ
Prohibited things. مَنَاهٍ
High-minded. مُتَنَاهِي ٱلْعَقْل

Curtailment of a poetical metre. نَهْك
Weakening, consumption. نَهْكَة
Energetic, brave, fearless. نَاهِك ونَهِيك
Strong (camel); sharp (sword). نَهِيك
Cause of weakness, of exhaustion. مَنْهَكَة
Weakened by disease. مَنْهُوك
* نَهِل a نَهَلًا ومَنْهَلًا To drink a first draught. To quench (thirst). To be thirsty. ✧ To be jaded, exhausted.
إِنْهَـل ثَلَاث It is enough for the present.
أَنْهَل ة To water (camels) for the first time. To irritate a. o.
— ه To water (a seed-plot) for the first time.
نَهْلَة A draught, a gulp.
نَهَل First watering, first drinking.
نَاهِل ج نِهَال ونَهَل ونُهُول ونَهَلَة ونَهْلَى Thirsty. Quenching his thirst.
نَاهِلَة ج نِهَال ونَوَاهِل Going to the water (men, beasts).
نَهْلَان ج نَهْلَى Drinking, quenching his thirst. Thirsty. ✧ Exhausted, jaded.
مَنْهَل ج مَنَاهِل Watering-place. Halting-place in the desert.
مِنْهَل ومِنْهَال Tomb. Grave. Bounty.
* نَهَر i a نَهْرًا ونَهِيرًا ونَهْرَة ة To chide (camels).
— i نَهِيمًا To roar (lion). To sigh, to moan (man).
— a نَهْمًا ة ب To cast (stones) at a. o.
نَهِم a ونُهِم نَهَمًا ونَهَامَة فِي To be greedy of (food). To be eager for.
نَاهَم ة To sigh, to moan with a. o.
نَهَم Inordinate appetite. Gluttony.
نَهْمَة Insatiable desire. Need, want.
نَهِم ونَهِيم Greedy; insatiable. Glutton.
نِهَام ونُهَام ونِهَامِيّ ونُهَامِيّ Blacksmith. Carpenter.
نُهَام ج نُهُم Owl. Monk.
مَنْهُوم Insatiable.
— ب Fond, enamoured of.
مِنْهَام ج مَنَاهِيم Submissive (she-camel).
مَنْهَمَة Carpenter's workshop.
* نَهَا o نَهْوًا, ونَهَى a ✧ i نَهْيًا, ونَهَى ة عَن To prohibit, to forbid a. o. from.
نَهِي a نَهْيًا, وأَنْهَى عَن To desist from (a design).
نَهُو o نَهَاوَة To be intelligent, prudent.

أَنْهَض ه To drive the clouds along (wind).
تَنَاهَضُوا فِي They rushed one upon the other in (the fight).
إِنْتَهَض To be roused, set on foot.
— ل To rise for.
إِسْتَنْهَض ة ل To arouse, to stir a. o. to. To incite a. o. to.
نَهْض Injustice. Hard (ground).
نُهُوض Standing, getting up, rise.
نَهْضَة Power, ability.
نَهْضَة إِلَى Rush towards.
إِنْهَاض Incitement, rousing.
نَاهِض Ready to fly (chicken). Active (workman).
نَاهِضَة ج نَوَاهِض Pl. Strong and tall camels.
نَاهِضَة الرَّجُل Helpers of a man, as brothers, servants.
نَهَّاض Rising often.
نِهَاض الطُّرُق Difficult roads.
* نَهَق i a o ونَهِق a نَهْقًا ونُهَاقًا ونَهِيقًا وتَنْهَاقًا To bray (ass).
نَهْق ونَهَق Wild rocket (*plant*).
نَوَاهِق Throat of an ass.
— ونَاهِقَان Two projecting bones in the jaw of hoofed animals.
* نَهَك a نَهَاكَة ة To win a. o.
— ه To wear threadbare (clothes).
— مِن الطَّعَام وفِيهِ He ate to excess.
— عِرْضَه He blackened his character.
— a نَهْكًا ة To enervate a. o. (wine). To weaken a. o. (fever).
— ه To exhaust (a pond, the udder).
إِنْهَكُوا وُجُوهَ القَوْم Do charge the enemy energetically.
نَهِك a نَهْكًا ه To exhaust (wine).
نَهِك a نَهْكًا ونَهْكَة ونَهَاكَة, وانْتَهَك ة To emaciate and exhaust a. o. (fever).
نَهِك a نَهْكًا ونَهْكَة, وأَنْهَك ة To punish a. o. severely
نُهِك نَهْكًا To be weakened, exhausted by disease.
نَهُك o نَهَاكَة To be brave, dauntless. To be strong.
إِنْتَهَك ه To lessen the character of. To violate the honour of.
إِنْهَك To be undone, dissundered. To be parted (fingers). To be freed (slave).

Fire. نَار ج نِيرَان ونِيَرَة ونُور ونِيَار وأَنْوَار
Heat of war. Brand. Advice.
Erysipelas (disease). النَّار الفَارِسِيَّة
Volcano. جَبَل نَار
◘ Steamer. مَرْكَب نَار
Fiery. ✧ Burning. نَارِيّ و✧ نِيرَانِيّ
Flower, blossom. نَوْر ج أَنْوَار (*un.* نَوْرَة)
Light. Luminous body. Manifestation of truth. نُور ج أَنْوَار ونِيرَان
Daze; Cologne-earth. حَجَر النُّور
✧ The Virgin Mary *lit*: Mother of light. أُمّ النُّور
✧ Holy Saturday in Holy week. سَبْت النُّور
Luminous. ◘ White dun-diver. نُورِيّ
Gipsy; rogue. نَوَرِيّ ج نَوَر
✧ Diocese. Church-rate paid to a Greek bishop. Self-heal (*plant*). ✧ نُورِيَّة
Depilatory paste. Tattooing-powder. Tar, liquid pitch. Brand made with a hot iron. نُورَة
Cautious, unsuspected woman. نَوَار ج نُور
White flower. Blossom. نُوَّار ج نَوَاوِير
✧ Month of may. نُوَّار
Lamp-black. Indigo. Antimony-powder. نَؤُور ونُؤُر
Illumination. Lighting. إِنَارَة وتَنْوِير
Illumination. إِسْتِنَارَة
Bright, brilliant. Lighting. نَيِّر م نَيِّرَة
Luminous star in *Corona Borealis*. أَنْيَر والمُنِير مِن القَصْعَة
Striking punishment. نَيِّرَة وذَات مَنْوَر
✧ Such a one is gifted with prudence. فُلَانٌ ذُو نَيِّرَةٍ
Hatred. نَائِرَة ج نَوَائِر
Small fire. نُوَيْرَة
Brighter. Fine. أَنْوَر
Lighting. Glowing. مُنِير
Lighted place. Way-mark. Landmark. مَنَار
Surname of an Ethiopian prince. ذُو المَنَار
Light-stand. Lantern. Light-house. Minaret of a mosque. مَنَارَة ج مَنَاوِر ومَنَائِر
Lighted gallery; sky-light. ◘ مِنْوَار
First day of the Persian year; new year's day. ◘ Autumnal equinox. نَوْرُوز ونَيْرُوز P

To dangle, to swing (thing). ✱ نَاس ٥ نَوْسًا ونَوَسَانًا
To drive (the cattle). — نَوْسًا ٨
To halt in (a place). نَوَّس ب
To move, to toss a. th. أَنَاس ه
To be set in motion by the wind (bough). تَنَوَّس
Men. نَاس (for أُنَاس)
Humanity, human nature. ✧ نَاسُوت (opp. to لَاهُوت)
Dependent lock of hair. نُوَاس
Cobweb. — العَنْكَبُوت
Excellent white grapes. نُوَاسِيّ
Dangling, tossed. نَوَّاس
Sepulchral vault; funeral crypt. Sarcophagus. G نَاوُوس ونَاؤُوس ج نَوَاوِيس
Lighted wick. ✧ نُوَيْسَة
To seize, to catch a. th. ✱ نَاش ٥ نَوْشًا، وتَنَاوَش وانْتَاش ه
To catch a. o. by the head or beard. — ٨
He has helped him in obtaining a benefit. نَاش ٨ خَيْرًا
To attack, to charge (the enemy) in (a fight). نَاوَش ٨ فِي وب
To wipe (the hands) with (a towel). تَنَوَّش ه ب
To attack o. a. with (the spear). تَنَاوَش ب
To drive, to take out from. إِنْتَاش ٨ وه
To rescue a. o. from (danger). — ٨ مِن
Strong man. رَجُل نَوُوش
Fever. ◘ نَوْشَة
Skirmish. Quarrel. مُنَاوَشَة
Dark purple, violet-colour. ◘ مَنَاوِيش ومَنَاوِيشِي
To lag behind. ✱ نَاص ٥ نَوْصًا
To rise towards. — إِلَى
To escape from, to shun a. o. — نَوْصًا ومَنَاصًا ومَنِيصًا عَن
To move on. — نَوْصًا ومَنَاصًا ونَوِيصًا ونِيَاصًا ونِيَاصَةً ونَوَصَانًا
To set to (work); to undertake (an affair). نَاوَص ه
To wish a. th. أَنَاص ه
To spring up (horse). إِسْتَنَاص

نَائِحَة ج نُوح وأنْوَاح ونُوَّح ونَوَائِح ونَائِحات Hired wailing-women.
نَوَّاح م نَوَّاحَة Weeping much.
نُوَاح Turtle-dove.
نَيِّحَة Wind blowing contrarily to another.
مَنَاحَة Funeral house. Mourning-place.
✻ نَاخ – نَوَّخ الأرض تَنْوِيخًا To level (the earth : God).
أَنَاخ إِنَاخَةً ه To make (a camel) to kneel.
– ب To halt in (a place).
– بِفُلَان To befall a. o. (misfortune).
– ب وعَلَى To besiege (a town).
تَنَوَّخ واسْتَنَاخ To kneel.
نَوْخَة Halting-place, station, stage.
نَائِخَة Remote land.
مُنَاخ ج مُنَاخَات Kneeling-place of camels, station, stage. ✧ Climate; *hence*: almanac.
✻ نَادَ ٥ نَوْدًا ونُوَادًا ونَوَدَانًا To nod the head from sleepiness,
تَنَوَّد To swing (bough).
✻ نَار ٥ نَوْرًا ونِيَارًا، ونَوَّر وأَنَار وتَنَوَّر واسْتَنَار To shine, to glow.
نَار وتَنَوَّر To escape; to take flight.
– وتَنَوَّر ه مِن بَعِيدٍ To perceive (a fire) from afar.
نَارَ ونَوَّر ه To brand (a camel) with a hot iron.
– نَوْرًا ونَوَارًا و نِوَارًا To give no ground to suspicion (woman).
نَوَّر تَنْوِيرًا، وأَنَار إِنَارَةً To blossom (plant).
نَوَّر To have its stone formed (date). To gleam (dawn). To ripen (corn-crops).
– ه وبه او ل To give light, to illumine a. th.; to enlighten a. o.
– على فُلَان To fascinate a. o. (wizard).
نَوَّر ه To tattoo (the arm).
نَاوَر ه To abuse a. o.
أَنَار إِنَارَةً، وأَنْوَر إِنْوَارًا To appear.
أَنَار إِنَارَةً ه To light up, to illumine (a house). To elucidate (a question).
تَنَوَّر وانْتَار وانْتَوَر To anoint o.'s self with depilatory paste.
تَنَوَّر واسْتَنَار To be lighted up (house). ✧ To be enlightened (man).
إِسْتَنَار ب To ask light from.
– على To overcome a. o.

نَوْبَة ج نَوْبَات ✧ Music. Concert, orchestra. Musical-box.
بِالنَّوْبَة By turns.
نُوبَة ج نُوَب Misfortune, distress, accident.
نَوْبَاتِيّ ونَوْبَتْجِي ✧ Musician. ◘ Sentinel.
نَوْبَاتِيَّة ✧ Band, body of musicians.
نِيَابَة Lieutenancy, vice-royalty; delegation.
نِيَابَةً عَن Instead of, in lieu of.
نَائِب ج نُوَب ونُوَّاب Lieutenant, delegate, substitute, vice-gerent. ✧ Member (of parliament).
مَجْلِس النُّوَّاب ✧ Parliament. Chamber of deputies.
نَائِبَة ج نَوَائِب ونَائِبَات Quotidian (ague). Misfortune.
مَنَاب Lieutenancy, vicariate. Road leading to the water.
مُنِيب Abundant spring-rain.
مُنِيب إِلَى الله Coming back to God, penitent.
مُنْتَاب Coming on morning and evening.
✻ نَات ٥ نَوْتًا To totter, to reel in walking.
L نُوتِيّ ج نَوَاتِيّ ونُوتِيَّة Sailor, boatman. ✧ Stingy.
✻ نَاج ٥ نَوْجًا To dissemble.
نُوجَة ج نُوَج Hurricane, storm.
✻ نَاح ٥ نَوْحًا ونُوَاحًا ونِيَاحًا ونِيَاحَةً ومَنَاحًا To coo (dove).
– ه وعَلَى To wail for, to bewail the death of.
نَاوَح بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا To face one another (wailing women).
تَنَوَّح To dangle.
تَنَاوَح To be seated opposite (mountains). To blow from opposite sides (winds).
إِسْتَنَاح To wail, to lament. To howl (wolf).
– ه To make a. o. to weep.
نَوْح ونِيَاح (*un.* نَوْحَة) Weeping, wailing for the dead.
نِسَاء نَوْح Mourner-women.
نُوح The Patriarch Noah.
نِيَاحَة Wailing of the dead. Funeral ceremony.

Thou must do so. نَوَالُكَ وَنَوَالُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
That is not convenient. لَيْسَ ذٰلِكَ بِنَوَالٍ
Gift, present. Kiss. نَوْلَةٌ
Gift. Grace, favour. (*un.* نَائِلَةٌ) نَائِلٌ
Idol of the Arabs. نَائِلَةُ
Receipt, acquisition. ✧ Holy Communion. تَنَاوُلٌ
Earrings. مِنْوَالٌ
Weaving-loom. مِنْوَلٌ ومِنْوَالٌ
Way, manner. مِنْوَالٌ
In this wise. عَلَى هٰذَا ٱلْمِنْوَالِ
They are of the same sort هُمْ عَلَى مِنْوَالٍ وَاحِدٍ
Thou must do so. مِنْوَالُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
Authoritative interpretation. ✧ Holy Communion. مُنَاوَلَةٌ
✧ Shipping, freight. نَاوُلُونٌ G
✱ نَامَ o نَوْمًا وَنِيَامًا To sleep. To abate (wind, sea). To be dull (market). To be extinguished (fire). To be benumbed (limb). To stop (artery). To die. ✧ To lay down.
To be unmindful of. — عَنْ
To rely upon a. o., to trust in. — وَتَنَاوَمَ وَاسْتَنَامَ إِلَى
To sleep more than (another). نَامَ o نَوْمًا ة
To make asleep, to lull a. o. نَوَّمَ وَأَنَامَ ة
To vie in sleep with. نَاوَمَ ة
To kill a. o. To find a. o. asleep. To crush, to straiten (people : dearth). أَنَامَ ة
To attain puberty. تَنَوَّمَ
To feign sleep. To try to sleep. تَنَاوَمَ وَاسْتَنَامَ
Sleep. نَوْمٌ وَنُوَامٌ
Poppy. أَبُو ٱلنَّوْمِ
A nap, a doze. نَوْمَةٌ ج نَوْمَاتٌ
Night-dress, blanket. Great beneficence. Trustworthy. Well-being. Supple, mellowy (cloth). Streaks left on the sand by the wind. Wood for making arrows. نِيمٌ
I have trust in him. هُوَ نِيمِي
Sleeping. Way of sleeping. نِيمَةٌ
His provisions will not suffice for one night. مَا لَهُ نِيمَةُ لَيْلَةٍ
نَائِمٌ ج نِيَامٌ وَنُوَّمٌ وَنُيَّمٌ وَنُوَّامٌ وَنُيَّامٌ وَنَوْمٌ

To fecundate (a palm-tree). To set a. th. in order. نَوَّقَ ه
To do a. th. carefully. To be refined in (dress, food). تَنَوَّقَ وَتَنَيَّقَ فِي
To choose a. th. إِنْتَاقَ ه
To be like a she-camel (camel). إِسْتَنْوَقَ
Top of a mountain. نِيقٌ ج نِيَاقٌ وَأَنْيَاقٌ وَنُيُوقٌ
Reddish white. نَوَقٌ
Zeal, skill. Foppishness. Daintiness. نِيقَةٌ
She-camel. نَاقَةٌ ج نَاقٌ وَنُوقٌ وَنِيَاقٌ وَأَنْوُقٌ وَأَنْوُقٌ وَأَوْنُقٌ وَأَيْنُقٌ وَنَاقَاتٌ وَنِيَاقَاتٌ وَأَنْوَاقٌ وَأَيَانِقُ
Young she-camels. أُيَيْنِقَاتٌ
Clever manager. نَوَّاقٌ
Refined in dress, food. نَيِّقٌ وَمُتَنَيِّقٌ وَمُتَنَوِّقٌ
Trained, broken in (camel). Fecundated (palm-tree). Set in order. مُنَوَّقٌ
✱ نَوِكَ a نَوَكًا وَنَوَاكًا وَنَوَاكَةً To be foolish.
To find a. o. foolish. أَنْوَكَ ة
What a foolish man! مَا أَنْوَكَهُ
To be foolish. إِسْتَنْوَكَ
To deem a. o. foolish. — ة
Foolishness. نُوكٌ وَنُوكٌ
Foolish. أَنْوَكُ ج نَوْكَى وَنُوكٌ
✱ نَالَ o نَوْلًا ة وَلَهُ ة او ب To give a. th. to a. o.
To apply o.'s self to. — ب
This is for him the time of acting. نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ
To be generous. نَالَ a نَيْلًا وَنَائِلًا
To bestow a. th. upon. نَوَّلَ ه ة وعلى ول
To offer, to hand over a. th. to. نَاوَلَ ه ة
✧ To give Holy Communion. — ة
To procure a. th. for a. o. أَنَالَ ه ة
What a bountiful man! مَا أَنْوَلَهُ
To take, to reach a. th. with the hand. تَنَوَّلَ وَتَنَاوَلَ ه
✧ To receive Holy Communion. تَنَاوَلَ و✧ اسْتَنَاوَلَ
He reached such a place. — مَكَانَ كَذَا
Generous giver. نَالٌ ج أَنْوَالٌ
Gift. Grace, favour. نَالٌ وَنَوَالٌ
Gift. Manner, wise. Loom. نَوْلٌ ج أَنْوَالٌ

me as the Pleiads.
Suspended, hung up. Intruded to. Adventitious people mixing in (a tribe). ✧ Dependent upon. مَنُوط ب
To be dependent (bough). ✱ نَاعَ o نَوْعًا ونَاعَ i نَيْعًا
To expand the wings for darting on its prey (falcon). To be thirsty. نَاعَ o نَوْعًا
To divide, to classify a. th. To shake (a bough : wind). نَوَّعَ ه
To be shaken (bough). تَنَوَّعَ وانْتَاعَ
To branch off in species, to ramify. To be of various kinds. تَنَوَّعَ
To walk ahead. تَنَوَّعَ وانْتَاعَ في
Class. Species, kind. Way, manner. نَوْع ج أَنْوَاع
Fruit freshly plucked. نَوْعَة
Thirst. نُوع
Specific. نَوْعِيّ
Jaw, mandible. ✧ نِيع ج نِيَاع
Burned with thirst. نَائِع ج نِيَاع
Bent (branch). نَائِع ج نَوَائِع
Exhausted by hunger and thirst. جَائِع نَائِع ج جِيَاع نِيَاع
Manner, wise. مِنْوَاع
Remote place. Branching off. Sorted. مُتَنَوَّع
To be tall and high (camel). To be high, eminent. ✧ To exceed, to overtop a. th. ✱ نَافَ o نَوْفًا
To overlook, to overtop a. th. — i وأَنَافَ عَلَى
To exceed, to surpass. نَيَّفَ وأَنَافَ عَلَى
Top of the hump. Cry of the hyena. نَوْف ج أَنْوَاف
Excess, redundance. Benefit, favour. نَيْف ونَيِّف
Ten and more. عَشَرَةٌ ونَيِّف
Tall and high (camels). نِيَاف
Excellency, eminence (*titles*). ✧ نِيَافَة
Eminent, high, noble. Exceeding (a number). نَائِف
Tall and big (camel). نَيَّاف
Overtopping (mountain). مُنِيف م مُنِيفَة
Idol of the Arabs. مَنَاف
To remove the fat from flesh. ✱ نَاقَ o نَوْقًا
To train, to break in (a camel). نَوَّقَ ة

To move a. o. or a. th. إِنْتَاصَ ه و ة
Wild ass. نَوْص
Start. Movement. Strength. نَوِيص
Refuge, shelter. مَنَاص
To flash (lightning). To dangle, to swing. ✱ نَاضَ o نَوْضًا
To go through (a country). — في
To shake off (a stake). To give vent to (water). — ه
To dip (cloth) in (the dye). نَوَّضَ ه ب
To show zeal in one's looks. To have ripe dates (palm-tree). أَنَاضَ
Sink-hole. *Sacrum*, rump. *Pl.* Elevated places. Outlet for water. نَوْض ج أَنْوَاض وأَنَاوِيض
Shelter, refuge. مُنَاض
To hang, to suspend a. th. ✱ نَاطَ o نَوْطًا ونِيَاطًا ه ب
✧ To belong to a. o. — ب
To be distant (house). — وانْتَاطَ
To treat (an affair) without consulting. — وانْتَاطَ ه
To be attached, annexed to. To be connected with. نِيطَ وانْتَاطَ ب
To suspend a. th. to a load. نَوَّطَ ه
To lend (a beast) to a. o. for carrying provisions. إِسْتَنَاطَ ة ة
Hung up. Additional weight hung to a load. نَوْط
Date-basket. — ج أَنْوَاط ونِيَاط
Gizzard. Thicket of tamarisks or any thorny trees. Tumour on the breast or neck of a beast. Ground unreached by water. نَوْطَة
Well filled by the oozing of the sides. نَيِّط
Aorta-vein. نَيْط
Extent of a desert. Two stars in *Scorpio*. نِيَاط
Suspensory of a skin, of an urn or bow. Handle. — ج أَنْوِطَة ونُوط
Vein of the loins. نَائِط
✧ Lean meat. لَحْم نَائِط
Saddle-ornament. تَنْوَاط
Yellow bird of the passerine kind suspending its nest on tree-boughs. تَنَوُّط وتُنَوِّط
Far distance. مَنَاط
It is as far from هٰذَا مِنِّي مَنَاطَ الثُّرَيَّا

نَاب ج أَنْيَاب Chief of a tribe.
نَيُوب Old she-camel.
أَنْيَب م نَيْبَاء ج نِيب Having long canine teeth.
✱ نَاتَ i نَيْتًا To totter from weakness.
✱ نَاحَ i نَيْحًا ونَيَحَانًا To incline, to be shaken (bough).
— نَيْحًا To become hard (bone).
نَيَّح ه To harden (the bones); to break (them: God).
— ة ✧ To make (the dead) rest in peace (God). To give rest to a. o.
مَا نَيَّحْتُهُ بِخَيْرٍ I have not procured any good to him.
تَنَيَّح ✧ To rest; to die.
نَيِّح Hardened (bone).
نِيَاح ✧ Eternal rest, death.
✱ نَارَ i نَيْرًا, ونَيَّر وأَنَار ه To border (cloth). To weave (a fabric).
أَنَار ب To call a. o.
نِير ج أَنْيَار Warp, woof, border of cloth.
— ج أَنْيَار ونِيرَان Yoke for oxen. Apparent track of a road.
ذُو نِيرَيْن Double-threaded (textile). Strong (man). Big, fleshy (camel).
نِيرَة Cane-roll of a loom. ✧ Gum of the teeth.
أَنْيَر Clearer, more distinct.
مُنَيَّر Double-threaded (cloth).
بَيْنَهُم مُنَايَرَة They are at variance.
✱ نَاضَ i نَيْضًا To throb (artery).
✱ نَالَ a i نَيْلًا ونَالًا ونَالَة ومَنَالًا ه To obtain, to procure a. th.
نَال مِنْ عِرْض فُلَان He has impaired his reputation.
— وأَنَال إِنَالَة ه ه وه ل To get a. th. for.
نَيْل ونَالَة Attainment.
نَيْل ونَائِل ونَيْلَة Grace, favour obtained.
نِيل Indigo-plant. The Nile. The Indus (rivers).
نِيل ونِيلَة Indigo-dye.
مَنَال Attainment.
بَعِيد ٱلْمَنَال Difficult to be obtained.
مُنِيل What is obtained.

ه

✱ 1° *Is added to exclamatory sentences preceded by* يَا *or* وَا.
وَا حَسْرَتَاهْ, يَا أَبَتَاهْ What a pity! O my father!
✱ ه وهَا وهُمْ 2° *Postfix of the possessive pronoun*: His, her, theirs.
هُوَ, هِيَ مث هُمَا ج هُمْ وهُنَّ 3° *Prefix of the personal pronoun of the 3d person.* He, him, she, her, it, both, them, they.
ه, هَا, هُمْ, هُنَّ 4° *Pronoun postfixed to nouns and verbs.* His, her, it, them.
مَالُهُ كَثِير His wealth is great.
أَخَذَهَا He took her.
فَرَّق شَمْلَهُم He separated them.
✱ هَا 5° *Demonstrative prefixed to pronouns.*
هٰذَا, هٰذِه, هٰذَاك pl. هٰذَان This, that.
هٰؤُلَاء, هٰؤُلَائِك These, those.
6° *Is used as a demonstrative*, Lo, look!
هَا هُوَ Here he his.
هَاءَنَذَا Here I am.
هَا هُنَا Here, hither.
7° *Is used as a particle for swearing.*
هَا ٱللّٰه By God.
هَاء او هَا 8° *Means.* To take.
هَاءِ (*masc*) وهَاءِ (*fém*) وهَاؤُمَا (*dual*) وهَاؤُم وهَاؤُنَّ (*pl.*) Take, thou, ye.
هَاكَ (*m.*) وهَاكِ (*f.*) *One may say also.*
وهَاكُمَا (*dual.*) وهَاكُم وهَاكُنَّ (*pl.*) Take, thou, ye.
✱ هَاء ج هَاءَات The letter ه.
هَاء ٱلسُّكُوت وهَاء ٱلْوَقْف The ه of pause (*added after an alef*;) *as* وَا أَسَفَاهْ.
✱ هَأْهَأَ To burst out laughing.
— ب To call, to chide (dogs, camels).
هَأْهَأ وهَأْهَاء Noisy laugher.
✱ هَبْ *Imperative of* وَهَب Give.
✱ هَبَّ o هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا وهَبِيبًا To blow (wind). To rise (star, dawn).

Sleeping. ✧ Confined to bed; laying down.
Night of sound sleep. لَيْل نَائِم
Vile, base. Ignorant. نُومَة ونُوَمَة ونُوِيم
Great sleeper. نَوُوم (*m. f.*) ونُوَم ونُوَّام ونُوَمَة
O sleeper! يَا نُومَان
Sleep. مَنَام
Dream. — ج مَنَامَات
Dormitory, sleeping-place. مَنَام ومَنَامَة
Shop. Public-house. Night-dress. مَنَامَة ◘ Grave.
Soporific. مُنَوِّم
Depressed land. مُسْتَنَام
To mark a noun with tanwin ـً ـٍ ـٌ — To write the letter ن To pronounce (a nunnation). ✻ نون—نَوَّن تَنْوِينًا ه
The letter ن. نُون ج نُونَات
Large fish. Blade of a sword. Inkstand. *Fig.* Science. نُون ج نِينَان وأَنْوَان
Jonah the prophet. Celebrated sword. ذُو ٱلنُّون
Large fish. Dimple in a child's chin. نُونَة
Piece of verses rhymed in ن. نُونِيَّة
Nunnation (*grammar*). تَنْوِين
To grow (plant). To hoot (owl). ✻ نَاه o i نَوْهًا ونَيْهًا
To abstain from a. th. To scorn at, to refuse a. th. — o a نَوْهًا عَنْ
To fill (cattle) without satiating them (herbs). — ه
To raise, to push a. th. نَوَّه ه
To extol, to render a. o. famous. نَوَّه ه وبِهِ وبِٱسْمِهِ
To call a. o. about. — بِهِ
To be praised. To be raised. تَنَوَّه
Abstinence. نَوْه ونُوه
Praise. Honourable mention. تَنْوِيه
More illustrious than. أَنْوَه مِن
To intend, to purpose a. th. ✻ نَوَى i نَوَاةً ونِيَّةً ونِيَة ه
To keep, to preserve a. o. (God). — ه
To emigrate from (a place) to (another). — i نَوَى مِن . . . إِلَى
To cast (date)-stones. — ونَوَّى وأَنْوَى وٱسْتَنْوَى ه
To go off, to be remote from. نَوَى i نِيَّة ونَوًى عَنْ
To become fat (she-camel). نَوَى i نَيًّا ونَوَايَةً
To have its stone fromed (date). نَوَّى وأَنْوَى
To perform (a business). — وأَنْوَى ه
✧ To mew (cat). نَوَّى
To let a. o. carry out his designs. — ه
To rise against, to resist. نَاوَى مُنَاوَاةً ه
To be remote. To be in a journey. أَنْوَى
To purpose a. th. تَنَوَّى وٱنْتَوَى ه
To carry out (a design). To stop in (a place). إِنْتَوَى بِ
Absence, remoteness. Intention. Course, direction, end of a journey. نَوًى
They have stopped. إِسْتَقَرَّ نَوَاهُم
Fat, grease. نَيّ
Fatness of a beast. نِيّ
Date-stone. Weight of five dirhems. نَوَاة ج نَوًى ونَوَيَات وجج أَنْوَاء ونُوِيّ
Intention, purpose, resolution. Scheme. Aim of a traveller. نِيَّة ج نِيَّات و✧ نَوَايَا
Sympathetic friend. ✧ Mew (of a cat). نَوِيّ
Camels fed on dates. إِبِل نَوَوِيَّة
Fat (she-camel). نَاوٍ م نَاوِيَة ج نِوَاء
Intention, aim intended. مَنْوًى ج مَنَاوٍ
To be raw, uncooked (meat). ✻ نَاء i نَيْأً ونُيُوءًا ونُيُوءَة
To do a. th. imperfectly. نَيَّأ ه
To cook (meat) insufficiently. — وأَنْيَأ ه
Rawness of food. نُيُوءَة
Raw, uncooked (meat). Imperfect (action). Pure (milk). نِيء ونِيّ و✧ نَيّ
Postfix of the 1st *person of the singular.* Me. ✻ ـنِي
He struck me. ضَرَبَنِي
To hit a. o. on a canine tooth. ✻ نَابَ i نَيْبًا ه
To bite with the canine teeth. To be old (she-camel). نَيَّب
To bite the wood of (an arrow) for trying it. — ه
To sprout (plant). — وتَنَيَّب
Canine tooth, tusk, fang. نَاب و✧ نِيب ج أَنْيُب وأَنْيَاب ونُيُوب وأَنَايِيب
Old she-camel. — ج أَنْيَاب ونُيُوب ونِيب

feathers, reeds. Scurf of the head.
Spider. هَبُور
Small ant. Atom. Growing barley. هَبُور
Thick-haired monkey. Lynx. Kind of lily. هَوْبَرَة
✧ To sing at a wedding. ✧ هَوْبَرَ
Fleshy. أَهْبَر م هَبْرَاء ج هُبْر
To jerk in walking. ✱ هَبْرَج
To adorn (cloth) with figures. — ه
Quick walk. Jerking gait. Figured cloth. هَبْرَج
Persian horseman. Elegant, fine. New gold coin. ✱ هبرز — هِبْرِزِيّ
Goldsmith. Blacksmith. Wild bull. ✱ هَبْرِقِيّ
Grown up (child). ✱ هبرك — هَبْرَك وهُبَارِك
To speak much. To eat much. ✱ هَبْرَم هَبْرَمَة
To die suddenly. ✱ هَبَز i هَبْزًا هَبَزَانًا
White violet (flower). Gilliflower. Slanderer. ✱ هَبْس
To gather (flocks). ✱ هَبَش i وهَبِش a هَبْشًا, وهَبَّش ه
To earn a. th. for (o.'s family). To exercise (a craft). هَبَش وتَهَبَّش ل
To be collected (people, army). تَهَبَّش واهْتَبَش
Rabble. Company of men. هُبَاشَة
Earnings. هُبَاشَات
To be brisk, lively. ✱ هَبِص a هَبَصًا, وهَبَص i هَبْصًا
To be eager after. — على
He laughed immoderately. إِنْهَبَص واهْتَبَص لِلضَّحِك
He did the work speedily. إِهْتَبَص في العَمَل
To abate (price). To light (bird). To become abject, mean, lowly. ✧ To collapse (wall). ✱ هَبَط o هُبُوطًا
To go down (a declivity). — o i هُبُوطًا مِن
He descended into the valley. — الوَادِيَ
To go from (a place) to (another). — مِن . . . إلى
He fell from his rank. — مِن مَنْزِلَتِهِ
To bring, to send a. th. down. To beat a. o. To degrade a. o. To abate the price of (goods). هَبَط o هَبْطًا, وأَهْبَط ه وه
To emaciate a. o. (disease). هَبَط ه
To collapse, to give way. إِنْهَبَط
Lowering, decrease, falling off. Declivity. هَبْط وهُبُوط
Fall, abatement of price. هُبُوط السِّعْر
O God, grant us an increase not a decrease in our condition. أَللّهُمَّ غَبْطًا لَا هَبْطًا
Descent, lowering. Collapse. Depressed ground. هَبْطَة
Declivous (ground). هَبُوط
Emaciated. هَبِيط ومَهْبُوط
Declivity. مَهْبِط ج مَهَابِط
To walk in stretching the neck (ass). To encompass. ✱ هَبَع a هُبُوعًا هَبَعَانًا
Ass just born. Born at the end of breeding-time. هُبَع ج هِبَاع وهُبَعَان
To sleep. ✱ هَبَغ a هَبْغًا هُبُوغًا
To squat down like the Persians. ✱ هبقم — إِهْبَنْقَم
Bulky and strong-bodied. هَبْقَم وهُبَاقِم
Proud, foolish. Beggar leaning on a stick. Visitor of women. هَبَنْقَم
To give way under the pressure of the feet (earth). ✱ هبك — إِنْهَبَك ب
Foolish. Soft earth. هَبَنْكَة
To be deprived of (a son) by death (mother). ✱ هَبِل a هَبَلًا ه
✧ To dote, to rave. هَبِل
To say to a. o: May thy mother be deprived of thee by death *i. e.* to curse a. o. هَبَّل ه
To earn for (o.'s people). هَبَّل وتَهَبَّل واهْتَبَل ل
To crush a. o. (excessive fatness). هَبَّل وأَهْبَل ه
✧ To give a vapour-bath to a. o. To foment (a diseased limb). هَبَّل ه
To bereave (a mother) of her son. أَهْبَل ه
✧ To take a vapour-bath. To be fomented (limb). تَهَبَّل
To scheme evil designs. To intrigue. إِهْتَبَل
To catch (the game). — ه وه
Mind thy business. إِهْتَبِلْ هَبَلَكَ
State, condition. هَبَل

Shrinking from fear. Bewildered. Lowered. هَبِيت ومَهْبُوت

☆ هَبَث o هَبْثًا To squander (wealth).

☆ هَبَج a هَبْجًا ه ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).

هَبَّج ه To cause (a limb) to swell. To kill (a dog) ✧ To scratch a. o. (cat).

تَهَبَّج To be swollen (body). ✧ To scratch o.'s self to blood.

هَبَج Tumour on a she-camel's udder.

هَبِيج Striped (gazelle).

مُهَبَّج Peevish, dull (man). ✧ Scratched.

— ومُتَهَبِّج الوَجْه Having a swollen face.

✧ مِهْبَاج ج مَهَابِيج Coffee-pestle.

☆ هَوْبَجَة ج هَوَابِج Drain for collecting water. Depressed land. End of a valley.

الهَوَابِج Gardens in Yemen.

☆ هبخ — إهْبَيَّخ إهْبِيَّاخ To strut, to have a self-conceited gait.

هَبَيَّخ م هَبَيَّخَة Soft boy, girl. Stupid man. Large river.

☆ هَبَد i هَبْدًا, وتَهَبَّد واهْتَبَد ه To collect and cook (colocynth-seeds).

— ه ه To feed a. o. with (colocynth-seeds).

هَبْد وهَبِيد Colocynth and its seeds.

☆ هَبَذ i هَبْذًا, وهَابَذ وأَهْبَذ واهْتَبَذ To be quick, brisk.

هَابِذَة ج هَوَابِذ Swift (she-camel).

☆ هَبِر a هَبَرًا To be fleshy (camel).

هَبَر o هَبْرًا To cut (meat) in large pieces.

— لِفُلَانٍ هَبْرَةً مِن To carve a slice of (meat) to a. o.

أَهْبَر To be strong and healthy.

إهْتَبَر To become thin.

— ه ب To cut off (a limb) with (the sword).

هَبْر Boneless piece of meat.

هَبْرَة Large piece of meat without bones. Shell worn as an amulet.

هَبْر ج هُبُور وهُبْر Depressed land, sand-tract.

هَبِير ج هُبْر وأَهْبِرَة Depressed land.

هَبِر م هَبِرَة Huge (camel).

هَبَّار Hairy (ape). Cutting (sword).

رِيح هُبَارِيَّة Wind raising the dust.

هِبْرِيَة Flakes of cotton. Particles of

— مِن To awake a. o. from sleep.

— هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا To quiver (sword).

— هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا وهَبِيبًا وهِبَابًا To be brisk, quick-paced (man, beast).

مِن أَيْنَ هَبَبْتَ Whence hast thou come?

هَبَّ o هَبًّا وهَبَّةً وهِبَّةً ه To cut, to sever a. th. (sword).

— هِبَابًا To be put to flight. To be absent, unperceived.

هَبَّ يَفْعَل He set about doing.

هَبَّ a هِبَابًا عَن To be absent, remote from.

هَبَّب ه To rend (a garment).

أَهَبَّ ه To brandish (a sword). To cause (the wind) to blow (God).

— ه مِن To arouse a. o. from (sleep).

تَهَبَّب To be worn out (garment).

إهْتَبَّ ه To cut, to split a. th.

إسْتَهَبَّ ه To cause (the wind) to blow (God). To ask for the blowing of (the wind).

هُبُوب Blowing of the wind.

هَبَاب Atoms, motes, fine dust in the air.

هَبَّة Once, one time. A blowing.

— وهِبَّة Short space of time; long time. Last remains of morning-twilight.

رَأَيْتُهُ هَبَّةً I saw him once.

هِبَّة Penetration of (a sword). State, condition.

هِبَّة ج هِبَب Piece of a garment.

ثَوْب أَهْبَاب وهَبَايِب وهِبَب Ragged garment.

هَبُوب وهَبُوبَة وهَبِيب Violent wind.

مَهَبّ ج مَهَابّ Windward.

☆ هَبْهَب To be quick. To chide (a beast). To quiver (looming). ✧ To bark (dog).

— ه To slaughter (a beast).

تَهَبْهَب To move about; to be shaken.

هَبْهَاب Dawn. Mirage. Game of children. Clamorous.

☆ هَبَت i هَبْتًا ه To strike down, to lower, to abase a. o.

هُبِت To be cowardly. To be disquieted. To faint (heart).

هَبْتَة Weakness. Faint heartedness.

✲ هَتَكَ i هَتْكًا ه To rend, to discard (a veil). To divulge, to unveil a. th. To rend (clothes). To violate (the honour).
— سِتْرَهُ He disgraced him; he brought him to shame.
هَتَّكَ ه To tear a. th. to rags.
هَاتَكَ ٱلْهُتْكَةَ To journey by a dark night.
تَهَتَّكَ وانْهَتَكَ To be rent (veil).
تَهَتَّكَ To be dishonoured, covered with shame.
— فِي البَطَالَةِ He laid idle.
هُتْكٌ Middle of the night.
✧ هَتْكُ العِرْضِ Criminal assault.
هُتْكَةٌ Defamation. Hour of the night.
هَتِيكَةٌ Dishonour, shame, disgrace.
مُتَهَتِّكٌ ومُنْهَتِكٌ ومُسْتَهْتِكٌ Shameless, unchaste.
✲ هَتَلَ i هَتْلًا وهُتُولًا وتَهْتَالًا وهَتَلَانًا To pour a continuous rain (sky).
هَتَلَانٌ Continuous rain, drizzle.
سَحَائِبُ هُتَّلٌ Clouds giving a continuous rain.
✲ هَتَمَ i هَتْمًا, وأَهْتَمَ ه To break the (front-teeth). To strike a. o. upon (the mouth).
هَتِمَ a هَتَمًا To have the front-teeth broken.
هَتَّمَ ة بِالضَّرْبِ He beat him unmercifully.
تَهَتَّمَ To be broken (tooth).
تَهَاتُرٌ Contradictory evidence; illegal proofs.
هُتَامَةٌ Fragment, broken piece.
أَهْتَمُ م هَتْمَاءُ ج هُتْمٌ Having the front-teeth broken at the root.
✲ هَتْمَرَ هَتْمَرَةً To be garrulous.
✲ هَتْمَلَ هَتْمَلَةً To speak obscurely.
✲ هَتَنَ i هَتْنًا وهُتُونًا وهَتَنَانًا وتَهْتَانًا, وتَهَاتَنَ To pour down intermittent showers (sky). To flow continually (rain, tears).
هَاتِنٌ وهَتُونٌ ج هُتُنٌ وهُتَّنٌ Showery (cloud).
✲ هَتَا o هَتْوًا ه To trample down a. th.
هَاتَى ه ة To give a. th. to a. o.
هَاتِ م هَاتِي Give thou!
✲ هَتَّ o هَتًّا To lie. To mix a. th.
هَتَّاتٌ Liar.

✲ هَثْهَثَ To be disordered (affair).
— ه To tread a. th. under foot.
— ة To treat (people) tyrannically.
— بِ To pour down a heavy (rain: cloud).
هَثْهَثَةٌ وهِثْهَاثٌ Confused noise, voices.
هَثْهَاثٌ Quick, hasty. Slanderer. Dusty place. Confused.
✲ هَثَمَ i هَثْمًا ه To bray, to pound a. th.
— لِفُلَانٍ مِنْ To give to a. o. a great part of.
هَيْثَمٌ Eagle; young vulture. Hill of red sand; even hill.
✲ هثمل — وقَعُوا فِي هَثْمَلَةٍ They fell in a scrape.
✲ هَجَّ o هَجِيجًا To be sunken in its orbit through hunger (eye). To burn fiercely (fire).
— هَجًّا وهَجِيجًا ه To pull down (a house).
✧ هَجَّ مِنَ الجَوْرِ He emigrated.
هَجَّجَ ه To make (the fire) to blaze.
✧ — ة To constrain a. o. to emigrate.
إِهْتَجَّ فِي To protract (a business).
إِسْتَهَجَّ To be self-willed.
— ه To urge (a party of travellers).
هُجَّةٌ Yoke of a bull.
✧ هَجَّةٌ Emigration.
هَاجَّةٌ ومُهَجَّجَةٌ Sunken in its socket (eye).
هَجَاجِ Quick walk.
رَكِبَ هَجَاجِ He followed his own judgment. He went at random.
هَجَاجَيْكَ Do abstain!
هَجَاجَةٌ Dust spreading everywhere. Foolish man.
هَجِيجٌ ج هُجَّانٌ Long and even shore.
— وأَهْجِيجٌ Deep valley.
هَجِيجٌ ج هُجَّانٌ Magic lines.
✲ هَجْهَجَ To grumble (camel).
— بِ To scare away (a lion) by shouting.
هَجْهَاجٌ Grumbling of a camel. Tall. Easily scared away.
✲ هَجَأَ a هَجْأً وهُجُوءًا To be appeased (hunger).
— ه To eat a. th.; to fill (the stomach).
هَجِئَ a هَجَأً To be vehemently hungry.
أَهْجَأَ ه To appease (hunger).

✧ Vapour. هَبَلَة
Lurking for a prey (wolf). هَبِل
Name of an idol, of the chief of a tribe. هُبَل
Request, petition, importunity. هَبَالَة
Striving to make earnings. هَبَّال
Hunter.
Bereaved of her children (mother). هَابِل وهَبُول
✧ Fool, silly. هَبِل ومَهْبُول
Abel, Adam's son. هَبِيل وهَابِيل
Vapour-bath, fomentation. تَهْبِيل
Womb, place of gestation. مَهْبَل ج مَهَابِل
Elegant gait. هِبِلَّى
Christian monk. هَبِيلِي
Swift-running. مِهْبَل
Accursed. مُهَبَّل
Taken away by death (child). مَهْبُول
✧ Stupid, foolish.
Greyhound. Glutton. ✡ هِبْلَم
Foolish. Intriguer. ✡ هَبَنَّك
To rise in the air (smoke, dust). To run away (horse). To die (man). To be turned into ashes (embers). ✡ هَبَا o هُبُوًّا
To raise (the dust: horse). أَهْبَى ه
To jog o.'s hands. تَهَبَّى
Dust rising in the air. هَبَاء ج أَهْبَاء
Motes seen in the sun-rays.
Mote, particle of dust. هَبَاءَة
Whirlwind. Dust-colour. هَبْوَة ج هَبَوَات
Bark of a tree; sap-wood. هُبَايَة الشَّجَر
Rising in the air (dust). هَابٍ ج هُبِيّ
Stars clouded by the dust. نُجُوم هُبِيّ
Dusty, windward place. مَوْضِع هَابِي التُّرَاب
The dust of the grave. أَلْهَابِي
To rend (a garment). To strip (a tree) of (its leaves). To spin uninterruptedly (woman). To shatter a. th. To pour forth (a liquid). ✡ هَتَّ o هَتًّا ه
To speak fluently, to utter (speech) volubly. — الكَلَامَ
To undervalue, to disparage a. o. — ة
✧ To threaten, to scold (a child). — عَلَى
In pieces, in shatters. هَتًّا بَتًّا
Tattler. هَتَّات ومِهَتّ
To shatter, to smash a. th. ✡ هَتْهَتَ

To urge (a camel). To drink. To speak volubly.
To strike a. o. with. ✡ هَتَا a هَتْوًا ة ب
To eat a. th. — ه
To be bent, crooked. هَتِيَ a هَتًا
To be rent, worn out (clothes). تَهَتَّى
Rent. Swelling. هَتَاء وهُتُوّ
Moment. Portion. هَتِيّ · وهَتِيّ · وهِتَاء · وهَتَاة
Crooked. hump-backed. أَهْتَى
To disorder the mind of a. o. (old age, grief). ✡ هَتَرَ i هَتْرًا ة
To rave, to be delirious. ם هَتِرَ وهُتِرَ
To disparage a. o. — وهَتَّرَ ه
To revile a. o. هَاتَرَ ة
To dote, to become disordered in mind. أَهْتَرَ وأُهْتِرَ
To rave on the same subject. أُهْتِرَ
To recriminate with o. a. To be contradictory (testimonies). تَهَاتَرَ
To be addicted to; to dote on a. th. To follow blindly o.'s desire. إِسْتَهْتَرَ وأُسْتُهْتِرَ
✧ To overlook (an affair). — ب
To be passionately fond of. أُسْتُهْتِرَ ب
Lie. Nonsense. Error in speech. Misfortune. Absurdity. هِتْر ج أَهْتَار
First portion of the night. هِتْر مِنَ اللَّيْل
Cheat, knave. هِتْر أَهْتَار
Nonsense. هِتْر هَاتِر
Insanity. Disorder of mind. هُتْر وهَتْرَة
Nonsense, doting, stupidity. تَهْتَار وتِهْتَار
Contradictory testimonies. تَهَاتُر
Mutual recriminations.
Disordered in mind. مُهْتَر
Fond of doting on. مُسْتَهْتَر ب
Following blindly his desires. مُسْتَهْتِر
3d Coptic month. November. Cᴇ هَاتُور
To rouse (a dog). ✡ هَتَّش
To be roused, stirred (dog, wild beast). هُتِش واهْتَتَش
To hurry towards a. o. ✡ هَتَمَ هَتْمًا الى
To coo (pigeon). ✡ هَتَفَ i هَتْفًا
To cry out to a. o. هَتَفَ i هُتَافًا ب
To praise a. o. — ة وب
Her beauty is praised. يُهْتَفُ بِهَا
Call, cry. هُتَاف
Unseen man whose voice is heard. هَاتِف
Twanging (bow). هَتُوف وهَتَّافَة وهَتْفَى
Thundering cloud. سَحَابَة هَتُوف

Shameless woman. هَجُول ج هَجَائِل
Slow; sluggish. Stupid. هَوْجَل ج هَوَاجِل
Small anchor. Wayless, misleading desert. Clever guide. Long night.
To assail, to assault a. o. To storm (a place). To intrude upon, to come upon a. o. unawares. ✯ هَجَمَ o هُجُومًا على
To make a. o. to break in at; to urge a. o. to. — وهَجَّمَ وأَهْجَمَ ة على
To set in unexpectedly (cold, heat). هَجَمَ
To overthrow (a building). — ه
To collapse (building). — وانْهَجَمَ
To be sunken in its socket (eye). هَجَمَ o هَجْمًا وهُجُومًا
To draw (milk) to the last drop. — ه
To pounce upon, to attack a. o. هَاجَمَ ة
To avert (a disease) from. أَهْجَمَ ه عن
To give rest to (camels). — ة
To draw (milk) to the last drop. — واهْتَجَمَ ه
To rush blindly into. ✧ تَهَجَّمَ على
To venture upon. ✧ تَهَجَّمَ ب
They rushed one upon another. تَهَاجَمَا
To shed tears (eye). إِنْهَجَمَ
Sweat. هَجْم
Large drinking-cup. — ج أَهْجَام
Assault, charge, storming. Coup-de-main. Third of the five divisions of the night. Sudden setting in of (cold, heat). Herd from 40 to 100 camels. هَجْمَة
He came at nightfall. جَاءَ بَعْدَ هَجْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّيْل
Sudden attack. هُجُوم
Rushing impetuously. Blasting (wind). هَجُوم
Milk put into a skin. هَجِيمَة
To be base-born. To be born of a slave-woman. To be half-blooded. To be incorrect (speech). To fail to give fire at the first stroke (flint). ✯ هَجُنَ o هُجْنَةً وهَجَانَةً وهُجُونَةً
To be married before puberty (girl). هَجَنَ i o هَجْنًا
To insult, to outrage a. o. هَجَّنَ ة وه
To treat a. o. scornfully. To abhor, to detest a. th.

To deter a. o. from. هَجَسَ ة
To refrain from. إِنْهَجَسَ عن
Whisper; mutter. هَجْس
Suggestion, thought. — وهَاجِس ج هَوَاجِس
The Lion. الهَجَّاس
Azymous, unleavened (bread). مُتَهَجِّس
They got into a scrape. وَقَعُوا في مَهْجُوس مِنَ الأَمْرِ
To drive (a beast) gently. ✯ هَجَشَ o هَجْشًا ة
To point out a. th. — إلى
To set (people) at variance. — بَيْن
He has longed for it. هَجَشَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ
Standing up, rise. هَجْشَة
Crowd of people. هَاجِشَة ج هَوَاجِش
To slumber in the night. To set (star). ✯ هَجَعَ a هُجُوعًا وتَهْجَاعًا
To be appeased (hunger). — هُجُوعًا
To appease (hunger). — هَجْعًا, وأَهْجَعَ ه
To let a. o. sleep. هَجَّعَ ة
هِجْع وهُجَع وهَجِيع و هِجْعَـة وهُجَعَة ومِهْجَع
Neglectful. Foolish.
Slumber, light sleep in the first part of the night. Portion, watch of the night. هَجْعَة
Way of sleeping. هِجْعَة
Watch of the night. هَجِيع مِنَ اللَّيْل
Slumbering. هَاجِع ج هُجَّع وهُجُوع
Sleeping-room, dormitory. مَهْجَع
To be flabby in the belly. To be disordered (country). ✯ هَجِفَ a هَجَفًا
To be flabby in the belly. To be hungry. إِنْهَجَفَ
Old (ostrich). Sluggish (man). Big-bellied. هِجَفّ
To throw (a stick). To wink at, to ogle (woman). ✯ هَجَلَ o هَجْلًا ب
To impair (the reputation) of. هَجَّلَ ه وفي
To revile a. o. in (words). — ة وب
To follow a plain. هَاجَلَ
To vie with a. o. — ة
To set (cattle) free. To enlarge a. th. To lose (wealth). أَهْجَلَ ة وه
To find out a. th. إِهْتَجَلَ ه
Depressed plain between two mountains. هَجْل ج أَهْجَال وهِجَال وهُجُول
Depressed plain. هَجْلَة ج هَجَلَات, وهَجِيل

To give a. th. to eat to. أَهْجَأَ ة ه
He paid him his due. — ة حَقَّهُ
To spell (in reading). تَهَجَّأَ
To drive (a beast) along. ✱ هَجَبَ i هَجْبًا ة
Inconsiderate, wrongful (man). ✱ هَيْجَبُوس
To sleep by night or in the day. To remain awake. ✱ هَجَدَ o هُجُودًا, وتَهَجَّدَ
To awake from sleep. To pray in the night. هَجَّدَ وتَهَجَّدَ
To awake from sleep or to cause a. o. to sleep. هَجَّدَ ة
To sleep. To lay the neck upon the ground (camel). أَهْجَدَ
To cause a. o. to sleep. To find a. o. asleep. — ة
Sleeping, praying in the night. هَاجِد ج هُجُود وهُجَّد
Praying in the night. هَجُود ج هُجُود وهُجَّد
Night-prayers. تَهَجُّد
Watching for prayer. مُتَهَجِّد
To break with a. o. To forsake, to abstain from, to shun a. th. ✱ هَجَرَ o هَجْرًا وهِجْرَانًا, وأَهْجَرَ ة وه
To talk deliriously in (sleep). — هُجْرًا وهِجِّيرَى وإِهْجِيرَى فِي
To be intensely hot (day). هَجَّرَ
To journey in the middle of the day. هَجَّرَ وأَهْجَرَ وتَهَجَّرَ
To perform (prayer) before the time (Moslem). هَجَّرَ إِلَى
To emigrate. To leave nomadic life. — مِنْ
To dote, to speak nonsense. أَهْجَرَ إِهْجَارًا وهُجْرًا فِي مَنْطِقِهِ
To use unseemly speech. To laugh, to scoff at a. o. — بِفُلَانٍ
To pretend to be an emigrant. تَهَجَّرَ
To forsake, to cut o. a. تَهَاجَرَا واهْتَجَرَا
Forsaking, parting. Hottest hour of the day. هَجْر
Midday, noon. هَجْرُ ٱلنَّهَار
I met him some time after we parted. لَقِيتُهُ عَنْ هَجْرٍ
The tree shot forth and expanded. ذَهَبَتِ ٱلشَّجَرَةُ هَجْرًا
Unseemly, foul language. هُجْر وهَاجِر
Excellent. Wayworn. هَجِر —

Name of the town and province of Bahrein. هَجَر
Estrangement. Removal from the desert to a town. هِجْرَة
Emigration. — وهُجْرَة
The Hegira, beginning of the Mohammedan era A. D. 622 أَلْهِجْرَة
Unseemly talk. Sufficiency. هَجْرَاء
He is not adequate to the work. مَا عِنْدَهُ غَنَاءُ ذٰلِكَ ولَا هَجْرَاؤُهُ
Bow-string. Rope for tying a camel's foot, tether. هِجَار
Hagar, Ishmael's mother. هَاجَر
Excellent. هَاجِر
Foolish talk, nonsense. هَاجِرَة ج هَاجِرَات وهَوَاجِر
Midday-hour; hottest hour of the day. — وهَجِير وهَجِيرَة
He charged him with disgraceful actions. رَمَاهُ بِٱلهَاجِرَاتِ وبِٱلْمُهْجِرَاتِ
Large watering-trough. Large cup. هَجِير ج هُجُر
Better, nobler. Longer, thicker. أَهْجَر
Of the Hegira (year). هِجْرِيّ
Excellent, distinguished. هَاجِرِيّ
Townsman of Bahrein. — وهَجَرِيّ
Custom, use, habit. Speech, language. هِجِّير وهِجِّيرَى وهِجِّيرَة وهِجْرِيًّا
Midday-meal. هَجُورِيّ
Fine, distinguished. Lofty (palm-tree). مُهْجِر م مُهْجِرَة
Emigrant. مُهَاجِر
He held obscene talks. تَكَلَّمَ بِالْمَهَاجِر
Forsaken (house). Uncouth (word). Absurd (speech). مَهْجُور
The Companions of Mohammed during his flight to Medina; the emigrants. أَلْمُهَاجِرُون
Fox, fox's cub. Monkey. Bear. ✱ هِجْرِس ج هَجَارِس
More learned than a monkey. أَعْلَم مِنْ هِجْرِس
Foolish, mad. Greyhound. ✱ هِجْرَع
To whisper in the ear to. ✱ هجز — هَاجَزَ
Whisper. هَجْز
To occur suddenly to (the mind: thought). To speak to o.'s self. ✱ هَجَسَ o i هَجْسًا فِي

To have the hump depressed by overloading (water : camel).
To still, to quiet, to calm a. o. To assuage, to allay (passions). هَدَّأَ تَهْدِئَةً وأَهْدَأَ إِهْدَاءً ه
✧ To restrain, to check a. o. هَدَّأَ ه
✧ To hold (water : vessel). — ه
To pat, to lull (a child). To bend a. o. (old age). To wear out (clothes). أَهْدَأَ ه
May God leave him in his distress! لَا أَهْدَأَهُ ٱللّٰهُ
To take rest. ✧ To be soothed; to be calm (sick person). To be stilled, lulled. To be dull (price). تَهَدَّأَ
Behaviour, temper. هَدْء
Portion of the night. — وهُدْء وهَدْأَة مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ
Part of the night. هُدُوء وهَدِيء ومَهْدَأ
His provisions will not last for a night. ما لَهُ هِدَاءُ لَيْلَةٍ
He came to us after a short rest. أَتَانَا هُدُوءًا
Rest. Stillness, silence, quiet, calm. هُدُوء و✧ هَدَاوَة
Having the hump depressed by overloading (she-camel). هَدْءَاء
Bent, hump-backed. (*m. f.*) أَهْدَأ
State, condition. مَهْدَأَة ومُهَيْدِئَة
To have long lashes (eye). ✧ هَدِبَ a هَدَبًا
To have long branches (tree). — وأَهْدَبَ
To milk (a she-camel). To pluck (a fruit). To cut off a. th. هَدَبَ i هَدْبًا ه وه
To be pendulous (branches). To hang down (part of a cloud). تَهَدَّبَ
(*un.* هُدْبَة وهُدُبَة) هُدْب وهُدُب ج أَهْدَاب
Eyelash. Fringe, border of a garment.
Leafless (*un.* هَدَبَة) هَدَب ج أَهْدَاب twigs. Foliage of the cypress, tamarisk.
Cloud hanging towards the earth. Filaments of a flower. Continuous tears. هَيْدَب
Stupid, heavy, dull. — وهُدُبّ وهُدَّاب
Cypress-leaves; permanent foliage. Fringe of a garment. هُدَّاب

Having long eyelashes; a long forelock (horse); long-branches (tree); a long nap (cloth). Lion. هَدِب م هَدِبَة، وأَهْدَب م هَدْبَاء
Succory, endive. هِنْدَب وهِنْدَبَى وهِنْدِبَاء
Sour and thick milk. Weakness of the sight. Weak-sighted. Black gum. ✧ هُدَبِد وهُدَابِد
To walk with short steps (old man). To walk gently, to tot about. ✧ هَدَجَ i هَدْجًا وهَدَجَانًا وهُدَاجًا
To run in a tremulous manner (ostrich). هَدَجَ وٱسْتَهْدَجَ
To boil vehemently (cooking-pot). هَدَجَ i هَدَجَانًا
To whizz (wind). — هَدْجًا
To fondle her young one (she-camel). — هَدْجَةً، وتَهَدَّجَ
To be tremulous (voice). تَهَدَّجَ
To manifest the good actions of. — على
Running, walking in a tremulous manner. هَدَّاج
Domed woman-litter upon a camel. هَوْدَج ج هَوَادِج
Boiling quickly (cooking-pot). هَدُوج
Yearning towards her young one (she-camel, ostrich). Whizzing (wind). مِهْدَاج
Hasty. مُسْتَهْدِج
To be spent to no avail (goods, toil). To be shed without retaliation (blood). ✧ هَدَرَ o i هَدْرًا وهَدَرًا
To spend a. th. uselessly. To go for nothing; to be unavenged (blood). — ه
To rumble (waves, thunder). To low (calf). To grumble (camel). To roar (lion). To bray (ass). To be sonorous (voice). هَدَرَ i هَدْرًا وهَدِيرًا
To coo (pigeon). To ferment (wine). — هَدْرًا وهَدِيرًا وتَهْدَارًا
To shoot forth (palm-tree). — هُدُورًا
To be luxuriant (plant, herbage). — هُدُورًا وهَدِيرًا
To grumble repeatedly (camel). هَدَّرَ
To let (bloodshed) unavenged (prince). أَهْدَرَ ه
To shed the blood of o. a. without retaliation. تَهَادَرَ

overwhelm a. o. (misfortune). To be weak in body, advanced in age.
To crash, to crumble down هَدَّ i هَدِيدًا (building).
He is a an excellent man. إِنَّهُ لَهَدُّ الرَّجُلُ
مَرَرْتُ بِرَجُلٍ هَدَّكَ مِن رَجُلٍ او بِأمْرَأَةٍ هَدَّتْكَ مِن أمْرَأَةٍ
I passed by a man, by a woman stronger, hardier than thee.
He is a dauntless man. فُلَانٌ يُهَدُّ
To threaten, to frighten a. o. هَدَّدَ وتَهَدَّدَ ة
To follow o. a. تَهَادَّ
To fall down. To be demolished. إِنْهَدَّ
Demolition, destruction. Strong, generous man. هَدّ
Weak man. Harsh voice. — وهِدّ ج هَدُّون
Truly I am not weak, I am not a coward. إِنِّي غَيْرُ هَدٍّ
Loud crash of a falling building. هَدَّة وهَدِيد
Threat. Frightening. تَهْدِيد وتَهَدُّد
Rumbling of the sea. Underground rumbling. هَادّ
Thunder. هَادَّة
Cowardly, weak. هَدَادَة وأهَدّ
Go gently. هَدَادَيْكَ
Declivity. هَدُود
Pick-hammer. ✧ مِهَدَّة
To coo (pigeon). To grumble (camel). ✱ هَدْهَدَ
To dandle (a child). ة —
To lower; to throw a. th. down. ه —
I fancy. يُهَدْهَدُ إِلَيَّ
هُدْهُد وهُدَهِد وهُدَاهِد ج هَدَاهِد وهَدَاهِيد
Any cooing bird. Hoopoe (bird). Wild pigeon.
Murmuring sound. Cooing of a dove. هَدْهَدَة
Patience, meekness. هَدَاهِد
Do have patience. عَلَيْكَ بِٱلهَدَاهِد
To take rest. ✱ هَدَأَ a هَدْأً وهُدُوءًا To be appeased (pain). To be still, motionless (wind, storm). To stop.
To stay in (a place). ب —
To die. — هُدُوءًا
People were at rest. هَدَأَتِ الرِّجْلُ والعَيْنُ *lit.* the eye and the foot were still.
To be crook-backed (man). هَدِئَ a هَدَأً

To possess full-blood camels. أهجن
To marry (a girl) before puberty. ة —
To judge (an action) vile, disgraceful. إِسْتَهْجَنَ ه
Defect, vice. Incorrect language. هُجْنَة ج هُجَن
Noble extraction. هِجَانَة
Of good breed (*m. f. s. pl.*) (camel). White blood-camel. هِجَان
هَجِين ج هُجُن وهُجَنَاء وهُجْنَان ومَهَاجِين ومَهَاجِنَة
Vile, low. Mongrel; born of a slave-mother. Half-bred. Low born. ✧ Dromedary.
▫ Dromedarist. هَجَّان
Female dromedary. هَجِينَة ج هُجُن وهَجَائِن وهِجَان
Steel failing to give fire at the first stroke. Girl married before puberty. هَاجِن
Precocious palm-tree. هَاجِنَة
Young people married together before puberty. غِلْمَة أُهَيْجِنَة
Worthless, common people. مَهْجَنَة ومَهْجَنَى ومَهْجُنَى ومَهْجُنَا
Fecundated by a blood-stallion (she-camel). مُهَجَّنَة
To satirise, to censure a. o. (poet). To scoff, to rail at a. o. ✱ هَجَا o هَجْوًا وهِجَاء وتَهْجَاء ة
To form syllables, to spell a. th. — هَجْوًا وهِجَاء، وهَجَّى وتَهَجَّى ه
To be hot (day). هَجُوَ o هَجَاوَة
To satirise o. a. هَاجَى ة
To find (a poem) satirical. أهْجَى ه
To satirise o. a. (poets). تَهَاجَى واهْتَجَى
Epigram. Dispraise. هِجَاء
Spelling. — وتَهْجِيَة وتَهَجٍّ
Alphabet, letters of the alphabet. حُرُوف الهِجَاء والتَّهْجِيَة والتَّهَجِّي
In this manner, on this pattern. على هِجَاء هٰذَا
Epigram, satirical poem; libel. أُهْجُوَّة وأُهْجِيَّة ج أَهَاجِيّ
Satiric poet, railer. هَاجٍ
Laughing-stock, satirised. مَهْجُوّ
To break, to crush a. th. To overthrow, to pull down (a building). To crush, to ✱ هَدَّ o هَدًّا وهُدُودًا ة وه

✱ هَدَنَ i هُدُونٌ To be appeased, quieted.
— ه To kill a. o.
— هَدْنًا ه To bury a. th.
— وهَدَّنَ ه To soothe, to calm a. o. To quiet (a child).
هَادَنَ ه To conclude a truce, to make peace with a. o.
أَهْدَنَ ه To emaciate (a horse).
تَهَادَنَ To be arranged, to take a good turn (business). To conclude a truce (armies).
إِنْهَدَنَ عَنْ To swerve from (a resolution).
هِدْنٌ Fruitfulness.
هَدْنَةٌ Slight rain.
هُدْنَةٌ ومُهَادَنَةٌ Reconciliation. Truce, peace, armistice.
هُدْنَةٌ وهُدُونٌ ومَهْدَنَةٌ Quiet, stillness.
هِدَانَةٌ Conclusion of peace.
هِدَانٌ ج هُدُنٌ Slow, slothful; foolish.
✱ هَدَى i هُدًى وهَدْيًا وهِدَايَةً وهِدْيَةً ه To direct a. o. to the way. To show the right way or course to.
— ه ل وإِلَى To direct a. o. towards.
هَدَى واهْتَدَى To go in the right way. To follow the true religion.
هَدَى i هِدَاءً, وهَدَّى وأَهْدَى واهْتَدَى ه إِلَى To bring (the bride) to (the bridegroom).
هَدَى واهْتَدَى ه To lead the way to (others: horse).
هَدَّى وأَهْدَى إِهْدَاءً ه ل وإِلَى To present a. o. with (a gift); to offer (a present) to. To guide, to bring a. o. or a. th. to.
هادَى مُهَادَاةً ه To offer presents o. to a.
— هِدَاءً ه To make a picnic.
جَاءَ يُهَادِي بَيْنَ He came swaggering between.
أَهْدَى ه إِلَى To send (a victim) to Mecca.
تَهَادَى To make presents o. to a. To waddle, to totter.
إِهْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ He has followed the true course for obtaining his want.
إِسْتَهْدَى To ask to be guided, directed aright.
— ه To ask for (a present).

هَدْيٌ Way, manner, direction.
هَدَى هَدْيَهُ He acted in his own way.
هَدْيٌ وهَدِيٌّ وهَدِيَّةٌ Victim to be slaughtered in Mecca.
هُدًى وهِدَايَةٌ Direction, right course; true religion. The Coran.
هُوَ عَلَى هُدًى He follows the right way, the true religion.
هَدْيَةٌ وهِدْيَةٌ Behaviour.
مَا أَحْسَنَ هَدْيَتَهُ What a fine behaviour!
خُذْ فِي هِدْيَتِكَ Persevere in the same course.
هِدْيَةٌ وهُدْيَةٌ Course, manner.
أُنْظُرْ هُدْيَةَ وهَدْيَةَ أَمْرِكَ Ponder over the course to be followed in thy affair.
هَدِيٌّ Entitled to respect or protection.
هَدِيٌّ وهَدِيَّةٌ Bride.
هُدَيَّا The same thing, the same manner.
هَدِيَّةٌ ج هَدَايَا Gift, present, offering.
إِهْدَاءٌ Offering, presentation.
هَادٍ ج هَادُونَ وهُدَاةٌ Leader. Guide. Point of an arrow, of a spear.
— ج هَوَادٍ Neck of a horse. Handle. Beginning of the night. Camels walking ahead.
هَادِيَةٌ ج هَادِيَاتٌ وهَوَادٍ Stick. Rock projecting over the water. Neck of a horse.
أَلْهَادِيَاتُ Beasts walking ahead.
مِهْدَاءٌ Bountiful.
مِهْدًى Vessel, tray for offering a gift.
الْمَهْدِيُّ The Mahdi, leader and reformer of Islam, expected to come at the end of the world.
مُهْدَاةٌ ومَهْدِيَّةٌ Bride conducted to the bridegroom.
هُوَ عَلَى مُهَيْدِيَتِهِ He is in the same state as before.
✱ هَذَّ o هَذًّا وهَذَذًا وهُذَاذًا ه To read (a book), to recite (a narrative) quickly. ✧ To meditate, to reflect upon.
— واهْتَذَّ ه To cut off a. th. quickly.
هَذٌّ وهَذَّاذٌ وهَذُوذٌ Sharp (sword).
هَذَاذَيْكَ Quickly and repeatedly.
✱ هَذْهَاذٌ وهُذَاهِذٌ Cutting quickly. Painful journey.

Crowd, party of people. هَادِكَة
Wide (basis). مُسْتَهْدِف
To pull down (a building). ✻ هَدَكَ i هَدْكًا ه
Obese (man). هَوْدَكَ
To rush upon a. o. (people). ✻ هدكر — تَهَدْكَرَ على
Thick milk. هُدَكِر وهَيْدَكُور
House supported by massy pillars. بَيْت هَيْدَكُور الأَسَاطِين
To coo (dove). ✻ هَدَلَ i هَدِيلًا
To dangle a. th. — هَدْلًا ه
To have an ulcerated and hanging lip (camel). هَدِلَ a هَدَلًا
To hang loosely (branch). تَهَدَّلَ
Having a hanging lip (camel). هَدِل وهَادِل
Hanging branches. هُدَّال
Party, crowd. هَدَالَة
Cooing of a dove. Young pigeon. هَدِيل
Pendulous (lip). أَهْدَل م هَدْلَاء ج هُدْل
To throw, to pull down (a building). ✻ هَدَمَ i هَدْمًا ه
To break a. o.'s back. — ة
To be sea-sick. هُدِمَ
To overthrow (a building). هَدَّمَ ه
To be demolished, to fall to pieces. تَهَدَّمَ وانْهَدَمَ
To be worn out (clothes). تَهَدَّمَ
He threatened him. تَهَدَّمَ غضبًا عَلَيْهِ
Shed without retaliation (blood). هَدْم وهَدَم
Destruction, demolition. هَدْم
Patched garment. Decrepit old man. Old boot. Worn out apparel. ✧ Clothes, underclothing. هِدْم ج أَهْدَام و هِدَم و✧ هُدُوم
Well crumbling down. Ruin. هَدَم
Part of a flock. Slight rain. هَدَمَة
Refuse, remains of plants from the preceding year. هَدِيم
Sea-sickness, giddiness. هُدَام
Destroyed. Coagulated (milk). مَهْدُوم
Watered by a sligh train (earth). مَهْدُومَة
To rend (clothes). ✻ هَدْمَلَ
Ragged (clothes). Dishevelled (man).. هِدْمِل
Food and drink. Former age. Gathering of men. Sandy land abounding in trees. هِدْمَلَة

Worthless (man). هَدِر وهَدَر
His endeavours were useless. ذَهَبَ سَعْيُهُ هَدْرًا وهَدَرًا
Sluggish, dull. هِدْر
Worthless, low (man). هَادِر ج هَدَرَة
Milk thickening on the surface.
Land covered with vegetation. هَادِرَة ج هَوَادِر
Worthless man, woman. Mean people. هَدَرَة و هِدَرَة وهُدَرَة
Rumbling (of the waves). Grumbling of camels. Roaring (of lions). Fermentation (of wine). هَدِير
Swollen. أَهْدَر م هَدْرَاء ج هُدْر
Shed unavenged (blood). Spent to no avail (wealth). مَهْدُور
Like the brayer in the enclosure *i. e.* making a great ado for nothing. كَالْمُهْدِرِ فِي ٱلْعُنَّة
To drive (a beast) along. ✧ To think of. To be uneasy about a. th. ✻ هَدَسَ i هَدْسًا ة
Myrtle. هَدَس (*un.* هَدَسَة)
✧ Busying thought. هَادِس
To be disquieted. ✧ تَهَوْدَس
To break a. th. (hollow). ✻ هَدَغَ a هَدْغًا ه
To be crushed, broken. إِنْهَدَغَ
To enter at, to come to. ✻ هَدَفَ o هَدْفًا إِلَى
Is any one newly come to you? هَلْ هَدَفَ إِلَيْكُم هَادِف
He approaches the age of 50. هَدَفَ وأَهْدَفَ لِلْخَمْسِين
To be weak, slothful. هَدَفَ i هَدْفًا
To overtop, to overlook a. th. أَهْدَفَ على
To seek refuge towards. — إلى
To happen to a. o. (affair). — ل
To rise up, to stand erect (man). To be high, projecting. — واسْتَهْدَفَ
To become the butt of a company; to be much spoken of. إِسْتَهْدَفَ
Bulky. هِدْف
Prominence, lofty building, hill. Butt, aim. Tall man. هَدَف ج أَهْدَاف
Party of men. Block of isolated houses. هِدْفَة ج هِدَف
New comer arriving unexpectedly. هَادِف م هَادِفَة

To show the teeth like a dog (woman). To snarl at. هَرَّ ة

To call (sheep) to water. أَهَرَّ بِ

Male cat. هِرّ ج هِرَرَة

She-cat. هِرَّة ج هِرَر

Subcutaneous tumour attacking camels. Diarrhea. هُرَار

The star α in *Lyra* and another in *Scorpio*. December and January. الهَرَّارَانِ

Grapes fallen on the ground. هَرُور

Snarl of a dog. Ill-temper. Dislike. هَرِير

Celebrated battle between two tribes. يَوْم الهَرِير

Suffering from diarrhea. مَهْرُور

To move, to shake a. th. ✻ هَرْهَرَ هـ

To call, to bring (sheep) to water. — بِ

Murmur of running water. هَرْهَر

Bleating of sheep. هَرْهَرَة

Abundance of milk, of water. هُرْهَار وهُرَاهِر وهُرْهُور

To utter foul, incorrect speech. ✻ هَرَأَ a هَرْءًا فِي مَنْطِقِهِ

To be intensely cold (wind). — هَرْءًا وهَرَاءَةً

To debilitate, to kill (a beast); to affect a. o. severely (cold). — وأَهْرَأَ ة

To boil (meat) to rags. هَرَأَ وهَرَّأَ وأَهْرَأَ هـ

To be done to rags (meat). هَرِئَ a هَرْءًا وهُرْءًا وهُرُوءًا، وتَهَرَّأَ

To starve with cold (beast, man). هُرِئَ

To take the fresh air in the evening. أَهْرَأَ

To kill a. o. — ة

He multiplied idle words. — الكَلَامَ وفِيهِ

Off-shoot of palm-trees. هِرَاء

Indecent, foul speech. Garrulous. هُرَاء

Done to rags (meat). Severe, destructive (cold). هَرِيء

Time of intense cold. هَرِيئَة

Blasted by the cold. مَهْرُوء

To fly away, to escape. ✻ هَرَبَ o هَرَبًا وهُرُوبًا ومَهْرَبًا وهَرَبَانًا

To escape towards. — مِن . . . إلى

To be old, decrepit. هَرِبَ a هَرَبًا

To rout, to put to flight. هَرَّبَ وأَهْرَبَ ة

✧ He smuggled it. هَرَّبَ هـ مِنَ الكُمْرُك

To be frightened away (horse). To travel far into a land. أَهْرَبَ

To raise (the dust: wind). To constrain a. o. to run away. — هـ

They fled from one another. تَهَارَبُوا

Escape, flight, emigration. هَرَب و✧ هَرِيبَة

Fugitive. هَارِب و✧ هَرْبَان

Nobody cares about him. He possesses nothing. *lit*: he has no friends nor enemies. مَا لَهُ قَارِب ولَا هَارِب

Place of refuge. ✧ Escape. Shift, subterfuge. مَهْرَب ج مَهَارِب

To rend (clothes). ¤ هَرْبَدَ هـ

Servants of a fire-temple. Doctors of the Magians, of the Parsees. هِرْبِذ ج هَرَابِذَة

Slow amble. ✻ هَرْبَذَة

Proud gait, stately deportment. هِرْبِذِيّ

Swift-footed (wolf). Light-fingered (thief). ✻ هُرْبُع

To spear a. o. ✻ هَرَتَ o i هَرْتًا ة بِ

To slit, to widen (a garment). To impair (the reputation). — هـ

To boil (meat) to rags. — وأَهْرَتَ هـ

To have a wide mouth. هَرِتَ a هَرَتًا

He opened the mouth. هَرَّتَ شِدْقَهُ

Lion. هَرِت وهَرَّات وهَرُوت وهَرِيت

Impaired (character). Wide-mouthed. Rent (garment). هَرِيت وأَهْرَت

Wide in the sides of the mouth. مُهَرَّت ومَهْرُوت الفَمِ

Luggage, clothes. Kitchen-implements. ✧ هَرْتَك ج هَرَاتِك

Ragged (clothes). ✻ هِرْث

Lion. ✻ هَرْثَم وهُرَاثِم

To riot, to make a faction, a disturbance (people). To run much (horse). To exert o.'s self strenuously. ✻ هَرَجَ i هَرْجًا

To be profuse, incoherent in (speech). — فِي

✧ To sport, to dally. — وهَرَّجَ

To be dazzled, excited by heat or tar (camel). هَرِجَ a هَرَجًا

* هذا (for هَاذَا) *Demonstrative pronoun*. This. *See* ذا.
* هَذَأَ a هَذْأً ه وه To cut, to trench a. th. To put (the enemy) to flight. To hurt a. o. in words.
هَذِئَ a هَذَأً مِنْ To die of (cold).
تَهَذَّأَ To burst (tumour).
هَذَأَة Showel.
* هَذَبَ i هَذْبًا, وَهَذَّبَ ه To crop, to trim (a tree). To trim, to dress (wood). To cleanse, to repair. To polish (the style).
— i هَذْبًا وهَذَابَةً, وَهَذَّبَ وهَاذَبَ وأَهْذَبَ To go quickly, to run, to flow.
هَذَّبَ ة To rear, to bring up (a child).
أَهْذَبَ ه To pour down (rain) quickly (cloud).
تَهَذَّبَ To be arranged, improved (affair). To be well brought up, amended (child).
هَذَبٌ Integrity, sincerity.
مَا فِي مَوَدَّتِهِ هَذَبٌ There is no sincerity in his love.
هَذِبٌ Swift (horse).
هَيْذَبِيّ Amble, easy pace of a horse.
تَهْذِيب Education of a child.
مَهَاذِيب Swift (camels).
مُهَذَّب Upright, honest (man).
— ومُتَهَذِّب Polished, trimmed. Well bred (child).
* هَذْخَرَ هَذْخَرَةً To have a haughty gait (woman).
* هَذَرَ o i هَذْرًا To be intensely hot (day).
— هَذْرًا وتَهْذَارًا, وأَهْذَرَ فِي مَنْطِقِهِ He babbled, he talked nonsense.
هَذِرَ a هَذَرًا To be incoherent, foolish (speech).
هَذَرٌ Dotage. Delirium. Loquacity.
هَذِرٌ وهَذُرٌ وهُذَرَةٌ وهُذَرَةٌ وهَذَّار وهِذْرِيَان Babbler, raver.
هَيْذَار وهَيْذَارَة ومِهْذَر ومِهْذَار ومِهْذَارَة Babbler, dotard.
هَذِرَة وهَيْذَرَة ومِهْذَار Doting (woman).
هِذْرِيَان Speaking quickly. Nimble.
* هَذْرَبَ To talk volubly.
هُذْبَرِيّ Custom, use.
هُذْرِبَان Quick in acting, in speaking.
* هَذْرَقَ To be sprightly; to hurry on.
هُذْرُوف ج هَذَارِيف Swift, sprightly.
* هَذْرَمَ To speak, to read quickly.
هُذَارِم وهُذَارِمَة Speaking, reading quickly.
* هَذَفَ i هُذُوفًا To be brisk; to hasten.
هَذِف وهَذَّاف ومُهْذِف Hasty, brisk.
* هذل — هُذْلُول ج هَذَالِيل Prominence of ground. Cloud. Beginning or end of the night. Rain seen from afar.
* هَوْذَلَ To be shaken, tossed about (bucket). To walk in tottering.
* هَذْلَمَ To be light, active.
* هَذَمَ i هَذْمًا To eat quickly.
— ه To cut a. th. speedily.
هُذَام وهَيْذَام Gallant, courageous.
هُذَام وِمِهْذَم Cutting (sword).
* هَذْمَلَ To walk with short steps.
* هَذَا o هَذْوًا فِي الْكَلَامِ To rave, to speak deliriously.
— ه ب To cut a. th. with (the sword).
* هَذَى i هَذْيًا وهَذَيَانًا To rave, to talk nonsense.
هَاذَى ة To talk nonsense with a. o.
أَهْذَى ه To boil (meat) to rags.
تَهَاذَى To talk nonsense together.
هُذَاء وهَذَيَان Dotage, delirium, raving.
هَذَّاء, هَذَّاءَة Raver.
* هَرَّ i هَرًّا وهُرَارًا To have a subcutaneous tumour (camel). To suffer from diarrhea. ✧ To flow (sand, seeds). To fall off (leaves, fruit).
هَرَّ سَلْحَهُ He suffered and died from diarrhea (camel).
— a هَرًّا To be ill-natured.
— o ه ✧ To pour out (sand).
— o i هَرًّا وهَرِيرًا To twang (bow).
— ه To feel disgust at.
— فِي وَجْهِ السَّائِلِ He grinned in the face of the beggar.
هَرَّ i هَرِيرًا إِلَى To howl, to whine from cold (dog).
— وأَهَرَّ ة To cause (a dog) to whine (cold).
هَرَّ o i هَرًّا To become dry and stiff (thorns).
هُرَّ To be seized with diarrhea.

Heraclius (Byzantine emperor). هِرَقْل وهِرَقِل G
To sweep, to strut. ✧ To become old, decrepit. ✻ هَرْكَل
Stately gait. ✧ Decrepitude. هَرْكَلة
Large fishes; seals, cetacea. Surge-beaten place. هَرَاكِلة
Fine, good-looking woman. هَرْكَلة وهِرْكَلة وهِرْكَوْلة وهُرَكِلة
To tear a. th. to pieces. ◻ هَرْكَن ه
To hurry in walk; to go a kind of amble. ✻ هرل — هَرْوَل
To become decrepit by age. ✻ هَرِم a هَرَمًا ومَهْرَمًا ومَهْرَمة
To chop (herbs). ✧ هَرَم i هَرْمًا ه
To mince (meat). هَرَّم ه
To praise, to extol a. o. or a. th. ه ة —
To render a. o. decrepit (God, age). هَرَّم وأهْرَم ة
To pretend to be old. تَهَارَم
To judge, to find a. o. old, broken down. إسْتَهْرَم ة
Mincing, chopping. Acrid plant; kind of euphorbia. هَرْم
Advanced age, decrepitude. هَرَم ومَهْرَمة
Pyramid of Egypt. هَرَم ج أهْرَام وهِرَام
Understanding. Soul. هَرِم
Very old, decrepit. هَرِمَات وهَرْمَى
Feeding on acrid plants. هَارِم م هَارِمة ج هَوَارِم
Dry wood. Dry (wood). هَرْمَى
Wicked woman. هَرُوم
Understanding, mind. هُرْمَان
Ancient wells. ✻ هَرَامِيت
To chew a. th. To be put out (fire). ✻ هَرْمَز
The great. King of Persia. الهُرْمُز الهُرْمُزَان الهَارَمُوز P
To be frowned, cross (face). ✻ هَرْمَس
Mercury. Egyptian god. Egyptian king under whom the Septuagint was made. هِرْمِس G
Man-eater lion. Panther's cub. هِرْمَاس
Lion. Rhinoceros. Buffalo. هِرْمِيس
◻ Hieroglyphics. هِجَايَة هَرْمِسِيَّة
Uproar, bustle. هَرْمَسَة
To pull out (the hair); to depilate a. o. ✻ هَرْمَل ه وة

To revile o. a. تَهَارَط
Flaccid flesh. Old ewe. Braggart. هِرْط وهِرْطة
To become a heretic, a heresiarch. ✧ هَرْطَق وتَهَرْطَق
Heresy. ✧ هَرْطَقة
✧ Heretic. هَرْطُوقِيّ ج هَرَاطِقة G
Tall. Long-bodied (man). ✻ هِرْطَال
Oats. ✻ هرطم — هُرْطُمَان
To flow quickly (blood). ✻ هَرِع a هَرَعًا
To run, to hurry towards. هَرِع a هَرَعًا إلى
To point (a spear). هَرَّع وأهْرَع ه
To hasten. أهْرَع
To hurry in walk. To tremble from anger; to shiver from fear. هُرِع وأُهْرِع
To be pointed (spear). تَهَرَّع
Quick and tremulous pace. هَرِع وهُرَاع
Flowing quickly (blood). هَرِع
Easily moved to tears. — م هَرِعَة
Louse. هَرِعَة وهَرَعَة
Seized with a nervous trembling. مُهْرَع ومَهْرُوع
The Lion. المُهْرِع والمِهْرَاع
To praise a. o. or a. th. to excess or without reason. ✻ هَرَف i هَرْفًا ه وة
He hurried to perform prayer. هَرَّف إلى الصَّلاة
To give fruit precociously (palm-tree). هَرَّف وأهْرَف
To become wealthy. أهْرَف
To pour (a liquid). ✻ هَرَق a هَرْقًا، وهَرَّق ه
Cool thy anger! هَرِّق على جَمْرِك
هَرَاق (for أرَاق) يُهَرِيق هِرَاقَة، وأهْرَق
To pour (water, tears).
To rush upon a. o. (fighters). — على
Imperative. Dismount, take rest ye! هَرِيقُوا عَنكُم
To flow abundantly (tears, rain). إهْرَوْرَق إهْرِيرَاقًا
To be poured. هُرِيق وأُهْرِق
Effusion of blood, tears. إهْرَاق
Glazed paper. Bare desert. Parchment. Papyrus. مُهْرَق ج مَهَارِق
Poured. مُهْرَق ومُهْرَاق ومُهَرَاق
Pouring. مُهْرِق ومُهَرِيق
Poured (rain). مُهْرَوْرِق

Pounding, pulverisation. هَرْس
Cat. — وهِرْس
Ragged garment. Lion. هِرْس
Abounding with thorny trees (land). — م هَرِسَة
Kind of thorny tree. هَرَاس
Lion. Pounding cooked meat and flour into a paste. هَرَّاس
Pounded, brayed (grain). هَرِيس م هَرِيسَة
Cooked meat and wheat pounded together. — وهَرِيسَة
Mortar. Wash-stand for ablutions. Big and heavy (camel). Dauntless (man). ¤ Howitzer. مِهْرَاس ج مَهَارِيس
To be ill-tempered. ✱ هَرِش a هَرَشًا
To be hard, inauspicious (fate). هَرُش o i هَرَشًا
To set (people, dogs) against o. a. هَرَّش بَيْن
✧ To become old. هَرَّش
To stir (dogs) against o. a. هَارَش مُهَارَشَة وهِرَاشًا ه على
To quarrel with. ✧ To wanton with. — ه
✧ To dally, to wanton together. تَهَارَش
To assail o. another (dogs, men). — واهْتَرَش
✧ Old, broken down (man). هِرْش
Uproar, bustle, riot; fight. ✧ Wantonness, horse-play. هِرَاش ومُهَارَشَة
Manageable (horse). مُهَارِش ٱلْعِنَان
To dry up (cotton in the inkstand). ✱ هَرْشَف
Cotton put in the inkstand. Towel, rag. Worn out woman. هِرْشَفَّة وهِرْشَبَّة
To be mangy. ✱ هَرِص a هَرَصًا
Mange. Tetters. Worms. (*coll*). هَرَص
Pool of stagnant water. هَرِيصَة
To rend (clothes). ✱ هَرَض o هَرْضًا ه
To be affected with dry mange. هَرِض a هَرَضًا
To be affected with tetters on the body. هَرَّض
Mange. Tetters. هَرَض
To impure the reputation of a. o. ✱ هَرَط o هَرْطًا ه وفي
He held idle talks. — في ٱلْكَلَام
To have a flabby flesh. هَرِط a هَرَطًا

To scare away (a wild beast). هَرَّج ب
To affect a. o. (wine). — ه
To distress (a camel) by overfatigue during hot weather. — وأَهْرَج ه
To be disorderly, factious (crowd). ✧ To wanton, to dally together. تَهَارَج
He became excited by wine. إِنْهَرَج مِنَ ٱلنَّبِيذ
Riot, confusion. Slaughter, civil war. ✧ Sport, wantonness. هَرْج
Disturbance, faction, conflict. هَرْج وهَرَج
Foolish. Weak. هِرْج
✧ Wanton, dallier. هَارِج ومُهَرِّج
Good runner (horse). هَرَّاج و مِهْرَج ومِهْرَاج
Disorderly meeting. هَرَّاجَة
Wantonness, dalliance. مُهَارَجَة
To be quick. ✱ هَرْجَب هَرْجَبَة
Tall, bulky camel. هِرْجَاب وهِرْجَبّ
Lame. ✱ هَرْجَم
To tot about. ✱ هِرْجَل هَرْجَلَة
Tall, long-bodied (man). هِرْجَال ج هَرَاجِيل
To tear, to injure (a garment). To impair (the reputation) of. To dye a. th. yellow. ✱ هَرَد i هَرْدًا ه
To boil (meat) to rags. — وهَرَّد ه
To fall to pieces (cooked meat). هَرِد a هَرَدًا
Disturbance, riot, faction. هَرْد
Female ostrich. Vile man. هِرْد
Turmeric, yellow dye. هُرْد
Dyed yellow. هُرْدِيّ ومَهْرُود
To run heavily with short steps. ✱ هَرْدَب
✧ To threaten, to frighten a. o. — على
In disorder (people). ¤ هَرْدَبَشْت
Old woman. Cowardly. Big-bellied. هِرْدَبَّة
To walk slowly. ✱ هَرْدَج
To strike a. o. To beckon at. ✱ هَرَز i هَرْزًا ه
To perish. ✱ هَرِز a هَرَزًا
To perish. ✱ هَرْزَز وتَهَرْزَز
To eat a. th. greedily. To bruise, to bray a. th. To crush a. th. down. ✱ هَرَس o هَرْسًا ه
To be gluttonous. هَرِس a هَرَسًا

Laughing loudly. (*m*; *f*.) مِهْزَاق
To jest, to joke in (words or actions). ✱ هَزَل i هَزْلًا, وهَازَل فِي
To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast). — هَزْلًا, وهَزَّل ه
To have exhausted, emaciated cattle. — وأَهْزَل
هَزَل o هَزْلًا وهُزْلًا , وهَزِل a هَزَلًا, وُهْزِل
To be exhausted, emaciated. هُزَالًا
To find a. o. sportive, not in earnest. أَهْزَل ه
✧ To make little account of; to look scornfully at. — وه ✧ اسْتَهْزَل
Jest, joke. هَزْل وهُزَالَة
Leanness, emaciation. هُزَال
Jester, joker. هَزِل وهَزَّال و هِزِّيل
Lean and thin, exhausted. هَزِيل ج هَزْلَى, ومَهْزُول ج مَهَازِيل
Unfruitful years. مَهَازِل
To run swiftly (ostrich). ✱ هَزْلَج هَزْلَجَة
Quick, ostrich. هَزْلَج
Quick, light wolf. هِزْلَاج
Quick, swift. ✱ هَزْلَم
To twang (bow). ✱ هَزِم i هَزْمًا
To hollow out (wax) with the hand. To sink (a well). — ه
He lessened his right. — لَهُ حَقَّهُ
To put to flight, to rout (the enemy). هَزَم وهَزَّم ه
To feel a propensity to. هُزِم على
To twang (bow). To rumble (thunder). To burst (skin). تَهَزَّم
To be broken short (stick). To fall to pieces (building). — وانْهَزَم
It broke forth and poured its rain (cloud). تَهَزَّم واهْتَزَم بِالمَاء
To be put to flight, routed (army). إِنْهَزَم
To trample on the ground (horse). إِهْتَزَم
To set quickly to (work). — ه
To slaughter (a ewe). — ه
Flight, rout. هَزْم وهَزِيمَة وانْهِزَام
Waterless cloud. Depressed ground. — ج هُزُوم
Twang of a bow. هَزَم
Tractable horse. Heavy (rain). هَزِم
Hollow impressed in a soft body, in wax. هَزْمَة ج هَزْم وهُزُوم وهَزَمَات

To bastinade a. o. هَزَر ه ب
He threw him down. — بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To load a. o. with presents. — لِفُلَان
Deceived. Stupid. هِزْر
Beating, bastinado. Laziness. هَزْرَة ج هَزَرَات
Light earth. — وهَزَرَة ج هَزَرَات
Sluggishness. — وهُزَيْرَة
He is a lazy fellow. فِيهِ هَزَرَات
Simpleton, dupe. ذُو هَزَرَات ومُهَزَّر
Nightingale. P هَزَار ج هَزَارَات
Sturdy (boy). Weak (old man). هَزَوَّر
Banished, expelled. هَزِير ومَهْزُور
Wearing shabby clothes. ✧ مُهَزَّر
Bryonia dioica (*plant*). P هَزَرْجَشَان
To be quick. ✱ هَزْرَف
Quick ostrich. هِزْرَاف وهُزَارِف وهِزَرْوَف وهُزْرُوف
To break, to smash a. th. ✱ هَزَع a هَزْعًا, وهَزَّع ه
To hurry, to go quickly. هَزَع وتَهَزَّع واهْتَزَع
To have a frowning look. تَهَزَّع
To assume a false appearance before a. o. — ل
To swagger, to incline in walk (woman). — فِي مِشْيَتِهَا
To be broken, smashed. إِنْهَزَع
To quiver, to vibrate (sword). إِهْتَزَع
Mangling his prey (lion). هُزَع وهُزَاع و مِهْزَع
Alone, single, unique. هِزَاع
There is but one arrow in his quiver. مَا فِي ٱلْجَعْبَةِ إِلَّا سَهْمٌ هِزَاع
Portion of the night. هَزِيع مِنَ ٱللَّيْل
Last arrow of a quiver. أَهْزَع
There is no one in the house. مَا فِي ٱلدَّارِ أَهْزَع
To riot, to raise a disturbance. ✧ هَيْزَع
To riot. ✧ — وتَهَيْزَع
Fear. Bustle of war. ✧ Disturbance, riot. هَيْزَعَة
To carry away a. th. (wind). ✱ هَزَف i هَزْفًا ه
To be lively, brisk. ✱ هَزِق a هَزَقًا
He laughed immoderately. — وأَهْزَق فِي ٱلضَّحِك
Briskness, sprightliness. هَزَق

a. th. To subdue a. o.
To move along. To vibrate, to oscillate. To become submissive. To leap for joy (heart). تَهزْهَز
To bound joyfully towards. — إلى
Vibration, oscillation. هَزْهَزَة
Commotion, Disturbance, shock; affliction. Sedition. War. هَزْهَزَة ج هَزَاهِز
Flowing abundantly (water). هُزْهُز وهَزْهَاز وهُزَاهِز
Shining, glittering (sword). هَزْهَاز
To excite (a beast: rider). ✲ هَزَأ a هَزْأً ه
To let (camels) die of cold. — وأَهْزَأ ه
To scoff at; to deride a. o. هَزَأ وهَزِئ a هُزْءًا وهُزُؤًا وهَزْأً وهُزُوءًا ومَهْزَأَة ب ومِن
To die suddenly. هَزِئ a هَزْأً
To be severely affected by cold. أَهْزَأ
To laugh, to scoff at. تَهزَّأ وتَهَازَأ واسْتَهْزَأ ب
Scoff, rail, sneer. هَزْء وهُزُوء واسْتِهْزَاء
Cold (morning). Difficult to be crossed (desert). هَازِئَة
Laughing-stock, ridiculous. هُزْأَة
Scoffer, mocker, sneerer. هُزَأَة
Strong camel. Vulture. ✲ هزب — هَوْزَب
Fierce, lion. هَيْزَب
To cut off a. th. ✲ هَزْبَر ه
Bulky lion. Sturdy camel. هِزَبْر وهِزَبْر ج هَزَابِر
To be reduced to extreme destitution. ✲ هَزْبَل
To hum, to sing in undertone. To recite verses on a trilling rhythm. ✲ هَزِج a هَزَجًا, وهَزَّج وتَهزَّج
To compose verses of 4 feet. أَهْزَج
To twang (bow). To rumble (thunder). تَهزَّج
Quavering, trilling of the voice. Rumbling of thunder. Rhythm. Trilling song. Poetical metre of 4 feet. هَزَج
Humming (man). Buzzing (fly). Merry, lively. هَزِج
Portion of the night. هَزِيج مِنَ ٱللَّيْل
Trilling song. أُهْزُوجَة ج أَهَازِيج
To despatch work. ✲ هَزَر i هَزْرًا
To defame a. o. To banish a. o. — ه

To be broken down by age (woman). ✲ هَرْمَلَت
Old woman. هِرْمِل
Hair remainig on the sides of the head. هُرْمُول ج هَرَامِيل
To pervade (a tree: worm). ✲ هَرْنَص ه
Tree-worm; canker-worm. هِرْنِصَانَة
Big or small louse. ✲ هُرْنُع وهُرْنُوع ج هَرَانِع
To grin, to sneer. ✲ هَرْنَف
Fruit of the *Agallochum*-tree. ✲ هَرْنَوَى وهَرْنُوَة وهَرْنُوِيّ
To beat a. o. with a stick. ✲ هَرَا o هَرْوًا, وتَهَرَّى ه
Herat, town of Khorassan. هَرَاة
To thrash a. o. ✲ هَرِي a هَرْيَة
✧ To wear out (clothes). To alter a. th. (dampness). — وهَرَّى ه
To dye (cloth) yellow. هَرَّى ه
To ridicule a. o. هَارَى ه
✧ To be worn out (clothes). To be rotten (fruit). ✧ تَهَرَّى واهْتَرَى
Stick. هِرَاوَة ج هَرَاوَى
Sceptre, staff. — ٱلْمُلْك
Granary, store-house for corn. هُرْي ج أَهْرَاء
✧ Rottenness. ✧ هَرْيَان
Weak (man). Overthrown (building). هَارٍ م هَارِيَة
To quiver, to brandish (a lance). To shake (the trees: wind). ✲ هَزَّ o هَزًّا وهَزَّز ه وب
It set me in good spirits. هَزَّ مِن عِطْفِي
✧ To rock (a child). هَزَّ ه
To urge (beasts) by singing. — هَزِيزًا ه
To be shaken, to vibrate. تَهزَّز واهْتَزَّ و✧ هَزَّ وانْهَزَّ
To walk briskly by the singing of his driver (camel). To become tall (plant). To shoot (star). إِهْتَزَّ
To rejoice in (good actions). — لِ
Shock, shake, vibration. ✧ Earthquake. هَزَّة
Briskness: good spirits, liberal disposition. Bubbling of a pot. هِزَّة
Rumbling of thunder. — وهَزِيز
Murmuring of the wind. هُزَيْز
Shock, shake, commotion. مَهَزّ ومَهَزَّة
Shaken (tree). ✧ Stupid. مَهْزُوز
To shake, to quiver ✲ هَزْهَز ه وب

To impress a. th. with the hand on a soft body. ✱ هَضهَص ه
Strong (man, lion). Black. هُضهُض وهُضَاهِص
Having sparkling eyes. هَضهَاص
To run away, to flee. ✱ هَضَب
To draw (a bough) to o.'s self. To pull, to incline a. th. ✱ هَصَر i هَصْرًا ه وب, واهْتَصَر ه
To incline, to break a. th. without separating it. To squeeze, to take hold of. هَصَر ه
To be pulled, bent, inclined. إِنْهَصَر واهْتَصَر
To straighten (the racemes of a palm-tree). To crush the head of (his prey : lion). إِهْتَصَر ه
Sea-shell worn as an amulet. هَصْرَة وهَصَرَة
هَصِر وهَاصِر وهُصَر وهَصَّار وهَيْصَر وهَصُور ومِهْصَر ومِهْصَار الخ Lion. Squeezing. Declining (fortune).
To break, to smash a. th. ✱ هَصَم i هَصْمًا ه
Lion. هُصَم وهَصَّام وهَيْصَم ومِهْصَم
Strong, sturdy man. هَيْصَم
To become old. ✱ هَصَا o هَصْوًا
To break a. o.'s back. هَاصَى ٥
Sturdy man. أَهْصَاء
To walk quickly (camel). ✱ هَضَّ o هَضًّا وهَضهَضَ
He had a graceful gait. — المَشْيَ
To break gently, to bruise a. th. — ه واهْتَضَّ ٥
To be broken, crushed. إِنْهَضَّ
I fell short of my duty towards him. إِهْتَضَضْتُ نَفْسِي لِ
Party of people. هَضَّاء
Furious (stallion). هَضَّاض وهَضهَاض
Broken, crushed. هَضِيض ومَهْضُوض
To rain continuously (sky). ✱ هَضَب i هَضْبًا
To wet a. o. (rain). — ٥
To be profuse in (speech). — واهْتَضَب فِي
To be oblong (hill). إِسْتَهْضَب
هَضْبَة ج هِضَاب وهِضَب وهَضْب وهَضَبَات وجج أَهَاضِيب Shower of rain. Run, heat. Isolated and depressed hill; mountain formed of one mass of rocks.
Shower. أُهْضُوبَة ج أَهَاضِيب
Sturdy, strong. Sweating much (horse). هِضَبّ
To feed (sheep) abundantly. ✱ هضج – هَضَّج
Small boys. صِبْيَان هَضِيج
To pour forth (verses, words). ✱ هَضَل o هَضْلًا ب
To rain (sky). أَهْضَل
Numerous army. هَيْضَل
Armed party. — وهَيْضَلَة
Confused voices. هَيْضَالَة
To break a. th. To digest (food : stomach). To facilitate digestion (medicine). ✱ هَضَم i هَضْمًا ه
To wrong, to oppress a. o. — وتَهَضَّم واهْتَضَم ٥
He wronged him he lessened his right. هَضَم حَقَّهُ
He remitted to him a part of his due. — لَهُ مِنْ حَقِّهِ طَائِفَةً
To be slender (horse). هَضِم a هَضَمًا
To shed its front-teeth (beast). أَهْضَم
To yield to (the enemy). تَهَضَّم لِ
To be easy of digestion (food). To be dissolved, melted. To break, to be crushed (fruit). إِنْهَضَم
Depressed ground. Bottom of a valley. هَضْم وهِضْم ج هُضُوم وأَهْضَام
Beware of walking by night and in the bottoms of the valleys. أَللَّيْلَ وأَهْضَامَ الْوَادِي
Digestion. هَضْم وانْهِضَام
Digestible, easy of digestion. سَرِيع الاِنْهِضَام
Undigestible. بَطِيء الاِنْهِضَام
Digestible (medicine). هَاضِم
Digestible. هَضُوم وهَضَّام وهَاضُوم
Digestive power. قُوَّة هَاضِمَة
Open-handed. يَد هَضُوم ج هُضُم
Wronged in his rights. هَضِيم
— م هَضِيمَة, وأَهْضَم م هَضْمَاء ج هُضْم Slender, thin-bodied.
Pipe, fife. قَصَبَة هَضِيم ومُهَضَّمَة ومَهْضُومَة
Injustice, oppression. Funeral dinner. هَضِيمَة ج هَضَائِم

Misfortune, disgrace. هَازِمَة ج هَوَازِم

Twanging (bow). هَزُوم

Thunder, rumbling of thunder. Vehement (rain). هَزِيم

Inexhaustible well-spring. Rout. هَزِيمَة ج هَزَائِم

To speak uninterruptedly. ✻ هَزْمَج

Confusion of sounds, uninterrupted speech. هَزْمَجَة

Confused (sound, voice). هُزَامِج

Dust. ✻ هزن — هَوْزَن

To depart, to be off. ✻ هَزَا o

To crumble a. th. ✻ هَسَّ o هَسًّا ه

To speak to o.'s self. — i هَسًّا

Broken, crumbled. Whisper. هَسِيس

To clink (jewels); to rustle (coat of mail). ✻ هَسْهَس وتَهَسْهَس

To conceal (news). هَسْهَس ه

Clang, din. هَسْهَسَة

Whisper. هَسَاهِس

To hurry on, to be quick. ✻ هَسَم

To become languid, weak (man). To be broken (wood). ✻ هَشَّ o i هَشًّا

To beat off (tree-leaves) for (cattle). — ه على

◘ To drive away (flies). هَشَّ ه

To be soft, tender (bread). — i هُشُوشَة

To be tender, brittle. هَشَّ a هَشَاشَة

To be ready to. To be cheerful, well disposed towards. هَشَّ i o هَشَاشَة وهَشَاشًا، واهْتَشَّ ل

He rejoiced at it. أهْتَشَّ بِهِ

To cheer, to enliven a. o. هَشَّش ة

To find a. o. weak, languid; to find a. o. cheerful, kind. إسْتَهَشَّ ة

Tender, brittle, soft. Sweating much (horse). ✧ In powder (sugar). هَشّ

Tender (bread). — وهَشَاش

Pumice stone. حَجَر هَشّ

Kind. هَشّ المَكْسَر

Kind, gracious. هَشّ الوَجْه

I am glad of it. أنَا بِهِ هَشّ بَشّ

◘ Round long-necked jug. هَشَّة

Kindness, compliance. هَشًا وهَشَاشَة

Soft. Compliant, kind. Dry herbage. هَشِيش

To move, to agitate. ✻ هَشْهَش

Commotion. هَشْهَشَة

Liberal, bountiful. هَشْهَاش

To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel). ✻ هَشَر o هَشْرًا ة

Thinness, lightness. هَشْر

Liveliness, merriness. هَشْرَة

Tree losing its leaves early. شَجَرَة هَشِرَة وهَشُور

Flaccid. Kind of artichoke. هِيشَر

✧ To emigrate. To ramble, to rove. ✧ هَشَل o هَشْلًا

To yield little milk (she-camel). هَشَّل

✧ To banish, to expel a. o. — ة

To lend (a beast) to a. o. without the leave of its owner. أهْشَل

To use (a beast) without permission. إهْتَشَل ة

✧ Vagrancy. هَشْلَة

Beast used without permission. هَشِيلَة

✧ Vagrant, vagabond. هَاشِل

To crush, to bruise a. th. ✻ هَشَم i هَشْمًا، وهَشَّم وتَهَشَّم ه

To honour a. o. ✧ To cover a. o. with wounds. هَشَّم ة

To conciliate a. o. تَهَشَّم ة

He showed kindness towards. — على فلان

To be broken (dry tree). ✧ To be covered with wounds. تَهَشَّم وانْهَشَم

I worked for him unwillingly. إهْتَشَمْتُ نَفْسِي لَهُ

Generous, bountiful. هَشِم

Bounty, generosity. هِشَام

Mountain-goat. هَشَمَة ج هَشَمَات

Wound in the head. Blow shattering the bones. هَاشِمَة

Broken, crushed. Dry and broken plant. Weak. هَشِيم

Arid land. هَشِيمَة

He is a bountiful man. مَا هُوَ إلَّا هَشِيمَةُ كَرَمٍ

To wrestle sportively with a. o. ✻ هشا — هَاشَى ة

To crush, to tread a. th. under foot. To pierce a. th. To impress a. th. with the hand. ✻ هَصَّ o هَصًّا ه

To have sparkling eyes. هَصَّص

Eye of the elephant. هَاصَّة

Crushed, trodden under foot. هَصِيص ومَهْصُوص

Spark, crackling of fire. هَصِيص النَّار

To be delirious. ✱ هَقِيَ i هَقْيًا
To bully a. o. To seduce a. o. ة — وأَهْقَى
To crumble down (well). ✱ هَكَّ o هَكًّا ه
To pulverise a. th. by rubbing. ه —
To draw (milk) to the last drop.
To spear a. o. time after time. ة ب —
To intoxicate a. o. (wine). To injure the reputation of. ة —
To be thrown down. هُكَّ
To be intoxicated. إِنْهَكَّ
Disease of the mind. هَكٌّ ج هَكَكَة وأَهْكَاك
Pounded. هَكِيك ومَهْكُوك
To scoff at a. o. ✱ هَكَّبَ هَكْبًا
To press (a debtor). ✱ هكد — هُكِّدَ على
So, thus, in the same manner; in that way. ✱ هٰكَذَا
✱ هَكَرَ i وهَكِرَ a هَكْرًا وهَكَرًا, وتَهَكَّرَ
To be astounded.
To be sleepy or to sleep deeply. هَكِرَ a هَكْرًا وهَكَرًا
Sleeping. Wandering. هَكِر وهَكْر
No wonder at it. مَا فِيهِ مَهْكَر ومَهْكَرَة
Pl. Frogs. ✱ هَكَارِس
To be quiet, to take rest. To halt. To cough (camel). To spread its darkness (night). ✱ هَكَعَ a هُكُوعًا
Nobody knows where he is gone to, nor where he stopped. مَا يُدْرَى أَيْنَ سَكَعَ وأَيْنَ هَكَعَ
To be lowly, submissive. To be grieved, angry. هَكِمَ a هَكْمًا, واهْتَكَمَ
Sleep, exhaustion. Cough. هُكَاع
Foolish. هُكَعَة
To walk and run swiftly. ✱ هَكِفَ a هَكَفًا
They came to fight. ✱ هكل — تَهَاكَلُوا
To be big and tall. هَيْكَلَ
Huge (beast). Tall and arborescent plant. Lofty building. Altar, temple. Statue. هَيْكَل ج هَيَاكِل
To crumble down (well). To rain fast. ✱ هكم — تَهَكَّمَ
To threaten, to be angered with. تَهَكَّمَ على فُلَانٍ
To be sorry for. — على أَمْرٍ
To rail, to scoff, to mock at ة وب —
Wicked. Intruder. هَكِم

To whirl about (wool). هَتَا هَفْوًا وهُفُوًّا
To palpitate (heart).
To raise (a flake of wool: wind). — ب
The heart yearned towards. هَفَا الْفُؤَادُ
To entice a. o. هَافَى ة
To starve. ✧ هَفِيَ a هَفًى
To starve a. o. ✧ هَفَّى ة
Transient rain. ✧ Ravenous hunger. هَفًا
Gentle rain. هَفَاة
Fault, slip, error. هَفْوَة ج هَفَوَات
Destitute. Starving. هَافٍ م هَافِيَة ج هَوَافٍ
Foolish people. أَهْفَاء
Width, breadth. ✱ هَقْب
Cries for exciting horses. هِقَب وهِقِط
Sturdy, strong. هَقَبْقَب
Long-bodied man. ✱ هقر — هَقْوَر
To cauterise (a horse). ✱ هَقَمَ a هَقْمًا ة
To be proud, impudent. تَهَقَّمَ
They thronged at the water. تَهَقَّمُوا وِرْدًا
To suffer from hunger. إِنْهَقَمَ
To divert a. o. from (virtue: passion). To exhaust a. o. (ague). إِهْتَقَمَ ة
To be altered (colour). أُهْتُقِمَ
Insatiable. هَقِم م هَقِمَة
Star of hair on the upper part of a horse's breast. Three stars in *Orio*. Fifth mansion of the moon. هَقْعَة
Wont to recline on the elbow in a gathering. هُقَعَة
Clash of swords. Clatter. هَيْقَمَة
Having a tuft of hair on (the breast (horse). مَهْقُوع
Ostrich. ✱ هقل — هِقْل م هِقْلَة
Male rat. هَاقِل
Male ostrich. Ill-natured. Fox. Wolf. ✱ هِقْلِس ج هَقَالِس
To have a ravenous hunger. ✱ هَقِمَ a هَقَمًا
To subdue, to overcome a. o. تَهَقَّمَ ة
To swallow up a. th. in large mouthfuls. ه —
Ravenous, voracious. هَقِم م هَقِمَة
Glutton. Sea. Male ostrich. هِقَمّ
Roaring of the sea. Gurgling noise in swallowing. Extensive sea. هَيْقَم

To despise, to make little of. ✱ هظى — هَاظَى ه

Lock of hair. She-ass. هظاة

Party of men. أهظاء

Good walker (camel). ✱ هط — أهط م هَطْآء ج هُطّ

To neigh (horse). ✱ هَطْهَطَ

To be quick in (work). — في

Horse. هطاهط

To beat, to fell (a dog). ✱ هَطَر i هَطْرًا ه

To fall down, to collapse (well). تَهَطَّر

Humble appearance of a poor man. هَطْرَة

To waddle, to sweep. ✱ هطرس — تَهَطْرَس

To go along fearfully in looking fixedly at a point (beast). ✱ هَطَع a هَطْعًا وهُطُوعًا

To walk fast in stretching the neck (camel). أهطع واستهطع في السَّيْر

He quickened the pace. أهطع في العَدْو

Broad way, large road. هَطِيم

To yield rain (cloud). ✱ هطف i هَطْفًا

To milk (the females: shepherd). — ه

Shower. هَطِف

To rain fast. To send forth showers (cloud). ✱ هَطَل i هَطْلًا وهَطَلَانًا وتَهْطَالًا، وتَهَطَّل

To cause (a horse) to sweat (run, heat). To pour (water). هَطَّل ه وه

Thin and continuous rain. هَطْل

Rain falling in large drops. دِيمَة هُطْل وهَطْلَاء

Heavy rain. مَطَر هَطِل وهَطَّال

Cloud pouring down large drops. سَحَاب هَاطِل وهَطِل وهَطَّال

Clouds pouring rain in large drops. سَحَائِب هُطَّل

Walking slowly (beast). هَطَلَى

Fox. Party engaged on a raid, marauders. *Pl.* Turkish or Indian tribe famed for its strength and gallantry. هَيْطَل ج هَيَاطِلَة وهَيَاطِل

Numerous army. Crowd. Mighty man. ✱ هَطْلَم

To throw a. th. ✱ هَطَا o هَطْوًا ب

A struggle was engaged between them. وَقَع بَيْنَهُم هُطًى

To vomit. ✱ هَمَّ هَمَّة

To be restless, boisterous (woman). ✱ هَيْقَر

Boisterous woman, hag. Vampire. هَيْقَرَة

To whizz, to hiss (wind). ✱ هَفَّ i هَفًّا وهَفِيفًا

To walk quickly (man). To glitter, to shine. — i هَفِيفًا

✧ I felt an inclination to. هَفَّت نَفْسِي إِلى

To glitter (mirage). To tingle (ear). إِهْتَفَّ

Small fishes. هَفّ وهِفّ

Empty. Rainless (cloud). Empty (honey-comb). هِفّ

Light, swift (bird). Breeze. هَفَّاف م هَفَّافَة

Trace, mark. هَفَّان

He followed his steps. جَاء عَلَى هَفَّانِهِ

Thin, translucid (cloth). Glistening (mirage). مُهَفَّف م مُهَفَّفَة

To have a slender body. ✱ هَفْهَف وتَهَفْهَف

Slender (body). Thirsty. Light (wing). Thin (garment). هَفْهَاف ومُهَفْهَف

To hover, to fly about. To crumble down. To speak much inconsiderately. To be fine, slender. ✱ هَفَت i هَفْتًا وهُفَاتًا

To fall to pieces, to crumble down. — وانْهَفَت

To fall in pieces (garment). To be continuous, successive. To fall quickly (snow). تَهَافَت

To rush, to press upon. To fall into (the fire: moth). To crowd to (the water) continuously (people). — على

Depressed soil. Inconsiderate (word). Continuous, falling quickly (rain). Stupidity. ◘ Annoyance. هَفْت

Foolish. هَفَات

Emigrants driven away by drought. هَفِيتَة

Stupefied. مَهْفُوت

To run swiftly. To flutter and take its flight (bird). To tumble, to slip. To commit a fault. To be hungry. ✱ هَفَا o هَفْوًا وهَفْوَة وهَفَوَانًا

He confided a secret to him. هَالَس فُلَانًا وأَهْلَس إِلَيْهِ
To smile. To whisper. أَهْلَسَ
Thinness, leanness. ✧ Nonsense, idle words. هَلْس
Consumption, hectic fever. — وهُلَاس
Weak, convalescent people. هُلْس
Hallucination. ◘ هَلْوَسَة
Weak-bodied. هَالِس ج هَوَالِس
Exhausted. Consumptive, hectic. ✧ Pounded fine. مَهْلُوس
Insane. مُخْتَلَس ٱلْعَقْل
Having a flaccid belly. ✱ هلط — هَالِط
Tangled, luxuriant (herbage).
To be anxious, fretful. ✱ هَلِع a هَلَعًا
Restless, anxious. هَلِع وهَلُوع
Greedy. هُلَع وهَالُوع
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ هِلَّع ولَا هِلَّعَة
Fearful, fretful. Impatient. هُلَعَة
Swift (ostrich). هَالِع م هَالِعَة, هِلْوَاع
Hirsute, thick-bearded; thick (beard). ✱ هلف — هِلَّوْف
To hurry on. ✱ هَلَق i هَلْقًا, وتَهَلَّق
Now, (*for* هٰذَا الوَقْت) on the spot, immediately. ✧ هَلَق وهَلْقِيَّة
Vehement (hunger). ✱ هِلَّقْت وهِلَّقْس وهِلَّقْف
To glut a. th. ✱ هَلْقَم ه
Big and tall. Lion. هِلْقَام
Gluttonous, voracious. — وهِلْقَامَة وهِلَّقَّامَة
✱ هَلَك i وهَلِك a هَلْكًا وهَلَاكًا وهُلْكًا وتُهْلُوكًا وهُلُوكًا ومَهْلَكًا ومَهْلِكًا ومَهْلُكًا وتَهْلُكَةً وتَهْلِكَةً وتَهْلُكَةً. To perish, to die miserably. To pass away. To be reduced to nought. ✧ To be damned.
— i هُلْكًا وهَلَاكًا , وهَلَّكَ وأَهْلَكَ واسْتَهْلَكَ ة وه To destroy. To lose a. o. or a. th.
To sell (property). أَهْلَكَ ه
✧ To damn a. o. (God). — ة
He swaggered gracefully. تَهَلَّكَ وتَهَالَكَ فِي مَشْيِهِ
To sink exhausted upon (a bed). To covet a. th. eagerly. تَهَالَكَ عَلَى
To strive in. — فِي
To rush into danger. To strive after. إِنْهَلَكَ واهْتَلَكَ
To spend away (wealth). ✧ To sink (a debt). إِسْتَهْلَكَ ه

To unsheath (a sword). إِهْتَلَبَ ه
Horse-hair, coarse hair; pig's bristle. Eyelash. Continual rain. (*un.* هُلْبَة) هُلْب
Hairy (man). هَلِب
Severity of winter. هُلْبَة وهُلْبَة ٱلشِّتَاء
Vehemently cold day. هَالِب الشَّمَر
Rainy night. لَيْلَة هَالِبَة
Cold wind with rain. Rainy, plentiful (year). هَلَّاب وهَلَّابَة
Cold winter-day. هَلَّاب وهَلِيب ومُهَلِّب
Hairless or clipped (tail). Hairy, coarse-haired (man). Rainy, fruitful (year). أَهْلَب م هَلْبَاء ج هُلْب
Shorn-haired. مَهْلُوب
Kind of dates. ✱ هلث — هِلْبَاث
Stupid, dull. هِلْبُوث
Thick milk. ✱ هلبج — هُلَبِج وهُلَابِج
Idiotic, foolish man. Great eater. هِلْبَاجَة
Intimate friend. A little. Garment. ✱ هَلْبَس وهَلْبَسِيس
To peel off, to scrape off, to bark. To scratch (the skin). ✱ هَلَتَ o هَلْتًا ه
To be peeled, barked. To glide away. إِنْهَلَتَ
Rabble, mob. ✱ هلث — هَلْثَاء وهَلْثَاءَة وهُلْثَة
Languor in man. هُلَاث
To relate incredible, strange things. ✱ هَلَج i هَلْجًا
To conceal a. th. أَهْلَجَ ه
Nightmares, incoherent dreams. هَلْج
Thorny tree. هُلَج
Prune-shaped fruit. Myrobalan-tree. ✧ Ellipsis (*géo.*) P إِهْلِيلَج وإِهْلِيلِج وهَلِيلَج
Yellow myrobalan. — أَصْفَر
Black myrobalan from Cabul. — كَابِلِي
Large cooking-pot. ✱ هلجب — هِلْجَاب
To seize a. o. (fever). ✱ هَلَد
Patched garment. Coarse cloth. ✱ هِلْدِم
✧ To tattle, to talk nonsense. ✱ هَلَس i هَلْسًا
To emaciate a. o. (disease). — ة
✧ To pound a. th. fine. — ه
To be consumptive. To lose the mind. هُلِس
To become lean. هَلُس

Rain. هَلَّة ج هَلَل
Fear. هَلَل
He died with fear. هَلَكَ هَلَلًا
First rain. هَلّ وهَلَال وهِلَال
New moon. Crescent of the moon. The two first or two last days of a lunar month. Anything crescent-shaped. Grapnel. Double-pointed spear-head. ✧ Parenthesis. هِلَال ج أَهِلَّة وأَهَالِيل
Joy after sadness. هُلَّى
He went nobody knows whereto. ذَهَب بِهِلِّيَانَ بِذِي هِلِّيَانَ
Land in which rain is circumscribed. هَلِيلَة
First night of a lunar month. إِهْلَال واسْتِهْلَال
Exordium of a speech. إِسْتِهْلَال
Rains. أَهَالِيل
Exultation. تَهَلُّل
His blood has been shed to no avail. ذَهَب دَمُهُ فِي تَهَلَّل
Crescent shaped. Lean and bent (camel). مُهَلَّل
Halleluiah. H هَلِّلُويَا
To weave (a stuff) thin. ✶ هَلْهَل ه To sift (flour) with a fine tissue. To repeat (a sound).
To refine poetry. — ٱلشِّعْر
To procrastinate in (an affair). — فِي
He was on the point of overtaking him. هَلْهَل يُدْرِكُهُ
✧ To bewail (the dead : Druse). هَلْهَل To pronounce the Mohammedan formula of faith. To threaten to become a Moslem (angry Christian).
Light (tissue). هَلْهَل وهَلْهَال وهُلَاهِل ومُهَلْهَل
Refined, elegant (poetry). هُلَاهِل
Rag. ◻ هَلْهُولَة
To keep on running (horse). ✶ هَلَب i هَلْبًا, وأَهْلَب
To drench a. o. (dew). هَلَب ٥
To pluck (the hair). To clip (a horse's tail). — وهَلَّب ه
To satirise, to revile. هَلَب وهَلَّب ٥ بِلِسَانِهِ
To be hairy (man). هَلِب a هَلَبًا
To have the hair plucked, the tail shorn. تَهَلَّب وانْهَلَب

Mockery, scoff, derision. تَهَكُّم وأُهْكُومَة
Proud. مُسْتَهْكِم
To repent. ✶ هكن — تَهَكَّن
Interrog. particle. Is.. he, she, it...? Did... he, she, it? ✶ هَل
Is Zeid standing? هَلْ زَيْدٌ قَائِمٌ
Halloo, *cry* for urging horses. هَلَا
Come on, come ye to prayer. حَيَّ هَلْ وحَيَّ هَلَا عَلَى ٱلصَّلَاة
Why not? هَلَّا
To fall heavily (rain). To appear (new moon). To begin (lunar month). To rejoice. ✧ To lose their gloss, to become shabby (clothes). ✧ To expand (the dough : woman). ه — ✶ هَلّ i هَلًّا
To be frightened, to fly away. To praise God, by repeating لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللّٰه, (there is no God but God). هَلَّل وهَيْلَل هَيْلَلَة
To abstain from. — عَن
To hire (a workman) for a lunar month. هَالَّ مُهَالَّة وهِلَالًا ٥
To appear (new moon). To raise the voice in saying لَبَّيْك (Here I am). أَهَلّ إِهْلَالًا, وأُهِل
To begin to cry (new-born child). أَهَلّ واسْتَهَلّ
He perceived the new moon on such a night. أَهَلّ عَنْ لَيْلَة كَذَا
To make a cut upon a. o. (sword). — بِفُلَان
He invocated the name of God. — بِذِكْر ٱللّٰه
To say : In the name of God before slaughtering (a victim). أُهِلّ لِلّٰه ب
To be bright (face, cloud). To exult. تَهَلَّل واهْتَلّ
To have a smiling, open face. تَهَلَّل
To shed tears (eye). — وانْهَلّ واسْتَهَلّ
To fall heavily and loudly (rain). إِنْهَلّ واهْتَلّ واسْتَهَلّ
To give the first rain (sky). To raise, to lower the voice. إِسْتَهَلّ
To begin to shine (new moon). أُسْتُهِلّ
To be drawn ; to glitter (sword). هَلّ
Beginning of a lunar month. هِلّ وهَلَّة وهِلَّة ✧
He has not obtained the least thing. مَا أَصَاب هَلَّة

To be worn out in the folds (cloth). هَمَدَ o هَمْدًا وهُمُودًا
To extinguish (the fire). To allay; to soothe (grief). هَمَّدَ وأَهْمَدَ ه
To abate (wind). To remain silent in a trial. أَهْمَدَ
To stay in (a place). — ب
He hurried the walk. — في السَّيْرِ
He rushed on food. — في الطَّعَامِ
To soothe (anger : gift). — ه
Apoplexy. Trance. هَمْدَة
Going out (fire). Worn out, ragged. Ripe, yellow date. Barren land. هَامِد
Sheep-tax registered on the rolls. هَمِيد
Hamadan, tribe in Yemen. هَمْدَان
Swift camel or she-camel. Exertion, quickness. Intensity of rain, of heat. ✱ هـذ — هَمَاذِيّ
Hamazan, town in Arabia. هَمَذَانُ
Relating to Hamazan. Loquacious. هَمَذَانِيّ
To be poured forth (water, tears). ✧ To snort, to neigh (horse). To snarl (wild beast). ✱ هَمَرَ o i هَمْرًا
To pour forth (water). To draw forth (milk) to the last drop. To multiply (words). To pull down (a building). — ه
To give to a. o. a part of. — لِفُلَانٍ مِن
To stamp the ground (horse). — واهْتَمَرَ ه
To take, to bring a. th. away. هَامَرَ ٥
To charm, to bewitch a. o. أَهْمَرَ ٥ ه
To run vehemently (horse). أَهْتَمَرَ
To be poured (water). To be pulled down (building). To have its leaves beaten down (tree). إِنْهَمَرَ
✧ Neighing of a horse. هَمْر
Fat and bulky. Heaped up (sand). هَمِر
Shower. Angry speech. Shell used as an amulet. هَمْرَة
Boisterous woman. هَمَرَى
Cloud pouring down showers. هَامِر وهَمَّار
Babbler. هَمَّار ومِهْمَر ومِهْمَار ويَهْمُور
To give confused news. To speak confusedly. To utter idle words. ✱ هَمْرَجَ

✧ War-ammunitions, stores, materials. مُهِمَّات
Important duties. مَهَامّ
Over-anxious; grieved. مَهْمُوم
To mutter, to grumble (man). To snarl (beast). To hum for lulling a child. ✱ هَمْهَمَ وتَهَمْهَمَ
Hoarse voice. Snort, snarl of a beast. هَمْهَمَة ج هَمَاهِم
Dauntless chief. Lion. Wild crow. هَمْهَام
Nothing is left. هَمْهَامِ
Personal pronoun and affix of the possessive pronoun (in the dual). They two, both. Them two. Their two. ▫ They, them (*for the plural*). ✱ هُمَا
To rend, to wear out (a garment). ✱ هَمَا a هَمْأً, وأَهْمَأَ ه
To be rent (garment). To become ragged, worn out. تَهَمَّأَ وانْهَمَأَ
Threadbare, ragged garment. هِمْء ج أَهْمَاء
To be overspread with grease (dish). ✱ هَمَتَ o
He laughed and spoke in a low tone. هَمَتَ ٱلْكَلَامَ والضَّحِكَ
To be hungry. ✱ هَمِجَ a هَمَجًا
To patch up (an affair). هَمَجَ o هَمْجًا ه
To quench thirst in one draught (camel). — مِنَ الْمَاءِ
To run at full speed (horse). أَهْمَجَ
To conceal a. th. — ه
To be exhausted by heat (man). To be pale, wan (face). إِهْتَمَجَ
Gnats, grubs. Foolish people. Rabble, ruffians. Scarce food. Hunger. Lean ewes. Mismanagement. هَمَج ج أَهْمَاج (*un* هَمَجَة)
Ruffian, man of a low class. هَمَجِيّ
Without chief (army). Without shepherd (flock). هَامِج
Violent hunger. Scared by flies (gazelle). هَمَج هَامِج
Young, slender-bodied gazelle. هَمِيج
To die away (fire). To cool (anger); to become still (wind). To die, to perish. To be barren (ground). ✱ هَمَدَ o هُمُودًا

To creep (worm, insect). هَمَّ i هَمًّا وهَمِيمًا
To become old, infirm. هَمَّ o هُمُومَةً وهَمَامَةً، وأَهَمَّ وانْهَمَّ
The woman hummed for lulling the boy. هَمَّمَتِ المَرْأَةُ فِي رَأْسِ الصَّبِيِّ
To be anxious about, to search a. th. carefully. To louse (the head). تَهَمَّمَ ه
To be melted (grease). ✧ To be troubled, anxious. إِنْهَمَّ
To mind a. th. To take care of. إِهْتَمَّ ب
He took great pains for the management of his affair. — لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ
He concerned himself in the interests of his people. إِسْتَهَمَّ
To draw the attention, to excite the zeal of a. o. in behalf of. — ه ب
Intention, purpose. Care, anxiety, concern. Important matter. هَمّ ج هُمُوم
Ambitious, high-minded. رَجُلٌ هَمٌّ
This is the man thou standest in want of. هٰذَا رَجُلٌ هَمُّكَ وهِمَّتُكَ مِن رَجُلٍ
Decrepit old man. هِمّ ج أَهْمَام
Broken down (old man, woman). هِمَّة ج هِمَّات وهَمَائِم
Ambition. Mind, aspiration, aim, scheme. Zeal. هِمَّة ج هِمَم
Ambitious. رَجُلٌ بَعِيدُ الهِمَّةِ
Venomous reptile (as scorpions, serpents, worms, lice). ✧ *Pl.* Insects, vermin. هَامَّة ج هَوَامّ
More momentous. أَهَمّ
Care, concern. Solicitude. إِهْتِمَام ج اهْتِمَامَات
I do not care about it. لَا هَمَامِ ولَا مَهَمَّةَ لِي
He came low-spirited. جَاءَ هِمَامًا
Hero, magnanimous man. Melting (hail). هُمَام ج هِمَام
Slanderer. Energetic, effective man. هَمَّام
Yielding much water (well, cloud). Swift-paced (she-camel). Reed shaken by the wind. هَمُوم
Thin rain. هَمِيم وهَمِيمَة ج هَمَائِم
Distressing, busying. Important, matter. مُهِمّ م مُهِمَّة ج مُهِمَّات

Ruin, perdition. Death. Damnation. هَلْك وهُلْك وهَلَاك
Destruction. هَلَكَة وهَلْكَاء وتَهْلُكَة
Heavy loss; disaster. هَلَكَة هَلْكَاء
Unfruitful year. هَلَكَة ج هَلْك وهَلَكَات
Do it at any rate. إِفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ إِمَّا هَلَكَتْ هُلُكُ أَو هُلُكَهُ
Vile, lowly. هِلْكَة ج هِلَك
Barren, unwatered land. أَرْض هَلَكُون وهَلِكُون
Perishing, dead; perishable. ✧ Damned. هَالِك ج هَلْكَى وهُلَّك وهُلَّاك وهَوَالِك
Exhausted, jaded. ✧ هَلْكَان
Covetous soul. هَالِكَة
Mole. Dormouse. Broom-rape. هَالُوك
Beggars. Strayers (seeking fodder or water). هُلَّاك
Blacksmith. هَالِكِيّ
Loss. Cause of death, danger. تَهْلُكَة
The valley of perdition. *i. e.* the world; its vanities. وَادِي تُهُلِّكَ
Perilous place. Desert. مَهْلَكَة ومَهْلِكَة ومَهْلُكَة ج مَهَالِك
Parasite. مُهْتَلِك
Straying foragers. مُهْتَلِكُون
✧ Sinking-fund. إِسْتِهْلَاك
To call out a. o. ✱ هلم — أَهْلَمَ بِفُلَانٍ
To carry a. th. away. إِهْتَلَمَ ب
هَلُمَّ م هَلُمِّي مث هَلُمَّا ج هَلُمُّوا وهَلْمُمْنَ
Come on, come to me.
Bring it here, bring the thing. — الشَّيْءَ
And so forth; and so on. *Et cetera.* هَلُمَّ جَرًّا
Veal served with the skin. Kind of animal jelly. هُلَام
Adhesive, sticky. هَلِيم
Flaccid, soft. هِلْم م هِلْمَة
Asparagus. ✧ هَلْيُون
They, them, their. (*Pl. of* هو) ✱ هُمْ
To intend, to purpose a. th. To meditate, to determine upon a. th. To be anxious about. ✱ هَمَّ o هَمًّا ب
To threaten to fall (wall). هَمَّ بِالسُّقُوطِ
To busy (the mind). To disquiet; to cause anxiety to a. o. (affair). هَمَّ o هَمًّا ومَهَمَّةً، وأَهَمَّ ه
To waste (the body: disease). To melt (grease). To draw (milk). هَمَّ ه

Thin rain. هَمِيَّة
Pasturing at random (camels). هَامِيَة ج هَوَامٍ
Purse of a girdle, waist-band, sash. P هِمْيَان ج هَمَايِين
✧ Royal, imperial. P هُمَايُون وهُمَايُونِيّ
To weep, to moan. ✡ هَنَّ i هَنًّا وهَنِينًا
To sigh after a. th. — إلى
To create (a camel) strong (God). أَهَنَّ ٥
Fat under the pupil of the eye. Remainder of marrow. Strength of a camel. هَانَّة وهُنَانَة
Weeping woman, female mourner. هَنَّانَة
Strong مَهْنُون
Personal and possessive pronoun of the 3d person of the plural feminine. They, them. Their, theirs. ✡ هُنَّ
Pronoun of the 3d person of the plural (m. and f.) They, them. ✧ هِنَّة
To be beneficial, pleasant to a. o. (food). ✡ هَنَأَ i a o هَنْأً وهِنْأً وهَنَاءً ٥ ول
Health made it pleasant to me. هَنَأَتْنِيهِ ٱلْعَافِيَة
May it give thee joy! لِيَهْنِئْكَ
To say to a. o.: May it give thee joy! هَنَأَ a هَنْأً, وهَنَّأَ ٥ ب
To smear (a camel) with tar. — o i a هَنْأً ٥
To feed, to maintain, to help a. o. — o i هَنْأً ٥
To find insufficient herbage (cattle). هَنِئَ a هَنْأً وهَنَأً
To rejoice at. هَنِئَ ب
To enjoy (food). — ه
هَنِئَ a هَنْأً وهَنَأً, وهَنُؤَ o هَنَاءَةً وهَنَاءَةً وهَنْأً
To be pleasant (thing). To happen without trouble (affair). To be wholesome, beneficial (food).
To greet, to congratulate a. o. on. هَنَّأَ تَهْنِيئًا وتَهْنِئَةً ٥ ب
To give a. th. to a. o. أَهْنَأَ ٥
To be benefited by (food). To pride o.'s self in. To rejoice at. تَهَنَّأَ تَهَنُّؤًا ب
To be glad, happy. تَهَنَّأَ
To ask a. o. for help, for a gift. To grant a. th. to a. o. إِسْتَهْنَأَ ٥
Smearing with tar. Part of the night. Gift. هِنْءٌ

Luxuriant herbage. Dry herbage. ✡ هَمِق
Crack-brained. هِمَّق
Stupid, foolish. ✡ هُمْتِم وهُمَّقِم
To urge a. o. in (an affair). ✡ هَمَكَ o هَمْكًا ٥ في
To exert o.'s self perseveringly. To persist obstinately in. تَهَمَّكَ وانْهَمَكَ في
To be angry. إِهْمَاكَ
✡ هَمَلَ o i هَمْلًا وهَمَلَانًا وهُمُولًا, وانْهَمَلَ
To bathe in tears (eye). To flow abundantly (tears). To overflow (water).
To give continuous rain (sky). هَمَلَ
To pasture freely day and night (camels). — i هَمْلًا
To forsake, to leave off a. th. To overlook, to neglect. أَهْمَلَ و✧ هَمَلَ ه
To let (a letter) without dots. أَهْمَلَ ه
To be neglectful of. ✧ تَهَامَلَ
Coarse garment of the Arabs. Ragged hair-tent. هِمْل
Flocks pasturing freely day and night. Water flowing freely. هَمَل
He set them free, day and night. تَرَكَهَا هَمَلًا
هَامِل ج هَوَامِل وهَمُولَة وهَامِلَة وهَمَل وهُمَّل
Set free day and night (camel). وهُمَّال وهَمَلَى
Soft, flaccid. Waste land. هُمَّال
Remainder of fodder. Weak birds. Threadbare garment. هَمَالِيل
Sloth. Neglect. ✧ تَهَامُل
Obsolete, disused (word). Without diacritical points (letter). مُهْمَل
Neglected. Overlooked. — و✧ مَهْمُول
To walk at a gentle pace (hackney). ✡ هَمْلَجَ هَمْلَجَة
Beast walking at a gentle pace. Lean (sheep). هَمْلَاج ج هَمَالِيج
To put a. th. in a purse. ✡ همن — هَمَّنَ ه
To say Amen. هَيْمَنَ
To oversee, to watch over. To expand the wings over (her chickens : hen). — على
The Watcher (God). المُهَيْمَن والمُهَيْمِن
To flow (water, tears). To pasture here and there (cattle). To shed tears (eye). ✡ هَمَا o هَمْوًا وهَمَى i هَمْيًا وهَمَيَانًا

to him (devil).
✧ To thrash a. o. هَمَس ه
To speak inaudibly. هَامَس ه
To converse secretly with. تَهَامَسَا
Faint sound, voice; soft tread of camels. هَمْس
He speaks with a faint voice. يَتَكَلَّمُ هَمْسًا
Walking softly. Crushing his prey (lion). هَمَّاس وهَمُوس
Faint sound of a camel's steps. هَمِيس
Uttered inaudibly. Softly articulated (word). مَهْمُوس
The soft letters comprised in the 3 following words الحُرُوف المَهْمُوسَة
حَثَّهُ شَخْص فَسَكَتَ
✱ هَمَيْسَع Insuperable, strong (man). Tall.
✱ هَمَش o هَمْشًا ه To collect, to pick up (things).
— ه To bite a. o.
— i وهَمِش a هَمَشًا To speak much.
هَامَش ه To urge, to excite a. o.
تَهَمَّش To give little water (spring).
تَهَامَش واهْتَمَش To be intermingled (crowd).
إهْتَمَش To creep (reptile). To go quickly. To be intermingled.
هَمَشَة Confusion, medley.
✧ هَامِش Margin of a book.
هَمَشَى Babbler (woman).
✱ هَمَط i هَمْطًا ه To lay hands upon a. th.
— وتَهَمَّط واهْتَمَط ه To take a. th. forcibly.
هَمَط واهْتَمَط ه To wrong a. o.
إهْتَمَط ه To impair the reputation of
هَمَّاط Wrong-doer.
✱ هَمَع o a هَمْعًا وهُمُوعًا وهَمَعَانًا وتَهْمَاعًا To shed tears.
— على To fall upon (a tree : dew).
تَهَمَّع To sham weeping.
أهْمَع To be altered (colour).
هَمِع Pouring down rain (cloud).
هَامِعَة ج هَوَامِع Flowing (tears).
هَمُوع Liquid, fluid.
هَيْمَع وهمَيْع Quick death.
✱ هَمَغ a هَمْغًا ه To break (the skull).

Swiftness. State of confusion. هَمَرَجَة
Trifle.
✱ هَمَرْجَل Swift, generous (horse). Bulky (camel).
✱ همرش — تَهَمْرَش To riot, to be in confusion (people).
هَمَرَشَة Riot, disturbance.
هَمَرَّش Yielding much milk (she-camel). Old woman.
✱ هَمَز o i هَمْزًا ه وه To pinch; to repel a. o. To nip (a mouse : cat). To spur (a horse). To backbite, to find fault with. To suggest evil to a. o. (Satan). To bite a. o. To break a. th. To mark, to pronounce (a vowel) with a hamza.
— بِهِ الأرض He threw him on the ground.
✧ هَمَز على To threaten, to frighten a. o.
إنْهَمَز To be marked with hamza (letter).
هَمْز الشَّيْطَان Madness; diabolical possession.
هَمْزَة ج هَمَزَات Hamza. ء
— الوَصْل Silent hamza marked thus (ٱ).
— القَطْع Hamza pronounced separately.
هَمَزَات الشَّيْطَان Evil suggestions of Satan.
هَمَزَى Violent (wind). Far-shooting (bow).
هَامِز وهَمَّاز Slanderer.
هُمَزَة Backbiter.
رَجُل هَمِيز الفُؤَاد Sagacious, active man.
مِهْمَزَة Whip. Goad for asses.
مِهْمَز ج مَهَامِز, ومِهْمَاز ج مَهَامِيز Stick. Spur, iron-shod staff.
مَهْمُوز Spurred, nipped. Marked with hamza. (*Gram.*) having a hamza in its radical (verb).
✱ هَمَس i هَمْسًا To walk day and night unremittingly.
— ه To chew, to mumble a. th. To press (grapes). To break a. th. To mumble, to utter inaudible (words).
— بالقَدَم To tread the ground softly.
— إلى فُلَان بِحَدِيثِهِ He whispered news to him.
— في قَلْبِهِ بِوَسْوَسَتِهِ He suggested evil

Tall and fickle (man). Courageous. أَهْوَج م هَوْجَاء ج هُوج
Swift (she-camel). Violent (wind). هَوْجَاء ج هُوج
To repent, to rteurn to good. ✡ هَادَ o هَوْدًا, وتَهَوَّد
To be or become a Jew. — وتَهَوَّد
To sing, to speak gently. هَوَّد تَهْوِيدًا وتَهْوَادًا
He spoke in a low tone. — وتَهَوَّد في مَنْطِقِهِ
To walk slowly. To be still, at rest. To sleep. To act gently. To fall in (night). ✧ To descend a valley. هَوَّد
To intoxicate a. o. (wine). To turn a. o. to Judaism. — ة
To return to. To make peace with. To feel sympathy towards. هَاوَد ه وة
✧ He was compliant in the sale. — في البَيْعِ
To be allied by sacred bonds, (marriage or patronage). To become a Jew. تَهَوَّد
To use gentle speech. — في المَنْطِق
He abated the price. ✧ تَهَاوَد في الثَّمَن
Man's name. هُود
Jews. — ويَهُود
Hump of a camel. هَوَدَة ج هَوَد
Forbearance. gentleness. Peace, favour; sacred bond. هَوَادَة
Sweet voice. تَهْوِيد وتَهْوَاد
Repenting, coming back to truth. هائِد ج هُود
Jew. يَهُودِيّ
Jewess. Judœa. Judaism. يَهُودِيَّة
Asphaltum. قفر اليَهُود
Sonchus, sow-thistle. البَقْلَة اليَهُودِيَّة
Lapis Judaicus, Jew's stone. حَجَر يَهُودِيّ
Sand-grouse. ✡ هود — هَادَة ج هَادٌ
Kind of partridge. هَوْدَة ج هَوْد
Behold! Here is. (*for* هُوَ *and* ذَا) ✡ هُوَذَا
To fall to pieces, to crumble down (building). ✡ هَار o هَوْرًا وهُؤُورًا
To crush down (people). To deceive a. o. — هَوْرًا ة
To avert a. o. from. — ة عَن
To incite a. o. to. — ة على
To conjecture a. th. — ه
To suspect a. o. of. — ة ب
To overthrow; to prostrate a. o. To pull down (a building). هَارَ وهَوَّر ة وه

Time. ✡ هنو — هِنْو
A thing. هَنٌ وهَنٌ مث هَنَان وهَنَوَان ج هَنُون
A little thing. somewhat. هَنَة ج هَنَوَات وهَنَات
That belongs to thee. هذا هَنُك
To say: come here, thou, man; woman! يَا هَنُ أَقْبِلْ ويَا هَنَةُ أَقْبِلِي
He has some defects. فِيهِ هَنَات
A little, a while; somewhat هُنَيَّة وهُنَيْهَة
Stay a while. أُمْكُثْ هُنَيْهَة
Disaster, misfortune. هَنَاة ج هَنَوَات
Here, from here. ✡ هُنَا وهَهُنَا
There, thither. هُنَاك وهُنَالِك
Interj. No doubt. Surely. Woe! ✡ هِه
To stammer, to be impeded in speech. ✡ هَهَّ a هَهًّا وهَهَّة
Pronoun of the 3[d] *person of the singular masculine.* He. ✡ هُوَ مث هُمَا
It is I; it is he. أَنَا هُوَ, هُوَ هُوَ
Foolish; faint-hearted. ✡ هَوْهَاء وهُوهَاء وهَوْهَاءَة
To rejoice in. ✡ هَاءَ o هَوْءًا ب
To think well or ill of. — ة بِخَيْرٍ او بِشَرٍّ او بِهِ خَيْرًا او شَرًّا
He aspired to great things. هَاءَ بِنَفْسِهِ إلى المَعَالِي
Here I am. هَاءَ وهَاءَنَذَا
Take thou, ye. Here thou art, here you are. هَاءَ وهَاءَ (*sing.*) هَاؤُمَا (*dual.*) هَاؤُمْ وهَاؤُنَّ (*plur.*)
Take thou, ye. هَاكِ هَاكَ هَاكُم هَاكُنَّ هَاكُمَا
Here, from here. هَا هُنَا
No, by God! لَا هَاءَ الله
Here is a gold coin. هَاءَ دِينَارًا
Intention, scheme, aim. Penetrating mind. هَوْء
It occurred to my mind. وَقَع فِي هَوْئِي وفِي هُوئِي
Ambitious, brooding high designs. بَعِيد الهَوْء
Garrulous, foolish. Distance, remoteness. Heat of fire. ✡ هَوْب
To go down a ravine. ✡ هوت — هَوَّتَ
To call after a. o. — ب
Deep valley, ravine. هُوتَة وهَوْتَة ج هُوَت
✧ Precipice. Abyss, chasm.
Thirst. ✡ هَوْتَة
To be tall and foolish. ✡ هَوِج a هَوَجًا

Congratulation. ✧ Enjoyment, good health. هَنَاء
Tar, liquid pitch. هِنَاء
Wholesome, pleasant (food). Easy (affair). هَنِيءٌ م هَنِيئَةٌ
Good wish. Mayest thou enjoy it! هَنِيئًا لَكَ
With enjoyment and health; to your health! هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا
Servant. هَانِئٌ
A little. Short space of time. هُنَيْئَةٌ
Greeting, congratulation. تَهْنِئَةٌ
Anything succeeding without trouble. مَهْنَأٌ
Smeared with tar. مَهْنُوءٌ
Greeted. مُهَنَّأٌ
Inconsiderate, insane (woman). ✱ هنب — هَنْبَاء وهَنَبَى
Exceedingly foolish. مِهْنَبٌ
To act slowly; to be remiss. ✱ هَنْبَتَ وهَنْتَبَ
Momentous, arduous affair. *Pl.* Confused news, affairs. Calamities. ✱ هَنْبَثَةٌ ج هَنَابِثُ
Difficult affair. ✱ هَنْبَذَةٌ ج هَنَابِذُ
The hyena. ✱ هِنْبِرٌ وهِنَّبْرٌ وأُمّ هِنْبَرٍ
To be in quest of news. ✱ هَنْبَسَ وتَهَنْبَسَ
To titter. ✱ هَنْبَصَ
Despised, weak. هِنْبِصٌ
To suffer from hunger. ✱ هَنْبَغَ
Vehement (hunger). هُنْبُغٌ وهِنْبَاغٌ وهُنْبُوغٌ
To limp (wild beast). ✱ هَنْبَلَ هَنْبَلَةً
To move about (fœtus). ✱ هنتم — تَهَنْتَمَ
To blandish, to flirt with a. o. (woman). To abuse a. o. ✱ هند — هَنَّدَ ه
To sharpen (a sword). — ه
To be unable to. To be slow in. — في
India. The Indians. هِنْد
Woman's name. — ج هِنْدَات وهُنُود
Herd of 100 to 200 camels. — ج أَهْنُد وأَهْنَاد وهُنُود
Indian, Hindu. Aloes-wood. هِنْدِيّ ج هُنُود
Indian spikenard. ✧ سُنْبُلَة هِنْدِيَّة
Indian sword. سَيْف هُنْدُوَانِيّ
Dimin. of هند Flock of 100 heads. Century. هُنَيْدَة

He lived 100 years. عَاشَ ٱلْهُنَيْدَةَ
Made of Indian iron (sword). مُهَنَّد
Wild or garden-succory, endive. هِنْدَب وهِنْدِبَى وهِنْدِبَاء
✧ Dandelion (*plant*). هِنْدِبَاء بَرِّيّ
Measure. Limit. P هِنْدَاز
Standard-cubit (25 inches). هِنْدَازَة ٱلْخَيَّاط
To trace (a road); to sketch (a building). ✱ هَنْدَسَ ه
Measure. Geometry. Architecture. هَنْدَسَة
Dauntless. Skilful. هِنْدِيس
Geometrical. هَنْدَسِيّ
Geometrician. Architect. Engineer. مُهَنْدِس
To arrange, to dispose a. th. symmetrically. To shape, to pare (wood). ✱ هَنْدَمَ
Symmetry, harmony of parts; modesty. P هِنْدَام
Symmetrical. مُهَنْدَم
Hollow of the ear. ✱ هنر — هَنَرَة
To fold, to bend a. th. ✱ هَنَمَ a هَنْمًا ه
To brand (a camel) on the neck. — ه
To submit to. — ل
To have a crooked and prominent neck (camel). هَنِمَ a هَنَمًا
To be unable to answer. إِسْتَهْنَمَ
Crookedness of a camel's neck. هَنَم
Brand on a camel's neck. Three stars of *Gemini.* Two stars of *Orio.* Sixth mansion of the moon. هَنَمَة
Submissive. هَانِم ج هُنَّم
Having a contorted neck. أَهْنَم م هَنْمَاء ج هُنْم
Low and compact (hill). هَنْمَاء
To hasten, to hurry on. ✱ هنف — هَنَّفَ وأَهْنَفَ
هَانَفَتْ مُهَانَفَةً وهِنَافًا, وأَهْنَفَتْ وتَهَانَفَتْ
To sneer (woman).
✧ Turkish lady. (*for* خَانِم) هَانِم T
Title in addressing her.
Short. ✱ هَنْقَبٌ وهِنْقَبٌ
To conceal, to keep a. th. secret. ✱ هَيْنَمَ ه
Low voice; faint noise. هَيْنَمَة
Inunderstood (word). هَيْنُوم

Do not grieve for it; take patience. هوِّن عَلَيْكَ
He has self-indulgence. هَاوَنَ نَفْسَهُ
To despise a. o. or a. th. أَهَانَ ه وه
To scorn at. تَهَاوَنَ وا سْتَهَانَ بِ
To neglect; to take no account of. تَهَاوَنَ ه
To be outraged, reviled. ✧ إِنْهَانَ
To be broad (desert). إِهْوَأَنَّ
Tranquillity, quiet. Modesty, staidness, gentleness. هَوْن
He walks gently. يَمْشِي هَوْنًا
Here, there. ✧ هَوْن وهَوْنيك
Abjection, lowliness. هُون وهُوَان ومَهَانَة
Creature. هُون
I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ الْهُونِ هُوَ
Walking gently (woman). هَوْنَة وهُونَة
Easiness, quiet. هِينَة
Do walk gently, at thy ease. إِمْشِ على هَوْنِكَ وعلى هِينَتِكَ
Staidness, slowness, forbearance. هُوَيْنَا
Scorn, contempt. ✧ Offence, injury. إِهَانَة ج إِهَانَات
Light. Easy to be done or borne. Staid, quiet. هَيْن ج هَيْنُون, هَيِّن ج أَهْوِنَاء وهَيِّنُون
Mortar, vessel for pounding. P هَاوَن وهَاوُن وهَاوُون ج هَوَاوِين
Easy, light. Easier, lighter. أَهْوَن م هَوْنَاء
Neglect. Sloth. تَهَاوُن
Contemned. ✧ Offended. مُهَان
Remote place; depressed land. مُهْوَئِنّ ومُهْوَأَنّ
To be wide (wound). To be hurled down. To die (man). To dart on a prey (falcon). To blow (wind). ✡ هَوَى i هُوِيًّا
To advance quickly with its rider (beast). — بِرَاكِبِهَا
To be raised and stretched out towards a. th. (hand). — لِ
To advance quickly in. — فِي
To rise (star). To tingle (ear). — هَوِيًّا
To go down. To set (star). To be bereft of her children (mother). — هُوِيًّا وهَوَيَانًا

To see frightful dreams (drunkard). هِيلَ
To sprinkle a sacred fire with salt. To deck herself (woman). هَوَّلَ
To frighten, to threaten a. o. with (a stick). — عَلَيْهِ بِ
To deform, to render a. o. hideous. — ه وه
To be awful. تَهَوَّلَ
To assume the appearance of a wild beast for rendering (a she-camel) submissive. — لِ
To be awed, terror-stricken. إِهْتَالَ
Poplar (tree). Cardamom (Indian spice). هَال
Awe, dread. Swell of the sea. هَوْل ج أَهْوَال وهُؤُول
Awful thing. — وهِيلَة
Halo of the sun or moon. هَالَة ج هَالَات
Sacred fire sprinkled with salt for taking oaths. هُولَة
Cause of dread. Scarecrow. تَهْوِيل
Mixture of colours; motley. Variegated garment. — ج تَهَاوِيل
Awful, dreadful. هَائِل م هَائِلَة
Awe, dread. هُوْل هَائِل ومَهُول
More terrible, more awful. أَهْوَل
Dreadful, terrific (place). مَهَال ومَهُول ومَهِيل
Administering oaths at a sacred fire. مُهَوِّل
To nod the head in sleep. To sleep. ✡ هوم — هَوَّم وتَهَوَّم
Depressed tracts of land. هَوم
Medicinal plant, kind of jasmine used against calculus. — الْمَجُوس
Head. Top of the head. Corpse. Headman, chief of a tribe. Owl. هَامَة ج هَامَات وهَام
Extensive plain. هَوْمَة وهَوْمَاة
The lion. الْهَوَّام
Big-headed. أَهْوَم
To become easy to a. o. (affair). ✡ هَانَ o هَوْنًا على
To become weak, contemptible, base. هَانَ o هُونًا وهَوَانًا ومَهَانَة
To become quiet, gentle. — o هَوْنًا
To facilitate a. th. to a. o. هَوَّنَ ه على
To despise, to contemn a. th. — ه

Crack-brained. Extravagant. ✧ Over-excited. مُهَوَّس

To make a disturbance, to be excited (crowd). To take fright, to run away (horse). ✧ To bark (dog). ✳ هَاش o هَوْشًا

To collect (wealth) unlawfully. وهَوَّش —

To fret, to be restless. هَوِش a هَوَشًا

To mix up. To confound (things). هَوَّش ه

To throw disorder, dissension amongst. — ه وبَيْن

✧ To set dogs against a. o. — ه

To mix o.'s self among (a (crowd) ✧ To make mischief. هَاوَش ه

To be mingled, confused. تَهَوَّش وتَهَاوَش

To assemble against. تَهَوَّش على

Multitude of men, beasts. هَوْش

Confusion. Commotion, disturbance. هَوْشَة ج هَوْشَات وهَوَشَات

Mesentery, membrane in the abdomen. ◻ هُوشَة وهُشَة

Rabble; confused company. هَوِيشَة

Multitude of men, camels mixed together. هُوَاشَات

Wealth unjustly acquired. — وتَهَاوِش ومَهَاوِش

To be fretful, restless. ✳ هَاع a هَوْعًا

They were ready to attack one another. — بَعْضُهُم إِلَى بَعْض

To vomit. هَاع o هَوْعًا

To make a. o. to vomit. هَوَّع ه مَا أَكَل

To excite vomiting. تَهَوَّع القَيْء

Vomiting. هُوع وهُوَاع وهَيْعُوعَة

Eagerness. هَوْع

Enmity. — وهُوع

Greedy. هَاع وهَاع

Herald, crier in a battle. مِهْوَع ومِهْوَاع

Cold wind; hot wind. ✳ هَوْف

To be foolish. ✳ هَوِك a هَوَكًا

To be stupefied, astounded. To be involved recklessly in a scrape. تَهَوَّك وانهَاك

Stroke of madness. هَوْك

Crack-brained. هَوِك ويَهْكُوك

Ditch, hole in the ground. هُوكَة

Stupefied, amazed. هوَاك ومُتَهَوِّك

To awe, to strike a. o. with fear. ✳ هَال o هَوْلًا, وهَوَّل ه

✧ To hurl down a. o. or a. th. ◻ To annoy a. o.

To crumble down (building). تَهَوَّر وتَهَيَّر وانهَار

To rush heedlessly into (an affair). To be nearly elapsed (night, winter). تَهَوَّر

To attack a. o. (disease). — ه

To collapse (sand-hill). إِنهَار

To perish. إِهْتَوَر

Weak, feeble. Perishable. هَارّ وهَار وهَيَار

Lake. Flock of sheep. هَوْر ج أَهْوَار

Peril, danger. هَوْرَة ج هَوْرَات

Suspicion. هُورَة

Loss, ruin. هَوَارَة

Ruined (building). هَارِ وهَار

Rash, heedless. هَيِّر

Volunteer, irregular (soldier). ✧ هَوَارِيّ ج هَوَّارَة

Rashness, boldness. ✧ Tumble. تَهَوُّر

Sinking sand. Depressed land. Barren plain. تَيْهُور

To die. ✳ هوز — هَوَّز

Creatures. Men. هُوز

To smash, to break a. th. To eat a. th. voraciously. ✳ هَاس o هَوْسًا ه

He prowled about by night. — بِاللَّيْل

He roved around the thing. — حَوْل الشَّيْء

To drive (cattle) along. — ه

To do havoc among (sheep: wolf). — فِي

To be light-headed, crack-brained. هَوِس a هَوَسًا

To render a. o. crack-brained, giddy (disease). هَوَّس ه

To become foolish. ✧ To desire earnestly. To rejoice. تَهَوَّس

Light-headedness, giddiness, insanity. ◻ Dock for ships. ✧ Violent desire, passion. Hope. هوَس

Intimate thought. ✧ Toasted wheat. ◻ Canal-lock. هَرِيس

The lion. الهَوَّاس والهَوَّاسَة

Voracious. All-destroying. أَهْوَس م هَوْسَى

Time consumes every thing. الزَّمَان أَهْوَس

Male goat. Shepherd. Dust, earth. هَيَّبَان وهَيْبَان

Very timid. Very respectful. هَيَّبَان وهَيْبَان وهَارِب وهَيَّب وهَيُوب وهَيُوبَة وهَيَّاب وهَيَّابَة

Dreadful. Venerable, awing. هَيُوب ومَهِيب ومَهُوب

More respected, dreaded. أَهْيَب

Fear. Awe, respect. مَهَابَة

Dangerous, dreadful (place). مَهَاب ومَهُوب

Cause of fear. مَهْيَبَة

✠ هَاتِ م هَاتِي مث هَاتِيَا ج هَاتُوا وهَاتِينَ Give, bring.

Come here, come on, thou, ye! هِيتَ وهَيتُ لَكَ ولَكُمَا ولَكُمْ ولَكُنَّ

To call a. o. هَيَّتَ ب

Clamorous. هَيَّات

✠ هَاثَ i هَيْثًا To be excited, confused (crowd).

— وهَيَّثًا ل To give little to a. o.

— من المَال He obtained a sufficiency.

— في, واستهَاث ه To do havoc among (cattle).

هَايَث ة To vie with a. o. in wealth, in number of followers.

تَهَيَّث ه ل To give a. th. to a. o.

إِسْتَهَاث ه To ask much. To deem (a gift) considerable.

— المَال To squander the property of.

هَيْثَة Party of men.

✠ هَاجَ i هَيْجًا وهَيَجَانًا وهِيَاجًا To be raised (dust). To be swollen (sea). To be inflamed (eye). To be stirred (blood). To be roused (anger). To be disturbed, disquieted (man). To dash, to rush forth. To wither (plant). To have dried plants (land). To be thirsty (camel).

— ه وب وهَيَّجَ ه To raise (the dust).

هَيَّجَ ه بَيْنَ To stir (war). To excite (evil, discord) between.

هَايَجَ مُهَايَجَةً وهِيَاجًا ة To raise a contest; to engage in (a fight) with.

يَوْم الهِيَاج Day of battle.

أَهَاجَ إِهَاجَةً ه To blast (the plants: wind).

أَهْيَجَ إِهْيَاجًا ه To find (a land) covered with withered plants.

تَهَيَّجَ واهْتَاجَ To be raised (dust). To be excited (man).

تَهَايَجَ To rush upon, to fight with o. a.

هَيْج Agitation, discord, disturbance. Civil war. Excitement of blood. Fieriness. Yellowness of a plant.

يَوْمٌ هَيِجٌ Cloudy, rainy, windy day.

هِيجِ وهِجِ *Cry for rousing camels.*

هَيَجَان Bustle, commotion. Fieriness.

✧ مَجْنُون هَيَجَانِيّ Dangerous madman.

هَاجَة ج هَاجَات Female frog. Ostrich.

هَيْجَاء وهَيْجَى Battle, conflict, war.

هَائِج Outburst of anger.

هَاجَ هَائِجُهُ His anger has been roused.

هَائِجَة Land having withered plants.

✠ هِيدِ *Cry for making camels to kneel.*

✠ هَادَ i هَيْدًا وهَادًا, وهَيَّدَ ة To put in motion. To distress, to frighten a. o.

— وهَيَّدَ ه To repair, to put a. th. in order. To chide a. o. To frighten, to deter a. o.

هَيَّدَ To walk at a quick pace.

مَا يَهِيدُنِي ذٰلِكَ I do not care for it: It does not disturb me.

مَا لَهُ هَادٌ ومَا لَهُ هَيْدٌ He is motionless, he cannot be roused.

أَيَّام هَيْدٍ Unhappy days.

هَيْدِ وهِيدِ وهَادِ *Cry for urging camels.*

هَيْدَان Cowardly, dastardly.

يُعْطِي الهَيْدَانَ والزَّيْدَانَ He gives to any comer.

✠ هِير — هَيَّرَ ه To destroy, to pull down a. th. ✧ To prepare materials.

تَهَيَّرَ To crumble down. To hurry.

هَيْر وهِير وهَيَّر North wind.

هَيْرَة Even, flat land.

هَيَّار Ruins, rubbish. ✧ Materials for work.

يَهْيَر Hard stone. Tree-gum. Mist, mirage. Lie; contest. Poison. Kind of dormouse.

يَهْيَرِيّ Abundant water. Trifle, tinsel.

✠ هَيْرَع Faint-hearted, weak.

رِيح هَيْرَعَة Wind raising the dust.

✠ هَاسَ i هَيْسًا To walk.

— ه To take much of.

— ة To put (the enemy) to flight.

هَيْس Implement of labour, plough.

هَيْسِ هَيْسِ *Interj.* Bravo! Go on!

To go up, to ascend (a hill). هَوَى هُوِيًّا هـ
To love, to desire a. o. or a. th. هَوِيَ a هَوًى ه وهـ
To blow (wind). ✧ هَوَّى تَهْوِيَةً
To expose a. th. to the wind, to air; to aerate. — هـ
To walk at a quick pace. هَاوَى مُهَاوَاةً وهِوَاءً
To be fond of. To blandish a. o. — ه
To fall down from a high place. أَهْوَى وانْهَوَى
To be stretched forth towards a. th. (hand). أَهْوَى لـ
He stretched forth his hand towards it. — إِلَيْهِ بِيَدِهِ
He rushed upon him with the sword. — لَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ
To be hurled down into (an abyss) one upon another. تَهَاوَى فِي
To captivate, to séduce a. o. إِسْتَهْوَى ه
✧ To catch cold. إِسْتَهْوَى
Inclination, passion, desire. Object of love. Love, fondness. هَوًى ج أَهْوَاء
Sybarites. أَهْلُ ٱلأَهْوَاء
Air; asmosphere. Empty space. Cowardly. ✧ Weather, climate. Tune. Wind. هَوَاء ج أَهْوِيَة
Cholera. الهَوَاء الأَصْفَر
Atmospheric. هَوَائِيّ
He has treated him now with kindness and then with harshness. عَامَلَهُ بِٱلْهَوَاءِ وَٱللَّوَاءِ
Abyss, deep valley. هُوَّة وهُوَاة
Deep valley. Abyss, gulf. Atmosphere. أُهْوِيَّة
He likes it better than. It is dearer to him than. هٰذَا أَهْوَى إِلَيْهِ مِن
Enamoured. هَوٍ م هَوِيَة
Falling. Rising or setting (star). هَاوٍ م هَاوِيَة
Abyss, depth. Atmosphere. Bereft of her children (mother). هَاوِيَة
The abyss of Hell. ألهَاوِيَة
Ascension of a star. Tingling in the ear. هُوِيّ
Part of the night. — وهُوِيّ وتَهْوَاء مِنَ اللَّيْلِ
Very deep well. هُوِيَّة ج هَوَايَا
Fan. ✧ هَوَّايَة

Chasm, ravine. Atmosphere. مَهْوًى ومَهْوَاة ج مَهَاوٍ
Feminine pronoun of the third person. She. ✻ هِيَ مث هُمَا ج هُنَّ
To be fine-shaped (man). ✻ هَاءَ a i هَيْأً وهَيُؤَ o هَيَاءَةً وهِيَاءَةً
To desire, to long for. — a هِيَاءَةً إلى
To prepare, to get ready for. — a i هِيَاءَةً لـ
To prepare, to arrange a. th. هَيَّأَ تَهْيِئَةً وتَهْيِيئًا هـ
To agree with a. o. upon. هَايَأَ مُهَايَأَةً, وهَايَا مُهَايَاةً ه في
To be prepared, disposed to. To be about to. تَهَيَّأَ لـ
The thing has become attainable to him. تَهَيَّأَ لِفُلَانٍ الشَّيْءُ
They agreed together upon. تَهَايَأُوا على
Cry for calling camels to water. هِيءْ وهِيءِ
Interj. expressive of wonder or regret. Oh! O. يَا هَيْءُ
Shape, appearance. Goodly aspect. Mien, countenance, gait, garb. هَيْئَة وهِيئَة ج هَيْئَات وهَيْآت
Astronomy. عِلْمُ الهَيْئَة
Good-looking. هَيِّئ وهَيِيء
Preparation, apparatus. تَهْيِئَة
Thing agreed upon. مُهَايَأَة ومُهَايَاة
Interj. Eh. ✻ هَيَا
Unknown man whose father is unknown. هَيُّ بْنُ بَيٍّ وهَيَّانُ بْنُ بَيَّانَ
Come on. Let us go. هَيَّا هَيَّا
✻ هَابَ a هَيْبًا وهَيْبَةً ومَهَابَةً, وتَهَيَّبَ واهْتَابَ ه
To dread; to regard a. o. with awe, caution.
Imperative. Do, fear. هَبْ
To make a. th. to be feared by. هَيَّبَ هـ إلى
To call out, to urge (camels) by the cry هَبِي, هَبْ, هَابْ. أَهَابَ بـ
To incite a. o. to. — بِفُلَانٍ إلى
To awe, to fear, to reverence a. o. تَهَيَّبَ ه
Snake. Chiding of camels. هَاب
Awe, reverential fear. ✧ Modesty, dignity. Countenance, bearing. هَيْبَة
✧ Shameless; without feeling. قَلِيل الهَيْبَة

Overflowing (sand, flour). تَهْيِيل ومُهَيَّل ومُهَال
✧ Mote, atom. G هَيُول
✧ Matter (*opp. to* form *in logics*). Raw material. هَيُولَى وهَيُولِى ج هَيُولَيَات
Material. هَيُولِيّ وهَيُولَانِيّ
✻ هَام i هَيْمًا وهُيُومًا وهِيَامًا وهَيَمَانًا وتَهْيَامًا ب
To love a. o. desperately.
Mind thy own business! هِمْ لِنَفْسِكَ
He wandered about like a mad man. هَامَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
To be thirsty. — i هُيَامًا وَهِيَامًا
To bewilder a. o. (love). هَيَّمَ وتَهَيَّمَ ة
He took care of himself. إِهْتَامَ لِنَفْسِهِ
His heart was maddened by love. أُسْتُهِيمَ فُؤَادُهُ
Quick-sand, drift-sand. هَيَام ج هُيُم
Passionate love. Vehement thirst. هَيَام وهِيَام
Thirst-giving disease among camels. هُيَام

Waterless desert. هَيْمَاء
Bewildered, stupefied. هَائِم ج هُيَّم وهُيَّام
Desperate lovers, people crazed by love. هُيَّام
Affected with unquenchable thirst (camel). أَهْيَم م هَيْمَاء ج هِيم
Vehemently thirsty. Loving passionately. هَيْمَان م هَيْمَى ج هِيَام وهَيْمَى
Starless night. لَيْل أَهْيَم ولَيْلَة هَيْمَاء
Heart bewildered by love. قَلْب مُسْتَهَام
✧ To affront a. o. هَان i ة
✻ Get off! Be gone! Again, once more! هِيهِ هِيهِ
How far! Very far is... هَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتِ What a difference between. ◻ Indeed! Not in the least. I wish it would.
How far! هَيْهَاهْ وَهَيْهَاهَ وَهَيْهَاهِ
How far! هَايْهَاتَ وهَايْهَانَ وَهَيْهَانَ وتَهَايْهَاتَ

و

✻ وَ 1° *Conjunction*. And, also.
Zeyd and Amru are come. جَاءَ زَيْدٌ وعَمْرُو
2° *Is expressive of concomitance*. Together with, whilst; at.
Do not eat fish whilst drinking milk. لَا تَأْكُلِ السَّمَكَ وتَشْرَبَ اللَّبَنَ
He came at sunrise. جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ
3° *Particle used for swearing, often followed by the genitive*. By.
By God! وَاللهِ
4° *When followed by the accusative, it means sometimes* : With.
What have I to do with Zeyd? مَا لِي وَزَيْدًا
I travelled together with Zeyd. سَافَرْتُ وَزَيْدًا
✧ With me, with him. وَإِيَّاهُ وَإِيَّايَ
5° *When following the interrogative particle* أ (أَوَ) *it means*. Then.
Are you then astonished? أَوَ عَجِبْتُم
6° *When used in poetry with an indeteminate noun governed by* رُبَّ *at the beginning of a verse, it means*. Oftentimes *or* scarcely.
The night is often as dreadful as the waves of the sea. وَلَيْلٍ كَمَوْجِ البَحْرِ
I have scarcely seen a generous man. وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ
If not, otherwise. وَإِلَّا
✧ *Exclamation*. Indeed; is it possible! وَلَو
✻ *Interj. expressive of grief and wonder*. Alas! Halloo! وَا
Alas for Zeyd! وَازَيْدُ ووَازَيْدًا ووَازَيْدَاهُ
What a wonderful thing! وَا عَجَبَاهُ
What an eloquent man thou art! وَا أَنْتَ فَصِيحٌ
✻ To bark (dog); to yelp (jackal). وَأْوَأَ وَأْوَأَةً
✻ To be ashamed, to shrink from. وَأَبَ i وَأْبًا وإِبَةً من
To be contracted in the edges (hoof). — a وَأَبَةً
To become angry. وَئِبَ a وَأْبًا
To disgrace, to angry a. o. أَوْأَبَ وأَتْأَبَ ة

أَهْيَس Courageous, hardy.
✲ هَاشَ i هَيْشًا To be excited, disorderly (crowd). To collect (mob). To utter foul language.
— ه To destroy, to damage a. th.
✧ هَيَّشَ To be dense, tangled (foliage).
هَيْشَة ج هَيْشَات Mixed company, rabble. Conflict, discord.
✧ هِيشَة وهِيش Shrub, thicket.
✧ هِيشْ *Cry for stopping asses.*
✧ مُهَيَّش Thick, tangled.
✲ هَاصَ i هَيْصًا To mute (bird).
— ه To break (the neck) of a. o. To ill-treat a. o.
مَهِيص ج مَهَايِص Place on which mute falls.
✲ هَاضَ i هَيْضًا To mute (bird).
— واهْتَاضَ ه To break (a bone) anew.
هَيْض Bird's mute.
هَاضَ ه To cause a relapse to a. o. To grieve a. o.
— الحُزْنُ قَلْبَهُ He fell back into his former grief.
تَهَيَّضَ وانْهَاضَ To be broken anew (bone).
هَيْض Bird's mute.
هَيْضَة Relapse in a disease, in grief. Cholera, diarrhea. Languor.
هَيْضَاء Crowd, press.
مَهِيض Broken anew (bone).
✲ هَاطَ i هَيْطًا. وهَايَطَ مُهَايَطَةً وهِيَاطًا To cry out, to raise an uproar.
تَهَايَطُوا They met for settling their business.
مَا زَالَ فِي هَيْطٍ ومَيْطٍ He does not cease to do mischief and to vociferate.
هُمْ فِي هِيَاطٍ ومِيَاطٍ They are in confusion, restless.
✲ هَاعَ i a هَيْعًا وهَيْعَةً وهُيُوعًا وهَيَعَانًا To fuse (lead). To be faint-hearted. To be hungry.
— a i هَيْعًا إلى To thirst, to yearn after (water : camels).
— a هَيْعَةً وهَاعًا To be slothful, indolent.
— a هَيَعَانًا مِن To be wearied by.
— i a هَيْعًا To be spread, expanded. To fuse (molten lead). To vomit.
تَهَيَّعَ To be spread, expanded.
— وانْهَاعَ To spread in the air (mist ; mirage).

هَاع وهَيْعَة Indolence, sloth.
هَاعٌ لَاعٌ وهَائِعٌ لَائِعٌ Weak, cowardly.
هَيْعَة Fusion of lead.
هَائِع Obscure (night).
هِيَاعٌ لِيَاعٌ Violent (wind).
هَائِعَة Noise, uproar.
مَهْيَع ج مَهَايِع Beaten, broad (road).
مُتَهَيِّع ومُنْهَاع Wrong-doer, prone to evil.
✲ هَيِغَ — هَيَّغَ ه To drench (the earth : rain). To grease (a dish).
أَهْيَغ Easy, pleasant (life). Plentiful (water). Fruitful (year).
✲ هَيِفَ وهَافَ a هَيَفًا وهَيْفًا To be slender, thin-bellied.
هَافَ i هَيْفًا, واهْتَافَ To be vehemently thirsty.
هَافَ a هَيَفًا To escape (slave).
— هِيَافًا وهُيَافًا To inhale the wind (thirsty beast).
أَهْيَفَ To have thirsty cattle.
هَيْف Thirst. Hot South-westerly wind.
ذَهَبَتْ هَيْفُ لِأَدْيَانِهَا They fell back into their former practice. They followed their old track.
هَائِف وهَيْفَان وهَيُوف و مِهْيَاف ومُهْتَاف Vehemently or soon thirsty.
هَافَة Soon thirsty (she-camel).
أَهْيَف م هَيْفَاء ج هِيف Thin-bellied, slender.
✲ هَيْق ج أَهْيَاق وهُيُوق Tall and thin. Male ostrich.
✧ هِيق Tall and thin ; stupid, knave.
هَيَّقَ To become a knave. ✧ To stand idle.
أَهْيَقَ To be long-necked.
✧ هَيْك (*for* هٰكَذَا) So, thus.
✲ هَالَ i هَيْلًا, وهَيَّلَ وأَهَالَ ه على To pour (flour, sand) upon a. th. without measure.
تَهَيَّلَ وانْهَالَ To be poured (flour, sand).
إنْهَالَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ To assault, to beat, to revile a. o. (party).
هَال وهَيْل وهَيَلَان وهَيَال Poured sand.
هَال وأَهْيَل Poured (sand).
هَيْل وهَيْلَمَان (*coll.*) Numerous flocks. The sand and the wind.
هَيْل وحَبُّ الهَال Cardamom-seed.

Spotted with scabs (camel). وَبِش

✱ وَبَص يَبِص وَبْصًا وَوَبِيصًا وَوَبِصَة To flash (lightning); to shine.

To become luxuriant (soil). وأَوْبَص —

To open the eyes (whelp). وَبَص وَوَبَّص

To be brisk, active. وَبِص a وَبَصًا

He has given me little. وَبَّص لي بِيَسِير

To make (fire) to blaze. أَوْبَص

Nimble, lively. وَبِص م وَبِصَة

Shining, gleaming. وَابِص م وَابِصَة

Fire, live coal, flash of lightning. وَابِصَة وَوَبِيصَة

He believes every thing he hears. إِنَّهُ لَوَابِصَةُ سَمْعٍ

The moon. Shining (cloud, moon). وَبَّاص

✱ وَبَط يَبِط وَوَبِط a وَبُط o وَبْطًا وَوَبَاطَة وَوَبْطًا وَوُبُوطًا To be weak, paltry, cowardly.

To revile, to abase a. o. ٥ وَبَط يَبِط وَبْطًا

To open, to widen (a wound). ه —

To hinder a. o. from. ٥ عَن —

To disable. To debilitate a. o. ٥ أَوْبَط

To abuse, to upbraid a. o. ✱ وَبَغ i

Scurf of the head. Skin-disease of camels. وَبَغ

✱ وَبَق يَبِق وَوَبِق a وَبُوقًا وَمَوْبِقًا وَوَبَقًا i To perish. واسْتَوْبَق

To cause a. o. to perish. To confine in prison. أَوْبَق ٥

Place of perdition. Prison. Valley of Hell. Interval; appointed term. مَوْبِق

Pernicious, noxious. مُوبِق

He faced many dangers. رَكِب المُوبِقَات

✱ وَبَل يَبِل وَبْلًا To pour down an abundant rain (sky). To run vehemently (horse).

To pursue (the game). ه —

To strike a. o. with (a stick). ٥ ب —

To be unhealthy, unwholesome (land, pasture). وَبُل o وَبَالًا وَوَبَالَة وَوُبُولًا وَوَبَلًا

To be assiduous to. وَابَل ه

To find (a land) unhealthy. إِسْتَوْبَل ه

Heavy rain. Avaricious. وَبْل وَوَابِل

Upper part of the thigh, of the arm or shoulder Patella of the knee. Young camels, lambs. وَابِلَة

To isolate, to separate a. o. or a. th. أَوْبَد ٥ وه

Hollow in a rock; cleft in a mountain. وَبْد

Destitution. Vice. وَبَد

Poor man burdened by a large family. وَبَد (s. and pl.) ج أَوْبَاد

Destitute. Evil-eyed. وَبِد

Destitute. Ignorant. مُسْتَوْبِد

P Magian priest. مَوْبَذ ومَوْبَذَان ج مَوَابِذَة

✱ وَبِر a وَبَرًا, وأَوْبَر To have soft hair (camel).

To be fecundated (palm-tree). وُبِر

To stay in (a place). وَبَر يَبِر وَبْرًا ب

To become downy (young ostrich). وَبَّر To lead a secluded life. To walk without leaving traces (fox).

Kind of weasel. Syrian hyrax. وَبْر ج وُبُور ووِبَار وَوِبَارَة

Soft hair, fur of camels, hares, goats. وَبَر ج أَوْبَار

The inhabitants of hair-tents. *i. e.* the nomads. أَهْلُ الوَبَر

Hairy, furry. وَابِر

There is no one in the house. مَا بالدَّار وَابِرٌ

Covered with downy hair. وَبِر م وَبِرَة, وأَوْبَر م وَبْرَاء

Small and bad truffles. بَنَات أَوْبَر وبَنَات الأَوْبَر

I have experienced many a disappointement from his part. لَقِيتُ مِنْهُ بَنَاتِ أَوْبَرَ

✧ Steamer. Locomotive. Railway train. Steam-engine. Stove. Lamp. وَابُور وَبَابُور I

▫ Camel-hair cloth. وَبُورِيّ

✱ وَبِش a وَبَشًا To be white-spotted (nails, skin).

To throng and form a promiscuous crowd. To be revived by blowing (coals). وَبَّش

To produce variegated plants (earth). أَوْبَش

White spot on the nails. Spots of scab. وَبْش وَوَبَش

Rabble, medley, refuse of men. وَبَش ج أَوْبَاش

Scarce and scattered plants. الأَوْبَاش مِن النَّبَات

To be ashamed of. إتَّأَب من

Disgrace, shame, ignominy. ابة وتُؤَبَة ومَوْئِبَة

Wide cup. Great camel. Strong. Cup-shaped (hoof). وَأْب

Hollow in a rock. Short and stout (woman). وَأْبَة

Deep and wide (well). — وُوَائِبَة

Shameful, disgraceful things. مُوئِبَات

Severe and protracted dearth. ✲ وَأْج

Oasis. ¤ وَاح ج وَاحَات

To bury (a daughter) alive (Arab). ✲ وَأَد يَئِد وَأْدًا ه

To act slowly in. تَوَأَّد واتَّأَد في

He has been concealed in the land. تَوَأَّدَتْ عَلَيْهِ الأَرْض

Loud voice, crash. Braying of camels. وَأْد ووَئِيد

Gravity, staidness, gentleness. وَئِيد وتُؤَدَة وتَوْآد

Buried alive (girl). وَئِيد ووَئِيدَة ومَوْؤُودَة

To frighten a. o. away. ✲ وأر يَئِر وَأْرًا, وَأَوْأَر ه

To prepare a place for (fire). وَأَر وَأْرًا وإِرَةً ه ل

To throw a. o. into (distress). وَأَّر ووَأْر ه في

To be frightened away (cattle). To hurry in darkness. إِسْتَوْأَر

Hearth, fire-place. إِرَة ج إِرَات وإِرُون

Fire-place. وُؤْرَة ج وُأْر وأُوَر

Clay-bed. Bog. وِئَار

Burning, hot (ground). وَئِر

To throw a. o. down on the ground. ✲ وَأَص يَئِص وَأْصًا بِهِ الأَرْض

To gather and press round the water. تَوَأَّص

Troop of men. وَئِيصَة

To visit a. o. ✲ وَأَط يَئِط وَأْطًا ه

Rising ground. Abyss of the sea. وَأْطَة

✲ وَأَل يَئِل وَأْلًا ووُؤُولًا ووَئِيلًا, ووَاءَل مُوَاءَلَة

To seek shelter, refuge at. ووَأْلًا إلى

To shun a. th. — ووَاءَل مِن

To defile (fodder(with dung (cattle). أَوْأَل في

Shelter, refuge. وَأْل ومَوْئِل ومَوْأَلَة

Dung of cattle. وَأْلَة

To create, to ✲ وأم — وَأْم تَوْئِبة ه

render a. o. ugly, deformed (God).

To agree, to live peacefully with. وَاءَم مُوَاءَمَةً ووِئَامًا ه

Warmed room. وَأْم

Imitative (man). وَأْمَة

Big-headed; ugly. مُوَأَّم

Harmonious, congruous. مُتَوَائِم

To promise, to threaten. ✲ وَأَى يَئِي وَأْيًا

To bind o.'s self; to answer for. — ه

To assemble (people). تَوَاءَى

To accept a promise. إِتَّأَى

To exact a promise. إِسْتَوْأَى

Number of people. Opinion. وَأْي

Strong beast. Wild ass. وَأًى م وَأَاة ووَآة

Large cooking-pot. Large bowl. وَأْيَة ووَئِيَّة

Sack. Good house-wife. Pearl. وَئِيَّة

Jackal. ✧ وَاوِيّ ج وَاوِيَة

To prepare for fight. ✲ وَبَّ o وَبًّا

To set (furniture) in order. ✲ وَبَأ a وَبْأً, ووَبَّأ ه

To point out, to indicate a. th. To beckon at. وَبَأ وأَوْبَأ إلى

وَبِئَ a وَبَأً, ووَبُؤ o وَبَاء ووَبَاءَة, ووُبِئَ وَبْأً,

To yearn towards her young one (camel). To be plague-stricken (country). وأَوْبَأ

To suffer from indigestion (beast). أُوبِئ

To find (a country) smitten by an epidemic. إِسْتَوْبَأ ه

Plague, contagious disease, epidemic. وَبَأ ج أَوْبَاء, ووَبَاء ج أَوْبِئَة

Epidemical, pestilential, contagious. وَبَائِيّ

Plague-stricken (country). Tainted (water). Sick (person). وَبِئ ووَبِيّ ومَوْبُوء

To remain in (a place). ✲ وَبَت i وَبْتًا ب

To blame, to upbraid a. o. ✲ وبخ — وَبَّخ ه

Blame, reproof, reproach. وَبْخَة

To be poor, to be burdened by a large family (man). To be worn out (clothes). To be hot (day). ✲ وَبِد a وَبَدًا

To get angry with. وَبِدَ على

To make a. o. to sit on (a cushion). وَثَّبَ ٥ ﻫ
To assault, to leap upon a. o. وَاثَبَ ٥
To make a. o. to leap, to bound. أَوْثَبَ ٥
He took possession of his estate unjustly. تَوَثَّبَ فِي أَرْضِهِ
He took hold of his land unjustly. — عَلَيْهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ
To rush upon o. a. تَوَاثَبَ
Abrupt exordium in poetry. وَثْب
Leap, bound, assault. وَثْبَة
Seat, throne, bed. وِثَاب
Bounding (mare, antelope). وَثَبَى
Jumper, leaper. وَثَّاب م وَثَّابَة
✧ Contraction of the nerves, neuralgia. وَثَّاب
Antelope. أَبُو وَثَّاب
Even ground; elevated ground. Jumper. Sitter. Rivulet. مِيثَب
Peaceful (prince). مَوْثَبَان
To become thick, dense, corpulent. ✱ وَثُجَ o وَثَاجَة
To give much of a. th. أَوْثَجَ ﻫ
To become numerous (flocks). To be dense, intertwisted (plants). إِسْتَوْثَجَ
Stoutness, bulkiness. وَثَاجَة
Thick, corpulent (man). Dense (herbage). Compact (texture). وَثِيج
Luxuriant (land). مُوتَثِجَة
Uncompact (cloth). مَوْثُوجَة
Remainder of water in a pond. Dampness. Slime, mire. ✱ وثخ — وَثَخَة
Muddy, slimy (soil). Thick (milk). وَثِيخَة
Of weak constitution. مَوْثَخ الخَلْقِ ومَوْثُوخَة
To become smooth, soft (bed, carpet). To be fleshy, fat. ✱ وَثُرَ o وَثَارَة
To beat a. th. soft, smooth. وَثَرَ يَثِرُ وَثْرًا, ووَثَّرَ ﻫ
To ask much of. إِسْتَوْثَرَ مِن
To find (a bed) soft. — ﻫ
Leather-garment for girls. وَثْر
Smoothness, softness of a carpet, a bed. وِثْر ووَثِير ووِثَار
Housings of a horse. Covering for clothes. Skins of beasts of prey. — ومِيثَرَة ج مَوَاثِر ومَيَاثِر

timonies. Poetical metre in which a movent letter is inserted between two quiescents.
Consecutively, at short intervals. بِتَوَاتُر ومُتَوَاتِرًا
Braced (bow). Wronged (man) unable to retaliate a murder. مَوْتُور
Pros. Rhyme ending by a moving letter between two quiescents as مَفَاعِلُنْ. مُتَوَاتِر
To commit crimes; to be guilty. To perish. To utter foolish speech. To be ill-natured (child). ✱ وَتِغَ a وَتَغًا
To destroy a. o. (God). To imprison a. o. To throw a. o. into misfortunes (God). أَوْتَغَ ٥
To disgrace religion by (a crime). — ﻫ ب
To flow continuously (water). ✱ وَتَنَ يَتِنُ وُتُونًا وَتِنَة
To remain long in (a place). — ب
To wound a. o. in the aorta. — وَتْنًا ووَتِينًا
To be wounded in the aorta. وُتِنَ
To persevere in. وَاتَنَ ﻫ
To become fat (cattle). إِسْتَوْتَنَ
Strife, dissension. وَتْنَة
Fast in a place. Flowing continuously (water). وَاتِن
The aorta, artery of the heart. وَتِين ج وُتُن وأَوْتِنَة
To deaden (the flesh: a blow). ✱ وَثَأَ a وَثْأً ﻫ
To bruise, to contuse (a limb). To luxate (a bone). — وأَوْثَأَ ﻫ
To be bruised, contused (limb); to be luxated (bone). وَثِئَ a وَثْأً ووَثَاءً ووُثُوءًا, ووُثِئَ
Bruise, contusion, dislocation. وَثْء ووَثَاءَة
Bruised, contused, dislocated (limb). وَثِئ ووَثِيء ومَوْثُوء
Mallet for striking pegs. مِيثَأَة
✱ وَثَبَ يَثِبُ وَثْبًا ووُثُوبًا ووَثَبَانًا ووِثَابًا ووَثِيبًا وثِبَة
To leap, to bound, to spring. To stand up. To sit down.
He attained illustriousness in one start. وَثَبَ إِلَى الشَّرَفِ وَثْبَة
To seat a. o. upon a cushion. وَثَّبَ ٥

Mountains *lit*: pegs of the أَوْتَاد ٱلأَرْض earth.
Chief men of a country. — البِلَاد
The teeth. — ٱلثَغْر
Mallet for fixing pegs. مِيتَد ومِيتَدَة
To put a string to; to brace (a bow-string). ☆ وَتَر يَتِر وَتْرًا وتِرَة, ووَتَّر وأَوْتَر ه
To pray at intervals. To render (a number) odd. — وأَوْتَر ه
To hate a. o. To irritate a. o. وَتَر ه
To harass a. o.; to do mischief to. To defraud, to make a. o. to suffer loss. To render a. o. solitary by killing his relatives. To frighten a. o. To retaliate (bloodshed) wrongfully. — ه ه
To act at intervals. To send (letters) consecutively. وَاتَر مُوَاتَرَة ووِتَارًا ه, وأَوْتَر بَيْن
To become stretched (sinew). تَوَتَّر
To follow one another at intervals, to be consecutive. تَوَاتَر
Single, unique; (The) One (God). Odd (number). *Geom.* Arc of a circle. وَتْر ووِتْر ج أَوْتَار
One by one, separately. وَتْرًا وَتْرًا
Revenge, retaliation of a murder. وِتْر وتِرَة
Bow-string, chord of musical instruments. Sinew. Row. وَتَر ج أَوْتَار
وَتَرَة ج وَتَر ووَتَرَات, ووَتِيرَة ج وَتَائِر ووَتِيرَات
Pellicle between the fingers. Cartilage of the upper ear. Partition between the nostrils.
Nerve of the tongue, of the back. وَتَرَة
Uniform road. Natural disposition, conduct. Delay, remissness. Restraint. Rose-blossom; white, red, rose. Blaze on a horse. وَتِيرَة
One by one; consecutively. تَتْرَى (for وَتْرَى)
Succession at short intervals. Tradition related by successive witnesses. تَوَاتُر
Fasting at intervals. مُوَاتَرَة الصَّوْم
Consecutive, at short intervals. Tradition related by consecutive tes- مُتَوَاتِر

Unhealthiness of climate; Mischief done. Evil result. وَبَال
Unhealthiness of climate; unwholesomeness of food. وَبَلَة وأَبَلَة
Yielding much milk. وَبِلَى
Unhealthy, unwholesome (climate, food). Hard, heavy (blow). Mallet, beetle. وَبِيل
Large stick. Bundle of wood. — ووَبِيلَة
Thick staff. مَوْبَل ومِيبَل
Old man leaning upon a stick. أَبِيل على وَبِيل
Leathern whip. مِيبَلَة
There is no one in the house. ☆ وبن — مَا بِالدَّار وَابِن
Mischief. Hunger. وَبْنَة
To become proud. ☆ وَبِه a وَبْهًا
To take into account, to mind a. th. وَبِه ووَبَه a وَبْهًا, وأَوْبَه ل وبِ
Nobody cares about him. لَا يُوبَهُ بِهِ ولَهُ
Coo of the male dove. ☆ وَتّ
Evil suggestions. وَتَاوِت
He has a sluggish gait. ☆ وَتَا يَتَا وَتْأً فِي مِشْيَتِهِ
To remain fast in a place. ☆ وَتَب i وَتْبًا
To be paltry, mean (gift). ☆ وَتُح o وَتَاحَة ووُتُوحَة ووَتْحَة
To give a paltry (gift). وَتَح يَتِح وَتْحًا وتِحَة, وأَوْتَح ه
To have little wealth. أَوْتَح
To distress a. o. — ه
To drink little (wine). تَوَتَّح من
Paltry, small (gift). Vile (man). Scanty (food). وَتْح ووَتَح ووَتِح ووَتِيح
He, it has been of no use to me. مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَتَحَة
To strike a. o. with (a stick). ☆ وَتَخ يَتِخ وَتْخًا ه ب
Mud. وَتَخَة
Stick. مِيتَخَة
To fix (a stake) into the ground. ☆ وَتَد يَتِد وَتْدًا وَتِدَة, ووَتَّد وأَوْتَد ه
To become fixed fast (peg, stake). To fix a. th. firmly. To put forth stalks (corn). وَتَد ووَتَّد
Stake, tent-peg. Erect and prominent thing. Poetical measure. ◻ Off-shoot. وَتْد ووَتَد ووَتِد ج أَوْتَاد

✶ وَجَأَ a وَجْأً, وتَوَجَّأَ ه ب To stab a. o. with (a knife).

وَجَّأَ ه To find (a well) exhausted. To compress (dates) together.

أَوْجَأَ To be exhausted (well). To come back with empty hands (shooter).

— ه عَن To repel a. o. from.

إِتَّجَأَ To be compact (bunches).

وَجِءٌ ووَجَأٌ ووَجَاءٌ Of bad quality (water).

وَجَاةٌ ووَجَاءَةٌ Exhausted or yielding bad water (well).

وَجِيئَةٌ Dish of locusts or dates in powder beaten up with butter or oil. Cow.

✶ وَجَبَ يَجِبُ وُجُوبًا وجِبَةً To become binding, obligatory; to be due. To exist necessarily (God).

— على فُلَانٍ To take effect; to be incumbent, binding upon a. o.

— وَجْبَةً To fall down with a loud crash (wall).

— وَجْبًا ووُجُوبًا To set (sun). To be sunken in the socket (eye). To fall dead.

— ه عَن To repel a. o. from.

— وَجْبًا ووَجِيبًا ووَجَبَانًا To throb (heart).

وَجُبَ o وُجُوبَةً To be cowardly.

وَجَّبَ To coagulate in the udder (biestings). To be tired (camel).

— وأَوْجَبَ وتَوَجَّبَ To eat one meal a day.

وَجَّبَ ه على, وأَوْجَبَ ه ل وعلى To render a. th. obligatory to.

وَجَّبَ ه To accustom a. o. to eat once a day. To milk (a she-camel) once a day. ✧ To show due regard to (a guest).

— بِهِ الأَرْضَ He threw him down upon the ground.

وَاجَبَ مُوَاجَبَةً ووِجَابًا, وأَوْجَبَ ه ل To adjuge a. th. to a. o. (auctioneer).

أَوْجَبَ To do actions deserving reward or punishment.

— ه To affirm, to ascertain a. th. To cause (the heart) to palpitate (God).

— لِفُلَانٍ حَقَّهُ He declared the right of such a one.

إِسْتَوْجَبَ ه To deem a. th. necessary, binding. To deserve; to have a claim to.

وَجْبٌ ووَجَّابٌ ووَجَّابَةٌ Cowardly. Stupid.

وَجْبٌ ج وِجَابٌ Large water-skin. Stake at a race.

وِجَابٌ Place in which water stagnates.

وَجْبَةٌ ج وَجَبَاتٌ Crash, loud noise. One meal a day.

✧ — مِن A set, a suit of.

وُجُوبٌ Necessity, unavoidableness.

وُجُوبِيٌّ Obligatory (*opposed to* إِمْتِنَانِيٌّ *optional*).

وَجِيبٌ ووَجَبَانٌ Palpitation of the heart.

وَجِيبَةٌ Allowance of food. Adjudication.

إِيجَابٌ (*opp. to* سَلْبٌ) Affirmation.

إِيجَابِيٌّ Affirmative. Positive.

وَاجِبٌ م وَاجِبَةٌ Binding, unavoidable. Slain, killed.

وَاجِبٌ ج وَاجِبَاتٌ فِي الْعَمَلِ Duty, obligation.

وَاجِبُ الْوُجُودِ والْوَاجِبُ لِذَاتِهِ Existing necessarily; self-existent (God).

مُوجِبٌ Cause.

الْمُوجِبُ The first cause, God.

الْمُوجِبُ بِالذَّاتِ Necessary cause.

مُوجَبٌ Affirmative (sentence). Result, effect.

عَامِلْهُ بِمُوجَبِ فِعْلِهِ Treat him as he deserves.

✧ بِمُوجَبِ ذِمَّتِي Upon my conscience.

مُوجَبَةٌ ج مُوجَبَاتٌ Affirmative proposition.

مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ Momentous action (good or bad).

حَانَ مَوْجِبِي The time of my death is at hand.

مَوَاجِبُ Wrestling-place.

مُوَجِّبٌ Eating once a day.

مُسْتَوْجِبٌ ب Deserving, worthy of.

✶ وجح — وَجَّحَ وأَوْجَحَ To appear, to be conspicuous.

أَوْجَحَ To glow (fire). To reach the rock (digger).

— ه To let down the curtain of (a tent).

— ه To be painfully ejected (urine).

— ه إلى To compel a. o. to fly towards.

وِجَاحٌ Smooth rock.

— ووِجَاحٌ ووُجَاحٌ Veil, curtain, covering.

Softness, smoothness; abundance of flesh. وَثَارَة
Smooth, level, soft. وَثِير م وَثِيرَة
Fat, fleshy (woman).
✱ وَثَغ يَثِغ وَثْغًا ه To break the head of.
وَثْغَة وَوَثِيغَة مِن Small quantity of (rain).
وَثِيغَة Intertwisted spring-herbage.
ثَرِيدَة وَثِيغَة وَثَرِيدَة مَوْثُوغَة Thick porridge, mess.
✱ وَثَف يَثِف وَثْفًا, وَثَّف وأَوْثَف ه To put (a pot) on a trivet.
✱ وَثِق يَثِق ثِقَةً وَوُثُوقًا وَمَوْثِقًا ب To trust, to rely upon.
وَثُق o وَثَاقَة To be fast, firm. To be steadfast; to be sanguine.
وَثَّق ه To strengthen, to fasten a. th.
— ه To judge a. o. trustworthy.
وَاثَق مُوَاثَقَةً وَوِثَاقًا ه To bind a. o. by a compact.
أَوْثَق ه ه To reinforce (a garrison).
— ه بِٱلْوِثَاق He bound him tightly, he tied him fast.
تَوَثَّق To be sanguine, hopeful. To be tight (knot).
— في To act confidently in a. th.
— وٱسْتَوْثَق مِن To secure to o.'s self (the property, or use) of a. th.
تَوَاثَقُوا عَلَى They bound themselves by contract to.
إِسْتَوْثَق ب To close (a door).
— مِن فُلَان To secure o.'s self against a. o.; to bind a. o. by an agreement.
— مِن أَمْوَالِهِ ب He secured his property by.
ثِقَة Trust, confidence.
ثِقَة (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج ثِقَات Trustworthy, honest.
وَثَاق وَوِثَاق ج وُثُق Band, bond, rope. Moral bond.
وَاثِق م وَاثِقَة Confident, steady.
وَثِيق ج وِثَاق Firm (compact). Steady, resolute.
وَثِيقَة ج وَثَائِق Trust. Bond. Written agreement; security. Pledge. Full of herbs (land). ✧ Compact; contract. Bill, billet. Certificate.
أَوْثَق م وُثْقَى Stronger, faster.
مَوْثِق وَمِيثَاق ج مَوَاثِق وَمَيَاثِق وَمَوَاثِيق

Compact, bond, promise. وَمَيَاثِيق
Will, bequest.
مُوَثَّق ٱلْخَلْق Strongly built (man).
✱ وَثَل — وَثَّل ه To strengthen a. th.
To collect (wealth).
وَثَل Rope of palm-fibres.
وَثِيل Palm-fibres. Hempen-rope.
Weak rope.
✱ وَثَم يَثِم وَثْمًا To run swiftly (horse).
To paw the ground (horse). To beat the ground (rain).
— ه To break, to pound a. th.
— وَثْمًا وَوِثَامًا ه To wound, to make (the foot of a horse) to bleed (stone).
وَثِم a وَثْمًا To have scanty plants (land).
وَثُم o وَثَامَة To be compact in flesh.
وَاثَم فِي ٱلْعَدْو The (horse) started off.
مَا أَوْثَمَهَا What an unproductive land!
وَثْم Small quantity.
وَثِيم م وَثِيمَة Compact in flesh.
وَثِيمَة Heap of wheat, straw. Pebbles, broken stones.
خُفّ مِيثَم Pawing (horse).
✱ وَثَن ج وُثْن وَوُثُن وَأَوْثَان Wooden, or stone idol.
أَوْثَن To be extensive (property).
— ه To load a. o. with gifts.
إِسْتَوْثَن To remain. To survive. To be strong, sturdy. To be fattened (flock). To shoot forth (palm-trees).
— مِن To ask much of.
وَاثِن Steadfast. Flowing in a stream (water).
وَثَنِيّ ج وَثَنِيُّون Gentile, heathen, pagan.
✱ وُثِي وَثْيًا To be bruised (limb); dislocated (hand).
أَوْثَى To have a beast wounded; a ship wrecked (traveller).
وُثِيّ Sufferings.
مِيثَاءَة Hammer, mallet.
مَوْثِيّ Contused (limb).
✱ وَجَّ o وَجًّا To be swift, to hasten.
✧ To blaze (fire).
وَجّ Medicinal plant. Galangal. Sweet-cane. Ostrich. Sand-grouse.

Concision. Abridgment. إيجاز (opp. to إطناب)
In short, in few words. بالإيجاز
Laconic, concise. مِيجاز
To feel an apprehension about, to dread a. th. ✻ وَجَس يَيجِس وَجْساً ووَجَسَاناً
To be hidden, unperceived. — يَيجِس وَجْساً
He conceived a thought in his mind. أَوْجَس وتَوَجَّس في نَفْسِهِ
To listen fearfully to (a sound). تَوَجَّس ب ول
To taste (food). — ه
Throbbing of fear. Faint sound. Apprehension. وَجْس
Busying thought. وَاجِس
Trifle, little. Time. أَوْجَس
I have not tasted the least thing at his house. مَا ذُقْتُ عِنْدَهُ أَوْجَسَ
I will never do it. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ سَجِيسَ الأَوْجَس والأَوْجُس
To feel a pain. To ache. ✻ وَجِع a يَوْجَع ويَيْجَع ويَاجَع وَجَعاً
He has the head-ache. يُوجِعُهُ رَأْسُهُ ويَوْجَعُ رَأْسَهُ
To pain, to hurt a. o. أَوْجَع ه
To manifest pain, sorrow. To complain, to moan. تَوَجَّع
He was pained for. He compassionated his (sufferings). — لِفُلَانٍ من
To feel a pain. ✧ إِتَّوْجَع
Kind of beer; barley-wine. جِعَة
Pain, suffering. Disease. وَجَع ج أَوْجَاع ووِجَاع
Ill, suffering. وَجِع ج وَجِعُون ووَجْعَى ووَجَاعَى, ومُوجَع
Posteriors. وَجْعَاء
Painful. وَجِيع م وَجِيعَة, ومُوجِع م مُوجِعَة
Infirm, aching. مَوْجُوع
To be moved. ✻ وَجَف يَجِف وَجْفاً ووَجِيفاً ووُجُوفاً
To throb, to palpitate (heart). — وَجِيفاً
To run. — وَجْفاً ووَجِيفاً
To make (a beast) to run. أَوْجَف ه
To ravish; to distress (the heart: love). إِسْتَوْجَف ه
Run. وَجْف ووَجِيف
Throbbing (heart). وَاجِف
Earthquake. وَاجِفَة

✧ Hearth, fire-place. Household. Stove. Body of Turkish troops. Training-place. T أُوجَاق وُوجَاق ج وُجَاقَات
To be fearful, cowardly. ✻ وَجِل a وَجَلاً ومَوْجَلاً
To surpass a. o. in fear. وَاجَل o وَجْلاً ه
To be advanced in age. وَجُل o وَجَالَة
To frighten a. o. أَوْجَل ه
Fear, wariness. وَجَل ج أَوْجَال
Fearful, cautious. وَجِل ج وَجِلُون ووِجَال, وأَوْجَل م وَجِلَة ج وَجِلَات
More fearful than. أَوْجَل مِن
Old people. وُجُول
Pool of water. وَجِيل ومَوْجِل
To remain silent with downcast eyes, in grief or anger. ✻ وَجَم يَجِم وَجْماً ووُجُوماً
To dislike, to shun a. th. — ه ومِن
To remain silent by fear of. — عَن
To cuff, to fist a. o. — وَجْماً ه
To be hot (day). — وُجُوماً
Wicked. Way, manner. وَجْم
Wicked man. وَجْمُ سَوْءٍ
Heap of stones used as a way-mark in the desert. وَجْم ووَجَم ج أَوْجَام ووُجُوم
Avaricious. وَجَم
Downcast. وَجِم ووَاجِم
Shame, disgrace. وَجْمَة
Intensely hot (day). وَجِيم
Blasted (corn-crops). وَجِيمَة
Larger extent of sand. أَوْجَمُ الرَّمْل
Wooden mallet. مِيجَمَة
To full (cloth). ✻ وَجَن يَجِن وَجْناً, ووَجَّن ه
To throw, to cast a. th. وَجَن ب
He prostrated him on the ground. — بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To beat (a hide: tanner). وَجَّن ه
I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ مَن وَجَّنَ الجِلْدَ هُوَ
To humble o.'s self. تَوَجَّن
وَجْنَة ووُجْنَة ووَجَنَة وأُجْنَة وإِجْنَة وأَجْنَة ج
Prominent part of the cheeks. وَجَنَات
Strong; having prominent cheeks (she-camel). وَجْنَاء
Bank of a river; rugged margin. وَجِين
Having prominent cheeks. أَوْجَن ومُوَجَّن
Huge mountain. الأَوْجَن

Closely woven (cloth). وَجِيح ومُوجَح
Shelter, refuge. Smooth skin. مُوجَح
Closed or curtained (door). مَوْجُوح
✱ وَجَد ووَجِد يَجِد وَجْدًا وجِدَةً ووُجْدًا ووُجُودًا ووِجْدَانًا وإِجْدَانًا ه To find, to obtain; to find out a. th. lost. To perceive, to know by experience.
— ة ة وه ه To find a. o. or a. th. (such and such).
— يَجِد وَجْدًا ووُجْدًا وجِدَةً ه To be moderately rich; to earn wealth.
— i o وَجْدًا وَجِدَةً ومَوْجِدَةً ووِجْدَانًا على To become angry with a. o.
— وَجْدًا, وتوَجَّد ب To love a. o. passionately.
وَجِد a وَجْدًا ب To grieve for.
وُجِد وُجُودًا To be found, discovered.
— مِن ٱلعَدَم To be created; to come into existence, to exist.
أَوْجَد إِيجَادًا ه To create a. th. (God). To bring into existence. ✧ To invent, to discover a. th.
— ة To enrich a. o. (God). To comfort, to strengthen a. o.
أَوْجَد ة ه To procure a. th. for; to make a. o. to find a. th.
تَوَجَّد ه To complain of a. th.
— ل To be sorry for a. o.
تَوَاجَد To make a show of love, of sadness.
✧ إِنْوَجَد To be found.
جِدَة Wealth, power, ability.
وَجْد Excitement, passion, rapture.
وَجْد ج وِجَاد Pond of stagnating water.
وَجْد ووِجْد ووُجْد Wealth. Joy. Love. Power.
وِجْدَان Conscience; emotion of joy; grief.
وِجْدَانِيَّات Internal perceptions; supernatural things.
وُجُود Existence. Invention, discovery.
وُجُودِيَّة Existence, being.
غَابَ عن الوُجُود ✧ He fainted; he lost consciousness.
إِيجَاد Creation. ✧ Invention.
وَاجِد Finder. Rich, solvent. Angry.
— ل Able to.
— ب In love with.

وَجِيد ج وُجْدَان Level ground.
مَوْجِدَة Outbreak of anger.
مَوْجُود Found. Existing. Present.
ٱلْمَوْجُودَات The existing beings, the universe.
✱ وجذ – أَوْجَذ ة إلى وعلى To constrain a. o. to.
وَجْذ ج وِجْذَان ووِجَاذ Hollow full of water in a mountain. Pool, cistern.
✱ وَجِر a وَجَرًا مِن To dread, to caution o.'s self against.
وَجَر يَجِر وَجْرًا, وأَوْجَر ة To pour a medicine into a. o.'s mouth. To say to a. o. unpleasant things.
أَوْجَر ة الرُّمْحَ He speared him in the mouth.
تَوَجَّر ه To swallow (a medicine) by draughts. To drink a. th. reluctantly.
إِتَّجَر ه To swallow (a medicine).
وَجْر ج أَوْجَار Cavern, grotto.
وَجَر Fear.
وَجِر وأَوْجَر Cautious, wary.
وَجِرَة ووَجْرَاء f. Cautious, wary.
وَجْرَة ووَجَرَة ج أَوْجَار Pitfall, trap for wild beasts.
وِجَار ووَجَار ج أَوْجِرَة ووُجُر Den of wild beasts. Side of a valley worn away by a torrent.
وَجُور ووُجُور Medicine poured into the mouth.
وَجُور Unpleasant words.
مِيجَر ومِيجَرَة Instrument for pouring a medicine into the mouth.
مِيجَار Tennis-racket.
✱ وَجَز يَجِز ووَجُز a وَجْزًا ووَجَازَةً ووُجُوزًا في To be brief, concise (speech).
وَجَز يَجِز وَجْزًا ه To be concise, brief in (speech).
وَجُز o وَجَازَةً, وأَوْجَز إِيجَازًا To be concise (speech).
أَوْجَز ه وفي To abridge (a speech). To epitomise (a book).
— ه To give a. th. readily.
تَوَجَّز ه To ask the accomplishment of a. th.; to despatch (an affair).
وَجْز Expeditious, speedy. Prompt (speech). Giving readily.
— ووَجِيز ووَاجِز ومُوجَز ومُوجِز Concise (speech); epitomised (book).

To forsake, to leave a. o. alone before (the enemy). أَوْحَدَ ه ل

God has made him lonely *i. e.* has deprived him of his dear ones. أَوْحَدَ اللّٰهُ جَانِبَهُ

To remain alone, unique. To withdraw, to retire apart. تَوَحَّدَ

He was singular, alone in his opinion. — بِرَأْيِهِ

God is the only one Lord. تَوَحَّدَ اللّٰهُ بِالرُّبُوبِيَّةِ

God has protected him alone in a peculiar way. تَوَحَّدَهُ اللّٰهُ بِعِصْمَتِهِ

To be united, conjoined. To become one. To be identified. To coalesce, to unite, to be unanimous (people). إِتَّحَدَ

To become, to be united to. — بِ

Unification, oneness. حِدَةٌ وَوَحْدَةٌ وَوَحْد

Separately, by o.'s self. عَلَى حِدَتِهِ

He has made it of himself, without the help of any one. فَعَلَهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ حِدَتِهِ وَمِنْ ذَاتِ حِدَتِهِ وَمِن ذِي حِدَتِهِ

By himself; he alone. وَحْدَهُ وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِ

He came alone. جَاءَ وَحْدَهُ وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِ

They sat by themselves. جَلَسُوا وَحْدَهُمْ وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِمْ

He is unequalled. هُوَ نَسِيجُ وَحْدِهِ

Alone, unique. Isolated, apart. وَحْد وَوَحِد م وَحْدَةٌ وَوَحِدَةٌ

Unity of God. وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ

Singular in opinion. وَحْدَانِيٌّ

Singularity. Solitude. وَحْدَةٌ

One (single number), a single one, singular, sole. ✧ Same. وَاحِد م وَاحِدَةٌ مث وَاحِدَان ج وَاحِدُون

They are one tribe. هُمْ حَيٌّ وَاحِد وَوَاحِدُون

Pairless, matchless, unequalled. وَاحِد ج وُحْدَان وَأُحْدَان

The only One, the Sole (God). أَلْوَاحِد

One by one, one and one. وَاحِدًا وَاحِدًا

Lonely, apart. Unique, only one (son). وَحِيد م وَحِيدَةٌ

Unique, pairless. أَوْحَد ج أُحْدَان

He is unparalleled in his time. هُوَ أَوْحَدُ أَهْلِ زَمَانِهِ

I am not alone to have done such a thing. لَسْتُ فِي هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ بِأَوْحَدَ

Ambilogy in speech. Distortion of a horse's legs. (*Prosody*). Vowel-accent preceding the quiescent rhyme-letter of a verse (*called* الرَّوِيّ المُقَيَّد). تَوْجِيه

Direction towards. تَوَجُّه وَاتِّجَاه إِلَى

✧ Promotions. تَوْجِيهَات

Regarded, distinguished. Two-humped, on the back and chest. مُوَجَّه

Struck on the face. مَوْجُوه

Interview. ✧ Adulation. مُوَاجَهَة

✱ To have the hoofs injured by walk; to feel a pain in the hoofs (horse). وَجِيَ a وَجًى ، وَتَوَجَّى

To find a. o. worthless. وَجَى يَجِي وَجْيًا ، وَأَوْجَى ه

To come back with empty hands (hunter). أَوْجَى

To chafe the feet, hoofs (walk). To render a. o. useless, worthless. — ه

To abstain from. أَوْجَى عن

To remove a. o. from. — ه عن

Having a lesion in the hoofs. وَجٍ وَوَجِيّ م وَجِيَة وَوَجِيَّة وَوَجْيَاء

Hurt in the hoofs. وَجِي

Bundle. وِجَاء ج أَوْجِيَة

Worthless. وَجِيّ ج أَوْجِيَاء

Stake, peg. Name of a destitute man. ✱ وَحّ

✱ To emit a hoarse voice. To warm the fingers with the breath. وَحْوَحَ

Nimble, expeditious (man). Fiery, impetuous. Barking dog. وَحْوَح وَوَحْوَاح

Disease of camels. ✱ وُحَاب

✱ To seek refuge, shelter. وَحِجَ وَحَجًا

Depressed land. وَحَجَة ج أَوْحَاج

To be unique, alone, unparalleled. To remain lowly, apart. To be identical. ✱ وَحَدَ يَحِدُ حِدَةً وَوَحْدًا وَوَحْدَةً وَوُحُودًا ، وَوَحُدَ يَحِدُ وَحَادَةً وَوُحُودَةً

To unify; to make one. To identify, to render alike, similar. To judge a. o. or a. th. to be unequalled. وَحَّدَ ه وه

He asserted the belief in the unity of God. — اللّٰهَ

To bring forth one lamb only (ewe). أَوْحَدَ

Mallet, beetle. مِيجَنَة ج مَوَاجِن ومَيَاجِن
Shy, fearful (woman). مَوْجُونَة
✱ وَجَه يَجِه وَجْهًا ه To surpass a. o. in rank, estimation. To strike a. o. on the face.
وَجُه o وَجَاهَة To enjoy consideration, regard.
وَجَّه To aim at, to direct o.'s self.
— ه إلى . . . في حَاجَة He sent him to (a place) for an affair.
— وَجْهَهُ لِله He converted himself to God. He became a Moslem.
— ه To give a good turn to (an affair). To fall evenly upon the ground (rain).
وَجِّه الحَجَر وِجْهَةً مَا لَهُ Give a good turn to the affair, *lit*: turn the stone on the right side.
وَجَّه وأَوْجَه ه To raise a. o. to dignity.
وَاجَه مُوَاجَهَةً ووِجَاهًا ه To encounter, to face a. o.
لَقِيَهُ مُوَاجَهَةً او وِجَاهًا To meet a. o. face to face.
أَوْجَه ه To find a. o. honoured. To show regard to. To discard (a beggar).
تَوَجَّه To repair, to direct o.'s self. To become old.
— نَحْو وإلى To direct o.'s steps towards.
تَوَاجَهَا To face, to front o. a. ✧ To have an interview with o. a.
إتَّجَه إلى To direct o.'s self towards.
— لَهُ رَأْيٌ A thought occurred to his mind.
وَجْه ج أَوْجُه ووُجُوه وأُجُوه Face, front-side. Surface. Front of a house. Side of cloth. Face, countenance. Beginning of a day, a century. Reason, way, manner. Point of view. Object of speech. Surface. Side. Honour, regard, dignity. Purpose, course. Lucidity (of mind). Good fortune. Aim. End, result. Chief (of a party). ✧Page (of a book). ◻ Unit.
إِبْيَضَّ وَجْهُهُ He has illustrated himself.
إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهُهُ He has blackened his character

عَمِلَهُ لِوَجْهِ اللهِ He has done it for the sake of God.
ضَرَبَ وَجْهَ الأَمْرِ وعَيْنَهُ He has hit the point in the affair.
✧ أَخَذَ وَجْهًا He acquired credit, regard.
✧ أَخَذَ وَجْهًا على He became accustomed to.
مَضَى على وَجْهِهِ He went away headlong, recklessly.
بِوَجْهٍ In any way.
على وَجْهِهِ Heedlessly, at random, headlong.
لِوَجْهِ اللهِ وإبْتِغَاءَ لِوَجْهِ اللهِ For the sake of God. To please God.
كَلَامٌ ذُو وَجْهَيْنِ Ambiguous speech; double-faced.
على الوَجْهَيْنِ In both cases, in the two points of view.
وَجْه ج وُجُوه Chief man; leading man, headman.
وِجْه ووُجْه Side, shore.
وَجُه ووَجِه Regarded, enjoying consideration.
جِهَة ووُجْهَة ج جِهَات ووُجُهَات ووُجْهَة Front-side. Side, aspect. Respect, reference. Country, shore. Manner, way.
مِن جِهَتِهِ In respect, on account of him.
مِن كُلِّ جِهَةٍ From every side.
وَجَاهَة Regard, authority, consideration.
وِجَاهُ أَلْفٍ About one thousand.
وِجَاهَهُ ووُجَاهَهُ وتِجَاهَهُ وتُجَاهَهُ Opposite to him.
✧ وَاجِهَة Front of a house.
وَجِيه ج وُجَهَاءُ Chief man, prince. Regarded, deserving. Worthy of respect.
وَجِيه م وَجِيهَة Born the feet foremost (colt, child).
وَجِيه م وَجِيهَة, ومُوَجَّه م مُوَجَّهَة Two-sided (garment).
وَجِيهَة ج وَجِيهَات ووَجَائِه Amulet against the evil eye.
وَجِيهِيّ Of high breed (horse).
أَوْجَه More regarded, more remarkable.
نَظَرَ إليَّ بِأُوَيْجِهِ سُوءٍ He looked at me with an evil eye.

To urge a. o.; to call (a messenger). إِسْتَوْحَى ٥
To take information about a. th. ٥ —
To inquire from a. o. about. ٥ ٥ —
Letter, writing. Revelation, thing revealed by God. وَحْي
Voice. وَحْي, وَوَحَى ج وُحِيّ, وَوَحَاة
Angel. Chief of a tribe. Speediness, haste. وَحَى
Make haste; go speedily. أَلْوَحَى أَلْوَحَى
Quick death. وَحِي م وَحِيَّة
Quicker. أَوْحَى
Pain. Wish, intention. ✡ وَخْ
To become flabby (belly). ✡ وَخْوَخ
Coward, weak. Impotent. Slothful. Fleshy. Soft date. وَخْوَاخ
To make long strides. ✡ وَخَدَ يَخِد وَخْدًا ووَخَدَانًا ووَخِيدًا
Wide stride. وَخْد ج وُخُود
Making wide strides. وَاخِد ووَخُود ووَخَّاد
(for آخَذَ) ✧ وخذ — وَاخَذَ مُوَاخَذَة ٥
To upbraid, to reprove a. o.
Late. (from آخِر) ◘ وَخْرِيّ
To prick a. o. with a needle. To lance, to scarify. To appear on (the head: hoary hair). ✡ وَخَزَ يَخِز وَخْزًا ٥
Small quantity. Plague. Pricking pain. وَخْز
They came four and four. جَاءُوا وَخْزًا وَخْزًا
Cake made with honey. وَخِيز
To be cheap (goods). To be base, low (man). ✡ وَخُش ٥ وَخَاشَة ووُخُوشَة
To revile, to debase a. th. To give little of. وَخَّش ٥
He made him a paltry gift. أَوْخَش لَهُ بِمَعْطِيَّة
He impaired his reputation. — فِي عِرْضِهِ
To mix up a. th. ٥ —
وَخْش (m. f. s. pl.) ج أَوْخَاش و وِخَاش
Vile, base, mean, contemptible (man).
Refuse of mankind. — أَلنَّاس
To oscillate, to quiver. ✡ وخص — يَخِص وُخُوصًا, وأَوْخَص
He gave little him. أَوْخَص لَهُ بِمَعْطِيَّة
Oscillation. وُخُوص
To prick, to ✡ وَخَض يَخِض وَخْضًا ٥ ب

✡ وَحِل a وَحَلًا ومَوْحَلًا, وتَوَحَّل To sink into mire.
To become muddy (soil). ✧ وَحَّل
To render (the ground) muddy. ✧ وَحَّل ٥
To throw a. o. into mire. أَوْحَل ٥
He afflicted him with an evil. — ٥ شَرًّا
To be muddy, slimy (place). تَوَحَّل واسْتَوْحَل
He made a conditional oath. إِتَّحَل فِي يَمِينِهِ
Slime, thin mud. وَحَل ووَحْل ج وُحُول وأَوْحَال
Muddy, slimy. وَحِل م وَحِلَة
Mire. Fall in the mire. مَوْحِل
To be incompliant (female). To have a longing, a craving (pregnant woman). ✡ وَحِمَتْ تَحِم وتَوْحَم وَحَمًا, وتَوَحَّمَتْ
To satisfy the craving of (a pregnant woman). وَحَّم ٥
To slaughter (a beast) for satisfying the craving of (a pregnant woman). وَحَّم ل
Longing of a pregnant woman. وَحَم ووَحَام ووِحَام
Longing, craving. Lust. وَحَم
Longing for a. th. (pregnant woman). وَحْمَى ج وِحَام ووَحَامَى
He asks for what he does not want. وَحْمَى وَلَا حَبَل
✡ وَحَن ووَحِن يَحِن ويَوْحَن وَحَنًا وحِنَة على
To be angry with, to hate a. o.
To be big-bellied. To be vile. To perish. تَوَحَّن
Sticky mud. وَحْنَة
To suggest, to point out a. th. to. To put a. th. into (the mind). ✡ وَحَى يَحِي وَحْيًا, وأَوْحَى إِلَى ب
He despatched a messenger to such a one. وَحَى وأَوْحَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ
To write (a letter). وَحَى ٥
God inspired his heart. — فِي قَلْبِهِ
He spoke secretly, he revealed a. th. to him. — إِلَيْهِ الكَلَامَ
To hasten. — وَحْيًا ووَحَى ووَحَاء, وتَوَحَّى
To urge, to rouse a. o. وَحَّى ٥
To reveal a. th. to a. o. أَوْحَى ٥ ب
To beckon to o. another. تَوَاحَوْا

تَوْحِيد Unitarianism, belief in the unity of God, worship of the true God.
تَوَحُّد Seclusion, solitude.
إِتِّحَاد Union, agreement, concord; intimate connection.
أُحَادَ ومَوْحَدَ One after another, one and one.
جَاءُوا أُحَادَ او مَوْحَدَ They came one by one.
مُوَحَّد (*Gram.*) Marked with one point (letter). ✧ Unified (debt).
مُتَوَحِّد Isolated, secluded, single, one, unique, alone.
✱ وَحِرَ يَوْحَرُ وَحَرًا To be poisoned by lizards (food). To eat food infected by lizards.
وَحِرَ يَحِرُ ويَوْحَرُ ويَيْحَرُ وَحَرًا صَدْرُهُ His heart was filled with hatred.
أَوْحَرَ هُ مِن حَسَدِهِ He filled him with hatred.
أَوْحَرَ هُ To poison (food: reptile).
وَحَر Rancour.
وَحِرٌ م وَحِرَة Rancorous.
وَحَرَة ج وَحَر A white venomous lizard spotted with red. Short (camel). Dark and ugly (woman).
✱ وَحُشَ o وُحُوشَةً ووَحَاشَةً To abound with wild beasts (land).
وَحَشَ يَحِشُ وَحْشًا, ووَحَّشَ بِ To throw away (arms and clothes) for escaping.
✧ وَحَّشَ هُ وهَا To desolate, to depopulate (a land). To brutify a. o.
أَوْحَشَ وتَوَحَّشَ To become desolate, wild, uninhabited (land). To be hungry.
أَوْحَشَ هُ To find (a country) waste, lonely.
— هُ To trouble a. o.; to make a. o. to feel loneliness.
تَوَحَّشَ To become savage, wild, unsociable.
— لِ To fast before taking (a medecine).
إِسْتَوْحَشَ To experience loneliness. To be sad, afraid (man). To be deserted, desolate (place).
— مِن To feel a dislike for a. o. To mistrust a. o.
إِسْتَوْحَشَ لِ To miss, to regret a. o.
وَحْش Desert, waste (place). Shy (girl). Lone, solitary.
لَقِيتُهُ بِوَحْشِ إِصْمِتَ أو إِصْمِتَةَ I met him in a deserted country.
وَحْش ج وُحُوش ووُحْشَان, ووَحِيش Beast of prey, wild beast.
حِمَار وَحْش وحِمَار وَحْشِيّ Wild ass.
هُوَ مِن وَحْشِ النَّاس He is of the refuse of the people.
وَحْشَة Loneliness, solitude. Shyness, wildness. Sadness, disquietude. Fear, unsociableness. Waste, desert.
وَحْشِيّ A wild beast. Barbarous (man). Wild (beast). Uncouth (word). Exterior side. Wild fig. Back of the hand or foot.
وَحْشِيَّة Blasting wind.
تَوَحُّش Wildness, savageness, unsociableness.
وَحْشَان ج وَحَاشَى Sad. Sorrowful.
✧ وَحِيش Ugly, bad.
مُتَوَحِّش Become wild (beast). Peevish, savage, uncivilized (man).
مَوْحُوشَة Haunted by wild beasts (land).
مُسْتَوْحِشَة Waste and desert (land).
✱ وَحَصَ i هُ To drag a. th. on the ground.
وَحْصَة Cold, coolness.
✱ وَحَفَ يَحِفُ وَحْفًا, ووَحَّفَ To throw o.'s self down (man, camel).
وَحَفَ إِلَى To hurry towards.
وَحِفَ a وَحَفًا, ووَحُفَ o وَحَافَةً ووُحُوفَةً To be luxuriant (plant, hair).
وَحَّفَ وأَوْحَفَ To hasten.
وَحَّفَ هُ بِ To strike a. o. with (a stick).
وَحْف ووَاحِف Luxuriant (plant). Thick-feathered (wing).
وَحْف ووَحَف Black and luxuriant hair.
وَحْفَة Sound.
— ج وِحَاف Black stone.
وَحْفَاء ج وَحَافَى Land full of black stones. Red (earth).
مَوْحَف ج مَوَاحِف Resting-place for camels.
مُوَحَّف Emaciated, exhausted (camel).

To level (the earth) over a. o. *i. e.* to bury a. o. — وَدَّأَ تَوْدِيئًا وتَوْدِئَةً ه على
He caused the loss of such a one. — وَدَّأَ على فُلَانٍ و بِفُلَان
He destroyed him. — تَوَدَّأَ على فُلَان
He took his property. — تَوَدَّأَ على مَالِهِ
The earth has been levelled upon him; he is dead. — تَوَدَّأَتْ عَلَيْهِ ٱلأَرْضُ
The news have been cut off from him. — تَوَدَّأَتْ عَنْهُ ٱلأَخْبَار
Loss, destruction. — وَدَأٌ
Dangerous place. Waterless desert. — مُوَدَّأَةٌ
He is in a very bad state. — ✲ وَدب — هُوَ على وَدْبٍ
To cut the jugular vein to (a beast). — ✲ وَدَجَ يَدِجُ وَدْجًا. ووَدَّجَ ة
To set in order. To settle a difference between. — وَدَجَ بَيْنَ
To make peace, to act gently with a. o. — وَادَجَ ة
Jugular vein. Cause, motive. Means of attaining. — وَدَجٌ ج أَوْدَاجٌ
They are two brothers. — هُمَا وَدَجَانِ
Jugular vein. — وِدَاجٌ مث وِدَاجَانِ
To become fat (camel). — ✲ وَدِحَ — أَوْدَحَ
To submit to. — أَوْدَحَ لِ
Ficus religiosa, species of fig-tree. — وَدَحٌ
He has been useless to me. — مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَدَحَةً
To be dead-drunk. — ✲ وَدَرَ يَدِرُ وَدْرًا
To discard, to repel a. th. — ه —
Avert thy face from me. — دِرْ وَجْهَكَ عَنِّي
To beguile a. o. To send (a messenger). — وَدَّرَ ة
To ward off (an evil). To squander (wealth). — ه —
Avert thy face from me. — وَدِّرْ وَجْهَكَ عَنِّي
To throw a. o. into danger. — وَدَّرَ وتَوَدَّرَ ة
To be spent away (wealth). — تَوَدَّرَ
To embark in (a danger). — فِي —
To be hidden to a. o. — ✲ وَدَسَ يَدِسُ وَدْسًا على
I do not know where he is gone to. — مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ وَدَسَ
To conceal a. th. — وَدَسَ بِ

He did not relate everything to him. — وَدَّسَ إِلَيْهِ بِكَلَام
To shoot forth (ground). — وَدَسَ ووَدَّسَ وأَوْدَسَ وتَوَدَّسَ
To be hidden. — وُدِّسَ
Off-shoots, sprouts. — وَدَسٌ و وِدَاس
How fine its vegetation is! — مَا أَحْسَنَ وَدَسَهَا
Sprouting (plant). — وَادِسٌ ووَدِيس
Covered with sprouts, buds (land). — مُوَدَّسَة
He did not complete his narration to him. — ✲ وَدَصَ يَدِصُ وَدْصًا إِلَيْهِ بِكَلَام
To let, to permit (*chiefly used in the aorist and imperative*). — ✲ وَدَعَ يَدَعُ
Let me do. — دَعْنِي أَفْعَل
To bid farewell to; to take leave of. — وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَدْعًا, ووَدَّعَ ة
To be quiet, calm; meek, sedate. To become wealthy. — وَدَعَ يَدَعُ ووَدُعَ يَوْدُعُ وَدَاعَةً
To deposit (clothes) in (a ward-robe). — وَدَعَ a وَدْعًا, ووَدَّعَ ه فِي
To be reconciled to. — وَادَعَ ة
To intrust a. o. with. To deposit a. th. — أَوْدَعَ ة وه
To confide (a letter) to. — ه ه —
To receive (a deposit). — ه —
To lay, to keep a. th. in (a chest). — تَوَدَّعَ ه
To employ a. o. — ة —
I was bidden farewell. — تُوُدِّعَ مِنِّي
To make peace with. To take leave from o. a. — تَوَادَعَ
To act gently, sedately. — إِتَّدَعَ
To recommend a. th. to. To deposit a. th. in the hands of. — إِسْتَوْدَعَ ة ه
Grave; railing, enclosure around a grave. — وَدْعٌ ج وُدُوعٌ
Mole, field-rat. — وَدْعٌ ووَدَعٌ وأَوْدَعُ
Sea-shell used as an amulet. Cowry. — وَدْعَةٌ ووَدَعَةٌ ج وَدْعٌ ووَدَعٌ ووَدَعَات
Noah's ark. The Caaba, the black stone of Mecca. Idols. — ذَاتُ الوَدْعِ او الوَدَعِ
Farewell. Alkali. — وَدَاعٌ
✣ Octava of a feast. — وَدَاعُ عِيدٍ
Meekness, forbearance. Mild, quiet temper. — وَدَاعَةٌ

wound a. o. slightly with (a spear).

Hoariness has appeared upon his head. وَخَطَهُ الشَّيْبُ

Slightly wounded. وَخِيض

To whiten a. o. (hoary hair). ✻ وَخَطَ يَخِطُ وَخْطًا ة

To spear a. o. — ة ب

He underwent various chances in trade. — فِي ٱلْبَيْعِ

To become hoary. وُخِطَ

Penetrating, piercing through. مِيخَط

Hoary (man). Speared. مَوْخُوط

To thicken, to be solidified (mallow). ✻ وَخَفَ يَخِفُ وَخْفًا

To backbite, to abuse a. o. — ة

To beat up (mallow) for thickening it. — وأَوْخَفَ ه

To slip (foot). إِتَّخَفَ

Leather-bag. وَخْفَة

Thickened (mallow). Dish of dates and cream. Liquid mud. وَخِيفَة

Foolish. مُوخِف

To be unhealthy (place); to be indigestible (food). ✻ وَخُمَ o وَخَامَةً ووُخُومَةً ووُخُومًا

To suffer from indigestion. وَخِمَ a وَخَمًا, واتَّخَمَ مِن وعَن

To render unhealthy. To soil, to taint a. th. وَخَّمَ ه

To cause indigestion to a. o. أَتْخَمَ ة (for أَوْخَمَ)

To find (a place, food) tainted, unwholesome. تَوَخَّمَ واسْتَوْخَمَ ه

Indigestion. تُخَمَة ج تُخَمَات وتُخَم

Unhealthiness of (a place, food). ◘ Danger. وَخَامَة ووُخُومَة

Piles of camels. ✧ Filthiness, dirt. وَخَم ج أَوْخَام

✧ Filthy, dirty. وَخِم ووَخِيم

Dull, heavy, rough (man). وَخْم ووَخِم ج أَوْخَام

Unhealthy (climate). وَخِيم ووَخُوم ج وَخَامَى ووِخَام

Indigestible (food). Noxious. وَخِيم

أَرض وَخْمَة ووَخِمَة ووَخَام ووَخُوم ووَخِيمَة
Land having insalubrious pastures.

Insalubrious pasturages. أَرض مَوْخَمَة ومُوخِمَة

To purpose a. th. ✻ وخن – تَوَخَّنَ

Corruption. وَخْنَة

To purpose, to aim at. ✻ وَخَى يَخِي وَخْيًا ه

I had the same design as thou. وَخَيْتُ وَخْيَكَ

I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ وَخَى

He endeavoured to please such a one. وَخَّى وتَوَخَّى رِضَى فُلَانٍ

He sent him on an errand. وَخَّى ة لِأَمْرٍ

To become the brother of. To fraternise with. وَاخَى مُوَاخَاةً (for آخَى مُوَاخَاةً)

To purpose, to aim at. To prefer a. th. to. تَوَخَّى ه

To question, to inquire of a. o. about. إِسْتَوْخَى ة

Aim, straight course; direct road. وَخْيٌ ج وُخِيٌّ ووِخِيٌّ

✻ وَدَّ a وَدًّا ووُدًّا ووِدَادًا ووُدَادًا ووَدَادَةً ومَوَدَّةً ومَوْدِدَةً ومَوْدُودَةً ة وه
To love, to be fond of a. o. To will, to wish for a. th.

I wished it to be so. وَدِدْتُ لَوْ كَانَ كَذَا

To love a. o. وَادَّ مُوَادَّةً ووِدَادًا ة

To show love to a. o. تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى

To court, to attract the love of. — ة

To love o. a. تَوَادُّوا

Love, attachment. Wish, desire. وَدّ ووُدّ ووِدّ ووَدَاد ووُدَاد

I wish it to be so. يُوَدِّي و✧ بِدِّي أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا

Pole, stake. Wooden peg. Idol in the time of Noah. وَدّ (for وَتِد)

وَدّ ووِدّ ووُدّ ج أَوْدَاد وأَوُدّ وأَوِدّ ومِوَدّ
Affectionate, friendly. Beloved.

Affectionate. (*m. f.*) وَدُود

The Beloved (God). الوَدُود

Friendly, loving. وَدِيد ج أَوِدَّة وأَوِدَّاء

Friends, beloved ones. (*coll.*) وَدّ ووِدّ ووُدّ ووَدِيد

Fonder of. أَوَدّ

Friendship, love. مَوَدَّة

Mutual love. مُوَادَّة وتَوَادّ

To level (the soil). ✻ وَدَأَ يَدَأُ وَدْأً ه

To ill-treat a. o. — ب

To be kept from a. o. (news). وَدِئَ a وَدَاءً, وتَوَدَّأَ عَن

To strut, to swagger. وَدَّفَ وتَوَدَّفَ
Beginning, origin. وَدْفَانَ
To receive a piece ✱ ودل — تَوَدَّلَ مِن
of meat from (a butcher).
Nimble, brisk (maid-servant). وَدَالَة ووَذِلَة
Piece of meat kept apart. وَدَالَة
Polished piece وَذِيلَة ج وَذِيل ووَذَائِل
of silver. Metallic (mirror). Piece of fat of the hump, of the tail. Cheerful, brisk.
To be broken (bucket-strap). ✱ وَذِمَ a وَذَمًا
To put a collar on (a dog). وَذَّمَ ة
To cure (a she-camel) from warts.
To cut up a. th. — ه
To exceed the age of (fifty: man). — على
To impose upon o.'s self (a pilgrimage to Mecca). To put (a strap) to a bucket. أَوْذَمَ ه
Redundance, excess. Warts in a she-camel's womb. وَذَمٌ
Strap of a bucket. — ج أَوْذَام
Ventricle with the bowels. وَذَمَة ج وِذَام
Victim offered at Mecca. Votive offering. وَذِيمَة ج وَذَائِم
To admire a. th. ✱ وَذَنَ — تَوَذَّنَ ه
To change, to turn over.
To scratch (the face) with the nails. ✱ وَذَى يَذِي وَذْيًا ه
Harm, damage. وَذَاة
Pain. Disease. Defect. Cold. وَذِيَّة
He is spotless, without defect. مَا بِهِ وَذِيَّة
To throw, to reject a. th. ✧ وَرَّ o وَرًّا ه
Haunch-bone. وَرٌّ و وَرَّة
Ditch in the earth. وَرَّة
To look fixedly at. ✱ وَرْوَرَ النَّظَر
He spoke volubly. وَرْوَرَ فِي الكَلَام
Bird of the species *Merops*, bee-eater. ✧ وَرْوَار ج وَرَاوِير
Weak-sighted. وَرْوَرِيّ
To repel a. o. or a. th. ✱ وَرَأَ يَرَأُ ويَوْرَأُ وَرْءًا ة وه
To be surfeited. — مِن
I was not aware of the thing. مَا وُرِئْتُ ومَا وُرِّئْتُ بِهِ
Beyond, behind. In front. وَرَاءَ

To perish. To be fully armed. أَوْدَى إِيدَاءً
To take a. o. away (death). — ب
To receive blood-money. إِتَّدَى
To acknowledge (a debt, a right). إِسْتَوْدَى ب
Bloodwit equal to 500 camels. دِيَة ج دِيَات
Ruin, loss. وَدًى
وَادٍ ج أَوْدِيَة وأَوْدَايَة وأَوْدَاء وأَوْدَاة ✧ وِدْيَان
Valley. River-bed. Road, way. Oasis.
Goletta, port of Tunis. حَلْق الوَادِ
The two (words) have the same meaning and the same sound. هُمَا مِن وَادٍ وَاحِدٍ
We have not the same design as thou. أَنْتَ فِي وَادٍ ونَحْنُ فِي وَادٍ
Palm-shoots. وَدِيٌّ (*un.* وَدِيَّة)
To hasten, to hurry on. ✱ وَذْوَذَ
To despise, to find fault with. To drive away a. o. ✱ وَذَأَ يَذَأُ وَذْءًا ة
To be blamed, charged with a fault. إِتَّذَأَ
Harsh, hateful language. وَذْء
Disease; defect. وَذَأَة
Stomach of a ruminant (*pl.*) eaten with milk. Punctures, loops made in sewing. ✱ وِذَاب
To be chafed on the thighs (man). ✱ وَذِحَ a وَذَحًا
Dry dung sticking to the wool, to the tail of sheep. وَذَحٌ ج وُذْحٌ
He has been of no use to me. مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَذَحَة
Vile, contemptible. أَوْذَح
To cut (meat) in slices. To wound a. o. ✱ وَذَرَ يَذِرُ وَذْرًا, ووَذَّرَ ه
To let, to leave, to desist. (*Only used in this sense in the present and imperative*). يَذَرُ
Let, cease. ذَرْ م ذَرِي
Boneless meat. وَذْرَة ج وَذْر ووِذَر
The two lips. الوَذْرَتَانِ
Piece of cloth cut off from a garment. وَذَارَة
To flow (water). ✱ وَذَعَ يَذَعُ وَذْعًا
Spring; flowing water. وَاذِع
To melt (grease). ✱ وَذَفَ يَذِفُ وَذْفًا
To waddle, to sweep. — وَذَفَ وَذَفَانًا

Rest, ease; meekness. Ampleness of life. دَعَة وتُدْعَة وتَدَاعَة
Peaceful, quiet. وَادِع
He has obtained dignities without trouble. نَالَ الْمَكَارِمَ وَادِعًا
Quiet, easy of temper. Tractable (horse). وَدِيع ج وُدَعَاء
Compact, alliance. — ج وَدَائِع
Deposit, trust. وَدِيعَة ج وَدَائِع
More quiet. Having a white throat (pigeon). أَوْدَع
Meek; quiet; having a limb diseased. مُتَّدِع
Nest-egg for brooding. ✦ مَوْدَعَة
Repose, ease. مَوْدُوع
Submissive (horse). — ومُودَع
Deposited. مَوْدُوع ومُسْتَوْدَع
Depositor. مُسْتَوْدِع
Depositary. Womb. مُسْتَوْدَع
Wardrobe. Dayly clothes. مِيدَع ومِيدَعَة ومِيدَاعَة ج مَوَادِع
Hard language. كَلَام مِيدَع
He has no helper, nobody to take care of his affair. مَا لَهُ مِيدَع
To melt (grease). To leak (vessel). ✻ وَدَفَ يَدِفُ وَدْفًا
He gave little to him. — لَهُ الْعَطِيَّة
To stop on the summit of a mountain (antelope). تَوَدَّفَ فَوْقَ الْجَبَل
To ascertain (news). تَوَدَّفَ واسْتَوْدَفَ ه
To be luxuriant (plant). إِسْتَوْدَفَ
To melt (grease). — ه
To pour milk into (a vessel). — فِي
Green meadow, verdant garden. وَدْفَة ووَدِيفَة
Species of thistle *called also* نَصِيّ . وَدَفَة
To drop (rain). ✻ وَدَقَ يَدِقُ وَدْقًا
To approach to. To become possible to a. o. (affair). — وَدْقًا ووُدُوقًا إِلَى
To become familiar with. — ب
To be sharp (sword). To be flabby (belly). To have an umbilical hernia. وَدَقَ
To yield rain (sky). — وأَوْدَقَ
وَدَقَ i ووَدِقَ a ووَدُقَ o وَدْقًا ووَدَاقًا ووَدْقَانًا
To be in heat (she-ass, mare).
To have the eyes bloodshot by disease. وَدِقَتْ تِيدَقُ وَدَقًا
Drizzle. وَدْق

Misfortune. ذَاتُ وَدْقَيْن
Red spots on the eyes, Swelling of the eyes, ears. وَدَق ووَدَق
Bloodshot (eye); swollen (eye, ear). وَدِقَة
Intenseness of heat. وَدِيقَة
Lawn, meadow. — ج وَدَائِق
In heat (she-ass). وَادِق ووَدُوق ووَدِيق
Vicinage. مَوْدُوق
To be fat (meat). ✻ وَدِكَ a وَدَكًا
To season (food) with grease. وَدَّكَ ه
Grease. Gravy. وَدَك
Fatness. دِكَة
وَادِك ووَدِك م وَادِكَة ووَدِكَة , ووَدِيك
Fat, obese (man). (*m. f.*) ووَدُوك
Porridge of flour mixed with fat. وَدِيكَة
Calamities. بَنَات أَوْدَك
To churn (milk). ✻ وَدَلَ يَدِلُ وَدْلًا ه
To moisten, to soak; to wet a. th. ✻ وَدَنَ يَدِنُ وَدْنًا و وِدَانًا, ووَدَّنَ واتَّدَنَ ه
To deck (a bride). وَدَنَ ۵
To shorten, to curtail a. th. — وَدْنًا, ووَدَّنَ وأَوْدَنَ
To strike a. o. or a. th. with (a stick). وَدَنَ ۵ وه ب
To bring forth weak children (woman). وَدَنَتْ a وَدْنًا, وأَوْدَنَتْ
To be soft (skin). تَوَدَّنَ
To be wetted, soaked. إِتَّدَنَ
Wetted, soaked. وَدِين ومَوْدُون
Soft, supple. أَوْدَن
Sickly (child). مُودَن ومَوْدُون
Short-necked, having distorted shoulders. مَوْدُون
To prevent, to remove a. o. from. ✻ وَدَهَ يَدِهُ وَدْهًا ۵ عَن
To flock (camels). To be overcome, to submit (antagonist). إِسْتَوْدَهَ
To be well managed (affair). To despise a. o. — ۵
To pay the blood-price. ✻ وَدَى يَدِي وَدْيًا ودِيَةً ۵
Give the blood-price of the slain man. دِ, دِيَا, دُوا الْقَتِيل
To flow. وَدَى i وَدْيًا
To draw near to. — ه
✦ To send a. o. ✦ وَدَّى تَوْدِيَةً ۵
✦ To lead to (a place: road). — إِلَى

وَرْد ج وُرُود Blossom. Rose. (*un.* وَرْدَة)
— جُورِيّ ونَصِيبِيّ Damask-rose.
— جَبَلِيّ ✧ Wild rose, sweet brier.
— الحُبّ *Ranunculus Asiaticus*, crow-foot (*plant*).
— الحَمِير Peony (*plant*).
— الحِمَار او القَحَّار Chrysanthemum (*plant*).
— ذَفْرَاء Wind-flower, anemone (*pl.*).
— الزِّينَة و✧ الزَّوَانِي Althea, marsh-mallow (*plant*).
— السِّيَاج Sweet brier, hawthorn (*pl.*).
— اللَّيْل Marvel of Peru (*plant*).
— مُلَمَّم *Astur palumbarius*, goshawk.
مَاء وَرْد Rose-water.
وِرْد ج أَوْرَاد Coming to water. Periodical fever; fit-day. Section of the Coran recited privately. Army. Share of water. Flight of birds. Herd of camels. Party of travellers coming to water.
وِرْد الطَّرِيقَة ◻ Watchword of dervishes.
بِنْت وَرْدَانَ ج بَنَات وَرْدَانَ Wood-louse.
وَرْدَة Rose. Bay (mare). ◻ Look out!
عَشِيَّة وَرْدَة Evening in which the horizon assumes a reddish hue.
وُرْدَة Reddish colour.
وَرْدِيّ Reddish, rose-coloured.
وَرْدِيَّة ✧ Rosary, beads.
وَرِيد وحَبْل أَلْوَرِيد ﻫ وَرِيدَان ج أَوْرِدَة ووُرُود ووُرْد Jugular vein.
مُنْتَفِخ الوَرِيد Hot-tempered, prone to anger.
وَارِد ج وَارِدُون ووُرَّاد ووَارِدَة ووُرُود Coming to water; comer; arriver.
وَارِد Go-ahead, hardy. Long (hair). Road. Sudden inspiration. ✧ Income. Import.
وَارِد ٱلأَرْنَبَة Long-nosed.
أَلصَّادِرُون وأَلوَارِدُون The comers and goers.
وَارِدَة Way, path.
وَارِدَة وقَوْم وَارِدَة Party going to water.
وَارِدَة الأَغْصَان With dependent branches (tree).
وَارِدَات Hills celebrated by a battle between two Arab tribes. ✧ Import goods.

وَارِدَات وإِيرَادَات ✧ Returns, revenue; income.
وَرْدِيَان Is ✧ Guardian, watchman.
تَوَارُد ومُوَارَدَة Coincidence between two pieces of verses. ✧ Index of the Bible.
مَوْرِد ج مَوَارِد Road leading to water. Watering-trough.
مَوْرِدَة Watering-trough. High road.
مُوَرَّد Dyed red or rose (cloth). Dyed with saffron. Reddened (cheek).
مُتَوَرِّد Lion.
مَوْرُود Seized with a fit of fever.
أُورْدِي وأُورْدُو Ts ◻ Camp, tents of an army.
✲ وَرِس a وَرَسًا To be overspread with green moss (water). To become green (plant).
وَرَّس ﻫ To dye (a stuff) yellow, red.
أَوْرَس To produce turmeric (land). To put forth leaves (tree). To become yellow (thistle).
وَرْس *Memecylon tinctorium*, plant of Yemen used as a liniment and yellow dye. Turmeric, Indian saffron.
وَارِس ووَرِيس Red (garment). Putting forth leaves (tree). Bright (saffron).
وَرْسِيّ Reddish yellow. Bowl made of yellow wood. Yellow pigeon.
وَرْسِيَّة ووَرِيسَة ومُوَرَّسَة Dyed red, yellow (cloth).
✲ وَرَش يَرِش وَرْشًا ووُرُوشًا To eat greedily. To covet, to seek to obtain.
وَرَّش ﻫ To take food with the hand and swallow it greedily.
— على To come to (a dinner-party) uninvited. To be a parasite.
— ﻫ بِفُلَان To incite a. o. against.
وَرِش a وَرَشًا To be swift (beast).
وَرَّش بَيْن To sow discord between.
وَرْش Milk-food.
وَرَش Colic, gripes.
وَرْشَة ✧ Factory, work-shop. Distressing affair.
وَارِش م وَارِشَة Intruder, sponger.
وَرِش م وَرِشَة Brisk, lively (camel). ✧ Noisy (child).
وَرَشَان ج وِرْشَان ووَرَاشِين Wild dove. Ring turtle-dove.

Behind or before them. وَرَاءهُم
Grand-son. وَرَاء
✲ وَرِبَ a وَرَبًا To become corrupt (man, root).
✧ وَرَبَ i ه To slant, to crook a. th.
وَرَّبَ عَنْ To express a. th. equivocally.
وَارَبَ مُوَارَبَةً وَوِرَابًا ه To try to beguile, to circumvent a. o.
✧ إِنْوَرَبَ To slant, to slope, to be oblique.
وَرْب ج أَوْرَاب Den of wild beasts. Space between two ribs. Span. Limb of the body. Mouse-hole. ✧ Obliquity. Diagonal.
وِرْب Limb. Deceit, crookedness.
بِٱلْوَرْب ✧ Aslant, obliquely. Diagonally. Athwart.
بِالْوِرْب Craftily, cunningly.
وَرْبَة Buttocks. ✧ Small turban.
أُورُوبَّا وَأُرُبَّا Is Europe.
أُورُوبَّاوِيّ وَأُورُبِّي European.
وَارِب وَمَوْرُوب ✧ Aslant, oblique.
وَرِب Corrupt (root, man).
مُوَارَبَة وِوِرَاب Shift, equivocation.
✲ وَرِثَ يَرِثُ وِرْثًا وَإِرْثًا وَإِرْثَةً وَوِرَاثَةً وِرْثَةً وَتُرَاثًا ه To inherit a. th. of. To become the heir of a. o.
— ه ه او ه مِن To inherit a. th. from.
وَرَّثَ وَأَوْرَثَ ه To appoint a. o. as the heir of.
— وَأَوْرَثَ ه ه To bequeath a. th. to a. o.
وَرَّثَ ه To stir (the fire).
أَوْرَثَ ه ه To occasion (evil, sorrow) to a. o.
تَوَارَثَ ه To inherit a. th. To be transmitted by inheritance (property).
تَوَارَثُوا ٱلْمَجْدَ كَابِرًا عَنْ كَابِرٍ They inherited nobility from their ancestors.
إِرْث وَوِرْث وَوِرَاثَة Inheritance.
تُرَاث Inheritance, hereditary estate.
وَارِث ج وَرَثَة وَوُرَّاث Heir. Survivor.
اللّٰهُمَّ إِجْعَلْهُ ٱلْوَارِثَ مِنِّي Let him alive, to my God, that he may be my heir.
مِيرَاث ج مَوَارِيث Inheritance, heritage.
مَوْرُوث Inherited (property). Bequeather, devisor.
✲ ورج — وَارِجَة ج أَوَارِجَة وَأَوَارِجَات Account-book for receipt and expenditure. Register. Roll.

✲ وَرِخَ a وَرَخًا, وَتَوَرَّخَ To become soft, thin (dough).
وَرَّخَ ه (See أَرَّخَ) To put the date on (a writing). To record a. th. (chronicler).
أَوْرَخَ ه To soften (dough) with water.
تَوَرَّخَ وَاسْتَوْرَخَ To be moistened (soil).
وَرِخ م وَرِخَة Luxuriant (ground).
وَرِيخَة ج وَرَائِخ Moist (earth). Soft (dough).
✲ وَرَدَ يَرِدُ وُرُودًا ه To come to (the water). To arrive, to be present at. To draw near to (a place).
— وَاسْتَوْرَدَ ه To draw (a doctrine, an error).
وَرَدَ ه To seize a. o. (fever).
— على To reach a. o. (letter). To present o.'s self before. To object to, to oppose a. o. To attack a. o. ✧ To give a good (produce) to a. o. (land).
وَرَدَ وَوَرَّدَ To blossom (tree).
وُرِدَ To have an intermittent fever.
وَرُدَ o وُرُودَةً, وَايرَادَّ To be red, bay (horse).
وَرَّدَ To paint her cheeks red (woman).
— ه To dye (cloth) red.
وَرَدَ ه To come to water with a. o. To compose verses coincident with another poet's.
أَوْرَدَ إِيرَادًا, وَاسْتَوْرَدَ ه To bring (cattle) to water. To offer, to present a. o. with. To bring a. o., to make a. o. to come.
أَوْرَدَ ه To adduce, to mention, to cite (a proof). To bring (news). ✧ To give a good (produce : land).
تَوَرَّدَ To seek the way to water. To become rose-coloured (cheeks).
— ٱلْبَلْدَةَ They entered the town by small detachments (cavalry).
— وَاسْتَوْرَدَ ٱلْمَاء He came to water.
تَوَارَدَ ه To arrive together to (water).
— إِلى To arrive successively at (a place).
تَوَارَدَ ٱلشَّاعِرَانِ The two poets chanced to compose coincident verses.
وَرْد Saffron. Lion. Brave.
وَرْد ج وُرْد وِوِرَاد وَأَوْرَاد Reddish bay (horse).

To lean, to recline on the hip-bone. ✱ وَرَكَ يَرِكُ وَرْكًا, وتَوَرَّكَ وتَوَارَكَ
To put a. o. on the hip-bone. — وَرَّكَ ه
To wound a. o. on the haunch. وَرَكَ ة
To remain in (a place). وَرَكَ وُرُوكًا, وتَوَرَّكَ ب
To lean one thigh only on the saddle. — ووَرَّكَ
To fold a leg for alighting (rider). وَرَكَ وتَوَرَّكَ
To be able to do. وَرَكَ ووَرَّكَ وتَوَرَّكَ على
To recline on the side. وَرِكَ يَرِكُ وُرُوكًا
To be prominent (haunch). وَرِكَ a وَرَكًا
To render a. th. necessary. وَرَّكَ ه
To stray from (a place). — في
To charge a. o. with (misdoings). — ه على
To cross (a mountain). وَارَكَ ه
To carry (a child) on the hip-bone. تَوَرَّكَ ة
To rest on the thighs in (prayer). — في
To procrastinate in. — عَن
Haunch, hip-bone. وَرِكٌ و وِرْكٌ ووَرْكٌ ج أَوْرَاك
Side of a bow; place where the string is tied to the bow. وِرْك
They are all united against me. هُمْ عَلَيَّ وَرْكٌ ووَرِكٌ وَاحِدٌ
Part of the saddle adhering to the thigh. وَارِك ووِرَاك ومَوْرِك ومَوْرِكَة
Piece of cloth adorning the forepart of a saddle. وِرَاك ج وُرُك
Source of news. وُرْكِي و وِرْكِي
Land-tax, duties. Ts وِيرْكُو و وِيرْكِي
Having prominent haunches. أَوْرَك م وَرْكَاء ج وُرْك
He has no share in these goods. هُوَ مُورِكٌ فِي هٰذَا ٱلْمَالِ
He has no responsibility in that affair. إِنَّهُ لَمُوَرَّكٌ فِي هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ
Forepart of a saddle. مِوْرَاك ومِوْرَكَة
Saddle-cushion. مِورَكَة
✱ ورل — وَرَل ج وِرْلَان وأَوْرَال وأَرْوُل
Large venomous lizard, monitor.
Skink, species of lizards. وَرَل مَائِيّ
Crocodile. وَرَل نِيلِيّ
To be swollen (skin). ✱ وَرِمَ يَرِمُ وَرَمًا, وتَوَرَّمَ
To become tall (plant). وَرِمَ

He was inflamed with anger *lit*: his nose swelled. وَرِمَ أَنْفُهُ
To cause a swelling on (the skin). وَرَّمَ ه
He was swollen with pride. — بِأَنْفِهِ
To have the udders swollen (she-camel). أَوْرَمَ
To enrage a. o. — ة وبه
Swelling, tumour. وَرَم ج أَوْرَام
Scirrhus, cancerous growth. وَرَم مُتَحَجِّر
Swollen. وَارِم م وَارِمَة
Party of men. أَوْرَم
I do not know what a man he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ ٱلْأَوْرَمِ هُوَ
Gum of the teeth. مَوْرِم
Swollen. Stout, big. مُوَرَّم
To correspond to, to match a. th. ✱ ورن — وَارَنَ ه
To be oiled, softened. تَوَرَّنَ
Chameleon. ¤ وَرَن ووَرَنَة
¤ Sample. T أُورْنِيك ج أَرَانِيك
To be clumsy, unskilful, awkard. To be violent (wind). ✱ وَرِهَ a وَرَهًا
To be fat (woman). وَرِهَتْ تَرِهُ وَرَهًا
He was unskilled in business. تَوَرَّهَ فِي ٱلْعَمَلِ
Heavy with rain (cloud). وَرِهٌ م وَرِهَةٌ, وأَوْرَه م وَرْهَاء
Very fat (woman). وَرِهَة
Broad (house). وَارِه
Foolish, clumsy, awkward. أَوْرَه م وَرْهَاء
Gale, strong wind. رِيح وَرْهَاء
To wound a. o. in the lungs. ✱ وَرَى يَرِي وَرْيًا ة
To corrode (the flesh: pus). — ه
To be kindled (fire). — وَرْيًا ورِيَةً
To be fat (camel).
To yield fire (steel). وَرَى ووَرِيَ يَرِي وَرْيًا ووُرِيًّا ورِيَةً
To be compact (marrow, flesh). وَرِيَ يَرِي وَرْيًا
(*m.*) رِ, رِيَا, رُوا : (*f.*) رِي, رِيَا, رِينَ
Imper. of ورى. Wound him in the lungs.
To conceal, to hide, to dissemble, to disguise a. th. ✧ To show a. th. وَرَّى تَوْرِيَةً ه

✻ وَرَصَت تَرِص وَرْصًا , ووَرَّصَت وأَوْرَصَت To lay eggs (hen).

✻ وَرَضَت تَرِض وَرْضًا , ووَرَّضَت To lay eggs (hen).

وَرَّض To seek for pasturages. To intend fasting.

✻ ورط — وَرَّط وأَوْرَط ه To hurl a. o. down into an abyss. ✧ To entice a. o. to (a crime).

وَرَّط وأَوْرَط ه في To hide (camels) amongst (others). To involve a. o. in (a difficult case).

وَارَط ه مُوَارَطَة وورَاطًا ه To circumvent a. o.

تَوَرَّط To be hurled down, to roll down.

— واسْتَوْرَط في To embark in (a difficult affair).

وَرْطَة ج وَرَطَات و وِرَاط Precipice, abyss. Hollow. Distressing case. Scrape. Slime. Well. Wayless plain; perdition. Anus.

وِرَاط Cheating; concealment of camels in order to avoid the poor-rate.

شَرّ مُوَرِّط Misfortune.

أَوْرَطَة TE Battalion.

✻ وَرِعَ يَرِع ويَوْرَع وَرَعًا وورْعًا ووُرُوعًا ووُرُوعًا ووَرِعَة . ووَرُع o وَرَاعَة To be pious, to be godly. To abstain from unlawful things.

وَرَع يَرَع ووَرُع o وَرَاعَة ووَرَاعًا ووَرْعَة ووُرْعَة ووُرُوعًا ووُرْعًا To be faint-hearted, weak.

وَرِع يَرِع وَرَاعَة عَن To abstain from.

وَرَّع ه عَن To compel a. o. to abstain from.

— وأَوْرَع بَيْن To interpose, to intervene between.

وَارَع ه To consult a. o.

تَوَرَّع مِن وعَن To abstain from (sin).

وَرَع Godliness.

— ورِعَة و ورِيعَة Self-restraint, continence.

رِعَة Good or bad behaviour. State, condition.

وَرِع ج أَوْرَاع Godly. Self-controlled. Weak. Timid.

مَالُهُ أَوْرَاع His cattle are ill-conditioned.

o أُورغُول Flute, fife.

✻ وَرَف يَرِف وَرْفًا ووَرِيفًا ووُرُوفًا ورِفَة To spread afar (shadow). To become luxuriant (plant).

وَرَّف وأَوْرَف To spread afar (shadow).

وَرَّف ه To suck (a plant). To allot (a land).

وَرْف Thin parts of the liver.

رِفَة Verdant plant.

✻ وَرَق يَرِق وَرْقًا , ووَرَّق وأَوْرَق To put forth leaves (tree).

وَرَق ووَرَّق ه To strip (a branch) of its leaves.

✧ وَرَّق ه To parget (a wall).

أَوْرَق To become rich. To come back with empty hands (hunter).

تَوَرَّق To eat tree-leaves. To feed on leaves (beast).

إِيرَاق To become yellow (grapes).

وَرْق ووُرْق ووَرِق ووَرَق ج أَوْرَاق و وِرَاق Silver, coined silver.

رِقَّة ج رِقُون Land becoming green after rain.

وَرَق ج أَوْرَاق Leaves, foliage. Sheet of paper; plate of metal. Clot of blood.

✧ لِعب الْوَرَق Play at cards.

وَرَقَة Defect in a bow.

وُرْقَة Ash-colour.

وَرَقَة ج وَرَقَات Tree-leaf, sheet of paper. ✧ Card, playing-card.

وَرَقَة Vile or noble. ✧ Coating, (*m. f.*) layer, pargeting.

وَرَاق Luxuriance of a land.

وِرَاق Growth-season of leaves.

وِرَاقَة Paper-manufacture.

وَرَّاق Paper-maker. Stationer. Clerk, copyist. Rich.

وَارِقَة ووَرِقَة ووَرِيقَة Leafy (tree).

أَوْرَق م وَرْقَاء ج وُرْق Dusky, ash-coloured (camel). Ashes. Year of drought. Milk mixed with two thirds of water.

زَمَان أَوْرَق Drought.

وَرْقَاء ج وَرَاقِي ووَرَاق Dove. She-wolf.

أَلتِّجَارَةُ مَوْرَقَةٌ لِلْمَال Trade is a means of increasing wealth.

مُوَرِّق Paper-seller. ✧ Pargeter.

مَا زِلْتُ مِنْكَ مُوَارِقًا I have not ceased remaining by thy side.

To be weighty, heavy. To have a sound judgment. وَزُنَ o وَزَانَةً

✧ To have a. th. weighed. وَزَّنَ ه

He applied his mind to. — وأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ على

To poise, to balance a. th. To front a. th. وَازَنَ مُوَازَنَةً و وِزَانًا ه

To requite a. o. — ه

To compare (things). — بَيْنَ

To be equal in value or weight. تَوَازَنَ

To be weighed. To be regularly composed (verses). To be equal, alike. إِتَّزَنَ

To weigh (coins). To receive weighed (coins). — ه

Weighing. وَزْن و زِنَة

Weight. Standard-measure, standard-weight. Measure of a verse. Paradigm of a verb. وَزْن ج أَوْزَان

Load of dates hardly carried by a man. — ج وُزُون

Opposite, in front of the mountain. وَزْنَ و زِنَةَ ٱلْجَبَلِ

هُوَ وَزْنَهُ و وِزَانَهُ و زِنَتَهُ وبِوِزَانِهِ وبِوِزَانَتِهِ
He is opposite to him.

He, it is worthless. لَيْسَ لَهُ وَزْنٌ

This coin has the legal standard. هٰذَا دِرْهَمٌ وَزْنٌ

Very intelligent. رَاجِحُ ٱلْوَزْنِ

Weight. ✧ Gold or silver talent *equal to* 396 *English pounds*. وَزْنَة ج وَزَنَات

Way of weighing. وِزْنَة

It is weighed accurately. إِنَّهُ لَحَسَنُ ٱلْوِزْنَةِ

Weighing. Having full weight (money). وَازِن

Colocynth in powder. Weighty. وَزِين

Prudent, weighty man. وَزِينُ ٱلرَّأْيِ

Outweighing. Man of great weight. أَوْزَن

Chief of a tribe. — ٱلْقَوْمِ

Equilibrium, balance. Parallelism in words. مُوَازَنَة

Equivalent, equiponderant. مُوَازِن

Weighed. Regular (verb, verse). مَوْزُون

Short and intelligent (woman). مَوْزُونَة

Balance. Pair of scales. Accuracy. Quantity, measure. مِيزَان ج مَوَازِين

To be incited to. أُوزِعَ ب

To be shared, divided, allotted. تَوَزَّعَ

To be shared, distributed amongst. — ه

To be withheld, checked, confined. To refrain. إِتَّزَعَ

To ask (God) to inspire a. th. إِسْتَوْزَعَ ه ه

Coercitive. Leader of an army. Shepherd's dog. وَازِع ج وَزَعَة ووُزَّاع ووَازِعُون

Life-guard. وَزَعَة

Incitement, instigation. وَزُوع

Separated bodies, parties of men. أَوْزَاع

Resolute, steadfast. مُتَّزِع

✱ To scatter (urine : she-camel). وَزَغَتْ تَزِغُ وَزْغًا, وأَوْزَغَتْ بـ

The spear-thrust has caused blood to gush. أَلطَّعْنَةُ تُوزِغُ بِٱلدَّمِ

Trembling, convulsion. Coward. وَزَغ

Weak. — ج أَوْزَاغ

Weak people. أَلأَوْزَاغ

وَزَغَة ج وَزَغ وأَوْزَاغ وَوِزْغَان وَإِزْغَان وَوِزَاغ
Large lizard, gecko.

✱ وَزَفَ يَزِفُ وَزْفًا ووَزِيفًا, ووَزَّفَ وأَوْزَفَ
To hurry on.

To share the expenses of a. th. together. وَازَفَ وتَوَازَفَ

Broom (*plant*). ✧ وَزَال

✱ To settle (a debt). To break a. th. وَزَمَ يَزِمُ وَزْمًا ه

He ate once a day. — ووَزَّمَ نَفْسَهُ

He experienced a loss in goods. وُزِمَ وَزْمَةً فِي مَالِهِ

✧ To be contracted and reddened by cold (limb). وَزِمَ

Quantity. وَزْم ووَزْمَة

Bundle of vegetables. وَزْم ووَزِيم ووَزِيمَة

Meal taken once a day. وَزْمَة

Speediness, swiftness. وِزَام

Piece of meat. وَزِيم

Flesh. وَزِيم ووُزَّام

Trampling heavily. مُتَوَزِّم

✱ To weigh a. th. To be equal in value or weight to. وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزْنًا وَزِنَةً

It is worth one dirhem. هٰذَا يَزِنُ دِرْهَمًا

To weigh (money) for a. o. — ه ه ول

He composeed verses according to the rules. — ٱلشِّعْرَ

To shift, to allude ambiguously to, to equivocate on. وَرَّى عَنْ
To cause a. o. irritation in the lungs (wound). — ه
He averted the eyes from. — بَصَرَهُ عن
To produce (fire: flint). — وأَوْرَى وا سْتَوْرَى ه
To conceal, to hide a. th. وَارَى مُوَارَاةً ه
To show, to expose a. th. to view. ✧ أَوْرَى (for أَرْأَى) ه
To conceal o.'s self from (sight). تَوَرَّى وتَوَارَى عَنْ
To ask (an advice) from. إِسْتَوْرَى ه ه
Pus, matter. Purulent ulcer. وَرْيٌ
Creature. Man, mankind, men. Disease of the lungs. وَرًى
I do not know what a man he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ ٱلْوَرَى هُوَ
Yielding fire (steel). Lusty. وَارٍ ووَرِيٌّ
Extemporiser. وَارِي ٱلزَّنْد فِي ٱلإِقْتِرَاح
Musk of good quality. مِسْكٌ وَارٍ
Disease of the lungs. وَارِيَةٌ
Tinder, tow, dung for striking fire. رِيَةٌ ووَرْيَةُ ٱلنَّارِ
Dissimulation. Ambilogy. Equivocation. تَوْرِيَةٌ
Duck, goose (for إِوَزّ) (See أَوَزّ). ✶ وَزّ ووَزِّين
Wall goose-foot (*plant*). رِجْلُ الوَزّ
To incite a. o. against. ✧ وَزَّ o وَزًّا ه على
Abounding in geese (land). مَوَزَّة
To waddle; to toddle. ✶ وَزْوَزَ
Death. وَزْوَزَ
Light-mindedness. وَزْوَزَةٌ
Fickle, unsteady man. وَزْوَازٌ
To dessicate (meat). ✶ وَزَأَ a وَزْءًا ه
To separate (people) ready to fight. — ه
To tie up (a bag). To fill (a skin). وَزَّأَ تَوْزِئَةً وتَوْزِيئًا ه
To bind a. o. by an oath. — ه
To throw off (his rider : horse). — ب
To be filled (skin). To drink his fill (man). تَوَزَّأَ
Strong, stout, sturdy. وَزَأٌ
To flow (water). ✶ وَزَبَ يَزِبُ وُزُوبًا
To go through (a country). أَوْزَبَ فِي
Sharp thief. وَزَّابٌ

Sewer, pipe. Water-spout. P مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ
To bear, to carry (a burden). ✶ وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وِزْرًا ه
To fill up (a fissure). — وَزْرًا ه
To overcome a. o. — ه
وَزَرَ يَزِرُ ووَزِرَ يَوْزَرُ ووُزِرَ وَزْرًا ووِزْرَةً
To perpetrate (a crime).
To be suspected of (a crime). وُزِرَ
To be a vizier a minister. وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزَارَةً ,وتَوَزَّرَ ل ووَازَرَ ه
To help, to assist a. o. in. وَازَرَ ه على
To preserve, to store up a. th. To bring away, to strengthen. To conceal a. th. أَوْزَرَ ه
To give shelter to. — ه
To be appointed vizier. تَوَزَّرَ
To commit a crime. To put on a short dress. إِتَّزَرَ
He dressed up. — بِثَوْبِهِ
To choose a. o. as minister of State. إِسْتَوْزَرَ ه
To bring away a. th. — ه
Heavy load, burden. Crime, fault, sin. Polytheism. وِزْرٌ ج أَوْزَارٌ
Weapons, war-apparatus. أَوْزَارُ الحَرْبِ
Lofty mountain; stronghold, shelter, refuge. وَزَرٌ
Short garment. ✧ Apron. وِزْرَةٌ ج وِزَرَاتٌ و وِزْرَاتٌ
Dignity, office of a vizier, ministry. وِزَارَةٌ ووَزَارَةٌ
Vizier, minister of State. Helper. ▫ Queen (at chess). وَزِيرٌ ج وُزَرَاءُ وأَوْزَارٌ
Helper. Vizier. مُوَازِرٌ
Guilty, or charged with a crime. مَوْزُورٌ
Crime. مَوْزُورَةٌ
To withhold, to refrain a. o. To keep (an army) in battle-order. ✶ وَزَعَ يَزَعُ وَزْعًا ه
To excite, to urge a. o. to. — وَزُوعًا, وأَوْزَعَ ه ب
To share, to allot a. th. between. وَزَّعَ وأَوْزَعَ ه بَيْنَ
To divide (a task) between. وَزَّعَ ه على
To reveal a. th. to a. o. (God). أَوْزَعَ ه ه

Forepart of a camel-saddle. وَاسِط ووَاسِطة
Mediator, go-between. Means. Arbitration. *Arith.* Middle terms. وَاسِطة ج ✧ وَسَائِط
The best, the central pearl of a necklace. — القِلَادَة
He is one of the best men of his tribe. هُوَ في وَاسِطة قَومِهِ
Because, for the reason that. ✧ By means of, by the help of. بِوَاسِطة
Mediator, arbitrator, intercessor. وَسِيط ج وُسَطاء
He is the more conspicuous man of his people. هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِم
There is more water than mud. صار الماءُ وَسِيطةً
Mean, middling. Medium of a syllogism. أَوْسَط ج أَوَاسِط م وُسْطَى ج وُسَط
Middle-finger. وُسْطَى
Middle of a. th. أَوْسَط الشَّيْء
Mediation, arbitration. وَسَاطَة وتَوَسُّط
Middle, inside of a house. مُوَسَّط البَيْت
Middling, mean, average; mediator. مُتَوَسِّط
The Mediterranean Sea. البَحْر المُتَوَسِّط
✱ وَسِعَ يَسَعُ ويَسِعُ سَعَةً وسِعَةً, ووَسُعَ يَوْسُعُ وَسَاعَةً
To be broad, ample, wide (place).
To hold, to be capacious (place, vessel). وَسِعَ يَسَعُ سِعَةً وسَعَةً ه
هٰذَا الإِنَاءُ يَسَعُ عِشْرِينَ كَيْلًا او يَتَّسِعُ فِيهِ عِشْرُونَ
This vessel can hold 20 measures. كَيْلًا
Keep to thy house. لِيَسَعْكَ بَيْتُكَ
وَسِعَتْ رَحْمَةُ الله كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وعلى ولِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
The mercy of God encompasses every thing.
I am unable to do it. مَا أَسَعُ ذٰلِكَ
It is not allowable for thee to do. لَا يَسَعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ
To enrich a. o. (God). وَسَّعَ يَوْسَعُ وَسْعًا على
O my God, pour thy favours upon us! أَللّٰهُمَّ سَعْ عَلَيْنَا
To be active, sturdy (boy). To be a good walker (horse). وَسُعَ ο وَسَاعَةً وسَعَةً
To enlarge, to expand, to render a. th. spacious, capacious. وَسَّعَ وأَوْسَعَ ه
To enrich a. o. (God). وَسَّعَ وأَوْسَعَ على
To be rich, wealthy. أَوْسَعَ
He made large expenses. — النَّفَقَةَ
To be comfortable in (a place). To be profuse in; to take a wide range in. To stride in (walking); to expatiate in. تَوَسَّعَ فِي
He increased his expenses. — فِي النَّفَقَةِ
To be ample, broad. To be expanded, enlarged; to spread out. إِتَّسَعَ واسْتَوْسَعَ
To be in easy circumstances. To increase (thing). To be enabled. إِتَّسَعَ
Width, extent. Ability. Wealth. وَسْع ووُسْع وسَعَة
It is within his power. هٰذَا فِي وَسْعِهِ او وُسْعِهِ او سَعَتِهِ
Capacity, width, extent. Ampleness of life. سَعَة ووُسْعَة واتِّسَاع وتَوْسِعَة
Court-yard. Public square. Plain. ✧ وُسْعَة
Extent. Extension of the meaning of a word. إِتِّسَاع
Broad, spacious. Liberal. Capacious. وَسِيع ووَاسِع ومُتَّسِع
The Comprehensive (God). أَلْوَاسِع
Wide-stepping (horse). وَسِيع ووَسَاع
Brisk, nimble (man). وَسَاع
Broader, more capacious. أَوْسَع
Wealthy. مُوسِع
Enriched. مُوَسَّع عَلَيْهِ
To store, to heap up (things). To contain a. th. To wrap everything in (darkness: night). ✱ وَسَقَ يَسِقُ وَسْقًا ه
I shall not do it as long as my eyes are wet *i. e.* never. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا وَسَقَتْ عَيْنِي الْمَاءَ
To load (a camel). — ة
✧ To load, to stow (a ship). — ه ه
To drive (camels) along. — وَسِيقًا ة
To be pregnant (she-camel). وَسَقَتْ وَسْقًا
To divide (wheat) in loads, bags. وَسَّقَ ه
To be the equal of a. o. To oppose, to contend with a. o. وَاسَقَ ة
To be laden with fruit (palm-tree). أَوْسَقَ

Paradigm of a verb; measure of a verse. *Libra* (*Zodiacal sign*).
✧ Barometer. ميزان الجوّ او الهواء
✧ Thermometer. — الحرّ والبرد
✧ Hygrometer. — الرُّطوبة واليبوسة
The day has reached its midst. قام او استقام ميزان النهار
✧ Budget of a State. الميزانيّة الماليّة
✱ To be collected, heaped up. وَزَى يَزِي وَزْيًا
To be opposite to. To match a. th. To be parallel to. وَازَى ه
To lean the back against. أوزَى إيزاء ه إلى
To smear (a house) with clay. — ل
To be opposite, equal. To be parallel (line). تَوَازَى
To ascend (a mountain). إستوزَى في
Short and bulky (man). Strong (ass). وَزًى
Equivalence. Parallelism. مُوَازَاة
Parallel (line). مُتَوَازٍ
Standing erect. Strong-headed (man). مُستَوزٍ
✱ To speak indistinctly. To prompt, to suggest evil, false things to a. o. (devil, passion). ✧ To render a. o. scrupulous (conscience). وَسوَس وَسوَسَةً ووِسوَاسًا ل وإلى
He whispered to himself; he mumbled. — إليهِ نفسُهُ
✧ To be perplexed, to have scruples. تَوَسوَس
The suggester, Satan. ألوَسوَاس
Suggestion of Satan. Indistinct speech. Temptation, evil thought. Clinking of trinkets. Faint sound of hunters, dogs. Melancholia. ✧ Scruple, perplexity. وَسوَاس ج وَسَاوِس
✱ To abound with herbs (ground). وَسَبَ يَسِبُ وَسْبًا, وأوسَبَ إيسابًا
To be dirty, defiled (garment). وَسِبَ يَوْسَبُ وَسَبًا
Plants, herbs. وِسْب
Dirtiness, uncleanliness. وَسَب
Woolly (ram). مُوسِب
Half ripe (dates). مِيسَب
✱ To walk at a quick pace (camel). وَسَجَ يَسِجُ وَسْجًا ووَسِيجًا ووَسَجَانًا
To drive (a camel) at a quick pace. أوسَجَ ة
Swift (camel). وَسَّاج ووَسُوج
✱ To be defiled, soiled, dirty (garment, body). وَسِخَ يَوْسَخُ وَسَخًا
To dirty, to defile a. th. وَسَّخَ وأوسَخَ ه
To be filthy, defiled, soiled. تَوَسَّخَ واتَّسَخَ واستَوسَخَ
Dirtiness, filthiness. وَسَخ ج أوسَاخ
Dirty, filthy, defiled. وَسِخ
✱ To place (a pillow) beneath the head of. وسد — وَسَّدَ ة ه
To rely upon a. o. in (an affair). — ه إلى
He hastened the walk. أوسَدَ في السَّير
To incite (a hound) to (the chase). أوسَدَ ة ب
To use a. th. as a pillow. To rest the head upon a. th. تَوَسَّدَ ه
Pillow, cushion. وِسَاد ووُسَاد ج وُسُد
Cushion, pillow. وِسَادَة ووُسَادَة ج وَسَائِد ووِسَادَات
Great sleeper. Foolish. عَرِيض الوِسَاد
✱ To be, to seat in the middle, midst of. To be equally distant from (the extremes). وَسَطَ يَسِطُ وَسْطًا وَسِطَةً, وتَوَسَّطَ ة وه
He occupies a good rank amongst his people. وَسَطَ قَومَهُ وفيهم وَسَاطَةً
To become noble, distinguished. وَسُطَ ٥ وَسَاطَةً
To put a. th. in the middle. To cut a. th. by the middle. وَسَّطَ ه
To choose a. o. as arbitrator. — ة بَينَ
To take a middling, average thing. To be of a middling sort. تَوَسَّطَ
To intervene, to mediate between. — بَينَ
Midst, middle. وَسْط ووَسَط
He sat in the midst of the people. جَلَسَ في وَسْطِ القَومِ
He sat in the middle of the house. قَعَدَ في وَسَطِ الدَّار
Middling, average. Just, equitable. Intermediate, equidistant. وَسَط (*m. f.*) ج أوسَاط
✧ Intermediate, average; central. وَسَطَانِيّ
Door. وَاسِط

Moses. مُوسَى
Mosaical (law). ✧ Israelite. مُوسَوِيّ
Face. (*for* وَجْه) وَشّ ج وُشُوش ¤
To speak faintly, confusedly (people). To give quickly. ✡ وَشْوَشَ
To whisper to a. o. — ه
Confused speech, whisper. Lightness. وَشْوَشَة
Light. Nimble. وَشْوَاش ووَشْوَشِيّ ووَشْوَاش
Thick, coarse. ✡ وشب — وَشْب
Thick skin of a date. وَشْبَة
Mob, medley. وِشْب ج أَوْشَاب
To be entangled (roots, branches). To be complicate (pedigree, relationship). To become entangled, intermixed. ✡ وَشَجَ يَشِجُ وَشْجًا
My cares are manifold. وَشَجَتْ فِي قَلْبِي هُمُوم
To lace (a basket) with a thong. وَشَجَ ووَشَّجَ ه
To render (relationship) complicated (God). وَشَّجَ ه ب
God has mixed people together *i. e.* He has complicated their relationship by marriage. — الله بَيْنَ القَوْم
To be intricate, entangled. تَوَشَّجَ وتَوَاشَجَ
Complicated relationship. وَاشِجَة
Intricacy of relationship. Ash-wood used for spears. Spears. وَشِيج
Root of a tree. Twisted fibres. وَشِيجَة ج وَشَائِج
They are of the common people. هُمْ وَشِيجَةُ القَوْم
To gird a. o. with an ornamented belt. To adorn a. o. To strike a. o. on the waist. ✡ وشح — وَشَّحَ ه
To adorn, to embellish a. th. ✧ To paraphrase (a text). — ه
To deck herself with a sash (woman). تَوَشَّحَتْ واتَّشَحَتْ
To wrap o.'s self in (a garment). To throw (part of a garment) upon the left shoulder. — واتَّشَحَ ب
To gird (the sword). تَوَشَّحَ ب
Various ornaments of a woman. Woman's belt engrossed with gems, gold or silver. Double necklace of gems. Scarf. Sash. وِشَاح ج وُشُح وأَوْشِحَة ووَشَائِح
Sword of the Caliph Omar. الوِشَاح
Sword. وِشَاحَة
Striped with white (goat). وَشْحَاء
Double rhyme in verses. تَوْشِيح
Double-rhymed (poem). مُوَشَّحَة ج مُوَشَّحَات
To saw (wood). To sharpen (her teeth : woman). ✡ وَشَرَ يَشِرُ وَشْرًا ه
To have her teeth sharpened (woman). إتَّشَرَتْ واسْتَوْشَرَتْ
Saw, blunt knife. مِيشَار
Prism. مَوْشُور ج مَوَاشِير
To hasten. ✡ وَشَزَ يَشِزُ وَشْزًا
To prepare for (mischief). تَوَشَّزَ ل
Elevated place, height. Misfortune. Haste. Support. وَشْز ووَشَز ج أَوْشَاز
I found him in a hurry. لَقِيتُهُ عَلَى وَشَزٍ او أَوْشَاز
Helpers, protectors. Misfortunes. أَوْشَاز
Stuffed cushion. وَشِيزَة ج وَشَائِز
To break (a bone). To fix (an axe) on its handle. ✡ وَشَظَ يَشِظُ وَشْظًا ه
To join a party of (travellers). — إلى
Servants, followers. Rabble. Intruders. وَشِيظ ج أَوْشَاظ
Piece added to a wooden bowl. وَشِيظَة ج وَشَائِظ
They are people of a low class. هُمْ وَشِيظَةُ القَوْم
To mix a. th. ✡ وَشَعَ يَشَعُ وَشْعًا ه
To climb (a hill). — وَشْعًا ووُشُوعًا ه وفي
To make up (thread, cotton) into a ball. To print (cloth). وَشَّعَ ه
To appear on the head (hoariness). — ه
To blossom (tree). أَوْشَعَ
To swarm with. تَوَشَّعَ ب
To go up (a mountain) in grazing (flock). — في
Blossom of vegetables. Egyptian willow. وَشَع
Cobweb. وُشْع
Medicine injected through the nose. وَشُوع
Layer of palm-leaves under the coating of a flat roof. Quick-set hedge around a garden. Weaver's وَشِيع

To put a load on (a camel). ة أَوْسَقَ
To be collected, gathered. To be settled, composed (affair). To be full (moon). إِتَّسَقَ
To flock in (camels). إِسْتَوْسَقَ
The affair has become practicable to him. — لَهُ الأَمْرُ
Camel's load equal to 60 صاع. ✧ Cargo, lading of a ship. وَسْق ج وُسُوق وأَوْسَاق
✧ Cargo of a ship. وَسْقَة
Rain. وَسِيق
Herd of camels. وَسِيقَة ج وَسَائِق
Pregnant (she-camel). وَاسِق ج وَاسِقَات و وِسَاق
Pregnant (she-camels). (pl. of وَاسِق) مَوَاسِق ومَوَاسِيق
✧ Laden (ship). مُوسُوق
Stowed. A poetical metre. مُتَّسِق
Bird fluttering in his flight. مِيسَاق ج مَيَاسِيق ومَآسِيق
✱ وَسَلَ يَسِلُ وَسِيلَةً ,ووَسَّلَ وتَوَسَّلَ إِلَى
He made entreaties to (God) for. أَللّٰه ب
To bring (camels) away stealthily. ة تَوَسَّلَ
Seeking the favour of God. وَاسِل
Affinity. Relationship. Connexion. Means of access, of gaining favour. Credit, honourable station. وَاسِلَة ووَسِيلَة ج وَسَائِل
He has taken my camels away stealthily. أَخَذَ إِبِلِي تَوَسُّلًا
✱ وَسَمَ يَسِمُ وَسْمًا وسِمَةً ة وه To brand (a beast); to stigmatise (a culprit). To stamp, to mark a. th. ✧ To impress an indelible character (sacrament).
To describe, to depict a. th. — ه ب
To surpass a. o. in beauty. ة وَسْمًا —
To bear the impress of beauty (face). وَسُمَ يَوْسُمُ وَسَامَةً ووَسَامًا
To be in Mecca at the meeting of pilgrims. وَسَّمَ
To vie in beauty with. ة وَاسَمَ
To search for spring-grass. تَوَسَّمَ
To try to prognosticate a. th. ه تَوَسَّمَ
I perceived kindness impressed in his features. تَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ الخَيْرَ

To be dyed with woad-leaves. تَوَسَّمَ ب
To be branded, stigmatised, distinguished. إِتَّسَمَ
✧ Indelible character of a sacrament. وَسْم
وَسْم ج وُسُوم , وسِمَة ج سِمَات , و وِسَام
Brand impressed with a hot iron.
✧ Mark, symptom. Title of a book. Badge. Insignia of an order. Order of knighthood. وِسَام ج أَوْسِمَة
Spring-rain. Spring-grass. وَسْمِيّ
Woad-leaves used for dyeing. وَسْمَة ووَسِمَة
Beauty of the face. وَسَامَة
Comely. وَسِيم ج وُسَمَاء و وِسَام
Place, time of meeting of the pilgrims in Mecca. Periodical fair. ✧ Harvest-time. Fair, mart. Disease attacking once in life. ◻ Straw. مَوْسِم ج مَوَاسِم
Iron-tool for branding a beast. Stamp. Impress of beauty. مِيسَم ج مَيَاسِم ومَوَاسِم
Branded, cauterised. مَوْسُوم
Having a goodly face. — بِالخَيْر
✱ وَسِنَ يَوْسَنُ وَسَنًا ووَسْنَةً وسِنَةً , واسْتَوْسَنَ
To sleep deeply. To slumber.
To be stifled by the exhalations of a well. وَسِنَ
To stifle a. o. (effluvia of a well). ة أَوْسَنَ
He got into possession of things he would not have dreamt of. رُزِقَ مَا لَمْ يُوسَنْ بِهِ فِي نَوْمِهِ
Slumber, deep sleep. Sloth. وَسَن وسِنَة ووَسْنَة
Want. وَسَن ج أَوْسَان
I do not want it nor do I care for it. مَا هُوَ مِن هَمِّي ولَا مِن وَسَنِي
Slumbering. Sleeping. وَسِن ووَسْنَان م وَسِنَة ووَسْنَى
Sleepy, sleeping. (m. f.) مِيسَان
Slothful woman. مَوْسُونَة
✱ وسى — وَاسَى ة ب (for آسَى) To soothe a. o. with (soft words).
To shave (the head). ه أَوْسَى
Large estate, common. ◻ وَسِيَّة ج أَوَاسِي
Razor. See مُوس. مُوسَى ج مَوَاسٍ

To be fast, firm. ✱ وَصَدَ يَصِدُ وَصْدًا
To remain in (a place). — ب
To weave (cloth). — وَصْدًا, ووَصَّدَ ه
To warn; to incite a. o. وَصَّدَ ه
To build a stone-enclosure for sheep. أَوْصَدَ واسْتَوْصَدَ
To incite (a dog) to the chase. أَوْصَدَ ه
To close (a door). To stop a. th. ه —
To oppress a. o.; to put a. o. to it. — على
Weaver. وَصَّاد
Threshold of a door. Entrance. Court-yard. Short-stemmed (plant). Cavern of the 7 sleepers. Straitened. وَصِيد ج وُصُد
Stone-enclosure for cattle. — ووَصِيدَة ج وَصَائِد
Closed (door). مُوصَد
Veil, curtain. مُوَصَّد
Registered agreement. ✱ وصر — وِصْر ووَصَرَّة ووَصِيرَة
Small bird. ✱ وصع — وَصْع ج وِصْعَان
Chirping of small birds. Small birds. وَصِيع
To walk gracefully (colt). ✱ وَصَفَ يَصِفُ وُصُوفًا
To describe, to narrate, to characterise a. th. — وَصْفًا وصِفَةً ه وه
Indescriptible thing. شَيْءٌ لَا يُوصَف
To prescribe (a medicine) for a. o. — وَصْفَةً ه ل
To become fit for service (boy). وَصُفَ o وَصَافَة
To conclude a bargain with a. o. on description of the article. وَاصَفَ ه
To be fit for service. أَوْصَفَ
To take a. o. as a servant. تَوَصَّفَ ه
To describe a. th. to o. a. ✧ To abuse o. a. تَوَاصَفَ ه
To be described. إِتَّصَفَ
To be distinguished, to be characterised by good qualities. — ب
To ask a. o. to describe. إِسْتَوْصَفَ ه ه
He consulted the physician upon his disease. — الطَّبِيبَ لِدَائِهِ
Description, characteristic. Quality; adjective. Epithet; attribute. وَصْف ج أَوْصَاف
Medical prescription. وَصْفَة

To be set (broken bone). إِيتَشَى
To call, to rouse a. o. To urge (a horse) for trying his strength. إِسْتَوْشَى ه
Figured work on cloth. Silk brocade adorned with figures. Glitter of a sword. Gold-ore. وَشْي ج وِشَاء
Wealth. وَشَاء
Calumniator. Prolific. Weaver. وَاشٍ م وَاشِيَة ج وُشَاة ووَاشُون
Gold stampers. وُشَاة
Traducer. Merchant of brocade. وَشَّاء
Mark, sign. Mixture of colours. شِيَة ج شِيَات
Spotted (bull). أَشْيَه
Variegated (cloth). Embroidered. Adorned. مُوَشًّى ومَوْشِيّ
To build, to make a. th. strongly. ✱ وَصَّ o وَصًّا ه
To close her face-veil (woman). وَصَّصَتْ
To peep through the hole of a veil (girl). To open the eyes (whelp). ✱ وَصْوَصَ
Hole for the eyes in a veil. وَصْوَص ووَصْوَاص ج وَصَاوِص
Veil of a girl. وَصْوَاص ج وَصَاوِص
Big stones on the soil. وَصَاوِص
To be defiled (garment). ✱ وصأ — وَصِئَ a
To last, to continue; to be firm, settled. To be incumbent (debt). ✱ وَصَبَ يَصِبُ وُصُوبًا
To apply o.'s self to. To manage (an affair) skilfully. — على
وَصِبَ يَوْصَبُ وَصَبًا, ووَصَّبَ وأَوْصَبَ وتَوَصَّبَ
To be ill, diseased.
To beget diseased children. أَوْصَبَ
To afflict a. o. with a disease (God). — ه
To keep perseveringly to. — على
Space between the fore and the fourth finger. وَصْب
Disease, illness. Emaciation of the body. وَصَب ج أَوْصَاب
Ill, diseased. وَصِب ج وَصَابَى ووِصَاب
Continual (punishment). Incumbent (debt). وَاصِب
Far-extending (desert). وَاصِبَة
Suffering unremittingly. مُوَصَّب

They came one after another جَاءُوا أَوْشَالًا
He is from a common class. هُوَ مِن أَوْشَالِ القَوْمِ
Oozing water (mountain). واشِل
Unlucky. — الحَظِّ
Places, spots. مَوَاشِل
To tattoo (the hand). ✱ وَشَمَ يَشِمُ وَشْمًا, ووَشَّمَ ه
To shoot forth plants (soil). To flash (lightning). To have ripening grapes (vine). أَوْشَمَ
To increase upon a. o. (hoariness). — في فُلَانٍ
To attack (th character) of a. o. To observe a. th. carefully. — في
To ask to be tattooed. إِسْتَوْشَمَ
Tattooing. First sprout, off-shoot. وَشْم ج وِشَام ووُشُوم
Rain-drop. وَشْمَة
I have not opposed him by a single word. مَا عَصَيْتُهُ وَشْمَةً
Evil, enmity, malevolent language. وَشِيمَة
Female tattooer. وَاشِمَة
ם *Griot*, kind of bitter cherry. وَشْنَة P
To variegate, to imprint figures on (cloth). To embroider (a garment). To adorn, to embellish a. th. ✱ وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا وشِيَةً, ووَشَّى ه
He adorned the narrative with lies. وَشَّى الكَلَامَ
To increase (tribe). وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا و وِشَايَةً
This beast has not produced to me any young one. مَا وَشَتْ هٰذِهِ المَاشِيَةُ عِنْدِي بِشَيْءٍ
To misrepresent, to accuse a. o. falsely to. وَشَى وَشْيًا و وِشَايَةً بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى
To shoot forth plants (earth). To produce its first fruit (palm-tree). To become rich. To give a brief account of a speech. To contain a vein of gold (mine). أَوْشَى إِيشَاءً
To extract a. th. gently. — ه
To take little of. — في
To heal a. o. (medicine). — ٥
To spur, to launch (a horse). — واسْتَوْشَى ٥
Hoariness appeared upon him. تَوَشَّى في فُلَانٍ

tool. Variegated tent of a chief. Trail of dust. Weaver's bobbin. Ball of spun cotton. Strips on a stuff. وَشِيمَة ج وَشَائِم
To stain (clothes) with (blood). ✱ وشغ — وَشَّغَ ه
He committed a foul deed. تَوَشَّغَ بِالسُّوءِ
To cut (meat) in slices. ✱ وَشَقَ يَشِقُ وَشْقًا, واتَّشَقَ ه
To spear a. o. وَشَقَ ٥ ب
To cut off a. th. وَشَّقَ ه
To stick, to adhere to. أَوْشَقَ في
To cut in pieces; to rip up (the body). تَوَاشَقَ واتَّشَقَ ٥
Scattered pasturage. وَشْق
Going and coming. وَاشِق ووَشَّاق
Gum ammoniac. وُشَّق (*for* أُشَّق)
Meat cut in pieces and dried. وَشِيق ووَشِيقَة ج وَشَائِق
Tooth of a key. مِيشَاق ج مَوَاشِيق
✱ وَشُكَ يَوْشُكُ وَشْكًا ووَشَاكَةً ووَشُكَ
To be quick, expeditious (affair).
He hastened out. وَشُكَ ذَا خُرُوجًا
To walk quickly, to hasten the pace. وَاشَكَ وأَوْشَكَ
To be on the eve, on the point of; to be about to. أَوْشَكَ أَن
The thing is about to happen; it will soon happen. يُوشِكُ الأَمْرُ أَن يَكُونَ او يُوشِكُ أَن يَكُونَ الأَمْرُ
Quickness. وَشْك ووُشْك و وَشْكَان ووُشْكَان
How quickly done! وَشْكَان ووُشْكَان مَا يَكُون
Swiftness. وِشَاك
Expeditious, speedy. (*m. f.*) وَشِيك
Swift (she-camel). مُوَاشِكَة
To fall by drops, to drip (water). ✱ وَشَلَ يَشِلُ وَشْلًا ووَشَلَانًا
To be helpless, destitute (man). — وُشُولًا
To assume an humble appearance before a. o. — إِلَى
To find (water) in small quantity. To lessen (the portion) of. أَوْشَلَ ه
Water trickling from a mountain. Small or great quantity of water. Abundant or few tears. Awe. وَشَل ج أَوْشَال

✧ Recommendation, notice, letter of introduction. تَوْصِيَة
Prescribing. Testator. (m. f.) وَصِيّ Legatee. Trustee. Commissioned agent. Executor.
Testator. مُوصٍ ومُوصٍّ
Testamentary bequest. مُوصًى بِهِ
Legatee. مُوصًى لَهُ
Trustee, executor of a will. مُوصًى إِلَيْهِ
To be destitute (man). ✱ وَضَّ وَضًّا
To be clean, neat, fair. ✱ وَضُوءَ o وُضُوءًا ووَضَاءَة
To surpass a. o. in fairness. وَضَأَ a وَضْأً ة
To vie in brightness with. وَاضَأَ ة
He performed ablutions before prayer. تَوَضَّأَ بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاة
To attain to puberty. To make o.'s self clean, neat. To wash o.'s self. تَوَضَّأَ
Brightness, whiteness, cleanliness. وَضَاءَة
Ablutions performed before prayer. تَوَضُّوٌ
Water for ablution. وَضُوءٌ
Clean, bright. وَضِيءٌ ج أَوْضِيَاء ووِضَاء
وَاضِئٌ ج وَضَأَة ، ووُضَّاء ج وُضَّاؤُون ووَضَاضِئُ
Clean, neat.
Tank, vessel for ablutions. مِيضَأَة ومِيضَاءَة
Place of ablution. Privy. مُتَوَضَّأ
To be clear, obvious, conspicuous. ✱ وَضَحَ يَضِحُ وُضُوحًا ووَضِحَةً ، وأَوْضَحَ
To explain, to disclose. To render a. th. clear, perspicuous. وَضَّحَ وأَوْضَحَ ه
To bring forth white children (woman). أَوْضَحَتْ
The wound has laid the bone bare. أَوْضَحَتِ الشَّجَّةُ
Whence art thou come? مِنْ أَيْنَ أَوْضَحْتَ
To be clear. To be white (sheep). تَوَضَّحَ واتَّضَحَ
To ask from a. o. explanations about. إِسْتَوْضَحَ ة ه
To shadow the eye with the hand for (seeing a. th. distinctly). — ه وعَن
Gleam of dawn. Moon. Leprosy. Star of white hair on a وَضَحٌ ج أَوْضَاحٌ

United, connected. Kind of hornet, wasp. مَوْصُول
Conjunct. — ج مَوْصُولَات
Conjunctive particle as أَنْ , مَا . مَوْصُول حَرْفِيّ
Relative pronoun, as الَّذِي , مَنْ . — إِسْمِيّ
Adding false hair to hers (woman). مُسْتَوْصِلَة
To spoil, to mar a. th. To crack (a vessel). To bind, to tie a. th. hastily. ✱ وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصْمًا ه
To languish, to be exhausted. وُصِمَ
To exhaust, to weaken a. o. (fever). — ة
To be exhausted, ailing. تَوَصَّمَ
Disease. وَصَمٌ
Crack. fissure. Knot in wood. وَصْمٌ ج وُصُومٌ
Defect, blemish. Dishonour, stain — ووَصْمَة
Torpor, exhaustion. وَصْمَة وتَوْصِيم
Space betwen the ring-finger and the little one. وَصِيم
To be contiguous, adjoined to. ✱ وَصَى يَصِي وَصْيًا ب
To connect, to join a. th. to (another). — ه ب
To have a dense vegetation (land). وَصَى وَصِيًّا ووُصِيًّا ووَصَاءَة
To bequeath a. th. to. وَصَّى تَوْصِيَةً ، وأَوْصَى إِيصَاءً لِفُلَانٍ ب
To recommend a. th. To appoint a. o. as a tutor to (children). — ة وإلى فُلَانٍ ب
To appoint a. o. as executor, trustee by will. — وأَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ
To be contiguous to (country). وَاصَى ه
To order, to enjoin a. th. upon a. o. (God). أَوْصَى ة
To order, to command a. th. to. أَوْصَى ة ب وفي
To make mutual recommendations. تَوَاصَى
He received with kindness the recommendation given to him. إِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا
Injunction, command. Will. Request. وَصِيَّة ج وَصَايَا
Recommendation, admonition. وَصَاة ووِصَايَة

Quality. Qualification, adjective. صِفَة ج صِفَات
Essential attributes. صِفَات ذَاتِيَّة
Qualificative. Adjectival, attributive. وَصْفِيّ
Qualification of a noun. State of an adjective. وَصْفِيَّة
Fitness for service. وَصَافَة وإيصَاف
Sect denying the attributes of God. صِفَاتِيَّة (un. صِفَاتِيّ)
Young lad, servant. ✧ Negro slave. وَصِيف ج وُصَفَاء
Maid-servant. ✧ Negress slave. وَصِيفَة ج وَصَائِف
Good describer. Experienced physician. وَصَّاف
Described. Qualified. Qualifiable (noun). مَوْصُوف
Purchase or sale on description. مُوَاصَفَة
Dispensary. مُسْتَوْصَف

Union of friends. Connection of sentences. Conjunction. Match, fellow of a pair. ✧ Receipt. وَصْل
It is its match. هُوَ وَصْلُهُ
Conjunctive letter *i. e.* و, ه, ا or ي added to the last movent letter of a verse (الرَّوِيّ المُتَحَرِّك). حَرْف الوَصْل
Last night of a lunar month. لَيْلَةُ الوَصْل
Quiescent alef marked thus (ـ). وَصْل ووَصْلَة
Limb, member. *Pl.* Joints of the body. وُصْل ووِصْل ج أَوْصَال
Junction, union. وُصْلَة واتِّصَال
✧ Stop-plank, joist. وَصْلَة
Means of connection, bond, tie. وُصْلَة ج وُصَل
Free gift, favour. صِلَة ج صِلَات
Woman wearing false hair. وَاصِلَة
Junction, union. Connective. Connection of a verb with its complement. وِصَال
Arrival. وُصُول
✧ Receipt. وُصُول ج وُصُولَات
Unitive. Bountiful. وَصُول
Intimate friend. ✧ Continuous thing. وَصِيل
Bond. She-camel bringing forth consecutively for 10 years. Ewe that has brought forth two females yearly for seven years. Abundance of produce. Cultivation. Striped cloth from Yemen. Sword. Coil of thread. Extensive country. وَصِيلَة ج وَصَائِل
Contiguousness. ✧ Relationship. إِتِّصَال و✧ اتِّصَالِيَّة
Continuity, communication. Union of two friends. مُوَاصَلَة
Junction. Juncture of a rope. مَوْصِل
The town and province of Mosul. أَلْمَوْصِل و✧ المُوصِل
Mesopotamia, and the province of Mosul. أَلْمَوْصِلَان
From Mosul. Muslin. مَوْصِلِيّ و✧ مُوصَلِيّ
Written with letters united together (poem). مُوَصَّل (*opp. to* مُقَطَّع)
Contiguous, adhering. Continual مُتَّصِل

✱ وَصَل يَصِل وَصْلًا وصِلَةً وصْلَةً ه ب To unite, to connect a. th. with.
— ه ب To give a. th. to a. o.
— رَحِمَهُ He did good to his people.
— وُصُولًا ووُصْلَةً وصِلَةً ه وإلى To arrive at, to reach (a place).
— ه وإلى To be delivered to a. o. (letter). To reach a. o. (news).
— وَصْلًا وصِلَةً, ووَاصَل مُوَاصَلَةً ووِصَالًا ه To be friendly connected with.
وَاصَل ه To be contiguous to.
وَصَّل ه ب To unite a. th. closely with.
— وأَوْصَل ه وه إلى To deliver a. th. to a. o. To bring a. o. to (a place).
وَاصَل مُوَاصَلَةً ووِصَالًا ه وفي To continue a. th. uninterruptedly. To keep persistingly to.
تَوَصَّل إلى To reach (a place). To be connected with. To obtain access to. To bribe a. o.
تَوَاصَل To be friendly connected.
إِتَّصَل To be continuous, uninterrupted.
— إلى To reach, to arrive at.
— ب To be connected with a. o., to communicate to. To be contiguous, adjoining to.

plait (a hair-strap). To set (bricks) close together.
To humble o.'s self to. تَوَضَّن ل
To be joined, connected to. إِتَّضَن ب
Hair or leathern girth. وَضِين ج وُضُن
Its girth is loose i. e. the beast is lean. قَلِق وَضِينُهَا
Folded, woven. وَضِين ومَوْضُون
Coat of mail compactly woven and adorned with gems. مَوْضُونَة
Bag of palm-leaves. مِيضَنَة ج مَوَاضِين
✱ وَطَّ o وَطِيطًا To creak (load). To cry out (child). To screech (bat).
✱ وَطْوَط To be weak. To speak quickly.
وَطْوَاط ج وَطَاوِيط ووَطْاوِط Large bat. Mountain-swallow. Faint-hearted and weak. Clamorous.
✱ وَطِئَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً, ووَطَّأً وتَوَطَّأً ه بِرِجْلِهِ ✧ وَطِيَ a تَوَطَّى To tread a. th. under foot.
To ride (a horse). وَطِئَ ه
To ramble in (a country). — ه
To ill-treat, to plunder (a country : enemy). — ه
To level, to make a. th. plain. وَطَا a وَطْأً ه
To be well trodden, even, level (ground). To be soft (bed). وَطُؤَ o وُطُوءَة ووَطَاءَة
To level the ground. To soften (a bed). To facilitate (an affair). ✧ To lower a. th. وَطَّأَ تَوْطِئَة ه ✧ وطَّى
To repeat the same (rhyme : poet). — ووَاطَأَ في, وأَوْطَأَ ه وفي
To agree with a. o. upon. وَاطَأَ وأَوْطَأَ وتَوَطَّأَ وتَوَاطَأَ ه على
To make a. o. to trample upon. أَوْطَأَ إِيطَاء ه ه وب
To help a. o. to mount (a horse). — ه ه
To humble, to tread down a. o. — ه
He compelled him to act recklessly. — ه عَشْوَة والعَشْوَة
To agree upon. تَوَاطَأُوا على
To be levelled (ground). To be prepared, facilitated (affair). To be elapsed, complete (month). إِتَّطَأَ اتِّطَاء وايتَطَأَ ايتِطَاء

Lowering. Abasement. وَضَاعَة
Positive, legal (prescription). وَضْعِيّ م وَضْعِيَّة
Putting, laying down. Unveiled (woman). وَاضِع
Humble, low, vile, mean. وَضِيع ج وُضَعَاء
Fresh dates laid in jars. Depository. وَضِيع
Luggage of travellers. Duty, tax. Trust, deposit. Fresh flour mixed with butter. Adoptive son. Abatement of price. Moral book. وَضِيعَة ج وَضَائِع
Hostages. Taxes. Troops in garrison. وَضَائِع
Hostages taken by Khosroes. وَضَائِع كِسْرَى
Humility, modesty. تَوَاضُع واتِّضَاع
Place, spot. Proper place of a. th. Proper application of a word. مَوْضِع ج مَوَاضِع, ومَوْضِعَة
He is a kind-hearted man. في قَلْبِهِ مَوْضِعَةٌ ومَوْقِعَةٌ
Broken. Of weak constitution. مُوَضَّع
Humble, lowering himself. مُتَّضِع ومُتَوَاضِع
Put, laid. Apocryphal (tradition). Losing in trade. مَوْضُوع م مَوْضُوعَة
Object of a science. Subject of a book; topic. Substance (*opp. to* accident). Duty, task. مَوْضُوع ج مَوَاضِيع ومَوْضُوعَات
✱ وَضَف يَضِف وَضْفًا, وأَوْضَف To amble (camel).
To make (a she-camel) to amble. أَوْضَف ه
Sling. وَضَف ج أَوْضَاف
Slinger. وَضَّاف ج وَضَّافَة
✱ وَضَم يَضِم وَضْمًا ه, وأَوْضَم ه ول To place (meat) on a plank for desiccating it.
To revile a. o. إِسْتَوْضَم ه
Plank or mat for drying meat. وَضَم ج أَوْضَام وأَوْضِمَة
He crushed them under blows; he abased them. تَرَكَهُم لَحْمًا على وَضَم
Body of 200 or 300 men. وَضْمَة ووَضِيمَة
Funeral dinner. Heap of fodder. وَضِيمَة
✱ وَضَن يَضِن وَضْنًا ه To fold a. th. To

To feed on acrid plants near water (camel). وَضِمَ وَضِيمَةً . وأَوْضَمَ
He humbled himself. — نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا ووُضُوعًا وضِعَةً
To remit (a debt, a sin) to a. o. — وَضْعًا ه عَنْ
To bring forth (a child) woman. — حَمْلَهَا وُضْعًا ووَضْعًا وتُضْعًا
To forge (an account). To compose (a book). To let down (her veil : woman). — وَضْعًا ه
He stopped. وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ
He put (the enemy) to the edge of the sword. — السَّيْفَ فِي
To suffer losses in (trade). وَضِعَ يُوضَعُ ووُضِعَ ضِعَةً ووَضِيعَةً فِي
To be vile, humbled. وَضُعَ ه ضِعَةً ووَضَاعَةً
To be an adoptive or illegitimate son. — وَضَاعَةً
To humble, to lower a. o. وَضَّعَ ه
To wad (a garment). وَضَّعَ ه
To bet with a. o. وَاضَعَ مُوَاضَعَةً ووِضَاعًا ه
To deliver (goods) to the buyer. — ه
To agree with a. o. upon. — ه فِي
Come here that I may give thee an advice. هَلُمَّ أُوَاضِعْكَ الرَّأْيَ
To walk at a gentle and swift pace. أَوْضَعَ
To drive (a beast) at a gentle pace. — ه
To experience losses in (trade). أُوضِعَ فِي
To be humble, modest. To lower o.'s self. تَوَاضَعَ واتَّضَعَ
There is a great distance between us. تَوَاضَعَ مَا بَيْنَنَا
To agree about (an affair). — عَلَى
To be humbled. To sink into contempt. To lower (a camel's head) in order to ride. إِتَّضَعَ
To ask for an abatement of price ; to ask for relief. إِسْتَوْضَعَ
Situation, site. Posture. Conformation. Manner. وَضْع ج أَوْضَاع
Abasement, lowliness. ضِعَة وضَعَة
Situation, location, position. وَضْعَة
Set the brick otherwise. ضَعِ اللَّبِنَةَ غَيْرَ هٰذِهِ الوَضْعَةِ

horse's forehead or forefeet. Hoariness. High road. Anklet, silver trinkets. Milk. Whiteness. Standard money.
She-ass. وَضَحَة
Obviousness. وُضُوح واتِّضَاح
Clear explanation. إِيضَاح وتَوْضِيح
Clear, obvious, perspicuous. White (camel). Bright (star). وَاضِح
Spotless (man). — الحَسَبِ
Tooth displayed in laughter. واضِحَة ج وَاضِحَات وأَوَاضِح
Moonlit nights. أَوَاضِح
Obvious, evident. Bright, fine. Day. وَضَّاح
Spotless. حَسَب وَضَّاح
White bone for playing by night. عَظْم وَضَّاح
Daybreak-prayer. بِكْرُ الوَضَّاحِ
Ewes, camels. وَضِيحَة ج وَضَائِح
Bringing forth white children (woman). Wound laying a bone bare. مُوضِحَة ج مَوَاضِح
Keeping to a high-road. Whitish (camel). مُتَوَضِّح
Obvious. مُتَّضِح
To fill (a bucket) to the half. ✱ وَضَحَ يَضِحُ وَضْحًا . وأَوْضَحَ ه
To race together (horses). To vie with a. o. in drawing water. وَاضَحَ مُوَاضَحَةً ووِضَاحًا ه . وتَوَاضَحَ
To draw water for a. o. أَوْضَحَ لِ
Water filling half a bucket. وَضُوح
To be dirty, greasy. ✱ وَضِرَ a وَضَرًا
Filthiness, greasiness. Washings of a milk-skin. Smell of altered food. Foulness. وَضَر ج أَوْضَار
Greasy. وَضِر م وَضِرَة ووَضْرَى
Of bad morals. — الأَخْلَاقِ وذُو أَوْضَار
Anus. وَضْرَى
Dates in a lump. Large rock. — ووَضْرَاء
To put, to put down, to place. ✱ وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا ومَوْضِعًا ومَوْضُوعًا ه
To lessen the power of. — مِنْ
To remit (part of a debt, of a tax). — عَنْ
To impose (a fine, a tax) upon. — ه عَلَى
He beheaded him. — عُنُقَهُ وَضْعًا
He humbled him. — وَضْعًا فُلَانًا ومِنْ فُلَانٍ

settle, to dwell in, to inhabit (a place).
وَطَّن وأَوْطَن وتَوَطَّن واتَّطَن واسْتَوْطَن ه To choose (a country) as an abode. To settle in (a country).
وَطَّن وأَوْطَن وتَوَطَّن نَفْسَهُ على He accustomed himself to. He disposed himself for.
وَاطَن ه على To agree with a. o. upon.
وَطَن ج أَوْطَان Dwelling. Fatherland. Stable for cattle.
مَوْطِن ج مَوَاطِن Abode, dwelling. Father-land, home. Battle-field.
مِيطَان Enclosure for race-horses. End, purpose.
✲ وَظَب يَظِب وُظُوبًا ه وعلى, ووَاظَب على To apply o.'s self assiduously to. To persevere in.
وَظَب يَظِب وَظْبًا ه To trample upon (the ground).
مُوَاظَبَة Perseverance, steadfastness, application.
مِيظَب Knife made with a flint-stone.
مَوْظُوب م مَوْظُوبَة Deprived of his flocks (man). Exhausted by cattle (herbage).
✲ وَظِر a وَظَرًا To be fat, plump.
وَظِر Fat, plump.
✲ وَظَف يَظِف وَظْفًا ة To shorten (a camel's) halter. To wound (a camel) on the shank. To follow a. o.
وَظَّف ة To assign an allowance to. ✧ To give employment to.
— ه على To impose (a task) upon a. o. To assess a tax upon a. o.
وَاظَف ة To become attached to; to agree with, to assist a. o.
✧ تَوَظَّف To be raised to dignity, to office. To get an employment.
إِسْتَوْظَف ه To take a. th. altogether.
وَظِيف ج أَوْظِفَة ووُظُف Slender part of a beast's foreleg.
جَاءَتِ الإِبِلُ على وَظِيفٍ وَاحِدٍ The camels arrived in a file.
وَظِيفَة ج وَظَائِف Daily allowance. Instalment (of a debt). Rate of a duty. Compact. Task. ✧ Office, employment.
بَيْنَهُمَا وَظِيفَة They have entered a compact.
لِلدُّنْيَا وَظَائِف The world has many changes.
✧ وَظَائِف الأَعْضَاء The functions of the limbs, of the organs.
✧ مُتَوَظِّف Functionary, official of the Government.
✲ وظر — وَظْرَة Suspicion.
✲ وَعْوَع وَعْوَعَة ووَعْوَاعًا To shout, to be disorderly (crowd). To howl, to bark (dog). To yelp (fox).
وَعْوَع ج وَعَاوِع Fox, jackal.
وَعْوَاع Bustle of an excited crowd, disturbance. Disorderly (mob). Yelping of dogs, jackals.
✲ وَعَب يَعِب وَعْبًا, وأَوْعَب واسْتَوْعَب ه To take a. th. altogether.
أَوْعَب إِيعَابًا ه To collect a. th. To achieve (a work).
— واسْتَوْعَب ه To uproot (a tree). To cut off (the nose).
أَوْعَب ه في To insert a. th. into.
أَوْعَب بَنُو فُلَانٍ جَلَاءً The whole tribe has emigrated.
أَوْعَب القَوْمُ All the men went out for a raid.
جَاءُوا مُوعِبِينَ They came as numerous as possible.
إِسْتَوْعَب جَدْعَهُ He cut off his nose altogether.
إِسْتَوْعَب ه To contain a. th. (place, vessel). To be equivalent to. To conceive (a discourse). To study, to exhaust (a subject).
وَعْب ج وِعَاب High road.
وِعَاب Extensive tracts of land.
وَعِيب Broad, wide (house).
جَاءَ بِرَكْضٍ وَعِيبٍ He came running with all his might.
أَوْعَب لـ Better fitted to contain a. th.
✲ وَعِث يَوْعَث وَعَثًا ووَعْثًا, ووَعُث يَوْعُث وُعُوثَة To be rugged, difficult to walk upon (road). To be hard (affair). To be soft (ground).
وَعِث يَوْعَث وَعَثًا To be broken (hand).
وَعَّث ة To withhold, to hinder a. o.
أَوْعَث To walk on a rugged road. To be unable to speak.
— ه To mar (an affair).
— في مَالِهِ He squandered his wealth away.

To find a. th. smooth, soft. إستوطأ ه
Trampling, tread. وَطْء
Depressed land. — ووَطَاء
Carpet, seat. وَطَاء ووِطَاء
A treading. Violence, oppression, pressure. Punishment. Footstep. وَطْأة
Party of travellers. (*coll.*) وَطَاة
Softness of a bed; evenness of the ground. طَأة وطِئَة ووَطَاءة ووُطُوءة
Comfortableness, comfort. طَأة وطِئَة
Comfortably, softly. على طَأةٍ او طِئَةٍ
Repetition of the same word as a rhyme (*prosody*). إيطاء
Introduction, preliminary explanation. تَوْطِئَة
Even, soft. وَاطِئ
Party of travellers. Dates dropped by a tree. وَاطِئَة
Even, smooth, soft. Lowered, humbled. وَطِيء ◆ وَطِي
Mild-tempered. — الخُلُق والجانب
Dates and milk. Biscuit, cake. Bag of dried meat. وَطِيئَة
Footstep. Step; stool. مَوْطَأ ومَوْطِئ ج مَوَاطِئ
Depressed ground. مِيطَأ
Levelled. Facilitated. مُوَطَّأ
Easy, sociable (man). مُوَطَّأ الأكناف
Having numerous partisans. — العَقِب
Accord, agreement. مُوَاطَأة
✱ وطب — وَطْب ج أَوْطُب و وِطَاب وأَوَاطِب
Milk-skin. وجج أَوَاطِب
He has been killed; he is dead *lit*: his skin has been emptied. صَفِرَتْ وِطَابُهُ
Harsh man. Protuberant woman's breast. وَطْب
Big-breasted (woman). وَطْبَاء
To thrust a. o. back violently. ✱ وَطَح يَطِح وَطْحًا وطِحَة ه
To hurt, to harm o. a. To crowd around the water (cattle). تَوَاطَحُوا
Dirt sticking to the claws, hoofs. وَطَح
To treat (an affair). ✱ وطخ — تَوَاطَخ ه
To be made fast, lasting. ✱ وَطَد يَطِد وَطْدًا
To press; to strengthen. — ووَطَّد ه
To flatten (the ground). وَطَد ه
To prepare (a place) for a. o. — ه لِ

To press, to keep a. th. close to. وَطَد ه إلى
To keep up (stones) at the entrance of (a cavern). — ه على
To be strengthened, fastened. تَوَطَّد
Violent blow, thrust. وَطْدَة
Mountains. أَوْطَاد
Firm, steadfast. وَاطِد ووَطِيد ومَوْطُود
Bases of a building. Supports of a cooking-pot. وَطَائِد
Wooden mallet for beating the ground. Handle of a gimlet. مِيطَدَة
Steadfast, firm. Hard. مُتَوَاطِد
Want, object wanted. Aim in view. ✱ وَطَر ج أَوْطَار
He has attained his aim: he has obtained what he wanted. قَضَى وَطَرَهُ وأَوْطَارَهُ
To stamp, to beat (the ground). To crush, to smash a. th. ✱ وَطَس يَطِس وَطْسًا ه
To knock a. th. — ه وب
To dash together (waves). تَوَاطَس
To assault a. o. (people). — على
Oven, furnace. وَطِيس
War has been kindled. حَمِيَ الوَطِيسُ
Battle, affray. وَطِيس ج أَوْطِسَة ووُطُس
Seriousness (of an affair). وَطِيسَة
To relate part of (news) to a. o. ✱ وَطَش يَطِش وَطْشًا, ووَطَّش ه لِ
To speak obscurely. — الكَلَامَ
To strike a. o. وَطَش ه
To remove a. o. from. — ه عن
To give little to. — ووَطَّش ه
To prepare (a speech, an affair) for. وَطَّش لِفُلَان
They struck him and he did not oppose them. ضَرَبُوهُ فَمَا وَطَّش إِلَيْهِم
To have thick eyebrows. To fall (rain). ✱ وَطِف يَوْطَف وَطَفًا
Thickness of the eyebrows. Train of a garment. End of a cloud. وَطَف
He has scanty hair. عَلَيْهِ وَطَفَةٌ مِنَ الشَّعَر
Having thick eyebrows. Thick (darkness). Easy (life). Heavy with rain and nearing the earth (cloud). أَوْطَف م وَطْفَاء ج وُطْف
◆ Tent, pavilion. T وِطَاق ج وِطَاقَات
To ✱ وَطَن يَطِن وَطْنًا, وأَوْطَن إيطانا ب

To overtop. ✲ وَغَل يَغِل وَغْلًا
To climb (a mountain). تَوَغَّل ه
To fly to a mountain (antelope). إِسْتَوْغَل
To seek refuge towards. إِسْتَوْغَل إِلى
وَغْل ووَغِل ج أَوْغَال ووُغُول ووُغُل ووَغِلَة
Antelope, mountain-goat. ومَوْغَلَة
Refuge, shelter. وَغْل ج أَوْغَال ووُغُول
Eminent man.
Thou hast no escape from it. مَا لَكَ عَنْهُ وَغْلٌ
They are all united against us. هُمْ عَلَيْنَا وَغْلٌ وَاحِدٌ
Button-hole. Handle of a jug. Steep part of a mountain. Prominent rock. وَغْلَة
Wild she-goat, antelope. وَغِلَة ج وَغِلَات و وِعَال
Retreat of an antelope. مُسْتَوْعَل ج مُسْتَوْعَلَات
To hail ✲ وَعَم ووَعِم يَعِم وَعْمًا ه (the tents of a tribe) by saying : أَنعِمِي Be prosperous.
Good morning, good evening, good night. عِمْ صَبَاحًا ومَسَاءً وظَلَامًا
Path, sign seen from afar on the side of a mountain. وَعْم ج وِعَام
To become fat (cattle). ✲ وعن — تَوَعَّن
To take a. th. altogether. — ه
Whitish hard and barren ground. وَعْن ج وِعَان, ووَعْنَة ج وِعَان
To heal (shattered bone). To flow (pus). To cicatrise over the pus (wound). ✲ وَعَى يَعِي وَعْيًا
To accumulate in (a wound: pus). — في
To gather, to keep a. th. To understand, to learn a. th. from. — ه
✧ To awake from sleep. To pay attention. To recover o.'s senses. ✧ وَعِي يَوْعَى
To remember a. th. ✧ وَعِي ل
To awake a. o. ✧ وَعَّى ه
To store up (victuals) in a vessel. To keep a. th. in mind. أَوْعَى إِيعَاءً ه
✧ Look out, beware! وَعَى وأَوْعَى
To be stingy towards. أَوْعَى ه وعلى
To uproot (a — وإِسْتَوْعَى اسْتِيعَاءً ه

a. o. To warn a. o. of (reward or punishment). To preach.
To accept, to follow an advice. To be warned, exhorted. إِتَّعَظ
Exhortation, sermon. Warning. وَعْظَة, وعِظَة ج عِظَات
Sermon. Warning. وَعْظ ج وَعَظَات, مَوْعِظَة ج مَوَاعِظ
Homily. وَعْظَة ومَوْعِظَة في الأَنَاجِيل
Warning, exhorting. وَاعِظ ج وُعَّاظ ووَاعِظُون
Preacher. — ووَعَّاظ
✧ Catechumens. مَوْعُوظُون
To be weakened (sight). ✲ وَعَف يَوْعَف وُعُوف
Hard ground retaining water. وَعْف ج وِعَاف
To have a rumbling in the bowels (horse). ✲ وَعَق يَعِق وَعْقًا ووَعِيقًا ووُعَاق
To hurry, to go quickly. وَعِق يَعِق وَعْقًا على
To be ill-tempered. وَعُق يَوْعُق وَعْقَة, وتَوَعَّق واسْتَوْعَق
To withhold, to counteract a. o. To judge a. o. to be unsociable. وَعَّق ه
How speedy he is! مَا أَوْعَقَهُ
Unsociable, ill-tempered. وَعْق ووَعِق ووَعْقَة ووَعِقَة
Greedy, avaricious. وَعِق لَعِق
Quarrelsomeness, unsociable temper. وَعْقَة
To be intense (heat). To be jaded, overfatigued. ✲ وَعَك يَعِك وَعْكًا ووَعْكَة
To weaken, to enervate a. o. (fever). — ه
To break a. th. in small pieces. — وَعَّك ه
To roll a. o. or a. th. in (the dust). — وأَوْعَك ه وه في
To press together (to the water : camels). أَوْعَك
To be unwell, dejected. تَوَعَّك
Collapse, prostration, exhaustion. وَعْك
Intensity of fever, of a disease. Collapse. Exhaustion. Fall in a race. Battle-field. وَعْكَة
Exhausted by fever, or disease. وَعِك ووَعِك ومَوْعُوك

وَعْث ج وُعُوث Broken bone. Flat and soft ground. Emaciation. Difficult affair.
— وَوَعِث ومُوَعَّث Road difficult to walk upon.
وَعْثَة Fat and bulky (woman).
وَعْثَاء Hardship, toil. Bad quality.
وَعْثَاء السَّفَر Hardship of a journey.
رَكِبَ الوَعْثَاء He committed sin.
وُعُوث Misfortune, distress.
مَوْعُوث Contemned, unregarded.
* وَعَدَ يَعِدُ وَعْدًا وعِدَةً ومَوْعِدًا ومَوْعِدَةً ومَوْعُودًا ومَوْعُودَةً ه To make a promise to.
— ه ه وب وأَوْعَدَ إيعَادًا ه ه To promise (good) to. To threaten a. o. with (an evil).
وَعَدَتِ ٱلأَرْضُ The earth promised to yield good produce.
وَاعَدَ ه ه To appoint (a time, a place) to a. o. for the fulfilment of a promise.
— ه وتَوَاعَدَ To make mutual promises.
أَوْعَدَ ه ب To threaten a. o. with.
تَوَعَّدَ ه To threaten a. o.
إِتَّعَدَ اتِّعَادًا وايتَعَدَ يَأْتَعِدُ ايتِعَادًا To accept a promise. To utter reciprocal threats.
عِدَة ج عِدَات, ووَعْد ج وُعُود (un. وَعْدَة) Promise.
عِدِيّ وعِدَوِيّ Promissory.
وَعِيد Threats.
وَاعِد Foreboding rain (cloud). Announcing a hot or cold day (morning). Promising (horse).
وَاعِدَة Promising (land).
وَعِيدِيَّة Moslem sect holding very severe tenets.
مَوْعِد ج مَوَاعِد Time or place of a promise. Alliance.
مِيعَاد ج مَوَاعِيد Time of promise. Appointment. Meeting-place.
أَرْض ٱلمِيعَاد والمَوْعِد The land of promise; Palestine.
مَوْعُود ج مَوَاعِيد Promise, thing promised.
* وَعَرَ يَعِرُ وَعْرًا ووُعُورًا, ووَعِرَ يَوْعَرُ ويَعِرُ وَعَرًا, ووَعُرَ يَوْعُرُ وَعَارَةً ووُعُورَةً To be hard, rugged, uneven (soil).
وَعَرَ يَعِرُ وَعْرًا, ووَعَّرَ ه عن To withhold, to prevent a. o. from.
وَعَّرَ ه To render (a place) rugged, uneven. To render (an affair) hard, difficult.
وَعَّرَ ه To interrupt a. o.
أَوْعَرَ To come to a rugged tract. To have little wealth.
— بِفُلَانٍ To be uneven, hard for a. o. (road).
— ه To lessen a. th.
— واسْتَوْعَرَ ه To find (a road) hard, rugged.
تَوَعَّرَ To become uneven (road). To be difficult (affair). To be harsh, unsociable (man).
— في To be confused in (speech).
وَعْر ووُعُور Ruggedness, roughness of a place.
وَعْر ج وُعُور وأَوْعُر وأَوْعَار ووُعُورَة Steep, rugged, uneven (road). Arduous (question).
— ٱلمَعْرُوف Little generous.
قَلِيلٌ وَعْر Very little.
وَعِر ووَاعِر ووَعِير وأَوْعَر Rugged, steep, arduous (road). Difficult of access (place).
مَعِر وَعِر Scanty (hair).
وَعْرِيّ Uncouth (word).
* وَعَزَ يَعِزُ وَعْزًا, ووَعَّزَ وأَوْعَزَ إِلَيْهِ في To suggest, to recommend a. th. to a. o.
أَوْعَزَ ب To command a. th.
* وَعَسَ يَعِسُ وَعْسًا ه To tread a. th. under foot.
وَاعَسَ وأَوْعَسَ To stride along in stretching the neck (camel).
وَاعَسَ ه To vie in quickness with a. o. by night.
أَوْعَسَ To walk upon a sandy ground.
وَعْس ج أَوْعَاس Tree used for making lutes. Foot-prints. Soft sand.
بَقِيَ لَهُ وَعْسٌ He has left traces.
أَوْعَس م وَعْسَاء ج وُعْس وجج أَوَاعِس Sandy (ground).
وَعْسَاء Sandy hill producing vegetables.
مِيعَاس ج مَوَاعِيس Sandy ground; soft, untrodden soil.
* وَعَظَ يَعِظُ وَعْظًا وعِظَةً ه To exhort

quantity. Fulness.
Wealth, sufficiency. Comprehensive. Numerous, complete (property, furniture). وَفْر ج وُفُور
✧ Savings. وَفْر
Thick and long hair. وَفْرَة ج وِفَار
✧ Savings, economy. تَوْفِير
Poetical metre consisting of six feet (مُفَاعِلَن). وَافِر
Abundant, copious, complete, rich. — ومُتَوَافِر
Fat tail of a ram. The present world. وَافِرَة
More abundant, more complete. أَوْفَر م وُفْرَى
Large (water-skin). Full (bowl). Big (ear). Abounding with plants (land). أَوْفَر م وَفْرَاء ج وُفْر
Thick-haired. مُوَفَّر الشَّعْر
Full, unshortened (metre). مُوَفَّر ومَوْفُور
Numerous tribe. قَوْم مُتَوَافِرُون
To urge, to incite a. o. ✠ وفز — أَوْفَز ه
To prepare for (mischief). تَوَفَّز ل
He sat so as to be ready to rise. إِسْتَوْفَز فِي قِعْدَتِهِ
To be on the watch, on the look-out for. إِسْتَوْفَز ل
Haste, hurry. وَفْز ووَفَز ج أَوْفَاز و وِفَاز
Ready to depart, in haste. عَلَى أَوْفَازٍ و وِفَازٍ ووَفْزٍ
Elevated place. مَكَان وَفْز
Anxious, restless. مُتَوَفِّز
✠ وَفَض يَفِض وَفْضًا ووَفَضًا, وأَوْفَض واسْتَوْفَض
To hasten, to go quickly.
To set (cattle) apart. To expel a. o. أَوْفَض ه
To spread a carpet for a. o. — لِفُلَانٍ
To disperse in pasturing (camels). إِسْتَوْفَض
To urge to, hurry a. o.; to drive a. o. away. — ه
Haste, hurry. وَفْض ووَفَض ج أَوْفَاض
Board for carving meat. وَفَض ج أَوْفَاض
Leathern quiver. Shepherd's bag. Dimple in the upper lip. وَفْضَة ج وِفَاض
Parties of men coming from various tribes. أَوْفَاض
Quick-stepping she-camel. نَاقَة مِيفَاض

place). To be deputated to (a king: ambassador).
To send a. o. anywhere. To despatch (an envoy) to. وَفَّد وأَوْفَد واسْتَوْفَد ه على او إلى
To come together to. وَافَد ه على
To rise, to be overtopping. To hasten. To erect the head and ears (gazelle). أَوْفَد
How fine is the prominence of his withers! مَا أَحْسَنَ مَا أَوْفَد حَارِكُهُ
To overtop, to overlook a. th. أَوْفَد وتَوَفَّد على
To arrive together at. تَوَافَد
He sat so as to be able to rise quickly. إِسْتَوْفَد فِي قِعْدَتِهِ
Company of men sent for a common purpose. Deputation. Envoy, embassy. Summit of a sandy tract. وَفْد ج وُفُود وأَوْفَاد
He has experienced ill and good fortune. لَقِيَ وَفْدَيِ الخَيْرِ والشَّرِّ
They are on the eve of their departure. هُمْ على أَوْفَادٍ
Arriving, coming (envoy). Walking ahead (camel). وَافِد ج وُفُود ووَفْد وأَوْفَاد وَوُفَّاد ووُفَّد
Prominent part of the cheek. وَافِد مث وَافِدَان
✠ وَفَر يَفِر وَفْرًا ووُفُورًا و فِرَةً, ووَفُر o وَفَارَة
To be plentiful, copious. To be numerous (flock).
To increase a. o.'s (wealth). وَفَر يَفِر وَفْرًا و فِرَةً ه ل
To return (a gift) to a. o. — ه ه
— عِرْضَ فُلَانٍ ووَفَر فُلَانًا عِرْضَهُ ووَفَر لَهُ عِرْضَهُ
He preserved, he kept his honour safe.
To increase (property). وَفَّر وأَوْفَر ه
To render a. th. complete, copious. To cut out a large piece of (cloth). ✧ To save (money). وَفَّر ه
He gave him the whole of his due. — وَاسْتَوْفَر عَلَيْهِ حَقَّهُ واسْتَوْفَر حَقَّهُ
✧ To be saved (money). تَوَفَّر
To show regard to. To show zeal for. — على
To increase, to multiply (goods). تَوَافَر واتَّفَر
Abundance, great وَفْر ووَفِرَة ووُفُور ووَفْرَة

tree). To recover the whole of (a debt).

To make a. th. carefully. To be long-minded, forbearing in (an affair). ✦ تَوَعَّى تَوَعِّيًا واسْتَوْعَى فِي

Pus. Clamours. وَعْي

I must do it necessarily. مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَعْي

I cannot avoid that affair. لَا وَعْيَ عَنْ ذٰلِكَ ٱلْأَمْرِ

Shouts, clamours. وَعًى

Vessel, jar, bag for storing provisions. Heart of man. وِعَاء ووُعَاء ج أَوْعِيَة وجج أَوَاعٍ

✦ Awake; cautious. وَاعٍ

Guardian of an orphan. وَاعِي ٱلْيَتِيمِ وَالِيهِ

Cry, sound. Attentive (ear). وَاعِيَة

More intelligent, more mindful than. أَوْعَى مِن

Strong-wristed. مَوْعِيّ ٱلرُّسْغِ

To be big (camel). ✱ وَغُبَ يَوْغُبُ وُغُوبَةً وَوَغَابَةً

Sack. House-furniture. Utensils. Foolish, weak. Huge camel. وَغْب ج أَوْغَاب ووِغَاب

To serve a. o. as a servant. ✱ وَغَدَ يَغِدُ وَغْدًا ه

To be weak of body and mind; to be low, foolish, mean. وَغُدَ يَوْغُدُ وَغَادَةً

To imitate a. o. وَاغَدَ ه

He vied in swiftness with him. — ه فِي السَّيْرِ

Servant, slave. Foolish, weak in body or mind, low, mean. Arrow having no share in the game. Egg plant. وَغْد م وَغْدَة ج أَوْغَاد ووُغْدَان

To be intensely hot (summer-noon). ✱ وَغَرَ يَغِرُ وَغْرًا

To burn with anger against. — وَغِرَ يَوْغَرُ ويَيْغَرُ وَغَرًا صَدْرُهُ عَلَى

He irritated him. وَغَرَ وأَوْغَرَ ه او صَدْرَهُ

To warm (milk) with heated stones. To make (water) to boil. وَغَّرَ ه

To enter upon the heat of noon. أَوْغَرَ

To scald (a pig). — ه

To collect (taxes). — ه

To constrain a. o. to. — ه إِلَى

To grant to a. o. (an estate) free of taxes (prince). — ه ه

They agreed together upon the time of the meeting. أَوْغَرُوا بَيْنَهُمْ مِيغَرًا

To become angry. تَوَغَّرَ

Hatred, anger, rancour. Clamours of an army. وَغْر ووَغَر

Excessive heat of midday. وَغْرَة

Roasted (meat). Boiled (milk). وَغِير

Milk warmed with heated stones. — ووَغِيرَة

Appointment, time agreed upon. مِيغَر

To be weakened (sight). ✱ وَغَفَ يَغِفُ وَغْفًا ووُغُوفًا

To hasten, to run up. — وأَوْغَفَ

To enter, to conceal o.'s self in. ✱ وَغَلَ يَغِلُ وُغُولًا فِي

To come to (a feast) uninvited (parasite). — وَغْلًا ووُغُولًا ووَغَلَانًا عَلَى

He hastened the walk. أَوْغَلَ إِيغَالًا فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ

Necessity compelled him to do so. أَوْغَلَتْهُ ٱلْحَاجَةُ إِلَى ذٰلِكَ

To penetrate far into (a country). To go deep into (science). ✦ To give o.'s self up to (sin). أَوْغَلَ وتَوَغَّلَ فِي

Wine drunk without invitation. Vile man. Parasite. Boasting falsely of his origin. Dense tree. وَغْل

Ill-fed. — ووَغِل

I must do it. I have no escape from it. مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَغْلٌ

Asking too high a price; overcharging. وَغَّالٌ

Rhet. Pathos, hyperbole emphatic words adding no meaning. إِيغَال

To relate false (news). ✱ وَغَمَ يَغِمُ وَغْمًا بِ

To brood hatred against. وَغِمَ يَوْغَمُ وَغَمًا عَلَى

To become angry with. تَوَغَّمَ عَلَى

To come to fight; to look fiercely at o. a. (fighters). تَوَاغَمَ

Hatred, enmity, war. Ruffian, knave. وَغْم ج أَوْغَام

To be dauntless. ✱ وَغِنَ — تَوَغَّنَ

Clamour, uproar. War. ✱ وَغَى — وَغًى ووَغْي

Ditch dug as a limit. وَاغِيَة ج أَوَاغٍ

✱ وَفَدَ يَفِدُ وَفْدًا ووُفُودًا ووِفَادَةً وإِفَادَةً

To come to, to reach (a عَلَى او إِلَى

To have a time assigned for acting. وُقِّتَ ووُوقِتَ
Time, hour, moment, season. وَقْت ج أَوْقَات
▫ Now. (for هٰذَا الوَقْت) دِلْوَقْت ودِلْوَقْتِي
At that time. وَقْتَئِذٍ
On the spot, immediately. لِلْوَقْتِ ولِوَقْتِهِ
Unseasonably. فِي غَيْرِ وَقْتِهِ
Temporary, transient. ✧ Precarious, provisional. وَقْتِيّ
Determined, fixed (action). مُوَقَّت ومَوْقُوت
Appointment: rendez-vous. ▫ Time-tables. مَوْقِت, ومِيقَات ج مَوَاقِيت
Meeting-place of the pilgrims to Mecca. مَوَاقِيت الحَجّ او الحَاجّ
✱ وَقُحَ يَقِحُ قِحَةً, ووَقِحَ يَوْقَحُ وَقَحًا, ووَقُحَ يَوْقُحُ وَقَاحَةً ووُقُوحَةً To be impudent, shameless, barefaced (man). To be hard (hoof).
To harden (the hoof) with fat. To repair (a trough). وَقَّحَ ه
To be hard (hoof). أَوْقَحَ واسْتَوْقَحَ
To be shameless, barefaced. تَوَقَّحَ واتَّقَحَ
To show impudence. تَوَاقَحَ
Insolence, barefacedness. قِحَة ووَقَح ووَقَاحَة ووُقُوحَة
Impudent, brazen-faced. وَقِح م وَقِحَة, ووَقَاح (m. f.) ج وُقُح
Man remaining long on horseback. رَجُل وَقَاح ٱلذَّنَب
Barefaced woman. إِمْرَأَة وَقَاحُ ٱلوَجْهِ
Tried by misfortunes. مُوَقَّح
✱ وَقَدَ يَقِدُ وَقْدًا ووَقَدًا ووُقُودًا وقِدَةً ووَقَدَانًا, وتَوَقَّدَ واتَّقَدَ واسْتَوْقَدَ To be lighted, kindled. To blaze (fire).
To light (a lamp, a fire). وَقَّدَ وأَوْقَدَ وتَوَقَّدَ واسْتَوْقَدَ ه
He has kindled war. أَوْقَدَ نَارَ الحَرْبِ
He has given over the foolishness of youth. — لِلصِّبَا نَارًا
To be excited. To be sharp, clever. تَوَقَّدَ
Fire. (un. وَقْدَة ووَقَدَة) وَقْد ووَقَد
Burning, combustion. وَقْد وقِدَة واتِّقَاد
Heat of fire, of summer. ▫ Illumination. وَقْدَة
Fuel, combustible. وِقَاد ووَقِيد ووَقُود
✧ Burnt-offerings. وَقُود
✧ Fire, ardour of fire. وَقِيد

fulfilment of a promise. Payment of a debt.
▫ Highest water of the Nile. وَفَاء النِّيل
Prominence of ground. وَفْيٌ ومِيفًى ومِيفَاة
Death. وَفَاة ج وَفَيَات
Faithful to a promise. Perfect, complete. وَفِيّ ج أَوْفِيَاء
Fulfilling a promise. Copious. Complete. وَافٍ م وَافِيَة
The first chapter of the Koran. سُورَة ٱلوَافِيَة
Coming, arriving. مُوَافٍ
Shutter of an oven. Brick-kiln. Bake-house. مِيفًى
Rising above (a place: bird). مِيفَاء على
To bark (dog). To squeak (bird). ✱ وَقْوَقَ
Tree used for making inkstands. Faint-hearted, cowardly. Cuckoo (bird). وَقْوَاق
Prater, babbler. (m. f.) وَقْوَاق
✱ وَقَبَ يَقِبُ وَقْبًا ووُقُوبًا To set (sun). To be hidden (thing).
To enter a grotto. To be eclipsed (moon). To be sunken in its socket (eye). — وَقْبًا
To overspread a. o. (darkness, misfortune). — على
To be hungered, empty-bellied. أَوْقَبَ إِيقَابًا
To place a. th. in a cavity. — ه
Cavity of a rock in which water collects. Cavity of the eyes, shoulders. Cavity under a horse's eyes. Pl. House-furniture. وَقْب ج أَوْقَاب
Stupid, foolish. — م وَقْبَة, ووَقْبَان م وَقْبَى
Hollow in a rock. Large loop-hole. Skylight. Hollow in the upper part of a pie. وَقْبَة
Ventricle of a lamb. قِبَة ج قِبَات
Sea-shell. مِيقَب
Drinking much water. Foolish (woman). مِيقَاب
Journey continued by day and night. سَيْر المِيقَاب
✱ وَقَتَ يَقِتُ وَقْتًا, ووَقَّتَ ه To fix, to appoint the time of (an action).
To determine (a time) for. وَقَّتَ ه ل
To give an appointment to a. o. — ووَاقَتَ ه

✲ وفم — وَفم ج أَوْفَاء Lofty building.
Cloud foreboding rain.
غُلَام وَفم ج وِفْمَان وغُلَام وَفمَة وأَفمَة Grown up youth.
وَفْمَة ووَفِيمَة و وِفَاء Cork, stopper.
وَفْمَة ووَفِيمَة Basket of palm-leaves.
وَفِيمَة Pen-wiper.
✲ وَفِق يَفِق وَفقًا To come seasonably; to suit a. o.'s wishes (affair).
— ه To find, to meet with a. th. fit, suitable.
وَفَّق ه To render a. th. fit, suitable. To adapt (an affair).
— ه To help, to direct a. o. (God).
— ووَافَق بَيْن To conciliate (two persons). To match (two things).
وَافَق مُوَافَقَة و وِفَاقًا ه To meet a. o. To concur with. To fit, to suit a. o.
— ه في او على To agree with a. o. upon.
أَوْفَق To walk in a file (camels).
— لِفُلَانٍ To agree, to comply with a. o. on a point.
— ه وب To adapt (an arrow) to the bow-string.
أَوْفِق لَهُ لِقَاؤُنَا He met us unexpectedly.
تَوَفَّق To be helped, favoured by God. To succeed in an undertaking.
تَوَافَق فِي To agree upon a. th.
تَوَافَقُوا They succoured o. a.
إِتَّفَقَا على او في They agreed upon a. th.
إِتَّفَق لِ To happen to a. o. (event).
إِسْتَوْفَق ه To ask (God's) assistance.
وَفْق Sufficiency. Opportunity, seasonable time.
جَاءَ ٱلْقَوْمُ وَفْقًا The people came in perfect agreement.
حَلُوبَتُهُ وَفْقُ عِيَالِهِ His milch-camel yields sufficient milk for the whole family.
أَتَيْتُهُ لِوَفْقِ ٱلأَمْرِ ولِتَوْفَاقِهِ وتَيْفَاقِهِ I went to him on the very moment of the affair.
تَوْفِيق Good order. Succour given by God. Success; good luck.
تَوْفِيق ٱلْهِلَال وتَوْفَاقُهُ و تِيفَاقُهُ وتَوْفُقُهُ ومِيفَاقُهُ First appearance of the new moon.
إِتِّفَاق Chance, coincidence, unexpected event. Union, harmony, agreement.

إِتِّفَاقِي Accidental, casual.
وَافِق م وَافِقَة Coming seasonably. Suitable.
وَفِيق Companion, fellow, friend.
وِفَاق ومُوَافَقَة Convenience, conformity. Coincidence.
— وتَوَافُق Agreement, union, accord. (*Arith.*) Divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor.
مُوَافِق Fit, suitable.
مُوَافِقَانِ (*Arith.*) Having a common divisor (numbers).
مُتَوَفِّق Wont to speak seasonably. Successful.
✲ وَفَل يَفِل وَفْلًا ه To peel, to skin a. th.
وَفْل A little, a trifle.
وَافِل Full-grown. Complete.
✲ وَفَه يَفِه وَفْهًا To be a churchwarden. To manage church-property.
وَافِه Churchwarden.
وِفَاهَة Office of a churchwarden.
وَفْهِيَّة Church-guardianship.
✲ وَفَى يَفِي وَفَاءً, وأَوْفَى إِيفَاءً ه وب To fulfil (a promise); to pay (a debt).
وَفَى عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ He atoned for his fault.
— وُفِيًّا To be plentiful, complete.
— الدِرْهَمُ ٱلْمِثْقَال The coin has a legal standard.
مَا لَا يَفِي بِهِ ٱلْمَال What wealth cannot procure.
وَفَّى ووَافَى وأَوْفَى ه حَقَّهُ He paid to him the whole of his due.
وَافَى وأَوْفَى ه To come to, to encounter a. o.
أَوْفَى ه To accomplish (a vow).
— على To rise above, to overlook a. o.
تَوَفَّى تَوَفِّيًا واسْتَوْفَى اسْتِيفَاءً حَقَّهُ He received the whole amount of his due.
تَوَفَّاهُ ٱللّٰه God caused him to die.
تُوُفِّي وـ تَوَفَّى To die.
تَوَافَى ٱلْقَوْم The whole of the tribe came in.
إِسْتَوْفَى ه ✧ To exact the whole of. To make up for. To complete (years of age).
وَفَاء Lengthening of life.
مَاتَ فُلَانٌ وأَنْتَ بِوَفَاءٍ Such a one is dead, mayest thou live long!
وَفَاء وإِيفَاء Accomplishment of a vow,

His riding-beast threw him off and broke his neck. وَقَصَتْ بِهِ رَاحِلَتُهُ
To have the neck broken. وُقِصَ
To be short-necked. وَقِصَ يَوْقَصُ وَقَصًا
✧ To devour a carrion (dog). وَقِصَ
To break a. o.'s (neck). وَقَصَ هُ
He threw chips of wood on the fire. — على النَّار
To create a. o. short-necked (God). أَوْقَصَ ه
To walk strenuously, to trot (beast). تَوَقَّصَ
He passed by at the trot of his mare. مَرَّ يَتَوَقَّصُ بِهِ فَرَسُهُ
Defect, vice. وَقْص
(*Pros.*) Suppression of the second movent letter of a foot. — ووَقَص
Chip of wood. *Pl.* Mixed rabble. وَقْص ج أَوْقَاص
They are dispersed. صَارُوا أَوْقَاصًا
Vertebræ of the neck. ✧ Carrion, carcass. وَقِيصَة ج وَقَائِص
Short-necked. أَوْقَص م وَقْصَاء ج وُقْص
The shortest of the two roads. أَوْقَص الطَّرِيقَيْن
Broken. Curtailed of one letter (poetical foot). مَوْقُوص
✱ To beat a. o. unmercifully. To render a. o. heavy (milk). ✱ وَقَطَ يَقِطُ وَقْطًا ه
He felled him on the ground. — بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To contain a cavity (rock). وَقَّطَ
Hollow in which water collects. وَقْط ج أَوْقَاط, ووَقِيط ج وِقَاط و وِقْطَان
Dejected by grief, sleeplessness. وَقِيط ج وَقْطَى ووَقَاطَى
Unmercifully beaten. وَقِيط ومَوْقُوط
✱ To beat a. o. violently; to bruise a. o. ✱ وَقَظَ يَقِظُ وَقْظًا ه
To persevere in. — على
Exhausted, unable to rise up. وَقِيظ
✱ To fall (rain). To happen, to take place (event). To kneel (camel). ✱ وَقَعَ يَقَعُ وُقُوعًا
Dissension took place between them. وَقَعَ بَيْنَهُمْ
The right has been ascertained. وَقَعَ الْحَقُّ

It became incumbent upon him to speak. وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِ
An accident befell him. وَقَعَ لَهُ وَاقِعٌ
To light upon (a tree : bird). — على
To stand instead of; to do for. وَقَعَ مَوْقِعًا
To slander, to dishonour a. o. — وُقُوعًا ووَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ
A thought occurred to his mind. — فِي نَفْسِهِ
The discourse made impression upon him. — الْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ
He was moved by the speech. — الْكَلَامُ مِنْهُ مَوْقِعًا
He approved of it. — عِنْدَهُ مَوْقِعَ الرِّضَى
He took it to heart. He laid it to heart. — مِنْ قَلْبِهِ فِي مَكَان
To hurry towards. — وَقْعًا إِلَى
To sharpen (a sword) with a hone. — ووَقَّعَ ه
To abrade (the hoofs : stony ground). وَقَعَ ووَقَّعَ ه
To rush upon (the enemy). وَقَعَ وَقْعًا ووَقْعَةً, وأَوْقَعَ ب
To deviate, to stray from. وَقَعَ مِن او عَن
He repented. وُقِعَ فِي يَدِهِ
To go barefoot. To have the feet chafed by a hard ground. وَقِعَ يَوْقَعُ وَقَعًا
To halt during the night (traveller). To be at rest (camel). وَقَّعَ
To gall (a camel's back : saddle). To sprinkle the (earth : rain). To register (a decree); to sign a decree. ◻ To impose (a tax). وَقَّعَ ه
He formed an opinion upon. — على فُلَان
He furbished the sword. — على السَّيْف
To experience, to fall into a. th. To attack (the enemy). وَاقَعَ مُوَاقَعَةً ووِقَاعًا ه وه
To retain (water : lawn). To tune (instruments, voices : musician). أَوْقَعَ
To execute a. th. To ensnare a. o. To let fall a. th. — ه وه
To rush upon, to charge (the enemy). — ب
To punish, to grieve a. o. by. — ب ه
To expect, to be in wait for. تَوَقَّعَ واسْتَوْقَعَ ه
✧ To find out, to meet with. تَوَقَّعَ على

◘ Lighting, matches. وَقِيدَة
Stoker. وَقَّاد ج وَقَّادُون
Lively, fiery. Penetrative, acute (mind). وَقَّاد ومُتَوَقِّد
Kind of fat goats with reddish hair. وَقِيدِيَّة
Hearth, fire-place. مَوْقِد ج مَوَاقِد, ومُسْتَوْقِد
✧ Furnace, stove. مَوْقِدَة ج مَوَاقِد ✧
Yielding fire at once (flint). مِيقَاد
Kindled, lighted. مَوْقُود ومُتَّقِد
To strike a. o. mortally. To fell, to beat a. o. to death. To overcome a. o. (sleep). To soothe a. o. (meekness). ✱ وَقَذَ i وَقْذًا ﻩ
To leave a. o. ill, lying on the ground. — وأَوْقَذَ ﻩ
Sluggish, slow. Ready. وَقِيذ
Sick person at the point of death. — ومَوْقُوذ
Pl. Stone-pavement. وَقِيذَة ج وَقَائِذ
Prominent bone or limb, as the shoulder, the elbow. مَوْقِذ ج مَوَاقِذ
Beaten to death (ewe). مَوْقُوذَة
To render (the ear) deaf (God). To split (a bone). ✱ وَقَرَ يَقِرُ وَقْرًا ﻫ
To sit gravely at home. — وَقْرًا ووُقُورَةً فِي
To be dignified, sedate, staid. To be forbearing, patient. — قِرَةً, ووَقُرَ يَوْقُرُ وَقَارَةً ووقرةً ووَقَارًا
To be affected with deafness (ear). وَقِرَتْ تَقِرُ, ووَقِرَتْ تَوْقَرُ وَقْرًا ووُقِرَتْ
To have a cracked hoof (beast). وَقِرَ يَوْقَرُ وَقَرًا
To be split (bone). وُقِرَ
To honour, to regard a. o. To extol, to praise a. o. To render a. o. grave, sedate. To wound a. o. To quiet (a beast). وَقَّرَ ﻩ
To leave traces upon. — لِ
To crush a. o. (debts). To load (a beast). To cause (the hoof) to be chapped (God). أَوْقَرَ إِيقَارًا وقِرَةً ﻩ
To be laden with fruit (palm-tree). أَوْقَرَ وأَوْقِرَ
To be sedate, grave. To be patient, still. تَوَقَّرَ واتَّقَرَ
To become fleshy (camel, woman). إِسْتَوْقَرَ
To take a load of. — بِوِقْرَة ﻫ
Dullness of the ear, deafness. Crack in the hoof; lesion in the bone of the leg. Cavity of the eye, of a rock. وَقْر ج وُقُور
There is hatred in his heart. فِي صَدْرِهِ او فِي قَلْبِهِ وَقْرٌ
Burden, heavy load. Load of an ass, a mule. وِقْر ج أَوْقَار
Pl. Lesion in a bone. Crack in a rock. *Pl.* Traces. وَقْرَة ج وَقَرَات
Weight, heaviness. Decrepit old man. Time of illness. Family. قِرَة ج قِرَات
Flock of about 500 sheep. — ووَقِير
Shepherd. Owner of sheep, asses. وَقَرِيّ
Gravity of conduct, of deportment. Staid behaviour, dignity, meekness, forbearance. وَقَار وتَيْقُور
Sedate, staid; calm and patient (man). وَقُر ووَقَار
Grave. وَقُور (*m. f.*) ج وُقُر
Hollow in a rock. وَقِير ووَقِيرَة
Very destitute. فَقِير وَقِير
Cracked, split (bone). وَقِير ومَوْقُور
Laden (beast). وَقْرِيّ ومُوقَرَة
Burdened (man). مُوقَر
Laden with fruit (palm-tree). مُوقِر ومُوقِرَة ومُوقَرَة ومُوَقَّرَة ومِيقَار
Regarded, honoured. Intelligent, experienced (man). مُوَقَّر
Plain at the foot of a mountain. مَوْقِر
To spread on (the body: scab). ✱ وَقَسَ يَقِسُ وَقْسًا فِي
To take off (the skin). To mention (a foul action). — ﻫ
To communicate the scab to (camels). وَقَّسَ ﻩ
Scab, mange. وَقْس
Mean people of a tribe. أَوْقَاس
To be effaced (trace). ✱ وَقَشَ يَقِشُ وَقْشًا
To move on. تَوَقَّشَ
Movement, commotion. وَقْش ووَقْشَة ووَقَشَة
Chips of wood. وَقَش
To be broken (neck). ✱ وَقِصَ يَوْقَصُ وَقَصًا
To break a. o.'s (neck). To tread heavily (the rising grounds: horse). — ﻫ

ters). ✧ To appear in a court (parties).
To ask a. o. to stand up, to stand still. إِسْتَوْقَفَ ﻫ
Bracelet of ivory. Ring of metal or horn around a shield. Pause in reading. (*Prosody*). Quiescence of a letter at the end of a foot. وَقْف
Pious bequest; mortmain. وَقْف ج أَوْقَاف ووُقُوف
Station, stoppage. Flattened sinew surrounding a bow. وَقْفَة
Antelope driven to strait. وَقِيفَة
Stop, halt, standing. وُقُوف
Delay, respite. Mark on an arrow of the game. تَوْقِيف
Standing still. وَاقِف ج وُقُوف ووُقْف
Bequeathing a pious bequest.
Informed, aware of. — على
Protracted. Drawing back in fight. وَقَّاف ووَقَّافَة
✧ Connection; dependence. تَوَقُّف
Stopping-place. Station. مَوْقِف ج مَوَاقِف
Cavity in a horse's flanks. The face, eyes and hands of a woman.
Taught by experience (man). مُوَقَّف
White-spotted in the upper part of the ears (horse). Red-haired on the forefeet (ox).
Piece of wood for quashing ebullition. مِيقَف ومِيقَاف
Stopped. Bequeathed (mortmain). Traced back to the companions of Mohammed (tradition). (*Pros.*) Quiescent at its end (verse). مَوْقُوف
To stand on one leg. ✱ وَقَل يَقِل وَقْلًا
To climb (a mountain). — وتَوَقَّل في
Wild palm-tree, its fruit. وَقْل ج أَوْقَال
Rocks, stones. Palm-roots shooting off at the foot of the trunk. وَقَل
Going up a hill (horse). — وَقِل ووَقُل
Fruit-stone of the wild palm-tree. وَقْلَة ج وُقُول
More skilled in ascending. أَوْقَل
Caravansary, inn. ◻ أَوْقَلَة
Ascending a hill easily (horse). تَوَقَّلَة
To treat ✱ وَقَم يَقِم وَقْمًا, ووَقَّم وأَوْقَم ﻫ
a. o. harshly, to grieve, to humble, to repel a. o.
To check (a horse) with the bridle. وَقَّم ﻫ
To still (the boiling of a pot). — ﻫ
To be stripped of its herbage by cattle (land). وُقِم
To threaten a. o. تَوَقَّم ﻫ
To kill (the game). To remember (a word). To purpose a. th. — ﻫ
To keep to, to persevere in. — في
Sword. Staff. Whip. Rope. وِقَام
To catch doves in their nests. ✱ وقن — أَوْقَن إِيقَانًا ﻫ
To climb (a mountain). تَوَقَّن في
Bird's nest. Hollow in the earth. وُقْنَة وأُقْنَة ج وُقُنَات وأُقُنَات
Kept in-doors (girl). مَوْقُونَة
The Ocean. G أُوقِيَانُوس
To obey a. o. ✱ وَقِه يَقِه وَقْهًا, وأَيْقَه واتَّقَه واسْتَيْقَه ل
Obedience, submission. وَقْهَة
To keep, to preserve a. o. or a. th. ✱ وَقَى يَقِي وِقَايَةً ووَقْيًا ووَاقِيَةً, ووَقَّى ﻫ
To repair, to arrange. وَقَى وَقْيًا ووُقِيًّا ﻫ
Do mind thy concerns. قِ على ظَلْعِكَ
To dread, to guard against a. o. or a. th. تَوَقَّى واتَّقَى ﻫ وﻩ
To fear, to honour (God). To be pious, godly. إِتَّقَى, وتَقَى يَتْقِي تُقًى وتَقِيَّة وتِقَاءً ﻫ
Do fear God. تَقِ (*m.*) وتَقِي (*f.*)
Keeping, watch, caution. وَقْي ووِقَايَة ووَاقِيَة
Preservative, preventive. وِقَاء ووَقَايَة ووِقَايَة
The augmentative ن as in ضَرَبَنِي, لَيْتَنِي. نُونُ الوِقَايَة
Fear of God. تُقًى وتَقْوَى, وتُقَاة ج تُقًى
Godly, pious. تَقِيّ ج أَتْقِيَاء
Cautioning, preservative. Comfortable (saddle). وَقِيّ ووَاقٍ
Green wood-pecker. الوَاقِي والوَاق
An ounce, twelfth part of a rothl, weighing about 1 1/2 English ounce. G أُوقِيَّة ج أَوَاقِيّ وأَوَاقٍ
Kept, guarded. مَوْقِيّ
Preserved. Brave. مُوَقًّى
Fearing God, godly. مُتَّقٍ

Tried by misfortunes. Sharpened (sword). مُوَقَّع
Abraded by a hard ground (hoof). مَوْقُوع
☆ وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا ووُقُوفًا To stand up. To stand still, to stop (man, beast).
— على الكَلِمَة To pause in reading.
وَقَفَ لِفُلَانٍ To wait for a. o. ✧ To rise up at the entering of a. o.
— وَقْفًا ه وهـ To stop (a beast). To allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot).
مَن وَقَفَكَ Who has detained thee?
وَقَفَ و✧ أَوْقَفَ هـ ل وعلى To bequeath (a mortmain) to.
وَقَفَ وُقُوفًا على To busy o.'s self about. To become aware of. To take information about a. th.
— وَقْفًا ه على To acquaint a. o. with.
— هـ على حُضُور فُلَان He put off (the affair) till the arrival of such a one.
— ه عَن To withhold, to prevent a. o. from.
وَقَّفَ و✧ أَوْقَفَ ه To put upright, to raise a. o. To stop (a beast).
وَقَّفَ القَارِئَ He taught the reader to pause.
وَقَّفَ هـ ب To dye (her hands) with (henna: woman).
— هـ To repair (a saddle). To explain (a tradition).
وَقَّفَ الجَيْشَ The army was stationed by detachments.
— في ٱلْحَجّ He performed the stations of the pilgrimage to Mecca.
وَاقَفَ مُوَاقَفَةً و وِقَافًا ه في To stand in battle by the side of.
— ه على To make a. o. to persevere in. To stand by a. o. for (help). To stand against a. o. for.
أَوْقَفَ إِيقَافًا To stand still, speechless.
مَا أَوْقَفَكَ هٰهُنَا What has detained thee here?
أَوْقَفَ وتَوَقَّفَ عَن To put off (an affair). To refrain from.
تَوَقَّفَ في To hesitate, to defer a. th.
تَوَقَّفَ على To be steadfast, to persevere in. ✧ To consist in, to rest on.
تَوَاقَفَ To stand against o. a. (figh-

تَوَقَّعَ To rush against, to assault o. a. To come to fight.
— على ✧ To beseech a. o.
إِسْتَوْقَعَ To want to be sharpened (sword).
— ه To fear, to dread a. o.
وَقْع ووُقُوع Fall.
وَقْع Blow, sound of a blow. Elevated part (of a mountain).
وَقْع ووَقِع Foreboding rain (cloud).
وَقِع Barefooted. Having the feet chafed by a hard ground.
وَقْع (un. وَقْعَة) Rocks.
وَقْعَة A fall, a blow. Conflict of fighters
وَقْعَة ج وَقَعَات ✧ Quantity of food eaten at one time. Meal.
وِقْعَة Lighting of birds.
وِقَاع Round brand on a horse.
تَوْقِيع Signature, seal put on a decree. Opinion, ✧ Levying of a tax.
— ج تَوَاقِيع Decree of a prince.
إِيقَاع Harmony of voices.
تَوَقُّع Expectation, prospect.
وَاقِع ج وُقَّع ووُقُوع Accident, event. Necessary. Transitive (verb).
في الوَاقِع ✧ In fact, in truth.
أَلنَّسْر ٱلْوَاقِع Star in *Lyra*.
وَاقِعَة Occurrence, event, accident. Onslaught, shock, fight.
أَلْوَاقِعَة The Resurrection.
صُورَة الوَاقِعَة ✧Official report, statement.
وَقِيع ج وُقُع Sharpened (sword). Abraded by a hard ground (hoof). Hard soil in which water stagnates. ✧ Refugee.
وَقِيعَة ج وَقَائِع و وِقَاع Shock, onslaught, attack. Slander, ill-speaking. Hollow. Hard ground retaining water.
وَقَّاع ووَقَّاعَة Slanderer.
مَوْقِع ج مَوَاقِع Falling-place. Place of an event.
مَوَاقِع ٱلْمَطَر Places rained upon.
— ٱلْحَرْب Battle-fields.
مَوْقِعَة ٱلطَّائِر ج مَوَاقِع Lighting-place of a bird.
مِيقَعَة ج مَوَاقِع Rubbing-board for linen. Beetle, mallet, hammer. Hone.
مُوَقِّع Light-footed. Sealer, seal-keeper.

Strong water-skin. مِيكَم
Ploughshare. مِيكَمَة ج مِيكَم
✱ وَكَف يَكِف وَكْفًا ووَكَفَانًا ووُكُوفًا ووَكِيفًا
To drop (water, tears). To let out water (bucket). وتَوكَافًا, وأَوكَف
To gutter (flat roof). — وأَوكَف وتَوَكَّف
To have a defect, a vice. To be unjust, wrongful. To commit an offence. وَكِف يَوكَف وَكَفًا
To put a pack-saddle upon (an ass). وَكَّف وأَكَّف وَآكَف ة
He attacked him at war. وَاكَف ة في الحَرْب
To lead a. o. into crime. أَوكَف ة
To expect (news). تَوَكَّف ه
To counteract a. o. — ل
To decline, to deviate. تَوَاكَف
To make (water) to drip, to give vent to (water). إِسْتَوكَف ه
Vice, defect. Foot of a mountain. Weakness. Corruption. Heaviness. Sweat. Awning. وَكَف ج أَوكَاف
Pack-saddle for asses. وِكَاف وإِكَاف ج وُكُف
To slacken the pace (beast). ✱ وَكَل يَكِل وَكْلًا ووُكُولًا
To intrust a. o. with (an affair). — ه إلى
To put confidence in (God). — وَكْلًا, وأَوكَل ب
To appoint a. o. as an agent, a trustee, a proxy. وَكَّل ة
✧ To feed a. o. (for أَكَّل) وَكَّل
To intrust a. o. with. To delegate, to set a. o. over (an affair). — ة ب
To walk sluggishly (beast). وَاكَل وِكَالًا
To trust in o. a. — مُوَاكَلَة ووِكَالًا ة
To be appointed as a trustee. تَوَكَّل
To hold o.'s self responsible for. To assume an affair upon o.'s self. تَوَكَّل بِأَمرٍ
To trust in, to rely upon. — واتَّكَل على
To rely upon o. another. تَوَاكَل
To leave, to forsake a. th. — ة
Impotent, disqualified man appointing a trustee. وَكَل ووُكَلَة وتُكَلَة ومُوَاكِل
Slow pace of a beast. وِكَال
Trusteeship. Power وَكَالَة ج وَكَالَات

To fist, to drive a. o. back. ✱ وَكَز يَكِز وَكْزًا ة
To thrust a. o. with (a lance). — ة ب
To stick (a spear) into the ground. — ه في
To be ready for (mischief). تَوَكَّز ل
To lean on (a staff). — على
To be gorged with (food). — مِن
To decrease, to become deficient. ✱ وَكَس يَكِس وَكْسًا, وأُوكِس
To diminish, to lessen a. th. وَكَس ووَكَّس ه
To experience losses in (trade). وُكِس وأُوكِس في
To upbraid, to blame a. o. وَكَّس ة
He inflicted a loss upon him. — مَال فُلَان
Loss, damage. Decrease. Falling off. Mansion in which the moon is eclipsed. Splinter of bone remaining in the wound. وَكْس
He sold at a loss. بَاع بِالوَكْس
The wound of his head is cicatrised without being perfectly cured. بَرَأَت الشَّجَّة على وَكْسٍ
Neither more nor less. لَا وَكْسَ ولَا شَطَط
Contemptible, vile, mean. أَوكَس
To apply o.'s self unremittingly to. ✱ وَكَظ يَكِظ وَكْظًا, ووَاكَظ على
To bump the head against (his mother's udder: lamb). To sting a. o. (scorpion). ✱ وَكَم يَكِم وَكْمًا ة
To strike a. o. on (the nose). — ه
To reprehend a. o. on. — ة ب
To have a distorted toe. وَكِم يَوكَم وَكَمًا
To be vile (man). To be strong (horse). To be rough (skin). وَكُم يَوكُم وَكَاعَة
To tread (the hen: cock). وَاكَم ة
To become hardened (foot). To be deprived of good qualities. To cause inconvenience. أَوكَم
To be fast, firm (thing). — واتَّكَم واسْتَوكَم
Distortion of the toe. وَكَم
Vile, contemptible. وَكُوع لَكُوع ووَكِيع لَكِيع
Strong (horse). Strongly sewed (water-skin). وَكِيع
Resolute, steady heart. قَلْب وَكِيع
Having distorted toes. Foolish. أَوكَع م وَكْعَاء ج وُكْع

To lean the back upon. ✱ وَكَا — أَوْكَا إِيكَاءً, وتَوَكَّا واتَّكَا على
To give to a. o. a pillow to recline upon. أَوْكَا ه
To make a. o. to lean. أَتْكَا ه
He struck and threw him upon his side. ضَرَبَهُ فَأَتْكَاهُ
To sit in leaning the back; to recline upon the side. إِتَّكَا
To eat at a. o.'s house. — عِندَ فُلَانٍ
Walking-stick. Dull (person). تُكَأَة
Leaning, reclination. (*Pros.*) Redundance. إِتِّكَاء
Sofa-bed, couch. Table-bed. Sitting-room. Repast. مُتَّكَا ج مُتَّكَآت
Butler; steward. رَئِيس المُتَّكَا
Leaning, reclining. مُتَّكِئ
To walk slowly. ✱ وَكَبَ يَكِبُ وَكْبًا ووُكُوبًا ووَكَبَانًا
To stand erect. — وَكْبًا
To apply o.'s self perseveringly to. — وَوَاكَبَ على
To become black (date). وَكِبَ a وَكَبًا, ووَكَّبَ
To walk in (a procession). وَاكَبَ ه
To keep with a retinue. To flap the wings before flying, or lighting (bird). أَوْكَبَ
Foot of a beast. وَاكِبَة
Dejected by grief. وَكَّاب
Stretching the neck in walking (gazelle). وَكُوب ومُوَاكِبَة
Retinue of a prince. Train of attendants, cortege. مَوْكِب ج مَوَاكِب
To walk with short steps. ✱ وَكَتَ يَكِتُ وَكْتًا في المَشْي
To imprint a mark upon. — في
To fill (a vessel). — ووَكَّتَ ه
To become spotted (ripening date). وَكَّتَ
Small quantity. وَكْت
Spot, speck. Slight trace. وَكْتَة
Slander, intrigue. وَكِيت
Anxious and restless. مَوْكُوت
Food prepared in haste. ✱ وكث — وُكَاث
To take some food before the morning-meal. إِسْتَوْكَثَ
To trample upon. ✱ وَكَحَ يَكِحُ وَكْحًا ه وب

To be weary. أَوْكَحَ
To interrupt, to discontinue a. th. — ه
To cease, to abstain from. — عَن
He reached the rock in digging. — في حَفْرِهِ
To refrain from giving. To become big (chicken). إِسْتَوْكَحَ
Stony ground, rock. أَوْكَح
To stay, to dwell in (a place). ✱ وَكَدَ يَكِدُ وُكُودًا ب
To purpose a. th., to aim at. To hit (the point), to attain (an aim). — وَكْدًا ه
He had the same design as he. وَكَدَ وَكْدَهُ
To fasten (a saddle). To tighten (a knot). To confirm (a compact). ✧ To affirm. — ووَكَّدَ وأَكَّدَ وأَوْكَدَ ه
To be confirmed, fastened. تَوَكَّدَ وتَأَكَّدَ
Aim in view. Care, anxiety. وَكْد
Exertion, endeavour. وُكْد
Tether of a beast. وِكَاد وإِكَاد ج وَكَائِد
Strengthened. وَكِيد وأَكِيد ومُؤَكَّد ومُوَكَّد
Certain, sure. ✧ أَكِيد
More steady. أَوْكَد وآكَد
Strengthening. Strain of a discourse. Pleonasm. ✧ Assertion, affirmation. تَوْكِيد وتَأْكِيد
Leathern wither-band. تَوَاكِيد وتَآكِيد ومَيَاكِيد
Corroborative. مُوَكِّد
✧ Sure, certain. مُوَكَّد
Ready for action. مُتَوَكِّد
To enter its nest (bird). To leap (gazelle). To have a jerking run (horse, camel). ✱ وَكَرَ يَكِرُ وَكْرًا ووُكُورًا
To fill (a vessel). — وَكْرًا, ووَكَّرَ وأَوْكَرَ ه
To prepare a banquet at the completion of a building. وَكَرَ وَكْرًا, ووَكَّرَ
To be surfeited (child, bird). تَوَكَّرَ
To nest (bird). إِتَّكَرَ
Bird's nest. Shelter, covert. وَكْر ج أَوْكَار وأَوْكُر ووُكُور
Jerking run. وَكْر ووَكَر ووَكَرَى
Swift runner (she-camel). Stamping the ground in walk (woman). وَكَرَى
Bird's nest. وَكْرَة ج وُكَر
Feast given at the completion of a building. — ووَكْرَة ووَكِير ووَكِيرَة

Born from an Arab father and a foreign mother. Post-classical (word). Apocryphal (book). مُوَلَّد
Inconclusive argument. بَيِّنَة مُوَلَّدَة
Midwife. مُوَلِّدَة
Born. Child. مَوْلُود ج مَوَالِيد
✧ Next born, younger than his brother (child). مَوْلُود على رَأْس أَخِيهِ
✱ To walk quickly in stretching the neck (she-camel). وَلَس يَلِس وَلْسًا وَوَلَسَانًا
To deceive, to act perfidiously with. — وَلْسًا, ووَالَس ه
To misrepresent (facts). وَالَس وأَوْلَس ب
To conspire together against. تَوَالَسُوا على
Deceit, treachery. وَلْس ومُوَالَسَة
Walking quickly in stretching the neck (camel). وَلُوس
To lie. ✱ وَلَم يَلِم وَلْمًا ووَلَمَانًا
He wronged others in their right; he carried away their property. — وَلَمَا بِحَقّ الغَيْر
To stop, to detain a. o. — ه
I do not know what has hindered him. مَا أَدْرِي مَا وَلَمَهُ
وَلِم يَوْلَم ويَلَم وَلَمًا ووَلُوعًا, وأُولِع وَلُوعًا و إِيلَاعًا
To be fond of; to covet a. th. وتَوَلَّم ب
To be streaked (bull). وَلَّم
✧ To kindle (the fire). — ه
To render a. o. eagerly desirous of. To urge, to excite a. o. to. وَلَّم وأَوْلَم إِيلَاعًا ه ب
I do not know what has become of him. إِئْتَلَم فُلَانًا وَالِمَةً
Lie. وَلْم
Great lie. وَلْم وَالِم
Violent love, fondness. وَلَم ووَلُوع
✧ Live coal; match. وَلْمَة
Liar. وَالِم ج وَلَمَة
Hindrance. وَالِمَة
Inquisitive (man). وَلْمَة
Palm-blossom involved in its envelope. وَلِيم
In love with, eagerly desirous of. مُولَم ب
Streaked (bull, horse). مُوَلَّم
Heart-wounded; raptured; passionately fond. مُوتَلَم ومُثْلَم القَلْب

in parturition. To rear (a child). To produce a. th.
To derive, to originate a. th. from. وَلَّد ه مِن
To bring forth (ewe). To be at the time of delivery (woman). أَوْلَدَتْ إِيلَادًا
He begot a child from her. أَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا
To be born, to emanate, to be produced, to derive from. تَوَلَّد مِن
They multiplied by generation. تَوَالَدُوا
To ask a child (from God). إِسْتَوْلَد
Child, son, offspring, youngling. وَلَد و وُلْد ووِلْد (m. f. s. pl.) ج أَوْلَاد و وِلْدَة و إِلْدَة ووُلْد
I do not know from which origin he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيّ وَلَدِ الرَّجُلِ هُوَ
Infant child. وُلَيْد
Child-birth. Birth-time. لِدَة
Born at the same time, coeval, coetaneous. لِدَة مث لِدَان ج لِدُون ولِدَات
Childbirth, delivery, birth. وِلَادَة
Ætites, eagle-stone. حَجَر الوِلَادَة
Parent, father, mother. وَالِد م وَالِدَة ج وَالِدُون ووَالِدَات
Bringing forth (female). وَالِد ووَالِدَة ج وَالِدَات
Pregnant. Prolific (ewe). — ووَلُود ج وُلْد
Both parents, father and mother. أَلْوَالِدَان
Infancy, childhood. Harshness of temper. وُلُودِيَّة ووَلُودِيَّة
Childishness. — و✧ وَلْدَنَة
✧ To be childish; to dally, to wanton. ✧ تَوَلْدَن
Effect produced by an instrument. (*Prosody*). First use of a comparison or description. تَوْلِيد
Birth. تَوَلُّد
Born. Son, boy; slave-born. وَلِيد ج وِلْدَة و وِلْدَان
Girl; slave-born female. وَلِيدَة ج وَلَائِد
Momentous affair. أَمْرٌ لَا يُنَادَى وَلِيدُهُ
Birth-time, birth-place. Birth-day, feast. مَوْلِد ج مَوَالِد
Birth-time. مِيلَاد ج مَوَالِيد
Feast of Christmas. عِيدُ المِيلَاد
Having brought forth (ewe). مُولِد ج مَوَالِد ومَوَالِيد

To strike a. o. with (a stick). ✱ وَلَثَ يَلِثُ وَلْثًا ه ب

To conclude a precarious agreement with. — عَقْدًا لِ

Small quantity of rain. Compact وَلْث Precarious promise. Remainder of wine, water. Flour.

Lasting (evil). Crushing (debt). وَالِث م وَالِثَة

To penetrate into. ✱ وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وُلُوجًا ولِجَةً ه وإلى

To feel a pain. وُلِجَ

He disposed of his property during his lifetime. وَلَّجَ مَا لَهُ

He intrusted him with the affair. — ه وإليهِ الأَمْرَ

To insert, to introduce a. th. into (another). أَوْلَجَ إيلاجًا, وأَتْلَجَ إتْلاجًا ه في

To penetrate into. تَوَلَّجَ إلى واتَّلَجَ ه

✧ To take (an affair) upon o.'s self. تَوَلَّجَ ه

Road in the sand. وَلَج

An entering, a passing in. وُلُوج ولِجَة

Thoroughfares. Inland countries. Spoons for honey. وُلُج

Cave, cavern. Winding of a valley. Passage. وَلَجَة ج وَلَج وأوْلاج ووَلَجَات

Going in and out incessantly. Restless, unquiet. وُلَجَة خُرَجَة

Misfortune. Pain in the belly. Pain, suffering. وَالِجَة

Suffering (man). — ومَوْلُوج

Going in and out incessantly, bustler. خَرُوج وَلُوج

Familiar; follower, partisan. وَلِيجَة

Meddlesome, artful, intriguer. خَرَّاج وَلَّاج

Covert of a wild beast. تَوْلَج

Entrance, way in. مَوْلِج ج مَوَالِج

To overload (a beast). ✱ وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وَلْجًا ه

Large sack, date-basket. وَلِيجَة ج وَلِيج ووَلَائِج

✱ وَلَدَ يَلِدُ وِلَادَةً وولادًا وإلادةً ولِدَةً ومَوْلِدًا To bring forth (female). To beget sons (man).

To give birth to (a child). To produce (a plant: land). — ه وه

To assist (a woman) in child-birth (midwife). To assist (a female) وَلَّدَ ه وه of attorney. Management, agency.

✧ Factory. وَكَالَة تِجَارِيَّة

Reliance upon another. تُكْلَان

Delegation, procuration. تَوْكِيل

Reliance, trust. إتِّكَال

Slack, wanting the spur (horse). وَاكِل م وَاكِلَة

Trustee, manager, agent, proxy, attorney. ✧ Representative of a firm. Station-master. وَكِيل ج وُكَلَاء

Intrusted to a.o. (affair). مَوْكُول إلى

To grieve a. o.; to subdue a. o. ✱ وَكَمَ يَكِمُ وَكْمًا ه

To be grieved, sad. وَكِمَ يَوْكَمُ وَكَمًا

To be stripped of its plants (land). وُكِمَت

Forest haunted by wild beasts. وَكْمَة

To sit down. To run vehemently. ✱ وَكَنَ يَكِنُ وَكْنًا

To brood (hen). — وَكْنًا ووُكُونًا ه وعلى

To be strengthened, firm. To enjoy authority. تَوَكَّنَ

Bird's nest; hole, shelter of a bird. وَكْن ج أَوْكُن ووُكُن ووُكُون ومَوَاكِن

Nest. وَكْنَة ووُكْنَة ووُكُنَة ج وُكُنَات ووُكَنَات ووُكَنَات ووُكُن

Sitting. وَاكِن م وَاكِنَة

To tie the head of (a skin). ✱ وَكَى يَكِي وَكْيًا ه, وأَوْكَى ه وعلى

He gave sparingly to. أَوْكَى على فُلَانٍ

He became silent. — على فِيهِ, وأَوْكَى حَلْقَهُ

To be filled (skin). To be laden with fat (camel). To be costive (bowels). إسْتَوْكَى

Leather-strap of a skin. وِكَاء ج أَوْكِيَة

Closed skin. مُوكًى

To wail, to shriek (woman). To howl (wolf). ✱ وَلْوَلَ وَلْوَلَةً ووَلْوَالًا

Wailing. Cries of pain, grief; cries of wailing-women. Howl. وَلْوَلَة ووَلْوَال

To hasten, to go quickly. ✱ وَلَبَ يَلِبُ وُلُوبًا

To penetrate into. — في

To reach so far as. — إلى

✿ Kind of *Euphorbia*. وَلْب

Off-shoot. Off-spring. وَالِبَة

To impair (the right) of a. o. ✱ وَلَتَ يَلِتُ وَلْتًا, وأَوْلَتَ ه

☐ *Polite term for calling* a Moslem woman. وَلِيَّة

Saddle-cloth. Food set apart for a guest. — ج وَلِيَّات ووَلَايَا

Contiguous house. دَار وَلِيَّة

Showery. وَلِوِيّ

Appointment to an office. Transfer of a purchase. تَوْلِيَة

Jurisdiction, dominion. Proximity. تَوَلٍّ

Uninterrupted succession. تَوَالٍ

Vali, governor of a Turkish province. وَالٍ ج وُلَاة

Abler, fitter for, worther more of, entitled to. أَوْلَى مث أَوْلَيَان ج أَوْلَوْنَ وأَوَالٍ ب

F. Abler, worthier (woman). وُولْيَا مث وُلْيَيَانِ ج وُلًى ووُلْيَيَات

Expression of curse or threat. Woe to him! Woe to thee! أَوْلَى لَهُ, أَوْلَى لَكَ

Relative adject. of أَوْلَى theirs. أَوْلَوِيّ

Master, lord. Freed slave. Helper, auxiliary. Friend, companion. Son-in-law; uncle, nephew, cousin; near relation. Ally, follower. Mollah, Moslem judge. مَوْلًى ج مَوَالٍ

Kind of short poem. مَوَالِيَا

Camel-drivers song, romance, cantata. ✧ مَوَّال ج مَوَاوِيل

Ward, minor. مَوْلِيّ م مَوْلِيَّة

Order of dervishes Mevlevis. مَوْلَوِيَّة (*un.* مَوْلَوِيّ)

Suzerainty. مَوْلَوِيَّة

Invested with authority. مُتَوَلٍّ

Following uninterruptedly, successive. مُتَوَالٍ

Name of the sectators of Ali (*in Syria*). Metualis. مُتَوَالٍ ج مَتَاوِلَة (*for* مُتَاعِ عَلِيّ)

✡ وَمَا يَمَا وَمْأً, ووَمًّا تَوْمِئَةً, وأَوْمَا إِيمَاءً إِلَى
To make a sign with the head to.

To agree with a. o. وَامَا مُوَامَاةً ه

Sign with the head. وَمْء وإِيمَاء

Accident, mishap. وَامِئَة

Above-mentioned, aforesaid. مُومَا إِلَيْهِ

Mark of a sun-stroke. ✡ ومح — وَمْحَة

To be hot, sultry (night). ✡ وَمِدَ يَوْمَدُ وَمَدًا

To get angry with. — على

Intense heat in the night. وَمَد ووَمَدَة

Sultry night. لَيْلَة وَمِد ووَمِدَة

He conferred a benefit upon him. أَوْلَى ه مَعْرُوفًا

What a bountiful man! مَا أَوْلَاهُ لِلْمَعْرُوف

To take a. o. as a friend. تَوَلَّى تَوَلِّيًا ه

To be invested with (a dignity). To take a th. upon o.'s self. To be intrusted with (an affair). — ه

They subdued him by the sword. تَوَلَّوْهُ بِالْحَدِيد

To turn the back to. تَوَلَّى عَنْ

To come consecutively. تَوَالَى تَوَالِيًا

To conquer, to overpower. To get the mastery over. To reach (the aim in view). إِسْتَوْلَى اسْتِيلَاءً على

Vicinage, neighbourhood. وَلْي ووَلَاء

We became parted after union. تَبَاعَدْنَا بَعْدَ وَلْيٍ

His house adjoins mine. دَارُهُ وَلْيُ دَارِي

Second rain in the spring. وَلْيٌ ووَلِيٌّ ج أَوْلِيَة

Government, management. Kindred. Friendship. Relationship. Help, succour. وَلَاء

They are the relations of such a one. هُمْ وَلَاءُ فُلَانٍ

Right of succession to the property of a freed man. وَلَاء ووَلَايَة

Continuity. وِلَاء

If not; or. ✧ وِلَّا (*for* وَإِلَّا)

They came one after another. جَاءُوا وِلَاءً او على وِلَاء

Government, management of a province. Supremacy, dominion. وِلَايَة

Blood-kindred. وَلَايَة و وِلَايَة

State. Vilayet, Turkish province. وَلَايَة و وِلَايَة ج وِلَايَات

The United States. الوِلَايَات المُتَّحِدَة

They are all leagued against me. هُمْ عَلَيَّ وَلَايَة وَاحِدَة

They give help to one another. هُمْ على وَلَايَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ

Friend, beloved. Lord, master. Benefactor, partner, companion. Heir. Tutor, guardian. Saint (amongst Moslems). وَلِيّ ج أَوْلِيَاء

The friend of God. وَلِيُّ الله

Crown-prince. وَلِيُّ العَهْد

✧ Master of favours (*surname of* the Sultan). وَلِيُّ النِّعَم

✶ وَلَغ يَلَغ وِيَالَغ ووَلِغ يَلِغ ويُولَغ وَلْغًا ووُلُوغًا ووَلَغَانًا في وب ومن To lap (dog).
مَا وَلَغ وَلُوغًا He has not tasted anything.
أَوْلَغ ه To give to (a dog) a. th. to lap.
وَلْغَة Small bucket.
وَلُوغ Lick, draught, morsel.
مِيلَغ ومِيلَغَة Drinking-vessel for a dog.
مُسْتَوْلِغ Regardless of his honour.
✶ وَلَف يَلِف وَلْفًا و وِلَافًا وإِلَافًا ووَلِيفًا To flash successively (lightnings).
— وَلِيفًا To come together in a file (men).
✧ وَلَّف ل To pack up things for (departure).
وَالَف مُوَالَفَة و وِلَافًا ه To have familiar intercourse with; to be attached to.
✧ وَلْف *Cyclamen*, sow-bread (*plant*).
وِلْف Friend.
وِلَاف ووَلِيف Gallop of a horse.
وَلِيف ووَلُوف Continuous lightning.
مُوَالَفَة Familiar intercourse.
مُوَالِف وِلْف ✧ وَلِيف Familiar, intimate friend.
✶ وَلَق يَلِق وَلْقًا To walk quickly.
— ه ب To strike a. o. with (a sword). To thrust a. o. slightly with (a spear).
— في To persevere in.
أُلِق أَلْقًا وأُولِق إِيلَاقًا To be seized with madness.
وَلَقَى Run of a she-camel. Swift (she-camel).
وَلِيقَة Dish made of flour, butter and milk.
أَوْلَق Madness.
مَأْلُوق ومُؤَوْلَق Insane.
✶ وَلِم — أَوْلَم To give a feast, a dinner-party.
وَلْم ووَلَم Saddle-strap.
وَلْمَة The whole (of a thing).
وَلِيمَة ج وَلَائِم Feast, dinner-party.
✶ وَلَه يَلِه ووَلِه يَلِه ويُولَه وَلَهًا, وتَوَلَّه واتَّلَه To be sad. To be dejected, depressed by grief.
وَلَه ووَلِه مِن To fear a. th.
وَلِه إلى أُمِّهِ He ran up in fear to his mother (child).
وَلَهَتْ على وَلَدِها She yearned after her child.

وَلَّه ه To bereave (a mother) of (her child).
— وأَوْلَه ه To confound, to perplex a. o. (grief).
إِتَّلَه ه To intoxicate a. o. (wine).
إِسْتَوْلَه To be disturbed in mind.
وَلَه Grief. Consternation. Fear.
وَالِه (*m. f.*) ووَلْهَان Bereft of a dear one. Dejected.
وَالِهَة ووَلْهَى Desponding, dejected (woman).
أَلْوَلْهَان Satan.
وَقَع في وَلِهِي تُوَلِّهِ He was destroyed.
مُولِه وَمُولَّه Water absorbed in the sand.
مِيلَه Perplexing desert.
مِيلَاه ج مَوَالِيه Grieved by the loss of her child (mother). Strong (wind).
✶ وَلَى ووَلِي يَلِي وَلْيًا ه و ه To be adjacent, contiguous to. To follow a. o. or a. th. immediately.
كُلْ مِمَّا يَلِيكَ Do eat what is within thy reach.
وَلِي وِلَايَةً ه وعلى To be set over (a province), to have charge of.
وَلِي ه وعلى To rule a. o.
— وَلَايَةً ووَلَاءً ه To be the friend of.
وُلِي To be watered by spring-rain (ground).
وَلَّى تَوْلِيَةً, وأَوْلَى إِيلَاءً ه ه To set a. o. over. To intrust a. o. with the government of (a province), the management of (an affair).
وَلَّى ه وعَن To turn away from; to shun a. o. or a. th.
وَلَّى وتَوَلَّى هَارِبًا He turned back, he made his escape.
وَلَّى ه ظَهْرَهُ He turned the back upon him.
— وتَوَالَى To begin to dry (dates).
وَالَى مُوَالَاةً و وِلَاءً ه To be the friend, helper, auxiliary of; to unite with.
— ه وبَيْن To continue, to pursue a. th. To combine (two affairs).
— ه To set (sheep) apart.
أَوْلَى إِيلَاءً ه ه وه To bring a. o. or a. th. near.
— ه ء To intrust a. o. with the care of (an orphan).

To excite a. o. to. وَهَزَ ه على
To tread heavily (beast of burden). To walk sluggishly (man). تَوَهَّزَ
He rushed upon him from behind. — خَلْفَهُ
Short and sturdy man. وَهْز
Deportment of a modest woman. وَهَازَة
Having a fine gait. أَوْهَز
Trampling heavily. مُوَهِّز ومُوَهَّز ومُتَوَهِّز
To tread under foot. To break, to smash a. th. ✱ وَهَسَ يَهِسُ وَهْسًا ه
He acted cunningly in the affair. — في أمر
To act wrongfully towards (o.'s people). — على
To walk at a quick pace (camel, man). — ووَاهَسَ وتَوَهَّسَ وتَوَاهَسَ
To act cunningly and wrongfully with a. o. وَاهَسَ ه
To walk sluggishly. تَوَهَّسَ
Evil. Slander. وَهْس
Dish made of locusts and grease. وَهِيسَة
To walk barefoot. To walk heavily. ✱ وهش — تَوَهَّشَ
To break a. th. soft. To throw a. o. down. To tread a. th. heavily under foot. ✱ وَهَصَ يَهِصُ وَهْصًا ه
Tract of depressed land. وَهْصَة
Depressed place. مَوْهِص ج مَوَاهِص
Stout (man). مَوْهُوص ومُوَهَّص الخَلْق
Round and depressed tract. ✱ وهض — وَهْضَة
To be languid, weak. ✱ وَهَطَ يَهِطُ وَهْطًا
To break; to tread a. th. under foot. — ه
To pierce a. o. with a spear. — ه
To weaken; to throw a. o. down. To throw a. o. into misfortune. To wound; to kill a. o. أَوْهَطَ ه
To be broken, trodden under foot. تَوَهَّطَ
To sink into (mire). تَوَهَّطَ في
To spread (a mattress). — ه
Emaciation. Party of men. وَهْط
Grove, thicket of *mimosa*. — من
Deep ditch. Gulf, abyss. وَهْطَة ج وَهْط ووِهَاط

Small tank, pool. Hollow in a mountain holding water. مَوْهَبَة
Preparing. Powerful. مُوهِب
Prepared, ready (food). مُوهَب
Bestowed. Son, child. مَوْهُوب
Donee. — لَهُ
To squeeze, to compress a. th. ✱ وَهَتَ يَهِتُ وَهْتًا ه
To stink (meat). أَوْهَتَ
Depressed ground. وَهْتَة ج وُهُوت
To apply o.'s self carefully to. ✱ وَهَثَ يَهِثُ وَهْثًا, وتَوَهَّثَ في
To blaze fiercely (fire). ✱ وَهَجَ يَهِجُ وَهْجًا ووَهَجَانًا
To kindle (the fire). أَوْهَجَ ه
To be kindled (fire). To be vehemently hot (day, sun). To be strong (perfume). To shine (gem). تَوَهَّجَ
Heat of (the sun, of fire). وَهَج
Ardour, heat. Diffusion of an odour. وَهِيج
Ardent, intense (fire). وَهَّاج
To prepare (a bed) for a. o. ✱ وهد — وَهَّدَ ه ل
To recline down. تَوَهَّدَ
Depressed, low ground. وَهْد ج أَوْهُد ووُهْدَان
Abyss, deep cavity. وَهْدَة ج وُهَد ووِهَاد
Depressed (ground). أَوْهَد
First days of a lunar month, of a week. أَوَاهِد
To throw a. o. into an inextricable difficulty. ✧ To frighten a. o. ✱ وَهَرَ يَهِرُ وَهْرًا, ووَهَّرَ ه
To pass away (night). To be over (winter). To collapse (sand-hill). تَوَهَّرَ
He disturbed him in speech. — ه في الكلام
To know a. th. to certainty. إِسْتَوْهَرَ واسْتَيْهَرَ ب
Heat and mirage produced by the reflection of the solar rays. وَهْر
✧ Fright, fear. Dignified mien. وَهْرَة
Dignified, sedate. ✧ صاحِب وَهْرَة
Oran, town of Algeria. وَهْرَان
To tread a. th. under foot. To strike and repel a. o. To crush (a louse). ✱ وَهَزَ يَهِزُ وَهْزًا ه وه

☆ وَمَز يَمِز وَمْزًا ب : To move (the nose : excited man).
To prepare to rise up (man). تَوَمَّز
He walks hoppingly. يَتَوَمَّز في المَشْي
To rub, to polish a. th. with. ☆ وَمَس يَمِس وَمْسًا ه ب
To prostitute herself (woman). أَوْمَسَتْ
Prostitute, strumpet. مُومِس ومُومِسَة
☆ وَمَض يَمِض وَمْضًا ووَمِيضًا ووَمَضَانًا, وأَوْمَض
To shine faintly (lightning). إِيمَاضًا
To look stealthily, to glance at. أَوْمَض
He smiled. — بِعَيْنِهِ
He made a sign to. — ة بِعَيْنِهِ
Flash of lightning. وَمِيض ووَمَضَان
Weariness, over-fatigue. ☆ ومط — وَمْطَة
To love a. o. tenderly. ☆ وَمِق يَمِق وَمْقًا ومِقَة ة
To love one another. وَامَق مُوَامَقَة ووِمَاقًا ة, وتَوَامَق
To court the affection of a. o. تَوَمَّق ة
In love of, lover. وَامِق
Loved, cherished. وَمِيق ومَوْمُوق
Fullness, broadness. ☆ ومك — وَمْكَة
To have a numerous progeny. ☆ ومن — تَوَمَّن
To be vehemently hot (day). ☆ وَمِه يَوْمَه وَمَهًا
Desert. (*See* ومأ). ☆ ومى — مَوْمَاة ومَوْمَاء ج مَوَامٍ
Weakness. Kind of cymbal. ☆ ون — وَنّ
To hum, to buzz (fly). To grumble, to complain. ✧ وَنّ
To upbraid, to rebuke a. o. ☆ ونب — وَنَّب ة
Kind of guitar. ☆ وَنْج
To settle in (a place). ☆ وَنَك يَنِك وَنْكًا في
To leave dirt (fly). ☆ وَنَم يَنِم وَنْمًا ووَنِيمًا
Dirt of flies. وَنْمَة ووَنِيم
☆ وَنَى يَنِي ووَنِيَ يَوْنَى وَنْيًا ووَنِيًّا ووِنَاء
To be weak, remiss, slow in. ووِنْيَة ونِيَة ووَنًى في
To forsake a. o. — ة
To tuck up (the sleeves). — ه
To give up a. th. — عَن
He does not cease doing. لَا يَنِي يَفْعَل

To be slow in acting. وَنَّى تَوْنِيَةً
To weaken, to enervate a. o. أَوْنَى إِينَاءً ة
To be remiss in (work). To be dilatory in. تَوَانَى تَوَانِيًا في
Fatigue, weariness. Slowness, remissness. وَنًى ووَنَاء
Languid in her deportment (woman). وَنَاة وأَنَاة وأَنِيَّة
Pearl. وَنَاة ووَنِيَّة
Weak; slow, remiss. Weary. وَانٍ م وَانِيَة
Slowness, delay. Remissness, languidness. تَوَانٍ
Lazy, remiss, languid, dilatory. مُتَوَانٍ
Glass-bead. Enamel. مِينًا ومِينَاء
Port, harbour. — ومِينَاء ج مَوَانٍ ومَوَانِي
To snarl, to grumble, to snort (lion, dog). To weep (woman). ☆ وَهْوَه وَهْوَهَة
Snarling (lion). وَهْوَاه
To give, to bestow a. th. upon. ☆ وَهَب يَهَب وَهْبًا ووَهَبًا وهِبَة ه ل
May God give me for thy ransom! وَهَبَنِي اللّٰهُ فِدَاءَك
Suppose I have done so. هَبْنِي (*m.*) هَبِينِي (*f.*) فَعَلْتُ كَذَا
Suppose you both. هَبَا (*dual*) هَبُوا, هَبْنَ (*pl.*)
To surpass a. o. in liberality. — يَهَب ووَهِب يَهِب ة
To vie in liberality with. وَاهَب ة
To remain with, in the possession of: to come within the reach of a. o. (thing). أَوْهَب لِفُلَان
To prepare a. th. for a. o. To facilitate a. th. for a. o. — ه لِفُلَان
To reciprocate gifts. تَوَاهَب
To receive a. th. as a gift. اِتَّهَب اِتِّهَابًا ه
To ask a. th. as a gift. اِسْتَوْهَب ه
To ask a. o. for (a gift). — ه ة او مِن
Free gift, present. هِبَة ج هِبَات
Grant, favour, benefit. — ومَوْهِب ومَوْهِبَة ج مَوَاهِب
Giving. Giver. Generous. وَاهِب ووَهَّاب ووَهَّابَة ووَهُوب
Infused (grace). Inborn (gift). وَهْبِيّ
Fanatical sect of Arabia, the Wahabees. وَهَّابِيَّة
Gift, present. مَوْهِب ومَوْهِبَة ج مَوَاهِب

What a wonderful thing! وَيْبًا لِهٰذَا
Measure for grain (22 to 24 medds. *about* 5 *bushels*). وَيْبَة ج وَيْبَات
Interject. of pity or threat. Oh! Woe? ✱ وَيْح ووَيْحَ
Oh! how unhappy is Zeyd! وَيْحٌ ووَيْحًا لِزَيْدٍ , ووَيْحَ زَيْدٍ ووَيْحَهُ
Woe to thee! وَيْحَكَ
Word of praise or tenderness used chiefly in addressing a child. Dear me! ✱ وَيْس
Dear me! How beautiful he is! وَيْسَهُ
Alas, poor child! Mercy on him! وَيْسٌ ووَيْسًا لَهُ
Destitution, poverty. Thing coveted. وَيْس
He has found the object of his desire. لَقِيَ وَيْسًا
Woe to thee! (*for* وَيْلَكَ) ✱ وَيْك
Calamity, mishap. Valley of hell. *Word of threat or dispraise:* Woe! Alas! ✱ وَيْل
Woe to me, woe to thee! Woe to him! وَيْلِي, وَيْلَكَ, وَيْلَهُ
Woe to Zeyd! وَيْلٌ ووَيْلًا لِزَيْدٍ
Terrific disaster. وَيْلٌ وَائِل ووَيْل ووَيْيل
To wish evil to a. o. وَيَّلَ ه ول
To wail in saying: Woe to me! تَوَيَّلَ
To wish evil one to another. تَوَايَلَ
Disgrace, dishonour. وَيْلَة ج وَيْلَات
Cunning, artful. ✱ ويلم — وَيْلِمَّة
Said of a gallant man jeopardising his life: lit: Woe to his mother? وَيْلِمِّهِ (*for* وَيْ او وَيْلٌ لِأُمِّهِ)
Slander, backbiting. ✱ ويم — وَيْمَة
Black grapes. ✱ وين — وَيْن
Where? (*for* أَيْنَ) ✧ وَيْن
Word of incitement or complaint. Go on! Alas! ✱ ويه — وَيْهَ ووَيْهًا

Slothful (woman). وَهْنَانَة
Weak, feeble. مَوْهُون م مَوْهُونَة
To be weak, frail. To be foolish (man). To threaten to fall (wall). To be rent (clothes). To break asunder (skin, rope). To burst (cloud). ✱ وَهَى ووَهِيَ يَهِي وَهْيًا
His business are in a bad state *lit*: his water-skin has burst. وَهَى سِقَاؤُهُ
To spoil, to injure a. th. أَوْهَى إِيهَاءً ه
To chap the hands (cold, work). — يَدَهُ
Chap, gap, chink. (*un.* وَهْيَة) وَهْي ج وُهِيّ وأَوْهِيَة
Weak, flaccid. Rent. وَاهٍ ج وَاهُون ووُهَاة
✧ Considerable thing. شَيْءٌ وَاهٍ
Small rent. وُهَيَّة
Pearl. Fat beast fit to be slaughtered. وَهِيَّة
Abyss, chasm between two mountains. أُوهِيَّة
Interject. expressive (1) *of admiration with* ب *or* ل. ✱ ووه — وَاهٍ ووَاهًا ووَاهَا
Oh! What a fine thing! وَاهًا لَهُ وبه
(2) *of sorrow with* على Alas!
Alas! We have missed it. وَاهًا عَلَى مَا فَاتَ
Interject. expressive of admiration, pity. Fie! Bravo. ✱ وَيْ ل ووَيْ كَأَنْ وكَأَنَّ
How despicable or admirable is Zeyd! وَيْ لِزَيْدٍ
وَيْ كَأَنْ مَن يَكُن لَهُ نَشَبٌ يُحَبَب وَمَن افْتَقَر يُحْتَقَر
Alas! rich people are loved and poor people are despised.
Woe! ✱ وَيْب
Woe to thee! وَيْبَكَ ووَيْبٌ لَكَ
Woe to him! وَيْبٌ ووَيْبًا ووَيْبِهِ ووَيْبًا لَ

Riots, quarrels. أَوْهاط

✱ وَهَف يَهِف وَهْفًا ووَهِيفًا To become verdant (plant). To be shaken (plant). To draw near (man).

— وأَوْهَف لِ To come within the reach of.

وَهَف يَهِف وَهْفًا ووِهَافَةً To be a sacristan.

وَاهِف Sacristan.

وِهَافَة ووُهْفِيَّة ووِهِفِيَّة Church-keeping, vestry.

✱ وَهَق يَهِق وَهْقًا ه To catch, to hold a. o. in a lasso.

— ه عَن To withhold a. o. from.

وَاهَق To stretch the neck in walk.

— ه To vie in quickness with (another : camel).

أَوْهَق ه To throw a lasso to (a beast).

تَوَهَّق ه في الكَلَام He confused him in speech.

تَوَاهَق To do the very same thing; to keep pace together.

وَهَق ووَهْق ج أَوْهَاق Lasso, noose.

✱ وَهَل يَوْهَل و يَهِل وَهْلًا إلى To conjecture, to form opinions concerning a. th.

وَهِل يَوْهَل وَهَلًا, واستَوْهَل To be frightened, scared. To be weak.

وَهِل إلى To be scared away towards.

— في وعَن To commit a mistake in. To overlook a. th.

وَهَّل ه To frighten a. o.

تَوَهَّل ه To lead a. o. into error.

وَهَل ووَهْلَة Fright, fear.

أَوَّل وَهْلَةٍ ووَهَلَةٍ ووَاهِلَةٍ Since the first instant, first of all.

واهِل ومُسْتَوْهِل Weak, fearful.

✱ وَهَم يَهِم وَهْمًا ه To imagine, to fancy a. th. To occur to the mind (thought).

— في To form a wrong opinion about, to think of.

وَهِم يَوْهَم وَهَمًا, وأَوْهَم في To make a mistake in (calculation).

وَهَّم وأَوْهَم ه To make a. o. to form an opinion about, to make a. o. to suspect a. th.

✧ وَهَّم على فُلَان He scared such a one.

أَوْهَم كَذَا مِن He left out (such a sum) in (the account).

أَوْهَم رَكْعَةً مِن He omitted (a prostration) in (prayers).

أَوْهَم وأَتْهَم واتَّهَم ه ب To suspect a. o. of.

تَوَهَّم ه To suppose, to imagine, to conjecture, to suspect a. th.

✧ إِنْوَهَم واسْتَوْهَم To be scared, perplexed. To be afraid (child).

إِتُّهِم ب To be suspected of.

وَهْم ج أَوْهَام Opinion, thought, surmise, presumption. Imaginitive power. Instinct. High road. ✧ Fright, fear.

لَا وَهْمَ مِن هٰذَا There is no escape from it.

وَهْم م وَهْمَة ج أَوْهَام ووُهُوم ووُهْم Strong and well trained (camel).

وَهْمَة Suspicion, doubt.

وَاهِمَة وقُوَّة وَهْمِيَّة Imagination, representative power.

وَهْمِيّ Imaginary, conjectural, hypothetic. False, groundless.

وَهْمِيَّة ج وَهْمِيَّات Groundless opinion; chimera, fancy, hypothesis.

إِيهَام Amphibology; ambiguousness.

تُهَمَة ج تُهَم وتُهَمَات Suspicion; charge. Imputation. Calumny.

تَهِيم ومُتَّهَم Suspected.

مُتَّهِم Suspecting, suspected.

تَوَهُّم Opinion, supposition, fancy.

مَوْهُوم Imagined, fancied, supposed.

✱ وَهَن يَهِن وَهْنًا, وأَوْهَن To be, to enter upon the middle of the night.

وَهَن ووَهَّن وأَوْهَن ه To weaken, to disable a. o.

وَهَن ووَهِن يَهِن, ووَهُن يَوْهُن وَهْنًا ووَهَنًا ووَهِن يَوْهَن وَهَنًا To be weak, unable to work.

تَوَهَّن To be unable to fly (surfeited hawk).

وَهْن ووَهَن Weakness, languidness in work.

وَهْن Short and bulky (man). Big and strong (camel).

— ومَوْهِن مِن اللَّيْل Middle of the night.

وَهِين Foreman.

وَاهِن ج وُهُن Weak, disabled.

وَاهِنَة The shortest rib. Rheumatism in the arms, shoulders.

What a handy woman! مَا أَيْدَى فُلَانَةً
يَدٌ ج يَدَانِ ج أَيْدٍ ويُدِيّ وجج أَيَادٍ
Hand. Arm. Foreleg of a beast. Handle of a tool. Wing of a bird. Sleeve of a garment. Fulness of a garment. Might, power, authority, upper hand. Influence, ability. Help, assitance.
Benefit, favour. — ج يَدِيّ ويُدِيّ وأَيْدٍ Generosity.
Powerful, influential. Owner. ذُو اليَدِ
That is in my hands; it belongs to me. هٰذَا فِي يَدِي
I have no hand in it. مَا لِي بِذَٰلِكَ يَدَانِ
They go hand in hand against me. هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ عَلَيَّ
He gave it to him as a free gift. أَعْطَاهُ عَنْ ظَهْرِ يَدٍ
Before him, at hand. ✧ Under his obedience. بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
Before the hour. بَيْنَ يَدَيِ ٱلسَّاعَةِ
He sold his sheep at two different prices. بَاعَ ٱلْغَنَمَ بِيَدَيْنِ
I owe him a benefit. I acknowledge his beneficence. لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ او يَدَى
I shall never do it. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ ٱلدَّهْرِ
He has the upper hand in that affair. لَهُ يَدٌ بَيْضَاءُ فِي هٰذَا ٱلأَمْرِ
He is a thief; *lit*: long-handed. يَدُهُ طَوِيلَةٌ
He is unable to do it; *lit*: short-handed. يَدُهُ قَصِيرَةٌ
He repented. سُقِطَ او أُسْقِطَ فِي يَدَيْهِ
He has a great fund of science. لَهُ ٱلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ
They dispersed on all sides. ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي او أَيَادِي سَبَا
That is what thou hast deserved. هٰذَا مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاكَ
Bright star in *Orio*. يَدُ ٱلْجَوْزَاءِ
Manual (work). يَدِيّ و يَدَوِيّ
Dexterous, handy (man). Full (garment). Easy (life). يَدِيّ م يَدِيَّة
Handy, light-handed (woman). يَدِيَّة
Helper, bearing a hand. يَدْيَاء
Helped, aided. مُودٍ
Wounded on the hand. مُودًى إِلَيْهِ
Entrapped by the forelegs (gazelle). مَيْدِيّ
✧ يَرَّ يَيِرّ يَرَارًا To be hard. To be hot (stone).

Weakness, weariness. يُتْم
He walks sluggishly. فِي سَيْرِهِ يَتْم
يَتِيم ج يَتَامَى وأَيْتَام ويِتْمَة ومَيْتَمَة
Orphan child; fatherless (child). Motherless (beast). Unique, pairless, the only one.
Pairless pearl. دُرَّةٌ يَتِيمَةٌ
The wonder of his time. يَتِيمَةُ ٱلدَّهْرِ
Isolated tracts of sand. يَتَائِم
Woman left with orphan children. مُوتِم ج مَيَاتِم
War renders children orphans and their mothers widows. الحَرْبُ مَيْتَمَةٌ مَأْيَمَةٌ
✧ يَتَنَ — يَتَنَتْ وأَيْتَنَتْ وَلَدًا She brought forth a child the feet foremost.
Birth of a young the feet foremost. يَتْن
Born the feet foremost. مَيْتُون
Having brought forth a young one the feet foremost. مُوتِن ومُوتِنَة
✧ يَثْرِب *Original name of* Medinah.
H يَأْجُوج ومَأْجُوج Gog and Magog, Northern nations.
✧ مِيحَار (See حار) Crooked mall for playing.
✧ يَحْمُور (See حمر) Red. Onager
✧ يَحْمُوم (See حمّ) Anything black. Beast of burden. Smoke.
✧ يَحْيَى *Moslem name of* S[t] John the Baptist.
P ✧ Stewed meat, ragout. يَخْنِي و يَخْنَة
✧ يدء — يَدَّءَ ه To dye (cloth) red.
He imposed upon himself (a pilgrimage). أَيْدَءَ ه على نَفْسِهِ
Saffron. Brazil wood. Tarragon. Kind of red gum. أَيْدَء
Ts يَدَك Hackney. Led-horse.
✧ يَدَى يَدِي يَدْيًا ة To wound a. o. on the hand. To maim a. o.'s hand.
To aid, to be beneficent, to do good to. — ة
To receive a benefit. يُدِي
He lost one hand. يَدِيَ مِنْ يَدِهِ
To hand down a. th. to; to requite a. o. يَادَى مُيَادَاةً ة
He deserved well of him. He lent a hand to such a one. أَيْدَى إِيدَاءً عِنْد فُلَان او إِلَيْهِ

ي

☆ ي *Postfix and pronoun of the first person masc. and feminine.* My.
كِتَابِي, دَارِي, غَنَمِي My book, my house, my sheep.
When preceded by ي , و , ا *it takes fatha* ـَ.
عَصَايَ, بَنِيَّ My stick. My sons.
أُكْتُبِي *Sign of the feminine in the imperative* : Write thou, woman!
☆ يَا *Vocative particle* Holloa, O! Oh!
يَا زَيْدُ أَقْبِلْ O Zeyd, come on!
It is also used with لَ *for expressing admiration.*
يَا لَهُ رَجُلًا او مِن رَجُلٍ! O! What a man!
يَا أَلله ✧ *Exclamation of incitement.* Come on, cheer up!
يَا تُرَى ✧ *Exclamation of wonder or wish.* May it be! Would God!
يَا مَا How. How much, how often! (*in an exclamative sentence*).
✧ يَمَّا . . . يَمَّا Whether... or.
يَا هُوَ *Invocation or call.* O God! I say, hear!
☆ يَأْيَأَ يَأْيَأَةً وَيَأْيَاءً ه To show kindness to, to flatter a. o.
— ب ول To call out a. o.
يُؤْيُؤٌ ج يَآيِيُّ Kind of hawk.
T يَايْ ج يَايَات ◘ Spring, elastic force.
☆ يَئِسَ يَيْأَسُ وَيَيْئِسُ يَأْسًا وَيَآسَةً مِن To despair of.
يَئِسَ يَيْأَسُ يَأْسًا To know, to be acquainted with.
يَئِسَتْ إِيَاسًا To be or become barren (woman).
أَيْأَسَ إِيْآسًا ه To drive a. o. to despair. To render (a woman) barren (God).
إِتَّأَسَ إِتِّئَاسًا, وَاسْتَيْأَسَ اسْتِيئَاسًا مِن To despair of.
يَأْسٌ وَيَآسَةٌ Despair.
يَأْسٌ Consumption, phtysis.
يَائِسٌ Barren, (woman).
يَائِسٌ وَيَئُوسٌ وَيَؤُوسٌ Desponding, hopeless.

☆ يَبَّ — يَيُبُّ ه To waste, to ruin (a land).
يَبَابٌ Waste, desolate (land). Ruin.
☆ يَيِدٌ — أَيْيَد Kind of barley.
S يَبْرُوحٌ Root of the mandrake. *See* بَرَح.
☆ يَبِسَ يَيْبَسُ وَيَيْبِسُ يَبْسًا وَيُبْسًا, وَاتَّبَسَ To become dry. To wither (plant). To be stiff, tough, hard. To languish (friendship).
يَبَّسَ وَأَيْبَسَ ه To dry, to desiccate a. th.
أَيْبَسَ To have withered plants (land). To walk on a dry ground.
أَيْبِسْ *Imper.* Hush. Be silent!
يَبْسٌ وَيُبْسٌ Desiccation. Drought, barrenness.
يَبْسٌ وَيَبِسٌ وَيَابِسٌ وَيَبُوسٌ وَيَبِيسٌ وَأَيْبَسُ Desiccated, barren, stiff, tough hard, costive.
يَبَسٌ Dried (road). Worthless (man, woman). Having no milk (ewe, woman).
أَلْيَبَسُ The dry land (*opp. to* the sea).
يُبُوسَةٌ Dryness, drought. Stiffness, hardness.
تَيْبِيسٌ Desiccation.
يَبِيسٌ Withered plant.
— الْمَاءِ Sweat, dry sweat.
أَلأَيْبَسَانِ The two shank-bones.
أَيَابِيسُ Hard bodies for trying swords.
بَيْنَهُمْ ثَدْيٌ أَيْبَسُ They are disunited.
مِيبَاسٌ Blasting (wind).
☆ يَتَّمَ — يَتُّوعٌ وَيَتُّوعٌ *Euphorbia*, tithymal (*plant*).
☆ يَتَمَ يَيْتِمُ, وَيَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ, وَيَتُمَ يَيْتُمُ يُتْمًا وَيَتْمًا مِن أَبِيهِ, وَتَيَتَّمَ To be or become an orphan.
يَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ يَتْمًا To be weary, jaded.
يَتَّمَ وَأَيْتَمَ ه To bereave (a child) of his father.
أَيْتَمَتْ إِيتَامًا She was left with orphan children (widow).
يَتْمٌ وَيُتْمٌ وَيَتَمٌ Orphanage ; dereliction.

the top of the head.
Summit of the head. Vertex. يَافُوخ ويأْفُوخ ج يَوَافِيخ
He has overcome him. رَكِبَ يَافُوخَهُ
To be grown up, adult (youth). ✲ يَفِعَ يَيْفَعُ يَفْعًا, وأَيْفَعَ
He climbed the mountain. — جَبَلًا وتَيَفَّعَ
Hill. Adult, young man. يَفَعٌ و يَفَاعٌ ج يُفُوعٌ
Adult. (*m f. s. pl.*) يَفَعٌ ج أَيْفَاعٌ, و يَفَعَـةٌ
Of full age, adult, young man. يَافِعٌ ج يَفَعَةٌ ويُفْعَان
Pl. Difficult (affairs). Lofty (mountains). يَافِعَةٌ ج يَافِعَات
Elevated ground. مَيْفَعَةٌ ج مَيَافِع
Broken by age (old man). Four years old (bull). ✲ يَفَنٌ ج يُفُن
Cow in calf. يَفَنَةٌ ج يَفَنَات
To be white. ✲ يَقَّ a يُقُوقَةٌ
Spadix of palm-trees. Cotton. يَقَقٌ
Snowy-white. أَبْيَضُ يَقَقٌ و يَـقِقٌ ج يَقَائِقُ
Co- (*un.* يَاقُوتَةٌ) يَاقُوت ج يَوَاقِيت P rundum, sapphire. Various gems of the East.
Carbuncle, ruby ; red sapphire, red hyacinth. يَاقُوت بِهْرَمَانِيٌّ وأَحْمَر
Blue sapphire, azure hyacinth. أَزْرَق —
Green corundum, Oriental emerald. أَخْضَر —
Topaz ; yellow sapphire, gold hyacinth. أَصْفَر —
To wake, to be awake. To be cautious, wary. ✲ يَقِظَ يَيْقَظُ يَقَظًا, ويَقُظَ يَيْقُظُ يَقَاظَةً
To awaken a. o. from sleep. يَقَّظَ وأَيْقَظَ ه
To raise (the dust). To excite (hatred). To caution a. o. وأَيْقَظَ ه —
To awake, to be awakened. To be roused (attention). To become cautious, vigilant. تَيَقَّظَ واسْتَيْقَظَ
To tinkle (anklets). إِسْتَيْقَظَ
Waking, sleeplessness. يَقَظَةٌ
Waking, awake. Cautious, watchful. يَقِظٌ ويَقُظٌ ويَقْظَان ج أَيْقَاظ
Wakeful. Cautious (woman). يَقْظَى ج يَقَاظَى
More wary than. أَيْقَظُ مِن
Cock. أَبُو الْيَقْظَان

Wealthy, in easy circumstances. مُوسِر ج مَيَاسِير, ومُيَسَّر
The Bestower, the Disposer of all things *i. e.* God. المُيَسِّر
Successfully accomplished (affair). Easy, practicable. مَيْسُور ج مَيَاسِير
Do take what is easy, and leave what is difficult in it. خُذْ مَيْسُورَهُ ودَعْ مَعْسُورَهُ
Christian name of Jesus Our Lord. يَسُوع H
Jesuit. ✧ يَسُوعِيٌّ ج يَسُوعِيَّة
Joseph. يُوسُف H
▫ Kind of mandarin-orange. يُوسُف أَفَنْدِي
✧ Sequestration. Prohibited. Contraband. يَسَق Ts
✧ To prohibit ; to sequester, to confiscate. ✧ يَسَّقَ عَلَى
✧ To be sequestered, confiscated. ✧ تَيَسَّقَ عَلَيْهِ
✧ Sequestration, confiscation. تَيْسِيق ✧
✧ Cavass, attendant escorting consuls, bishops in the East. يَسَقِيٌّ و يَسَقْجِيٌّ Ts
Jasmine (flower). يَاسَمِين ويَاسَمُون P
✧ Long live the Sultan ! يَاشَا — پَادِشَاهِمِز چُوق يَاشَا Ts
Jasper, precious stone. ✲ يَشْب ويَصْب
Jasper, precious stone of various colours. ✲ يَشْف و يَصْف
Jade, dark green stone ; agate. يَشْم P
✧ Face-veil of women. يَاشْمَق Te
Dry herbage ; fodder. ✲ يَصَر — أَيْصَر ج أَيَاصِر
To bleat (ewe, goat). ✲ يَعَرَ يَيْعِرُ و يَيْعَرُ يُعَارًا
Kid tied in a pitfall for alluring lions. يَعْر ويَعْرَة ج يِعَار
Bleating of sheep. يُعَار
Bleating often. يَعُور
Squall *uttered for frightening a wolf, for warning a man.* Hideous. Ugly. ✲ يعط — يَعَاطِ ويُعَاطِ يَاعَاط
To squall for frightening (wolves). يَعَّطَ ويَاعَطَ وأَيْعَطَ بِ
Gazelle. *See* عفر. ✲ يَعْفُور
▫ Echo. يَاغِي ج يَوَاغِي G
▫ Label, post-bill. يَافْتَة ويَافطَة T
To strike a. o. on ✲ يَفَخَ يَيْفَخُ يَفْخًا ه

To render a. o. pros- يَسَّر وأَيْسَر ٥ ل
perous. To smooth the way to.
To behave gently, easily ياسَر ٥
towards.
To be wealthy, in أَيْسَر إِيسَارًا ويُسْرًا
easy circumstances.
To pass to the left-hand أَيْسَر إِيسَارًا
side.
To become easy (thing). تَيَسَّر واسْتَيْسَر
To get ready for (fight). تَيَسَّر ل
To treat a. o. gently.
To draw lots for تَيَاسَر واتَّسَر وايْتَسَر ه
allotting (a slaughtered beast).
Gentleness. يُسْر ويُسُر ويَسَار ويَسَارَة
Easiness of life. Readiness to act.
Party of gamblers. يَسَر ج أَيْسَار
Easy, gentle, trac- — ويَاسِر ج أَيْسَار
table. Superintendant at the game
of arrows.
Occurring on the left-hand side. يَاسِر
Left hand; left-hand يَسَار ج يُسُر ويُسْر
side.
يُسْرَى مث يُسْرَيَان ج يُسْرَيَات, ويَسْرَة
Left side.
On the left side. يَسَارًا او عَن اليَسَار
Ambidexter, using both أَعْسَر يَسَر
hands alike.
Broken lines of يَسَرَة ج أَيْسَار ويَسَرَات
the palm of the hand. Brand on a
beast's thighs.
Easier. Left handed. Left side; أَيْسَر
seated on the left.
Winner at the game in يَسُور ج يُسُر
arrows.
Easy, possible. Small in quan- يَسِير
tity, trifling.
A little, in small quantity. يَسِيرًا
Prosperity, increase in (flocks). تَيْسِير
Walking gracefully حَسَن التَّيْسِير والتَّيْسُور
(horse).
Game of arrows, of hazard. مَيْسِر
Slaughtered camel staked for the
game.
Easiness of tem- مَيْسَرَة ومَيْسُرَة ومَيْسِرَة
per, gentleness. Easiness of circum-
stances.
Left side. Left wing of مَيْسَرَة ج مَيَاسِر
an army.
Gentleness. مُيَاسَرَة

Evil, calamity; enmity; war. يَرّ
Hot, burning (day). يَارّ ويَرَّان
Gerboa (See ربو). ✲ يَرْبُوع
Bracelet, arm- P يَرَج — يَارَج ج يَوَارِج
let.
Laxative, G أَيَارَجَة وإِيَارَجَة ج أَيَارِج
electuary.
To be faint-hearted, ✲ يَرِع يَرَع يَرَعًا
cowardly.
Young calf. يَرْع
Faint-heartedness, cowardice. يَرَع
Gnat.
Cicindela, firefly. (*un.* يَرَاعَة) يَرَاع
Reed. Pipe. Writing-reed. Mosquito.
A firefly. A writing-reed. يَرَاعَة
Reed-bank. Ostrich.
Cowardly, faint-hearted. يَرَاع ويَرَاعَة
Jaundice. Smut, ✲ يرق — يَرَقَان ويَرْقَان
blight (disease in grain).
Jaundiced (man). Smut- مَيْرُوق ومَأْرُوق
ty.
Vehement hunger. ✲ يرقع — جُوع يَرْقُوع
Chrysoprase, kind of massive ◻ يَرَك
quartz.
Fine silk tissue. P يَرْمَقَان وـ✧ أَرْمَقَان
To dye a. th. with henna. ✲ يَرَنَّأ ه
Henna, plant and dye. يُرَنَّاء ويَرَنَّاء ويَرَنَّأ
The Yezidees, (*un.* يَزِيدِيّ) ✲ يَزِيدِيَّة
Pagan sect on the Euphrates.
Watchman, spy, (*un.* يَزَكِيّ) P يَزَك
sentinel.
Allium roseum, species of ✧ يَازُول
wild garlic.
To journey, to go on ✲ يَسّ i يَسًّا
(man).
To become ✲ يَسَر يَيْسِر يَسْرًا ويَسَرًا
gentle, tractable (man, beast).
To have an easy con- يَسَرَتْ وأَيْسَرَتْ
finement (woman).
To draw lots with arrows. يَسَر يَسْرًا
To occur to a. o. on — ويَاسَر وتَيَاسَر ٥
the left-side.
To be easy to a. o. يَسِر يَيْسَر يَسَرًا
(affair).
To become scanty. يَسُر يَيْسُر يُسْرًا
To multiply, and prosper (flocks). يَسَّر
To possess prosperous flocks.
To facilitate, to prepare a. th. — ه ل
for.

Troublesomeness.
Mirage. يَهْيَرُ
Madness, insanity. ✻ يهم — يَهَمٌ
Mad, stupid. Rugged mountain. Mute. Dauntless. أَيْهَمُ م يَهْمَاءُ
Wayless desert. Starless (night). أَيْهَمُ ويَهْمَاءُ
The two mad things *i. e.* a torrent and the fire; *or* a torrent and a rabid camel. أَلْأَيْهَمَانِ
The Jews *See* هود. (*un.* يَهُودِيٌّ) ✻ اليَهُودُ
The sun. ✻ يُوحُ ويُوحَى
✧ Officer in waiting, aid-de-camp. P يَاوِرٌ ج يَاوِرِيَّة
Joppe, Jaffa (town). ✻ يَافَا
✧ Captain in the army. T يُوزْبَاشِي
Bedstead, bedstick. ✧ يُوكٌ ج يُوكَات
To spend, to last a day. ✻ يوم — يَامَ
To hire a. o. by the day. يَاوَمَ مُيَاوَمَةً ويِوَامًا ه
Civil day of 24 hours. Time. Day of a battle. يَوْمٌ ج أَيَّامٌ وأَيَاوِيمُ
From day to day, day by day. يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا
The very same day. مِن يَوْمِهِ
On a day to come, once, one day. يَوْمًا مَا
On a certain day. يَوْمٌ مِنَ الأَيَّامِ
To-day, this day. أَلْيَوْمَ
Experienced man. إِبْنُ الأَيَّامِ
Distressing day. يَوْمٌ أَيْوَمُ ويَوِمٌ
Distressing, long day. The last day of the month. يَوْمٌ ذُو أَيَّامٍ وذُو أَيَاوِيمَ
The days of God (in which He manifested His justice or mercy). أَيَّامُ الله
The days *i. e.* the wars of the Arabs. أَيَّامُ العَرَبِ
Dayly, diurnal. يَوْمِيٌّ
Dayly, every day, day by day. يَوْمِيًّا
✧ A day's pay; labour's daily hire. ✧ Journal, register. يَوْمِيَّة
Then, at that time, on that day. يَوْمَئِذٍ
✧ Newspaper, review. مُيَاوَمَة ج مُيَاوَمَات
Jonas. Greece, the Greeks. G يون — يُونَان
Greek, Hellen. Greek language. يُونَانِيٌّ ج يُونَانِيُّون
Moslem name of the prophet Jonas. ✻ يُونُسُ
To form a beautiful ي. ✻ ييي — يَيَّايًا تَيْيِيَة

Compact confirmed by an oath. Oath. يَمِينٌ ج أَيْمُنٌ وأَيْمَانٌ
The right hand, the right side. — ج أَيْمُنٌ وأَيْمَانٌ وأَيَامِنُ وأَيَامِينُ
Happiness, prosperity. Power, success. — ج أَيْمَانٌ
I swear by God. أَيْمُنُ وإِيْمُنُ وأَيْمَنُ وأَيْمُنُ الله
I swear by God. إِيْمُ وإِيمِ وإِمُ وأَمُ الله
They have deceived us. أَتَوْنَا عَنِ اليَمِينِ
Much regard is shown to him amongst us. فُلَانٌ عِنْدَنَا بِاليَمِينِ
Perjury. يَمِينُ الصَّبْرِ
Right hand. Right side. يُمْنَى مث يُمْنَيَانِ ج يُمْنَيَاتٌ
Striped cloth from Yemen. يُمْنَةٌ
Fortunate, auspicious. يَامِنٌ ويَمِينٌ وأَيْمَنُ
Agate, hyacinth (stone). حَجَرٌ يَمَانِيٌّ
Blite (culinary plant). البَقْلَةُ اليَمَانِيَّة
Right (side, limb). Dexterous, right-handed. أَيْمَنُ م يُمْنَاء ج أَيَامِنُ ويُمْنٌ
Auspiciously and successfully. عَلَى أَيْمَنِ اليَمِينِ
The South. South wind. أَلتَّيْمَنُ
Horizon of Yemen. أَلتَّيْمَنِيُّ
Right side. Prosperity, happiness. Right wing of an army. مَيْمَنَةٌ ج مَيَامِنُ
Happy, successful. مُيَمَّنٌ
Fortunate. Auspicious. ✧ Monkey. مَيْمُونٌ ج مَيَامِنُ
Thorny carob. *See* نَبَتَ. ✻ يَنْبُوتٌ
Water-spring *See* نبع. ✻ يَنْبُوعٌ
✧ Trefoil. T يُونْجَة
Aniseed. (*for* أَنِيسُون) ✧ يَانْسُون
✻ يَنَعَ يَيْنِعُ ويَيْنَعُ يَنْعًا ويُنْعًا ويُنُوعًا, وأَيْنَعَ
To ripen (fruit). To be practicable (thing).
A lofty tree. يُنْعٌ
Red beads, red shells. (*un.* يَنَعَة) يَنَعٌ
Cornelian (stone).
Ripe (fruit). Red colour. يَانِعٌ ج يَنْعٌ، ويَنِيعٌ
Redness of the blood. يُنُوعٌ
Vulnerary. Psyllium seed. ✻ يَنَمٌ
Helmet. يَيْنَمِيَّة
To lose the mind. To ascertain a. th. ✻ يهر — اِسْتَيْهَرَ
To persist in. إِسْتَيْهَرَ فِي
To exchange a. th. for another. — بِ
Broad place. Persistency. يَهْرٌ ويَهَرٌ

To aim at a. o. with (a spear). يَمَّمَ ه ب
To perform ablutions with sand. تَيَمَّمَ
Sea. ✧ Side, part. يَمّ ج يُمُوم
✧ As to me; for my part. مِنْ يَمِّي
✧ Completely. Not at all. ✧ يَمّ
Wild pigeon. (*un.* يَمَامَة) يَمَام
Turtle-dove. يَمَام يَقِيمِيَّة
Young one of the pigeon, of the ostrich. يَامُوم
Successful, lucky. مُيَمَّم
Thrown into the sea. Swept by the sea. مَيْمُوم
✧ Homily, sermon. مَيْمَار ج مَيَامِر S
Centaura eriophora (*plant*). ✻ يَمْرَارَة ويَمْرُور
▫ Scullion, helper. يَمَاق Te
To meet a. o. on the right side. ✻ يَمَنَ و يَمِن يَيْمَن يَمْنًا ه
To bless, to render a. o. prosperous (God). يَمَنَ يَيْمُن يَمْنًا ويُمْنًا ه
To lead a. o. to the right. يَمَنَ يَيْمِن يَمْنًا, ويَمَّن ويَامَن وتَيَامَن ب
يَمَنَ يَيْمُن, و يَمِن يَيْمَن, ويَمُن يَيْمُن, ويُمِن
To be happy, lucky. يُمْنًا وميمنة
يَمَن ويَمِن يَيْمَن ويَمُن يَيْمُن ويُمِن يُمْنًا
He was a cause of blessing for his people. وميْمَنَةً على قَوْمِهِ او لِقَوْمِهِ
He blessed him. يَمَّنَ على فُلَانٍ
To go to the right side. يَمَّنَ ويَامَنَ وأَيْمَنَ وتَيَامَنَ
To go to Yemen. — و يَامَنَ وأَيْمَنَ
To belong, to relate to Yemen. تَيَمَّنَ
To augur well of. — ب
He made the dead man to recline on his right side in the grave. — بالْمَيِّتِ
He foreboded a good issue of the affair. تَيَمَّنَ في الأَمْرِ
To swear, to administer an oath to. إِسْتَيْمَنَ ه
To draw a good omen from. — ب
Happiness, auspicious, success. يُمْن
Felix Arabia, Yemen. يَمَن ويَمْنَة
The Yemen. أَلْيَمَن
يَمَنِيّ, ويَمَانٍ م يَمَانِيَة ج يَمَانُون. ويَمَانِيّ م
From Yemen. يَمَانِيَّة ج يَمَانِيُّون
Right-hand, right side. يَمِين
On the right side; to the right. يَمْنَةً ويَمْنَةً ويَمِينًا وعَن اليَمِين

To be certain, obvious. ✻ يَقِنَ يَيْقَن يَقَنًا ويَقْنًا
To know a. th. to a certainty, to be convinced of. — يَقَنًا ه وب, وتَيَقَّنَ ه
To be sure, certain of. To believe a. th. firmly. أَيْقَنَ وا سْتَيْقَنَ ه وب
True knowledge. يَقَن
Credulous, too easy of belief. — و يَقِن ويَقُن ويَقَنَة
Certainty. Persuasion. Settled conviction. Firm, unwavering belief. يَقِين
True knowledge. عِلْمُ اليَقِين وعِلْمٌ يَقِين
Unquestionable truth. حَقُّ اليَقِين
Certainly, undoubtedly. يَقِينًا
He knows it for a certainty. عَلِمَهُ يَقِينًا
أَيْقُونَة ج أَيْقُونَات و✧ قُونِيَة ج قَوَانٍ G
Picture, medal.
Knowing to a certainty. مُوقِن
Credulous. مِيقَان م مِيقَانَة
Collar of a coat. يَقَا ويَاقَه Te
✧ One. Ace (at cards, dice). يَكّ P
From one to another. مِنْ يَكّ لِيَكّ
Nephew. يَكِن Te
The New World, America. يِكِي دُنْيَا Te
Janissary, guard of a consul. يَكِيشَرِيّ و✧ يَنْكِشَرِيّ Te
Unevenness of the foreteeth. ✻ يلل — يَلَل
Having short or uneven foreteeth. Short (hoof). Even, smooth (rock). أَيَلّ م يَلَّا
Leathern shields. Skin. Steel. ✻ يَلَب
White. ✻ يَلَق وأَبْيَض يَلَق
White goat. يَلَقَة
✧ Sack of straw put under a load. (*for* جُوَالِق) ✧ يَالِق ج يَوَالِيق
▫ Waistcoat. يَلَك Te
Boatswain. يَلْكَنْجِي Te
Furred coat of the Tartars. يَلْمَق ج يَلَامِق P
Aloes-wood. يَلَنْجُوج ويَلَنْجَج وأَلَنْجُج P
To be thrown into the sea. To be overrun by the sea (shore). ✻ يمم — يُمَّ يُيَمّ يَمًّا
To purpose a. th. يَمَّمَ وتَيَمَّمَ ه
He cleansed (the sick man's) face and hands with sand before prayer. يَمَّمَ ه لِلصَّلَاة

κήρωτός	قَيرُوطي	στυππεῖον	أُسْطُب
κεραμίς	قَرْميد	στοιχεῖον	إسطَقس
κρανεία	قَرانِيا	στόλος	أُسْطُول
κισσος	قِسُّوس	σοφιστής	سَفْسَطَة
Κωνσταντινοπολις	قُسْطَنْطِينِيَّة	σπόγγος	سِفَنْج
κέφαλος	قِيفال	ἐπίσκοπος	أُسْقُف
κολοκάσιον	قُلْقاس	σκίλλα	سِيقَل
κλίμα	إِقْلِيم	σκαμμωνία	سَقَمُونيا
κολική	قُولَنج	ψαλτήριον	سَنطُور
ὠκεανός	قَامُوس	σύμφυτον	سَنْفِيتُوس
κανῶν	قَانُون	συναξάριον	سَنكسَار
κανδηλάπτης	قَنْدَلَفْت	ὑποδιάκονος	شِدْيَاق
κοντάκιον	قَنْدَاق	χειροτονῶ	شَرْطَن
κενταύρειον	قَنطارِيُون	σάπων	صَابُون
γνώμη	أَقْنُوم	σταῦλος	إِسْطَبْل
εἰκών	قُونِيَة و إِيقُونَة	ἀστρολάβον	أَسْطُرلاب
καθέδρα	كَاتَدرا	τήγανον	طَاجِين
καθολικός	كَاثُولِيكي	τραπέζιον	طَرَابِزُون
χέρνιψ	كَرنِيب	τάξις	طَقْس
κάρον	كَرَوِيَا	τέλεσμα	طِلَسم
κλῆρος	أَكْلِيرُس	ἀγαρικόν	غَارِيقُون
χυλος	كِيلُوس	μάγνης (ητος)	مَغنَطِيس
χόνδρος	كُنْدُر	εὐχή	أَفْشِين
χώρα	كُورَة	ὀβολός	فَلْس
Κόρ(ιος)	كِير	φιλοσοφία	فَلْسَفَة
χημεία	كِيمِيا	φιλοσόφος	فَيلَسُوف
ἀδάμας	أَلْماس	Πλάτων	أَفلاطُون
λιμήν	لُومَان	πανδοχεῖον	فُنْدُق
μητροπολίτης	مُطْرَان	περσικόν	فِرسَق
μαστίχη	مَسْطَكي	κιθάρα	قِيثَار
μολόχη	مُلُوخِيَا	καρατίον	قِيرَاط

ETYMOLOGICAL TABLE

LIST OF ARABIC WORDS DERIVED FROM FOREIGN LANGUAGES

FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

FRENCH

Carton	كَرْتُون	Boucle	بُكْلَة
Mètre	مِتْر	Police	بُولِيس
Million	مِلْيُون	Terme	تِرْم
		Gaz	غَاز

GERMAN

Groschen	قِرْش وغِرْش

GREEK

θηριακή	تِرْيَاق	ἔχιον	أَخْيُون
θέρμος	تُرْمُس	ἀψίνθιον	إِفْسَنْتِين
καθολικός	جَثْلِيق	οὐγκία	أُوقَة , أُوقِيَّة
μαγγάνικος	مَنْجَلِيق ومَنْجَنُون	βάρβιτος	بَرْبَط
χαλκεῖον	خَلْقِين	ὄβρυζον	إِبْرِيز
κανθαρίτης	خَنْدَرِيس	ἐπαρχία	أَبْرَشِيَّة
ἱερευς	خُورِي	πορφύρα	بِرْفِير وفِرْفِير
τραπέζιον	دَرَابْزِين	παραμονή	بَيْرَمُون
ῥοδάκιον	دُرَاق	βασιλική	بَاسِيلِيق
δραχμη	دِرْهَم	πε(ρι)τραχήλιον	بَطْرَشِيل
δελφίν	دُلْفِين	πατρίκιος	بِطْرِيق
δάφνη	دِفْلَى	πατριάρχης	بَطْرِيَرْك
ὄργανον	أُرْغُن	πιττάκιον	بِطَاقَة
ἄρχων	أَرْكُون	μακεδονίσιον	بَقْدُونِس , مَقْدُونِس
σερβούλη (Byzantine)	زَرْبُول	πύξος	بقس
ζωνάριον	زُنَّار	βούγλωσσον	بَلَغْصُون
ζίζυφον	زَيْزَفُون	μβάμια (Modern)	بَامِيَا
ὀστρίδια (ὄστρεον)	إِسْتِرِيدِيَا	ἔβενος	أَبْنُوس

Fagioli	فَسُولِيَة	Balla	بَالَة
Fattura	فَطُّورَة	Birra	بِيرَة
Cappotto	كَبُّوت	Dozzina	دُزِّينَة
Carrozza	كَرُّوسَة	Damigiana	دَامِجَانَة
Quarantina	كَرَنْتِينَة	Re	رَيَّة
Cambiale	كَمْبِيَالَة	Scala	إِسْكَلَة
Locanda	لوكَنْدَة	Sicurta	سِكُورْتَا
Vapore	وابُور	Scala	صِقَالة
Europa	أُورُبَّا	Tavola	طَاوِلَة
Guardiano	وَرْدِيَان	Fortuna	فُرْطُونَة

LATIN

Comes	قُمُّس	Balneum	بلَّان
Conus	قَونَس	Domesticus	دُمُسْتُق
Conditum (vinum)	قِنْدِيد	Denarius	دِينَار
Consul	قُنْصُل	Piscina	فِسْقِيَّة
Latinus	لَاتِين	Cesar	قَيْصَر
		Cetus	قِيطَاس

PERSIAN

نِيمبِرِشْت	بِرِشْت	أَزَاد دِرَخْت	أَزْدَرَخْت
بوره	بُورَق	بَبَر	بَبْر
پِرگار	بِرْكَار	بَابُونَه	بَابُونَج
بَرْنَامَا	بَرْنَامَج	پَابُوش	بَابُوج
پِشْكِير	بِشْكِير	بَادَه	بَاذَق
بَافْتَه	بَفْتَه	پِيَادَه	بَيْذَق
پِرگار	بيكار	بَادِنْگَان	بَاذِنْجَان
بَنْك	بَنْج	بَرْدَه	بَرْدَج
فُنْدُق	بُنْدُق	أَبْرِيشَم	أَبْرِيسَم
بَنَفْشَه	بَنَفْسَج	بَرْزَغَه	بَرْذَعَة
پِنْگَان	بَنْكَام	بَرْزُون	بَرْذَون

νάυλον	نَاوُلُون	μελαγχολία	مَلَنخُولِيَا
ναός	نَاوُوس	ἄμβιξ	أَنبِيق
αἱρετικός	هَرْطُوقِي	εἰς τὴν πόλιν	إِسْتَنْبُول
Ἡράκλειος	هِرَقْل	αντίμηνσιον	أَنْدَمِيس
Ἑρμῆς	هِرمِس	Εὐαγγέλιον	إِنجِيل
ὕλη	هَيُول	νάρδος	نَارِدِين
ἱερά	أَيَارِجَة	Νέστωρ	نَسْطُورِي
ἠχή	يَاغِي	ἔγχελυς	أَنْقَلِيس وأَنْكَلِيس
Ἴων	يُونَان	ναύτης	نُوتِي

HEBREW

שושן	سَوْسَن	גוג	يَاجُوج
שופר	شُبُور	מגוג	مَاجُوج
כרבים	شَارُوبِيم وكَرُوب	ישראל	إِسْرَائِيل
צבאות	صَبَاوُت	ישמעאל	إِسْمَعِيل
עצרה	عَنْصَرَة	איל	إِيل
פרשי (Syro-chaldaic)	فَرِّيسي	תשרי (Syro-chaldaic)	تِشْرِين
קין	قَايِن	תורה	تَوْرَاة
לוי	لَاوِيّ	גבריאל	جِبْرَائِيل
מושי	مُوسَى	גלית	جَالُوت
הללויה	هللويا	גיהנם	جَهَنَّم
ישוע	يَسُوع	שרופים	سَارُوفِيم

ITALIAN

Batteria	بَطَّارِيَّة	Passaporto	بَسَابُورْط
Baccalà	بَقَلَا	Padre	بَادْرِي
Polizza	بُولِيصَة	Vulcano	بُرْكَان
Venti	بِنْتُو	Borreta	بِرْنَيطة وبَرّيطة
Bandiera	بَنْدَيرَة	Posta	بُوسْطَة
Pomo d'oro	بَنَادُورَة	Piselli	بِسِلَّة
Banca	بَنْك	Patata	بَطَاطَا

رِزْيانج	رَازِيانه
رَنْدَج	رَنْدَه
رَهْوَج	رَهْوَا
رَهْنامِج	رَهْنَامَه
زِرْيَاب	زَرْ آب
زَرَجُون	زَرْ كُون
زَرْدَمَة	زَرْدَمَن
زَرْدَوا	زَرْدَاوه
زُرُنْبَاد	زَرَنبَه
زِرنيخ	زَرْنَه
زَمَاوَرْد	بَزْمَاوَرْد
زُمُرُّد	زُمُرُّد
زِنْجفَار	سَنْجُرَف
زَنْجَبِيل	زَنْجَفِيل
زَنْزَلَخْت	ازَاد دَرَخْت
زِنْدِيق	زَنْدِيك
زَنْكَاة	أُوزَنْكى
زَاج	زَاك
زِيج	زَه
إِسْفَانَج / إِسْبَانَخ	اسْبَانَج
سِبَاهِي	سِپَاهِي
أُسْتَاذ	أُسْتَاد
إِسْتَار	چِهَار
سَتُّوق	سِه تُو
سِجِّيل	سَنْكْ كِل
سِدِلِّيّ	سِه دِلَه
سَاذِج	سَادِه
سُوذَق / سِيذَق / سِيذَانِق	سَدَانَك

سَرْجِين وسَرْقِين	سَرْكِين
سِرْدَاب	سَرد آب
أُسْرُف	سِرْب وأُسْرُب
سِرْقَة	سَرَه
سِرْوَال	شَلْوَار
سَرْمُوج	سَرْمُوزَه
سَرْمَق	سِرْمَه
سَرَايَه	سَرَاى
أُسْطُوَانَه	أُسْتُون
إِسْفِيدَاج	سُفِيدَه
سَقَرْقَع	سُكُرْكَه
سَكْبَاج	سِك بَاهَا
سَكْبِينَج	سَكْبِينَه
سُكُرُّجَه	سُكُرَّچه
سَلْجَم	شَلْغَم
سِلَحْفَاة	سَوَلاخ پاي
سَمَانْجُونِي	أَسْمَان كُون
سَنْبَادَج	سَنْبَادَه
سَنْج	سَنْجِيد
سَنْجَة	سَنْك
سِنْدِيَان	سَنْدَى
سِوَارَى	سِوَار
شِبِتّ	شِبِت
شَوْبَق	شَوْبَج
شَاذَنَج	شَادَنَه
شَشْم	چِشَم
سِشْمَة	چشْمَه
شَاكِرِي	چَاكَر
شِنْجَار	شَنْكَار
شَاهْتَرَج	شَاهْتَرَه
شِيلَم	شِيلَه

بُوتَقَة وبُوطَة	بُوتَه	جَوْهَر	گُوهَر
بُورِيَة	بُورِيَا	حُب	خُپ or خُنْب
بَاس	بوسه	خَدِيوِي	خَدِيو
بَالَه	بِيلَه	خُشَاف	خُوش آب
بِيَادِي	پِيَادَه	خَنْدَق	كَنْدَه
تُبَّان	تُنْبَان	خُنْكَار	خُونْكَار
تَرَازِي	تَرَازُو	جِيهَل	حَبْكَلَه
تَرَنْجَبِين	تَرَنْگَبِين	خُوذَة	خُودَه
تَنْبَك وتِبْغ	تَنْبَاكُو	خِيَار شَنْبَر	خِيَار چَنْبَر
جُدَّاد	گُدَاد	دِيبَاج	دِيبَاه
جُورَب	گُورَب	دَخْدَار	تخت دار
جَرْدَبَان	گَرْدَه بَان	دَخْرِيص	تِيرِيز
جَرْدَق	گَرْدَه	دَيْدَب	دَيْدَه بَان
جَوَارِش	گُوَارِش	دُرْبِين	دُورْبِين
جَرْمُوق	سَرْمُوزَه	دَمَق	دَمَه
جَزَر	گَزَر	دَوَادَار	دُوِيتْدَار
جُل	گُل	دِيسَق	طَشْتَخْوَان
جُلَاب	گُل اب	دَوْرَاق	دَوْرَه
جَوَالِق	جَوَال	دَرْقَاعَه	دَرْگَاه
جَلَسَان	گُلْشَان	دَسْكَرَة	دَسْكَرَه
جَلَنْجَبِين	گُل انگبين	دُولَاب	دُول آب
جُلَّنَار	گُلْنَار	دَلَق	دَلَه
جَلَنْسَرِين	گُل نَسْرِين	دَانَق	دَانَك
جَامَكِيَّة	جَامَگِي	دُهْقَان	ده خان
جَامُوس	گَاوْمِيش	دِهْلِيز	دَالِيز or دَالِيج
جَمَان	گُمَان	دَهْنَج	دَهْنَه
جَنْبَاز	جَان بَاز	رَاتِينَج	رَاتِنَاج
جَنْزَار	زَنْگَار	نَرْجِس	نَرْگِس
جُنْك	چَنْك	أُرْجُوَان	أَرْغَوَان
جَهْبَذ	كَهْبَد	رَزْدَق	رَسْتَه
جُوخ	جُوخَا	رَزْدَاق ورَسْتَاق	روستا

مَرْدَاسَنْج	مَرْدَاسَنْك	نَمُوذَج	نَمُودَه
مَارِسْتَان	بيمَارِسْتَان	نِيلُوفر / نِينُوفر	نُوفِر
مَاخُور	مَياخُور		
مَهْتَار	مِهْتَر	هُرْمُز وهارُمُوز	هُرْمُزْد
مُومِيَا / مُومِيَة	مُومِيَاى	اهْلِيلَج	هَلِيلَه
نَاخُذَاه	نَاخُدا (نَاو خُدَا)	هِنْدَاز / هَنْدَس	انْدَازه
نَارِنْج	نَارَنْك	هِنْدَام	انْدَام
نَرْجِيل	نَارْكِيل	مُوبَذ	مُوبَد
نَيْرُوز	نُورُوز	يَارِج	يَارَه
نَيْزَك	نيزَه	يَلْمَق	يَلْمَه
نِيشَان	نِشَان		
نِيلَج	نِيلَه		

SPANISH

بُوصي	Bozzo	قُرْصَان	Corsario
سنامُورة	Salmuera		

SYRIAC

آذَار	ܐܕܪ	دِنْح	ܕܢܚܐ
أَيْلُول	ܐܝܠܘܠ	دَيْر	ܕܝܪܐ
ايَّار	ܐܝܪ	زِيَّاح	ܙܝܚܐ
بُرْشَان	ܦܘܪܫܢܐ	سُباط وشباط	ܫܒܛ
بَرَنْسَاء	ܒܪܢܫܐ	إسكِيم	ܐܣܟܝܡܐ
بَاعُوث	ܒܥܘܬܐ	سلِيح	ܫܠܝܚܐ
بِيعَة	ܒܥܬܐ	سُلَّاق	ܣܘܠܩܐ
تَرْعَة	ܬܪܥܬܐ	شِبِّين	ܫܒܝܢܐ
تَشْرِين	ܬܫܪܝ	شَحِيم	ܫܚܝܡܐ
تَمُّوز	ܬܡܘܙ	شَمَّاس	ܫܡܫܐ
تَلْمِيذ	ܬܠܡܝܕܐ	عَمَّد	ܥܡܕ
حَزِيرَان	ܚܙܝܪܢ	كِرْح	ܟܪܚܐ

شِيرَج	شِيرَه	فَالُوذ	پَالُودَه
شِيرَاز	شِيرَازَه	فُولَاذ	پولاد
شَاهَانِي	شَاهَانَه	قَبْج	كَپْك
صَوْبَج	چُوپَه	قَرَظَق	كُرْتَه
صَارُوج	چارو	قَيرَوَان	كَارَوَان
صَرْم	چَرْم	قَفْطَان	خَفْتَان
صَرْمِيَّة	سرمَايَة	قَلَنْدَر	قَرَنْدَل
صُرْنَايَة	صُورْنَاي	قُمْقُم	كُمكُم
صَنج	سِنْج	قَهْرَمَة	قَهْرَمَان
صَنْدَل	سَنْدَل	كَتخُودَا	كَتخُدَا
صِنَار	چنَار	كُرْبَج	كُرْبَه
صِهْرِيج	صَرنَج وصَرْنِيج	كَرْخَانَة	كَار خَانَه
طَبَر	تَبَر	كَرْكَدَّان	كَرْگَدَان
طَبَاهِجَة	تَبَاهَة	كُشْتُبَان .	أَنْكُشْتَبَانَه وأَنْكُشْتَوَانَه
طَسْت	طَشْت	كَوْسَج	كُوسَه
طَنْبُورَة	دُنْبَه بَرَه	كِسْرَى	خُوسرو
طَنج	تَنَك	كُشْك	كُوشك
طَنْفَسَة	تَنْبَسَه	كَعْك	كَاك
غَلْيُون	قَلْيُون	كَامَخ	كَامَه
فِرْجَار	بر كَار	كَمَنْجَة	كَمانچه
افروز	پِرْوَاز	كُنْدُس	كُنْدُش
فريز		كَهْرَبَا	كَارُبَا
فَرْزَن	فَرْزِين	كَوْخ	كَاخ
فَرْسَخ	فَرْسَنْك	كُوز	كُوزه
فَرْفَخ	پرپهين	لَازُورْد	لَاژُورْد
إِفْرَنْج	فرَنْك	لَنْجَر وانْجَر	لَنْگَر
فِرِنْد	پَرَنْد	لَوْلَاب	لَوْلَه
فُسْتُق	پِسْتَه	لَيْلَاك	لَيْلَنْك
فِلْجَان	فِنْجَان	مَرْزَنْجُوش ومَرْدَقُوش	مَرْزَنْكوش
فِيل	پِيل	مَوْزَج	مُوزه
إفْلَيلَج	پِيلَه	مَالَج	مَالَه

شماطه	شماته	قلاوز	قلاغوز
شنتة	چانطه	قلفط	قلفات
شندي	شمدي	قمشة	قامچي
شنكل	چنكل	قنجة	قانجه
ضيان	طبان	قوش	قوشقون
طبسي	تپسي	كوبري	كوپري
طبنجه	طبانجه	كربج	قرباچ
طرشو	ترشي	كرز	كراز
يطقان	ياتاغان	كرك	كورك
طنجرة	تنجره	كستك	كوستك
طابو	طاپو	كفته	كوفته
طوا	تاوه	كندرة	قوندرة
عفارم	آفرين	كندرجي	قوندره جي
فرشة	فورچه	لغم	لغيم
فشك	فشقي	لغمجي	لغمجي
فنشة	قوپچة	مشملا	موشملا
قباق	قپاق	اورطة	اورته
قراقول	قراغول	وطاق	اوتاق واوتاغ
قراكوز	قره كوز	يسق	يساق
قزمة	قازمه	يسقجي	يساقچي
قزان	قزغان وقازان	ينكشرية	يكيچرى

كرشوني	ܟܪܫܘܢܝ	ملكوت	ܡܠܟܘܬܐ
كهنوت	ܟܗܢܘܬܐ	نبراس	ܢܒܪܫܐ
مار	ܡܪܝ	نافور	ܐܢܦܘܪܐ ἀναφορὰ
مشحة	ܡܫܚܐ	يبروح	ܡܚܝܢܐ life-giving
ملفان	ܡܠܦܢܐ	ميمر	ܡܐܡܪܐ

TURKISH

إلجي	إيلچي	تفنكة	تفنك
بارة	پارة	تنك	تنكه
باشا	پاشا	توج	تونج
برتقان	پورتوقال	جاويش و شاويش	چاوش
بردايَة	پرده	خربز	قربوز
بارود	باروت	خردق	خرده
بردو	بردها	مخشتك	خسته
بيرق	بيراق	داداة	دادا
يبرق	ييراق	دغري	دوغري وطوغري
برنجك	برنجق	دقماق	طوقماق
بشين	پشين	دمن	دومن
بصمة	باصمه	دندرمة	طوكدرمه
بغمة	بوغماق	دونانمة	دوننما
بغجة	بوغچة	أسقمري	أسقومري
بكرج	باقرج	سلاملك	سلاملق
بكسمات	پكسمات	شبوق	چبوق
بلطة	بالطة	شرك	چورك
بنجر	پانجار	ششمة	چشمه
بنجرة	پنجره	ششنة	چشني
بنش بينش	بينش	شكوج	چكيج
بول	پول	شكمجية	چكمجه
تتن	توتون	شلبي	چلبي
تختابوش	تخته بوش	شبلك	چيلك

Property of
Graduate Theological Union
Return to
San Francisco Theological
Seminary

LIBRARY
OF THE
SAN FRANCISCO THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY
SAN ANSELMO
CALIFORNIA

The
Katharine Craig Munro
Collection

Continuing the

John H. Munro Library

of

San Francisco Theological
Seminary
San Anselmo, California

Alcove 10

Stack 6

Shelf MEZZANINE

SAN FRANCISCO
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
Alcove 10-6
MEZZANINE
Case
Shelf